00054278

NOT TO BE ISSUED OUT
WITHOUT PERMISSION.

THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY
Town Hall, Bombay.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 15 June, 2016

A

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

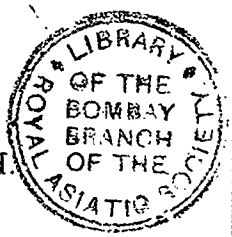
A New Edition,

PRINTED ENTIRELY IN THE ROMAN CHARACTER, CONFORMABLE TO THE SYSTEM LAID DOWN BY SIR WILLIAM JONES, AND IMPROVED SINCE HIS TIME.

BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON; MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

54278



PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

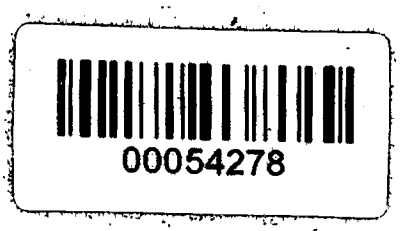
LONDON:

WM. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1859.

R 4 4332
For Dic
54278

00054278



LEWIS AND SONS, PRINTERS, 21, FINCH LANE, CORNHILL.

PREFACE.

THIS edition of my HINDŪSTĀNĪ DICTIONARY is printed entirely in the Roman character; and the words are arranged according to the English alphabet. The end and object in view has been to render the work more portable and less expensive than hitherto. It is compiled verbatim from my last edition (1858), the only difference being the omission of the Persian and Devanāgarī characters and the consequent re-arrangement of the words. At the same time, several new words and phrases have been added; and it is not too much for me to say that this is by far the most copious Dictionary, in both its parts, of the Hindūstānī language that has yet appeared.

Every Hindūstānī word, from the beginning to the end of the work, may be unerringly transposed into the Oriental characters in accordance with the system laid down in the last editions of my Grammar and Manual of the language. It is needless for me to remark that the work is not intended to supersede the Oriental character, a knowledge of which must be ultimately attained by all those who mean to distinguish themselves in Her Majesty's Indian Service.

It remains for me now to point out a few obvious particulars which present themselves in the course of the work.

1. In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules for the formation of compound words as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rūles for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

2. The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a, p, s;* as well as *h, d, t,* or *g,* at the end of the definitions, denote that the word there defined is from the Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhan): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, m. denoting the masculine gender; f. feminine; a. an active or transitive verb; and n. a verb neuter. The letter v. imports vide, and pl. the plural number.

3. In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k,* for *karnā* (or the Persian *kardan*), "to make;" *h,* for *honā,* "to be, to become;" *j,* for *jānā,* "to go, to be;" *r,* for *rakhnā,* "to keep, to have;" *d,* for *denā,* "to give;" *l,* for *lenā,* "to take;" *ḍ,* for *ḍālnā,* "to throw;" and *b,* for *bāndhnā,* "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus *dil-nishīn, tan-durust, sar-gardān,* &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i,* denoting the Persian *iẓāfat,* is indifferently written either as the last letter of the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardi sar* or *dard i sar,* the sense being abundantly obvious

either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

4. I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner; and I never have recourse to this slovenly plan except when the word referred to is either close at hand or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should have occurred. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is *their* good opinion, and *theirs* only, I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,
September, 1859.

A DICTIONARY,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

a, a short vowel, pronounced as *u* in *up*. In composition it gives the word it precedes a privative, negative, or diminutive meaning: *an* is substituted for it when it precedes a vowel. In Hindī words at the end, it may be used to form the diminutive of a noun, or adjectives from substantives.

ā, a long vowel, pronounced as *a* in father: (*imper. sing.* of *ānā*), come.

ab, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamāna*, the present time. *h.*

ab (contract. from *abu*), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

āb, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ābā, fathers, pl. of *ab*, or *abu*, as above. *a.*

'abā, a kind of cloak or habit worn by darweshes. *a.*

abābīl, m. a swallow. *a.*

a-bach, that which has not escaped. *h.*

abad, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

ab'ad, more distant, very far. *a.*

ab'ād, pl. distances, divarications. *a.*

ābād, cultivated, peopled, pleasant, prosperous; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

abadan, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*

ābādān, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

ābādānī, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

ābād-beshī, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

a-badh, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

ābādhā, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

a-badhya, not deserving death, not to be slain, inviolable. *s.*

abadī, eternal, without end. *a.*

ābādī, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ābād-kār, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

ābād karnā, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

a-bāk, dumb, speechless. *s.*

a-bal, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

a-balā, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

a-balā,ī, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

a-balāpā, m. weakness, frailty. *s.*

a-balī, weak, powerless. *s.*

abalī, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

ābān, m. the eighth month of the Persian year. *p.*

abar, now, at present. *h.*

abar-dhabar, coarse, rough, common. *h.* [*s.*

ābarhan (*vide ābharan*) m. ornaments, jewels, &c.

a-bas, powerless, without choice. *s.*

abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

a-basan, naked, without clothes. *s.*

'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

ab-bāzī, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

āb-charhānā, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. *p.h.*

āb-chashī, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

abchharā, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q.v. *s.* [*a.*

'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave.

abdāl, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast.

abdālī, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Aḥmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. *a.*

āb-dāna, m. food and drink: also *āb o dāna*. *p.*

ābdār, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

āb-dārī, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. *p.*

āb-dār-khāna, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*

āb-dast, m. washing the hands (particularly after [any unclean action). *p.*

abdhā, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

abdhūt, m. a kind of *faḳīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. f. *abdhūtnī*. *s.*

ābdīda, in tears, weeping.

āb-dīda honā, to shed tears. *p.h.*

'abdīyat, servitude, slavery. *d.*

abe, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

a-ber, f. delay; late, unseasonable. *s.*

abe tabe karnā, to thee and thou, a person.

ābgīna, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

āb-gīr, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

āb-guẓar, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

āb-guẓār, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

ābhā, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

a-bhāg, also *a-bhāgya*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

a-bhāgā, also *a-bhāginī* and *a-bhāgī*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

a-bhakti, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

a-bhaktimān, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

abhāl, m. a cloud. *h.*

a-bhā,o, m. absence, non existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar men, kyā motiyon kā abhā,o?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

a-bhār, light, of little weight. *s.*

'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

a-bharam, without respect. *s.*

ābharan, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

ābhas, little, few. *s.*

ābhās, and *ābhāsh*, m. a preface, a preamble, an introduction.

a-bhay, without fear, fearless. *s.*

abhayā, f. name of a flower, the yellow myrobalan. *s.*

abhaya-dān or *abhaya-patra*, or *abhaya-vāk*, m. assurance of safety or protection, an amnesty. *s.*

adh-bar, in the middle. *h.*

a-bhed or *a-bhew*, united, fastened together, known, celebrated. *s.*

abhi, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

ab-hī, even now, just now. *h.*

abhibād, or *abhibādan*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.*

abhibhūta, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

abhīch (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now.

abhichar, m. a charm or spell, causing death or disease. *s.*

abhidhān, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kosha." &c. *s.*

abhijit, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrt*, or division of the day. *s.*

abhilākh or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, desire. *s.*

abhilāsh, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

abhilāshī, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.*

abhimān, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

abhimāna-putra, m. a foster son. *s.*

abhimānatā, f. pride, arrogance. *s.*

abhimānī or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

abhimat, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

abhimatatā, or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*

abimukh, present, before. *s.*

abhimukhatā, f. presence, proximity. *s.*

abhinav, new, quite new. *s.*

abhiprāy, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*

abhīpsit, loved, wished for. *s.*

ābhīr, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

abhisārikā, also *abhisārī* and *abhisārinī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

abhishek, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

abhishikta, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

abhīshṭa, loved, wished for. *s.*

a-bhīti, f. fearlessness. *s.*

abhivād, m. abusive language. *s.*

abhivādan, m. low, prostration. *s.*

a-bhog, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

a-bhoj, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*

a-bhojī, not having eaten, fasting. *s.*

abhra, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

abhrak, m. talc, mica. *s.*

abhrakī, made of talc or mica. *s.*

ābhūkhan, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

ab-hūn, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ābhūṣhan, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.*

a-bhūt, non-existent. *s.*

abhyāgat, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

abhyās, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

abhyāsī, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*

abī, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*

ābī, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

ābi 'ashrat, wine, *semen genitale*. *p.a.*

āb i bārān, m, rain-water. *p.*

ābi basta, m. ice, glass. *p.*

a-bibek, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekatā*, folly. *s.*

a-bichār, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

a-bichārī, m. *a-bichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

ābi chashm, m. water of the eye, tears. *p.*

'ābid, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. *a.*

ābi dandān, m. sharpness and polish of the [teeth: debility. *p.*

a-bidyā, f. ignorance. *s.*
ābi garm, warm water, a hot bath. *p.*
ābi gohar, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*
ābi gosht, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*
ābi ḥaiwān, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p.a.*
ābi ḥarām, forbidden water, *i. e.* wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p.a.*
ābi ḥasrat, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p.a.*
ābi ḥayāt, m. the water of life, immortality. *p.a.*
a,bīj grain that does not germinate. *s.*
ābi jārī, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p.a.*
ābi jo,e, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*
ābi-kauṣar, m. nectar. *p.a.*
ābi ḵẖiẓr, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p.a.*
a-bikt, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*
a-bikt ganit, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*
ābila, m. a blister. *p.*
ābila,i farang, m. the French pox, a bubo. *p.*
a-bilamb, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*
a-binai, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*
a-binās, m. safety. *s.*
a-bināsī, safe, entire, free from loss, eternal. *s.*
a-bindu, without point or dot. *s.*
a-binīt, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*
ābi nuḳra, m. quicksilver. *p.a.*
abīr, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.*
'ābir, passing over, a passenger. *a.*
'abīr, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the Saturnalia of the *holī*. *a.*
'abirat, f. weeping; grief. *a.*
'abīrī, of or resembling saffron. *a.*
a-birodh, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*
a-birodhī, or *a-birodhinī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.*
a-bisan, without desire, indifferent. *s.*
a-bisḥek or *abikḥek*, m. sprinkling water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. v. *abhishek*. *s.*
āb i shor, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*
ābista, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*
ābistaṭī, also *ābistanī*, &c., f. pregnancy. *p.*
a-biswās, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.*
a-biswāsī, *abiswāsin*, *abiswāsinī*, distrustful. *s.*
ābi zar, water of gold: white wine. *p.*
ābi zulāl, m. pure limpid water. *p.a.*
abja, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*
abjad, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstānī Grammar, p. 20. *a.*
abjad-ḵẖwān, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a.p.*
āb-jo, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*
āb-josh, m. gravy, soup. *p.*
ab-kā, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time, from *ab*. *h.*
āb-kār, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*
āb-kārī, f. the business of a distiller, revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries, also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors, &c., eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.
āb-kash, a drawer of water; *āb-kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*
abkeshī, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*
abḵẖal, very, or more avaricious. *a.*
āb-ḵẖāna, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.*
āb-ḵẖast, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*
abḵẖira, pl., m. vapours, exhalations. *a.*
āb-ḵẖur or *āb-ḵẖurd*, m. victuals, food and drink; fortune. *p.*
āb-ḵẖura, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*
ablah, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*
ablahī, f. folly, silliness. *a.*
ablaḳ, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*
ablaḳā, m. a bird of the maina kind, a starling. *a.*
āblūj (also *āblūch*), sugar candy. *p.*
abnā, pl. sons; people; tribes. *a.*
āb-nai, m. the straight tube of a *ḥuḳḳa*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*
abnā,i jins, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā,e dahr*, or *abnā,e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a.p.*
abnī, f. the earth, world. *s.*
ābnūs, m. ebony. *p.*
ābnūsī, made of ebony. *p.*
āb o dāna, water and grain, food and drink. *p.*
a-bodh, m. ignorance, stupidity. adj. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*
a-bodhanīya or *a-bodh-gamya*, incomprehensible, unintelligible. *s.*
āb o hawā, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *p.a.*
a-bol, silent. *h.*
a-bolā, disposed or accustomed to silence. *h.*
āb-pāshī, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*
abr, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghalīẓ*, a thick cloud. *abri āẓur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*
abra, m. the outside of a garment; same as *abrā*. *p.*
abrā, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abră*, q. v. *h.*
abrad, colder, most or very cold. *a.*
abraḳ or *abrak*, m. talc, mica. *a.*
abranjan or *abranjin*, a bracelet, an ankle ornament of gold or silver. *p.*
abrār, pl. just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *a.*

abraṣ, leprous. *a.*

āb-rawān, m. a very fine kind of muslin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manufacturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

ābresham or *abresham*, m. sewing silk. *p.*

ābreshmī, silken, made of silk. *p.*

āb-rez, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water over the body. *p.*

abrī, clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded (from Cāshmīr). *p.*

abrū, f. the eye-brow. *abrū par girih mārnī*, [a. to frown. *p.*

ābrū, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator. *ābrū-rezī*, f. slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

ābsāl, m. a vineyard, a garden. *p.* [standing. *a.*

abṣār, pl. views, looks; perception, under-

ab-se, from this time. *h.*

ab-se dūr, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; q.d. Far be it from us! *h.p.*

āb-shār, m. f. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*

āb-shināṣ, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot, *p.*

ābsholā (Dakh), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

āb-shora or *ābi-shora*, m. water cooled artificially by means of a solution of saltpetre; iced sherbet. *p.*

ab-soṅ, from this time. *h.*

ab-tab, presently; *ab-tab-h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

āb tāb, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

ābtāba, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*, and sometimes *āftāwa*. *p.*

ab-ta,ṅ, till now, till this time. *h.*

ab-tak, or *ab-talak*, or *ab-talaġ*, or *ab-torī*, or *ab tori*, till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.* [&c. *a.*

abṭal, comp. more vain or fruitless, very vain,

abtar, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

ab-teṅ, from this time, hence. *h.*

abū, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Ādam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muḥammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muḥammad. *abū-l-faẓl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muḥammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū huraira*, one of the companions of Muḥammad. *abū-'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'dī* dedicated his Gulistan. *abū-naṣr*, the name of the minister of the last-mentioned prince. *a.*

a-buddhimān, stupid, unintelligent. *s.*

a-budh or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also s. f. ignorance. *s.*

a-būjh, stupid, without understanding. *s.*

a-būjhā, not understood, incomprehensible. *h.*

abwāb, pl. doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

āb-yār, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

āb-yārī, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.* [verses. *a.*

abyāt, pl. houses, (and more usual) distichs,

abyaẓ, white, very splendid or shining. *a.*

achā (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h.*

a-chain, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

a-chakṣhu, blind, f. spectacles. *s.*

a-chal, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; m. a mountain. *nil-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

a-chalā, f. the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

āchaman, m. act of rincing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.*

achambhā, also *achambā*, m. a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. adj. rare, wonderful. *h.*

aċhān, pl. musical notes, melodies. *a.*

a-chānā, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.* [unexpectedly. *h.*

achānak, or *achānchak*, suddenly, unawares,

a-chanchal, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

a-chand, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

a-char, immoveable, inanimate. *s.*

achār, also *āchār*, m. pickles. *h.*

āchār, or *achār*, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance. *āchār-varjit*, irregular, out of rule, out of caste. *s.*

achāraj (for *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

ācharan, m. manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.* [*s.*

āchāran, m. manner of life, religious observance.

āchārī, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [astonishment. adj. astonishing. *h.*

acharj, or *acharch*, m. wonder, admiration,

āchārya, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

āchāryā, f. a spiritual preceptress. *s.*

āchāryānī, f. the wife of an āchārya or religious instructor. *s.*

a-chatur, stupid, inactive. *s.* [cloak, &c. *s.*

āchchādan, m. cloth garments; a covering,

achchhā, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-kurnā*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseem, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.* [*s.*

achchhar, or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet.

achchharī, scientific; writing an elegant hand, lettered. *s.* [monies.

achchhat, m. whole rice used in religious cere-

achchẖauhinī (properly *akshauhinī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

achchhe se achchha, best. *h.*

achchhī ṭaraḥ, well, right, properly. *h.a.*

achchhodan, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

a-chchut, m. a name of Vishnu or of God (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

a-chet, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

achẖi, m. the eye. *s.* [dice.

achẖ, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on

achẖai, imperishable. *achẖai briksẖ*, an undecayable tree. *achẖai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

achẖaitā, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.*

achẖān, not strained, impure. *h.* [*s.*

achẖānsh, m. a degree of latitude or longitude.

achẖat, remaining, existing. *h.*

achẖat, or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achẖat tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

achẖ-bhāg, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

āchẖen, adj. pl. good, excellent. *h.*

āchẖep, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

achẖir, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

achẖi-tārā, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

achẖnā, also *āchẖnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

achẖrauṭī, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

achẖtānā pachẖtānā, m. to repent, regret. *s.h.*

achẖūtā, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

achẖwānī, f. caudle. *h.*

a-chikkan, rough, unpolished. *s.*

a-chin, without note or consequence. *s.*

a-chint, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

a-chintā, f. disregard, absence of thought. *s.*

a-chītā, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.). *h.*

achkarī, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

achpal, com., *achpala*, m., *achpali*, f., restless, playful, inconstant, wanton, brisk; obstinate, unruly. *h.*

achpalī, or *achpalāhaṭ*, f. restlessness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

achraj, m. wonder, admiration. *s.*

achtānā, or *achtānā pachtānā* (v. *achẖtānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

a-chūk, unerring; hence, a good marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

achwānī, f. caudle (v. *achẖwānī*). *h.*

a-chyut, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

ad (same as *ādh*, or *adh*), half. *s.*

ād, or *ādi*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." *s.*

ād, pl. customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

adā, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā hona*, to be performed, to be discharged (a debt, &c.). *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

aḍā, m. a perch for pigeons, the perch in a bird-cage, an iron perch to which parrots are chained; a police-station in the country; a fixed place for pālkī bearers and kūlīs. *h.*

a'dā, pl. foes, enemies. *a.*

ādā, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

adab, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely; to correct, chastise. *a.h.*

ādāb, m. pl. etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

'adad, m. number. *'adadi auwal*, a prime number. *'adadi ṣaḥīḥ*, a whole number, a unit. *'adadi zātī*, or *adadi muṭlak*, a cardinal number. *a.*

'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

adā,e dain, m. payment of debt. *a.*

ādāī, f. performance; payment.

adakchā, or *adaḳchā*, m. a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. [*a.*

adaḳk, more or very subtle, abstruse or difficult.

'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity. *'adālat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*

'adālatain, (dual) the two courts of justice, *i.e.* the civil and the criminal. *a.*

ādam, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the [abstract. *a.*

'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. *'adami ṣabūt*, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

adāma-llāh, may God preserve (him, &c.). *a.*

āḍambar, m. charge sounded by musical instruments; commencement; pride; arrogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*

ādam-gar, humane, benevolent. *p.*

ādam-garī, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.* [*a.p.*

ādam-khur, or *khwār*, man-devouring, a cannibal.

adamṛā, breathless, dead. *d.*

ādam-zād, or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; s. man, mankind. *p.*

ādān, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān*, m. giving and taking. *s.*

'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*

a-dand, or *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

adand, unpunished, m. impunity. *s.*

adānī, pl. low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

a-dānī, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ād-ant, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

adantar, also *adantarī* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*

ādar, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *ādar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

ādar-mān, m. respect and honour. *s.*

adarsā, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

a-darsh, or *a-dṛishṭ*, invisible, unseen; m. unforeseen danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

ādarsh, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign.

a-darshan, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*

aḍar-uḍar, m. a ditch and the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the boundary of a field. *h.*

adāt, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

'ādat, f. habit, custom, usage. *'ādat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*

a-dātā, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

'ādatī, customary, habitual; m. (met) a cataadatrī, hanging; infirm. *d.* [mite. *a.*

a-datta, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

a-dattā, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

ādau, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

adaurī, f a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.*

adawāt, pl. particles in grammar. *a.*

'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

a-dayā, unfeeling, destitute of pity. *s.*

adbhut, wonderful, admirable: m. surprise, astoadbich, among, in the midst. *d.* [nishment. *s.*

āḍḍā, m. a stand or station where porters, &c., wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop, &c. *āḍḍādār*, a pālkī bearer or ḍāk runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*

addhī, f. half of a *dāmṛi* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

ādesh, m. an order, a command; a salutation of Jogīs; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*

ade wade, m. procrastination. *ade-wade-k*, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*

adgadrā, m. fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.*

ad-gaṛhā, half driven (as a stake). *h.*

adh, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū,ā*, half dead. *s.* [particle *ut*). *s.*

adha, down, downwards (the reverse of the

ādhā, half (in comp. *ādh*, *adh*, *ad*). *s.*

a-dhairjā, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*

āḍhak, m. a measure of capacity (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*

adham, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*

adham, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

adhamādham, extremely mean or base. *s.*

adhan, m. water set to boil for the dressing of

a-dhan, poor, destitute. *s.* [victuals. *h.*

adhān, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

ādhān, m. pregnancy, conception; a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.* [plegia. *s.*

adhang, m. palsy affecting half the body, hemi-

adhangī, palsied, paralytic. *s.*

a-dhanī, poor, indigent. *s.*

ādhānik, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.*

adhar, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*

adhar, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ādhār, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ādhār, or *adhār*, m. food, aliment, victuals, nourishment. *h.* [lips. *s.*

adharāmrit, m. the moisture or nectar of the

adhare-adhar, separate, aside. *d.*

ādhārī (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

a-dharm, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, unrighteous, wicked. *s.*

adharmatā, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

a-dharmī, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

adhārmik, or *ādhārmik*, unjust, unrighteous,

adharmishṭh, very wicked. *s.* [wicked. *s.*

adharm-panā, m. injustice, crime. *h.*

adharpanā, m. (for *adheṛ-panā*) middle age, manhood. *d.* [*h.*

adharsā, m. a half-piece of cloth, a sort of cloth.

abhās, or *ābhāsh*, m. a preface, preamble, an introduction, &c. *s.* [the head, *hemicrania*. *s.*

adhā-sīsī or *ādhā-sīsī*, f. pain affecting the half of

adhatrī (v. *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. [*h.*

adhauṛī, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind).

ādh-bagrā, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.*

adh-banā, half-made, half-prepared. *h.*

adhbar, in the middle. *h.* [*s.*

adh-baṭā,ī, f. division of produce in equal shares.

adh-bīch, in the middle. *h.*

adhelā, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amount to 12½ *dāms*, or 4 *damṛīs*. *h.*

adhelī, f. half a *rupī*; also a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold mohur. *h.*

adheliyā, a proprietor of a half-share. *h.*

adheṛ, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

adheṛ-panā, m. the middle period of life, manhood), mature age. *h.*

adh-gadrā, half-ripe (fruit, &c.) *d.*

adhi, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ādhi, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

adhik, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *ādhā* or *ādh*). *s.* [supremacy. *s.*

adhikā,ī, f. increase, augmentation, abundance,

adhikānā, a. to augment, to increase. *s.*

adhikār, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

adhikaraṇ, m. superiority, title, right. *s.*

adhikārī, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.*

adhikarma, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-krit*, m. a supervisor. *s.*

adhikṛit, m. a superintendant, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*

adhiktā, f. excess, addition. *s.*

ādhikya, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*

adhimānis, m. fleshy excrescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*

adhimās, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

abhimukh, present, before. *s.*

adhīn, or *ādhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, docile, dependent. *s.*

adhīnatā, or *ādhīnatā,ā*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence, slavery. *s.*

adhīnī, f. obsequiousness, servility, submission; petition. *s.*

adhipa, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

ādhipatya, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*

a-dhīr, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

adhi-rāj, supreme ruler. *s.*

a-dhīraj, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhairj*. *s.*

ādhirājya, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*

ādhīrāt, f. midnight.

a-dhīratā, f. impatience, perplexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*

a-dhīrjā, or *a-dhīrjī*, perplexed, distracted. *s.*

adhīshwar, m. an emperor, a king paramount. *s.*

adhivedanik, m. dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded by a second marriage. *s.*

adhivinnā, f. a superseded wife. *s.*

adhiyār, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another: of such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as adhiyār." *h.*

adhiyārī, f. a half-share. *h.*

adh-kachchā, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *h.*

adh-kachrā, m., *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

adh-kahā, half spoken, half pronounced. *h.*

adh-kapālī, or *adh-kapārī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

adh-kar, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānās in the rupee. *s.*

adh-karī, f. an instalment of eight ānās in the rupee, or half the government impost. *h.* [*s.*

adh-marā, or *adh-maran*, or *adh-mū,ā*, half dead.

adho-mukh, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside down. *s.*

adhonād, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. *d.*

adhotar, f. a fine kind of cloth. *h.*

adh-pakkā, half ripe. *s.*

adh-pā,o, half a quarter. *h.* [rājā. *s.*

adhpat, properly *adhipati*, m. prince, commander,

ādhunik, recent, modern, belonging to the present time. *s.* [novelty. *s.*

ādhuniktā, f. recentness, the being modern,

adhūrā, half ready, unfinished, half dressed; immature (a fœtus). *adhūrā jana*, to miscarry (a female). *h.*

adhwan, half of any thing. *h.*

adh-wār, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ādhyā, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *h.*

adhyachh, for *adhyaksh*, m. a master superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

adhyagni, property or settlement given to a wife when superseded by a new marriage on the part of the husband: it is given during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*

adhyaksh, m. a master, lord, governor, superintendant. *s.*

adhyan, for *adhyayan*, m. study, application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*

adhyānā, or *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

adhyāpak, or *ādhyāpak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.* [books. *s.*

adhyāpan, m. instructing, teaching the sacred

adhyāya, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ādi, first, prior; in compos. other, &c.

'ādī, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *'ādī-k.*, to addict. *a.*

adīb, m. a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*

adik (for *adhik*), more, much. *d.*

adīk (same as *adik*, or *adhik*), more. *d.*

ādik, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*

ādikāran, m. a primary cause. *s.*

'adl, alike, equal; just, equitable, righteous; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

'ādil, just, upright, sincere. *a.*

adilla, pl. proofs, indications. *a.*

adīm, goat's leather perfumed, which they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*

'adīm, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *'adīmu-l-misāl*, incomparable. *a.*

a-din, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ādina, Friday. *p.*

ādi-purush, m. one of the names of Vishnu. *s.*

a-dish, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*

ādit (for *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The ādityas are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *ādit* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

aditi, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

aditi-nandan, m. a deity, *i.e.* a son of *aditi*. *s.*

āditwa, m. priority, precedence. *s.*

āditya, m. the sun, &c. See *ādit*. *s.*

āditya-wār, m. Sunday, same as *āditya-bār*. *s.*

ad'iya, pl. salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessing. *a.* [(flower, &c.). *h.*

ad-khilā, or *ad-kholā*, half open, half blown

'adl, m. justice, equity. *'adl-k.*, a. to administer justice. *a.*

adl-badl, or *adlā-badlā* or *adlī-badlī*, exchange, alteration. *adlbadlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*

ad-marā, m. *ad-marī*, f. half dead. *h.*

ādmī, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*

ādmīyat, f. humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakaṛnā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhlānā* or *ādmīyat meṅ lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat uṭh-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*

ad-mū,ā, m. half-dead. *h.*

adnā or *adnā̤*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

a-ḍol, immoveable, unshaken. *h.*

adot, without splendour. *s.*

ādrā, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably *a Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.*

adrak, m. ginger in an undried state (*Amomum zinziber*). *s.*

adrakī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

a-dris for *a-drishya*, or *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

a-droh, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

a-drohī, innocuous, mild. *s.*

'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

a-dwait, peerless, matchless, unequalled, alone, unique. *s.*

adwan, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

adwān or *adwāyan*, f. braces for tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

a-dwand, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

adwār, pl. revolutions, vicissitudes. *a.*

a-dwesh or *a-dweshī*, harmless, not malicious. *s.*

a-dwitīya, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*

adwiya, pl. medicines. *a.*

ādya, first initial. *s.*

adyān, pl. religions, religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

ādyant, first and last, beginning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning to end. *s.*

a-dyot, without splendour, obscure. *s.*

ā,etī-pā,etī, low down. *d.*

āf, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*

'afā, (used benedictively) as *'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu*, may God have had mercy upon him! *a.*

'afāf, abstaining; chastity, continence. *a.*

'af-'af, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow wow*. *d.*

afāghina, pl. the people of *Afghānistān*, the Afghān race. *a.*

āfāk, pl. horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*

af'āl, pl. actions, conduct. *a.*

afānīn, pl. branches. *a.*

'afārīt, pl. horrible demons or giants. *a.*

āfat, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat rasīda* or *āfat zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*

āfāt, pl. calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*

afgan, overthrowing, (used in composition.) *p.*

afganda, overthrown, cast forth. *afgandagī*, f. act of overthrowing. *p.*

afgandan, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

afgār, wounded; m. a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.). *p.*

Afghān, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N.W. of Lahore, called also Paṭhāns; they are supposed, or rather they pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

afghān, lamentation; interj. alas! *p.*

afghānī, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

af'ī (properly *af'ā*), m. a serpent. *a.*

'afīf, temperate, abstinent. *a.*

'afīfa, a chaste, modest woman. *a.*

afīm, opium. *h.*

afīman, f. *afīmchī*, m. or *afīmī*, m. an eater of opium; (fig.) a sot. *h.*

'āfiyat, f. health, safety. *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

afkār, pl. thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

aflāk, pl. the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.*

aflākī, celestial, relating to the heavens or heavenly spheres. *a.*

aflāṭūn, Plato (so called by the Arabs). *a.*

afrād, pl. individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

afrākhtan, (r. *afrāz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.*

afranjī, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.*

afrāsiyāb, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Rustam. *p.*

afrāz, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

āfrīda, created, a created being. *p.*

āfrīda-gār, m. the Creator. *p.*

āfrīdan (r. *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*

āfrīn, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

āfrīnanda, creating; the Creator. *p.*

āfrīnish, f. the creation. *p.*

afrokhta, set on fire, kindled, illumined. *p.*

afrokhtan (r. *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.*

afroz, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*

'afṣ, m. gall. (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

afṣaḥ, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

afsāna, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afsāna-go*, m. a romance-teller. *afsāna-go,ī*, f. the profession of a story-teller. *p.*

afsantīn, (ἀψίνθιον), wormwood. *g.*

afsar, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

afshān, dispersing, scattering, (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān* strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

afshāndan, to scatter, disperse. *p.*

afshānī, f. dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, *afshānī kāghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*

afshura (for *āb-shora*, q.v.), lemonade, sherbet. *d.*

afshurda, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

afsos, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *afsos-k.* or *afsos-khānā*, to express sorrow or regret. *p.*

afsūn, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

afsūn-gar, or *afsūn-sāz*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer; *afsūn-sāzī* or *afsūn-garī*, f. enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*

afsurda, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afsurda-khāṭir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted. *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

afsurdagī, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

afsurdan, to wither, to flag. *p.*

āftāb, m. the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, f. the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*

āftāba, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*

āftābī, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

aftāwā, m. an ewer (v. *āftābā*). *p.*

'afū, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

'afū-pesha, forgiving, merciful. *a.p.*

afwāh, pl. m. mouths; f, doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

afwāhī, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

afwāj, pl. armies, crowds. *afwāji-ḳāhira*, a victorious army. *afwāji-shaiyāṭīn*, a host of devils. met. a multitude of children. *a.*

afyūn, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

afyūnī, an opium-eater. *a.* [in comp). *p.*

afzā or *afzā,e* (r. of *afzūdan*), increasing (used

afẓal, or *afẓaltar*, more or most excellent. *a.*

afẓāl, pl. graces, favours, virtues. *a.*

afẓalīyat, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*

afzāyanda, that which increases. *p.*

afzayish, f. act of increasing or adding. *p.*

afzūd, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

afzūdagī, f. increase, addition. *p.*

afzūdan (r. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*

afzūn, more, manifold, greater, much; s. increasing. *p.*

afzūnī, f. increase, enlargement. *p.*

āg, f. fire; *āg uṭhānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *āg bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *āg barasnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *āg barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very angry. *āg bharkānā*, a. to inflame. *āg bhaknā* and *āg phānknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast. *āg paṛnā*, n. to be enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par āg paṛī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *āg denā*, a. to apply the fire to burn a Hindū corpse. *āg sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-karnā*, a. to make anything exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *āg lagāke pānī le dauṛnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *āg lage par billī kā mūt ḍhūṇḍhnā* or *māngnā*, a. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *āg lene ko ānā*, n. to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *āg meṅ pānī ḍālnā*, a. see *āg bujhānā*. *āg meṅ kisī kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṅ jalnā*, a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *āg meṅ loṭnā*, h. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *āg honā*, n. to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*

āg, m. Dakhanī, for *āk*, q.v.

āgā, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *āgā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*

a-gādh or *āgādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *agādhatā*, f. extreme, depth, unfathomability. *s.*

āgah (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

āgāh, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.*

āgahī, f. (v. *āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

āgāhī, f. intelligence, wariness. *p.*

āgaira, m. the first sheep of the crop, presented to the zāmindar. *h.*

agaiyā, a disease which affects the rice plant, which thereby is parched up. *h.*

āgal, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

āgalānt, up to the neck. *s.*

agalbagal rakhnā, to put one side. *h.*

agal jānā, to go out of the way.

a-gam, for *a-gamya*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

āgam, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam bāndhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam jānī* or *āgam gnyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

āgaman, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

āgamī, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

āgāmī, coming, about to come; future. *s.*

a-gamya, deep, impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

āgandan, to fill, to cram. *p.*

a-gaṇit, innumerable, not counted. *s,*

āgā-pīchhā-k, n. to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*

agar, if, though, although, when. *p.*

agar or *aguru*, m. wood of aloes, a kind of fragrant wood, agallochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*); another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the *sisu* tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

agaṛ (for *akaṛ*, q.v.), strut, pride. *d.*

agār, avarice, covetousness. *d.*

āgar, m. a salt pit. *h.*

āgār, m. a house. *s.*

agārā, the name of a plant, said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*

agar-bagar, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.*

agarchi, although, though. *p.*

agarī or *agariyā*, f. the colour of the wood of aloes. *s.*

agārī, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *āgārī mārnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *āgārī pichhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*

āgarī, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

āgārī, f. money, &c., paid in advance. *s.*

agar-wālā, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihlī). *h.*

agās (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

agāsī, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room: the cry of a kite. *h.*

agasti (for *agastya*), m. a sage celebrated in Hindū mythology; he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.*

agastwār, name of a small tribe of rāj-pūts. *h.*

agaṭ, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

āgat, come, arrived. *s.*

a-gati, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

agaṭnā, a. to collect or assemble. *ugaṭnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

agattar, coming, arriving. *s.*

agā,ū, adv. before, in front, *āgā,ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; m. an advance of money. *s.*

agaund, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

agaunī, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

agaur, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

āg-barasnā, to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, &c.). *s.*

āg-boṭ, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindūstānī term.) Binning.

āg-denā, to burn a Hindū corpse. *s.*

age! O thou! (applied to a female). *d.*

āge, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āge-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert; a. to hasten, to accelerate. *āge-lānā*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

ageṭī, f. a chafing-dish, or brazier; also a flower-pot. *d.*

aggrās (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel. *s.*

aggyā, or *āggyā*, f. command, order, permission.

aggyākārī, obedient. *s.*

agh, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

āgh̲ā, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.*

aghā,ī, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

aghan, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December.) *s.*

aghānā, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

aghanī, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghanī faṣl*, the cold harvest weather. *s.*

aghār (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

āghār, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghī, or clarified butter. *h.*

aghāṛā, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

aghārī, affected with avarice. *h.*

aghārīk̲ūn (ἀγαρικόν), common agaric. *g.*

a-ghāṭ, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

āgh̲āz, m. beginning, commencement. *āgh̲āz-k.*, to begin. *p.*

āgh̲il (also *agh̲il*), a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep, &c., in a plain. *agh̲al*, a bar or bolt. *p.*

aghin-ghās, m. lemon grass. *h.*

āgh̲ishta, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

agh̲lab, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *agh̲lab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*

agh̲lāl, pl. yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*

agh̲lī, f. the bolt of a door; same as *arḍandā*. *d.*

aghmay, sinful. *s.*

agh-nāshak, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

agh̲niyā, pl. the rich. *a.*

aghor, m. a name of Shiva; adj. terrible. *s.*

aghorī, covetous, greedy. *d.*

aghor-panth, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

aghorpanthī, or *aghorī*, used substantively, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

āgh̲osh, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

agh̲yār, pl. strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

agh̲yārī, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

agin, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

āgīn, full (used in comp.). *p.*

agin bā,o, or *agni-bā,o*, f the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

agiyā, m. the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia, Buch*). *s.*

aglā, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

āgmanā, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

agni (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east (in

Hindū mythology); god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purānas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parīkshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha*, or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

agnī, f. (see *agni*) fire, &c. *s.*

agni-bān, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

agni-hotri, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

agnik, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

a-gochar, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

agolnā, a. to watch (v. *agornā*). *h.*

agor, or *agoriyā*, m. one who watches over the crops, &c. *agor-baṭā,ī*, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

agoṛī, or *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.*

agoriyā, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

agornā, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

agra, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

agra, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmī*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

āgrā, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

āgrah, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

āgrahāyan, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

āgrahāyanī, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mṛig-shiras*. *s.*

agṛam bagṛam, m. odds and ends, trash. *h.*

agrār, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmans; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmans. *d.*

agrās, or *agrāsan*, m. victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c., to the gods. *s.*

agra-sar, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. [*s.*

agra-soch, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

agra-sochī, provident, endued with foresight. *s.*

āgrū, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

āg-rū,ī, f fire-cotton, *i.e.* tinder. *d.*

agtī, the agati tree. *s.*

āgū, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*

agun, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

a-gupta, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

a-gūṛh, easy, manifest, evident. *agūṛh-bhā,o*, open, honest, candid. *s.*

agwā, foremost; m. also *agu,ā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

āgwā, also *āgū,ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

agwāhī or *agwā,ī*, f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.*

agwā,ī, f. guidance, leadership. *s.*

agwānī, m. a guide, harbinger (see *agwā*). *h.*

agwār, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

agwāṛā, m. the front, the forepart; the space [in front of a house. *h.*

agwāsī, the body of the ploughshare. *h.*

a-gya, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

āgyā, *agyā*, or *āgṅya*, f. command, order. *āgyā-patr*, m. an edict, a written order. *āgyā-bhang*, m. disobedience, insubordination. *āgyā-kār*, or *āgyā-kari*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

agyā-baitāl, m. a demon who rules over fire. *h.*

agyā-ghās, m. lemon grass. *d.*

a-gyān or *a-gṅyān*, witless, ignorant; m. ignorance. *s.*

agyānā, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

a-gyānatā, f. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

a-gyānī, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

a-gyān-pan, state of ignorance. *s.*

agyārī, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

a-gyāt or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *agṅyāta-jaubanā*, or *-yauwanā*, f. a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

āh, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigarsoz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh-khainchni*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*

ahā, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! *d.*

aḥabb, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

aḥad, unity, one, an individual. *aḥaduṭ-ṭarafain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakhāṣimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

āḥād, pl. cardinal numbers. *a.*

aḥadī, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*

aḥādīṣ, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muḥammad*, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

aḥadīyat, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a.*

ahāhāhā, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*

āhak, m. quicklime, cement, plaster; it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhaki tafta*, quicklime. *p.*

aḥaḳḳ, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*

āhal, m. freshness of soil. *h.*

ahālī, pl. inhabitants, common people. *ahālī mawālī*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*

ahalyā, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā: one of the Apsarās. *h.*

aham, pron. I. *aham-mati*, spiritual ignorance, conceit, self-love. *s.*

ahamm, important. *ahammi kār*, important business. *a.*

āhan, m. mixture of straw and earth for building walls. *h.*

āhan, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p.*

ahaṅ or *ahāṅ*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

āhang, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*

āhanī or *āhanīn*, made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*, iron-handed or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. *p.*

ahankār, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*

ahankārī or *ahankṛit*, haughty, arrogant, proud, [an egotist. *s.*

ahar, name of a tribe of rāj-pūts. *h.*

ahār, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

āhar or *āharī*, a small pond, a salt-pit, a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*

āhār (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

āhar-jāhar, f. coming and going. *h.*

ahārnā, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*

ahar-nishi, day and night. *s.*

a-harshit, unhappy, sorrowful. *s.*

āhaṭ, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*

aḥbāb, pl. friends. *a.*

āhbān, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.*

āh-bharnā, to sigh, to sob. *p.h.*

'ahd, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

'ahd-dār, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small per-centage. *a.p.*

'ahd-nāma, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a.p.*

'ahd-shikan, a promise breaker. *a.p.*

'ahd-shikanī, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

ahe, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

aher, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *h.*

aherī or *aheriyā*, m. a sportsman, a hunter, a [fowler. *h.*

a-hetuk, careless, without motive. *s.*

ahi, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*

āhi (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

a-hiṅsā, f. harmlessness. *s.*

a-hiṅsak, harmless, innocuous. *s.*

ahi-phen, m. the saliva or venom of a snake. *s.*

ahīr, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. *s.*

ahīran or *ahīrnī*, or *ahīrī*, f. a woman of the *ahīrs*; a cowherd's wife. *h.*

āhista or *āhasta* (vulg. *āstē*), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. *āhistā-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

āhistagi or *āhastagi*, f. slowness, delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*

a-hit, an unfriend, enemy; enmity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *ahit-kāri*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manā*, inimical, hating. *s.*

ahīṭā or *ahīṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

aḥjār, pl. stones; brood mares. *s.*

aḥkam, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*

aḥkām pl. of *ḥukm*, orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. *a.*

aḥkāmī, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamīndār*. *a.*

aḥkar, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a.*

ahl, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *faḳīrs*. *ahli 'ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli ḳhirad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (*i.e.* wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli ḥuḳūḳ*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-zauḳ*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout. *ahli sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shī'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli ṣafā*, possessor of purity; a *ṣūfī*; a voluptuary. *ahli shināḳht*, men of intelligence. *ahli ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli ṭabḳa*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muḥammad*. *ahli ṭarīḳ*, an observer of the laws of *Muḥammad*. *ahli ẓarf*, noble, *ahli 'irfān*, learned. *ahli 'aḳl*, wise. *ahli 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli faẓl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Mussulmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli maṣārif*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli manṣab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli naṣrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli nifāḳ*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man; *ahli ḳalam*, a civilian. *a.*

āhlā or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.*

āhlād, m. joy, gladness, mirth, festivity. *s.*

āhlādit, joyful, glad, merry. *s.*

ahliya, f. a wife; *sarā,e ahliyā*, the woman's apartment, hence "seraglio." *a.*

ahlīyat, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a.*

āhlo, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

aḥmad, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a.*

aḥmadābād, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a.p.*

aḥmadī, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a.*

aḥmaḳ, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaḳ kī dum* (*d.*), a fool. *a.*

aḥmaḳāna, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a.p.*

aḥmaḳāpan or *aḥmaḳ-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a.h.*

aḥmaḳī, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

aḥmar, red, gold, barbarous. *a.*

āh-mārnā, to groan, to sigh. *p.h.*

āhnik, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. *s.*

aho, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! *h.*

aho-rātra, adv. day and night. *s.*

ahra, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

aḥrār, pl. the noble, the free-born. *a.*

ahri, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*

ahrimān, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*

aḥsan, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanta*, bravo, well done. *a.*

aḥshā, pl. the contents of the thorax, or chest. *a.*

aḥshām, pl. servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftardār*, the militia accountant. *ahshām-jā,egīr*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a.*

āhū, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhūbara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. *p.*

āhut and *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. *s.*

aḥwal, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a.*

aḥwāl, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl batlānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health or circumstances. *ahwāl pūchhnā*, to inquire after health, &c. *a.*

āhwān, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s.*

aḥyā, pl. living things, whatever has life. *a.*

āḥyānaṉ, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event; in case, should. *a.*

aḥzān, pl. grievances, sorrows. *a.*

ai, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

ā,ī, f. coming, arrival. *s.*

'aib, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults. *'aib-chīn*, one who carefully collects trifling errors. *'aib-chīnī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator. *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon anothers faults. *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *a.*

aibā-ghaibī, or *aibū-ghaibū*, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

'aibī, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

'ā,id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.). returning. *a.*

aigun, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

aihik, of this place; of this present world; worldly, mundane. *s.*

aikāhik, quotidian. *s*

ai-ki, alas that, pity that. *p.*

aikya, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a [total. *s.*

ailār or *ailāṙ*, on this side. *d.*

ailewār or *ailewar*, on this side. *d.*

ailfail, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*

aima, (for *a,imma*, pl. Imāms, Saints,) m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a feoffee. *aima mauza'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a.*

aiman, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*

aimanī or *eminī*, f. security, protection. *a.*

aimlī, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*

ain, where? *a.*

'ain, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ghair mankūṭa*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

'ain, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *'ainu-l-kaṭr*, brimstone. *ain wakt par*, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.*

ā,īn, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muḥammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute custom, manner. *p.*

ā,īna, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan, *a,īna,e iskandarī*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p.*

ā,īna-dān, m. the case of a mirror. *p.*

ā,īna-dār, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

ā,īna-faroz, or *ā,īna-afroz*, or *ā'īna-ziddā,e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

'ainain, (du.), the two eyes. *a.*

'ainak, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. [*a.*

ā,īna-maḥall, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces.) *p. a.*

ā,īna-sāz, m. a mirror-maker. *ā,īna sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

ainch, (also *īnch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction, *aīnch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h.*

ainchnā, (or *īnchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h.*

ā,īn-dān, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*

aiṇḍnā, n. to strut, to stalk about. *h.*

aindra-jālik, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h.*

ainī bainī karnā, to do eye-service. *h.*
'ainīya, relating to the eye. *a.*
ainṭā, m. a snail. *h.* [wheel. *d.*
ainṭan, m. the strings or bands of a spinning-
ainṭh, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *īnṭh* (Dakh.) for *īnṭ*, q. v. [*h.*
ainṭhānā, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense).
ainṭhnā, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h.*
ā,īnṭī,pā,īnṭī, low, under, inferior. *a.*
ainṭnā, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h.*
ainṭnī, f. pride, peevishness. *d.*
ainṭū, proud, peevish; stately. *ainṭūpana*, stateliness. *d.*
airāvat, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*
airāvatī, f. the *Ravī* river in the Punjāb. *s.*
aisā, like this, after this manner, sometimes joined to other words, as *mard-aisā*, like a man; *aisā taisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, indifferently. *h.*
aise or *aiseṅ*, adv. thus; m. this manner. *h.*
aise meṇ, in the mean time.
'aish, m. pleasure, delight. *'aish-gāh* or *-maḥall*, place or house of enjoyment. *'aish-o-jaish*, or *'aish o 'ashrat* joy and delight, excessive pleasure, profligacy. *a.*
aishwarya, m. grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*
āiseṅ, this year. *h.*
aiṭnā, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.* [me! *p.*
ai-wā,ī, or *ai-wāh*, interj. alas! alas! woe is
aiwān, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p.*
aiwāra, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*
aiswarj, m. glory, splendour. *s.*
aiyām, pl. days, times; season, weather. *a.*
aiyāmī, durable, for a length of time. *a.*
'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *a.*
aiyāra, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*
'aiyārī, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*
'aiyārnī, f. a cunning or artful woman. *a.h.*
'aiyār-panā, m. *'aiyāragī*, f. slyness, knavery. *a.h.p.*
'aiyāsh, jovial, luxurious. *a.*
'aiyāshī, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*
aiyāz, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Maḥmūd* of *Ghaznī*. *t.*
aiyūb, m. the patriarch Job. *a.*
'aiyūḳ, the bright star Capella. *a.*
aiẓaṇ, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.* [(persons or people). *a.*
a'izza, pl. very excellent, worthy, or dear
aj, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*) to-day, now. *s.*
āj, to day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj ke din* or *āj ke roz*, to-day. *āj ki rāt*, to-night. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*
'āj, ivory. *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *a.*
ajā, f. a she-goat. *s.*
ājā, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*
'ajab, or *'ajab-tarah*, wonderful, rare, &c.
a-jai or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious, m. defeat. *s.*
'ajā,ib, wonders, curiosities. *'ajā,ib o gharā,ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things. *'aja,ibu-l-makhlūḳat*, the wonders of the creation. *a.*
'ajā,ibāt, (additional pl. of the proceeding), wonders, &c. *a. p.*
ajal, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasīda* or *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ājil* (in law), procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*
ajall, comp. more glorious. *a.*
a'jam, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*
'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians: countries not Arabia; Persia. *a.*
'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.* [tent. *s.*
ajamil, the name of a great sinner and peni-
a-jān, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*
ā-jānā, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.*
a-jānī, f. ignorance, simplicity. *h.*
a-janma, unborn, and unbegotten. *s.*
a-jar, ever young, not liable to decay, or old age. *s.*
ajāṛ, m. canvas, cloth made of hemp. *h.*
a-jas, infamous, disreputable. *s.*
a-jāt, expelled from one's caste. *s.*
a-jātī, m. a man who has lost his caste. *s.*
ajaulī, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.* [labourers. *h.*
ajaurī, f. advances, particularly to agricultural
ajdād, pl. ancestors, forefathers.
ajgar, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*
ajgut, surprising, wonderful. *s.*
ajhal, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*
a-jhol, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*
ajhū, to-day, even, presently, yet, immediately. *h.*
aj-hūṅ, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*
ajī, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention. In Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*
'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*
ājībikā, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.* [sitory, agile. *a.*
'ājil, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. tran-
ajilla, pl. glorious, illustrious. *a.*
ajin, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*
ajīn, plaster, paste. *a.*
ajinna or *ajinnat*, pl. embryos. *a.*
ajir, m. an area or court. *s.*
ajīr, m. a slave. *ajīr-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

a-jīrna or *ajīran*, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatulence. adj. undecayed, unimpaired. *s.*

a-jit or *a-jīt*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*

ajīṭan, m. a corruption of our word adjutant.

a-jīt-barna, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*

ājīvikā, f. subsistence, means of supporting life (v. *ajībika*). *s.*

a-jīw, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*

ājīw, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence. *s.*

'ājiz, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. *a.*

'ājizāna, weakly, hopelessly. *a.p.*

'ājizī, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *'ājizī-k.*, to implore humbly. *a.*

ajlāf, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*

'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

ajma'īn, pl. the whole. *a.*

ajmal, more beautiful, perfect. *a.*

ajmūd or *ajmodā*, m. parsley. (*Apium involucratum, Roxb.*), common carraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p.s.*

ajnab or *ajnabī*, foreign, strange, unknown person. *a.*

ajnabīyat, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a.*

ajnās pl. of *jins*, goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

ajogya, improper, unbecoming.

ajoṅ, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

a-joṛ, without joining, matchless, rare. *h.*

a-jot, without splendour, dull. *s.*

ajr, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

ajrām, pl. bodies. *a.*

ajsād, or *ajsām*, pl. bodies. *a.*

ājudh (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.*

a-jukt, or *a-juqat*, f. violence, oppression, compulsion; adj. unfit. *s.*

'ajūl, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

ajūra, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

a-jūṭhā, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h.*

'ajūz, the winter solstice. *a.*

ajwā,īnī, f. a kind of caudle. *d.*

ajwān, seed of the Ajowan ligusticum, &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h.*

ajwāyan, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *ajwāyani khurāsānī*, henbane. *h.*

ajyad, very best, good, excellent. *a.*

'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *a.*

ajzā, pl. parts, portions; sections of the *ḳurān*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

āk (Dakhanī, *āq*), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

ākā, m master; owner. *p.*

'aḳab, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. *'aḳab-k.*, a. to follow. *a.*

akābir, pl. the great or grandees; people of rank. *akābir o aṣāgḥir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

'aḳā,id, pl. articles of faith, religious tenets. *a.*

akaiyā, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

a-kāj, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; dice; uselessness. *s.*

a-kāji, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

aḳaḳiyā, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

a-kāl, or *ākāl*, m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishṭi*, untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

aḳālīm, pl. climes, regions. *a.*

aḳall, less or least, very little. *a.*

a-kalpit, not artificial, not made. *s.*

a-kalyān, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. *s.*

a-kām, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

ākampan, m. shaking, trembling. *s.*

a-kampit, firm, unshaken. *s.*

ākampit, shaken, trembling. *s.*

ākan, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

ākānkshā, f. wish, desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

ākānkshī, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.*

ākānkshit, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

a-kanṭak, free from thorns. *s.*

a-kar, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

akaṛ, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*

a-kār, or *a-kārat*, useless, of no avail (properly *a-kārath*. *d.*

ākar, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*

ākar, f. the den of a lion or tiger (conj. part. from *ānā*); having come. *h.*

ākār (corr. *akār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token. *s.*

a-kāran, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

a kārath, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

akarāyā, f ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*

akaṛ-bā,ī, f. the cramp. *h.*

akaṛ-bāz, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akaṛ-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

aḳārib, pl. relatives, kindred. *a.*

'aḳarḳarḥā, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. *a.*

a-karkas, soft, not hard. *s.*

a-karm, or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*

a-karmā, idle, unoccupied. *s.*

a-karmak, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

a-karmanya, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*

a-karmī, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

akaṛnā, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*

a-karnī, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*

akaṛ-pakaṛ or *akaṛ-takaṛ*, or *akṛam-takṛam*, m. stateliness, affected airs, pride, haughtiness. *h.*

ākarsh, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*

ākarshak, m. a magnet, a loadstone, anything which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).

ākarshaṇ, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*

ākarshī, attractive. *s.*

ākarshit or *ākṛishṭa*, attracted, drawn. *s.*

ākās or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

ākās-bel, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa ?*): it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

ākās-bṛitti, subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.* [*s.*

ākās-bṛittī, one whose subsistence is fortuitous.

ākās-dīyā, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *Akās-dīwā*). *s.*

ākāsh, m. the sky (same as *ākās*).

ākāsī, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāsī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [sphere. *s.*

ākās-maṇḍāl, m. the atmosphere, the celestial

a-kasmāt (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

ākās-mukhī, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

ākās-nīm, m. a plant growing on the *nīm* trees (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*

ākās-pawan, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

ākās-wānī, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

a-kath or *a-kathya*, not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.*

akbar, very great; a man's name. *a.*

akbar-al-rā,ī or *akbarī-rā,i*, presumptive evidence sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

akbarī, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

'aḳd, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.) *'aḳd-bandī*, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage knot. *a.*

aḳdas, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

akelā, alone, single, solitary. *h.*

aḳh, a brother. *aḳh-aḳh*, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

ākhā, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

akhai, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

a-khal or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

a-khaṇḍ, unbroken, entire, the whole. *s.*

a-khaṇḍit, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*

akhar, plenty, abundance. *d.*

akhaṛ, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*

ākhar, v. m. the den of a wild beast. *h.*

akhāṛā, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kā akhāṛā*, Indra's court. *h.*

a-kharb, tall, long, large. *s.*

aḳhāss, more avaricious, meaner, or very mean. *a.*

aḳhaṣṣ, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

ākhat, or *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

aḳhawī, brotherly, fraternal. *a.*

aḳhbār (pl. of *ḳhabar*), news, a newspaper. *aḳhbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *a.*

aḳhbaṣ, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

ākheṭ, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*

ākheṭik, m. a hound. *s.*

aḳhfash, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. *a.*

aḳhgar, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

aḳhīr, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion.

ākhir, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhiri kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhiri shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhiri sāl*, the end of the revenue year. *a.*

aḳhīraṇ, at last, in the end. *a.*

ākhirash, at last, finally, after all. *a.p.*

ākhirat, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. *a.*

ākhirī, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *aḳhirī ḥisāb ḳharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. *a.*

ākhirīn, last or latest comers; posterity. *aḳhirīn ḥarf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirīn dam*, the last breath. *a.*

akhkhā, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

aḳhlāḳ, m. pl. of *ḳhulḳ*, disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. *a.*

'aḳhlaṇ, adv. reasonably, prudently. *a.*

aḳhlāṭ, pl. the humours of the body of man and animals. *aḳhlāṭi arba'a*, the four temperaments. *a.*

aḳhnī-pulāo, a kind of stew. *d.*

ākhoṅ, master, lord, preceptor. *d.*

ākhor or *ākhur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. *p.*

ākhoṭ, m. the walnut tree. *h.*

aḳhpaḳh, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

akhṛā, rude, ill-shaped. *akhṛā ḳhṭṭa*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*

aḳhroṭ or *akhroṭ*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

ākẖta, also *akẖta*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *akẖta-murgh*, a capon. *p.*

akẖtar, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *akẖtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *akẖtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p.*

akhtīj, the 18th day of *Baiskāh*, a Hindū festival *h.*

ākẖūn or *ākẖūnd*, m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*

ākhu-pāshān, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. *s.*

akẖyā, m. a little brother. *a.*

ākhyā, f. name, appellation. *s.*

akẖyāfī, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

akẖyār, pl. the good, the excellent. *a.*

a-khyāt, unknown, obscure. *s.*

ākhyāt, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*

akẖz, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akẖz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. *a.*

'ākibat, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally, at last. *'ākibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *'ākibatu-l-amr*, in fine, finally. *a.*

'aḳīda or *'aḳīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. *'aḳīdat-mand*, faithful. *a.*

'ākif, assiduous, diligent. *'aḳifāni ka'ba*, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*

'aḳīk, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

'aḳīḳa, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

'aḳīḳu-l-bahr, Mocha stone. *a.*

'ākil, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *a.*

'ākilān, pl. the wise, the sages. *a.p.*

'ākilāna, prudently, wisely. *a.p.*

'aḳilī, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*

'aḳīm, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

'aḳīma, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*

a-kinchan, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. *s.*

a-kīrti, f. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

'ākk, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

akkā, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

akkāl, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

aḳḳal-bār, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term.—(Binning). *d.*

akl, m. food; eating. *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*

'aḳl, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *'aḳl-thijnā*, to be astonished. *'aḳl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom. *'aḳl daurānā*, a. to consider, to think. *a.*

āklā, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*

aḳlaf, m. a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

āklī, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*

'aḳlī, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

'aḳl-mand, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a.p.*

'aḳlmandī, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a.p.*

'aḳl-want or *'aḳl-wantā*, wise. *d.*

akmah, born blind. *a.*

akmaḷ, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

aknāf, pl. environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*

aknūn, now, at present. *p.*

akol, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

akor, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). *h.*

akorī, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

'akr, a marriage portion or dower. *a.*

akrā, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called,

akṛā, stiff, affected. *h.*

aḳrab, most near, more near. *a.*

'aḳrab, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. *a.*

aḳṛait, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

akram, very kind, merciful. *a.*

akrām, pl. favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

ākram, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

aḳrān, pl. equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

aḳṛānā, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*

aḳribā, pl. kindred, friends, allies. *a.*

ākṛiti, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*

a-kṛitrim, inartificial, not made. *s.*

akrot, m. a walnut. *s.*

aḳṛū, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*

akrūr, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*

'aks, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

aḳṣā or *aḳṣā*, extreme, very or most distant, [extremely. *a.*

aḳsām, pl. various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

aḳṣar, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *aḳṣar-auḳāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

aḳṣarīya, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*

aḳsāṭ, portions, instalments. *a.*

aksha, m. a die, cubic or oblong: the spots on dice. *aksha-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

akshānsh, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

akshar, m. a letter of the alphabet. *aksharī*, lettered, writing a good hand. *s.*

a-kshat, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing, m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

akshauhinī, f. an army (see *achchhauinī*). *s.*

a-kshay, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. *s.*

ākshep, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

akshi, m. the eye. *akshi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

aksī, f. a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *aktī*. *q.v.*

aktī, f. the agati tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*).

'aḳūbat, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *'aḳūbati dozaḵh*, damnation. *a.*

akūl, a glutton. *a.*

ākul, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. *s.*

'aḳūl, wise, sagacious. *a.*

akulānā, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*

ākulatā, f. agitation, distress. *s.*

a-kulīnā, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulīnī*. *s.*

a-kulinī, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). *h.*

ākulit, agitated, distracted. *s.*

a-kushal, unlucky, inauspicious. *s.*

aḳwāl, pl. words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

aḳwām, pl. tribes, nations. *a.*

akwand, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). *h.*

akwār, f. embrace. *h.*

akwār bheṭ, f. meeting and embracing. *h.*

āl, prop. *yāl*, f. a horse's mane; the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

āl, f. children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to express a race or family by the mother's side; in contradistinction to *aulād*, a race, &c., by the father's side.—(Binning.) *a.*

a'lā, or *a'lā*, supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*

āla, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

ālā, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

'alā, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. *a.*

'alā, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'alą-l-aṣar*, instantly; *'alą-t-taḥḳīḳ*, according to truth, verily; *'alą-l-ḵẖuṣūṣ*, in particular; *alą-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'alą-s-saḥar*, or *'alą-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, in the morning. *'alā hāẕa-l-ḳiyās*, in like manner, in a similar way. *a.*

al-'abd, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a.*

'alaf, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. *a.*

'alaf-zār, pasturage, a meadow. *a.p.*

a-lag, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-ṭalag*, separately. *a-lag-k*, to separate. *s.*

alagnā, n. to be separated or disjoined.

alagnī, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

alāḥida (for *'alaiḥida*), separate, apart, distinct. *a.*

'alāḥida or *'alaiḥida*, separate, apart. *a.*

ālai, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

ālaish, f. pollution, contamination, filth.

'alaihi, on him,—*'alaihim*, on them, used in Arabic phrases, as *'alaihi-s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. *a.*

alaiyā-balaiyā, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

alāk, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

alak, aside, apart. *d.*

'alaḳ, m. hanging, suspending, adhering.

'alāḳa or *'ilāḳa*, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. *'alāḳa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. *'alāḳa-dār*, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. *'alāka-mand*, connected, dependent, responsible, *a.*

'alāḳagī, connection, attachment. *a.p.*

'alaḳat, suspension. *a.*

alakāvali, f. a row of side curls. *s.*

a-lakh (same as *a-laksh*), invisible, unseen, unlooked at. *s.*

alakh-nāmī, m. a mendicant of the Saiva sect. *s.*

alāḳī, f. pl. questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.*

alak-nandā, f. a stream that runs from the Himālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srīnagar. *s.*

alāksh or *alakh*, invisible, unseen: a form of salutation among a class of mendicants. *s.*

a-lakshan, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.*

a-lakshanī, unfortunate, ill-fated. *s.*

alam, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

alam, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

alam, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

a'lam, most knowing or wise. *a.*

ālām, pl. cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

'alam, m, a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a*

'ālam, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. *'ālami-bālā* or *'ulwī*, or *'alwī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens. *'ālami sifli*, the earth. *'ālami ġhaib*, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. *'ālam-gīr*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *'ālami ṣūrat*, the visible or external world. *'ālami ma'nī*, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*

'alāma (same as *'alāmat*), a mark, &c. *a.*

'ālam-afroz, world-illumining; the sun. *a.p.*

al-amān, m. mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.*

alāmān, a German (Làt. *Alemanni, Claudian*). *l.*

'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. *a.p.*

'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. *'alāmati dast-ḵẖaṭṭ*, a mark in place of a signature. *a.*

ālamban, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. *a.p.*

'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. *a.p.*

'ālam-gard or *'ālam-naward*, world traversing, a great traveller. *a.p.*

'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

'ālamiyān, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*

alam-nāk, full of pain or sorrow. *a.p.*

'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a.p.*

'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the [world; the sun. *a.p.*

al-ān, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

ālan, straw, &c., mixed in earth for building. *h.*

ālān, m. the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.* [run on.

ālān, m. the brushwood used for creepers to

alang, naked. *s.* [*alang*, this side. *h.*

alang, f. side, way, corner, intrenchments; *is*

ālang, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

alangnī, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

'alānīya, openly, publicly. *a.*

alankār, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

alankhār, the treble notes in music. *d.*

alankṛita, adorned, decorated. *s.*

alā,o, or *allāwā*, or *alāwa*, m. a bonfire, flame, a blaze: it also denotes a fire-place, especially applied to a hole in the front of the shade where the paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited, and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the festival. *h.*

ālāp (corruptly *alāp*), f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation, association; enumeration of the questions in an arithmetical or algebraic sum. *s.*

ālā-pālā, m. the leaves of trees. *d.*

ālāp-chārī, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

alāpnā or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

alar, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*

alar-balar, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

alas, *ālas*, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.* [sloth, indolence. *s.*

alasat or *alastā*, or *alastā-gī*, or *alsaṭī*, f. apathy,

ālasya, m. laziness, adj. lazy (see *alas*). *s.*

ālasyī, *ālasī*, drowsy, slothful. *s.*

ālat, f. a tool, an instrument, apparatus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile; veretrum animalium.* *a.* [ratus, *a.*

ālāt, n. pl. tools, instruments, utensils, appa-

alātūnī, vague, undetermined. *d.*

a-laukik, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.*

'alāwa, besides, in addition. *a.*

'alawī, a descendant or follower of *'Ali*, the son-in-law of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

ālaya, m. an affix, signifying the abode of; as Himālaya, the abode of snow.

ālāyish, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

al-'azamatu-lillāhi, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

ālbāl, m. a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

al-batta, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

albelpanā, a piece of folly, foolishness. *h.*

albhelā or *albelā*, artless, simple, innocent; m. a fop, a beau. *albelī*, a belle, a coquette. *albel-pan*, or *albel-panā*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

alburz, a celebrated mountain in Hamadān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

alḍānā, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*

ālep, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

alf, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

alfā, m. a kind of dress worn by *faḳīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

alfāẓ, m. pl. words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

alfī, f. see *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks, like the letter *alif*. *a.*

alfī, or *alfināt*, or *alfinnī*, f. a pin (so called in Dakhanī): the word is apparently Portuguese.

algā, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

algā,ī, f. separation. *s.*

algānā, a. to separate, to put on one side. *s.*

algānī, f. a line for hanging clothes on.

al-ghaib, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib 'ind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*

alghār, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*

al-gharaẓ, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

alghiyās, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice, interj. alas! help! *a.* [*p.*

alghūza, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet.

algojā, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

ālhā, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

al-ḥafīẓ, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*

alhaiyā, f. name of a rāgnī or musical mode. *h.*

al-ḥaḳ or *al ḥaḳḳ*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*

al-ḥāl, now, at present; just now. *a.*

al-ḥamdu-lillāhi, God be praised! *a.*

alhānā, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*

alhaṛ, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*

al-ḥāṣil, in short, in fine. *a.* [a care! *a.*

al-ḥaẓar, (used as an interjection) beware! have

ali, m. a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous liquor. *s.* [lotus. *s.*

alī, m. a large black bee, enamoured of the

ālī, or *āli*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

ālī, a land measure equivalent to four *bīsīs*;

'alī, a man's name; the name of *Muḥammad's* son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khalīfa* or successor of *Muḥammad*, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *'alī kī kamān*, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. *a.*

'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand. *'ālī-tabār*, of high or noble lineage. *'ālī-jāh*, or *ālī shān*, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). *'ālī maḳām*, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. *'ālī-ḥaẓrat*, *'ālī-jāh*, *'ālī-janāb*, or *'ālī-ḳadr*,

&c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *'ālī-khāndān*, of a high family. *'ālī-fiṭrat*, or *-manish*, or *-himmat*, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

alif, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

alif-be or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

alīk, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing, or disagreeable. *adj.* false, unpleasing. *s.*

alikh, (a contraction), used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*

'alīl, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.* [torment. *a.*

alīm, painful. *'azābi alīm*, an excruciating

'alīm, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned. *'ālimi ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

'alīmāna, wisely, like a sage. *a.p.*

ālingan, m. the act of embracing. *s.*

ālingī, adj. embracing. *s.*

ālī-rang, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.p.*

āliyā, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

al-jū'! interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.* [address, &c., in letters. *a.*

alkāb, pl. m. titles, honorary names; forms of

alkan, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

alkhālak, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

al-kissa, in short, in one word. *a.*

allāh, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *'allāh-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, *allāh re.* Oh God! my God! &c. *a.*

'allām, omniscient, God. *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.* [learned of the time. *a.*

'allāma, wise, learned. *'allāma,e 'aṣr*, the most

allam-ghallam, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

allānā, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

almaira, (v. *almāri*), a press, &c.

almārī, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin; for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day. *h.*

almās, m. a diamond, *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

almāsī, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

al-minnatu lillāhi (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

āl o aṭfāl, f. family, race, offspring. *a.*

ālo, a portion of unripe corn. *h.* [gyric. *s.*

ālok, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, pane-

a-lokan, m. disappearance, invisibility. *s.*

ālokan, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

alol, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.* [ness (of young animals). *h.*

alol-kalol, f. gambols, wantonness, playsome-

a-lonā, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.*

alop, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j.*, n. to vanish. *s.*

alopnā, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

alp, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*, f. smallness, minuteness, insignificancé. *alpāhār*, moderate, abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī*, moderate. *alpāyu*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant, silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo*, insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble. *alp-mātr*, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

alpīn, m. (vide *alfīn*, &c.), a pin. *d.* [*a.*

al-salām, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee!

alsānā, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

alsī, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum.*) *h.*

alsina, pl. tongues, languages. *a.*

altā or *āltā*, m. cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet red. *s.*

altāf, m. pl. kindnesses, favours. *a.*

altamghā or *āltamghā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying the *red* patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to grants &c., being in red ink. It is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheating to government only in default of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's Glossary. *t.*

altanī, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in stirrups. *h.*

ālū, m. an esculent root (*Arum companulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālu*, a yam. *ālū,e Shakarkand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sībizamīnī*, Arab. *tuffāh-ul-ardh*, *ālū,i bukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning.) *p.*

ālūd, (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

ālūda, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immerged, loaded with. *p.*

ālūdagī, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

ālūdan, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

alūcha, a kind of small plum. *p.*

ālufta, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*

ālū-gāchh, m. the potato-tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

ālunj, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

alwāh, pl. tablets, planks, &c. *a.* [tree. *s.*

ālwal, m. a basin for water round the root of a

alwān, pl. colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

alwand or *ālwand*, a mountain in Hamadan. *p.*

al-widā', adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

ām, m. a mango, (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

a'mā, blind, ignorant. *a.*

a'mā, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a.*

āmad, f. arrival, income. *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress. *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

āmāda, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

āmādagī, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

āmadan, (r. *ā* or *āy*), to come. *h.*

āmāj, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*

amākin, pl. mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

amal, m. intoxication. *amalī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.a.*

amal, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

a-mal, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

a'māl, pl. action, conduct. *a.*

'amal, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect, dominion, territory. *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *'amal-dārī*, a collectorship. *'amal-nāma*, an order, a warrant; a code of instructions. *'amal meṅ lānā*, to carry into effect. *'amal-k.*, to act or operate. *a.*

'amala, pl. agents, officers, subordinates, the native officers in civil courts. *a.*

'amalaṉ, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

'amal-guẓār, a collection of revenue. *a.p.*

'amalī, artificial, practical *ḥikmati 'amalī*, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of revenue in kind. *a.*

a-malin, clean, pure. *s.*

'amalīyat, practice, pl. *'amalīyāt*. *a.*

'amal-paṭṭa, or *'amal-dastak* or *'amal-sanad* or *amal nama*, m. a deed granting authority to collect rents or revenue dues. *a.p.h.*

amal-paṭṭī, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

amaltās, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

a-mamtā, f. disinterestedness, indifference, stoicism. *s.*

amān, f. grace, mercy, security, safety, protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

āman, m. winter rice-crop. *h.*

amānā, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

a-mānanīya, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.*

amānat, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee, or depositary; adj. faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *amānat-rakhnā*, a. to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*, a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue. *amānat-maḥāl*, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust or deposit. *a.*

amānatī, f. goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

a-mangal, m. a disaster, a calamity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, unlucky. *s.*

amānī, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

a-mānī, incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble. *s.*

āmaniyā, f. land on which the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

āmannā, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

āmānna, m. raw rice or grain; provisions undressed. *s.*

a-manohar, disagreeable, displeasing. *s.*

a-manojog, m. inattention. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

a-manonīt, disapproved; reprobate. *s.*

a-manushya, or *a-manukhya*, unmanly. *amanush-yata*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

a-mānya, (see *amānanīya*), incredible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

a-mar, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Siṅha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

āmār, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

'amāra, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

a-marāwatī, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

amar-bel, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the misletoe. *s.*

'amārī, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

amārid, pl. beardless youths. *a.*

a-marjād, or *a-marjādā*, indignity, dishonour. *s.*

amar-lok, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

amar-pad, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

āmarsh, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

amartā, or *amṛittā*, f. immortality. *s.*

a-maryādā, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*). *s.*

a-maryādik, disrespected. *s.*

āmās, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

āmātisār, m. dysentery. *s.*

amātya, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.*

amavās, the new moon. *s.*

amāwas or *amāvasya*, or *amāvasī*, f. the conjunction of sun and moon, the day of new moon. *s.*

amāwat, m. the inspissated juice of the mango, (v. *amot*). *h.*

āmaya, m. sickness, disease. *s.*

amb, m. a mango, a mango tree. *ambu*, m. water. *s.*

amba, m, a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

ambā, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

ambān, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

ambar, m. (corr.) amber, &c. *a.*

ambar, sky; clothes. *h.*

ambar, m. clothes, apparel; the sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergris*). *s.*

ambār, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

āmbar, f. ambergris (same as *'ambar*). *a.*

'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

ambūrā, m. *ambārī*, f. the esculent plant hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*

ambarā, ī, f. a mango grove. *s.*

'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

ambrachā, m. an ornamental drawing. *h.*

'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck, full of *'ambar;* a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*

ambārī, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

'ambarī, or *'ambarīn*, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*

'ambarīna, a kind of perfume. *a.p.*

ambashṭh, m. a man the offspring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupation a physician. *s.*

ambat, sour, acid, to be acidulated. *s.*

ām-bāt, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

ambatānā, sour, acid, or acrid. *s.*

ambatānā, n. to grow sour, to be acidulated. *s.*

ambāz, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*

ambāzī, partnership, association. *p.*

ambhoj, m the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

āmbī, that which grows spontaneously. *d.*

ambīk, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*

ambikā, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

ambīkār, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

ambil, a kind of pottage. *d.*

ambiyā, f. a small unripe mango. *s.*

ambiyā, pl. prophets. *a.*

amboh, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

ambol (for *an-bol*), silent, speechless. *h.* [*d.*

ambotī, f. a species of sorrel (*Oxalis corniculata*).

ambu, m. water. *s.*

ambuj, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

amchūr, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, *katl*, "slaughter, bloodshed;" *katli 'amd*, "wilful murder."—(Bining). *a.*

'amdan, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

āmdanī, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any thing gained over and above; ways and means; income revenue; import. *p.*

a-medhya, m. fæces, excrement; adj. impure. *s.*

āmekhta, mixed, mingled. *p.*

āmekhtan (r. *āmez*), to mix, to mingle. *p.*

ameṭhiyā, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts.*

āmez', mixture; (in compos.) mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mihr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

amezish, f. mingling, mixing; mirthfulness, sociability, *bonhomie*. *p.*

amī, f. the water of life; nectar. *s.*

'āmī, blind, ignorant. *a.*

'amīk, deep, profound. *a.*

'āmil, m. an agent, a superintendant of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. *a.* [*a.*

'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram).

'āmilī, the harvest year. *a.*

'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from government, authorizing a person to take possession of anything; a power of attorney. *a.p.*

'amīm, full, complete; universal. *a.*

amīn, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-daftar*, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

āmīn, amen, so be it. *a.*

amīnī, f. the office of *amīn* or commissioner; trust, guardianship, security, secure. *a.*

amīr, m. a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title, nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or *amīri kabīr*, Lord of Lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born; *amīru-l-bahr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral). *amīrul-mūminīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

āmir, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.*

'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.* [or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

amīrī, f. a principality, an earldom, the dignity

āmish, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

a-mit, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

a-miṭ, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

amjad, very or most glorious. *a.*

amjī, f. compulsory service. *d.*

amkā dhamkā, or *amkā ḍhamkā*, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

'am-karnā, to act, to operate. *d.*

aml or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.* [*emblica*). *s.*

āmlā, m. the *emblic myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus*

amlāk, pl. possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.* [adj. clean, clear. *s.*

amlān, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*);

amlatā, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

āmlikā, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

'amm m. an uncle, father's brother, *'amm-zāda*, paternal uncle's son. *a.*

'āmm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. *khāṣṣ o 'āmm*, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

ammā, f. a mother. *s.*

ammā, but moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*

ammān (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

ammāra, domineering, imperious. *a.*

ammās, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

ammat, one of the ten kinds of wounds compensated by a fine. *a.*

'āmmī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

amn, m. security, safety. *amn-āmān*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*

āmnā-sāmnā, m opposition, confronting. *h.*

āmne-sāmne, opposite, face to face. *h.*

amnīyat, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.*

āmod, m. fragrance; pleasure. *s.* [lible. *s.*

a-mogh, productive, fruitful, effectual, infal-

āmokhta, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

āmokhtan (r. *āmoz*), to teach; to learn. *p.*

a-mol, invaluable, above price. *s.*

āmoz, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

ampaṛnā, n. to come to hand. *d.*

amr, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-bayad*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which, uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, constitutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

amrā, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

āmra, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera indica*). *s.*

amrad, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

amrā,ī, f. a tope, or grove of mangoes. *s.* [*s.*

ām-ras, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amoṭ*).

amrāẓ, pl. sicknesses, diseases. *a.*

a-mṛit, the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

amrit-bān, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*

amṛiti or *imṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweet-meat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

amr o nahī, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding, hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

amrūd, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

amrūt, m. a guava. (*Psydium pyriferum*). *s.*

amṣāl, pl. examples, similes, equals, fables,

amsār, pl. cities, large cities. *a.* [parables. *a.*

ām-shūl, m. the cholic, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

'amūd, m. a perpendicular (in geometry). *'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubḥ*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

'amūdan, perpendicularly. *a.*

amuk, such a one, a certain person. *s.*

a-mukhya, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

a-mūl, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

'amūm, common, general, universal. *a.*

'amūman, commonly, generally. *a.*

a-mūrt, formless, unembodied. *s.*

āmurz, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons: an epithet of God. *p.*

āmurzish, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

āmvāt, m. constipation or torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

amwāj, pl. billows, &c. *a.*

amwāl, pl. riches, wealth, goods and chattels,

amwāt, pl. the dead. *a.* [personal property. *a.*

an, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindī it is used indiscriminately before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-parhā*, unread, &c. *s.*

ān, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

ān, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

ān, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

ān, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.*

ān, that; he, she, or it. *p.*

ān, for other, order, command. *s.*

'an, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. *'an-ḳarībi-z-zamān*, in a little time, soon. *a.*

anā, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *a.*

ānā or *āna*, m. the sixteenth part of a rupī; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsīs. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction $\frac{1}{16}$; thus a man is said to have a four ānā share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, m. a fee of one *ānā* in the rupī. *h.*

ānā, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*

'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

'anab or *'inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*

an-abhilāsh, m. indifference, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*

an-āchār, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*

anāchit, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchitī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*

an-ād for *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anād-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *anād-bhāmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anāditwa*, m. eternity. *s.*

an-ādar, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

an-adhīn, independent. *s.*

an-āgamya, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*

an-agh, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

an-ahankār, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*

an-āhār, m. abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.* [*nāj*). *s.*

anāj, m. corn, grain (incorrectly pronounced

ānak, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

ānā-kānī, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-ḍ.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*

an-ākār, shapeless. *s.*

anākrāntā, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [*nica* and *rosea*). *s.*

anal, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeyla-*

anām, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

an'ām, gifts. *a.* [trust, &c. *a.*

anāmat (per metathesin for *amānat*), deposit,

anāmil, pl. fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*

ānan, m. face, visage, mouth. f. order. *s.*

ānān, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*

anānās, m. (v. *anannās*), the pine-apple. *Port.*

ānand or *anand*, m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*

ānandatā, f. joy, delight. *s.*

ānandī, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

ānandit, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

ānand-kand, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

ānan fa-ānan, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

an-aṅg, m. (lit. bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*

anāṉīyat, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

anannās, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

anannāsī, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

an-aṅsa, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

an-ant, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of Bhādoṅ Shuklpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chandas, or Chaturdashī. *s.*

anantatā, f. eternity. *s.*

anant-rāshi, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

an-antya, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.* [less. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*

an-aparūdh, m. innocence; adj. innocent, sin-

an-apatya, childless, without progeny. *s.*

an-apekh, disregarding, unheeding. *s.*

an-apekshā, f. disregard, carelessness, indifference. *s.* [kind of firework. *p.*

anār, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a

anār-dāna, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.*

anārī, of or resembling the pomegranate. *p.*

anārī or *anāṛī*, unskilful, clumsy, inexpert; s. a novice, a bungler. *h.*

anārpan, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

an-arth, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, impro-

anasat, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.* [per. *s.*

an-āshya, indestructible. *s.*

'anāṣir, pl. elements. *a.*

anat, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

a-nāth, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthī-banjar*, m. unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.*

an-ātur, healthy, vigorous. *s.*

an-avadhān, careless, inattentive. *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

a-navasar, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

an-avasthā, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

an-āyās, m. ease, facility; adj. easy. *s.*

āṁb or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

ān-bān, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*

an-banā,o, m. discord, dissension, misunderstanding. *h.*

an-bedhā, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

anbhā,o or *anbhau*, m. cultivating or taking possession of land, enjoying property. *d.*

anbhog (v. *anbhā,o*), possession, &c. *s.*

an-biyāhā, unmarried, a batchelor. *s.*

an-bol or *am-bol*, speechless. *h.*

ānch, f. heat; flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

anchā, m. the post for letters, a stage or station

an-chāhat, not desired. *s.* [on the road. *d.*

anchal or *ānchal*, m. breast (of a woman or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

ānchar or *anchrā*, m. the hem of a cloak or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

anchenā, m. valuation or estimate of growing crops; it is also called *kankūt*, q.v. *d.* [&c.) *h.*

an-chhīlā, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit,

ān-chi, that which, whatsoever. *p.*

an-chit, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.*

anchlā, m. the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.* [bramble. *h.*

ānchū, m. the raspberry. *kūlā ānchū*, the hill

ān-chunān, even as, just as. *p.*

aṇḍ, m. an egg; a testicle. *aṇḍ-kos* or *aṇḍ-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.* [*nus vulgaris*). *h.*

aṇḍ (vulg. *āṁḍ* or *āṁr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus*)

āṇḍ or *āṁr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.* [an egg. *s.*

aṇḍā or *āṇḍā*, m. an egg. *aṇḍā denā*, to lay

aṇḍaj (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*

andak, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a small portion or number. *p.* [adj. dark. *d.*

andakār, m. *andakārī*, f. darkness, obscurity;

andākhta, cast away, thrown. *p.*

andākhtan (r. *andāz*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*

'andalīb, f. a nightingale. *a.*

aṇḍalnā, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*

andām, m. body, stature, figure. *andāmi nihānī*, *pudendum mulieris*. *p.*

andar, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

andār, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

andaraz, m, last will; last advice, precepts, or admonitions. *p.*

an-darsā, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

andarūn, within, inner apartments, interior. *p.*

andarūna, internal, relating to the inside. *p.*

andarūnī, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

andarwār (for *andarūn*), within. *d.*

aṇḍā sewnā, to incubate, to hatch eggs. *s.*

andāz or *andāza*, m. valuation, guess; weighing, measurement; time in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *barḳ-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *andāz-paṭṭī*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing crop. *p.*

an-dekhā, not yet seen, undiscovered, invi-

aṇḍel, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.* [sible. *h.*

aṇḍe-seknā, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *aṇḍe meṅ kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

andesh, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh*. q.v. *p.*

andesha, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

andesha-mand, full of anxiety. *p.*

andesha-mandī, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

andeshīdan, to consider, to reflect. *p.*

andesh-nāk or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.*

andeshnākī or *andesh-mandī*, f. anxiety. *p.*

andh, m. darkness; adj. blind. *andh-tamas*, m. great darkness. *s.*

andhā, adj. blind, dark. *andhā dhūnd*, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep excessively. *andhā dhūnd luṭānā*, to squander, spend extravagantly. *andhā kū,ā* or *andhā kūp*, m. a well filled up with rubbish. *andhā kharch* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*

andhak, m. a blind man; a man's name; adj. [blind. *s.*

andhakār, m. darkness. *s.*

andhakārā, m. *andhakārī*, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness. *s.*

an-dhan, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, [properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

andhārā, dark, obscure. *d.*

andhārī, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

andhatā, f. blindness, darkness. *s.*

andher, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*

andherā, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-koṭhrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*

andherī, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*

āndhī, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-h.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.*

andhiyārā, blind, dark; m. darkness. *s.*

andhkār, m. darkness.

andhlā (see *andhā*), blind, obscure. *s.*

andhlāpan, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*

an-dhoyā, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

andhyārā, dark, blind; m. darkness.

aṇḍkā, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*

aṇḍ-kosh, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*

andlā (for *andhlā* q.v.), blind, dark. *d.*

andoh, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-doh-gin*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

andokhta, acquired, gained; m. gain, acquisition. *p.*

andolnā, n. to swing. *s.*

andoz, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

aṇḍrā or *āṇḍra*, m. an egg. *d.*

āndū, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

āṇḍū, having large testicles. *āṇḍū bail*, a bull. In *Dakhanī*, it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*

andūd (in comp.), besmeared, encrusted. *p.*

aṇḍwā,ī., f. a swelled testicle. *d.*

an-ek, much, many, abundant. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *anek-gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā* or family. *anek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*

āneyār, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*

anfār, pl. individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.*

anfās, pl. breathings, spirits. *a.*

anfikha, m. rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infahat*). *d.*

āng or *anga*, m. the body, a limb. *āng ko lagnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *anga-nyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. *s.*

āṇg, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture and agistment. *h.*

angā, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. *h.*

angā, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. *s.*

angabīn, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

angaḍḍiya, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. *h.*

ān-gah (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. *p.*

āngan or *angnā*, m. (also *āngnā*) a yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. *s.*

angār or *angārā*, m. embers, sparks; wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār* or *angāron par loṭnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kīṛā*, m. a salamander. *h.*

an-gaṛh or *an-gaṛhā*, unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angaṛhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. *h.*

angāri, f. a small fire-pan. *s.*

aṇgārīdan or *angāshtan*, to reckon, compute, suppose, imagine. *p.*

angarkhā, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an [upper garment. *s.*

angaungā, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, gurū, &c. *h.*

angauriya, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

angekhtan (r. *āngez*), to excite, stir up. *p.*

angeṭ, f. appearance, person. *h.*

angeṭhī or *aṅgīṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

angeṭī, f. (v. *ageṭī*), a flower-pot. *d.*

angez, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife exciting. *p.*

angeznā, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to [excite. *p.h.*

anghaṛ, stupid, ignorant. *anghaṛ-pan*, m. stupidity. *d.*

angi, corporeal, bodily. *s.*

angīkār, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angikār-k.*, to accept, agree to. *s.*

angīkṛit, agreed, promised. *s.*

an-ginā, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahīna*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. *h.*

an-ginat or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

an-gintī, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

angiyā, f. m. bodice, stays. *h.*

aṅgleṭ, f. appearance, person. *h.*

anglī, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.*

anglīs or *inglīs*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier.
anglistan, England. *p.* [dog, &c.). *h.*
āng-maṛī, f. yawning, stretching the body (a
angnā,ī, f. a yard, area, &c. (same as *angan*). *s.*
angochhā, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*
āngorā, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*
angoṭ, f. appearance, person (same as *angeṭ*). *h.*
angṛā,ī or *angrā,ī*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. *h.* [oscitate. *h.*
angṛānā, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs, to
angrez or *ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.). England.
angrezī, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).
angrīkhā, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*). *s.*
angū, in front, before, preceding. *d.*
angul, a finger's breadth.
angulī, f. a finger or toe; a finger's breadth. *s.*
angūr, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*
angurī (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.*
angūrī, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*
angusht, f. a finger. *angushti-ḥairat dāntoṅ meṅ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p.*
angushtān or *angushtāna*, m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. *p.*
angushtarī, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*
angushṭha, m. the thumb. *s.*
angusht-numā, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numā,ī*, act of pointing out with the finger. *p.*
angūṭhā, m. thumb. *angūṭhā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūṭhā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.*
angūṭhī, f. a ring worn on the finger. *s.*
angūza, m. assafœtida. *p.*
angwārā, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. *h.*
anhān, m. bathing, washing. *h.*
anhānā, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*
anhār, pl. rivers, streamlets. *a.*
an-hit, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*
an-honā, impossible, not to be. *h.* [*h.*
an-honhār, hopeless, unpromising, improbable.
anhwānā, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*
ani, m. the edge or point of a sharp weapon. *s.*
ani, *āni*, m. f. or *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*
an-ichchhā, f. indifference, absence of desire. *s.*
a-nidr, awake, sleepless. *s.* [(obsolete form). *h.*
ānihauṅ, first person sing. of *ānnā*, to bring
anīkinī, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhini*. *s.*
anil, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*
animā, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. *s.*
animan, m. the same as *animā*.
a-nindit, unreproachable. *s.*
a-nipun, unskilled.
a-nirmal, dirty, foul. *s.*
a-nirnay, m. uncertainty. *s.*
a-niruddha, unobstructed, unrestrained. *s.*
a-nirvachanīya, or *a-nirvachya*, not fit to be spoken, indefinable. *s.*
anīs or *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*
an-ishiddha, unprohibited, unforbidden. *s.*
an-isht, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*
an-ishṭhā, f. unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.*
anīsūn, m. aniseed. *g.*
a-nīti, f. injustice, impropriety; rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*
a-nitya, not permanent, fleeting, perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence. *a-nitya-datta*, or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is temporarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*
a-nivārit, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*
ān-jā, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*
anjabār or *injibār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.*
anjabīn (Arabic form of *angabīn*), honey. *s.*
anjā,ī, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*
anjal, m. two handfuls, &c.
an-jalā, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*
anjalī, f. the cavity formed by putting the two hands together. [in comp. ending, &c. *p.*
anjām, end, termination; accident, vexation;
anjāmā, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.*
anjāmīdan, to terminate, to finish, conclude. *p.*
anjan, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*
an-jān, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person or thing. *s.*
ānjan or *anjan*, m. a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eyelashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*
an-janā, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*
an-jānā, unknown, a stranger; ignorant. *an-jāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*
anjanhārī, f. a stye (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*
anjanī, f. a woman perfumed with sandal, &c., a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.
an-jānī, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*
anjanikā, f. a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*
anjan-sār, m. collyrium. *s.*
an-jas, m. infamy, evil notoriety. *s.*
anjīr, m. a fig. *p.*
anjlā, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*
anjlī, f. (same as *anjlā*) it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*
anjnā, n. to be tinged with *anjan*; f. the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*

ānjnā, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

ānjū, or *ānjhū*, m. a tear (see *āṅsū*). *h.*

anjum, pl. stars, constellations. *a.*

anjuman, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

ank, or *āṅk*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ank-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *āṅk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

'aṇkā, m. the phœnix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *sīmurgh*, q.v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

'ankabūt, f. a spider. *a.*

aṅkak, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

ankānā, a. to cause, to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

ankā,o, m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*

ankar, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

āṅkar (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

'an-karīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

ān-kas, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

āṅkas, *aṅkas*, or *aṅkus*, m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *āṅkus mārnā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. Some European writers (probably the King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib. of Entertaining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. *s.*

aṅkaṭṭa, or *aṅkaṭa*, m. a bank, a prop or support, a dam or embankment in a river; a lock. *d.*

aṅka-vidyā, f. arithmetic. *s.*

āṅk-bandī, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

āṅkh, f. the eye. *āṅkh-anjanī*, f. a stye on the eyelids. *āṅkh-ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *āṅkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen. *āṅkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *āṅkh barābar na kar saknā* (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. *āṅkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *āṅkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *āṅkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *āṅkh pasārnā* (obsolete), to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *āṅkh pathrānī* (from *pathar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *āṅkh phaṛaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *is meṅ dāhnī āṅkh joṅ phaṛkī, dil meṅ shād hū,ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai.* On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā Nātak* (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous). *āṅkh phūṭnī*, to be blind. *āṅkh phūṭi, pīr ga,ī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). *āṅkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *āṅkh phornī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *āṅkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *āṅkh mornī*). *āṅkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). *āṅkh phailānā* (see *āṅkh pasārnā*). *āṅkh ṭhaṇḍī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *āṅkh joṛnī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant). *āṅkh jhapaknā* (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *āṅkh churānī* (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *āṅkh chaṛhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *āṅkh chaṛhnā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *āṅkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *āṅkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act. *āṅkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and *āṅkh chīrke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *āṅkh dābnī* (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *āṅkh dikhānī*, or *dikhlānī* (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *āṅkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. *āṅkh ḍabḍabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *āṅkh ḍhaknī* (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *āṅkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *āṅkh surkh karnī*, to be angry. *āṅkh se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do anything knowingly and with reflection. *āṅkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *āṅkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *āṅkh kisī se roshan-k.* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *āṅkh kisī kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *āṅkh khaṭaknī*, to have pain in the eyes. *āṅkh kholnā* (see *āṅkh pasārnā*). *āṅkh garm karnī* (see *āṅkh senknī*). *āṅkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger. *āṅkh laṛānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *āṅkh laṛnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *āṅkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *āṅkh mārnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *āṅkh michawwal*, m. *āṅkh michaulī*, f. blindman's buff (Pers. *surmāmak*). *āṅkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *āṅkh milnī*, to look steadfastly. *āṅkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish. *āṅkh morṇī* (see *āṅkh phernī*). *āṅkh mūndke ek chiz ka ikhtiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *āṅkh mūndnī* (see *āṅkh band kar lenī*). *āṅkh mūndaurā*, m. blindman's buff. *āṅkh na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *āṅkh nam karnā* (see *āṅkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *āṅkhoṅ par baiṭhnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *āṅkhoṅ kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *āṅkhoṅ meṅ ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *āṅkhoṅ meṅ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *āṅkhoṅ meṅ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *āṅkhoṅ meṅ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *āṅkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *āṅkhoṅ meṅ khuṛaknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *āṅkhoṅ meṅ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *āṅkhoṅ meṅ rāt kāṭnā* or *lejānā*, to pass the night awake. *āṅkheṅ-wālā*, m. (lit. "a

man with eyes") a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkheṅ dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkheṅ nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

ankhan, m. the space between two pillars. *d.*

aṅkhānā, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

an-khāt, m. dislike, aversion. *d.*

ānkhā,ū, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. *s.*

aṅkhiyā, aṅkhrī, or *aṅkhṛī*, f. the eye, a glance of the eye. *s.*

aṅkhiyān, f. the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

ān-ki, he or she who, that which. *p.*

ankit, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

aṅknā, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

āṅknā, a. to mark, to page, to write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

ankoṛā, m. a large hook, a kind of grapnel. *d.*

aṅkrī, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

āṅkrī, or *āṅkṛī*, f. (also *ankṛī*) the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrhus; a fishing-hook. *h.*

anksī, or *aṅkusī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

aṅkūr, or *ankūrā*, m. a sprout. *s.*

aṅkur, or *aṅkurā*, m. the first sprout from a seed (after planting), a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

ankush, or *āṅkush*, same as *ānkas*, an elephant's goad. *s.* [*bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

aṅkwār, f. an embrace, the bosom. *ankwār anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

anmanānā, a. to perplex. *d.*

anmanāṭ, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

an-mel or *anmil*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

an-mol, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

ann, m. food, victuals (particularly applied to boiled rice). *s.* [a nurse. *h.*

annā, m. a kind of male nurse, the husband of

ānnā, a. to bring. *s.*

āṅnā (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

anna-kūṭ, m. a festival celebrated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

anna-prāsan, m. a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.* [*h.*

annī, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child.

ann-jal, or *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

ann-ras, m. chyle. *s.*

anokhā, or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

aṅolāsār, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*

a-nonā, without salt. *s.*

an-paṛhā, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*

ān-paṛnā, to happen, to come suddenly.

ān-pūrnā, f. satiety; name of a goddess (the Ceres of the Hindūs). *s.*

āṇṛ, m. a testicle (v. *āṇḍ*).

an-ras, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

an-ṛinī, unindebted. *s.*

an-rīt, f. unmannerless, ill-behaviour. *s.*

aṅs, or *aṅsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *aṅsapatra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindū family. *aṅsa-hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

āṅs, f. the fibrous part of any thing. *h.*

ansab, advisable, most proper. *a.*

ansāb, pl. generations, families. *a.*

an-samjhā, not understood, not knowing. *h.*

ansamjh karna, to pretend not to understand.

aṅsāṅs, or *aṅshānsha*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

anṣār, pl. assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*

anṣārī, a tribe of *Muḥammadan Shaikhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.* [*s.*

aṅsdhārī, successful; (in theology) incarnating.

aṅsī, or *aṅshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.*

aṅsik, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

an-sikh, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

ansikhā, uninstructed, untaught. *s.*

āṅsū, m. a tear. *āṅsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*

an-sunā, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

ansunī-k., a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.* [make a *pilwāṅsa*. *h.*

answāṅsa, m. a measure of land, twenty of which

ant, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart, boundary limit; adj. final, ultimate; adv. after all, at last (for *antar*); in, within. *ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

ant, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*

ānt, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt ā,onā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum. *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

āṇṭ, f. a knot; envy. *h.* [liard-room. *h.*

anṭā, m. a ball, marble. *anṭā-ghar*, m. a bil-

anṭā-chit, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *an-ṭachit-h.*, to trip up, to fall. *h.*

anṭāghar, m. a billiard-room.

antaḥ-pātī, included. *antaḥ-sharīr*, m. the internal and spiritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antaḥ-karan*, m. the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*

antaḥ-pur, m. the inner apartments. *s.*

antaj, m. a Shūdra, or man of low caste. *s.*

antakaran, or *antaḥ-karan*, or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.* [and heels. *h.*

anṭākoṛī, f. a cord with which cattle are tied neck

antar, within, between, amongst; without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. interval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time; the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other, similar. *antar-bhā,o*, internal or in-

herent nature. *antar-bhūt*, in the midst. *antar-jāmi*, pervading the inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity). *antar-jāt*, inborn, innate. *antar-dusht*, internally bad, wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house. *antar-gati*, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations; adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-vatnī*, a pregnant woman. *s.*

antar, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*

'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic romance. *a.*

antarā, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

antarā, central; near; adv. without. *s.*

antarāl, central; m. included space. *s.*

antarang, m. a relative, a near friend. *s.*

antarāpatt (for *antarāpatya*), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.* [ague. *s.*

antarā-tap, f. an intermittent fever, a tertian

antarbed, or *antarbedī*, f. the region of Kanauj, between the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called the Du,āb. *s.* [white flower. *s.*

antargangā, m. a kind of water-plant bearing a

antardhān, or *antardhyān*, m. disappearance, concealment. *antardhyān honā*, to disappear. *s.*

antarichh, or *antarikṣh*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *antarichh-ho-j.*, to vanish. *s.*

antarīchh, or *antarīkṣh*, m. the sky; adv. in the air; out of sight. *āntarīksh*, heavenly, celestial; m. the firmament. *s.*

antarīp, m. a promontory. *kumārī antarīp*, Cape Comorin. *s.*

antarit, inward, internal. *s.*

antarjāl, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*

antarjāmi, acquainted with the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

antar-pat, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

antevāsī, m. a disciple, a pupil residing with his teacher. *s.* [&c.). *s.*

ānṭha,ī, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs,

ānṭhī, f. stone of fruit; coagulation. *h.*

anṭhlānā, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.*

ānṭī, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a hank. *h.*

antim, final, ultimate. *s.*

ant-kāl, m. dying moments, hour of death. *s.*

anṭnā, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.* [into, to reach. *h.*

ānṭnā, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go

anṭrī, or *antrī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antṛiyān jalnā*, to be very hungry. *antṛī kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving. *antṛiyān ḳul huwa-llāh paṛhnā*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antṛiyoṅ meṅ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

āntrik, visceral, relating to the bowels. *s.* [*s.*

antriyā, m. intermittent, an intermitting fever.

ānṭ-sānṭ, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

anṭwānā, a. to make contain, to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*

antyaj, or *antya-janma*, m. a Shudra, a man of the lowest caste. *antya-janmanī*, f. a woman of the same caste. *s.*

antya-varna, m. f. a man or woman of the Shudra caste. *s.* [to, in imitation of. *s.*

anu, after (in time, place, and rank), according

aṇū, or *aṇu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

anubandhī, connected with, attached. *s.*

anubhav, or *anubhau*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, experience result, consequence. *s.*

anubhūt, experienced, felt, guessed. *s.*

anuchar, m. a companion, a follower, an attendant. *anucharī*, f. a female companion. *s.*

an-uchit, improper, unbecoming. *s.*

anudin, every day, daily. *s.*

anuj or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. *s.*

anugaman, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. *s.*

anugāmī, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. *s.*

anugat, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. *s.*

anugrah, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. *s.*

anugyā, f. order, command. *s.*

anuj, younger, junior. *s.*

anukampā, f. tenderness, pity. *s.*

anukhāl, m. a creek. *s.*

anukram, m. order, method, succession, series. *s.*

an-ukt, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

anukūl, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with, *anukūlatā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance, patronage. *s.*

anumān or *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

ānumānik, inferable, subject to inference; probable, specious. *s.*

anumaran, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

anumati, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.* [moist soil. *s.*

anūp, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or

anupal, m. a second (of time). *s.*

anu-pān, a vehicle; (in medicine) anything in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

anūpān, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

an-upasthit, not ready, not present. *s.*

anupātak, m. a heinous offence short of a capital crime. *s.*

ānupūrv, f. order, method, a rank, a row. *s.*

anurādhā, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*

anurāg, m. affection, love. *s.*

anurāgī, making friendship, loving, caressing. *s.*

anurāgnā, n. to be in love with. *s.*

anurodh, m. service, obligingness. *s.*

anurūp, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*

anusandhān, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

anusār, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusārī* adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

anusarnā, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.* [vanagarī. *s.*
anuswāra, m. the nasal dot or character in De-
anutāp, m. repentance, regret, remorse. *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*
anutārā, m. a satellite. *s.*
anūṭhā, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*
anuttar, unable to answer, without reply. *s.*
anuvād, m. repetition; answer. *s.*
anuvādī, a defendant, opponent. *s.*
anuwā, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *boka*, or water-bucket. *h.*
anvai or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*
anveshan, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.*
anveshī, searching, inquisitive. *s.* [with. *s.*
anvit, connected with, possessed of, fraught
āṅw, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*
āṅw-girnā, to void white glutinous stools.
aṅwā', pl. sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse, *anwā' o aḳsām*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*
aṅwal, m. the after-birth, secundines. *āṅwal-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*
āṅwalā, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans. (*Phyllanthus emblica.*) *h.*
'anwān, m. the ornamental title page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. *a.*
anwar, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*
anwār, pl. lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*
anwarī, name of a Persian poet. *p.*
aṅwāsā, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*
aṅwāsnā, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*
anwaṭ, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*
anya, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.* [complaint of injustice. *s.*
a-nyā,e or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a
anya-gotra, of another race or lineage. *s.*
anya-pūrvā, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*
anyar, very bright, most luminous. *a.*
anyathā, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*
anyatra, elsewhere. *s.*
a-nyāyī, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*
anyonya, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*
anẓār, pl. looks, eyes. *a.*
anzarūt, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a.p.*
ā,odī, name of a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*
ā,okān or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*
ā,okhal or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*
a,olāniyā, a tribe of *jāṭs* so called. *h.*
ā,ole, m. twins (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*
ā,olī, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*
ā,oṅ, m. fœculent matter, mucus. *d.*
a,oṛī, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill). *h.*
āp, m. water. *s.*
āp, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*
apa, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhaṅsh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang: *apakrisht*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādī*, censorious; *apahartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m. concealment. *s.*
āpā, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*
apabād, m. complaint, accusation. *s.*
apabādī, m. a complainant, an accuser. *s.*
apabas, also *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*
apabhāsḥā, f. low, vulgar, or obscene language. *s.*
apabhraṅsh or *apabhaṅsh*, m. common or vulgar language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*
a-pabitr or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.*
a-pabitrata, f. uncleanness, impurity. *s.*
apachaya, m. loss, detriment, waste. *s.*
āpad or *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.* [grammar. *s.*
apādān, m. taking away; the ablative case in
apāhaj, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.*
apaharan, m. act of plundering, purloining. *s.*
apahartā, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.*
apahnav, m. denial, concealment. *s.*
apajas, m. ignominy, dishonour, infamy. *s.*
apajasī, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [dressed. *s.*
a-pak or *a-pāk*, or *a-pakk*, raw, unripe, un-
apakalang, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*
apakār, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*
apakarm, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*
apakrishṭa, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*
a-paksḥ, without wings, without assistance or
a-paktā, f. immaturity. *s.* [protection. *s.*
apalachchḥan, a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*
apalachchḥanā or *apalachchḥanī*, of a bad omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.* [less. *s.*
apalajj or *apalajjī*, impudent, immodest, shame-
apalajjā, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.*
apamān, m. contempt, disrespect, disgrace, affront. *s.*
apamānī or *apamānya*, disgraced, abased. *s.*
apamānit, degraded, disgraced. *s.*
apamrityu, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*
apān, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*
āpan, pron. recip. self. *h.*
apāng, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectarial mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled. *apāng-darshan*, m. a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*

āpanik, m. an emerald. *s.*

āpanna, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

apaṅpā or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apaṅpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

a-paṅth, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.* [heretical, a heretic. *s.*

a-paṅthī, one who has lost his way, devious,

a-pāp, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

āp-āp, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*

apar, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

a-pār, boundless, excessive. *s.*

a-parāchīn, modern, recent. *s.*

aparādh, m. crime, fault. *s.* [an offender. *s.*

aparādhin or *aparādhī*, m. a criminal, a sinner,

aparāhna, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

a-parājay, m. victory. *s.*

a-parājit, unerring, invincible. *s.*

a-parājitā, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal kawwā-ṭhenṭī*, crow's-beak. Clitoria ternatea. *s.*

a-param-pār, boundless, infinite. *s.*

a-parichchha, f. want of trial or proof. *s.*

a-parīkshā, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of anything. *s.*

a-parimit, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.* [tom. *s.*

a-paripāṭī, f. deviation from established cus-

apaṛnā, n. to come to hand. *d.*

apars, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abraṣ*.

āpas, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meṅ*, mutually, among ourselves, themselves, &c. *āpas meṅ rahnā*, is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

apasavya, m. the right side (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.* [able sound. *s.*

apashabd, wind broken backwards; a disagree-

apashakun, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.* [*s.*

apūshraya, helpless, destitute, without shelter.

apashṭ, hidden, secret; *a-pushṭ*, lean. *s.*

apasmār, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

āpat and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, m. time of distress. *s.*

a-paṭak, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*

a-path, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

a-pathya, indigestible. *s.*

apati, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

a-pativratā, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*

a-patiyā or *a-patiyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*

a-pātr, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

a-paṭu, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

a-patya, m. offspring, race. *s.*

a-paurush, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*

apavād, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.*

apavādī, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*

a-pāvan, defiling, polluting. *s.* [tion. *s.*

apavarg, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipa-

a-pavitra, unclean, defiled. *s.*

a-pavitratā, uncleanness, filth. *s.*

apāya, injurious, destructive. *s.*

apayash, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

apayashī, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

ape, same as *āp*, self. *ape soṅ ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

apekh, invisible, unseen. *s.*

apekshā, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

apekshak, m. an expectant; adj. expecting, waiting for.

apekshī, expecting, hoping; an expectant.

apekshit, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.*

a-peya, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

a-phal, fruitless, barren. *s.*

a-phalit, not in fruit. *s.*

a-phalitā, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

aphariyā, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q.v. *h.*

apharnā, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

a-phen, without foam. *s.*

aphenḍā, self-conceited, obstinate. *s.*

āphī, spontaneously. *h.*

aphrā,i, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

aphrānā, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

āphū or *āphīm*, f. opium. *h.*

apīn, light, lean. *s.* [a cold. *s.*

apīnas, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell,

a-pīr, without pain. *s.*

āp-kāj or *āp-kājī*, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

āplāv or *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

āplut, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

apnā, m. *apnī*, f. pron. of or belonging to self. *apni gā,onā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

apnānā, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.*

apnāyat, f. family relations, kindred. *h.*

a-prabhā, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*

a-prachaṇḍ, without dignity, not strong. *s.*

a-pradhān, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

a-prakāsh, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

a-prakaṭ, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*

a-pramān, without proof, untrue. *s.*

a-pramānik, unauthentic, without authority. *s.*

a-pramānya, want of proof or of authority. *s.*

a-prāpti, f. non-attainment, non-acquisition. *s.*

a-prasād, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*

a-prasādī, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

a-prasanna, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.*

a-prasiddh, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

a-prataksh, secret (properly *a-pratyakṣh*, q.v.). *s.*

a-pratāp, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

a-pratāpī, blunt, powerless, unfortunate, *s.*
a-prathā, deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*
a-pratibandhā, m. an undisputed inheritance. *s.*
a-pratishṭhā, f. want of respectability. *s.*
a-pratīt, without credit. *s.* [mistrust. *s.*
a-pratītī, f. want of confidence or of credit,
a-pratyaksha, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*
a-pratyay, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.*
a-pratyayī, doubtful, mistrustful. *s.*
a-pravīn, unskilful; *apravīnatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*
a-prem, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*
a-prīti, f. enmity, hatred, dislike. *s.*
a-priy, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.*
āp-rūp, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. Dakh. strange, wonderful. rare. *h.* [*s.*
apsarā, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra.
āp-se or *āp-se-āp*, spontaneously.
āpswārth, m. selfishness.
āpswārthī, selfish, seeking the interest of self.
āpta, true, trustworthy. *s.*
āptā, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*
a-puchh, without a tail. *s.*
a-puchhā, f. name of a species of tree. *s.*
apūjak, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*
apūjya, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.* [of merit. *s.*
apunya, m. uncharitableness; adj. wicked, void
a-pūrb, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*
a-pūrn, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*
a-pūrnatā, f. incompleteness. *s.*
a-purush, impotent, effeminate. *s.*
a-purva, unprecedented, unparallelled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*
a-pushpit, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*
a-pūt, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*
apūṭ, pure, unadulterated. *d.*
a-putr, without offspring, childless. *s.*
ar, if (contrac. for *agar*). *p.*
ār, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*
ār (r. of *āwardan*), bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*
aṛ, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety, obstinacy. *aṛ-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse). *h.*
āṛ, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field, &c. *āṛ-gīr*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. *h.*
āṛ, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. *h.*
'ār, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*
ārā, or *āra*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *h.*
ārā, or *ārā,e*, in composition, denotes adorning; as *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*
āṛā, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. *h.*
'arab, m. Arabia; an Arabian; an Arabian horse. *a.*
a'rāb, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*
arāba, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*
'arāba, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stores. *t.*
'arābchī, the driver of an *'arāba*. *t.*
a'rābī, an Arab of the desert. *a.*
'arabī, m., *'arabīya*, f. of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*
'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia, so called. *p.*
aṛā-denā, to abandon, give up. *d.*
ārādhan, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*
ārādhnā, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*
ārādhya, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmans. *s.*
a'rāf, m. purgatory; according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'dī says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."
'arafa, a vigil, a wake (of a festival).
'arafāt, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*
ara,ī, f. the root of *arum colocasia;* a goad at the end of a whip. *h.*
aṛā,ī, two and a half. *d.*
ārā,ish, f. embellishment. [*a.*
'arā,iz, f. pl. letters, petitions, representations.
āraj, *ārj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.*
a'raj, cripple from birth. *a.*
a-rājak, destitute of a king (a country). *s.*
ārā-jārī, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.*
arajhna, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*
arajnā, to earn, to acquire.
aṛak, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*
'arak, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of anything; sweat; *'arak-gīr*, a skullcap; part of a *ḥukka* (same as *chilamchī*, q. v.). *a.*
ārākash, m. a sawyer.
a-rakshit, unprotected, undefended. *s.*
ārakta, red, blood-red. *s.*
ārām, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to recover. *ārām-ṭalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-giriftan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*
ārām, m. a pleasure-garden, a grove. *s.*
ārambh, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*
ārām-gāh, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muḥammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*
ārāmī, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*
āramīda, or *ārāmīda*, quiet, at ease, tranquil. *p.*

āramīdagān, pl. those at rest; the dead. *p.*
āramīdan, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*
arāmil, pl. widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*
aramzūd, desirous, without resource. *d.*
āṛānā, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*
aranḍ, m. or *aranḍī*, f. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*); a sort of fire-work. *s.*
aṛang, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī aṛang*, an indigo factory.
aṛānī, f. a large fan or parasol. *h.*
āraṇya, m. a forest, a wilderness. *aranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashṭhī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*
aṛap-jhaṛap, need, necessity. *aṛap-jhaṛap meṅ* [*honā*, to be hard up. *h.*
arapnā, a. to present an offering. *s.*
aṛār (also *uṛār*), m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa;* also the steep bank of a pond or river. *h.*
arārā, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.*
aṛārā, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. *h.*
araṛānā, n. *aṛaṛānā*, m., to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*
aṛārī, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. *h.*
a-ras, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*
āras, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*
āras, f. a bride (v. *'arūs*). *a.d.*
ārasī, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*
ārāsta, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.*
ārāstagī, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*
ārāstan, (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.* [*s.*
ārāsya, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit.
arat (corrup. for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*
ārat and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*
ārāti, m. an enemy. *s.*
ārāyish, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*
ārāzārī, f. thoroughfare, coming and going. *d.*
arāẓī, lands, detached portions of land. *a.* [*a.*
arāẓil, or *arāẕil*, pl. lowest, meanest, most base.
arb, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*
arba', four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*
arbāb, pl. possessors, lords, masters. *arbābi jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābi-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābi-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābi-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābi-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābi shar'*, law-officers. *arbābi ma'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.* [*a.*
'arbada, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.
arbāk, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*
aṛbāl, a very distant or pretended relative. *a.*
ārbal, f. age, duration of life. *s.*
arband, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*
aṛbangā, crooked, uneven. *h.*
'arbānī, a kind of musicians. *d.*
aṛbaṛ, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *aṛbaṛ baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.*
arbarānā, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed,
aṛbaṛang, m. foolish actions. *h.* [agitated. *h.*
aṛbaṛangī, inconsiderate. *h.*
arba'ūn and *arba,īn*, forty. *a.*
arbhak, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*
arbind, m. the lotus (*nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*
arbud, one hundred millions. *s.* [image. *s.*
archā or *ārchā*, f. devotion, adoration; an
archak, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*
archan or *archin*, light, uneasy. *aṛchanī*, f. lightness. *d.*
archanā, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*
archi, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*
archit, worshipped, adored. *s.*
ārd, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*
ardalī, from orderly, f. the persons who run before the *pālkī*, &c. of a rich man.
aṛdanḍā, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.*
aṛdang, m. the rheumatism in horses. *d.*
ardās, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.*
ardāwā, m. coarsely-ground meal. *h.*
aṛdāwā, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*
arddha, the half of anything. *s.*
ardha-bhāg, m. a half.
ardha-chandra or *arddha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*
ardhāng, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*
ardhāngī, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*
ardha-rātra, f. midnight. *s.*
ārdra, wet, moist, damp. *s.*
ārdrā, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion: same as *ādrā*. *s.*
ārdrak, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*
ardshīr, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*
are, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; Holla! ho! O! hear you! f. *arī*. *s.*
āṛe-anā or *aṛe-anā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.*
arebale, stratagem, deception. *d.*
aṛench or *aṛainch*, also *aṛainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*
are-re, alas, woe's me. *d.*
arfa', more or most high, sublime. *a.*
arfaẓ, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*
argā, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*
argā,ī, f. being silent. *s.*

argajā, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*

argajī, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.). *h.*

argānā, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

arganī, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes, or similar purposes: a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

argas-bargas, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.*

argha, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a Brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

arghā, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

arghanūn (Οργανον), m. an organ. *g.*

arghawān, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red. (*arbor Judææ*); a red colour. *p.*

arghawānī, of a red colour. *p.*

arḥ, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

ārḥ, in the Dakhanī dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz ārḥ*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārḥ*, every alternate kos. *d.*

arḥā,ī, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*

arḥaiyā, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

arḥam, more or very merciful. *arḥam-ur-rāḥimīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.* [mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

arḥām, pl. wombs, matrices; relations by the

arhant, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. *s.*

arhar, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū,ar*. *h.* [same as *rahat*. *h.*

arhaṭ, m. an engine for raising water; the

ārḥat or *arḥat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.* [mission.

ārḥatiyā, m. a broker, one who sells on com-

arḥwal, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

ārḥya, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*

ārī, yes, yea verily. *p.*

ārī, f. a small saw, a hand-saw, an awl. *h.*

āri, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). *s.*

ārī, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.*

ārī, f. a tune, a kind of musical mode. *h.*

'ārī, naked, free from, void of. *a.* [man. *a.*

'ārif, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy

'ārifāna, wisely, acutely, piously. *p.a.*

ārinda or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

arisht, m. garlick, the nīmb tree (*melia azadirachta*); a crow, good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.* [Aristotle. *g.*

aristaṭālīs or *aristū*, the Grecian philospher,

a-rīti, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*

ārīyā, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *h.*

āriyat, f. borrowing anything which is itself to be returned: it differs from *ḳarz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella, it is *'āriyat* (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling, it is *ḳarz* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

'āriyatī, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. *'āriyatī mū,e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

'arīz, large, wise, expanded. *a.*

'āriz, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

'arīza, a petition, memorial. *a.*

'āriza, m. anything necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. *a.*

'ārīzī, accidental, not inherent; adventitious, casual. *a.* [*a.p.*

'āriz nāma, particulars of receipts or revenues.

arj, worth, respect, honour. *p.* [or tall man. *a.*

arjal, a horse with one white fore foot; a large

arjan, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

arjanā, to gain, gather, to acquire. *s.* [*p.*

arj-mand, beloved, dear, noble; happy, blessed.

arjun, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Pandu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ark, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropus gigantea*), swallowwort. *s.* [Madras fanam. *d.*

arkā, a small brass coin, the eighth part of a

arkān, pl. pillars. *arkāni daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

arḳān, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.* [*m.*

arkāns, m. a digit, or twelfth of the sun's disc.

ar-karnā, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

ar-kash, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d.a.*

arkāshman, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

arkaṭ, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

arkāṭ, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

arkāṭī, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb* of *Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāṭ*. *arkāṭī rupīya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ark-din, m. a solar day. *s.*

ark-manḍal, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

arkopal, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

ark-varsh, m. a solar year. *s.* [of money. *p.*

armaghān, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece

arman or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī* also *irmanī* or *armanīya*, an Armenian. *h.* [tion. *p.*

armān, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, inclina-

armān, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*

armānī, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

armāp, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*

armaṭṭyāl, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*

arnā or *arnā bhaiṅsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cowdung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

arnā or *ārnā*, n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

aṛnā, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*

āṛnā, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

arnab, a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

aṛnav, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

arnī, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

a-roq or *a-rogī*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

arogh, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

ārogya, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

ārohan, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

ārop, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

āropan, m. planting. *s.*

āropit, deposited, entrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

aṛosī paṛosī, a near neighbour.

aṛos-paṛos, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

arpaṇ, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k*, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpaṇ-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.*

arra, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

arrānā, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

arrāṭṭā, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

'arṣa, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chess-board; space of time (as *do ghaṛī ke 'arṣe meṅ*, in the space of two *ghaṛīs*); time, while, interval. *is 'arṣe meṅ*, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*

aṛsaṭā, and *aṛsaṭagī*, f. laziness, sloth. *d.*

arsaṭh, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

aṛsaṭh (for *aṭh-saṭh*), sixty-eight. *d.*

arsaṭṭā, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsaṭṭā-navīs*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

arshad, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the Deity. *a.*

arsh-parsh, or *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ārsī, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.* [just awake. *h.*

arsīle-nainā, with weak eyes; with eyes as if

arslān, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

ārtā, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments: in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghī, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

[(about a pound). *a.*

arṭāl, pl. m. a measure of weight so called

artalā, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

aṛtalā, m. protection, shelter, a covert. *h.*

aṛtālīs, forty-eight (for *aṭhtālīs*). *h.*

arth, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; request, begging; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

arthāntar, m. another meaning. *s.*

artha-shāstra, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*

artha-siddhi, f. success. *s.*

arthāt, videlicit, namely. *s.*

arthī, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*

arthī, f. a bier. *h.*

aṛṭhī or *aṛṭhyā*, m. a broker, agent, or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. *h.*

arthīyā, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

ārtī, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

aṛtīs, (for *aṭh-tīs*), thirty-eight. *h.*

aṛtūk, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. *d.*

aru, and, more, again. *h.*

āṛū, m. a peach.

aṛū,ā, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

aruchi, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust. *s.*

arū,ī, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*

ārūk, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.* [red colour. *s.*

aruṇ, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark

aruṇā,ī, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

ārūndhnā, a. to strangle. *kanṭh-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

arunoday, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

arunopal, m. a ruby. *s.*

ārūṛh, mounted on a horse or anything else, elevated. *megh-ārūṛh*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

arus, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

'arūs, f.m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

aṛūsā, m. a medicinal plant (*justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*). *s.*

'arūsāna, like a bride. *a.*

'arūsī, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*

aruz or *aruzz*, also *urz*, m. rice. *a.*

'arūz, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

a-vyakta, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Universal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*

ārwāḥ, pl. souls, spirits. *a.*

arwan, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.*

āṛ-wāṛ, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stop-[ping. *h.*

arwī, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyañ* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

arwind, m. lotus (*nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

ārya, of a good family, respectable, venerable. *s.*

aṛyal, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

arz, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

arẓ, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāẓī*, [lands. *a.*

'arẓ, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. *'arẓ-dāsht*, f. a written petition. *'arẓ-begī*, the person who presents all petitions, either written, or by word of mouth. *'arẓ-dār*, broad. *'araẓ*, f. an accident, anything that befals one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

arzāk, pl. riches, possessions. *a.*

arzak (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean: having cat's eyes. *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

arẓal, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

arẓāl, pl. little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of anything). *a.*

aṛ-ẓāmin, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h.a.*

arzan, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīnā*). *p.*

arzān, cheap, abundant. *p.*

'arẓaṇ, in breadth. *'araẓaṇ*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

arzānī, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rakhnā*, or (*p.*) *arzānī dāshtan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

aṛẓāt, a villain; base-born. *d.*

arzhang, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

arẓī, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

'arẓī, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *'arz-dār*, a petitioner. *'arz-k*, to represent, to offer. *a.*

arzīdan, to be worth: to suit. *p.*

arzīz, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*

ārzū, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*

ārzū-mand, also *ārzū-kash*, desirous, longing. *p.*

ārzūmandī or *ārzū-kashī*, f. eager, desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

ās or *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

āsā (in compos.), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

'aṣa, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

'aṣā, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

a-sā'at, f. an unlucky moment. *h.a.*

'aṣab, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a'ṣāb*, [pl. *a.*

'aṣā-bardār, m. a mace-bearer. *a.p.*

asābī', pl. weeks. *a.*

a-sabhya, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

asad, m. a lion, the sign, or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*

as'ad, more happy, most happy. *a.*

a-sādh, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

a-sādhu, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

a-sādhutā, f. wickedness. *s.*

a-sādhya, weak, powerless; impossible, incura-[ble. *s.*

aṣaf, m. the caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*). *a.*

āṣaf, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rā,e*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

'aṣāfīr, pl. sparrows. *a.*

aṣāghir, pl. little, mean, contemptible, low, [poor (people). *a.*

a-sahajj or *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*

a-sahan, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

a-sahanīya or *asahya*, intolerable, unbearable. *s.*

āsai, m. meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

a-sajjan, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

a-sākh, without credit or reputation. *h.*

a-sākhāt or *asākshāt*, in the absence of. *s.*

a-sākhī, m. a false witness, one whose evidence, or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* *asākhya*, m. a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

'āsakir, pl. armies, troops. *a.*

āsakta, addicted, devoted to; intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zealously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. *s.*

āsakti, f. attachment to one object or pursuit, diligence, application. *s.*

'asal, honey (of bees or of dates). *a.*

aṣālat, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment: genuineness. *a.*

aṣālatan, radically, originally, altogether, absolutely, in proper person. *asālatān-hāzir-h*, to be present in person.

āsām, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

a-samān, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

a-samanjas, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

āsamantāt, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

a-samāpta, unfinished, incomplete, *a-samāpti*, f. [incompleteness. *s.*

a-samarth or *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

a-samay, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

a-sambaddh, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

a-sambhav, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.*

asāmī, pl. names; a defendant (in a law-suit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; f. office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte haiṅ*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

aṣāmī, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

asāmī-wār, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

aṣamm, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*. *jazr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

a-sammān, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

a-sammat, dissentient, averse, differing from, contrary. *a-sammati*, f. dissent, dislike. *s.*

a-sampūrna, incomplete, imperfect. *s.*

āsan, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan joṛnā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan ḍolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan joṛnā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārnā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogīs); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

asan, m. eating: also a tree (*Terminalia alata tormentosa.*) *s.*

āsan, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.*

āsān, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

a-sangat, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*

āsanī, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [easily. *p.*

āsānī or *āsāniyat*, f. facility, easiness; *ba-āsānī*, *a-sanjog* or *a-sañjog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*

a-sankhya, countless, innumerable. *s.*

a-sammān, m. disrespect. *s.*

a-sañshaya, undoubted. *s.* [sure. *s.*

a-santokh or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displea-

a-santushṭa, discontented, displeased, dissatis-

a-sañyog, m. want of opportunity. *s.* [fied. *s.*

a-sār, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.*

aṣar, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṣar-paẕīr* susceptive of impression, effective. *a.*

āṣār, pl. signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muḥammad; a weight of one *sīr*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

'asar or *'asir*, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as *'asaru-l-'ubūr*, difficult to cross or pass over. *a.*

a-saran, helpless, unprotected. *s.*

aṣāṛh, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

aṣāṛhī, f. the full moon in *aṣāṛh*, also the harvest of *aṣāṛh*. *s.*

asarmel, or *asarvel*, m. the *Aristolachia Indica*, a plant supposed to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v. *isparmul*. *d.*

asās, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

aṣāṣ, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

'asas, pl. the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

aṣāṣ-ul-bait or *aṣāṣa*, household furniture. *a.*

a-sat (for *asatya*, q. v.), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

a-sāth, addicted to evil company. *s.*

a-sāthī, an upstart, a stranger, an unknown person. *s.* [true, false; m. untruth. *s.*

a-satī, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, un-

asātiẕa, pl. teachers. *a.* [falsehood. *s.*

a-satya, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks

a-satya-bādī, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

a-satyī, untrue, a liar. *s.*

a-saucha, m. social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

āsaudha, m. legal arrest. *s.*

āsav, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

a-sāvadhān, careless, inadvertent. *s.*

a-sāwant, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*

āsāwant, expectant, dependent. *s.*

asāwarī, *āsāwarī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

āsāyish, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

asb, m. a horse. *p.*

asbāb, m. pl. causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

asbak, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

asbāṭ, pl. the tribes of Israel. *a.*

āscharj (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise; adj. astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharjyatā*, f. wonderfulness, astonishment. *s.*

āseb, or *āsīb*, m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

a-sesh, without remainder, entire. *s.* [*s.*

a-sevā, or *a-sevan*, m. disobedience, inattention.

asfal, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

asfar, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

asfār, pl. ciphers, books, volumes; (pl. of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures. *a.*

asgandh, m. the name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

asganī, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

asghar, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.*

āsh, f. meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshi-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel. *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive anything against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

āshā, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hīn*, desponding, despairing. *s.*

aṣḥāb, pl. grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies, possessed of; as, *aṣḥābi'ilm*, learned men, &c. *aṣḥābi kibār* and *aṣḥābi guzīn*, the select friends and companions of Muḥammad. *aṣḥābi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*

ashadd, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*

a-shakta, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, f. impotence, weakness. *s.*

āshakta, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, f. attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*

a-shakun or *a-shugun* or *a-shugūn*, m. portent, evil omen. *ashakuni* or *a-shugūnī*, portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*

a-shakya, impossible. *s.*

aṣ,hal, more or most easy. *a.*

ashall, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.*

āshām, drink (in comp.), drinking, as *sharāb*. [*āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

āshāmīdan, to drink, to quaff. *p.*

ashan, m. eating food; also *āshan*, the *āsan* tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm feeds (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.*

a-shanka, fearless, undaunted, secure. *s.*

āshankā, f. fear, apprehension, awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

a-shānt, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*

ash'ār, pl. verses, poems. *a.*

aṣḥār, pl. near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

'ashar or *'ashara*, ten. *a.*

'ashara, m. a decade, the name of the first ten days of the *Muḥarram* (v. *dahā*). *a.*

a-sharan, without shelter, helpless. *s.*

'asharāt, pl. tens. *a.*

asharfī, f. see *ashrafī*.

ashāṛh, or *āshāṛh*, m. the third solar month. *s.*

ashāṛhī, f. day of the full moon in *Ashāṛh*. *s.*

a-sharūrī, incorporeal. *s.* [vicious, &c.). *a.*

asharr, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more

a-shāstra, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstrīya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *s.*

ashāwant, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*

ashāwarī, f. a *rāginī*, or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

āshaya, m. meaning, intention, aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter; the mind. *s.*

ashbāḳ, pl. bodies, objects. *a.*

a-shesh, boundless, endless, all. *s.*

ashfāḳ, pl. kindnesses, favours. *a.*

ashghāl, employments, occupations, cares. *a.*

ashhab, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

ashhād, pl. witnesses (such as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*

ashhadu, I testify, I declare. *a.*

ashhar, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*

āsh-i-jau, barley water, water gruel.

'āshiḳ or *'āshiḳa*, a lover, an inamorato. *a.*

'āshiḳān, pl. the lovers. *a.*

'āshiḳāna, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

'āshiḳī, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

a-shikshit, untaught, ignorant. *s.*

'ashīr, the tenth part. *a.*

'āshir, m. *'āshirat*, f. the tenth. *a.*

āshīr-bād or *āshīr-rachan*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

āshis or *āshīsḥ*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

a-shishṭa, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*

āshīti, eighty. *s.*

āshiyān or *āshiyāna*, m. a bird's nest. *p.*

ashjār, pl. trees. *a.*

ashk, m. a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, f. weeping. *p.*

ashkāl, pl. appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

āshkār, or *āshkārā*, or *āshkūra*, apparent, clear, [public, known, revealed. *p.*

ashkḥāṣ, pl. persons, people. *a.*

ashḳiyā, pl. thieves, malefactors. *a.*

ashlekḥā or *ashleshā*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

ashlok, m. verse, distich. *s.*

ashmal, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendant. *a.*

ashmarī, f. the stone or gravel (the disease); [strangury. *s.*

āshnā, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

āshnā,ī, f. friendship, acquaintance. *āshnā,ī-k*, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnā,i lagnā*, n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

ashnān, m. bathing. *s.*

āshnāyāna, in a friendly manner. *p.*

āshob or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

a-shobhā, f. ugliness; adj. shapeless, ugly. *s.*

a-shoch, m. content, tranquillity, absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

a-shok, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*

ashra, m. a tear. *s.*

āshrā or *āshray*, m. cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*

ashrābāt, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*

a-shraddhā, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*

ashraf, more, noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul makhlūḳāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

ashrāf, pl. nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

ashrafī, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 1*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*, and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings

in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhr*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*

āshrait, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

āshram, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c., &c. (v. *āsram*). *s.*

ashrār, pl. wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious [(people). *a.*

'ashrat (properly Ishrat), f. society, pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. *a.*

āshray, m. same as *āshrā*, q.v.

āshrit (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*

ashṭ or *ashṭa*, eight. *ashṭa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashṭa-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. *s.*

ashṭa-chatwā-rinshat, forty-eight. *s.*

ashṭā-dāsh, eighteen. *s.*

ashṭadhātu, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ-dhātij*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*

ashṭa-panchashat, fifty-eight. *s.*

ashṭam, the eighth. *s.*

ashṭamī, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

ashṭa-nawati, ninety-eight. *s.*

ashṭāng, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāng pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

ashṭa-saptati, seventy-eight. *s.*

ashṭa-shashṭhi, sixty-eight. *s.*

ashṭāshīti, eighty-eight. *s.*

ashṭa-siddhi, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body may be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. *s.*

ashṭa-trinshat, thirty-eight. *s.*

ashṭā-vinshati, twenty-eight. *s.*

āshtāwā or *āshtāwa*, m. an ewer, &c., same as *āftāba* or *ābtāba*, q.v. *p.*

āshtī, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

a-shubh, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *s.*

a-shuchi, impure, unclean (ceremonially); f. [impurity. *s.*

a-shuddh, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, f. inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*

a-shiddhiyā, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

āshufta, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-ḥāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-ḵẖāṭir* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *-dimāgh*, or *-tab'*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*

āshuftagī, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

āshuftan, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*

ashuk, gum-ammoniac. *p.* [*a.*

'āshūrā, m. the first ten days of the *Muḥarram*.

'āshūr-ḵẖāna, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muḥarram* festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the *Muḥarram* procession. *a.p.*

ashwa, m. a horse. *s.*

'ashwa, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī); coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *a.*

ashwa gandhā, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

ashwa-medh, m. the actual or emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of the highest order, and, when performed a hundred times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga* or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical; the horse and other animals being simply bound during the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*

ashwa-pati, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.* [*s.*

ashwārūṛh, mounted on a horse; m. a horseman.

āshwās, m. completion, cessation, comfort. *s.*

ashwa-shālā, f. a stable. *s.* [*s.*

ashwattha, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*).

ashwa-vār, m. a horseman. *s.*

ashwa-yuj, f. the first lunar mansion. *s.*

āshwin, m. the sixth Hindū month (September—October). *s.* [(see *aswinī*). *s.*

ashwinī, f. the name of the first lunar mansion

ashyā, pl. things, effects. *a.*

asi or *asī*, m a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

'āṣī, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.*

a-sīchā, unirrigated (same as *asīnchā*). *s.*

a-siddha, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.* [*s.*

āsikh, m. benediction, admonition, instruction.

aṣīl, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

aṣīm, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a.*

'āṣim, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āṣim*, (father of safety), *i. e.* barley broth. *a.*

a-sīmā, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

āsīma, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

āsin, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

āsīn, seated, sitting. *s.* [&c.). *s.*

a-sīnchā, not watered, not irrigated (a field,

asīr, m. a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

aṣīr, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a.*

asīrbād or *āsīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

asīrī, f. imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

asīs or *āsīṣ*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

a-sishṭa, rude, indecent, ill-behaved; profligate, irregular. *s.*

āsiyā, f. a mill. *āsiyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*

āsiyāna, m. a whetstone. *p.*

aṣkal, very heavy, heavier. *a.*

'askar, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

'askarī, m. a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. *a.* [ness. *s.*

askat or *āskat*, f. drowsiness, laziness, tardi-

askatānā or *āskatānā*, n. lazy. *h.*

askatī or *āskatī*, drowsy, lazy, remiss. *h.*

askatūnā or *āskatānā*, n. to be lazy. *h.*

aṣl, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-ussūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

aslūf, pl. ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

aṣlaḥ, best, most correct. *a.*

aṣlaṉ or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlaṉ muṭlaḳaṉ*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

aṣlī, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

asmā, pl. names. *asmā,e ḥusnā* or *asmā,e uẓmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

āsmān, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par ḳadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khainchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsman se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly, and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

āsmāṉ-gīrī, f. a canopy or awning. *p.*

āsmānī, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī-farmānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamīn-dār*. *p.*

asmār, pl. stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

a-smaran, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

aṉnā, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṉnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, *i. e.* during the journey; a fold or plait. *a.* [documents. *a.*

asnād, pl. grants, and law-papers in general,

aṉnāf, pl. sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.*

asnān, m. bathing see (*ashnān*). *s.*

a-sneh, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

a-sobhā, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*

a-soch, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

a-sochī, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

a-sog, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

a-sogī, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

asoj, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*

a-sok, (for *askoka*), m. ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

asoṅ, this year, the year present. *h.*

asp, a horse (same as *ash*). *p.*

āspad, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

aspak, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.* [touched. *s.*

ā-sparshanīya or *a-sprishya*, impure, not to be

asparsī, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

ās-pās, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. all

a-spashṭa, indistinct. *s.* [around, on all sides. *h.*

ās-pīs (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

'aṣr or *'uṣr*, m. time, age. *'aṣar* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

āsrā, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding place. *s.*

asra, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asri*, f. ten millions. *s.* [belief. *s.*

a-sraddhā, f. want of faith or confidence, un-

āsrait, hopeful, trusting, confident.

āsram, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz., the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu* or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

asrār, pl. secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*

āsraya, m. a refuge, asylum. *s.* [protégé. *s.*

āsrit or *āsartū*, one who relies on another; a

asrū or *asru*, m. a tear. *s.*

'āss, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

'aṣṣār, m. an oil-maker or -presser. *a.*

assī, eighty. *h.* [set (the sun). *s.*

ast or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h*, to

astabal, m. a stable. *a.* [plexed. *s.*

astabyast, dispersed, scattered, confused, per-

astāchal, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

astaghfirullāh, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.* [column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

astambh or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree;

āstān or *āstāna*, m. a threshold; a *faḳīr's* residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*

astar, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

astar, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

astarak, m. storax. *g.*

astavyast, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*

āste, easy, gently, softly. *p.*

asṭh, eight. [effort, pains, care. *s.*

āsthā, f. prop. stay, place or means of abiding;

a-sthairy, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*

asthal (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *s.*

aṣṭham, the eighth (v. *ashṭam*). *s.*

asthān (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.*

a-sthāwar, moveable, moving, not fixed. *s.*

asthi or *asthī*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*

a-sthir, prep. restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain; but generally used in the sense of at rest, at peace. • *s.* [ness. *s.*

a-sthiratā, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickle-

asthiwat, bony, osseous. *s.*

ast-honā, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *s.h.*

āstik, a believer, pious, faithful. *s.*

āstīn, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*

astra, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hīn*, unarmed. *s.* [*s.*

astut (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn.

asu, m. life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.* [lution. *s.*

a-such, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pol-

āsūda, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khāṭir*, or *āsūda-dil*, or *āsūda-ḥal*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i.e.* the dead. *p.*

āsūdagī, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*

āsūdan (r. *āsā*), to be at rest. *p.* [*s.*

a-suddha, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken.

asudh, unholy, incorrect. *s.*

asudhatā, f. impurity, an error, a mistake. *s.*

a-sugan, m. bad omen. *h.*

asūjā, f. distraction, malice, slander. *s.*

a-sūjh, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

asuk or *ausukya*, m. anxiety, perturbation, regret; eagerness, impatience. *s.*

a-sukh, m. sorrow, pain, restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

a-sukhī, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*

āsumā or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

asur and *āsur*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsur*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*

āsurī, belonging to the *āsurs*, demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery; curing by cutting with instruments, using the cautery, &c. *s.*

āsurī-māyā, f. deception of demons. *s.*

asūyā, f. detraction, malice, slander. *s.*

aswa, m. a horse. *s.*

aswad, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

āswād, m. savour, relish. *s.*

aswa-gandhā, the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

aswa-pati, m. master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*

aswār, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on anything, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

aswārī, f. riding; a mode of warfare with battle-axes. *p.*

aswārūṛh, mounted on horseback. *s.*

āswās, m. completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

aswa-sālā, f. a stable. *s.*

āṣwāt, pl. voices, sounds, reputations. *a.* [*s.*

aswatth, m. the sacred fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*).

aswinī, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.*

āt, m. custard apple. Annona squamosa. *h.*

āṭ (dakh.), eight (for *āṭh*, q.v.). *d.*

aṭā, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

ātā or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. Annona squamosa. *p.h.*

āṭā, m. flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūjī*. *h.*

'aṭā, f. a gift, present, favour. *'aṭā-bakhsh*, liberal. *'aṭā-k.*, to bestow freely. *a.*

atābak, m. (q.d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A.D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

atā,ī, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

aṭak, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

aṭak-maṭak, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

aṭaknā, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

a-tal, the name of one of the seven patalās or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. *s.* [tion. *h.*

a-ṭal, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolu-

a-ṭāl, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *h.*

aṭālā, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

aṭālīk, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *atālīkī*, instruction. *p.* [tuition, education. *t.*

atālīk, m. a private tutor. *atālīkī*, private

aṭam, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

āṭāmāṭī honā, to be utterly destroyed or undone. *h.*

aṭambar, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*

atamm, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

a-tan, Kāmdev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.* [*h.*

aṭan, a balcony, an upper room; (plur. of *aṭā*).

ātank or *ātang*, m. fear, pain, affliction; pomp, dignity, show. *s.* [ing. *s.*

atant (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceed-

ātap, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

aṭārī, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*

atarpāl, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*

a-tarpit, dissatisfied. *s.*

ātash, f. fire, flame; anger. *p.*

'aṭash, f. thirst. *'aṭish*, thirsty. *a.*

ātashak, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

ātashbāz, m. a player or maker of fireworks. *ātashbazi*, exhibitor of fireworks. *p.* [fire. *p.*
ātashdān, m, a chafing-dish, any receptacle for
ātashmizāj, fiery-tempered. *p.*
ātashparast, m. a worshipper of fire. *p.*
ātashparastī, f. the worship of fire. *p.*
aṭaṭ, coarse. strong cloth. *h.*
a-tathā, powerless, without authority. *s.*
āṭ-aṭhārā, perplexed, distressed. *d.*
atbā', pl. followers, dependants. *a.*
a-ṭek, without support. *h.*
aṭer, f. the name of a town. *h.*
aṭeran, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h.*
aṭernā, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*
'aṭf, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. *ḥarfi'aṭf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*
aṭfāl pl. children, family. *a.*
ath, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*
āṭh, eight; *āṭh āṭh āṅsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āṭh-paharī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*
athā (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.*
a-thāh, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*
atbā,īn, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*
aṭhā,īs (also *aṭhāwīs*), twenty-eight. *h.*
a-thak, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*
a-thal, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*
aṭhal, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*
aṭhānawwe or *aṭhānwe*, ninety-eight. *h.*
aṭhār, pl. the pure. *a.*
aṭhārah, eighteen. *aṭhārahwāṅ*, also *athārwāṅ*, the eighteenth. *h.*
atharban, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*
ātharvan, m. a Brāhmīn versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*
aṭhāsī, eighty-eight. *h.*
aṭhattar, seventy-eight. *h.*
athavā, or, or even. *s.*
aṭhāwan, fifty-eight. *h.* [eight. *h.*
aṭheānaw or *aṭheānawe* (for *aṭhānawe*), ninety-
aṭhe-āssī (for *aṭhāsī*), eighty-eight. *h.*
a-ṭhel, immoveable, not to be pushed. *s.*
aṭhhattar or *aṭhehattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*
a-thit, unstable, unsteady. *s.*
aṭhkelī, f. playfulness, wantonness. *s.*
āṭh-konī, eight-cornered, octangular. *s.*
athmanā, sunset, the west. *s.* [the east. *s.*
āṭhmanā, the west, in opposition to *agmanā*,
aṭhmās, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the month of *asāṛh* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *s.*

āṭhoṅ pahr or *āṭhpahar*, day and night, constantly. *h.p.*
aṭhotar-sau, one hundred and eight. *h.*
aṭhsaṭh, sixty-eight, more commonly *arsaṭh*. *h.*
aṭhtālīs, forty-eight. *h.*
aṭhtīs, thirty-eight. *h.*
āṭhwāṅ, the eighth; (from *aṭh*). *h.*
aṭhwāra, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*
aṭhwāṭī, (vide *aṭwāṭ*), sickness, &c. *h.* [&c.)
aṭhwaṭī-khaṭwāṭī, f. being bed-ridden (v. *aṭwāṭ*,
ati, or *atī*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*
atībaktā or *atibaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*
atibal, very powerful. *s.*
atibār or *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*
aṭibbā, pl. physicians. *a.*
atibel, frequently, very often. *s.*
atibhār, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*
atichār, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*
atidāh, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s.*
atidān, m. munificence, liberality. *s.*
atidosh, m. a great fault. *s.*
atidūr, m. a great distance, afar off. *s.*
aṭidurgat, f. great difficulty or distress. *s.*
atidushkar, very difficult. *s.*
'āṭifat, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*
atigati, very much, very great. *s.*
atihas, excessive laughter. *m.*
atijagar, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*
atijīrna, very old, decayed. *s.*
atijog, very worthy. *s.*
atikā, much, excessively. *h.*
ati-kāl, m. delay, a long time. *s.*
'āṭila, vain, useless; void, or destitute of. *a.*
atipān, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*
atipātak, m. a heinous sin. *s.*
atipātakī, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*
ātīpātī, f. name of a kind of game. *h.*
'āṭir, odoriferous; benevolent, generous, noble. *a.*
atīrikta, much, excessive. *s.*
atirog, m. consumption. *s.*
atīs, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*
atisañchaya, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*
atisār, m. dysentery, diarrhœa. *atisārakī* and *atisārī*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*
ātish or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*
ātish-afgan, casting or throwing fire. *s.*
ātish-afrāza, m. a rocket. *p.*
ātish-afroz, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*
ātishak, f. the venereal disease. *p.*
atishakta, very powerful. *atishakti*, f. great power. *atishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s.*
ātish-andāz, casting out fire. *p.*
ātish-angez, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

atishay, excessively, very much. *s.*

ātish-bār, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.* [f. a display of fire-works. *p.*

ātish-bāz, m. a maker of fire-works; *ātish-bāzī*,

ātish-dān, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-

ātish-fiqan, fire-dispersing. *p.* [dish. *p.*

ātish-fishān, scattering fire, a volcanoe. *p.*

ātishī or *ātishīn*, fiery, hot, irascible, choleric. *ātishī ā,īna*, a burning lens. *ātishīn āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishīn golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*

ātishistān, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

atishīt, excessively cold *s.*

ātish-kada, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

ātish-khāna, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

ātish-khwār, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*

ātish-mizūj, fiery-tempered. *p.a.*

ātish-nāk, fiery, hot, choleric. *p.*

ātish-pāra, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

ātish-parast, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.* [exciter of quarrels. *p.*

ātish-rez, pouring out fire; an incendiary or

ātish-ṭab', of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p.a.*

ātish-zadagī, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

ātish-zan or *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, anything combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī* or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

atīt, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atīt-kāl*, m. (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

atīt, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

atitha or *atithi*, m. a stranger, a guest. *s.*

ātithya or *ātitheya*, hospitable, attentive to a guest. *s.*

atītikshna, sharp, hot, or acrid; very pungent. *s.*

ativās, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.*

ativish, m. an antidote to poison. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ativishā, f. a tree whose bark is used in dye-

aṭkā, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

aṭkal, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *aṭkal-maṭkal*, name of a kind of play among children, something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

aṭkalnā, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

aṭkānā, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

ātkārī, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.*

aṭkāw or *aṭkā,o* or *aṭkāwanā*, m. prevention, arrest, stop, a challenge. *s.*

aṭkhel, wanton, playful. *h.*

aṭkhelī, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

aṭkiyā, pl. religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*

aṭlas, m. satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*

ātma, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūī words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

ātmā, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

ātma-bandhu, m. one's own kinsman. *s.*

ātma-bodh, m. spiritual instruction. *s.*

ātma-buddhi, f. self-knowledge. *s.*

ātma-ghāt, m. self-murder. *ātmaghatāk* and *ātmaghātī*, one who commits suicide. *s.*

ātma-gyān, m. self-knowledge. *s.*

ātma-hatyā, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.*

ātma-hit, beneficial to one's self. *s.*

ātmaj, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

ātma-jā, f. a daughter. *s.*

ātma-nāmī, self-evident. *s.*

ātma-pālak, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

ātma-sandeh, m. internal doubt. *s.*

ātma-saṅyam, m. self-restraint. *s.*

ātma-shakti, f. inherent power. *s.*

ātma-shlāghā, f. self-praise. *s.*

ātma-vidyā, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

ātma-vikrayī, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.*

ātmik, spiritual, belonging to self, own. *s.*

ātmikatā, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

ātmiya or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*

āṭnā, n. to be contained, to be filled; as *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

aṭnāb, pl. tent ropes. *a.*

aṭnī, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

āṭo, (for *āṭhoṁ*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

aṭob, m. nature; constitution, essence, power. *d.*

a-ṭok, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

a-ṭol, unweighed, unbalanced. *h.*

a-ṭol, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

aṭpaṭāng, poor, wicked, disorderly. *h.*

aṭpaṭāngī, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

aṭpaṭhī or *aṭpaṭī*, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irregular, unstudied. *āṭpaṭī bāt*, nonsense, prevarication. *h.*

'aṭr or *'iṭr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *'aṭr-dān*, a perfume-box. *'aṭr-mālī*, f. the act of rubbing or applying perfume. *a.*

atra, here, in this place. *s.*

aṭrāf, pl. sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

Atrāk, pl. the Tartars or Turcomans. *a.*

atran, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine (Cynanitum extensum). *d.* [perfume. *a.p.*
'atrdān, m. a perfume-box, or receptacle for
a-ṭripta, restless, uneasy. *s.*
'aṭriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. *'aṭriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*
'aṭsān or *'aṭsa*, m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
'aṭshān, m., *'atshā*, f. very thirsty, burning with thirst or desire. *a.*
atsī, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*). *s.*
aṭṭālikā, an upper chamber. *h.*
'aṭṭār, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*
'aṭṭārī, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.* [incendiary. *s.*
āttāyin or *āttāyī*, m. a felon, thief, murderer,
aṭṭhā, the eight at cards. *d.*
aṭṭī, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*
ātū, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*
a-tul, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*
ātūṅ or *ātūṅjī*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*
ātur, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*
a-ṭūṭ, not liable to be broken, inexhaustible. *s.*
atvī, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*
aṭwal, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*
aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭhwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*
āṭwān (for *āṭhwāṅ*), the eighth. *d.*
aṭwār, pl. manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*
atyant, very much, excessive, great. *s.*
au, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*
aubāsh, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h.*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. *p.*
aubāshī, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *p.*
aubat, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*
aubhagat, f. civil reception or salutation. *s.*
aubhaṭ, steep, impassable, unfrequented (road). *s.*
auchaṭ or *auchak*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*
auchh, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*
'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*
audān, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*
audārya, m. munificence, liberality. *s.*
audāsya, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*
audāt, white, white colour. *s.*
audes, or *audesa* or *audesā*, m. a strange or foreign country. *audesī*, a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*
audhangā, improper, out of place. *d.*
audhūt, m. a class of Fakīrs. *s.*
augāh, deep, unfathomable. *s.*
aughaṛ, awkward, unpleasant, indiscreet. *d.*
aughaṭ, steep, inaccessible. *h.*
augī, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses; an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (peculiar to Delhi). *h.*
augul, m. the thumb, a finger. *s.*
augunī, vicious, of a bad disposition. *s.*
auj, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a.p.* [less. *d.*
aukal, restless, uneasy. *aukal-bekal*, very rest-
aukāl or *aukālī*, untimely, out of season; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*. &c.). *s.*
aukāt, pl. times, circumstances. *aukāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *aukāt-ba-sar*, or *ba-sari,k.*, to spend one's time. *a.*
aukhadh, f. (for *aushadh*), medicine. *s.*
aulā (for *aulā*), better, preferable. *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.* [*awwal*). *a.*
aulā, better, best, most proper (comparative of
aulād, f. pl. children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*
aulachhan, of evil omen, unfortunate; m. a
aulā-tar, better, best. *a.p.* [bad omen. *s.*
aule chā,ole, a twin, twins. *d.*
auliyā, pl. friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*
'aun, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a*
aundā, deep. *h.*
aundhā, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā leṭnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*
aundhānā, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*
aundhnā, n. to lower (as the sky). *h.*
aunehār, future. *h.* [sion. *h.*
aune-paune, partially, more or less; on occa-
aungī, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*
auṅlā, or *ā,oṅla*, *ā,oṅlā*, m. (same as *amla*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auṅlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone. *h.*
auṅlā-jauṅlā, a twin, twins. *d.*
auṅtnā, n. (same as *auṭnā*), to boil. *h.*
aur, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahiṅto*, and (if), not then, and in that case then. *aur hī*, quite different, extraordinary. *aur koī*, any one else, other. *aur-kyā*, adv. certainly, what else. *h.* [memorations, devotional exercises. *a.*
aurād, pl. daily lessons (of the Kur,ān), com-
aurāk, pl. leaves of a tree or book. *a.*
aurang, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*
aurang-shāhī, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.*
Aurang-zeb, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*
aurang-zebī, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*
auras, a legitimate child, *i.e.* by a wife of the same tribe. *s.* [m. neighbourhood. *d.*
auras chauras, all around; breadth and length;

'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. "Are the words *'aurat* and *aurāt* ever used in Persian in the sense of 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any native of Persia would use the words, except in the Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*

'aurāt, pl. in Hind., women; in Arab., pudenda. *a.p.h.*

'auratāna, like a woman. *a.p.*

aurdh-dehik, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

aurvānal, m. submarine fire. *s.*

auṣāf, pl. praises, commendations, endowments. *avṣāf-i ḥamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.* [of mind. *h.*

ausān, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence

ausar, m. occasion, opportunity. *s.*

ausaṭ, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

ausaṭī, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

āuser, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

aushādh (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

auṣiyā, pl. preceptors, guardians, executors, administrators. *a.*

ausnā, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.*

ausuch, without consideration, heedless. *h.*

a,ūt or *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man (in Hindū phraseology); a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

auṭan, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*

auṭānā, a. to make hot, cause to boil. *d.*

autār, m. birth, descent, incarnation of the

autkarsh, m. excellence. *s.* [Deity.

auṭnā, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h.* [in the first place.

auwal, first, best, prime; m. beginning; adv.

auwalīyat, f. privity, pre-eminence, excellent.

'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.* [dress, manners, &c. *a.*

auẓā', pl. breeding, behaviour, politeness, ad-

auzān, pl. weights, measures. *a.*

auzār, pl. m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus; sickness, disease. *a.*

ava, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*

a-vāchya, dumb, speechless. *s.* [tion. *s.*

avadhān, cautious, attentive; m. caution, atten-

avadhi, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.) as far as, as long as. *s.*

avadhūt or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

avadhūt, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

a-vadhya, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

avadīch, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmans. *s.*

avagāh or *avagāhan*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

avagat, known, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.* [reproach, blame. *s.*

avagīt, detested, reproached, wicked, vile; m.

avagun or *augūn*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*

avagyā, f. contempt, despite, disregard. *s.*

ava-kāsh, m. leisure, opportunity, interval,

avakeshī, barren. *s.* [space. *s.*

avalakshan or *aulakhan*, of inauspicious or evil omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*

avalamb, m. asylum, protection; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.*

avalī or *āvalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*

avalokan, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

avalokit, a *Jain* saint; adj. seen. *s.*

avaloknā, a. to see, to look. *s.*

avam, low, vile, inferior. *s.*

avantikā or *avantī*, f. the name of a city, Ujjain, anciently Ujjayini. *s.*

āvaran, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

avardā, f. age, life-time. *s.*

avarodh, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.* [death; boundary, limit. *s.*

avasān, m. the end; conclusion; completion;

avasar or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

a-vash, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

avashesh, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indiscriminate. *s.*

avashisht, left, remaining. *s.*

āvashyak, or *a-vashya*, or *avashiyak*, necessary, indispensable, inevitable, actual; certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

ava-sthā, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

a-vastutā, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

avatār or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nrisingha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*): a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *tīrth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. *s.*

avatarnā or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

avdhi (for *abdhi*), m. the ocean. *s.*

a-vibhājya (in law language), indivisible (as property, &c.). *s.*

a-vichal, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

a-vichār, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.* [sideration, unjust. *s.*

a-vichārī, m., *a-vichārinī*, f. destitute of con-

a-vichārit, ill-judged, not investigated, uncon-

a-vidyā, f. ignorance. *s.* [sidered. *s.*

a-vilamb, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

a-vilambit, quick, expeditious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected, cherished. *s.*

a-vināsh, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

a-vinay, m. pertness, wantonness, want of submission. *s.*

avind or *āwand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

a-vindu, without point or dot. *s.*

a-vinīt, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

a-vīrā, f. a childless widow. *s.*

āvirbhā,o, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

āvirbhūt, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

a-virodh, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m., *avirodhinī*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*

a-vish, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.*

āvisht, possessed (by a demon, &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

a-vishwās, m. distrust, unbelief, suspicion. *a-vishwāsī*, m., *a-vishwāsin*, *a-vishwāsinī*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

a-vivādī, not disputatious. *s.*

a-vivek, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *avivekī*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

āvṛit, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

āvṛitti, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

a-vyakta, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Universal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*

a-vyākul, calm, firm, composed. *s.*

a-vyāpti, f. the not diffusing itself; not pervading. *s.*

a-vyavasthā, irregular. *s.*

a-vyavasthit, not regulated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*

a-vyaya, m. an indeclinable word, a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimonious. *s.*

āwa, m. a brick kiln; a forge. *p.*

āwā, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

awādān, (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

awadh, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

āwāgaman or *āwāgavan*, m. coming and going, [transmigration. *s.*

āwāhan, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*

awā,ī, f. approach, advance; a saddle-cloth adorned with fringes, &c., a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

āwā,ī, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*

āwā,ī or *āwāti*, f. rumour, mention, tidings, report. *h.*

'awā,ib, pl. blemishes, defects; faults, vices. *a.*

awā,īl, pl. m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā,īl*, 2nd. *awāsiṭ* and 3rd. *awākẖir*. *a.*

āwak, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

awākẖir, pl. extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

'awākib, pl. ends, consequences; posterity. *a.*

awāl, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*

āwām, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*

'awāmil, pl. (in gram.) words which govern others. *a.*

'awāmm, pl. the vulgar, the populace. *'awāmm wa kẖawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *'awāmmu-n-nās* the common people, the populace at large. *a.*

āwan, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

āwan, pl. times, seasons. *a.*

āwānā, (old form of *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

āwanauṅ, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

āwan-āwan, f. tidings of arrival. *s.*

āwanehār or *āwane-hārā*, the future, that which is about to come. *s.*

awār, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*

āwar, in com. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

āwāra, vagabond, wanderer. *āwāra-k*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āwāra-k*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*

āwāragī, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

āwarda, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-nawīs*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.* [*s.*

āwardā, f. the allotted period of one's life-time.

āwardan, (r. *ār* or *āwar*), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

awārija or *āwārija* or *āwarcha*, m. a diary, a rough note-book or account-book. *p.*

āwarja, a day-book, &c. *p.*

awas, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*

awasi, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. sulp. gloss). *h.*

awāsiṭ, pl. middles, the period of a lunar month, between the tenth and twentieth days.

awasthī, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *s.*

āwaṭī, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. *h.*

āwātī, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*

āwāz, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āwaz-uthánā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āwāz par kan rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āwāz parnā*, to be reported. *āwāz baithnā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āwāz baiṭhā*, hoarse. *p.*

āwbhakt or *āwbhakti* or *āwbhayat* or *āwbhagati*, f. a civil reception or salutation, welcome, courteousness. *h.*

āwekẖta, suspended, pendulous. *p.*

āwekẖtan, (r. *āwez*), to hang by, to cling to, to be suspended. *p.*

awer or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*

āwez or *āwezān* (in comp.), suspending, adhering. *āwez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

āweza, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*

āweza-band, an ear-ring. *p.*

awingillī, a mode of torture. (v. Wilson.)

awkāt, pl. times, circumstances. *auḳāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *auḳāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarī,k*, to spend one's time. *a.*

awtād, pl. pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a.*

awwal, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*), proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

awwalīn, pl. the first, former, ancient. *awwalīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*

awwalīyat, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellent, excellence, superiority. *a.*

āyā, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

āya, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h.*

āya (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

āyā, f. female attendant on children. *h.*

ayāgh, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

ayāl (for *yāl*), f. a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p.h.*

a'yān, pl. eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni ḥaẓrat*, courtiers. *a.* [visible. *a.*

'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous,

a-yānā, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

āyanda, in future, futurity. *p.*

āyanda-ravanda (pl *āyanda-rawandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p.*

'ayār or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. *a.*

āyās, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

āyasū, m. order, command. *h.*

āyasu, m. command, order. *h.*

āyat, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *ḳur,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i muṭlaḳ*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *ḳur,ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

āyat, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

āyāt, pl. signs, marks; sentences of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.* [tractableness. *s.*

āyatta, docile, tractable; *āyattatā*, f. docility,

āyītā, prepared, ready. *s.*

ayodhyā, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

a-yogya, unfit, improper. *s.*

a-yogyatā, f. want of fitness. *s.*

āyu, f. age. *bin-ā,e marnā*, is a phrase apparently connected with *āyu*; it signifies "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s.*

āyū, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

āyudh, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

a-yukt or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper; m. violence, oppression. *s.*

āyūrbal, or *āyurbal*, or *āyurdā*, or *āyūrdā*, f. age, life-time, duration of life. *s.*

āyus, f. age, life-time. *s.*

ayut, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

ayyul, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. *a.*

az, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*

āz, f. avarice. *p.*

a'ẓa, pl. members of the body. *a'zā,e tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'ẓā,e ra,īsa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*

aza, vexation, injury. *a.*

'azā, condolence, lamenting. *'azā-dār*, one who is in mourning. *azā-khāna*, the house of mourning. *a.* [dom, punishment. *a.*

'aẓāb, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyr-

'azab, an unmarried person. *a.*

āzād, free, solitary; a kind of *faḳīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

āzāda, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

āzādagān, pl. of *āzāda*, those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

āzādagī or *āzādī*, f. independence, release, manumission, freedom. *p.*

aẓ'af, very helpless or weak, most impotent. *a.*

aẓ'āf, double. *iẓ'āf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.*

azal, f. eternity, without beginning. *a.*

'aẓala, m. a tendon, a muscle. *a.*

azalī, eternal, without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

azalīyat, f. existence from all eternity. *a.*

aẓall, base, most vile, abject. *a.*

azallat, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word is *not* in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

a'ẓam, greatest, or very great. *a.*

'aẓamat or *'aẓmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

az-ān, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

aẓān, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

āzār, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury, used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

aẓār or *āẓār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March; *āẓārī*, vernal. *a.*

āzār-dih, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, f. the act of troubling. *p.*

āzārī, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

āẓarīn, m. a camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*

āzarm, modesty, mildness. *p.*

'azāzīl, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*

az-bar, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

az-barā,e or *az-bahri*, on account of, for the *az-baski*, whereas. [sake of. *p.*

'aẓd or *'aẓad*, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). *'aẓadu-d-daula*, the arm of the state; a man's name. *a.*

azdar, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *ażhdar*, a dragon, q.v. *p.*

azdarī, f. worthiness, fitness. *p.*

aẓ,hān, pl. geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

aẓhar, very clear, more apparent. *aẓharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

az-har-dare, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

azhdar, or *azhdarhā*, or *azhdahā*, m. a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

azhdhāt, m. bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *p.*

'āzim, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

'aẓīm, great, high in dignity, large. *'aẓīmu-shshān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

'azīmat, f. design, purpose, &c. *a.*

azin, chanting the *Ḳur,ān*, hearing. *a.*

'āẓir, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

aẓīyat, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

'azīz, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

'azīzī, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.*

aẓkār, pl. praises of God. *a.*

aẓkiyā, pl. people of penetration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*

'azl, m. removal from office. *a.*

aẓla', pl. districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs, convexities; arches. *a.*

aẓlam, more or most oppressive. *a.*

'azlī, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

'aẓm, m. a bone. *a.*

āzmā, trying, trial (used in comp.) *p.*

azmān, pl. times, seasons. *a.*

āzmānā, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

āzmāyish or *āzmūdagī*, f. trial, proof, examination: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshta* or *-mutaṣaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

azmina, pl. times, seasons. *a.*

āzmūda, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

āzmūdan (r. *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

azn, m. permission, dismission. *a.*

'aẓo or *'aẓv*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

az-pā, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

azraḳ, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; beryl. *a.*

az-rū,e, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

āzū bāzū (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

azuḳa, or *āzuḳa*, or *aẓuḳa*, or *āẓuḳa*, or *aẓūḳa*, *āẓūḳa*, or *azūḳa* or *āzūḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

āẓur, m. fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

āzurda, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khāṭir*, or *āzurda-dil*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

āzurdagī, f. vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

āzurdaḳhātir, vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

āzurdan (r. *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

azwāj, pl. spouses, wives. *a.*

'azza (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as *'azza wa jalla*, He is honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. *'azza-smuhu* (for *'azza-ismuhu*), glorious is His name. *a.*

B.

ba, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner. *p.*

bā, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrū*, honourably, respectably. *bā-ittifāḳ*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhlāṣ*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-īmān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamīz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-ḥayā*, modest. *bā-shu'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *ba-ḳā'ida*, according to rule. *bā-murūwat*, humane. *bā maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā waṣf* or *bā wuǧūd*, notwithstanding. *bā waz'*, respectfully. *bā wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

bā (for *vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

ba'alzabūb, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

ba-āsānī, with facility, easily. *p.*

bā-aṣar, with effect, effective. *p.a.*

ba-'aun, through the aid of. *p.*

bāb, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language, a head of accounts, a tax, a cess, (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāft*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, f. classification. *a.*

bābā, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

ba-bād, lit. to the wind, cast away. *h.*

babai, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

babar, m. a lion, a tiger. *p.*

babar, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

bābar, m. a kind of sweet-meat; a species of grass (v. *beḍ*). *h.*

bābarchī, (for *bāwarchī*,) m. a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-conner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

babarī, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*

būbariyān, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

babarjī or *babarchī*, m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook; so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.*

bābat, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, f. anything which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāft*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue: the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

babbī, f. a kiss. *h.*

babesī, f. the piles. *h.*

babesiyā or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

babhnī, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a stye on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

babhru, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichneumon; the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. *s.*

bābnī, f. a snake's hole. *h.*

bāboṅ, for the sake of. *d.*

babrā-kherī, f. quarrelling, dissension. *h.*

babrī, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

babrūtā, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

bābū, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindūs, equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.*

babul or *babur* or *baburi*, the name of a tree of the mimosa kind. *h.*

bābul or *bābūl*, Babel, or the city of Babylon. *a.*

bābūna, m. camomile; wild ivy (*Rickards*). *p.*

baburī or *babūr* or *babūl*, f. the name of a tree of the mimosa kind. (There are several species: the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*); the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q.v. *s.*

babuwā, m. a child, a boy (a term of fondness). *h.*

bach, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

bach or *vach*, f. orris-root. *s.*

bachā or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

bāchā or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*

bachagān or *bachchagān*, children, young ones (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

bāchak or *vāchak*, speaker (in grammar); an explanatory particle. *s.*

bachan, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh, honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pālnā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan toṛnā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhoṛnā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan ḍālnā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārnā*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānnā*, to obey. *bachan nibāhnā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

bachānā, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

bachan-datta, betrothed, espoused. *s.*

bachāo or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance. *h.*

bachāpā, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

bachcha, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachhewālī murghī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

bachcha-dān, m. the womb. *p.*

bachchagāna, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.*

bachchagī, f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

bachchh-nāg, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

bach-gūtī, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

bāchh, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.*

bachh or *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

bāchhā, a calf (or young of any animal). *s.*

bāchhal, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *'Aligaṛh*, &c.

bachherā or *bachheṛā*, m. a colt. *h.*

bachherī or *bachheṛī*, f. a foal, filly. *h.*

bachhī, a female young animal. *p.* [calf. *h.*

bachhiyā (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female

bachhnā, a. to choose, to select. *h.*

bachhoṇṭā, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

bachhrā, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.), separation. *d.*

bachhrū or *bachhṛu*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

bach-kach (generally *kach-bach*), children, &c. *h.*

bachkānā, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

bachkānī, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.*

bachnā, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

bachnāg, name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

bach-pan, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

bachtī, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

bāchya or *vāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); [adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

bād, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-k.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurṭa*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhālif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi ṣabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

bad, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds; as *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bad-uslūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-aṣl* or *bad-uṣūl*, low-born. *bad-aṭwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-af'āl*, of evil deeds. *bad-i'tiqād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-āīn*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bāṭin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, fœtid; f. stink. *bad-parhez*, not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-ḥāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupified. *bad-khiṣāl* or *bad-khaṣlat*, of a

bad disposition. *bad-khaṭṭ*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khwāh*, wishing evil. *'bad-du'ā*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with everything. *bad-ḍaul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-zāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-zihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirisht*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sīrat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-ṣūrat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-ṭarīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-ṭīnat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-ṭīnatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-ẓann*, suspicious. *bad-'ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-fi'l*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavoury. *bad-mazagī*, unsavoriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper. *bad-muẓanna*, suspicious. *bad-ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āmala*, of unfair dealing, roguish. *bad-mihrī*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *bad-naẓar*, ill-looking. *bad-n'al*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waẓ'*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, mis-shapen. *bad-yumn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *ī*, as *bad-akhlāḳī*, depravity of morals. *bad-uslūbī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

bad, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

ba'd, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

bād or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k*, a. to argue. *s.*

bād (for *buwād*, precative form of *būdān*, to be); may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. *wal* (also *bādā*). *p.*

badā, predestined, fated. *h.*

baḍā (see *baṛā*), great, large. *s.*

bāda, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

badā-badī, with emulation or rivalship, contentiously. *h.*

badāhā, m. (v. *badhāwā*), a song of congratulation, &c.

badāhat, f. an unexpected accident. *a.*

ba'dahu, after which, then, however. *a.*

badā,i', pl. wonders, rarities. *a.*

baḍak (same as *baṭ*), a duck. *d.*

baḍakh, m. a duck (for *baṭakh*). *d.*

badakhshān, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

badaknā, n. to move, be moved. *h.*

badal, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange. *badali māl*, m. price, barter. *badal-mushāhara*, m. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a.*

bādal, m. a cloud. *h.*

bādalī, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

badalnā, a. to change, to alter. *a.h.*

bādam (for *bādām*), an almond; spiceries. *p.*

bādām, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*

bādāma, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by fakirs. *p.*

badāmī, f. a species of rice. *h.*

bādāmī, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*

badan, m. the body. *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

badan (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

bad-ān (for *ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby, thence. *p.*

badanī, of or relating to the body. *a.*

bādānubād, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.*

ba-dar (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *ba-dar-nawīsī*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged bill. *p.*

bādar, a cloud (v. *bādal*). *h.*

bādār, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*

ba-daraja, in, or to a degree. *p.a.*

ba-darj, by insertion, per invoice. *p.a.*

badarḳa or *badraḳa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; anything ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraḳa-ḥisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.*

badar-rau, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

ba-dast, in hand, or into hand. *p.*

ba-dastūr, according to custom; as usual, in the usual manner. *p.*

ba-daulat, by means of, through. *p.a.*

badāyat, commencement. *a.*

bad-bāchā, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

bād-bāḳī, f. subtraction (in arithmetic). *p.a.*

bād-bān, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

baddal or *badal*, m. cloud. *h.*

baddha, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhā*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

baddhānjuli, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

baddhī, f. an ornament worn round the neck,

hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

bād-gird, a whirlwind. *p.*

badh, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānkshi*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthalī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

bādh, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s.* [a desert. *h.*

bāḍh, a lesser division of an estate; a plain,

bāḍh, f. stubble. *h.*

bādhā, f. pain, anguish. *s.* [sents, &c. *h.*

badhā,ī, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, pre-

badhak, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

bādhak, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

bādhan, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.* [slaughter. *s.*

badha-sthān, m. place of execution, place of

badha-vaṅsh, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

badhāwā, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.* [*p.*

bād-hawā,ī, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste.

badhik, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

badhir, deaf. *badhirtā*, f. deafness. *s.*

bādhit, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.* [*h.*

badhiyā, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal.

baḍhiyā, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

badhnā, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

badhnā (also *bidhnā*), a to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

bāḍhnā, a. to cut, to shear. *h.* [to death. *s.*

badhopāya, m. instrument or means of putting

badhū, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

badhya, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

bādhya, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

badi or *badī*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

badī, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

badī', rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

bādī, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

bādī, beginner, an author. *a.*

bādi (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

badīha, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, anything done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

badīhī, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

ba-dikkat, with toil or difficulty. *p.a.*

ba-dil, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

badīn (for *ba-īn*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

bādinjān, the egg plant. *p.*

bādiya, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

bādiya, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.* [seed. *s.*

bādiyān (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise

bād-kash, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah;

bād-khāya, m. the rupture. *p.* [bellows. *p.*

bād-khor, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.*

bād-khorā, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *p.*

badlā, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. *a.*

bādlā or *bādla*, m. gold or silver thread, brocade, &c. *h.*

badlā,ī, f. price of exchange. *a.*

badlā-lena, to alter, to take revenge. *a.h.* [*d.*

bad-lām (for *bad-nām*), infamous, of bad repute.

badlānā, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. *a.*

badle, in exchange, in return for. *a.*

badlī, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a.*

badlī, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

badma'āsh, a rakish profligate person. *p.*

bad-maza, bad flavoured, out of humour. *p.*

bad-mizāj, ill tempered. *p.*

bad-mūāmala, unfair in dealing. *p.a.*

bad-muamalī, unfairness in dealing. *p.a.* [*a.*

bād-muhra, m. an antidote for a snake's bite.

badnā, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

badnā, m. (for *badhnā*) a kind of pot. *h.*

bad-nām, infamous, ignominious. *p.*

badnami, infamy, ignominy. *p.*

bad nasīb, unfortunate. *p.*

badnī, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

badnī, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

bād-numā, m. a weathercock. *p.*

bād-pā, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift

badr, m. the full moon. *a.* [horse. *p.*

badra, m. a bag of money; a weight of

badrā, m. a cloud, cloudiness. *s.*

bādranj, or *bādrang*, or *bādrangīn*, an orange, a kind of citron, a species of large cucumber. *bādranj būya* or *bādrang boyā*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*

bad-reshā, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the end of a tent-pole. *p.* [India. *s.*

badrī, a place of pilgrimage in the north of

badrī-chhadā, f. a kind of perfume, apparently a dried shell-fish; a tree, a species of the *Zizyphus*. *s.*

badrī-patrak, m. a sort of perfume, a leaf. *s.*

badrī-phalā, f. a plant, the blue sephalica or nyctanthes. *s.*

badrī-shail, m. a part of the Himālaya range, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage, the Badrinnāth of modern travellers; or a town and temple on the

west bank of the Alaknanda river in the province of Shrīnagar. *s.*

bādriyā, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*

badsalā, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

bādshāh or *bādshah*, m. a king, a sovereign; this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādishāh*, q.v. *p.*

bādshāhāna, kingly, in the manner of a king. *p.*

bādshāhat, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

bādshāhī, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*

bādshāh-zāda, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

badtar, worse, inferior, very bad. *p.*

badū, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.* [&c. *p.*

badū, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him,

bādur, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

bā,e or *bā,ī*, flatulency; rheumatism. *bā,ī paachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,ī meṅ bharaknā*, to prate foolishly. *bā,ī, sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

bā,e-golā, m. (see *bā,o-golā*). *h.*

bāf, (in comp.), weaving or woven. *kinārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zarī-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

bafā, f. a kind of scales or dandruff formed on the head. *p.*

bāfanda or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

bafler, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

bāft, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

bāfta, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

bag, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

bāg, a tiger. *bāg ka paṭṭha*, a tiger's cub. *d.*

bāg, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-moṛnā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sītlā* or *mātā ne bāg moṛī*. *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

bāgā, m. a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*

bagadnā, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*

bāgam, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

bagaṛ, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

bāgar, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

bagār, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

bagarī, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

bagārnā, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

bag-chhūṭ, f. galloping. *bag-chūṭ-ḍaurnā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.* [rout. *h.*

bagdānā, a. to cause to return, to put to the

bāgḍor, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

bagerī, f. an ortolan. *h.*

bāgh or *bāghā*, m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f. tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese." *s.*

bāgh, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghi sabz dikhānā* or *-dikhlānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.* [of *p.a.*

ba-ghair, without, except, besides, independent

baghal, f. the arm-pit; embrace. *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-meṅ lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal sūnignā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm,k.*, a. to embrace a woman. *baghal meṅ dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindūstānī mode. *baghal-gīrī*, f. embracing. *baghal-meṅ mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms). *baghal-meṅ muṅḍī dālnā*, to be ashamed. *p.* [armpits. *p.*

baghal-band, m. a kind of robe tied under the

bāghambar, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

bāghan or *bāghnī*, f. a tigress. *s.*

bag-haṅs, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

baghār, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

baghārnā, a. to season. *h.*

bāghāt, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

baghāwāt, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

bāghāyatī, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

baghbaghānā, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *d.*

bāgh-bān, m. a gardener. *p.*

bagh-bānī, f. gardening. *p.*

baghcha, m. a little garden, orchard. *p.*

baghdād, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

baghel, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.* [a tiger's whelp. *s.*

baghelā, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also

bāghhā, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

baghī, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

baghī, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. adj. rebellious, refractory. *a.*

bāghī, f. a bubo. *h.* [since the revolution), *a.*

bāghī, a mutineer, traitor, rebel; (a sepoy

bāghīcha, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*,). *p.*

bāghira, m. an indolent swelling or tumour, a wen. *p.* [orchard, a flower-garden. *p.*

baghiyā or *baghīcha*, m. a small garden, an

bāgh-kārī, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

baghlānā, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

baghlī, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

baghnā, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.* [with a fragrant root. *s.*

baghnahā, m. the name of a medicinal herb

baghni, a tigress. *s.*

bagholā, (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron. *a.*

baghordā, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.*

bāghshāī, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

bāgh-wālā or *bāghwān*, m. a gardener, the owner of a garden. *p.h.*

bāgī, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

bagiyā or *bagīchā*, f. a little garden. *p.h.*

baglā or *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird." (*Ardea torra* and *putea Buch*). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

bag morna, to turn the reins. *h.*

bāghnakh, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mahratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapūr, while embracing him under pretence of friendship.—(Binning). *d.*

bag-pāntī, f. a row or line of cranes. *h.*

bag-pātī, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

baghrā, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *baghrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

bagrendī, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas, Lin.*). *h.*

bāgrī, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

bagriyā, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

bagsariyā, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādābād districts; also a branch of Kanauj Brāhmans. *h.*

bagūlā, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

bāh, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

bahā, m. price, value. *bahā,e khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā,e khil'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā,e kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *p.*

bāhā, a water course, a channel. *h.*

ba-ḥadd or *ba-ḥadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

bahā-denā, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

bahādur, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. It is often accompanied with the words jang, war; thus *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder indicates a martimet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority."—(Binning). *p.*

bahādurī, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

bahā,im, pl. beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahā,imī*, beastly, brutal. *a.*

ba-ḥakk or *ha-ḥakki*, on account of; in the case of. *p.a.*

bahaknā, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

bahal, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

ba-ḥāl, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p.a.*

ba-ḥālī, adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-ḥālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

bahaliyā, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

bahalnā, n. to be diverted, to be amused. *h.*

baham, together, one with another, one against another. *baham-ānā*, to be procured, acquired. *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure. *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p.*

bāham, together, mutually. *bā-ham-dīgar*, one with another. *p.*

ba-ḥamd Illāhī, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

bāhan, m. fallow land (root of *bāhnā*) *h.*

bāhan, m. a carriage. *s.*

bahāna, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

bahānā (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*

bahānā, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.*

bahanelī, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

bahangī, f. a bamboo stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *bahangī-bardār* or *bahangī-wālā*, m. the man who carries the bahangī. *s.*

bahā,o, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

bahā-phirnā or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

ba-har ṭaur, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p.a.*

bahar, f. a fleet. *a. bahri*, on account of. *p.*

bahar, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a.p.*

bahār, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmī. *p.*

bāhar or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

ba-har kaif, by any means, anyhow. *p.a.*

bāharā or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, q.v. *h.*

bahārān, the spring season. *p.*

ba-har-ḥāl, by every means, somehow or other. *a.p.*

bahārī, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

bāharī, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

bahāristān, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the Poet Jāmī. *p.*

bahar-mukh, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

ba-har ṣūrat, in every aspect, or case. *p.a.*

ba-har kaif, by any means, any how. *p.a.*

ba-har ṭaur, by every means, by any means; some how or other. *p.a.*

ba-ḥasb or *ba-ḥasbe ki*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p.a.*

bahasnā, for, q.v. *a.*

bohaṣnā, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

bahattar, seventy-two. *h.*

bahbahā, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.*

bahdhā, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. *s.*

baheliyā, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

baheṛā, m. the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan; Terminalia belerica Roxb.*). *s.*

baherā, the *beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

baheryā, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

bahetū, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

bahṣ̌ās̱, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

bahī, f. a book not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

bahilā, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*

bahin or *bahan*, f. a sister. *s.*

bahīr or *bahiṛ*, f. the baggage accompanying an army; also the lines near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

bahīṛ, m. baggage, &c., of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

bāhir, out, without. *bāhir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. *s.*

bāhir, superior, excellent, open, public. *a.*

bāhirah, m. the left side (in sword exercise,

bahirānā, a. to divert to amuse. *h.* [&c.). *s.*

bāhir-kā, from without. strange. *bāhir-kā ṣāhib āyā khabar dījo*; "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.* [army. *h.*

bahīro-bunā, the baggage accompanying an

bahiyār, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

bah-jānā or *bahi-jānā*, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined to be destroyed. *h.* [alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

bahjat, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness,

bahkānā, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

bahla, m. a privy purse, a falconer's glove. *p.*

bahlānā, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

bahlī, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. *h.*

bahlīm, name of a small tribe of Muhammadans near *Mirat* and *Dasna*. *h.*

bahlūl or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

bāhman, a Brāhman. *s.*

bāhmaneṭā, or *bahmaneṭā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.* [*cellata*). *s.*

bāhman-haṭṭī, f. name of a plant (*Orieda verti-*

bāhmanī, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chīl*, the Brāhmany kite, v. *garur*. *s.*

bahnā, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s.*

bāhnā, a. to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*

bahne,ū, (same as *bahno,ī*), a sister's husband. *s.*

bahno,ī, m. a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.*

bahoṇḍā or *bahauṇḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukīdār or watchman. *h.*

bahorā, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*

bahoro, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*

bahr, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

bahra, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bahra-mand* or *bahra-war*, or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

bahrā or *bahirā*, deaf. *h.*

bahrain, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine; it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

bahrām, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. *p.*

bahrārū, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

bahrī, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus, Lath.*). *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

bahrī, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

bahriyā, a stranger. *s.*

bahs̱, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. *bahs̱-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

bahs̱ā-bahs̱ī, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

bahtā, running (water). *bahte pānī meṅ hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

bahu, much, many, large, great. *s.*

bahū, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

bāhu or *bāh*, f. an arm. *s.* [*myxa*). *s.*

bahū,ār or *bahuvār*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*

bahu-bachan, the plural number (in gram.). *s.*

bahu-bhāgya, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*, fortunate. *s.*

bāhu-bhūshā, f. an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*

bāhudā, f. the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains: probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.* [often. *s.*

bahudhā, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually,

bāhudhāgat, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

bahu-dhan, wealthy, rich. *s.*

bahu-dosh, full of faults. very bad. *s.*

bahu-driṣhṭa or *bahu-darshī*, experienced. *s*

bahu-dugdhikā, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). *s.*

bahu-gandh, m. olibanum. *s.*

bahu-gandhā, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.*

bahu-gun, m. *bahu-gunā*, f. many times; having many good qualities. *s.* [ously. *s.*

bāhuj, m. sesamum growing wild or spontane-

bahuk, m. a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

bahu-kāl, m. a long time. *s.*

bahu-kanṭak, m. a prickly plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*

ba-hukm or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p.a.*

bahul, much, many. *s.*
bahulatwa, m. abundance. *s.* [quantity. *s.*
bāhulyā, m. or *bahulyatā*, f. plenty, abundance,
bahu-mān, m. respect, reverence. *s.*
bahu-mūl, many-rooted. *s.*
bāhu-mūl, m. the armpit. *s.*
bahu-mūlya, costly, precious. *s.*
bahu-mūrti, multiform. *s.*
bahu-parnī, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fœnum græcum*). *s.*
bahu-patra, m. talc. *s.* [*s.*
bahu-patrī, f. a drug (*Trigonella fœnum græcum*).
bahu-paṭu, very clever. *s.*
bahu-pavāh, flowing in many streams. *s.*
bahu-phal, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb-tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *bahu-phalī*, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*
bahu-putra, having many children; m. a tree *Echites scholaris*). *s.*
bahu-putrī, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*
bahur or *bahuri*, again. *h.*
bahurānā, a. to bring back, to cause to return. [steady. *s.*
bahu-rangī, of many colours; met. fickle, un-
bahū-rangī, many coloured, changeable (v. *bahu-rangī*). *s.*
bahu-rekhā, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*
bahuriyā, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*
bahurnā, n. to return, to come back. *h.*
bahuroṅ, again, a second time. *h.*
bahu-rūp, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*
bahu-rūpā, m. a chamelion. *s.*
bahu-rūpī or *bahu-rūpiyā*, m. an actor, a mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*
bahu-rūpya, m. mimicry. *s.*
bahu-shākh, having many branches. *s.*
bahu-shatru, having many enemies. *s.*
bahu-sū, f. the mother of many children. *s.*
bahu-sutā, f. a plant (asparagus). *s.*
bahut, much, many, more, most; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.*
bahūt, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*
bahutāt, f. excess, abundance. *s.*
bahutāyat, f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*
bahuterā, very much. *s.*
bahutra, in many ways or places. *s.*
bahut-sā, a great deal, very much. *h.*
bahutwa, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*
bahu-twakk, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*
bahu-vachan, m. the plural number (in grammar). *s.* [*s.*
bahu-vidh, various, multiform, of many kinds.
bahu-vīj, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*
bahu-vīrjya, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*
bahu-vrīhi, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.* [boxing, wrestling. *s.*
bāhu-yuddh, m. close fight, personal struggle;
bai' or *bī'*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale. *bai' paṭṭā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sulṭānī*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljīh*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*
bā,ī, f. mistress, lady (among Mahrattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*
bā,ī, f. flatulency; rheumatism. *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,ī meṅ bharaknā*, to prate foolishly. *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*
bā,i' or *bāyi'*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*
bai'āna, m. earnest-money. *a.* [*a.h.*
bai'at-k., a. to become a disciple of some saint.
baib, afar off, at a distance. *h.*
bai'bil-wafā-dār, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.* [caste. *s.*
baid, m. a physician, a man of the medical
ba'īd, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'īd 'akl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*
baidā,ī, f. practice of physic. *s.*
baidak, the pawn at chess. *a.*
baidak, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*
bai'dār, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*
baidik, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*
ba-ifrāṭ, in abundance, copiously. *p.a.* [*h.*
baigan, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*).
baigantī, f. a sort of wood. *s.*
baigār, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*
bā,īhā, m. rheumatism. *h.*
baijantī, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
baijantī-mālā, f. a necklace worn by *Vishṇu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz., the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*
baijilā, a species of black pulse. *h.*
baikal, m. afternoon. *s.*
bā,īkā or *bā-īkū*, f. a woman, a wife. *d.*
baikhaṭ, a sale, selling. *h.*
baikunṭh, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'far Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them: in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*
bail, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*
bailā, m. a species of bird. *h.*
bailkān, name of a city in Armenia, near the Caspian. *p.*
ba-'illat, by reason, or on account of. *p.a.*
baimātra, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*
bain, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

bain, among, between, interval. *a.*

bā-īn, along with this, although. *p.*

bā,īṅ (v. *bā,olī*), a large well. *d.*

bainā, m. an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

bainā, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c., distributed at marriages. *s.*

bain-bain, betwixt and between, so so, passable, [tolerable, middling. *a.*

baindā, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bīndā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

baindī, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

baiṅḍī, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [*gena*). *h.*

baingan, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melon-*

bainganī, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*. *h.* [about for show. *h.*

bā,īnī, f. a basket in which snakes are carried

bainjnī, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

baiṅsī, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

baipār, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

baipārī, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

bair, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*

bairāg or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

bairāgā, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* *[*bairāgā*. *s.*

bairāgan, f. a female *bairāgī*; also the same as

bairāgī, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *faḳīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.*

bairāgya, m. penance (v. *bairāg*). *s.*

bairaḳ, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*

bairāḳ (for *bairaḳ*), a banner, a standard. *p.*

bairakh, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted

bairālkherī, f. quarrelling. *h.* [from *bairaḳ*). *h.*

bairan, f. a female enemy. *s.*

bairī, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

bais, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswāṛā*, in Oude; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dunḍia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswāṛā*. *s.*

bā,īs, twenty-two. *h.*

bā'iṣ, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

baisak, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

baisak for (*baiṭhak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

baisākh, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

baisākhā or *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

baisākhī, growing in the month of *Baisākh;* f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

baisandar, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

baisāṇḍū, sedentary, idle. *h.*

baishnau, relating to Vishṇu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishṇu. *s.*

baishnavī or *bīshnavī*, a follower of Vishṇu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishṇu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

bā,īsī, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *ṣūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,īsī ṭūṭnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

baislānā, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

baisnā, n. (for *baiṭhnā*), to sit, to remain. *d.*

baisnī, f. a female of the Bais caste. *s.*

baiswāṛā, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q.v. *h.*

bait, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

baital, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of

baitār, a horse-doctor. *a.* [*bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

baitarā, f. dry ginger. *s.*

baitarnī, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

baiṭhā, m. a paddle. *h.*

baiṭhā,ī, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

baiṭhak, f. or *baiṭhkā*, m. a seat, a place where people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

baiṭhānā or *baiṭhārnā*, or *baiṭhālnā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

baiṭhā,o, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

baiṭhlānā, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

baiṭhna, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v., to subside or abate; (to perch as a bird). *h.*

baiṭhwān, flat. *h.* [moniously. *a.*

ba-ittifāḳ or *bi-ittifāḳ*, with one consent, har-

bait-ul-ḥarām, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

bait-ul-ḳhalā, a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

bait-ullāh, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

bait-ul-māl, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *a.* [salem. *a.*

bait-ul-muḳaddas, the temple or city of Jeru-

bait-ush-sharaf, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

bait-us-saḳar, m. hell. *a.*

baitu-ṣ-ṣanam, an idol temple. *a.*

ba-'iwaz, in lieu, or instead of. *p.a.*

baiyā (v. *bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.*

baiyā,ī, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

baiyākaran, *byākaranī*, or *baiyākaranī*, m. grammarian. *s.*

baiyān, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyin*, [clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

baiz, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

baiza, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

baizā, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadi baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

baizāna, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

baizawī, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khaṭṭi-baizawī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'līḳ* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ i āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

baizāwī, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *kur,ān*. *a.*

bāj, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gīr*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

bāj, without, in the absence of. *d.*

ba-jā, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*

bāja, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*

bājā, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*

ba-jā,e, in place of, by way of. *p.*

bājā-gājā, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*

bajahrā, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

bajāk, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

ba-jā-lānā (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p.h.*

ba-jān, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmadan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjīdan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*

bājan, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

bajānā, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

bājan-bājā, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

bajanī or *bajnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. h.

bajantar, m. (v. *bajantrī*). *d.*

bājantarī, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing girls. *h.*

bajantrī, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-mahall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*

bajar-baṭṭū, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*

bajar-bhāng, m. tobacco. *h.* "This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed, in the time of Jehanghire. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*."—(Binning).

bajattar or *bajattarī*, m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.) a musician, &c. *s.*

baj-bajānā, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

bāj-gāj, m. sound of musical instruments. *s.*

bāj-gīr, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

bajhā, m. marshy soil. *h.*

bajhānā, a. (also *bajhāwanā* or *bajhā,onā*,) to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.*

bajhnā, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

bajhwaṭ, a stalk with ear. *h.*

bājī, m. a horse. *s.*

bajī-dār, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

ba-jidd-honā, n. to be importunate, to insist upon anything; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a.h.*

ba-jins, in kind, in some sort. *p.a.*

bajnā, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong, &c.); *das baje*, ten have sounded, *i.e.* it is ten o'clock; to be famous: m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

bājnā, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*

bajornā, to strike, smite. *d.*

bajr, (for *vajr*,) m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr pare us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him. &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

bajra, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*

bajrā, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure-boat (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row." *h.*

bājrā, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

bajr-āghāt, (lightning-struck), any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*

bajrang, m. a title of Hanuman. *s.*

bajrangī, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

bājrī, f. same as *bājrā*, only of a smaller kind. *h.*

bājr kīṭ, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater."—It is termed in the Dakhnī dialect, *khaulā-mānjā*.—(Binning). *s.*

bājū, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*

ba-juz, besides, except. *p.*

bajwānā, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*

bak, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

bak, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak*, the same. *bak-jhak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

bāk or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

bāk, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

bakā or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

baḳā, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

ba-ḳadri, to the extent of. *p.a.*

ba-ḳām, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

baḳam, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *a.*

bākand, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamīndārs. *h.*

ba-kār, of use, serviceable. *ba-kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

bakār, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

baḳar, m. a bull. *baḳar-īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadans* of the Sunnī sect, it was *Isma'īl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of Shī'a persuasion hold that it was Isaac. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the Kur,ān. *a.*

bakārā, m. a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

bakārat, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

bākas, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*

ba-ḳasamīya, being on oath. *p.a.*

ba-ḳaṣrat, plentifully, in abundance. *p.a.*

ba-ḳaul, according to the word of. *p.a.*

bakāwal, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendant of the kitchen. *p.*

bakāwalī, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v.; f. cooking materials. *p.*

baḳāyā, pl. remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *baḳāyā,e bāḳī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

bakāyan, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

bak-bak, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

baḳ-baḳ, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

bakbakānā, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

bakchī, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

bakel, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* [tree. *h.*

bakelū, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

bakh, the world, the universe. *h.*

bakhā, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*

bākh̲a or *bākh̲ā*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*

bā-kh̲abar, careful, intelligent. *p.*

ba-kh̲air, in welfare, well, good. *p.a.*

bakhān, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*

bakhānnā or *bakhān-k.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*

bakhar (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.* [*h.*

bakhār, m. *bakhārī*, f. a storehouse, a granary.

bākhar or *bākhal*, m. name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or courtyard. *h.*

bakheṛā, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

bakheṛiyā, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

bakhernā, a. to scatter. *h.*

bakhī, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

bakh̲īl, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

ba-kh̲ilāf, on the contrary, in opposition. *p.a.*

baḳh̲īlī, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

baḳh̲īr, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

baḳh̲iya, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

baḳh̲iyā, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *a.*

baḳh̲iyānā, a. to stitch, to quilt. *a.h.*

baḳh̲ra or *baḳh̲rā*, m. share, portion, lot, allowance. *p.*

bakhrī, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*

baḳh̲rī or *baḳh̲rait*, partner, sharer. *p.*

bakhriyā, m. a householder. *h.*

baḳh̲sh, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *baḳh̲sh denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *ṣamar-baḳh̲sh*, productive of fruit, *tāj-baḳh̲sh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

baḳh̲shā,ish, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

baḳh̲shanda, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [ness. *p.*

bāḳh̲shandagī, f. liberality, generosity; forgive-

baḳh̲shan-hārā, m. the bestower, the forgiver. *p.h.*

baḳh̲shī, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *baḳh̲shi,ul-mamālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *baḳh̲shī-kh̲āna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *baḳh̲shiyāni a'ẓam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

baḳh̲shīdan, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

baḳh̲shī-gari, f. office of general. *p.*

baḳh̲shish, f. a gift, gratuity. *baḳh̲shish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.* [district. *p.*

baḳh̲shiyāt, name of a division of the Jaunpūr

baḳh̲shnā, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

baḳh̲sh-nāma, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

baḳht, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *baḳht-āwar*, fortunate. *baḳht-balī*, lucky, fortunate. *baḳht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *baḳht-jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *baḳht-bīdār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *baḳht-bargashta*, unfortunate. *baḳht-kh̲ufta*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

bāḳh̲ta, played, lost (by play). *p.*

bāḳh̲tan (r. *bāz*), to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.* [f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

bakh̲tiyār, fortunate, prosperous. *bakh̲tiyārī*,

ba-kh̲ūbī, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

ba-kh̲ud, lit. to or into self. *ba-kh̲ud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

ba-kh̲ūr, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

ba-kh̲ushī, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

bāḳī, remanant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāḳī-dār* owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāḳī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.*

bāḳilā or *bāḳila*, m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*

bāḳir, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

bākira, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

bāḳir-kh̲ānī, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name

from some nobleman called *Bāḳir-k̲hān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

bakiyā, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

bakīyat or *bāḳiyāt*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakīyatu-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

bak.jhak, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.* [*s.*

bakkal or *baklā*, m. skin, rind, shell (of a fruit).

baḳkāl, a grain-merchant, a shopkeeper. *baḳkālnī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

bakkam, m. sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*

bakkī, talkative, a prater. *s.*

baklā, m. skin, rind, shell of a fruit. *s.*

bāklā, m. a bean, a potherb (v. *bāḳilā*). *h.*

baḳlat or *baḳla*, a potherb. *baḳlat-ul-ḥumaḳā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

baknā, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*

bakolā, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket, &c., used by *faḳīrs*. *h.*

bakolī, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

bakrā, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*

bakrī, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*

bākrī, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy; (also a small buffalo). *h.*

baksā, astringent. *baksāhaṭ*, astringency. *h.*

baksailā, astringent. *h.*

baḳ̲hshānā, a. to cause to give, to procure pardon for another. *p.*

baksū,ā, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

baktā, m. a speaker in general; adj. eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

baktar, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

baktarī, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

baktāsh, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

bakul, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*

bakwād, f. foolish talk. *s.* [talker. *s.*

bakwādī, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle

bakwāhā, m. *bakwāhī*, f. chatterer, an idle talker. *h.* [prattler. *s.*

bakwās, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant

bākya (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

bal, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *bali*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*

bal, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*

bāl, m. hair; a child. *bāl bīkā na ho,e* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārnā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

bāl, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

bāl, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāldār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

bāl, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

bāl, m. heart; power. *a.*

balā, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia, rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

balā, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*

bālā, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *ṭaṭṭīs* are made (*Andropagon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss;" m. an earring; a male child, a boy. *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

bālā, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā-dast*, superior. *p.*

bālā, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

ba-lab, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, *i.e.* when he is on the point of death. *p.*

balābal, strong and muscular. *s.*

bālā-band, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

balābar, a kind of jacket. *p.*

bālābar, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.) that laps over the thigh. *p.*

bālā-bholā, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s.h.*

bālā-chānd, the new moon. *s.*

balad, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

balad, a city, town; a country. *a.*

baladāna, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

bālā-dast, superior, high-handed. *p.*

balādur, m. a nut used for marking clothes. *p.*

balā-dūr, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a.p.*

balā,e (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balā,e boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

balā,eṅ lenā or *balā,ī lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*

bālā-ghashtī, an inspector of police. *p.*

balāghat, f. eloquence, maturity. *a.*

balak, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

balāhar, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.* [*chamār*). *h.*

balāhī, m. a worker in hides and leather (v.

bālā,ī, s. a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.* [sures. *p.*

bālā,ī maze, pl. m. superficial or hollow plea-

bālā,ī-yāft, f. perquisites. *p.*

balaiyā lenā, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā,eṅ lenā*). *h.*

bālak, m. a young child; a boy under twelve years of age. *s.*

balākā, f. a sort of crane. *h.*
bālā-khāna, m. an upper room, an upper story,
bālakīya, childish, infantine. *s.* [a balcony. *a.*
balaknā, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*
bālakpan, or *bālakpanā* or *bālakatwa*, m. childhood, boyhood; infancy, childishness. *s.*
balālak, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*
balam or *balmā*, m. a lover, a husband. *s.*
bālam, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.*
bālān, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālān bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*
balānchitā, f. a sort of *vīnā* or lute, called also *Rāma's* lute. *s.* [ern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*
bāland, name of a tribe inhabiting the south-
bālangū, a species of citron. *p.*
bālā-nishīn, seated aloft, superior. *p.*
balānwit, strong, powerful. *s.*
balā,o, anything very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.* [above and the earth beneath. *p.*
bālā o past, above and below, *i.e.* the heavens
bālā-pan, m. childhood, infancy; also boy-
bālā-posh, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.* [hood. *s.*
bala-rāma, the elder brother of Krishṇa. *s.*
balasān, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm of Gilead. *a.*
balāsh, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*
balāṭ, m. a sort of bean. *h.*
bālātap, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*
balat-kār, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*
balātkār, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*
balātmikā, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*
balāya, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*
bāl-bachche, pl. children, brats. *s.p.*
ba'lbak, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.*
bal-bakrā, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing anything. *s.*
balbalānā, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*
bal-be, bravo! well done! *h.*
bal-bhadra, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishṇa's elder brother. *s.*
balbhānā, a. to allure. *s.* [right. *h.*
bal-bhog, taking possession by force of another's
bāl-bhog, m. an offering to Krishṇa, presented early in the morning. *s.*
bal-bīr, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishṇa* and *Balarāma* in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*
bāl-chhar, f. the name of a medicine or per-
balda, m. a city, a town. *a.* [fume. *h.*
bal-dār, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [action. *p.*
bal-dastī, f. unauthorised or oppressive ex-
baldā,ū, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.*
bal-denā, a. to sacrifice.
baldev, a cow-herd; the name of *Balarāma*, Krishṇa's elder brother. *s.* [*Trāyumān*. *s.*
bal-devā, f. a medicinal plant commonly called
baldī, or *baldiyā*, a bullock-driver, or one who loads bullocks. *s.*
baldihā,ī, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*
bale, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*
balela, m. the beleric myrobalan. *p.*
balenḍā, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*
balenḍī, f. a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*
balesar, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q. v. *h.* [(*Siphomanthus Indica*). *s.*
bāleya, or *bāleyashāk*, m. name of a plant
balfam m. or *balfam kī takhtī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*
balganā, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*
balgham, m. phlegm; a running at the nose
balghamī, phlegmatic. *a.* [from cold. *a.*
bāl-gopāl, offspring. *s.*
bal-han, m. phlegm. *s.*
balhī, f. a fagot. *h.* [ness, prostration. *s.*
bal-hīn, weak, infirm. *bal-hīnatā*, f. weak-
bali, an oblation, a religious offering: presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghī, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation: a king and *Daitya*, also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāman* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of Pātāla, or the infernal regions. *s.*
balī, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*
balī, anything offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. *s.*
bālī, m. name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*
bālī, f. a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*
balīd, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*
bālīdagī, f. vegetation. *p.*
balīda honā, n. to vegetate. *p.h.*
bali-dān, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*
balīgh, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*
bāligh, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bālighā*, marriageable. *a.*
bali-hār, m. or *bali-hārī*, f. sacrifice. *bali-hārī-jāna*, same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*
ba-liḥāẓ, with regard to. *p.a.*
balin, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby, flaccid. *s.*
bālīn, f a pillow, a cushion. *p.*
bālinī, f. the constellation *aswinī*. *s.*
bālish, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

bālīsh, m pain in making water, from gravel,
bālisht, f. a span; a pillow. *p.* [&c. *s.*
balīyat, misfortune, calamity. *a.*
bālkā or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.* [session or charge. *s.*
balkānā, a. to bring under one's own pos-
balkaṭ, rent taken in advance. *h.*
balkaṭī, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*
balkh, a famous city in Bactriana. *balkhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*
balki, moreover, on the other hand, but, nay. *p.*
balḳīs, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*
ballā', an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*
ballā, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*
ballabh, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendant; a favourite, a friend. *s.*
ballā,ī, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.*
ballam, m. a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. *h.*
ballī, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *ballī-mārnā*, to steer, to push (a boat). *h.*
ballī, a climber, a vine. *s.*
ballūṭ, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut tree. *a.*
balnā, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*
bālnā, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*
bal-nigrah, m. weakening, reducing strength. *s.*
bālopavīt, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*
bāl-pan, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*
bāl par, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālnā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*
bālrāj or *bālsūrya*, m. lapis lazuli. *s.*
bal-rakh, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.*
bal-rānḍ or *bāl-rānḍ*, f. a very young widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*
balsundar, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in *'Azīm-garh*; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*
bal-tār, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*
bal-tor or *bal-toṛ*, m a pimple, a sore, a small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*
bāl-toṛ, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*
bālu, m. a drug, commonly called *elā-bāluk*. *s.*
bālū, f. sand, gravel. *s.*
balū,ā or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*
bālū-burd, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation: also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s.p.*
bālūcharī, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Bālūchar, near Murshidābād. *h.*
bālūk, m. a sort of poison. *s.*
bālukā, f. sand, gravel. *s.*
bālukāgaṛ, m. a sort of fish. *s.*
bālukāmay, sandy, gravelly. *s.*
balūlā, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*
balūrnā, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*
bal-varddhan, adj. strengthening, ennobling. *s.*
balwā, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.* [strong. *s.*
balwālā, or *balwān* or *balwant*, powerful,
balwanḍ, powerful, strong. *d.*
balwant, powerful, strong. *s.*
balwattā, f. strength, power. *s.*
balya, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. *s.*
bālya, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*
bam, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a.p.* [suring-rod of 3½ cubits. *h.*
bam, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a mea-
bam, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*
bām, f. an eel (*Ophidium simack, Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.* [ing dawn. *p.*
bām, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morn-
bām, m. a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*
ba-ma'a or *ba-ma'ī*, along with. *p.a.*
ba-madad, by aid of, by means of. *p.a.*
bamaknā, n. to swell. *h.*
baman (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.*, to vomit, to spew. *s.*
baman, a Brāhman. *d.*
bāman (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*
bāman or *bāmanh*, m. a Brāhman. *d.*
bām-ang, m. the left side. *s.*
bāman-haṭṭī, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata, Roxb.*). *h.*
bamanī, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*
ba-martaba, in a degree, to some extent. *p.a.*
bamb, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.* [(see *bām*). *h.*
bāmb, m. (also *bāmb-andhū,ā*), an eel, snake,
bambā, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*
bāmbhī or *bāmbhnī*, f. a snake's hole. *h.*
bāmbhnī or *bāmbha,ī*, or *bāmbhī*, f. a snake's hole. *h.* [grain: (same as *khirman*, q.v.). *d.*
bambī, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of
bambū, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*
bambūḍ, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*
bāmdād or *bāmdādān*, f. morning dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*
bamhan m. (for *bāhman* or *brāhman*), a Brāh-
bāmhan, m. a Brāhman. *s.* [man. *s.*
bamhaneṭā, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*
bamhangaur, a class of the Gaur Rājpūts. *h.*
bamhanī, light red soil. *h.* [q.v. *h.*
bamhaniyā, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe.

bāmhnī, f. (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brūhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.* [lizard. *h.*

bāmhnī, f. a stye on the eyelids; a species of

bamīl, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

ba-miṣl, like, resembling. *p.a.*

bamīṭhā, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

bamlā, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

bamṛī, interj. alas! *bamṛī mārnā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

bamtele, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Du,āb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

ba-mujarrad, instantly, immediately. *p.a.*

ba-mūjib, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p.a.*

ba-muktazā,e. by the exaction of. *ba-muktaz,āe lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p.a.*

ban, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhāṛnā-mārnā*, or *majhāṛnā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kanḍā* and *ban-gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

ban, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

bān, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

bān, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *ḥabb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax benzoe*); a tree, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

bān, keeper or guardian (used in comp.); as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

bān or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

banā, m. a bridegroom; (part of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

bāna (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

bānā, m, habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhanī dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta* or lever for raising water.

bānā, .a. to open or spread out. *h.*

banādir, pl. ports, harbours. *a.*

banāfar, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bañsī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

banafsha, f. a violet. *p.* [made up). *h.*

banainī, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

banaiyā-kanḍā, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not

banā-lānā, n. to make and bring. *h.*

ba-nāmi, in the name of. *p.*

bāṅāṅ (v. *bāyāṅ*), the left hand or side. *s.*

ban-ānā, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

banānā, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

banā,o, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā,o-k*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English, the word is pronounced and written *bunnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

banā,onā, to make, to prepare. *h.*

bāna-prasth, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsram*). *s.*

bānar (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

banāspattī or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

banat, m. lace; a ribband studded with spangles. *h.* [der herbage. *h.*

banāt, pl. daughters. *banāti-nabāt*, the ten-

banāt or *bānāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

banātī or *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth *h.*

banātu-n-na'sh, m. the constellation of the Great Bear.

banāwarī or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

banawaṭ, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *h.*

bānawwe or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

banāyā-jānā, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

bāṅ bāṅ-k., to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

ban-bās, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

ban-bāsī, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

ban-bhāṇṭā, m. wild baingan, or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

ban-bilā-o, m. a wild cat. *s.*

bañchānā (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.*

bañchānā, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

bañchā,o (for *bachā,o*), m. safety, protection. *d.*

ban-char, m. literally, "wood-goer;" any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

bancharī, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

bānchhā, f. wish, desire. *s.*

bānchhit, desired, longed for. *s.*

banchnā, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

bāñchnā, a. to read; m. Dakh. *bāñchnā* (for *bachnā*); n. to escape, to be saved. *s.*

band, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna* m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-meṅ-āṅā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baiṭhnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band pakaṛnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-meṅ paṛnā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakaṛnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band*, (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

bañd, the limbs, members. *d.*

banda, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, *i.e.* your honour). *banda,e-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, *i.e.* thine humble servant. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

bandā, or *bāndā*, or *baṇḍā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides, Roxb.*). *s.*

bandā, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

bāṇḍā, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. *s.*

bāndā, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

bandagān, (pl. of *banda*), servants, slaves. *p.*

bandagī, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī meṅ khudā,ī-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

bandahā, pl. servants, slaves. *p.*

bandānā, (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

bandanwār, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

bandar, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

bandar, or *bāndar* or *bāndrā*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

bān-dār, a rocket-thrower. *h.p.*

bandārā, m. a shore or coast. *d.*

bandarī, f. a sort of chintz from Machhlī-bandar; a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

bandar-khat, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.* [*s.*

bāndarnī or *bāndrī*, f. a female ape or monkey.

band-bardāsht, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each villager. *p.*

band-baṭā,ī, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

band-behrī, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p.h.*

banderī, f. a ridge pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

bandh, m. a pledge, a deposit; m.f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh meṅ paṛnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.* [prisonment. *s.*

bāndh, m. an embankment; confinement, im-

bandhā,ī, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

bandhak, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.* [barren woman. *s.*

bandhakī, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a

bāndhalgotī, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

bandhan, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hindrance. *bandhan-rajju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

bandhān, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.*

bandhānā, a. to bind, fasten, shut, &c. *s.*

bandhanālay, m. a prison.

bandhānī, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

bandha-tantra, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, v. *chaturanga*. *s.*

bāndhav, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

bandhej, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

bandhī mūṭhī, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

band-ḥisāb, an abstract account. *p.a.*

bandhiyā, an embankment (v. *bandhān*). *s.*

bandhnā, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

bāndhnā, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*

bāndhnū, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

bandhu, m. a kinsman, a friend. (v. *bandhū*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jān*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hīn*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

bandhū, or *bandhu*, or *bandhava*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the Gentile *sugotra*; the *bandhu* is of three kinds: the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

bandhū,ā, m. friend. *bandhuwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

bandhu-jīv, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

bandhūk, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); also applied to the *Ixora bandhu*; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

bandhur, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.* [harvest. *h.*

bandhūr, m. purchase of grain in advance of

bandhurā, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

bandhwānā, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

bandhwās, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.* [*s.*

bandhya, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined.

bandhyā, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bālā*. *s.*

bandi, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*

bāṇḍī, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. *h.*

bāndī, f. a female slave. *bāndī kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhanī dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhis. *h.*

baṇḍī, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

bandī, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the Jāma; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāṭ*, a bard. *s.*

bandī, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna*, or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī*

denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge; it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p.s.*

bandī-griha, m. a house for captives. *s.*

bandi jam, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p.a.*

bandī-jan, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.*

bandi muddat, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p.a.*

bandi sel, a contract of sale. *p.e.*

bandish, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegancy (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

bandīwān, a captive, a prisoner. *s.*

bandlī, a species of Rohilcund rice. *h.*

bandnā (for *bandhnā*, q.v.), a. to bind, &c. *d.*

bāndnā (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.*

band-nawīs, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

band-o-bast, m. lit. "binding and fastening;" settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dawāmī*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mī 'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

band-o-bastī, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bastī parwāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishta-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

bandohā, m. a whirlwind; a devil. *h.*

bandol, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

bandor, f. a female slave. *h.*

band-phānta, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p.h.*

bandrā, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

bandrī or *bandariyā*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

bāndrī, monkey. *s.*

band-tāl or *-ṭāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

bandū, *ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

bandūhā, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

bandūk, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūk?* It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bunduḳiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning). *a.*

bandūkchī, m. a musketeer. *a.t.*

banelā or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

baneṭī or *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

bang, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

bang, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

bāng, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-denā*, (or in Pers. *-bardāshtan*, or *-dādan*), a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *bāngi ṣubh*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngi namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

bānga, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

bāngā, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*

bāngā, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

bangālā, the province of Bengāl. *bangālī*, m. *bangālin*, f. an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*

bāngar, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

ban-ganṭhā, cow-dung found in forests. *h.*

bangī, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang.

bangī, f. a humming-top. *h.* [*p.*

bāngī, f. a pattern, muster. *h.* [*h.*

bangkā, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants.

bang-kaṭiyā, a species of solanum resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.* [*h.*

banglī, a species of rice cultivated in Benares.

banglā, m kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow;" a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*

bangliyā, name of a species of rice. *h.*

bangṛī, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*

bāṅh, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bāṅh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bāṅh-balī*, strong in the arm. *bāṅh pakaṛnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect. *bāṅh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bāṅh ṭūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

baṅhā, m. a conjuror. *h.* [*h.*

baṅhā,ī, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress.

baṅhiyān, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

bāṅhiyān, m. a patron. *s.*

banī, f. a bride. *h.*

banī, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

banī, pl. sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā,īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *h.*

bānī, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.* [author, founder. *a.*

bānī, a builder, an architect, a composer,

bānī, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

bānībonī, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

banig-bhāo, m. traffic, trade. *s.*

banihār, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

banij, or *banaj*, or *banīj*, or *banijya*, or *bānijya*, m. trade, traffic, merchandise; commerce, merchandise. *s.*

banij, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called Karan, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

banīk, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

bānī-kār, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

bānī-kārī, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

banik-path, m. traffic, commerce. *s.*

banik-putra, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the Baniyā tribe. *s.*

ba-nisbat, with regard to, concerning. *p.a.*

banitā (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

banīwāl, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

baniyā (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.* [(v. *baniyā*). *p.*

baniyāṅ or *banyāṅ*, m. a trader, a merchant

bāniyāyin or *baniyā,in*, f. wife of a baniya

banj, henbane. *a.* [(a trader). *h.*

banjar or *bāñjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadid*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar kadīm*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar-khāriji jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

banjārā, m. a grain merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

banjārī, f. a kind of tent used by banjūrās; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h.*

bānjh (Dakh. *bāṅj*), barren, (applicable to females, also to land or soil.) *s.* [renness. *h.*

banjhoṭī, f. a medicine taken to produce bar-

banjin, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

bank or *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

bānk, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

bānkā, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. *h.*

bānkā-chūr, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

bankā,ī, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

ban-kaṇḍā, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*

bankar, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.*

bankas, grass used in making ropes. *h.*

ban-kaṭaiyā, m. name of a prickly plant (v. *bang kaṭiyā*). *h.*

ban-kaṭī or *ban-kaṭṭī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

ban-khaṇḍ, m. a forest. *s.*

ban-khaṇḍī, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *s.* [during the past season. *h.*

bankharā, lands on which cotton has grown

bānk-pan, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

bānk-paṭṭā, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

bankṭā, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*

ban-māl, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tūlsī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*

ban-mālī, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.* [man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*

ban-manus, m. a man of the woods, a wild

bannā, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-ṭhannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

bannā, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

bannī, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

banotsarg, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

ban-parnā, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

ban-prasth, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āsram*). *s.*

banrā, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

banrī, f. a bride. *h.*

bāns, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). *bāns par charhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.* [race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*

bañs (for *vañsha*), m. a descendant, offspring;

bansī, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

bāñsā, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

ban-salāmī, f. a fee exacted by the *zamīndār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s.a.*

bañsāwalī, f. a genealogy. *s.*

bañsī, f. (for *vañshī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *bañsī-baṭ*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishṇa was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*

bāns-lochan, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.* [deal in bamboos. *s.*

bāns-phor, m. the name of a caste who work or

bāñsrī, or *bāñsurī*, or *bāñslī* or *bāñsī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land; a purse; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

bāṇṭ, m. share, distribution; a weight (*i.a.* the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

bāṇṭā, m. portion, share. *s.* [*h.*

baṇṭānā, a. to share, distribute, to participate.

ban-tarā,ī, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

bantariyā, m. a class of people who formerly [acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*

bāṇṭ-choṇṭ, share, distribution. *s.*

banṭhnā, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

bāṇṭnā or *bāṇṭhnā*, a. to share, to distribute, to divide, participate, dispose of. Also *bāṇṭ-lenā*, the same. *s.*

banṭwaiyā or *banṭait*, one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributer. *h.*

banṭwānā, a. to cause to be shared, to distribute. *h.*

bānū, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

bānū,ā, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

bānūsā, m. or *bānūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

ban-vās, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.*

banwā,ī, f. price paid for making anything. *h.*

banwaiyā, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.*

bāṅwāṅ, the left hand or side. *s.*

banwānā, a. to cause to be made or formed. *h.*

baṅwaṇḍ, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

baṅwar, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

banwārī, one of the names of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

bā,o or *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

bā,o, f. wind. *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

bā,o-batūs, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsīb*). *h.*

bā,o-bhak or *bā,o-jhak*, a prattler, trifling talker.

bā,o bharī-khāl, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

bā,o-golā, m. the cholic; flatulency. *s.*

bā,olā or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

bā,olenā, m. the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

bā,olī, f. a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

bā,onā or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see *bāwan*). *s.*

bā,onī, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

bā,orā or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.* [of Delhi. *h.*

bā,orī, name of a tribe of vagrants to the west

bā,orī or *bā,oṛī*, f. a well, pit. *d.*

bā,o-sūl, m. the cholic. *s.*

bā,otā or *bā,oṭā*, m. a flag or banner; a sail; a sort of armlet worn by women. *s.*

bāp, m. father. *bāp-k.*, a. to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

bapā honā, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*

bapaitī, f. paternal estate. *s.*

bapaṅs, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

bapautī or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. *h.*

bāph, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

baphārā, m. vapour, vapour-bath. *s.*

bāpī, f. a large oblong pond or pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

bāprau or *bāpṛā*, helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*

bapt or *bapat*, hidden, secret. *d.*

bāptismā, m. baptism; (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries). *g.*

bapurā, helpless, distressed. *h.*

bar, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

bar or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son-in-law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dā*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

bar, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānknā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhtan*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

baṛ, m. the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

baṛ (contraction of *baṛā*), great, large (used in comp.), as *baṛ-bolā*, a noisy talkative person. *baṛ-bhakū,ā*, a blockhead. *baṛ-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

bār, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

bāṛ, f. edge; name of a place near Mungīr; a fence, a hedge; line (of soldiers); a margin. *bāṛ-pakṛānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bāṛ jhāṛnā* and *bāṛ uṛānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bāṛ-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bāṛ-rakhnā*, *-chīrnā*, or *-chirwānā*, a. to sharpen. *bāṛ-denā*, or *-dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

bār, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka,i bār karke*, after several times or turns. *p.*

bār or *bārā*, m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or cowherd in milk, generally the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

bara, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

barā, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *baṛā*). *s.*

baṛā, large, great, old, senior, principal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of "very, exceedingly." *baṛā-bhā,o*, money borrowed at a very high interest. *baṛā miyāṅ*, a form of address to an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *baṛā-k.*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky). *baṛā rasta pakaṛnā*, to enter on the long journey, to die. *baṛe peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.*

bāra, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra,e man*, in my behalf (in comp.); turn, time; as *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p.*

bārā, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

bāṛā, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

barābar, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accu-

rate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barābar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*

barābarī, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

baṛā-bhā,o, a kind of appraisement. *h.*

barad, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*

barādar, m. brother. *barādar-khwāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

barādarāna, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.* [brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

barādarī, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj.

bārūdarī (v. *bārah*), f. a summer house. *h.*

barādar-zāda, a nephew. *p.*

barādar-zādī, a nieee. *p.*

baradh, m. a bullock. *s.*

baradhnā, a. to cover or bull a cow. *h.*

barā,e, for the sake of, on account of. *barā,e khwr o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

bar-afrōkhta, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

ba-raghbat, with avidity, eagerly. *p.a.*

bāraqī or *bārgī* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*

barāh (for *varāh*), m. a boar, the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

barāh, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

bārah, twelve. *bārah-darī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

bārāh, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

barāhī, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

baṛāhī or *baṛā,ī*, m. a carpenter: this is a Dakhanī corruption of *baṛha,ī*. *h.*

bāṛāhī, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h.s.*

barahnagī, f. nakedness. *p.*

bārah-singā, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag, with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

bara,ī or *barai*, m. a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

barā,ī, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

baṛā,ī, f. greatness; boasting, *baṛā,ī-k.*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *baṛā,ī-denā*, to honour. *s.*

barain, f. a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

barajnā, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*

bārak-allāh (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

barakat, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent property which produces success or abundance. *a.*

barakāt, pl. f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to everything one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. *a.*

bārākharī, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī), with the vowel symbols. *s.*

barakhnā (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

bar-'aks, on the contrary, in spite of. *p.a.*

bar-āmad, f. lit. up-coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to accend, appear, come forth. *p.* [penditure, disbursement. *p.*

bar-āmada, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, ex-

bar-āmadī, an accuser. *p.*

bāramba, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

bārambār (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

baran, conj. moreover, and even, but even,

barān, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.* [rather. *s.*

bāran (for *vāran*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*

bārān, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

baranā, a small river near Benares. *s.*

bar-ānā, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p.h.*

baṛānā, a. to speak in a dream or in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

baranda, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

bāranda, that which rains or showers. *p.*

bārandagī, f. rain, raining. *p.*

bar-andāz, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

ba-rang, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

baranī, f. an eye-lash. *s.*

bārānī, a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, *i.e.* land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

bar-ā,o, abstinence. *p.h.*

baṛāo (for *baṛhā,o*), m. increase, &c. *h.*

baṛāpā, or *baṛāpan*, m. grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*

barār, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.* [swing). *h.*

barārā, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a

barārī, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.* [*h.*

baras, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium.

baras, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*

baraṣ, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*

baras-gāṅṭh, f. literally, the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*

bar-āshufta, excited, distracted. *p.*

bārāsingā, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

barasnā, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*

baraswān, anniversary, annual. *s.*

barat, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

barat, a disease which effects rice-crops: a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*

barāt, f. the 14th day of the month *Sha'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabi-barāt*, q.v. *p.a.* [marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

barāt, f. the company and attendants at a

barath, land situated in the midst of jungles. *h.*

barāṭhā, m. a washerman. *s.* [sion. *s.*

barātī, m. an attendant at a marriage proces-

baratnā, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*

baratnī or *bartanī*, orthography. *h.*
baraundhā, m. cotton-land. *h.*
bārav or *bāṛavānal*, m. submarine fire. *s.*
barāward, f. or *barāwarda*, m. calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *barāward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*
barāyā, pl. creatures, people, nobles. *a.*
barāz, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*
bar-bād, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*
barban, a north wind. *h.*
baṛbaṛ, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*
bārbar, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*
bār-bār, repeatedly, often (also *bārambār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*
baṛbaṛānā, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*
baṛbaṛāt, or *baṛbaṛāhat* or *baṛbaṛā,i*, f. muttering in one's sleep, or in a fit of delirium. *s.*
bār-bardār, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*
bār-bardārī, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, means of conveyance. *p.* [*h.*
barbarī, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary).
baṛbaṛiyā, m. a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*
barbas, m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*
barbaṭ, a species of lute or harp. *g.*
barbaṭ, m. a sort of bean. *d.*
bār-baṭā,ī, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*
barbhasiyā or *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*
barchait, m. a spearman. *h.*
barchakh, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*
bār-chāp, a kind of cloth. *d.*
barchhā, m. or *barchhī*, f. a (long, slender) spear, a javelin. *barchhā, barchhe* or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*
barchī, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*
barehṭā, land of the third quality; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*
bard, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *a.*
barda, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *h.*
baṛḍā, m. or *baṛḍī*, f. any kind of sandy, light or stony soil. *h.*
bardaihī, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*
bardait, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*
ba-dān, (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*
bardār, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bar-dār*, stick-bearer, &c. *hukke-bardār* (or more commonly *hukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*
bardār, wide broadcloth. *h.p.*
bar-dārī, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*
bar-dāsht, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāsht khāna*, a temporary store-house. *p.*
bar-dāshta, raised up, elevated. *p.*
bardhānā, a. to cause the cow to be bulled. *h.*
bardī, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*
baṛḍī (for *baṛḍīy*), the papyrus. *a.*
bar-dokhta, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*
bare, (for *bāre*), at last; however. *p.*
bāre, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*
bareḥṭā, land of the third quality; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*
barej, or *bareja* or *barejā*, m. garden for the cultivation of the betel. *h.*
bare miyāṅ, m. O venerable sir; great sir (addressed to an old man). *h.*
barerā, m. a wasp. *h.*
bareshim, silk. *p.*
baresirī, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
bareṭhā, m. a washerman. *h.*
bareṭhan, f. a washerwoman. *h.*
barf, m.f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c., cooled in ice. *p.* [cooled by means of ice. *p.*
barfī, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or
barg, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*
barg, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. *p.*
bargā, m. a rafter. *h.*
bārgah or *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where everybody is admitted. *p.*
bargan, partition, a share. *h.*
bar-gashta, changed, turned away, apostatized, rebelled. *p.*
bar-gashtagī, retrocession, apostacy. *p.*
bargat, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*
baṛ-gaṭ, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*
bargel, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*
barghalānnā, (for *warghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*
bargī, the *Marhāṭās* are so called. *s.*
bārgīr, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*
baṛ-gūjar, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
bar-guzīda, chosen, selected. *p.*
bāṛh, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*
barhā, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s.h.*
bār-hā, often, repeatedly. *p.* [*s.*
baṛhā,ī, f. advancement, increase, &c. (v. *baṛhā,o*).
barha,ī or *barhā,ī*, m. a carpenter. *s.*
baṛhaiyā, name of a species of pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sīr*. *baṛheā*, a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of Chunar. *h.*
bar-ḥakk, for a certainty, rightful. *p.a.*

baṛhal, m. a sweet and acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*

baṛhā-lānā, a. to bring forward, to lean on (an [army). *h.*

bar-ham, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *barham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

barhamī, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

baṛhan, f. a carpenter's wife (see *baṛha,ī*). *s.*

barhana or *barahna*, naked. *barahnapā*, barefooted. *p.*

baṛhana, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*

baṛhant, f. increase, &c. (v. *baṛhtā*).

baṛhā,o, m. advancement, prolongation, increase, promotion. *s.*

baṛhāwā, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

barhāwan, a round cake of cowdung used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*

barhelā or *baṛhelā*, m. a wild hog. *s.*

baṛheriyā, one of the subdivisions of the [*chamār* caste. *h.*

barhī, m. a peacock. *s.*

baṛhī, profits (same as *baṛhotarī*). *h.*

bāṛhī, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

baṛhiyā, name of a sugar millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a species of pulse; a grain measure of one *sīr*; high-priced, costly; name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

baṛhnā, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.*

bāṛhnā or *bāṛhnāu*, n. to increase, go on, advance, rise, swell; to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*

baṛhnī, f. a broom: advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

baṛholiyā, a branch of *rāj-pūts* near Benares. *h.*

baṛhotar, m. or *baṛhotarī*, f. interest; profit, advantage, increase. *h.*

baṛhtā, m. or *baṛhtī*, f. increase, overplus, promotion, advancement. *s.*

barī, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāshtan*, to exempt (in law); a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him. *barrī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *a.*

barī, f. quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; adj. strong, powerful. *s.*

baṛī, f. a dish made of pulse (see *barī*). *s.*

baṛī, f. a fireball made of charcoal for the *ḥuḳḳa* (also called the *gul*). *d.*

bārī, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn on the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*

bārī, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters; the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

bārī, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.*

bārī, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

bāṛī, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.*

bār-i-'ām, m. public hall of audience. *p.a.*

bārid, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

bārid, m. (for *vārid*), a cloud. *s.*

bārīdan, to rain, to shower. *p.*

bārij (for *vārija*), m. the lotus. *bārija-nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

bārik, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*

bārīk, fine, slender, minute, subtile. *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyān*, slender waisted. *p.*

bāri-ḳhāṣṣ, m. private hall of audience. *p.*

bāri-ḳhāṭir, load or distress of mind. *p.a.*

bāri-ḳhudā, Great God. *p.*

bārīkī, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*

barīn, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

barīs, m. a year (v. *baras*). *s.*

bārish, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

bāṛiyā, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.). *h.*

baṛiyā bhūm, a rich and fertile soil. *h.*

bariyā,ī, f. boast, exultation. *s.*

bāriz, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

barjā, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*

bārjā,e, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price: likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamīndārs and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

barjasta, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*

bārjāt, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

barjatiyā, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*

bar-jog, marriageable (a girl). *s.*

baṛk, f. lightning. *baṛk-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman; also a watchman, guard or escort. *a.p.*

baṛkā (same as *baṛā*), large; elder (brother or son). *h.*

barkalā, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

bar-kandan, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*

bar-karār, firm, fixed, established. *p.a.*

bār-kash, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

bar-kashīdan, to pull up, extract. *p.*

barḳh, little, few, some. *p.*

barḳh (for *varsha*), m. rain. *s.*

barḳhā, f. (see *barsha*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

bār-ḳhāna, m. a warehouse. *p.*

barḳhāsan, m. yearly pay. *s.*

barḳhāst, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*

bar-khāstan, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*

barḳhe, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

bar-khilāf, on the contrary. *p.a.*

barkhiyā, the father of Asaf, q.v. *a.*

bar-khurd, success, enjoyment. *p.*

barkhurdār, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

baṛkūyān, a well without a cylinder of masonry. *h.*

barmā, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, worked with a string. *h.*

bar-maḥall, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p.a.*

barmalā, public, conspicuous. *h.*

barmānā, a. to bore. *h.*

barmhā, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

barmhotar (for *brahmahotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. *s.*

barna or *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhātriya* or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

barnā, a. to marry. *s.*

barnā, m. name of a fruit-tree (*Cratæva tapia*).

barnā, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

barnā, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*

baṛnā (for *baṛhnā*), n. to enter. *h.*

bārnā, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

bārnā, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

barnan (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

barnanā or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

barnār-maṭṭī, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

barnī, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

barn-mālā, f. an alphabet, a horn-book. *s.*

barn-sankar, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

baro, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the kalam or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*

barobar, even, breast to breast. (See *barābar*). *p.*

baronkhā, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

baroṭhā or *barauṭhā*, m. a washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

barothī, name of a tribe of *aḥīrs*, in the Mynpūr districts. (v. *ahīr*). *h.*

baṛotī, f. progression, advancing. *d.*

bar-pā, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshtan*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*

baṛpan or *baṛpanā*, m. greatness, grandeur, superiority, adult state. *h.*

barr, m. land. *barran wa baḥran*, by land and sea. *a.*

barr, f. a wasp. *h.*

barrā, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kūār. v. Wilson. *h.*

barrāhaṭ, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

barrāk, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

barrākī, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

barrānā, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

barroh, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

barr-tītar, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*

barsā, m. the rainy season (see *barsḥā*). *s.*

barsāliyā, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

barsām, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

barsan, m. rain, or raining. *s.*

barsānā, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

barsāt, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

barsātī, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsātī faṣl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*

barsā,ū, raining, rainy season. *h.*

barsauṛī, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*

barsh (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*

barsḥā or *barkḥā* (v. *varsḥā*), f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashāṛh* to the 15th of Bhādū, rain. *s.*

barsḥā- or *barkḥā-*, m. f. the rainy season. *s.*

barsḥānā, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. *s.*

barshāshan, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*

barshā,ū or *barkhā,ū*, part. raining. *s.*

barshauṛī, f. an annual tax or rent. *h.*

barsḥ-kāl or *varsḥ-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

barshwān, annual, anniversary. *s.*

barsī, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

barsodiyā, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.*

bartā, that which has been used. *h.*

bartamān, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*

bartan, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.*

bartānā, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*

bar-ṭaraf, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaint); also as a subst., discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-ṭaraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-ṭaraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p.a.*

bar-ṭarfī, f, dismission, discharge. *p.a.*

bartarī, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*

baṛtī, f. (for *baṛhtī*), increase, advancement, success, promotion. *s.*

bartush, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice-crop. *h.*

bārū, f. sand (vide *bālū*); m. a child. *s.*

bārū (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*

baṛ-uftād, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

barūmand, fortunate, happy, fertile (soil). *p.*

barun (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Crataeva tapia, Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

bārunī f. spirituous liquors. *s.*

barūnkhā, m. a kind of sugar cane with long joints. *h.*

barūt, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

bārūt or *bārud*, f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*

barwā, f. name of a rāginī in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barū,ā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

barwā, f. a mare; the nymph Aswinī or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*

barwā,ek, name of a class of hereditary *chaukīdārs*, or watchmen, near the Sewalik hills. *h.*

barwāgni, m. submarine fire. *s.*

bar-waḳt, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p.a.*

barwāmukh, m. submarine fire; the infernal regions. *s.*

bārwāṅ (for *bārahwāṅ*), the twelfth. *h.*

barwānal, m. submarine fire; in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of Urwā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*

barwār, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

barwat, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

barwaṭ, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*

barwe, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

bār-yāb, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*

bāryābī, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*

baryār or *bariyār*, strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil). *s.*

baryārā or *bariyārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

baryawāṅ meṅ milnā, to be grown up, to associate with elders. *d.*

barz, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*

barzaḳh, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*

barzan, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*

bas, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority. *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

bas, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *baś-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*

bās or *bāsā*, m. abode, residence, lodging, temporary residence. *s.*

ba's, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

bās, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*

basa, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā auḳāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.*

ba-sabab, by reason of, on account of. *p.a.*

ba-ṣad, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-ṣad miṅnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

basal, f. an onion. *a.*

bāsalīk, f. the great vein in the arm (*Vena basilica*). *g.*

basan, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

ba-sān, like, resembling. *p.*

bāsan, m. a basin, goblet, pot, plate, dish, &c. *h.*

basānā, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*

basant, f. the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical mode of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalīs). *basant-phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *āṅkhoṅ meṅ-basant-phūlnā*, to dazzle. *basant kī ḳhabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchamī*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*

basantī, of yellow colour (this was Krishṇa's favourite colour). *h.*

basar, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

ba-sar, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *d.*

bāsar (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

baṣārat, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.* [*h.p.*

ba-sar-lejānā, a. to outstrip; to finish, to pass.

ba-sar-o-chasm, with head and eye, *i.e.* most carefully, heartily. *p.*

bāsaṭh, sixty-two. *h.*

basaur, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

basāwarī, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*

bas-bās, m. a house, a dwelling. *h.*

basbāsa, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

base, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

basend, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

basendhā, fetid, stinking, *h.*

baserā, m. a time before evening, when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k.*, to roost. *h.*

basgit or *basgat*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

bāsh, stay, stop, be patient (in comp.), it denotes being staying, as *shab-bash*, staying for a night. *p.*

bāsha or *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

bāshad, it may be perhaps. *p.*

bāshanda, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

bashar, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

bashara (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*

bashāra, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*

bashārat, f. glad tidings. *a.*

basharī, human, relating to man. *a.*

ba-sharṭe-ki, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.a.*

bashāshat, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

bāshgiyā, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

ba-shiddat, violently, forcibly. *p.a.*

bāshīn, a female falcon. *p.*

bashīr, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

bashrīyat, f, humanity, human nature. *a.*

bashshāsh, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

[stale; to vomit. *h.*

bāsī, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsī-k.*, to make

basī or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsī*, or *vana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.*

ba-ṣīgha, in the degree or mode. *p.a.*

bāsīk, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

basīkat, inhabited, peopled. *h.*

basīm, affable, courteous. *a.*

baṣīr, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

bāṣira, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

baṣīrat, f. sight, perception, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

basīt, the head man of a village, also called *muḳaddam*, or *pātīl*. *h.*

basīṭ, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

bāsiyān, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

basma, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*

basmā, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

bāsmatī, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also millet. *h.*

basnā, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*

baṣnā, m. cloth, a wrapper, pack-cloth. *s.*

bāsnā or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

bāsnā or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

basnī, f. a purse. *h.*

[residence. *s.*

bas o bās, m. home, country, dwelling-place,

baṣra, the city commonly called Bassorah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

bāsrī or *bāsurī*, f. (v. *bānsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

bast or *bastu*, (for *vastu*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*

[*p.*

bast, (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen.

basṭ, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

basta or *bastā*, m. cloth in which anything is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

bastagī, f. binding, contraction, constipation. *p.*

bastan, (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*

bāstān, (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *ba'd az ān*, after, afterwards. *p.d.*

[of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

bastanī, f. a cloth for binding together bundles

bastar (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

bastī, f. an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*

bast-o-band, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

bastrā, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

bāstū, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

bāsudev, (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Kriṣḥṇa, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

basudhā, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

bāsuk or *bāsukī*, m. the name of the serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amṛit*, &c.

basūlā, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *s.*

basūlī, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

ba-ṣūrat, in the way or manner. *p.a.*

baswārī, f. a bamboo-garden. *h.*

bat, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

bat, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in comp.), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-barhā,o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahāo*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in comp., as *bat-sonhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

baṭ, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh, a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). *h.*

baṭ, m. or *baṭā,ī*, f. a partition, division: in revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamīndār. *baṭā,ī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamīndār. *h.*

baṭ, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *caurī*. *s.*

baṭ, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

bāt, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt barhānā*, a. to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt ṭālnā*, a. to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chīt*, f. conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-bharānā*, a. to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt ḍālnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, a. to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakkar-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāṭnā*, a. to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, a. to accept, agree to. *bāt kursī-nishīn-h.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīna*, a. to have patience. *bāt-k.*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt meṅ*, in an instant. *bāt garhnā*, n. to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṭ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man meṅ basnā*, n. to recollect, remember. *bāt meṅ kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word, *i.e.*, in a short time, to lose no time in doing anything. *bāt meṅ girānā*, a. to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteṅ sunānā* a. to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteṅ sunnā*, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

bāt, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*

bāṭ, f. a road, highway. *bāṭ-sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; m. a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāṭ-chhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāṭ-chhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

batā, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

bāṭā, m. a share, portion. *d.* [*bat*). *h.*
batā,ī, f. hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. (v.
batak, f. a duck, *p.*
baṭakh or *baṭak*, m. or f. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*
batakkar, loquacious, talkative. *h.*
baṭālat, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*
batān, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*
batānā, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.* [*matar* (q.v.). *d.*
baṭānā or *baṭāna*, m. a pea, called in Urdū, *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.* [*h.*
baṭaniyā, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder.
bātān khānī, talkative. *d.*
batar, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.* [from *bad-tar*). *p.*
batar or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted
batar, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*
baṭār, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q.v. *h.*
ba-ṭaraf, aside, apart. *p.a.*
ba-ṭarīk, by way of. *p.a.*
ba-ṭarz, in the mode or manner. *p.a.*
batās, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*
batāsā, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q.d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*
batāshā, m. (see *batāsā*) a bubble, &c. *h.*
baṭā,ū, m. a traveller (in Dakh.); a highwayman. *s.*
ba-ṭaur, by way of, in manner of. *p.a.* [*h.*
bataurī, f. a flatulent or œdematous swelling.
batāwī nīmbū, m. the shaddock. *h.*
bāṭe-ghāṭe, somewhere or other. *h.*
baṭenth, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.* [*Buch*). *s.*
baṭer, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*,
bāṭes, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*
baṭha,ī, f. the art of making gold thread, also *baṭā,ī*. *h.*
baṭhān, pasture grounds. *h.*
bathiyā, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*
baṭhnā, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*
bathū,ā, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*
baṭhū,ā or *baṭhuwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*
batī, f. a word, speech. *s.*
baṭī, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*
bāṭī, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*
bātī, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*
bāṭikā, m. a villa. *s.* [abolished. *a.*
bāṭil, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant;
bātilī, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*
bātin, name of a tract of land in Etawah. *h.*
bāṭin, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*
bāṭinī, intrinsic, internal. *a.*
baṭiyā, f. a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure or weight. *h.* [verse. *h.*
batiyānā, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to con-
bat-kahā, loquacious, conversable. *h.*
bat-kahā,o, m. or *bat-kahī*, f. loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*
baṭkharā, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkhara*). *h.*
baṭl, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*
batlānā, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*
baṭlohī or *baṭlo,ī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*
baṭ-mār, a highwayman. *baṭ-māṛī*, highway robbery. *h.*
baṭ-mogrā, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.*
baṭn, m. the belly, womb, inside. *baṭnan ba'd baṭnin*, generation after generation. *a.*
baṭnā, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*
bāṭnā (also *bāṭhnā*), a. to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*
baṭohī, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*
baṭolan (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain, &c. *d.*
batolī, f. buffoonery. *h.*
baṭor, m. a gathering, a crowd, a resort. *h.*
batoran, or *baṭoran* or *batolan*, gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *h.*
baṭornā, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭolnā*). *h.*
baṭpār or *baṭpāṛ*, m. highwayman, villain, footpad. *h.*
baṭ-pārī or *baṭ-pāṛī*, f. highway robbing. *h.*
batrānā, a. to converse, talk. *s.*
baṭrī, f. a small cup. *h.*
batsā, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
batsal (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*
baṭsh, power, severity, sternness. *a.*
baṭṭa, an extra sum or allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*
baṭṭā, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā ḍhār* and *baṭṭā ḍhāl*, level, even. *h.*
baṭṭakh, m. a duck. *h.*
baṭṭāl, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*
battā-saṭṭā, m. a kind of armour, collusion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā baṭṭā*). *h.*
batte-bāz, m. a juggler. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h.p.*
battī, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). *s.*
baṭṭī, f. a candle; a still for distilling spirits. *h.*
battīs, thirty-two. *h.*

battīsā, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

battīsī, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battīsī, dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

baṭū,ā or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

batūl, f. a virgin averse to matrimony.

baṭūn, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

batūnī, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

bātūnī or *bātūniyā*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty; m. a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

baturī, f. a species of *chanā* (q.v.); a small [kind of grain. *h.*

baṭurnā, to be collected together. *h.*

baṭwānā, a. to cause to twist, &c. *h.*

baṭwār (also *baṭwāl*), a tax-gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer, stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. *h.*

baṭwārā, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *h.*

batwon, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

baṭyā, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.*

bau, the fee or perquisite of the zamīndār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

bauchhār or *bauchhāṛ*, f. driving rain, wind [and rain. *h.*

bauddha, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

bauhā, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

bauhā,ī, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a [woman. *h.*

baul, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber-pot.

baulā, toothless. *h.* [*baul-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*

baulānā (v. *baurānā*), n. to be mad. *h.*

baulī, f. settlement direct with the peasant; also a kind of assessment. *h.*

baunā, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation of Vishṇu. *s.*

baund, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

baundiyānā, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

baundnā, n. to entwine (creepers or vines). *h.*

baunī, f. female dwarf. *s.*

baurā, m. mad, insane. *h.*

baurāhā, m. mad, insane. *h.*

baurānā, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*

baurā-pā or *baurā-pan*, m. madness, state of *baurhā*, mad, insane. *h.* [insanity. *h.*

baurī, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

bautī-zamīn (corr. *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h.p.*

bāwā (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jān*, dear father. [*d.*

bawādā, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like tur-

bā-wafā, faithful, trusty. *p.a.* [meric. *h.*

bāwaṛ, m. seed-time (same as *bā,oni*). *h.s.*

bawāhā, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

bawā,ī, f. a kibe or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.*

ba-wajh or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a [way that. *p.a.*

ba-waḳt, at the time, in the time. *p.a.*

bāwan (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishṇu. *s.*

bāwan, fifty-two. *h.*

bāwāṅ, the left hand or side. *s.*

bawaṇḍar, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

bāwar, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; adj. true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bāwar-h.*, to be credible. *p.*

bāwar, m. a kind of sweatmeats. *h.*

bāwarchī, m. a cook. *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustānī, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison."—(Binning). *t.*

bāwarchīgarī, f. the culinary art. *t.p.*

bāwarchin or *bāwarchinī*, f. a cookmaid or female cook. *t.h.*

ba-wasāṭat, by means of. *p.a.*

bā-waṣf, yet, notwithstanding. *p.a.*

bawāsīr, pl. the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

ba-wāsiṭa, by reason, because of. *p.a.*

bawerā, sowing, seed-time. *h.*

bā-wujūd, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-jūdi ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

bawwāb, a janitor or porter. *a.* [grain. *h.*

baya, a person appointed in bazars to measure

bayā or *baiyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer.

bāyab, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

bāyab or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west quarter. *h.*

bayābān, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni ḳuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. *p.*

bayābānī, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

bāyad, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

bayālā or *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or [indigestible (esculents). *s.*

bayān, m. explanation, relation *bayān-k.*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. *bayān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*

bāyan, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. *s.*

bāyāṅ, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla, dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyāṅ pāṅw pūjnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

bayār, f. wind, air. *h.*

bayāsī or *byāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

bayāẓ, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

bāyista, that which is becoming or requisite, [necessary. *p.*

bāz, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz-rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥuḳḳa-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

bāz, f. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*

ba'ẓ, or *ba'ẓā*, or *ba'ẓe*, some, certain ones. *a.*

baza, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

bazā, name of a species of bird. *h.*

ba-ẓāhir or *ba-ẓuhūr*, in appearance, externally, ostensibly. *p.a.*

bazān (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

bāzanda, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon, (vide *khirad-afroz*). *p.*

bazār or *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāṭ*, an occasional one. *p.*

bāzargān (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.* [merce. *p.*

bāzargānī, f. merchandise, traffic, trade, com-

bāzārī, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*

bazbāz, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

bāz-gasht or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

bāz-gīr, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian: (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

bāz-gūn, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

ba'ẓī, some, certain, sundry. *ba'ẓī bāb*, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'ẓī kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'ẓī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'ẓī zamīn*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

bāzī, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī-khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī-pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī-lejānā*, to win to excel. *p.*

bāzīcha, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; a toy, plaything. *p.*

bāzīdan, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

bāzī-gāh, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

bāzīgar, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

bāzīgaran or *bāzīgarnī*, f. a tumbling woman, an actress. *p.*

bāzīgarī, the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.*

bāzik, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

bāz-kardan, to throw open (a door). *p.*

bāz-khwāst, minute investigation. *p.*

bazl, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

bazla, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*

bazla, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

bazm, assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*

baẓ-zor, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

bāz-pasīn, last, hindermost. *p.*

bāz-purs or *bāz-khwāst*, m. reiterated inquiry; minute investigation. *p.*

baẓr, m. seed. *baẓr-gar*, a sower. *a.p.*

bāzū, m. the arm (pl. *bāzū,ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marṣiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist to help, to support. *p.*

bāzū-band, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armlet. *p.*

bāz-yāft, resumption of anything, the act of resuming alienated lands or property. *p.*

bazz, m. fine linen, *a.*

bazzāz, a cloth merchant, mercer. *a.*

bazzāzā (also *bazzāza* and *bāzzāzistān*), the cloth market. *a.p.*

bazzāzī, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery, the business of a draper. *a.p.*

be, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind, beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime;—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-ābrū*, dishonourable. *be-ittiṣāk*, discordant, without union. *be-aṡar*, without effect. *be-ajal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-iḥtyāṭ*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-ikhtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *bīrām*), restless, sick. *be asbāb*, having no effects. *be-i'tibār*, not trustworthy. *be-i'tidāl*, uneven. *be-i'taḳād*, incredulous. *be-ittifāt*, regardless. *be-ulfat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, unjust. *be-aulād*, childless. *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'iṡ*, without reason. *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bāki*, f. completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-baṣar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind), senseless, undiscerning. *be-baḳā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā,ī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide,

vicious. *be-pîr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tâb*, faint, restless. *be-tâṣîr*, of no effect. *be-ta,ammul*, rash. *be-tâl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tân*, out of tune. *be-taḥâshâ*, inconsiderate. *be-ta,alluk*, without connections, independent. *be-taḳṣîr*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannâ*, content. *be-tamîz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tavajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawaḳḳu'*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-ṭhaur-ṭhikâne*, groundless. *be-ṣabât*, unstable. *be-ṣamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbîr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jâ*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jâda*, variegated coral. *be-jân*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jân k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur,at*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamâlî*, f. ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawâb*, unable to answer. *be-châragî*, f. necessity, helplessness. *be-châra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-châl* and *be-châlî*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirâgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chûn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-ḥâṣil*, fruitless, without result. *be-ḥâl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-ḥijâb* or *be-ḥijâbâna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-ḥadd*, boundless. *be-ḥurmat*, disgraced. *be-ḥurmatî*, f. disgrace. *be-ḥiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-ḥisâb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-ḥikmat*, unskilful. *be-ḥawâs*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-ḥayâ*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-ḳḳâr*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-ḳḳân o mân*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-ḳḳâya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-ḳḳabar*, incautious, impudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-ḳḳabrî*, f. imprudence, heedlessness. *be-ḳḳarch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-ḳḳirad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-ḳḳar o ḳḳâwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-ḳḳaṭar* and *be-ḳḳaṭra*, free from danger, safe. *be-ḳḳwâb*, sleepless. *be-ḳḳwâbi*, f. sleeplessness. *be-ḳḳwâhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-ḳḳud*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-ḳḳudî*, f. ecstacy, rapture. *be-ḳḳwr o ḳḳwâb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-ḳḳwesh*, friendless. *be-dâḳḳil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dâd*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dâd-gar*, m. an oppressor. *be-dâdî*, f. injustice, lawlessness. *be-dâsht*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dâshtî*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dâgh*, spotless. *be-dâna*, seedless (fruit). *be-daḳḳl*, ejected. *be-daḳḳl-karnâ*, a. to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pâ* (having neither hands nor feet), helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastûr*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-da'wâ*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-da'wâ patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dilî*, f. dejection, heartlessness. *be-dam*, breathless. *be-damâgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damâghî*, f. bad temper, irritability. *be-dawâ*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute unfortunate. *be-dharak*, or *be-dharkâ* without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dahshat*, fearless. *be-dayâ*, unfeeling. *be-diyânat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-dîn*, without religion. *be-ḍaul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-ḍhab*, ill-shaped. *be-ḍhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-zauḳ*, having no relish or desire for. *be-râh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rabṭ*, contrary to rule. *be-raḥm*, merciless. *be-raẓâ*, without leave. *be-rû*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozî*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyâ*, without guile. *be-raib o riyâ*, without guile or deceit. *be-rîsh*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zaban*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar ḳharîd* (taking or getting), without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawâl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zînat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zîn*, unsaddled. *be-sâḳḳta*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sâḳḳtagî*, artlessness. *be-sâz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sâz o sâmân*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satrî*, impudence. barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-suḳḳan*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pâ*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sâmân*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-salîḳa*, inexpert, without method. *be-sîl*, shameless. *be-shâhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ûr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafḳat*, harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk o shubh* or *be-shakk o raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumâr*, countless, numberless, much. *be-ṣabr*, impatient, restless. *be-ṣalâḥ*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-ṣabṭ*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-ṣabṭ-rabṭ*, without order or connection. *be-ṭâḳat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-ṭâḳatî*, non-endurance. weakness. *be-ṭâlî'*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-ṭaraḥ*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-ṭalab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-ṭam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-ṭaur*, ill-mannered. *be-'ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-'izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-'aḳl*, stupid, senseless. *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless. *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghâyat*, boundless. *be-ghil o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairatî*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fâ,ida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmîd*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-ḳâbû*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-ḳâ'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-ḳadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-ḳarâr*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-ḳarârî*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability. *be-ḳusûr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-ḳala'î*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-ḳaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-ḳiyâs*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-ḳaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-ḳâj*, or *be-ḳâr*, useless, unemployed. *be-ḳâm*, frustrated,

disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kafan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kalī*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāṭ*, inaccessible (a river), without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-liḥāẓ*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luṭf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagā,o*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-miṣāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muḥābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-maḥall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruwwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd.. *be-maḳdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-mauḳi'*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naẓīr*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nawā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā,ī*, begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriṣ*, without heirs. *be-wāriṣ-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṭan*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafā,ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-waḳt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-waḳr*, or *be-waḳār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wuḳūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be-hosh*, stupified, senseless. *be-hech*. without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*

be, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

be,ālīs or *bayālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

be-āsī, eighty-two. *s.*

beb, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

beehā-bāchī, f. buying and selling, traffic. *a.*

be-chāra, (pl. *be-chāragān*), helpless, wretched; *bechāragī*, helplessness. *s.*

bechnā, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

be-choba, m. (lit. poleless), a kind of tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

bed, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

bed, (for *veda*). m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

be-dalat, (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

bedan or *bednā*, f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*

bedāng, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

bedānt, (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

bedāntī, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

bedār, awake. *bedār-bakht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

bedārī, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

bedastar, the castor beaver. *p.*

bedh, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.* [*p.h.*

be-dharak or *be-dharkā*, fearless, without doubt.

bedhī or *bedhiyā*, m. a borer, one who perforates pearls, gems, &c.

bedhnā, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

bedī, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*

bedikā, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

bedwā, m. a reader of the Vedas. *s.*

beg, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.* [soon; dung. *s.*

beg, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon.

begam, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called begams. (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*

begāna, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

begānagī, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

begar, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

begār, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakaṛnā*, to press one into service. *p.*

begārī, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakṛelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

begī, quick, swift, speedily. *s.* [rank. *t.*

begmā, f. (dimin. of *begam*), a young lady of

begnī, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

beh, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

behan, a nursery for rice-plants. *h.*

behar, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

behinnā, m. a comber, a carder (of cotton). *h.*

behlā, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

behnaur, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

be-hosh, senseless, insane, stupified. *p.*

be-hoshī, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

behrā or *behra*, m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*

behrī, f a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

behuda, (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

be-hūda, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

be-hūdagī, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*

behush, (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

bejhā, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

bejhaṛā, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.* [up by the cultivators. *p.h.*

be-jot, untilled (as land) a farm that is given

bejū, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

bekas, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h.p.*

be-kasī, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

bekaṭṭar, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

bekh, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekh-kan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

bekḥ, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

bel, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

bel, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*) *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

bel, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

belā, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

belā, f. a while, a time. *s.*

belā, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

belak, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an

belan, m. a rolling-pin. *s.* [arrow. *p.*

belanī, m. a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

be-lau, dispirited, heartless. *p.h.*

bel-būṭā, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

belchā, or *belchak* or *belcha*, m. a small spade, a hoe, a small mattock. *p.* [ployed in digging. *p.*

beldār, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs em-

belī, f. a creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

belkī, m. a cattle-breeder, a grazier. *h.*

belnā, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to

belū, m. act of rolling. *h.* [laminate. *s.*

bemāt, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhā,ī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

ben, *benu* or *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

benā, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

be-nāp, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p.h.* [Sarwar. *h.*

benaudhā, the country between Allahabad and

beṅchnā, a. to sell, *beṅch-ḍālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

beṇḍā, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

bendhnā or *beṇḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

beng, m. (for *vyanga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.*

bengat, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.*

benī, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.* [*h.*

beṇṭ or *baiṇṭā*, m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c.

be,ohar, m. a loan. *s.*

be,ohār, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.* [*s.*

be,oharā or *be,ohariyā*, a trader, a money-lender.

be,opārī, a merchant. *s.*

beorā, m. difference, distinction, account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in bookkeeping). *h.*

beore-wār, explicitly, distinctly. *h.*

ber, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

beṛ, m. an inclosure. *beṛ bandī-k.*, to inclose a field. *h.*

beṛā, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *beṛā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays, of the month *Bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *beṛā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *beṛā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *beṛā kisi kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed: in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *s.*

berānā, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

berār, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*

ber-ber, often, frequently, repeatedly. *s.*

beṛhā, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

beṛhnā, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

berī, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

berī, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

beṛī, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *h.*

beṛiyā, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs, (dimin. of *beṛā*), a small craft. *h.*

berīz, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*

berūn, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

besan, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

besanī, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

besar, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *h.*

besarā, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhotī*, q.v. (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

besh, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besh-karār*, trustworthy. *besh-bahā* or *besh-kīmat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

besha or *beshā*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

besh-az-besh, a great deal. *p.*

beshī, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *beshī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *beshī zamīn*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

besh o kam, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.* [the most part. *p.*

beshtar, better, more exceeding, generally, for

besnauṭī, f. a cake made of pease-meal. *h.*

be-surā, out of tune. *h.*

be-sutūn, of no foundation, insignificant; *be-sitūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

beswā, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

besyā, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

bet, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

beṭā, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṭā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.* [occupy dead bodies. *s.*

betāl or *baitāl*, name of a demon supposed to

be-tan, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. *p.*

beṭh, sandy, unproductive soil. *h.*

beṭhan, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

beṭī, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

betra or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s.p.*

bewa or *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

bewān, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

bewā-pā, or *bewā-pan*, or *bewā,ī*, state or situation of widowhood. *p.h.*

bewār, account, explanation. *h.*

bewī or *bewī-zan*, a widow. *p.*

bez, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

bezār, displeased, angry, out of humour (vul.); sick. *p.*

bezārī, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p.*

bha, the aspirate form of the letter *b*. *s.h.*

bhabaknā, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. *h.*

bhābar, name of a large forest at the foot of

bhabbhal, fat, corpulent. *h.* [the Sevalic hills. *h.*

bhabhar, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabhar bhabhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

bhabhak, f. sudden, bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe, smell arising suddenly. *h.* [steam, to boil. *h.*

bhabhaknā, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit

bhabharnā, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

bhābhā, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

bhabhrānā, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

bhabhūkā, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal); this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

bhabhūt, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogis* rub over their bodies. *s.*

bhābī, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

bhabkā, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

bhabkānā, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

bhabkī, f. threat. *h.* [dung. *s.*

bhabrūt or *bhabūtī*, or *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-

bhachak, alarmed, aghast, starting, *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

bhachaknā, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.*

bhachan (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*

bhāchar, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

bhachchhak (for *bhakshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

bhachchhī or *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

bhachh (for *bhaksh*), eatable. *s.*

bhachhnā, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

bhachkānā, a. to amaze, to strike with asto-

bhad, f. a slap; a crash. *h.* [nishment. *h.*

bhaḍā or *bharā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. *h.*

bhadāhar, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

bhada,ī, the produce of the month *Bhādoṅ*. *s.*

bhadāk, m. a crash, the noise made by anything falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

bhadākā, m. a sound or noise. *h.*

bhaḍariyā, m. name of a tribe (v. *ḍakaut*). *h.*

bhadawriyā, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

bhad-bhad, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.* [fruits. *h.*

bhad-bhadāhaṭ, f. sound made by the fall of

bhad-bhadānā, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. *h.*

bhad-bhadānā, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

bhaddā, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.* [ward. *h.*

bhadesal or *bhadesalā*, ill-shaped, ugly, awk-

bhādoṅ, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

bhādoṅwī, of or relating to the month *bhādoṅ*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

bhadra, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. *s.*

bhadrā, m. name of a bird; a lark. *s.*

bhadrā, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

bhādra or *bhādra-pad*, m. the fifth solar month (see *bhādoṅ*). *s.* [*tirucalli*). *s.*

bhadra-chūṛ, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia*

bhadra-dāru, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

bhadra-gandhikā, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow-leaved variety). *s.*

bhadra-jau, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

bhadrak, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

bhadrā-karan, m. shaving. *s.*

bhadra-mustak, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *s.*

bhadra-padā or *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrav* and *uttar*. *s.*

bhadra-parnā, f. a shrub (*Pœderia fœtida*). *s.*

bhadra-parnī, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pœderia fœtida*). *s.*

bhadrārak, m. one of the 18 minor dwīpas, or divisions of the world. *s.*

bhadrāsan, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ancles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. *s.*

bhadrāshva, m. one of the four *mahā-dwīpas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. *s.*

bhadra-wallī, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). *s.* [*Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

bhadra-yav, m. the seed of the *Echites* or

bhadr-honā, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. *s.*

bhadrī, m. an astrologer; a palmister. *s.*

bhadr-kālī, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). *s.*

bhadrodnī, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*). *s.*

bhadwār, land prepared for sugar-cane. *h.*

bhag, f. *vulva;* prosperity, supreme power. *s.*

bhāg, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-baṭā,ī*, apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

bhāgā-bhāg, m. running away, flight. *h.*

bhagal, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikālnā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*

bhāgal, trick, affectation. *h.*

bhāgalī, false, mock, imitation. *h.*

bhāgaliyā, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

bhāgalpūrī, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

bhagānā, to drive off, to put to flight *h.*

bhagandar or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (*in ano*). *s.*

bhāgar, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

bhagat, m. (for *bhakt*, q.v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

bhagatā,ī, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

bhāgavat, m. name of one of the *purānas*. *s.*

bhāgawān, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

bhagawant, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.* [Most High. *h.*

bhagawat, divine, glorious; the Deity, the

bhāg-bharosā, comfort, consolation. *d.*

bhagel, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

bhāgel, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

bhaggū, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

bhāgī, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgī-dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

bhāgineya, m. a sister's son. *s.*

bhaginī or *bhagnī*, or *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

bhāgīrath or *bhagīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

bhāgīrathī, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

bhāg-jānā, n. to run away. *h.*

bhaglī-gahnā, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

bhagliyā, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor.

bhāgmān, fortunate, of good fortune. *s.* [*h.*

bhāgmānī, f. good fortune. *s.*

bhagna, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*

bhagnā (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*

bhāgnā, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

bhāgnar, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

bhagnās, disappointed. *s.*

bhagoṅhā, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū;* a kind of ochre. *h.* [a coward. *h.*

bhagoṛā or *bhāgoṛā*, m. a runaway, a deserter,

bhagtā, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

bhagtan, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

bhagtiyā, m. a dancing boy. *h.*

bhāgū, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

bhagwān, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.* [red colour or ochre. *h.*

bhagwān, m. a cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of

bhagwānā, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*

bhāgwār, held upon a joint tenure or share

bhāgya, m. fortune, destiny. *s.* [(land). *h.*

bhāgya-hīn, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

bhāgyawān or *bhāgyawant*, fortunate, rich. *s.*

bhahrānā, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to

bhai, m. fear, terror. *s.* [stagger. *h.*

bha,ī, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

bhā,ī, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhā,ī-ans*, also *bhā,ī-pansī*, and *bhā,ī-hissa*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.* [brothers. *s.*

bhai-ans, division of property or interests among

bhā,ī-band, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations: also *bhā,ī-bandī*. *s.*

bhā,ī-bānṭ, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

bhaibaṭ or *bhaiwād*, paying and receiving on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.*

bhā,ī-bāt or *bhā,ī-vat*, like a brother, fraternal. *s.*

bhaichak, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

bhā,ī-chārā, m. or *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. brotherhood, fraternity. *s.*

bhai-darshī, fearful, frightful. *s.* [wife. *s.*

bhaihū, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's

bhaimī, f. the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

bhā,īn, terrible, awful. *h.*

bhaiṅs, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

bhaiṅsā, m. a male buffalo. *s.* [ringworm. *s.*

bhaiṅsā-dād or *bhaiṅsiyā-dād*, m. a kind of

bhaiṅsondā, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

bhaipaṅsī or *bhaiḥiṣṣī*, the shares of a brotherhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

bhairārī, f. the name of a Rāginī. *s.*

bhairav or *bhairava*, formidable, horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity, eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed Asitanga, Ruru, Chanda, Krodh, Unmatta, Kupati Bishan, and Sanghār, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

bhairavī, f. the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairon rāg*. *s.*

bhairoṅ, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva*, with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram., 4to., p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

bhaitā, m. a stunted crop. *h.*

bhaiwād (v. *bhaibaṭ*), paying, &c. *h.*

bhaiyā, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

bhaiyā-bāṇṭ, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

bhaiyā-chārā, also *bhaiyā-chārī*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

bhaiyāpā or *bhaiyāpat*, m. brotherhood, friendship (also *bhayāpā*, *bhayāpat*). *s.*

bhajan, m. adoration, worshipping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers; to worship. *s.* [division. *s.*

bhājan, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic)

bhajānā, a. to cause to flee. *h.*

bhājar or *bhājaṛ*, f. flight, running off. *h.*

bhajat, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally.

bhājī, f. greens. *s.* [*s.*

bhājī, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

bhaji-jānā, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

bhajnā, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

bhajnā or *bhājnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

bhājnā, a. to fry. *s.*

bhajnīk, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.*

bhājya, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance (in arithmetic); the dividend. *s.*

bhākhā, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

bhakhnā, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

bhākhnā, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

bhakosnā, a. to devour, to stuff, to eat. *h.*

bhakshak, gluttonous, voracious; a feeder, an

bhakshan, m. eating. *s.* [eater. *s.*

bhakshanīya, eatable, fit to be eaten. *s.*

bhakshī, m. an eater. *s.*

bhakshit, eaten, devoured. *s.*

bhakshya, eatable, fit to be eaten. *s.*

bhaksī, f. a dungeon, a dark room in which revenue defaulters (in native states) are confined. *h.*

bhāksī, f. a kiln. *s.*

bhakt, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. adj. attached, devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the devout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.* [a retainer. *s.*

bhākta or *bhāktik*, m. a follower, a dependant,

bhaktā,ī, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

bhakti, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

bhaktimān, m. or *bhaktimat*, m. or *bhaktimatī*, f. or *bhaktiwant*, m. faithful, devoted, pious. *s.*

bhakū,ā, foolish, stupid. *h.*

bhakū,ānā, n. to be stupified. *h.*

bhal, good, well. *bhal-ghoṛiyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.* [most. *h.*

bhal, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-fore-

bhāl, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

bhāl, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

bhāl, m. a bear. *s.*

bhāl, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

bhalā, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānnā*, to take well, to receive kindly. *s.*

bhālā, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

bhalā,ī, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*

bhālait, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

bhālānk, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

bhal-bhal ujālā, broad day-light. *d.*

bhalkā, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

bhallak or *bhalluk*, m. a bear. *s.*

bhallikā, f. marking nut. *s.*

bhallūk, m. a bear. *s.*

bhal-manṣāt, f. humanity. *s.*

bhal-mansī, f. good nature, benevolence. *s.*

bhal-mānus, courteous, polite, humane. *s.*

bhālnā, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

bhal-pan, m. goodness, excellence. *h.*

bhal-puchchhī, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

bhāluk or *bhālū*, m. a bear. *s.*

bhālū-kolā, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

bhambherā or *bhamberī*, f. a butterfly. *h.*

bhambherī, f. a butterfly *h.*

bhambhū,ā, an ascetic or *faḳīr*, who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h.*

bhambornī or *bhambhoṛnā*, a. to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. *h.*

bhamī, f. revolution, whirling; wandering. *s.*

bhāmin, angry, passionate. *s.*

bhāminī, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

bhamnā, a. to revolve. *s.*

bhān, f. (for *bahin*, q. v.), a sister. *d.*

bhānā, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

bhanak or *bhinak*, f. a low sound; a rumour, [report; hum of insects. *s.*

bhān-chārā, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

bhanḍ, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon, actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhanḍ-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled. *h.*

bhānḍ, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen [pot: stock, capital. *s.*

bhanḍā, a large earthen pot. *bhanḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*

bhānḍā, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhānḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*

bhānḍaitī, f. mimickry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

bhanḍak, m. a wagtail. *s.*

bhanḍār, m. a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

bhānḍār or *bhānḍārā*, m. also *bhānḍār-khāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

bhanḍārā, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*

bhanḍari or *bhānḍārī*, m. a house steward, one in charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, a purveyor. *s.*

bhanḍauwā, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*

bhanḍelan, f. an actress. *s.*

bhanḍeriyā or *bhanḍelā*, m. an actor. *s.*

bhāndin, f. an actress, or female mimic. *s.*

bhāndīr, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

bhānḍnā, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

bhanḍolī, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*

bhanḍsālī, m. one who reserves provision for [years. *s.*

bhanḍsār or *bhanḍ-sāl*, f. the provision which is previously reserved for years. *s.*

bhang or *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

bhang, m. breaking, destruction, defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*

bhangā, f. hemp, name of a species of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*

bhangan, f. a female drinker of bhang. *s.*

bhangan, m. a sort of fish (*Cyprinus banggana*). [*h.*

bhangan, f. the wife of a *ḥalālkhor*, q. v. *h.*

bhangelā, m. coarse hempen cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the bhāng-plant. *s.*

bhangerā or *bhāngerā*, m. one who sells bhāng. *s.*

bhangeran, f. a woman who sells bhāng. *s.*

bhangī, m. a drinker of bhāng; f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*

bhangī, m. a caste of sweepers, or *ḥalāl-khors*. [*s.*

bhangnā, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

bhangoriyā, name of a tribe of *tagās*, q v. *h.*

bhangṛa, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

bhāngrā or *bhāngī*, m. one who is addicted to the use of *bhāng*. *s.*

bhang-rāj, m. name of a bird. *s.*

bhanit, sounded, uttered. *s.*

bhānj, f. twist. *s.*

bhānjā, m. a nephew, a sister's son. *s.*

bhanjak, adj. who or what breaks, severs. *s.*

bhanjan, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. *s.*

bhanjānā, a. to change (money). *s.*

bhanjat, adj. breaking, destroying. *s.*

bhānjī, f. interruption, hinderance; tale-bearing. *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānjī-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānjī-denā* or *-mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

bhānjī, f. a niece, a sister's daughter. *s.*

bhānjnā, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.*

bhānkarī, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

bhānkṛā, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*

bhān-matī, m. a female juggler, an actress. *s.*

bhānnā, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*

bhānolī, f. a sort of bread. *d.*

bhāns, (for *bāns* q.v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*

bhaṅsarā, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. *h.*

bhāṅsī, (for *bānsī*, q.v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.*

bhaṅsnā, n. to float. *h.*

bhānt or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, [kind, sort. *h.*

bhānṭ, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum*, *Lin.*; *Volkameria infortunata*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

bhaṅṭā, a ploughman's wages in kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

bhāṇṭā, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). [*s.*

bhānt-bhānt, various, of many sorts. *h.*

bhaṇṭwās, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *ko,ī*, or water-lily. *h.*

bhānu or *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*

bhānumatī, adj. f. beautiful, handsome. *s.*

bhānuwār, m. Sunday. *s.*

bhanwag, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

bhaṅwar, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*

bhāṅwar or *bhāṅwrī*, f. revolution, circulation. *bhāṅwrī phirnā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*

bhaṅwar-kalī, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* "In South India this word denotes a swivel."—(Binning).

bhaṅwrā, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, [creeper. *s.*

bhā,o, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*

bhā,olī or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīndār*, distribution of crop between the *zamīndār* and cultivator. *bhā,olī-khīl*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhā,olī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.*

bhā,onā or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

bhā,otā, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*

bhapaknā, (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

bhapārā or *bhapkārā*, m. steam, vapour, exhalation. *s.*

bhāph, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

bhaphārā, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

bhāphnā, a. to conceive, to guess, to compre-

bhapolā, m. a blister. *d.* [hend. *h.*

bhar, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h.*

bhar, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar-maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *'umr-bhar*, all life-time. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāṅs-bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos-bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar-kos* would mean a full kos, &c. *s.* [outside. *d.*

bhār, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external,

bhaṛ, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

bhāṛ, m. the price of fornication. *bhāṛ-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

bhār, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2,000 *palas*. *s.*

bhāṛ, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for

bharā, full, overflowing *s.* [frying grain). *s.*

bhārā, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

bhaṛā, a kind of grass, v. *bhaḍā*. *h.* [*h.*

bhāṛā, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense.

bharadwāj or *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

bhara,ī, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

bharait, or *bhaṛait*, or *bharaitī* or *bhaṛaitī*, m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*

bharak, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

bharaknā, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.*

bharam, m. credit, character. *bharam-gaṅwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

bharan, to, up to (same as *tak*). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing, the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [mare). *s.*

bharānā, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a

bharang, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

bharanī, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *pudendum muliebre*. *s.*

bharaṛā, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

bharait or *bharaitī*, m. a tenant; lessee. *h.*

bharariyā, m. a conjuror. *h.*

bharasā,īn, m. v. *bhāṛ*. *h.*

bharat, name of Rāma's brother; the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India. *bharat-khaṇḍ*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, *i.e.* India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

bhārat or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishṭhir's* war: m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from Bharata, the son of Dushyanta, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

bharat-kūl, a tribe of Brāhmans so called. *h.*

bharat-varsh, m. India (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first monarch). *s.*

bharaunā, m. a load of wood. *h.*

bharautī, f. a release in full. *h.*

bharāwaṭ, f. act of filling; anything in which they fill any substance. *s.* [*mone Mexicana*). *h.*

bharbhāṇḍ, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argebharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

bhaṛ-bhaṛānā, to flutter. *h.*

bharbharī, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhurī*, a light sandy soil. *h.*

bhaṛbhaṛiyā, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

bhaṛbhūnjā, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

bhaṛbhūnjan, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

bhār-bṛiksh, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī*, considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

bhar-dānḍ or *bhar-ḍānḍ*, galloping at full speed. *bhar-ḍānḍ phenknā*, to go at full speed. *d.*

bhar-denā, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

bhare, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

bharī, f. the weight of one sicca rupī, or one *tola*. *s.*

bhārī, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhoṛnā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

bhariyā, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

bhārjā, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjātwa*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjāṭik*, m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

bharjan, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

bhar-jānā, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

bharkā, m. slaked lime. *h.*

bhaṛkal, a large door or gate. *d.*

bharkānā, a. to slake (lime). *bhirkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.* [into flame. *h.*

bhaṛkānā, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up

bhaṛkel, wild, untamed, shy, coy. *h.*

bhaṛkīlā, splendid, glittering. *h.*

bharmānā, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*

bharmīlā, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

bharnā, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

bharnā, act of filling or completing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar-cane. *h.*

bharnī, f. weft, woof. *s.*

bharosā, m hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā-k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

bharosau (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

bharoṭā, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

bhar-pā,ī, f. a receipt in full. *h.*

bhar-pānā, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disap-

pointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

bharpatwā, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

bhar-peṭī, pot-bellied. *h.*

bhar-pūr or *bhar-pūran*, overflowing, chokeful, [brimful.

bharrā, m. a panic. *fauj meṅ bharrā paṛā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*

bhart or *bharat*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid by a person. *h.*

bhartā or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried [and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*

bhartā, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. *s.*

bhartī, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*, to recruit. *s.*

bhartiyā, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

bhartsnā, m. threat, menace; f. reproach, [abuse. *s.*

bharṛū,ā,ī, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

bharṛū,ā,ī or *bharwā,ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

bhār-wāh (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

bharwānā, a. to cause to fill or load. *s.*

bharyā (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

bhāryā, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

bhas, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

bhasad, f. *pudendum muliebre; mons veneris.* *s.*

bhasaknā, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*

bhasānā, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*

bhasāwan, a tax on boats carrying grain. *h.*

bhas-bhasā, weak, soft, flabby (as meat). *h.*

bhāsḳā, f. a dialect, &c. (same as *bhākḥā*). *s.*

bhashirā, f. a sort of beet (*Beta Bengalensis*). *s.*

bhāshit, spoken, said. *s.*

bhāskar, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromaṇi* and other works. *s.*

bhasma or *bhasam*, f. ashes. *bhasma-snān*, art of smearing the body with the ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

bhasma-garbhā, f. the *sisu* tree, or a variety [of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

bhasmak, m. a disease of the eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

bhasmant, m. ashes. *s.*

bhasmī-karan, m. calcining. *s.*

bhasmī-kṛit, reduced to ashes, calcined. *s.*

bhaṣnā, n. to float. *s.*

bhāsnā, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

bhas-tikkā, m. a steak, chop, or collop. *h.*

bhāsur, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

bhāswar, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus.* *s.*

bhaṭ, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhaṭ-parnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

bhāt, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

bhāt, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

bhaṭ, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*

bhāṭ, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

bhātā, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called batta. *h.*

bhaṭa,ī, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṭ*). *h.*

bhaṭaknā, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*

bhāṭan, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*

bhatār, m. a husband. *s.*

bhaṭ-gaur, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, [q.v. *h.*

bhāṭhā, m. a current or stream, the ebb tide. *h.*

bhāṭhī, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

bhāṭhī, f. bellows. *s.*

bhaṭhiyāl or *bhāṭhiyāl*, with the current, *i.e.* down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *marsiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Ḥasan* and *Ḥusain*. *h.*

bhaṭhiyānā, n. to go down the river; to ebb [(the tide). *h.*

bhaṭhiyārā, m. or (*bhaṭhiyārī*, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*

bhaṭhiyārin or *bhaṭiyārī*, f. a female sutler. *h.*

bhaṭhiyār-khāna, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*

bhāṭhiyārpan, m. the business of a *bhaṭhiyārā*. *h.*

bhatījā, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.* [*h.*

bhatījī, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

bhaṭiyā, the poorest kind of land (in Bundlecund.) *h.*

bhaṭiyārā, m. (same as *bhaṭhiyārā*), a sutler, [an innkeeper. *h.*

bhaṭiyārin or *bhaṭiyārī*, f. a female sutler. *h.*

bhaṭiyārpan (see *bhāṭhiyārpan*). *h.*

bhaṭkā, astray, wandering. *h.*

bhaṭkānā, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

bhaṭ-kariyā, a class of inferior *rājpūts*. *h.*

bhaṭ-kaṭā,ī or *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*, f. the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquini, Willd.*). *h.*

bhaṭnāgar, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

bhaṭolar, lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmans. *h.*

bhaṭṭ, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārattha Brāhmans. *s.*

bhatta, m. extra allowance for troops on march; [batta. *h.*

bhattā, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

bhaṭṭā, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

bhaṭṭāchārj, m. (for *bhaṭṭāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*

bhaṭṭhā, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

bhaṭṭhī, or *bhaṭhī*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery, *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*

bhaṭṭhī-dār, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

bhaṭṭī, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

bhaṭṭiyānā, the country of the *bhaṭṭī rājpūts*. *h.*

bhaṭū, interj. O sister! *h.*

bhaṭulā, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arher* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*

bhau, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*
bhauchak (inelegant), aghast. *s.*
bhau-jā,ī, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
bhaujī, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
bhaum, m. the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*
bhaumī, adj. f. earthly, terrestrial. *s.*
bhauṅ or *bhoṅ*, f. the eyebrow. *bhauṅ-ṭeṛhī-karnī*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhau,eṅ tannī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*
bhaunā, n. to revolve. *s.*
bhaunā,ī, m. brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*
bhaunās, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*
bhauṅ-chāl, also *bhūṅ-chāl*, m. an earthquake. *s.*
bhauṅknā, n. to bark (met.); to talk foolishly. *h.*
bhauṅr (v. *bhaṅwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*
bhauṅrā, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.*
bhauṅrā, m. a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*
bhauṅrī, (vide *bhauṅrā*). *s.*
bhauṅrī, f. a female bee, feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.*
bhauṅriyānā, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*
bhauṅr-kalī, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*
bhauṅsnā or *bhūṅsnā*, n. to bark. *h.*
bhauṅwar-kalī, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*
bhautik, relating to evil spirits. *s.*
bhav, m. being, existence; the world, name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.*
bhāvanā or *bhā,onā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating, consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*
bhavanāshinī, f. the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Gogra. *s.*
bhavantī, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.*
bhavishya or *bhavishyat*, future, about to be. *s.*
bhavishyat-vaktā, m. one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*
bhāvit, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed *s.*
bhavitavya, what is to be, or become. *s.*
bhavitavyatā, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*
bhavya, prosperous, fit, happy. *s.*
bhāvya, what must, will, or ought to be. *s.*
bhāw, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*
bhāwṅ or *bhā,oṅ*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. *h.*
bhāwah, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*
bhawaiyā, m. a dancer, a storyteller. *s.*
bhāwaj, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*
bhāwak, m. the external expression of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*
bhawan, m. a house, a habitation, site, spot, a temple. *s.*
bhawānī, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *ṭhags*. *s.*
bhāweṅ, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near. before, &c. *h.*
bhāwī or *bhāwa,ī*, future, what is about to be, [predestined. *s.*
bhāwik, natural, innate, sentimental, relating to feeling. *s.*
bhāwṅ or *bhā,oṅ*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. *h.*
bhayā, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*
bhaya-kārak, terrifying, frightening. *s.*
bhayamān, frightened, alarmed. *s.*
bhayānak or *bhayāwanā*, terrific, frightful. *s.*
bhayankar, terrible, terrific. *s.*
bhayārta, frightened, afraid. *s.*
bhaya-sthān, m. seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*
bhayātur, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*
bhayau or *bhayo* (Braj. for *bhayā*), was or became. *h.*
bhay-bhīta, frightened, terrified. *s.*
bhed, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.*
bhedak, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, [a mischief-maker. *s.*
bhedakiyā, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*
bhedī, m. the ratan. *h.*
bhedī or *bhediyā*, intelligent; m. a scout, a [confidant. *s.*
bhed-kar, separating, causing disunion. *s.*
bhedū, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*
bhedya, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*
bhej, rent, an instalment. *bhej-barār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*
bhejā, m. the brain. *h.*
bhejnā, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*
bhek, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*
bhekḥ, m. (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekḥ-dharī*, adj. putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*
bhekī, f. the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*
bhelā, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*
bhelī, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six sirs. *h.*
bhel-sel, m. alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*
bheṅ, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bheṅ-bheṅ-k.*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*
bhenā, f. a sister. *h.*
bheṇḍ, m. a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Æschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of

heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles, which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice-paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā*, q.v.—(Binning). *d.*

bhenḍī, f. name of a vegetable (called in Urdū, *rāmturā,ī*, q.v.). *d.*

bhengā, squint-eyed. *h.* [*lāḳāt*, f. a meeting. *h.*

bhenṭ, f. interview; visit; present. *bhenṭ-mu-*

bhenṭnā, n. to meet with; to visit. *h.*

bher, f. a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*

bheṛ, m. a ram; f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

bherī, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

bheṛī, f. a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

bheṛiyā, m. a wolf. *bheṛiyā dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

bheṛnā, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

bhes, m. (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *bhīs* (for *bhīsha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

bheṣh, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.*

bheshaj, m. a remedy, drug; a kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

bheṭ, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bheṭ-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bheṭ-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *h.*

bheṭan, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

bheṭnā, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

bheṭū, m. *bheṭī*, f. a stalk, stem. *h.*

bhev, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.*

bhī, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

bhichchhuk, m. a beggar. *s.*

bhīchnā, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

bhigānā, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

bhīgnā or *bhīṅgnā*, n. to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

bhigonā, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

bhāhar, name of a tribe supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du,āb. *h.*

bhījā, wet, moist. *h.*

bhijānā, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

bhiṇnā. n. to be wet. *h.*

bhijwānā, a. to cause to be sent. *h.*

bhīk, m. (for *bhīkh*), begging, &c. *a.*

bhikārī or *bhīkārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

bhīkh, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.*

bhikhārī, m. a beggar. *s.*

bhikhrī, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

bhikshā, f. begging; alms. *s.*

bhikshā-pātra, m. a beggar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*

bhīl, m. the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

bhīlaunjī, f. the seed of the *bhilāwāṅ*. *s.*

bhilāwan or *bhilāwāṅ*, m. a nut used for marking clothes, &c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

bhīm, fearful, terrible; m. horror, terror. *s.*

bhīm, or *bhīma* or *bhīm-sen*, the name of one of the five Pandu princes, the second brother of *Judhishṭhir* or *Yudhishṭhira*. *s.*

bhīm-senī, f. a kind of camphire. *h.*

bhīnā, wet; m. sister's husband; brother-in-law. *h.* [with flies; to swarm. *h.*

bhinaknā, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered

bhinbhināhaṭ, f. buzz, hum (of bees). *h.*

bhiṅbhināṅā or *bhaṃbhanānā*, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). *h.*

bhinḍe-ḳhāna, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥuḳḳa*. *h.*

bhinḍī, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

bhīṅgnā n. (v. *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

bhinn or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart (in arithm.), a fraction. *bhinn bhinn*, various, severally. *s.*

bhinna-ghan, m. cube of a fraction. *s.*

bhinna-gotra, m. one not belonging to the same family. *s.*

bhinna-ganan, m. multiplication of fractions. *s.*

bhinnak, m. a heterodox sectary, a seceder, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*

bhinnānā, m. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *h.*

bhiṅna-sankalit, m. addition of fractions. *s.*

bhinna-varg, m. square of a fraction. *s.*

bhinna-vat, divided, scattered. *s.*

bhinn-bhāg-har, m. division of fractions. *s.*

bhinnodar, m. a half-brother, a brother not by the same mother. *s.*

bhinsār, m. dawn of day. *h.*

bhīt, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

bhiṇtwās, m. a sort of pulse. *h.*

bhir (also *bhiṛ*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee (perhaps from the Sanskrit, *bhring*, q.v.) (?) N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, pages 113 to 116. *h.*

bhiṛ, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

bhīṛ, f. multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

bhiṛā,ī, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

bhiṛānā, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

bhīṛ-banga, m. the rabble of camp followers, the "*impedimenta*" of an army on march. *d.*

bhīṛ-bhāṛ, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

bhiṛhā, m. a wolf. *s.*

bhirnā, n. to be open or ajar (a door). *h.*

bhiṛnā, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

bhīru, f. a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

bhis, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

bhisalnā, m. to be dazzled (the sight). *h.*

bhīshan, horrible, formidable; m. horror; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

bhīshma, horrible, fearful; m. horror. *s.*

bhishṭal, f. a foolish or stupid woman. *h.*

bhīt, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe kī prīt, joṅ bālū kī bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (*i.e.* unstable). *s.*

bhīt or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *s.*

bhīṭ, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*

bhīṭā, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

bhītar, within, inside. *s.*

bhītarī, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

bhītariyā, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride; those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

bhītaurī, ground-rent paid for the site of a [house by a stranger. *s.*

bhīti, f. fear, alarm, apprehension. *s.*

bhīṭī, same as *bhīṭ*, q.v. *h.*

bhiṭnī, f. a nipple. *h.*

bhitti, f. a wall of earth or masonry. *s.*

bhiyā,o, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

bhog, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a fraction. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*

bhog, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

bhogā, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*

bhogādhikār, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.*

bhog-bandhak, a mortgage. v. *bhog*. *h.*

bhoghiyā, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

bhogī, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses anything; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

bhognā, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

bhogotra, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.* [sessed. *s.*

bhogya, that which may be enjoyed or pos-

bho,ī or *bhū,ī*, m. a chair-porter, a pālkī bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white cat. *h.*

bhoj, m. eating, feast; name of a rājā celebrated in the *Singhāsan battīsī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the century before Christ: he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.* [to eat. *bhojan-kharch*, table, expenses. *s.*

bhojan, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*,

bhojanīya or *bhojya*, to be eaten, edible; m. food. *s.*

bhoj-kaṭ, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

bhoj-patra or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *hukka*. *s.*

bhoj-pūr, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*

bhokas, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*

bhokhnā, a. to bark (see *bhauṅknā*). *s.*

bholā, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

bholā-nāth, m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *h.*

bholī, f. innocent, artless. *bholibāteṅ*, innocent prattle. *h.*

bhomīrā, f. coral. *h.* [ment. *h.*

bhomp or *bhompū*, m. a horn, a wind instru-

bhomp, m. a horn, &c. (v. *bhoṅp*). *h.*

bhonḍā, ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly. *h.*

bhondnā, a. to deceive, to impose upon. *d.*

bhondū, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. *d.*

bhoṅ-ghārā, m. a vault, a cavern, a cellar. *s.*

bhoṅh, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

bhoṅk, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

bhoṅkā-bhoṅkī, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

bhonkas, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he kills them. *h.*

bhonknā, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.*

bhonkṛā, very fat. *h.*

bhonthā or *bhonthrā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*

bhopā, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.*

bhor, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

bhorā, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

bhosā, m. (also *bhosṛī*, f.), *Vulva valde magna*. *s.*

bhoṭ or *bhoṭāng*, m. a country, probably Boo-

bhotā, blunt, obtuse. *h.* [tan. *s.*

bhoṭī, f. labour, work. *h.*

bhoṭīhār, a labourer. *h.*

bhoṭiyā, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*

bhram or *bharam*, m, error, mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

bhrāmak, m. a cheat, a rogue. *s.*

bhraman, m. whirling, going round; walking, roaming. *s.* [lepsy. *s.*

bhramar, m. a large black bee; vertigo, epi-

bhrāmar, m. epilepsy. *s.*

bhrāmarī, epileptic. *s.* [erring. *s.*

bhramat, adj. whirling, going round, roving,

bhramī, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

bhramī, or *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

bhranśh, m. falling, declining. *s.*

bhrānta, whirled, revolved; blundering, erring. *s.*

bhrāntā, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*

bhrānti, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wan-

bhrāntī, f. erring, wandering. *s.* [dering. *s.*

bhrāntimān. adj. erring, wandering. *s.*

bhrashṭ, fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. *bhrashṭ-k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrashṭ-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashṭa-rājya*, deposed, deprived of a kingdom. *s.*

bhrāṭā or *bhrātṛi*, m. brother. *s.*

bhrātṛik or *bhrātṛīya*, fraternal, brotherly. *s.*

bhṛigu, the name of a celebrated Muni. *s.*

bhṛigu-bańsī, descended of Bhrigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

bhṛikuṭī, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction [of the brows. *s.*

bhṛing, m. a large bee, said to be enamoured of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

bhringak, m. a bird, a sort of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

bhṛingī, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhṛingīphal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

bhṛing-rāj, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata, Lin: Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens, Roxb.*). *s.*

bhrishṭa, fried. *s.*

bhṛit, m. a servant, a hired labourer. *s.*

bhṛiti, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

bhṛitya, m. an attendant, servant, a slave. *s.*

bhṛityā, f. hire, wages. *s.*

bhrū-bhang, m. a frown. *s.*

bhrūn, m. pregnancy; a fœtus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the fœtus, causing abortion. *s.*

bhū, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*

bhū,ā, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*

bhūbhal, m. hot ashes. *h.*

bhuch, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

bhū-chakra, m. the equinoctial line. *s.*

bhuchampā, m. a kind of tree (*Kœmpferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree). *s.* [lescens. *h.*

bhuchang, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cœrubhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*

bhū-dān, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

bhūdār, m. a hog. *s.*

bhū-dev, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

bhū-dhar, m. a mountain. *s.*

bhūgal, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.* [s.

bhugatmān, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment.

bhugatna, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*

bhuggā, simple, foolish. *h.*

bhū-gol, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*

bhugtānā, a. to distribute, to requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

bhū,ī, m. a chair-porter (see *bho,ī*). *h.*

bhū,īn, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *bhū,īn-champā*, a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.* [s.

bhū,īn-dagdhā, gifts at marriages and funerals.

bhū-īn-dol, m. an earthquake. *s.* [pūr, &c. *h.*

bhū,īn-hār, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorack-

bhū,īn-hārī, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.*

bhū,īn-mālī, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

bhuj, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (*i.e.* the perpendicular or the base). *s.*

bhujā, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*

bhū-jambū, f. wheat; the fruit of the Vaikunta (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*

bhujang or *bhujangam*, m a serpent. *s.*

bhujangā, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius cœrulescens*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

bhū-jantu, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

bhūjel, m. a species of bird. *s.*

bhujiyā (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. *h.*

bhujnā, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

bhūk, hunger, desire. *d.* [*d.*

bhūkā or *bhūkar*, hungry, destitute, desirous of.

bhū-kadamb, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

bhū-kamp, m. an earthquake. *s.*

bhūkh, f. hunger, appetite. *bhūkhoń marnā*, *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.* [to starve. *s.*

bhūkhan, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

bhuksā, name of a forest tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

bhukta, eaten, eating. *s.*

bhūl, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

bhūlā-bisrā or *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, missing the road, generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

bhulānā, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

bhūlānā, (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

bhulasnā, n to be singed, scorched. *h.*

bhulāt, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

bhulāwā, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

bhūlnā, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.*

bhū-lok, m. the earth, region of mankind. *s.*

bhūmi or *bhūm*, f. land, soil: the earth; place, site; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

bhūmī, f. the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmī-dār*, a land-holder, a headman or chief. *bhūmi-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.*

bhūmi-champak, m. a plant (*Kœmpferia rotunda*). *s.* [s.

bhūmij, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs.

bhūmi-jambu, f. a tree (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

bhūmik, m. a land-holder; a chief. *s.*

bhūmi-kamp, m. an earthquake. *s.*

bhūmiyā, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

bhūmiyāl, proficient, accomplished. *d.*

bhūmiyāwat, f. a general plundering. *s.*

bhūmiyāwatī, an insurgent chief. *s.*

bhūmyāl, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

bhumyāń, m. landholder. *s.*

bhū-nāg, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

bhūń-bhā,ī, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

bhūṅ-champā, m. the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

bhūṇḍarī or *bhūṇḍarī*, f. a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

bhūṇḍiyā, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

bhuṇḍlī, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*

bhūṇḍ-pairā, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

bhūṅga,ī or *bhūṅgā,ī*, f. a kind of tax on forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.*

bhūṅhār, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

bhūṅhārā, m. a kind of subterraneous dwelling. *h.*

bhū-nimb, m. a species of gentian, commonly [called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

bhūṅ,īṅ, f. the earth; a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū,īṅ*). *h.*

bhūniyā, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

bhunjā, m. parched grain. *h.*

bhunnā, n. to be fried, dried, parched; [broiled. *h.*

bhūnnā, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

bhunnānā, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*

bhūṅsā, m. chaff, bran. *bhūṅsā-jins*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.*

bhūṅsī, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

bhūṅyārā, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

bhūp, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

bhū-pāl, m. a landlord, a king, rājā. *s.*

bhū-pālī, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

bhū-pati, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

bhur, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

bhūr, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bāṇṭnā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

bhūr, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

bhūrā, land belonging to a village furthest [from the inhabitants. *h.*

bhūrā, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*

bhūṛal or *bhoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

bhurānā, a. to wheedle. *h.*

bhūṛarī, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

bhurbhurā, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

bhurbhurānā, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

bhūri or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

bhūrī, light sandy soil. *h.*

bhūri-dhāman, splendid, illustrious. *s.*

bhūri-lābh, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*

bhūrj-patra, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making *hukka* snakes. *s.*

bhūr-lok, m. the earth. *s.*

bhū-rundī, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

bhus, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff), *i.e.* an assignment from which nothing can be obtained. *s.*

bhūs or *bhūsā*, m. husk of corn, chaff, straw. *s.*

bhusaundā, m. a hole, a cavity, a place to put chaff in. *s.*

bhusaurī, f. or *bhūsaula*, m. the place in a [dwelling-house for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

bhūsaurī, or *bhusaulā*, or *bhūsehrā*, an apartment in a house where straw, &c. is kept. *h.*

bhūsāwan, a tax on boats carrying grain. *h.*

bhuserā, or *bhuselā* or *bhusehrā*, m. a place where corn or chaff is kept. *s.*

bhūshan, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. *s.*

bhūshit, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

bhūsī, f. chaff, bran. *s.*

bhuskāra, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.*

bhuskārnā, n. to hiss (as a snake). *d.*

bhusrā or *bhūsrā*, m. an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*

bhusul (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

bhū-swāmī, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.*

bhū-swarg, m. the mountain *Sumeru*. *s.*

bhūt, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcasses, and deluding or devouring human beings; the preterite tense in grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz., 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*

bhūṭ, land irretentive of water. *h.*

bhūtād, much, many; excess, abundance. *d.*

bhutahā or *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

bhū-tal, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s.*

bhūtāri, m. assafœtida. *s.*

bhūtātmā, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.*

bhūtāvesh, m. possession by a devil. *s.*

bhūtāvishṭa, possessed by a devil. *s.*

bhūt-gan, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*

bhūt-gandhā, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.*

bhutiyāṇā, n. to be like a devil. *s.* [*mansi*). *s.*

bhūt-jaṭā, f. Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

bhutnā, m. a small devil, an imp, a demon. *s.*

bhūt-nāshan, m. marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*) the Eleocarpus seed. *s.*

bhutnī or *bhūtnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon, an ogress. *s.*

bhūt-sanchār, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*

bhuttā, or *bhuṭṭa* or *bhuṭṭā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*

bhūt-vās, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

bhūt-vikriyā, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*

bhūt-vriksha, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); Bignonia Indica. *s.*

bhuva, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere. *s.*

bhuwan, m. a world; water; heaven; man, man-kind. *s.*

bhuwang, m. a snake, a serpent. *s.*

bhūya, again, afterwards. *s.*

bhūyan or *bhūyī*, m. a chief, holding by military service; headman of a village. *h.*

bhūyobhūya, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

bī, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

bi-'ainihi, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

bibād (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*

bibādī (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.*

bibāh (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*
bī,ar, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*
bī,ar, seed-bed; evening. *h.*
bi-bar (imp. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. *p.*
bibaran (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*
bibarn (for *vivarna*), faded in colour. *s.*
bibek, m. *bibekatā*, f. discrimination, discretion,
bibekī, discreet, prudent. *s.* [sense. *s.*
bibhaw (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*
bībī, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*
bich (for *bīch*), in the midst, among. *s.*
bīch, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bīch-paṛnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bīch kī ungli*, f. the middle finger. *bīchoṅ bīch*, the very middle. *h.*
bīch-ā-bīch, the middle, in the middle. *d.*
bichalṇ disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*
biçhakṇā, n. to be disappointed, baulked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*
bichālī, f. straw. *h.*
bichalnā, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.* [tions. *h.*
bichamnā, a. to tease or torment one with ques-
bichār (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*
bichāra or *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), without resource, helpless. *p.*
bichārak, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*
bichārat (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.* [tured. *s.*
bichārit (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, ma-
bicharnā, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*
bichārnā, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*
bichharnā or *bichharṇā*, to be separated (see *bichhurnā*, &c.). *s.*
bichārya, fit for consideration. *s.*
bīch-bichā,o, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bīch-bichā,o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*
bichchātā, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.* [Scorpio. *s.*
bichchhū or *bichhū,ā*, m. a scorpion, the sign
bīchhā or *bīchhū*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.* [to drub, to floor. *h.*
bichhā-denā, a. to spread; met. to knock down,
bichhalnā, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.* [carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānā*). *h.*
bichhānā, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding,
bichharā, m. *bichhurāṭ*, f. separating, separation, parting asunder. *s.*
bichharānā, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*
bichauliyā (v. *bichwa,ī*, &c.). *h.* [*h.*
bichhaunā or *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting.
bichhnā, n. to be spread. *h.*
bichhoh or *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*
bichhoṛnā, a. to separate. *h.*
bichhrāhaṭ, fem. separation, turning away. *s.*
bichhū,ā, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.* [women's toes. *d.*
bichhū,ī, f. a ring or ornament worn on
bichhurāhaṭ, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhat*. *s.* [rate or sunder (actively). *s.*
bichhurānā, a. to cause to be separated, to sepa-
bichhuṛā,o, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.*
bichhurnā or *bichhuṛnā*, or *bichharnā* or *bichharṇā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*
bichhwānā, a. to cause to spread. *h.*
bichitr (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*
bichkānā, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.* [lobe of the ears. *h.*
bichkannā, m. an ornament worn in the anterior
bīchrā, m. a bed for growing plants to be trans-
bichū,ā, m. name of a plant. *d.* [planted. *h.*
bichwa,ī, or *bichwānī* or *bichauliyā*, m. one who interposes, a mediator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.* [tor, a middle-man. *h.*
bīchwānī, or *bīchwā,ī* m. an umpire, an arbitra-
bid, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*
bīd, a street or lane. *d.*
bidā, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*
bidā, f. dismission; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k.*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*
bīḍā, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*
bidāhnā, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.* [oxen. *h.*
bīdar, a sort of rake or harrow worked by
bidāran (for *vidāran*), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s.*
bidārnā, a. to tear, to rend. *s.* [efface. *s.*
biḍārnā, a. to drive away, to turn away; to
bid'at, f. violence, oppression, wrong; schism, heresy, blasphemy. *s.*
bid'atī, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*
bides (for *videsh*), abroad, a foreign country. *s.*
bidesī, of another country; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*
bidh (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, discretion; name of Brahmā; manner. *bidhi-bat* (for *vidhi-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*
bīdhā, settlement, arrangement. *h.* [tion. *s.*
bidhāṇ, m. common practice, precept, direc-
bidhātā (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, *i.e.* the deity Brahmā, providence. *s.*
bidhavā or *bidhwā* (for *vidhavā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*
bidhāwat, f. perforation. *h.*
bidhnā, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*
bidhu (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*

bidhwaṅs (for *vidhwaṅs*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

bi-dihand ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

bidit, known, famed, renowned. *s.*

bidornā, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at,

bidoṛnā, a. to laugh at. *h.* [to ridicule. *h.*

bidrī, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver (so called from Bīdar, the name of a city and province), used for *hukkas*, &c. *h.*

bidūn, without, deprived of. *a.*

bidwān (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.* [lect. *s.*

bidyā (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intel-

bidyādhar, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

bidyārthī (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

bidyāwān (for *vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.*

bīgā (v. *bīkā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

bigahṭī, rent per *bīghā*, fixed on lands. *h.*

bi-gana or *bi-gānā*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q.v.). *p.*

bi-gānagī, strangeness, &c. *p.*

bigandh, f. stink, fœtor. *s.*

bīgāṛ, m. injury, violation, difference. *bīgāṛ-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bīgāṛ par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

bigaṛnā, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

bigāṛnā, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

bigāṛū, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

bigasnā, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

bigati, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

bighā, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kaṭṭhās*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

bīghā, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kaṭṭhās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly ⅓ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly ⅝ of an acre. *bighā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bīghā*; a certain rate levied per *bīghā*. *bīghā-daftarī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.* [ruption. *s.*

bighan, m. hindrance, stop, prevention, inter-

bigrah (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

bigṛī, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

bih, good, better. *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

bihāg, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

bihāgaṛā, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

bihā,ī, f. a spirit, supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

bihan or *bihin*, m. a seed. *h.*

bihān, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

bihānā, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*

bihaṇḍ, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

bihāne, early, soon. *h.*

bihār, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

biḥār, pl. seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

bīhaṛ, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

bihārī, sportive; a name of Krishṇa; name of a Hindī poet. *s.* [enjoy, to delight. *s.*

bihṛarnā, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure; a. to

bihbal, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

bih-būd, m. or *bih-būdī*, f. health, vigour, goodness, welfare. *p.* [cent in certain complaints. *p.*

bih-dāna, m. quince seeds, used as a demul-

bihī, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

biḥil (for *bi-hil*, "let alone"), pardon, absolu-

bihīn, best, most excellent. *p.* [tion. *h.*

bīhīn, better, best, swift paced. *p.*

bihisht, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

bihnaur, f. a seed-plot, nursery (for plants). *h.*

bihphai, m. Thursday. *s.*

bihrī, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

bihtar, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

bihtarī, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

bihtarīn, best, superior. *p.* [*s.*

bīj, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*uiri aut mulieris*).

bījābarkhaṇḍ, m. a forest. *s.* [algebra. *s.*

bīja-ganit, name of an ancient Hindū work on

bijai, (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

bījā,ī or *bījā,ī*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.*

bījak, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.* [seed. *s.*

bijālā, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in

bījar, soil in which the cerealia are generally

bijār, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.* [grown. *h.*

bījār, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

bijāyaṭh, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

bijayī, (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

bijhaknā, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

bījheryā, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Gorackpūr. *h.*

bijhgāh, a scarecrow. *h.*

bijhkānā, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

bījhnā, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

bijhoniyā or *bījhoniyā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [*neumon*). *h.*

bījī, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra ich-*

bījīsar, m. a species of tree called, in *Urdū*, *shāl.* q.v. *d.* [*sativa*). *s.*

bijiyā or *bijayā*, m. hemp, bhang (*Cannabis*

bij-khād, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

bijlī, f. lightning; thunder-bolt. *h.*
bīj-mār, failure of germination. *h.*
bījnā, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*
bījnā, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*
bijog, (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (especially lovers): adj. parted, separate. *s.*
bijogī, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*
bijrī, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*
bijū, (also *bijū bā,orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcasses, the Indian badger, (some say the ichneumon) *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*
bījwār, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*
bik, (for *vṛika*), m. a wolf. *s.* [*h.*
bīkā, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (v. *bāl.*).
bikal, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*
bikāl, m. the afternoon. *s.* [to be sold. *h.*
bikānā, (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause
bikā,o, m. sale. *bikā,u*, saleable, for sale. *h.*
bikār, m. the change of anything from its original state; disease. *s.*
bikās, shining, blooming; expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*
bikasit, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*
bikasnā, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*
bikaṭ, difficult, terrible. *s.*
bikḥ, (for *visḥ*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*
bikḥai, m. anything perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*
bikham, odd (number); difficult. *s.*
bikharnā, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*
bikḥayī, sensual, worldly. *s.*
bikhhā, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
bikh-khaprā, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*
bikh-khoprā, m. a kind of lizard, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*
bikḥmān, the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*
bikkī, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*
biknā, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*, met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*
bikr, f. virginity. *bikr-tornā* or *bikr-phornā*, a. to deflower. *a.*
bikram, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*
bikramājīt, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*
bikrār or *bikrāl*, terrific, ugly, hideous. *s.*
bikrī, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*
biksḥak, m. a beggar. *s.*
bikwān, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*
bikwānā, to cause to be sold. *s.*
bil or *bilā*, m. a hole or burrow. *s.*
bilā, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*
bilachnā, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.* [territories. *a.*
bilād, pl. cities, towns, countries, provinces,
bilag, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānnā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*
bilagnā, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*
bilah-band, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*
bilah-bandī, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mahall*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*
bilahrī, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*
bilā,ī, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *bilā,ī-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*
bilā,ī-kand, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*
bilakhnā, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*
bilaknā, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.* [to that. *a.*
bi-l'aks, the reverse. *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary
bilāl, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*
bilālā (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *h.*
bilalānā, n. to lament. *h.*
bilallā, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*
bilam, m. delay, long stay. *s.*
bilamb, m. delay, long stay. *s.*
bilambh (for *vilambh*), m. delay, long stay. *s.*
bilambhnā, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. *s.*
bilambnā, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.*
bilamnā, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.*
bilānā, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*
bilānd, f. a span. *h,*
bilangnā, a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*
bilā,o, m. a tom-cat. *s.*
bilāp, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*
bilāpnā, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*
bilār or *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*
bilās, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.*
bilāsī, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*
bilasnā, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be
bilast, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.* [delighted. *s.*
bilaṭnā, n. to become bad. *h.*
bilaungī, f. a species of grass. *h.*
bilāwal, f. the name of a rāginī in music. *h.*
bilāwar (v. *bilā,o*), a he-cat. *s.*
bilb (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*
bi-l-banān, with the tips of the fingers; "*monstrari digitis*." *a.*
bilbilānā, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.* [condition that. *a.*
bi-l-farz, granted that, on the supposition or
bi-l-fi'l, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*
bilgānā, a. to separate, to part. *s.*
bilgā,o, m. separation, parting. *s.*

bilharā, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

bi-l-ijmāl, in the whole, in the lump (an estate, &c.). *h.*

bilish or *bilisht*, f. a span, the extent from the tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*

bi-l-ittifāk, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.*

bi-l-jumla, in short, to conclude. *a.*

bilk, a spark. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesive-

bi-l-ḳaṣd, on purpose. *a.* [ness. *p.*

bi-l-khair, in a good manner, well, happily. *a.*

bilkhariyā, name of a tribe of Rājpūts, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

bi-l-kull (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, altogether. *a.*

bi-l-ḳūwat, by the strength, or power of. *a.*

billa, m. (v. *billā*), a badge, &c. *d.*

billā, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c.; a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*

billā, m. a male cat. *s.* [the High God! *a.*

bi-llāh (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-l'aẓīm*, by

billānā, n. to weep, whine. *h.* [*a.*

billaur, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass.

billaurī, made of crystal or glass; the forms *billorī*, *billaurīn*, and *billorīn* are also in use. *a.*

billī, f. a she-cat. *s.*

billī-loṭan, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

bilmānā, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

bi-l-muḳṭa'a, a kind of tenure. (v. Wilson). *a.*

bilnā, f. a stye or stithe, the disorder in the

biloknā, a. to see, to look at. *s.* [eyelids. *h.*

bilonā or *bilowanā*, a. to churn (also *bilaunā*).

bilrā, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.* [*s.*

bi-l-wafā, in truth, in reality. *a.*

bi-l-yaḳīn, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

bīm, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

bīmā, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

bimal, (for *vimal*), free of filth, clean. *s.*

bimān, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

bīmāṅ (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*

bīmār, sick, indisposed. *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.* [nurse. *p.*

bīmār-dār, an attendant on a sick person, a

bīmār-dārī, attendance on the sick. *p.*

bīmārī, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

bimb or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis, Lin., Momordica monadelpha, Roxb.*). *s.*

bimbuk, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

bimukh (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.*

bīn, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

bin, m. a son. *a.*

bīn, see thou (r. of *dīdan*); in comp. seeing, as *'ālam-bīn*, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

bin or *binā*, without, unless. *bin jāne*, without knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

binā, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

bīnā, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

binā-bar, on account of, owing to. *p.* [*p.*

binā-bar-īn, therefore, with this view or intent.

binā-goch, the cavity at the lower part of the

binahar, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.* [ear. *p.*

bīnā,ī, f. weaving. *h.*

bīnā,ī, f. sight, vision. *p.*

binās, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

binasnā, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

binaulā, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

binaulī, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

binaunā, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.* [for cattle. *h.*

binauriyā, m. name of an herb used as fodder

bināwat, or *bināwaṭ*, f. act of weaving. *h.*

binay (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

bināyak (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

bīnch (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

bind, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot

bīnd, m. a reed, a rush. *h.* [*anuswāra*. *s.*

bindā, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a fagot. *d.*

binḍā, m. a fagot, a bundle of fire-wood, sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*

binḍā, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

bindāl, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

bindhnā, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored

bīndhnā, a. to bore. *s.* [or pierced. *s.*

bindī, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.* [(a tail). *s.*

bīnḍī, f. the hair twisted (or plaited) behind,

bind-kushād, m. *semen cito emittens* (*morbo affectus*). *h.p.*

bingā, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*

bīnī, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

bīnish, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

bīnj, (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

binjan, m. sauce, condiments; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c., and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

binnā, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

binnāphir, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.* [*s.*

binna-vyavakalit, m. subtraction of fractions.

bint or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

bintī, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*

bīntnā, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

binwā,ī, f. price paid for weaving. *h.*

bipal, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. *s.*

bi-parīt, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

biparnā, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*

bipat, or *bipatti* or *biptā*, f. calamity, misfortune, danger, mischief. *s.*

biphai (for *vrihaspati*), m. Thursday. *h.*

bipharnā, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*

bipr (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.* [land. *h.*

bīr, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass

bīr, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

bīr, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

bīrā, m. (same as *bīran*), a brother. *h.*

bīrā, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīṛā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*

bīṛā, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīṛā uṭhānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīṛā ḍālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīṛā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair, then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

bīṛā, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

birad, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

birādar, m. brother. *birādar-parwar*, kind of friends and relations. *p.* [of lovers). *s.*

birah, m. separation, absence (especially that

birahnī, f. (v. *birhan*), sickness from separation, &c. *s.*

birājnā, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

birām, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

biramnā, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

bīran, m. a brother. *h.*

bīran (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*

birānā, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

birānā, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*

birānawe or *birānawwe*, ninety-two. *s.*

biranj (or *birinj*), m rice; brass. *p.*

birā,onā, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

biṛār, f. a drove of bullocks laden with grain

birāsī, eighty-two. *s.* [or merchandise. *h.*

birasnā, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

birāṭ, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

bīr-bahuṭṭī or *bīr-bahūṭī*, f. a small insect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.*

bīr-bānī, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

birchan, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*

birchhik, m. (for *vrischik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*

birdany or *birdangī*, f a missile weapon shaped like a sword-blade, and made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales.—(Binning). *d.*

birez-birez, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

birhā, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s.h.*

birhan or *birahan* (a woman), suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

birhānā, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

birhī (for *virahī*), m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.* [of love. *s.*

birhiyā, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs

bīrī, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

bīrī, a small parcel of betel-nut (v. *bīṛā*). *h.*

birījā, m. *Galbanum.* *s.*

birinchi or *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bidhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

birinjārā, a term applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste, or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

birinjārī, a grain merchant, a camp follower (with grain, &c.), a suttler. *p.*

birinjī, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

birinj-phal or *birinj-phūl*, m. name of a species

birishta, fried, broiled. *p.* [of rice. *h.*

biriyāṅ, f. time, space of time. *h.*

bīrj, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma*

birjīs, the planet Jupiter. *p.* [*genitale.* *s.*

birjiyā, one of the subdivisions of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

birka, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*

birkat, m a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

birkh, little, few, some, somewhat. *p.*

biṛkī, f. (v. *biṛār*), a drove of bullocks, &c. *h.*

birlā, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*

birma or *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). *d.* [obedience; to allure. *s.*

birmānā, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to

birmā,ū, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*

birm-bhāṭ, a subdivision of the *bhāṭ* (or bard)

birnā, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.* [tribe. *h.*

birodh (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contra-

birodhī, quarrelsome. *s.* [riety, opposition. *s.*

birog (for *virog*), m. separation, absence. *s.*

birogan, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

birogī, m. a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.*

birr, a fox, cub. *a.* [ther in the same field. *h.*

birra or *birrā*, m. grain and barley sown toge-

birrā-barār, m. collection in kind. *h.*

birt, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

birtā, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*

bīrtā, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

birtā, m. *birtī*, f. purpose or object; power, ability. *kis birte par tattā pānī?* for what purpose do you call for hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.* [*h.*

birtī, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum).

birtiyā, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.* [trary. *s.*

biruddha, opposite, opposed to; against, con-

birūn (for *berūn*), without, outside, external. *p.*

bi-rūp, disfigured, ugly. *birūp-h.*, to be disgraced. *s.*

birwā, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

birwāhī, f. an orchard. *birwāhī-k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

bīrya (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

biryān, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *biryān sākhtan*, to fry. *p.* [rice. *p.*

biryānī, f. name of a dish made of flesh and

bis or *bitt*, (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

bis (for *vish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*

bīs, twenty. *s.*

bīsā, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

bisad, white, pure, clean. *s.*

bisāh, f. purchase, buying. *h.*

bisāhan or *bisāhind*, f. stink, fetidness. *h.*

bisāhindā, fetid, stinking. *h.*

bisāhnā, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

bisahrī, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*

bisahrū or *bisahrū,ā*, a buyer; a purchaser. *h.*

bisākhā, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

bisāl, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

bisan, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.* [&c.). *h.*

bisān, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions,

bisānā, (for *bisāhnā*), a. to purchase; (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*

bisāndh, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

bisan-pad, a hymn to Vishṇu. *s.*

bisan-pan or *bisan-pat*, m. a habit of indulging desire. *h.*

bisar, m. or *bisrāt*, f. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

bisār, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*

bīsar, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.*

bisarnā, n. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*

bisārnā, a. to forget. *s.*

bisāt (for *bisāṭ*). f. means, capital stock, estate. *a.*

bisāṭ, f. bedding, carpeting. *bisāṭi shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisāṭ-bāzī*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*

bisātī (for *bisāṭī*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

bisāṭī, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

bisāyandh or *bisā,endh*, f. a stink. *h.*

bis-bis, the call made to a cat, like our "Puss, Puss." *h.*

bisbisānā, n. to yield a sound, as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable, or of vinous liquors *h.*

bisekh (for *visheṣh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

biselā, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

bisen, a powerful tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

bisestā, (for *visheṣhatā*), f. abundance. *s.*

bisfā,ij or *bisfātaj*, m. a medicinal root, polypody. *a.*

bish (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

bis,hā, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

bishaī, or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

bisham, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

bisham-jwar, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

bishan (for *Vishṇu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

bishan-pad, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishṇu*. *h.*

bishaya, m. any object of sense; anything perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

bishelā, venomous. *s.* [&c. (v: *bisekh*). *s.*

bishesh or *bishekh*, a particular circumstance,

bisheshatā, f. abundance. *s.*

bishhā, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

bishiyar, venomous. *s.*

bishkanyā, f. literally "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at.—(Binning). *s.*

bish-kapra, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*

bishnī, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*

bishno,ī or *bishnawī*, a worshipper of Vishṇu, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

bishn-prīt, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishṇu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*

bishn-prīt-dār, a class of Brūhmans to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishṇu*. *h.*

bishrām, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām-l.*, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakīrs). *s.*

bishrānt, rested, reposed. *bishrānti*, f. rest, repose. *s.*

bisht or *bishṭ*, m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dar* or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*

bishṭhā, f. ordure, dung of any animal. *s.*

bishṭī, f. rain, the rainy season. *s.*

bīsī, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 nalis. *s.*

bisiyar, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

bis-khaprā, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

bis-khoprā, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*

bismai (for *vismaya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

bismār, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

bismil, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*

bismillāh, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

bismillāh-hū,ā, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a.h.*

bisnī, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

bisrām (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faḳīrs*). *s.*

bisrānā, a. to forget, to cause to forget, to mislead. *s.*

bisrānt (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.*

bist or *bīst*, twenty, a score. *p.*

bistar, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

bistār, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

bistarā, a bed, &c., peculiar to *faḳīrs*; the abode of a *faḳīr*. *p.*

bistārī, ample, diffuse. *s.*

bistārnā, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

bistū,ī or *bistu,iyā*, f. a lizard. *h.*

bāstūn, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

bisurnā, n. to sob. *h.*

bisūrnā, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*

biswa or *biswā*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bīghā* of ground. *biswa-barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *biswa-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*

biswa, (for *vishwa*), m. the universe, the world. *s.*

biswā-barār, collecting by the *bīswā*, or twentieth of a *bīghā*, q.v. *h.*

biswā-dārī, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*

biswa-karmā, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

biswānsa m. or *biswānsī*, f. a fraction of a *biswā*. *h.*

biswār, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *d.*

biswās, (for *vishwās*), m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*

biswī, (for *vishwī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

biswī, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

bisyār, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*

bīṭ, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

bīṭ, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

bitānā, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

biṭānā, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

biṭap, a tree, a twig. *s.*

bitaran (for *vitaran*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

bitarnā, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

bitaurā or *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

biṭaurī, f. a tax on shop-keepers, &c. in a village. *h.*

bīṭh, the dung of birds. *h.*

bithā, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

bīṭhā, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

biṭhak, m. an ant hill. *h.*

biṭhānā, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*

bithārī, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

bitharnā or *bithurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

bithārnā, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

biṭhlānā, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

biṭhnā, n. (for *baiṭhnā*), to sit. *h.*

bithrānā, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

bitīt, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

biṭiyā, f. a daughter. *s.*

bīt-khet, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

biṭ-lavan, m. a kind of medicinal salt. *s.*

biṭmās, m. a coarse species of pulse. *s.*

bitnā or *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.*

bīṭnā, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

biṭonā, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). *h.*

bitrā-bandī, (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

bittā, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

bittam-bittam, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

bi-t-tasrīḥ, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*

biṭṭīkh, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

bittiyā, m. a dwarf, *i.e.* a span high. *h.*

biṭwā, m. a son. *h.*

biwāh, m. marriage. *s.*

bīwat, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

biyā, m. seed (see *bīj* or *bīja*). *s.*

biyā biyā, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*

biyābān, m. a desert, a wilderness. *p.*

biyāh, m. marriage.

biyāhā, m. or *biyāhtā*, f. married.

biyāhan, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

biyāhī, m. supper. *h.*

biyāhnā, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (*i.e.* to give or take in marriage). *s.*

biyār (imper. of *āwardan*), bring thou. *p.*

biyārī or *bi,ārī*, f. supper. *h.*

biyās, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. *h.*

biyog, m. separation (generally of lovers). *s.*

biyogī, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*

biẓā'at, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

bi-ẕāti-hi, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

biẓla, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

bi-ẕ-ẕarūrat (also *bi ẕ-ẕarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

bi-ẕ-ẕāt or *bi-ẕ-ẕāti*, naturally, originally. *a.*

bi-bo, f. smell, odour (same as *bū*, q.v.). *p.*

bo (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

boā,ī, f. sowing, the act of sowing; seed-time. *h.*

bo,ānā, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.p.*

bo,ārā, m. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

bob, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

bobā, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

boch, m. an alligator. *h.*

bochā, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-pālkī. *h.*

bochkānā, small, (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing-boy. *h.*

bochrā, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

bodā, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāgẖaz*, blotting-paper. *h.*

bodā, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

bodar, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

bo-dār, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

boddhā, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

bodh, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

bodh, m. a security. *h.*

bodhak, m. a teacher, a preceptor. *s.*

bodhan, m. *bodhanī*, f. knowledge, teaching; awakening, arousing. *s.*

bodhnā, a. to wheedle. *s.*

bodlī, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā faḳīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

bogẖ, a wrapper, a pouch. *bogẖ-band*, m. the cloth in which anything (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

bogẖmā, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

bogẖrā, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *bogẖrā nikālnā*, to be well beaten; somewhat akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*

bohnī, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters: no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

bohodiyā, m. a man who works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c. (having no plough of his own). *h.*

bohrā, m. a class of bankers or money-lenders so called. *h.*

bo,ī-bāchh, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.*

bo,iyā, m. a small basket. *h.*

bojh or *bojhā*, m. a load, weight, ballast of a boat or ship. *bojh-pakaṛnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

bojhā,ī, f. lading, (a cargo). *h.*

bojhal, loaded; laden, heavy. *h.*

bojh-baṭā,ī, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

bojhel, loaded, burdened. *h.*

bojhnā, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

bok, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

boka or *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

bokaṛ, m. a he-goat, (metaph. big-bearded). *d.*

boḳla or *būḳla*, m. potherb. *a.*

bokrā, m. a he-goat. *s.*

bokrī, f. a she-goat. *s.*

bol, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

bol, m. myrrh. *s.*

bolā, m. a verbal agreement between two parties. *h.*

bolā-chālī, f. conversation. *h.*

bolaṅs, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

bolaṅsī, the holder of another's share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*

bol-bālā, m. a kind of benediction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.*

bol-bhejnā, a. to send for, to summon. *d.*

bol-chāl, f. conversation. *h.*

bolī, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

bolī-ṭholī, f. jeering, speaking *at* but not *to* a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

bolnā, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol-uṭhnā*, to speak out, to exclaim. *bol-chālnā*, to converse, speak together. *bole se bolnā*, to speak repeatedly. *h.*

boltā, m. the faculty of speech; soul, life. *h.*

bom, m. or *bomṛī*, f. weeping, wailing, lamentation; interj. alas! *d.*

bonā, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

boṇḍā, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*

boṇḍī, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

bongā, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*

bonī, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

boṇṭ, m. a stalk. *h.*

boṇṭ, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

bor, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

bora, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*

borā or *boṛā*, m. a canvas bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*

boṛā, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*

bor-bachcha, m. a leopard. *d.*

boriyā m. a kind of mat. *p.*

boṛnā, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

boro, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*

borū, a tube; pipe; a reed or kalam for writing. *p.*

bos (in comp.), kissing, saluting. *p.*

bosa, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

bosī, kissing, used in comp. as *ḳadamhosī*, kissing the feet, *i.e.* obeisance. *p.*

bosīda, stale, rotten. *bosīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*

bosīdan, to kiss, embrace. *p.*

bos o kinār, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

bostān, m. a pleasure garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

boṭ, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

boṭā, m. a young camel. *p.*

boṭī, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

boṭū, m. a he-goat. *h.*

boyar, land that is never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

boz, m. cream-coloured, (a horse). *p.*

boza, m. the name of a bird, (*Ibis denudata? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

bozna, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

boznīna, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

brahm or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahm-astra*, a faded weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmans. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putrī*, f. the *Saraswatī* river. *brahma-tatwa*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-twa*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmans. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmans. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirwān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādī*, m. a follower of the Vedanta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. *ī*), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

brahmā, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

brahma-bān (same as *brahmāstra*). *s.*

brahma-chārī, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brahman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

brahma-chārinī, f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.* [or way of life of a *Brahmachāri*. *s.*

brahma-charj or *brahma-charya*, the profession

brahmādaya, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

brahma-hatya, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

brahma-lok, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

brahman, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *a.*

brāhman, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.* [Brāhmans. *s.*

brahmana-bhojanā, f. distribution of food to

brahmānd, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

brahmaneṭā or *brāhmaneṭā*, m. son of a Brāhman, a young Brāhman. *s.*

brāhmanī or *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.*

brāhmanya, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

brahma-randhra, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.* [ditation. *s.*

brahmāsan, m. a posture suited to devout me-

brahmāstra, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

brahmāwartta, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswati and Drishadwati. *s.*

brāhmya, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrt*, the dawn of day, from two to four *ghaṛīs* before sunrise. *s.*

braj, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishṇa* passed his youthful days. *braj-bāsī*, an inhabitant of *Braj*, an armed attendant. *braj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in the district of *Braj*. *s.*

brat, or *barat* or *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s.* [performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

bratī, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the

brichchh (for *vṛikṣha*), m. a tree in general, a

briddha, old, aged. *s.* [plant. *s.*

briddhi, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

brihaspati (for *vṛihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

brihaspati-bār, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

bṛik, m. a wolf (properly *vṛika*). *s.*

bṛikh, m. a tree (same as *bṛikṣh*). *s.*

brikhabh (for *bṛiṣhabh*), a bull. *s.*

briksh (for *vṛikṣha*), m. a tree. *s.*

brind (for *vṛinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

bṛindā, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi* (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

bṛindā-ban, the forest of *Bṛindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Kriṣhṇa's* sports with the *Gopīs*; a forest of *tulsī* trees. *s.*

bris (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

bṛischik (for *vṛishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

brish (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

bṛishabh (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. *s.*

brispatī (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

brita, m. (v. *britā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*

britā, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

britānt, or *brittānt* m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*

britānt-pattar, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*

brithā or *brathā* (for *vṛithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*

bṛiti, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*

bṛitti (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*

bruj or *burj*, m. a cable, a large track rope (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*

bū, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

bū, father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

bū,ā, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

būbak, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

bubhukshā, f. hunger. *s.*

bubhukshit, hungry. *s.*

būbū, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībi*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

būchā, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*

būchnā, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

būd, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

būḍā, old, aged; m. an old man. *būḍī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

būdan (root *buw* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

bū-dār, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

būd-bāsh, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

budbud, m. a bubble. *h.*

budbudānā, a. to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

buḍḍā, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

buḍḍāpā or *buḍḍāpan*, m. old age, senility. *d.*

buddha, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Bauddha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishṇu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

buḍḍhā, aged, old; an old man. *buḍḍhā khabīṣa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buḍḍhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.p.*

buḍḍhāpā or *buḍḍhāpan*, m. old age, senility. *s.*

buddhi, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hīn*, senseless. *s.*

buddhi-bhṛit, wise, intelligent. *s.*

buddhi-hīn, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

buddhimān, m. or *buddhimat*, m. or *buddhimatī*, f. wise, sensible, learned, famed, known. *s.*

buddhīndriya, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

buddhiwān, or *buddhiwatī* or *buddhiwantā*, wise, knowing, intelligent. *s.*

budh, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

būḍhā, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

budh-bār, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

buḍh-gangā or *būḍh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream, below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

budhit, known, understood. *s.*

buḍhiyā or *buḍī*, f. an old woman. *s.*

budh-jan, m. a wise man. *s.*

budh-wār, m. Wednesday. *s.*

budlā, m. a bottle, probably a corruption of the English word. *d.*

budlī, f. a small bottle. *d.*

buḍpan, or *būḍ-pan*, or *buḍpanā* or *būḍ-panā*, m. old age. *d.*

budūh, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. —(Binning). *a.*

bugārā, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

buggā, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

bugẖār or *bugẖāra*, m. a breach in a wall; a gash, a deep wound. *p.*

bugẖdā, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

bugẖdī, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.*

bugẖrā, m. macaroni (also called *sewa,īṅ*). *p.*

bugẖz, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

bugmār, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

buḥaira, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

buhāran, f. sweepings. *h.*

buhārī, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

buhārnā, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

buhārnī, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

buhārū, m. a sweeper. *h.*

buhanī, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-money. *h.*

buḥrān, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

buhrī, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

buhtān, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhtān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

bū,ī, a word used to frighten children, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogie." *h.*

bū,īdan, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*

bū-jahl, (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

bujahrā, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

bujānā (for *bujhānā*, q.v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*

bujh, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjhke*, wittingly. *s.*

būjhā-būjhī, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.*

būjhā,ī, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

bujhail, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. *h.*

bujhānā, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

bujhānā, a. (caus. of *būjhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

bujhārat, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

bujhbujhawal, m. a riddle, guess again. *h.*

bujhnā, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

būjhnā, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

bujhontā, an abstract account of a village pro- [prietary. *h.*

bujnā, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a diaper, a pessary. *h.*

būk, land recovered by the recession of a [river. *h.*

būk, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

būkā, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

buk'a, m. a house, a place. *a.*

bū-ḳalamūn, m. a chamelion (hence), anything of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

būkārā, land (previously recovered as *būk*, q.v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

bukaṭ or *bukṭā*, m. a claw. *h.*

bukāt, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

bukcha, or *bukchā* or *bukcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth, a wrapper. *t.*

bukhār, m. mist, steam, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil meṅ rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

bukhārā, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

bukhārī, of or relating to Bukhārā, a native of [Bukhārā. *p.*

bukhl, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.*

bukht, m. or *bukhtī*, f. a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

bukkā, m. handful. *h.*

bukkī, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handful. *bukkī mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

buklānā, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, [to act or talk foolishly. *s.*

bukm, dumb, mute. *a.*

būknā, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to [powder. *h.*

buknī, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*

bukoṭnā, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, *buḳūl*, pl. plants, potherbs. *a.*

bul, f. *vulva fœminea*. *h.* [to claw. *h.*

bulā-bhejnā, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*

bulāhaṭ, f. calling, call, summons. *h.*

bulāḳ, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

bulā-lānā, a. to summon. *h.*

bulānā, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

buland, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *buland-pāya*, of high rank. *buland-ḥauṣila*, ambitious, aspiring. *buland-naẓar*, of exalted views, aspiring. *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

bulandī, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

bulāwā, m. act of calling. *h.*

bulbul, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *ḥusainī bulbul* and *sulṭānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird, which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *ḥusainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sulṭānī bulbul* has a reddish or chesnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—(Binning). *p.*

bulbulā, m. a bubble. *s.*

bulḍān, pl. cities, towns, countries. *a.*

bulghār, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

bu-l-hawas, desirous; m. a blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-ḥawasī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

bullā, m. a bubble. *h.*

bulūgh, m. or *bulūghat*, or *bulūghīyat*, f. puberty, adolescence, the attaining of a marriageable age. *a.*

buluk, a large prominent eye. *p.*

bulwānā, a. to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

būm, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*

bumbā, m. a pump, (from the English word). *d.*

bumbī, f. the navel. *d.*

bun, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *ḳahwa*), *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

bun, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

buna or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics, household furniture. *p.* [(generally applied to kites). *h.*

būnd, good, well, excellent; high soaring

būnd, f. drop. *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly-distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

bundā, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.* [*h.*

bunḍā, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears.

būndā, m. a large drop. *būndā-bāndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain.

būndakī, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*, spotted. *d.*

bundelā or *būndelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (*Būndelkhand*). *h.*

būndī, f. drops of rain; name of a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*

bundiyā, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

būngā, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*

bungāh, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*

būnj, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very [musty. *d.*

bunnā, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

būnṭ, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būnṭ*; adj. little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: sometimes used substantively). *h.*

būnṭ pulāw, m. a *pulāw* made of *būnṭ*, q.v. *h.*

bunyād, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād ḍālnā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

bunyān, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

būr, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-*

laḍḍū, a sort of sweatmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā laḍḍū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

bur or *buṛ*, f. *Pudenda fœminæ vulva.* *h.*

burā, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

būra, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*

būrā, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

burāda, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

burā,ī, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burā,ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

burāḳ, the horse or Pegasus on which Muḥammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an *ass*; on what authority I know not. *a.*

buṛak (also *buṛuk*), noise of anything falling. *d.*

būraḳ, m. borax. *a.*

buṛam, the noise of water. *d.*

buṛānā, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

būrānī, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

buraṅs, m. the Rhododendron. *h.* [pleased. *d.*

burās, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, dis-

bur-bolā, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

burburā or *buṛbuṛā*, or *bulbulā* or *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *d.*

buṛchod, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

burd, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (of the adversary) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so credit-able as checkmate. *p.*

burd, a kind of striped cloth, *burd-i, yanani*, striped cloth of Yaman or Arabia Felix. *a.*

burda, (in comp.), denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām burda*, name, or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*

burdan (r. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*

burdbār, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

burdbārī, patience, forbearance. *p.*

burdmand, productive, fruitful. *p.*

būṛhā, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būṛhā-ārhā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

burhā, wicked, bad. *h.*

burhān, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

buṛhāpā, or *būṛhāpā* or *būṛhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

būṛh-bhas, one who affects in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

burhī or *buṛhiyā*, f. an old woman. *h.*

buṛhwā, old, advanced in years. *s.*

būṛī, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end

burī-chuṛī, f. the screech-owl. *h.* [of a staff. *h.*

burīda, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

burīdan, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*

būriyā, m. a kind of mat. *p.*

būṛiyā, m. a diver. *h.*

būriyā-baf, a mat-maker. *p.*

burj, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*

burjarī, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*

burjī, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*

burḳa', m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burḳa'*. *a.*

burlā, m. a wasp. *h.* [ing. *h.*

būṛ-marnā, n. to be drowned, to die by drown-

būrnā, a. to show, to scatter about. *d.*

būṛnā, n. to dive; to drown, to be immerged, to dip. *h.* [belly of a drum. *d.*

burrā, m. the interior cavity of anything, the

burrān, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

burrī or *buṛṛī*, f. sowing, by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broadcast or with the drill. *h.*

burrish, f. cutting, cleaving; sharpness. *p.*

būrū, a tube, pipe; a reed or *ḳalam* for writing.

burūdat, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.* [*p.*

burūj, pl. bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

burūn, without, outside, external. *p.*

buṛuṛ, m. a basket-maker or a mat-maker. *d.*

bussad or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*

bustākh, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*

bustān (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*

būstān, m. pleasant garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist, *Sa'di*. *bustānji*, m. a gardener. *p.*

bustānī, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

but, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater. *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

but, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

būṭ, m. a kind of pulse, *chick-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

būṭā, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būṭedār*, a flowered (cloth). *būṭā-ḳadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

būta, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

būtā, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

butānā or *butā,onā*, a. to extinguish. *h.*

butārad, a name given to an extra cess upon the cultivator. *h.* [expense. *a.*

būtāt (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household

būtātī, relating to household expense. *a.*

būṭī, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin),

būtīmār, a heron. *p.* [sprigs of a plant. *h.*

but-kada, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

but-khāna, an idol temple. *p.*

buṭlān, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

buttā m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

54278

but-tarāsh, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

buttī, f. provision for a journey. *buttī lekar chaudhīr dhūṇḍnā*, to go in earnest search (of anything. *d.*

būt-veshī, f. a species of Nebari (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

buyūt, pl. houses. *a.*

buyūtūt (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house) : the term is used in several senses, as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

buz, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

būzā (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gipsies. *p.*

būzāgar, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

būzāgarī, f. brewing (of *būzā*). *p.*

buzghāla, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*

būzīna, an ape, monkey. *p.*

būzna, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

buzurg, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*

buzurgān, pl. grandees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*

buzurgāna, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*

buzurgī, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*

buzurg-manish, noble-minded. *p.*

buzurg-sāl, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

buzurgwār, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

buzurgwārī, f. grandeur, reverence, highness,

buzurg-zāda, of a noble race. *p.* [nobility. *p.*

buzurjmihr, the famous minister of Naushīrwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our era. *p.*

byādh, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

byādhā, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

byādhi, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, [disease. *s.*

byādhī, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

byādhit, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

byāh, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *bgāh-k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

byāhā, m. *byāhtā*, f. married. *byāhā jānā*, n. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

byāhan, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

byāhan-jog, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.*

byāh-jog, marriageable. *s.*

byāhnā, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (*i.e.* to give or take in marriage). *s.*

byai, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

byāj, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

byāj, m. pretence, pretext. *s.* [to interest. *h.*

byājū, m. the principal, or capital sum put out

byākaran, m. grammar. *s.*

byākhyān, m. explanation. *s.* [*s.*

byākul, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed.

byālū, m. supper. *h.*

byān, m. birth, act of parturition. *chār-byāngā,e*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

byānā, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

byang, m. (for *vyangya*), sarcasm. *s.*

byānt (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

byāpār, business, affair. *s.* [dealer, a trader. *s.*

byāpārī, a man of business in general, a

byāpnā, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

byārth, vain, of no effect. *s.*

byās, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedanta philosophy. *s.*

byāthā (v. *byāhā*), married. *d.*

byatīt (for *vyatīt*), passed, elapsed. *s.* [ing. *s.*

byāyām, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practis-

byayhār, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

byāz, m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. *d.*

byohar or *byohār*, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, a loan, money-lending, custom. *s.*

byoharā or *byohariyā*, a trader, a money-lender. *s.*

byongā, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahīn*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *s.*

byongī, f. (see *byongā*). *h.* [*h.*

byonṭ, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes.

byonṭnā, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

byopār, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

byopārī (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

byorā, also *byaurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *byorā-wār*, explicitly, in full detail. *h.*

C.

cha, in Sanskrit is a symbol for the god Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. *s.*

cha, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

chā, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. *p.*

chabā,ī, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

chabā-otā, childish, puerile. *h.*

chabānā, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

chabenā, m. or *chabenī*, f. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with, when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

chabhak, f. sting. *h.*

chābhat pārnā, a. to crunch, to crush. *h.*

chābī, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal; it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*

chablānā, a. to chew slowly. *s.* [prick. *d.*

chābnā, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to

chābnā, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb*

bāteṅ karnī, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

chabnī-haḍḍī, f. cartilage, gristle. *h.*

chābū (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. *d.*

chābuk, m. active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *Khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī). *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phaṭkārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārnā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

chābukī, f. activity, alertness, despatch, celerity. [*p.*

chabūtrā or *chabūtara*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

chabwānā, a. to cause to chew, &c. *s.*

chachā, or *chāchā* or *chachchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. patruus). *h.*

chachahiyā, m. a whistler. *h.*

chachar, land, that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

chāchar, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

chachchal, m. large breasts. *h.* [aunt. *h.*

chachchī or *chachī*, f. father's brother's wife,

chacherā, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.* [wife, aunt. *h.*

chāchī, f. father's sister, or father's brother's

chachīr, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

chachornā or *chachoṛnā*, a. to suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

chachrā, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

chādar, f. a sheet, table-cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

chaddar, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzī*, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs; when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

chaḍḍhā, m. the groin, a bubo; (in Dakh.) *chaḍḍā*, the same. *h.*

chā.e, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,e choz*, appetite. *h.*

chaft or *chafta*, m. a prop, an arbour. *p.*

chagalnā, a. to eat without appetite. *h.*

chager, f. a flower-pot (also *chaṅger*, q.v.). *h.*

chaghar, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

chaghārbā, m. revelry. *p.*

chaghattā, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Tīmūr*. *t.*

chah, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

chāh, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*

chāh, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

chāhā, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

chāhā-chahī, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

chāhak, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

chahaknā, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

chahal, name of a strong kind of soil ranking between *rauslā* and *dānkar*, q.v. *h.*

chahalnā, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

chahal-pahal, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

chahār, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār-shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q.v. is more usual in compound words. *p.*

chahār-dah, fourteen. *p.*

chahār-dahum, the fourteenth. *p.*

chahār-tak or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

chahārum, the fourth. *p.*

chāhat, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

chah-bacha, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

chahchahā, deeply coloured. *h.*

chahchahā, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahe mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

chahchahānā, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.h.*

chahchahāṭ or *chahchahāhaṭ*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.h.*

chahchahiyā, m. a whistler. *h.*

chahel, wet, oozy land. *h.*

chahī or *chāhī*, f. warbling, a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*

chāhī, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamīn*, land irrigated from wells. *p.* [*h.*

chāhirā or *chāhil*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, in Hisar.

chāhītā, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

chāhītī, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*

chahiye, becoming, necessary, expedient. *h.*

chāhiye (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

chahkā, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of medicine. *chahkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

chahkaiṭ or *chahkaiṭh*, brawny, stout. *h.*

chahkār, f. singing or chirping of birds. *h.*

chahkārnā (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*

chahlā, m. mud, ooze, slime. *h.*

chahlī, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

chāhnā, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahnaṅ*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

chāho, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

chahorā, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

chahornā, a. to transplant. *h.*

chahra-junnā, to calumniate. *d.*

chahuṅ or *chahūṅ*, four; *chahuṅ-or* or *chahūṅ-or*, on all sides. *chahūṅ-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

chahuṅ-chak, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

chahuṅ-dish, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

chail, land twice tilled. *h.*

chailā, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. *h.*

chain, : m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity ; a calm at sea ; denying a bet in gaming, imposture ; cultivated land ; a low caste of Hindus. *h.*

chā,īn, m. name of a low class of Hindūs ; the seed of tamarind ; scald head. *h.*

chaina, an inferior kind of millet. *h.*

chainā, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.*

chainṭā, m. a black ant. *h.*

chait, m. the Hindū name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā* (March —April). *s.*

chaitanya, m. soul, spirit, the Deity considered as the essence of all being ; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties ; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving ; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

chaitī, the harvest of the month *chait*, q.v. *s.*

chaitra, the twelfth Hindū month (v. *chait*). *s.*

chak, m. landed property, an estate, a farm ; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-ṭukṛā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*

chak, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*

chāk, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes ; a rent, a slit a fissure ; a potter's wheel ; a wheel of any kind ; rings of earth for forming a well ; a mill-stone, mill. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

chāk, active, alert ; well, in good health ; erect, a horse ready to cover ; in spirits. *chāk chau-band*, healthy and vigorous. *t.* [rice. *s.*

chakā, m. a kind of sorrel (*ex vesicarius*) ; also

chakāchāk, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.* [radiance. *h.*

chakāchaundh, f. the state of being dazzled ;

chaka,ī, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig ; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. *s.*

chakalnā, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

chakān, dropping, distilling. *p.*

chākar, , m. a servant, an attendant. *p.*

chākarān, pl. servants, &c. *chākarān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

chakarbā, m. revelry. *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.* [*h.*

chakar-bardeshī, compound interest (Gladwin).

chākarī, f. service, attendance ; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

chakarihā, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service ; one habituated to service. *p.*

chakar-makar, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

chākaṭ, a kind of bracelet. *d.* [plexity. *d.*

chakāṭe jānā, n. to be in astonishment or per-

chakattā, m. (v. *chāghattā*), name of a *Mughal*

chakāwak, m. a lark. *p.* [family. *t.*

chakāwar, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

chakāwī, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

chakaundā or *chakauṅr*, or *chakwaṅr*, m. a species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.* [money-rate, settlement. *h.*

chakauṭā or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent,

chakchakā, shining, resplendent. *h.*

chakchakī, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist : "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*

chakchakī, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

chakchhūndī f. a musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw ; S. cæruleus, Turton*). *h.*

chakethā, with large eyes, goggled-eyed. *s.*

chakh (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

chakh, f. (scattering, dispersing), in Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*

chakhāchakhī, f. discord. *h.*

chakhā-chakhī, f. wrangling. *p.* [cimen of. *s.*

chakhānā, a. to cause to taste, to give a spe-

chakhe, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

chakhmākh (v. *chakmāk*), f. a flint. *p.*

chākhnā, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

chākī, f. (v. *chakkī*), a mill-stone. *h.*

chakīda, dropped, distilled. *p.*

chakīdagī, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

chakīdan, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

chakit, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*

chakkā, m. coagulated milk ; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, round sod of turf ; adj. thick (as *dahī*, &c.). *s.* [*h.*

chakkān, thick (*bhang*, &c.) ; blotted, smeared.

chakkar or *chakra*, m. a wheel ; a circle, or anything revolving in a circle ; a whirlwind or whirlpool ; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asurs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar ; a circular course, the lounge (in manège) ; (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chahoṅ chakkar meṅ*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārnā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock ; *Vishṇu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world ; twelve princes beginning with Bharat are especially considered *Chakra-vartīs* ; a title of Brāhmans in Bengal. *s.*

chakkas, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

chakkat, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*

chakkī, f. a millstone, grinder ; a handmill ; the timber of a gunlock ; the kneepan ; a thunderbolt. *chakkī-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakkī-nāwarī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

chakkū, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

chaklā, m. a log of wood ; trunk of a tree ; a block or mass. *d.*

chaklā, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

chaklā, adj. wide, broad, round; m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakle-dār*, m. the governor of a province or county. *chakle-dārī*, f. the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

chaklā,ī, f. breadth, width. *h.*

chaklānā, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

chakma or *chakmā*, m. a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

chakmak or *chakmāk*, or *chaḳmāḳ* or *chaḳmaḳ*, f. the steel for striking fire with; a flint; the lock of a gun. *t.*

chaḳmākī, f. a firelock. *t.*

chaknā-chūr, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

chaknāma, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q.v. *h.p.*

chakor, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus, Lin.; Perdix rufa, Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

chakorī, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

chakoṭ, delicious, savoury. *d*

chakotrā or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pompelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

chakrā, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*

chakrākār, circular. *s.*

chakrānī, f. woman servant. *p.*

chakravartī, a prince, a ruler: in Bengal the word is corrupted into "*chuckerbutty*," or, still worse, "*chokerbotty*." *s.*

chakra-vriddhī, compound interest. *s.*

chakrelā, round, circular. *s.*

chakreṭhā, having large eyes. *h.*

chakrī, f. a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything; (v. *chaklā*), an assembly of singers. *s.*

chakrit, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

chakrvāk, m. name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anus casarca*). *s.*

chakshu, m. the eye. *chakshu-rog*, m. ophthalmia. *s.*

chāksū, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

chaksūnī, f. the name of a grass. *h.*

chaktā, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

chaktānā, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

chaktī, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

chākū or *chāḳū*, m. a clasp-knife, a pen-knife. *p.*

chakwā, m. name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmanī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

chakwā,ī, a small class of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Ghāzīpūr. *s.*

chakwānd, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*

chakwī (f. of *chakwā*, q.v.), a species of duck. *s.*

chāl, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

chāl, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakaṛnā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-ḍhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

chāl, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

chālā or *chālāk*, laborious, active, hard-working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *p.*

chālā, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

chalāchal or *chalāchalī*, f. the bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about anything; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

chālah, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata, Buch*). laxative. *s.*

chālākī, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.*

chalan, m. habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*

chālan, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.* [*p.*

chālān, invoice, bill of lading; transportation.

chalān, f. clearance, remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch, a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

chalānā, a. to impel, to set a going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

chalandarī, f. a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *pansālā*, q.v.). *d.*

chālan-hār, a sifter. *s.* [able. *s.*

chalantā, passing, moveable; vendible, sale-

chalā,o, m. habit, custom. *s.*

chalā,onī, passing, current (a coin). *d.*

chalat, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*

chalā,ū, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.* [spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*

chalaunā, m. a small stick with which the

chalāw, m. habit, custom. *s.*

chalāwā, m. motion, custom: going. *s.*

chalāwan-āmdanī, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h.p.*

chal-bichal, m. error, mistake. *s.*

chalbidhrā, restive. *h.*

chalbidhrāhaṭ, f. restiveness. *a.* [parture. *s.*

chalchalāw, m. preparation for journey or de-

chal-chitt, fickle, inconstant; m. fickleness. *s.*

chal-chittatā, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

chal-dal, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*

chalendriya, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

chalghoza, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio.

chālī, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.* [*p.*

chalīpā, m. a cross. *p.*

chālīs, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*,' a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (*i.e.* a great many) pillars. *s.*

chālīsā, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.* [a graceful gait. *p.*

chālish, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct;

chālīsī, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, childbirth, &c. *s.*

chālīswāṅ, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

chalit, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; m. moveable or personal property. *s.*

chalitr, m. (v. *charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

chalitrī, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

chalnā, n. to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.*

chālnā, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

chalnī or *chālnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*

chalo, interj. away, begone; come away. *s.*

chalpāsa, m. a lizard. *h.*

chal-pher, m. motion. *h.*

chaltā, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *h.*

chaltī, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*

chaltī chīz, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

chaltū, land in cultivation. *s.*

chalu, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.* [*man. s.*

chalū, m. the ceremony described under *ācha-chaluk*, m. the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [*cultrata*). *s.*

chalwā, f. a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea*

chalwaiyā, m. one who moves about a great deal. *d.* [ranged. *p.*

cham, an easy air (in walking); prepared, ar-

chām, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chalāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost, a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

chamach or *chamchā*, m. a spoon, a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.*

chamā,ī, copper-coloured. *h.*

chamak, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-ṭamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. *h.*

chamaknā, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. *h.*

chamaktā, bright, brilliant. *h.*

chaman, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. *p.* [giving one's self airs. *p.*

chamān, walking haughtily or gracefully;

chamanī, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.*

chamanistān, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

chamar or *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bosgrunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel catechu*). *s.*

chamār, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

chamar-baglī, f. a bittern. *h.* [q.v. *s.*

chamārnī or *chamarī*, f. the wife of a *chamār*,

chamas, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid asclepias, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetpaprā* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *s.*

chamatkār, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

chamatkār, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.* [acute. *s.*

chamatkārī, astonishing, surprising; sagacious,

chamatkṛit, surprised, astonished. *s.*

chamā,ūṅ or *chamā,ū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.* [Panipat Bargar. *h.*

chamāyan, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in

chambā, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

chambal, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.* [cup. *h.*

chambal or *chamblā*, (v. *chammal*), a beggar's

chambar,' a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambarī-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.* [disk. *p.*

chambar, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle,

chambār, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

chambarī, round, circular. *p.*

chambelī, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

chambū, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goblet. *h.*

chamcha, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degī*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." *p.h.*

chamchamāhaṭ, f. brightness, *h.*

chamchamānā, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

chamchaṛakh, lean, meagre; m. a bat. *h.*

chameṭā, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

chamgādaṛ, m. or *chamgudṛī*, f. or *chamgīdaṛ*, m. a large bat, the flying fox; in Dakhanī the form used is *chamgadal*. *h.*

chāmīkar, m. gold. *s.*

chamkānā, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.* [dour, much light, flourish. *h.*

chamkāw, m. or *chamkāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splen-

chamkī, f. glitter; a spangle. *d.*

chammal, m. or *chamlā*, m. or *chamlī*, f. a mendicant's cup, a begging-dish. *h.*

chamoṭā, m. *chamoṭī*, f. a razor-strap. *s.*

champ, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

chāmp, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chaṛhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

champā, m. or *champak*, the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower; also its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-waṭī*, f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *h.*

champak, m. a tree; a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

champak-barṇī or *champa,ī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, *i.e.* gold coloured. *s.*

champat, running off, &c. *h.*

champaṭ-honā or *hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

champī, orange-coloured. *s.*

chāmpnā, a. to join.; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

champū, m. (v. *chappū*), a paddle, an oar. *h.*

champū, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

chamṛā, m. leather, a hide, a skin, *chamṛā-udheṛnā*, *-chhuṛānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.*

chamrakh, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

chamrāwat (also *chamṛāwaṭ*), the perquisites of a *chamār*, q.v. *h.*

chamrī, f. the yak or *bosgrunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. *s.*

chamū, f. an army; a squadron, a division of an army. *h.*

chamūkan, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*

chan, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

chanā, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches: on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. *s.*

chanak, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *s.*

chanak or *chanākā*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *s.*

chanaknā, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

chanamiyā, a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

chanānā, a. to reflect or cast back (a shadow). *d.*

chanār (v. *chināṛ*), a poplar tree. *p.*

chanauṭā, m. (the same as *chunauṭī*, q.v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

chanchal, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; reckless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hṛiday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

chanchalā, f. lightning; adj. unsteady. *s.*

chanchalāhaṭ, f. restless, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

chanchalā,ī, f. *chanchal-panā*, m. gaiety, wantonness. *s.*

chanchalānā, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

chanchalatā, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

chānchalya, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

chanchanāhaṭ, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

chanchanānā, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

chanchar, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

chāncharī, a kind of inferior grain, as *mung* or *jawār*. *h.*

chanchī, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

chanchu, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

chand, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand* or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

chanḍ, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

chānd (also *chandā*), m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd-chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chand-mukh*, *-mukhī* or *-badanī*, moon-faced, *i.e.* beautiful as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārnā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

chāṇḍ, f. a prop, support. *h.*

chanḍā, f. a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

chandā, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uṭhānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription.

chānda or *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

chandaiyā, deep places. *h.*

chanḍal or *chanḍāl*, or *chāṇḍāl*, m. an inferior caste of Hindūs; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and a Brāhmani mother; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *chāṇḍālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

chanḍālin, f. the female of a *chandāl*. *s.*

chandāliyā, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

chanḍāliyā, a tribe of the Bhangīs. *h.*

chāndam, name of a clan of *rājpūts*. *h.*

chandan, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

chandāṅ, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

chandāna, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

chandan-hār, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

chandāṅki, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

chandar or *chandra*, m. the moon. *chandra-rekhā* or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon.

chandra-gol or *chandra-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-maṇi*, m. the moon-gem. *chandra-vaṅshī*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-baṅsī*). *s.*

chandarnā, n. (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*

chaṇḍatā, f. warmth, pungency, fierceness. *s.*

chaṇḍavā, m. the shaft of a ploughshare. *h.*

chaṇḍāwal, m. the rear guard. *h.*

chande, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

chandel or *chandelā*, m. the name of a tribe of *rājpūts* who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

chandel or *chanderī*, f. name of a place. *h.*

chandelī, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

chaṇḍī, f. a name of Durgā (v. *chaṇḍā*). *chaṇḍī-kusum*, m. red oleander. *s.* [the head. *s.*

chāndī, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of

chaṇḍīhā, silvery white. *h.*

chaṇḍikā, f. a name of Durgā (v. *chaṇḍā*). *s.*

chandīṅ, so much, so many. *p.* [*p.*

chandīna, a variety of petty taxes (v. *chandāna*).

chandiyā, f. the crown of the head. *s.*

chandīl (see *chandel*).

chandlā, bald (v. *chandrā*), m. baldness. *h.*

chandnā or *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakḥ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

chāndnī, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; anything white and shining. *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhī being celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chandnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmans, &c., of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndnī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).

chandol, m. (for *chaṇḍāwal*) the rear guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

chandrā, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

chāndra, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

chandra-baṅsī (for *chandra vaṅshī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣhatriyas*. *s.*

chandra-bhāgā, f. the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above-mentioned is said to flow. *s.* [Chināb. *s.*

chāndra-bhāgā, f. a river in the Panjāb, the

chandra-grahaṇ, m. a lunar eclipse. *s*,

chandra-gupta, m. the registrar of Yama's court. *s.* [of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

chandra-hār, m. a sort of necklace composed

chandra-jot, f. moonshine; a blue light. *s.*

chandrak, m. the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

chandra-kalā, f. a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

chandra-kānta or *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.*

chandra-lekhā, f. a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

chandramā, m. the moon. *s.*

chāndramas, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.* [beautiful as the moon. *s.*

chandra-mukhī, moonfaced, *i.e.* having a face

chandranā or *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.* [*s.*

chandra-renu, m. a plagiarist, a poetical thief.

chandra-sambhava, f. small cardamums. *s.*

chandrātap, m. moonlight. *s.* [rue. *s.*

chandra-vallarī, f. a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); *chandra-wālā*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

chāndrāyan, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.* [fish (*zeus oblongus*). *s.*

chandrikā, f. moonlight, moonbeams; a small

chandril, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*).

chandroday, m. an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c., upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

chandropal, m. moon-gem. *s.*

chandwā, m. a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandwā machhī*, the pomflet fish. *h.*

chaṇḍwat, passionate, violent, warm. *s.*

chaneṭh, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

chang, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

changā, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

changar, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

chang-bā,o, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

changel, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabāyī*. *h.*

changer, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.* [*h.*

changerā, m. a large basket; a trough or tray.

changerī, f. a small basket. *h.* [a harper. *p.*

changī, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp,

chāngiā, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

changul, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

changūr, excellent. *h.*

chanī, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

chaniyādā, also *chane,ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

chank (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

chānk or *chānkā*, m. a stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain, or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

channā or *chānnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

chāṅṛ, f. a prop, support. *h.*

chansur, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

chant, m. a miser. *h.*

chāṇṭī, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

chāṇṭnā, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

chāwal, m. rice (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

chanwān, a small species of millet. *h.*

chaṅwar, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

chā,o, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochta*, or *chāo,-choz*, fondness, endearment, tenderness, love. *h.*

chap, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

chāp, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhaṛ berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. *h.*

chapaknā, n. to collapse. *h.*

chapal, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

chapal, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

chāpal, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

chapalā, f. the goddess Lakshmī or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

chapalatā, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

chapalātmak, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

chapalgirī, a kind of lizard. *d.*

chapal-pan, volatileness, agility. *d.*

chapānā, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [mouth makes when eating. *h.*

chapar-chapar, f. the noise that a person's

chaparnā, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

chapāt, a slipper having a heel-piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel-piece. *d.*

chapātā, m. or *chapātī*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*

chapaṭ-bāz, *femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens.* *chapaṭ-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.* *h.p.*

chāpātī, f. a thin cake of fine bread. *d.* [*h.*

chapaṭnā, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c.

chapeṭ, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

chapeṭā, illegitimate; m. a slap; a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow." *h.*

chaphāl, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

chāphand, m. a kind of fishing-net. *h.*

chapkā, m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

chapkalish, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

chapkan, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

chapkānā, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; threaten. *h.*

chāplūs, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

chāplūsī, m. flattery, wheedling. *p.*

chapnā, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

chāpnā, (v. *chāāpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. *h.*

chapnī, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); the knee-pan. *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ* (or *leke*) *ḍūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapnī chāṭnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

chap o rāst, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

chapoṭī, f. an old worn out turban. *h.*

chappā, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

chappal, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

chappal-seṇḍ, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phanī*). *d.*

chappan, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

chāp-paṭ, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

chappī, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

chappū, m. a paddle an oar. *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.*

chaprā, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*

chaprānā, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

chaprās, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge. *h.* [called from his wearing a *charpās*. *h.*

chaprāsī, m. a messenger, or other servant, so

chaprā,ū, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

chāpre, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*

chaprī, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

chaprī, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

chaṭṭā, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

chaṭṭānā, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

chaṭṭī, f. *congressus mulierum.* *chaṭṭī laṛnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidini sapphicæ indulgere.* *h.*

chaṭṭihā, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

char, m. forage, pasture; food; adj. going, removable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *p.s.*

char, m. a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river; a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c.; a wag-tail. *h.*

chaṛ, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

chār, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ankheṅ* (v. *chār-chasm*). *chār-angal*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-angli*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-ā,īna*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālish*, m. a throne, couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into, four-pieced. *chār-ṭūk*, broken, (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-dīwārī* or *-dīwālī* f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-ṭarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūnṭā*, quadrangular. *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-nazareṅ-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chāroṅ ṭaraf* and *chāroṅ or*, the four sides or quarters, *i.e.* all around, on all sides. *p.*

chār, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "*mulligatawny*," which is a corruption of its name in the Tamul language. *d.*

chār (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. *p.*

chāṛ, f. tuft; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chāṛ-paṛnā*, to be necessary. *h.*

charā, pasturing, grazing. *p.*

chāra or *chārā*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra ḍālnā*, a to bait. *h.*

chāra or *chārū*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *charā-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzī* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

charabnā, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

charāchar, moveable, locomotive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *s.*

charachnā, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

charā-gāh, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

charā,ī, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p.h.* [zier. *p.*

charā,inda or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a gra-

charak, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

charāk, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

charam, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

charaṇ, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charaṇā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patit*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charaṇāmṛita*). *s.*

charān (v. *charand*), grazing, &c. *p.*

charān, m. lea fallow a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.* [a panegyrist. *s.*

chāran, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard,

charānā, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

chaṛānā (Dakh.), to raise, &c.

charaṇāmṛita, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charaṇāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water.

charand or *charanda*, m. a beast, quadruped. *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

charannī, f. a quarter of arupī (*chār āne*). *h.*

charanodak, m. (same as *charaṇāmrit*, q.v.). *s.*

chaṛā,o, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*

charapṭā, a small or slight wound. *d.*

chaṛar or *chaṛaṛ*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

charas, m. ascent, flood tide. *d.*

charas or *chars*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

charaṭ, m. a wagtail. *s.*

charāw or *charā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*

chaṛāwā, m. an offering (to an idol); jewels, &c., presented by a betrothed damsel to her intended. *d.*

charb, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

charbānā, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

charbarā, active, alert, expert. *d.*

charbarā,eṛī, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

charbarānā, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.* [*h.*

charbaṛ-bolnā or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle.

charbaṛiyā, m. chatterer. *h.*

charbī, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbī-ki jhillī*, f. caul of fat, covering the bowels. *h.*

charchā, m.f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming, by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

charchait, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*

charchak, m. an arguer. *s.*

chār-chand, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

charchar or *chaṛchaṛ*, m. prating, chattering, an imitative sound. *h.*

charcharā, talkative, chattering. *h.*

charcharānā or *chaṛchaṛānā*, n. to crack, to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

charchelā, m. a chatterer, a prater. *s.*

charchnā, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

char-chūṅ, an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

chār-dah, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

chār-dahum, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

chār-dīhāt, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

chargh, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

charghad, m. a cricket. *p.*

charghīna, wicked, villainous. *p.*

chār-gunā, fourfold, quadruple. *p.s.* [rent. *h.*

chaṛh, lit. rise; increase or augmentation of

chaṛhā,ī f. (from *chaṛhānā*), ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

chaṛhait, m. (v. *chaṛhaiyā*), one who ascends, &c.; also the same as *chaṛhaitā*. *h.*

chaṛhaitā, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

chaṛhānā, a. to make ascend, &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run. *h.*

chaṛhan-dār, m. a passenger, a supercargo. *h.*

chaṛhā,o (v. *chaṛhāw*).

chaṛhauwā, m. a shoe rising up over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

chaṛhāw, m. ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*

chaṛhbannā, a. to find an opportunity. *h.*

chaṛhī, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

chaṛhke, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*

chaṛhnā, n. to ascend, to mount, to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a

drum); to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charhnā utarnā*, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

charhnī, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

charhtā, increase of price, making of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a progressively increasing price. *charhtā pattā*, a lease for a term of years, the rent progressively increasing. *charhtā honā*, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*

charhtī, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*

charhwān, rising high. *h.*

charhwānā, to cause to be raised. *h.*

charī, f. unripe corn cut for the food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling, unsteady. *s.*

chārī, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

charit or *charitr*, m. instituted or peculiar observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

charkā, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

chār-ḳab, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

charkaṭā, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

charkh, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh charhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. *charkh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andāz*, an expert archer. *charkhi dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charkh mārnā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

charkha or *charkhā*, m. a spinning-wheel, a reel; adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

chārkha, m. (v. *charkha*), a wheel. *s.*

charkhal, aged and decrepit. *d.*

charkhā,ū, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

charkhī or *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole, upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern, made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

charkī, m. a leper. *s.*

charm, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s.p.*

charman, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

charmanwatī (also *charmavatī*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

charmār (same as *charm-kār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

charm-chaṭkā or *charm-chaṭī*), f. a bat. *s.*

charmī, made of leather. *s.*

charmīna, made of leather. *charmīna doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

charnā, m. half-trousers. *charnā charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

charnā, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*

chār-nā-chār, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. *p.*

charnī, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

charolī, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

chār-o-nā-chār, nolens volens, &c. *p.*

charotar, a life-rent grant. *h.*

chār-pā,ī, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pā,ī par paṛnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.*

charpar, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

charparā, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

charparāhaṭ, f. smarting, pungency. *h.*

charparānā or *charparānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

charpariyā, active, ingenious. *h.*

chār-path, m. a meeting of roads, quadrivium.

chār-pāya, m. a quadruped. *p.*

charphar, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*

charpharā, active, clever, quick. *h.*

charpūz (in Hindī *char-pūj*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

charrā, m. thunder. *h.*

charrānā, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*

charsā, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

chār-shamba, Wednesday. *p.*

chār-tā (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

chartī, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

chāru, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*

charū,ā, m. a large pot. *h.*

chārum, or *chārumī* or *chārumīn*, the fourth. *p.*

chārvāk, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*

charvan, m. chewing, masticating. *s.*

chārvī, f. a beautiful woman; understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

chārwā, m. a pony, quadruped. *chārwā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

charwāhā, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

charwāhī, f. wages of a shepherd paid in grain.

charwā,ī, f. price paid for pasturage. *s.*

charwaiya, m. a grazier, a shepherd, a herdsman in general. *d.*

charwaiyā, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

chārwān, m. or *chārwīn*, f. the fourth; usually *chauthā*, &c. *h.*

charwānā, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

charwī, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

charyā, f. perseverance in religious austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*

chār-yak, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

chāryārī, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*. The Shī'as apply this term to the Sunnīs. *p.*

charz, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

chās, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. *h.*

chāsā, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

chasak, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

chasaknā, n. to throb, to ache. *h.*

chash, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

chashak, f. a tasting. *p.*

chashak, m. a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquor. *s.*

chashati, m. decay, infirmity. *s.*

chashīda (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*

chashīdan, to taste, to experience. *p.*

chashm, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bīmār*, m. an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, m. a moist eye, *i.e.* a weeper. *chashm-tārī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāsht*, f. hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numā,ī*, f. reproof. *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

chashma, m. spectacles; a fountain. *chashma,e ḥaiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma,e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*

chashmak, f. winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmīzaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

chāshnī, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

chāshnigīr, a. taste; a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison.—(Binning).

chāsht or *chāsht-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsht-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

chāsī, m. (v. *chāsā*), a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *p.*

chaskā, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

chāskū (for *chāksū*, q.v.), a kind of medicine. *d.*

chasnā, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

chāsnā, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

chāsnī, a pan in which the juice of the sugarcane is boiled. *h.*

chaspān, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

chaspīda, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

chaspīdagī, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

chassī, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

chastū, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

chaṭ, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chaṭ de ṭūṭna*, n. to snap short, to break. *chaṭ-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chaṭ-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

chāṭ, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom; "bonne bouche." *chāṭ lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

chāṭā, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*

chaṭāchaṭ, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

chaṭā,ī, f. a mat. *chatā,ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

chaṭak, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, an explosion, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent, quick. *chaṭak se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wā,ī*, f. quickness. *h.*

chaṭākā, or *chaṭākhā* or *chaṭākhā*, m. a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

chaṭaknā, or *chaṭakhnā* or *chaṭakhnā*, n. to crackle (as charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

chaṭān or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

chaṭānā, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

chātar, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

chatar-mār, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

chāṭī, f. a churn. *h.*

chaṭiyā, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

chaṭ-jirā, m. name of a tree. *h.*

chaṭkā, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

chaṭkanā, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

chaṭkānā, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

chaṭkārī, f. (verbal noun from next). *h.*

chaṭkārnā, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.*

chaṭkīlā, splendid, glittering. *h.*

chaṭnā or *chāṭnā*, m. voracious (man); to lick, to lap. *h.*

chaṭnī, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

chatokhā or *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

chaṭor or *chaṭorā*, m. an epicure. *h.*

chaṭ-paṭ, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

chaṭ-paṭā, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

chaṭ-paṭānā, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

chaṭ-paṭī, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

chaṭ-paṭiyā, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

chatr or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

chatrā or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

chatrī, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol; a tent, pavilion. *p.*

chaṭrī, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

chaṭ-sārī or *chaṭ-sāl*, f. a school, academy. *s.*

chaṭṭā, m. a frock coat, a jacket. *d.*

chaṭṭā, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

chaṭṭā-baṭṭā, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

chaṭṭekār, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

chaṭṭhā, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

chaṭṭī, f. scarcity, want. *h.* [hawk. *h.*

chaṭū,ā, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of

chātūk, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

chatur or *chātur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; clever, able; (in composition) four; thus, *chātur-varnya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidya*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. *s.*

chaturā,ī, f. cunningness, &c. (v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

chatur-asra, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*

chatur-bhadra, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.* [*Vishṇu*. *s.*

chatur-bhuj, having four arms; an epithet of

chatur-bhujī, having four arms; an epithet of

chaturdash, fourteen. *s.* [*Devī*. *s.*

chaturdashī, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.* [*taraf* and *chāroṅ or*, under *chār*). *s.*

chaturdik, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron*

chāturī, f. or *chāturya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, cunning. *s.*

chatur-mukh, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

chaturtā, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

chaturth, the fourth. *s.* [*chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar day. *s.*

chatur-varga, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma* and *mokhsa* (virtue, wealth, lust and final beatitude), q.v. *s.*

chaturvarṇa, m. the four classes or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

chatur-vedī, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.*

chaturvinśka, the twenty-fourth. *s.*

chaturvinshati, twenty-four. *s.*

chatur-yug, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

chatush-pad, m. or *chatush-padī*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.*

chatush-padā, m. a quadruped. *s.* [*s.*

chatush-path, m. a place where four roads meet.

chātwāl, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. *s.*

chaṭwāṅ, the sixth. *h.*

chaṭwānā, a. to cause to lick up. *h.*

chaṭ-zīra, m. the name of a tree, (v. *chaṭ-jīrā*). *h.*

chau, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, *i.e.* half the natural day or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, *-dhir*, *-ras*, *-kudhan*, *-kudan*, or *-khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugī*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

chau, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

chau,ālīs or *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.* [rupī. *h.*

chau,annī, f. a (silver) four ānā piece, a quarter

chaubachcha, m. (corr. of *chah-bachcha*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*

chau-bāchha, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson.) *h.*

chaubar, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

chau-bār or *chau-bārā*, m. a summer-house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*

chaube, (corr. of *chatur-vedī*, q.v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

chaubīs, twenty-four. *s.*

chaubīsa or *chaubīsā*, a tract of land containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

chaudā, (for *chaudah*), fourteen. *h.*

chaudah, fourteen. *h.*

chaudahān, the fourteenth. *h.*

chaudahwān, the fourteenth. *h.*

chaudānī, f. or *chaudāniyā*, m. an ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*

chau-dant, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*

chaudantī, f. boldness. *s.*

chaudas, f. the fourteenth day of the moon. *s.*

chaudhar, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. *h.*

chaudharā,ī, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q.v. *h.*

chaudharāyat, a *chaudharī's* fees of office. *h.*

chaudhārī, m. the head-man of a trade; a village chief or head-man; in Bengal, a tribe of landholders superior to a *ta'alluk-dār*, q.v. *h.*

chaudher, all around. *d.*

chaudol, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

chaudrī, (for *chaudharī*, q.v.), head-man, &c. *d.*

chaudwān, the fourteenth. *s.*

chaugaḍḍā, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

chaugān, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry

off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

chaugān, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

chaugāna, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

chaugānī, f. a straight (*ḥukka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

chaugaṛā, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

chau-gharā, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

chaugird, on all four sides, all around; m. [environs, vicinity. *h.p.*

chau-gosha, a kind of oblong tray. *h.p.*

chau-goshiyā, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

chau-gunā, fourfold, four times. *s.*

chau-ḥaddā or *chau-ḥaddī*, the neighbourhood, environs; surrounding country. *d.*

chauhān, n. a caste of *rājpūts*. [meet. *s.*

chauhaṭṭā, m. a market where four roads

chauhattar, seventy-four. *h.*

chauk, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musulmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, a. to form a square piece of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-paṭṭā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

chaukā, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bāṅs*, q.v. *h.* [wary. *h.*

chaukannā, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly,

chaukar, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

chaukaṛā, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamīndār. *s.* [*chautiyā*, q.v. *h.*

chaukarī, a measure of grain, a quarter of a

chaukaṛī, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukaṛī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, n. to forgot one's bound, *i.e.* to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

chaukas, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

chaukasā, *ī*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

chaukasī, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

chaukaṭ, f. (v. *chaukhaṭ*), frame of a door, &c. *s.*

chaukhā, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

chaukhaṭ, m.f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

chaukhī or *chokhī*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music).

chaukhūṇṭā, square. *h.* [*h.*

chaukī, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a custom-house; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman. *chaukī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chaukī-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chaukī mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

chaukla, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q.

chaukor or *chau-konā*, four-cornered, square, or quadrangular. *s.*

chau-kudhan, on all four sides. *d.*

chaul, the ceremony of torture. *s.*

chaulā (also *chaura*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

chaulā, *ī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.* [strings. *p.*

chaularā, m. *chaulari*, m. a necklace of four

chaul-karma, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.* [q.v. *s.*

chau-mās, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*,

chau-māsā, m, or *chau-māsa*, m. the space of four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

chau-masya or *chau-masyā*, a ploughman hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

chaump, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

chau-mukh, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of a Brāhma. *s.*

chau-mukhā, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q.v. *s.*

chau-mukhī, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrāksha Scævola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

chauñcha, the fourth reservoir to which water by the daurī (q.v.) for irrigation is raised.

chaundhiyānā, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

chauṇḍol (v. *chauḍol*), a sedan. *s.*

chauṇḍū, m. a blockhead. *h.*

chaungā, m. wheedling. *changā,k.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

chaungī, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharping. &c. *h.*

chaunk, f the act of starting. *h.*

chaunkānā, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

chaunkel, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

chaunknā, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-uṭhnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-paṛnā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

chauṇlā, *ī*, a species of plant (*Portulaca quadrifica*). *d.*

chauṇr, a fly-flapper. *s.* [grain. *h.*

chauṇrā, m. an apartment under ground for

chauṇrī, f. an instrument for driving away

flies, a fly-flapper; a police station, where the kotwāl or petty magistrate resides. *s.*

chauñsar, m. the name of a game (the same as *chausar*); a garland of flowers. *s.*

chauntālī, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

chauntarā (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police office. *h.*

chauñtīs, thirty-four. *h.*

chaupā, m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*

chau-pahlā, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*

chaupā,ī, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s.*

chaupāl, m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*

chaupālā, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

chaupān, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*

chaupar or *chaupāṛ* (also *chaupār* and *chaupāl*), m. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal, a beast. *s.*

chaupaṭ, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupaṭ-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h.*

chaupatrī or *chaupattī*, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

chaupāya, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

chaur, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

chauṛ, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

chaurā, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.* [spacious. *h.*

chauṛā, wide, broad. *chauṛā chaklā*, extensive,

chau-rāhā or *chaurūha*, m. a cross-road; the junction of four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four villages. *h.p.*

chauṛā,ī, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chauṛā,ī-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

chauṛān, m.f. breadth, width, extension. *s.*

chauṛānā, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

chaurānawwe or *chaurāñwe*, ninety-four. *s.*

chaurang, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kāṭnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

chauras, level, even. *h.*

chauras, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

chaurasā,ī, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

chaurasānā, a. to level. *h.*

chaurasī, a granary above ground. *h.*

chaurāsī, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

chaurāsī, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

chau-rāsta (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-road. *h.p.*

chauṛ-chāupaṭ, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

chaurī, f. a summer-house. *h.*

chaus, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

chausar, m. (v. *chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

chausarī, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

chausath, sixty-four. *s.*

chausinghā, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

chautāl or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. *s.*

chautara or *chautarā*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. *h.*

chautārā, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. *h.*

chautarkā, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. *h.*

chauth, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one-fourth; the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhaṭṭās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowlands. *s.*

chauthā, the fourth; (in Dakh.) *chauthā* denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." *s.*

chauthā,ī, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. *s.*

chauthe, in the fourth place, fourth. *s.*

chauthī, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*

chauthiyā, m. one who receives the *chauth;* a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *sēr* (q.v.). *s.*

chautīs, thirty-four. *s.*

chautīyā, f. a quartan ague. *s.*

chautkī-khai,ātī, a sum paid to the *zamīndār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. *h.*

chauwā, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); [a handbreath. *h.*

chauwā,ī, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q.d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

chauwan, fifty-four. *h.*

chavi, f. the pepper plant which yields long [pepper. *s.*

chavikī, f. *Piper chavya*. *s.*

chavya, pepper (*Piper chavya*). *s.*

chāw, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *h.*

chawā,ī, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

chawaiyā, m. a grazier, a shepherd, a herdsman in general. *d.*

chāwal, m, rice (cleared of the husk, and not [dressed). *h.*

chawālā, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

chawaṅr, a flapper. *s.*

chawāw, m. a report, slander. *s.*

chāwṛī, f. name of a place in Delhī; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

chay, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

chāya, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *h.*

chechak, f. the small-pox. *p.*

chehrā, a descriptive roll of a servant. *p.*

chelā, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. *s.*
chelī (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. *s.*
chelkā, m. a slave disciple. *h.*
chenā, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.*
chench, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. *s.*
cheṅ-cheṅ karnā, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. *h.*
cheṅchī, f. a needle-case. *h.*
cheṅch-peṅch, m. brats, young ones. *h.* [head. *h.*
chend, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the
chendūl, m. a ball to play with. *d.*
cheṅp, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. *h.*
cheṅṛā, young, little. *h.*
che,olī, a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*
chepnā, a. to stick together. *h.*
cherā or *cheṛā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*
cherā,ī, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*
cherāyatā, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*
cherī or *cheṛī*, f. a slave-girl, a girl-servant. *s.*
cherū, name of a wild tribe in Mīrzāpur, &c. *h.*
cheshṭā, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.* [ception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*
chet, m. memory, remembrance, thought, per-
chet, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*
chetā, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*
cheṭak, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*
chetan, m. reason, rationality, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive, living, feeling. *s.*
chetanā, f. action. *s.*
cheṭī, f. a female servant. *s.*
chetnā, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *s.*
chetrī (v. *chhatrī*), a man of the military caste. *h.*
chewalī, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*
chha, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence anything of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamīndār gets only a sixth part. *s.*
chhab, f. beauty, splendour, brilliancy: shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhabi-chhīn*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*
chhabbīs, twenty-six. *s.*
chhabīlā, handsome, comely; m. a fop. *s.*
chhabṛā, m. a kind of basket. *h.*
chhāchh (in Dakh. *chhāch*), f. butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*
chhachhaṛī, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapond*). *h.*
chhachkārnā, to reprove, chide. *d.*
chha-dām, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damṛīs*, being the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.* [screen, &c. *s.*
chhādan, m. the act of covering; a covering, a
chhādān, m. a water-bag. *h.*
chhādit, covered, concealed. *s.*
chhadma or *chhadman*, m. disguise, masquerade; trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*
chhag or *chhāg*, m. a he-goat. *s.*
chhāgal, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*
chhāgī, f. a she-goat. *s.*
chhāgikā, f. a she-goat. *s.*
chhaglī, f. a she-goat; a kind of convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pescaprœ*). *s.*
chhagrī, f. a small she-goat. *s.*
chhagunī, f. a child's coral. *h.*
chhāhīṅ, f. discoloration. *h.*
chha,ī, abolished; a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. *s.*
chhai, f. mortality, frailty, destruction. *chhai-rog* (vul.) *chh,ī rog*, consumption. *s.*
chha,ī, pulmonary consumption. *s.*
chhā,ī, f. ashes. *s.*
chhail or *chhailā*, m. fop, beau. *chhail-pan* or *chhailā-pan*, m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*
chhail-chikniyā, m. a coxcomb, fop, an ex-
chhā,īṅ, f. discoloration. *s.* [quisite. *h.*
chhai-rog, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*
chhaiyā (v. *chhayā*).
chhaj, bushy, a thicket. *h.*
chhāj, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn.) *h.*
chhajjā, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*
chhājnā, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*
chhāk, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, a ewer. *h.*
chhakā-chak-k., to satiate, to gratify, to satisfy. *d.*
chhakā,ī, f. satiety, satisfaction. *h.*
chhakānā (or *chhikānā*), a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. *h.*
chhakkā, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakkā-pakkā ronā*, to weep very violently. *chhakkā-panjā-ronā*, to weep violently. *chhakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*
chhakkar, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*
chhaknā, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to be satisfied or satiated. *h.*
chhāknā, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *s.*
chhakṛā, m. a cart or car. *h.*
chhakṛānā, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*
chhakur, a division of crops, when the *zamīndār* gets one-sixth. *h.*
chhal, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem, *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*
chhāl, f. peel, skin, rind, bark, *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*
chhālā, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.*
chhalak, f. running over, overflow. *s.*
chhalaknā, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

chhalang, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

chhalāng, f. skipping, jumping; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāngeṅ mārnā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

chhalangnā, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

chhalāwā, m. *ignis fatuus*, *chhalāwā-d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase. *chhalāwā-hojānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

chhalchhalāhat, f. murmur. *h.*

chhalchhalānā, a. to murmur. *h.*

chhal-chhidra, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

chhalī or *chhaliyā*, deceitful, fraudulent, betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

chhāliyā, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*

chhalkānā, a. to spill. *s.*

chhallā, m. a ring of gold or silver worn for ornament on the finger and toes; in Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhalledār*, annular. *h.*

chhallī, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

chhalnā, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

chhalnī, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

chhalorī, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

chhamā, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *s.*

chhamaṇḍ, m. an orphan, a fatherless son. *s.*

chhamchhamānā, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

chhamnā, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

chhan, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.* [ing. *h.*

chhān, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatch-

chhaṇ, a moment or instant. *s.*

chhāṅ, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhaṅ-bāṅh*, f. auspices. *s.*

chhānā, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread to darken. *s.*

chhanāk, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

chhānas, m. chaff. *h.* [gation. *h.*

chhān-bichhān or *chhān-binān*, m. secret investi-

chhanchhanānā, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *s.*

chhand, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private opinions. *s.*

chhā,iṅd, f. a tether, a trammel, a net. *h.*

chhandā or *chhāṅdā*, m. share, part (among *faḳirs*). *h.*

chhand-band, m. trick, cheating deceiving. *s.*

chhandī, deceitful. *s.*

chhandnā, n. to be tied. *h.*

chhāṅdnā, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie. *h.*

chhāṅḍnā, a. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

chhandog, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

chhand-pātan, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

chhāṅh (v. *chhāṅw*).

chhaṅhā,ī, f. shadiness. *s.*

chhāṅ-hārā, umbrageous. *h.*

chhanik, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.* [strain. *h.*

chhankāhaṭ, f. concentration, causing to

chhankānā, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

chhannā, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which anything is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

chhānnā, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select. *chhānmārnā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

chhāṅṭ, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhāṅṭ-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhāṅṭ-lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhāṅṭchhaṭāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

chhāntā, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

chhanṭā,ī, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

chhāṅṭan, f. a cutting, a slip, a chip. *h.*

chhanṭāw, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

chhanṭnā, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

chhāṅṭnā, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.*

chhanṭwānā, to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

chhāṅw or *chhāṅwā*, f. shadow; the reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. *chhāṅh-bāṅh*, f. auspices. *s.*

chhanwānā, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

chhānwe or *chhānawe*, ninety-six. *s.*

chhā,oṅ, (v. *chhāṅw*).

chhap, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

chhāp, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

chhāpa (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

chhāpā, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishṇu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

chhapai or *chhapa,ī*, m. (*i.e.* consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindī verse. *h.*

chhapā,ī, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

chhapak, a shock, dashing against an object, collision; a bruise or dent. *d.*

chhapākā, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

chhapānā, a. to cause to print. *h.* [hide. *h.*

chhapānā, (more com. *chhipānā*), to conceal, to

chhapar-khāṭ or *chhapar-khaṭ*, m. a bedstead with a tester and curtains. *h.s.*

chhapkānā, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

chhapnā, n. to be printed or stamped; (for *chhipnā*,) to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *h.*

chhāpnā, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

chhappan, fifty-six. *h.*

chhappar, m. thatched roof. *chhappar-band*, m. a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

chhaprī, f. a puddle. *h.*

chhaptī, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.* [printed. *h.*

chhapwānā, a. to have printed, to cause to be

chhar, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

chhār, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhāṛ*, q.v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chiṭṭhī*, f. permit or pass over a river. *h.*

chhaṛ, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. *h.*

chhāṛ, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhāṛ-chiṭṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhāṛ*, a tree. *h.*

chhaṛā, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

chhaṛā, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

chhār-chhabīlā, m. a fragrant moss. *h.*

chhāṛ chhaṛelā, m. name of a medicinal herb *h.*

chhar-chhobī, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

chhard or *chhardi*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

chhard or *chhardi*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.* [emetic). *s.*

chhardikā-ripu, m. small cardamums (an anti-

chhaṛī, f. a switch, wand, cane, rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār. *chhaṛīdār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. *h.p.*

chhaṛīlā, f. a kind of fragrant moss, potter's earth. *h.* [(as a traveller).

chharindā, alone, single, free. not burdened

chharnā, a. to beat rice to separate the husk

chharrā, m. a small shot. *h.* [from it. *h.*

chhārū, m. the thrush (disease so called), a

chhaṛyā-chhāṭ, solitary, alone. *d.* [blister. *h.*

chhat, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā*, *-pāṭnā*, or *lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

chhāt, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

chhaṭā, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *s.*

chhātā, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

chhaṭābhā, f. lightning. *s.*

chhatak, (same as *chhatank*, q.v.)

chhaṭānk, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

chhaṭā,o (v. *chhaṭāw*).

chhā,onī (v. *chhāunī*).

chhaṭāw, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

chhaṭh, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

chhaṭhā, waspish, peevish. *h.*

chhaṭhā, the sixth. *s.*

chhaṭhī, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhaṭhīkā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

chhātī, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast. high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do anything in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phaṭnī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī pīṭnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī ṭhaṇḍī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament. *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

chhātī, m.f. a small umbrella, a parasol. *s.*

chhaṭnā, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *ḳalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *d.*

chhaṭnā, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

chhatnār, bunchy, flat. *h.* [flounder. *h.*

chhaṭpaṭānā, n. to toss, to tumble about, to

chhatr, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, *i.e.* a rājā, prince, &c; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

chhatrā, f. a kind of fennel (*Anethum sowa*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.*

chhātra, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.*

chhatrī, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship, (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

chhatrinī, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol, an umbrella. *s.*

chhattā or *chhattar*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

chhaṭṭā, the sixth. *s.*

chhāṭṭh, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

chhaṭṭhī, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *s.*

chhattīs, thirty-six. *s.*

chhattīsī, f. an excessively lewd woman (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

chhattur or *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

chhaukan, m. a scrambler. *h.*

chhaulnā, a. to scramble. *h.*

chhaul, joy, merriment. *d.*

chhauliyā, cheerful, happy. *d.*

chhaunā, m. young of any animal. *h.*

chhaunī, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*

chhawṅk, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*

chhawṅkan, m. spices, with which food is seasoned. *h.*

chhawṅknā, a. to season. *h.*

chhaur, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

chhavi, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

chhāṛbār, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

chhatwā, m. an elephant aged from ten to twenty years. *d.*

chhawaiyā, m. a thatcher. *h.*

chhaur, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q.v. collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

chhāwnā, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

chhāwnī, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

chhayā, m. victim; shade, shadow; a boy. *s.*

chhāyā, f. shade, reflected image; darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. ether, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-taru*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

chhāyānaṭ, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

chhe (for *chha*), six. *h.*

chhed, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. *s.*

chhedā, m. a little insect destructive to corn; the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

chhedak, m. that which penetrates, anything to bore a hole with. *s.*

chhedan, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

chhednā, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.* *h.*

chhek, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast).

chheknā, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

chhekokti, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

chhelā, m. a he-goat. *d.*

chhelchhabelā, free, unrestrained. *d.*

chhelī, f. a she-goat. *d.*

chhelu, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

chhem, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

chhem-kushal, f. welfare, *chhemanḍ*. m. a fatherless son. *s.* *anūs.* *s.*

chhemankarī, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticeri*-

chhenā, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

chhenchnā, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

chhenī, f. (v. *chhewnī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

chheṅk, f. sequestration of goods. *chheṅk,lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

chheṅkāw, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

chheṅknā, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

chheṅkwaiyā, m. a confiscator. *h.*

chheṛ, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chheṛnā*). *chheṛ-chhār* or *chheṛ-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

chheṛā, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

chherī, f. a she-goat. *h.*

chhernā, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

chheṛnā, a. to irrigate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

chhetr, m. a geometrical figure; field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras, &c. *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geometrical figure. *s.*

chhew, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhew-mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

chhewā, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

chhewnī, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

chhewur, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

chhī, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*

chhichchā (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

chhīchhaṛā, m. flesh tough as leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhī-chhaṛā-k.*, to tear to pieces, to flay. *h.*

chhichhlā, shallow. *h.*

chhichhla,ī, f. shallowness. *h.*

chhichhlī, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhlī-khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

chhichhorā or *chhichhoṛā*, trifling, puerile, airy. *h.*

chhichra or *chhichhṛā*, m. the prepuce, sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

chhichṛail, lean, skinny. *h.*

chhīdā, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

chhidānā, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

chhidnā, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

chhidra, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

chhidrit, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

chhihā,ī, f. a crematory. *h.*

chhihattar, seventy-six. *h.*

chhījnā, n. to decrease, to pine away. *dekhā-dekhī kīje jog chhīje kāyā bāṛhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*

chhīkā, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīṅkā*). *s.*

chhikā,ī, f. a deed of release. *h.*

chhikānā (v. *chhakānā*), to pamper, &c. *h.*

chhikkan, m. sneezing. *h.*

chhīktūṭ, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

chhikunī, f, a wand, a stick. *h.*

chhilaknā, n. to glitter, to shine, *d.*

chhilaurī, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

chhilka or *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

chhillar, m. the husk of *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

chhilnā, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

chhīlnā, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīlchhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

chhilorī, f. whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

chhilwānā, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *d.*

chhimā, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.*

chhimā-jog, venial, pardonable. *s.*

chhīmī, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

chḥin, m. a moment or instant. *chhin bhar meṅ* in a moment. *chḥin-bidhaṅs*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

chḥīn, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

chhīnā, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q.v. *d.*

chhinaknā, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

chhināl, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan -panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

chhinalā, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.*

chhinālā, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.*

chhināw or *chhinā,o*, m. seizure. *h.*

chhin-bidhaṅs, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

chhīnchnā, a. to throw out water. *s.*

chḥin-ek, a little while, in a moment. *s.*

chhingulī, f. the little finger. *h.*

chhīṅk, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīṅk-lānewālā*, a sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

chhinkānā, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

chhīṅknā, n. to sneeze. *s.*

chhinkwānā (v. *chhinkānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

chhinna, cut, divided. *chhinna-saṅshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

chhinnā, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

chhīnnā, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhīnā-k.*, a. to scramble. *chhīnlenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

chinna-bhinna, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

chhinna-rūhā, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.* [(*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

chinna-veshikā, f. a plant, also called *Uknidhi*

chhīṇṭ, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

chhīṇṭā, m. shot, spot, splash: a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīṇṭā mārnā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

chhīṇṭab, sowing broad cast. *h.*

chhīṇṭnā, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

chhīnū, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

chhinwānā, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*

chhīp, f. discoloration or spot on the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn. *h.*

chhipā, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipā-rahnā*, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

chhipānā, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

chhipāw or *chhipā,ō*, m. concealment. *h.* [*h.*

chhipāwanī, f. clandestine cultivation of land.

chhipkā, m. sprinkling. *h.*

chhipkalī or *chhipkī*, f. a lizard. *h.*

chhipnā, to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

chhīpnā, a. to print cloths; to push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fishing. *h.*

chḥīr, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

chhiṛaknā, a. to sprinkle. *chhiṛak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.* [*h.*

chhiṛakwānā, a. to cause another to sprinkle.

chhiṛkānā, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

chhiṛkāw or *chhiṛkā,o*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

chhiṛnā, n. to be vexed, touched, excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. *h.*

chhīṭ, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhīṇṭ*). *h.*

chhiṭaknā, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

chītar, m. a brogue, a shoe. *h.* [about. *h.*

chhitarnā, n. to be scattered, to be spread

chhiti or *chḥitī*, (for *kshiti*), f. the earth. *chḥitīchhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chḥiti-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

chhiṭkānā, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

chhiṭkanī, f. a bolt. *h.*

chhiṭkī, f. a small spot, speck. *chhiṭkī-dālnā*, a. to splash. *chhiṭkī-denā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhiṭkī-k.*, or *-lagānā*, a to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

chhīṭnā, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.* [*h.*

chhitnī, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray.

chhittornā, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

chhitrānā, a. to scatter, to spread. *h.*

chhitrī, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.* [of fruit stones.

chhiṭṭā, the rind or husk of a hard seed or

chhiṭuwā, m. sowing broad cast. *h.*

chhiyālīs, forty-six. *h.*

chhiyānawwe, ninety-six (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). *s.*

chhiyāsaṭh or *chayāsaṭh*, sixty-six. *s.*

chhiyāsī, eighty-six. *s.*

chhiyūl or *chhī,ūl*, a kind of jungle tree called also *dhāk*, q.v.). *h.*

chho,ā, m. treacle. *h.* [a. to fondle. *h.*

chhochho, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhochho-k.*,

chhoh, m. affection, anger. *s.*

chhohī, affectionate; angry. *s.*

chhohrā, m. a boy; child. *h.*

chhokrā, m. a boy. *h.*

chhokrī, f. a girl. *h.*

chholā or *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.* [scrape. *h.*

chholnā, a. to peel, skin, excoriate; to pare, to

chholnī, f. a scraper. *h.*

chhonchhī, f. a bodkin, a case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*

chhonchlā-k., a. to fondle. *h.*

chhonī, f. the earth. *s.*

chhoṅk, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*

chhoṅkan, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*

chhop, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhāp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.*

chhopnā, a. to fill up, to shut, paint, dye. *h.*

chhor, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *h.*

chhoṛ or *chhoṛā*, or *chhoṛāw*, or *chhoṛāwā*, m.

release, deliverance, setting free, omission, leaving, sparing. *s.*

[boy and girl, children. *h.*

chhorā (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, [&c. in heat). *h.*

chhoran, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

chhoṛā,onā, a. to set free, deliver, dismiss, separate, except. *h.*

chhoṛautī, f. ransom. *h.*

chhoṛ-chiṭṭhī, f. a deed of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or abandonment of a betrothed girl. *h.*

chhorī, f. a girl. *h.*

chhoṛnā, a. to let go, to emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain, breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. *h.*

chhot, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *h.*

chhoṭā, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-baṛā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

chhoṭā chānd, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours.—(Binning). *d.*

chhoṭā,ī, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*

chhū, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

chhū,ānā (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

chhū,ānī, f. caudle given to a lying-in woman. *h.*

chhūchhā, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.*

chhūchhī, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

chhuchhkārnā, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

chhuchhlā, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*

chhuchhlī, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

chhuchhundar, or *chhuchhūndar* or *chhuchhundarī*, f. mole, musk-rat, or shrew (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw*); squib. *chhuchhūndar-chhoṛnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment, to exorcise. *s.h.*

chhuchhwānā, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*

chhuchkārnā, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

chhuchkārnā, to whistle. *d.*

chhudhā, f. hunger. *s.*

chhudra, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

chhuhānā, a. to whitewash. *h.*

chhuhārā, m. date, date fruit (*Phœnix dactylifera*. *h.*

chhuhāwaṭ, f. touch. *h.*

chhū,ī, f. chalk. *h.*

chhūkī, f. a gnat. *h.*

chhulaknā, a. to make water slowly (as mares,

chhulānā, a. to cause to touch. *h.*

chhulchhulānā (v. *chhulaknā*).

chhullū, boyish, silly. *h.* [*h.*

chhulohlā or *chhulūhlā*, boyish, puerile, finical.

chhūnā, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.*

chhungliyā, f. the little finger. *h.*

chhupānā, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

chhupnā, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *h.*

chhurā, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

chhuṛā,ī, f. dismissal, discharge *h.*

chhuṛānā, a. to set free, to free, to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate, to except. *h.*

chhuṛautī, f. ransom, liberation. *h.*

chhuṛāwā, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*

chhurī, f. a knife, a scalpel. *chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties. *chhurī kaṭārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives, quarrel. *s.*

chhuṛwana, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*

chhuṭ, but, except, save; (cont. of *choṭa*, little, small: used in comp. as) *chhuṭ-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhuṭ-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

chhūṭ, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūṭ-lagnā* or *paṛnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

chhūṭ, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

chhutahrā, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

chhuṭā,ī, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

chhuṭān or *chhuṭānī*, f. leisure time. *h.*

chhuṭāpā, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

chhuṭautī or *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*), remission of rent or revenue on the part of government. *h.*

chhuṭkā, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

chhuṭkānā, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

chhuṭkār or *chhuṭkarā*, or *chhuṭkārā*, m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement; deliverance; (in Dakh.) *chhuṭkārī*, f. the same. *h.*

chhuṭkhelā, dissolute. *s.*

chhuṭkhelī, dissoluteness. *h.*

chhuṭnā, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left off or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.*

chhūṭnā, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

chhuṭ-pan or *chhuṭ-pānā*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

chhuṭṭī, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismission, permission, freedom. *h.*

chhuwāw, m. resemblance, likeness.

chi, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

chibā,ola, childish, puerile. *s.*

chibāwalā, childish, puerile. *s.*

chībhar, land which remains long moist. *h.*

chibil or *chibillā*, unpolite, boyish. *chibillā-pan*, *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.* [boyishness. *h.*

chichānī, f. aunt, father's brother's wife. *d.*

chichī, f. a woman's bosom, nipple, or teat. *d.*

chichinḍā, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.*

chichiyānā, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

chichonḍā (same as *chichinḍā*), *chichonḍā-h.* to be still, motionless. *d.*

chichṛhī-khainchnā, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

chichṛī, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep.) *h.*

chichundar, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

chīdan (r. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

chigūna, how? of what kind? *p.*

chigūnagī, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

chihal or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail. *chihal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis: the term *chihal-sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion or palace supported by *forty, i.e.* a great number of pillars. *chihal-ḳadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

chihānā, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*

chihānī or *chihā,ī*, f. a place for the burning of the dead. *h.*

chihār, four. *p.* [*h.*

chihel, wet, oozy land. *h.*

chīhī or *chīhe*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe.

chihiknā, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c. the sound of fire-works. *h.*

chihlā, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā-nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tried. *chihlā-k.*, to split to pieces. *h.*

chihlahā, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

chihlum, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

chihna, m. mark, spot, sign (v. *chinh*). *s.*

chihnit, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chihnit-nāma*, a. specification of land with its boundaries. *s.p.*

chihra, m. face, visage, countenance, air. description-roll. *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

chik, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*

chik, a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*

chīk, f. mud, slime (v. *chīkar*). *h.*

chikalnā, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

chikan, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

chīkar or *chīkaṛ*, mud, slime, land that has been recently irrigated. *h.* [" cui bono?" *p.*

chikāra, useless, worthless; lit. of what use?

chikāra, or *chakāra* or *chikārā*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna, four-horned; a kind of fiddle. *h.*

chikārī, f. an insect like a musquito; smut (obscenity). *h.*

chikārī, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*

chikārnā, n. to squeak. *s.*

chikaṭ, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*

chīkaṭ, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

chikāwaṭ, black clayey soil. *h.*

chikh or *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chīkh mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *p.*

chikhar, the husk of the *çhanā*, q.v. *h.*

chīkhnā or *chikhnā*, a. to taste; to roar, to scream. *s.*

chīkhur, m. a squirrel. *h.* [*s.*

chikhuran, m. a weed. *h.*

chikhūrī, f. a squirrel. *h.*

chikhurnā, a. to weed. *h.*

chikhurwā,ī, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

chikitsa, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*

chikil, m. mud, mire. *s.*

chikin, flat-nosed. *s.*

chikitsak, m. a physician. *s.*

chikk, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

chikkā, f. a mouse. *h.*

chikkan, clean, polished; beautiful (persons); bland, soft, mild; unctuous, greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chikknā-bāsan* or *-gharā banna*, n. to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chīknā-chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorū*, f. a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī ṣūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī miṭṭī*, f. clay, potters' earth. *s.* [*d.*

chikkaṛ, m. mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost.

chikkas, m. barley meal. *s.*

chikkaṭ, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

chikkī, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.*

chikkinā (v. *chikkan*), clean. *s.*

chiknā (v. *chikkan*), clean. *s.*

chiknāhaṭ, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.* [smoothness, polish. *s.*

chiknā,ī, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss,

chiknānā, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

chiknāṭ, oiliness, fatness. *h.* [soil. *h.*

chiknāwat or *chiknāwaṭ*, f. a clayey, fat, or loamy

chikniyā, m. a beau, a spark. *h.*

chikorā, restless, inconstant. *h.*

chikornā, a. to peck. *h.*

chiksa or *chiksā*, m. a kind of pulville or perfumed powder of many ingredients. *d.*

chikṭā, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

chikṭhā, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

chikṭī or *chīkṭī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*

chikur, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

chikurā, rashly, criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s.*

chil (contracted for *chihil*), forty. *p.*

chīl, f. a kite (*Falco cheela, Lath.*). *chil-jhapaṭṭā mārnā*, to snatch. *s.* [cocoa-nut milk. *d.*

chīla, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and

chilahlā, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

chilak, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*

chilaknā, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

chilam, m. f. the part of a *huḳḳa* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*

chilamchī, f. a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *huḳḳa* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

chīlar, f. a large louse. *h.* [*h.*

chilchilānā, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech.

chīlh, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. *s.*

chīlhār or *chīlhaṛ*, f. a large louse. *h.*

chilhornā, a. to peck. *h.*

chilhwāṅs, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

chilik, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*

chill, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco cheela*). *s.*

chilla or *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *faḳīrs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā-khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

chillā, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā-khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā-chaṛhānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

chillāhaṭ, f. cry, outcry. *h.*

chillānā, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

chillaṛ, f. (v. *chilhāṛ*) a louse. *chillaṛ mārnā*, a. to louse. *h.*

chillī, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

chilman, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*

chil-mardān, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

chilpāsa, m. a lizard. *h.*

chilrā, m. Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*

chilṛāhā, lousy. *h.*

chilta, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*

chilwā,ī, f. (v. *chīl*) mud, &c. *h.*

chilwan, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

chilwān, m. a shutter. *h.*

chimaṛnā, n. to adhere (same as *chimaṭnā*). *h*

chimaṭnā, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

chimaṭ-rahnā, n. to cleave to. *h.*

chimbuk, m. the chin. *h.*

chimbur, a kind of grass. *h.* [by age. *h.*

chimchima or *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous

chimī, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

chimṛā, tough, ductile, flexible.

chimṛāhaṭ, f. toughness, flexibility. *h.*

chimṛā,ī, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*

chimṛānā, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.* [*h.*

chimṛī, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard.

chimsā, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*

chimṭā (also *chumṭā*), m. tongs, forceps. *h.*

chimṭānā, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*

chimṭhā, elastic, tough. *h.*

chimṭī-kāṭnā, a. to pinch. *h.*

chin, m. a kind of sugar cane. *h.*

chīn, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū-h.* or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chīn-ḍālnā*, a. to crease. *chīn-lenā*, n. to crumple. *chīn-mānnā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chīdan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. *p.*

chīn, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum miliaceum*); a sort of cloth. *s.*

chīnā, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.*

chīnā, n. to ooze, to leak. *d.*

chinag, f. *ardor urinæ*. *h.*

chinagnā, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

chināl, m. a kind of high-heeled slipper. *d.*

chināṅnā, a to seize, snatch, pluck. *h.*

chinār, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. *p.*

chinchā, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.* [squall. *h.*

chinchināṅnā, n. to scream, to squeak, to

chindī, f. a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

chingā, m. a chicken. *h.*

chingārī, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

chingaṭ, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

chinghāṛ or *chinghāṛā*, f. scream, clamour. *chinghār-mārnā* or *chinghāṛen-mārnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

chinghāṛnā, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

chingī, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī-jharnā*, *-chhūṭnā*, or *-nikalnā*, to sparkle. *h.*

chingnī, f. a chicken. *h.*

chingṛā, m. or *chingṛī*, f. a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

chinh or *chīnh*, m. (for *chinha*), a scar, a mark, spot, stain, a token by which anything is known; symbol, feature; signature; *chinh-chaṛhānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

chīnhā, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

chinhār, m. or *chinhārī*, f. an acquaintance; acquaintanceship. *s.*

chinhit, marked, known. *s.*

chīnhnā, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*

chinhwānā, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

chīnī, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *miṣrī*, sugar-candy, from *miṣr*, Egypt). *h.*

chīnī, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. *p.*

chinīda, selected, chosen. *p.*

chīṅkā, m. a network of strings to hang anything in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

chīn-kapūr, m. camphor. *s.*

chinn, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum miliaceum*).

chīnnhaun (v. *chīnhnā*). *s.* [*h.*

chīn-pishṭha, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north-west of Bengal). *s.*

chint or *chintā*, f. reflection, consideration,

thought, care, doubt, anxiety, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f.m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.* [by an idea. *s.*

chintākul, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted

chintan, m. study, reflection. *s.*

chintanā, a. to study, to think. *s.*

chintānā, a. to cause to study. *s.*

chīṅthnā, n. to be bruised by being trod upon

chīṅṭī, f. a small ant. *h.* [*h.*

chintit, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.* [*s.*

chintiyā, f. reflection, consideration, thinking.

chī,oṅṭī, (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. *h.*

chipaknā, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed: to collapse. *chipak-jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

chīpaṛ, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

chipaṭnā, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*

chip-chipā, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *s.*

chipchipāhaṭ, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

chipchipānā, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

chīpī, m. cotton printer or stamper; a flapper, or whisk to drive away flies. *h.*

chipnā, n. to be concealed. *h.* [sucker. *h.*

chippak, shallow; m.f. name of a bird, the goat-

chippakh or *chippakẖ*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

chippī, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

chiprā, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

chipṛāhā, bleared (as the eyes). *h.*

chiprī, f. cakes of cow dung. *h.*

chipṭā, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

chipṭāna, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.* [to stick. *h.*

chipṭānā, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches,

chir, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*

chiṛ, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy, *chiṛ nikālnā*, a. to banter. *h.*

chīr, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chīr nikālnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

chīr, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

chirā, why? how? *chirā-ki*, because that. *p.*

chīra, m. a turban; maidenhead (v. *chīrā*). *s.*

chīra, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

chiṛā, m. a sparrow. *s.*

chīrā, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chīrā-utārnā*, to deflower. *chīrā-band* or *chīrā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

chirā,eta, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

chirāgẖ, m a lamp, light. *chirāgẖ-baṛhānā*, or *-ṭhanḍā-k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp). *chirāgẖ-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgẖ men baṭṭī paṛnā*, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. *p.* [general illumination. *p.*

chirāgẖān, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a

chirāghī, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *nakṣh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*

chirāgẖ-pā, rearing as (a horse). *p.*

chīraitā, m. the gentian plant (*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

chiraknā, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.*

chiṛālū, peevish, fretful. *d.*

chirānā, a. to cause to tear, to split. *h.*

chiṛānā, a. to vex, irritate, mock, provoke, offend, jeer. *h.* [&c. *h.*

chirānd, f. the smell of burning, leather, hair,

chirāṇḍī, f. an alley, a bye-lane. *d.*

chiṛaṇḍol or *chiraṇḍūl*, m. a species of lark. *d.*

chiraṅjī or *chiraṅjīv*, long-lived, a kind of benediction, "May you live a long time!" *s.*

chiran-jīvin, m. a crow; Vishṇu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

chirantan, old, ancient, long-lasting. *s.*

chiranṭī, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

chirā,o, m. rent, a fissure. *d.*

chira-sthāyī, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

chiratna, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*

chiraurī, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.*

chirāyu, long-lived; m. a deity, a divinity. *s.*

chirchirā or *chiṛchiṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. *Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful; a child. *h.* [fretfulness. *h.*

chirchirāhaṭ or *chiṛchiṛāhaṭ*, f. peevishness,

chirchirānā, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

chirchiṭṭa or *chirchiṭṭā*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

chiṛh, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chiṛ*). *h.*

chiṛhānā, a. (v. *chiṛānā*). *h.*

chiṛhnā, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*

chiṛī, a bird, a hen sparrow. *s.*

chīrī, f. the ends or hem of a garment.

chiṛī-mār, m. a birdcatcher, a fowler. *h.*

chiṛiyā, f. a bird; a hen-sparrow; a kind of sewing. *chiṛiyā-kẖāna*, m. aviary. *h.*

chir-jīvī, long-lived. *s.* [age. *s.*

chir-jīwnā, n. to live long, to be of a great

chirk, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

chir-kāl, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chīr-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

chirkan (v. *chirk*). filth, &c. *p.*

chir-kārī, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

chirkat, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

chirkīn, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

chir-kriyā, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

chirkuṭ, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

chirkuṭiyā, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*

chirnā, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

chīrnā, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

chiṛnā, n. to be vexed, irritated, provoked, to [fret. *h.*

chironjī, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*

chiṛpiṛā, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*

chiṛpiṛāhaṭ, f. acrimony. *h.*

chir-tikta, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

chirwānā, a. to cause to tear or to be torn. *h.*

chirwel, m. the chay-root or Indian madder. *d.*

chīst (for *chi-ast*), what is it? *p.*

chistān or *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

chit or *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā,e*, pleasing to the mind what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or alluring. *chit-denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

chit, (in Dakh.) blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*

chit, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

chiṭ, f. rag, scrap. *chiṭ-ukhaṛnā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chiṭṭ* (cor. for *chit*, q.v.), mind, &c. *h.*

chitā, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*

chīta or *chītā*, m a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata, Schreb*; hunting-leopard *Pennant*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

chītā, m. wish, desire, thought; understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

chitā-chūṛak, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*

chitainaun, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

chitākhā, f. a funeral pile *s.*

chītal, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj. spotted, speckled. *s.*

chitānā, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to [advise, to remind. *s.*

chita-netrā, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.*

chitāng, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.*

chitā,onā or *chitāwnā*, a. (see *chitānā*), to caution, &c. *s.*

chitā,onī, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

chitā-piṇḍ, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*

chītaṛ, m. hips, buttocks. *chītaṛ teknā*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

chitaṛān-bajānā, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. [*d.*

chitārī, m. a painter. *d.*

chitarnā or *chitārnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

chitārohan, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*

chitaunā or *chitaunaun*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

chitāwnī, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

chiterā, m. a person who paints flowers, &c., on wood, a painter. *s.*

chithaṛiyā, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

chithāṛnā, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.*

chithaṭ, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

chīṭhī, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

chīthnā, to rend, to tear. *h.*

chithṛā, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

chiṭkā, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt. *h.* [*s.*

chit-kabrā or *chitlā*, piebald, speckled, spotted.

chit-kār, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

chiṭkārā, m. a speck, a scar. *chiṭkārā-lagānā*, a. to brand, a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

chiṭkī, f. sunshine. *h.*

chitnā, n. to be painted. *s.*

chitnā, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

chītnā, a. to draw; to paint; to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

chit paṭ, a game at wrestling. *d.*

chit-pit, stained, defiled. *d.*

chitra, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarial mark on the forehead; the mirage or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

chitrā, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. [*s.*

chitra-gar, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

chitra-gupta, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men; the recording angel. *s.*

chitra-kār, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

chitra-kārī, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

chitra-kūṭ, m. a mountain in Bundelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*

chitral, m. variegated or spotted (the colour). *s.*

chitrāng, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.*

chitrangī (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

chitra-padā, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind [of metre. *s.*

chitra-pādā, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*

chitra-parnī or *chitra-parnikā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*). *s.*

chitra-shālā, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.*

chitra-vichitra, of various colours. *s.*

chitr-bhojan, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

chitr-bichitr, of various colours. *s.*

chitr-grīv or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

chitrinī, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q.v.). *s.*

chiṭṭa, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

chiṭṭā, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chiṭṭā ukhāṛnā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

chitrinṭī f. (v. *chirantī*), a woman, &c. *s.*

chittā, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*. *s.*

chittā, m. application of a blister; white; adj. [lying down, reclining. *h.*

chittā-bhog, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*

chittal or *chītal*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

chitta-prasannatā, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*

chittaṛ, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

chittar-mūl, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q.v. *d.*

chitta-vibhram, m. madness, derangement. *s.*

chittawān, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.*

chiṭṭhā, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book. *chiṭṭhā-'amaldārī*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

chiṭṭhī, f. a note. a letter; an order or demand. *chiṭṭhī-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a summons. *chiṭṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

chittī, f. a scar, a spot, freckle. &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kaurī* worn smooth with rubbing. *chittī-dār*, speckled. *chittī-lānā*, a. to scar. *h.p.*

chittī. f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chittī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

chiṭṭī, f. the hen of the little birds called amaduvades (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

chīvar, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Bauddha. *s.*

chīvarin, m. a Bauddha or Jaina mendicant. *s.*

chitwan, f. a sight, a look. *h.* [dead. *h.*

chitwānā, m. a place for the cremation of the

chitya, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

chityā, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

chī,ūṇṭā, m. large black ant. *h.*

chī,ūṇṭī, f. a small ant. *h.*

chī,ūṛā, m. rice parched in a certain mode and

chīz, f. thing, commodity. *p.* [eaten dry. *s.*

chīz-bast, f. chattels, baggage. *p.s.*

chīze, something, a little. *p.*

cho,ā, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb. (*Amaranthus oleceus*).

cho,ān, f dropping, dripping. *h.* [*h.*

cho,ānā, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

cho,ār or *cho,ūr*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

chob, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

chobā, m. a stake, post. *p.*

chobak, f. a drumstick, any small stick. *p.*

chob-chīnī, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). *p.*

chob-dār, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p.*

chob-dastī, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

chobhā, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

chobī, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

chobīn, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

chochlā, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*

chodnā, a. to copulate. *h.* [fornication. *h.*

choduāṅsā, whorish, libidinous, addicted to

chogā, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-badalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

chogha, a kind of garment. *d.*

chohā, m. a small well. *h.*

chohaṛ-nichlā, m. the lower jaw. *h.*

chohlā, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

cho,ī, the pip of an orange. *d.*

cho,īl, land lying low and always moist.

choj, m. subtleness, beauty. *h.*

chojī, subtle, fine. *h.* [of rain. *h.*

chokābāg, seeds sown immediately after a fall

chokar or *chokaṛ*, m. husk of wheat, bran. *h.*

chokh, adj. sharp, pungent; (also *chūkh*), m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris root. *h.*

chokhā, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dexterous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

chokhā,ī, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*

cholā, m. (v. *cholī*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore: the name is supposed to apply to a part of Bīrbhūm in Bengal. *s.*

cholī, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel-basket. *s.*

chomp, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

chonch, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

chonchlā, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

chonḍā, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

chondhī, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

chondhlā, dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*

chondi, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.* [bread. *h.*

chongā, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of

chonglā, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

chonhhālnā, n. to be purblind. to see dimly. *h.*

chonknā, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

chonthnā, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

choṇṭī, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle, an ornament worn on the head by women. *choṇṭī asmān par ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *choṇṭī-kaṭ*, a slave. *choṇṭī-kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *choṇṭī kisī kī hāth meṅ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

choṇṭlā, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

chop, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

chopnā, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q.v. *h.*

chor, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false,

treacherous. *chor-bālū*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law-suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sīṛhī*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khiṛkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor-lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahīchnī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack). *s.*

choṛ, m. a bodice, a jacket. *h.*

chorānā, a. to steal, to pilfer. *s.*

chorī, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

chor-phara or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

choshya, suckable, anything (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

choṭ, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ-bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ-khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.*

choṭṭā, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. *h.*

choth, m. cow-dung. *h.*

choṭī, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue: top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*

choṭiyānā, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. *h.*

choṭṭā, m. a thief. *h.*

chowā, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

choyā, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

chū, such as, like, when; how? *p.*

chū,ā, m. the name of a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb. (*Amaranthus oleacesus*). *h.*

chū,ā (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *d.*

chūla, also *chūlā* and *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*), m. a fire-place. *d.*

chu,ān or *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū,ān khā,ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

chūbān (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.*

chūbh, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*

chubhānā, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

chubhkī, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

chubhnā, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*

chūbhnā, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

chubhonā a. (v. *chubhānā*), to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

chubuknī, f. a puncture or wound with any [sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

chuchānā, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*

chuchchar, m. large breasts. *s.*

chuchi, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

chūchī, f. (v. *chūnichī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*

chuchkārī, f. blandishment. *h.*

chuchkārnā, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

chuchuhānā, to sing, to whistle, to warble as [birds. *p.*

chuchwānā, n. (v. *chuchānā*). *h.*

chudā,ī, f. copulation. *h.*

chudakkar, m. a salacious person *qui coitu frequenti fruitur*. *h.*

chudānā, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere* (*mulier*). *h.*

chudās, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

chudāsā, m. or *chūdāsi*, f. desirous of copulating. [*h.*

chudnā, n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*

chudwā.ī, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

chudwaiyā, m. (v. *chudakkar*). *h.*

chudwānā (v. *chudānā*). *h.*

chū,e-dān, a mouse trap. *d.*

chugā,ī, f. pasturage. *h.*

chugan, f. a plait or fold in a garment. *h.*

chugānā, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

chughal or *chughal-khor*, m. a tell-tale, a tale-bearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*

chughd, m. the small screech-owl. *p.*

chughlī, f. talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

chugnā, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

chūhā, m. a rat, a mouse. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

chuhal, f. merriment; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. *chuhal-puhal*, merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chuhal-k.*, a. to carol, &c. *h.*

chuhal-puhal, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

chūhar, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

chuhchuhā, deeply coloured. *h.*

chuhchuhānā, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

chūhī, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in [Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

chuhiyā, m. a little mouse. *h.*

chuhlā, m. a large wooden peg, a tent-pin. *h.*

chuhlī, comic, mirthful. *h.*

chūhnā, a. to suck. *s.*

chūhṛā, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

chūhṛī, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

chūj, or *chūja* or *chūjā* (v. *chūz*, &c.). *p.*

chūk, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

chūk, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

chukā, m. a kind of sorrel (*ex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

chūkā, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

chukāchāk, f. (v. *chakāchak*). *t.*

chukā,ī, f. (same as *chukat*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukā,ī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.* [the price of. *h.*

chukānā, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix

chukandar, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

chukārā, customs duty. *h.*

chukat or *chukautā*, m. a contract, a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

chūkh, m. name of a medicine (v. *chokh*). *h.*

chukkar, m. outlet of a fountain. *t.*

chukkar, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*

chukkār, m. the roaring of a lion.

chukkī, f. deceit, fraud. *chukkī-denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

chuknā, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

chūknā, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

chukr, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.*

chukrī, a fractional division of land. *h.*

chukrikā, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or *Rumex vesicarius*). *s.* [court, &c.). *h.*

chukrī, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a

chul, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

chūl, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūleṅ-ukharnā* or *-dhīlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

chūlā, f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.* [drip. *h.*

chulānā, (v. *chūlanā*) a. to distil, to cause to

chulāw, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.* [*bulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*

chulbulā, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chul-chulbulāgī*, f. liveliness, airiness. *d.*

chulbulāhaṭ, gaiety, airiness. *h.* [used). *h.*

chulbulānā, n. to be restless, to fidget (little

chulbuliyā, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *h.*

chulchul, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*

chulchulānā, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*

chulchulī, f. (v. *chulchul*). *s.*

chūlhā, m. f. a fire place. *s.*

chulhā,ī, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

chulhārā, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

chūlhī (same as *chūlhā*), a fire place. *s.*

chull, m. a blear eye. *s.*

chullā, blear-eyed. *s.*

chullī, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney, staddles. *h.*

chullū, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meṅ ḍūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meṅ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

chumā or *chūmā*, m. a kiss; (also *chummā*) *chūmā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying *s.*

chumāgh or *chumāk*, a mace, a club; a baton with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

chūmak-patthar, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*

chūman, m. act of kissing. *s.*

chumānā, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

chumbak, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone, a magnet; a quotation, an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

chumban, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

chumkār, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

chumkārnā, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to soothe (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). *h.*

chumlī, f. v. *chummal*, a ring made of grass. *d.*

chummak, m. a loadstone. *s.*

chummal, m. f. a ring made of grass or twigs, placed under water-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *biṭhā* and *jūnā*, q.v.). *d.*

chūmnā, a. to kiss. *s.*

chumṭī, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

chūn, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

chūṅ, such as, like; interrog. how? when? conj. because inasmuch as. *chūṅ-kī*, whereas, since. *chūṅ-chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

chūna or *chūnā*, m. lime; *chunam*. *chūnā-paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā-lagānā*, a. to defame. *s.*

chūnā, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

chunan, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

chunān or *chūnāṅ*, like that, just as if, such as that. *p.*

chunānā, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā-lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.*

chunāñchi or *chunāṅ-ki*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. *p.*

chunāṅ-chunīṅ, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

chūnārī or *chūnārū*, m. a lime-burner, or worker in lime. *s.*

chunat, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

chunauṭī, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

chunauṭī, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaiṭh Shuklpakṣh* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

chunāwaṭ, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

chūñchahāṭ, f. singing of birds. *h.*

chūñchī, f. breast, bubby, dug, nipple. *s.*

chūṅ-chūṅ, the noise of birds. *d.*

chunchunā, m. or *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

chundhā, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crab-bed (as a handwriting). *h.*

chūndhā, dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*

chundhlā, m. a blinkard. *h.*

chūndhlā (v. *chūndhā*). *h.*

chundhlānā, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

chundī, f. a procuress, a bawd.

chungal, a handful of anything dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

chungī or *chūṇgī*, f. toll, tax, duty; a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce; a small pipe or tube. *chūngī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamīndār. *h.*

chūnī, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

chūni be chigūn, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

chunīn, like this, such as this. *p.*

chun-khā,ū, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

chūṅki, when that, whereas, since. *p.*

chunlī-miṭṭī or *-maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

chūṅmā (for *chūmā*), kissed. *h.*

chunnā, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*

chunnī, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

chunrī, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

chūṇṭā, m. or *chūṇṭī*, f. a large ant. *h.*

chūṇṭnā or *chūṇṭhnā*, a. to gather (a flower); to claw, to pinch. *h.*

chūṇṭrū, the head man of a district. *h.*

chunwānā, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

chup, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily. *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī-lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

chūpaṛ, m. grease. *h.* [smooth, to palliate. *h.*

chupaṛnā, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to

chupā-chup, silent; furtively. *h.*

chūpān, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*

chupānī, f. the office of shepherd. *p.*

chupārnaṇā, a. (Braj.) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [stealth. *h.*

chup-chāp, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by

chup-chupānā, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

chup-chupāte, silently, secretly. *h.*

chupkā, quiet, silent, mute. *chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupke-kahnā*, to speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

chupkī (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

chupko, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

chuppī, f. silence. *h.*

chupṛā, plausible though false. *h.*

chupṛī or *chūpṛī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chupṛī-bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chupṛī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chupṛī ālū*, the yam. *h.*

chur or *chuṛ vulva*, an imitative sound. *h.*

chūr, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr-rahnā*, n. to sot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe meṅ chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

chūṛ (also *chūṛā* and *chūṛī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūṛā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamīndār's family. *s.*

chūṛ, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

chūra, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

chūrā, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

chūṛā, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure; a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūṛā-maṇi*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūṛā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.* [prattle. *h.*

churaghnā, n. (properly *chūrugnā*) to prate, to

churagnā (v. *chūrugnā*), n. to gabble. *h.*

chuṛail, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.*

chūṛālā, f. a kind of grass (*Kyllinga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

chūran, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna-khaṇḍ*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

churānā, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*

churchurā, crisp, acrid. *h.*

churchurī, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

chuṛī, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

chūṛī, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet; a small well. *chūṛīdār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *s.h.*

chūrī, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

churkī, f. lock of hair. *h.*

churkuṭ, m. powder. *h.*

chūrmā, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

churmurā, an imitative sound. *h.*

chūrnā, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or

chūrṇa (v. *chūrar*), powder. *s.* [to atoms. *s.*

churrī, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*

churs, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

chursī, spiteful, envious. *d.*

churt, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.* [*s.*

chuṛu,ā, m. a dish prepared from parched rice.

churus (v. *churs*), spite. *d.*

churugnā, n. to gabble, to prattle; to chirp. *h.*

churuk, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

chuṛwā (v. *chuṛu,ā*). [(met. a tippler). *s.*

chusakkar, m. one in the habit of sucking,

chusaknā, n. to throb, to ache. *h.*

chusānā, to give or cause to suck. *h.*

chuskī, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

chūsnā, a. to suck. *s.* [a child to suck. *s.*

chusnī or *chūsnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for

chussī, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

chust, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

chusta, m. runnet. *p.*

chustā, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*

chustī, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

chūt, f. *vulva*. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *ḳāẓī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *s.*

chūṭ, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. *h.*

chuṭālnā, a. to wound. *h.*

chuṭānā, a. to wound. *h.*

chūtar, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar-sakornā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kān gāṇṭhnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. *h.*

chuṭīlā, wounded, bruised. *h.*

chuṭiyā, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.* [a cully, a dupe. *s.*

chūtiyā, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā-shahīd*, m.

chuṭiyānā, a. to wound. *h.*

chuṭkī, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chuṭkī-bharnā*, or *-lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyoṅ meṅ uṛānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

chuṭkulā, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭoṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

chuṭkulāsā, amusing. *h.*

chuṭlā, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chaṭī*).

chuṭṭa, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.* [*s.*

chuṭṭā, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

chūvnā, to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

chuwānā, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

chuwanauṅ (v. *chūvnā*), to drop. *s.* [hunted. *p.*

chūz, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not

chūza, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

chūzā, a kite, (also v. *chūza*). *p.*

chyuṇṭā (v. *chī,ūṇṭā*), large black ant. *h.*

chyūṇṭī (v. *chī,ūṇṭī*), f. a small ant. *h.*

chyūṛā (v. *chī,ūṛā*), m. rice. *s.*

chyut, fallen, dropped; fallen off, deviated, strayed. *s.*

D.

dāb, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. *p.*

ḍab, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *ḍab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

dāb, fear, dread; awe, reverence. *d.*

dāb, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi ṣuḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. *a.*

ḍāb, m. a sword-belt; an unripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

ḍāb, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

dabā, m. ambush. *dabā-mārnā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

dabā,e-ḍālnā, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.* [*s.*

dābāgni, m. conflagration of a forest (v. *dāvāgni*).

ḍābak, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

dabaknā, n. to couch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lurk, to set (a dog), to twinkle. *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā*, or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to skulk. *dabak-baiṭhnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

ḍabaknā, n. to glitter. *h.*

dabaknī, (v. *dabkī*) ambush, &c. *d.*

dab-ānā, n. to advance. *h.*

dabānā, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārnā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.* [*dāvāgni*.)

dābānal, m. conflagration of a forest (v.

dabang or *dabangā*, ill-bred, brutish, foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

ḍābar, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *ḍābar-naini*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *ḍābar* in Panjābi signifies great). *h.*

ḍabas, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

dābat, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

dabāw, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāw mānnā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.* [ing oil. *h.*

dabba or *ḍabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for hold-

dabbāgh, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

dābbat, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dābbatu-l-arz*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. *a.*

ḍabbū, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

dabdaba, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

ḍabḍabānā, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *āṅsū ḍabḍabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

dabehrā, a large ploughshare. *h.*

dabehrī, a kind of light plough. *h.*

dabel, m, subject, person under dominion. *h.*

ḍābh, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*); a forest. *h.* [autumn crop, &c.). *h.*

dābī, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of

dābūlā, m. the name of a medicine; a paddle. *s.*

dabing, or *dabingā*, (v. *dabang*), ill-bred. *h.*

dabīr, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

dabistān, m. a school. *dabistāni maẓāhib*,

"School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language: the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muhsin Fānī, a native of Kāshmīr, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—(Binning). *a.*

dabistānī, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

dabiyā, m. a measure of about ten handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

ḍabkā, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

dabkānā, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt; to conceal, to hide. *h.*

dabkar, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

dabkel, m. skulking, a skulker. *h.*

dabkī, f. ambush, crouching. *dabkī mārnā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

dabkīlā, m. (v. *dabkel*), a skulker. *h.*

dabnā, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way, to be awed; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*, n. to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be crushed to death. *dabe pā,on*, with silent steps, softly, gently. *h.*

dābnā, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. *h.*

dabochnā, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

ḍabonā (same as *ḍubānā*), to sink, &c. *h.*

dabos, m. a flint. *h.*

dabosnā, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

dabrā, a marsh, a puddle; a small field. *h.*

ḍabra or *ḍabrā*, m. marshy land, a puddle, a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *ḍabrā-ḍahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

ḍabrī, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

ḍabriyā (v. *ḍibriyā*).

dabūr, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

dabūs, m. a club, a mace. *a.p.*

dabūsā, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

dabz, thick, coarse (as cloth). *p.*

dach, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*

dachchhī dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

dachchhin, f. (for *dakshina*), m. the south. *s.*

dachchhinā, f. (for *dakshinā*), reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*

dachchhināyan, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*

dachh, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva (v. *daksha*). *s.*

dad, a rapacious animal, beast of prey; a forest full of game. *p.*

dād, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-khwāhī*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present. *dād-denī*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasī*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustarī*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād-lenī*, a. to take vengeance. *dād-milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

dād, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

dadā, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p.t.*

dāda, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

dādā, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother.

dadachhar, evil omen, misfortune. *d.* [*h.*

dādan (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

dād-ār or *dād-āwar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

dadhi, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*

dadhīch, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. *s.*

dadhi phal, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*

dadhi-pushpikā, f. a flower (*Clitorea ternata*). *s.*

dādhnā, n. to burn. *s.*

dadhyānī, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

dādī, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

dādī, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

dadiyāl, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

dadlānā, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

dād-mardan, the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

dādnī, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

dad o dām, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

dadoṛā, m. a bump; (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

dādrā, m. a kind of song. *h.*

dadrī, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

dadru or *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*

dādū, name of a famous *fakīr*, born in the state of Jaipūr, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

dadur, m. a frog. *s.*

dūdurwā, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

dā,ejā (v. *dāyajā*), m. a dowry. *s.*

dā'en, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.*

dā,en-bā,en, on the right and left. *h.*

daf or *ḍaf*, or *daff*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*

daf', m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf'-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*

daf'a, time, a moment, one time. *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

dafa'āt, pl. times, &c. *a.*

dafā,in, pl. things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

dafālī or *ḍafalī*, one who plays on the *ḍaf*. *d.*

ḍafar, sail of a ship. *d.*

dafar ḳaliyā, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. *a.*

daf'atan, often, all at once. *a.*

dafātir, pl. books. *a.*

dafīna, m. buried or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*

daf'īya, a preventive means of averting evil.

dafla, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.* [&c. *a.*

dafn, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

dafnānā, a. to bury, to inter. *a.h.*

ḍaftar, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar-kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*

daftar-band, m. a man employed in preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*

daftarī, v. *daftar-band*. *p.*

daftī or *daftīn*, f. the boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard. *p.*

dāg, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*

ḍag, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

dagadhnā, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

dagaṛ, a kettle-drum. *h.*

ḍagar, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

dagaṛnā, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

ḍagaṛnā, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to [roll. *h.*

dagdaga, shining, bright. *h.*

dagdagāhaṭ (cont. *dag-dagāṭ*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

dagdagānā or *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle, to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍagḍagākar pānī pīnā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

dagdha, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

ḍaggā, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

dāgh, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālā,e dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh-chaṛhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh-denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh-lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh-honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*

daghā, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzī*, imposition. *p.*

daghā,ī, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

daghal, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghal-faṣal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.* [anything to be marked. *p.*

daghānā, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause

daghdagha or *daghdaghā*, m. alarm, disturbance, tumult. *a.* [to blemish. *p.*

dāghī, spotted, stained. *dāghī-k.*, a. to stain,

daghīlā, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*

daghlā (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-

daghlī, treacherous, deceitful. *a.* [garment. *h.*

daghlī, f. treachery, villany, fraud. *p.*

daghnā or *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p.h.*

dagholiyā, m. an impostor. *a.*

daglā, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.* [shivering, tottering. *h.*

ḍagmag, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of

dagmagānā, m. or *ḍagmagānā*, n. to tremble, to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

dāgnā, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*

dagṛā, m. the highway. *h.*

ḍagṛā, a kind of vessel. *h.*

ḍagṛānā or *dagṛānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

dah, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunyā, sattar-dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *faḳīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, ṣad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*

dah, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kauwal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

dāh, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh-denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh-rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-haran*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma* or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

ḍāh, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

dahā or *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

dahaggī, heat, warmth. *d.*

dahā,ī, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.* [*s.*

dahaindī, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept.

dahak, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

dahāk, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

dāhak, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

ḍahak, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*

ḍahaknā, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

ḍahal, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.* [*s.*

ḍāhal, m. the name of a country, also *Tripura*.

dahalnā, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*

dahan or *dahān*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupīs. *s.*

dahan, m. the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

dāhan, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

dahāna, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; anything which covers the mouth. *p.*

dahānā, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*

dahand, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.* [water. *h.*

ḍahar, a road, path, low lands flooded with

ḍahar-ḍahar-jalnā (also *dahar-dahar-jalnā*), n. to burn furiously. *ḍahar-ḍahar-rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

ḍahāṛnā, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

dahash, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

dahat, burning, scorching. *s.*

dah-bāshī, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p.t.*

ḍahḍahā, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*

ḍahḍahānā, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.*

dahel, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

daheṇḍī, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

daheṇgar, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s.h.*

ḍaher, m. a species of bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

dahī (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

dāhī, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *s.*

ḍāhī, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

dāhinā, right (not left). In Sanskrit, *dakṣhina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

dahit, burnt, scorched. *s.*

dahkānā, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

ḍahkānā, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

dahlā, m. the ten (at cards). *p.* [Du,āb. *h.*

dahlān, name of a tribe of *Jagas* in the upper

dahlānā, a. to agitate. *h.*

dahlīz, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahlīz-khundlānā*, "treading the threshold;" a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

dah-mardā, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.* [scorch. *s.*

dahnā or *dāhnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to

dahnā (v. *dahinā*), right, the opposite of left. *s.*

ḍāhnā, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat (as metal). *s.*

dahnauṉ, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

dah-nīmī, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*

dahnīya, fit to be burnt, combustible. *s.*

dahnopal, m. the sun gem, a crystal lens. *s.*

dahotrā, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*

dahr, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

ḍahrā, m. a pond, a pool. *h.* [*dahr*). *a.*

dahrī, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v.

dahrī, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

dahriyā, m. an atheist. *a.*

dah-sanī, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p.a.*

dahserā, m. a weight of ten *sers*. *s.*

dahshat, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous, *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

ḍāhuk, m. a gallinule. *s.*

dahum, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

dah-yak, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). *p.*

dahyau (past part.), burnt. *s.*

da,ī, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the Deity, destiny. *da,ī, lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da,ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

dā,ī, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dā,ī pilā,ī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dā,ī jamā,ī*, f. a midwife. *dā,ī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dā,ī-khilā,ī*, a dry nurse. *dā,ī-garī*, f. midwifery. *p.h.*

dā,ī, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

dā'ī, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to anything, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

daibī, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

daiḥau, (Braj.) second plur. aor. of *denauṉ*. *s.*

daijā (v. *dejā*), m. a dowry. *h.*

daijur, m. the night of conjunction of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight; everything black. *p.*

dā,ik (v. *dāyak*), m. a giver.

dā,im, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-ḥabs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-maraz*, always sick. *a.*

dā-imaṉ perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*

dā,imī or *dā,imīyat*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā,i-mī*, adj. perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

dain, m. debt. *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *daini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *daini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

dain, diurnal, daily; m. poverty, wretchedness.

da,in, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.* [*s.*

ḍaiṉ, m. wings of birds. *s.*

ḍainā, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

dainik, diurnal, daily. *s.*

dainikī, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

dainya, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

dair, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.a.*

dā,ir, encircling. *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

dā,ira, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery; *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. *a.*

daitya, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

daiv, divine, celestial; m. destiny, fate. *daiv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *daiv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daiva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate; m. an astrologer. *daiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *daiv-lekhak* an astrologer. *daiv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *daiv-yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

daiva, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

daivāgat (v. *dewagat*), accident. *s.*

daivāt, by chance, fatally, unavoidably; at length. *s.*

daivagya, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

daivī (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally,

daivya, m. fate, fortune. *s.* [fatally. *s.*

daiyā, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.* [source. *a.*

dā'iya, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish; cause,

daiyat, m. a demon. an evil spirit, a Titan, or giant, in Hindū mythology. *daitya-yug*, m. an age of the demons, consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

daiyau (Braj.) (v. *dayau*), grave. *s.*

daiyūs, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūṣ*). *a.*

dāj, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

dajjāl, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.*

dajla, m. a lake; the river Tigris. *a.*

dajlat, m. a lake; the river Tigris. *a.*

dak, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

dāk, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmans; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*

ḍāk, f. a post for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pālkī-bearers. *ḍāk-chaukī*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *ḍāk-ghar*, a post-office. *h.*

ḍāk, m. husband of a *ḍākinī*, q.v. *s.*

ḍāk, perpetual vomiting. *ḍāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

ḍākā, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *ḍākā-paṛnā, -denā*, or *ḍālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

daḳā,iḳ, pl. subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiæ. *a.* *dacoit*). *h.*

ḍakait or *ḍākait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg.

ḍakaitī or *ḍākaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*

dakākīn, pl. shops. *a.p.* [belch. *h.*

ḍakār, f. a belch, eructation. *ḍakār-lenā*, to

ḍākarā, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ḍakārnā, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *ḍakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

ḍakaut or *ḍakautiyā*, m. a caste of Hindūs descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.* [&c. *h.*

ḍakḍakānā, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*), to shake, burn,

daḳh, a throng or company; good for, adapted to.

dākh, f. a raisin. *s.* [*p.*

dakẖan (for *dakṣẖina*), m. the south, hence the

dakhanī (v. *dakhnī*), southern. *s.* [Deccan. *s.*

daḳẖīl, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant, a protegé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*

dākẖil, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book (adjectively); entered, produced. *dākẖil kẖārij-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākẖil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākẖil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākẖil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dākẖil-dār*, an occupant. *dākẖil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākẖil-kẖārij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

dākẖila or *dākẖilā*, m. a receipt for money; a list or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.* [cluded in. *a.*

dākẖilī, contained, belonging to, inherent, in-

dākẖil-nāma, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

dakhinī (v. *dakhnī*), southern. *s.*

daḳẖkẖ, smoke. *a.*

daḳẖl, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *daḳẖl-pāṇā*, a. to have access. *daḳẖl-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

daḳẖl-dār, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*

dakhnī, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south). *dakhnī pūdīna*, horse mint. *s.*

daḳẖma, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for

ḍākī, gluttonous, voracious. *h.* [the dead. *p.*

daḳīḳ, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

daḳīḳa, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

ḍākin, f. same as *ḍākinī*, q.v.

ḍākinī, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die; she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

ḍākiyā, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

daḳḳ, subtle, minute, thin. *tapi-daḳḳ*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

dakkẖin (v. *dakẖan*), the south. *s.* [wind. *s.*

dakhkẖinā or *dakẖnā*, southern; f. southerly

dakkhināyan (for *dakṣẖināyan*), m. southing. *dakkhināyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

daḳḳ o laḳḳ, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

ḍāknā, a. to vomit. *h.*

ḍakorī, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

ḍakrānā, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

daksha, a son of *Brāhma*, said to have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms; a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able, dexterous. *s.*

dakshādhwar-dhwaṅs-kṛit, m. a name of Shiva, from his having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared by Daksha, to which he had not been invited. *s.*

dākshāyiṅī, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism *Rohiṅī*; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*

dakshī, capable, able, well-qualified. *s.*

dākshi-kanthā, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlīk or Balkh. *dākshi-kanthiya*, produced or born in *Dākshi-kanthā*. *s.*

dakshin, right (not left); south, southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. *s.*

dakshinā, f. a present to Brāhmans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to Brāhmans; personified as a goddess, and said to be born from *Krishṇa's* right side; a figure of Durgā, in which the right side is said to be advanced. *s.*

dakshināchal, m. the Malay mountain. *s.*

dakshināgni, m. one kind of sacred fire, placed in the south. *s.* [wards. *s.*

dakshinā-mukh, adj. turning the face south-

dakshinayan, southing, &c. (v. *dakhināyan*). *s.*

dakshineṅ, southward, southerly. *s.*

dakshinya or *dakshinīya*, deserving a reward. *s.*

dākshya, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*

ḍākū, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

dal, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

dal or *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny: wild rice, a sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galnī kisī kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl meṅ kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

ḍāl, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek ḍāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

dāla, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Du,āb). *h.*

ḍalā, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.*

dālā, f. colocynth. *s.*

ḍālā, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

dalādhak, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratioites*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

dalad-hṛiday, broken-hearted, cut to the heart.

dalā,il, pl. proofs, arguments. *a.* [*s.*

dalak, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

ḍalak, m. a sling, a basket, a *ḍālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

dalaknā, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

dalak-pāṭ, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

dalāl, name of a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

dalāl, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinœdus libidine infamis*. *a.*

dalālat, f. direction, indication, sign, token argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.*

dalama, new cheese. *p.*

dalūmal, m. a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.*

dalan, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.* [*p.*

dālān, m. a hall. *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall.

dalānā, a. to grind coarsely, to cause to be ground. *s.* [a large tent. *s.*

dal-bādal, m. a mass of clouds; a large army;

dāl-chīnī (for *dār-chīnī*), f. cinnamon. *h.*

daldal, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

daldalā, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

daldalāhaṭ, f. tremor. *h.*

daldalānā, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

daldalī, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

daldā-peshgīr, a bed-screen. *p.*

dale-gandhi, m. a plant (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

dalentī, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

dalganjanā, a kind of rice. *h.* [grain. *s.*

dal-hārā, m. one whose business is to sell

dal-hāran or *dal-hārī*, f. a woman whose business is to deal in grain. *s.*

dalī, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

ḍalī, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

ḍālī, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings, for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch, a bough. *h.*

dalidr, m. poverty, want, destitution. *s.*

dālidr, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

dalidrī, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

dalidratā, f. (v. *dalidr*), poverty. *s.*

dālidrī, m. (v. *dāridrī*,) poor. *s.*

dalīhan, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.* [guide, director. *a.*

dalīl, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a

dalīlī, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

dālim or *ḍālim*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dāṛim*). *s.*

dalīma, name of a clan of *tagās* in Murādābād (v. *gaur ṭagā*). *h.*

daliyā, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q.v. *s.*

ḍaliyā, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*

ḍaliyā-jhāṛ, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

dalk (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk-posh*, a mendicant, or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

dal-kosh, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

dāll, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

dallā, m. a lump, a piece. *d.* [bath. *a.*

dallāk, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a

dallākī, of or relating to a barber, &c., *teghi dallāki*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a.p.*

dallāl, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

dallāla, f. a procuress; an old go-between. *a.*

dallālī, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

ḍalmalānā, n. (v. *ḍagmagānā*). *d.*

dal masal karnā, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

dalnā, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

ḍālnā, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *ḍāl-denā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

dal-nirmok, m. the *Bhojpatr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *ḳukḳa* snakes. *s.* [*tissimus*). *s.*

dal-pushpī, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odora-*

dal-sūsā, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

dalv, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

ḍalwā, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

dalwaiyā, m. one who grinds. *s.*

dalwānā, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

ḍalwānā, a (from *ḍālnā*), to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

dam, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam-ukaṭnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ā-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam-bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-ḵẖud*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam-bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukḵt*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short. *dam-phiṅknā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam-ṭūṭnā*, n. to die. *dam-jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam-churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam charhnā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūṛā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam-chhornā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-ḵẖam*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam-denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam-roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zadan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam-sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *ḥabs i dam*). *dam sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se ṭālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dami shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam-khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam-khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam-khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam-lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam-lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam-mārnā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk meṅ ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life: to be much distressed. *dami nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam-honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

dam, m. blood. *damu-l-aḵẖwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

dām, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

dām, m. price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyīni akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpī. The dām, or one-fortieth of a rūpī, was divided into eight parts, called *damṛī*. Two damrīs make one *pā,olā*, and two pā,olās one *adhelā*, or half a dām. Since the time of Akbar, however, the dām has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpī. *h.*

dām, m. a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

dām, f. m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

dama, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

dāma, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

dāmā, m. a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

dāmād, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

dāmādī, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

damāgḥ (v. *dimāgḥ*), m. the brain. *a.*

damāgḥ charhna, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgḥ-k.*, to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgḥ honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

damāghī, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

dama,ī f. amount of assessment. *h.*

damak, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*

damaknā, n. to shine. *h.*

damāma or *damāmā*, m. a kettledrum. *p.*

daman, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*

daman, (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the heroine of a tale in the Mahābhārata. *s.p.*

damān, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

dāman, or *dāmān* or *dāmana*, m. a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakaṛnā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhāṛkar uṭhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhaṛak lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhuṛānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman ḍabā baiṭhnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gīr*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman gīrī*, f. attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

damānā, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

damānak, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

dāmanī, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

damār, ruin, destruction. *a.*

ḍāmar, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

dāmāsāh, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

dāmāsāhī, f. proportioning, equal assessment,

dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

dambh, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.* [an impostor. *s.*

dambhī, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite,

dāmbhik, hypocritical; m. a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

dāmcha, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

damdama, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.* [tree). *h.*

damdamānā, a. to shake (as the branch of a

dāmdārī, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

damī, f. a kind of *ḥuḳḳa*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*

dāmī, f. an assessment. *dāmī-lagānā*, a. to assess. *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

dāmī, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

dāmi,at, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

damīda, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

damīdagī, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.* [(as the dawn of day). *p.*

damidan, to blow, to expand; to break forth

dāmini or *dāminī*, f. lightning. *s.*

damītā, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

dāmiyat, a contusion, or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

damkā, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

damkalā, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.* [of Tamluk. *s.*

dām-lipta,, m. a country, the modern district

dam-madār, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.p.* [ticity, to spring. *h.*

damnā, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elas-

dāmnī, relating to the artemisia flower; f. a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

dām-o-dad (v. *dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

dāmodar, m. a name of *Kriṣḥṇa*; Yasodā, his foster mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

dampā, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*

dāmpatī, husband and wife. *s.*

damṛā, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

damṛi, f. the eighth part of a *paisā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the Emperor Akbar's time the *damṛī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpī*. *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

ḍamrū, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.* [Benares district. *h.*

damwast, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the

damwī, plethoric, full of blood. *a.* [bullock. *s.*

damya, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young

dān, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; anything demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmans pronounce a certain charm or incantation over anything, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, m. a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmans. *dān-pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, m. charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, m. alms-giving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shīl*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

dān, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *ḳadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

dān, m. an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *ḳalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

dāna or *dānā*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna-dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

dānā, wise, learned. *dānā,e dahr*, extremely wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

danā,at, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

dānā,ī, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

dānaḳ, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *dānār;* a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city; it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a.p.*

dānanda, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

dānaw of *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, a

dand, enmity, hatred. *d.* [giant, a Titan. *s.*

dand, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

daṇḍ, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *daṇḍā-daṇḍī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *daṇḍ-tāmrī*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water; after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *daṇḍ-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *daṇḍ-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

dānḍ, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

ḍaṇḍ, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍaṇḍ-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍaṇḍ*. *s.* [ground). *h.*

ḍānḍ, high ground (opposed to *ḍābar*, low

ḍānḍ, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *ḍānḍ bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *ḍānḍ lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.* [riage. *d.*

daṇḍā, m. a post or stake; the pole of a car-

ḍaṇḍā, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

ḍaṇḍā, a collector of market dues. *h.*

ḍāṇḍā, m. landmarks; road. *ḍāṇḍā-meṇḍā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *s.* [exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

daṇḍak, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which

daṇḍakā, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dāṇḍakāranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.*

dāṇḍā-meṇḍā, m. the frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

dandān, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān miṣrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

dandāna, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

dandanānā, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*

dandārū, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

ḍaṇḍawat or *daṇḍāwat* (v. *daṇḍwat*), salutation. *s.*

daṇḍāyamān, standing erect. *s.* [liot's Gl.) *h.p.*

ḍaṇḍā-zanī, name of a mode of torture (v. El-

daṇḍī, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

daṇḍī, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

daṇḍī, m. or *ḍaṇḍī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-ḍaṇḍī*, f. a footpath; *s.* also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*

dāṇḍī, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

ḍaṇḍī, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

ḍāṇḍī, m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

daṇḍīchnā, same as *daṇḍnā*, q.v.

daṇḍin, m. a staff or macebearer. *s.*

ḍaṇḍīr, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

daṇḍit, punished, fined. *s.*

daṇḍiyā or *ḍaṇḍiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.d.* [*s.*

daṇḍnā, a. to inflict a penalty; to investigate.

ḍāṇḍnā, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.* [*s.*

daṇḍnīya, punishable, deserving punishment.

dāṇḍorgī, mischief, wickedness. *d.*

daṇḍ-pāl, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)? [striking the same. *d.*

dāṇḍū, a ball for playing with; also a bat for

ḍaṇḍwārā, a south wind. *h.*

daṇḍwat or *ḍaṇḍwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

daṇḍya (v. *daṇḍnīya*), punishable. *s.*

dāne-zād, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

dang, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

dāṅg, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain; also the same as *dānak*, q.v. *h.p.*

ḍāṅg, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

dangā, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.*

dangait (v. *dangaya*), turbulent. *h.*

dangal, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p.t.*

dangal, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

dāngar, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.*

dangast, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in Ghāzipūr. *h.*

dangayā, turbulent, mutinous, quarrelsome. *h.*

dāngī, a name given to the *būndela rājpūts*. *h.*

ḍāngrā (v. *dāngar*), thin. *h.*

ḍangwāra or *ḍangwārā*, reciprocal assistance in tillage. *h.*

danī, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

dānī, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

dānī, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as *ghaib-dānī*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

dānish (v. *dānistagī*), f. knowledge, &c. *p.*

dānish-mand or *dānish-war*, wise, learned; *dānish-mandī* or *-warī*, learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

dānistagī, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p.*

dānist, knowledge, opinion. *p.*

dānista, having known, knowingly. *p.*

dānistagī, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p.*

dānistan (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

dānīya, worthy of having anything given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

danīyat, f. vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

dānīza (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

dānk (v. *dānak*), name of a coin, &c. *a.*

ḍank, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *ḍank-mārnā*, to sting. *h.*

ḍānk, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *s.*

ḍankā, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.* [drum. *s.*

ḍankā,ī, f. wages of a beater of the kettle-

ḍankārnā, n. (v. *ḍakārnā*), to bellow, &c. *d.*

ḍāṅkī, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. *d.*

ḍankīlā, armed with a sting. *h.*

ḍankinī, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

ḍankiyānā, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

dannā, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

dannā, large, great, ample. *d.*

ḍāṅs, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.* [snake. *s.*

daṅsh, m. a gadfly; a tooth; the sting of a

daṅshan, m. the act of biting or stinging. *s.*

daṅsher, noxious, mischievous. *s.*

daṅshī, f. a small gadfly. *s.*

daṅshit, bitten, stung. *s.* [*s.*

daṅsh-mūl, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunga*).

dant, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. *dant-pīr* or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron. *dant-māṅs*, m. the guns. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*

dāṅt, m. a tooth. *dāṅt ungli kāṭnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt-bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt-patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chaṛhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt-pīsnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale ungli-dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, to desire anything exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.) to ache (the teeth). *dānt kā dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt kāṭī roṭī khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt-kaṭkaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth.

dānt-kachkachānā, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt khaṭṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt-kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt-lagnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntoṅ zamīn pakaṛnī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntoṅ-mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

dantail, tusked (as a wild boar, &c.). *s.*

dāntākilkil, f. quarrel. *s.*

dāṅtan, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātan*). *s.*

dantārvud, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*

dantāwalī, a harrow or rake. *h.*

ḍānṭ-ḍapaṭ, f. gallop, swiftness. *h.*

dant-dhāwan, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant (*Mimusops elengi*); a tooth-brush, or fibrous stick used for cleaning the teeth. *s.*

dantelā, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

dantel, tusked (same as *dantail*, q.v.). *s.*

ḍānṭh, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

daṅthal, the bare stalks of *bājrā* or *jwār*, the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

ḍānṭhal, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.*

ḍānṭhī, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*

danthiyā, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

daṅthlā, (v. *danthal*), a pedule, &c. *h.*

dantī, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *dantī-vij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

dāntī, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dāntī-paṛnā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī-denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī-lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

ḍāṅṭnā, a. to snub, to threaten (also *ḍāṅṭnā*). *h.*

dant-patrak, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

dant-pushp, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

dant-shaṭh, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shaṭhā*, f. wood sorrel *Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

dānt-tinkā, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

dantur, having large tusks, tusked (an elephant). *s.*

dantya, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

dāṅw, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā*,o or *dāw*). *p.*

dāṅw, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dāṅw-baiṭhnā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dāṅw-pakaṛnā*, a. to wrestle. *dāṅw-chalānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dāṅw-chalnā*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

ḍāṅwāḍol, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *ḍāṅwāḍolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. *h.*

dāṅwān, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

ḍāṅwāṅḍol, m. (v. *ḍāṅwāḍol*). *h.*

dāṅwarī, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *daurī*). *h.*

ḍāṅwrū, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*

dā,o-ghā,o, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

dapaṭ, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

dapaṭnā or *ḍapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush; to call out, to shout; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

dapdapāhaṭ, f. shining, splendour. *h.*

dapdapānā or *dap-dap-karnā*, a. or n. to shine. [*h.*

ḍaph, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ḍaphālī (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakīr*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ḍaphārnā, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ḍaprā, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

dapṭānā, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

dapū, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

dar, m. a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o dīwār-dekhnā*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, n. to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar-pai honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar-ṣūrat*, in case, provided that, suppose that. *p.*

dar from *darīdan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

dar, m. price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

dār or *dārā*, f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for *ḍāṛh*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

dār, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room: a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-baḳā*, the house of eternity, *i.e.* the next world. *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-salṭanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or *dāru-l-ḥukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital; metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb*, (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar'*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marz*. m. an hospital. *dāru-ẓ-ẓarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-'adālat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-'ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-'iwaz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-ḳarār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*

dār, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *hiṣṣa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking); tumult, conflict. *dār-madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

ḍar, m. f. fear, dread. *ḍar-poknā*, a coward. *h.*

dār, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

ḍār, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *ḍār kī ḍār*, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*

dara, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

darā, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway; f. a cave, a grotto; a valley, a bell. *p.*

dārā, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

dārāb, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

ḍarābū, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

ḍarachnā, n. to fit tight. *d.*

dārad, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *s.* [wife's will. *s.*

dārādhīn, dependent on a wife, subject to a

darā,e (v. *darā*), a bell. *p.*

darafshān, shining, splendid. *p.*

darāhim or *darāhīm*, (pl. of *dārham*, q.v.). *a.*

darā,ī, f. contradiction. *harza darā,ī*, f. chattering, idle talk. *p.*

dārā,ī, f. (vulg. *daryā,ī*,) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

dārain, (dual.) the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future life. *a.*

ḍarāk, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ḍāṛak, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*

darakat, descent, bottom. *a.*

darakāt, pl. steps for descending, descents. *a.*

darakhshān, shining, brilliant. *p.*

darakhshanda, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*

darakhshānī or *darakhshandagī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

darakht, m. a tree. *p.* [*ḍarakkā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

daraknā or *ḍaraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

ḍarālū, timid, fearing. *s.*

dar-āmad, entrance (in law); the return of a process. *dār-āmad bār-amad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

darān, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

dāran, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

ḍarānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. *s.*

darand or *daranda* (v. *darind*), tearing, &c. *p.*

darāntī, f. a sickle. *h.*

ḍarap, adj. afraid, frightened. *h.*

ḍarapnā, n. to be afraid. *h.*

daras (v. *dars*), m. seeing. *s.*

ḍara,u, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ḍarāwanā, frightful terrifying, tremendous. *h.s.*

ḍarāwnā, a. to frighten, to terrify. *s.*

darāz, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, f. oppression, tyranny. *darāzī*, f. extension, length. *darāzi,e 'umr*, length of life. *p.*

darb (cor. of *dravya*), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

dar-ba-dar, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.* [rice. *h.*

darbahrā, an intoxicating spirit, drawn from

dar-bān, m. a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

dar-band, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*

dar-bandī, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

darbānī, f. the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

darbaṛ, war, battle, contest *d.*

darbār, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

darbārī, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, q.v. *p.*

dar-bast (for *dar o bast*, q.v.), all, entire. *p.*

dar-basta, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

darbh, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.*

dār-chīnī, f. cinnamon. *s.p.*

dard, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved afflicted. *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardi-sar*, m. or *dard-sarī*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharīk*, sympathetical. *dardi shikam*, m. colic. *dardi farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*

dardā, f. a country bordering on Kashmīr; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*

dardā, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.* [robe. *p.*

dar-dāman, a skirt, ornament of a gown or

dardar, m. cinnabar. *h.*

dardarā, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*

dārḍhya, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

dardrū, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogī*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*

darebā, (v. *darībā*), a stall, &c. *h.*

daregh, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

daregha, interj. alas! *p.*

ḍaṛelā, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

ḍaṛeṛā, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

dares, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

dar-gah or *dar-gāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.* [*p.*

dar-gīr, effective; inflaming. *p.*

dar-girift-karnā, a. to catch, seize, to captivate.

dar-guzar, passing over, excusing, *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

dar-guzarnā, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

dāṛh, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dāṛh mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

ḍāṛh, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *ḍāṛh-* (or *ḍāṛhen*) *-mārnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *h.*

dāṛhā, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*

dar-ḥālate-ki, in case that; on the supposition that. *p.a.*

dar-ḥāle-ki, (v. *dar-ḥālate-ki*).

dar-ham, angry; higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

darham, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *darham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muḥammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binning). *a.*

dar-hamī, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

dar-ḥawāla, a sublease or tenure. *p.a.*

darhī, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.*

ḍāṛhī or *dāṛhikā*, f. the beard; tendril. *dāṛhī-banānā* or *mūnḍnā*, a. to shave; in Dakh. *dārī*. *s.*

daṛhiyal or *ḍaṛhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

daṛh-muṇḍā or *ḍaṛhmuṇḍā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard, beardless. *s.h.*

daṛhot, advance (Wilson's Gl.)

darī, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

darī, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley (v. *darā*). *h.*

dārī, f. a female slave taken in war. *s.*

darībā, m. a stall (in a market) where betel [is sold. *h.*

darīcha, m. a window. *p.*

darīda, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

darīdan, to tear, to rend. *p.*

daridr, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

dāridr, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāridr khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *īshwar paiṭho, dāridr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart O Poverty!" *s.*

daridratā, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.*

daridrī or *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, destitute, needy; unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

dāridrya, (v. *dāridr*), m. wretchedness, &c. *s.*

dar-ijāra, a sublease of a farm. *p.a.*

dārikā, f. a daughter. *dārikādān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*

dāṛim or *ḍāṛim*, or *dāṛimb*, a pomegranate, the tree or its fruit. (*Punica granatum*). *dāṛim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of pomegranate. *dāṛim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant. (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.h.*

darind or *darinda*, tearing, rapacious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

dar īn wilā, at this time; in this case; by [these presents. *p.a.*

darj, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or anything written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

darja (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*

darjāt, pl. steps, degrees, &c. *a.*

darjī (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p.h.*

dark, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. *a.*

darkā, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

darkānā, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

dar-kār, necessary, wanting. *p.*

darkhāl, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

dar-khwāst, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

dar-kināṛ, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

dar-lānā, a. to comprise. *p.h.*

darmā, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

dār-madār, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*

darmah (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

dar-māhā, m. or *dar-māhī*, f. monthly wages, salary. *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

darman or *darmān*, m. drug, medicine; remedy, cure. *p.* [medy. *p.*

dar-māndā, helpless, destitute, without re-

dar-māndagī, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

dār-māndan, to be in distress. *p.*

darmiyān, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *dar-miyān-denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

darmiyānī, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

ḍarnā, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

ḍārnā, a. (v. *ḍālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

darobast, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *kismat*, or share of it. *p.*

darogh, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *dārogh-ḥalfī*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-go,ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

dārogha, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendant of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

dāroghagī, f. superintendence; the rank or office of *dārogha*, q.v. *p.*

dāroghāna, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*

daroghī, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

dār o madār, reconciliation, setttlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*

darosh, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

darp, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.*

dar-pai, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*

darpan, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *s.*

dar-pesh, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

ḍarpoknā, a coward. *h.*

darra (v. *dara*), m. a valley; a glen. *p.*

darrāj, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

darrānā, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight forward. *h.*

dars, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*

dars, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*

darsak, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. *s.*

darsan, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan-pratibhū*, m. a surety for appearance; *darsandhārī*, beautiful. *s.*

darsanī, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*

darsanī-hunḍī, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*

darsanīya, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*

darshan, m. sight, interview. *s.*

darshanī, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*

darsit, visible, apparent, shewn, displayed, seen. *s.*

dar-ṣūrat, in case that; suppose that. *p.*

dārū, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

dārū, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sīsā*, (lit.) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*

dārū, f. medicine. *dārū-darman*, application of medicine. *dārū-lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.* [blessing. *p.*

darūd, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation,

darūd-gar or *darūd-kār*, m. a carpenter. *p.*

darūd-garī or *darūd-kārī*, f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.* [*thorrhizon*). *s.*

dāru-haridrā, m. a kind of curcuma (*C. zan-*

dāruj, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

dārumay, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

darūn, in. within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

dāruṇ, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking, m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

darūna, m. the heart, the interior. *p.*

darūnī, internal; intrinsic. *p.* [*s.*

dāru-nishā, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*).

dārūṛā, m. or *dārūṛī*, f. wine, spirituous liquor.

dāru-strī, f. a doll (lit. a wooden woman). [*h.*

darv, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

darvī, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

dārvī or *dārvikā*, f. a sort of collyrium from an infusion of the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*

darw (v. *darv*), m. prosperity. *s.*

ḍarwaiyā, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

darwān, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

darwāza, m. door. *darwāza ṭholnā*, a. to knock at a door. *darwāza ma'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.*

darwāzī, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p.*

darwesh, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

darweshāna, like a *darwesh*, q.v. *p.*

darweshī, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

darweza, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

daryā, m. the sea; any large river, the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā,e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

daryācha, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

daryāft, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

daryā,ī, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryā,ī ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryā,ī ṭotā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

daryūzā, beggary, begging. *p.*

darz, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. *p.a.*

darzan, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a doorknocker. *p.*

darzī, m. a tailor. *darzin* or *darzinī*, a tailor's wife. *p.*

das, ten. *dasoṅ-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dasoṅ-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

das, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth, which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

dās, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sūdra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsatā*, f. or *dāsatwa*, m. slavery. *dās-dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

dās, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.* [stances. *s.*

dāsa (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circum-

dāsa, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

dāsā, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

dasahrā or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṭh shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins: the tenth of *āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

dasam, m. the tenth. *s.*

dasamī, f. the tenth day of a lunar month (v. *dashamī*). *s.*

dasāṅs, m. the tenth part. *s.*

dasan, m. a tooth. *s.*

dasarath (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

ḍasaunā, m. bedding. *h.*

ḍasauṇḍhā or *ḍasauṇḍhī*, m. a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

dash, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

dāsh, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*

dashā, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

dashahrā, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

dasham, m. the tenth. *s.*

dashamī, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

dashan, m. a tooth. *s.*

dashānik, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

dashāṅsh, m. the tenth part. *s.*

dasharath, (see *dasarath*). *s.*

dashārh, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

dashārṇ, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

dashārṇā, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

dashatrā, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

dashāvatār, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

dashendriya, the ten organs of sense and action, viz., skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *s.*

dāsherak, m. Mālwā, the province so called. *s.*

dash-grām, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

dash-gun, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

dashī, f. thread (v. *dasī*). *s.*

dashīlā, same as *dasīlā*, q.v. *s.*

dash-kāmaja-vyasan, ten voices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing and hypocrisy. *s.*

dash-lakshan, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

dash-māl, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

dash-mūl, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten different plants. *s.*

dashna, m. poignard. *p.*

dash-pur, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Mālwā in Bandelkhand. *s.*

dash-sahasra, a myriad. *s.*

dash-sat, a thousand. *s.*

dasht, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

dāsht, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage, service. *p.*

dāshtan (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.*

dashtī, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

dasī, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

dāsī, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*

dasīlā, in good circumstances. *s.*

daskhaṭṭ, m. (for *dast-khaṭṭ*) a signature. (*daskhaṭṭi khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. *p.a.*

daskhaṭṭī, of or relating to a signature. *p.a.*

dasnā, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

dasokhā, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhāṛnā*, to moult. *h.*

dasoṅ-disā, the ten regions or quarters of the world. *s.*

dasoṅ-dwār, (see *das*). *s.*

dasotara or *dasotarā*, ten per cent.; a tenth part. *h.*

dās-pūr or *dāsh-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

dasrān, a kind of trick in wrestling. *d.*

das-sāla, decennial; a decennial settlement. *h.*

dast, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast-bardār honā*, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline. *dast-bardāri*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast-basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba ḳabẓa*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k.*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast-bai' honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tongs. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khaṭṭ*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-ṭalab*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gīr* a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *-nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. *p.*

dasta, m. a handle; a pestle; a piece of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

dastā, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

dastak, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

dastakāna, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

dastakī, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

dastān or *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. *p.*

dastāna, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

dastar or *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastar-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār-khwān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

dastar-khwān, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no *table* in the case. *p.*

dast-gah or *dastgāh*, f. power, ability, strength. *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī muhar*, the sign manual. *p.*

dast-kārī, f. handiwork, manufacture. *p.*

dastūr, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a.p.*

dastūrī, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p.*

dastūru-l-'amal, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a.p.*

dastyār, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

daswān, the tenth. *daswāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). *s.*

dāsya, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*

dasyu, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-vritti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

dāt, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. *s.*

ḍāṭ, f. threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking. *h.*

dātā, liberal, generous, a giver. *s.*

dātan, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālūn*). *s.*

daṭānā, a. (v. *dabkānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*

dātār (v. *dātā*), liberal, generous, &c. *s.*

datara or *ḍatarā*, m. a large rake used for gathering high grass together into a cocklet; *kilwā,ī*, q.v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

dataun (v. *datwan*), a tooth brush. *s.*

datavya, to be given—what may or ought to be given. *s.*

ḍaṭhā, m. a stalk. *h.*

datnā, n. or *daṭnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

ḍaṭnā, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ḍāṭnā, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *ḍānṭnā*, q.v.). *h.*

dato,ī, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājrā* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*

dātr or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, large knife.

dātṛi, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

datta, given, presented; m. the name of a king; a title or surname of a man of the Vais or third caste. *s.*

daṭṭā, or *ḍaṭṭā* m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.d.*

dattak-putra, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*

dattānapakarman, m. non-resumption of gifts.

datta-pradānik, m. resumption of a gift. *s.*

dattātman, m. a youth or orphan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

datti, f. gift, donation. *s.*

datwan, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*

dau (in comp.), running, as *nek-dau*, running well. *p.*

dā,ū, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

dā,ū, fraud, deceit, cheating. *d.*

dā,ūd, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

dā,ūdī, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by Dā,ūd, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

dauhat, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

dauhitr, m. daughter's son. *s.*

dauhitrī, f. daughter's daughter. *s.*

daul, state, condition; statement of revenue items. *a.*

ḍaul, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

ḍaulā, a limit, boundary. *h.*

daulat, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*, m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house). *daulat-khāna,e khāss*, a royal residence, the king's palace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address). *daulat mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

dauṅ, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

dauṅā (v. *donā*), m. the name of a flower. *s.*

daunā or *donā*, m. a leaf folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large leaves. *h.*

dauṅḍī (v. *ḍoṅḍī*). *h.*

daungṛa, or *daungṛā*, a heavy shower. *h.*

dauṅjā or *ḍauṅjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

daur, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

daur, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur-daur*, m. prosperity. *a.*

daur, f. run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

daura, m. going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

daurā, m. a large basket (without cover). *h.*

daurā, m. a large basket (without lid); a high wayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

daurā-daurī, f. running, race, hurry. *h.*

daurahā or *daurāhā*, m a harbinger, a guide, a messenger. *h.*

daurak, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

daurān, m. time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

daurānā, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

daurāpā, a village runner or messenger. *h.*

daurātmya, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

dāurbhāgya, m. ill luck, misfortune. *s.*

daurgandhi, f. fœtor, bad smell. *s.*

ḍaurhī, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍe,orhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

daurī, f. a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn; it also denotes a kind of sling basket used in irrigation. *h.*

daurī, f. a drawn game at *chaupaṛ*. *h.*

daurjanya, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

dauṛnā, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *dauṛnā dhūpna*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.*

daurvalya, m. weakness, debility. *s.*

dāv or *dāvā*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāw* or *dāṅw*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

davāgni, or *dāvāgni*, or *dāvānal*, m. the conflagration of a forest kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

davind, a runner, a racer. *p.*

dāw, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p.h.*

dawā, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

da'wā, m. claim, &c. *a.* [ceptible of cure. *a.*

dawā, f. medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pizīr*, sus-

da'wą or *da'wī*, f. a law-suit; claim, pretension, plaint. *da'wī-dār* or *da'wa-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'we-dārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wī ghalat*, a plea of error. *a.* [q.v. *h.*

dāwā, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*,

dawābb, m. pl. animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.* [toil, trouble. *p.*

daw-ū-dau or *daw-ū-dau,ī*, f. labour and fatigue,

dawālīb, Ar. pl. wheels. *p.*

dawām, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dāwām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.*

dāwan, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

dāwan, (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

dawān, running, walking fast. *p.*

ḍāwāṅ, left, left hand. *d.*

ḍāwāṅḍol, (v. *ḍāṅwāḍol*). *d.*

dawānīdan, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

dāwar, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

dawār, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*

dāwarī, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

da'wat, f. invitation, conviction; a feast, an entertainment: pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretensions, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*

dawāt, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*

da'wāt, (pl. prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*

da'watī, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*

dawīdān, to run, flow; to make haste. *p.*

dāwnā, to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,en*). *h.*

dawwār, round. *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

dāy or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*

dāya, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*

dayā, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*, affectionate. *dayā-kar*, *dayā-kṛit*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*, kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dāya-mān*, charitable. *s.*

dāyā, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.* [q.v. *p.h.*

dāyā, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*,

dāyād, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an

dāyādav, m. heir, kinsman. *s.* [heir. *s.*

dāyādī, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.*

dāyajā, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*

dāyak, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

dayāl or *dayālu*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-twa*, m. tenderness. *s.*

ḍayan, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a pālkī, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

ḍāyan (also *ḍā,en* or *ḍāyiṅ*), f. a witch. *s.*

dāyāpavartan, m. privation, forfeiture of property. *s.*

dayau, gave, given, past of *denaun*. *s.* [judged. *s.*

dayā-wān or *dayā-yut* (also *dayā-wat*, *dayā-want*), kind, generous, humane, tender. *s.*

dayit, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

dāyit, condemned, sentenced; awarded, ad-

dayitā, f. the beloved one, a wife. *dayitādhīn*, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

de,āṛā, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

debā, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

debāja, m. preface, exordium, introduction, preamble of a manuscript volume, which portion is generally illumined. *p.*

debak (v. *deba*), brocade, &c. *p.*

debdār, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

debī, f. a Hindū goddess, especially Durgā; a

debrā, left, opposite of right. *h.* [queen. *s.*

deg, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ḍeg, m. step, pace. *h.* [*p.*

degcha, m. or *degchī*, f. a pot, a small caldron.

degambar (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

deg-dān, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.* [*p.*

degh, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*.

degh-cha, (dimin. of *degh*), a small kettle, &c. *p.*

deg-sho, m. a scullion. *p.*

deh, f. the body. *deh-durūna*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh-sambhālnā*, to keep up one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh-kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*

dehātma-vādī, m. a *chārvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

dehī or *dehin*, corporeal, embodied, living. *s.*

dehlī, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

dehrā, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.*

dehu, (Braj.) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denaun*, to give. *s.*

ḍehuṛ, f. a volley, several muskets discharged [at once. *h.*

ḍehuṛī, f. threshold, &c. (v. *ḍeoṛhī*). *h.*

dejā, m. a dowry, a portion which the wife brings to the husband in marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband of higher rank. *h.*

dejū, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

dekhā, seen; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

dekhā,ī, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

dekhānā, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

dekhlānā, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

dekhnā, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhālnā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

dekhwaiyā, m. a spectator, looker-on. *s.*

ḍel or *ḍelā*, m. a lump of earth. *h.*

de-mārnā, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

den, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-len*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

denā (also *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-len*), traffic, &c. *s.*

ḍenā, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious [ox. *h.*

dengī, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

den-len, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

de,onal (v. *dev-nal*). *s.*

ḍeoṛhā, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

ḍeoṛhānā, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.* [*ḍeoṛhī-dar*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

ḍe,oṛhī, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber.

de,oṛī (for *ḍe,oṛhī*), a gate, &c. *d.*

de,oṭī, a torch, a lamp. *d.*

der, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pā,ī*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

ḍeṛ, f. (v. *ḍāṛh*), a tooth. *ḍeṛeṅ-mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

derā, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

ḍera or *ḍeṛā*, m. a dwelling, a tent; adj. squint-eyed. *h.*

deṛh, one and a half. *d.*

ḍeṛh, one and a half. *ḍeṛh-pāw*, three-eighths. *ḍeṛh-pawā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *ḍeṛh int ki masjid judi banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *ḍeṛh bakāyan miyān bāgh meṅ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

ḍeṛh-gat, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

derī, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

derīn or *derīna*, old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*

deṛ-pelā, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

des, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

des, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

desākh, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

desāwar, m. a foreign country. *s.* [dove. *s.*

desāwarī, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of

des-bhā,ī, m. a fellow-countrymen. *h.*

desh, m. country, region, territory. *desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-vyavahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage.

deshādhipati, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

deshākh, m. a *rāginī* (v. *desākh*).

deshāntar, m. a foreign country. *s.*

deshāṭan, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

deshāwar (v. *deshāntar*). *s.*

deshāwarī, m. (v. *desāwarī*).

deshī, belonging to a country, local (v. *desī*.) *s.*

deshya or *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

deskār, m. or *deskārī*, f. a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

deswāl, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

deva-datta, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*

deva-gṛiha, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

devak, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

devakī, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishṇa*). *s.*

devakīya, divine, belonging to a divinity. *s.*

deva-nāgarī, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

deva-sthān, temple, place of idols. *s.*

deva-swa, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. *s.*

devaṭṭī, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

devatwa, m. divinity, divine nature. *s.*

dev-ballabh, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.* [temple. *s.*

dev-bhavan, m. the holy figtree; paradise: a

dev-dānī, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātī-ghosh*. *s.*

dev-dāru, m. a species of pine (*Pinus deva-daru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). *s.*

dev-dhānya, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). *s.* [incense. *s.*

dev-dhūp, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in

dev-gāndhārī, f. one of the *rāginīs*, or female personifications of music. *s.*

dev-gandum, (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*
dev-gāyan, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*
dev-girī, (also *dev-gīrī*,) f. name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*
devī, f. (v. *debī*), a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*
devī-koṭṭ, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*
dev-kāṇḍar, m. water-cresses. *h.*
dev-kardam, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. *s.* [*s.*
dev-kashṭha, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*).
dev-kirī, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. *s.*
dev-kuṇḍ, m. a natural spring. *s.*
dev-kusum, m. cloves. *s.*
dev-latā, f. double jasmine. *s.*
dev-lok, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*
dev-mās, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*
dev-nal, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.*
dev-nindā, f. contempt of the gods, atheism. *s.*
dev-nindak, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever.
dev-nirmit, created (by God), natural. *s.* [*s.*
devodyān, m. a sacred grove. *s.*
devotar, land held rent-free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*
devotthān, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*
dev-path, m. the celestial path, heaven, firmament. *s.*
dev-pūjā, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. *s.*
dev-pūjak, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*
dev-rūpī, godlike, of divine form. *s.*
dev-sabhā, f. an assembly of the gods. *s.* [*s.*
dev-tāṛ, a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*).
dev-taru, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. *s.*
dev-tīrth, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. *s.* [*s.*
dev-vānī, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit.
dev-var, m. a divine boon or blessing. *s.*
dev-vrat, m. vow to the deity. *s.*
dev-vṛiksh, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bdellium*). *s.*
dew, m. a god; a husband's brother; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*
dew, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*
dewā, m. a god, a deity; a giver, a liberal man; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*
dewāgat, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*
dewal, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*
dewāl, m. a giver. *s.*
dewāla, m. bankruptcy. *h.* [high ground. *h.*
dewalā or *ḍewala*, also *ḍe,olā*, &c., mounds,
dewū-lā,ī or *dewā-le,ī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*
dewālai or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols; the residence of the gods, heaven. *s.*
dewal-band, a soldier. *p.*
dewāle,ī, f. traffic (v. *leṅ-deṅ*). *s.*
dewālī (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*: the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*
dewāliyā, a bankrupt; q.d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at the *dewālī*, q.v.). *s.*
dewar, m. husband's younger brother. *s.*
dewhrā, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.* [small pox; a small lamp. *h.*
dewlī, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of
dewnā-marwā, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*
dewrānī, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*
dew-stān, f. the habitation of demons. *p.*
dewtā, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards Brāhmans, such as "your holiness," "your godship." *s.*
dew-ṭhān, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik shukl-paksh*, on which *Vishṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months. *s.*
deya, fit or proper to be given. *s.*
ḍhab, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*
dhābā, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. *h.*
ḍhābā, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*
dhabbā, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*
dhā-bhā,ī, m. foster-brother. *s.*
ḍhabīlā, well-made, graceful. *h.*
ḍhabrā, turbid. *h.*
dhābrī, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. *d.*
ḍhabū,ā, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*
ḍhabūs, fat, corpulent. *d.*
dhāchak, dread, aversion. *d.*
dhachaknā, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*
dhachkachānā, a. to terrify, to frighten. *d.*
dhāḍā, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*
ḍhaḍḍā or *ḍhaḍḍī*, a term applied to low ground. *h.*
dhadhachchhar (also *dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ṭa, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*
dhadhaknā, n. to blaze. *h.* [*s.*
dhā,e, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet nurse.
dhā,e mārnā, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā,e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*
dhā,eṅ dhā,eṅ, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning anything. *h.*
dhāgā, m. a thread. *dhāgā-ḍālnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

dhagdhagānā, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

dhaggar, m. a paramour. *dhaggar-bāz*, f. an adultress. *kāzī-* or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

dhagolnā, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

dhagṛā (v. *dhaggar*), m. a paramour. *h.*

dhāh, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.* [a river. *h*

ḍhāhā, m. the precipitous or high bank of

ḍhahe-paṛnā or *ḍhahnā*, n. to fall, to be demolished, to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

ḍhahnā (v. *dhahe-paṛnā*).

ḍhah-parnā (v. *dhahe-paṛnā*).

dhā,ī, f. a wet-nurse. *s.*

ḍhā,ī, two and a-half. *h.*

ḍhā,ī denā, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

dhairj (v. *dhīraj*), steadiness. *s.* [*s.*

dhairj-khalit, steady, calm, assuming composure.

dhaiwat, m. the sixth note of the gamut. *s.*

ḍhaiyā, m. a measure of two and a-half *sers*. *ḍhaiyā ṭekār*, desolated. *h.*

dhaj, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj-palaṭnā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

dhajā, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

dhaj-bhang, m. impotency. *s.*

dhajīlā, well-looking, personable. *s.*

dhajīr or *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyāñ uṛānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyāñ-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

dhāk, f. pomp glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. *h.*

ḍhak, m. a weight. *h.*

ḍhāk, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

ḍhākā, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees; a city or district, *Dhacca* or *Ḍacca*. *h.*

ḍhakal-denā, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*

dhākar, m. a mongrel. *h.* [to belch. *h.*

ḍhakār, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q.v.). *ḍhakār lenā*,

dhākara or *dhākarā*, name of a small tribe of *rājpūts*, in the districts of Agra. *h.*

dhakdhakī (v. *dhukdhukī*). *h.*

dhakdhak, m. palpitation, perturbation, appre-

dhakdhakānā, n. to palpitate. *h.* [hension. *h.*

dhakel or *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove, thrust. *ḍhakel-denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*

dhakelnā or *ḍhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to thrust, to jostle. *dhakel-denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*

dhakelū or *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

ḍhākhā, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

ḍhakk, m. the city or district of *Dhacca* or *Ḍacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*

dhakkā, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā-denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

ḍhakkā, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*

dhakkam-dhakkā, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

ḍhaknā, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a

ḍhaknī, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.* [cover. *h.*

dhak-rah-jana or *dhak-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

ḍhāl, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*

dhāla or *dhālā*, a stream, a current; a kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*

ḍhālā, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*

dhalā,it, an armed attendant or peon. *h.*

ḍhalait, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority; he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning). *h.*

ḍhalaitī, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*

ḍhalak, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*

ḍhalaknā, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.* [pour. *h.*

ḍhalānā, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to

ḍhāl-bhol, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

ḍhālī, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h.d.*

ḍhalkā, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

ḍhalkānā, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.* [totter. *h.*

ḍhalmalānā, n. to move from side to side, to

ḍhalnā, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *din ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *ḍhalti phirti chhāṅw*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ḍhālnā, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

ḍhālū, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *ḍhālū bhāṛ-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c., occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

dhālwān, sloping, declivitous: cast (metal). *h.*

dhām, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*

dhāmā, m. a large cane basket. *h.*

dhamā-chaukṛī, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

dhamādham, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

dhamak, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.* [elephant. *h.*

dhamākā, m. a kind of cannon carried on an

dhamaknā, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*

dhamāl, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhammāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Mussulmān *fakīrs*). *h.*

dhāman, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhattī territory. *h.*

dhamār, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q.v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muhammadan *fakīrs*). *h.*

dhamas, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*

dhamdhamānā, a. to make a noise with the feet, by running about over head. *h.*

dhamdhūsar, corpulent. *h.*

dhāmin, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h.*

dhāmiyān (pl. of *dhamī*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhand*. *h.*

dhamkā, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavybody. *h.*

dhamkāhaṭ, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

dhamkānā, to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*

dhamkī, f. threatening, snubbing. *h.*

dhamkīlā, m. a bright colour. *h.*

ḍhamlānā, n. to roll. *h.*

dhammas (v. *dhamas*).

dhamnā, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*

dhamnī or *dhāmnī*, a vein, an artery, any tubular vessel of the body. *h.*

dhamokā, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*

dhām-what, splendid, luminous, illustrious. *s.*

dhan, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-tṛishnā*, f. covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse-proud. *dhan-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-mānnā*, to thank. *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hīn*, poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

dhān, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which v. Elliot's Gloss. *dhān-kāṭī*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*

ḍhān, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

dhāna, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*

dhāna or *dhānā*, the *gond* portion of a village, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

ḍhanā, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhahnā*). *h.*

ḍhānā, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

dhanad, liberal, munificent. *s.*

dhanādhikārī, m. an heir. *dhanādhikārinī*, an heiress. *s.*

dhanāḍhya, wealthy, affluent. *s.*

dhanādhyakṣh, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

dhanak, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

dhanāndh, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

dhanan-jaya or *dhanañjayā*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

dhanantar or *dhanantarī*, the name of a physician in the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*

dhanārjan, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*

dhanārthī, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.*

dhanāshā, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*

dhanāsrī, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

dhanattar, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. *s.*

ḍhāñchā, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

dhanchiṛī, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes*, *ghanes* or *ghan chiṛī*. *d.*

dhandā or *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.d.*

dhāndhal, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

dhandhālā, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*

dhāndhal-panā, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

dhandḥāṛ, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

dhandhārī, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*

dhandhkā, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

dhandhkī, m. a small drum. *h.*

dhandhlā, m. deception, trick. *h.*

dhandhlānā, a. to trick. *h.*

dhanḍlāt, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*

dhāndhlī, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*

dhāndhnā, a. to gormandize. *h.*

ḍhanḍho,ī, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*

dhanḍholnā, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object.) *d.*

ḍhanḍhorā, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhanḍorā* (for *ḍhanḍhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*

ḍhanḍhoriyā, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

dhanḍorā, m. (v. *ḍhanḍhorā*), a proclamation. *d.*

ḍhanek or *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

dhaneshwar, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*

ḍhāng, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

ḍhāng, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*

dhangar, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *h.*

dhāngar, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

dhanhā, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*

dhan-harī, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*

dhanī, f. a beam. *h.*

dhanī, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*

dhānī, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

dhanik, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*

dhanishṭhā, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured by a drum. *s.*

dhankar, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling; it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*

dhan-kaṭī, f. the season for cutting rice. *s.h.*

dhan-kaṭī, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

ḍhānknā, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

dhan-mad, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

dhanmānī, thankful; interj. well-done! bravo! [*s.*

dhannā-seṭh, successful; true-speaking. *h.*

dhan-noṭā, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

ḍhāṅpnā, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

dhan-priyā, f. a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*

ḍhāṅs, a cough, a cold. *d.* [mation. *h.*

ḍhāṅsa, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defa-

dhāṅsī, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

dhaṅsnā, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*

dhāṅsnā, a. to cough a (horse). *h.*

ḍhāṅsnā, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

dhan-sū, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

dhanu, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

dhanuk, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bā,e*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

dhānuk, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside; the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

dhanukḥ, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

dhanukī, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

dhanu-paṭ, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

dhanur-dhar or *dhanur-dhārī*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow: a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*

dhanur-latā, f. the moon-plant. *s.*

dhanur-mālā, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

dhanush, m. a bow. *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

dhanu-shākhā, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sanseviera zeylanica*). *s.*

dhānushk, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

dhānushkā, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

dhanwā, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*

dhānwaiyā, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

dhanwān or *dhanwant*, wealthy, possessed of substance. *s.*

dhanwantari (v. *dhanantar*).

dhanwayvās, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

dhanurī, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.* [*s.*

dhanya, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*).

dhānya, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

dhanyāk, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*

dhanyānī, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukḥtār*. *d.*

dhā,onī, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

dhā,onikā, f. a prickly night-shade. *s.*

dhap, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *d.*

dhāp, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāṭ* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

dhapār, m. running, a race. *h.*

ḍhap-ḍhapānā, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

dhapiyā, a forth part of a *kos;* supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

ḍhapnā, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.* [blow; deception. *h.*

dhappā, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump,

dhar, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*

dhar, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar jīv ko larānā*, to consider, reflect. *h.* [bound, limit. *s.*

dhār, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end,

dhār, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārnā* or *dhār-mārnā*, to contemn, to despise. *h.*

dhār, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

dhār, f. *dhārā*, a crowd, a multitude; falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*

ḍhār, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.* [*s.*

dharā, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth.

dharā, m. a party; a weight. *dharā-bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or anything else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

dhārā, f. stream, a current. *dhārāsār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*

dharak, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

dhārak, m. a debtor. *s.* [sion. *h.*

dharākā, m. a crash, report of a gun, explo-

dharakhā, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dharakkā*). *h.*

dharaknā, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

dharallā, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

dharan, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan ḍignī* or *nāf ṭalnā* or *-ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

dharam (v. *dharm*). *s.* [keeping, &c. *s.*

dhāran, m. act of upholding, bearing, having,

dharānā, a. to owe. *s.*

dharāng, naked, bare. *h.*

dhāras or *ḍhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *ḍhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *ḍharas denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

dharaukī, ascertainment by guess. *h.*

dharāwanā, f. a woman married a second time. *h.*

dharāwat, [by estimate, not measured. *h.*] land ascertained and apportioned

dhār-bāchh, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*

dhar-dhamakna, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

dhar-dharānā, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

dhar-dhar-jalnā, n. to burn furiously. *dhar-dhar rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

dhārdharnā, to winnow. *h.*

dhār-dhūrā, [*h.*] the boundary formed by a stream.

dharguttī, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

ḍhārhas, m. (v. *ḍhāras*). *h.*

ḍhāṛhī or *ḍhāṛhin*, f.; and *ḍhāṛī*, m. a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

dharī, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *sers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

dhārī, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.; Grislea tomentosa, Roxb., pl. cor.*); (in comp.) bearing, holding. *s.*

dharīchā, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

ḍhāṛin, f. a female musician. *h.*

dharingā, a kind of rice. *h.*

dhārit, upheld, sustained. *s.*

dharitrī, f. the land, the earth. *s.*

dhariyānā (v. *dhuriyānā*), to throw dust, &c. *s.*

dharkā, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.*

dharkānā, a. to frighten, to alarm. *h.*

ḍhar-kawwā, m. a raven. *s.*

ḍharkhā or *ḍharlā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

dharam, or *dharm* or *dharma*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharma-bhāginī*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharma-patra*, m. glomerous, fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharma-putra*, a name of *Yudhishṭhira*. *dharma-patnī*, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. *dharma-pradhān*, eminent in piety. *dharma-twa*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharma-chārī*, virtuous, moral. *dharma-chārinī*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharma-chintā*, f. or *dharma-chintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharma-drohī*, wicked, immoral. *dharma-dhwajī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharma-rāj*, m. a name of *Yama* or Pluto, of *Yudhishthira*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharma-rāj-k.*, to govern justly. *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharma-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharma-rodhī*, illegal, immoral. *dharma-sabhā*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharma-sanhitā*, f. a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharma-shāstra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharma-shīl*, devout, virtuous. *dharma-kārya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharma-kriyā*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharma-kshetra*, m. a plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pandus. *dharma-grahan*, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. *dharma-gya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharma-gyān*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharma-mūl*, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). *dharma-may*, moral, righteous. *dharma-nibandh*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharma-nibandhī*, pious, holy, practising virtue. *dharma-nishpatti*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharma-wān* or *dharma-wat* (fem. *dharma-watī*), virtuous, pious, just. *dharma-vivāh*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. *Brāhma, Daiva, ārsha, gāndharba, prājāpatya*. *dharma-vivechan*, m. judicial investigation. *s.*

dharmā-dharma-parīkshā, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*

dharmādhikārī or *dharmādhyaksh*, m. a judge, a magistrate. *s.*

dharman, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

dharmānusār, [practice of duty. *s.*] m. conformity to law or virtue,

dharmāsan, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*

dharmāt, virtuous, just, holy, pious. *s.*

dharmātar, a charitable grant. *s.*

dharmātmā, (v. *dharmāt*), virtuous, &c. *s.*

dharmāvatār, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

dharm-gaur, (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

dharmī or *dhārmik*, virtuous, religious, pious, just. *s.*

dharmishṭha, [performance of duty. *s.*] very virtuous, inclined to the

dharmopadesh, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spirituous preceptor. *s.*

dharnā or *dharnet*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharnā-denā* or *-baiṭhnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res. vol. iv. art. 22; also Wilson's Glossary. *s.*

dhārnā, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*

dharnī, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Vishnu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharnī-sūtā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sītā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharnī-kand*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

dharnī, m. a dun (v. *dhārnā*). *h.*

dhārnī, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

dharohar, f. a trust, a charge, anything given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

dhartā, m. a debtor. *s.*

dharta or *dhartā*, discount and commission. *h.*

dhartī, f. the land, earth; *dhartī kā phūl*, m. a mushroom, a fungus, or toadstool. *s.*

dharū,ā, [or pledge. *d.*] m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

dharūt, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn

dharwā (*dharū,a*) *h.*

ḍharwā, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *minā*, q.v. *h.*

dharwā,ī, the *paṭwārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five *sers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

dharwānā, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

dharyā, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*).

dhaniye kī khoprī, meṅ pānī pilānā, a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s.h.*

dhas, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile, [sandy eminences. *h.*

dhasaknā, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

dhasam, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

dhasan or *dhasān*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into; m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. *h.*

dhasānā, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*

dhasāw, (v. *dhasan*) m. a slough. *h.*

dhasnā, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

dhat, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.*

dhāt, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *s.*

ḍhāṭā, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

ḍhāṭhī, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or [gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

ḍhaṭhiyā or *ḍhaṭiyā*, or *ḍhaṭṭī*, f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

dhāṭī, f. advancing towards, or confronting an [enemy. *s.*

dhatīngar or *dhaṭīngar*, ignoble, spurious. *h.*

ḍhaṭiya, f. (v. *ḍhaṭhiyā*). *h.*

dhatkārnā, a. to reprove. *h.*

dhātkī, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.*

dhātrī, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. *s.*

dhātrikā, f. emblick myrobalan. *s.*

dhātṛi-pushpikā, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s*

ḍhaṭṭhā, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ḍhaṭṭi (v. *ḍhaṭhiyā*). *h.*

dhātu (v. *dhāt*), m. metal, f. *dhātu-bhṛit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-vādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*

dhātu-kāshīsh, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.*

ḍhātu-mākshik, m. a sulphuret of iron. *s.*

dhātu-mārinī, f. borax. *s.*

dhātup, m. the alimentary juice or *chyle*. *s.*

dhātūpal, m. chalk. *s.*

dhatūrā, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.*

dhātu-rājak, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

dhatūriyā, a cheat, an impostor. *s.*

dhātu-shekhar, m. green vitriol. *s.*

dhātu-vairī, m. sulphur. *s.*

dhātu-vallabh, m. borax. *s.*

dhau, a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.; Grislea tomentosa Rox. Pl. Cor.*). *s.*

ḍhau, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*

dhaul, f. a thump, a rap, a slap; a kind of sugar-cane. *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to thump. *dhaul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

dhaulā, white. *dhaulāgir* (for *dhavalagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

dhaulā,ī, f. whiteness. *s.*

dhaulānā, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

dhaul-dhappā, m. thumping and slapping. *h.*

dhauliyānā, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

dhauṅ, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*; conj. whether. *h.*

ḍhauṅchā, four and a half. *h.*

dhaunj, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *h.*

dhauṅk, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

dhauṅkna, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*

dhauṅs, m. assault, attack, threatening. *h.*

ḍhauṅsā, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

dhauṅs-dhaṛallā, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

dhauṅsiyā, the leader of a hue and cry, or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

dhauntāl, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; [vicious, mischievous. *s.*

dhauntālī, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

dhaur, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

dhaurā (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

dhaurī, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). *h.*

dhaurtik, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

dhaut, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*

dhaut-shil, m. crystal. *s.* [*s.*

dhava, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*).

dhaval, white; handsome, beautiful; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*); an inferior mode of music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's increase. *dhaval-mṛittikā*, f. chalk. *dhavalī-kṛit, dhavalī-bhūt* or *dhavalit*, made white. *s.*

dhāw, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s.* [Mussulmāns. *h.*

dhawā, m. a caste of pālkī-bearers, who are

dhāwā, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.* [*s.*

dhāwak, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses.

dhāwamān, running, going fast. *s.*

dhāwan, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.* [demolished. *h.*

ḍhawānā, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or

dhāwat, running, going fast. *dhāwit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

dhāwnā, n. to range, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.*

Dhe, a subdivision of the Jāṭ tribe. *h.*

ḍhehā, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*

ḍhehā, m. a kind of *faḳīr*; a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

dhelā, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*

ḍhelā, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *ḍhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādoṅ*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.*

ḍhelī ḍorī denā, to act remissly. *d.*

ḍhen, f. a milch cow (for *dhenu*). *h.*

ḍhenḍas, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*
ḍhenḍhā, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*
dhengā-mushṭī, f. fisticuffs. *h.s.*
ḍhenkā, m. *ḍhenkī*, f. a machine for pounding with. *h.*
ḍhenklī, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*
ḍheṛūs, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*
ḍheṛī, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [which calved not long since. *s.*
dhenu or *dhenū*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one
ḍhepā, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.* [dant, enough. *h.*
ḍher, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abun-
ḍheṛ (for *ḍheṛh*, q.v.), a pariah, an outcast. *d.*
dherū or *ḍherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*
ḍheṛh, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*
ḍheṛhī, f. an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*
ḍherī or *ḍheṛī*, f. (v. *ḍher*) a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.*
dheṛī kauuā, a large black crow. *d.*
ḍhe,ū, m. a wave. *h.*
dhī, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*
ḍhī, a high bank of a river. *h.*
ḍhibkā, m. protuberance. *h.* [ing ram, &c.) *d.*
ḍhichchā, m. a blow of the head (from a fight-
dhīdā, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*
ḍhīg, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*
ḍhīg, a heap, a store. *d.*
ḍhigār, a store, a heap. *d.*
ḍhīhā, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*
dhik, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.* [respect. *s.*
dhikkār, m. curse, anathema, reproach; dis-
dhikkārī, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*
dhikkārnā, a. to reproach, to curse. *s.*
ḍhil, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay; caution, foresight. *ḍhil lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.* [dilatory. *h.*
ḍhilā, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive,
ḍhilā,ī, f. remissness, looseness. *h.*
dhillār, lazy, indolent. *h.*
dhīm, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*
dhīmā, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed.
dhīmā,ī, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.*
dhīmān, wise, intelligent. *s.* [fishermen. *s.*
dhīmar, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of
dhīmat (fem. *dhīmatī*), sensible, wise. *s.*
dhimchā, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*
ḍhimḍhimī, f. a tambourine. *h.*
dhīme-dhīme, gently, softly. *h.*
dhīn, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*
dhindriya, m. an intellectual organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*
dhīng, m. a paramour. *h.*
dhīngā-dhāngī, f. teasing. *h.*
dhingānā, m. clamour, oppression. *h.*
dhīṅgrā, m. a paramour. *h.*
ḍhīṅkhār, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.* [wife; a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*
dhīṅwar, a fisherman. *dhīṅwarī*, f. a fisherman's
dhīr, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.*
dhīṛ (v. *ḍhīṛh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*
dhīrā, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. *s.*
dhīraj, m. steadiness, firmness, patience.
dhirāj, m. a potentate, a monarch. *s.*
dhirānā, a. to threaten. *h.* [*dhīratwā*.) *s.*
dhīratā, f. patience, firmness, fortitude (also
ḍhīṛh, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*
ḍhiṛhor, name of an inferior tribe of *ahīrs* in
dhīrī, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.* [Benares. *h.*
dhīriyā, f. a daughter. *h.*
dhirkāl, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*
dhirkār m. (v. *dhikkār*), curse, &c. *s.*
dhīrjawān, patient. *s.*
dhī-shakti, f. an intellectual faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*
dhīṭ (v. *dhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*
ḍhīṭh or *ḍhīṭhā*, forward, impudent, familiar, presumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*
ḍhiṭhā,ī, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *s.*
dhīwān, intelligent, wise. *s.*
dhīwar, (v. *dhīṅwar*), a fisherman. *s.*
dhiyā, f. a daughter. *s.*
dho,ā or *ḍho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*
dhob, m. washing. *h.*
dhobī, m. a washerman. *h.*
dhobin, f. a washerwoman. *h.* [cleansed.
dhodhā-kar, having thoroughly washed and
dho,enḍī- or *dho,enḍhī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*
ḍhoh (also *ḍhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.* [to boiling; a mash. *h.*
dho,ī, f. pulse which has been soaked previous
dhok or *ḍhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to idols, obeisance. *h.* [*h.*
dhoka or *dhokā*, name of a measure (v. *dabiyā*)
ḍhokā, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*
dhokaṛ, robust, athletic. *h.*
dhokhā, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; anything imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā-denā*, a. to deceive. *dhokhā-khānā*, to be deceived. *h.*
ḍhoknā, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*
ḍhol, m. a kettle-drum. *h.* [a boy. *h.*
ḍholā, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān;
ḍholak, f. a small drum. *h.*
ḍholan, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. *h.*
ḍholī, (also *ḍhūlī*), a drummer. *h.*

ḍholiyā, m. a drummer. *h.*
ḍholkī, f. a small drum. *h.* [*h.*
ḍholkiyā, m. a person that plays on the *ḍholak.*
ḍholnā, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*
dhonā, a. to wash, to cleanse.
ḍhonā, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*
dhonchā or ḍhoñchā, four and a half; a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a half. [especially of the poppy. *h.*
ḍhond (also ḍhonḍh), m. a capsule or seed-vessel,
dhonḍā, m. (same as *dhonḍī*, q.v.) *h.*
dondhā, m. a small mound of earth; (met). a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*
dhonḍī, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*
ḍhong, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*
dhoñwālā, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.*
ḍhonyiuā, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.* [tion. *h.*
dhop, f. a kind of sword; race, running, exer-
dhoṛ, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*
ḍhor, m. cattle. *h.* [*h.*
dhorā, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white.
ḍhorā, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chana*, &c. *h.*
dhorani, f. tradition. *s.*
ḍhoṛhā, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*
ḍhorī, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*
dhosā, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*
dhotā, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s*
ḍhoṭā, m. a child. *h.*
dhotī, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q.v. *s.*
dhowā, washed, cleansed. *s.*
dhṛit, possessed, held (v. *dhṛiti*). *s.*
dhṛita-rāshṭra, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pandu princes. *s.*
dhṛitatma, calm, collected.
dhṛiti, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhṛiti-mān* or *dhṛiti-mat*, firm, steady.
dhrū, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*
dhrub, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*
dhruv, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. *s.*
dhruvā, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*
dhruv-pad, m. a kind of song. *s.*
ḍhū,ā, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*
dhū,ān or dhuwān, m. smoke (v. *dhūṅwā*). *s.*
dhublā, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*
ḍhūh, or dhūhā or ḍhūhā (also *dhū,ā*), m. a scarecrow, a mound of earth. *h.*
dhū,ī, f. (v. *dho,ī*), pulse. *h.*
ḍhūkā, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *ḍhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*
dhukaṛ-pukaṛ, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*
dhukdhukī, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*
ḍhukkī lagānā, a. to take aim. *h.*
ḍhuklī, f. a machine for raising water. *h.*
ḍhuknā or ḍhūknā, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.*
dhūl or dhūli, f. dust. *s.*
dhulā,enḍī (v. *dhuleṇḍī*). *s.*
dhulā,ī, f. washing; price of washing. *h.*
ḍhulā,ī, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*
dhūlak, m. poison. *s.*
dhulānā, a. to cause to wash. *h.*
ḍhulānā, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*
dhūl-dhānī, dispersed, perplexed. *d.*
dhuleṇḍī, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of Chait, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*
ḍhūlī, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*
dhūlī-dhoyā, a washer of refuse or dust. *s.*
dhūli-guchchhak, m. the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi* festival. *s.*
dhuliyānā, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.* [roll. *h.*
ḍhulnā, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to
dhulwānā a. (v. *dhulānā*), to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.* [ried. *h.*
ḍhulwānā, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*), to cause to be car-
dhūm, m. smoke, vapour. *dhumprabhā*, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-ketu*, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*
dhūm, f. tumult, bustle; fame, report, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*
dhūmā, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*
dhūm-dhām, f. pomp, parade; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*
dhumlā, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*
dhumlā,ī, f. gloominess. *h.*
dhūmlā or dhūmrā, m. tumult, bustle, uproar, confusion; adj. smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*
dhun, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*
dhun, f. musical sound.
dhūn, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*
dhūnā, m. resin. *s.*
dhūṅwān, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*
dhūnak, m. resin. *s.*
dhunaknā, a. to card or comb (cotton). *s.*
dhund, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*
dhundh, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*

ḍhūṅḍh, m. f. or *ḍhūṅḍhan*, m. seeking, a search.
dhūndhar, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*
ḍhūṅḍhar or *ḍhūṅḍh-ḍhāṅḍh*, m. strict search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*
dhūndharā, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*
dhundhelā, knavish. *h.*
ḍhūṅḍhiyā, m. name of a kind of *faḳīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*
dhundh-kār, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*
dhundhlā, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*
dhundhlā,ī, dimness, cloudiness. *h.*
ḍhunḍhnā or *ḍhūṅḍhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ḍhunḍhnā-ḍhanḍhnā*, or *ḍhūṅḍhnā ḍhāṅḍhnā*, to search for. *h.s.*
dhundhrānā, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*
dhundhumār, m. an insect (*Coccinella*). *s.*
dhūṅ-dhūṅ-kāl or *dhūṅ-dhūṅ-kār*, m. heavy rain, obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess, desolateness; name of a game. *s.*
ḍhunḍhwānā, a. to cause, to seek. *h.*
ḍhuṅḍī, the pod of gram. *h.*
dhūṅḍnā, a. (v. *ḍhūṅḍhnā*) to seek for. *d.*
dhunehā, m. a carder of cotton, a comber. *s.*
dhungār, m. seasoning with which anything is fried. *h.*
dhungārnā, a. to season with spices. *h.*
dhūṅkā (v. *dhūṅrā*), m. a chimney, &c. *h.*
dhukaṛī, f. a purse. *h.*
dhuni, f. musical sound.
dhunī, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*
dhūnī, f. persevering; smoke; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands; hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke. *dhūnī-lagānī*, *dhūnī lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. *s.*
dhunihā,o or *dhunīhāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*
dhuniyā, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*
dhunnā, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*
dhūṅrā, the chimney of a sugar-cane mill. *h.*
ḍhūṅr-ḍhāṅr, m. search. *s.*
ḍhūṅrhnā, a. (v. *ḍhūṅḍhnā*), to search. *s.*
dhuṅwā, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*
dhūṅwā, m. smoke. *dhūṅwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*
dhūṅwar, of a blue or dark grey colour. *h.*
dhūṅwārā, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*
dhūṅwārānā, a. to smoke. *s.*
dhunwī, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *h.*
dhūp, f. sunshine, sunlight. [*s.*
dhūp, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*
dhūpāng, m. turpentine. *s.*
dhūp-bṛiksh, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifoliā*). *s.*
dhūpeliyāṅ, f. the prickly heat. *h.*
dhūp-kālā, m. the hot weather. *s.*
dhūpnā, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. *s.*
dhur, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *h.*
dhūr, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.* [in. *h.*
dhūrā denā, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take
dhūrdhānī, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*
dhurī or *dhūrī*, f. an axle, a pole, a strand of a rope: f. an axletree. *h.s.*
dhūriyā-belā, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*
dhūriyā-mallār, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*
dhuriyānā, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*
dhūrkaṭ, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamīndār. *h.*
dhūrkī, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*
dhur-pad, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj *bhākḥā* dialects. *s.*
dhur-sānjh, f. dusk, twilight. *h.*
dhūr-sanjhā, m. evening. *s.*
dhūrt, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; m. a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*
dhūrtatā, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*
ḍhūrwā, m. a pea. *h.*
dhūsā-dhāsī, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.*
dhūsar, grey; m. grey (the colour). *s.*
ḍhūsar, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*
dhūsnā, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt as (horned cattle). *h.*
dhussā, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*
dhustūr, f. the thorn-apple (*Datura fastuosa*). *s.*
dhuttā, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*
dhuvkā, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*
dhuwāṅ, m. (v. *dhūṅwā*,) smoke. *s.*
dhuwāṅdhār, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*
dhwajā, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*
dhwan or *dhwani*, m. sound, the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modī*, m. the humble-bee. *dhwani-nalā*, f. the *vīnā*, or lute; a pipe, a fife, a trumpet. *s.*
dhwanit, sounded, making noise. *s.*
dhwānksh m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*
dhwaṅs, m. loss, destruction. *s.*
dhwaṅsan, m. loss, destruction. *s.*
dhwaṅsī, f. a mote in a sun-beam; adj. destructive. *s.*
dhwaṅsit, lost, destroyed. *s.*
dhyān, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation, especially mental contemplation of the divinity. *dhyān-yog*, the practice of religious abstraction. *s.*
dhyānā, to think on, adore, know. *s.*
dhyānawṅ (Braj) (v. *dhyānā*). *s.*
dhyānī, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.*
dhyānīya, adj. to be meditated on. *s.*
dhyānnā, to think, to adore, know. *s.*

dhyāwanā, to meditate, &c. *s.*
dhyāwanauṅ (v. *dhyānā*). *s.*
dī, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*, yesternight. *p.*
dibā, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. *s.*
dībācha (v. *debāja*), m. preface. *s.*
dibākar (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.* [small box. *d.h.*
ḍibba or *ḍibbā*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box, a
ḍibbī, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.*
ḍibiyā, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.*
ḍibriyā, left-handed.
dīchhit, a tribe of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans; also for *dīkshit*, q.v. *h.*
dīd, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air; reconnoitring. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*
dīda, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīde nīle pīle-k.*, (Dakh.) to be enraged; it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*
dīdan (r. *bīn*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*
dīdanī, fit to be looked at. *p.*
dīdār, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *dīdār kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*
dīdārū, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*
dīd-bān, a guard, vidette. *p.*
dīd-bānī, f. watching, guarding. *p.*
dīdbāzī, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling *p.*
diḍḍī, f. a wicket, a small door. *d.*
didhi, f. firmness, stability. *s.*
dīdhit, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light: light in general. *s.*
dig, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*
digambar or *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*
digānā, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*
dig-ant, m. the horizon. *s.* [*s.*
dig-antar, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere.
digar or *dīgar*, other, another; again, once more; pl. *digarān*, others. *p.*
ḍigar-jānā, n. to go away. *h.*
digdigānā, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*
dig-gaj, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*
diggī or *dighī*, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*
dignā, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip, to stumble. *h.*
dig-pal, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*
diṅ-sūl, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.* [pass.. *s.*
diṅ-vibhāg, m. a quarter or point of the com-
diṅ-vijay, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *diṅ-vijay-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *diṅ-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*
diṅ-vyāpī, spreading through space. *s.*
digwān or *digwār*, m. a watchman, guard. *s.*
dih or *dīh*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *tasdī-dih*, troublesome. *p.*
ḍīh, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*
dīha, a town or village. *p.*
ḍīhā, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*
dihān, m. the mouth, an orifice. *p.*
dihand, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*
dihanda, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*
dihāt or *dīhāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns or cities. *p.*
dīhātī, of or relating to a village or villages. *dīhātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*
dīh-dār, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*
dīh-dārī, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rūpī* annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*
dihez, m. a dowry, a portion, everything a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.* [*p.*
dīhī, of or belonging to the village, a peasant.
dihish, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.* [*p.a.*
dihkān, m. a villager, headman of a village.
dihkānī, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a.p.*
dihkānīya or *dihkānīyat*, rusticity, boorishness, husbandry, agriculture. *a.*
dihlī, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *Shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*
dihlī, f. a threshold. *s.*
ḍihorī (for *de,oṛhī*), a threshold. *h.*
dihrā, m. an idol-temple. *s.*
dihūla or *dihūlā*, a species of rice grown in the Benares district. *h.*
dihurā, m. an idol-temple. *s.* [keeper. *h.*
dihuṛī, f. threshold, door. *dihuṛī-dār*, door-
dijla, m. a lake; the river Tigris. *a.*

dik, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*

diḳāḳ, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip.

dikhā,ī, f. exhibition, shewing. *dikhā,ī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

dikhānā, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

dikhā,o, m. exhibition, shew. *h.*

dikhā,ū, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

dikhāw, exhibition, shew. *h.* [(Elliot). *h.*

dikhit or *dīkhit*, name of a tribe of *rājpūts*

dikhlā,ī, f. shew, appearance. *dikhlā,ī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.* [direct. *h.*

dikhlānā, a. to shew, to exhibit, to denote, to

dikhlāwā, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

dikhnā, m. to appear to be seen. *s.*

dīkhnā, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

dikhwaiyā, m. a spectator. *h.*

diḳḳ, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *diḳḳat*). *diḳḳ-k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *diḳḳ-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *diḳḳ-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

diḳḳat, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtile or minute thing. *a.*

dikkī, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*

dikoṛī, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

dik-pāl or *dik-pati*, m. the ten supporters or masters of ten sides; *i.e. Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yama*, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuṇa*, for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north; *īshāna*, for north-east. *s.*

dīkshā, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

dīkshit, initiated; performed (as the Dīkṣhā ceremony). *s.*

dīkshiṭṛi, m. spiritual father, initiator. *s.*

dik-shūl, m. an inauspicious planetary conjunction. *s.* [*h.*

dil, a small eminence; the site of an old village.

dil, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart!

dil-ārā, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afgār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āgāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākḥta*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil-baṭornā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil-bar*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-barī*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagī*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil-pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil-pizīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil pherṇā*, to disincline. *dil āichhe parnā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taftagī*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-tafta*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil ṭornā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam'*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jū,ī*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from anything, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil-chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chalī*, f. bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kha,rāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khasta*-broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khush*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhta*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil soz i khānatarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phoṛnā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānnā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-māntā*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil meṅ khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meṅ ghar k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishīn*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil hat-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

ḍīl, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed

dilālat, f. (v. *dalālat*), direction. *a.* [land. *h.*

dilānā, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

dilāsā, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

dilāwar, brave, intrepid. *p.*

dilāwarī, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

dil-bāzī, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

diler, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, imprudent, presumptuous. *s.*

dilerāna, bravely, heroically *p.* [*p.*

dilerī, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring.

dilfin or *dilfīn*, a dolphin. *g.*

dilī, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

dilīp, the name of a king, whose seat was Hastināpur or Delhi, one of Rāma's ancestors. *s.*

dillī, f. the city of Delhī, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahān-ābād*. *h.* [*h.*

dilwaiyā, m. one who causes to give or to pay.

dilwālī, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*, *dillī ke dilwālī muñh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

dilwānā, a. to cause to pay or give. *h.*

ḍim, m. a dramatic entertainment, dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*

dimāgh, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell; *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *a.*

dīmak, f. the white ant. *h.*

dimashk or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*

ḍimb, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*

ḍimbh, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*

ḍimbhā, f. an infant. *s.*

ḍimbikā, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*

dimmas-karnā, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*

dimn, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*

dimyāṭ, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

dimyāṭī, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

din, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day. *din bharne* expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din-charhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din charhnā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din diwāle*, in daylight. *din-diyā*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kāṭnā*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din gaiwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*

dīn, m. faith, religion. *a.*

dīn, poor, needy distressed; humble. *dīn dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *din-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīna-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.

dinā,ī, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

dināmt, m. evening, close of day. *s.*

dīnār, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpī. "The actual value of the dīnār is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. the Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 dīnārs, which would make the dīnār somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning). *p.*

*dināramb*h, m. morning. *s.*

dīnatā or *dīnatā,ī*, f. poverty, indigence; humility. *s.*

dināṭī, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*

dīnau, (Braj.), third pers. sing. past tense of *denaun*, to give. *s.*

dinaundhā, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.*

dīn-chetan, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

dīn-dār, virtuous, religious. *a.*

ḍindim, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas.*) *s.*

ḍindīr, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*

din-dīvāle, m. broad daylight. *d.*

ḍīng, m. boasting, gasconading, *ḍīng-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *s.*

ḍingar, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

ḍīngī, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *dingī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

dinī, aged (generally applied to animals.) *s.*

dinkar, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

din-mān, m. the length of day. *s.*

dīp, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The Hindū philosophers say that the terrestial globe contains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas. the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

dīpak, m. a light, a candle, a lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kindling, inflaming. *s.*

dīpalī, f. a row of lamps; the day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

dīpan, adj. inflaming, light or heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.* [candlestick. *s.*

dīp-briksha, m. the stand or stem of a lamp;

dīp-dān, land assigned to Brāhmans on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

dīp-dhwaj, m. lamp-black. *s.*

dīp-khorī, the wick of a lamp. *s.*

dīp-kiṭṭ, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

dīp-kūpī, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

dīp-mālā or *dīp-mālikā*, f. a row of lamps, an illumination. *s.* [*paca*). *s.*

dīp-pushp, m. the champac (*Michelia cham-*

dīp-shikhā, f. the flame of a lamp. *s.*

dīpta, luminous, radiant. *s.*

dīpti, f. light, lustre. *s.*

dira (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *ā.*

dirā, a bell. *p.*

dirakht, m. a tree. *p.* [(v. *dirham*). *p.*

diram, money, specie; a small coin so named

dirang, m. delay, hesitation; late. *h.*

dirangī, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

dirau, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a to reap. *p.*

dirāyat, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode, quality. *a.*

diregh (v. *daregh*), m. a sign. *p.*

diregha, interj. alas. *p.*

dīrgh or *dīrgha*, long. *dīrghāyu*, m. long life. *dīrghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dīrgha-bans*, of ancient family. *dīrgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dīrgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dīrgha-patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dīrgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dīrgha-parna*, long-leafed, longifolium. *dīrgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dirgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria junica*). *dīrgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dīrgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dirgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dīrgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dīrgha-jihwā* or *dirgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dīrgha-jīv*, m. long life. *dīrgha-jīvī*, long-lived. *dīrgha-drishṭi* or *dīrgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dīrgha-rātra*, m. a long-night, a long period. *dīrgha-rogī*, being long ill. *dīrgha-sūtra*, or *dīrgha-sūtrī*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dīrgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dīrgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long note. *dīrgha-shākh*, the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dīrgha-kal*, m. a long time. *dīrgha-kanṭak* or *dīrgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dīrgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dīrgha-kīl*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dīrgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dīrgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dīrgha-mūlī*, a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dīrgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dīrgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dīrgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dīrgha-vrint*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dīrgha-vrintikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hectandra*). *s.*

dirh, (for *drirh*, q. v.) firm, immoveable. *s.*

dirham, m. (v. *darham*), money. *a.*

dirhānā, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.*

dirhatā, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

dī-roz, yesterday. *p.*

dirūdan (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to mow. *p.*

dis (for *dish*), f. side, quarter point (of the compass). *s.*

disā (for *dishā*), (v. *dis*), *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jānā* or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

disar, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

disā-sūl, m. (v. *dishā-shūl*), an unlucky day. *s.*

disāwar, m. a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

disāwarī, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

dise, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

dish or *dishā*, f. region, quarter, point (of the compass). *s.*

dī-shab, last night. *p.*

dishā-shūl, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

dishṭ f. (for *drishṭ*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

dishṭbandhak, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

disnā or *dīsnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; to look; to see. *s.*

dīṭh or *dīṭhi*, or *dīṭhī*, f. sight, view, looking, glance. *s.*

ḍīṭh, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *ḍīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *h.*

ḍithaunā, m. a patch. [&c. *h.*

ḍīṭh-bandī, f. the act of enchanting the sight,

ḍiṭhiyārā, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ḍiṭhnā, a. to see, &c. (v. *ḍiṭnā*). *s.*

diṭhwan, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishnu*. *h.*

diti, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa, and mother of the *Daityas*, or infernal race, opposed to the gods. *s.*

ditiyā, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*

ḍiṭnā, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ditya, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*

dī,ūnal, (v. *dev-nal*). *s.*

divā, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

divā-kar, m. the sun. *s.*

divālī, f. (v. *dewālī*) name of a Hindū festival. *s.*

divā-madhya, m. mid-day, noon. *s.*

divāndh, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

divā-nish, m. day and night. *s.*

divā-rātra, m. or *divā-rātri*, f. a day and night

divas, m. a day. *s.* [(Pers. *shabāna-roz*, q.v.). *s.*

divātan, daily, diurnal. *s.*

dīvi, m. the blue jay. *s.*

dīvlī, f. a small lamp. *s.*

divodās, a king of Benares, and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*

divya, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmṛit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghī, curds, milk, butter and sugar. *divya-dharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintāmani*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. *s.*

divyopapāduk, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*

diwā, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

dīwā, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

dīwak, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

diwāl or *dīwāl*, (v. *dīwār*), a wall. *d.p.*

diwālā, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*

diwali, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

dīwān, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāzim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāzim*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaṣīda*, q.v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwāni a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwāni khāss*, m. privy-council chamber. *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal,

an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwāni 'ām*, public hall of audience. *p.*

dīwāna, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

dīwānagī, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

dīwāna-pan, madness, insanity. *p.h.*

dīwānī, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.*

dīwār, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dih-wār*); a wall; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

dīwār-gīrī, f. tapestry or hangings on a wall. *p.*

dīwaṭ, f. a lamp-stand. *s.* [ling a lamp. *d.*

diwe-salā,ī, f. (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kind-

diwrānī, (v. *dewrānī*). *s.* [ling a lamp. *s.*

diyā, m. lamp, *diyā-salā-ī*, f. a match for kind-

diyā, given (past part. of *denā*); m. a gift. *h.*

diyānat, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, conscientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.* [Mesopotamia. *a.*

diyār, m. pl. a country, region. *diyār-bakr*,

diyaṛa, alluvion, an island formed in the bed of a river. *h.*

diyat, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is committed any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

dizham, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

do, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sharābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do-* or *du-paṭṭā*, m. (two-breadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-paṭṭā tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death. *do-paṭṭā hilānā* or *phirānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā* double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, m. having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, f. mid-day, noon. *do-pahrī*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *do-piyāza*, m. a kind of stew (v. p. 392). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-tārā* or *du-tārā*, m. (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, f. (two-plied), double; cloths that are lined. *do-ṭūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. *do-ṭūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed. *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-ji se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *do-jīwā* (v. *do-jiyā*). *do-chār*, f. interview. *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do-* or *du-chitā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *do-* or *du-challā*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double. *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent): *do-khammā*, m. a kind of *ḥukka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *guṛguṛī*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, f. flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do-* or *du-dhārā*. adj. two-edged (sword). *do-* or *du-rāhā*, m. a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do-* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do-* or *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer, *do-rangī*, f. the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two-faced. *do-zānū baiṭhnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (v. *chār-zānū baiṭhnā* and *sarī pā baiṭhnā*). *ḍo-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sīrs*. *de-zarbī* or *do-nalī*, double barrelled (a gun). *da-ṭarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, m. both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, m. iron on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, m. the space of two hours. *do-laṛā*, m. a double-stringed necklace. *do-* or *du-loh* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p.s.*

do,āl, f. a leather strap, a belt, *do,ālpā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

do,ār, m. (properly *dawwār*) vertigo, giddiness. [*p.* *a.*

do-āshiyānā, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent.

do-aspa, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, *i.e.* having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

ḍob, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

ḍobā, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

dobar, double, twofold. *s.* [*p.*

do-bāra or *do-bārā*, a second time, over again.

do-būsī (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

dobāz, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of child's kite. *p.* [Brāhmans. *s.*

dobe, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of

do-bhāshiyā (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

dobhayān (with two hands), two-fisted, ambidexterous, strong. *s.* [twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

do-biswī, an allowance of two *biswas* out of

docha, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

dodnā, a. to deny. *h.*

do-faslī, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.* [genuflexions in prayer. *h.p.*

dogāna or *dogānā*, double, twofold; m. two

dogar, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

ḍogar (for *ḍongar*), a mountain. *d.* [balls. *h.*

dogārā, twice, double; a musket carrying two

dogh, m. butter-milk. *p.*

doghla (properly *dāghūl*), a mongrel. *p.*

dohā, m. a couplet (*bhāḷhā*). *s.*

dohad, m. wish, desire, the longing of a preg-

nant woman. *dohad-lakshan*, fœtus, embryo. *dohadānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for anything. *s.*

dohā,ī, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice, alas). *h.*

dohal-watī, v. *dohad*. *s.*

dohan, m. milking; a milk-pail. *s.*

dohān, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

dohā,o, the zamīndār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

dohar, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *h.*

dohaṛikā, f. the Prākrit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. *s.* [*h.*

do-hattaṛ, m. a blow or slap with both hands.

dohin, m. (f. *dohinī*), a milker. *s.*

dohlī, service lands; lands given to Brāhmans. *h.*

dohnā, a. to milk. *s.* [pail. *s.*

dohnī, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-

dohrā, double, twofold (v. *dolaṛ*); m. a distich. *s.*

dohrānā, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*

dohrāw, m. act of doubling, repetition. *h.*

dohtā, m. a grandson (daughter's son), son-in-law. *s.* [*s.*

dohtī, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter.

dohur, a sandy sub-soil. *h.* [paddle. *h.*

ḍo,ī, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an oar, a

dojhā, married to a second wife. *s.*

dojīra or *dojīrā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

do-jīwā, pregnant. *s.*

dok, m. a two-year old foal. *h.*

ḍok, f. vomiting. *h.* [*s.*

dokẖ, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*).

dokẖak, m. an objector. *s.*

dokẖī, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

dokẖī, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

dokẖnā, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

dokẖt, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*

dokẖta, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

dokẖtan (r. *doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as

ḍokā, f. vomiting. *h.* [with an arrow. *p.*

ḍoknā, n. to vomit. *h.*

ḍokrā, old, ancient; an old man. *h.*

ḍokrī, f. old (woman). *h.*

dol, m. swinging; a festival on the fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile *Krishṇa*; a litter, a swinging cot, a "dooly," or swing. *dol māl-k.*, to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*

ḍol, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

ḍol, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

ḍola, m. manner; coition (phrase). *h.*

ḍolā, m. a swing; a kind of sedan; a bier on which a corpse is carried, f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *ḍolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute; manner, coition. *s.*

dolaṛ or *dolaṛā*, double, of two rows, &c. *h.*

do-lāwa, a well having two well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

dolāyamān, swinging, being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*

ḍolcha, m. or *ḍolchī*, f. a small bucket for drawing water. *h.*

ḍol ḍol, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

ḍolī, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

dolikā, f. a swing. *s.* [late, to hesitate. *s.*

dolmāl-karnā, a. to wave, to swing, to undu-

ḍolnā, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

ḍom, m. a low caste of Hindūs; a caste of Musalmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only *h.* [caste. *h.*

ḍoman-panā, m. the art practised by the *Ḍom*

do-maṭ, m. a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h.*

ḍomnī, f. a female of the caste called *Ḍom*. *h.*

ḍomṛā (v. *ḍom*), m. low caste of Hindūs. *h.*

domṭikār, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

do-muṅtrā (v. *dwi-mukh*), having two mouths. *s.*

doṅ, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

donā, m. the name of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s.*

do-nalī or *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

ḍoṅḍī, f. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

ḍongā, m. a spoon; a canoe, a small boat; a

ḍoṅgar, a mountain, a hill. *h.* [trough. *h.*

ḍongī, f. (v. *ḍongā*), a spoon, &c., a small boat.

ḍongrī, a hill, a mountain. *d.* [*h.*

ḍonī, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahāz* is to all commanded by Europeans. *h.*

doṅkī, f. bellows. *h.*

donknā, n. to growl. *h.*

dono, or *donoṅ*, the two, both. *donoṅ waḳt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

doṅr, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

ḍoṅr or *ḍoṅrā*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

dopastā, pregnant. *h.*

do-piyāza, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *s.*

dor, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *ṭe,ūr*; when four times, *chawar*. *h.*

ḍor, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

ḍoṛ, name of a race of *rājpūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

ḍorā, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh kā ḍora*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍore-ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*). *kis chiṭṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? ṭukṛe ho ho lāl laṛā hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

ḍorak, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. ḍor).
do-ras, a mixture of two soils. h.
ḍorī, f. a chain or line with which lands are measured. h.
ḍorī, f. a string, cord, thread. h.
ḍorīhār, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. h.
ḍorī-wālā, m. a ropemaker. h.
ḍoriya or ḍoriyā, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. h. [played on both ends. p.
do-rū, m. two-faced, a kind of small drum
do-rukhī, f. a kind of bow. p.
dos, m. crime, fault, blame. dos-honā, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. s.
dosād, m. a low caste residing in and about the city of Patna, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. h.
do-sāhī, lands yielding two crops a year. h.
do-sarī, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called te-sarī; when four times, chau-sari. h.
dosh, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. doya); adv. last night. p.
doṣh, m. sin, crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. dosh-kalpan, m. reprehending, condemning. dosh-grāhī, censorious, malicious, dosh-honā, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. s.
do-shāla, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. h.
doshan, m. objection, blame. s.
doshī (v. dosh-wān), faulty. s. [criminal. s.
doshik or doshin, faulty, defective; bad, wicked,
doshīna, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. p.
doshīza, f. a virgin. p.
doshīzagī, f. virginity. p.
doshmāl, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. p.
doshnā, a. to accuse, to blame. s. [bad. s.
dosh-wān or dosh-wat, faulty, defective, wicked,
dosī, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. h.
dosī, faulty, criminal. s. [man. h.
dosnā, a. to accuse, to blame. s.
dost, m. a friend, a sweetheart. dost-dār, m. (vulg. dosdār) a friend, a sweetheart. dost-dārī, f. (vulg. dosdārī) friendship, love. p.
dostāna, friendly, like a friend. p.
dostī, f. friendship, love, affection. p.
dotā, or dotāh or dotāw, double, doubled, bent, bending the body; a kind of cloth. p.
do,ū (v. donoī), both, the two. h.
doyum, the second. p.
doz, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as zar-doz, an embroiderer; dil-doz, heart-piercing. p.
doza, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. p.
dozaḳḳ, m. hell; (met.) the belly. p.
dozaḳḳhī, m. hellish; the people of hell, i.e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. p.
dozīra, m. a kind of rice. p.
drāghimā, m. length. s.
drākshā, f. a grape. s. [s.
draunikī, f. a vessel holding a dron by measure.
drāvak, diuretic; solvent, discutient. s.
drāvan, m. the clearing nut; fusing. s.
drāvikā, f. saliva. s. [runda). s.
dravin-nāshan, m. a plant (Hyperanthera mo-
drāvir, m. a man of an outcast tribe, descended from a degraded Kshatrī. s.
drāvir, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of Coromandel, or the country in which Tamul is spoken; its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude: in a more general sense it applies to four other countries, Karnāt, Gujjarāt, Mahārāshtr, and Tilinga; a native of Drāvir; a Brāhman of Drāvir. s. [salt. s.
drāvirak, m. zedoary (Curcuma zerumbet); black
dravirī, f. one of the rāginīs or female personifications of music. s.
drāv-kar, m. a kind of borax. s.
dravya, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, ether, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. dravya-sanchaya, m. accumulation of wealth. dravya-wat or dravya-wān, rich, wealthy. s.
dravyārjan, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. s.
drekkān, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. s.
drig, m. the eye, the vision. driggol or drig-mandal, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. s.
drik, m. the eye. drik-karn, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). s.
dṛiṛh, firm, strong, immoveable; bulky, massive. dṛiṛh-bhakti, faithful, devoted. dṛiṛh-sauhṛid, firm in friendship, constant. dṛiṛh-kārī, persevering, determined. dṛiṛh-mushti, close-fisted, miserly. dṛiṛh-nishchay, certain, confirmed, undoubted. s.
dṛiṛhā-bhakti, f. a faithful mistress or wife. s.
dṛiṛhānā, a. to strengthen, to prove. s.
dṛiṛhāng, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. s.
dṛiṛhā-skandh, m. a sort of Mimusops. s.
dṛiṛhatā, f. strength, firmness. s.
dṛiṛhāyudh, m. a hero, one firm in battle. s.
dṛiṛh-bandhinī, f. a creeper (Echites frutescens). s. [wild hog; bristles. s.
dṛiṛh-lomā, having coarse or stiff hair; m. a
dṛiṛh-phal, m. the cocoa-nut. s.
dṛiṛh-sūtrikā, f. a plant from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. s.
dṛishā or dṛishī, f. the eye. s. [osum). s.
dṛishopam, m. the white lotus (Nelumbium speci-
dṛiṣht (v. dṛishṭi), f. sight, vision; eye. dṛisht kūt, m. an enigma, a riddle. s.
dṛishṭa, seen, visible. dṛishṭa-wān or dṛishṭa-wat, seeing, having seen. s. [a simile. s.
dṛishṭānt, m. an example, illustration; a parable,
dṛishṭi, f. sight, vision; eye. dṛishṭi-pāt or dṛishṭi-nipāt, m. a look, a glance. s.
dṛishṭi-kṛit, m. a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). s.
dṛishya, visible, to be seen, beautiful; m. (in

arithm.) a given quantity or number. *drishya-twa*, m. vision, sight. *s.*

droh, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

drohāṭ, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of poetry. *s.*

drohī or *drohiyā*, spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

dron, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *kharī*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *sers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Pandu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

dronī-mukh (v. *dron-mukh*). *s.*

dron-kāk, m. a raven. *s.*

dron-mukh, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

dru-kilim, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

drum or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

drum-āmay, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

drumeshwar, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

drum-vyādhi, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

dru-sallak, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). *s.*

drut, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*

du'ā, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā,e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā,e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k-*, or *-māngnī*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.* [*p.s.*

dū,ā, m. the two or deuce at cards, dice, &c.

dū'ā,iya, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*

dū,ālī, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

dū,am or *dū,amīn*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

dūb, f. name of a grsss (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.*

ḍūb, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

ḍūbāchar, m. an island or bank left in the channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

ḍūbā,ī, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

ḍubānā or *ḍūbānā*, a. to sink or cause to sink, to immerse. *h.*

dūbar, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

dubāra or *dubārā*, a second time, over again. *p.*

ḍūbārā (v. *ḍūbāchar*), m. an island. *h.*

dubāsī (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q.v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. *d.*

dubāshiyā, m. (lit. the "*bilingual*") an interpreter; also an agent in general, like the continental "commissaire." *s.*

ḍubāw, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

dubb, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

dubdhā, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. *s.*

du-be (for *dwi-veda*), a Brāhman learned in two [of the four Vedas. *s.*

dubhuk, m. or *dūbhak*, f. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

dubiyā, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

ḍubkī, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

dublā, thin, lean, poor, barren, weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

dublā,ī, f. thinness, leanness. *s.*

dublāpā or *dublāpanā*, m. thinness, leanness. *s.*

ḍubnā or *ḍūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil-ḍūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

ḍubo-denā, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; [to drown, to immerse. *h.*

ḍūbonā, a. to sink (v. *dūbānā*),

dūbṛū-ghasṛū, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

dubsī, the per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

ḍubsī, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

dubur, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. *a.*

ḍubwānā, a. to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

du-challa, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*

du-chand, twice, double. *p.*

du-chār, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

duchit or *duchittā*, of two minds, wavering, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

duchittā,ī, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.*

du-choba, two poled (tent). *p.*

dūd, m. smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *p.*

dūd-ālūd, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

duddhi or *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

dūdh, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk. *dūdh-barhnā*, n. to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, f. same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, q.v. *dūdh-bhā,ī*, m. foster-brother. *dūdh pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdh-pilā,ī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dūdh-hanḍī*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

dūdhā, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

dūdhā, m. lamp-black. *p.*

dūdhā-bhūtī, f. a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom, eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

dudhail, giving milk; f. a milch cow. *s.*

dūdhal, or *dudhār* or *dūdhār*, giving much milk, milch. *s.*

du-dhārā, two edged (sword). *h.*

dūdhī, milky, containing milky juice; f. starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

dūdhiyā, milky; m. name of several plants with milky juice (v. *dūdhī*). *dūdhiyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

du-dila, wavering, doubtful. *p.*
ḍuḍkā, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.*
dūdmān, m. generation, race. *p.*
dugan or *duganā* (also *dugunā*), twofold, double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*
du-gāna, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer (in the dialect of women); f. two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*
dugāṛā (v. *dogāṛā*), twice. *h.*
dugdha, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-phenī*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tāliya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*
dugdhā, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*
dugdhī or *dugdhin*, milky, having milk. *s.*
dugdhikā, f. a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindī derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*
dugdhinikā, f. red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*
ḍugḍugānā, m. to sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle. *h.*
dugdugī, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*
dūghla-bāzī, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "*la'bu-l-jarīd*." *p.*
dūgla or *dūglā*, a sling-basket of large size, round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*
dū-gunā, double, two-fold. *s.*
duhā,ī, f. (v. *dohā,ī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *duhā,ī tihā,ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*
duhal, m. a kind of drum. *p.*
duhan, m. milking. *s.*
duhānā, a. to cause to milk. *s.*
duhār, m. a milker. *s.*
duharnā, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*
duhelā, difficult, arduous. *h.*
ḍūhī, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*
duhitā or *duhiṭṛi*, f. a daughter. *dūhitā-pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*
dūhiyā, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*
duhn, m. oil, ointment. *a.*
duhnā, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*
duhniyat, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*
duhrā, double, two-fold. *h.*
duhrānā, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*
duhya, to be milked, milkable. *s.*
dū,ī, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*
dūj, f. the second lunar day. *s.*
duja or *dūjā*, second, other. *s.*
dūj-bar, m. a man who marries a second wife, [a bigamist. *s.*
dūk, m. a spindle. *p.*
ḍuk, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*
du-kāl, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*
dukān or *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkāndār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.*
dūkānī, f. shopkeeping; m. a shopkeeper. *p.*
ḍukariyā, f. old (woman). *h.*
dukh, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgī*, suffering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bharnā*, a. to labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukhh-jīvī*, living in pain. *dukh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dā ī*, *dukh-dānī*, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-dagdha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*, m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-kar*, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukha-hartā* or *dukh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haraṇ*, anodyne. *dukh-han*, removing pain. *s.*
dukh, a daughter. *p.*
dukhān, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*
dukhānā, a. to inflict pain. *s.*
dukhānī, abounding in smoke. *a.*
dukhārī, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*
dukhī, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). *s.*
dukhin, suffering pain, afflicted, sick. *s.*
dukhit, afflicted, grieved, pained. *s.*
dukhiyā, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*
dukhiyārā, afflicted, in pain, grieved, sick. *s.*
dukhkh, smoke, steam, vapour. *a.*
dukhnā, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *s.*
dukhṛā, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*
dukht or *dukhtar*, f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin. *dukhtar-ak*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*
dukhūl, entrance, access; income, revenue. *a.*
dukkān, f. a shop. *p.*
dukṛā, m. the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*
dukṛī, f. a snaffle. *h.*
dūlāb, m. a wheel for drawing water with. *p.*
dulā,ī, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*
dūlam (v. *nāṭh*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*
dulānā or *ḍulānā*, a. to agitate, to move, to toss, to shake, to swing. *s.*
dulār, m. love, affection. *h.*
dulaṛā, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulṛī*, f.). *h.*
du-lattī, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārnā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*
dulāw, m. agitation. *s.*
dul-band, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*
duldul, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of *'Alī*, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*
dulfin or *dulfīn*, a dolphin. *g.*
dulhā or *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*
dulhaiyā, or *dulhan* or *dulhin*, f. a bride. *h.*
ḍuli, f. a small turtle, a female turtle. *s.*
ḍulikā, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.*
dulkī, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulkī-jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.*
dulma, a tarantula. *p.*
dulmiyān, a small purse. *h.*

ḍulnā, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.*

du-loh or *du-lohī*, a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *h.*

dum, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum-dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum 'alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

dūma or *dūmā*, the name of a leathern case in which they import tea from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamā,on; it contains about six pounds. *h.*

dumba, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.* [*dummal*). *p.*

dumbal, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bubo (v. *dumbāl* or *dumbāla*, m. a tail; the stern of a vessel; the rudder; after, behind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sitāra,e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*

dumchī, f. a crupper. *p.*

dummā', tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

dummal, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*

dummalī, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*

du-muṅhā, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

dūn, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *dūn-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p.*

dūn, a valley; (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

dūnā, double, twofold. *h.* [*dubhī*). *s.*

dund, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.*

dundam, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

dundkā, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

ḍunḍu, m. a kind of snake (*Amphisbœna*). *s.*

dundu (v. *dund*). *s.*

ḍunḍubh, m. a kind of snake (*Amphisbœna*). *s.*

dundubhi or *dundubhī*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

dundumār, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

ḍūngā, deep. *h.* [estate. *h.*

dungānī, f. a small fractional division of an

dūngṛa or *dūngṛā*, a heavy shower. *h.*

duṅgrī, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

duṅkā, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

dunyā, f. the world, (either as being near and present, or worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā po utāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.), *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded. *dunyā-dāri*, f. economy. *dunyā-ṭalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *duniyā wa mā fi-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

dunyawī or *dunyāwī*, worldly, of the world. *a.*

du-pahriyā, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapeles Phœnicea*); adj. meridian. *h.*

du-pastā, pregnant. *h.*

du-paṭṭa or *du-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. *dupaṭṭa tāṅke sonā*, "to draw the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security, and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *dupaṭṭā-hilānā* or *-phirānā*, to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

dur, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek δυς) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

dur (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! begone. *p.s.*

dūr, f. distance; adj. far, distant, remote. *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr-bhāgnā*, n. to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bīn*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. *'aḳli dūr-bīn*, far-seeing, reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-darāz*, f. far-distant, *dūr-dṛish* or *dūr-darshi*, long-sighted, far-seeing; m. a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-dṛishti* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmī*, going far. *dūr-vāsī* (f. *dūr-vāsinī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, begone, avaunt, be off. *s.p.*

dur-abhigrah, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

dur-abhigrahā, f. cowach. *s.*

dur-āchār or *dur-āchārī*, wicked, immoral, irreligious, profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

dur-ādharsh, m. white mustard. *s.*

dūr-ā-dūr, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

durag-bañsī, a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

du-raggā, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

du-rāhā, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

dur-ālabh, difficult of attainment. *s.*

dur-ālabhā, f. a prickly plant, the Jawāsā (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.* [abuse. *s.*

dur-ālāp, m. abusive or scurrilous language,

durānā, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

dūr-andesh, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

dūr-andeshī, f. prudence, forethought. *p.*

du-rangā, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

dur-ant, ending ill, having a bad end. *s.*

dur-āroh, of difficult ascent; m. the palm-tree, the date-tree. *s.*

dur-ārohā, f. the silk cotton-tree. *s.*

du-rasta, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*

dūratā, f. remoteness, distance. *s.*

dur-ātmā, vile, wicked, bad; m. a rascal, a

durbahrā (v. *darbahrā*). *p.* [villain. *s.*

dur-bal, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*

dur-balatā, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

dur-bhagā, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*

dur-bhāgya, unfortunate, unlucky. *s.*

dur-bhaksha, hard to eat. *s.*

dur-bhā,o, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.* [famine. *s.*

dur-bhichh for *dur-bhikṣha*, m. a scarcity, a

dur-bhikṣha, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

dur-buddhi, silly, ignorant. *s.*
durd, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*
dur-daiv, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*
dur-dam, difficult to be subdued, unconquerable. *s.*
dur-darsh, difficult to be seen or met with. *s.*
dur-dashā, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.* [*s.*
dur-din, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather.
dur-dṛishṭa, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*
durga, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*
durgā, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavānī, and Pārvatī, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durgā-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Aswin; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*
durgādhikārī or *durgādhyaksha*, m. the governor of a fort. *s.* [profound (v. *durga*). *s.*
durgam, difficult of access, unattainable; deep,
durgamatā, f. depth, profundity. *s.*
durgā-navamī, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagaddhātrī. *s.*
dur-gandh, fœtid: f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhī*, ill-smelling. *s.*
durgāshrayan, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*
dur-gat, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.* [*s.*
dur-gati, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness.
durghaṭ, difficult of accomplishment, arduous.
dur-hṛiday, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.* [*s.*
durī, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*
dūrī, f. distance, separation. *p.*
durī-bhūt, remote, far off. *s.*
dūrī-kṛit, removed, dispelled. *s.*
durishṭha, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*
dur-it, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*
duriyā-lenā or *duriyānā*, a. to lead about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.* [gems. *a.*
durj, m. a little casket in which they deposit
dur-jan, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.* [malignity, wickedness, villany. *s.*
dur-janatā,ī, f. or *dur-janatwa*, m. enmity,
dur-jar, indigestible. *s.*
dur-jāt, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.*
dur-jāti, vile, wicked, low, outcast. *s.*
dur-jay, difficult to be overcome, invincible. *s.*
durkhī, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*
durkī, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.*
dur-labh, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of hedysarum. *s.*
dur-labhā, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*
dur-lakshaṅ, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*
dur-manā, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*
dur-mati, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*
dur-medhā, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*
dur-mukh, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.* [dearness, anything of high price. *s.*
dur-mūlya, dear, of an exorbitant price; m.
durmus, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*
durnā, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*
dur-nām, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander.
dur-nāmā, m. piles or hæmorrhoides. *s.* [*s.*
dur-nāmī, infamous, of evil repute. *s.*
dur-nīt, m. or *dur-nīti*, f. ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic; misconduct, impolicy. *s.*
dur-niwār, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*
durr, m. a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durri yatīm*, a priceless pearl. *a.*
durrāj, m. the black partridge. *a.*
durrānī, m. the name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālis*. *p.*
durufsha, a sword. *p.*
du-rukhā or *du-ṛukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.h.*
durusht, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*
durushtī, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*
durust, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust-rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*
durust-go, one who speaks the truth. *p.*
durustī, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*
dur-uttar, unanswerable. *s.*
du-rūya, double, two-faced. *p.* [*lon.* *s.*
dūrvā, f. bent grass, the *Dūb* (*Panicum dactyl-*
dur-vachan or *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*
dur-vṛitt, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vṛitti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*
duryodhan, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārāta*. *s.*
dusād, m. name of a low caste (v. *dosād*). *h.*
du-sādhya, difficult, arduous. *s.*
du-sah, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*
du-sam, improper, unseasonable. *s.*
du-samay, m. time of affliction, distress. *s.*
dūsar, m. the second. *s.*
du-sera, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*
dūshak, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*
du-shālā, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*
dūshan, blame, fault, defect, offence. *s.*
du-shāsan, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*
dush-charā, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*
dush-charit, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*
dūshī or *dūshīkā*, f. the secretion or rheum of
du-shīl, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.* [the eye. *s.*
dūshit, calumniated, falsely accused (especially

of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*

dūshiṭā, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*

dush-kar, difficult to be done. *s.*

dushkarm, (v. *dush-kṛit*), sin. *s.*

dushkarmī, (v. *dush-kṛitī*), a criminal. *s.*

dushkh, m. pain in general. *s.* [*s.*

dushkṛit, m. sin, crime, wickedness, evil-doing.

dush-kṛitī, m. a criminal, an evil-doer; adj. wicked. *s.* [of a low family. *s.*

dūsh-kul, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulīn*,

dushman, m. an enemy. *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q.d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

dushmanī, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

dushnām, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

dushparsh (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

dush-prakṛiti, of a bad nature or disposition.

dush-prāp (also *dush-parāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

dushṭ, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dushṭ-bhā,o*, innately bad. *dushṭ-bhā,otā*, f. innate depravity. *dushṭa-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dushṭ-chārī* (f. *dushṭ-chārinī*), wicked. *dushṭ-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dushṭ-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

dushṭā, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*

dushṭatā, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

dushwār, difficult, arduous. *p.*

dushwārī, f. difficulty. *p.*

dūshya, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*

du-sparsh, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *dusparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

durrā or *dūsrā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*

dussar, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.* [with. *s.*

dus-tyaj, difficult to be relinquished or parted

dut, f. light, splendour, beauty; spite, malice, *s.* [reproof, reprimand. *s.*

dut, interj. away, begone, avaunt. *dut-dabak*,

dūt, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.* [keep under. *h.*

dutānā, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to

dutāra m. a kind of shawl (v. *dotārā*). *s.*

duti (v. *dut*), f. splendour. *s.*

dūtī, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyūti*) refulgence. *s.*

dūtikā, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

dūtiyā, second, the second. *s.*

dutkār, m. reproof. *s.*

dutkārī, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

dutkārnā, a. to reprove. *s.*

duttā denā, a. to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

duwāb or *duwāba*, m. the country (we call the Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

duwāzdah, twelve. *duwāzdah-jausaḳ*, or *-mīl*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

duwāzdahum, the twelfth. *p.*

dūyam or *dūyamīn*, the second. *p.*

duzd, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

duzdī, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.* [stealth. *p.*

dwūdas, twelve. *s.*

dwādash (same as *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

dwādashi or *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

dwai, two (same as *do*). *s.*

dwaidh, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. *s.*

dwaidhīkaraṇ, m. separating. *s.*

dwait, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-vādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. *s.*

dwand or *dwandwa*, m. a pair, a couple (especially male and female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwandwachārī*, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. *s.*

dwāpar, m. the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (v. *yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

dwār, m. or f. a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, m. a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, f. the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

dwārā, m. a door; (prep.) by means of. *s.*

dwārābatī, or *dwārāvatī*, or *dwārikā* or *dwārkā*, f. name of a Hindū holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārikānāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

dwārī or *dwārin*, m. a porter, a warder, a doorkeeeper. *s.* [(*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

dwār-wali-bhuj, m. the Vak, a sort of crane

dwayāgni, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

dwesh, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

dweshī, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*

dweshya, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*

dwi, (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

dwidhā, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

dwi-dhātu, having two natures. *s.*

dwi-gun, twice, twofold, doubled. *dwi-gunī-bhūt* or *dwi-gunī-kṛit*, doubled, increased. *s.*

dwi-hṛidayā, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

dwi-ja, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwija-dās* or *dwija-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste a Sūdra, as being the servant of the *dwija* classes. *s.*

dwi-jā, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); *gum olibanum*. *s.*

dwija-kutsit, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

dwi-janmā, twice-born, a Brāhman. *s.*

dwija-patnī, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*

dwija-priyā, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*).
dwijātī (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s.*
dwi-jāyanī. f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*
dwi-mukh, having two mouths; m. a kind of serpent (*Amphisbæna*); (also *dwi-mukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f. a leech. *s.*
dwip, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*
dwīp, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu*, *Kus*, *Plaksh*, *Sālmalī*, *Kraunch*, *Sāk* and *Pushkar*. The central Dwīp, *Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru*, *Chandra*, *Varun*, *Saumya*, *Nāg*, *Kumārikā*, *Gabhastimān*, *Tāmra-pūrn*, *Kaseru*, and *Indra*. *s.*
dwi-pad, two-footed; *m.* a biped, including gods, demons, men and birds. *s.*
dwi-path, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*
dwīpī, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*
dwir-ukt, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, f.
dwi-rūp, of two forms. *s.* [repetition. *s.*
dwi-shaph, m. a cloven-footed animal. *s.*
dwi-saptāh, m. a fortnight. *s.*
dwitīya, (v. *dūtiyi*), second. *s.*
dwitīyā, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.* [*zanthorrhiza*). *s.*
dwitīyābhā, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma*
dwi-vidh, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*
dwyarth, of two meanings or senses, a double entendre. *s.*
dyorānī, f. a husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*
dyūt, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādhikārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrnimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakshmī*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. *s.*
dyutilā, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *s.*

E.

e, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s.*
eḍ, f. (v. *er*), striking with the heel.
ek, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek muṭh*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek-ād* or *ekādh*, one half, some few. *ek-bār*, once upon a time. *ek-bārgī*, *ekā-ek*, or *ekā-ekī*, all at once, suddenly. *ek-dast* or *ek-ḳalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, utterly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek dīgar*, one another. *s.*
ekadā, once, once upon a time. *s.*
ekādash, eleven. *s.*
ekādashī, f. the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*
ekādhipati, m. sole and absolute monarch. *s.*
ekā-ekī, all at once. *s.* [*s.*
ekāgra, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed.
ekāgratā, f. close attention. *s.*
ekahrā, single, solitary, alone. *s.* [*s.*
ekā,ī, f. unanimity, unity; solitude, loneliness.
ekaik, singly, one by one. *s.*
ekak, alone, solitary. *s.*
ekākār, alike, uniform. *s.*
ekākī, solitary, alone. *s.* [*s.*
ekāksḥ, one-eyed, blind of one eye; m. a crow.
ekal, alone, solitary. *s.*
ekānaw, ninety-one. *d.*
ekānauwe (for *ikānawe*), ninety-one. *d.*
ekānt, aside, apart, alone, solitary, uninhabited. *s.*
ekaṭhā, together, collected; m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekṭhā-k.*, a. to gather, to collect. *s.*
ekatr or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*
ekatra or *ekatrā*, m. a sum total; interest of one per cent. per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*
ekatrā-jwār, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s.*
ekaṭṭhā (v. *ekathā*), together. *s.*
ekavinsha, the twenty-first. *s.*
ekavinshati, twenty-one. *s.*
ekāwan (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*
ek-bāchhī, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*
ek-bhakt, worshipping one deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*
ek-chitt, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*
ek-drish, one-eyed. *s.*
ek-dukh-sukh, sympathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*
ekeānawe (for *ikānawe*), ninety-one. *d.*
ekeāsī (for *ikāsī*), eighty-one. *d.*
ekelā (for *akelā* or *ikelā*), alone, solitary. *d.*
ek-fardī or *ek-faṣlī*, land producing only one crop annually. *p.*
ek gāchhā, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*
ek-grāmīn, of the same town or village. *s.*
ek-guru, a pupil of the same preceptor. *s.*
ekhaṭṭā (for *ekaṭhā*), collected, in one place, &c.
ekhattar (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one. *d.* [*d.*
ekīs (for *ikīs*), twenty-one. *d.*
ek-kāl, m. one or the same time. *ek-kālīn*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*
ek-lautā, only-begotten (son). *s.*
ekotrā, a sum total. *h.*
ek-paksha, m. an associate, a firm ally. *s.*
ek-patnī, f. a faithful wife, one devoted to her husband. *s.*
ek-rāshi, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*

ek-rūp, like, similar. *s.*
eksā or *eksān* or *eksār*, similar, identical. *h.*
ek-shāran, one only refuge, applied to a deity. *s.*
ek-sharīr, of one body or blood. *s.*
ektā, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*
ek-ṭak, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*
ek-tāl, m. harmony, unison; proper adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*
ektālīs (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*
ek-tān, closely attentive, intent on one object; m. musical unison. *s.*
ekṭhā or *ekṭhā* (v. *ekathā*), together. *s.*
ek-varna, of one caste, of one colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*
ek-varnī, f. beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. *s.*
el, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by males only. *d.*
elā, f. small cardamums, the seeds of *Electeria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*
elam, m. an auction or public sale. *elam-ḍālnā*, to sell by auction. *d.*
elchī, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency. *elchī-garī-k.*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*
el-elāllāh (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*), there is but [one God. *d.*
elwā, m. aloes. *h.*
eman, m. a musical mode. *s.*
emin (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*
eṛ, f. striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c., for urging on a horse. *eṛ-mārnā*, to spur. *h.*
erāb, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*
erāpher, m. *erāpherī*, f. exchange, interchange; dancing attendance. *h.*
eṛgaj, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*
erī, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*
eṛī, f. the heel. *eṛī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*
erī-pherī, f. exchange, barter, &c. *h.*
eṛkā, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*
eshān (pl. of o), they, those. *p.*
etā, so much, this much (Dakh.) now, at present. *s.*
etad-arth, therefore, on that account. *s.*
etam, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*
etā,otā, on this account, for this reason. *s.*
etāwan-mātra, thus much, only this. *s.*
etik, this much or many. *h.*
etnā, so much. *h.*
etwār (v. *itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*
etwārī, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*
eva, even so, verily, indeed. *s.*
evam, thus, so, even so. *s.*
ewār, m. a flock of goats. *h.*

F.

fa'ala, pl. agents, &c. *a.*
fa-bihā, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so [be it. *a.*
fadak, name of a town near Khaibar. *a.*
fād-zahr, the bezoar stone. *p.*
fagḥfūr, m. the emperor of China. *p.*
faḥḥāsh, salacious, obscene, talking indecently. [*a.*
faḥḥāshī, f. obscenity, (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. *a.*
fahīm, learned, intelligent. *a.*
fāḥish, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. *a.*
fāḥisha, f. a harlot; anything abominable. *a.*
fahm, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c. *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukḥan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a.p.*
fahmāyish, f. causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*
fahmīd, f. understanding. *p.*
fahmīdā, understood. *p.*
fahmīdagī, f. comprehension. *p.*
fahmīdan, to understand. *p.*
faḥwa, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *faḥwā,e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition.) *a.*
fā,ida, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā,ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*
fā,iḳ, superior, paramount. *a.*
fā'il, making, doing, acting; an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'ili ḥaḳīḳī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ili mukḥtār*, master of one's actions; a free agent. *a.*
failfūs or *failḳūs*, Philip, the king of Macedon, father of Alexander. *a.*
fā'ilī, m. or *fā'ilīya*, f. effective, efficient. *a.*
fā'ilīyat, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. *a.*
failsūf, f. (Gr. φιλοσοφος) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*
faiṣal, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faiṣal-k*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*
faiṣala, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*
faiṣal-nāma, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a.p.*
faiyāż, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*
faiyāżī, f. liberality, benevolence. *a.*
faiż, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faiżi 'āmm*, m. general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiż-baḳhsh* or *faiż-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*
fā,iz, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*
fa,izā, verily then, in that case. *a.*
fajar, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." *a.*

fāḳa, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindī) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḳa-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḳa-k̲hainchnā* or *fākoṅ-marnā*, to starve. *fāḳa-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. *a.*

faḳaṭ, (properly *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

faḳh, a noose, snare; the chase. *p.*

fāḳhir, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

fāḳhira or *fāḳhirat*, excellent. *k̲hil'ati fāḳhīra*, a splendid robe of honour. *a.*

faḳhkh, snoring; weakness in the legs. *a.*

faḳhr, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *faḳhru-t-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. *a.*

faḳhrī, f. a kind of grape so called. *a.*

faḳhrīya, m. boasting, vain glory. *a.*

fāḳhta, f. a dove; name of a colour. *fāḳhta-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh din gaye jo k̲halīl k̲hān fāḳhta uṛāte the*, the days of *k̲halīl k̲hān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *p.*

fāḳhta,ī, f. dove-colour. *p.*

faḳīh, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

fākiha (also *fākihat*), fruit. *a.*

faḳīr, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; adj. poor, indigent. *a.*

faḳīrī, f. devoteeism, poverty, humility. *a.*

faḳīra or *faḳīrnī*, f. a poor woman, a female devotee. *a.h.*

faḳīrān, land bestowed on *faḳīrs*. *a.p.*

faḳīrāna, in the manner of a *faḳīr*. *a.p.*

fakk, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

faḳr, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.* [ment. *a.*

fāl, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchant-

falāḥ, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

falak, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko k̲habar na honī kisī ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falaku-l-aflāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

falākat, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

fājir, m. *fājira*, f. a fornicator, an adulterer, a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

fajr (v. *fajar.*), morning. *a.*

fajūr, adulterous, wicked. *a.*

faḳ, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

fāḳ, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

falākatī, unfortunate. *a.*

falāk̲han or *falāk̲hun* (also *falākhān*), f. a sling for throwing stones. *p.*

falakī, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

falam, m. a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam:" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or *hūn*. *d.*

falān or *falānī*, f. (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

falāna, m. *penis virilis*. *a.*

falas, indigence, want. *a.*

falāsifat, pl. philosophers. *a.*

falāṭūn (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

fālez, f. a field of melons. *p.*

fālij, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). *a.*

falīta, m. (per met. for *fatīla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; anything that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

fāliz (for *falez*, q. v.). *p.d.*

fālsa, a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). *h.d.*

falsafī, a philosopher. *a.*

fāltū spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

fālūda, smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

fam, m. the mouth. *a.*

fām, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

fami mi'da, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

fanā, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

fand, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

fandī, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

fānī, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

fann (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

fānūs, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsi k̲hiyāl* or *fānusī k̲hiyālī*, or *charkhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.*

far, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

far', f. a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

fār, a rat, mouse. *a.*

farā, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. *p.* [happiness, competency. *a.*

farāgḥat, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease,

farah, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

farāham, m. collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

farahān, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

farā,iz, pl. the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

faraj, f. cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, f. *pudendum tum maris tum feminæ*. *a.*

farākh, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *p.a.* [happiness; a girth. *p.*

farākhī, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity,

farākh-rū, cheerful, merry.

farākhur, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.h.*

farāmarz, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

farāmīn, pl. orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.* [or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

farāmosh or *farāmush*, forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*

farāmoshī, f. forgetfulness. *p.*

farang, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

farangī, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, a European in general; adj. European. *p.*

farangistān, m. Europe. *p.*

farās, a species of the date tree. *a.*

farāz, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k.*, to open (a door). *p.*

farāzī, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*

farbih, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

farbihī, f. fatness, strength. *p.*

fard, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *a.*

fardā, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā,e ḳiyāmat*, f. the great day of judgment. *p.*

fardī, f. a roll, catalogue. *fardi-kāsht*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardi-tashkhīṣ*, a settlement record. *a.*

fardi-ḥaḳīḳat, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

fardiyāt, pl. catalogues, statements, details. *a.*

fard-sawāl, a petition or application. *a.*

fareb, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khurda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying men. *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*

farebā or *farebanda*, a deceiver; adj. fallacious, deceitful. *p.*

farebandagī, f. fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*

farebī, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

fareftа, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

fareftan (r. *fareb*), to deceive. *p.*

farfarānā, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *h.*

farghūl, f. a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

farhād, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shīrīn*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

farhang, f. wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*

farḥat, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farḥat-āṣār*, pleasant, happy. *farḥatu-l-liḳā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

farīd-būṭī, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Mentha piperitis hirsutum*). *h.*

farīdūn, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*

fārigh, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour absolved, discharged; contented. *fārighu-l-bāl* or *fārighu-l-ḥāl*, independent, contented. *fārigh-honā*, to have done with anything, to be at leisure. *a.*

fārigh-khaṭṭāna, m. a fee given for writing a *fārigh-khaṭṭī*. *a.p.* [full acquittance. *a.*

fārigh-khaṭṭī, f. a written deed of release, or

farīḳ, m. a troop, squadron, corps. *farīḳain*, du. both parties. *farīḳi awwal*, the first party. *farīḳi ṣānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*

fāris, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

farīẓa, a divine positive command. *a.*

farjām, m. end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

farḳ, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of anything, summit; adj. distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

farḳadān, m. two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

fār-khaṭṭī (for *fārigh-khaṭṭī*, q.v.). *a.h.*

farkhunda, happy, fortunate. *far-khunda-ṭāli'*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *d.*

farmā (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*

farmā,ish, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, anything commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

farmā,ishī, particularly ordered or bespoken (anything); excellent. *p.*

farmān, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bardārī*, f. obedience, subjection. *farmāndih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmāndihī*, f. authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawā,ī*, f. kingly power, sovereignty. *h.*

farmānū, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

farmūdan (r. *farmā,e*), to order, to make. *p.*

faro (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, f. humility, submissiveness. *p.*

farod, m. descending, alighting, stopping; adv. down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, f. a halting-place. *p.*

farogh, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

faro-guẕāshtan, to pretermit, to neglect. *p.*

farokht, f. sale. *farokht-k.*, a. to sell. *kharīd-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

farokhta, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

farokhtan (r. *farosh*), to sell; (r. *faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*

faromānda, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [weakness, dejection. *p.*

faro-māndagī (also *faro-mānī*), f. helplessness,

faro-māndan, to lag behind, to be exhausted. [noble. *p.*

faro-māya, worthless, low, sordid, mean, ig-

farosh, (in comp.) selling, as *ḥalwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

faroshanda, selling, one who sells. *p.*

faroshī, f. (v. *faṛosh*) selling. *p.*

farotar, lower down. *p.*

faroz, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

farozān, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

farr, (v. *far*), m. state, pomp, &c. *p.*

farrānā, n. to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

farrāsh, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *farrāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*

farrāshī, f. the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

farrukh, happy, fortunate. *p.*

farrukh-siyar, name of one of the emperors of Delhī, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

fārs, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia, Persia in general. *p.*

farsakh or *farsang*, m. parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet). *a.*

farsh, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *firāsh-khāna*, the room where carpets &c., are kept. *a.*

farshī, f. a kind of *ḥukka*; "a large *ḥukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Binning). *a.*

fārsī, or *fārsīya*, or *fārsīyat*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

farsūda, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

farṭ, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

fartūt, old and decrepid. *p.*

fārūḳ (or *tiryākī fārūḳ*), the best sort of treacle or theriaca. *a.*

faryād, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*

faryādī, m. a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*

farz, m. a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farz-k.*, a. to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farz-h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

farẓan, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

farzānagī, f. wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

farzī, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

farzīyat, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

farzūl, m. the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *mishṛ*, and in Persian *kāshluḳ*).—(Binning). *h.*

fasād, m, depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny; sedition, rebellion. *a.*

fasādī quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a.p.*

faṣāḥat, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance [of style. *a.*

fasān, a whetstone. *p.*

fasāna, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

faṣd, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

fash, Easter, the passover. *a.*

fāsh, apparent, manifest, known. *a.*

fashār, scattering. *p.*

fāsharā, a species of ivy; m. bryony. *a.*

fāsid, m. *fāsida*, f. vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt. *a.*

faṣīḥ, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or [writings). *a.*

faṣīḥī, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

fāsiḳ, m. a fornicator, an adulterer or adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; *fāsiḳa*, an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. *p.*

faṣīl, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *ṣafīl*). *a.*

fāṣila, m. separation; space, intermediate space. [*a.*

faskh, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

faṣl, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

faṣlī, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Faṣlī years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*

faṣli kharīf, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

faṣli rabī, (lit.) the season of spring; it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

faṣlī sāl, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a.p.*

fasos (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it is! *p.*

faṣṣād, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

faṣṣādī, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

fasurda, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

fasurdagī, f. congelation. *p.*

fata, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

fataḳ, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*

fatḥ, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fatḥ-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fatḥ-mand*, victorious. *fatḥ-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fatḥ-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fatḥ-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fatḥ-yāb*, victorious. *a.*

fatḥa, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short *a* (so called by the Arabs); the beard. *a.*

fātiḥ, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

fātiḥa, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *kūr'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair kī fātiḥa*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

fatīla, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a [candlestick. *a.*

fāṭima, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph *'Alī*. *a.*

fāṭimīyat, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

fatḳā, f. *patentiore rima (mulier)*. *a.*

faṭr (also *fiṭr*), m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'idu-l-fiṭr*. *a.*

fatūḥī, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

fatūriyā, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*

fatūwat, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

fatwā, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *ḳāzī*. *a.*

fauj, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

fauj-dār, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a.p.*

fauj-dārī, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a.p.*

fauḳ, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

fauḳānī, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

fauḳīyat, f. preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

faur, m. celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.*

fauran, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. [*a.*

faut, f. death. *faut-h.*, n. to die, to be interred. *a.*

fautī, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fautī firārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

fauz, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

fawā,id, pl. gains, advantages, profits, benefits. [*a.*

fawākih, m. pl. fruits. *a.*

fawful, the betel-nut. *a.*

fawwāra, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. [*a.*

fayaẓān, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

faza, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

faẓā, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faẓā*, spacious. *a.*

fazahr (v. *fād-zahr*), bezoar. *p.*

faẓā,il, pl. virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. [*a.*

faẓīḥ, ignominious, infamous. *a.*

faẓīḥat, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faẓīḥat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*

faẓīḥatī, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

fāẓil, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāẓiltar*, more excellent. *a.*

faẓīlat, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

faẓl, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

faẓūd (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

faẓūl, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busybody, a mischief-maker. *faẓūl-kharch*, extravagant, profuse. *faẓūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

faẓūlī, f. exuberance, redundance, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faẓūlī baī'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

faẓūn (v. *afzūn*), increasing &c. *p.*

fī, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fī man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-ḥāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-masal*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-saḳari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳi'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

fi'āl, pl. works, actions, doings. *a.*

fidā, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

fidā,ī, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any [desperate undertaking. *a.*

fidwī, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

fidwīyat, devotedness, allegiance. *a.*

figan (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

figār, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

fighān, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; [interj. alas! *p.*

fī-hā, in her, it, or that. *a.*

fī-hi, in him, it, or that. *a.*

fī-him, in or among them. *a.*

fihrist, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

fikanda, cast or thrown down. *p.*

fikandan, to cast down, to throw away. *p.*

fikandanī, fit to be thrown away. *p.*

fiḳdān, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*

fikh, f. knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

fikr, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

fiḳra, m. a line, a sentence. *fiḳra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

fikrat, thought; the subject of thought or [care. *a.*

fikrī or *fikr-mand*, thoughtful, sorrowful, pensive, anxious. *a.p.*

fīl, m. an elephant. *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder). *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory. *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey. *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fīl* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a.p.*

fi'l, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abas*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*

fi'la, a single deed or action. *a.*

fi'lan, in fact, in deed. *fi'lan wa ḳaulan*, in [deed and word. *a.*

filfil, f. pepper. *a.*

fīlī, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

filizz, m. ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

filizzāt, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

fīl-khāna, m. elephant stables. *p.*

fīl-pā, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *p.*

fīl-pā,ī, f. elephantiasis. *p.*

fīl-pāya, m. a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

fils, a small coin, an obolus. *a.*

filsafat, f. philosophy. *a.*

fī-mā, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

finjān, m. a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *zarf*.—(Binning). *p.*

firāgh, cessation from labour, repose, rest, [leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

firāk, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*

firākī, separated, absent. *a.*

firār, flight, running away. *a.*

firārī, a person who has absconded. *a.*

firāsat, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

firāsh, spreading. *a.*

fir'aun, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

fir'aunī, f. haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

firāwān, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

firāwānī, f. abundance, opulence. *p.*

firdaus, m. a garden, paradise. *a.*

firdausī, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

firishta, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, [missionary. *p.*

firishtagān, angels, &c. *p.*

firka, m. a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

firnī, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*

firnī, a kind of pudding. *d.*

fīroz, victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aṣar*, *fīroz-bakht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious conquering, prosperous. *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.* [man for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

fīroza, m. a turquoise stone, used as a talis-

fīrozī, f. victory, good fortune. *p.*

fān, a whetstone. *p.*

fishān, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

fishānda, strewed, scattered. *p.*

fishānī, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*

fishār, compressing, piercing. *p.*

fisk, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [congealed. *p.*

fishurda or *fisurda*, squeezed, compressed,

fīta, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

fitna, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. *a.*

fiṭnat, understanding, sagacity. *a.*

fitnī, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q.v. *d.*

fiṭr, m. (v. *faṭr*), breaking (a fast). *a.*

fiṭra, m. *fiṭrat*, f. wisdom, sagacity; nature, creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'īdu-l-fiṭr*. *fiṭrat-larānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

fitrāk, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*

fiṭratī, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

fitūrī, a rebel, a mutineer. *a.h.*

fizūl, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*

fota, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *foṭa*. *p.*

foṭa, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, f. bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe-bahādurī ke*, the testicles. *p.*

fū, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*

fūfal, the betel-nut. *a.*

fujūr, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*

fuḥsh, m. (v. *faḥḥāshī*) obscenity. *a.*

fujul, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

fuḳarā, pl. the poor; religious mendicants, dar-

fuḳr, m. (v. *faḳr*) poverty. *a.* [weshes. *a.*

fūlād, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

fūlādī, made of steel; f. a pikestaff. *p.*

fulān, m. such a one or thing. *a.*

fulāna, m. such a one, &c. *a.* [neral sense. *a.*

fulūs, m. pl. small coins, a *paisā*: money in a ge-

funduḳ, f. a filbert-nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduḳ-band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

funūn, pl. arts, sciences. *a.*

fūr, name of a *rāja* of *ḳanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.* [one by one. *a.*

furāda or *furādā*, pl. alone, single, solitary,

furāt, the river Euphrates. *a.*

furḳān, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

furḳān, m. the *ḳur'ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*

furḳat, f. distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.* [opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

furṣat, f. leisure, freedom, ease, convenience,

furū', pl. heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

furūsh, pl. carpets. *a.* [space. *a.*

fusḥat, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room,

fusun, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

fusūnā, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

fūta, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*

futāda, fallen, prostrate. *p.*

futādagi, f. a fall, act of falling. *p.*

futādan (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. *p.*

futūḥ, f. pl. victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *a.*

futūḥāt, (barbarous pl.) victories. *a.*

futūr (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. *a.*

fuwād, m. the heart. *a.*

fuyūl, pl. elephants. *a.*

fuẓalā, pl. learned and good men. *a.*

fuẓāla, m. remains, remainder. *a.* [fuse. *a.*

fuẓla, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, re-

G.

ga, as a termination, in Sanskrit words, denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." *s.h.*

gab, m. pregnancy. *d.*

gāb, m. a name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous stringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa, Kœn. MS; Embryopteris glutinifera, Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70). *h.*

gābā (v. *gābhā*). *d.*

gabbar, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

gābh, m. pregnancy. *s.*

gābhā, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree. *s.*

gabhasti, f. a ray of light, a sun or moon-beam. *s.*

gābhin, pregnant, with young. *s.*

gabhīr, deep, dense, profound, grave. *s.*

gābhnā a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

gabhrū, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

gābin, pregnant, with young. *d.*

gabr, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the *Muḥammadan* faith. *p.*

gabranrā, m. (v. *gubrantā*), a beetle. *h.*

gabranṭa, m. (v. *gubrantā*), a beetle. *h.*

gabraundā, m. (v. *gubrantā*), a beetle. *h.*

gabrū, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

gach, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*

gach, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*

gāch, Cayenne pepper. *d.*

gach-gīnā, short and fat (person). *h.*

gāchh, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*). [of burden. *h.*

gāchhā, a pad put over the back of a beast

gachī, cemented. *d.*

gach-kārī, building with *gach* or cement. *h.p.*

gach-pach, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.*

gad, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

gād, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

gadā, f. a club, a mace. *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

gadā, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. *p.* [dicity, want. *p.*

gadā,ī, f. *gadāya*, m. poverty, beggary, men-

gadal, m. a large species of bat, commonly called the "flying fox or vampyre." *d.*

gadālā, m. an elephant's saddle. *d.*

gadar or *gādar* (also *gaddar*), half-ripe fruit or corn; m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

gādar, f. a sheep, an ewe. *h.*

gadariyā, m. a shepherd; a caste of Hindūs so named, of which there are several subdivisions (v. Elliot's Glos.). *s.*

gaḍbaḍ, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

gaḍbaḍā, corpulent, fat. *h.*

gaḍḍa, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

gaddharī, f. the unripe pod of the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

gaddī, f. a cushion, pad, pack-saddle, bedding, or anything stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne, *gaddī-nishīn*, one who sits on the *gaddī*, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

gaḍḍī, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

gadel, m. a child. *h.*

gādelā, m. a thick bedding. *h.* [club. *s.*

gadgā, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace,

gadgad, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

gadgadā, m. a grain (*Guilandina bonducella*).

gadgarā, abounding in moisture (a soil). *h.*

gadgaṛā, dark, obscure, muddy; turbid. *d.*

gad-gol, m. thick and muddy water. *h.*

gaḍh, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

gadhā, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe par chaṛhānā*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies to a mode of punishment common in the East. The culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes, rags, &c., fastened round his neck, and thus he is paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia diffusa*. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished enemy. *s.*

gadhī (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.* [*s.*

gaḍhī, f. a small fortress, &c. (v. *garh* and *garhī*).

gādī, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

gadīchat, a kind of grass resembling *ḍūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much used as fodder. *h.*

gadkā, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club. *s.*

gadlā, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

gadlā,ī, f. turbidness, muddiness, dulness. *h.*

gādna, a. to ram down. *h.*

gadra, (v. *gadar*), half ripe fruit. *h.*

gādrū, m. a charm against venom. *h.*

gadya, m. prose. *s.*

gā,e, f. a cow. *s.*

gā,e roṅ, a calculus or hard substance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. *d.*

gagan, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-kī bachche-wālī-murghī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

gagan-bher, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *s.* [*simus*). *s.*

gagandhūl, f. dust of the (*Pandanus odoratis-*

gagar, f. a waterpot. *s.*

gāgar, f. a pot for holding water, a guglet. *s.*

gāgrā, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhanrī*). *h.*

gagrī or *gāgrī*, f. (v. *gagar*), a waterpot. *s.*

gah, f. a handle. *s.*

gah or *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikār-gāh*, a place of place proper for hunting. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-be-gāh* or *gāh o be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

gāh, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

gahā,ī, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

gahak, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

gāhak, m. a chapman, purchaser. *gun-gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kā gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

gahaknā, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

gahal, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

gahan, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

gāhan, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

gaharwār, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

gahe or *gāhe*, at once, one time, any time, sometime. *p.*

gahgahānā, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

gāh-gāhe, some time or other, at times. *p.*

gahgīr, unbroken (a horse). *p.* [parts). *h.*

gāhī, f. five (an aggregate made up of five

gāhi gāhi, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.*

gahinā, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

gahkī, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

gahlot, name of a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

gahmāgaham, thick crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

gahnā, m. jewels, ornaments; anything in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

gahnā, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

gāhnā, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn: to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

gahnī, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged.

gāhnī dharnā, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

gahrā, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour, *s.*

gahrā,ī, f. or *gahrā,o*, m. depth, profundity; a pit or cavity. *s.*

gahrāpā or *gahrāpan*, m. depth, profundity. *s.*

gahrī, low swampy ground fit for rice culti-

gahūrī, demurrage. *h.* [vation. *h.*

gahwā, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

gahwāra, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

gā,ī, f. a cow. *s.*

gā,īda, a woman who has lost her virginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit.* *p.*

gā,īdan, to embrace; *cum muliere congredi.* *p.*

gaihān, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

gaihrī, f. demurrage. *h.*

gail, f. a road, a path. *h.*

gā,īn, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Elliot Gl. *h.* [*h.*

gainā, m. a bush; a small species of bullock.

gaindā also *gendā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

gainglā (v. *dīwāna*), mad, insane. *d.*

gainī, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

gaint or *gaintī*, f. a pickaxe. *h.*

gairā, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.* [a red colour. *s.*

gairik, m. a kind of red earth or ochre, soil of

gaiyā, f. a cow. *s.*

gaj, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*

gāj, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

gāj, bangles or bracelets made of glass. *d.*

gajā, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

gājā, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

gājā-bājā, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

gājal, a seller of glass bangles. *d.*

gājan, m. sounding, roaring. *s.*

gajānā, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

gajar, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilchrist): according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). *h.*

gājar, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

gajar-bhatt, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

gaj-dant, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

gaj-gāh, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

gaj-gamanī or *gaj-gaunī*, walking (stately) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

gajhā, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

gajhin, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

gājir, f a carrot. *s.*

gajjar, swampy ground. *h.*

gaj-mani or *gaj-motī*, m. an elephant gem, or an elephant pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

gājnā, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

gaj-nāl, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*

gajnī, f. bole, earth. *h.*

gaj-pāl, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

gaj-pāṭal, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.* [phants. *s.*

gaj-pati, the title of a *rājā*, master of ele-

gajrā, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

gajrāhār, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

gaj-rāj, m. a large elephant. *s.*

gākar (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*

gal, m. the neck, the throat. *gal-bahiyān ḍālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang a criminal. *s.*

gal, m. a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *d.*

gāl, m. a check; a species of tobacco. *s.h.*

gala or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān*, pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

galā, m. the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā-uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *galā-baiṭhnā* or *-paṛnā*, n. to be hoarse, *galā-phāṅsnā*, a. to hang, to choke. *galā-dabānā*, r. to strangle. *galā-denā*, to waste. *galā-kāṭnā*, to cut the throat. *galā-ghoṅṭnā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *gale-paṛnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale paṛī bajā,e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; topersecute with kindness or attention. *gale-lagnā*, to embrace. *gale-manḍhnā*, to importune. *s.*

gāla, or *gālā*, m. a pod of cotton; a ball of carded cotton (known also by the name of *goḍhā*). *h.*

galahrī, f. a squirrel. *h.*

galāmatī, rich free mould. *h.*

galānā or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, m. a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

galandā or *galanḍā*, stentorophonic, abusive, scurrilous, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

galā,o, m. solution. *s.*

galār, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

galā,ū, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *s.* [solving. *s.*

galāwaṭ, f. solution, act of melting or dis-

gal-bāh, or *gal-bahī* or *gal-bāhī*, f. embrace, embracing, caressing by throwing the arms over the neck. *s.*

gal-denā a. to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.*

gale-bāz, a sweet singer. *s.p.*

gale-ganḍ, m a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

galgal, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

galganḍ, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

galhaiyā, m. forecastle-man, boatswain. *h.*

galhar or *galhaṛ*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

galhār, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

galhenḍā, abusive, scurrilous. *h.* [*h.*

galhī, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow.

galī (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī*, from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *h.*

gāli or *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-galūj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a to abuse, to revile. *s.*

galit, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

gāliyāṅ, pl. abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

galiyānā, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.). to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

galiyāra, m. or *galiyārā*, m. or *galiyārī*, f. a lane, street, passage, abode. *h.*

gal-jānā, n. (v. *galnā*), to melt. *s.*

gal-jandṛā, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

galkā, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

gal-khan, m. a slave, a furnace. *p.*

gal-khār, m. the flower and blossom of the *bhaṭkaṭiyā* (q.v.), a kind of herb. *p.*

gal khor, m. a horse's halter, a bridle. *d.p.*

gallālā, m. gargarism. *h.*

galnā, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted

galnī, f. wasting, consumption. *h.* [away. *s.*

galphaṛā, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

gal-phaṭūkī, f. scolding, bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.*, a to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

galphūlā, chubby. *h.*

gal-phūṭ, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

galsarī, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

galtā, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *d.*

gal-takiya, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h.p.*

galtanī, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

galtaṅs, dying, without issue. *h.*

galtāṛ, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.* [the neck. *s.*

galvāh, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on

galyā, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

gām, m. a pace, step. *p.*

gām, m. (for *grām*, usually *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

gamak, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

gaman or *gamana*, m. act of going. *s.*

gamānā, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

gamanāgaman, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

gamat, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

gambhīr or *gambhīrā*, adj. deep; serious, thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *gāmbhirya*, m. depth, profundity. *s.*

gamin, a passenger. *s.*

gāminī, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

gamkīlā, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. *h.*

gammat, employment, occupation; rejoicings, merry makings, pleasure. *d.*

gamnā, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time); to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

gāmuk, going, moving. *s.*

gamya, attainable, accessible. *s.*

gamyatā, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

gaṇ, m. a troop, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

gān, m. a song, singing. *s.*

gāna, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, as *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

gānā, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

ganak, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *s.*

ganakī, f. the wife of an astrologer. *s.*

gaṇan, m. *gaṇanā*, f. counting, reckoning, enumeration, calculation. *s.*

gananīya, numerable, countable. *s.*

ganaurī, f. a bulrush. *h.*

gand, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

gaṇḍ, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *h.*

gāṇḍ, f. the anus, privities. *gāṇḍ-ghalaṭ*, dead, stupid. *gāṇḍ-marā,o*, a sodomite. *s.*

ganda or *gandā*, fetid, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

gaṇḍa or *gaṇḍā*, m. four cowries, a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gaṇḍā* (for *gaṇḍak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauṛis* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. *s.h.*

gāngā, m. sugar-cane ready for cutting. *h.*

gandagī, f. filth, stink. *p.*

gandailā, name of a destructive grub. *h.*

gandak (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā 'atr*, sulphuric acid. *p.s.*

gaṇḍak, m. a rhinoceros. *h.*

gaṇḍākī, f. a river in the north of India. *s.*

gandal, a kind of grass used for thatching: it grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *taṭṭis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum, Retz*). *h.*

gaṇḍam, calamity, a misfortune. *d.*

gāṇḍar, f. (v. *gāndal*) a kind of grass. *h.*

gandarwālā or *gandaṛwālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.*

gaṇḍāsā, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe; a sickle in general. *h.* [eane, a sickle. *h.*

gaṇḍāsī, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-

ganderī or *gaṇḍerī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. *h.*

gandh, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

gandhak, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'atr*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūḥi a'ẓam*, and *'araḳī gūgard*). *s.* [of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*

gandhār or *gāndhār*, m. one of the seven notes

gandharb or *gāndharb*, m. an aërial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb-byāh*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb-gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

gāndhārī, f. one of the female deities of the Jains. *s.* [*s.*

gandharv, m. (v. *gandharb*), an aerial minstrel.

gandh-biroza, frankincense. *h.* [grass. *s.*

gandhel, m. name of a species of sweet-smelling

gandhī, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. *s.*

gāndhik, m. a perfumer; a kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*

gaṇḍhīlā, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. *s.*

gaṇḍhīlā, name of a vagrant tribe. *h.*

gandh-kāshṭh, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. *s.*

gandh-mādan, m. name of a mountain; sulphur.

gandh-sār, m. sandal, sandal-wood. *s.* [*s.*

gandhrāj, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

gandh-ras, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.*

gaṇḍhū (v. *jāṭ*), name of a tribe. *h.*

gandh-vah, m wind, zephyr; adj. fragment. *s.*

gaṇḍi, the goitre or bronchocele. *h.*

gaṇḍī, a circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to protect her from *Rāwan* (v. *rāmachandra*). *s.*

gandīdan, to stink, to have a foul smell. *p.h.*

gāṇḍīva, m. the name of the bow of Arjuna. *s.*

gaṇḍiyā (v. *gāṇḍū*), m. a catamite. *d.*

gaṇḍ-mālā, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. *h.*

gandnā, f. a leek (*Allium porrum*). *h.*

gaṇ-dravya, m. public property. *s.*

gandrūpīn, a Hindū dancing girl. *h.* [*h.*

gāṇḍū, m. a catamite; a sodomite (*cinædus*).

gandum, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, *i.e.* brown, swarthy. *p.* [thatching. *h.*

ganel or *gannel*, a species of long grass used in

ganes or *ganesh*, the name of a Hindū divinity; the Janus of the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *srī-ganeshāya namah*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi-l-lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*

gang, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. *s.p.* [river in general. *s.*

gangā, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a

gangādhar, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. *s.*

gangā-dwār, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. *s.*

gangā-kshetr, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. *s.*

gangā-jal, m. the water of the Ganges. *s.*

gangā-jamnī, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. *h.*

gangā-jātrā, f. pilgrimage to the Ganges. *s.*

gangāla, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. *s.*

gāṅgan, m. the name of a disorder. *h.* [*s.*

gangā-pār, m. the further bank of the Ganges.

gangā-putr, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. *s.*

gangā-tīr, m. the bank of the Ganges. *s.*

gangholnā, a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

gangoḍak, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*

ganī, a kind of coarse bag. *h.* [*s.*

ganikā, f. a courtesan, a harlot. *s.*

ganit, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

ganj, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case. *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, *i.e.* the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-ḳārūn*, the wealth of *ḳārūn*, applied to vast riches in general. *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām*, and distributed among the poor. *p.* [*capitis*). *h.*

ganj or *ganjā*, m. a scald head, bald (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

gāṅja m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*

gāṅjar, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

ganj-dār, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

ganjelī, (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

gānjha, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*. *gānjhā wālā*, a seller of *bhang*. *s.*

ganjhail, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

ganjī, rue gruel, conjee. *d.* [room. *p.*

ganjīdan, to be contained (in a place); to have

ganjīfa, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

ganjīna, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

ganjiyā, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

gaṅjnā, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.h.* [used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

ganjnī-ghās, a kind of sweet smelling grass,

ganjūr, m. a treasure. *p.*

ganjwar, m. a treasurer. *p.*

gānkar, name of an inferior kind of bread made of *arhar*. *h.*

gankaṭā or *gan-kāṭā*, m. a man employed to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. *h.* [ready for cutting). *h.*

gannā, m. the sugar-cane (especially when

gannā, a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*

ganne kā thaṛ, plantation of sugar-cane. *h.*

gannel (v. *ganel*), long grass. *h.*

gāṅoṅ, m. a village, a town, a district. *s.*

gāṅ,onā, a. to sing. *s.*

gan-pati, (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesha*, q.v. *s.*

gāṅṛ, f. (v. *gānḍ*) the anus, &c. *h.*

gaṅsī, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*

gāṅsnā, a. to pierce, to transfix; to spit (a fowl, &c. *h.*

gantā, f. arithmetic. *s.*

ganṭam, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.*

ganṭh, f. or *gāṅṭh*, m. f. or *gāṅṭhā*, m. or *gāṅṭhī*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle. *gāṅṭh-ukharnā*, dislocation. *gāṅṭh-parnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. *gāṅṭh-joṛā*, joining, splicing. *gāṅṭh-dār*, knotted. *gāṅṭh kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich. *gāṅṭh kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice. *gāṅṭh kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gāṅṭh-gaṭhīlā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.* [*s.*

ganṭhā, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭṭhā*).

gāṅṭhī-dar, an occupant of lands by heritable tenure. *h.p.*

ganṭh-joṛā, m uniting, splicing. *ganṭh-joṛā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.* [*h.*

ganṭh-kaṭā or *-kaṭṭā*, m a robber, a cutpurse.

gānthnā, a to lay bricks in mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

gāṅṭhnā, a to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

ganṭhwārā, name of a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

gāṅw, m a village, a town, a district. *s.*

gaṅwānā, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*

gaṅwār, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*

gaṅwā,ū, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

gaṅwī, of or relating to a village, &c. *s.*

gaṅwī-gāṅw, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

gaṇyā, that which may be numbered. *s.*

gāo-ghap, fraud, deceit, artifice. *h.*

gā,o-ghapū, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

gā,olī, m. a cowherd. *h.*

gā,oṅ, m. (v *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

gā,oṅ-baṭ, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

gā,oṅ-kharcha, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s.p.*

gā,oṅī, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

gap, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārnā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

gapaknā, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

gappī, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

gapsā, hard soil of a whitish appearance. *h.*

gap-shap, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

gar, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.*

gar, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

gar, m sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.*

gār, m. hail, frost. *d.*

gār, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*

gār, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language. *s.*

gāra or *gāṛa*, low lands on which water does not lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth. *h.s.*

garā (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

gaṛā, m. name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

gārā, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

gāṛā, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

gāṛā, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an ambuscade. *gaṛe-baiṭhnā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in ambush. *s.*

gaṛā-baṭā,ī, division of property in the sheaf without threshing. *h.*

garabtā, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

gaṛachchā or *gaṛad*, (v. *ḍāṭ*) threatening, snubbing, browbeating. *d.*

garajnā, n. to thunder, to roar, to bellow. *s.*

gaṛak, m. a fish, a kind of gilt-head. *s.*

garal, m. venom. *s.*

garām (v. *grām*), a village. *s.*

garāmī, dear, precious, elegant, reverend, great, excellent. *p.*

garān (v. *giran*), heavy. *p.*

gaṛan, f. a swamp, a morass. *h.*

gaṛānā, a. to thrust in; to cause to enter. *s.*

gaṛang (also *gaḍang*), a magazine. *d.*

gaṛanth, m. name of a game, tip-cat; a mode of an incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*basīkaran*); to imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchāṭan*); or to call him (*ākarshan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. *h.*

garāṅwan, m. a tether. *h.* [*h.*

gaṛā,o, an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks.

garārā, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

garārī, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

gaṛariyā, m. a shepherd or goatherd (v. *gaḍariyā*). *h.*

garāsī or *gaṛāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.h.*

garāwā, a light, poor soil. *h.*

garb or *garab*, m. vanity, pride, conceit. *s.*

gaṛbaṛ, m. higgledy-piggledy, confused. *h.*

gaṛbaṛā, m. bustle, confusion; motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.* [*h.*

gaṛbaṛāhaṭ, f. confusion, fright, alarm, bustle.

gaṛbaṛānā, n. to be confounded, to fear. *h.*

gaṛbaṛī, f. confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*

garbatā, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

garbh or *garbha*, m. pregnancy; fœtus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.* [cure conception. *s.*

garbhādhān, m. a ceremony supposed to pro-

garbhdā, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

garbh-dās, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

garbhinī, f. pregnant with child, teeming. *s.*

garbh-pātak, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.* [*s.*

garbh-rūp or *garbh-rūpī*, m. a child, an infant.

garbh-shrāv, m. abortion, miscarriage. *s.*

garbhwantī or *garbhwatī*, f. pregnant with child,

garb-wantī, a proud woman. *s.* [teeming. *s.*

garchi (for *agarchi*), although. *p.*

gard, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-ālūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one who has travelled around or over the world. *p.*

garda, a kind of powder. *p.*

gardabh, m. the white lotus; an ass. *s.*

gardabhī, f. an insect, a kind of beetle springing from cow dung. *s.*

gardan, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m. a collar, a necklace. *gardan kāṭnā*, a. to behead. *gardan kā ḍorā* (*ḍorā*). *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshi*, insolence, rebellion. *gardan-kashi-k.*, a. to rebel. *gardan-mārnā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by decapitation. *p.*

gardān, f. revolving, revolution, turning, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conjugation. *p.*

gardanā, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). *p.*

gardānak, f. the pointers (two stars in the Great Bear). *p.*

gardanī, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth. *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. *p.*

gardānīdan, a. to cause to revolve, to avert, turn away. *p.*

gardānnā, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to turn. *h.*

gard-bād, f. a whirlwind, or devil. *p.*

gardezī, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of Muzaffarpūr. *h.*

gardī, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashrāf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *paṭhān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

gardīda, converted, turned, estranged. *p.* [*p.*

gardīdan, n. to become, to change, to revolve.

gardish, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardishi āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. *p.*

gardoṛā, m. a small pit. *h.*

gardūn, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the heavens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*

gaṛeran, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

gaṛerī, f. a joint or piece of the sugar cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*

gaṛeriyā, m. a shepherd. *h.*

garg, one of the ten principal Munis or saints; name of a sect of Brāhmans. *garg-bansī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.* [cavalier. *h.*

gargaj, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a

gargar, one of the names of God. *p.*

gargarānā or *gaṛgaṛānā*, n. to thunder, to roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *h.*

gargarī, f. a water vessel, a guglet. *s.*

gargawā, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *s.*

garyayā, f. a sparrow. *h.*

gaṛh, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*

gāṛh, f. a difficulty. *s.*

garhā, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*

garhā, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*

gāṛhā, thick, close, dense; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*

garha,ī, f a small pond or tank. *h.*

garhā,ī, f. price of malleating or marking jewellery; act of burying. *h.* [burier. *h.*

garhaiyā, f. a small tank or pond; m. a

garhan, m. censuring, blame, reproach. *s.*

garhānā (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.* [*h.*

garhat or *garhaṭ*, f. form, shape, fashion, make.

garhelā, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.*

garhī, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. *garhī-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.* [lands are held (v. *garhī*). *h.*

garhī-band, name of a species of tenure by which

garhiyā, f. a small pond or tank; a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*

garhnā or *gāṛhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*

garhnā, a. (v. *ṭhonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*

garhwār, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*

garhya, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*

garī, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*

garī, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.* [*d.*

garī, a friend, a companion; f. a small fortress.

gārī, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service, waiting upon a person. *p.*

gārī, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*

gāṛī, f. a cart, a carriage. *gāṛī-wān* or *gāṛī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.* [boast. *s.*

garimā, f. importance, self-importance, vanity,

gariyār, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.* [obstinate. *h.*

gariyār, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn,

gariyārī, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*

garj, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder, rumbling of clouds. *s.* [lowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *s.*

garjan, m. sound, noise; passion, wrath; bel-

garjat, the noise of thunder. *d.*

garjī, m. distant thunder. *s.*

gārlā, gray, light blue. *d.*

gar-lavan, m. rock or fossil salt, especially that found in the district of Sāmbhar. *s.*

garlī, venomous. *s.*

garm, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhtilāṭ*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhtilāṭī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm-bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm-nazāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm-honā*, to be angry. *p.*

garmā, m. summer. *p.*

garmāba, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*

garmāgarm, hot and hot. *p.*

garmānā, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*

garmī, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmī-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*

garmī-dār, feverish, diseased. *p.*

garnā, n. to penetrate, to enter, to lie, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven into the earth. *h.*

gārnā, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

gāṛnā, a. to bury, to set, to drive in, to fix, to sink. *s.*

garonā, a. to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into. *h.*

garrā, bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon). *h.*

garrī, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

gart, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*

gār-thop, f. burying, burial. *s.*

gartī, a modest or chaste woman. *d.*

gartī, a friend, a companion. *d.*

garuda (v. *garur*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishnu*: he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

garur, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." ["I incline to think this a mistake: *garur*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Vishnu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult Moor's Pantheon or other works on Hindū mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garur*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuda* or *garura pakshī*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *hargīlā*."—Binning.] In Hindū mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

gārūṛī, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*

garuwā (v. *garwa*), a kind of waterpot. *h.*

garv, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*

garvar or *garvit*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *s.*

garwa, m. a kind of waterpot; a flowerpot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return. *h.*

garwā, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *barwāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*

garwānā, a. to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be buried or driven into the earth. *h.*

garwāṭ, f. burying; perforating. *d.*

gasht, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patroling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

gashta, returned, become, formed. *p*

gashtan (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardīdan*). *p.*

gashtī, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*

gashtī-bān, a watchman, a sentinel, a patrol. *d.*

gashtiyā, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.*

gasht-maḥāll, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamīndārī*. *p.*

gasht-salāmī, f. a tax levied by *kāẓīs* when on a circuit. *p.*

gastān, f. a foolish, dissolute woman. *h.*

gastāngar, m. a clown; adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*

gat, f. going, march, procedure; state, condition, course of events, fate; an air or tune; funeral rites; custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait, salvation. *s.*

gat, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

gaṭ, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. *d.*

gata, (v. *gāt*), gone. *s.*

gāṭā or *gāṭa*, the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

gātā, m. pasteboard. *h.* [*h.*

gāṭa-bandī, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*.

gaṭarmal (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

gatārth, according to the past; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*

gate, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

gāṭewār (same as *gāṭa-bandī*, q.v.) *h.*

gaṭ-gaṭ, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or guglet. *d.* [*s.*

gāthā, f. a stanza, song, chaunt, metre, rhythm.

gaṭhā,o, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhā,o-gāṭhnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.* [the Purānas. *s.*

gāthak, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of

gaṭhānā, a. to attach, connect, join. *s.*

gaṭhānī, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

gaṭhar, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.* [bag. *s.*

gaṭhaund, a deposit or trust bound up in a

gaṭh-bandhan, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

gaṭhī, f. a ball; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

gaṭhīlā, knotty; robust. *h.*

gaṭhiyā, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*

gaṭhiyā-bāw, f. rheumatism. *gaṭhiyā-bā,ī*, anthritis, gout in the joints. *s.*

gaṭh-joṛā, (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

gaṭh-kaṭā, m. a cut-purse. *s.* [fering, theft. *s.*

gaṭh-kaṭā,ī or *gaṭh-kaṭī*, f. purse-cutting, pil-

gaṭhnā (also *guṭhnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. *h.*

gaṭhrī, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack. *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhrī-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

gaṭhū,ā, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*

gaṭhwānā, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*

gaṭhwānsī, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q.v. *h.*

gati, f. (v. *gat*), going; *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

gatī, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

gātī, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

gaṭiyā, f. a small bundle. *h.*

gaṭ-kul, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*

gaṭ-paṭ, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

gātra, m. the body, a limb, a member. *s.*

gaṭṭā, m. the part of a *hukka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle; the ankle; a row of gems, &c. *h.*

gaṭṭhā, m. a bundle, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.* [a land measure). *h.*

gaṭṭhā, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*,

gaṭṭi, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. *d.*

gātu, m. a celestial chorister. *s.*

gaṭwāra or *gaṭwārā*, m. (also *gaṇṭhwārā*), name of a tribe of *jāṭs*.

gau, m. a measure of four *kos*, ● about eight miles (called in Hindī *jojan* or *yojan*, q.v). *d.*

gau or *gav*, f. a cow; any animal of the cow kind. *s.* [together. *s.*

gauchanā, m. a field of wheat and *chana* sown

gauchha,ī, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

gauchhī or *gauchī*, f. a hole or pit.

gau-dān, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). *s.*

gauh, f. perseverance; diligence. *h.*

gauhān, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

gauhanī, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*

gauhar, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form: offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhar-afshān, -bār*, or *nisār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhar-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.*

gaukh, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

gaulī, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

gaun, f. opportunity, advantage *gaun-gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gaun ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

gaunā, m. bringing home a wife. *s.*

gaunā, a to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

gaun-ghat, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

gaunhār, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

gaunī (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

gauṇṭā, village expenses. *h.*

gauṇṭiyā, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

gaur, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muḥammad*. *p.*

gaur, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī* *s.*

gauṛ, m. name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gauṛ* (a Brāhman). *gauṛ-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmans. *gauṛ-ṭhākur*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, in *Furrakhābād*. *gauṛ-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kāyath caste. *gauṛ-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gauṛ-ṭagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west India (v. Elliot's Gl. p. 355). *s.*

gaurā, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. *h.*

gauṛā, m. name of a caste in *Uṛesā* or Orissa, who are generally palkī carriers: they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

gaurāhar, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligaṛh*. *h.*

gaurav, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

gauravit, venerable, respectable. *s.*

gaurī, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

gaurī, f. rum or spirit distilled from *guṛ*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

gauṛiyā, m. an inhabitant of *Gauṛ*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadīya* are so called. This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedās had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava*, or worshippers of *Vishṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

gauriyā, f. a sparrow. *h.*

gauruwa, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*

gau-sālā (also *go sālā*), a cow-house, a cow-shed.

gau-shālā, shed for cattle. *s.* [*s.*

gautam-rājpūt or *gautamiyān*, name of a numerous tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

gauṭikā, the head manager of a village. *h.*

gauz, a walnut. *p.*

gauz, m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

gaveruk, m. red chalk. *h.*

gavya, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

gāw, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. *gāw-palang*, a cameleopard. *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn. *gāw-dīda*, a kind of bread. *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāw-zorī*, f. violence, brute force. *gāwi 'ambar*, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāw-mesh*, a buffalo. *s.p.*

gawākh, m. a skylight, a bull's eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

gāwā-ghī, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

gāwā-gosht, beef. *s.p.* [(pl. *gawāhān*). *p.*

gawāh, m. a witness, one who gives evidence

gawāhī, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

gawaiyā, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

gaw, m. (v. *gau*), a measure. *d.*

gawākh, m. (for *gawāksh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, loop-hole. *s.*

gawāl (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*

gawan, m. going, moving. *s.*

gawānā, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

gāwangar, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

gawār, a race of gipsies in India. *p.*

gawārā, agreeable, pleasant; digesting, digestible, digestion; bearing, enduring, submitting to. *gawārā-k.*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*

gāwāra, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

gawārī, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cow-house. *h.*

gawazn, m. (v. *gauz*), an elk. *p.*

gāw-charā,ī, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. *p.h.*

gāwdī, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

gāw-dum or *gāw-dumbāl*, thick at one end and thin at the other; acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

gāw-khāna, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

gāwlī, m. a cowherd. *h.*

gāw-sār, like an ox; name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

gāw-shīr, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.*

gāw-shumārī, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

gāw-takiya, m. a kind of pillar or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated. *p.*

gawwī, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

gayā, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

gayā, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

gāyak, m. a singer a celebrator. *s.*

gayālī, f. the land of deceased *biswa-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h.*

gayālī, a class of Gayā Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

gāyan, a singer (male or female). *s.*

gayārī, f. (v. *gayālī*). *h.*

gāyatrī, f. a Vedic metre, a stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally: it is personified and considered as a goddess, the mother of the first three castes. *s.*

gāyatrin, m. a tree that yields the resin, formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

gaz, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*

gazā, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*

gazāk, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.); a devil. *p.*

gazān, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.*

gazand, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*

gazanda, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.*

gazī, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton). *p.*

gazīdan, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*

gazīna, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*

gāzir, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāzir*, *gāzur*). *gāzir-mahāll*, a tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*

gazīr (v. *guzīr*), a manager. *p.*

gazna, a kind of nettle. *p.*

gazur or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

gebā, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

gebar, m. name of a bird. *h.*

gedṛā, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

geglī, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

geṭā, m. a crab. *h.*

geh, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

gehū,āṅ, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

gehūṅ, m. wheat. *s.*

gelā, simple. *h.*

gend, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tarī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

gend, m. an elephant. *h.*

gendā or *gendak*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.h.*

gend-gahwārā, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

gendī, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

gendu or *gendū*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

gendwā, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

geṇṭh, f. name of a fish. *h.*

gepā, m. a nipple. *h.*

gerā-māṭī, loam of fine clay. *h.*

gerī or *geṛī*, f. name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

gerū, m. a kind of red earth or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.*

gerū,ā, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*

gerū,ī, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.* [*gerū*. *d.*

geshn or *geshnu*, an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.* [curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

gesū, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gesū,ān*, *getī* (v. *gītī*), f. the world. *h.*

ghabāwat, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

ghabghab, m. a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.* [prudent. *a.*

ghabī, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, im-

ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

ghabn, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāhish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

ghābrā, confused, confounded. *h.*

ghabrāhaṭ, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

ghabrānā, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

ghabrāṭ (for *ghabrāhaṭ*, q.v.). *d.*

ghach, or *ghachā*, or *ghachāghach*, or *ghachākā*, m. slapping, clapping; *sonum congressus in coitu*; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

ghachāghach, thick. *h.*

ghachī, f. or *ghachū*, m. a hole made in the ground by boys for playing at tip-cat. *ghachū-pāra*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

ghad, a thump, blow. *d.* [*d.*

ghad-ā-ghad, thumping; a succession of blows.

ghadār, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

ghaddār, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*

ghadīr, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shī'as* (v. Wilson's Gl.). *a.*

ghādir, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*

ghadr, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; *ghā,el*, wounded. *h.* [noise, bustle. *a.*

ghafal, m. carelessness, negligence, inadvertency, neglect. *a.* [ness. *a.*

ghafar, m. pardon, remission of sins, forgive-

ghaffār, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

ghāfil, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*

ghāfilan, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

ghāfilī, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

ghafīr, all. many, numerous. *a.*

ghāfir, one who pardons. *a.*

ghaflat, f. (v. *ghafal*) carelessness. *ghaflat-zada*, struck with carelessness. *khwābi ghaflat* or *ghaflat kā khwāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. *a.*

ghafs, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

ghafūr, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.* [*d.*

ghāgar, the rope tied to the foot of an elephant.

ghāgas, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.* [*h.*

ghāgh, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd.

ghaghrā or *ghāghrā*, m. or *ghaghrī*, f. a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Kæn*, *M.S.*). *s.*

ghāgrā-gol, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

ghagrī, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*

ghahar, f. thunder. *h.* [to bawl. *h.*

ghaharnā or *ghahrānā*, n. to thunder; to roar, *gha,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

ghā,ī, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

ghaib, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. *'ālami ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

ghā,ib, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghā,ib-bāz*, m. a conjuror. *a.*

ghaibāna or *ghā,ibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence. *a.p.* [*a.p.*

ghaibānī, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman.

ghaibat, f. being invisible, absence. *ghībat*, slander, detraction, anything secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *ḥuẓūr*, q.v. *a.*

ghaib-ghalola-honā, to be lost. *d.*

ghaibī, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine.

ghā,il, wounded. *h.* [*a.*

ghair, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-ḥāzir*, absent; *ghair-ḥāzirī*, f. absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides. *ghair-mu'aiyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jam'*, rent-free; *ghair-ḳabūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharch*, extra or miscellaneous expenses; *ghair-khirāj*, rent-free lands; *ghair-wāḳi'*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, unconditional (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

ghairā, deep. *h.d.*

ghairat, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

ghair-az, except, besides, other than. *p.*

ghairīyat, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

ghairu-hā, or *ghairu-hu* or *ghairu-hum*, more, besides that, or those; in addition to that, &c.; *waghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

ghā,iṭ, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

ghāl, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

ghāl, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*

ghālā, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

ghalaba, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

ghālak, m. a ruler, destroyer, desolater. *h.*

ghalaṭ, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalaṭu-l-'āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive. *ghalaṭ-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalaṭ-go*, a false relater. *ghalaṭ-go,ī*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalaṭ-navīs*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

ghalaṭī, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

ghalayān, boiling over, fermenting. *a.*

ghalcha, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. *a.*

ghalchagī, a strolling life. *p.*

ghaleṭa, m. a blow, a thump. *d.*

ghalewāj (also *ghalewāz* and *ghalewāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. *p.* [*a.p.*

ghālī, dear, precious; f. a carpet tapestry.

ghālib, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib-honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

ghālibaṇ, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

ghālīcha, m. a small carpet. *p.*

ghalīẓ, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

ghalla, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-farosh*ī, monopoly of grain. *a.*

ghāl-mel, jumbled. *h.*

ghālnā, a to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

ghalṭa, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.* [*pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

ghaltān or *ghalṭān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghalṭān-ghalṭānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. *p.*

ghalṭīdan, to roll, to wallow. *p.*

ghalū,ā or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

ghalūla, a small ball, a pellet. *p.*

ghām, m. grief. *ghām-ālūda*, grieved. *ghām-khwār*, devouring sorrow, *i.e.* afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *ghām-khwāragi* or *ghām-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *ghām-khurak*, a heron. *ghām-dīda*, one who has felt sorrow. *ghām-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come. *ghām-zada*, grieved. *ghām-zadagī*, f. grief. *ghām-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *ghām-karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *ghām-khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, *i.e.* to have patience. *ghām-nāk*, and *ghām-gīn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

ghām, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat (Beng.) *s.*

ghamāgham, thick, crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

ghamānā, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

ghamand, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghamand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

ghamandī, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

ghāmaṛ, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

ghamas, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

ghamāsān (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

ghambīr (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *h.*

ghamī or *ghamīn*, sad, sorrowful. *p.*

ghāmiẓ, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

ghammāz, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

ghammāzī, f. talebearing. *a.*

ghamorī, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

ghamraul, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

ghamsān, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

ghamū,ī, f. name of a plant. *h*

ghamza, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p.a.*

ghan, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

ghān, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

ghan, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead, drunk. *p.*

ghanā, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q.v.). *h.*

ghanā, f. riches, wealth. *a.* [oil mill. *h.*

ghānā, m. (v. *ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an

ghanā,im, pl. spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, *ghanam* (v. *ghanm*). *a.* [plunderers. *a.*

ghānam, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the

cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

ghanch, m. the neck. *h.*

ghan chiṛī, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

ghand, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *h.*

ghanerā, much, many. *h.* [*ricus*). *s.*

ghanes, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malaba-*

ghan-garaj, the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

ghangerā, m. a petticoat. *s.*

ghanghan, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

ghanghanānā, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

ghanghas, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *s.*

ghangherā, m. a petticoat. *s.*

ghan-ghor, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, *i.e.* thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.* [stirring it about. *s.*

ghaṅghornā, a to rinse: to mix any liquid, by

ghangol, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlūfar* flower. *h.*

ghāṅgrā-ghol (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.* [opulent. *a.*

ghanī or *ghānī*, independent; rich, wealthy,

ghānī f. an oil mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

ghanīm, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

ghanīmat, f. plunder; abundance, good for-

ghanjwālā, f. lightning. *s.* [tune, affluence. *a.*

ghanm, carrying off (as plunder). *s.*

ghan-mūl, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.* [*s.*

ghan-phal, m. the contents of a solid (in geom).

ghāṇs, grass, green turf. *ghāṇs kā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

ghansār, m. camphor; mercury, or some form

ghāṇsī, a kind of covering. *d.* [of it. *s.*

ghan-syām, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishṇa*; it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

ghantā, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

ghaṇṭā, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

ghāṇṭā, imperious, forward. *a.*

ghaṇṭālī, f. a small bell. *s.*

ghan-tan-baran or *-varan*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *d.*

ghaṇṭā-shabd, m. bell-metal. *s.*

ghāṇṭ, f. Adam's apple, the larynx.

ghāṇṭī, f. stripes of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram faḳirs*. *d.*

ghaṇṭikā, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

ghaṇṭu, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

ghā,o, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

ghā,o-ghap, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.* [boasting. *a.*

ghap, the sound made by a blow; bragging,

ghapāghap, *sonum congressus in coitu*. *h.*

ghapchī, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

ghap-chup, silent, noiseless. *d.*

ghapkā (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

ghar, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar-baiṭhnā* or *ghar baiṭh-jānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chalānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar-ḍubonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar-ḍūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (Dekh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar-karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar-honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

ghār, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

ghār, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, *i.e.* an intimate friend. *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

gharā, m. an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*

gharachcha, a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

gharā,ib or *gharā,ibāt*, pl. rare or wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

gharāmat, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*

gharāmī, m. a thatcher. *s.*

gharān, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

gharānā, m. family, household. *s.*

garanda, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

gharap-honā, to sink, to be drowned. *d.*

gharap-karnā, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.*

gharar, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

gharāra, a large sack. *a.* [*h.*

gharat, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle.

gharat, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*

gharat, rapine, plunder, devastation. *gharat-k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *gharat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *gharat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

ghara,ū, domestic, household. *s.*

garaundā, m. (v. *gharū,ā*). *s.*

garaz, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnā*, interested. *gharaz-ālūd* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

gharazāna, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

gharazī, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

garāzīl, the devil, Satan. *a.*

gharb, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*

ghar-bandī, a slave born in the house. *h.p.*

ghar-bār, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār hona*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

ghar-barāw, m. household furniture, &c. *s.*

ghar-bārī, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

ghar-bhāṛā, m. house-rent. *h.*

gharbī, western, occidental. *a.*

ghar-dwārī, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

gharelā, domestic; tame. *s.*

gharew, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

gharghar, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.* [rumbling. *h.*

gharghaṛānā, n. to growl, to thunder. *h.*

ghar-ghaṭ, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus*). *s.*

gharī or *ghaṛī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *ghārī meṅ tolā ghaṛī meṅ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition): as a revenue term the word *ghaṛī* denotes the subdivision of a village: a fold, a plait; folded up, gathered or tucked up. *p.s.h.*

ghaṛī (dim. of *ghaṛā*), a small pot. *s.*

ghārī, f. a valley or ravine; cattle sheds. *h.*

gharīb, m. *gharība*, f. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

gharībāna, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

gharībī, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

gharīḳ, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīḳ-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīḳi raḥmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

gharīḳūn, m. agaric (Gr. ἀγαρικον). *g.*

gharīm, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

gharīn, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

gharīwān, a present, a gift. *p.* [womb. *h.*

ghaṛiyā, f. a crucible; a honey-comb; the *ghaṛiyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gaṛis*, of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *ghaṛī-yāl kā shīsha*, an hour-glass. *s.*

ghaṛiyālā or *ghaṛiyālī*, m. the person who attends the *ghaṛī*, and strikes the hours. *s.*

gharīz, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

gharīzī, innate, natural. *a.* [immersed, sunk. *a.*

gharḳ, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, *gharḳ-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

gharḳī, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

gharm, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.* [a hammer). *h.*

gharnā, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with *ghaṛnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*

ghaṛnā, a. to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*

gharna,i, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.* [pots). *s.*

ghaṛolā, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

ghaṛonchā, m. *ghaṛonchī*, f. a stand for water-pots, &c. *s.* [*s.h.*

ghar-pattī, a kind of house tax (now abolished.)

ghar-phānt, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s.h.*

gharrā, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.*

gharra, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

gharrā, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.*

gharrān, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

gharrāṭā, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

gharrāzī, f. haughtiness, bravery. *a.*

ghar-sabīl, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h.a.*

gharsh or *gharshā*, indignation, anger, rage, passion (also *ghurrish*). *p.*

gharshan, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

gharshanī, f. turmeric. *s.*

gharshī (v. *gharsh*) indignation. *p.*

gharū,ā, m. a small house which children make to play in. *s.*

gharūr, m. pride, haughtiness, brave. *a.*

ghar-wālā, m. husband, householder. *s.*

ghar-wālī, f. a wife, mistress of a house; housekeeping. *s.*

gharwāra or *gharwārā*, name of a district in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

ghās, f. grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

ghaṣab, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

ghasāla, m. dirty water with which anything has been washed; bathing. *a.*

ghasan, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

ghash, m. stupor, fainting. *a.*

ghashamsham, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

ghash-ānā, to faint. *a.*

ghashī, fainting, stupefied. *a.* [burden. *a.p.*

ghāshiya, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's

ghash-paṛnā, to faint. *a.*

ghashyat, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

ghasīlā, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

ghasiṭnā (also *ghisaṭnā*), n. to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*

ghasīṭnā, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

ghasiyārā or *ghasiyāṛā*, m. a grass cutter. *s.*

ghasiyāriṇ, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

ghās-kaṭā or *ghās-kāṭā*, m. a man whose office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.*

ghasmar, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*

ghasnā, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; a. to rub, to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

ghasrā, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

ghassāl, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

ghat, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

ghāt, f. aim, design, snare; ambuscade. *ghāt-k.*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt-taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

ghāt, f. killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

ghaṭ, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band or gang. *d.*

ghaṭ, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, com-

ghaṭ, m. a water-pot; body. *s.* [pact. *d.*

ghāṭ, m. f. a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river-side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāṭ-mār*, m. a smuggler. *ghāṭ-mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *ghāṭ-kaptān*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāṭ-mānjhī*, a ferryman. *s.*

ghāṭ, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

ghaṭā, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

ghātā, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

ghaṭa, m. a slave. *h.* [ment, reduction. *h.*

ghaṭā, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abate-

ghaṭak, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

ghātak, m. an enemy, a murderer. *s.*

ghaṭaknā, to coo (as doves). *h.*

ghātan, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

ghāṭan, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

ghaṭānā, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *h.* [hill-passes. *h.*

ghāṭānī, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers or

ghaṭant, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

ghatar, daybreak, the morning. *d.* [*h.*

ghaṭāṭop, m. a covering of a *pālkī* or carriage.

ghaṭāw, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of anything), depreciation. *h.*

ghaṭāwnā, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

ghāṭ-bārī, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

ghaṭ-dāsī, f. a bawd or procuress. *s.*

ghaṭhā, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

ghaṭī, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *s.* [*s.h.*

ghātī, murderous, felonious; insidious, wily.

ghāṭī, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

ghaṭī, f. the *ghaṛī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

ghaṭikā, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *dand*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

ghatiyā, m. a murderer. *s.*

ghaṭiyā, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

ghāṭiyā, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāṭ* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c., of those that resort to make ablution. *s.* [*h.*

ghāṭ-mārā, m. a smuggler; smuggling in general.

ghaṭnā, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.* [diminution. *s.*

ghaṭnīya, liable to abatement, or decrease, or

ghaṭ-paṭ, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus*. *h.*

ghaṭṭ, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

ghaṭṭā or *ghaṭṭā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle, a plug. *d.h.*

ghaṭṭi, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

ghaṭṭī, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

ghātū, m. a deceiver. *d.*

ghātuk, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

ghaṭwāl, or *ghāṭ-wāl*, or *ghāṭ-wālā*, or *ghaṭwār*, m. a wharfinger, a ferryman, a person in charge of a landing-place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

ghaud, f. a bunch or cluster of grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.* [*p.*

ghaughā, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour.

ghaughā,ī, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

ghā,ū-ghap, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*

ghaunchī, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

ghaur or *ghauṛ*, a bunch or cluster of grapes, dates or plaintains. *h.* [*a.*

ghaur, m. reflection, consideration, meditation.

ghaur-pardākht, f. attendance on. *a.*

ghauṣ, m. a title of *Muḥammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

ghauṣiyat, saintship, devoteeism. *a.*

ghāw, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

ghawāmiż, pl. intricate questions. *a.*

ghāwir, powerful; considerate. *a.*

ghawwāṣ, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

ghawwāṣī, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

ghāy, pl. ends, extremities. *a.*

ghāyal, wounded. *h.*

ghāyat, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity, excess; a standard, a flag; ordure. *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

ghayūr, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

ghayūrī, f. jealousy. *a.*

ghāza, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

ghazā, m. making war (against infidels). *a.*

ghaẓab, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

ghaẓaban or *ghaẓabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

ghaẓabī, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

ghaẓab-ālūda, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

ghazal, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

ghazāl, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

ghāzala, m. a young deer, a fawn. *d.*

ghaẓanfar, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

ghazā-ṣafā, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

ghāzī, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of *Sulṭān Maḥmūd ghaznawi*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

ghāziyāna, bravely, heroically. *a.*

gheṛā or *gheghā*, the bronchocele, the goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

ghegarā or *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

ghelaunī, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, *i.e.* thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

ghenchnā (v. *khaiñchnā*), to pull. *h.*

ghengā, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

gheṇṭā, m. *gheṇṭī*, f. a pig; the unripe pod of *gram* and other pulses. *h.*

ghepnā, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

gher, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

gherā, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā ḍālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere meṅ paṛnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

ghernā, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā* or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

ghernī, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

ghetlā, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

gheṭnā, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

ghe,ūṅ, m. wheat. *d.*

ghewar, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ghī, m. clarified butter. *s.*

ghībat, f. (v. *ghaibat*), slander, &c. *a.*

ghibb, f. a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *ghibbaṇ*, seldom, rarely; every second day. *a.*

ghich-pich, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā*, or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

ghichpich bolnā, n. to speak thick. *h.*

ghighī, f. faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh-jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*

ghighiyānā, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*

ghīkuwār, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

ghīlā, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

ghilāf, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

ghilāla, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

ghilāzat, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hoarseness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

ghil o ghish, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. *a.*

ghill, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *a.*

ghilmān, m. pl. boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

ghilzat, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. *a.*

ghiṇ, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghiṇ denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghiṇ khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

ghinā, f. a song. *a.*

ghinānā, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

ghināunā, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

ghingānā, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

ghinghinā, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

ghiniyānā, n. to be disgusted. *s.*

ghirānā, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*

ghirānd, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

ghirbāl, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

ghirkā, a kind of children's game. *d.*

ghirnā, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

ghirnī, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirnī-khānā*, to go round. *s.*

ghirīw, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

ghirīwān, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

ghisānā, a. to cause to rub. *s.*

ghisaw, m. *ghisāwaṭ*, f. attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.*

ghisiyānā, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*

ghisnā (v. *ghasnā*) n. to be rubbed. *s.*

ghisnī, by rubbing; as *gaṅr ghisnī-karnā* or *ghisnī-chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

ghiyā, m. name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā-tora,i*, *Luffa pentandra*, *Roxb.* *h.*

ghiyār, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

ghiyāṣ, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

ghiyāṣ, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāṣu-l-islām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

ghizā, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziyā*.) *a.*

ghizāl, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

ghizāla, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

ghizāyat, f. aliment, provision. *a.*

ghoḍā, m. a horse. *h.*

ghoghī, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

ghokhnā, to speak, to reiterate, to speak aloud; f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

ghol, m. buttermilk. *s.*

ghol, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.p.*

gholā, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish.

gholadang, (v. *gholidang*), turbulent. *p.*

ghole meṅ ḍālnā, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

ghol-ghumāw, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

gholidang, turbulent, seditious, vicious; stout, fat, round. *p.*

ghol-mel, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*

gholnā, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

ghongā, m. a cockle or cockleshell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,inthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

ghoṅslā, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

ghoṅṭ, f. a gulp, or draught, pull. *h.*

ghoṇṭnā, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; m. a stone, &c. with which anything is polished; the knee. *h.*

ghepā, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

ghor, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghūntnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-ākṛiti*, *ghor-darshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpī*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nidrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

ghoṛa, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghoṛā-charhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

ghor-charhā (v. *ghuṛ-charhā*), a rider, &c. *h.*

ghoṛī, a mare. *h.*

ghorī, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *h.*

ghoṛ-phoṛ, the guaña lizard. *d.*

ghos, name of a caste; a cowherd. *s.*

ghosh, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

ghoshnā, a. to repeat, to reiterate, to speak aloud; f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

ghosī, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahīr* caste. *s.*

ghoṭ, f. polish. *h.*

ghoṭ, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghoṭ-mārnā*, to disappear. *ghoṭ meṅ ānā*, to faint. *a.*

ghoṭā, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

ghoṭa, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver. *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, anything that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghoṭa-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghoṭa-denā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water. *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way *a.*

ghoṭak, m. a horse. *h.*

ghoṭam-ghāta, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a.p.*

ghot-ghāt, puzzled, confounded. *h.* [crop. *h.*

ghoṭī, f. land which has been under a rice

ghoṭnā, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to

ghoṭnī, f. a rubber. *h.* [calender. *h.*

ghoṭū, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

ghoyaṅ, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

ghoza (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

ghrāṇ, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.* [*s.*

ghrāṇendriya, f. the nose, the sense of smelling.

ghrāṇ-tarpan, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

ghrāt or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

ghriṇā, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

ghṛit, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

ghṛit-kumārī, f. the aloe-plant. *s.* [*s.*

ghṛitakuwār, m. (v. *ghīkuwār*) a kind of plant.

ghū,ā, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *h.*

ghubār, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *a.* [throwing shells. *p.*

ghubāra, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for

ghubāri khāṭir, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

ghūch, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

ghudud, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

ghufrān, m. (v. *ghafar*) pardon. *a.*

ghūghū, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*

ghūghū,ā, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*

ghū,ī, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

ghūk, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

ghul, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. *p.*

ghūl (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

ghulām, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulām-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

ghulāmī, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

ghulānā or *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to trick, to outwit. *d.*

ghulānā, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

ghulā,ū, adj. melting. *h.*

ghulāwaṭ, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

ghulel, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

ghulela or *ghulelā*, m. a pellet. *p.*

ghulelchī, m. a pelleter. *p.*

ghulghula, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

ghul-mil, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h.s.*

ghulnā, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

ghulū, transgressing, excess, rebellion. *a.*

ghulwānā, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to

ghūm, back, round, about. *s.* [dissolve. *h.*

ghūm, a kind of children's game. *d.*

ghumānā, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude, *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

ghumā,o or *ghūmā,o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

ghumghumā, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.* [full. *s.*

ghūm-ghumālā or *-ghūmālā*, loose, (as a robe),

ghumghumānā, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.* [round. *s.*

ghūm-ghumelā or *-ghūmelā*, revolving, circling,

ghumnā or *ghūmnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel, *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

ghumrā, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

ghumṛānā, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to roll, &c. *h.* [*h.*

ghumṛī, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head.

ghun, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

ghūn, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

ghunā or *ghūnā*, secret, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

ghunā, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

ghuncha, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

ghunḍa, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

ghūnḍī or *ghuṇḍī*, f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.* [*garyāle-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

ghūngar, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wāle bāl* or *ghūn-ghuṇgaunā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

ghungchī or *gūngchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.s.*

ghūnghar (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. *h.*

ghūnghaṭ, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghaṭ-kārhnā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghaṭ-karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghaṭ-khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

ghunghchī, same as *ghungchī*, q.v.

ghūnghchī, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*).

ghūnghī, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.*

ghunghrū, m. morris bells, worn on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

ghūnghrū (v. *ghūngrū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.* [buzz, to hum. *a.*

ghunghunānā, n. to mutter, to grumble; to

ghūngī, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect. *h.*

ghūngī (v. *ghūnghī*). *h.*

ghūngnī, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

ghungrī, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy, coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

ghuṇgrū (v. *ghunghrū*). *h.*

ghūngrū, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

ghuniyā, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [*p.*

ghunj, a wink, an amorous glance or gesture.

ghunna, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

ghūṇs, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c., also the clenched

ghūṇsā, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.* [fist. *h.*

ghunsī, malicious; a receiver of bribes. *h.*

ghūnt, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

ghūnt, m. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

ghūṇṭī, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghuṭṭī*). *h.*

ghūṇṭnā, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow.

ghup, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

ghur, m. a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhī*, f. riding; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, m. a stable. *ghur-muṅhā*, horse-faced. *s.* [of sandy soil. *h.*

ghūr, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind

ghurā (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the sun. *p.*

ghūra, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.* [hill. *h.*

ghūrā, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dung-

ghurāb, a crow, raven, rook or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

ghurabā, pl. the poor, or the strangers. *a.*

ghuraknā, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

ghuraknā, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

ghuṛaknā, a. to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*

ghuranda, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

ghuṛasnā, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*

ghurat, f. a pen for cattle. *h.*

ghūrat, cattle-pens. *h.*

ghūr-barār, a species of dues or tax. *h.p.*

ghuṛ-bahal, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

ghurbat, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

ghūrchī, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *d.*

ghurfa, an upper apartment, a window, a parlour. *p.*

ghurfish, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.*

ghurghur, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

ghar-ghurā, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

ghūriyā, s. a dunghill. *h.*

ghurkānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

ghurkī or *ghuṛkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.*

ghurkī, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

ghūrnā, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

ghurnānā, n. to snore. *h.*

ghurnas, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

ghurnī, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling. *s.*

ghurra, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

ghurrānā, n. to frown. *h.*

ghurranda, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

ghurūb, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*

ghurrāz, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*

ghurūr, m. pride, haughtiness, vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

ghurūrī, f. haughtiness, pride. *a.h.*

ghurzang, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

ghus, m. f. entering, penetrating; creeping. *h.*

ghūs, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus, Shaw; Mus giganteus, Lin. Trans.* vol. vii.); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.*

ghūsā, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.* [ing. *h.*

ghūsam-ghūsā, m. thumping and pulling, box-

ghusānā, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

ghūsat, m. a young owl. *h.*

ghuserna, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

ghusirnā, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

ghusl, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

ghusnā, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

ghūs-paiṭh, f. access, entrance. *h.*

ghusrānd, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

ghuṣṣa, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry. *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

ghuṣūn, pl. young branches. *a.*

ghūṭ, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

ghuṭā,ī, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

ghuṭānā, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

ghūṭī, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

ghūṭī (v. *ghūnṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

ghuṭnā, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *h.*

ghūṭnā, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *h.*

ghūtnī, f. a rubber. *h.*

ghuṭnoṅ chalna or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

ghuṭṭī, f. (v. *ghūnṭī*), a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

ghuwā, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

ghuzrūf, m. gristle. *a.*

gich-pichiyā, m. the Pleiades. *h.*

gīdar, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

gīdar-bhabkī, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

giddā, of short or small stature. *d.*

giddh, m. a vulture. *s.*

gīdh, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

gīdī, adj. stupid; m a blockhead. *p.*

gil, f. earth, clay. *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole. *gil-andāzī*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gili ḥikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k.*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

gil, f. a road, a path. *h.*

gila, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *p.*

gīlā (v. *galā*). *h.*

gīlān, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of *Irāk*, between *Māzanderān*, and *Āzur-bā,ījān*. *p.*

gīlānī, a native of Gīlān. *p.*

gilaṭ, m. a protuberance, a hard swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

gilau, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *s.*

gilaundā, m. the flower of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

gilaurī, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

gilerī, f. a squirrel. *d.*

gilī, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

gilīm, a blanket; a garment of goat's hair. *p.*

giliyar, lazy, indolent. *h.*

gillā, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

gillāwā, m prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

gillī, f. a span (measure of circumference), *i.e.* the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and forefinger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *ḍandā*. *gillī* or *gullī ḍanḍā khelnā*, to play at tip cat. *h.*

gilṭī, f. (v. *gilaṭ*), a protuberance. *h.*

gīn, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

gindar, a kind of insect very destructive to [growing grain. *h.*

gindurī, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

ginḍurī, a kind of rope (v. *jūṛā*). *h.*

gīnj, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muharram*. *h.*

ginjā,ī, f. name of an insect (v. *kanslā,ī*). *h.*

ginjnā, n. to crumple. *h.*

ginnā, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

gintī, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

ginwānā, a. to cause to count. *s.*

gīpā, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

gīpā,ī, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

gir, m. a hill, mountain; adj. venerable, worshipful. *s.*

gīr, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

gīrā or *gīrā,e*, (in comp.) one who holds or takes; detention, captivity. *mīraṣ-gīrā;* one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

girā,īdan, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.*

girām (v. *grām*), a village. *s.*

girāmī, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

girān, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pā,e*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-pusht*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khāṭir*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

girānā, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

girānī, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit; weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

girās, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

giraw, m. a wager, bet, pledge, &c. *p.*

gird, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postpos. near, about. *p.*

girda, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake but not thin. *p.*

girdā, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread under a *hukka*; adj. round, circular. *p.* [vortex. *p.*

girdāb,* m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf, a

girdāgird, m. all round, round about, on every side. *p.*

gīr-dār, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

girdāwā, m. a patrol, a watch. *p.*

girdāwar, adv. all around, round; m. a patrol (v. *girdwār*). *p.*

girdāwarī, f. patrolling, inspecting, going the rounds; collecting, bringing together, amassing. *p.*

girdbād, f. a whirlwind, a devil. *p.*

gird-ba-gird, m. all around, all about. *p.*

gird-bālish, m. a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. *p.*

girdgān, m. a walnut; the ball of a pellet bow, a pellet. *p.*

girdigār, m. God, the Creator. *p.*

gird-nawāḥ, f. environs, vicinity. *p.*

gird-pesh, m. all around, all about. *p.*

girdwār, a patrol, a watch, a guard; a superintendant or inspector of police or customs. *p.*

girdwārī, the office or duty of a *girdwār*. *p.*

girebān, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck. *girebān-gīr*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. *girebān meṅ muṅh ḍālnā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's fault. *p.*

girekham, f. (v. *grīshm*) the hot season. *s.*

girewa or *girewā*, steep pass, a low hill, an acclivity, ravine. *p.s.*

girewān (v. *girebān*), a collar, &c. *d.*

girgir, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

girgirānā, a. to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly. *h.*

girgiṭ or *girguṭ*, m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.* [a husbandman. *s.*

girhast (for *gṛihastha*), a householder, a peasant,

girhastī, f. (v. *gṛihasthī*), husbandry. *s.*

girhist, a householder. *s.*

giri, m. a hill, mountain; adj. venerable, worshipful. *s.*

girī, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

giri-dhāran, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giridhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

giri-dhārī, m. (lit. the upholder of the mountains) a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

girift, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

girifta, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khaṭir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

giriftagī, f. capture, detention, catching. *girifta e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

giriftan, (r. *gīr*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

giriftār, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

giriftārī, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

girih, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *girih-bur*, a cut-purse. *girih-parn.* 'ssension arising between two people. *girih-khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

girihcha, a small knot or joint. *p.*

girija (v. *girja*), m. a church. *p.*

girijā, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvati*, as daughter of the personified Himālaya mountain. *s.*

girijānand or *girijānant*, m. a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

girir, m. a hyena. *h.*

giri-rāj, m. a name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

giri-sār, m. the Malaya mountain in the south of India. *s.*

girīstan (r. *giriy*), to weep to lament. *p.*

giriwar, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

girja, m. a church (Portug. *igrejā*, from ἐκκλησία). *p.*

girnā, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *a.*

giro, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*

gir-parnā, n. to fall down. *h.*

girte-parte, (lit. repeatedly failing) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uftān o khezan*, q.v. *a.*

girthāpan, m. economy. *s.*

girw, m. a wager, bet, pledge, &c. *p.*

girwānā, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

girwī, anything pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p.h.*

girwīda, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

girwīdagī, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

girwīdan, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*

girwī-dār, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*

girwī-nāma, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

girya, m. crying, lamentation, plaint. *girya o zārī*, f. bewailing, weeping and lamentation. *girya-k.*, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

giryān or *giryānī*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*

gīt, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

gītā, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.* [*h.*

gīṭam, m. a coarse kind of carpet not coloured.

gītī, f. the world, the universe. *gītī-afroz* or *gītī-faroz*, world-illumining, an epithet of the sun. *gītī-ārā,e*, world-adorning. *gītī-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gītī-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.*

giṭkārī (also *giṭkarī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing; quavering? warbling? *h.*

giṭkaurī, f. a pebble. *h.*

giyah, or *giyāh* or *giyahā*, f. grass, fresh grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

gizāf, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*

gizīr (v. *guzīr*), a manager. *p.*

glān, wearied, languid. *glāni*, f. languor. *s.*

go, f. a cow, or animal of the cow-kind. *s.*

go, speak, suppose. *p.* [palm-juice. *d.*

gobā, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or

gobar, cow dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

gobar-ganes, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

gobhī, f. name of a medicinal herb *Hieracium*, *Bruce, MS.*). *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

gobind, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

gobrī, f. the measles; plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilcund. *s.d.*

gobrondā, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

gochar, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. *s.*

gocharī, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*

gochnā, a. to catch, to seize. *s.*

god, f. the lap, bosom; the elephantiasis. *god-pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-lenā*, to adopt. *h.*

godant, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

godārā, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

godarī, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*

godarī (v. *gīnḍurī* or *jūṛā*). *h.* [*s.*

godāvarī, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan.

godhā, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. *h.*

godhaṛ, the weeds, &c., collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*

godhaṛ, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

godhaurā, m. evening, twilight. *s.*

go-dhenū, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

godhṛā, m. *godhṛī*, f. a bough, a branch. *h.*

godhūlī, m. evening, twilight. *s.*

godhum or *godhūm*, m. wheat. *s.*

godī, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). *h.*

godnā, to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal: m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

go,e, m. a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as *'aib-go,e*, satirical or censorious. *p.*

go,ēnḍ, m. a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

gogā, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhī and the upper Du,āb. *h.* [*s.*

goh, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator.

gohā,ī, f. the treading out of grain by bul-

gohar, m. (v. *gauhar*), a pearl. *p.* [locks. *s.*

gohar, m. a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*

gohār, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

goharā, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

goharhā, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

goharī, f. demurrage. *h.*

gohārī, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

go-hatyā, f. the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*

gohū,an, m. a snake, the boa. *s.*

gohūṅ, m. (v. *gehūṅ*) wheat. *h.*

gohūna or *gohūnā*, m. name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*

go,ī, f. speech, eloquence. *p.*

go,īṅ, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

gojāgarik, happy, fortunate, auspicious. *s.*

goja,ī, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

gojar, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

gojarā, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

gojarī, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.* [springs up during the rains. *h.*

gojhā, m. a species of thorny grass which

go-karṇ, m. a span; a kind of deer, also a mule. *s.*

gokhrū, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *barā gokhrū Pedalium murex.* *s.*

goki or *go-ki*, notwithstanding that, although, even if. *p.*

go-kshur, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus lanuginosus*).

gokul, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Krishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

gol, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *h.*

gol, m. a circle, a ball, anything round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

gol, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

gola or *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood: a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā ḍanḍā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *gola laṭhi-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.p.*

golā, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

gol-ādhyāya, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

golā,ī, f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

golak, m. a bastard child by illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

golak, f. the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *p.*

golākār, spheric. *s.*

gol-andāz, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

gol-andāzī, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

golār, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; *golārā*, round, globular. *s.* [rotundity. *s.*

golatā, roundness, sphericity. *s.*

golī, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī-mārnā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

golikā, f. (v. *golak*) a bastard. *s.*

gol-mirch, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

golok, m. name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

gom, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

gomay, m. cowdung. *s.*

go-medak, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

go-medh, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

gomed-sannibh, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

go-mukh, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

go-mukhī, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues into the plains. *s.*

go-mūtr, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

gon, f. a sack, bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

gonas, m. a large serpent, a boa.

gonchrī, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

gond, f. gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

gond, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

gonḍ, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

gonḍā (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

gonḍā, m. a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

gonḍī or *gonḍlī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

gondnī, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *h.*

gonirā, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

gonth, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

gonthā, m. dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

gonṭiyā, m. the chief manager of a village. *h.*

gop, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

gop or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd. (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

gopāl or *gopālak*, m. a cowherd; one of the names of *Krishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*

gopan, m. concealment. *gopan-k.*, a. to conceal, to hide. *s.*

gopashṭamī, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣha*). *s.*

gophan or *gophiyā*, m. *gophnā*, or *gophnī*, f. a sling (for throwing with); a sling used by persons stationed on the *dāmcha*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

gopī, f. the female of *gopa*, q.v. *s.*

gopī-chandan, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

gop-maḥall, pasture grounds. *h.a.*

gop-ras, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

gor, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori ghariban*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a grave-digger. *p.*

gor, m. the leg, the foot. *d.*

gorā, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Elliot's Gl. *s.*

gorag-dhandā, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. *d.*

gorā-gumtā, red and white. *d.*

gorā,ī, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Agra district. *h.*

gorait or *goṛait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.h.*

goraṛū (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

goras, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*

goras-khā, m. (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; a sodomite. *s.* [pail. *s.*

gorasī, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milk-

goreṭ, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*

gorgārī, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in Chota Nāgpūr (v. Wilson). *h.*

goṛhā or *goṛhiyā*, fields near a village homestead. *h.*

goṛī, f. taking away. *goṛī-k.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

gor-istān, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

gor-khar, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

goṛnā, a. to dig, to scrape; m. a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c. [dyeing. *s.*

go-rochnā, f. a bright yellow pigment used in

goru or *gorū,ā*, m. an ox; f. a cow. *gorū,ā ḍhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū,ārī berā*, f. evening. *s.*

go-rūchnā, f. a bright yellow paint used in dyeing. *s.* [*cos.* *s.*

go-rūt, m. a measure of distance equal to two

goruwāri-berā, twilight, time of bringing home the cows. *h.*

gosā,īn, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosā,īn-ṭākī*, a small cess, formerly levied in Birbhūm for the support of holy persons. *s.*

gosaiṅyā or *gosaiyāṅ*, m. the Deity. *s.*

gosāla, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a blockhead. *p.*

go-sav, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindūs in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

gosfand, f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*

gosh, m. the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pīch*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

gosh (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

gosha, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy: side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzīn* or *gosha-gīr*, retired: (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe meṅ pakaṛnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

go-shāl, m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*

goshchī, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

gosh-pad, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.* [kind of turban. *p.*

goshpech, m. a shawl worn round the head, a

gosht, m. meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhun honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

gosht, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

gosht-āb, gravy, soup. *p.*

goshtāba, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

goshtāwā, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

gosṭh, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

goshṭhī, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

goshtin, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani gosh tin ast teghi āhanīn*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

goshwāra, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

gospand, f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*

gostan, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

gostanī, f. a grape. *h.*

go-sthān, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

goswāmī, a religious mendicant in general; as a special name it is applied to very different classes of Hindū ascetics (v. Wilson). *s.*

got, m. parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family; genus, species; a caste collectively; a branch or subdivision of a tribe or caste. *s.*

goṭ, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

goṭ, a counter, piece, or man at backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

gotā, the mustard-seed. *h.*

gotā, m. (v. *got*), parentage. *s.*

goṭā, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

goṭabastī, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *paṭṭī*. *h.*

gotam or *gotama*, the name of a *munī* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology; he was the author of the Nyāya or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *munī's* wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both; to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *munī* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose: hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled): the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

goṭārā, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.* [a village. *s.*

gothān, m. place for assembling the cattle of

gotī, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*

goṭī, f. the small pox, a pock. *h.*

gotra or *gotrā*, m. (v. *got*), parentage. *s.*

gotra-hatyā, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra* or lineage. *s.*

gotraj, m. a relation, one born in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*

gowā, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

gowanā, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

gowardhan, m. a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Krishṇa* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.* [a cowherd. *h.*

gowārī, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse;

goyā, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

goyā,ī, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

goyāk or *goyān*, talkative, loquacious, conversing. *p.*

goyanda, m. an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence; an approver. *p.*

goyandagī, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

goz, m. a fart. *p.*

grah (for *gṛiha*), m. a house, dwelling. *s.*

grah, m. a planet. *grah-pījā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pīṛā*, f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah-rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*

grāh, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.*

graha, m. a planet. *s.*

grahādhār, m. the polar star. *s.*

grahādīn, subject to planetary influence. *s.*

grāhak, one who takes or accepts. *s.*

grahāmay, m. an epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.* [sent; an eclipse. *s.*

grahan, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, as-

grahanī, f. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.*

graha-sthāpan, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

grahītā, taking, disposed to take. *s.*

grāhya, worthy of acceptance. *s.* [*s.*

graishm, adj. of or belonging to the hot season.

graishmī, f. double jasmine. *s.*

graiv, m. a necklace, a collar. *s.*

grām, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-gājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhīpati*, the headman of a village. *s.*

grāmanī, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

grāmik, rustic, rude. *s.* [rude. *s.*

grāmīn, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic,

grāmya, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit;* adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

grāmyāswa, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

granth, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*. *s.*

grantham, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagarī character is unknown. *d.*

granthi, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*

granth-kār, m. an author, bootmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

grās, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

grast, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*
grathit, strung, tied together or in order. *s.*
greh, m. a house, mansion, abode. *s.*
gṛidhr, m. a vulture. *s.*
gṛidhrā or *gṛidhru*, covetous, greedy. *s.*
gṛidhru-tā, f. greediness. *s.*
gṛih, m. a house, dwelling. *gṛih-pati*, m. a householder. *gṛih-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *gṛih-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *gṛih-kapotak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *gṛih-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *gṛih-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*
gṛihasth-āshram or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*
gṛihasthī, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*
gṛihinī, f. a wife. *s.*
gṛihīt, taken, seized, caught. *s.*
gṛihya, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*
gṛinjan, m. poisoned flesh, garlic. *s.*
grish, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāṛh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*
grīshm, m. the hot season, extending from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāṛh*, summer; heat; adj. hot, warm. *s.*
grīvā, f. the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*
gū, speak, suppose (same as *go*. q.v.). *p.*
gū, f. human excrement.
gū,ā, f. betel-nut. *s.*
gubhānā, a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*
gubhīlā, m. hard lumps in the intestines, produced by costiveness; *scybala*. *h.*
gubhoṇā, a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*
gubrautā, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius, Lin.; copris, Geoff.*). *h.* [(of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. *h.*
guchchha or *guchchhā*, m. a bunch, a cluster
guchchhā, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*
guchhe-dār, f. a kind of turban. *h.*
guchī, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *d.*
gud, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*
gud, m. the anus. *s.*
guḍ, same as *guṛ* (q.v.), treacle, &c. *s.*
gudā, f. the anus. *s.* [*s.*
gūdā, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb.
gudākhta, melted, dissolved. *p.*
gudākhtan (r. *gudāz*), to melt, dissolve. *p.*
gūdām, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse (*unde deri-*
gudānkur, m. piles. *s.* [*vatur?*)
gūdar, fat, plump. *h.*
gūdaṛ, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gūdaṛ-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdaṛ-sīnā*, to stitch together. *gūdaṛ kā lāl* or *gūdaṛ meṅ gandauṛā-nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*
gudariyā, clothed in patched garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire. *gudariyā pīr*, a tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes. *h.*
gudāz, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *zulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*
gudāzān (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.* [a branch. *h.*
guddā, m. a baby, doll; a windgall; a bough,
guddī, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*
guḍḍī, f. a child's kite; a pinion. *h.*
guddīgam-k., a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*
gud-grah, m. constipation, flatulence, &c. *s.*
gudgudā, soft, plump. *h.*
gudgudāhaṭ or *gudgudā,ī*, f. titillation, prurience, tickling. *h.*
gudgudānā, a. to tickle, to titillate. *s.*
guḍ-gudī, f. titillation, prurience, tickling. *h.*
gūdhnā (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead, (flour, &c.).
gūdhṛī, f. (v. *gūdṛī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.* [*h.*
gūdiyā, desirous, wishing. *h.*
gud-kīlak, m. piles. *s.*
gūdnā, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*
gudṛī or *gūdṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh: a bundle; a daily market. *h.* [a bundle. *h.*
gūdṛī, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *faḳīr*);
guft, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*
gufta, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*
guftan (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.
guftanī, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*
guftār, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*
guft-go or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chitchat. *p.*
guft o go (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*
guft o shanīd or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*
gūgal or *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha, Roxb.*, cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*
gūgird, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi aḥmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*
gūglī, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.) *h.*
guh or *gūh*, f. human excrements. *s.*
guhā, f. a cave, cavern. *s.*
guhā,ī, f. meconium (of infants). *h.*
guhāl (v. *gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*
guhānjanī, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*
guhar, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.* [alarm. *h.*
guhār, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult,
gūhariyā, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*
guhat, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*
guhī or *gūhī*, defiled with excrement (*cacatus*). *s.h.* [to braid. *h.*
guhnauṅ, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait,
guhrānā, n. to call out, to bawl; a. to assist. *h.* [the anus, the privy parts. *s.*
guhyā, concealable, requiring concealment; f.

guhyak, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

gū,iyāṅ, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

gūjar, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, originally from Gujrāt, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

gujarāt, the province of Guzerat. *p.*

gujarātī, of or belonging to Guzerat. *p.*

gujarnī, a female of the *gūjar* tribe of *rāj-pūts* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*

gujhan, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

gūjī, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

gujiyā, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

gūjrī (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.*

gūjrī (for *guẓrī*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). *h.*

gūjrī, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

gul, the fire-ball of a *ḥuḳḳa*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet.

gul m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *ḥuḳḳa*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *ḥuḳḳa* after smoking. *gul-āchīn*, m. the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *guli ashrafī*, *Calendula* (*Bruce MS.*); *Linum trigynum*, *Roxb.* *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul anās kī jau*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul i awrang*, m. name of a flower. *gul-bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmani Sultans of the Deccan. *guli bakāwali*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *gul-i ja'farī*, *Tagetes patula*. *guli jawānī*, the venereal disease. *gul-jhagnā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *guli chāndni*, f. the name of a flower. *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre ugānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chīn*, m. a gardener. *guli chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *guli-khaṭmī*, the common hollyhock. *guli khairā* or *guli khairū*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, *Lin.*; *Althea rosea*, *Roxb.*). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul-dān*, m. a flower-pot. *guli-dā,ūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukh* or *gul-rukhsār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukhān*, pl. the rosy-checked ones, the fair ones. *guli-ra'nā*, m. a beautiful delicate-scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red, *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; ad. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *guli sūranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Illyrium*). *guli sūrī*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant. *guli sosan*, f. a lily. *guli shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakarī*, f. conserve of roses. *gul i ṣad barg*, m. (same as *ṣad barg*) (met.) the sun. *guli ṭurra*. *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *guli 'abbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *gulī 'ajā,ib* m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-'iẓar* or *-'uẓār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *guli farang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-ḳand*, m. conserve of roses. *gul-kāṭnā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-k.*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khaṇḍā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m. the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gulgashti muṣallā*, the bower of *Muṣallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shīrāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Ḥāfiẓ* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-laḥana*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *guli makhmal*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *guli mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul mihiṇdī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *guli mekhakī*, the pink. *guli nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul-honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *guli yūsuf*, the anemone. *p.*

gūl, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path, a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

gulāb, (in Per.) rose-water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb-kā phūl*, the rose. *p.* [bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *p.h.*

gulābī, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, *gulābī jāṛā*, m. the season of spring. *p.*

gulāb-jāman, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, *Roxb.*) *p.*

gulā,ī, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

gulail, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

gulāl, m. a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each other's clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia. *h.*

gulāl-bāṛī, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *h.*

gulāl-chashm, reddish eye. *h.*

gulālī, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

gūlar, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata Roxb.*); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*

gul-badan, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

gul-bāng, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.* [*mum cordefolium*). *d.*

gul-bel, m. name of a creeper plant (*Menisper-*

gul-bun, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

gul-chakān, m. the flowers of the *mahū,ā*, (*Bassia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *p.* [man. *s.*

gul-chalā, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifle-

guldum, a nightingale. *p.h.*

gulel, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

gulendā, the pod of the *mahwa* tree. *h.*

gul-gīr, m. snuffers. *p.*

gulgulā, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.*

gulgulāhaṭ, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

gulgulānā, a. to soften, to mollify. *s.*

gulgulī, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

gul-gūn, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shīrīn*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

gul-gūna, m. cosmetic. *p.*

gulgūthnā, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

gulhaṭṭī, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

gulī, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *h.*

gulī-anār, m. (v. *gul-nār*). *p.*

gulistān, m. a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣliḥu-d-dīn shaikh Sa'dī* of *Shīrāz*. *p.*

gul-jhaṛī, f. conglomeration. *gul-jhaṛī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

gul-khan, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

gul-khār, the flower or blossom of the *bhaṭ-katiyā*, a kind of herb, q.v. *p.*

gullā, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

gullī, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

gullī, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

gullī, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

gulm, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

gul-nār, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

gulnārī, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.*

gul-nārī rang, m. carnation colour. *p.*

galph, m. the ankle. *h.*

gulphwanā, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharīf* grains. *h.*

gul-shan, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

gul-tarāsh, m. snuffers. *p.*

gulū, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe. *p.*

gulū, the pod of the *mahuā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

gulū-band, m. neckcloth. *p.*

gulūgā, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

gulū-gīr, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *p.*

gul-zār, a garden of roses; name of a musical note. *p.*

gum, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashta*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

gūmā, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*

gumān, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

gumānā, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p.h.*

gumānī, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p.d.*

gumāshta, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

gumāshtagī, f. office of *gumāshta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.* [entrust one with full powers. *p.*

gumāshtan (r. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to

gumbad or *gumbaz*, m. a vault, an arch, cupola, dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

gumbazī, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

gumchī, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *rati*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in Urdū *gunj* and *ghungchī*. *d.*

gum-hosh, without sensation; stupified. *p.*

gumkā, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.*

gummaṭ, m. a tower, bastion (perhaps from *gumbad*, q.v.). *h.* [berance. *h.*

gumṛā or *gūmṛā*, m. a bump, swelling, protu-

gumrah or *gumrāh*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

gumrahī or *gumrāhī*, f. error, deviation, depravity; heresy, apostasy. *p.*

gumrī, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

gumsā, musty, mouldy. *h.*

gumṭā, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

gumṭi, f. (v. *gummaṭ*), a tower. *h.*

gun (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, one of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*). *guh-bhraṅsh*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chchāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar*, (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun kā palṭā denā*, to pay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhak*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit, accomplished. *gun-hīn*, void of merit. *s.*

gūn, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

gunā, (in comp.) fold, turn, time: as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

gūna, m. colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*

gūnāgūn, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*

gunah or *gunāh*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault, an error. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.p.*

gunāh-gār, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

gunāh-gārī, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

gunak, the multiplier (in arithmetic). *s.*

gund, a furrow. *h.*

gūnd, f. gum. *s.*

gunda, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

gunḍā, m. (v. *ghunḍa*), a fop, a dissolute fellow. *d.*

gundagī, f. coarseness, thickness. *p.*

gundāwat, f. plaiting, braiding. *h.*

gundelā, producing gum (a tree). *s.*

gūndhan, m. dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

gundhnā, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. *h.*

gūndhnā, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plait, to weave. *h.*

gunḍī, f. a stud, knob; a button. *d.*

gūṅḍlā, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.*

gundlī, coiling (of a snake). *h.*

gūṅḍnā, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*

gūndnī, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

guneshwar, m. name of a mountain in Bandelkand. *s.* [less. *p.h.*

gung or *gung*, or *gūngā*, dumb, mute, speech-

guṇ-gāhak, m. a discerner of merit, a patron

gūngā,ī, f. dumbness. *h.* [of learning. *s.*

gun-gān, m. panegyric, praise. *h.*

gūngān-karnā, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

gunguna or *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffling, snuffler; m. tepidity. *h.*

gungunānā, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

guṇī, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*

gunin, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*

guṇiyan, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

gunj, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.* [or the shrub itself. *p.*

gunj or *gunjā*, m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*,

gunjā,ī or *gunjā,ish*, capacity, containing, holding, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

gunjā,ishī, roomy; profitable. *p.*

gunjān, thick, close together, dense. *h.*

gunjānī, f. thickness, closeness (of trees). *h.*

gunjarnā, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

gunjat, adj. buzzing, humming.

gunjhā, grave, venerable. *h.*

gūnjhā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

gunjhār, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.* [room. *p.*

gunjīdan, to be contained in a place, to have

gunjiṣhk, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

gunjna, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

gun-khān (mine of merit) very worthy. *s.*

guṇmān (v. *guṇ-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

guṅṛā, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.* [tank, a pool. *d.*

guntā, f. excellence, multiplication, m; a

gūnthnā or *gūṅṭhnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.* [&c. *s.*

gunthwānā or *gūnthwānā*, a. to cause to string,

guṇ-wān, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

guṇ-want (v. *guṇ-wān*), skilful. *s.*

gupāl, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Krishṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

gūpāl, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

guphā, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

gupt or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden; invisible; adv. privately, secretly; as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *s.*

gupta-dān, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmans. *s.*

gupta-gati, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*

gupti, f. concealment, protection. *s.*

guptī, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. *s.*

guṛ, m. molasses, treacle. *guṛ-ambā*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*

gurab, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

guṛach, m. name of a medicine (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

gurā,ī, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

gurajnā, to snarl, to growl. *s.*

guṛākū, tobacco prepared for the *ḥukḳa*. *d.*

guṛāmba, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

guṛānā, a. to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.*

gurā,o, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

guṛarī (v. *jūṛā*), a kind of rope. *h.*

gurāz, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

gurba, m. a cat. *gurba,e miskīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

gur-bha,ī, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

gurbuz, artful, fawning, flattering, seductive. *p.*

gurch, f. name of a creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

gurd, strong, valiant, a hero. *p.*

gurda, m. a kidney; (met.) courage. *p.*

gurdā (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*

gur-dachḥinā, rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* by his disciple on completing his education, or receiving his initiation. *s.* [cape. *p.*

gurekhtan (r. *gurez*) to run away, to flee, to es-

gurez, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*

gurezān, running away, shunning. *p.*

gurg, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.* [the knee joint. *a.*

gurgā, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond;

gūṛgā, the knee. *guṛge po muṇḍī jhukānā*, to ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*

gurgābī, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.*

gurgī or *guṛgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee breeches. *h.*

guṛgūdar, m. old and tattered garments. *h.*

guṛguṛānā, n. to rumble (the bowels). *h.*

gurgurī, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.*

guṛguṛī, f. a small *ḥukḳa*, vulgarly called the hubble-bubble, generally made of a cocoa-nut-shell, and having a straight inflexible tube. *h.* [*s.*

gūṛhaj, a son whose father is not ascertained.

guṛhal, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower." *h.*

gūṛh-ārth, of obscure or hidden meaning. *s.*
guṛḥaur, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*
gūṛh, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *s.*
gūṛh-baktā, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*
gūṛh-mārg, m. a subterranean passage, a defile, a bye-road or secret way. *s.*
gūṛh-pāt, m. a snake. *s.*
gūṛh-purush, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*
gūṛhtā, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*
guriyā, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*
guriyā or *gūriya*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*, q.v.; f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*
gurj, snarling. *s.*
gurjar, m. a district in the south-west, Gujarāt; the people of Gujarāt.
gurjarī, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*
gurjī, m. a Georgian; a servant boy; a hut; a kind of dog. *p.*
gurkhā,ī, a kind of mortgage. *h.*
guroh, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*
guṛ-phūl, m. *Bassia latifolia*, from the flowers of which a spirituous liquor is distilled, and the nuts of which afford oil. *s.*
guṛ-pushp, m. (v. *guṛphūl*). *s.*
gurpuz, artful, fawning, flattering, seductive. *p.*
gurrī, f. parched barley. *h.*
gursana, hungry. *p.*
gūrsanagī, f. hunger. *p.*
gursī or *guṛsī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*
gursina, hungry. *p.*
gursinagī, f. hunger. *p.*
guru (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *s.*
gurū, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *s.*
gurū or *gūrū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director, a tutor, pastor, teacher. *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. *s.*
gurū-bār, m. Thursday. *s.*
guru-daiwat, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*
guru-jan or *guru-mukh*, m. an elder (v. *guru*). *s.*
guru-ratn, m. a topaz. *s.*
guruwā,in, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*
guru-wār, m. Thursday. *s.*
gurvī or *gurvinī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
gurz, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *p.*
gurz-bardār, a macebearer. *p.*
gurz-mār, a *Muḥammadan faḳīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or the very foolish portion of the people. *p.*
gusā,īn (for *gosā,īn*, q.v.). *d.*
gusaiyān (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*
gusār, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, *i.e.* a sincere friend. *p.*
gushād or *gushāda* (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*), [opening, opened, &c. *p.*
gushādan (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. *p.*
gusht, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*
gusil, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*
gusistan (also *gusilīdan* and *gusekhtan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*
gusiyyān (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*
gustakh, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, [rude. *p.*
gustākhāna, impudently, rudely. *p.*
gustākh-dast, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*
gustākhī, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p.*
gustar, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, *'adālat-gustar*, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*
gustarānīdan, a. to spread, to diffuse. *p.*
gustarda, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*
gustardan, to spread, to diffuse. *p.*
gustarī, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, *'adālat-gustarī*, the promoting of justice. *p.*
gutaknā, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*
gutānā, to cause to appoint, &c. *d.*
guṭ-bengan (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*
gūṭh, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*
guṭhlā, being set on edge (the teeth). *h.*
guṭhlī, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*
guthnā, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. *s.*
gūthnā, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*
guthwān, that which has been strung, &c. *s.*
guṭikā or *guṭkā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*
gutnā, a. to appoint, to determine; to be occupied or employed. *d.*
guttā, m. rent, lease of land, farm. *d.*
guwaiyā, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p.h.*
guwāk, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).
guwār, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*
guwāra or *guwārān* (v. *gawārā*), pleasant. *p.*
gūz, a walnut. *p.*
guzāf or *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie: vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds: adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*
guzān, choosing, selecting. *p.*
guzar or *guzār*, f. a pass, a passage, a ferry, a ford, transit; passing, elapsing. *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse. *guzar-k.*, to cross over. *p.*

guẓār, m. a ferry, a passage, passing; performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding, paying, executing, as *māl-guẓār*, a tenant, *i.e.* one who forwards or pays rent. *p.*

guẓāra or *guẓārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a passage, passing. *p.* [*p.h.*

guẓrānnā, a. to present, to offer, to forward.

guẓar-bān, f. a ferryman, an officer who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any pass; a road-watch. *p.*

guẓar-gāh, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

guẓārat, through the medium of, by the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

guẓarī, f. (abst. of *guẓār*) forwarding, &c. *p.*

guẓārish, f. payment; a petition, request; representation, explanation. *p.*

guzārish, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

guẓārna, a. to cause to pass, to forward. *p.h.*

guẓarnā, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p.h.*

guẓashtā, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

guẓashtan, n. (r. *guẓar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

guẓīshtan, a. (r. *guẓār*), to quit, to abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

guzīda, chosen, selected, excellent; *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*

guzīdan (r. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*

guzīdanī, worthy of being chosen. *p.*

guzīn, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*

guzīr, aid, remedy; the superintendant of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*

guẓrān, f. life, passing; employment, livelihood. *guẓrān-k.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's self. *p.* [afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

guẓrī, f. a market, especially one held in the

gwaindā, m. a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village; homestead. *h.*

gwain or *gwainde*, adv. near. *h.*

gwāl or *gwālā*, m. a cowherd; name of a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

gwālin, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.* [lage, homestead. *h.*

gweṅd, m. suburb, vicinage, fields near a vil-

gyān, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān-dauṛānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.*

gyan-darpan, m. one of the Jain saints. *s.*

gyānendriyā, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

gyānī, intelligent, knowing, sagacious, judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.* [sage.

gyānin, m. an astrologer, a fortune-teller; a

gyāninī, wise, intelligent (a woman). *s.*

gyānwān, (v. *gyānī*), intelligent. *s.*

gyāpak, m. an instructor. *s.*

gyāpak, adj. making known, proclaiming, m. an informer. *s.*

gyāpan, m. the act of causing to know, instruction. *s.* [ing. *s.*

gyāpan, m. the act of making known; apprising.

gyapit, taught, made known. *s.*

gyāpit, notified, revealed. *s.*

gyapti, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

gyārah (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

gyārahwāṅ, m. *gyārahwīṅ*, f. the eleventh. *h.*

gyāt, known, understood. *s.*

gyāta, known, understood. *s.*

gyātā, m. one acquainted with anything. *s.*

gyātānway, m. name of *Vārddhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

gyātā-purush, a learned man. *s.*

gyāteya, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

gyāti, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

gyātṛi, knowing, wise. *s.* [a science. *s.*

gyāt-siddhānt, m. a man completely versed in

H.

hā, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

ḥabannaḳ, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly person. *a.*

ḥabash (pl. *ḥubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

ḥabasha or *ḥabashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

ḥabb, f. a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

ḥabba, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

habbā-ḍabbā, the whooping-cough. *h.*

ḥabbaẓā, excellent! bravo! *a.* [*a.*

ḥabīb, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.

hābil or *hābīl*, Abel, the son of Adam, and brother of Cain. *a.* [compact. *a.*

ḥabl, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance,

ḥablu-l-warīd, the jugular vein. *a.*

haḅrā, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

ḥabs, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *ḥabsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *ḥabsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *ḥabsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *faḳīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

ḥabshī, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave; a negress, a slave. *a.*

ḥabshin or *ḥabshinī*, an Abyssinian woman.

habṭ, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling.

habūb, a furious wind. *a.* [*a.*

hachar-machar, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

hachkā or *hachkolā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

had (v. *har*), a bone.

hadaf, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.). *hadaf mārnā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

ḥadaṣ, m anything existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

ḥadāyā, pl. presents, &c. *a.*

ḥadd, m. breaking, demolishing, running. *a.*

ḥadd, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; agreeable to the laws of *Muḥammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *ḥadd-bāndhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate. *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *ḥadd-bhar-k.*, a. to do one's best. *ḥaddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *ḥadd-se-afzūn* or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *ḥadd-k.*, a. to push anything to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *ḥadd-mārnā*, a. to punish. *a.*

ḥādd, acrid, bitter, sharp, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

ḥaḍḍā, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin. *ḥaḍḍe mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and œdematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s.h.*

ḥaḍḍād, m. a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

ḥaḍḍī, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

ḥaḍḍīlā, bony, full of bones. *s.*

ḥadī, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride, a captive. *a.*

ḥādī, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

ḥadīd, m. iron; a helmet. *a.*

ḥādik, ingenious, industrious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

ḥadīḳa, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Ḥakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

ḥadīṣ, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *ḥadīṣ-k.*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.* [appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

ḥādiṣ, new, just appearing. *ḥādiṣ-honā*, n. to

ḥādiṣa, m a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

ḥadīya, m. a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *ḳur,ān*. *a.* [ful, scrupulous. *h.*

ḥadiyāhā, shcepish, shame-faced, timid, bash-

ḥadiyāhaṭ, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.* [prehensive, to shrink. *h.*

ḥadiyānā, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or ap-

ḥaḍ-joṛ (v. *ḥaṛ-joṛa*), name of a plant. *d.*

ḥadm, m. ruin, destruction. *ḥadim*, a destroyer. *a.*

ḥaḍ-phūṭnā, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*

ḥaḍṣ (v. *ḥadaṣ*) recently happening. *a.*

ḥadyārū, a ring on the thumb. *h.*

hā,e or *hā,e-hā,e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh.

hā,e mārnā, to sigh. *s.*

ḥafa,ī, active, clever, alert. *h.*

ḥāfiẓ, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *ḳur,ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḥammad Shamsu-d-dīn* of *Shīrāz*). *a.*

ḥāfiẓa, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

ḥāfiẓi-daftar, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

ḥafl, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

ḥafṣa, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

haft, seven. *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, *i. e.* the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-ḳhwān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarāw* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangi*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-ḳalam* seven sorts of Persian hand-writing. *haft-ḳalamī*, one who writes the seven hand-writings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

hafta, m. a week. *p.*

haftād, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

hafta-dost, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*

haft-dahum or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

hafte-kā dīn, Saturday. *p.* [by sevens. *p.*

haft-gāna, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or

haftum or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

hagānā, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

haganḍā, defiled with excrement. *h.*

hagās, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *h.*

hāgāsī baṭṭāḳh, a restless fidgetting person. *h.*

hag-bharnā, a. to be defiled (by fæces). *h.*

hāgnā, n. to go to stool. *h.*

hagneṭī, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podex*. *h.*

hagwān, m. a diarrhœa, purging. *d.*

hāhā, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

hāhā, m. laughing, ha ha! importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing. *hāhā-hīhī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

hāhā-kār, m. consternation; lamentation; the

hai, is, art. *h.* [noise of battle. *s.*

hai, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

hai,at, (v. *hiat*), f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati majmū'ī*, collectively. *a.*

hai,at, life, existence. *a.*

haibat, f. fright, perturbation, awe. *haībat dikhlānā*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

ḥaidar, a lion, a man's name. *ḥaidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *ḥaidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

ḥaif, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *ḥaif bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. *a.*

ḥaifī, grief, sorrow, regret. *a.*

haigā (the same as *hai*), is, may be (an expression of *consent*); probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.* [mane or tail. *p.*

haigar or *haigīr*, a brown horse with a black

haihat, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.*

haik, m. a horse. *h.*

ḥā,ik, m. a weaver. *a.*

haikal, f. a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person; any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). *a.*

hā,il, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

ḥā,il, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

hailāj, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἄλοχος). *p.*

hā,ilāt, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

haingā, m. a harrow. *h.*

hainge, we or they are. *h.*

ḥairān, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.* [sion or distraction of mind. *a.*

ḥairānī, f. astonishment, perturbation, confu-

ḥairat, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *ḥairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *ḥairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. *a.*

ḥairatī, astonished, bewildered. *a.*

ḥaiṣbaiṣ, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. *a.*

ḥaiṣīyat, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*

hā,it, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

ḥaiwān, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. *a.*

ḥaiwānāt, animals, living creatures. *a.*

ḥaiwānī, brutal, beastly. *a.*

ḥaiwānīyat, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. *a.*

ḥaiy, alive; a family, a tribe. *ḥaiy ḳaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *ḥaiy lā-yamūt*, eternal, imperishable. *a.*

ḥaiyiz, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. *a.*

haiyūlānī, material, relating to matter or first

ḥaiz, f. the menses. *a.* [principles. *a.*

haiza, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and

ḥaiẓī, a wicked brat. *a.* [vomit, the cholic. *a.*

ḥajab, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

ḥajāmat, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. *ḥajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

ḥajar, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition: in law, annulment. *ḥajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *ḥajaru-t-tīs*, the bezoar-stone. *ḥajaru-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *ḥajaru-l-ḳamar*, the moon-stone (*Selenites*). *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholithus Judaicus*). *a.*

ḥājat, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *ḥājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *ḥājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *ḥājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *ḥājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

ḥājāt, pl. wants, necessities. *a.*

hajdah (for *hazhdah*), eighteen. *hajdahum*, the eighteenth. *p.*

hajī (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*

ḥājī, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *ḥājī ul ḥarhmain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, *i.e.* Mecca and Medina. *a.*

hājī, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

ḥājī-aḥmaḳ, two mock pilgrims who perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. Their tricks, antics; and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

ḥājib, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-councellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

hājī bewuḳūf (v. *ḥājī-aḥmaḳ*). *a.*

hajim, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

ḥājiz, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

ḥajj, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *ḥajju-l-farz*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *āmīru-l-ḥajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

ḥājj, a pilgrim to Mecca. *a.*

ḥājjāj, a tyrant, oppressor. *ḥajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of *Irāḳ 'Arab*, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our æra 685. *a.* [a barber, a shaver. *a.*

ḥajjām, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier;

ḥajjāmī, f. the profession of a cupper, a barber,

ḥajjāminī, a barber's wife. *a.* [shaving. *a.*

ḥajla, m. (vulg. *ḥujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

ḥajm, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

hajo, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. *hajo malīḥ*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a.*

hajr, m. separation, disjunction, desertion, of country or friends. *a.*

ḥajratān, du. gold and silver. *a.*

hajw, f. (v. *hajo*) satire. *a.*

ḥaḳā,iḳ, pl. truths. *a.*

hakālnā, a. (v. *hakārnā*), to drive, &c. *d.*

ḥakam, m. an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. *a.* [circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

hakārnā, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a

hakbakānā, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

ḥaḳīḳat, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḳīḳat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

ḥaḳīḳatan, really, truly. *a.* [*s.*

ḥaḳīḳī, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own.

ḥaḳīḳī bhā,ī, a full brother. *a.*

ḥakīm, a sage, philosopher; a physician, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. *a.*

ḥākim, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *ḥākimān*. *a.*

ḥakīmāna, like a sage, wisely. *a.* [thority. *a.*

ḥākimāna, judicially, magisterially, with au-

ḥakīmī, f. the practice of medicine; adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. *a.*

ḥākimī, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

ḥaḳīr, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥakīr-jānnā*, a. to contemn, to despise. *a.*

ḥaḳīrī, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

ḥakk, m. erasure, scratching out. *ḥakk-k.*, a. to erase. *ḥakk-h.*, to be erased. *a.*

ḥaḳḳ, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḳḳ adā-k.*, a. to render every one his due. *ḥaḳḳu-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḳḳu-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḳḳu-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḳḳu-n-nāzirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḳḳ ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḳḳ jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḳḳi ḥawāladār*, the allowance of grain given to *shaḥnas* (q.v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *ḥaḳḳ-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḳḳ ḥaḳḳ-k.*, n. to be very hungry. *ḥaḳḳi-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥaḳḳ-shināsh*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḳḳ-shināsī*, gratitude. *ḥaḳḳi-kaminchārī*, *-sayān-chārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḳḳ mei*, with respect to. *ḥaḳḳ-nā-ḥaḳḳ*, right or wrong. *ḥaḳḳ-nā-shināsh*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥaḳḳ honā*, n. to die. *a.*

ḥaḳḳā (interjection), by God! *a.*

ḥakkā-bakkā, confused (when anything is to be done); aghast. *h.*

ḥakkāk, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones; a lapidary. *a.*

ḥaḳḳan, really, truly. *a.*

ḥaḳḳānī, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

ḥaḳḳ-bhenṭ, presents made to native officers in authority. *a.h.*

ḥakkī, m. an erasing knife. *a.*

ḥaḳḳīyat, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

haklā, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

haklāhā, m. a stammerer. *h.*

haklānā, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

hal, m. a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a plough-

hal, m. the after-birth. *h.* [man. *s.*

hāl, m. a plough; adj. quick. *s.h.*

ḥāl, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; ecstasy; (pl. *aḥwāl*). *ḥāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *ḥāl-ākār*, present revenue. *ḥāl-bāḳī*, current balance. *ḥāl-chalanī*, present currency. *ḥāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. *ḥāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *ḥāl-ḥāl-chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *ḥāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

hāla, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p.*

hālā, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.*

ḥālā, an instalment of revenue; now, at present. *a.*

ḥalab, the city of Aleppo in Syria. *a.*

ḥalabī, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.* [brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

hala-dhar, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder

hālā ḍolā, m. shaking; an earthquake. *s.*

halā,etā, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

halāhal or *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. [venomous snake. *s.p.*

hālāhal-dhar, m. a small black and highly

hālāhalī, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *s.*

halā,ī, f. ploughing. *s.*

halāk, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk-karnā*, to destroy; to overwhelm; to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk-honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

halākat, f. death, destruction; (in law, homicide, manslaughter). *s.*

halākī, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

halākū, deadly; m. a destroyer. *a.h.*

ḥalāl, legal, legitimate, lawful, right; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *ḥalāl-ḵẖor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because everything is lawful food to him. *ḥalāl-ḵẖorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c. *ḥalāl-k.*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* religion; to murder; to marry. *a.*

ḥalāla, f. a woman married again with her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her second husband. *a.*

halan, m. motion, agitation. *d.*

ḥālan, now, at present. *a.*

halapnā, n. to toss, to tumble about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*

halas, the beam of a plough. *h.*

ḥālat, f. *ḥālāt*, pl. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

halāwā, agitation, &c. *h.*

ḥalāwat, f. sweetness; deliciousness. *a.*

halbal, hurry, confusion. *h.*

halbalāhaṭ, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

halbalānā, n. to hurry, to be confused. *h.*

halbandī or *hal-barār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s.p.*

hal-chal, f. fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

haldā, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

hal-dār, the possessor of a plough. *s.p.*

ḥāl-dār, a village officer next to the *paṭwārī* (q.v.) *ḥāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a.p.*

hal-dhar, m. (v. *hala-dhar*). *s.*

haldī, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties with turmeric. *s.*

haldiyā, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. *s.* [*a.p.*

halela, m. name of an astringent nut (v. *harrā*).

ḥalf, an oath, a vow. *ḥalf-nāma*, an affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *ḥalfī durūgh*, perjury, false-swearing. *a.*

hālgarā, land that retains moisture. *h.*

halgī, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) f. a small kind of drum. *h.*

halhal or *halhalā*, m. a mortal poison. *p.s.*

halhalānā, n. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.*

halhalāṭ, m. trembling through fever or fear. *h.*

halhalī, f. sickness, disease; an ague. *h.*

halhaliyā, m. poison. *s.*

ḥāl-ḥāṣil, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *ḥāl-ḥāṣilī*, actually producing. *a.*

halhil, m. a mortal poison. *p.s.*

halī, a ploughman. *s.*

hāli, f. a helm, a rudder. *s.h.*

hālī, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

ḥālī, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

ḥālif, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.*

hālik, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.*

hālim or *ḥālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.a.*

ḥalīm, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

halīsa, m. an oar. *p.* [cows). *h.*

haliyā, m. a herd (of oxen,) drove, flock (of

haliyāg or *haliyāk*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

haliyānā, n. to nauseate. *h.*

haliyūn, asparagus. *p.*

hal-jotā, m. a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

ḥalḳ, m. the wind-pipe, the throat. *ḥalḳ par chhurī achhnā* (explained by *kāwish-honā*), to be menaced. *a.*

halkā, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkāpan*, m. lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despicableness. *halkā-jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem. *halkā-karnā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*

ḥalḳa, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a button-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary-line. *ḥalḳa-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, *i.e.* one who wears a ring in his ear as a badge of servitude. *ḥalḳa-ba-goshī*, f. servitude, slavery. *ḥalḳa-zan*, one who knocks. *a.*

halkā,ī, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

halkān, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

halkānā, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*

ḥalḳī, guttural letters. *a.*

halkornā, to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *s.*

ḥall, m. solution, loosening, untying. *a. ḥall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *ḥall-honā*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). *a.*

halla, a kind of necklace. *d.*

halla or *hallā*, or *ḥalla* (for *ḥamla*), an assault, an attack, an uproar. *h.p.*

hallā (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*

ḥallāj, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. *a.*

hallā-kallā, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

ḥall-kārī, f. gilding.

hallū, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

hālnā, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*

halorā, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

halornā, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

hal-phal, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.*

halrā, m. a wave or billow. *h.*

halrāwnā, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle.

halsārī, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.* [*h.*

haltaḍḍī, f. a drill plough. *h.*

halū,ā, battered (as a whore). *h.*

ḥalwa or *ḥalwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghī, and sugar. *ḥalwā-sohan*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *ḥalwā-machhī*, the pomfret fish. *ḥalwā-nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*

halwāhā, m. a ploughman. *s.*

halwāhī, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.*

ḥalwā,ī, m a confectioner; a maker or vendor of *ḥalwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. *a.*

ḥalwān, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*

ḥalwāyan, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. *a.*

halwiyāt, pl. sweetmeats. *a.*

halyūn, asparagus. *p.*

ham, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *-pahlū*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzū*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-ta'līm*, a fellow student. *ham-jalis*, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, congener of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k.*, to contend. *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a school-fellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetical. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets. *ham-rāe*, of one purpose; an accomplice or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sārhū*). *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabaḳ*, a class-fellow. *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness. *ham-safra*, a fellow-

traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched. *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shari*, a townsman. *ham-shīra*, a sister. *ham-ṭabaḳ*, a messmate. *ham-'inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-ḳadd*, of equal stature. *ham-ḳadam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-ḳaum*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kufū*, of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-mazhab*, of the same religion. *ham-maṣlahat*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord. *ham-nasl*, of the same breed. *ham-nishīn*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *ham-nawā,ī*, a fellow songster. *ham-wazn*, of equal weight. *ham-waṭan*, a compatriot. *p.*

ham, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

ḥām, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

hama, all, the whole, every one. *hama-dān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

hamadān, name of a town of Persian *Irāḳ*, north-west of Ispahān. *p.*

hamagī, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

ḥamā,id, pl. praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*

ḥamā,il, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *ḳur,ān* is suspended to the neck as an amulet. *ḥamā,il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*

hamāl, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

ḥamal, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

ḥamāla, bearing, becoming pregnant. *a.*

ḥamāmā, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*

haman, we, us, to us. *s.h.*

ham-ān, even this, or that. *p.*

hāmān, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

hamānā, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

ham-ān-dam or *ham-ān-gāh*, that instant, at that very moment. *p.*

hamārā, pron. (gen. pl. of *maiṅ*) ours, our. *h.*

hamāraṅ, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

hamā-shumā, we two, we both. *h.p.*

hamātam or *hamātamī*, equality, rivalry, competition. *d.*

ham-chū, even as, like, such as. *p.*

ham-chun-ān, in that manner. *p.*

ham-chun-īn, in this manner. *p.*

ḥamd, f. praise (of God). *a.*

ham-dast, in hand. *ham-dast-k.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p.h.*

hameṅ (dat. and acc. case), us, to us. *h.*

hame,o, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

hamesha, always, ever, continually, perpetually.

hameshagī, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.* [*p.*

ḥāmī, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *a.*

ḥāmī-bharnā, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

ḥāmid, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

ḥamīd or *ḥamīda*, praised; laudable, glorious. *akhlāḳi ḥamīda*, praiseworthy disposition. *ausāfi-ḥamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*

hamīdīn, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

ḥamīl, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

ḥāmil, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *ḥāmili matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmili zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

ḥāmila, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

hamīn or *hamīṅ*, we ourselves, even we; (in Persian) this very, even this, even so. *p.h.*

ḥāmiya, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

ḥamīyat, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice

ḥāmiz, sour, bitter, salt. *a.* [sense of honour. *a.*

ham-kun, a companion, colleague. *p.*

ḥaml, m. a burden, a load. *ḥaml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *ḥamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.* [assault; (fig.) *concubitus*. *a.*

ḥamla, m. an attack, onset, storming, an

hamm, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *a.*

ḥammāl, m. *ḥammāla*, f. a porter, a carrier of burdens, a pālkī-bearer. *a.*

ḥammām, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. *a.*

ḥammāmī, a bath or bagnio-keeper. *a.*

hamnā, we, us, to us. *s.h.*

hamphail, short-winded. *h.*

hamphṇā, or *hāmphnā* or *hampnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

ḥamr or *ḥamrā*, red, of a red colour; m. bitumen, naphtha. *a.* [together with, along with. *p.*

hamrāh, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with,

hamrāhī, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [equal. *p.*

hamtā, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or

hamtā,ī, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

hāmun or *hāmūn*, m. a desert, a plain, a level ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.* [fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

hamwār, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable,

hamwāra, always, continually. *p.*

hamwārī, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.). *p.*

hamyānī, f. a purse. *p.* [or Pers. gram.). *h.*

hamza or *hamzat*, the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind.

hān, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

hāṅ, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it. *p.*

hāṅ, yes, verily, truly. *h.*

hana, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*

hanamat (v. *hanūmān*). *hanamat kī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.*

hanan, m. killing, injuring; multiplication. *s.*

hanas, the beam of a plough. *h.*

handā, m. a caldron. *handā phornā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s.*

handā, a species of grass. *h.*

hāndā, m. a cooking-pot, whether of clay or [metal. *h.*

handānā, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

handasa, m. the science of geometry. *a.*

handī, f. an earthen pot or boiler. *s.*

hāndī, f. a pot, a small cauldron. *s.*

handikā, f. an earthen pot. *s.*

hāndnā, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*

handolā, m. (v. *hindolā*), a swing. *s.*

hangām, m. season, time, period. *p.*

hangāma, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot: assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*

hangāmī, extra, temporary; a deputy, a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*

hāṅgar, m. a shark. *h.* [*p.*

hanguft, thick, dense; cloth of a firm texture.

hāṅ-hī or *hāṅ-hiṅ*, yes, yea, indeed, verily. *h.*

hanī, agreeable; easily obtained; inestimable.

hāni, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter *s.* [*a.*

hānī, occasioning loss. *s.*

ḥāniṣ, m. a perjurer. *a.*

hanjār, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār*, astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

ḥanjar, or *ḥanjara* or *ḥanjarā*, m. the throat, the gullet, the windpipe. *a.*

hāṅk, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving. *hāṅk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hāṅk-mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

hāṅkā-hāṅk, m. driving. *h.* [hither, &c. *h.*

hāṅkahnā, to agree (contr. of *yahān*); here,

hankālnā or *hankānā*, a. to drive, &c. (v. *hānknā*). *d.*

hankār or *hankārā*, m. cry, outcry, alarm. *s.*

hankārī, proud, egotistical. *s.*

hankārnā, a. to drive away, to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

hankāṭā, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

hāṅkī, f. a vessel on which they make *siwa,īṅ* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

hāṅknā, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

hannā, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

hannā, a. to kill, to smite, to give a blow. *s.*

hanoz, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p.h.*

han-rah (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, &c. *s.*

hāṇṛī, f. a pot, a small cauldron. *s.*

haṅs or *hūṅs*, m. a swan, a goose, a duck; (met.) life. *s.*

hūṅs, m. the neck; the collar-bone: in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or hauss." *s.*

haṅsā, m. laughing, laughter. *s.*

haṅsā,ī, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

haṅsak, m. the flamingo (a kind of bird). *s.*

haṅsānā, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

haṅs-gamanī or *haṅs-gāminī*, walking gracefully as a swan (a woman). *s.* [mirth, ridicule. *s.*

haṅsī or *hāṅsī*, f. sport, fun, laughter, joking,

haṅsiyā, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

haṅslī, f. the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

haṅs-mukh, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious,

haṅsnā, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.* [jolly. *s.*

haṅsoṛ, facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) a

haṅsoṛ-pan, m. facetiousness. *s.* [wag. *s.*

haṅsrāj, a kind of herb so named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

haṅsu,ā, m. a sickle. *h.*

hantā, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

hanumān or *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.*

hanūmānī, of or relating to *hanumān*. *s.*

ḥanẓal, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

hap, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *h.*

hāpar, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.* [*h.*

haph-haphānā, n. to pant, to be out of breath.

hap-jhap, quick. *hap-jhap-khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

hāpnā (for *hāmpnā*, q. v.), to pant, &c. *d.*

har, every, any. *har an*, constantly; whenever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time. *har-jā,ī*, a vagabond, a stroller. *har-ḥāl*, howsoever. *har dil 'azīz*, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*, every moment. *har dam khiyālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degī chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*, every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever. *har wakt*, at all times, frequently, continually. *har yak*, every one. *p.*

har, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*

har, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

haṛ, m. a bone. *haṛ-phūṭan*, pains in the bones. *s.*

haṛ, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. *h.*

hār, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār-mānnā* or *-mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jīt-k.*, to gamble. *p.s.*

hār, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā*; *anār āyā na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

hāṛ, m. a bone. *h.*

hara, a name of Mahādeva. *s.*

harā, green, fresh, verdant. *h.*

haṛā, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

hārā, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakaṛ-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

hāṛā, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

hārā (v. *hār*), m. a necklace. *s.*

haṛāhaṛī, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

huṛā-huṛī, haste, precipitation. *h.*

harā,ī, f. greenness, freshness, verdure. *s.*

har-ā,īna or *-āyina*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

harāj, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *a.*

ḥaraja or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, [shrubbery. *a.*

harak, m, a divisor, division. *s.*

hārak, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in arith.) divisor. *s.*

ḥarakat (pl. *ḥarakāt*), motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *ḥarakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

ḥarakatī, m. an interrupter. *a.*

harakh (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

harakhnā, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

haraknā, n. to stop; (for *ḥaraknā*) to be [scorched. *h.*

hāral, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of pigeon. *s.*

ḥaram, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

ḥarām, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām-rakhnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *ḥarām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-zāda*, unlawfully begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *ḥarām-zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet. *ḥarām zādagī*, f. rascality, roguery. *ḥarām-zādagī-k.*, a. to abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-maghz*, spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, m. a fornicator. *ḥarām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *ḥarām kā māl*, good for nothing. *ḥarām-khānā*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

ḥarāmain, (dual) Mecca and Medina. *a.*

ḥarāmī, m. a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *a.*

ḥarāmī pillā, a bastard. *a.*

haran, m. a deer (properly an antelope.) *s.*

haraṇ, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile;* (in arithm.) division. *haraṇ-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

harānā, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *h.*

haran-bāṛī, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

harangā, ruination, destruction. *d.*

har-ān-ki, who or whatsoever. *p.*

harā,o, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

ḥarārat, f. heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *ḥarārati dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism. *ḥarāratī ghariī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

haras, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

haraṭ, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

harātar, a place where the ploughs are working [for the day. *h.*

harātī, belonging to a plough. *h.*

haraṭ-kul, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur* Brāhmans. *h.*

haraurī, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jā,o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *h.*

harautā, the beginning of the ploughing season.

harauṭī, f. a cane, staff. *h.* [*s.*

harāwal, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

har-āyina, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

ḥarb, f. war, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

ḥarba, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

haṛbaṛānā, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.*

haṛbaṛī, f. hurry, alarm, uproar, riot. *h.*

haṛbaṛiyā, easily agitated, irritable. *h.*

har-bhog or *har-bhong*, or *har-bhūm*, m. the name of a very foolish *rājā*, or king noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad: he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbhong-kā rāj*," or "*har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliot's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

ḥarbī, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

har-bong, same as *harbhong*. q.v.

harchand, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.*

harchandki, notwithstanding that, although. *p.*

harchi bādā bād, let what will happen. *p.*

hard, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

hardā, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

haṛḍā, m. an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

hārdd, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

hardehā, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

hār-denā, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

har-do, each of the two, both. *p.*

harduwās, a clan of the *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

harerā, m. a vegetable; verdure, verdant. *s.*

ḥarf, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin; side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *ḥarf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *ḥarf-andāzī*, f. cunning, artifice, art. *ḥarf-baiṭhālnā* or *jāmānā*, a. to compose for printing. *ḥarf par ungli rakhnā*, a. to criticise. *ḥarf pakaṛnā*, a. to censure, to criticise. *ḥarfi tardād*, disjunctive conjunction. *ḥarfi tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *ḥarfi ta'rīf*, the definite article. *ḥarfi tankīr*, the indefinite

article. *ḥarfi sharṭ*, conditional conjunction. *ḥarfi ṣaḥīḥ*, a consonant. *ḥarfi 'illat*, a long vowel (*i.e. alif, wāo* or *ye*). *ḥarf-gīr*, m. a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *ḥarf-gīrī*, f. criticism, captiousness. *ḥarf-lānā*, a. to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *ḥarf o ḥikāyat*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

ḥarfaṇ ḥarfaṇ, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

ḥarfāt, pl. letters, &c. *a.*

har-gah or *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

har-ghasīt, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

har-gīlā or *haṛ-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant bird by Europeans in Bengal. *s.*

hargiz, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*

har-gunī or *har-gūnī*, skilful, clever. *p.s.*

harhā, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

har-haft, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.*

har-hamesh, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p.h.*

haṛhaṛāhat, f. a crack, sound. *h.*

haṛhaṛānā (also *hiṛhiṛānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*

haṛharī, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

har-ḥāṣilī, land bearing crops. *s.a.*

hari or *harī*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *hari-pairī*, f. a *ghāt*, or landing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

harī, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamīndārs. *h.*

hari-bhajan, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

hari-bhakt, m. a worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

hari-chandan, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood.

haridaur, a kind of oblong mound. *h.* [*s.*

haridev, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.*

haridrā, f. turmeric. *s.*

haridwār, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

ḥarīf, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

ḥarīfī, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.* [*s.*

harīlā, verdant, green; a coward, a runaway.

harim, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

ḥarīm, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mēcca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

harin, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

harinī, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chatrinī*. *s.*

harinmani, m. an emerald. *s.*

ḥarīr, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.* [caudle. *a.*

ḥarīra, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour,

harīrā (v. *harildā*). *s.*

ḥarīrī, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

haris, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

ḥarīṣ, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

harīsa, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

ḥārisa, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

harisht, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*

harisht-pusht, well-conditioned, well-fed, and happy. *s* [lour. *s.*

hārit, verdant, green, fresh; of a green co-

harīta or *harītā*, the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*

haritāl, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

haritāshman, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.* [*bula*). *s.*

harītkī, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia che-*

harīwā, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.* [votee. *h.*

hariyā, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a de-

hariyal or *hāriyal*, m. a name of a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

hariyālā, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). *s.*

hariyālī, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q.v. *d.*

hariyānā, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*

hariyānw, a kind of division of the crop. *h.*

hariyar, close of the sowing season. *h.*

hariyāwal, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*

harj, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

hārj, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

har-jins, grain of all sorts. *p.a.*

hār-jīt, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*

haṛ-joṛā, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

harkā, m. crying, whining. *h.*

harkānā, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch. *h.a.*

har-kāra, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

harkaṭ, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

haṛkat m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

harkhit or *harkhit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

harkhnā, n. to blow (as a flower); to be de-

harkiyā, snappish, peevish. *h.* [lighted. *s.*

kar-kudām, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

har-kujā, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

harlā, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

hāṛ-lenā, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

harmushṭā, stout, robust, active. *h.*

harmushṭī, f. robustness; thick-headedness. *h.*

harnā, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a pommel (of a saddle); a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.h.*

hārnā, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *s.*

harnauṭā, m. *harnauṭī*, f. a fawn. *s.*

harnī, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chatrinī*. *s.*

harorī, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

harphārewṛī or *harpharaurī*, f. name of a sour fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acida, Lin.; Cicca disticha Gmel., Phyllanthus cheramela, Roxb.*). *s.*

haṛ-phūṭan, m. pains in the bones. *s.*

har-pūjī, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

harr, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

ḥārr, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

harrā, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

harrā or *haṛṛa*, m. name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.* [*d.*

haṛṛā (for *harrā*, q. v.), raw or uncooked grain.

ḥarrāf, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

harrāj running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k.*, to sell by auction. *a.*

ḥarrāj, an auction, a sale. *a.*

ḥarrāz, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

ḥarṣ, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.* [aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

har-sajjā, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal

harsh, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

harshit, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*

harshnā, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.* [joy or happiness. *s.*

harshoday, m. appearance or occurrence of

harsingar or *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

harsot, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

hartā, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler. *s.*

hartāl, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

hārū, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

hārūn, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar-rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of *'Abbās*, and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*

hārūn, m. wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

hārūt, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. the *Kur,ān*, chap. 2). *a.* [bondsman. *h.*

harwāhā, m. a ploughman, an agricultural

harwal, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.* [laid. *h.s.*

haṛwār or *haṛwāṛ*, m. a place where bones are

hārya, m. *Beleric myrobalan*; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

haryā (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

harza, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-go,ī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

harzagī, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

has or *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-kar*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

has, m. a consonant; (for *hańs*), a swan. *s.*

hasā, laughter. *d.*

ḥasab, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *a.*

ḥasab-nasab, m. pedigree. *a.*

ḥasad, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *a.*

ḥasad-pesha, envious, ambitious. *a.*

hasā,ī, f. (prop. *hańsā,ī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

hasan, m. laughter, laughing. *s.*

ḥasan, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of *'Alī*'s two sons. *Ḥasan Maimandī*, name of the vizīr of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazni. *a.*

hasānā (prop. *hańsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

ḥaṣānat, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

hasat, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

ḥasb, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *ḥasbu-l-imkān*, as far as possible. *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *ḥasbi ḥāl* or *ḥasbi wāḳi'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *ḥasbi dil-khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

ḥaṣbā, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

ḥāshā, besides, except. *ḥāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *ḥāshā-ka* and *ḥāshā-laka*, far be it from thee. *ḥāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

ḥasham, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

ḥashar, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *yaumu-l-ḥashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

ḥashara or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an insect; the buzzing noise of a crowd; pl. *ḥasharāt*, reptiles, insects, animalcules. *ḥasharātu-l-arz*, reptiles. *a.*

ḥashfa, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

ḥāshiya, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *a.*

ḥāshiya-gawāh, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *ḥāshiya* or margin). *a.* [train, parade. *a.*

ḥashmat, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue,

ḥasho (v. *ḥashū*), m. stuffing a pillow. *a.*

ḥashr, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *a.*

ḥashrī, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

ḥashshāsh, a forager, a grasscutter. *a.*

ḥashshāsh-bashshāsh (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. *a.*

hasht, eight. *p.* [heavens. *p.*

hasht-bāgh, the eight gardens, *i.e.* the eight

hashtād, eighty. *p.*

hashtūd-sūla, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

hasht-gosha, m. an octagon; adj. of eight sides or angles. *p.*

hasht-manẓar, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

hasht-pahlū, m. an octagon; adj. of eight sides or angles. *p.*

hashtum, the eighth. *p.*

hashtumī or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.*

ḥashū, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *ḥashw minhā* or *ḥasho minhā,i*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

hasī or *hāsī* (v. *hansī*), sport, fun; laughing, smiling. *d.s.*

ḥāsid, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

hāsikā, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*

ḥāṣil, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāṣili bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *ḥāṣil-zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *ḥāṣili-ẓarb*, the product of multiplication. *ḥāṣil-k.*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *ḥāṣili-kalām*, in short, briefly. *ḥāṣil-honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

ḥāṣila, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

ḥasīn, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

ḥaṣīn, strong; fortified. *a.*

ḥaṣīr, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

hasiyā, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

haslī, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

hasmukh, cheerful, of a smiling countenance. *d.*

hasnā, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

ḥaṣr, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.*

ḥasrat, f. regret, grief, desire. *ḥasrat-zada*. struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

ḥassān, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

ḥassās, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

hast, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

hast, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

hast or *hastā*, m. name of the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*. *s.*

hasti or *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

hastī, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

hasti-dant, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

hasti-mad, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

hāstin, elephantine. *s.*

hastinā-pur, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishṭhira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N.E. of the modern city of Dilhī, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

hastinī, f. a female elephant (v. *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

hāstinapur (also *hastināpur*) ancient Delhi. *s.*

hastipāl, an elephant-keeper or driver. *s.*

hast-nābūd, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

hast o būd, the present state of revenues, &c., compared with that of former years. *hast o būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

ḥasūd, envious, spiteful, malignant. *a.*

hāsya, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*

hat, interj. begone; fie! m. multiplication. *h.*

hat, the hand (v. *hāth* and its compounds). *d.*

haṭ, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭ-k.*, to insist upon; (*in* Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*

hāt (for *hāth*, q.v.), m. the hand. *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt-kāṭnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt meṅ lapāt meṅ dhar chāṭnā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mūṅ kā*, means, capital, stock. *s.d.*

hāṭ, m. f. a market, a shop; a fair, or movable market. *s.*

ḥāṭa, premises, an inclosure; a court-yard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

ḥaṭab, firewood. *a.*

haṭā-kaṭā, stout and active. *h.*

haṭaknā, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

hatan, m. act of slaying. *s.*

haṭānā, a. to repel, to drive backwards, to [back. *h.*

haṭā,o, retreating, falling back. *d.*

hāte-hāt (for *hāthī-hāth*, q v.). acting in [cord. *d.*

hath, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q.v.) hand, &c. concord. *hathā-bāṅheṅ*, f. a set-to at fisticuffs. *hath-balī*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer. *hath-pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-jholā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hatah-chapū,ā*, m. snack, share. *hath-chhūṭ*, a beater. *hath-katī*, f. name of a cut with a sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-kaṛī*, f. a handcuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

haṭh, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭh-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *haṭh-k.* or *haṭh kī tek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.*

hāṭh, m. f. a market, a shop; a fair. *s.*

hāth, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth-ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth-uṭhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth oṭ lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth-baṛhānā*, to endeavour to get anything; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth-band-honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth-bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued.

hāth-baiṭhna, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pāṅw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *harek gul se wuh ṣūrat dekhī maḳbūl; ki mere hāth pāṅwoṅ sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pāṅw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pāṅw* or *-pair mārnā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth-patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth-paṛnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakṛe lejānā*, to hand a person. *hāth-phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth-phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenknā*, to fence. *hāth-joṛnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth-jhāṛnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth-chāṭnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth-dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth-denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth-ḍālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth-roknā*, to prevent. *hāth-sameṭnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth ṣāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kānoṅ par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hāth-khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth-lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth-lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth-mārnā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth-milānā*, to claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth-mālnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth meṅ rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthoṅ-hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthoṅ-hāth-lejānā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthī-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.*

hāthā, m. the hand, possession, power.

hāthā-bāṅhī, f. mutual beating, fisticuffs. *s.*

hāthā-joṛī, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *s.*

hathal, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*

hāthā-phachī, f. name of a game. *s.*

hāthā-pā or *hāthā-pā,ī*, f. mutual beating, fisticuffs. *hāthā-pā-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

hatharī, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

haṭharnā, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

haṭhāt, by chance; immediately. *s.*

hathauṛā,, m. a sledge-hammer. *s.*

hathauṛī, f. a small hammer. *h.*

hathauṭī, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

hāth-chiṭṭhī, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

hathelā, m. a thief, robber. *s.* [sion of it. *s.*

hathelī, f. the palm of the hand, or an impres-

hathī, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

haṭhī, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

hāthī, m. an elephant; the thirteenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-ḵẖāna*, an elephant stable. *hāthī-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory. *hāthī-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hāthī-pāṅw*, elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg. *hāthī-sūnḍ ka pānī*, a waterspout at sea. *s.* [*s.*

hāthī-chak, name of a kind of grass, artichoke.

haṭhīla, teasing (child), pettish, perverse, peevish. *s.*

haṭhile, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*

hathlī, the handle of a plough. *s.*

hathiya, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *s.*

hathiyānā, a. to seize, to lay hands on. *s.*

hathiyā kī rāh, the milky way. *s.*

hathiyār, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, armed. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, a. to arm. *s.*

haṭh-kaṛā, m. manacle, handcuff. *h.*

hath-khanḍā, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*

haṭhnā, n. to be peevish, perverse or pettish. *s.*

hathnī, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

hathoṛa, m. a sledge-hammer. *s.*

hathras, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

hathyā,ī, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

hātī (for *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*

ḥaṭib, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

hātif, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

ḥātim, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Ṭ'ā,ī*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." *a.*

haṭiyā, f. market (v. *hāṭ*). *s.*

hatk, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hatk denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

haṭkā-haṭkī, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*

haṭkānā, a. to stop. *h.*

hatnā, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

haṭnā, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

hatoṭī, f. or *hatoṛā* m. or *hatoṛī*, f. a hammer, an anvil, a sledge hammer. *d.*

haṭṭ, m. a market, a fair. *h.*

ḥattā, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *ḥatth-l-maḥdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

haṭṭā, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*

haṭṭā-kaṭṭā, stout and active. *h.*

hāṭtāl, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.) *s.* [a sleeve. *s.*

hatthā, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

haṭṭī, f. a petty market or fair; (in Dakh.) a

flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*

hāṭū, m. a market-man. *s.*

haṭwā, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

haṭwā,ī, f. the office of a *haṭwā*. *s.*

hatyā, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

hatyā,ī, f. murder. *s.*

hatyārā, m. or *hatyārī*, f. a murderer, an assassin, a wretch, a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*

hauda or *haudaj*, m. a litter (used on an elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*

haukā or *haukhā*, m. ambition, cupidity, covetousness. *h.*

ḥaul, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *a.*

haul, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.*

haule, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

haulī, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

hauṅ, (Braj), I am or may be. *h.*

hauṅs (cor. of *hawas*, q.v.), f. desire, wish. *hauṅs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

hauṅsā, envy, jealousy. *d.*

hauṅsī, desirous, emulous. *d.*

hauṅsnā, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

haur, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

ḥauṣala or *ḥauṣīla*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *ḥauṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

hauwā, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

ḥauẓ, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

ḥauza, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

havan, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*

havikh (for *haviṣhya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikhh-firnī*, rice and milk. *s.*

haviṣhya, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

havya, m. an offering to the gods. *s.*

hāw, m. coquetry, blandishment, dalliance, [airs. *s.*

hāwā, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward. *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear. *hawā-bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate. *hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist. *hawā-phirnī*, to change condition. *hawā-chhuṛānā*, to break wind. *hawā-khwāh*, a friend. *hawā-hirṣ*, covetousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā-denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se laṛnā*, implies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā-karnā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā-khānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke babūle phoṛnā* or *hawā mein pulā,o pakānā*, to build castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

hawā, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish (v. *hawā*). *a.*

ḥawādiṣ, pl. accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. *a.*

ḥawādiṣāt, occurrences, misfortunes. *a.*

hawā,ī, f. a sky-rocket; adj. of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a.p.*

hawaidā, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

ḥawal, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

ḥawāla, m. charge, custody, care. *a.*

ḥawāla-dār, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

hawālajāt or *ḥāwālāt*, f. pl. things given in charge, trusts, deposits. *a.*

ḥawaldār or *ḥawāl-dār* (for *ḥawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. havildar. *a.p.*

ḥawāle, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

ḥawālī, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī,e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*

hawāmm, m. pl. reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

hawān, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

hawān, m. (for *hāwan*), m. a mortar. *p.*

hāwan, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

ḥawārī, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḥammad*). *a.*

hawas, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination. *hawas-pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*

ḥawāshī, pl followers, attendants; margins, borders. *a.*

hawasī, desirous, wilful, curious. *p.a.*

ḥawāṣil, m. pl. stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

hawas-nāk, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.a.*

ḥawāss, pl. the senses. *ḥawāss-bākhta*, out of one's senses. *ḥawāssi khamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

hāw-bhāw, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

ḥawelī, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. *a.*

ḥāwī, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

ḥawwā, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

hay, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*

hāya, (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

ḥayā, f. modesty, shame. *ḥaya-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

hayajān, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

hāyan, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*

hayāsā, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

hayāshnā, f. the gum olibanum tree. *s.*

ḥayāt, f. life. *ḥayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. *a.*

ḥayātī, existence, life. *a.*

hay-gandhā, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*).

hay-grīv, m. a demon who stole the Vedas and was slain by *Vishṇu* in his fish *Avatār*. *s.*

hayo-bans, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, in the province of Benares. *h.*

hayūlā (also *haiyūlā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

hāẓā (demonst. pron.), this, that. *a.*

ḥazam, (v. *ḥazm*), vigilance. *a.*

ḥazānat, the bringing up of children in the

hazār, a thousand. *p.* [Musalmān faith. *a.*

hazar, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

ḥazar, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

ḥaẓar, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

hazār-chashma, m. a cancer (disease). *p.*

hazār-dāstān, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *p.* [*p.*

hazār-gā,īda or *-mekẖī*, a common strumpet.

hazāra or *hazārā*, a double flower; the balsam flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*

hazārān, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard*. *p.*

hazārhā, pl. thousands. *p.*

hazārī, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupīs per month; a commander of one thousand. *p.* [civil. *p.*

hazārī-bazārī, people at large, military and

hazāriyān, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. *p.*

hazār-pā, a millipede or scolopendra. *p.*

hazārwāṅ, the one thousandth. *p.h.*

ḥazf, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *ḥazf-k.*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

hazhdah (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muḥammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*

hazhdhātī (v. *azhdhātī*), bell metal. *s.p.*

ḥāẓik, (v. *ḥādik*), ingenious. *a.*

hāẓim, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.* [the digestive powers. *a.*

hāẓima, (f. of *hāẓim*) digestive. *ḳūwati hāẓima*, *hazīmat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazīmat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.* [ful. *a.*

ḥazīn, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, dole-

ḥazīnī, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

ḥāẓir, present, ready, willing. content. *ḥāẓir-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *ḥāẓir bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *ḥāẓir-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *ḥāẓir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *ḥāẓir-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *ḥāẓir-ẓāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *ḥāẓir o nāẓir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *ḥāẓir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

ḥāẓirān, pl. people present, or those who are or were present. *a.*

ḥāẓirāt or *ḥāzirāṭī*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

ḥāẓirī, f. breakfast, dessert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *ḥāẓirī-khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

ḥāẓirīn, (v. *ḥāẓirān*), people present. *a.*

ḥaẓīẓ, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of anything; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis is an eccentric orbit (opposed to *auj*, the zenith). *a.*

hazl, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *a.*

hazl-go, an idle talker. *a.*

hazliyāt, pl. jests; nonsensical talk. *a.*

hazm, flying, rout or flight (of an army). *a.*

haẓm, m. digestion. *haẓm-āwar*, digestive. *haẓm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

ḥazm, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

haẓmīyat, digestiveness. *a.*

ḥaẓr, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

haẓrat, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.) *ḥaẓrat ẓilli subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaẓrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

haẓyān, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

ḥaẓẓ, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *a.*

hazzāl, m. a droll, a jester. *a.*

ḥaẓẓi nafsānī, sensual pleasures. *a.*

he, a vocative particle. *s.*

hech, any, anything; nothing; worthless, good for nothing. *p.* [*p.*

hech-madān, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus.

hech-pūch, trifles, things of no account. *p.*

helā, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

helā (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *a.*

helā mārnā, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.* [*h.*

hele, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe (so called).

heluā, n. to swim. *h.*

hem, m. gold. *s.* [*Sumeru*. *s.*

hemāchal, m. name of a mountain, called also

hemant, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Agraḥāyan* and *Paush* (Nov. Dec.). *s.* [*s.*

hem-kshīrī, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant.

hem-kūṭ, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

hem-tūr, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

hem-taru, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

henbenā, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

hendrā, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgī*, clownishness. *d.*

hengā, m. a harrow. *h.*

herā-pherī, f. strolling about. *d.*

herī, name of a tribe of Musalmān *rāj-pūts* in *Jaipūr*, a *pargana* of *Murādābād*. *s.h.*

hernā, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

het, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

heṭh, below, down, under. *h.*

heṭhā (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

hetu, m. (v. *het*) meaning. *s.*

hewant or *hewānt*, f. (for *hemant*, q.v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*

hezhdah, eighteen. *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

hezum, f. firewood. *p.*

hezum-farosh, a wood-merchant. *p.*

hezum-kash, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

hī, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *h.*

hī, m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life. *s.*

hiat, the outward form of the heavens; astronomy. *a.*

hiba, m. a gift. *a.* [*a.*

hiba-dār, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

hiba-nāma, a deed of gift. *a.*

hichaknā, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*

hichkānā, a. to jolt. *h.*

hichkārā (*hech-kāra*), useless, bad. *p.*

hichkī, f. the hiccough; sobbing. *h.*

hichkichānā, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

hichkichī, f. hesitation. *h.*

hichkichī bāndhnā, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

hichkiyāṅ lenā, to sob bitterly. *h.*

hidāyat, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

hiḍḍ, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

ḥiddat, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

ḥifāẓat, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāẓat-k.*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

ḥifẓ, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *a.*

ḥifẓi marātib, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

hī-hī, an interjection of surprise, of laughter. *h.*

hījā, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

ḥijāb, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *ḥijāb-uṭhnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *ḥijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *ḥijāb-k.*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *ḥijāb-khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

ḥijābī, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

ḥijāz, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Ḥijāz*, *'Urūẓ*, and *Yaman*: *Ḥijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

hijra, m. (v. *hijrat*), separation. *a.* [*h.*

hijṛā or *hījṛā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a eunuch.

hijrān, m. (v. *hajr*), separation. *a.*

hijrat, f. separation, departure from one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muḥammad* from Mecca to Medina (whence the *Muḥammadan* era commences), which happened on the 16th of July, A.D. 622. *hajrat*, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*

hijrī, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

hik, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

ḥikam, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*

ḥiḳārat, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

ḥikāyat, f. (pl. *ḥikāyāt*,) a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *ḳikāyat-k.*, to relate. *a.*

hikkā, f. hiccough. *h.*

ḥikmat, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. *a.*

ḥikmatī, clever, philosophic. *a.*

hikrī, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

hīl, or *hilā*, or *hīlā*, mud, slime, ooze; a quagmire; moist ground trodden soft by cattle; adj. domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*

ḥīla, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *ḥīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *ḥīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *ḥīlā-sāz* or *ḥīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger." *ḥīla-sāzī*, *ḥīla-garī*, knavery. *a.*

hilagnā, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

hilaknā, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). *h.*

hilak-rahnā, to cling to. *h.*

hilāl, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *a.*

hilāl-daur, a kind of bow. *a.*

hilālī, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; m. name of a Persian poet; adj. of or relating to the new moon. *s.* [*h.*

hilan, m. motion, agitation. *h.*

hilānā, a. to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

hilgānā, a. to hang, to suspend. *h.*

hiṛdan, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

hilkor, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*

hilkora or *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

hilkornā, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; m. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

ḥilm, m. coolness, temperateness; mildness, affability, gravity. *be-ḥilm*, merciless, severe. *a.*

hil-mil jānā, n. to be mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

hil-milna, to meet together. *h.*

hilmochī or *hilmochikā*, f. a potherb (*Hingtsha repens*). *s.*

hilnā, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *h.*

hilorā, m. *hilorī*, f. a wave, a billow. *hilorī-mārnā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.*

hilornā, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

hilsā, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

ḥiltīt (also *ḥiltīṣ*), assafœtida. *a.*

him or *hīm*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

hīma, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

ḥimāḳat, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

himālay or *himālaya*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

ḥimār, m. a male ass; the wild ass. *a.*

ḥammār, an ass-driver. *a.*

ḥimārī, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*

himāwatī, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

ḥimāyat, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *ḥimāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

ḥimāyatī, deliverer, protector. *a.*

himenī, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

himkar, frigorific, cold. *s.*

himmat, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, design; auspices, favour. *a.*

himmatī, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

himmat khwāstan, to ask a blessing. *a.*

himwat, cold, frosty. *s.*

hīn, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

hīñ, an emphatical particle. *h.*

ḥīn, m. time, interval or period of time. *ḥīni ḥayāt*, life-time. *a.*

hinautā, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

hīnch, an emphatic particle (v. *hīñ*). *d.*

hind, m. India, an Indian. *a.p.*

hindanī, f. an Indian female. *h.p.*

hinḍan, m. wandering, roaming; copulation. *s.*

hindasa, numeration by the letters of the alphabet, arithmetic *a.* [(*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

hindbā, m. name of a white seed, endive.

hindī, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

hindibā (v. *hindbā*), a seed. *p.* [chic. *s.*

hinḍīr, m. cuttle-fish bone; a tonic, a stoma-

hindnī, f. an Indian female. *h.p.*

hindol or *hinḍol*, m. a swing; name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

hindolā, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

hindornā, a. to puddle. *h.*

hindsān (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*

hindū, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a.p.*

hindubā (v. *hindbā*), a seed. *p.*

hindustān or *hindūstān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

hindūstānī, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

hinduwān or *hinduwāna*, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

hinduwī, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *p.h.*

hindwān, m. a water-melon, a pumpkin. *p.*

hing, m. *assafœtida*. *hīng-haqnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

hingan, m. a kind of firework. *d.* [age. *s.*

hinglāj, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrim-

hingu or *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), assafœtida. *s.*

hingul, m. vermilion. *s.*

hīñ-hāñ bharna, to concede. *h.*

hinhināñā, a. to neigh. *h.*

hinhināṭ or *hininā ḥaṭ*, neighing. *h.*

hīn-jāti, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

hīnkārnā, a. to low. *h.*

ḥinnā, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

ḥinnā,ī, of the colour of *ḥinnā*. *a.*

hiñsā, f. injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

hiñsak, mischievous, ferocious; m. a beast of prey; an enemy. *s.*

hiñsālu, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

hiñsan, injuring, hurting. *s.*

hiñsnā, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

hiñsr or *hiñsra*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

hiñsrak, m. a beast of prey. *s.*

hīntā, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.* [*dosa*). *s.*

hintāl, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phœnia palu-*

hīn-varṇ, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

hī,o, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

hī,o, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.* [tial, pure. *s.*

hīr, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essen-

hīr, Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

hīrā, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

hīṛā, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

hirad, m. (v. *ḥṛid*), heart. *s.*

hirā,ī (for *halā,ī*,), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.*

ḥirāj, pl. troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

hīrak, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

hīrāman, m. a kind of parroquet (*Psittacus*). *h.*

hiran, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

hīran, m. (for *hiranya*), gold. *s.*

hirānā, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

hīrānā, the manuring of a field by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

hirār, raw, fresh, rare. *h.*

hirās, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

hirāsān, frightened, frightening. *p.*

ḥirāsat, f. care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsat-k.*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

hirāsīdan, m. to fear; a. to frighten. *p.*

hirāwal, m. the advanced guard of any army. *t.*

hīrāwal or *hīrāwali*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakīrs*. *s.*

hīrāwalī, a string of diamonds. *s.*

ḥirbā, m. a cameleon. *a.*

hird or *hirda*, m. (v. *ḥṛid*) a heart. *s.*

hirdāwal, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

ḥirfa, m. *ḥirfat*, f. trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahli ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

hirkī, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

ḥirmān, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

hirmizī, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

hirnauṭā, m. a fawn. *s.*

hirr, m. a male cat. *a.*

hirra, f. a she cat. *a.*

ḥirṣ, f. desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

ḥirs, m. (v. *ḥarāsat*) care, &c. *a.*

ḥirṣūhā or *ḥirṣī*, greedy, avaricious, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

ḥirz, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

ḥisāb, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *ḥisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts. *ḥisābdān*, m. an arithmetician. *ḥisāb-rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *ḥisāb ḥaf'-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *ḥisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *ḥisāb-navīs*, m. an accountant. *a.*

ḥisābī, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

ḥiṣār, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

ḥiṣārī, those who are besieged. *a.*

ḥiṣaṣ, pl. shares, lots, portions. *a.* [*h.*

hisht, m. a hiss; &c.; interj. pish! avaunt!

hishtan (r. *hil*), to leave, to quit, to overlook. *p.*

hiskā, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

hiskā-hiskī, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

ḥiṣn, a castle, fortification. *ḥiṣni ḥaṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

ḥiss, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *ḥissi bāṭinī*, internal sense. *ḥissi ẓāhirī*, external sense. *ḥissi mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

ḥiṣṣa, m. share, lot, portion, division. *ḥiṣṣa i ḥākimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *ḥiṣṣa-rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *ḥiṣṣa i hālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

ḥiṣṣait, a shareholder. *a.h.*

hit, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit; friendly, benevolent. *s.*

ḥīṭa, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. *a.*

hitaishī, seeking another's welfare. *s.*

hīṭhā, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *s.*

hit-kar or *hit-kār*, or *hit-kārī*, m. a friend; adj. kind, benevolent; benefactor. *s.*

hitopadesh, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

hitū, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

hitwān, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

hivā,o or *hivāw*, m. energy, manhood, courage.

hiyā, m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life. *s.* [*s.*

hiyal, pl. tricks, stratagems. *a.*

hiyān, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

hiyā,o, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

hiyau, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.*

hiyāv, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

hiyūzat, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*

hiyo, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

hīz, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

hizānat, the bringing up of children in the Musalmān faith. [part of the whole volume. *a.*

ḥizb, a portion of the *ḳur,ān*, being a sixtieth

hizbar, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. *p.*

hīzhdah, eighteen. *p.*

ho-ānā, to have gone to and returned. *h.*

ho-chuknā, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

ho-jānā, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

hoke, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

holā, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.* [in the pod. *s.*

holā, m. the chick pea having been parched

ho-lenā, n. to be completed. *h.*

holī, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

holikā (v. *holī*), a festival, &c. *s.*

hom, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

homī, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

homnā or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

hon, they or we may be. *h.*

honā, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *s.* [practicable, possible. *s.*

honchārā or *honewālā*, being, about to be; *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

honknā, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

hoṇṭ, the lip. *hoṇṭ-chabna*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

hoṇṭā, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*

hoṇṭh, m. the lip. *s.*

hor, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor-lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor-hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *h.*

ho-rahnā, n. to be, become. *h.*

horal, m. talc, mica. *h.*

horī (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*

ho-saknā, n. to be possible. *h.*

hosh, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakarnā*, to recollect. *hosh meṅ ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

hoshang, name of the second king of Persia, of

hoshī, sensible, intelligent. *p.*

hoshkārnā, a. to disappoint, to baulk. *h.*

hosh-mand, intelligent, wary. *p.*

hoshmandī, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

hoshyār, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

hoshyārī, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

hot, m. f. *hotā*, m. wealth, means, ability; adj. being, becoming. *h.*

hotā, the priest who officiates at the *hom* [sacrifice (v. *hom*). *s.*

hotab, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

hotabyatā, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

hotā-jātā, coming and going. *h.*

hotā-rahegā, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *h.*

hotav, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

hotavyatā, f. fate, destiny; that which is pre-ordained to happen. *s.*

hote, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the house, or just out of it. *h.* friend! hallo there! *d.*

hoth, interj. ho! hallo! *bhā,ī hoth*, hark ye,

hoṭh, m. (v. *hoṇṭh*) the lip. *s.*

hoṭṛi, (v. *hotā*), priest, &c. *s.*

hrad, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

hraswa, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

hṛid or *hṛidā*, m. heart, mind, soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

hṛidaya, m. (v. *hṛid*) the heart. *s.*

hū, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'ālam*, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God exists"). *a.*

hū,ā, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

ḥubāb, m. a bubble. *ḥubāb uṭhnā*, n. to bubble. *ḥubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

hū-ba-hū, quite, perfectly, exactly. *a.*

hubal, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before *Muḥammad's* time. *a.*

ḥubārā, a species of bustard. *a.*

ḥubb, f. love, affection; friendship. *a.*

ḥubbu-l-waṭan, love of one's country. *a.*

ḥubūb, pl. pills, grains. *a.*

ḥubūbāt, pl. vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

hubūṭ, decreasing. &c. (v. *habṭ*). *a.*

hūchnā, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

huda, a statement of estates to be sold by auction (Wilson's Gloss.).

hudā, m. pointing out the right way. *a.*

hūda, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just; old. *p.*

hudal, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

huddā-tuddī karnā, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

hudhud, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*

ḥudūd, pl. limits, confines, boundaries. *ḥudūdi shar'iyya*, penal laws. *ḥudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

hudūs, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

hūglā, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*

hūhā, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.* [*a.*

ḥujjāb, pl. porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains.

ḥujjāj, pl. pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

ḥujjat, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

ḥujjatī, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

ḥujra, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *ḥujra,e khāṣṣ*, a private closet. *a.*

ḥujūm, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *ḥujūm,k.*, to rush upon. *a.* [*h.*

hūk, f. pain; stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch.

ḥukamā, pl. philosophers, sages; physicians; wise men in general. *a.* [repeatedly into tears. *h.*

huk-kuk-kar ronā or *hūk-kūk-kar ronā*, to burst

ḥuḳḳa, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥuḳḳa-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥuḳḳa*. *ḥuḳḳe bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. "*ḥuḳḳa*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—(Binning.) *a.*

ḥukkām, pl. governors, rulers, commanders, magistrates. *a.*

ḥukkāmī, a term applied to grants of land made by the officers of government. *a.*

ḥukm, m. order, command, decree, permission. *ḥukm-uṭhānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards. *ḥukm-andāz*, obedient to directions; an archer, one who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *ḥukm-nāma*, m. a written order. *a.*

ḥukmī, obedient to directions (generally applied to medicine). *a.*

ḥuḳna, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. *a.*

ḥuḳūḳ, pl. rights, duties. *a.*

ḥukūmat, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, authority. *ḥukūmati 'adl*, a just award, a decision by just arbitrament. *a.*

ḥukūmāt, (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. *a.*

hūl, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*

hulaknā, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.*

hūlar, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.*

hulās, m. alacrity, joy, gladness; f. snuff. *s.h.*

hulasnā, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

hulba, fenugreek, tragacanth. *a.*

hulhul, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*); snow.

ḥulī, f. jewels, ornaments. *a.* [*h.s.*

hulkārnā, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

hulḳūm, m. (v. *ḥalk*) the windpipe. *a.*

ḥulla, m. a robe, a garment. *a.*

hullar, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

hūlnā, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

hulsānā, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

ḥulūl, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.* [*a.*

hum, affixed form, 3rd pers. pl., them, of them.

humā, m. an eagle, a phœnix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. *'anḳā*). *p.*

humā,e, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humā,ī (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *humā,ī*, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

humaḳā, pl. fools, stupid fellows. *a.*

humaknā, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

humāl (v. *hamal*), alike. *p.*

humāyūn, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *hamāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

ḥumk, foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

hummā, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the *bore*" (why, I know not). *h.*

ḥummā, a fever (pl. *ḥummayāt*). *a.*

ḥumuk (v. *humk*), foolishness. *a.*

hun, f. *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*

hūṅ, I am. *h.* [or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

hūṅ, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical

hunar, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft. *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, f. clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*

hunarī, clever, skilful. *p.*

hunar-mandāna, skilfully, cleverly. *p.*

hunḍā-bhāṛā, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

hunḍār or *hūnḍār*, m. a wolf. *h.*

hunḍāwan, m. exchange or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.* [*s.*

hunḍawī, f. a bill of exchange, a money-order.

hunḍh, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

hunḍī, f. a bill of exchange, a money-order. *s.*

hunḍī-darsanī, a bill payable at sight. *s.*

hunḍī mī'ādī, a bill payable after a stipulated interval. *s.*

hunḍīwāl, m. an exchange-merchant. *s.*

hunḍiyān, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

hunḍuwī, a bill of exchange. *p.h.*

ḥūṅ-hāṅ, m. uproar, tumult. *s.* [bellowing. *s.*

hunkār, m uttering a menacing sound, roaring,

hūṅ-karnā, to make the sound *hūṅ*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

hunūd, pl. the Hindūs. *a.*

hūpāhap, secretly, silently. *h.*

huṛ, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

hūṛ, f wrangling. *h.*

hūṛ, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

ḥūr, f. a virgin of paradise; a celestial bride promised by Muḥammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*

hūṛā-hūṛī, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

huṛ-dangā, turbulent. *h.*

huṛ-dangī, f. turbulence. *h.*

hurgunḍā, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

hurhur also *hurhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

huṛhuṛī, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

ḥūrī, f. a virgin of paradise. *a.*

hūriyā, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

huṛkā, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h.*

hurlā, running away in terror. *h.*

ḥurmat, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *ḥurmat-toṛnā*, a. to disgrace. *ḥurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *ḥurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *ḥurmat-lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

hurmuz, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A.D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muḥammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

hurnā, a. to beat down (as paviors). *s.*

ḥurr, free, well-born, genteelly born. *a.*

hurrā, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery. *h.*

huṛṛā, raw or uncooked grain. *d.*

ḥurrās, pl. husbandmen. *a.* [ground. *s.*

hursā, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is

ḥurūf, pl. letters, &c. *ḥurūfi hijā* or *ḥurūfi tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

huṛuk, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*

huruknī, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan,

ḥurūr, heat, warmth. *a.* [a harlot. *h.*

ḥusain, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.* [grape. *a.p.*

ḥusainī, of or relating to *ḥusain*; a species of

ḥusainī-bulbul (v. *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *a.p.*

ḥusainī kabāb, a kind of stew. *a.p.*

ḥusām, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

hush, m. (for *hosh*, q.v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.*

ḥushāsh or *ḥushāsha*, m. the remains of life, last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

hush-dār, have a care, look out. *p.*

husht-musht (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.* [nent, sober. *p.*

hushyār, intelligent, prudent, cautious, absti-

hushyārī, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

ḥusn, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *a.*

ḥusni 'ahd, good faith, trustworthiness. *a.*

ḥusni ikhtiyār, free-will. *a.*

ḥusni khiṭāb, elegance of address. *a.*

ḥusni khulk, a good disposition. *a.*

ḥusni rā,e, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *a.*

ḥusni tadbīr, excellent management, sound policy. *a.* [judgment. *a.*

ḥusni ẓann, m. a good opinion, a favourable

ḥussān, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

ḥusūd, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

ḥuṣūl, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

hut, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

ḥūt, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

huṭām, anything brittle or dry, minute or paltry;

hutau or *huto*, was. *h.* [worldly goods. *a.*

huwa-huwa, exactly. *a.*

huwaidā, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

huwīyat, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

ḥuzn, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

ḥuẓūr, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and

places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *ḥuẓūri pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *ḥuẓūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *ḥuẓūr-navīs*, a private secretary. *a.* [or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

ḥuẓūrī, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of *ḥuẓūz*, pl. pleasures, &c. *a.*

huzzār, pl. those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.* [will be or become. *b.*

hwai, having been; through, by. *hwai-hai*,

I.

i'ādat (also *i'āda*), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.* [ance. *a.*

i'ānat, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assist-

ib, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

ibā, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure). *a.*

ibā, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

'ibād, pl. servants, slaves. *'ibādu-l-lāh*, servants of God.

'ibādat, f. divine worship, adoration. *a.*

'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

'ibādatī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

ibaghaib, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

ibāḥat, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. *'ibārati rangīn*, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.* [*a.*

ibdā', m. the production of something new.

ibdāl, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a.*

ibhām, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

ibkā, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.* [rive. *a.*

iblāgh, m. conveying, sending, causing to ar-

iblīs, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ibh or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ibha-pālak, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

ibn, m. a son, a child. *a.* [parvenu. *a.*

ibnu-l-ghaib, one of whom little is known, a

ibnu-l-gharaz, a selfish person. *a.*

ibdu-s-sabīl, a son of the road, a traveller. *a.*

ibn-ul-waḳt, a time-server. *a.*

Ibrāhīm, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at *Balkh*. *a.* [guage. *a.*

'ibrānī or *'ibrāniya*, Hebraic, the Hebrew lan-

ibrār, victory, superiority. *a.*

'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. *a.*

ibrat-bakhsh or *'ibrat-numā*, exemplary. *a.p.*

'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

ibrīḳ, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

ibṭāl, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [dium. *a.*

ibtidā, f. beginning, commencement, exor-

ibtidā,an, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

ibtihāj, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ibtilā, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

ibtisām, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

ibtizāl, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving anything. *a.*

ichaknā, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.*

ichchhā, f. will, wish, desire. *s.*

ichchhā bhojan, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost of one's desire. *s.*

ichchhak, wishing, desirous. *s.*

ichchhan, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

ichchuk, wishing, desirous. *s.*

ichhu, f. sugar-cane. *s.*

ichhu-kānd, m. a species of sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.* [the Issamutty.

ichhu-matī, f. the name of a river in Bengal,

ichhumehī, adj. diabetic. *s.*

ichhu-ras, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *s.*

ichhu-sār, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.*

'id, f. solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *'idi-azhā* or *'idi ḳurbān*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the *Muḥammadans*). *a.*

idbār, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, ruin. *a.*

'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be re-married. *a.*

iddi'ā, m. the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*

idghām, m. duplication of a letter by tashdīd; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.*

idhar, here, hither, this way. *idhar-udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

īdhar, (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

idhar-udhar, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.* [the day of *'id*, an Easter gift. *a.*

'idī, a present, which it is usual to make on

idkhāl, m. entering, introducing. *a.* [*a.*

idrāj, m. act of inserting one thing in another.

idrāk, m. understanding, comprehension. *a.*

idrār, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

idrārī, pension, allowance. *a.* [*a.*

idrīs, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch.

īdrish, thus, such, like this. *s.*

idwār, act of revolving. *a.*

īfā, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *īfā-k.*, to make good. *a.* [a swoon, &c. *a.*

ifāḳa, m. *ifāḳat*, convalescence, recovery from

'iffat, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.* [sometimes written *iflāsī*. *a.*

iflās, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want;

ifrād, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

ifrāṭ, m. excess, superfluity. *a.*

'ifrīt, m. anything frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

ifrāṭi-akhlāṭ or *ifrāṭi-ghīm*, phlethoria. *a.*

ifshā, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

iftār, m. breaking a fast. *iftār-k.*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramazān*. *a.*

iftārī, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

iftikhār, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

iftirā, f. calumny, slander, false imputation. *a.*

īfzāl, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*

igārah, clever. *s.*

igārahwān, the eleventh. *s.*

ighlāk, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

ighlām, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

ighmāz, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*

ighmāzī, one who is supercilious, proud, &c. *a.*

ighrāk, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*

ighwā, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-k*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

ih or *iha*, or *īh* or *īha*, this, he, she, it. *h.*

ihalok, m. this present world. *s.*

īhān (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h.*

ihānat, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

ihāṭa, f. surrounding, enclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.). *a.*

ihdās, m. act of making or producing anything new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a.*

ihī (for *yihī*), this very; than, here, in this very place. *h.*

ihkāk, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*

ih-kāl, m. this life, the life present. *h.*

ihlāk, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*

ih-lok, the present world. *h.*

ihmāl, m. *ihmālī*. f. negligence, indolence, inattention, delay, carelessness. *a.*

ihrāk, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*

ihrām, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage, *ihram-bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a.*

ihsā, numbering, reckoning. *a.*

ihsan, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *ihsān-k*, to oblige. *a.*

ihsān, restraining, circumscribing. *a.*

ihsān-mand, obliged, grateful. *ihsānmandī*, gratitude. *a.*

ihtidā, being directed in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

ihtikār, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of anything; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

ihtilām, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

ihtimāl, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable. *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*

ihtimālan, probable, very likely. *a.*

ihtimālī, probable, conjectural. *a.*

ihtimām, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. *a.*

ihtimām-dār, m. a superintendant of the revenues, &c. of an *ihtimām* or district. *a.p.*

ihtimāmī, m. a curator or manager. *a.*

ihtirāk, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

ihtirām, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

ihtirāz, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

ihtisāb, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

ihtisābī, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

ihtishām, m. having many followers, &c.; [pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

ihtiyāj, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*

ihtiyāt, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyātan*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*

ihyā, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *ihyā-l-mawāt*, reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a.*

ihzār, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*

ijāb, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract, &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

ījāb, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalmān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ijābat, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

ījād, m. invention; invented. *ījād-k.*, a to invent. *a.*

'ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*

ijāra, (also *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdārī-pattā*, *ijārpattā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.*

[&c.). *a.*

ījāz, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book,

i'jāz, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise, *i'jāzi masīhā*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

ijāzat, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

ijlāl, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.*

ijlās, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice, like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmil*, a full court. *a.*

ijmā', m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā'i ṣaḥābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

ijmāl, m. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

ijmālī, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī maḥall*, an undivided estate. *a.*

ijrā, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k.*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

ijtihād, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.*

ijtimā', m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

ijtināb, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*

ik, one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik-lautā*, single. *s.*

'ikāb, m. chastisement. *a.*

iḳāla, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

iḳāmat, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, [dwelling. *a.*

ikānwe or *ikānawwe*, ninety-one. *h.*

ikāsī, eighty-one. *h.*

iḳaṭhā, together, in one and the same place. [united. *s.*

ikāwan, fifty-one. *h.*

iḳbāl, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity, acceptance of a bond or bill. *a.*

iḳbal-da'wā, confession of judgment. *a.*

iḳbāl-mand, prosperous, of good fortune. *iḳbālmandī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *a.p.*

ik-chhat rāj-k., to rule everywhere. *s.*

ik-chit, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*

iḳdām, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *a.*

iḳdām-namūdan, to approach. *a.*

ikh, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāishi Maḥfil*, the word is pronounced *īkh* in the province of Dihlī, and *ākh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ikhaṭṭā, together, in one place. *h.*

ikhattar, seventy-one. *h.*

i<u>kh</u>bār, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>fā, concealment. *'ilmi i<u>kh</u>fā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Æneas at Carthage. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>lāṣ, m. affection, friendship, love. *i<u>kh</u>lāṣ-k* or *-rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *i<u>kh</u>lāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *i<u>kh</u>lāṣmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>rāj, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *i<u>kh</u>rājāt* (corrupted *a<u>kh</u>arjāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *i<u>kh</u>rājāti aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. *a.*

īkh-rāj, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

i<u>kh</u>tifā, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>tilāf, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *i<u>kh</u>tilāfāt*. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>tilāl, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>tilāṭ, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

ikhtirā', m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. *a.* [ducing, curtailing. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>tiṣār, m. abridgment, act of contracting, re-

i<u>kh</u>tiṣāṣ, m. peculiarity, appropriation. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>titām, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>tiyār, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *i<u>kh</u>tiyār mei honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *i<u>kh</u>tiyār-k.*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *i<u>kh</u>tiyār-nāma*, m. a power of attorney. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>tiyārī, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *i<u>kh</u>tiyārī ṣulḥ*, in law, an optional compromise. *i<u>kh</u>tiyārī-ẓabḥ*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>wān or *i<u>kh</u>wat*, brothers, friends, companions. *a.*

i<u>kh</u>wāni zamān, contemporaries. *a.*

ikkā, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an ear-ring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

ikkīs, twenty-one. *h.* [dress. *h.*

iklā,i, f. loneliness; name of an article of

iklauṭā or *iklautā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*

iklīlu-l-jabal, m. the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*

iklīlu-l-malik, m. (the king's crown), melilot. *a.*

iḳlīm, m. climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *aḳālim* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'i maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable.—(Binning). *g.*

ikmāl, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*

ikpechā, head-ornament. *h.p.* [tion. *a.*

ikrāh, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detesta-

ikrām, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

iḳrār, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *iḳrār-k.*, a. to promise. *iḳrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *iḳrāri 'āmm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *iḳrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.* [fesses. *a.*

iḳrārī, one who assents, acknowledges or con-

ikrārī-aṣāmī, m. a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

iksar, single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

iksār (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.*

iksaṭh, sixty-one. *h.*

ikshan, m. sight, seeing; the eye. *s.*

ikshu, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kānḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *s.* [Issamutty. *s.*

ikshumatī, f. name of a river in Bengal, the

ikshu-mehī, diabetic. *s.*

iksīr, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*

iḳṭā', cutting, dividing, an assignment of land.

ik-tak, staring with a fixed look. *s.* [*a.*

iktālīs, forty-one. *h.*

iḳtibās, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.*

iḳṭhān or *iḳṭhaurā* (v. *ikathā*), together. *s.*

iḳtidā, imitating, following. *iḳtidā-k.*, to imitate. *a.* [nity. *a.*

iḳtidār, m. power, authority; excellence, dig-

iktifā, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

iktīs, thirty-one. *h.*

iktisāb, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

iḳtisām, m. division, partition. *a.*

iḳtiṣār, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of anything; failing, wasting. *a.*

iḳtizā, claim, requisition, demand. *a.* [time. *a.*

ila, up to, until. *ila-al-ān*, up to the present

īlā (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to a divorce. *a.*

ilāchā, m. a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

ilāchī, f. large cardamums. *ilāchī-bāṇṭnā*, to distribute cardamums, a kind of marriage or wedding ceremony. *h.*

ilāchī-panḍū, a kind of wild fruit. *h.*

ilāchī-boṇḍā or *-ḍora*, capsule of cardamums. *h.*

ilāchī-dāne, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ilā,echī, f. large cardamums. *s.*

ilāh, God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

ilāhī, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an æra instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.*

ilāhīyat, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

ilāhīyāt, pl. divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

'ilāj, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

ilajhnā, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

'ilāḳa-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. *ilāḳa-bandi*, the business of lace-making, also lace-work in general. *a.*

'ilal, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

īlam, m. (v. *elam*), an auction. *d.*

i'lām, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

i'lān, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

ilānā, m. race, family, kindred. *h.*

ilāyachā, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

ilāyachīn, f. large cardamums. *s.*

ilghār or *īlghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.t.*

ilḥād, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*

ilḥāḥ, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*

ilḥāḳ, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

ilhām, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

ilḥān, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *a.* [*alosa*). *s.*

ilīsh, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea*

ilḳā, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilḳā,e ḥajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*

illā, m. a wart. *h.*

illā, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.*

'illat, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. *ḥarfi 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have four causes; *'illati ṣūrī*, formal cause, *i.e.* that form in which its essence consists; *'illati ghāi*, formal cause, or purpose for which it was made. *'illati fā'ilī*, efficient (as the maker, if the work of a man); *'illati māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.* [lime. *a.*

'illiyūn, the seventh heaven; adj. high, sub-

'ilm, m. science, knowledge. *'ilmī asmā*, the knowledge of the names, *i.e.* of the attributes of God. *'ilmi ilāhī*, theology. *'ilmu-l-yaḳīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration. *'ilmi taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfis*. *'ilmi tashrīḥ*, anatomy. *'ilmi tawārīkh*, history, chronology. *'ilmi ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics. *'ilmi raḳam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, arithmetic. *'ilmi riyāzī*, the mathematical sciences. *'ilmi sihar*, magic. *'ilmi shi'r*, poetry, versification, scansion. *'ilmi ṭabi'ī*, natural philosophy. *'ilmi 'arūz*, poetry, versification. *'ilmi fikh*, jurisprudence. *'ilmi kalām*, scholastic theology. *'ilmi-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, *i.e.* rhetoric oratory, eloquence. *'ilmi kīmiyā*, alchemy, *'ilmi mūsiḳī*, music. *'ilmi nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. *'ilmi handasa*, geometry. *'ilm o faẓl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

'ilm-dān, learned, wise. *a.p.*

'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

'ilm-kẖwān, a student, studious. *a.p.*

iltibās, being obscure, ambiguity, perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

iltifāt, f. friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

iltihāb, m. burning, heat. *a.*

iltijā, f. a request; flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*, to seek refuge. *a.* [cating, prayer, request. *a.*

iltimās, m. f. beseeching, petitioning, suppli-

iltiwā, hanging back, procrastinating, deferring.

iltiyām, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.* [*a.*

iltizām, m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

īlyā, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*

ilzām, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*

ima, making a sign with the finger for any one to depart. *a.*

īmā, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); [emblem, symptom. *a.*

'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. *'imādu-d-daula*, the support of the state; a man's name. *a.*

i'māl, applying, making use of. *a.*

imāla, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitīb* for *kitāb* (a book). *a.*

imām, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

'imāma, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

imāmat, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

imāmbāṛā, m. (also *imāmbaṛī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muharram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

imāmī or *imāmīya*, of or relating to an *imām*, an epithet assumed by the followers of 'Ali. *a.*

imām-ẓāmin (or *-ẓāminī*), m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-ẓāmin kā rupiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām *Ẓāmin*: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

īmān, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion. *imān-dār*, faithful, true. *īmān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth. *imān-lānā*, to believe. *īmān-h.*, to be on oath. *a.* [*a.*

im'āni naẓr, looking attentively, contemplating.

īmānī, faithful, of the (Musalmān) faith. *a.*

imārat, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

'imārat, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *'imārāt*, pl. *a.*

imbisāṭ, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

imdād, f. act of assisting, aiding, or abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

imkān, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

imkānī, potential, possible. *a.*

imla, work; wages, hire. *a.*

imlā, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nawīs*, the same. *a.* [free. *a.*

imlāk, m. possession, property; land held rent

imlī or *imlī*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

imroz (for *īn-roz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, *i.e.* soon. *imroz-fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

imsāk, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

imsāl (for *īn-sāl*), this year. *p.*

imshab (for *īn-shab*), to-night. *p.*

imtidād, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

imtihān, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment; temptation. *a.*

imtilā, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*

imtinā', m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*

imtiyāz, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz-k.*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

imtiyāzī, having the quality of discriminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

imẓā,ī, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

in, (pron. in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.a.*

īn (Pers.), this, these. *īn* (Dakh.), shewing or exhibiting the teeth. *p.d.* [grape, wine. *a.*

'inab, the grape. *bintu-l-'inab*, daughter of the

inābat, f. penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*

'inabu-ṣ ṣa'lab, black, night-shade. *a.*

'inād, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

īnak, lo! behold! there for you! *p.*

in'ām, m. a present, a gift. *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'ām-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'āmi altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'āmi ḳānūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *a.* [of rent-free land. *a.*

in'āmat, f. a gift, a benefaction; an assignment

'inān, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. *'ināyāt*, pl. *a.*

'ind or *'inda*, near, before, about, in, according to, &c. *'inda-l-ba'ẓ*, according to some. *'inda-t-taḥḳīḳ*, in truth, certainly. *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God. *'inda-l-wuṣūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. *'inda-l-waḳt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.* [*h.*

indārā, m. a large well built of solid masonry.

indhan or *īndhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

indhūl,ā, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

indifā', m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

indimāl, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

indirā, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

indirāj, m. becoming extinct (a family); being folded together, insertion. *a.*

'indiya, m. one's peculiar opinion or trust. *a.*

'indiyāt, pl. opinions, tenets; absurdities, fables. *a.*

indra, m. the king of the Devatās, the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer. *indra-dwādashī*, the 12th day of the month Bhadra, a festival in honour of Indra. *s.*

indra-badhū, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

indra-jāl, m. deception, cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *indrajāli*, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, unreal. *s.*

indra-jau, m. name of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā,ījā*, q.v.; (*Sparrow's tongue, Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

indrānī, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex negundo*). *s.*

indra-nīl, m. a sapphire. *s.*

indra-nīlak, m. an emerald. *s.*

indra-prastha, one of the names of ancient Dihlī. *s.*

indra-prohitā, f. the asterism Pushyā. *s.*

indra-purī, f. the city of Indra. *s.*
indrāsan, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*
indrāwan (same as *indrāyan*). *d.*
indrāyan, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthis*): hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrayan*. *s.*
indrī or *indriya*, f. the senses (internal and external), organs of action and perception (those of action are the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretum animalium*. *indrī jullāb*, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*
indū,ā, m. a head cushion for carrying a [burden on. *h.*
indū,ī, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *indū,ā*. *h.*
indūr or *īndūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s. h.*
indu-rekhā, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*
induwār, m. the day of the moon, Monday. *s.*
infi'āl, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*
infiṣāl, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infiṣāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infiṣālī*). *a.*
ingit, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. *s.*
inglistān, England. *inglistānī*, English. *p.*
īngur, m. red lead, minium. *p.*
inh, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *wuh* and *yih* (v. gram.). *h.*
inhidām, perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*
inḥirāf (in Dakh. also *inḥirāfī*), deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly applied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declination of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*
inḥiṣār, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*
in'ikās, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*
injīl, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*
injimād, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a.*
inkār, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*
inḳibāz, m. detention, constipation. *a.*
inḳhifāf, m. levity, lightness. *a.*
inḳilāb, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*
inkisāf, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*
inkisām, m. division, dividing. *a.*
inkisār (corruptly *inkisārī*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*
inkishāf, detection, disclosure. *a.*
inḳiṭṭ, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*
inḳiyād, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*
inḳiẓā, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*
innā, as to us, verily we, (used only in Arabic [phrases.) *a.*
inna-mā, for, surely not, only. *a.*
'innīn, impotent, weak, frail. *a.*
ins, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*
īns, this, these. *d.*
inṣāf, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. [*s.*
inṣāf-ṭalab, one who seeks for justice. *a.*
insān, m. man, mankind. *a.*
insānī, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*
insānīyat, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*
inshā, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*
in-shā allāhu ta'ālā, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*
inṣirām, m. completion, end. *a.*
ins o jinn, m. men and spirits. *a.*
īnṭ, f. a brick. *s.*
īnṭāyā, m. a kind of dove. *h.*
īnṭ-garī, brickwork. *s.*
inti'āsh, recovering one's self after stumbling. [*a.*
inṭibā', being impressed or stamped, printed. *a.*
intifā', m. profit, advantage. *a.*
intihā, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.*
intiḳāl, m. transporting, travelling; transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, decease, dying. *a.*
intiḳhāb, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*
intiḳām, m. revenge, retaliation. *intiḳām-l.*, to retaliate. *a.*
intishār, m. confusion, want of regularity; [dispersion, explanation. *a.*
intiẓām, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence or fate. *a.*
intiẓār, m. *intiẓārī*, f. looking out (for any person), expectation. *intiẓārī-k.*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*
īnṭ-kārī, f. brickwork. *h.*
īnṭ-wālā, a brickmaker. *s.*
īnū, this, these. *d.*
'inwān, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. *a.*
inzāl, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*
inẓibāṭ, f. being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.*
inziwā, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). [*a.*
ipār, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*
i'rāb, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *a.*
īrād, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *īrād-k.*, to impute blame. *a.*
irāda or *irādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*
i'rāj, crippling, or making lame. *a.*
'irāḳ, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. *'iraḳi 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'iraḳi 'ajam*, comprehending Media. *'irāḳin* or *'irākain*, the two *'Irāḳs*, the cities of Baṣra and Kūfa. *a.*

irāḳat, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.*
'irāḳī, produced in or belonging to *'Irāḳ* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*
iram, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.*
īrān, Persia, *īrān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*
īrānī, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shi'a sect. *p.*
i'rāz, flying from, aversion. *i'rāz-k.*, to turn away from anything with abhorrence. *a.*
'irfa, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*
irfāh, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*
'irfān, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*
iris (v. *irsī*), an axletree. *d.*
irjā', changing, returning, or substituting. *a.*
irḳām, m. act of writing. *a.*
irkhā, f. emulation, envy, spite. *s.*
irkhā,e'inān, m. act of loosening the reins; *irs* (v. *irsī*), an axletree. *d.* [unruliness. *a.*
irs, heritage, inheritance. *a.*
'irs, m. a spouse. *a.*
irsāl, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to headquarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*
irshā, f. emulation, envy, spite. *s.*
irshād, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*
irshālu, envious. *s.*
irsī, f. the axle of a wheel. *d.* [dation. *a.*
irti'ās or *irti'āsh*, m. tremor, trembling, trepi-
irtibāṭ, m. friendship, connection. *a.*
irtidād, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [grandeur, prosperity. *a.*
irtifā, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height,
irtiḥāl, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.* [pledge; a hostage. *a.*
irtihān, m. act of receiving any article as a
irtikāb, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.* [guishing mark. *a.*
irtisām, m. plan, painting, writing; a distin-
irtishā, accepting a bribe (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*
is, an inflection of *yih* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*
is, God, a lord, master, supreme; a name of
'isā, Jesus, our Lord. *a.* [*Shiva*. *s.*
īsal, m. a winged white ant. *h.*
iṣālat, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment;
īsān, a name of *Shiva*. *h.* [geninueness. *a.*
īsān-koṇ, the north-east. *h.*
iṣār, presenting, offering. *a.*
isāwal, m. a pursuivant, a herald. *t.*
'isawī (also *'īsa,ī*), Christian. *a.*
iṣbāt, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindī (when used in composition depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *iṣbāti mudda,ā kiyā; iṣbāti taḳrīr kī*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.—Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*
iṣdār, m. producing, appearing, issuing. *a.*
iṣfahān, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of
isfānāj, m. spinach. *p.* [Persia. *p.*
isfandiyār, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *p.*
isfanj, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*
isgandh, m. the name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
īshā, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*
'ishā, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. *'ishā-namāz* or *-ṣalāt*, evening prayers.
ishhād, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*
is,ḥāḳ, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*
is,ḥāl, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*
īsh, God, a lord, master, supreme. *s.*
īshān, m. a name of *Shiva*; light, splendour. *s.*
īshān-koṇ, m. north-east. *s.*
ishāra or *ishārat*, f. a sign, command, signal, hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*
īshat, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*
iṣhfāḳ, compassion, tenderness. *a.*
iṣhgḥāl, being employed. *a.*
īshitā, f. *īshitwa*, m. supremacy, one of the eight attributes of God. *s.* [*a.*
'ishḳ, m. love. *'ishḳ-bāz*, a man of gallantry.
ishkāl, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.*
ishkālī, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*
ishkālnā, to deceive, to tempt, to delude, to wheedle. *d.*
'iṣhḳ-bāzī, f. amorous, toying, love-making. *a.*
'ishḳī, relating to love, a lover. *a.*
'ishḳ hai, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*
'ishk-pechā, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine. *a.*
'ishk-pechān, ivy. *a.*
ishlok, m. verse, distich. *s.*
ishmām, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *ẓamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*
ishrāk, m. participating, entering into partnership. *a.* [rising of the sun. *a.*
ishrāḳ, m. splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the
ishrāḳī, eastern, oriental. *a.*
ishrāḳī-namāz, morning prayer. *a.*
'ishrat, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *a.*
'ishrat-fazā, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. *a.* [pleasure or entertainment. *a.p.*
'ishrat-gāh, f. *'ishrat-khāna*, m. a house of
iṣḥta, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, reverenced; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*
iṣhṭatā, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*

ishṭatam, best-beloved, dearest, most desired.
ishṭatar, dearer, more desired. *s.* [*s.*
ishti'āl, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*
ishti'ālak (dimin. of last word). *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*
ishtibāh, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*
ishtibāhī, suspicious, doubtful. *a.*
ishtidād, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*
ishtighāl, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*
ishtihā, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*
ishtihār, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *a.* [or public notice. *a.*
ishtihār-nāma, a written or printed proclamation
ishtikāk, m. derivation of one name from another
ishtimāl, m. comprehension, containing. *a.* [*a.*
ishtirā, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*
ishtirāk, m. partnership. *a.*
ishtiyāk, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*
'ishwa, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *a.*
'ishwa-gar, a coquette. *'ishwa-garī*, coquetry. *a.*
īshwar, m. ruler, lord; God; a name of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmī*, *Saraswati*, or any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the deities. *īshwar-ādhīn*, subject to God. *īshwarādhīnatā*, subjection to God. *s.*
īshwar-ārādhnā, f. worship of God. *s.*
īshwaratā, f. divine nature; divinity, the godhead. *īshwar-bhā,o*, m. the divine nature. *s.* [*s.*
īsitā, f. lordship, supremacy. *s.*
is-kadar, this much, to this extent. *h.a.*
iskandar, Alexander. *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*
iskandarī, of or relating to Alexander. *a.*
iskandarīya, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*
iskandh (for *skandh*, q.v.), a section or portion of a poem, a division of a book. *s.*
iskāt, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*
iskāṭ, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*
iskīl, m. a squill, a wild onion. *g.* [get. *a.*
islā, consolation, comforting; causing to for-
iṣlāḥ, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*
islām, m. the religion of Muḥammad, orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). *a.* [nople. *t.*
islām-bol (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constanti-
islāmī, faithful, orthodox, a follower of the Muḥammadan religion. *a.*
islāmīya (v. *islāmī*), faithful. *a.*
ism, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *isni ṭankīr*, an indefinite pronoun. *ismi a'ḥāliya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi ṣifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective. *a.*
isma,īl or *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham, from whom the Arabs claim descent. *a.*
'iṣmat (properly *'aṣmat*), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*
ism bā musammā, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a.p.*
ismi a'ẓam, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is an irresistible spell over demons. *a.*
ismi jalālī, the glorious name of God. *a.*
ismi jāmid, a primitive noun. *a.*
ismi jins, a generic name. *a.*
ismṛiti (see *smṛiti*), f. the Hindū law. *s.*
ism-wār, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a.p.* [twelve Imāms. *a.*
iṣnā-'ashar, the twelve, in reference to the
isnād, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.* [the English word. *d.*
isnāf, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of
ispaghūl, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*). *p.* [recently). *p.*
ispahān, the capital of Persia (till very
ispand, m. a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*
is-par, upon this, hereupon. *h.*
isparmūl, m. name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*
ispāt, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*
isprihā, f. inclination, desire. *s.*
isrāf or *iṣrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*
isrāfīl, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection: a seraph. *a.* [children of Israel. *a.*
isrā,īl, Israel. *banī isrā,īl*, the Israelites, or
iṣrār, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*
isrinj, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*
iṣṭabal, m. a stable. *a.*
iṣṭabil (vulg. *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*
istabraḳ, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*
istād, standing erect. *p.*
istāda or *īstāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *īstāda-k.*, to raise up. *p.*
istādagī or *īstādagī*, f. firmness; resistance, erection, stability. *p.*
īstādan (r. *īst*), to stand, to be erect; to stay. *p.*
iṣṭakhar, the ancient name of Persepolis. *p.*
istāmbol, also *istānbol* and *islāmbol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*
istār, a weight of 4½ miṣḳāls or 6½ drams. *a.*
is-ṭaraḥ or *is-ṭaraḥ-se*, in this manner, thus. *h.a.*
isthal, a place or stand of a faḳīr. *s.*

isthir, steady, firm, tranquil. *s.*

isthiratā, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*

isti'āb, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

isti'ānat, f. asking assistance, imploring help; [assistance, protection. *a.*

isti'āra, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-k.*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

iṣṭibāgh, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*

iṣṭibāghī, one who baptizes. *a.*

istibdād, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

istibrā, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

istid'ā, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

isti'dād, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, [readiness. *a.*

istidāmat, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

istidānat, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

istidlāl, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

istidrāk, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

istifā, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*

isti'fā, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*

istifāda, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

istifhām, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information. *ḥarfi istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

istifhāmī or *istifhāmīya*, interrogative (a term used in grammar). *a.*

istifrāgh, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

istifsār, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-k.*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

istifsārī, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

istiftā, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man. *a.* [justice, complaining. *a.*

istighāṣa, m. asking for help; demanding

istighfār, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

istighnā, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.* [wonder. *a.*

istighrāb, m. great admiration, amazement,

istighrāk, being drowned, immerged in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

istiḥāla, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

istiḥāza, m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*

istiḥbāb, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal: work of supererogation. *a.*

istiḥkāk, m. demanding justice; merit; ability in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others to the subject of a sale. *a.*

istiḥkām, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.*

istiḥkār, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

istiḥlāf, causing to swear, exacting an oath. *a.*

istihlāk, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

istihlāl, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

istiḥsān, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.* [scorn. *a.*

istihzā, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest,

istiḥzār, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.* [receiving a petition. *a.*

istijābat, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or

isti'jāl, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

istijāzat, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

istiḳāla, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.* [firmness, constancy. *a.*

istiḳāmat, f. rectitude, integrity; residence;

istiḳbāl, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

istikbār, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

istiḳhāra, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

istiḳhdām, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [in small esteem. *a.*

istikhfāf, m. despising, holding in contempt or

istiḳhlāṣ, desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.* [tracting. *a.*

istikhrāj, m. expulsion; drawing forth, ex-

istiḳlāl, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

istiḳlālī, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

istikmāl, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing anything finished, or completed. *a.*

istiḳrā, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

istikrāh, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

istikrār, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

istikṣā, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

istikṣhāf, wishing anything to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

istilā, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

isti'lā, m superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

istilād, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.* [a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

iṣṭilāh, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptation;

iṣṭilāḥāt, pl. idioms, phrases, forms of speech. [*a.*

iṣṭilāḥī, technical, metaphorical, conventional.

istilzām, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

istimā', m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

isti'māl, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti-'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*

istimālat, f. encouragement; comfort, conso[lation. *a.*

isti'mālī, fit for practical use, used; m. fine [rice. *a.*

istimbāṭ, m. deducting, extracting, inference. [*a.*

istimdād, f. begging assistance. *a.*

istimrār, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *a.*

istimrār-dār, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

istimrārī, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī joṭ*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-guẓārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṭṭā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṭṭādār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

istimtā', m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

istimzāj, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

istinād, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

istīnās, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*

istinjā, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*

istīnskāk, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Waẓū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.* [quillity. *a.*

istirāḥat, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tran-

istirdād, m. demanding restitution of anything, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *a.*

istirdādi nīlām, reversal of a public sale.

istirī (for *strī*), f. a woman. *s.*

istirjā', m. returning (to God); having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *ḳur'ān*), "Verily we are of God, and to him we return." *a.* [crity. *a.*

istirẓā, f. desire to please, willingness, ala-

istis'ād, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering anything as a happy presage; conceiving well of anything. *a.*

istīṣāl, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

istishhād, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

istiskā, m. the dropsy; *istiskā,i-ziḳḳī*, the anasarca; *istiskā,i-ṭablī*, tympany. *a.*

istiṣḳāl, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

istiṣnā', m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

istiṣnā, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

istiṣwāb, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

istiṭā'at, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

istitār, m. act of concealing. *a.*

istiwā, parallel, equal. *a.*

istiẓhār, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

istrī (for *strī*), f. a woman. *s.*

istrī, m. smoothing-iron. *istrī-karnā*, a. to smooth with an iron. *istrī-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*

is-waḳt, now, at present. *h.*

is-wāsṭe, on this account. [sition. *a.*

'iṣyān, m. sin, transgression, rebellion, oppo-

it, here, hither. *s.*

īṭ, f. (same as *īnṭ*), a brick. *s.*

ita, here, hither. *s.*

itā, now, at present, at this time. *d.*

ītā (v. *etā*) so much. *a.*

iṭā'at, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.* [sure. *a.*

'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displea-

itak, so much, this much. *h.*

i'tāḳ or *'itāḳ*, liberation, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

itāl or *ītāl*, now, at present. *d.*

itar, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *s.* [*h.*

ītar (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj. acting affectedly.

itar-lok, people of low caste. *h.*

itbā', following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

itek, so much, this much. *h.*

iṭfā, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

iṭh, reverenced, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

iṭhār, purifying, purification. *a.*

iṭhlānā, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*

iti, a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

īṭī, f. a spear or lance; the cat in boy's play. *d.*

i'tibār, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār-rakhnā*, or *i'tibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

i'tibārī, trusty, confidential. *a.*

i'tidāl, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

īṭī-dāṇḍū, the ball and crooked stick in the game of chaugān. *d.* [tradition. *s.*

itihās or *itīhās*, m. a story, fable; history,

i'tiḳād, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

i'tiḳādī, one who has faith, &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

i'tikāf, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

ītilāf, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

i'timād, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

i'timādī, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*

i'tinā, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.* [*a.*

i'tirāf, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal.

i'tirāz, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*

i'tirāẓī, f. displeasure, anger; one who objects. *a.*

i'tiṣām, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*

i'tizāl, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.*

i'tiẓār, m. an excuse, apology. *i'tiẓār-nama*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*

i'tiẓārī, one who apologizes. *a.*
i'tizāz, excelling, overcoming. *a.*
iṭjheṛā, m. the state of being entangled. *h.*
iṭlāḳ, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*
iṭlāḳ-navīs, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a.p.*
itmā, strong desire, longing for. *a.*
itmām, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [pose, rest, quiet. *a.*
iṭmīnān, m. tranquillity, content, security, re-
iṭmīnāni khāṭir, peace of mind. *a.*
itnā or *ītnā*, as much as this, this much, so
itne-mein, in the meantime. *h.* [much. *h.*
itrānā, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*
itrāyā, affected, playful, wanton. *h.*
iṭrī-fal, or *itrī-phal* or *iṭrī-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan, with coriander-seed and honey. *d.*
'itriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*
'iṭriyāt, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*
ittā, this much or many. *h.*
ittibā', following, obeying, obedience. *a.*
ittifāḳ, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similiarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāḳ-k*, to unite. *ittifāḳ-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifaḳ-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*
ittifāḳan, accidentally, by chance. *a.*
ittifāḳāt, pl. accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*
ittifāḳī, accidental, concurring. *a.*
ittifāḳi ḥasana, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.* [ship. *a.*
ittiḥād, m union, concord, intimate friend-
ittihām, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*
ittiḳā, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*
ittiḳāf, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*
iṭṭilā', f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā'-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*
ittiṣāf, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *d.*
ittiṣāl, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*
itwār, m. Sunday. *s.*
ityādi, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*
'iwaẓ, m. reward, retribution, return, anything substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*
'iyādat, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*
'iyāl, m. family, children, domestics.
iyālat, f. dominion, government. *a.*
iyāl-dār, a man who is burdened with a large family.
'iyāri dānish, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-faẓl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.* [bid. *a.*
'iyāẓan-bi-l-lāh, interj. may God avert or for-
iyyal, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains.
iẓ or *iẓā*, when, lo, behold. *a.* [*a.*
īẓā, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *īẓā-dih* or *īẓā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.* [tribute. *a.*
iẓāfa, m. addition, junction, augmentation, at-
iẓāfat, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḥālati iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*
īzāla, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*
'iẓām, pl. bones; (pl. of *'aẓīm*) the great. *a.*
iẓ'ān, m. obedience, submission; confidence,
izār, f. drawers, trousers. *p.* [belief. *a.*
'iẓār, the face, the cheeks. *a.* [are tied. *p.*
izār-band, m. the string with which drawers
izār-bandī rishta, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*
i'zāz, m. respect, attention. *a.*
izdihām, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*
izdiyād, m. increase, addition. *a.*
iẓhār, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.* [for the love of God. *p.*
īzid, God. *īzidī*, divine, anything bestowed
iẓkār, remembering, praising (God). *a.*
'iẓm greatness, magnificence; pomp, bride. *a.*
iẓn, m. permission; dismission. *a.*
'izrā,il or *'izrā,īl*, the name of the angel of death. *a.* [anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*
iẓṭirāb, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness,
iẓṭirābī, f. haste, impatience. *a.*
iẓṭirār, m. *iẓṭirārī*, f. violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*
'iẓw, m. a member, a joint. *a.*
'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.* [glory. *a.*
'izzat, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect,

J.

jā, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*
jā, f. a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishīn*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*
jab, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhī*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.* [fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*
jāb, m. muzzle for large cattle; a net for
ja'ba (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*

jabaddā, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*
jabaddiyā, ill-shaped. *h.*
jabadnā, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.*
jabal, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*
jabalkūm, m. an amethyst. *a.*
jabān, timid, abject; m. a coward. *a.*
jabarī, f. oppression, injury. *a.*
jabbār, omnipotent; m. a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*
jabdī, f. a species of rice cultivated in Rohilkhand. *h.*
jabha or *jabhā*, m. the forehead; the jaw. *a.h.*
jabha-sā,ī, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*
jabhiyā, ugly, uncouth. *h.*
jabhṛā, m. the jaw. *h.*
jābī, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*
jabīn, f. the forehead. *jabīn-sā,e* or *-farsā,e*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*
jābir, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*
jabr, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabri nuḳṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa-l-muḳābala*, algebra. *a.*
jabṛā, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*
jabrā'īl or *jabrā,īl*, or *jabrīl*, or *jabrīn*, m. the archangel Gabriel. *a.*
jabran, oppressively, by violence. *a.*
jabrī-band, the lock-jaw. *d.*
jabrūt, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. *'ālami jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.* [versation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*
jāb-sāl and *jāb-sālī* (for *jawāb-sawāl*, &c.), con-
jachā or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in-woman. *p.*
jāchak, m. a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*
jachāwaṭ, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*
jāchit, asked, begged. *s.*
jachnā, n. to be examined, tried, proved. *h.*
jāchnā, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; f. asking, begging. *s.*
jad, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. *s.*
ja'd, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*
jāda, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road, *a.*
jā-dād, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*p.*
jādaj, m. a pathway, road (same as *jāda*, q.v.).
jadal, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.* [notwithstanding. *s.*
jadapi (for *jadyapi* or *yaḍyapi*), though, although,
jādaw (for *yādava*), m. a descendant of Yadu; the lineage of *Krishṇa* as descended from Yadu; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.* [&c. *a.*
jadāwil, pl. lines, rivulets; columns in a book,
jadbā-tadbā, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*
jadd, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajdād*. *a.*
jaddī, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.) *a.*
jadhan (v. *jaṛhan*), a species of rice. *h.*
jadī, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or constellation Capricorn. *a.*
jadīd, new, modern, fresh. *a.*
jādo, m. one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*
jādoṅ, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
jadu, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *jadu-nāth*, chief of the Yadus, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
jādū, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *p.*
jadu-bañsī, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. *s.*
jādū-chalānā, a. to practice incantations. *p.*
jādū-gar, m. an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *p.*
jādū-garī, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*
jādū-garnī, f. a sorceress. *p.*
jadwal, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-paṭṭī* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*
jadwalī, lined, ruled. *a.*
jadwār, m. zedoary (*Kæmpferia zedoar*). *a.*
jāḍya, m. coldness, apathy; folly, stupidity. *s.*
jadyapi (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*
jā,e, f. a place (see *jā*). *jā,e bāsh*, place of residence. *jā,e i'tirāẓ*, the time or place of opposition. *jā,e ẓarūr*, f. the necessary, the privy; *jā,e-ghām*, the place or time of grief. *jā,e nishīn*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā,e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*
jā,e-dād, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*
jā,e gāh, place, situation. *p.*
jā,e-gīr, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā,e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land. *jā,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*
jā,e phal or *jāya-phal*, m. nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *a.*
jā,es, a tribe of *sūraj-bañsī rāj-pūts*. *h.*
jā,esūn, the shoe-flower. v. *jasūn*. *d.*
jā,esūn (v. *jāsūn*), a China rose. *d.*
jafā, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jafā-kār* or *-pesha*, or *-jū*, or *-shi'ār*, an oppressor. *jafā-kārī*, *&c.*, the act or habit of oppressing. *p.* [*h.*
jafar, m. the art of making amulets or charms.
ja'far, a man's name; a river (large or small.) *a.*
ja'farī, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.* [anything hollow. *a.*
jaff, a troop or body of men; an old man;
jaffa, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

jag, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony. *jag-ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

jāg, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

jagā (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāṭ* tribe. *h.*

jāgā (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

jāgā, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs (same as *bhāṭ*, q.v.). *h.*

jāgā-bandī, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

jagad-ādhār, m. air, wind; support of the universe. *s.*

jagad ambā, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

jagad-īsh, m. lord of the universe, Viṣḥṇu or Shiva. *s.*

jagad-vināsh, m. destruction of the world, the [expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

jagah, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah-chhornā*, a. to leave a blank. *h.*

jāgah, f. place, situation (v. *jagah*). *h.*

jagājot, (for *jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much

jagā-karnā, to stand, to settle. *d.* [light. *s.*

jagānā, a. to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

jagan-baṅsī, a tribe of Brāhman zamīndārs in *Fatihpūr*. *h.*

jagan-nāth, m. lord of the universe; a form of *Vishṇu*, known to Europeans as Juggernaut: "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath-jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—(Binning). *s.*

jagar, m. armour, coat of mail. *s.*

jāgaran, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

jāgarti or *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

jagat, m. the world; a buttress. *s.*

jagat-dukhī, a tyrant. *s.*

jagat-kartā, m. the creator of the world, [Brahma. *s.*

jagat-kshay, m. destruction of the world. *s.*

jagat-prān, m. air, wind. *s.*

jagatī, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*

jagatī-tal, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

jagat-ujāgar, enlightening the world. *s.*

jageshwar, (also *jagneshwar* or *jaggīsar*), m. god of the universe, a name *Vishṇu* and *Shiva*. *s.*

jaggatar (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

jaghan, m. *mons veneris*; the hips and loins. *s.*

jaghanya, last; hindmost, low; vile, base. *s.*

jaghanyā, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. *s.*

jaghar, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease), coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

jāgīr, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *p.*

jāgīr-dār, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson's Glossary). *p.*

jagiya, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *s.*

jagiya-des, f. the country of the Hindūs, that in which their rites are in force: properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. *s.*

jaggagā, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

jaggjagāhaṭ, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

jaggyā, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

jagmagā, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

jagmagāhaṭ, f. glitter, splendour, much light, great brilliancy. *h.*

jagmagāna, n. to glitter. *h.*

jagnā or *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

jagna-sūtrā, m. (v. *upanayan*), the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

jagneshwar (v. *jageshwar*) a name of Viṣḥṇu. *s.*

jagnopavīt, m. (v. *jagna-sūtra*), s. the sacrificial cord. *s.*

jagṇa, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

jagopabīt, m. (see *jagyopavīt*). [*d.*

jag-patī, m. a king; q.d. lord of the universe.

jāgrī, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

jagtā, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

jāgtī-jot (for *jāgtījyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

jāgu, m. one who watches. *s.*

jāgū, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

jāgū f. (v. *jagah*), place, situation. *h.*

jagya, m. a sacrifice. *jagya-bhūmi*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *jagya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *jagyā-purush*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *jagya-pasu*, m. a horse; any animal offered in sacrifice. *jagya-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-siddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *jagya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *jagya-shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. *s.* [crifice. *s.*

jāgyik, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sa-

jagyopavīt, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyo-pavītī*, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. *s.*

jāh, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

jahā, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

jahāj (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

jahālat, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

jahān, m. the world. *jahān-jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfirīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bīn*, world-seeing, the Almighty: a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world,

world-possessor, a king. *jahān-dārī*, f. sovereign power. *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

jahāṅ, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahāṅ-tahāṅ*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahāṅ-tahāṅ phirnā*, n. to struggle, to wander, *jahāṅ-jahāṅ*, wherever. *jahāṅ kā tahāṅ*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahāṅ kahīṅ*, wherever. *jahāṅ tak*, as far as. *jahāṅ se*, whence. *h.*

jahānak, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.* [horse). *p.*

jahāndan, to cause to leap; to urge on (a

jahān-gīr, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

jahān-gīrī, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

jahānī, worldly, a human being. *p.*

jahānīdan, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.* [ple. *p.*

jahāniyān, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly peo-

jahannam, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabæans, Gebrs, idolators, and hypocrites. *a.* [nal. *a.*

jahannamī, hellish, belonging to hell; infer-

jahāz, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva, pudenda mulieris.* *a.*

jahāzī, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar; adj. naval, nautical. *a.*

jahāz-par, aboard, on board ship. *a.*

jahāz-shikanī, f. shipwreck. *a.*

jahd, m. (v. *jihd*), struggle. *a.*

jahez, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

jāhi (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāṣhā*). *h.*

jāhī, f. the name of a flower *Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*

jāhil, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

jāhilī, ignorance; paganism (v. next word.) *a.*

jāhiliyyat, f. ignorance, folly, "Muḥammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30).—(Binning). *a.*

jahīm (also *jaḥīm*), hell, or rather that subdivison of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

jaḥīm, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*

jahīṅ, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

jahl, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

jahlī, lazy, passionate. *a.* [sect so called. *a.*

jahmī (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥammadan

jahnu, m. the name of a king or saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of the Ganges: Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and then released them at the intercession of the god, is considered the parent of the stream. *s.*

jahūd (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p.*

jahūl, extremely ignorant. *a.*

jai, m. f. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, m. rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār-k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, f. garland of victory. *s.*

jai, as much as, as many as. *h.*

ja,ī, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

jā,ī, f. a daughter; part. f. born. *s.*

jaib, f. the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

jaib, f. a pocket. *p.*

jai-ber, as many times, as often as. *s.*

jaibi khāṣṣ, a privy purse. *p.*

jaichī, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

jaidhak (also *jaiḍhāk*), m. a kind of drum. *s.*

jai-dhwani, m. shout of victory. *s.*

jaif, pl. carcases, dead bodies. *a.*

jā,ifa, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.* [be. *h.*

jai-hai, (Braj), he, &c. may or will go, will

jai-hau, (Braj), you may or will go. *h.*

jaijaiwantī, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical

jā,īl, land twice ploughed. *h.* [mode. *h.*

jai-māl, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

jaimān, victorious. *s.*

jai-mangal, m. the royal elephant. *s.*

jaimini, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmānsā* school. *s.*

jain, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

jainī, of or relating to the sect of Jains (q.v.). *s.*

jaipāl, m. a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglium*). *s.*

jai-patra, m. record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

jaisā, as, such as, like; *jaisā-chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā-ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

jaish, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

jai-shabda, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.* [tribes. *h.*

jaiswār or *jaiswārā*, name of certain low-caste

jait, m. name of a plant. (*Æschynomene sesban*;) name of a musical mode. *s.*

jaitī (v. *jaichī*), a kind of weed. *h.*

jaitrā or *jaitra-rath*, m. a hero, a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

jaitrī, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

jai-wān or *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*

jaiwār, the head inhabitants of a village. *h.*

jaiyaf, pl. carcases, dead bodies. *a.*

jaiyid, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *a.*

jā,iz, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *a.*

jā,iza, m. examination, reviewing, confronting, benignity. *a.*

jā,izki, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

jājak, m. a player on cymbals or on the tabor. *h.*

jājak, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [on. *h.*

jājam, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit

jājan, m. the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*

jā-jat, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

jajmān, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.* [the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

jajmānī, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q.v.;

jājyā, m. property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

jak, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumāshta*. *s.*

jākar, (v. *jāṅkar*). a pledge, &c. *h.*

jakar-band, tight. *h.*

jakaṛnā, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

jakh (for *yakṣha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jak*). *s.*

jākhan, the wooden foundation of the brick-work of a well. *h.*

jākhar, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

jakhnī (for *yakṣhanī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakjak*

jakjak, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.* [*jakh*. *s.*

jal, m. water; frigidity (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchhī*, f. water-fowl. *jal-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-ṭhal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-krīṛā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jal-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

jāl, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q.v.). *a.*

jāl, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl-dār*, reticulated. *jāl-silāḥī*, f. a coat of mail. *jal-lakṛī*, f. valerian. *s.*

ja'l or *ja'lī*, base, forged or counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger, a cheat. *ja'l-sāzī*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*

jalā m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. *s.* [speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

jālā, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a

jalā-balā or *jalā-bhunā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

jalad, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

jalādat, f. activity, agility, strength. *a.*

jalādat-āṣār, or *-shi'ār*, brave, valorous. *a.*

jalādhār, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. *s.*

jala-dhi, m. the ocean. *s.*

jalaf, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāf*, mean wretches. *a.*

jalag (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

jalah, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*

jaluj, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

jalākār, m. appearance of water. *s.*

jalākhu, m. an otter or water-cat. *s.*

jalāl, m. *jalālat*, f. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*

jalālī, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A.D. 1079. *a.*

jalāliya, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. *a.*

jalāliyā, a fine species of wheat with reddish ears. *a.*

jalālokā or *jalālukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

jalam (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

jalānay, full of water, wet. *s.*

jalāmbikā, f. a well. *s.*

jalan, m. burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*

jalānā, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. *s.* [a plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

jalānchal, m. a natural water-course or channel;

jalandar or *jalandhar*, m. the dropsy, ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar du,āb*. *s.*

jālandhar, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jallandhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of Jālandhar. *s.*

jalāpā, envy, anger, rage, spite. *d.*

jalāpā-khur, an envious person. *d.*

jalārdrā, wet, charged with moisture. *s.*

jalārnav, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. *s.*

jalāsā, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

jalāshay, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. *s.*

jalā,ū, act of burning, a burner. *s.*

jalaukā or *jalaukas*, f. a leech. *s.*

jalāwan, f. firewood. *s.* [emigration. *h.*

jalāwatī (a corruption of *jilā-waṭan*, q.v.),

jal-bahī, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. *s.*

jal-bal, burnt up, consumed with fire. *s.*

jal-bandhak, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones

jal-bandhu, m. a fish. *s.* [impeding a current. *s.*

jal-bhū, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). *s.*

jal-brahmī, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*

jal budbud, m. a bubble of water. *s.*

jal-bujhnā, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *s.*

jal-char, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

jald, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-ḳadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

jal-dāshan, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*
jalde, quickly, speedily. *d.* [*perus rotundus*). *s.*
jal-dhar, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cy-*
jal-dhārā, m. a stream or current of water. *s.*
jaldī, f. quickness, rashness. *p.*
jal-ḍimb, m. a bivalve shell. *s.* [*jilau*). *a.*
jaleb, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from
jalebī, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*
jalebī, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*
jaleb-ṭās, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.* [*s.*
jalechchhayā, f. a plant (*Heliotropum indicum*).
jalendhan, m. submarine fire. *s.*
jale par non lagānā, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*
jaleshwar, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*
jalew, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*
jal-gulm, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.* [indurated foam of the sea. *s.*
jal-hās, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the
jalī, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting). *faṣlī jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*
jālī, illusory, deceptive; f. network; the integument in which a fœtus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *s.*
jālik, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*
jalikā, f. a leech. *s.*
jālikī, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*
jalīl, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlu-l-ḳadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*
jālinī, f. a painting-room. *s.* [*s.*
jālīnūs, Galen, the celebrated Greek physician.
jālī paṛnā expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.* [one of a company. *a.*
jalīs or *jālis*, m. a companion; one who sits;
jaliyā, m. a fisherman. *s.*
jāliyā, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.*
ja'līyat, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*
jaljā, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. *s.*
jaljalā, indignant, outrageous. *h.* [*h.*
jal-jalāhaṭ, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger.
jal-jalānā, n. to be indignant. *h.*
jal-jantu, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise,
jal-jantukā, f. a leech. *s.* [shark, &c). *s.*
jal-kāk, m. the diver or water-crow. *s.*
jal-kānksha, m. an elephant. *s.*
jal-kanṭak, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.* [*s.*
jal-kapi, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise.
jal-kar, the produce of the fisheries or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*
jal-kesh, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*
jal-kirāṭ, m. a shark; a large alligator. *s.*
jal-krīrā, f. sporting or gamboling in the water, bathing. *s.*
jal-kukkar, m. a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*
jal-kukkuṭī, f. the blackheaded gull. *s.*
jal-kuntal, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*
jal-kūpī, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well.
jal-kūrma, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.* [*s.*
jall, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. *jalla jalālu-hu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānu-hu*, eminent is His majesty—phrases applied only to God. *a.* [*s.*
jallā, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank, reservoir.
jallād, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q.d. one who excoriates; from *jild*, the skin). *a.* [villany. *a.*
jallādī, f. the office of an executioner; cruelty,
jallādī falak, the planet Mars. *a.*
jal-latā, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*
jālm, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*
jalmai, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.*
jal-makshikā, f. a water insect. *s.*
jalmanḍal, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*
jal-mānus, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.*
jal-mārg, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*
jal-mārjār, m. an otter. *s.*
jal-mūrti, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*
jalnā or *jālnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled, set on fire; met. to be enraged. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.d.*
jal-nakul, m. an otter. *s.*
jal-nidhi, m. the ocean. *s.*
jal-nīlī, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*
jalnīm, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nīm* (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*
jal-nirgam or *jalochchhwās*, m. a drain, a water-course; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*
jalodar, m. dropsy. *s.*
jalokā or *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*
jalotsarg (v. *banotsarg*), a kind of ceremony. *s.*
jalp, m. dissension, wrangling; prate. *s.*
jalpā,ī, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. *h.*
jalpāk, m. a chatterer, talking much and foolishly. *s.*
jal-paknā, to be in a passion, a rage. *s.*
jalpān, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*
jal-pati, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. *s.*
jal-pīpal, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.* [*cifolia*, &c.). *s.*
jal-pippalī, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina sali-*
jal-prishṭhajā, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.* [a fish. *s.*
jal-priya, m. the chātak (*Cuculus melanoleucos*);
jal-ranj, m. the *vak*, a kind of crane. *s.*
jal-rank, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*
jal-ranku, m. a gallinule. *s.* [*a.*
jalsa, m. posture, situation, seat, post, state.
jalsā,ī, (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the

water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

jalsā khaṭībī, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *Kur,ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*, q. v. *a.*

jal-senī, f. *jal-shay*, m. *Viṣhṇu* sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

jal-sūchi, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinoṣa*); f. a leech. *s.*

jalsūt, f. a guinea worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

jal-tāl or *jal-tāpik*, m. the *hilsa* or sable fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

jal-tarang or *jal-tarangī*, or *jal-taranjī*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

jal-thal, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

jalukā, f. a leech. *s.*

jal-uṭhnā, m. to break out (as fire). *s.*

jal-viṛāl, an otter (q.d. water-cat). *s.*

jal-vishuv, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

jāl-vrishchik, m. a prawn or shrimp (water scorpion). *s.*

jal-vyadh, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike *s.*

jalwa, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *a.*

jalwa-gar, splendid, conspicuous. *a.*

jalwa-garī, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

jalwaiyā, m. a burner. *s.*

jalwānā, a (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

jalwat, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

jal-yantra, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *a.*

jal-yantra-gṛih, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterraneous apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

jam (for *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *s.*

jam, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

jam' or *jama'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, crowd, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'ānā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jharṭī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharch-k.*, a to make up or balance an account. *jam' wāṣil-bāki*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

jām, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos, &c.*); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*). *āṭh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

jām, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

jām, m. the guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *d.*

jāma, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *p.*

jāmā, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

jamā'at, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

jamād, m. a stone or fossil. *a.*

jamādā, name of the fifth and sixth Muḥammadan lunar months. *a.*

jamadagnī, name of *Paṛasurāma's* father. *s.*

jamāḍa-l-ākhir, (v. *jamaḍa ṣ ṣānī*). *a.*

jamāḍa-l-ūlā or *jamāḍa-l-awwal*, the first *jamāḍa*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

jāma dānī, f. a portmanteau. *p.*

jāma-dār (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe *jāmadār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

jāma-dārī, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

jamāḍa-ṣ-ṣānī, the second or latter *jamāḍa*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

jamādāt, pl. minerals, fossils. *a.*

jamāhī, gaping or yawning. *s.*

jamāhīr, pl. nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

jamāhnā, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

jamā,ī, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

jamaiyā, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhī); Thursday. *h.*

jam'aiyat or *jam'īyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *a.*

jam'aiyat-i-khāṭir, peace of mind. *a.*

jamak, f. the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*

jamak, twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

jāma-khāna, m. a wardrobe, the robe room. *p.*

jamaknā, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *laṛā,ī jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muḳaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

jamal, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

jamal, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

jamāl, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

jamāl-goṭā, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas: croton triglium*). *h.*

jamālū, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); adj. amiable (the Deity). *s.*

jāman, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptranthes caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

jāman, m. sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

jamānā, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

jamā,o, m. a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation, coagulation. *h.*

jamā,oṛā, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

jamarāj, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto (v. *jam*). *s.*

jamast, f. a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

jam'āt, pl. additions, collections. *a.*

jāmātā or *jāmāṭṛī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master: the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

jāmawant, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishṇa*. *a.*

jāma-wār, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for [a *jāma*. *p.*

jamāwaṭ, f. coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

jāma-zeb, becoming one's clothes. *p.*

jamb, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

jāmbab, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

jambāl, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

jambālā, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [basil with small leaves. *s.*

jambhīrī, m. the lime or citron; a kind of

jambī, (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*

jambīr, m. (v. *jambhīrī*), the lime. *s.*

jambiya or *jambiyā*, a kind of side weapon, a large dagger worn at the side. *a.p.*

jambu or *jambū*, f. a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

jambū, m. a jackal. *s.*

jambūdīp or *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

jambuk, m. a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.* [*tissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

jambūl, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odora-*

jāmbu-wat, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishṇa*. *s.*

jamd, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

jāmdāni, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured or embossed. *p.*

jam'-dār, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *a.*

jam'-dārī, the business or rank of a *jam' dār*. *a.*

jamdhar or *jamdhaṛ*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer); a large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand. *s.*

jam-diyā, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th *kārtik*, *krishṇ paksh*, *i.e.* three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

jam-dūt, m. death's messenger, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *s.*

jamghaṭ, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

jāmgī, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

jamhāṇā, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

jamī', the whole, all; universal. *jamī'aṇ*, altogether, universally. *a.*

jāmi', completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple or cathedral, where the prayer called *khuṭba* is repeated on Fridays, "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi'*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning). *a.* [a sister. *s.*

jāmī, f. a virtuous and respectable woman;

jāmī, name of a celebrated Persian Poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.* [tude. *a.*

jamī'at, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multi-

jāmid, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

Jamīl, m. *jamīla*, f. beautiful, elegant. *a.*

jāminī, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

jam-jam, always, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

jamhā,ī. f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā,ī-lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

jamkānā, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

jamkūṛā, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm-leaves plaited. *d.*

jamm, a multitude. *a.*

jammash, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

jammī, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

jammi ghafīr, m. a great multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

jamnā, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

jamnā, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

jamnauṭā or *jamnauṭiyā*, m. a certain consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

jāmnī, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.* [irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

jamo,ā, indigo planted before the rains, and

jamog, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

jamog-dār, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

jamognā, a. to ascertain. *h.*

jampatī, (m. dual) husband and wife. *s.*

jāmrūl, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

jamshīd (v. *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.* [*h.*

jamū,at (v. *jamūwaṭ*), the foundation of a well.

jamun, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

jamunā, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.* [*gāwmesh* or *gāmesh*, q.v.). *a.*

jāmūs, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian

jamūwaṭ, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

jan, m. a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

jān, f. m. life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart. *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzī*, f. the risking of life in battle, or working at anything as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzī-k.*, a. to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhsh*, f. animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime.

jān-bakhshī, f. animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar ḥakk* (or *ba-ḥakk*) *taslīm-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive. *jān ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death. *jān-par ānā* or *paṛnā*, n. to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard. *jān-par naubat ānī*, n. to be in imminent danger of life. *jān-paṛnā*, n. to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslīm-k.*, a. to resign one's life. *jān-chhuṛānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming, beloved. *jān se mārnā*, a. to kill. *jān-fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishānī*, f. zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k.*, a. to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisī par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandanī*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārnā* or *-khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān meṅ jān ānā*, n. to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

jān, m. a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *s.*

jāṅ (for *jahāṅ*), where, whither, wherever. *d.*

janā, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

jānā, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *s.*

janāb, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *a.*

janābat, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.* [*a.*

janābi'ālī, your majesty, your or his excellency.

janāgh, a contract, a bargain. *p.*

janāḥ, f. a pinion, a wing. *a.*

janā,ī, f. a midwife. *s.* [*s.*

janā,ī ṣadka, alms given at the birth of a child.

janā-jāt, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

janak, m. a father; name of a king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sītā*. *s.*

janak-pur, m. the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sītā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*

janam, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindūs; life, existence. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishṇa*. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam-bhum*, f. birth-place. *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patrī kī bidhī milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-jalā*, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janam-rogī*, valetudinarian. *janma-sthān*, birth-place, native land. *janma-kīl*, m. *Vishṇu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

janamnā, n. to be born. *s.*

janan, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.*

jānān or *jānāna*, handsome, lovely; a sweetheart, mistress. *p.*

janānā, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

janangam, m. a *Chaṇḍāl*, a man of a degraded tribe, or of the very lowest caste. *s.*

jananī, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.* [speaking aside. *s.*

janāntik, m. secret communication, whispering,

jana,o, m. a signal. *h.*

janāshray, m. a temporary hall. *s.*

janat, birth, being born. *d.*

jānat, adj. knowing, understanding. *h.*

janatā, f. mankind, a number of men. *s.*

jānanā (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.*

janāw, m. a signal. *h.*

janāwar m. (v, *jānwar*), an animal. *d.*

janāza, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *a.*

janāza-rawān, (met.) a horse. *a.*

jan-bachche (*āl-aulād*), family offspring. *d.*

jān-būjh-ke, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

jānch, m. trial, examination, test, assay, proof. *h.* [ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

jānchnā, a. to examine, to inquire into, to

jandauliyā, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in Banda. *h.* [the north-west provinces. *h.*

jandrā, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake used in

jāne-anjāne, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

jāne-denā, a. to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *h.*

jāne-do, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

janelā, a window. *d.* [jewel. *h.*

jane,o, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a

janerā, a tall species of millet. *h.* [ding. *s.*

janet, f. the company and attendants at a wed-

jane,ū or *janew*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.* [grass, *Agrostis linearis*) *h.*

janewā, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-*

jang, m. battle, war, combat, fight. *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargarī*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

jangāh, f. the field of battle (q.d. *jang-gāh*). *p.*

jangal, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *s.*

jangāl, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

jāngal, m. the francoline partridge. *s.*

jangal-burī, f. act of clearing woodlands. *s.*

jangal-phirnā or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self). *s.*

jangam, m. a kind of *faḳīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.* [mendicant. *s.*

jangam, removeable, moveable, in motion; a

jangā-mushṭī, f. boxing. *p.h.*

jāngar, m. *jāngh* or *janghā*, f. the thigh and leg. *s.*

jānghal, m. a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

janghalā, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

janghārā, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

jānghiyā, m. a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

jangī, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

jangīz khān, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called, "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p*

jangla or *janglā*, wild, untamed; name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode, a medley of tunes; a coppice, a thicket; woody country, forest; a kind of flowered cloth. *s.*

janglī, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *s.*

janglī-ām, wild mango. *s.*

janglī bādām, wild almond. *s.*

janglī billī, f. a wild cat. *s.*

janglī piyāz, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*) *s.*

janglī-champā, the red jasmine. *s.*

janglī-sarv, wild cypress. *s.*

janglī singhārā, m. hermodactyl. *s.*

janglī-kabūd, the bustard. *s.*

janglī-kaiwār, hill aloe. *s.*

janglī-kawwā, m. a raven. *s.* [crops. *h.*

jangrā, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal

jāngul, m. poison, venom. *s.*

jānguli or *jāngulik*, m. a snake-catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

jāngulī, f. knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a proverb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

jan-hā,ī or *janhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*

janhar, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

jānhār, adj. going, passing away. *h.*

janī, f. a maid servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject. *s.*

jānī, m. an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

jānī, m. a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *p.*

jānib, f. part, side. *a.*

jānibā, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

jānibain, du. mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

janībat, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. *a.*

jānib-dār, a supporter, a second. *a.*

jānib-dārī, supporting, seconding. *a.*

jānī-dushman, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

janikā, m. a pun, "double entendre." *h.*

janīn, fœtus, embryo. *a.*

janit, produced, born. *s.*

janitā, m. a father, a parent. *s.*

janitrī, f. a mother. *s.*

janjāl, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*

anjāl, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

janjālī, m. one who molests; a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*

jan-jānwar, m. man and beast. *s.p.*

jānkar, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

janlok, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world: the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

janma or *janman*, m. (v. *janam*). birth. *s.*

janmānā, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

janmāndha, born blind. *s.*

janmāntar, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *s.*

janmāntarīya, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

janmejai, the son of *rājā Parīkshit*. *s.*

janmin, an animal, a living being. *s.*

janmotsav, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishna's* birthday. *s.* [genii. *a.*

jānn, m. a demon or devil, the race of the

jannā, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

jānnā, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

jannat, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati ni'm* or *na'īm*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or *-nashīb* or *-ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is paradise. *a.*

jannāt, pl. gardens. *a.*

jannatī, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*

jānnawī (old form), (v. *jānnā*), to know, understand, &c., *h.*

jano, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.* [pose; to wit, namely. *h.*

jāno, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, sup-

janodāharan, m. fame, glory. *s.*

janoṅ, probably, perhaps. *d.*

jān-pahchān, m. an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.* [voices. *s.*

jan-rav, m. noise, clamour, sound of human

jan-shruti, f. news, tidings, report. *s.*

jansruti (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*

jant, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

jantā, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

jāntā, m. f. a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kāl*, f. (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.*

jantānā, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

jantār, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

janṭiyānā, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

jantr, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic diagram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

jantranā, m. pain, anguish, affliction. *s.*

jantrī, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-book." *s.*

jantu, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

jantu-ghna, m. a vermifuge. *s.*

jantulā f. a grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

jantu-phal, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

janu, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

jānu, m. the knee. *jānu-phalak*, m. the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, f. the knee-joint. *s.*

janūb, m. the south. *a.*

janūbī (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

januk, to wit, though, although. *h.*

janūn, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*

janūnī, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

jan-vād, m. news, rumour, people's report. *s.*

jānwā, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.*

janwā,ī, a son-in-law. *d.*

jānwar, m. an animal, any living creature. *p.*

janwasa, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

janya, m. or *janyā*, f. the friend of a father or mother; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. *s.*

jap or *jāp*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers from the *Shāstras*, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind), counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.*

japā, f. the flower of the plant *hur-hur* (*Cleome viscosa*). *s.*

jāpak, m. one who counts his beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

jāpan, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

japat (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

jāphal (v. *jā,e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

jāpī, m. one who counts his beads, or recites to himself. *s.*

japī-tapī, m. an adorer. *s.*

jāplūsī, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplusi*). *p.*

japnā, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*

japnauṅ (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*

jar, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

jār, m. neighbour. *jāri mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *a.*

jār, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

jār, m. virulence, violence. *h.*

jāṛ, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

jaṛ, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jaṛ kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*

jarā, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s.*

jaṛā or *jāṛā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. *s.*

jarād, m. a locust. *a.*

jarāḥat, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

jarā,ī, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

jarā,im, f. pl. sins, crimes, offences. *jarā,im khafīfa*, light or petty offences. *jarā,imi sangin*, heinous offences. *a.*

jāraj, m. f. an adulterine, the child of a married woman by her paramour. *s.* [*reginæ*). *h.*

jāral, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

jaramāna (prop. *jarimāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

jaran, f. the act of burning; m. cumin-seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. *s.*

jāran, m. fire-wood, fuel. *s.*

jaṛan, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

jarānā, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*

jaṛānā, n. to be or feel cold. *s.* [*s.*

jaṛānā, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

jarāṅs, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

jaras, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*

jarāsandh, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in-law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishṇa*, who was slain in single combat by Bhīma. *s.* [princes. *s.*

Jarāsandha-jit, Bhīma, the third of the Pandu

jarat, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*

jaṛatā, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*

jaratī, f. an old woman. *s.*

jarātur, infirm from old age. *s.*

jaṛā,ū, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

jaṛāw, m. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

jaṛāwal or *jaṛāwar*, f. warm clothes, winter dress. *s.*

jaṛāwaṭ, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

jarāyu, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*

jarāyuj, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*

jargā, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.* [the person. *a.*

jarḥ, a wound; (in law) an offence against

jaṛhan, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

jarī, valiant, intrepid. *p.*

jaṛī, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jaṛī būṭī*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. *s.*

jārī, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, a. to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupī, current coin in general. *a.*

jārī, Indian millet (v. *jo,ār*). *d.*

jāṛī, f. a row of teeth. *h.*

jarīb, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3,600 square *gaz*; a corn measure (of 384 *madds*, or about 768 lb.). *a.*

jarīb, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *h.* [*a.*

jarīb-amīn or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor.

jarīb chalānā, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

jarīb-kashī, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

jarīda, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.* [or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

jarīma, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct,

jarīmāna, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*
jaṛit, set or studded with jewels. *s.*
jarīta or *jaṛīṭā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*
jārīya, f. a maid-servant. *a.* [striker. *s.*
jaṛiyā, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a
jarjar, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*
jarjarīkā, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*
jaṛ-kṛiya, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*
jarkul, the whole extent, &c. *h.*
jarna, old, decayed. *s.*
jarnā, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*
jaṛnā, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*
jārnā or *jārnawā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light. *s.*
jaṛ-peṛ, f. root and branch. *h.*
jaṛ-peṛ se-ukhārnā, a. to extirpate. *h.*
jarr, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *ḥarfi-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*
jarra, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*
jarrāḥ, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*
jarrāḥī, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, chirurgical. *a.*
jarrār, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*
jaṛṭhā, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s.*
jartil, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.*
jārū, burning, inflaming. *s.* [*p.*
jārūb, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it.
jārūb-kash, m. sweeper. *p.*
jārūb-kashī, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*
jaṛul, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.* [*s.*
jaruth, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid with old age.
jaṛwānā, a. to cause to be set or studded with
jaṛwaṭ, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.* [jewels. *s.*
jaṛwī, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*
jāṛya, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*
jas, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *s.*
jas (Dakh. for *jast*), pewter. *d.*
jasad, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*
jasāmat, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*
jas-apajas, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*
jasārat, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*
jasas-kām, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*
jasas-kar, conferring glory. *s.*
jasas-wān or *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.* [*h.*
jasāwar, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura.
jashn, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to
jashnā, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.* [royalty). *p.*
jashnī-wazn, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*
jashṭi-madhu, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.*
jasī, famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*
jāṣī, one who is kneeling. *a.*
jasīm, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*
jasodā or *jasomatī*, the foster mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*
jaspat or *jaspatī*, reputable, renowned. *s.*
jasr, a large strong camel. *a.*
jast, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k.* or *mārnā*, a. to jump, &c. *p.*
jast or *jastā*, m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*
jasta, m. tin, pewter; (part of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. *p.h.*
jastan (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*
jastī, made of tin or pewter. *h.*
jā-su or *jā-sū*, (old form of pron.) from whom or from which, whereby. *h.*
jasudā, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*
jasumatī, f. the forest mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*
jāsūn or *jāsundī*, a species of China rose; the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus Syricus*, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdū it is called *gaṛhal*, and in Hindī *jawā* or *japā*, q. v.—(Binning).—*d.*
jāsūs, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*
jāsūsī, f. spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k.*, a. to play the spy. *a.* [*s.*
jaswant or *jaswī*, famous, illustrious, renowned.
jat, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*
jat, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*
jaṭ or *jaṭā*, f. matted hair, as worn by *Shiva* and by ascetics; the long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jaṭā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*
jāt, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt*, f. kind, sort, caste, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *s.*
jāṭ or *jaṭā*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rāj-pūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*
jaṭā-jūṭ, f. the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.* [of a nativity. *s.*
jātak, m. a mendicant; astrological calculation
jaṭāl, adj. wearing clotted hair. *s.*
jaṭālā, f. spikenard. *s.*
jaṭā-māsī or *jaṭā-māṅsī*, f. Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*
jatan, m. striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy, care. *s.*
jatānā, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*
jatanīya, to be exerted or persevered, to be made as an effort. *s.*
jatar, cultivated land. *h.* [a dynasty. *h.*
jatārā or *jatāṛā*, m. lineage, family, genealogy,
jātā-rahnā, to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*
jaṭāyū, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvana*; bdellium. *s.*

jāt-bhā,ī, a brother by caste. *s.*
jatendriya m. (v. *jilendrī*), a sage. *s.*
jāṭh, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*
jathā (for *yathā*), as, so, like, according to. *s.*
jathā, m. a company, band, party, class. *s.*
jathā-bāndhnā, a. to form a party. *s.*
jathā-jog or *jathā-jogya*, in a proper manner. *s.*
jaṭhar, m. the belly. *s.*
jaṭharā, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*
jaṭharām, m. dropsy. *s.*
jaṭharānal, m. the pangs of hunger. *s.*
jaṭhar-nud, m. *Cassia fistula*. *s.*
jathārth, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*
jaṭhī, m. a wrestler, a servant who shampoos or kneads the limbs after bathing. *d.*
jati (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.* [sung at the *holī*). *s.*
jati, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally
jaṭi, f. waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus venosa*). *s.*
jatī, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*
jātī, f. kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jātī-patrī*, f. mace. *jātī-phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā'e-phal*, q. v.). *jātī-ras*, m. gum-myrrh. *s.*
jaṭil, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orris-root. *s.*
jāti-lakshan, m. generic distinction or characteristic; mark of a tribe or caste. *s.*
jātī-hīn, outcaste, a pariah. *s.*
jaṭin, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*
jaṭinī, adj. having clotted hair. *s.*
jātī-swa-bhāw, m. specific or generic character or nature. *s.*
jaṭit, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. *s.*
jat-karma, m. a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*
jāṭli, m. f. a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*) *s.*
jāṭlī, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*
jatna, m. (v. *jatan*), stirring. *s.*
jaṭnā, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*
jatnā,egi or *jatnāgī*, or *jatnā,eṅgī*, f. care, caution. *d.* [making an exertion. *s.*
jatnawān or *jatnawat*, persevering, diligent,
jatnī, careful, persevering, energetic. *s.*
jāt-pānt, or *jat-pāntī*, f. pedigree. *s.*
jātrā, f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *s.*
jātrū-karan, m. setting forth on a march. *s.*
jatrānī, a tribe of *jāts* in Rohilkund. *h.*
jātrī or *jātrik*, or *jātru*, or *jātrū*, m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*
jatru, m. the collar-bone, the clavicle. *s.*
jatu, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.* [many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*
jātū or *jāṭū*, a *rāj-pūt* tribe in Karnal, of whom
jatuk, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*
jatukā, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a
jaṭul, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.* [bat. *s.*
jatu-putrak, m. a man or piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*
jāṭū,ā or *jāṭuwā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q. v. *h.*
jātya, well-born, of good family. *s.*
jātyandh, born blind. *s.*
jau, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*): the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau-jau ḥisāb-lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s.p.*
jāu, if, that, when. *h.*
jauban, m. (v. *joban*), youth. *s.* [*h.*
jau-chanī, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*,
jaudat, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*
jauf, m. the interior cavity (of anything; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*
jauhar, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit, blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*
jauharāt, pl. gems, jewels, &c. *a.*
jauharī, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.* [person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*
jauhari fard, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a
jauk, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*
jau-kob, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*
jau-lag (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.*
jaulān, moving, springing, wandering. *p.*
jaulān-gāh, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *p.*
jaulān-garī, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*
jau-loṅ, as long as. *h.*
jau-madhya, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*
jaun, m. time. *h.*
jaun, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*
jaun m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*
jaunāl, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*
jaunār, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*
jauṅchī, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*
jaundī or *jaundrī*, f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar* or *jo,ar*, *Holcus sorgum*). *h.*
jauṅknā, a. to rail, to scold. *h.*
jauṅrā, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*
jauṅrā-bhauṅrā, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

jauntarī, mace (spice so called). *d.*

jau-phal, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

jaur, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

jausaḳ, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

jaushan, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of mail. *p.*

jautuk (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

jauvan, m. youth, manhood. *jauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *jauvan-dasā*, f. the period of youth. *jauvan-wān*, m. *jauvan-vatī*, f. youthful. *s.*

jauwīn, made of barley (bread). *p.*

jauz, m. a nut; nutmeg. *a.*

jauzā, m. the sign Gemini; also Orion. *a.*

jauzu-l-māṣal, the thorn-apple. *a.*

jāvajjīvan, for life, as long as life. *s.* [*s.*

javakhār, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash.

javan, (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a horse. *s.*

jāvanī bhāṣhā, the language of the *Javans* (*i.e.* Greeks or Muḥammadans), q.v. *s.*

jawā, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework. *h.*

jawā, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). *s.*

jāwā, a kind of gruel or pottage. *d.*

jawāb, m. an answer, anything answering to another. *jawābi bā ṣawāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense. *jawāb-bālā*, a kind of benediction (*i.e.* may your advice prevail). *jawāb-dār* or *jawāb-dih*, a respondent or surety; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *jawāb-denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*). *jawāb-sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*,) m. altercation, conversation. *jawāb-sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder. *jawābi ḳaṭ'ī*, m. a definitive answer. *jawāb-nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakīr (q.v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. *raddi jawāb* or *jawābu-l-jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

jawābī, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya*, or elegy. *jawābī-sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

jawād, m. civet; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zubād*. *d.*

jawāhirī, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

jawāhir-ḳẖāna, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a.p.*

jawāhir-nigār, ornamented with jewels. *a.p.*

jawā,ī, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

jāwak, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (*altā*). *s.*

jawākhār, name of a medicine; an impure species of saltpetre. *s.*

jawāhir, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstānī it is used singularly: hence the extra pl. form *jawāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

jawālā, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

jawalān, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

jawālī, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

jawān, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *jawān-baḳẖt*, of blooming prospects. *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *jawāni ṣālih*, m. a fine youth.—N.B. The term *jawān*, agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

jāwān, a twin, twins. *s.*

jawānā-marg, f. death in the bloom of youth. *jawānā marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

jawānān, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.*

jawānāna, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

jawānī, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call "coming of age;" a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *p.s.*

jawānī, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

jawānkur, m. the young shoots of barley presented by the Brāhmans to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

jawān-mard, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.* [*p.*

jawān-mardī, f. generosity, manliness, heroism.

jawānsā, m. (v. *jawāsā*), a prickly bush. *s.*

jawā-pushp, m. the China-rose. *s.*

jawār, a species of millet. *h.*

jawār, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

jawāras, m. a stomachic medicine, the Arabic form of *gawārish*, q.v. *a.p.*

jawārī, f. great millet (v. *jawār* and *jārī*). *h.*

jawārish, f. (v. *jawaras*), a medicine. *a.p.*

jawās or *jawāsā*, m. a prickly bush on which cattle and camels browse, and of which *taṭṭīs* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

jāwat, as much as, as many as, as long as, [until. *s.*

jawatrī or *jāwatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

jawāz, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill: an oil-mill. *p.*

jawāz, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*

jawāzīyat, legality, allowability. *a.*

jawe-dār, sewed in a particular manner; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. *h.*

jawid or *jāwīd*, always, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *p.* [lasting. *p.*

jāwidān, or *jāwīdān* or *jāwidāna*, eternal, ever-

jāwidānī, eternity, the next world. *p.*

jāwīdānī, f. eternity. *p.*

jāwitrī, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

jawwād, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

jawwāl, one who travels about much. *a.*

jaya, m. f. (v. *jai*), triumph. *s.*

jāyā, part. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*

jayad, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

jaya-mal, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

jayantī, f. a tree (*Æschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.*
jāyā-patī, m. du. husband and wife. *s.*
jāyapatrī, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*
jāya-phal, m. a nutmeg. *a.*
jayī, or *jayinī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*
jazā, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*
jazā,il, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā,il-andāz* or *jazā,ilchī* (vulg. *jazail-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*
jazā,ir, m. pl. islands. *a.*
jazāk-allāh, may God reward thee! *a.*
jāzam, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*
jaẕb, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jaẕb-honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jaẕb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*
jaẕba, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*
jāẕib, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *a.* [loveliness. *a.*
jāẕiba or *jāẕibat*, attracting; charm, grace,
jāẕib kāgẖaz, blotting-paper. *a.*
jāzim, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*
jazīra, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*
jazm, deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*
jazr, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplification. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*
jaẕr, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide. *a.*
jazu,a, a part or portion. *a.*
jazw, subduing. *a.*
jazya, m. (v. *jizya*), a tribute. *a.*
je, pron. who, which, what. *h.*
jeb, f. a pocket. *p.*
jebī, of the pocket. *h.p.*
jeb-katra, m. a pick-pocket. *p.*
jeg̲ẖa (v. *jīg̲ẖa*), an ornament. *p.*
jehar, f. m. the name of an ornament. *h.*
jehaṛ, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*
jel, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-k̲ẖāna*, the same. *h.*
jelī, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*
je,onār, f. (v. *jewnar*), a treat. *s.*
je,oṛā, m. *ge,oṛī*, f. (v. *jeuṛā*), cord. *h.*
jer, m. the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.* [q.v.). *s.*
jesẖṭ or *jesẖṭh*, eldest, chief, &c. (same as *jeṭh*,
jesẖṭhā, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the (18th, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*
jet, m. name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*
jeṭ, f. heap, accumulation. *h.* [although. *s.*
jetā, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though,
jeṭh, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshṭhā*) (May—June). *s.*
jeṭhā, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.* [ther. *s.*
jeṭhānī, f. the wife of a husband's elder bro-
jeṭhaut, m. the son of a husband's elder bro-
jeṭhī, m. (v. *jaṭhī*), a wrestler. *d.* [ther. *s.*
jeṭhī-madhu, m. liquorice (*Glycirrhiza glabra*). *s.* [ther. *s.*
jeṭhrā, elder, first-born; husband's elder bro-
jeṭh-ra'īyat, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. (v. *jesṭhā*). *h.a.*
jeṭhuṅḍā, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*
jetik, as many, as much. *s.*
jewār, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
jewnā, a. to eat. *s.*
jewnār, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl*, q.v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*
jewṛā or *je,oṛā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.* [*h.*
jewṛī, f. a cord, a string, a measure of land.
jewṛī, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.*
jeyā, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*
jha, the aspirate form of *ja*. *s.h.* [&c. *h.*
jhābā, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*
jhābar, f. marshy land on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*
jhabbā, m. a tassel. *h.*
jhabbī, f. trappings. *h.*
jhabkānā, a. to astonish. *h.*
jhabiyā, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*
jhabṛā, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*
jhabū,ā or *jhabbū,ā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*
jhād, land on which jungly bushes grow. *h.*
jhāḍ, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*
jhāḍā, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*
jhāg, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*
jhagā, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a
jhagaṛ, m. a kind of hawk. *h.* [gown. *h.*
jhagaṛnā, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [strife. *h.*
jhagṛā, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble,
jhagṛālin, f. or *jhagṛālū*, m. quarrelsome, con-
jhagṛānā, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.* [tentious. *h.*
jhagṛā pakaṛnā, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *h.*
jhagṛā-ragṛā, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.*
jhagulā, m. a child's frock or shirt. *h.*
jhā,īṁ, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*
jhajh, m. a long beard. *h.*
jhajhā, a violent wind with rain. *h.*

jhājhā, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*
jhajhalkā (v. *jhajharkā*), early dawn. *h.s.*
jhājhar, m. cymbals or bells for the ankles. *s.*
jhajharkā, m. early dawn before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.* [*h.*
jhajhkārnā, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly.
jhajhlā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
jhajhrī, a window, a lattice. *h.*
jhajjhar, m. a goglet. *h.*
jhak, f. passion, emotion. *jhakmārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.* [silver, &c., brocade. *h.*
jhakā-jhak, shining, glittering with gold and
jhākarī or *jhākaṛī*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*
jhakhnā, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*
jhakī, passionate, wrathful. *h.* [ing. *h.*
jhak-jhorī, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatch-
jhakkaṛ, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.* [an idle talker. *h.*
jhakkī, m. one who talks to himself; a prater,
jhaknā, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*
jhakol, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*
jhakolnā, a. to shake. *h.*
jhakor, f. loss, misfortune. *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pā,ī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.*
jhakorā, m. raining, a shower, a squall, a gust. *h.* [squall, to shake. *jhakornaun* (Braj). *h.*
jhakornā, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a
jhakrī, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.* [a fire. *h.*
jhal, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from
jhāl, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.* [jewels; f. splendour. *s.*
jhalābor, splendid, shining, glittering with
jhalājhal, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.* [reflection of light. *h.*
jhalak, f. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence;
jhalaknā, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*
jhalānā, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*
jhalār, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*
jhālar, f. a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*
jhalhāyā, suspicious, jealous. *h.*
jhaljhal, m. glare, glitter. *h.*
jhaljhalāhaṭ (contr. *jhaljhalāṭ*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*
jhaljhalānā, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*
jhalkā, m. a blister. *h.* [to burnish. *h.*
jhalkānā, a. to cause to shine, to make bright,
jhalkār, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.*
jhalkāṭ, m. blister. *h.*
jhalkī, f. a glance. *h.*
jhalnā, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*
jhālnā, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*
jhalnī, f. a sieve. *d.*
jhālrā, m. a spring (of water). *h.*
jhālrī, f. cymbals. *h.*
jhalwānā, a. causal of *jhalnā*, q.v.
jhām, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [*h.*
jhāmā, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder.
jhamā-jham, raining heavily, and during the whole day. *h.*
jhamak, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*
jhāmak, m. a burnt or vitrified brick. *s.* [*h.*
jhamākā, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste.
jhamāknā, n. to glitter; to dance. *h.*
jhamakṛā, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*
jhāmar, m. a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spindles, needles, &c. *s.* [rain). *h.*
jhamar-jhamar, drop by drop (a kind of small
jham-jham, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.* [*h.*
jhamjhamānā, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle.
jhamkā, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*
jhamkānā, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*
jhamkī, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.* [*d.*
jhammar, a flight of birds, a swarm of flies, &c.
jhāmp, m. a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*
jhāmpnā, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*
jhan, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [tingle, rattle. *s.*
jhanak, f. ringing, tinkling, clinking; clank,
jhanaknā, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring.
jhanakwā,ī, acute rheumatism. *d.* [*s.*
jhaṇḍā, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a
jhaṇḍī, a banner, a flagstaff. *h.* [streamer. *h.*
jhaṇḍū, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*
jhaṇḍūlā, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*
jhangā, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*
jhāṅgī, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*
jhānjh, f. cymbals. *s.*
jhānjh, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*
jhanjhā, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.*
jhānjhā, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*
jhan-jhan, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*
jhanjhanā, peevish, fretful. *h.*
jhanjhanāhaṭ, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.* [ring, to rattle. *s.*
jhanjhanānā, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to
jhanjhānil, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.*
jhanjhaṭ or *jhānjhaṭ*, wrangling, squabbling,
jhanjhaṭī, perplexing. *h.* [quarrelling. *s.*

jhanjhāwāt, m. (v. *jhanjhanīl*), wind with rain. *s.*

jhānjhī, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.*

jhānjhiyā, passionate, furious. *h.*

jhanjhkār, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

jhanjhrī, f. a lattice. *h.*

jhañjiyā, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

jhānk, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of [birds, &c. *h.*

jhānkā-jhonkī, f. peeping. *h.*

jhankār, f. (v. *jhank*), ringing. *s.*

jhānkaṛ, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*

jhañkāṛ, a tree without leaves. *h.*

jhankārnā, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

jhānkh, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

jhankhaṛā or *jhankhāṛā*, m. an elk; also a tree without leaves. *h.*

jhankhnā or *jhankhnaun*, n. to be horror-struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

jhānknā, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

jhāṅp, a matted shutter. *h.*

jhāṅsa or *jhāṅsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

jhāṅsā, m. love, lust, desire; eagerness. *h.*

jhāṅsnā, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

jhāṅsū, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

jhāṅṭ, f. the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

jhāṅwā or *jhāṅwāṅ*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

jhaṅwāṅ, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

jhaṅwānā, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhāṅwāṅ*, q.v. *h.*

jhāṅwlī, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhāṅwlī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhāṅwlī-lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

jhāṅwrā, black, dusky. *h.*

jhap, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

jhāp (for *jhāṅp*), a matted shutter. *h.*

jhāpā, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

jhapā-jhapī, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

jhapak, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

jhapaknā, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch, to wink. *h.*

jhapānā, n. to take a nap. *h.*

jhapās, f. a shower. *h.*

jhapāsiyā, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

jhapaṭ, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhapaṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

jhapāṭ, f. quickness. *h.*

jhapaṭnā, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

jhapaṭṭā, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhapaṭṭā-mārnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

jhapeṭ or *jhapeṭnā*, Dakhanī forms of *jhapaṭ*, &c. q.v. *d.*

jhapkā, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

jhapkānā, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

jhapkī, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

jhaplānā, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

jhāpnā (for *jhāṅpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

jhar, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

jhar or *jhāṛ*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

jhāṛ, m. bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, q.v.; a purge; continued rain. *jhāṛ bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhāṛ-pahār*, digression. *jhāṛ-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhāṛ-jhaṭak*, f. sweeping. *jhāṛ-jhankhār*, m. brambles, a purge. *jhāṛ-jhūṛ*, f. sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhāṛ-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhāṛ-khand*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. "In southern India *jhāṛ* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakht*, *per*, *gachh*, &c. do in the north." —(Binning). *h.*

jhāṛā, m. a stool, purge. *jhāṛā-jhaṛte-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary. *jhāṛā-jhaṛtā-lenā*, a. to search. *dūkān-jhāṛā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhāṛā-pairnā* or *jhāṛā-jhuṭkā-phirnā*, a. to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhāṛā-denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

jhaṛā-jhaṛ, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*

jhaṛāk or *jhaṛākā*, m. speed, haste, hurry. *jhaṛāk-jhaṛāk*, in great haste. *h.*

jhaṛākhā, m. a skylight. *h.*

jhaṛaknā, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

jhāṛan, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishclout. *h.* [the tree); snuff. *h.*

jhāṛan, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from

jhāṛānā, a. to get swept; to cause to be ex-

jhāṛant, entirely. *h.* [orcised. *h.*

jhaṛap, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

jhaṛaphnā or *jhaṛapnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*

jhaṛat, (v. *jhaṛan*), falling off, &c. *d.*

jhaṛātā, m. the close of the fruit season. *h.*

jhaṛbarānā, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *h.*

jhaṛ-ber, m. *jhaṛ-berī*, f. a wild ber-tree, *jujubes* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *h.*

jharberī (v. *jhaṛber*), the jujube. *h.*

jhaṛ-bel, f. (v. *jhaṛ-ber*), a wild ber-tree. *h.*

jhāṛ-denā or *jhāṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to sweep out or away, to brush, to clear away. *h.*

jhaṛī, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

jhāṛī, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhāṛī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.* [bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

jhāṛī, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood,

jharjhar, m. a goglet. *h.*

jharjhāṛānā, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*

jharkā-jharkī, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

jhār-khand, adj. bushy; m. a forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*. *s.*

jharkī, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, [repercussion. *h.*

jharnā or *jharṇā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

jhāṛnā, a. to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.). *jhāṛ-pachhorkar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhāṛnā phūṅknā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhāṛ denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *jhār ḍālnā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

jharokhā, m. a lattice, a window. *h.*

jharotā, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

jharpā-jharpī, f. fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.* [make to spar or contend. *h.*

jharpānā, a. to fight (cocks or other birds); to

jharrā, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*

jhartī-lenā, to take an account, to search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*

jhāṛū, m. f. a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *jhāṛū-kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *ḥalāl khor*, q.v. *h.*

jharū,ā or *jharuwā*, m. a nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*

jharūkā, m. a lattice, a window. *d.*

jharwānā, to cause to be swept. *h.*

jhaṭ, quick, quickness. *jhaṭ-se* or *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

jhāṭ, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

jhāṭā, f. jasmine. *s.* [shake. *h.*

jhaṭak, f. a twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk,

jhaṭaknā, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhaṭak lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [with a strong wind. *h.*

jhaṭās, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown

jhaṭi, m. a small tree, a shrub, a bush. *s.*

jhāṭīkā, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataſracta*). *s.*

jhaṭiti, quickly, instantly. *s.* [Duāb. *h.*

jhaṭiyānā, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the upper

jhaṭkā, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dākh,) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhaṭkā-karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

jhaṭkānā, a. to shake. *h.*

jhaṭnā, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*

jhaṭ-paṭ, quickly, hastily. *s.*

jhā,ū, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *aṣl*. *s.*

jhauṅrā, tawny. *h.*

jhaunsā, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

jhaur, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

jhāwar, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.* [tree. *s.*

jhāwu, m. (v. *jhā-ū*), name of the tamarisk

jhawwā, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhā,ū*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

jhelnā, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to fold in the arms. *d.*

jhijhak, f. starting (v. *jhijhaknā*). *h.*

jhijhaknā, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*

jhijhkānā, a. to cause to start. *h.*

jhijnā, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

jhīknā, or *jhīkhnā*, or *jhīṅknā*, to grieve, to be vexed, to lament, to think of anything with sorrow, to recommend anything seriously. *s.*

jhil or *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

jhilam, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.*

jhilang, of first rate quality, applied to cloth, &c. *d.* [*jhigā*, q.v. *h.*

jhilangā, m. a kind of soldier, also same as

jhilgā, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

jhil-khāna, jail-house. *d.*

jhillī, f. a cricket. *s.*

jhillī, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

jhilmil, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

jhilmilā, thin, sparkling. *h.*

jhilmilānā, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

jhilmilī, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*

jhīn or *jhīnā*, fine, subtile, thin. *h.*

jhīngā, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Cucumis acutangulus, Lin.; Luffa acutangula, Roxb.*). *h.*

jhīngaṭ, m. a steersman. *h.*

jhingūr or *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket, a cockroach. *d.h.*

jhin-haḍḍā, raw-boned. *s.* [*h.*

jhinjar, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe, q.v.

jhinjhinī, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

jhinjhoṛnā or *jhīnjoṛnā*, a. to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog, &c. does flesh. *d.*

jhinjotī, name of a musical mode. *d.*

jhinjūr (also *jhinjur*), the morning twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*

jhiṅknā, same as *jhīknā*, q.v. to grieve. *s.*

jhiṇṭī, f. a shrub (*Barleria cristata*). *s.*

jhiṛak, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

jhiṛakna, (also *jhiṛ kānā*), a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

jhirī, f. a cricket: withered wheat, blight. *h.*

jhir-jhir, running in a slender stream (water,. *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.* [&c.). *h.*

jhirjhirānā, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.* [*h.*

jhiṛjhiṛānā, n. to be enraged, to rail, to storm.

jhirjhirāṭ, chiding, scolding. *jharjharāṭ*, flapping, shaking. *h.*

jhirkā jhirkī, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

jhirki, f. rebuff, snappishness; frowning, jerk.

jhīsī, m. a shower. *h.*

jhojh, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

jhojhā, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Du,āb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

jhojhurū, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

jhok, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*

jhokā, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā-bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

jhokand, the spot on which the *jhoṅkiyā* (q.v.) stands. *h.*

jhoknā, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*

jhol, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

jhola or *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

jholi, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

jhompā, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

jhompṛā, m. *jhompṛī*, f. a small hovel, a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

jhonaiyā, a division of the Kurmī tribe. *h.*

jhonk, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk-denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *johnk-khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

jhonk (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

jhoṅkiyā, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.* [to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

jhoṅknā, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss,

jhoṅrā, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit.) *h.*

jhoṇṭā, m. also *jhoṇṭī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhoṇṭā-denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

jhoṇṭī, f. (v. *jhoṇṭā*) the hair, &c.

jhorā, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moṭh*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

jhūhā, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

jhukānā, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

jhukā,o or *jhukāw*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.*

jhukāwaṭ, f. the act of stooping, nodding. *h.*

jhuknā, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

jhuknī, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

jhūl, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

jhūlā, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

jhulānā, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

jhūlan-jātrā, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishṇa* and his mistress Rādhā. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The Brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights.—(Binning). *s.*

jhulas-denā, a. to sear, to singe. *h.* [ed. *h.*

jhulas-jānā or *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorch-

jhulḍī, f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

jhūlī, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

jhulkānā, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

jhullā, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

jhullī, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*

jhulmaṭ, m. (v. *jhurmaṭ*) a multitude, crowd, &c. *h.*

jhulnā or *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

jhulṛī, f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

jhulsānā, a. to cause to singe. *h.*

jhuluk, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

jhulwāṉ, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.*

jhūm, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

jhūmak, f. an assembly, a ball; (met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

jhūmjhal, anger, fury, storming. *h.*

jhumjhumānā, n. to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *d.*

jhumkā or *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*

jhūmkī, f. (v. *humkā*), a kind of ear-ring *h.*

jhūmnā, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.*

jhun, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

jhūnā, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind of muslin. *h.*

jhuṇḍ, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *jhuṇḍ ke jhuṇḍ*, dense crowds. *h.*

jhūṇḍ, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.*

jhuṇḍā (v. *jhaṇḍā*) a banner. *h.*

jhuṇḍī or *jhūṇḍī*, f. a bush, a thicket, a jungle, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā-chārā* estate. *h.* [nary village. *h.*

jhūṇḍī, a lot or parcel of land in a coparce-

jhūngā, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

jhūnjh, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

jhūnjhal, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

jhunjhlāhaṭ, f. peevishness, rage, fury. *h.*

jhunjhlānā, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.*

jhunjhunā, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

jhunjhunānā, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

jhunjhunī, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

jhūmnā (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

jhunṭ, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*

jhūṇṭar, f. ground that produces two crops

jhūṇṭhan-jhāṇṭhan, f. leavings. *h.* [yearly. *h.*

jhūṇṭhar, f. ground producing two crops yearly. *h.*

jhūpā, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

jhuṛ or *jhūṛ*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūṛ-jhāṛ*,

jhūrā, withered. *h.* [a thicket. *h.*

jhurī, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*

jhuriyānā, n. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

jhurmaṭ, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

jhurmuṭānā or *jhuṛmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to decay. *d.*

jhurnā, n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

jhūrnā, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

jhuṛup, brushwood, bushes, underwood. *d.*

jhūsā, m. mizzling rain.

jhūsī, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

jhūṭ, false, untrue; m. a lie, a falsehood. *jhūṭ-sach*, misrepresentation. *jhūṭ-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūṭ-mūṭ*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

jhūṭā, m. (v. *jhūṭhā*), liar; adj. false, untrue. *s.*

jhuṭālnā or *jhūṭālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *muṅh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *muṅhā-muṅh jhu-tālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.d.*

jhūṭh (v. *jhūṭ*), false. *jhūṭh-mūṭh*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

jhūṭhā, m. liar, false; leavings of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūṭhā-chāṭnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

jhuṭhālnā (v. *jhuṭālnā*), to falsify. *h.d.*

jhūṭhan, land yielding a double crop. *h.*

jhūṭhlānā, or *jhuṭhlānā* or *jhuṭlānā*, a. to belie, to falsify. *h.*

jhūṭhiyā,il, land yielding a double crop. *h.*

jī, m. life, soul, spirit. *jī-uṭhānā*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on anything). *jī burā-k.*, a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *jī-barhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous. *jī-bikharnā*, n. to faint. *jī-bhar-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented. *jī-bhar-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī-bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *jī-pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī pānī-k.*, a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, a. to obey one. *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *jī-pasījnā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, n. to be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī-pakṛā-jānā*, n. to be sorry. *jī-phaṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted. *jī-phir-jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *jī-jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *jī-jalnā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī-chāhnā*, a. to desire. *jī-chhipānā* or *-churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī-chalānā*, a. to act bravely. *jī-chalnā*, to desire. *jī-dān-k.*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *jī-dhar-aknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart. *jī-dub jānā*, n. to faint. *jī rakhnā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please. *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *jī-se mārnā*, to kill. *jī-karnā* and *-honā*, a. to desire, to wish for. *jī kholke kuchh-k.*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *jī kī amān māngnī*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses. *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another. *jī-ghaṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *jī-lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *jī-lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *jī-lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *jī-mārnā*, a. to mortify one's desire; to displease. *jī-matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *jī-milānā*, a. to contract friendship. *jī meṅ ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *jī meṅ jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *jī meṅ jī-ānā*, n. to be comforted. *jī meṅ ghar-k.*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. *jī-nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively, to fear exceedingly. *jī hārnā*, n. to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *jī-haṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

jī, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.* [clearly. *d.*

jīb (v. *jībh*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express

jibā, tribute, revenue. *p.*

jibāh, pl. foreheads. *a.*

jibāl, pl. mountains. *a.*

jībh, f. the tongue. *jībh baṛhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībh-pakaṛnā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse: to criticise minutely. *jībh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībh-chāṭnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībh-chalānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability. *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve. *jībh-kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībh-nikālnā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.* [abusive, talkative. *h.s.*

jibhārā or *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious,

jībhī, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībhī-machhī*, a sole fish. *s.*

jībī, of or relating to the tongue, lingual. *h.p.*

jībikā, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

jibillat, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

jibillī, natural, innate, essential, in general.

jīd, a slender and beautiful neck. *a.*

jidāl, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

jidbar, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c. of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing or fixings. *d.*

jīdd, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k.*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

jidhar or *jīdhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar-tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pānī ḍhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.h.*

jīfa, m. a dead and putrefying carcase; a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*

jigar, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind. *jigar-band*, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. *jigar-soz*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-figār*, heart-broken. *jigar-tafta*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever), *jigar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jigar-khur* or *jigar-khwār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sokhta*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar-kādī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

jigarī, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured. *'aḳīḳ i jigarī*, carnelion. *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

jigaṭā, clammy. *jigaṭā,ī*, clamminess. *d.*

jigha, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

jigī-jigī, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

jigīsha, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

jig-jigānā, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

jig-jigī, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jig jigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*

jig-jigiyā, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

jignāsā, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. *s.*

jignāsya, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

jigyāsā, f. asking, inquiring. *s.*

jihād, m. war (especially that which is waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolators). *a.*

jihar, m. a female oblation. *a.*

jī-hārnā, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. *s.*

jihat, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

jihāt, duties on manufactures. *a.*

jihd, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

jihīn, inflect. pron. what, who, whom. *h.*

jihvā, f. the tongue. *jihvā-swād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

jijhoṭiyā, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans.

jijī, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. *h.*

jijiyā, f. a sister; a dug, a breast. *h.*

jijjī (v. *jijī*), a foster-mother. *h.*

jīkā (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

jīl, f. a high note or tone in music, the treble. *p.*

jilā, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭanī*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā watan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

jilānā, a. to give life to, to recover anything almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). *s.*

jilau, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

jīl-chhilnī, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

jild, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

jils, m. a companion. *a.*

jilwa, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornament. *a.*

jilwā, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *a.*

jilwat, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

jilwe kā gīt, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*

jim, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

jimā', *coitus, concubitus*. *a.*

jimānā, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

jī-mār, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

jīmnā, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*

jin, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

jin, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

jīn, m. (v. *jīrna*) an old man. *s.*

jīnā, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*

jināḥ, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

jinān, pl. gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

jināyat, f. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*

jinghi, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

jīngurānā, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*

jinn, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

jinnāt, pl. genii, demons. *a.*

jinnī or *jinniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

jinnīya, a female *jinnī*, q. v. *a.*

jins, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce. *jinsi bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum*. *jinsi kāmil*, first-rate crops. *jinsi-adnā*, an inferior article. *jinsi a'lā* or *'ālā*, any article of the best quality. *a.*

jinsī, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*

jinsiyat, homogeneousness, sameness, or similarity of kind. *a.*

jinswār, a distinct statement relative to crops. *jinswār-jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*

jinswārī, separately, distinctly. *p.*

jīrā or *jīrak*, m. cummin-seed. *s.*

jīran, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jīrni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jīrnatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jīrna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

jīrān, pl. neighbours. *a.*

jiriyā, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

jirm, m. the body of anything inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi ḳamar*, the body of the moon: pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

jirnā (v. *jīran*), to dry up, to wither. *d.*

jirna-vradhnak, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

jirsām, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

jiryān, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.). *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni mazī*, *fluor albus*. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni manī*, *gonorrhea simplex*, gleet. *a.*

jis, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis-jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-ṭarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-ṭaraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-ḳadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā,e uske daṛān meṅ denā*, (Dakh.) explained by *namakḥarāmī-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

jisām, large-bodied. *a.*

jis-dhāt, as, in the manner in which. *d.*

jism, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi ḥaiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

jismānī, belonging to a body, corporeal, material. *a.*

jismāniyat or *jismiyat*, f. materiality, corporeality. *a.*

jisr, a bridge. *a.*

jis-ṭaraf, in which direction, whithersoever. *h.a.*

jis-ṭaraḥ, in which way, in whatever manner. *h.a.*

jis-waḳt, at the time when. *h.*

jīt, f. winning, victory, success. *jīt-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

jitā, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *h.*

jītā, alive, living, lively. *s.*

jītā-honā, to be over. *s.*

jītā, m. mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

jītab, m. life, existence. *s.*

jīt-ālū, arrowroot. *h.*

jitānā, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*

jītā-patr, m. a favourable decision. *h.*

jitātmā, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*

jitbar, means of living; housewifery. *d.*

jīte-jī, when alive, in one's life-time; (for *jetā*), over, more above.

jitek, as much as, as many as. *h.*

jitendrī or *jitendriya*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jitendriyā*, adj. having subdued the senses. *jitendriyatā*, f. continence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*

jītera or *jīterā*, m. (v. *jītā*), help in tillage. *h.*

jiṭhānī, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q.v., *i.e.* the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

jītiyā, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

jit-krodh, one who has subdued anger. *s.*

jitnā, m. *jitnī*, f. how much soever, so much, as much as, as many. *jitne meṅ*, in as much (time) as. *h.*

jītnā, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

jittā, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-kī*, for all that, notwithstanding *h.*

jītū or *jītwaiyā*, or *jītwant*, m. a conqueror, a winner at play. *s.*

jitwarī, victorious, triumphant; f. the city of Benares. *s.*

jityā, conquerable, vincible. *s.*

jīu, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

jīvādhār m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.*

jīvak, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*

jīva-koṭhī, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*

jīvanaushadh, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

jīvanī, f. jasmin. *s.*

jīvanjīv, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *h.*

jīvanopāya, means of subsistence. *s.*

jīvāntak, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

jīvasthān, m. a joint, an articulation. *s.*

jīvātmā, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

jīvātu, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

jīv-dhan, m. live stock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.*

jivhā, f. (v. *jihvā*), the tongue. *s.*

jīvī, living, alive; a living being. *s.*

jīvikā, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

jīv-jīv, m. (v. *jīvanjīv*), a kind of bird supposed to be a pheasant. *s.*

jīv-mandir (temple of life), the body. *s.*

jīv-mār, capital (same as *jīmār*, q. v.).

jīv-putrak, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

jivṛā, m. life, soul; sweetheart; beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

jīv-sū, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

jīwtiyā, f. (same as *jītiyā*, q. v.). a Hindū feast. *s.*

jīw, m. life, soul. *s.*

jiwāl (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

jīwan, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

jiwānā, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

jīwant, living, alive. *s.*

jīwantī, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Sāen tree (*Mimosa albida*); yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

jīwantik, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

jīwantikā, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendron tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

jīwat, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīwat-pati*, f. a wife whose husband is alive. *jīwat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are living. *s.*

jīwaṭ, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

jīw-gar, resolute, bold. *s.*

jīwit, m. life existence. *jīwit kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*

jiwitā, living, alive. *s.*

jīwitesh, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

jīwiteshā, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

jīwnā, n. to live, to be alive. *s.*

jīwṛā, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

jiyanā or *jiyānawi*, a. to vivify, to restore to life, to foster. *s.*

jiyarā, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

jiyauṭh, brave, courageous. *s.*

jiyūṛā, m. (v. *jīwṛā*) life. *s.*

jizbiz, offended, displeased. *p.*

jizya, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

jnān (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

jnāpak, m. an instructor. *s.* [*s.*

jnāpan, m. act of causing to know, instruction.

jnāta, known, understood. *s.*

jnāti, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

jo, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, whoever. *jo-chīz*, what, whatever, or whatsoever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo ko,ī*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

jo, a river, a brook, a rivulet; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

jo,ār, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum, sorgum vulgaris*); flood-tide; also *jawār*. *jo,ār-bāṭā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *h.*

joban, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubby. *joban-watī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

joddhā, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

jodhan, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

jodhāpan, m. heroism, bravery. *s.*

jodhī, m. a warrior. *s.*

jo,e, f. a wife. *s.* [q.v.). *p.*

jo,e, f. a rivulet, a brook (more commonly *jū,e*,

jog, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle measured upon the ecliptic (see Asiat. Res. vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

jog, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

jogā (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

jogābhyās, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

jogāsan, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

jogesar or *jogesh*, m. a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

jogeshwar, m. a name of *Shiva;* a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

jogī, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead; and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

jogin, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*s.*

joginī, f. (v. *jognī*), a class of female deities, &c.

jogiyā, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

jog-māyā, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

jognāvik, m. a fish (*Silurus ascita*). *s.*

jognī, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debi*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

jog-nidrā, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

jog-paṭṭ, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

jog-sevā, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

jogtā (for *yogyatā*), f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.*

jog-vāhī, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

jogya, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

jogyatā, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

johar, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

johar or *johaṛ*, a large pond or lake; inundated land. *h.*

johiyā, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

johnā, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

jo,īdan, to seek, to search. *p.*

jojan (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos;* joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

jok, f. (v. *joṅk*) a leech. *s.*

jokh, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

jokhā,ī, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

jokhim, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uṭhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

jokhimī, m. one who risks. *h.*

jokhnā, a. to weigh. *h.* [age. *h.*

jokhoṅ, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, dam-

joknā (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

jola, a tract of land containing sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

jolā-denā, a. to deceive. *h.*

jolānī, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

jolī, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

jolīda, scattered, confused. *p.*

jon, m. f. *pudendum mulieris*. *s.*

joṅ, as, when. *joṅ-toṅ*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *joṅ-toṅ karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *joṅ kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

jongak, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *h.*

joṅhīṅ, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

jonī, m. f. *pudendum mulieris*. *s.*

joni-līng, m. the clitoris. *s.*

joni-nāsā, f. the upper part of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.* [leeches. *s.*

jonk, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply

joṅkar, in any way, by any means. *h.*

jonyarsū, m. an affection of the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

joṛ, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *joṛ-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *joṛ-toṛ*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *joṛ-jāṛ*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

joṛā, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

joṛā,ī, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; [price of joining. *h.*

joṛan, m. solder; rennet. *joṛan-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

joṛ-gaṛtī, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

joṛī, f. a pair, a couple; a small pond. *s.*

joṛna, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

joṛtī, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

joṛū, f. a wife, a woman. *h.* [*d.*

joṛwāṅ, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife.

josh, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

joshān, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

joshānda, m. a decoction. *p.*

joshī, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmans employed in casting nativities. *s.* [*p.*

joshīdan, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged.

joshish, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire,

joshit, f. a woman. *s.* [fervour, emotion. *p.*

josī, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

josī, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

jot, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

jot, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

joṭ, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *joṭ bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*

jotā, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

jotā, m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

jotan, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.*

jotār, m. (v. *jota*), a ploughman. *s.*

joti, (v. *jot*), brilliancy. *s.*

jotī, f the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

jotik or *jotikh*, m. astrology, astronomy. *jotik-bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

jotikhī or *jotikī*, m. an astrologer, an astro-

jotiṣh, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.* [nomer. *s.*

jotishī, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [epithet of the Deity. *s.*

joti-swarūp, luminous, self-resplendent, an

jotiyā (v. *jotā*), a ploughman. *h.*

jotmān, splendid, bright. *s.*

jotnā, a. to yoke; to plough, to till. *s.*

jowanauṅ, (Braj) to look, to see. *h.* [*h.*

jowat, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanauṅ*).

joya, f. a wife. *s.*

joyā, or *joyān*, or *joyanda*, one who searches for; an inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, *i.e.* search and you shall find. *p.*

jṛimbhā, f. gaping, yawning. *s.* [*dra*). *s.*

jṛimbhinī, f. a kind of mimosa (*Mimosa octan-*

jū, (v. *jo*), a river, a brook. *p.*

jū (v. *jī*), lord! master! sir! *h.*

jū', f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-bakar*, or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

jū'ā, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice; a game, gambling. *jū,ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *s.*

ju'ārī or *ju,ārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

jū,āṭ or *jū,āṭh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

jubā, Saturday. *p.*

jubā (for *yuvā*), young. *s.* [*s.*

jubatī (for *yuvatī*), f. a young woman, a damsel.

jubba, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

jubun, m. pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*

jūd, m. a present, liberality, munificence, beneficence. *a.*

judā (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahnā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

judai, m. the polar star. *a.*

judā,ī, f. separation, absence. *p.*

juddh, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

judhishṭhir (prop. *yudhishṭhira*), m. the elder of the five Pāndava princes. *s.*

judhmān, adj. fighting, warring. *s.*

judrī, f. the small-pox. *a.*

jū'e, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

jū,e-bāz, (v. *jū,ā*), a dice-player, a gambler.

jū,e-khāna, a gambling-house. *s.*

juff, a troop or body of men; an old man; anything hollow. *a.*

juffa, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

juft, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giriftan*, to marry. *p.*

jufta, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.* [*p.h.*

juftī khānā, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds).

jug (for *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jug phornā* or *phuṭnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

jugal or *jugāl*, two, a pair, brace. *s.*

jugālī, f. the cud. *h.*

jugālnā, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

jugam, two, a pair, brace. *s.*

jugānā, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, *i.e.* to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*

jugānt, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*

jugānujug, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

jugat, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat-bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s.p.*

jugatī or *jūgatī*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.h.*

jughrāfiya, m. geography (γεωγραφια) *g.*

jugnī, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

jugnū, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*).

jugnūṃ, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

jug-pat, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*

jugupsā, f. *jugupsan*, m. censure, abuse, reviling. *s.*

jugupsit, censured, abused. *s.*

jūh, m. a yoke. *s.*

juhalā, pl. ignorant people. *a.*

jūhar (v. *johar*), desperation. *p.*

juhār, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

jūhar, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.* [*a.*

juhlāl, pl. ignorant (people), fools, simpletons.

jūhī, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.*

juhūd, a jew. *a.p.*

jū,ī, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

jujh, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

jhujhaknā, n. (v. *jhujhakna*), to start. *h.*

jujhā,u bājnā, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). *s.*

jūjhnā, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjhmarnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

jūkā, f. a louse. *s.*

jul, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.p.*

jūl, m. guile, fraud, deceit. *h.* [*bīsīs*. *h.*

jūla or *jūlā*, a tract of land containing sixteen

julah, or *julāh*, or *julāhā*, or *jūlāha*, or *jūlāhi*, m. a weaver of the Muhammadan religion; met. a fool, a blockhead. *julāh-ḍāṛhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

julā,ī (Dakh. for *julāh*, q.v.), *julā,ī-wāṛī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. *d.* [*d.*

julā,inī, a weaver's wife, or a female weaver.

julasā, pl. companions. *a.* [bullock, &c. *a.*

jull, f. a housing or covering for an elephant,

jullāb, m. a purge; q.d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. *a.*

julnā, to meet, to be united. *h.*

julnār, (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a.p.* [or æra of a monarch. *a.*

julūs, m. accession (to a throne); the reign

julūsī, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsī ṭoṇṭā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

jum'a, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

jumādā, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.* [reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

jumal, pl. the whole sum; *ḥisābi jumal*, the

jum'a-rāt (v. *jum'a*), Friday eve, *i.e.* Thursday. *a.h.*

jumbān, trembling, stirring, moving, (root of *jumbānīdan*) in comp. causing to move or stir, shaking (actively). *p.*

jumbīdan, to be moved or agitated. *p.*

jumbish, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*

jume-rāt, f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a.h.*

jum'gī, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

jumhūr, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

jumla, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

jumlagī, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

jun, m. time. *h.*

jūn, m. time. *h.*

jūṅ, f. a louse. *jūṅ-muṅhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical, (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

jūnā, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.* [cle. *p.*

junāgh, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcin-

jund, a medicinal substance found in the castor beaver. *d.*

jung, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books; m. f. a potherb (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *h.*

jungit, outcast, deserted, injured. *s.*

jun-hā,ī or *junhaiyā*, f. the moonlight. *h.*

junhār, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

junhrī, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

jūnrī, f. (v. *jaunḍī*), grain. *h.*

junub, defiled, polluted. *a.*

jūp, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

jūṛ, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

jur'a, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

jūṛā, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

jurā denā, a. to procure. *h.*

juṛā,ī, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

jurānā, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*

juṛānā, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

jurā,o, m. procurement. *h.*

juṛap (for *jhuṛap*), a thicket, a brake. *d.*

jur,at, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

juṛāṭ, annexation, joining. *h.*

jurāwan, procurable. *h.* [in Rohilcund. *h.*

jurelā (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown

juṛhā, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

jūṛī, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

jūṛīmārī, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

jurm, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

jurmāna, m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

jurnā or *juṛnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to unite, to be joined. *s.* [*h.*

jurnauṅ (old form), n. to unite, to be joined.

jurra or *jurrā*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.a.*

jurrāb, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

jurū,ā or *juruwā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*

juṛwā,ī or *juṛwāt*, f. the state of being joined, adhesion. *d.*

jūs, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

jusām or *jusāmī*, f. large-bodied, corpulency,

jūsh, broth (see *jūs*). *s.* [bulkiness. *a.*

jushkak, m. the water of boiled pulse, pease-soup. *s.* [*s.*

jushṭa, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal.

jushṭā, served, obliged, worshipped. *s.*

jussa, m. the body, the figure of the human

just, m. seeking, searching. *p.* [body. *a.*

justa, sought for, searched. *p.*

justā, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*

justan (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*

just jū or *just o jū*, f. searching, seeking. *p.*

jut, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*

jūṭ, m. the matted hair of Shiva; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

jutā, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*

jūtā, m. a shoe, a slipper; collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers; it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

jutā,ī, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

juṭak, m. f. the matted hair of *Shiva*, or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. *s.*

jutānā or *juṭānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

jutan-khora (v. *jūt-khora*), degraded. *h.*

jūth, m. (v. *jathā*) a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company. *s.* [annually. *h.*

jūthālī, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests

jūthī, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.* [*h.*

jūthwār, corporate, joint, possessed in common.

jūtī, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūtī-khor*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūtī-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūtī-kārī* or *jūtī-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

jūtiyāl or *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwalik hills. *h.* [of one year. *h.*

jūtiyāṅ, land bearing two crops in the course

jutiyānā, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

jut-khorā or *jūt-khora*, one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

juṭnā, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

juṭṭā, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. *d.*

jutwāna, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. *s.*

juvā (for *yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.* [appointed to the empire. *s.*

juva-rāj, m. a king's son, the heir apparent,

juva-rājya, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.* [thirty; a damsel. *s.*

juvatī, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to

juwā or *jūwā*, m. (v. *jū,ā*) a yoke of a carriage. *s.* [the human body; deceit, fraud. *p.*

juwāl, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load;

juwar, a species of millet; m. large maize. *h.*

juwārā, m. large maize. *jawārā*, m. Indian corn; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

juwāri (v. *ju,ārī*), a gambler. *h.*

juz, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *kur,ān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters, called *sūra* (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also sub-divided into two portions, called *ḥizb* (pl. *aḥzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzi lā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, anything too small to be divided. *a.*

juz, besides, except. *p.*

juẓām, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *koṛh*). *juẓām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

juziyāt or *juz.iyāt*, pl. trifles, minutiæ. *a.*

juzw, a particle. *a.*

juzwī, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juzwiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

jwal, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

jwālā, f. flame, fire. *jwālā-jīhvā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. *s.*

jwālā-mukh or *jwālā-mukhī*, f. a volcano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. *s.*

jwalan, burning, blazing; Agni or fire. *s.*

jwalit, burnt, consumed by fire. *s.*

jwalkā, f. flame. *s.* [febrifuge. *s.*

jwar, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, anti-febrile,

jwār, f. (v. *jo,ār*) name of a grain. *h.*

jwarāgni, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

jwarāpahā, f. a plant (*Medicago esculenta*). *s.*

jwarī, febrile, feverish. *s.*

jyā, f. a mother; the earth; a bowstring. *s.*

jyeshṭhā, best, pre-eminent, oldest, older. *jyeshṭhāṅsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May—June). *jyeshṭhatā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshṭha-tāt*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshṭha-varna*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

jyeṣṭhā, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion, comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpionis; the middle finger. *s.*

jyo, life, soul (same as *jīw*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahnā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo seṅ uṭhnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

jyoṅ (v. *jyūṅ*), how much. *h.*

jyoti, f. light, splendour. *s.*

jyotī-rath, m. the pole-star. *s.*

jyotish, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.* [an astrologer. *s.*

jyotishī, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer, *jyotishik*, m. an astrologer. *s.* [*s.*

jyotishk, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star.

jyotsnā, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-vriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.*

jyotsnī, f. a moonlight night, a night of full moon. *s.* [*jyūn kā tyūṅ*, precisely the same. *h.*

jyūṅ, how much, the more so, when, as, as if.

K.

ka, or *ku* or *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

ka, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naksh fi-l-ḥajar*, like an engraving on stone.

kā, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṭh-kā ghoṛā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṭh*, wood. *h.*

kā (*bhākhā*), whom, what. *h.*

ḳā, the cawing of a rook or crow. *ḳā-ḳā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a.* [*basīṭ*, the vast desert. *a.*

ḳā', a plain, a desert; level ground. *ḳā'i-ḳā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler: it is sometimes applied to the Emperor of China: it must not be confounded with the inferior title *khān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p.*

ka-anna-hu, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.*

kab, when? *kab-tak*, *-talak*, *-lag* or *-ta,īṅ*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kā*, *-ke* or *kī*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

kab, m. a poet. *s.*

ka'b, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

ḳa'b, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

ḳāb, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *ḳāb i ḳausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

ḳāb, the case of a watch. *d.*

ḳabā, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *ḳabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *ḳabā,e postīn*, a fur cloak. *p.a.* [Mecca. *a.*

ka'ba, m. a square building, the temple of

kabāb, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k.*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. *p.*

kabāba, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

kabāb-chīnī, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. *p.* [who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. *p.*

kabābī, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one

kabāda, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

kabaḍḍī, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other: one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī*, *kabaḍḍī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

ḳabāḥat, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

ḳabā,il, pl. family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.* [agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

ḳabāla, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written

kabandh, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

kabāṛ, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

kābar, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.* [digger. *a.*

ḳabar, f. a grave, a tomb. *ḳabar-kan*, a grave-

ḳabar-gāh or *ḳabaristān*, f. a burying-ground, a

ḳabas, m. (v. *ḳabs*), lighting. *a.* [cemetery. *a.p.*

kabaṭ, a kind of delicate dish. *d.*

ka'bat, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

ka'batain, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

ḳabb, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

kabbār, very great. *a.*

kāberī, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

ḳabḥ, baseness, deformity. *a.*

kabhī, or *kabhū* or *kabhūṅ*, ever, some time or other. *kabhī-kabhī*, sometimes, now and then, at times. *kabhī-ke*, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

kabi, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *s.*

kabid, m. the liver, the heart. *a.* [shameful. *a.*

ḳabīḥ, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly,

kabīkaj, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. *p.* [dred, progeny. *a.*

ḳabīl, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kin-

ḳābil, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

ḳābīl, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kā,īn*, q.v.). *ḳābīl wa hābil*, Cain and Abel. *a.*

ḳabīla (also *ḳabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe; a

ḳābila, f. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.* [wife. *a.*

ḳābilī or *ḳābilīyat*, f. possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a.*

kabīn (for *kabhīn*), at any time. *d.*

kābīn, a marriage portion or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.*

kabīr or *kābir*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *faḳīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kā ulṭā*, transposition. *a.* [varnished. *h.*

kābis, f. an earth with which earthenware is

kabīsa, m. intercalary. *sāli kabīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

kabīsar (for *kavīshwar*), a first rate poet, lit. prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. *s.* [varnished. *s.*

kābish, f. the earth with which earthenware is

kabīshar or *kabīshwar*, m. (v. *kabīsar*) (for *kavīshwar*), an eminent poet. *s.*

hibīswar (v. *hibīsar*), a first-rate poet. *s.*

kabit, m. or *kabita*, f. a sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*

kabitā,ī, f. poetry, &c. *s.*

ḳābiẓ, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *ḳābiẓu-l-arwāḥ*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

kabk, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raftār*, moving gracefully. *p.*

ḳabl, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *ḳabl az ān-ki*, before that, *anteaquam*. *ḳabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

kabrā, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

ḳabs, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, anything for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

ḳābū, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *ḳābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *ḳābū-parast*, tyrannical. *ḳābū-parastī*, f. tyranny. *ḳābū-chalānā*, a. to exercise one's power. *t.*

ḳābūchī, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

kabūd, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin; a heron. *p.*

kabūdī, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. *p.*

kābuk or *kābūk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

kābul, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

ḳabūl, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *ḳabūl-ṣūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *ḳabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *ḳabūl-honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

kābulī, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābulī miṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.* [gether. *a.*

ḳabūlī, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled to-

ḳabūliyat, f. a written agreement. *a.*

ḳabūlnā, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a.h.* [*a.*

kābūs, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*.

kabūtar, m. a pigeon. *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). *p.*

kabūtar-ḵhāna, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*

ḳabz, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *ḳabẓu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.* [sword. *a.*

ḳabẓa, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a

kabẓīyat, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

kach, m. hairs. *s.*

kach, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

kach, a. (v. *kachā*). *kacha amaani*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīndār* of his rent to government. *h.p.*

kāch, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal, ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-mal*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-mani*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.* [structed. *h.*

kāchā, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, unin-

kachahrī (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.* [(clothes). *s.*

kachailā, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered

kachak, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.*

kachā-kach, debate, altercation. *d.*

kachaknā, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.* [*colocasia*). *h.*

kachālū, m. name of an esculent root (*Arum*

kachār (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

kacharī or *kachariyā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.* [pulse. *h.*

kachauṛī, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and

kach-bach, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

kachchā, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

kachchā.ī, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

kachchā khānā, to become angry. *d.*

kachchhap, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s,*

kachchhī, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.* [tumid itch. *h.*

kachchī, raw, &c. *kachchī-ḵhurūj*, the raw or

kachchū (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.* [(clothes). *s.*

kachelā, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered

kacherā, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

kacherī (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

kachh (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilchrist). *s.*

kāchh, m. a cloth worn round the hips. passing

between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

kūchhā (the same as *kūchh*, q. v.). *d.*

kūchhan, f. a female gardener. *s.*

kachhār, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

kachharī, f. (v. *kachahrī*), a hall of justice. *h.*

kachhārnā, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

kachhauṭī, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

kachherī (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

kāchhī, m. a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.* [lute, lecherous. *h.*

kachhlampaṭ, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, disso-

kachhnā, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

kachhnā, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.* [the nakedness. *s.*

kūchhnā, to bind or tie up the *kūchh*, to cover

kāchhnā, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

kachhnī, f. (v. *kūchh*) a cloth. *s.*

kachhnī, f. a kind of breeches. *s.*

kachhū (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

kachhū,ā, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū,ā-ḍābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

kachhwā, low land. *h.*

kachhwāhā, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

kachhwāra, ground cultivated by gardeners or

kāchī, f. milk pottage. *p.* [*kāchhīs*, q.v. *h.*

kachī, raw, &c. (v. *kachchā*). *d.*

kachiyā, m. a reaping hook or sickle. *h.*

kachiyāhaṭ, f. abhorrence. *h.* [to shrink. *h.*

kachiyānā, n. to be frightened, to draw back,

kachkach, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

kachkachāhaṭ, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

kach kachānā, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

kachkānā, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*

kachkaṛā, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

kachkelā, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

kach-khānā, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

kachkol, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

kachlā, m. clay. *h.* [snake. *d.*

kachlī (for *kenchlī*), the slough or skin of a

kach-lohā or *kach-lohiyā*, f. untempered iron. *s.*

kach-lohū, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.* [tion. *h.*

kachlon, a kind of salt, said to promote diges-

kach-mach, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

kachnāl or *kachnār*, f. a tree, the flowers of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

kach-pach, f. crowd; infants, brats. *h.*

kach-pachiyā, m the Pleiades. *h.*

kach-pan, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.* [clay. *h.*

kachrā, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon;

kachrā, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

kachṛā, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

kachu,ār, m. *Bauhinia variegata*. *s.*

kachumar or *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

kachūr, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*, *Roxb.*). *s.* [*pūts*. *h.*

kachwāha, m. (v. *kachhwāhā*), a tribe of *rāj-*

kachwānā, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.* [land measure. *h.*

kachwānsī, a minute division of surface in

kachwāṭ, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.*

kad, when? at what time? *s.*

kad, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

kada, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

kadā, when? at what time? *s.*

kādā, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.*

kad-āchār, wicked, profligate. *s.* [*s.*

kadāchit, at some time or other; peradventure.

ḳadaghan, care, injunction, prohibition. *p.*

ḳadaḥ, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or

kad-ākār, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.* [lampoon. *a.*

kadal, m. f. the plantain or banana (tree or leaf) (*Musa sapientum*). *s.*

ḳadam, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the sole of the foot. *ḳadam-bāz*, fleet. *ḳadam ba-ḳadam*, step by step, gently. *ḳadam-bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *ḳadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *ḳadam-chūmnā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu. *ḳadam-chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet. *ḳadam-ranja-farmānā* or *-karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *ḳadam-lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse). *ḳadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in the latter). *a.* [*talis*). *s.*

kadam, m. the name of a tree (*Nauclea orien-*

ḳadāmat, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a.*

kadamb, m. the name of a tree (*Nauclea orientalis*). *kadamb-pushpī*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundīrī*. *s.* [ing, destroying. *s.*

kadan, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of kill-

kadāpi, at some time or other; peradventure. *s.*

kadar, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

kadar, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

kādar, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed,

ḳadar, f. (v. *ḳadr*) worth. *a.* [irresolute. *s.*

kādarā,ī or *kādarī*, f. timidity, timorousness. *s.*

kadarya, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

kādau, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

kad-bānū, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

kadd, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

ḳadd, m. stature. *ḳadd-āwar ḳadd-dār*, or *ḳadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature. *ḳadd-kham-k.*, a. to bow down. *a.*

ḳaddasa sirra-hu, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *ḳuddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

kaddu, m. (v. *kadu*), a pumpkin. *p.*

kaddū-kash, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

kadewar, m. a gardener. *p.*

kadhī or *kadhū*, ever, some time or other: the forms *kadhūn* and *ḳadhīn* also occur. *s.*

ḳadīm, ancient, old. *ḳadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time immemorial. *a*

[*bita pepo*). *h.*

kadīmā, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucur-*

ḳadīmī, old, aged, former, ancient. *ḳadīmī ra'īyat*, an occupant of land by hereditary descent. *a.*

kadir, muddy, obscure. *a.*

[Omnipotent. *a.*

ḳādir, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; the

kad-ḵẖudā, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

[*kad-ḵẖudā,ī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

kad-ḵẖudā,ī, f. establishing a family; marriage.

kadlak, m. *kadli*, f. the plantain tree. *s.*

kadr, muddy, obscure. *a.*

ḳadr, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate. *ḳadr-baḵẖsh*, source of dignity. *ḳadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person). *ḳadr-dānī*, f. appreciating of another's merit; patronage. *ḳadr-shināṣ*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

kadū, m. a pumpkin or pumpion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile.* *p.*

kadū-dāna, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tænia cucurbitina*). *p.*

kadūrat, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

kā,ephal, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

kaf, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

ḳāf, m. *kohi ḳāf*, the mountain of *ḳāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *ṣaḵẖrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi ḳāf*, is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *parīs* or fairies; the famous *sīmurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

[*anām*, all mankind. *a.*

kāfa, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kafa,e*

ḳafā, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. *a.*

kafā,at, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

[adequate. *a.*

kafāf, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal,

kafak, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

kafal, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

[*kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

kafālat, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility.

kafan, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan phāṛke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

kafan-chor (lit. a shroud-stealer), a caitiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p.h.*

kafāra, m. *kafārat*, f. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.*

ḳafas or *ḳafaṣ*, m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. *a.*

kafcha, a kind of jacket. *d.*

kafcha, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. *p.*

kaff, f. the hand, the palm. *kaffi pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffi dast*, the palm of the hand; (met.) a level and desert plain. *a.*

kaffa, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

kāffa, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *a.*

kaf-gīr, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

kāfī, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

kafīl or *kāfil*, m. a security, ransomer, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

ḳāfila, m. a body of travellers, a caravan. *ḳāfila-bāshī* or *ḳāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *arbāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.; *ḳāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz., "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

kāfir, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

kāfirāna, like an infidel. *a.*

kāfirī, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*

ḳāfiya, m. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme: in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *ḳāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*. *ḳāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

ḳafīz, a measure of about 64lbs.; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. *a.*

kafk, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

[*a.h.*

kafnānā, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave.

kafnī, f. a dress worn by *faḳīrs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon-i-Islām*, p. 80, Glossary). *a.*

kafsh, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

[*p.*

kaft, a rupture, a split; *kuft*, a sprain, bruise.

kafta, split, cracked. *p.*

ḳaftān, m. a robe of honour. *t.*

kaftār, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.*

kafūr, an infidel. *a.*

kāfūr, m. camphor. *kāfūr-honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

kāfūrī, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfūrī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

kāg or *kāgā*, m. a crow. *s.*

kāgad, m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

kagar or *kaggar*, m. the edge, border, corner, architrave. *h.*

kāg̲ẖaz̲, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāg̲ẖaz̲-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

kāg̲ẖaz̲ī, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

kāg̲ẖazīn, made of paper. *p.*

kāh, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.* [mation, advice. *s.*

kahā, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affir-

kahā-kahī, discussion, altercation, conversation.

kahaj, m. the strawberry. *h.* [*s.*

kahal or *kahālat*, sloth, languor, indolence in-

kaḥāl, a collyrium. *a.* [activity. *a*,

kahalnā, to be parched, to wither. *h.*

kahan, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

kāhan, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*

kahāṅ, where? whither? *kahāṅ-tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahāṅ-se*, whence? *kahāṅ kā kahāṅ*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

kahānā, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

kahānī, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

kahār, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

kaharnā, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*

kahā-sunī, f. discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.* [of 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*

kahāwan, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number

kahāwat, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*

kaḥba, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.); adj. unchaste. *a.*

kaḥbagī, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*

kāhe (infl. of *kyā*), why, what. *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

kahf, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *aṣḥābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

kah-gil, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

kaḥḥāl or *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist. *a.*

ḳahhār, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; adj. imperious, avenging. *a.*

kahī, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.* [relating to straw or grass. *p.*

kāhī, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or

kāhīda, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.* [*kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

kāhil, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy,

kāhilā, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

kāhilāgī (v. *kāhilī*), indolence, &c. *d.*

kāhilāna, slowly, lazily. *a.*

kāhilī, f. or *kāhilpanā*, m. indolence, languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

kāhin, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorceror, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

kahīṅ, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahīṅ*, anywhere else. *jahāṅ-kahīṅ*, in whatever place or quarter. *kahīṅ-kā kahīṅ*, here and there. *kahīṅ na kahīṅ*, somewhere or other. *kahīṅ-kā*, queer, strange. *kahīṅ nahīṅ*, nowhere. *har-kahīṅ*, everywhere. *h.*

ḳāhir, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

ḳāhira, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al ḳāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.* [*p.*

kāhish, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety.

ḳahḳaha or *ḳahḳahā*, laughing loudly and indecently. *ḳahḳahā-marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.*

ḳahḳara, or *ḳahḳarā* or *ḳahḳarā*, retiring, retreating back, retrograde motion. *a.* [galaxy. *p.*

kahkashān or *kāhkashān*, m. the milky way,

kāhla, mischievous. *s.*

kahlā-bhejnā, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

kahlānā, a. to cause to say, to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s.a.*

kāhlā-pushp, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

kahnā, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

kahnāwat, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

ḳahr, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *ḳahri ḳiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*ḳahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i.e.* no one regards it. *a.* [son). *h.*

kahrānā (v. *karāhnā*), to groan (as a sick per-

kah-rubā or *kāh-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.* [relating to amber. *p.*

kah-rubā,ī, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or

ḳaḥṭ, m. famine, dearth. *ḳaḥṭ-zada*, afflicted or visited with famine. *ḳaḥṭ-sāl* or *-sālī*, a season of dearth or famine. *a.*

kāhū, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.* [something. *h.*

kāhū, (Braj infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one or

kahūṅ (v. *kahīṅ*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

kākūnjkī, f. ranunculus. *h.*

ḳahwa, m. coffee. *ḳahwa-dān*, a coffee-pot. *a.*

kahwānā, a. to cause to speak.

kai, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); adv. when? how many? adj. several, sundry. *kai ek*, some few; conj. or, either. *p.s.*

kai, conj. or, either. *h.*

ḳai, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *ḳai jullāb*, the cholera morbus. *ḳai lāne-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a.* [*ek*, some, several, sundry. *h.s.*

ka,ī, some, a few; several, sundry. *ka,i ek* or *kai*,

kaid, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

ḳaid, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *ḳaid-k̲hāna*, m. a prison. *ḳaid-k.*, to imprison. *ḳaid-h.* or *-rahnā*, to be imprisoned. *a.* [tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

kā,id, m. a leader, a general; the star in the

kā'ida, m. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

ḳaidī, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

kaif, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

kaifī, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

kaifīyat, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

kaihaūṅ, 1st pers. sing aorist (Braj) of *karnaṅ*, I may do or make. *h.*

kaik, a flea. *kaik shalwār meṅ honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.* [king of Persia. *p.*

kai-kā,ūs or *kai-kāwus*, just, noble; name of a

kai-k̲husrū, Cyrus the Great, king of Persia. *p.*

kail, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

ḳā,il, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *ḳā,il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *ḳā,il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

kā,ilā (for *kāhilā*), sick, ailing. *d.*

kailās, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.* [nap. *a.*

ḳailūla, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian

ḳā,im, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *ḳā,imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (*i. e.* fixed by fire). *ḳā,im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *ḳā,im-maḳām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.* [dicular line; a right angle. *a.*

ḳā,ima, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpen-

ḳā,imī, firmness, durability. *a.*

kain, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

kaiṅ (for *kahīṅ*, q.v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

ḳā,īn, Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *ḳābīl*, probably because it rhymes with *hābīl*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *ḳā,in* and *ḳābīl* become nearly the same. *a.* [universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

kā,ināt, pl. all things existing; f. the world,

ḳainchī, f. scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *ḳainchī-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *ḳainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

kaiṅchlī or *kaiṅchul*, f. the slough of a snake. *s.*

kair, m. (v. *karīl*), name of a shrub. *p.*

kā,ir, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt b,hā,ī*. *h.*

kairāṭak, m. a species of poison. *s.*

kairī, f. a small unripe mango. *kairī āṅkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*

ḳais (commonly called *ḳaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

kaisā, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hī*, howsoever, how much soever. *h.*

ḳaiṣar, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

kaise (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

kaiso, or *kaisau* or *kaisauṅ* (Braj for *kaisā*), how? in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.* [*a.*

ḳaiṣūm, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*).

kait, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.* [from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree. *s.*

kaithā m. (v. *kait*), an intoxicating drink made

kaithī, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. *s.*

kaivalya, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

kaiwān, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

kaiwānī, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

ḳaiyām, true; standing, erect; m. nature. *a.*

ḳaiyūm, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

ḳaiyumīyat, permanency, stability. *a.*

ḳā,iza karnā, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a.p.* [a bit. *a.*

ḳā,izā, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse.

kaj, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross. *kaj, āghand, -āghanda, -āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kāj-baḥs*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj-baḥsī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-k̲hulḳ*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered. *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulah*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-naẓar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); (met.) envious, malignant. *p.*

kāj or *kājā*, m. business, occupation, a work, an action, affair. *s.*

kajāchit, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

kajak, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

kājal, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī koṭhrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

kājan, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

kajjal or *kajlā*, m. lamp-black, soot, collyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

kajarwā, m. (v. *kajrā*), lamp-black, &c. *s.*

kajāwa, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

kāje, by reason of, for the sake of. *h.*

kajī, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

kājī, busy, employed. *h.*

kajlauṭī, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lamp-black. *s.* [*s.*

kajrā, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes.

kaǧrārā, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

kājū, m. the cashew nut. *a.*

kāk, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh̲*, or *kāk-paksh̲*, m. feather of a crow: tresses. *s.*

kāk, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.* [tall. *a.*

ḳāḳ, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately

kakā, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

kākā, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.h.*

ḳā-ḳā, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our wood cuckoo. *a.*

kākadsingī, flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

kākan, m. a leprosy with black and red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

kākātū,ā or *kākāṭū,ā*, the cockatoo, a species of large parrot well known in India. *h.* [child. *s.*

kāk-bandhyā, f. a woman that bears only one

kākh, f. the armpit. *kākh-alā,ī*, f. (v. *kānkh*), a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit. *s.*

kākẖ, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

kakhaulī or *kakhaurī*, f. a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit. *s.*

kakhi,ālī, f. a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

kakhrī, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

kākī, f. maternal aunt. *p.h.*

kākinī, five gandas, or twenty cowries. *h.*

kāklūt, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

kāklūtī, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

kāk-madge, m. a water-hen, a gallinule. *s.*

kāk-mard, m. the colocynth or bitter apple. *s.*

kāk-marī, the coculus indicus or its plant. *d.*

kaknā, m. *kaknī*, f. a wring worn on the wrist, a brooch. *s.*

kākol, m. a poisonous substance of a black colour, possibly the berry of the coculus indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

kākolī, f. a sweet and cooling drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

kakornā, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

kāk-pīlu, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

kākṛa, m. a kind of leather. *h.*

kākṛā-singī, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

kākrez, m. the name of a colour, approaching

kākrezī, purple-coloured. *p.* [to purple. *s.*

kakrī, f. (v. *kakhrī*), the armpit. *s.*

kakṛī, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus, Roxb.*). *s.* [*sia*). *s.*

kakrondā, m. name of a plant and fruit. (*Cel.*

kaksh, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

kakshā, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waistband; a woman's girdle. *s.* [on the top of the head. *p.*

kākul, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left

ḳākula, m. cardamoms. *a.*

kākum, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

kal, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom. *kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghoṛā*, a very well-trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*

kal or *kāl*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. "In the Dakhanī dialect *kal* is used only in the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by *ṣabāṅ* or *ṣubāṅ*."—(Binning). *s.*

kal, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

kāl, m. time; a name of *Yama* or *Jam*, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; season, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake. *kāl-bitānā, -ḳāṭnā*, or *-gaṅwānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time. *kāl-bas hona*, to be in the hands of death; to be seized by fate. *kāl-paṛnā*, the coming on of a famine. *kāl-dharm*, m. death, dying. *kāl-prabhāt*, m. sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshep*, m. the spending, of time, the enduring of suffering. *s.*

ḳāl, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *ḳāl-mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *ḳāl maḳāl*, m. altercation, wrangling. *ḳāla- llāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

kalā, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā na lagnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*

kālā, black, dark; name of a snake; m. time; name of *Krishṇa*. *kālā-bāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl [illegible] samajhnā*, to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor*, an unknown person. *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil?*). *kālā zīra* or *kālā-jīrā*, m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica, Roxb.* *kālā muṅh karnā*, to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel. *kālā namak*, m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth: it is much used medicinally. *kāle-baran*, of the colour of a snake. *kāle-bāl*, m. the pubes. *kāle-kos*, a great distance. *s.*

kālā, m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture. *kālā,e bad ba-rishi-khāwind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

kalāba, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

kalābattun or *kalābattūn*, m. gold thread, a silver thread. *h.*

ḳalabī, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

kalaf, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

kalāgẖ, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

kalāgẖcha, m a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

kalāgẖ-pesha, m. a jackdaw. *p.* [agallochum. *s.*

kālā-guru, m. a black kind of aloe wood or

kalah, m. quarrel, strife *kalah-kār* or *-kārī*, quarrelsome (a man). *kālah-kārinī* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

kalāhak, m. a musical instrument. *s.*

kalahārā, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

kalahī, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

ḳala'ī, f. tin. *ḳala'ī,i, kushta*, calx of tin, putty. *ḳalā'i ḳhulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *ḳala'i-gar*, a tinner of pots. *ḳala'i-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a.* [the wrist. *s.h.*

kalā,ī, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general; *kālak* or *kālakh*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y*, &c.) in Bīja Ganita or algebra: freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

ḳalaḳ, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

kāla-kṣḳep, m. misspending of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

kalāl, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c. *kalāl-jam'*, duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-khāna*, a liquor-shop or distillery. *d.*

kalālī, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. *d.*

kalām, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God, which among the Musalmāns means of course the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

ḳalam, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *ḳalam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *ḳalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *ḳalam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *ḳalam-jārī konā*, levying of forces. *ḳalam dān*, m. an inkstand. *ḳalam-rau*, m. empire sovereignty, jurisdiction. *ḳalam-kār*, an engraver. *ḳalamk-ārī*, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *ḳalam-k.*, to cut. *ḳalam-kashī*, f. writing. *ḳalam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-ḳalam* or *yak-ḳalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*

ḳalamī, written, committed to writing; tapering (like a *ḳalam*). *ḳalamī-k.*, to write (a letter); crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

ḳalamūn (v. *būḳalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*

kalān, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

kalānā, to mix together, to be confused. *d.*

kalānā, a. to parch grain. *h.*

ḳalandar, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

ḳalandarā, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.* [life or profession of a *ḳalandar*. *a.*

ḳalandarī, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it),

kalangṛū, a water-melon. *d.*

kalānī, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

kalanj, an animal struck with a poisoned weapon. *s.* [tive. *s.*

kālānjanī, f. a small shrub used as a purga-

kālanjar, m. a name of *Shiva;* a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. *s.*

kalank, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

kalankī (from *kalankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q.v.). *s.*

kalankit, calumniated, defamed. *s.*

kalān-tar, the elder, the greater. *p.*

kālāntar, m. interval, process of time. *s.*

kalāwat, m. a minstrel, a kind of singer or musician. *h.* [of starch called *māṇḍī*, q.v. *h.*

kalap, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind

kalāp, m. assemblage, multitude; a grammar of the Sanskrit language. *s.*

kālāpan, m. blackness. *s.* [*h.*

kālāpattī, f. the act of calking a ship or boat.

kalapnā, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

kalar, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

kalār, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors; a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer; a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date trees. *h.*

kalārī, m. a tavern-keeper. *h.*

kalārin or *kalārnī*, f. female of *kalār*. *h.*

kalas, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz., the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṭa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango-tree. *s.*

kalāsa, a well where travellers drink (more especially pilgrims to Mecca). *p.*

kalash (v. *kalas*), m. a dome, &c. *s.*

kalatr, f. a wife. *s.*

kalaunḍā, diffident, bashful. *d.*

kalaunjī, f. the name of a small blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Nigella Indica Roxb.*). *h.*

kallāwa, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

kalāwant, m. a minstrel, a kind of singer, a musician. *h.*

kalāya, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

kalb, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

ḳalb, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. *kalb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

ḳalba, m. a plough. *ḳalba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

kālbud, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

kāl-chakra, m. a cycle, a period. *s.*

kaleja, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulaṭnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *kaleja phaṭnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *kaleja ṭhanḍhā-k.*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja ṭhanḍhā honā*, to be quite at ease. *kaleja jalnā-kisī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn. *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *kaleje men ḍāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

kalejā, m. (v. *kaleja*), the liver.

kāles (for *klesha*), m. sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.*

kālesar or *kāleshwar*, m. name of a drug. *s.*

kāle.ū, m. a light morning meal, also the same as *kalewā*. *s.* [*s.*

kalewā, m. cold meat, stale victuals, luncheon.

kalewar, m. the body. *s.*

kalgā, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

kāl-gandh, m. a kind of cobra di capello. *s.*

kalgaṭ, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*

kalghī, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

kalgī (for *kalghī*, q.v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*

kalh (v. *kal*), to-morrow, yesterday. *s.*

kalī, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom: quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

kali, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. *s.*

kālī, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of Shiva, to whom sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī būn*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī zīrī* or *kālī miṭṭī*, f. black lead. *kalī mirich*, f. black pepper. *s.*

kālī, m. the name of a serpent with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

ḳālī, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

ḳālib, m. mould, model, form; bust, figure, [body. *a.*

kālī-bhūmī, f. a rich, black soil, vegetable mould. *s.*

ḳālibī, cast in a mould, made on a mould, [moulded. *a.*

ḳālicha, m. a small carpet. *p.*

kalīd, f. a key. *p.*

kālī-dah, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. *s.*

kālidās, one of the nine poets or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of Sacuntalā, Raghuvansa, Nalodaya, &c. *s.*

kālīhar, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

kali-jug (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

kalik, m. a curlew. *s.*

kālik, m. blackness, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām*, the curlew. *kāluk*, dark. *s.d.*

kālikā, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. adj. periodical. *kālikā vriddhi*, periodical interest. *s.*

ḳalīl, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *ḳalīl o kaṡīr*, small and great. *a.*

kalīm, one who speaks to another, a familiar. *mūṡā kalīmu-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

kalima (vulg. *kalma*), m. *kalimat*, f. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalme kī ungli*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima-parhnā*, to repeat the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalima,e ḥaḳḳ*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*

kālīn, timely, seasonable. *s.*

ḳālīn, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

kālindī, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). *s.*

kaling, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cæsalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*

kalingā, f. a plant, commonly called *teorī*, the bark of which is used as a purgative. *s.*

kalingān-machhī, the whiting (fish). *d.*

kalīsa, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησια) a Christian church. *g.*

kāliyā, m. (v. *kālī*), a serpent. *s.*

ḳaliya, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

ḳaliyān, m. (Dakh. *ḳiliyān*), a small and simple kind of *ḥuḳḳa* or tobacco-pipe for smoking through water: the Persians pronounce it *ḳaliyūn*. *p.*

kaliyānā, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*

kaljahwāṅ, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

kal-jibhā, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

kaljībī (for *kaljibhā*, q.v.), malignant, &c. *d.*

kalk, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*

kalkal, m, wrangling, quarrelling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*

kalkam, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the [eyes). *d.*

kalkī, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Vishṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

kalkī, a kind of instrument for smoking with. *d.*

kālkīl, a confused sound, a tumult. *h.*

kālkūṭ, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

kalla, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks. *kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

kallā, m. a cabbage; the head. *kallā pā,echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *kallā-khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult. *kallā-kār*, noise, tumultuous. *kalā-ṭhallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

kallāb, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

ḳallāch, shrewd, malicious; wretched, friendless; cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

kallānā, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). *h.*

kallā-parwāṛ, m. a kind of sweetmeat *h.*

kallar, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

ḳallāsh, v. *kallach*, shrewd. *t.*

kāl-lavan, m. a factitious and purgative salt. *s.*

kalle-darāz, talkative, abusive. *kalle-darāzī*, f. abuse; reviling. *d.*

kallol, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

kālmā, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

ḳalmāḳ, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

kal-makal, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.*

ḳalmāḳanī, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*

kalmalānā, n. to fidget, to writhe. *h.*

ḳalmān, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. *a.d.*

kāl-meshī or *kāl-meshikā*, f a plant (*Serratula* or *Conyza anthelmintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); black *Teorī*. *s.*

kalnī, f. *Convolvolus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

kāl-niryās, m. a fragrant and resinous sub[stance. *s.*

kalol, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*

kalor, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*

kalpa, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindus, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the

world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

kalpa-bṛichḥ, m. one of the fabulous trees of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

kalpānā, a. to grieve, to distress. *s.*

kalpa-taru or *kalpa-vṛiksḥa*, m. (v. *kalpa-bṛichḥ*) a fabulous tree, &c. *s.*

kalpit, made, arranged, artificial. *s.*

kalpnā, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.* [crite. *kālpniktā*, f. hypocrisy. *s.*

kālpnik, feigned, forged, factitious; m. a hypo-

kāl-rātri, m. a particular night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year, after which a man is considered exempt from attention to the usual ordinances. *s.*

kalsā, m. (v. *kalas*) a pinnacle. *s.*

kāl-sār, m. the black antelope. *s.*

kāl-sarp, m. the black and most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

kalshirā, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

kalsī, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

kalsirā, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

kāl-sūtr, m. one of the twenty-one hells. *s.*

ḳaltabān, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*

ḳaltabānī, the state or conduct of a pimp. *a.p.*

kalūṭā, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

kālwā, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. *d.*

kalwal, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*

kalwār, m. (v. *kalār*) a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

kalweṭ, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*

kalya, m. the dawn or break of day; adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered from sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*

kalyān, m. welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*, m. good wishes. *s.*

kalyānī, happy, prosperous, auspicious. *s.*

kam, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhtilāṭ*, unsocial. *kam-āzār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-biẓā'at*, of few words or means, poor. *kam-aṣl*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakḥt*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakḥtī*, f. unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jur,at*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker. *kam-ḥarakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-ḥausila*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. *kam-kharchā meṅ āṭā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khirad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-ẓāt*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-ziḥn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadanī-k.*, to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-ziyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharf*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharḥ*, low wages. *kam-shauḳ*, indifferent. *kam-ẓarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-'aḳl*, stupid, ignorant. *kam-'iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-ḳadar*, worthless. *kam-ḳadam*, slow-paced. *kam-ḳuwwat*, feeble, powerless. *kam-ḳīmat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāsht*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, a. to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-naẓar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or moreness. *kam o kāst*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable. *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. *p.*

kam, how much? how many? *a.*

kām, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

kām, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām-h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with. *kām-chalānā*, a. to carry on business. *kām-rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendent. *kām-kel*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām meṅ lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām-nikālnā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. *s.*

kamā, like, such as, that which. *kamā fi-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally. *kamā ḥaḳḳu-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits. *a.*

kam-ā-besh, less or more. *p.*

kamā-hī or *kamā-hiya*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

kamā,ī, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *kamā,ī-pūt*, or *kamā,ī kā beṭā*, a grown up son. *h.*

kamā,ish, f. business in general. *p.d.*

kamal, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.; Nymphæa nelumbo, Lin.*) *s.*

kamāl, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.*

kamalā, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. *s.*

kāmalā, f. jaundice, excess or obstruction of bile. *s.*

kamālat (v. *kamāl*), perfection, &c. *a.d.*

kamālāt, pl. perfections, excellencies. *a.*

kamal-bā,e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

kamāliyat, (v. *kamāl*), perfection, &c. *a.d.*

kāman, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. *s.*

kamān, f. a bow; a spring. *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *kamān-chaṛhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kamān-dān*, a bow case. *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *abrū,e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kamāni kaiyānī*, the Kaianian bow, *i.e.* a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *kamān-gar*, one who makes bows. *p.* [instrument. *p.*

kamāna, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical

kamānā, a. to lessen, to abate. *p.h.*

kamānā, a. to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather or a privy). *h.* [dle; a steel spring. *p.*

kamāncha, m. a little bow; the bow of a fid-

kamand, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. *p.*

kamandal, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

kāmāndh, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

kamānī, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *bari kamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoṭī kamānī*, the feather spring. *p.*

kamanīya, pleasing, desirable. *s.*

kamar, f. the loins: a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baiṭhnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-paṭṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar-pakaṛke uṭhnā*, to be weak. *kamar pakaṛnā*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar ṭūṭnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar ṭoṛnā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). *kamar sīdhī karnī*, to lie down. *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushā,ī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar maẓ-būṭ-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. *p.*

kamar, m. the moon. *a.* [cabin of ship. *c.*

kamarā, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room,

kamarī (v. *kamrī*), weak in the loins. *p.*

kāmari or *kamri*, f. a blanket. *s.*

kamarī, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

kamārī, pl. female turtledoves. *a.*

kamar-sāl or *kamar-sār*, a kind of ornament worn round women's waists. *d.*

kāmārt, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

kāmārthī, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. *s.*

kamāsh, m. breeding, manners; trifles, household furniture. *kimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.* [man, earner. *h.*

kamāsut, m. a journeyman, a servant, a work-

kamat, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kadd o kāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.*

kamaṭh, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

kāmāṭī, a mason, a builder. *d.* [lust. *s.*

kāmātur, libidinous, lustful, distracted with

kamā,ū, laborious, industrious. *h.*

kāmayitṛi, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

kambal, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

kimbhīr, m. an alligator. *s.*

kamboj or *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay or Kambāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. *s.*

kamchī, f. a horse-whip, a bamboo twig. *t.*

kām-dār, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager. *h.p.*

kām-dārī, f. stewardship, agency. *h.p.*

kāmdew (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or Venus). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Krishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). *s.*

kām-dhenu, name of a cow belonging to Indra, that grants everything requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.* [assistant. *h.*

kamerā, m. a workman, a journeyman, an

kām-gar (v. *kām-kār*), powerful. *p.*

kamī, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.*

kāmī, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

kāmī, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

kāmil, m. *kāmila*, f. perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmil-'aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). *a*

kamīla, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

kāmilī or *kāmilīyat*, f. perfection, completeness. *a.* [cade or place of ambush. *a.p.*

kamīn, f. an ambush. *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambus-

kamīn, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p.*

kāmin, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman; a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. *s.*

kamīna, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

kāmini, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. *s.*

ḳamīṣ, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamīj*. *a.*

kamiyā, an agricultural labourer. *h.*

kamiyat or *kamīyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

kamkā, left, what remains. *d.*

kām-kāj, work, business in general. *s.*

kām-kār, one who accomplishes whatever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

kām-keli, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

kam-ḵẖwāb (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. *p.*

kamlī, f. a small blanket. *kamlī kīṛā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. *s.*

kamlinī, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. *s.*

kammā, m. a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

kammal, m. a blanket. *s.*

kammal, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm-leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. *d.*

kammūn, m. cumin seed. *a.*

kammūnī, f. a medicine in which cumin seed is [mixed. *a.*

kāmnā, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

kamnait, m. an archer, a bowman. *p.*

kamnaitī, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

kāmod, m. *kāmodā*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. *s.*

kāmodak, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

kamodinī, f. a sort of water-lily, described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). *s.*

kamorī, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

kamp, m. shivering, tremor. *s.*

kāmp, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

kāmp, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-mārnā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

kampāhā, tremulous, trembling, fearful. *s.*

kam-pā,īrī, mean, base. *d.*

kampan, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

kampānā, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

kampit (v. *kampāhā*), tremulous. *s.*

kampmān, adj. trembling. *s.*

kampnā or *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to [shake, to quake. *s.*

kāmrāj, m. *sonchus*. *h.*

kamrakh, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

kām-rān, fortunate, successful. *p.* [*p.*

kām-rānī, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success.

kamṛhā, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

kamrī or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamarī-an-garkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

kāmrūp, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kāmrūpī* or *kāmrūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of Kāmrūp. *s.*

kam-ṣalā, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchange mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a.p.*

kamtar, less, least, smaller. *p.*

kamtarīn, least, very small. *p.*

kamṭhā, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

kamtī, f. deficiency. *p.*

kamūd, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

kamuk, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. *s.*

kāmukī, a libidinous woman. *s.*

kāmūn (v. *kammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

ḳāmūs, m. the ocean; the name of an Arabic lexicon. *a.*

kamwānā, a. to cause to work, to earn. *s.*

kāmya, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

kām-yāb, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

kām-yābī, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

kan, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

kan, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. *s.*

kan (in comp.), digging, as *ḵẖār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *p.*

kan (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

kān, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān-chhornā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānnā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

kān, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

kān, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān ametnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by talebearing. *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān-pakaṛnā*, to confess inferiority. *kān-phūṭnā*, n. to be deaf. *kān-phoṛnā*, to make a noise. *kān-phūnknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān-dharnā*, a. to hear, to at-

tend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān-dabānā* or *-buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salā,ī*, f. name of an insect. *kān kā parda*, the tympanum. *kān-kāṭnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān-khirolnī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khare honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān-malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān-meṭnā* (for *kān-ameṭnā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṅ ungli de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṅ bāt mārnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṅ parnā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān meṅ tel ḍālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṅ tel ḍālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṅ ḍālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kānoṅ-kān kahnā*, a. to whisper. *kān-hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān-hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

kāṅ, the sound or cry made by a crow or duck. *kāṅ-kāṅ-k.*, to make a noise like the crows or duck. *h.*

kāṅ (for *kahāṅ*), where? whither? *d.*

kanā (for *kahnā*), to speak, to tell. *d.*

kaṇā (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

kānā, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bātī-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phāsī*, f. whispering. *kānā ṭīrī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kanāī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

kanādīl, pl. candles, lamps. *a.*

kanaf, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

kanāgat, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

kanaiya, m. *kanaiyā*, f. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

kanak, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

kanā-kachū, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. *h.*

kan'ān, the country of Canaan. *a.*

kānan, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

kananda, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.* [*a.*

kan'ānī, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite.

kan-āṅkhī, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). *s.*

kanārnā (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

ḳanāt, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

kanauj or *ḳanauj* (v. *kanoj*), a city of India. *s.*

kanaujiya or *kanaujiyā*, a native of the city or kingdom of Kanoj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

kanaunḍ, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

kanaunḍā, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

kanauṛā (v. *kanauṇḍā*). *kanauṛā-k.*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

kanauṭhā or *kanoṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

kāṅch, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

kāṅch, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kāṅch nikālnā ani procidentia*. *h.*

kāṅchā (v. *kācha*), raw. *h.*

kanchan, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gipsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. *s.*

kanchan or *kānchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold; adj. (also *kānchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.* [dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

kanchanī, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a

kāṅchhā, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

kāṅchī, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

kāṅch-kūrī, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

kaṅchu or *kaṅchukī*, a bodice or jacket (also *kunchki*). *s.*

kand, m. a bulbous or tuberous root, one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*

kānd, a wall, an embankment. *d.* [bition. *s.*

kāṅḍ, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhi-

ḳand, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

kandā, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h.p.*

kaṇḍā, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

kaṇḍā, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

kāṅḍā, m. an onion. *s.*

kandal, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

kaṇḍāl, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

kandalā, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

kandan, to dig, to erase, extirpate: m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

kandar, m.f. *kandarā*, m. an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*

kaṇḍarī, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

kaṇḍārī, m. a helmsman, a steersman. *s.*

kandas, m. sneeze-wort. *p.*

kandāsā, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

kaṇḍerā, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

kandh, or *kandhā*, or *kāṅdhā*, m. the shoulder. *kandhā denā*, to carry a dead body. *kāndhā-hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *s.*

ḳandhār, name of a country to the west of the Indus. *p.* [*h.*

kandhelī, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle.

kandhiyānā, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

kaṅdhnā, a. to assist, to protect. *s.* [*s.*

kaṇḍī, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel.

kāṅḍī, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

ḳandīl, f. a candle; lamp, lantern, chandelier,
kāṅḍlī, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.* [shade. *a.*
kāṅdo, m. mud, slime. *s.*
kandrā, m. a squill (same as *kandā*). *s.*
kaṇḍrānā, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*
kandsār, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*
kāṅdū, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*
kāṇḍūr, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*
kandūrī, f. a linen (or leather) table cloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fāṭima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*
kane, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*
kanel or *kaner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*); f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *khar-zahra*, and Arabic *difla*. *h.*
kaneṭī, f. pulling the ears. *h.*
kangāl, poor, friendless, miserly. *kangāl-bāṅkā*, poor and proud. *s.*
kangālatā, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*
kangālin, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*
kangāltā, f. penury, poverty. *s.*
kangāltar, vain-glorious. *s.*
kangan, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.* [*cum Italicum*). *s.*
kāṅgan, m. name of a plant or its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*
kanghā, m. *kanghī*, f. a comb. *kanghī-saṅwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*
kanghū,ā, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*
kangī, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*
kangnā, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*
kangnī or *kāṅgnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*
kango,i, (v. *kanghā*), a comb. *s.*
kāngrī, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*
kangror, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water-fowl). *h.*
kangura or *kangūra*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *kangura-dār*, spired, having a turret parapet, &c. *p.*
kangūrī, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*
kānh, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.* [to value the crops on the field. *h.*
kanhā, m. an officer employed by government
kanhā,ī, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bāhshā*).
kanhaiyā, name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*
kanhar, a rudder, a helm. *h.*
kānhar, one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*
kanharā, m. attention, listening. *h.*
kanharīlā, m. a steersman. *h.*
kānhṛā, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*
kanhrelā, abounding in gravel. *s.*
kānī (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*
kānī, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*
kānī, f. resentment, spite. *h.*
kānī, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*
ḳānī', contented, satisfied. *a.*
kanihā, revengeful, malevolent. *h.*
kanik, m. wheaten flour. *s.*
kanikā, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread): an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.* [arrow-makers. *a.*
kanīrā, m. name of a caste of people, generally
kanish, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*
kanisht, m. (v. *kanist*), a Christian church. *p.*
kanishṭh, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*
kanishṭhā or *kanishṭhikā*, f. the little finger. *s.*
kanist, m. Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolators. *p.*
ḳānit, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*
kaniyāhaṭ, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*
kaniyānā, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.* [maid, a slave girl. *p.*
kanīz or *kanīzak*, f. a female servant, a hand-
kanīzī or *kanīzakī*, servitude. *p.*
kanj, m. the lotus. *s.*
kanjā, blue-eyed. *h.* [water. *d.*
kanjāl, the green scum formed on stagnant
kanjar, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.: they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*
kānjī, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*
kanjiyā, f. a small stithe, a stye. *h.*
kanjūs, m a miser, a niggard. *h.* [*h.*
kanjūsī, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness.
kankā,ī, of or relating to *kankā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*
kankalāṭ, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.* [*s.*
kankālin, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress.
kankan, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.* [stone, gravel. *s.*
kankar or *kāṅkar*, m. a nodule of limestone; *kankarā*, m. *kankarī*, f. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*
kankaṭā, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*
kankaṭī, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*
kan-kauwā, a species of flying kite. *d.*
kāṅkh, f. the armpit. *s.*
kāṅkhā, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*
kankhajūrā m. (v. *kaṇ-salā,i*), centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*
kankhī or *kankhiyā*, f. a side glance, a squint, a sly look, ogle. *kankhiyā-dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*
kāṅkhnā, a. to grunt. *h.*

kanki or *kaṅkī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

kān-ki (for *ki-ān-kī*), for he who. *p.*

kankrol or *kānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta, Roxb.*). *s.*

kāṅkṣẖā, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

kan-kūt, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

kanna, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

ḳannab, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

kannā-dār, m. (v. *kannā*), a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.p.*

ḳannāra, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. *a.*

kannās, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

kannī, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

kanoj, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

ḳanothā, m. (v. *kanauṭhā*), situation in an apartment. *s.*

kanoṭī, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

kanpaṭi, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

kān-phal, m. (v. *kā,e-phal*), name of a fruit. *s.*

kan-phaṭā, m. a Jogī with slit ears. *s.*

kan-ras, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

kanrasiyā, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

kanṛī, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

kāṇṛnā, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

kaṅs (also *kaṅsa*), the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

kāṅs, m. f. (v. *kānsā*), a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. *s.*

kaṅsa (v. *kaṅs*), a wicked tyrant. *s.*

kāṅsa, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kāṅsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kāṅsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

kāṅsā, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*

ḳan-salā,ī or *-shalā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

kaṅsya, m. (v. *kānsā*) bell-metal. *kāṅsya-kār*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kāṅsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

kant, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

kānt, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kanti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

kāntā, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

kāṇṭā, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *hāthi-kāṇṭā*). *kāṇṭā sā nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāṇṭon par ghasīṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāṇṭe-bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāṇṭā-muharrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.* [*s.*

kaṇṭak, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy.

kaṇṭakārī, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

ḳaṇṭakī, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

kaṇṭār, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

kaṇṭār, prickly, thorny. *s.*

kaṇṭh, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kaṇṭhā-rūndhan*, strangulation. *kaṇṭh-bhūṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kaṇṭh phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kaṇṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kaṇṭh-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kaṇṭh-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

kanthā, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

kanthā, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

kaṇṭhā, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*. *s.*

kāṇṭhā, near, proximate. *s.*

kaṇṭhābharan, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

kaṇṭhāgra or *kaṇṭhastha*, by rote, by memory.

kaṇṭhī, f. a short necklace. *s.* [*s.*

kaṇṭhlā, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

kaṇṭiyā, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

kanūj, *ḳanoj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

ḳānūn, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *ḳānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *ḳānūn-go,ī*, f. the office of a *ḳānūn-go*. *g.*

kanwa, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h.*

kanwa,ī, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

kanwā,ī, f. boring the ears. *s.*

kaṅwal, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kaṅwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kaṅwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kaṅwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

kanwār, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

kanyā, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage; a dowry. *s.*

kanyakā, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

kānyakubj, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

kanz, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

kapāl, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

kapālī, a title of *Shiva* (v. *kapārī*). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *fakīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among Hindūs: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.h.*

kapar or *kapaṛ*, m. cloth. *kapaṛ-chhān-k.*, a. to strain. *kapaṛ-chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.* [destiny. *s.*

kapār, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium; fate,

kapar-dhūl or *kapaṛ-dhūl*, m. a kind of gauze. *h.*

kapārī, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemicrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemicrania*. *s.* [sell greens, &c. *h.*

kapārī, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who

kapaṛ kotha, m. a tent. *s.*

kapar-kūṭ, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

kapaṛ-phūl, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

kapās, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

kapāsī, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*

kapaṭ, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapaṭtā* f. deceitfulness. *kapaṭ-rūpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapaṭ-lekhya*, m. a forged document. *kapaṭ-vesh*, m. disguise. *kapaṭ-veshī*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. *s.* [*s.*

kapāṭ, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door.

kā-path, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*

kā-paṭhya, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.* [*s.*

kapaṭī, insincere, false, hypocritical, adulterated.

kapāṭī-lagām, a snaffle bridle. *h.p.*

kapchā, m. a kind of jacket. *h.*

kaph, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphī*, phlegmatic. *s.*

kaphal, m. a bitter seed. *s.* [or block. *s.*

kapi or *kapī*, m. an ape, a monkey; a pulley

kapil, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

kapilā, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

kapitth, m. the elephant or wood-apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Cratæva valanga*). *s.*

kap-kapī, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

kapnā or *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*) n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

kapol, m. the cheek. *kapol-genduā*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*

kapot, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*

kapṛā, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kapṛā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kapṛon se honā*, n. to have the menses. *kapṛe*, pl. dress, apparel. *kapṛe-rungnā*, to become a *fakīr*. *kapṛe ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm.—(*Gilchrist*). *kapṛe-wapṛe*, clothes. *s.*

kapūr or *kāpūr*, m. (v. *kāfūr*) camphor; also name of a flower. *s.d.*

kapūrak, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

kapūrī, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. *s.*

kapūr-kacharī, f. name of a medicine. *h.*

kā-purush, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

kupūt, m. a degenerate or villainous son. *s.*

kapūtī, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

kaputr, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*

kar, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

kar, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karrofarr*, pomp and pride. *p.*

kar, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*. *h.*

kār, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmadanī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kar-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawā,ī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendant. *kār-kun*, a. director, manager, an officer whose business is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as medicine). *p.*

karab, vexation, affliction. *a.*

ḳa'r, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.). *ḳa'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*

karā, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

kaṛā, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or anything in form of a ring. *s.*

kārā, m. a black snake; adj black. *s.*

kārā, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

kāṛā, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*

ḳarāba, m. a flagon. *a.*

ḳarābādīn, f. an antidote, a panacea, an effectual remedy (a term used in medicine.) *a.*

ḳarābat, f. kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity,

ḳarābatī, related, relative. *a.* [propinquity. *a.*

ḳarābāzīn (v. *karābādīn*), an antidote. *a.*

ḳarābīn, f. a carbine; a weapon something between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry. The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as its name, from the Genoese. *Italian.*

karā,ejā, m. the oval-leafed rosebay (*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdū it is called *indra-jau*, q.v. *d.*

kārāgār, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*

karāh, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.*

karāhat, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

karāhatan, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*

karāhī, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chāṭnā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *ussne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. *karāhī-lenā* a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling, hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

karāhī, f. a small boiler, a frying pan. *s.*

karāhiyat, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

karāhnā, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

karā,in, pl. connections, circumstances. *a.*

karait or *karaitā*, m. a snake (of a very venomous kind). *h.*

kāraj, m. (v. *kārj*), an action. *s.*

karak, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karak daurnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *h.*

kārak, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

karākā or *karākā*, m. the crash made by breaking anything; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

karākar, grumbling of the guts. *borborygmi. a.*

karākar, m. successive crashes. *h.*

karakht, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

karakhtagī or *karakhtī*, f. dryness, austerity. *p.*

karaknā, n. to crack, to crackle, to thunder. *h.*

karak-nāth, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

karākul, the name of a bird; a kind of heron [or curlew. *s.*

karāl, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. *s.*

karam, m. (v. *karm*) business. *s.*

karam or *karam kī bhājī*, (v. *karamb*), a cabbage. *p.*

karam, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. *a.*

karāmat, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired: a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q.v. *a.*

karāmāt (pl. v. *mu'jizāt*), miracles; deeds of excellence. *a.*

karamb, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

karambā, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

karambīk, an alembic, a still. *a.*

karamchārī, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. *s.*

karam-kallā, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

karan, m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *s.*

karaṇ, m. making, doing; cause, instrument, accomplishing an action; an astrological division of time, of which there are eleven, seven moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal to a lunar day; the hypothenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c. a secant. *s.*

karān (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

kāran, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

karāna, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*), a shore. *p.*

karānā, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. *s.*

kāranda, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

karan-dhār, m. a supercargo, pilot or helmsman. *s.*

karanful, m. (Gr. καρυόφυλλος), a clove. *g.*

karanhār, doer, maker. *s.*

karanj, m. a plant (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.*

karanjā, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia arborea*). *d.*

kāranjā, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

karānjnā or *karāṅsnā*, (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to groan from pain. *d.*

karāṅt, m. a saw. *s.*

karāṅtī, m. a sawyer. *s.*

karā,o, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. *h.*

karāpan, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

karār, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience. *karār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *karār-wakī'i*, accurately, positively. *a.*

karārā, hard, stiff, rigid. *s.*

karārā, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

karārā, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., a precipice, declivity. *h.*

karārbūn, m. name of a plant. *h.*

karārī, firm, stable; ratified, agreed to. *a.*

karaul, m. (for *karāwal*, q.v.), a sentinel. *t.*

karaulī, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

karaūndā, m. name of a fruit, the Corinda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.* [or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

karavīr, m. the name of a flower (*Oleander*

karāwā, care, charge, trust. *d.*

karāwal, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

karāwalī, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

kārawānak, a crane, a heron. *p.*

kārawān-bāshī, m. the chief of a caravan. *p.t.*

kārawānī, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

karāyal, m. rosin or resin. *h.*

karb, vexation, affliction. *a.*

karbalā, name of a place in *'Irāk*, where *Ḥusain* the son of *'Alī* suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

karbalā,ī, of or relating to Karbalā. *a.*

karbī, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bājrā* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

karbudār, m. mountain ebony; blue barleria. *s.*
karburā, f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*
karbūrak, m. (v. *karpūrak*), zedoary.
karchhā, m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*
karchhāl, f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*
karchhanī, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*
karchhī, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*
karchhul, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*
karchūr, m. a plant (*Curcuma reclinata*). *s.*
karchūrak, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*
kard, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*
kārd, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustukẖwān rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, *i.e.* he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*
karda, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kārkarda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*
kardā, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*
kardam, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.* [*borygmi. s.*
kardan, m. grumbling of the bowels, *bor-kardan* (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to perform. *p.*
kardār, m. (v. *kirdār*), action. *p.*
kardanī, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*
kardhamrī or *kardhanī*, f. a girdle, zone, *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to realize. *h.* [cordon. *s.*
kardorā, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langoṭī* is fastened; a kind of chain of gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*
karekar, abreast, even with. *h.*
karelā, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*
karerā, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*
kārez, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*
kārezī, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*
karg, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*
kargadā, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*
kargadan, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*
kargah, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*
kargahan, m. protection. *s.*
kargas, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*
karh, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*
kāṛh, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*
karhā, f. the loins. *h.*
ḳarha, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*
kāṛhā, m. (v. *kāṛā*), a decoction. *h.* [*a.*
karhaṉ, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly.
karhāna, f. the loins. *h.*
karhī, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*
kaṛhnā, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*
kāṛhnā, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*
kaṛhū,ā, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*
kaṛī, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.* [*kārī*, a ruler. *s.*
kārī, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *ḳaliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.). *h.*
kārī, effectual. *kārī zaḳẖm* or *zaḳẖmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*
kāṛī, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*
ḳārī, m. a reader, especially of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*
ḳarīb, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*
ḳarība, f. a near female relative. *a.*
ḳarībā or *ḳarībaṉ*, near, close upon. *a.*
ḳarībat, f. a near female relative. *a.*
kārī-gar, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*
kārī-garī, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*
karīh, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-manẓar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-ṣ-ṣaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*
kārih, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*
kārī-kaspaṭ, (v. *kachrā*), clay. *d.*
karīl, m. the name of a plant (*Capparis*). *s.*
karil, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*
karīm, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.* [*maṉ*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a.p.*
karīmā (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karī-karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c *a.p.*
ḳarīn, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-ḳarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*
ḳarīna, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenor. *a.*
kārinda (v. *kāranda*), laborious. *p.*
kārī-nūn, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*
karīpāk, name of a plant, the leaves of which are used in cookery. *h.*
karīr, m. the shoot of a bamboo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*
kāristān, the seat of action. *p.*
kāristānī, f. workmanship. *p.d.*
kārj, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhi*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*
kark, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*
karkā or *kaṛkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*
kaṛkā, m bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.* [evaporation. *h.*
karkach, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by
karkānā, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*
karkar (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*), "to do," and signifying "having done." It is much employed in the Dakhanī dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a

verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *maiṅ ise phoṛnā-karkar naiṅ phoṛā*, "I did not break this intentionally;" so, *maiṅ us kutte ko chhoṛnā-karkar chhoṛ-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

karkara, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

karkarā, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *s.*

kaṛkaṛā, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

ḳarkarā, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

karkarāhaṭ, f. cracking. *h.*

kaṛkaṛānā, to give such a sound as oil or butter, when boiling. *h.* [*s.*

karkas, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp.

karkasā, f. a termagant, a scold. *s.*

karkash, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. *s.* [of bird (the Numidian crane). *s.*

karkaṭ, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind

karketar, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

kaṛkhā, m. (v. *kaṛkhā*) war-song, &c. *h.*

kaṛkhā, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

kaṛkhait, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kaṛkhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [workshops, &c. *p.*

kār-ḵẖānajāt, pl. of *kār-ḵẖāna* (q.v. under *kār*),

kar-ko (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.*

karlagū,ā, uxorious. *s.*

kar-lānā, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*), to shriek. *h.*

karm or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dusht*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shīl*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kāṇḍ*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. *s.* [accidental. *s.*

karmā-dharmī, devout, virtuous; fortunate;

karmendriya, m. an organ of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ of generation, and anus. *s.*

karnewa, m. name of a vegetable. *h.* [*s.*

karmī, relating to work, doing works; fortunate.

kārmik, worked, embroidered. *s.*

karmishṭha, active, diligent. *s.*

karm-kārak, m. the accusative case. *s.*

kārmuk, m. a bow. *s.*

karṇ or *karṇa*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of the outer ear. *karṇ-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratināh*, m. a disease of the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karṇ-phūl* or *karan-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā* or *karṇ-kīṭī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifex*). *karṇ-darpan*, m. an earring. *karn-srāv*, m. discharge of ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. earache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karn-latikā*, f. the lobe of the ear. *karṇ-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Silurus unitus*). *karṇ-mukut*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

ḳarn, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

karṇa, m. (v. *karṇ*) the ear. *s.*

karnā, m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h.*

kaṛnā, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

karnā, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *coire*. *s.*

karnā, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

kāṛnā, a. (v. *kāṛhnā*) to extract, to bring out. *d.*

ḳarnā, a kind of French horn. *a.*

karṇa-bedhan or *-vedhan*, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-ve-dhanī*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. *s.*

ḳarnā,ī, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

karnālankār, m. an earring. *s.*

karnam, m. (v. *karamchārī*) a village accountant. *d.*

karnāṭ or *karnāṭak*, the country called the Carnatic, in the south of India: the name was anciently applied to the central districts of the Peninsula, including Mysore. *s.*

karnāṭī, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.* [man. *s.*

karn-dhār, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helms-

karne-wālā, m. maker, doer. *s.*

karnī, f. action, business; a trowel; (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the seven mountains which divide the universe. *s.*

karninī, f. a disease of the uterus, prolapsus or polypus uteri. *s.*

karn-phal, m. a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). *s.*

karn-pur, m. the capital of Karna, the ancient Bhaugalpore. *s.*

kār o bār, business, occupation, profession. *p.*

karoh, m. a *kos*, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

kār o kard, business, occupation, profession. *p.*

karondā, m. (v. *karauṇdā*) name of a fruit. *s.*

karonī, f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

karor or *karoṛ*, or *kaṛoṛ*, name of an aggregate number amounting to one hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*. *karor-pati*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupīs*). *karor-khukh*, m. a liar. *s.* [an inspector, an overseer. *h.*

karoṛā or *kaṛoṛā*, or *karoṛī*, m. a tax gatherer,

karot, m. a saw. *s.*

karpān, m. an eruptive cutaneous disorder to which children are subject. *d.*

kārpanya, m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

karpas, m. *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypeum*); cotton cloth, &c. *karpāsī* or *kārpāsī*, f. the cotton tree, made of cotton. *s.*

karpūr, m. camphor. *karpūr-tail*, m. camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, m. a white mineral used medicinally. *s.*

karra, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p.a.* [bad (as coin). *s.*

karrā or *karṛā*, stiff, hard, harsh; adulterated

ḳarrād, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

karrānā, n. to be hard or stiff. *s.*

karrār, attacking violently; reiterated assault. *a.* [twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

karrat, f. one time, one assault. *do karrat*,

karrāt, pl. times, &c. *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

karrūbiyān, a rank of angels, the cherubim. *a.*

karshak or *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *s.*

karshan, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing, attracting. *s.*

kārshāpan, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kauṛīs*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattīs; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kauṛīs*; a husbandman. *s.*

kārshik, a husbandman; a weight. *s.*

karshinī, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. *s.* [*s.*

kar-shoth, m. œdematous swelling of the hands.

karsh-phal, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.* [fuel. *s.*

karsī, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for

kartā, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

kartab, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

kārta-bīrya, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distint from the Pandu prince; one of the *Jain Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*

kar-tal, m. the palm of the hand. *s.*

kartāl or *kartālī*, f. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

kartār, m. (v. *kartā*), an author. *s.*

kartarī, f. a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

kartavya, proper to be done, necessary, practicable. *kartavyatā*, f. practicability, propriety. *s.*

kartī, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

kārtik (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.* [of Kārtik, a festival. *s.*

kārtikotsav, m. the day of full moon in the month

kartṛi, a doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

kārtūs, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

kartūt, f. action, business. *s.*

kāru, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

karū,ā, m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout. *karū,ā chauth*, the name of a Hindū holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

karūbīn, a rank of angels, the cherubim. *a.*

kārukar, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

ḳārūn, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muḥammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers: they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.*

karunā, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy. *karunā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy (an epithet of God). *karunātmak* or *karunā-may*, compassionate, tender. *s.*

kārunik, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

ḳārūra, m. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a.*

karwā (for *kaṛwā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. *d.*

kaṛwā, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *kaṛwā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly, *kaṛwā-honā*, to be enraged. *kaṛwe kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

kaṛwāhaṭ, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *kaṛwāṭ*, *kaṛwās*, and *kaṛwāgi* bitterness, &c. *s.*

karwāl, m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*

kārwān, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarā,e*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*

karwānā, to cause to make, &c. *s.*

karwānak, m. name of a bird, commonly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. *a.* [*h.*

karwānsī, the twentieth part of a *bis wānsī*, q. v.

karwāra, the bucket for raising water from a well. *h.*

karwārā, m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*

karwaṭ, f. sideways, sleeping on the side. *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwaṭ-k.*, to turn over. *s.*

kaṛwī, f. stubble; straw; refuse. *h.*

karwīr, m. the name of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

karya, m. (v. *kārj*.) cause, business. *s.*

karya, m. a village or parish. *a.*

ḳarẓ, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *ḳarẓi ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *ḳarẓ-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor. *ḳarẓ-dār*, a debtor. *ḳarẓ-dārī*, f. being in debt. *ḳarẓ-denā*, a. to lend. *ḳarẓ rakhnā*, a. to owe. *ḳarẓ-lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

ḳarẓa, a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

ḳarẓī, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

kas, m. strength, power; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

kas, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gilc.). *kas o nākas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

kās, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eight kās (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*

kās, f a kind of grass of which rope is made. (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kās-swās* m. an asthma. *s.*

kās, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *d.*

kasā, tight, straitened. *h.*

kāsa, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *ḳāsa,e chinī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa,e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesi*, sycophancy. *a.*

kasab, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

ḳaṣab, a town, a large village; a *ḳalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head gear. *a.*

ḳaṣāba, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

kasād, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

kasāfat, f. sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. *a.*

kaṣāfat, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

kāsa-ghna, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

kasāhaṭ, f. (v. *kasawat*), proving. *a.*

kasā,ī or *ḳaṣā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.p.* [than the *ghazal*. *a.*

ḳaṣā,id or *ḳaṣā,idāt*, pl. odes of greater length

ḳaṣā,inī, a butcher's wife. *a.h.*

kasak, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

kasaknā, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

kasal, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*. *a.*

kasāla, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

kasālā (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

kasālā, astringent, bitter. *d.*

kasal-mand or *kasal-nāk* (v. *kasālān*), lazy. *a.p.*

kāsālu, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

ḳasam, f. an oath. *ḳasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *ḳasam-khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

ḳasamī, sworn. *ḳasamī-honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

ḳasamīya, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

kasan, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

kasān, pl. persons, &c. *s.p.*

kasānā, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*

kasand, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

kasa,o, m. astringency. *h.*

kasar, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasri shān*, loss of honour. *a.* [venge. *a.*

ḳasar, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation, re-

ḳasār, a brazier, maker of brass pots and utensils. *d.*

kasār, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

kasarāt, pl. losses, &c. *a.*

ḳaṣāṣ, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, q.v. *a.*

kasaundī, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*.) *h.*

kasauṭī, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.*

kasāwā, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.* [an astrigent. *h.*

kasāwaṭ, f. proving, tightening, astringency;

ḳasāwat, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish,

kasāyā, ready, tied up. *h.* [pain, chagrin. *a.*

kasb, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

ḳaṣba, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

ḳaṣbāt, pl. small towns. *a.*

kas-bharā, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

kasbī, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prosti-

kāsbī, m. a weaver. *a.h.* [tute, an artiste. *a.*

kasbīn or *kasbinnī*, f. a kept mistress, a strumpet, a harlot. *d.*

ḳaṣd, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *ḳaṣdi muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

ḳaṣdā or *ḳaṣdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.* [who, whosoever. *p.*

kase, some one, any one. *kase-ki*, that person

kaselā, astringent. *s.*

kaserā, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

kaserū, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*,

kaṣf, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.* [*Willd.*). *s.*

ḳaṣf, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *ḳaṣif*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

kasgar, m. a plasterer; potter. *a p.*

kash (in comp.), drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.* [of a colouring substance. *s.*

kash, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction

kāsh, f. cough; m. (v. *kās*), a kind of grass. *s.*

kāsh or *kāsh-ki*, interj. would to God that! *p.*

ḳāsh, f. the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t.*

kashaf, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

kashak, a line or stripe. *p.*

kashā-kash (also *kashā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.* [*t.*

kashakchī-bāshī, m. a watchman, guard, porter.

kashan, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.* [stone. *s.*

kashan, m. touch, or test of gold by the touch-

kashān, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

kāshāna, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

kāshānī, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

kashauṭī, f. a touchstone. *s.*

kashāwaṭ, f. an astringent. *s.*

kashāya, m. astringency. *s.*

kasherū, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu dwipa*. *s.* [declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*

kashf, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation,

kashfī, revealed, expounded. *a.*

kāshghar, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

kashī (in comp.) (v. *kash*). *p.* [*s.*

kāshī, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs.

kashīda, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashīda-khāṭir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashīda-bālā*, *kashīda-ḳadd*, or *kashīda-ḳāmāt*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

kashūdagī, f. displeasure. *p.*

kashūdan, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

kāshif, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.* [*p.*

kashin, large, copious, ample, much, numerous.

kashish, f. attraction, allurement; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *p.*

kashk, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a.d.*

kāshke or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.* [beggar's cup or wallet. *p.*

kashkol or *kashkūl* (v. *kachkol*), a beggar, a

kashmakash, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*

kashmīr, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

kashmīrī, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

kashmīrin or *kashmīrnī*, f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing girl. *p.h.* [*p.*

kashn, large, copious, ample, much, numerous.

ḳashr, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

kashshāf, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

kasht, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kashṭi*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kasht-kar*, giving pain or trouble. *s.*

kāshtan (r. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

kāshṭha, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kuṭṭ*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kīṭ*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

kashṭhak, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

kashṭhi, of wood, wooden. *s.*

kashṭī, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman) afflicted. *s.* [an army. *t.*

ḳashūn, a body of troops, a brigade, a division,

kashyapa, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

kāsī (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

kāsib, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

kāsibī, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

kāsid, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

ḳāṣid, m. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian *cossid*); adj. resolved on, bound to. *a.*

ḳaṣīda, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

ḳāṣidī, f. situation of courier, &c.; adj. of or relating to a courier. *a.*

kasīf, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *kasīfu-l-aukāt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.* [bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

kaṣīf, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṣīfu-l-auḳāt*,

kasil, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

kasīlā, strong, vigorous. *s.*

ḳasīm, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

ḳāsim, dividing; m a distributor. *ḳāsimu-l-arzāk*, distributor of daily bread, *i.e.* God. *a.*

ḳasin, f. (v. *kism*), kind, species. *a.*

kaṣir, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṣīru-l-'iyal*, having a numerous family. *a.*

ḳāṣir, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing. *ḳāṣiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.* [plant saxifrage. *a.*

kāsiru-l-ḥajar, m. (lit.) the stonebreaker, the

kasis, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

kāsīs, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron.

ḳasīs, a presbyter, a priest. *a.* [*s.*

kaskasā, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

kaskasā,e, tied up, ready. *h.*

kaskut, m. bell-metal. *s.*

kaslān, lazy, languid, sick, relaxed, cowardly, slothful, impotent. *a.p.*

ḳasm, f. (v. *ḳism*) kind, species. *a.*

kās-mard, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*).

kasmasānā, to move, to shake. *h.* [*s.*

kasnā, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

kās-nāshinī, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

kāsnī, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

kasr, m. (v. *kasar*) low, affliction. *a.*

ḳaṣr, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q.d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.* [enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

kasra (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an

kasrā, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kisrā* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushīrwān* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

kasrat (v. *kasar*), affliction. *a.*

kaṣrat, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṣrat* or *kaṣrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṣrat-k.*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

kaṣratī, usual, practised, familiar. *a.d.*

ḳaṣṣāb, m. a butcher. *a.*

ḳaṣṣābī, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

kasīs or *ḳisīs*, m. a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

kast (v. *kasht*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

kāst, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.* [*h.*

kāst, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.).

kāstan (r. *kāh*), to lessen, diminish. *p.* [*p.*

kāstanī, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant.

kastūrā, f. an oyster. *h.*

kastūrī, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

kastuwān, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

kāstyā, a sickle. *h.* [tightened. *s.*

kaswānā, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be

kat, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

kaṭ, m. black colour to mark chintz with. *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

kaṭ (v. *katī*), the *reins*, the loins. *s.*

kāt, (for *kāṭ*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

kāṭ, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāṭ-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāṭ-kūṭ-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

ḳaṭ', f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.); segment, portion, section, division. *ḳaṭ'i rāh*, getting over a journey. *ḳaṭ'i riḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *ḳaṭ,i ṭarīḳ*, highway robbery. *ḳaṭ'i naẓar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *ḳaṭ'-karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *ḳaṭ'-honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

ḳaṭ, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c. *ḳaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *ḳaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

ḳaṭ'a, a plot of ground; a stanza in poetry. *a.*

kaṭā, f. killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-k.*, to slaughter.

ḳaṭ'ā, never, not at all. *a.* [*s.*

kaṭāchḥ, m. (for *kaṭāksḥ*, q.v.) ogling, a leer, glance, or side look. *s.* [*s.*

kaṭāh, m. a shallow boiler for oil or butter, &c.

kaṭahā, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.* [*s.*

katā,ī, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning.

kaṭā,ī, f. harvest. *h.* [fallow. *h.*

kaṭaiyā, coarse grass growing on fields left

kaṭak, m. f. an army. *s.*

kāṭak, hard, severe, difficult. *d.* [*s.*

kaṭāksḥ, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look.

kaṭakṭī-khānā, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

katāl, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

katān, linseed. *a.*

kāṭan, act of cutting or clipping, &c. *h.*

ḳaṭ'an, never, not at all. *a.*

katānā, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. *s.*

kaṭānā, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

kaṭar, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a caitiff. *s.*

kaṭār, m. a dagger having a broad straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the wrist, whilst it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre; a polecat. *h.*

kātar, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

ḳaṭār, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

katārā, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

kaṭārā, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

kaṭārā, the aloe plant. *d.*

katar-be,ont, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

katar-bhed, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

kaṭārī, f. (v. *kaṭār*), a small dagger. *h.*

kaṭāriyā, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.* [cut out, to pare. *s.*

katarnā, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to

kaṭarnā, m. a species of fish. *d.*

katarnī, f. scissors. *s.*

kaṭāsā, inclined to bite. *s.*

kaṭāw, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

kaṭ-bandhan, m. a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

kate, an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c. much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

kate,o, f. a bad habit. *h.*

kaṭerā, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

kāṭerī, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

katf, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

kaṭgar or *kaṭ-gharā*, m. a wooden cage or railing, a balustrade. *s.*

kath, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.*

kaṭh, m. (contrac. of *kāṭh*, wood). *kaṭh-bandhan* or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūkī*, f. a toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṭh-phoṛā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṭh-hañsī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s.*

kāṭh, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāṭh-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāṭh-chabānā*, a (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāṭh kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāṭh-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāṭh kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāṭh-kīṛā*, a bug. *kāṭh meṅ pāṅw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāṭh-meṇḍak*, a toad. *kāṭh-honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

kathā, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. *s.*

kathak, (also *kathik*), m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads the Purānas in public. *s.*

kaṭhal, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

kathan, m. the act of saying or telling. *s.*

kaṭhandar, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.*

kaṭhar, m. (v. *kaṭhal*), a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit; adj. hard. *s.*

kaṭhār (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. *d.*

kaṭharā, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

kaṭhautī, f. a tub, a plate, trencher, platter. *s.*

kaṭhgharā, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

kāṭhī, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

kaṭhill, m. *Momordica charantias*. *s.*

kaṭhin, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute: hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṭhin-hṛiday* or *kaṭhināntahkaran*, hard-hearted. *s.*

kaṭhinī, f. chalk (for writing with). *s.*

kaṭhinjar, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsī (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil). *s.*

kāṭhinya, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

kathit, told, related. *s.* [trap, trepan. *s.*

kaṭhiyā, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a

kaṭhlā, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

kathnā, a. to tell, to say, to relate. *s.*

kaṭhol, (v. *kaṭhor*), cruel. *s.* [ration. *s.*

kathopakathan, m. conversation, dialogue, nar-

kaṭhor, cruel, relentless, severe, callous; hard, solid. *s.*

kaṭhoratā f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

kaṭhrā or *kaṭhrī*, m. a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. *s.*

kāṭhrā, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

kaṭhrī, f. a small tub, a trough. *s.*

kaṭi, f. the reins, the loins, the waist. *kaṭi-kehari* or *kaṭ-kehrī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

kaṭī, f. (v. *kaṭi*), the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

kaṭī, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

kāṭī', cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāṭī'u-ṭ-ṭarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

kātib, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

kātiba or *kātibat*, all, every one. *a.*

kāṭibatan, generally, universally. *a.*

kātibī, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātibī samūr*, an honorary furred robe. *a.*

katif, m. the shoulder blades. *a.*

kātik (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.—Nov.), the full moon of which is near *kṛittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

kaṭīl, m. *kaṭīla*, f. killed, murdered, or beheaded. *a.*

kāṭil, killing, mortal, deadly; m. a murderer; homicide. *a.*

kaṭīlā, m. (v. *kaṭīrā*) thorny; active. *s.*

kāṭir, a mule. *t.*

katīrā, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum tragacanth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

kaṭīrā, thorny; active, brave (a soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

kaṭit, m. vent, sale. *h.*

kaṭiyā, f. a fishing-hook. *h.*

kaṭkā, a peck or seizure with the beak. *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. *d.*

kaṭkalejī, f. (v. *kaṭkaranj*), the febifruge nut. *s.*

kaṭkanā, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. *h.*

katkar or *kaṭkarā*, m. railings, balustrade, palings, enclosure (for *kaṭh-gharā*, q. v.). *h.*

kaṭkaranj, f. the febifruge nut (*Guilandina bonducella, Lin.; Cæsalpinia bonducella, Roxb.*). *s.*

kaṭ-kaṭ, an imitative sound, a click, a tick, or tick tick. *h.*

kaṭ-kaṭānā, to gnash or grind the teeth. *d.*

kaṭkhanā, inclined to bite. *h.*

kaṭkhānā, a. to bite. *h.*

kat-khudā, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

kat-khudā,ī, f. marriage; office of a viceroy. *khudā,ī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

kaṭkīna, a sub-lease, or under farm. *kaṭkīnadār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). *h.*

kāṭ-kūṭ, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāṭ*). *s.*

kaṭl, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *kaṭl-'āmm*, m. a general massacre. *kaṭl 'amd*, wilful murder. *kaṭl-khaṭā*, killing by mistake. *kaṭl-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *kaṭl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

katlā, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

ḳatla or *ḳatlā*, m. a slice, fragment. *h.*

kaṭmaram, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamul, and signifies in that language "tied logs." *d.*

kaṭmastā (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. *d.*

kaṭnā, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. *s.*

kātnā, a to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

kāṭnā, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāṭ-ḍālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

katna,ī, f. spinning. *s.*

kaṭnī, f. the season for cutting the grain, harvest. *s.*

kaṭol, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a *Chanḍāl*: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

kaṭora or *kaṭorā*, m. brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal. *h.*

kaṭorī, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. *h.*

kaṭ-phal, m. a small tree found in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

ḳaṭr, dropping, falling in. *a.*

katrā, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

kaṭra or *kaṭrā*, m. a market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort. *h.*

ḳaṭra, m. a drop. *ḳaṭra-zan* or *ḳaṭra-zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

kaṭ-rahnā, n to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

katrā,ī, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

katran, f. parings, clippings. *s.*

katrān, m. (v. *kiṭrān*) tar. *a. g.*

katrānā, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by bye-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

ḳaṭrāt, pl. drops. *ḳaṭrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

katru, m. a cutter. *s.*

kaṭṭ, m. (v. *kaṭ'*) cutting transversely, &c. *a.*

kaṭṭā, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch, a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

kaṭṭā, robust, able-bodied; m. a large louse. *h.*

kattal, f. a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *h.*

ḳattāl, a slayer, a murderer. *a.*

kattān, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). *a.*

kattān, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*

kaṭṭar, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). *h.*

kaṭṭhā, m. a land measure (the twentieth part of a *bīghā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sers*. *h.*

katthak, m. (v. *kathak*), a story teller. *s.*

kaṭṭrī, the horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also denotes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

kaṭu, m. pungency, pungent taste; a flower *Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.*

kāṭū, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

kaṭūsī, f. smut, obscenity. *h.*

kaṭutā, f. pungency, sharpness; testiness, irritability. *s.*

kaṭwānā (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause to be cut. *s.*

kau (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

kaudan, m. a horse of little value, used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. *a.*

kauha or *kauhān*, m. the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*

kaukab, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

kaukaba, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

kaul, m. (v. *kaval*), a mouthful; a kind of fish. [*s.*

ḳaul, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *ḳaul-bīrā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *ḳaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement. *ḳaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed. *ḳaul-ḳarār* or *ḳaul o ḳarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

kaulā m .(v. *kauliyā*), (corner of a room, &c.), an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn. *h.*

kaulā, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

kaulav, m. one of the astronomical periods, called *karans*. *s.*

ḳaulī, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *ḳaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

kaulī, f. embrace, grasp of the arms. *h.*

kaulik, ancestral. *s.*

kauliyā, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

kauliyā, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

kauliyānā, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

ḳaum, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *ḳaum o ḵẖwesh*, pl. m. friends and relatives. *a.*

kaumār, m. youth, childhood. *s.*

kaumārī, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.*

ḳaumīyat, f. connection, being of the same tribe, &c. *a.*

kaumud, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

kaumudī, f. moonlight. *s.*

kaun, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

kaun, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

kaun, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

kaunain, the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

kaundā, m. (v. *kaundhā*), lightning. *h.*

kaundh, f. splendour, brightness, flash (as of lightning). *h.*

kaundhā, m. lightning. *h.*

kaundhnā, n. to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*

kaundna, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*

kaunī, worldly, material. *a.*

kaunlā, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years.

kaunlī haḍḍī, gristle. *d.*

kaun-makān or *kaun o makān*, the world, the universe, all created beings. *a.*

kaun-sā, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*

kaupīn f. (v. *kopīn*), a cloth. *s.*

kauṛā, m. a shell of a large kind. *h.*

kaurava, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

kauṛī, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phuṭī kauṛī* or *kānī kauṛī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kauṛī-bāk*, venal. *h.*

kauṛiyāla or *kauṛiyālā*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

kaur-panḍu, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhī. *s.*

kaurū, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

ḳaus, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*). *a.*

kauṡar, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

kaush, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. [*s.*

kaush, a kind of slipper. *p.*

kaushal, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

kaushalī, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

kausheya, silken. *s.* [Bahār. *s.*

kaushikī, f. name of a river in the province of

kausik, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

kausikī (v. *kaushikī*), name of a river. *s.*

ḳausi kuzah, f. a rainbow. *a.*

kaustubh, m. the jewel on *Kriṣḥṇa's* breast. *s.*

kausumbh, dyed with safflower. *s.*

kautuk, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *s.*

kautukī, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

kavach, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populnevides*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *s.*

kaval, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *s.*

kavayī, f. a kind of flat-fish (*Coius coboius*). *s.*

kavi, m. a poet. *s.*

kavitā or *kavitā,ī*, f. poetry, a poem. *s.*

kārya, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

kāw, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

kāwā-denā, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to

kawāfir, pl. infidels. *a.* [trick, to sham. *h.*

ḳawā,id, pl. rules, military exercise. *ḳawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

kawak, m. (v. *ḳawal*), surrounding. *d.*

kāwāk, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked,

kāwākī, f. length; hollowness. *p.* [useless. *p.*

kawākib, pl. stars, constellations. *a.*

kāwal or *kāwalī*, (v. *gasht*) surrounding, perambulating, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

kāwal-gār or *kāwalī-gār*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

kāwal paṭṭī, a commitment to jail. *d.*

ḳawām, m. justice, equity. *a.* [statutes. *a.*

ḳawānīn, pl. rules, regulations, ordinances,

kawaṛ, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in Urdū *bahangī*, q.v. *kāwaṛ wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in Urdū *bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—(Binning). *d.*

kāwar, f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

kawelū, m. a tile. *d.*

ḳawī, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *ḳawī-bāzū* or *ḳawī-bāl*, strong armed. *ḳawī-pai*, sinewy. *ḳawī-jussa* or *ḳawī-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

kāwī, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwīdan*). *p.* [flecting, menacing. *p.*

kāwish, f. digging, research; meditating, re-

kawit or *kāwīt*, the wood-apple (called in Urdū *kaṭh-bel*, q.v.). *d.*

kāw-kāw, diligent investigation, strict research,

kawwā, m. a crow. *h.* [scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

ḳawwāl, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

ḳawwālnī, a female singer, &c. *a.h.*

kawwā-ṭhenṭhī, f. (v. *aparājitā*), name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *h.*

kawwe kā nishāsta (lit. "crow's starch"), a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

kāya or *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, person. *s.*

kāyak, bodily, personal. *s.*

kāyā-pūtī, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

kāyar, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

kāyasth, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

kāyath, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

kayyāl, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain in a village. *a.*

kayyālī, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

kaz (for *ki-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

ḳaz, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

ḳāz, m. a duck or goose. *t.*

ḳaẓā, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *ḳaẓā o ḳadar*, f. fate, predestination. *ḳaẓā,e ḥājat*, attending to the calls of nature. *ḳaẓā,e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *ḳaẓārā* or *ḳaẓā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *ḳaẓā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramaẓān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

kāza, a long rein for leading horses. *d.*

kāza-dār, a groom. *d.*

kazak (for *kazhak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*

kazāk (for *ḳazzāk*, q.v.) a robber, &c. *d.*

ḳaẓā-kār, by chance, accidentally. *a.p.*

kazākī, f. highway robbery. *d.*

ḳazal-bāshī, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier: the *ḳazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*

ka-zālik, like that, in that manner. *a.*

ḳaẓārā, accidentally, by chance. *a.p.*

ḳaẓāwat, the office of judge. *a.d.*

ḳaẓāyā, pl. disputes, quarrels. *a.*

kaẓb, m. lying; a lie. *a.* [or adultery. *a.*

ḳaẓf, accusing one falsely of unnatural crimes

kazh (v. *kaj*), crooked. *p.*

kazhak, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.* [a crooked tail). *p.*

kazh-dum, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (lit. of

ḳāẓī, m. a Muḥammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *ḳāẓiyu-l-ḳuẓāt*, the supreme judge. *a.*

kāẓib, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.* [sword; *penis. a.*

ḳaẓīb, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small

kāẓif, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a.*

kaẓim, m. one who restrains. *kāẓimu-l-ghaiẓ*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

ḳaẓiya or *ḳaẓīya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura fœminæ, vulva*; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *ḳaẓīya dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *ḳaẓīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

kaẓẓāb, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

ḳaẓẓāk or *ḳaẓẓāḳ*, m. a robber, a ruffian, a brigand, Cossack. *t.*

ḳaẓẓākī, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

ḳaẓat, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

ke, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to. *ke-pās*, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *h.*

kechūk, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

kedar, m. a field, a mountain; a part of the Himālaya range of mountains. *s.*

kehar or *keharī*, m. a lion. *s.*

kekā, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

kekar, squint-eyed.

kekṛā, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

ket, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

kelā, m. a plaintain, a banana. *s.*

kelan, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.* [coition. *s.*

keli or *kelī*, f. play, sport, amorous dalliance,

kenchwā, m. an earthworm. *s.*

kendra, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

kendu or *kenduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

kenkṛā, m. (v. *kekṛā*,) a crab. *s.*

ke,oṛā, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.* [*virile. p.*

ker (commonly *kīr*), m. *penis, sive membrum*

keṛā, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

kes, f. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *s.*

kesa, m. a purse. *p.*

kesar, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

kesarī, m. a lion. *s.*

kesariyā, of a saffron colour, yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron coloured. *s.*

kesh, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *p.*

kesh, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

keshar, m. a plant, also called *nāgeshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

kesharī or *kesharin*, m. a lion. *s.*

keshī, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

kesh-vesh, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.*

ket, m. (v. *ketu*), the dragon's tail or descending node. *s.*

ketā, how much? how many? *h.*

ke-ta,īn (also *ke-tā,īn*, or *ke-taiṅ* or *ke-teṅ*), (v. *ta,īn*), a termination or post-position of nearly the same import as *ko*. *h.*

ketik, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

ketkī, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

ketu, m. the dragon's tail or descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketutārā*); a comet. *s.*

ketu-mal, m. one of the nine divisions of the known world, the western portion of Jambudwīpa. *s.*

ketu-ratn, m. *Lapis lazuli*. *s.*

keval, (v. *kewal*), only, alone; all, entire. *s.*

kevart or *kevaṭ*, m. a fisherman (also *kaivart*). *s.*

kevlī, f. horoscope, nativity. *s.*

kevrā, m. a name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

kewal, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. *s.*

kewāñch, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

kewaṛ, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

keyūr, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm. *h.*

kh, the sky, ether. *s.*

khā (v. *khā,īdan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *ṭūṭī,e shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. *p.*

khab, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a groove. *d.*

khābaṛ, uneven (used in conj. with *aubaṛ*). *h.*

khabar, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account. *khabar basant kī pūchhnī*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v. expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khabarī khiẓarī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khiẓar* (v. *khwāja khiẓar*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *khabarī khiẓarī*]. *khabar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khabar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khabar-rakhnā*, to be informed, acquainted. *khabar-'aṭar*, intelligence, news. *khabar-k.*, or *-denā*, a. to apprise, to inform. *khabar-gīr*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. *khabar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. *khabar-lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. *khabar-honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

khabāṣat, f. wickedness, depravity. *khabāsati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

khabbā, left-handed. *h.*

khabbāz, m. a baker. *khabbāzī*, f. baking, the business of a baker. *a.*

khabīr, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

khabīṣ, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

khabīṣāt, pl. things impure. *a.*

khabīṣī, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

khabsā, m. slime, mud. *h.*

khabṭ, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

khabṭī, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

khachā, set (as a jewel), studded, inlaid. *s.*

khachākhach, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

khachar, m. a cloud. *s.*

khachar-khachar or *khachar-khachar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

khachchar, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, m. a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

khachit, set (as a jewel), studded, inlaid. *s.*

khachnā, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

khād, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. *p.*

khād, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

khād, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

khādak, lit. an eater; a borrower, a user. *s.*

khadam, pl. servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p.*

khādar, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

khadbadānā, n. to simmer, to make a boiling noise. *h.*

khadd, the cheek, the face. *a.*

khaddā, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

khaḍḍā, m. the kneepan. *d.*

khader, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

khaderṇā, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

khadev, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a sovereign. *p.*

khadī, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

khādī, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

khādim, m. a servant. *khādimu-ṭ-ṭulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). *a.*

khādima, a female servant. *a.*

khādimān, pl. servants in charge of tombs, mosques, &c. *d.*

khādimī, f. service, serving. *a.*

khadir, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kuthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

khadiropam, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

khadīv, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khadīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

khadkhadānā, n. to simmer, to make a boiling noise. *s.*

khadsha, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

khādya, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

khafa or *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

khafā, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*

khafagī, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

khafakān, m. palpitation, hysterics: "it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—(Binning). *a.*

khafakānī, subject to palpitation. *a.*

khaffācha, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

khafī, a fine hand writing (opposed to *jalī*); adj. secret, concealed. *a.*

khāfī, occult, concealed. *a.*

khafīf, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīfi dā, ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*

khafīfa, trivial, petty. *khafīfa jarā,im*, petty offences. *khafīfa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfa mukaddama*, a trivial suit or case. *a.*

khafta or *khaftā*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

khaftān, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

khag, m. a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

khāg, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

khāg, an egg. *p.*

khages or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

khāgīna, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. *p.*

khagol, m. the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, f. astronomy. *s.*

khahe, interj. bravo, well done. *p.*

khā,ī, f. a ditch, trench, a moat, especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*

khai,āl, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

khaibar, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petræa, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning). *a.*

khā,īdan, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

khā,if, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

khail, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. *a.*

khailā, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

khailā, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

khaile, many, much, very. *p.*

khail-tāsh, a fellow soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. *p.*

khaima, m. a tent, pavilion. *khaima-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khaima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. *a.*

khā,in, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

khainch, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

khainchā-khainch, or *khainchā-khainchī*, f. pulling and hauling. *h.*

khainch-khameṭ, struggle, contention. *d.*

khainchnā, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

khair, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet *Muḥammad*. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, *Fāṭima*. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. *a.*

khair or *khairā*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

khairā, m. a sprat (or a kind of fish very like one); adj. brown. *h.*

khairāt, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān *fakīrs*). *a.p.*

khairātī, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*

khairīyat, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

khaishūm, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

khaīss, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

khaiyāṭ, m. a tailor. *a.*

khāj, m. f. the itch. *s.*

khājā, m. name of a sweetmeat, like pie-crust. *s.*

khajal, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

khā-jānā, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

khajūr, m. a date, or date tree (*Phœnix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris, Lin., Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*); a kind of sweetmeat. *khajūr-chhārī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.* [plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

khajūrā, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj.

khajūriyā, m. a little date or date tree. *s.*

khāk, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānknā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk-chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk-ḍālnī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-roba*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, low-born, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to lament. *khāk-siyāh-k.*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particle of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk meṅ milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk meṅ milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. *a.* [neation. *p.*

khākā, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, deli-

khāqān, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.* [brated poet of Persia. *a.*

khāqānī, royal, imperial; name of a most cele-

khāk-dān, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

khakernā or *khakhernā*, a. to hurry. *h.*

khakhorna, a. to scrape, to scoop. *h.*

khākī, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī anḍā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

kh̲ākistar, f. ashes; calx of metals. *kh̲ākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p.*

kh̲ākistarī, ash-coloured. *p.* [*fakīrs. p.*

kh̲ākiyān, pl. a denomination of *Muḥammadan khakkā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

kh̲ākshī, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. *p.* [at. *p.*

kh̲āk-tūda, a mark or butt of earth for shooting

khal, low, vile, base, wicked; m. a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*

kh̲al', stripping, removing (from office). *a.*

khāl, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

kh̲āl, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *kh̲āl-kh̲āl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *a.*

khāl or *khālā*, f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal. *khāl khainchnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

kh̲ala, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.* [feigned friendship. *a.*

kh̲alā, m. vacancy, vacuity. *kh̲alā-malā*, un-

kh̲āla or *kh̲ālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *kh̲ālā kā ghar* or *kh̲ālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

kh̲alaf, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *a.*

kh̲alafan, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*

kh̲ālā,ī, m. (v. *kh̲ālū*) the husband of a mother's sister. *a.* [beings. *a.*

kh̲alā,iḳ, pl. men, people, the creation, created

kh̲alal, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *kh̲alali damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *kh̲alal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

khalāl, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

khalālā, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

kh̲alālat, f. sincere friendship: bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

kh̲alalī, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

khalangā, m. a park. *s.*

khalār, m. hollow bottom. *h.* [Beng.). *h.*

khalārī, f. the place in which salt is boiled; (in

kh̲aḷaṣ, m. a sincere friend. *a.*

kh̲alāṣ, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *kh̲alāṣ-patra*, a deed of release. *kh̲alāṣ-k.*, a. to release. *kh̲alāṣ-honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emissio seminis, semen emittere. a.*

kh̲alāṣī, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee. a.*

khalatā, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

kh̲ālātī, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *kh̲ālātī bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.* [aunt, &c. *a.*

khalātī (v. *kh̲alerā*), descended from a maternal

khalaur, playful; addicted to gaming. *s.*

khalbal, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.* [to be in commotion. *h.*

khalbalānā, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated,

khalbalī, f. (v. *khalbal*) hurry. *h.*

khalel, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

kh̲alerā, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as *kh̲alerā bhā,ī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *kh̲alerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

khalesh, m. a fish (*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

kh̲algā (for *kalgā*, q.v.), name of a flower, cock's comb. *h.*

kh̲algī (for *kalgh̲ī*, q.v.), an aigrette, &c. *p.*

khali or *khalī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out; oil-cakes. *s.*

kh̲ālī, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *kh̲ālī-hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *kh̲ālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

kh̲alīda, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

kh̲alīfa, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muḥammad;* (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c., are called *kh̲alīfa;* a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

khalihān or *khalīhān*, m. (v. *khaliyān*) a threshing-floor. *s.*

kh̲ālik, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

kh̲alīḳ, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

kh̲alīl, a sincere and intimate friend. *kh̲alīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-kh̲alīl*, the friend. *a.*

kh̲ālis, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a.*

kh̲ālisa, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *kh̲ālisa kachahrī*, the exchequer office. *kh̲ālisa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. *a.*

khalish, m. a fish (*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

kh̲alish, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *kh̲alish-uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*

kh̲alīṭa, m. (cor. of *kh̲arīṭa*, q.v.) *kh̲alīṭa,e ṭūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.* [*s.*

khaliyān, m. a granary, a barn, a threshingfloor.

khaliyānā, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

kh̲alḳ, f. creation, people, mankind. *kh̲alḳu'l-lāh*, God's creatures. *a.*

kh̲alkh̲āl, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

khalkhalānā, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.* [or to mankind. *a.*

kh̲alkī, natural, innate; relating to the world

kh̲alkīyat, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. *a.*

khall, m. a mill or vessel for grinding. *s.*

kh̲all, m. vinegar. *a.* [*d.*

khalla, m. a granary, a heap or store of grain.

khallā, m. a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

khallad, (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. *a.* [the Creator, the Almighty. *a.*

khallāk, (super. of *khalk*, used substantively)

khallī, f. (v. *khalī*) the dregs of mustard-seed,

khallī (v. *khalī*), oil-cakes, &c. *s.* [&c. *s.*

khalliṭ, bald. *s.*

khalokti, f. abuse, low language.

khalṛā, m. *khalṛī*, f. the skin, the hide, the membrane; the prepuce. *s.*

khalt, confusion, mixture. *a.*

khalṭīn, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. *a.* [sister. *a.*

khālū, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's

khalwat, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khalwat-guzīn*, or *khalwat-nishīn*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khalwat o jalwat meṅ*, in private and in public. *a.*

khalwatī, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

kham, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham thoṅknā*, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s.*

kham, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks. *kham-ṭhoṅknā*, *-bajānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

khām, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

khām, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pūra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half-boiled soup. *khām-shoẓ*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām-ṭab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-ṭab'ī*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-ṭama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-ṭama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-'aḳlī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

khāma, m. a pen, a writing-reed. *khāma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

khamāch, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*

khamānā, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

khamas, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

khambā, or *khambh* or *khambhā*, m. a pillar, a post, a stake. *h.*

khamchī, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

khāmī, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

khamīda, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

khamīdagī, f. crookedness. *p.*

khamīdanī, fit to be bent. *p.*

khamīlan, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*

khamīr or *khamīra*, m. leaven, whatever is used to ferment. *a.*

khamīrī, plain steel, *i.e.* steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

khamiyāza, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khamiyāza-khainchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faultsor crimes. *p.*

khammār, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

khamnā, a. (from *kham*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

kham o cham, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

khamosh, silent, dumb; pl. *khamoshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

khāmosh, silent; m. a disease in horses. *p.*

khamoshī or *khāmoshī*, f. silence, muteness, taciturnity. *p.*

khamr, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.* [*rhoa carambola*). *h.*

khamrak (for *kamrakh*), name of a fruit (*Aver-*

khamr-maḥāll, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

khams, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

khamsa, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

khāmsa,ī, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

khāmush, silent. *khāmushī*. f. silence, same as *khāmosh*, *khāmoshī*. *p.*

khan, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khaṅ*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

khān, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *paṭhāns*: in Persia this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

khān, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p.s.*

khāna, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish. *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-pardāzī*, domestic management, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler. *khāna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-kharāb*, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination. *khāna-khudā*, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man. *khāna-dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-dāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

khānā, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

khānā, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *ḳasam-khāna*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jāna*, to eat up. *khā,e ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or *khā,e bhāle meṅ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

khāna-bārī, a family house. *p.*

khānagāh, f. (v. *khāṅkāh*), a monastery. *p.*

khānajāt, pl. houses, dwellings, mansions, &c. *p.*

khānaḳah, f. v. (*khāṅkāh*), f. a monastery. *p.*

khanaknā or *khanaknā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.* [*p.*

khānam, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess.

khānawāda, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

khāṅch, m. slime, mud. *h.*

khāṅchā, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

khand, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundlecund*). *h.*

khaṇḍ, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment; chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

khāṇḍ, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

khanda, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda rū-ī*, mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. *p.*

khāṇḍā, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāṇḍe ke dhar par chalnā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*

khāndā (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder.

khandak, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*

khandal, a field, an open plain. *d.*

khandalāṭ, act of trampling under foot. *d.*

khaṇḍan, m. act of reducing anything to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khaṇḍan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

khandān, smiling, laughing. *p.*

khāndān, m. family, household. *khāndān-kī 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

khandānā, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

khaṇḍar, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.*

khān-dār or *khān-dārī*, properly *khāna-dār*, q.v. under *khāna*. *p.*

khaṇḍer (v. *khaṇḍar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

khaṇḍh, m. district, province, division, section, or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

khaṇḍhor, m. turbid. *h.*

khandīdan, to smile, to laugh. *p.*

khaṇḍitā, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

khaṇḍit-karnā, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

khaṇḍlā, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

khaṇḍnā, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to abolish. *s.*

khāṇḍnā, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.* [*s.*

khaṇḍrīch, m. name of a small bird, a wagtail.

khāṅg, m. a tusk. *h.*

khangail or *khangal*, tusked. *h.*

khangāl-ḍālnā, to murder privately. *h.*

khangālnā, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

khangar or *khangaṛ*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

khanghārnā, a. to hawk, to hem. *h,*

khāṅgī, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

khānhārā, m. eater, devourer. *s.* [is kept. *h.*

khanī, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks

khāni, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *s.p.*

khanj, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

khanjā, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

khanjan, m. a bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

khanjar, m. a dagger, a poniard (Scotticè "whinger"). *a.*

khanjarī, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

khanjarī, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. *a.*

khanjrīṭ, m. name of small bird, a species of

khank, feeble, frail, weak. *d.* [wagtail. *s.*

khānkāh, f. a monastery, religious establishment for holy men. *p.*

khankalī, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.* [a year or two. *h.*

khankh, land that requires to be left fallow for

khān-khānān, lord of lords, a prime-minister. *s.*

khankhar, dry and crackling. *h.*

khānkhar, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); anything very dry. *h.* [coughing. *h.*

khankhārnā, a. to cough, to make a noise of

khānmān, m. household furniture, domestic, everything belonging to the house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.* [*a.*

khannās, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person.

khannāsī, devilish, satanic; f. devilishness. *a.*

khān-o-mān, m. (v. *khānmān*), household furniture. *p.* [priately called the *consumer*). *p.*

khānsāmān, m. a house-steward (very appro-

khānsāmānī, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

khāṅsī, f. a cough. *s.*

khāṅsnā, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*

khantī, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

khapāch, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter: a very lean person. *h.*

khapānā, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.* [soil. *h.*

khapariyā, a heavier sort of plough for stiff

khapat, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

khapnā, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate: m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*

khappar, m. the skull, the cranium; a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*

khaprā, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

khaprā, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

khaprail, f. a tiled house. *s.*

khaprel, a tile. *khaprel kī jālī*, a window built of semicircular tiles. *d.*

khaprī, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*

khaṭṭā, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. *s.*

khaṭṭī, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a [*catechu*).

lunatic. *h.*

khapur, m. the betel-tree (*Areca faufel* or

khar, m. (in Persian *khar*), an ass. *h.*

khar or *khaṛ*, f. grass straw, grass and trees. *h.*

khār, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

khar, m. an ass. *khar bā tashdīd*, very stupid. *khari dashtī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khari dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

khār, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles. *khār-bast* or *khar-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, anything vile. *p.*

kharā, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

khaṛā, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khaṛā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khaṛā-honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

khara, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. *p.*

khārā, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

khārā, salt, brackish. *s.*

kharāb, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *kharāb-ḥāl* or *kharāb-aḥwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *kharāb-khasta*, ruined, desolated. *kharāb-karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

kharāba, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

kharābāt, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

kharābātī, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

kharābī, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

kharachnā, a. to expend; to sell. *p.h.*

kharād, f. a lathe. *kharād-chaṛhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

kharādī, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

kharādnā, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

khaṛag, m.f. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

kharāhand, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

kharā,ī, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

kharā,ī, f. erectness, steepness. *h.d.*

kharāj, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute.

kharajī (lands), paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

kharajnā, to expend; to sell. *a.h.*

kharak or *khaṛak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. [*h.*

khaṛak, f. an imitative sound. *khaṛak-jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

kharākā or *khaṛākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

khaṛaknā, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as [metal). *h.*

kharal, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

kharanjā, m. pavement. *h.*

kharankh or *khaṛankh*, dry, dried up; arid, [parched. *h.*

khaṛāṅw, m. pattens. *khaṛāṅw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *h.*

kharārā, a currycomb. *d.*

kharāsh, m. excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

kharāsha, m. scales or filings of iron, small [debt. *p.*

kharāshīdan, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

kharāshnā, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

kharāṭ, f. a turner's lathe. *a.*

kharāṭī, m. a turner; adj. turned. *a.*

kharāṭīn, m. an earth-worm. *a.*

kharā,ūṅ, *khaṛāwāṅ*, (Dakh.) m. pattens. *h.*

khāraz, a dish prepared of eggs. *d.*

kharb, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

kharbar, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

khaṛbaṛāhaṭ or *khaṛbaṛī*, f. hurry, bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*

kharber, clang of metals. *d.*

kharbuza or *kharbūza*, m. a musk-melon, a cu- [cumber. *p.*

kharch, m. expenditure, expense, price. *kharch-ikhrājāt*, expenditure. *kharch-ḥisāb*, a village account. *kharchi khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *kharchi mufaṣṣil*, provincial charges. *kharchi nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamīndār of a village, &c. *kharch-honā*, a. to be expended. *p.*

kharcha, m. costs of law-suits. *a.*

kharchang, m. a crab (fish so called); a kind [of herb. *p.*

kharchharā, rough. *h.*

kharchī, f. price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

kharchū, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

khardal, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

khaṛe-band, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*

khaṛe-khaṛe, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

khaṛe patthar, a slab of stone placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column, a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole is set upright. *d.*

khaṛg, m.f. a sword, a scimetar. *h.*

khargāh, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

khargosh, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

kharik or *khaṛh*, f. straw. *h.*

kharhā, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

kharhak, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. *h.*

kharharā, m. a currycomb. *h.*

kharhārnā, a. to sweep. *h.*

kharhī, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*

khaṛī or *kharī miṭṭī*, f. chalk. *rām-khaṛī* or *kaṭ-khaṛī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

kharī, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

khārī, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

khārī, f. (for *khwārī*), meanness, ignominy. *p.*

kharīd, f. purchase. *kharīd-farokht* or *kharīd o farokht*, buying and selling. *kharīd kā mol.*, m. prime cost. *p.*

kharīda, purchased, bought. *p.*

kharīdan, to buy, to purchase. *p.*

kharīdār, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *p.*

kharīdārī, f. buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

kharīdī, purchasing; of or relating to buying.

kharīdnā, a. to purchase, to buy. *p. h.* [*p.*

kharif, an old dotard. *a.*

kharīf, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest, the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādoṅ*. *a.*

kharīfī, f. grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

khārij, external, without, beyond, outcast. *khārij-k*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamīndārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. *a.*

khārija, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. *a.*

khārijī, m. a seducer, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muḥammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiẓīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, *'Umar*, and *'Uṡmān*, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. *a.*

khaṛil, f. a mortar. *h.* [mange. *p.*

khārish or *khārisht*, f. the itch, the scab, the

khārishtī, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*

kharīṭa, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

khaṛiyā, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

kharīyat, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

kharj or *khārj*, f. the bass (in music). *h.*

kharj (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

kharjūr, m. date, date tree. *kharjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, tārī, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

khark, (v. *kharg*), a sword. *d.*

kharkā, m. (prop. *khaṭkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*

kharkānā, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

khaṛkaṭ, chalk for writing. *h.*

khar-khar, purring (of a cat). *khar-khar-k.*, a. to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

kharkharā, m. a currycomb. *s.*

kharkharā, m. snoring. *a.*

khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

khaṛkhaṛānā, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *h.*

kharkharānā, to snore loudly. *h.*

kharkhariyā, f. a chair, a litter.

kharkhasha, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

khar-khāwind, m. master, or owner, of an ass; (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own.") *p.*

khaṛkī, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally-port (more commonly called *khiṛkī*, q.v.). *h.*

khaṛkī'ādat, f. contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *khaṛkī'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

khaṛ-maṇḍal, wrangling. *h.*

khar-mast, athletic; stupid. *p.*

khar-muhra, m. the small shells called *kauṛī* (*Cypræa moneta*). *p.*

khar-mūsh, a large species of rat. *p.*

khar-nafs, *magnum penem habens*. *h.*

kharochnā, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

kharoj, scratching, scraping. *d.*

kharoṅṭ, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharoṅṭnā*, to scratch. *h.* [shout, clamour. *p.*

kharosh, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a

kharoshan, making a loud noise. *p.*

kharoshīdan, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

kharoṭnā, a. to scratch. *h.*

kharpā, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *h.*

kharpūza, m. a musk-melon, a cucumber. *p.*

kharrā, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

kharrāṭ, a turner. *kharrāṭī*, turning. *a.*

kharrāṭā or *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *kharrāṭā-mārnā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

kharsambal, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

khaṛsān, m. a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*

kharsang, m. a rival; a large stone. *a.*

kharṭal, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

kharṭūm, m. the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

khāṛū, a decrepit old man. *d.*

khaṛū,ā, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. [ton. *h.*

khārū,ā, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cot-

khārwā, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

kharwā-māṭī, alkaline soil. *h.*

khar-wār, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lbs. weight. *p.* [*oleander*. *p.*

khar-zahra, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium*

khas, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *ṭaṭṭis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khas-posh*, covered with thorns. *khas o khār* or *khas o khāshāk*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

khaṣā,il, pl. habits, good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.* [caltrops. *p.*

khasak, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns,

khaṣamāna, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.* [to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

khasānā, a. to ruin; n. to fall in, to sink, to open,

khasar, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud: depreciation in value. *a.*

kha-sarīr, m. a celestial body. *s.*

khasāsat (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*

khāshāk, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings,

khashin, rough, severe, rude. *a.* [rubbish. *p.*

khashkhash or *khashkhāsh*, m. the poppy-seed or plant. *p.*

khashm, m anger, passion, rage, fury. *khashm-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.* [goat); an eunuch. *a.*

khaṣī, m. a castrated animal (particularly a

khaṣīb, the palm-tree. *a.*

khaskānā, a. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

khaskant, f. separation, running away. *h.*

khaskhas, f. the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, m. poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

khas-khas (v. *khas*), grass, &c. *p.*

khaskhasā, m. grinding the teeth. *h.*

khaskhasānā, to grind the teeth. *h.*

khaṣlat, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

khaṣm, m. an enemy, antagonist. *khaṣmi jānī*, a mortal foe. *khaṣam*, a husband. *khaṣam-mū,ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khaṣam-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

khaṣmī, f. enmity, hatred. *khaṣmī,e jānī*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

khasoṭnā, a. to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.* [gem. *s.*

khasphaṭik, m. crystal, the sun gem, the moon

khasr, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud, depreciation in value. *a.*

khasrā (also *khasrā-bahī*, f.), m. a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

khass, lettuce. *khassu-l-ḥimār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

khāṣṣ, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajīr*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le,o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ-chela*, the head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-ḥāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-maḥāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-navīs*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-navīsī*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamīn*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ-khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khaṣṣ-maḥal*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd maḥal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o 'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

khāṣṣa, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

khāṣṣagī, f. excellence, nobility; peculiarity. *p.*

khāṣṣān, pl. the noble; persons of high rank.

khāṣṣat, special, private. *a.* [*a.*

khāṣṣatan, especially, in particular. *a.*

khāṣṣ-dān, m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*

khāṣṣī, excellent, noble. *a.*

khāṣṣiyat, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

khast or *khasta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khasta-ḥāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khasta-ḥālī*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

khāsta (in comp.), risen, sprung up. *p.*

khastagī, f. a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

khāstan (r. *khez*), to rise up, to go away. *p.*

khaṭ or *khāṭ*, f. (also *khawāṭ*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

khāt, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

khāt, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*

khaṭ (for *shaṭ*), six. *khaṭ-pad*, m. (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *ali*). *khaṭ-ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q.v.). *khaṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khaṭ-darshan*, or *shat-darshan*, or *shan-darshana*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kanāda* or *Kaṇāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mimānsā*, taught by *Jaimani*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedās*; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sānkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6. the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sānkhyā*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

khaṭā, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khaṭā-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c. *khaṭā-k.*, a. to err, to miss. *khaṭā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

khaṭā, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

khātā, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *h.*

khaṭab, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.* [counts. *h.*

khātā-bandī, f. an abstract of individual ac-

khātā-bārī, f. a storehouse. *h.*

khāṭā,e (v. *khaṭā*), Cathay. *khaṭā,ī*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

khātagī, f. food eating. *d.*

khaṭā,ī, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *h.*

khaṭak, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

khaṭākā, m. a crash. *h.*

khaṭaknā, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *h.*

khaṭāl, m. spring tide. *h.*

kẖatamī, a complete perusal of the *kur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

kẖatan, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

khaṭāpan or *khaṭāpanā*, m. acidity, sourness, moroseness. *h.*

khaṭāpaṭī, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

kẖaṭar, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

khaṭās, m. a pole-cat; the cibet or zibet-cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.* [*h.*

khaṭāw, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened.

khātāwanī, f. a ledger. *h.*

kẖaṭb, m marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

khaṭ-chhappar (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s.h.*

khaṭgīr, m. a bug. *s.p.*

khātī, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.* [speaker. *a.*

kẖaṭīb or *kẖāṭib*, m. a preacher; a public

kẖaṭībī, f. the office of preacher. *a.*

kẖāṭif, seizing, snatching, removing. *a.*

kẖaṭīk, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

kẖātim, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *kẖātima-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muḥammad*. *a.*

kẖātima, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *kẖātima-bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. *a.*

kẖāṭir, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *kẖaṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *kẖaṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *kẖāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *kẖāṭir-jam'ī*, f. comfort, confidence. *kẖaṭir-kẖwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *kẖāṭir dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *kẖāṭir-dāsht*, f. complaisance, regard. *kẖāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *kẖāṭir-k.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *kẖāṭir meṅ rakhnā*, a. to remember. *kẖaṭir meṅ lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *kẖāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *kẖāṭir-nishīn*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

kẖatīr, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

kẖātiran, willingly; by heart or memory. *a.*

khaṭiyā, f. a bedstead; a bier. *kẖudā kare uskā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die (a common form of cursing). *s.*

kẖaṭiyāṅ, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

khaṭka, m. (v. *khaṭak*), apprehension. *h.*

khaṭkānā, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

khaṭ-khaṭ, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.* [*h.*

khaṭkhaṭānā, (v. *ṭhakṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c.

kẖatm, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *kẖatmu-'l-ambiyā* or *-mursalīn*, the last of the prophets or apostles. Muḥammad. *kẖatm-k.*, to conclude. *kẖatm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

khaṭmal, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

kẖaṭmī, marshmallows. *a.*

khaṭ-mīṭhā, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h.s.*

khaṭ-mutwā, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*

kẖatna, m. circumcision. *a.*

khaṭnā, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

khaṭolā, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

khaṭolnā, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

khaṭ-paṭ, f. (v. *gẖaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.d.*

khaṭ-pūrā, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

kẖaṭra or *kẖaṭrā*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture. *kẖaṭra-raf'-k.*, a. to ease nature. *kẖaṭra na-k.*, a. to make no bones of. *kẖaṭre meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.* [*s.*

khaṭ-rāg, m. wrangling; singing discordantly.

kẖaṭrānī, f. a female of the caste of *kẖaṭrī*. *s.*

kẖaṭrī, m. the second of the four grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

khaṭriyā, m. name of an insect. *h.*

kẖaṭṭ, m. a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *kẖaṭṭi istiwā*, the equator. *kẖaṭṭ ānā* or *nikalnā*, n. to appear (the beard). *kẖaṭṭ banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard. *kẖaṭṭi jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *kẖaṭṭ-kẖuṭūṭ*, correspondence by letter. *kẖaṭṭi sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *kẖaṭṭi-sharīf*, a royal order of firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *kẖaṭṭi sarṭān*, the tropic of Cancer. *kẖaṭṭi 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *kẖaṭṭ kitābat*, correspondence. *kẖaṭṭi mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *kẖaṭṭi mustadīr*, a circular line. *kẖaṭṭi mustaḳīm*, a right line. *kẖaṭṭi munḥani*, a curved line. *a.*

khattā, a kind of liniment for inflamed eyes. *d.*

khattā, m. a cavity in which grain is kept. *h.*

khaṭṭā, acid, sour. *khaṭṭā-sā*, sourish. *h.*

khaṭṭās, m. a pole-cat; the cibet or zibet-cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.*

khaṭṭā-sāg, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

kẖaṭṭāṭ, a good writer or penman. *a.*

kẖaṭṭī, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *kẖaṭṭ* in Arabia. *a.*

khaṭṭik, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.* [ence. *a.*

kẖaṭṭ-kẖuṭūṭ, letters, epistolary, correspond-

khaṭṭū, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

kẖātūn, f. a lady, a matron. *kẖātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of *Muḥammad*). *p.*

khaṭwā, f. a bedstead. *s.*

khaṭwāṭ or *khaṭwātī* (v, *aṭwāt*), confinement to bed from sickness. *t.*

khatwārā or *khaṭwārā*, m. a dunghill.

khaṭyāl, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

khau, a subterraneous vault for storing grain,

khā,ū, m. a glutton. *h.* [&c. *d.*

khaudau (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

khauf, m. fear. *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

khaulnā, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*

khā,ū-mīt, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

khauṛ, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

khaurā, m. (cor. from *khorā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

khaurū, the roaring or bellowing of a bull. *h.*

khauz, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

khava, m. the shoulder. *s.*

khaved (also *khavīd* and *khavaid*), m. a green field, a sown field; green grass sown for cattle. *p.*

khāw, f. manure. *h*

khāwand, m. lord, master, husband. (v. *khā-*

khawānīn, pl. lords, nobles. *p.* [*wind. p.*

khāwar, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

khāwarān, the east and west; the name of a district in *khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet Anwarī. *p.*

khāwarī, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

khawārij, pl. heretics, schismatics. *a.*

khawāriḳ, pl. things contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a.*

khawarnaḳ or *khawarna*, the palace of king Bahrām Gor in Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

khawāṣī, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*

khawāṣṣ, pl. domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāṣṣ o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāṣṣ-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. *a.*

khawātīn (Arab. pl.) ladies, princesses. *p.*

khāwind, m. lord, master, husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

khāwindāna, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

khāwindī, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

khāya, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe. *khāya-chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya-sahlānā*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

khayābān, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

khayārī, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

khazaf, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

khazā,in, pl. treasuries. *a.*

khazān, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.*

khazāna, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna,e 'āmira*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*

khazānchī, m. a treasurer, a cash-keeper. *a.*

khāzin, a treasurer, custodier. *a.*

khazīna, m. (v *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

khazz, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

khechar, m. a planet; a bird; a *vidyādhar*, or kind of demigod; genii. *s.*

khed, m. sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

khedā, m. the trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

khedā,ī, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-i afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

khedit, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.* [*h.*

khednā, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue.

kheksā, m. a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

khekṭā, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

khel, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

khelā, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā,enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). *h.*

khelat, part. pres. playing, sporting. *s.*

khel-khilāṛī, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

khelnā, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

kẖem-kusal (for *kṣẖem-kushal*), f. health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

kheṅchnā, (v. *khaiṅchnā*), to pull, to draw. *h.*

khe-onā, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

kẖep, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *kẖep hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

khepā, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

khepiyā, m. a voyager. *s.*

khepmā, a. to pass the time. *s.*

kheṛā, f. a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

kherī, f. after-birth. *h.*

kheṛī or *kheṛhī*, f. kind of iron or steel, a sort of country-made steel. *h.*

kheṛhī, f. membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

kheṛyālū, m. a peasant, a husbandman, a villager. *d.*

khesh, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

khesṛā, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

khet, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet chhoṛnā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. *khet-bānṭ*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chiṭṭhā*, a rough field-book. *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khet-khaṭṭ*, mortgage of a field. *s.* [club of Balarām. *s.*

kheṭak, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon, the

khetī, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable. *khetī-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *khetī-patārī*, agricultural labour. *khetī-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

kheṭkī, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

khetwār, field by field. *khetwār jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

khewā, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

khewak, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*

khewaṭ or *khewaṭiyā*, m. a rower, a boatman, a ferryman. *s.*

khez, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). *p.*

khezān or *khezī*, rising, springing up (as flowers, *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. *p.* [&c.). *p.*

khibrat, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

khīch, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

khichā, tense, tight; fine, slender. *h.*

khīcha, poor land, and which produces only *callāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. *a.*

khichaw, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

khichnā, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

khīchnā (v. *khīñchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

khichṛā (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

khichṛī, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.* [*h.*

khichwānā (v. *khiñchwānā*), a. to cause to draw.

khidang, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

khidarnā, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidar-denā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

khidmat, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant. *khidmat-gārnī*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

khidmāt, pl. services, situations, appointments. *p.* [obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

khidmat-guzār, an attendant; adj. forward,

khidmat-guzārī, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

khidmatī, of or belonging to service; m. one who is employed; an official. *p.* [*a.*

khiff, light (of weight or morals), undignified.

khiffat, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffat i rā,ī*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

khīh, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*

khīj, f. anger, vexation. *s.*

khijālat, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

khijānā, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

khijh, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. *s.*

khijhānā, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

khijhlānā or *khijhnā*, n. to be vexed, teased, irritated.

khijlānā, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

khijlat, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat uṭhānī*, or *-khānī*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

khījnā, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

khikornā, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

khiksā, m. N.B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kheksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

khīl, f. parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

khilāb, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*

khilāf, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. *khilāfi rā,e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāfi shar'*, against law and justice. *khilāfi 'aḳl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

khilāfat, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muhammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. *a.*

khilā,ī (v. *dā,ī*), f. a dry nurse. *khilā,ī-pīlā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.* [defect. *a.*

khilāl, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage,

khilānā, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

khilār, or *khilāṛ* or *khilāṛī*, playsome, funny; mischievous, full of tricks; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

khil'at, m. f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at-pahrānā* or *-denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

khilā,ū, m. giving to eat, feeder; adj. causing to bloom. *s.* [ble, gewgaw. *s.*

khilaunā, m. a toy, any kind of plaything, bau-

khīlī, f. betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.* [to be delighted. *h.*

khil-jānā, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh,

khilkat, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.* [gling. *h.*

khilkhil, the sound of laughter, tittering, gig-

khilkhilānā, n. to laugh loudly and heartily;

khill, a friend. *a.* [to giggle, to titter. *h.*

khillī, f. jest, joke, humour. *khillī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny. *khillī-bāzi*, f. humour, fun, play. *s.* [*s.*

khillo or *khillū*, humorous, playsome, funny.

khilnā, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted; to laugh. *h.*

khilṭ, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khilṭi fāsid*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia. a.*

khilṭa, m. conversation, company. *a.*

khilwānā. a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *s.* [entertaining. *s.*

khilwāṛ, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant,

khilwat, f. (v. *khalwat*), retirement; *khilwat i sahih*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal impediment to the carnal act of marriage. *a.* [tent-maker. *a.*

khīma, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-doz*, a

khīma-gāh, f. a camp, an encampment. *a.p.*

khinch, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

khinchānā, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.*

khinchāwaṭ, f. drawing, tightening. *s.*

khinchnā or *khīñchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

khinchwānā, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

khiṇḍ, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

khiṇḍānā, a. to scatter. *h.*

khiṇḍnā, n. to be scattered. *h.*

khindṛī, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

khing, m. cream-coloured horse, a steed. *p.*

khingā, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. *p.*

khinn, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

khinn, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

khinzīr, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. *a.*

khinzīrī, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. *a.*

khiplā, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*

khīr, f. rice-milk, a dish of rice and milk. *s.*

khīra, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rā,ī*, of dark or wicked intentions. *p.*

khīrā, m. a cucumber. *h.*

khirad, f. intellect, sense, wisdom. *khirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindūstānī book. *khirad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khirad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

khiradmand, wise, intelligent. *p.*

khīragī, f. darkness, malignity. *p.*

khirāj, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj-lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.* [taxation. *a.*

khiraji, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to

khirām, f. pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, n. to march, to pace. *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.* [ing gracefully. *p.*

khirāmān, walking in a stately manner, moving

khirāmīdan, to walk proudly or gracefully. *p.*

khiran, f. a black ring painted on a tambou-

khīrī (for *kshīrī*), f. an udder. *s.* [rine. *h.*

khir-jānā, n. to be dashed out (the brains). *h.*

khirka, m. a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirka-posh*, a mendicant, a darwesh. *a.* [port. *h.*

khirkī, f. a window, a gate, back-door, sally-

khirkin, f. a window. *h.*

khirman, m. harvest; a barn. *p.* [*kauki*). *s.*

khirnī, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops*

khirs, m. a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

khirsā, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.* [man's buff. *p.*

khirsak, a kind of child's game, leapfrog, blind-

khis or *khīs*, m. grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth; a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

khīsā, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q.v.) a pocket. *p.*

khīsā, m. a rubber, a hair glove (used in baths.) *h.* [abashed. *h.*

khisā,e rahnā, n. to flinch, to draw back, to be

khisak-jānā, n. to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

khisaknā, n. to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

khiṣāl, pl. habits, good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

khisalnā, n. to slip; adj. slippery. *h.*

khisānā, n. to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

khisānda, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

khisarat, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

khisārī, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

khishānā (v. *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

khisht, f. a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khishti-pīrūza* or *-fīrūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.*

khishtak, a small brick, an arm-hole piece. *p.*

khishtī, made of brick. *p.*

khisiyānā, n. to grin; adj. fretful, peevish, bashful abashed. *h.* [f. vexation, fretfulness, *h.*

khisiyahaṭ, f. or *khisiyānpan* m. or *khisiyānpat*,

khiskānā, a. to remove, to shove out of the

khislahā, slippery. *h.* [way, to slide away. *h.*

khislāhaṭ, f. sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

khislānā, a. to cause to slip. *h.* [ness. *h.*

khislāw, m. causing to slip, slipping, slipperi-

khisnā, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

khīsnā, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

khissat, f. stinginess, parsimony; vileness, baseness, meanness. *a.*

khistak (for *khishtak*), f. codpiece. *p.*

khiṭ, filth, impurity. *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

khiṭāb, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *khiṭāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

khiṭābat, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

khiṭkhiṭī, f. the sound of laughter, giggling. *d.*

khiṭmā, marshmallows. *a.*

khiṭṭa, m. a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

khiyāl, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khiyāli bāṭil*, foolish imagination. *khiyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khiyāl-bandi*, castle-building. *khiyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khiyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object. *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khiyāl-chhornā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khiyāli khilāfat*, ambition. *khiyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khiyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. *a.*

khiyāla, a phantom, an illusion. *a.*

khiyālāt, pl. imaginations. *khiyālāti lā-ṭā,il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

khiyālī, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*

khiyānā, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

khiyānat, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. *a.* [second rate land of two species. *a.*

khiyār, m. choice, election; a cucumber; a

khiyārā, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

khiyārain, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a.*

khiyār-chambar (v. *amaltās*), the cassia fistula.
khiyāṭ, f. a needle. *a.* [*p.*
khiẓāb, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khiẓābi āhinī-k.*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*
khizān, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.*
khizānī, autumnal; fading. *p.*
khizar or *khiẓr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khiẓr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*
kho, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-piẓīr* or *-girifta*, accustomed. *kho ḍālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt as a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*
kho,ā, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*
kho,ānā, a. to cause to lose. *h.*
khobār, m. a hog-sty. *s.*
khod, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *h.*
khod, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*
khodar, m. name of a certain pace (of a horse). *h.*
khod-bewād, m. search, inquiry. *h.*
khodī, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*
khodnā, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*
khodnī, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*
khodrā, pock-marked. *h.*
khogīr, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogīr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*
khoh, m. a cavern, an abyss, a pit. *h.*
kho,ī, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*
khoj, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khoj-meṅ rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*
khoja, m. an eunuch. *p.*
kho-jānā, n. to be lost. *h.*
khojh, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*
khojiyā, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*
khoj-khāj, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.* [explore. *h.*
khojnā, a. to search for, to inquire after, to
khokhā, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*
khokhī, f. (Beng.); a little girl. *h.*
khokhlā, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*
khol, f. m. or *khol*, m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*
kholā-mānjā, a porcupine, a hedge-hog. *d.*
kholanjān, m. the herb galangal. *p.*
kholar, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*
khol-bandī, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*
kholnā, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.*
kholṛā, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*
khonā, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*
khoṅch, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*
khoṅchā, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*
khoṅchākhāṅchī, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*
khoṅchī, f. anything stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhihishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*
khoṅchnā, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*
khoṅḍar, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*
khoṅdhā, m. a bird's nest. *h.*
khoṅḍkal, m. a hollow. *s.*
khoṅḍlā, toothless, hollow. *s.*
khoṅkhī, f. a cough. *s.*
khoṅkhnā, n. to cough. *s.*
khoṅpā, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*
khoṅsnā, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*
khoṅt, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*
khoṅtā, m. a bird's nest. *h.*
khoṅṭā, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khoṅṭe ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khoṅṭā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.* [(Beng.). *h.*
khop, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure
khopā, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head. *h.*
khoprā, m. the kernel of a cocoa-nut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*
khoprī, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*
khor, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*
khor, (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*
khor, m. a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*
khorā, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*
khoṛā, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*
khorī, f. an alley. *h.*
khoṛil, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*
khoṛkā, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*
khosā, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q.v.). *p.*
khosā, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*
khosha, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*
khoshīdan, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p.*
khosnā, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*
khoṭ, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*
khoṭā, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective, base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*
khoṭā,egī or *khoṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.d.*

khoyā, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or
khrīsht, Jesus Christ. *g.* [thrown away. *h.*
khrīshṭiān, m. a Christian. *g.*
khūb, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū* or *-ṣūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*
khūbānī, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. *p.*
khūbī, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. *p.*
khūbkalān, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.* [to stick into; to adorn. *h.*
khubnā or *khubhnā*, a. to affect, to penetrate,
khūb-rū,ī, f. beauty, comeliness of face or form. *p.* [perfidy, impurity. *a.*
khubṣ, m. malice, malignity, spitefulness,
khūb-ṣuratī, f. beauty, comeliness of face or form. *p.* [cellent or most beautiful. *p.*
khūbtar, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most ex-
khūd, f. refuse. *h.*
khud, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bīnī*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parastī*, self conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-ṣanā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rā,ī*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud-rukhṣatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, anything growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sita,ī*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāsht*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud kushī*, suicide. *khud-munḍā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*. *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*
khudā, m. God, *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (*Deodatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippū-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā-ḥāfiz*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na karda* or *-na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.* [mighty. *p.a.*
khudā,e-ta'ālā, God the supreme, the Al-
khudā,ī, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudā,ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā,ī, raḥm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā,ī khar meṅ ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*
khudānā, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*
khudā-wand, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi ni'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*
khudāwandī, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.* [verse. *p.*
khudāwandigār, God, the creator of the uni-
khudāyā, O God! O Lord! *p.*
khudāyagān, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*
khuddām, pl. domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*
khudde, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*
khudhā, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*
khudhā, selves, themselves. *p.*
khudhārt, hungry. *s.*
khudī, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*
khud-kāsht, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.* [graved. *s.*
khudnā, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or en-
khudnī, f. searching; a spade. *s.*
khūdr (for *kshūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*
khūdrānā, n. to trot. *h.* [ging, &c. *s.*
khudwā,ī, f. act of digging, &c., wages of dig-
khudwānā, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or
khuff, m. a boot. *a.* [engraved. *s.*
khuft, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*
khufta, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khuftagān*, those asleep; (met.) the dead. *p.*
khuftan (r. *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*
khufya or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyatan*, secretly. *khufya-navīs*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navīsī*, the office of secret intelligencer. *a.*
khūg, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*
khujalnā (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch, &c. *s.*
khujānā, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*
khūjhā, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*
khujhrāhā, stringy, ropy. *h.*
khujista, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*
khujiyā, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*
khujlā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
khujlāhaṭ, f. titillating, itching. *s.*
khujlānā, n. to itch, to scratch, to tickle. *s.*
khujlāpan, m. itching, titillation. *s.*
khujlī, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*
khūk, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*
khū-karda, habitual or habituated. *p.*
khukh, poor, miserable. *h.*
khūkhī, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*
khul', in its primitive sense means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. *a.*
khulā, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *s.*
khulafā, pl. successors, princes, caliphs. *khalafan*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*
khulānā, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*
khulang (for *kulang*, q.v.), a crane or heron. *p.*
khulanjān, the root galangale. *a.*
khulāṣa, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of anything; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, room: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khalāṣ*, freedom, free, &c. *a.*

khuld, m. eternity, paradise; (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. *a.* [*h.s.*

khule-bandoñ, unceremonious, free, unrestrained.

khulf, breach of promise. *a.*

khulgā, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

khul-jānā, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

khulq, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. *a.*

khulqān, worn-out garments. *a.*

khul-khelnā, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

khullān, pl. intimate friends. *a.*

khullat, f. friendship. *a.*

khulnā, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.* [*h.*

khulsānā, n. to be angry, vexed, or displeased.

khulṭā, partnership, association. *a.*

khulṭīn (v. *khalṭīn*), water in which dates have been steeped. *a.*

khulū, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

khulūṣ, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

khulwānā, to cause to be opened. *s.*

khum, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khum charhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

khumār, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār-shikanī*, f. anything to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *a.*

khumārī, one who is drunk. *a.*

khumāsī, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

khumbī-karnā, to bleach clothes. *d.*

khum-kada, a tavern. *p.*

khum-khāna, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

khūmnā, n. to wax old. *h.*

khumra, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

khurm, the one-fith; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

khūn, blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūni jigar-pīnā* or *-khānā*, a. to work one's self to death. *khūn-chāṭnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khwāragī* or *khūn-khwārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir charnā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn-sufaid-k.*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūni siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k.*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p.*

khunāq, m. the quinsey, suffocation; strangulation. *a.* [to hamstring. *h.*

khūnch, m. the tendo Achillis. *khunch-mārnā*,

khuncha, m. a small tray. *p.*

khūnchālnā or *khūnch-mārnā*, to prick, to puncture. *d.* [feet. *d.*

khundalnā, a. to trample or press under the

khundlā, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

khūndnā, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

khūnī, m. a murderer. *p.*

khūnīn, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

khuns, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [*a.*

khunṣ or *khunṣā*, m. a hermaphodite; asphodel.

khunsānā, n. to be angry. *h.*

khunsī, angry, wrathful. *h.*

khūnṭ, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *h.*

khūntā, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

khūntī, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

khūntlā, m. name of a drug. *h.*

khunuk, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. *p.*

khunukī, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. *p.*

khunyā, m. melody, singing. *khunyāgar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-garī*, f. minstrelsy. *p.*

khupkhupānā, to pierce, to envy, become en-

khupkhupāṭ, envy, spite. *d.* [raged. *d.*

khur, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.*

khur, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as, *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, *t.e.* a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.*

khūr, m. a furrow. *h.*

khurā, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously. *p.*

khura, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

khurāb, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

khurachnā, a. to scrape. *h.*

khurachnī, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

khurāfat (plural *khurāfāt*), a fable, tale, romance, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

khurāk, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki afyāl*, food of elephants, also a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

khurākī, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

khurand, m. a scab. *s.*

khuranda, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda,e bisyār*, a numerous family. *p.*

khurānṭ, very old. *h.* [hoofs of cattle. *h.*

khurūnṭ, old soil, soil trodden down by the

khuṛāṛā, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. *d.*

khurāsān, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

khurāsānī, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsānī ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*

khurchan, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

khurchīn, a wallet, bag. *p.*

khurd or *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, young, of tender age. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

khurda, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars' small or trifling wares. *p.*

khurda (from *khurdan*, q.v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

khurda (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda-bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda,e ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda-bīn*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda-farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k.*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gīr*, a criticiser. *p.*

khurda-gaṭā, m. *khurdagī*, f. changing of money, giving pieces of smaller value for one of a larger value. *p.h.*

khurdan, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; [act of eating or drinking. *p.*

khurdanī, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

khurdī or *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

khurdiyā, m. a money-changer. *p.*

khurd-kham, bruised, broken, ground small. *p.*

khurcrnā, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

khurfa, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *p.*

khurfa, m. that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.*

khurī, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's hoof. *p.*

khurī, (in comp.) eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

khurish, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

khuriyā, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

khurjī or *khurjīn*, or *khurjīn* or *khurchīn*, m. a wallet, saddle-bag, portmanteau. *p.*

khur-khur, purring (of a cat). *p.*

khurkhurā, rough. *s.*

khurlā, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. *h.*

khurlī, f. stall or manger in a stable. *d.*

khurma, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phœnix dactylifera*). *p.*

khurmā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

khurpā, m. *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird-cage; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

khurram or *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

khurramī or *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure, cheerfulness. *p.*

khursand, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

khursand, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

khursandī, f. content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

khurshaid or *khurshaid*, or *khurshed* or *khurshīd*, m. the sun. *p.*

khurūj, m. sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

khurūs, m. a dunghill cock. *p.*

khusar, m. a father-in-law. *p.*

khusar-phusar, m. whispering. *h.*

khush, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-uslūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-atwār*, well-bred. *khush-ikrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilhān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilhānī* or *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-taḳrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jauhār*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-ḥāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khirām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khaṭṭ*, elegant writing. *khush-khiṣāl*, *-khaslat*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition well-bred. *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khwān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khurāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dil*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahān* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-zāyiḳa*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*, sweet or melodious in singing. *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-saliḳa*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-saliḳagī*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-ṭālī'*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-ṭab'*, jocular, merry. *khush-ṭab'ī*, jocularity, pleasantness. *khush-ẓāhir*, handsome. *khush-'inān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-fi'l*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaṭ'*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumāsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k.*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-gīrīstan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-ma'āsh*, well-fed. *khush-nishīn*, pleasantly seated. *khush-nasīb*, fortunate. *khush-naghmā*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect. *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navis*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p.*

khushā, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! how good! *p.*

khush-bāsh, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when needed: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

khush-bo, perfume, odour; adj. odoriferous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

khush-bo,ī, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

khush-gawār, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

khush-guzrān, happy, merry. *p.*

khushī, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

khush-ilhānī, f. melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

khushk, dry, withered. *khushk-damāgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, f. grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

khushka, m. boiled rice. *p.*

khush-kharīd, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p.*

khushkī, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water). *p.*

khushnūd or *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, satisfied, delighted. *p.*

khushnūdī or *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, delight, content. *p.* [festival. *p.*

khush-roz, a day of festivity or diversion; a

khushtar, more pleasant, &c. *p.*

khushtrarīn, most pleasant, &c. *p.*

khushū', humiliation, humility. *a.*

khushūnat, f. asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

khusiya, m. a testicle. *a.*

khuspīdan, to sleep, to slumber. *p.*

khusrau, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihlī. *p.*

khusrawāna, kingly, princely. *p.* [*p.*

khusrawī, belonging to a king, royal, imperial.

khusrū, m. (v. *khusrau*), name of a king. *p.*

khusūf, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

khusūmat, f. enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

khusūs, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

khusūsan, particularly, especially. *a.*

khusūsiyat, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

khūt, side, direction; towards. *d.*

khutabā, pl. preachers, readers. *a.*

khutā,ī, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

khutak, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

khutaknā, a. to nibble, to doubt. *h.*

khutan, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary in general. *p.*

khutā-pā, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

khutba, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

khūthī or *khūthī*, f. scab. *h.*

khutkā, m. (v. *khatak*) apprehension. *h.*

khutkā, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

khūtnā, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

khut-pachrā, m. a spiteful malicious person. *h.*

khuttak, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

khuttī, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

khuttī, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

khuttū, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

khutūr, m. coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

khutūt, pl. epistles, letters. *a.*

khutūtī, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

khūzāda or *khuzāda*, m. *khūzūdī* or *khuzūdī*, f. naturally beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

khuzū', humility, humiliation. *a.*

khwāb, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

khwābīda, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

khwāh, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarakkī-khwāh*, wishing increase. *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. *p.*

khwāhān, wishing, desirous. *p.*

khwāhanda, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. *p.*

khwāhar, f. a sister. *p.*

khwāharāna, sisterly, like a sister. *p.*

khwāhir, f. a sister. *p.*

khwāhish, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rakhnā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāja-mand*, desirous, solicitous. *p.*

khwāja, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja-khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month *bhādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Bera*, q. v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

khwān, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwāndan* in comp.) reading, reciting. *p.*

khwānanda, a reader, repeater. *p.*

khwāncha, m. a small tray. *p.*

khwānd, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. *p.*

khwānda, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p.*

khwāndan, to read, to recite, to declare. *p.*

khwānī, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. *p.*

khwān-sālār or *khwān-sāmān*, m. a house-steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

khwār, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār-dāshtan*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

khwārazm, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the month of the Oxus, Chorasmia. *p.*

khwārī, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

khwāst, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gārī*, request, petition. *p.*

khwāsta, desired, wished. *khuda na khwāsta*, [God forbid. *p.*

khwāstan (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire. *p.*

khwāstār, a petitioner, a wisher. *p.*

khwesh, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family. *khwesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.*

khweshāwand, a kinsman, a relative. *p.*

khweshāwandī, f. consanguinity, relationship.

khweshī, f. relationship, affinity. *p.* [*p.*

khweshtan, self, own, a relation. *p.*

khyāl, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

khyāt or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

khyāti, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.* [renown. *s.*

khyātyāpanna, famous, possessed of honour and

ki; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek ὅτι denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

kī (f. of *kā*), of or belonging to. *h.*

kī, why? wherefore? what? *d.*

ḳibal, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *ḳubl* or *ḳubul*, *pudendum viri vel fœminæ*; (pl. of *ḳabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

kibār, pl. grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *a.*

kibāṛ, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

ḳibla, m. anything opposite; that part to which *Musalmāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *ḳibla,e kaunain*, the *ḳibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muhammad*). *ḳibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *ḳibla,e 'ālam* (*ḳibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *ḳibla-numā*, lit. that which shews where the *ḳibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

kibr, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *a.*

kibrīt, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrīti aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

kibrītī, of or relating to sulphur. *a.*

kibriyā, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

kich or *kīchaṛ*, f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*

kichar-pichar honā, to be very wet. *h.*

kichkichānā, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *h.*

kich-pich, f. mud, mire, &c. adj, close, thick, stuffed together. *h.*

kichrā or *kichṛā*. *h.*

kichṛānā, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.* [nity (Gol.). *a.*

ḳidam, m. a man excelling in virtue; eter-

kidārā, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

kidār-basant, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

kidhar, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? *h.*

kīdhar, whither? which way? *h.*

ḳīf, a funnel.

ḳīfal or *ḳīfāl*, the cephalic vein. *g.*

kifāya or *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

kifāyatī, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

kih, small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

kihāl, pl. men of full age, from thirty to fifty; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

kihānat, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.* [est. *p.*

kihīn or *kihīna*, young, little, small, the young-

kih-tar, less, very small, junior, mean, low. *p.*

kihtarī, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

kihtarīn, very small, the least. *p.*

kikāṛ, m. (v. *babūl*), the acacia tree. *h.*

kiki, m. the blue jay. *s.*

kikiyānā, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

kil, certainly, indeed, verily, probably. *s.*

kīl, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kīl-kānṭā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

ḳīl, m. a word, speech, saying. *ḳīl o ḳāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

kīlā, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *s.*

ḳil'a (properly *ḳal'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *ḳil'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *ḳil'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *ḳil'a-dār*. *a.*

kilāb, pl. dogs. *a.*

ḳil'acha, m. a small fort; a redoubt. *a.p.*

ḳil'ajāt, barbarous, pl. forts, &c. *a.p.*

kilak, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

kilānā, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *s.h.*

kīlī, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

kilīd, f. a key. *p.*

kilk, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

kilkārī, f. chattering, snarling, grinning: a shout of joy. *kilkār. mārnā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

ḳilḳārī, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant. *h.*

kilkār-mārnā, to make a loud noise. *d.*

ḳil-kil, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black and odoriferous. *a.*

kilkilā, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*): peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *h.*

kilkilānā, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

kilkil-kāṇṭā, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.*

kil-kinchāt, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.*

killat, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

killā, f. a key, a bolt. *h.*

kilnā, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

kīlnā, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

kilnī, f. a tick, a kind of insect that pesters dogs, &c. *h.*

kilwāṛ, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

kim, what? which? how? *s.*

ḳīma, m. minced meat. *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

kimād, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

ḳimār, m. dice or any game of hazard. *ḳimār-bāz* or *ḳimārī*, a gambler. *ḳimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

ḳīmat, f. price, value, worth. *a.*

ḳīmatī, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

kīmiyā, m. (Gr. χημια) alchymy. *kīmiyā-k.*, a. (fig.) to do anything very well, to work miracles. *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kīmiyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

kīmkẖwāb, m. silk, &c. *p.*

kim-purush, m. one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūṭ mountains: a despicable man. *s.*

kīmukẖt, m. the feather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

kīmukẖtī, made of *kīmukẖt*. *p.*

kin, m. (infl. pl. of *kaun*), whom? what? *h.*

kīn, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

kīna, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīnawar*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jo* or *kīna-kẖwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

kīnā, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

ḳinā'at, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

kināṛ, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kināṛ-kẖainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kināṛ o bos*, kissing, embracing. *p.*

kināra or *kināwā*, m. side, margin, part, limit, boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre-hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. *p.* [*kināṛī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

kināṛī, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border.

kināya, m. *kināyat*, f. a. wink, nod, sign, hint, allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. *a.*

kinchit, a little, something. *s.*

kinchlī, (also *kanchlī*), f. the slough (of a snake, (&c.). *s.*

kingā,īsh (v. *kangāl*), parsimony. *s.h.*

kingāsh, advice, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

kingṛī, f. a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vīna*. *h.*

kīnī (Braj), 3rd. pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnaun*, to do or make. *h.*

kinkāj, advice, council, consideration. *p.*

kinkar, m. a slave a bondsman. *s.*

kinkāsh, advice, council, consideration. *p.*

kinkiṇī, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

kinnā or *kīnnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

ḳinnab, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

kinnar, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

kintu, conj. but, again. *s.*

kintughna, m. one of the eleven Karans, or astronomical periods. *s.*

kinwaiya or *kīnwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. [*s.*

kīnwar, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

kinyat, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

kiṛ, m. a worm. *kiṛ-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

kīr, m. *penis, sive membrum virile*. *p.*

kīr, m. a parrot. *s.*

ḳīṛ, m. a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *ḳīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *ḳīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

kīṛ, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīṛā*); mildew, rot. *kiṛ-khāyā mūṅ*, (lit. a worm-eaten face), *i.e.* freckled, pock-marked. *d.*

kirā, (dat. and acc. of *kī*), whom? to whom? *p.*

kīṛā, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. *s.*

ḳirā,at, f. pronunciation, reading (more especially of the *ḳur,ān*). *a.*

kirāf, "*rem habere cum conjuge.*" *a.*

kīrak, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

kirām, pl. noble, &c. *a.*

kirāmun kātibīn, recording angels. *a.*

kiran f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*

ḳirān, m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120 years. *ḳirān-k.*, to accomplish something wonderful. *kirānu-s-sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a celebrated poem by Amīr Khusrū, of Dihlī. *ṣāḥibi ḳirān*, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born under a fortunate junction of two or more planets;) a title of honour. *a.*

kirānā, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). *s.*

kirāt, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the Cirrhadæ of the ancients. *s.*

kīrat, (properly *kīrti*, q.v.) f. praise, renown. *kīrat-wān*, m. renowned. *s.*

kīrāṭ, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

kirau, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

kirāw, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*

kirāya, m. hire, fare, rent. *kirāya-chalānā*, to let anything, the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires anything. *kirāya-k.*, to let. *kirāya-lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.* [thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*

kirch, f. a sword, especially a straight one to

kirdār, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [dence. *p.*

kirdyār or *kirdiyār*, m. God the creator, Provi-

kiṛhā or *kīrhā* or *kīṛhā*, m. wormy, or worm-eaten, weevil-eaten. *s.* [thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*

kirich, f. a sword, especially a straight one to

kirishma, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

kirīṭ, m. a crest, a diadem. *s.*

kīrit, f. virtue. *s.*

kirkirā, gritty, sandy. *s.*

kirkirāhaṭ, f. cracking. *h.*

kirkirānā, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*

kiṛkirānā, to gnash the teeth from rage.

kirkiṭī, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen

kirm, m. a worm. *p.* [into the eye. *h.*

kirmak, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly.

kirmānī gandum, m. vermicelli (*Gilch*). *p.* [*p.*

kirmī, f. the palās tree. *s.*

kirmi pīla, m. the silkworm. *p.*

ḳirmiz, m. crimson; kermes. *ḳirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

ḳirmizī, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f.

kirolnā, a. to scrape. *d.* [scarlet cloth. *a.*

kirpā, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *s.*

kirpāl (v. *kripāla*), compassionate. *s.*

kirpan, miserly, avaricious. *s.*

ḳirrāṭ, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

ḳirṭās, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

kīrti, f. praise, renown. *kīrtī-man*, m. renowned. *s.*

kirtiyā, m. a dancer, a singing-boy. *s.*

kirttan, m. speech, words; shouting for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. *s.*

kīrttanā, f. fame glory. *s.* [Pleiades. *s.*

kirttikā, f. the third mansion of the moon; the

kirtūt, f. action, business. *s.*

kirūlnā, a. to scrape. *d.*

kirwān, f. a sword. *s.*

kirwat, f. action, deed, doing. *s.*

kiryāt, f. a plant (*Justicia paniculata*) used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-known tincture called the *Drogue amere*. *d.*

kis, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-ṭaraḥ*, what manner? how? *kis-ḳadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

kīsa, m. a purse. *kīsa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kīsa,i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz., a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

ḳisāmat, f. the administration of an oath. *a.*

kisān, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.p.*

kisārī, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

ḳiṣaṣ, pl. tales, stories, &c. *a.*

ḳiṣāṣ, m. (v. *ḳaṣāṣ*) the law of retaliation. *a.*

kisbat, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c., keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtīs* have also such a book. *a.p.* [*s.*

kise, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaun.*)

kīsh, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

kishan, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avaṭār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kaṅsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṅsa* to death, protected *Yudhishṭhira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

kishmish or *ḳishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

kishnīz, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

kishor, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under

kishorā, young, infantine. *s.* [fifteen, a minor. *s.*

ḳishr, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

kisht, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

kishtan, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

kishtī, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

kishtī-bān, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

kisht-kār, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

kisht-kārī, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

kisht-o-kār, sowing, tillage. *p.*

kisht-zār, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, *i.e.*, this present wicked world. *p.*

kishwar, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

kisī (inflec. of *ko,ī*), any, some. *s.*

ḳism, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

ḳismat, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamīndār to another, each part is called a *ḳismat* pargana. *a.*

kisna,ī, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

kisrā, Chosroes, Naushīrwān, (v. *kasrā*). *p.*

ḳiṣṣa, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *ḳiṣṣa-ḳhwān*, a story-teller. *ḳiṣṣa ḳotāh*, or *ḳiṣṣa mukhtaṣar*, or *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story. *ḳiṣṣa ḳotāh-ḳarnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

ḳiṣṣā, a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

ḳist, f. portion, instalment; tax. *ḳist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *ḳust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

kis-ṭaraf, whither? in what direction? *h.a.*

kis-ṭaraḥ, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

kīstī (for *ki astī*), who art thou? *p.*

kisū (inflec. of *ko,ī* or *kuchh*), any, some. *h.*

kis-wāsṭe, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h.a.*

kiswat, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; (met.)

kit, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

kīṭ, m. an insect, a worm, a reptile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥukḳa* snake. *s.*

ḳiṭ'a, m. a section, division; a strophe. *ḳiṭ'a-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

kitāb, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitābi majīd*, the holy book, the *ḳur,ān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As the book, τὸ βιβλίον, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *ḳur,ān* of the *Muḥammadans*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muḥammadāns*, are styled "*ahli kitāb*" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

kitāba, m. *kitābat*, f. writing, inscription, a motto; title-page; in law a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

kitābī, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muḥammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *ḳur,ān*; of the shape of a book, i.e., rectangular or oblong. *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

kitabiyā, f. a small book. *a.*

ki-ta,īn (for *ke-ta,īn*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

kitak, some, several, a few. *d.*

ḳitāl, battle, slaughter, fighting. *a.*

ḳītār, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

ḳiṭār, f. (v. *ḳaṭār*) a line. *a.*

kit-ek (for *kitne-ek*), some, few. *d.*

kitmān, concealment, concealing. *a.*

ḳiṭmīr, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr*, minutely, exactly to the point. *a.*

kitnā, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hī*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

ḳiṭrān, m. (Gr. κεδρία or κέδριον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a.g.*

kittā, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

ḳiwām, that on which anything rests or on which it consists, especially syrup. *a.*

ḳiwāmī, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

kiwāṅch, name of a plant, cowach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.*

kiwāṛ or *kiwāṛā*, m. a door, gate of a city, entrance. *h.*

kiyā or *kīyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*); doings, of deed. *h.*

ḳiyāfa, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *ḳiyāfa-shināsi*, a physiognomist. *ḳiyāfa-shināsī*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

ḳiyām, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

ḳiyāmat, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *ḳiyāmat-ḳ.*, a. to oppress; to do anything wonderful. *a.*

ḳiyāmī, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*

kiyārī, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*

ḳiyās, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *ḳiyās-ḳ.*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

ḳiyāsan, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

kiyāsat, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *ṣāḥib-kiyāsat*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*

ḳiyāsī, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

kiẓb, m. lying; a lie. *a.*

ḳizil-bāshī, m. (v. *ḳazal-bāshī*) a kind of Mughal soldier. *t.*

klaivya, m. impotence, unmanliness; the neuter gender. *s.*

klānt, wearied, exhausted, depressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *s.*

klānti, f. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

kled, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*

klesh, m. pain, affliction, anguish; care, trouble. *s.*

kleshit, pained, distressed. *s.*

klishit or *klisht*, afflicted, distressed, wearied. *s.*

klīv, m. the neuter gender; an eunuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*

ko (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *d.*

ko, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

kob, (in comp.) beating, pounding, bruising. *p.*

koba, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *p.*

koba-kārī, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

kobān, (in comp.) beating, pounding, bruising. *p.*

kobī, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

kodak, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*

kodgar, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

kodo, m. name of a small grain, sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, *Kœn.*, *MS.*). *s.*

kodrav, m. a small grain, same as *kodo*, q. v.

kodro, m. (v. *kodo*), name of a small grain. *s.*

ko,el, f. (v. *koyal*), name of a bird. *s.*

ko,ela, m. charcoal. *s.*

ḳo,emāḳ, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

ko,erī, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener; name of an Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

ko,etā, m. billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in Urdū *dāw*). *d.*

koft, f. vexation, grief, anguish; inlaying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.* [*p.*

kofta, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind of dish.

koftan (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.*

koh, m. mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi akẖẓar*, the green or emerald mountain, *i. e.* the mountain *kāf*. *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis." *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, *i. e.* the elephant. *p.*

kohar, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

kohar, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.*

kohcha, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

kohī, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.* [mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*

kohī, of or relating to the mountains; m. a

kohistān, m. a forest; a mountainous country; *'Irāḳ* or ancient Parthia. *p.*

koh-kẖar, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

kohnī, f. the elbow. *s.*

koh-sār, mountainous, a hilly country. *p.*

ko,ī, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam meṅ*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahīṅ*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "*qui hy*," applied to old Indians. *s.*

ko,ī, f. the water-lily (*Nymphæa lotus*). *h.*

ko,ī, f. the pulp of the jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

ko,īl f. (v. *koyal*), name of a bird. *s.*

ḳoj, also *ḳoch*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

ko-jāgar, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aswin, in honour of Lakshmī. *s.*

kok, m. *scienta modorum diversorum coeundi; a quodam Kok pandit explicata unde nomen;* the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

kokā, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

kokh or *kokha*, m. f. the womb, the abdomen. *hypochondrium. kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

kokil or *kokilā*, f. the name of a bird; a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kokil-bainī*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

kokinī, short, abbreviated. *h.* [*Kokpandit. s.*

kok-shāstr, m. (v. *kok*), the name of a treatise by

kol, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the south-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

kolā, m. a jackal. *koloṅ ko daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, *i.e.* to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.* [*s.*

kolāhal, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling.

kolḍā (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

kole, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

kolhū, m. a sugar-mill; an oil-man's press. *kolhū meṅ paṛwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

kolī, m. a weaver. *h.* [*a.g.*

kolinj, the cholic, a griping pain in the bowels.

koliyānā, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

kolsā, m. charcoal (in Urdū *ko,elā*). *d.*

kolū, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

komal, soft, placid, tender. *s.* [placidity. *s.*

komalatā or *komaltā*, or *komaltā,ī*, f. softness,

kombhal (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

kompal, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

kompalī, f. (v. *kompal*), a bud, &c. *d.*

koṅ, m. a corner, an angle. *s.*

konā, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā dār*, having corners or angles. *s.h.*

konā-kuthrā, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

konchlī, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.*

koṅchnā, a. to thrust, to pierce, to stab, to gore.

koṇḍ-bār, straight, tight, narrow. *d.* [*h.*

koṇḍhā, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).

koṇḍnā, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.* [*s.*

koneri, f. (v. *konā*) an angle. *s.h.*

koni, having a crooked arm. *s.*

konī, f. (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*

konkan, m. the name of a country in the southern peninsula (vulg. *Concan*). *s.*

kont, f. a spear. *s.*

kop, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dīpt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

kopākul, furious, enraged. *s.*

kopan, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

kopānwit, full of resentment. *s.*

kopī, m. passionate, rageful, wroth. *s.*

kopīn, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoṭī*, q.v.; a privy part. *s.*

kopinī, f. passionate, rageful, wrathful. *s.*

kopnā, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.* [crore, or ten millions. *h.*

kor, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a

kor, blind. *kor-baḳẖt*, unfortunate. *kor-baḳẖtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

ḳor, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *ḳor-kẖāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

koṛ, m. the leprosy. *s.*

koṛā, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *koreraḥnā*, to be disappointed. *koṛā kāghaz*, white paper, *i.e.* paper not written upon. *h.*

koṛā, m. a whip. *koṛā-k.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *koṛā-mārnā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *h.*

korak, m. a bud, blossom, an unblown flower.

korangī, a small cardamums. *s.* [*h.*

korāpan, newness, freshness; (met.) virginity of a girl. *h.*

koṛ-bālā, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.*

ḳorchī, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

koṛh, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juẕām*. *koṛh meṅ khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

koṛhī, a leper, one afflicted by leprosy. *h.*

koṛhnā, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*

korī, f. a virgin, a damsel; a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

korī, f. blindness. *p.* [the eye. *d.*

korī āṅkh se dekhnā, to look from the corner of

ḳorma or *ḳormā*, m. a kind of dish, a savoury stew. *u.*

koṛnā, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*

kornish, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. *p.*

koro, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

kos, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

kosā, a curse, malediction. *d.*

kosh, (in comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

kosh or *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q.v.). *kosh-ḅriddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

koshal, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *s.*

koshīdan, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

koshish, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

koshnā, a. to curse. *s.*

koshṭh, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *s.* [juice. *s.*

koshṭhāgni, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric

koslī, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

kosnā, a. to curse. *s.*

koṭ, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *koṭ-bāndh-baiṭhnā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. *s.*

kotah (v. *kotāh*,) short, little mean. *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *kotah-ḳadd*, of short stature. *kotah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

kotāh, small, little, short; mean. *kotāh-andesh*, improvident. *kotāh-bīn*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *kotāh-pā,e* or *kotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking little man. *kotāh-ḳadd*, of short stature. *kotāh-naẕar*, short-sighted. *p.*

kotahī or *koṯāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

kotal, m. a led horse. *h.*

kotal-kash, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

koṭāpalī, f. a mallet. *d.*

koṭar, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.* [&c. *d.*

koṭgā, (explained by *lat-ḵhor*), kicked, beaten,

koth, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

koṭh, m. a species of leprosy; ringworm. *s.*

koṭhā, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. *h.*

koṭhaur, out of place, improper. *h.*

koṭhī, f. a small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*

kothmīr, m. the coriander-plant: the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q.v. *s.*

koṭhmīr-kā kīṛā, a winged bug. *d.*

koṭhrī, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

koṭi, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

koṭī, an earthen reservoir for grain. *h.*

koṭlī, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. *h.* [*h.*

kot-mīr, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *kothmīr*).

koṭṭ, m. (v. *koṭ*) a fort. *h.*

kotwāl, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendant of the market. *p.*

kotwālī, f. the office of a *kotwāl*. *kotwālī chabūtara*, a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*

ko,ū, (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

kovidār, m. a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

koyal, f. name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*). *s.*

koyalā, m. charcoal. *s.*

koyaṇ, m. a corner. *s.*

kram, m. order, method, progress. *s.* [*s.*

krami, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye.

krandan, m. weeping, lamenting. *s.*

krānī, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. *h.*

krānt or *krānti*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānit-manḍal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. *s.*

kraunch, m. one of the Dwīpas or divisions of the world. *s.*

kray, m. buying, purchase. *kray-bikray*, m. buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

kret, f. a furrow. *d.*

kṛidant, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

kṛimi, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *kṛimi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *kṛimi-ghna*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called Bairang (*Ericybe paniculata*). *kṛimihar*, vermifuge. *s.*

krimī, m. a worm, insect; lac. *s.*

kṛimī, affected with worms. *s.* [dye. *s.*

kṛimij, m. agallochum. *kṛimijā*, f. lac, a red

krīmij, m. the *aguru*, or aloe-wood. *s.*

kṛimil, having worms, wormy. *kṛimilā*, f. a fruitful woman. *s.*

kṛipā, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kṛipā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy. *kṛipā-may*, compassionate. *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛipā-hīn*, unfeeling. *s.*

kṛipālu, compassionate, liberal obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

kṛipan, miserly. *kṛipantā*, f. stinginess. *s.*

kṛipān, m. a sword, a scimitar, a sacrificial knife. *s.*

krīṛā, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *krīṛā-ratn*, m. copulation. *krīṛā-wat*, sportive. *s.*

kṛisatā, f. (for *krishatā*), smallness, thinness,

kṛish, small, thin, minute. *s.* [leanness. *s.*

kṛishak, m. a husbandman. *s.*

kṛishān, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.*

kṛishāngī, f. a woman with a slender shape. *s.*

kṛishatā, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*

kṛishi, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

kṛishṇa or *kṛishṇa*, black; dark blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*). *kṛishṇ-pachh* or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness. *krishna-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Corinda*. *kṛishna-tā*, f. blackness. *kṛishna-tāmar*, m. a kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *kṛishna-jaṭā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *kṛishna-jīrak*, m. *Calonji*, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella indica*). *kṛishṇa-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *kṛishna-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black antelope. *kṛishna-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate of soda. *kṛishna-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

kṛishnā-nadī, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in the Deccan. *s.*

kṛishnāshrit, devoted to *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

krishnāvās, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*

kṛishṇāvatār, m. the incarnation of the god *Vishṇu* in the form of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

krit or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect; f. fruit, consequence; the *Sat-yug*, or golden age. *s.*

krīt, bought, purchased. *s.*

krītā, m. a son bought from his parents and adopted. *s.*

kṛitaghna or *kṛitaghnī*, ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

kṛitaghnatā,ī, f. ingratitude. *s.*

kritagya, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

kritagyatā, f. gratitude. *s.*

krītak (v, *krita*), an adopted son. *s.*

kṛitārth, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kritārthatā*, f. success. *s.*

kṛitrim, made, factitious, artificial. *kṛitrim-putr*, m. an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*, an acquired friend. *s.*

kṛittikā, f. the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

krit-yug, m. the first or golden age. *s.*

kriyā, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriyā*) an oath. *s.*

kriyā-karm, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

kriyendriya, m. (v. *karmendriya*), an organ of action. *s.*

krodh, m. anger, passion, resentment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

krodhan, or *krodhī* or *krodhwān*, angry, passionate, wrathful; also *krodhin*. *krodhanā*, f. a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

krosh, m. a measure of distance. a *kos*, q.v.

kruddha, angry, enraged, wroth. *s.*

krudha, f. anger, passion. *s.*

krūr, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage, terrible. *krūratā*, f. cruelty. *krūr-drish*, evil-eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-koshṭh*, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

ksham, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

kshamā, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

kshamnā, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

kshan, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. *s.*

kshanī or *kshanik*, momentary, transient. *s.*

kshānt, patient, enduring. *kshānti*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

kshār, m. salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛittikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda. *kshār-vriksh*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

kshatrī (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.* [*paca*). *s.*

kshaudr, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia cham-*

kshauni, f. the earth. *s.*

kṣhaur, the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

kshaurī, f. a razor. *s.*

kshaurik, m. a barber. *s.*

kshavikā, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

kshay, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogī*, (fem. *kshay-rogini*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.*

kshayī, wasting, decaying, consumptive. *s.*

kshed, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

kshem, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

kshep, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

kshepan, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

kshetr, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-sīmā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

kshetrag or *kshetragya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

kshīn, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīntā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.*

kshīr, m. water; milk. *kshīr-sphaṭik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolikā*, f. a root from the Himālaya used as a drug. *s.*

kshīrī, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of *mimusops*. *s.*

kshīrod, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven [seas surrounding the world. *s.*

kshiti, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

kshmā, f. the earth. *kshmā-bhṛit* or *-pati*, m. a king. *kshmā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

kshudhā, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

kshudr, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

kshur, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

kshurī, f. a knife (commonly *chhurī*). *s.*

kū, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

kū,ā, m. a well; slice, division of the jack fruit; cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko,ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

kū,āṅ (v. *kū,ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

kū,āṅr or *kū,ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

kū,ārā, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *s.*

kū,ārī, f. an unmarried girl, a maid, a damsel. *s.*

kū,ārpanā, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

kub, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

kubal, difficult, severe. *d.*

kubaṛ or *kūbaṛ*, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

kubarā, pl. the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

ḳubba, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.*

kubbā, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

kubbār, very great, very mighty. *a.*

kuber (v. *kuver*), the God of wealth. *s.*

ḳubh, baseness, deformity. *a.*

ku-bhāṛjā (for *ku-bhāryā*), f. a bad wife. *s.*

ku-bhāw, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. *s.*

kubjā, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

kubl or *ḳubul*, *pudendum viri vel fœminæ*; (pl. of *ḳabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

kubr, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *a.*

kubrā, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

kubṛā or *kūbṛā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

ḳubul (v. *ḳubl*), pudendum, &c. *a.*

ḳubūl, m. (v. *ḳabūl*), consent. *a.*

ḳubūr, pl. tombs. *a.*

ḳubūr, holsters for pistols. *a.*

kuch, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbies. *s.*

kūch, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k.*, n. to march, to depart. *p.*

kūcha, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kucha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

kuchāgra, m. a nipple. *s.*

kūchak, small, little, diminutive. *p.* [ple. *p.*

kūchakī, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple.

ku-chāl, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

kuchal-ḍālnā or *kuchal-denā*, a. to bruise, &c.; to overlay. *h.*

ku-chālī, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

kuchalnā, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*

ku-chandan, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

kuchar, censorious, detracting. *s.* [*s.*

kuchelā, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes).

kuchh (in Braj *kachhu*), any, some something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne payā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found anything that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, something or other. *kuchh nahīn*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

kūchhā, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

kūchī (also *kūṅchī*), f. a brush. *s.*

kūchikā, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. *s.*

kuchiyā, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gilchrist*). *h.*

kūchiyā, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.* [*h.*

kuchlā, m. a vomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*).

kuchlī, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

kūd, f. *kūdā*, m. a spring, jump, leap, bound. *ḳūdā bighā*, a bīghā measured by so many leaps. *s.*

kudaknā, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

kudāl, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*

kudālī, f. a small mattock; a pickaxe. *s.*

kudām, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

ḳudamā, pl. the ancients. *a.*

kudan, side, direction; adv. towards. *d.*

kudānā, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

kudār, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

kudārī, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small hoe. *s.*

kudāyā, a kind of dove. *h.*

kuddāl, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade; mountain ebony (*Bunhinia variegata*). *s.*

ḳuddūs, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

ku-ḍhab, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. *h.*
kudhan, side, direction; adv. towards. *d.*
ku-ḍhang, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*
kuḍhangī, f. rudeness. *h.*
kūdnā, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdnā-phāndnā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*
kudrā, m. a pickaxe. *s.*
kudrānā, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*
ḳudrat, f. power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*
ḳudratī, adj. divine, not made or produced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *ḳudratī rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*
ku-drishṭi, f. weak sight, evil eye. *s.*
ḳuds, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*
ḳudsī, m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*
ḳudsīya, celestial, holy. *a.*
ḳudūm, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*
kudwānā, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*
kū,e, m. a street, a lane. *p.*
kuf (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*
kūfa, a town on the Euphrates, near Baṣra. *d.*
kuffār, pl. infidels, idolators. *a.*
ḳufl (vulg. *ḳulaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*
kufr, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufr-go*, a blasphemer. *kufr-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*
kufrān, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufrāni n'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*
kufrī, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*
kufristān, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*
kufta, sprained, bruised. *p.*
kufū, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj.
kufūr, infidelity. *a.* [alike, equal, resembling. *a.*
kūhā, f. fog, mist, vapour. *h.*
kuhan, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*
kuhan-sāl, old, aged, advanced in years. *p.*
kuhāsā, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*
kuhī, f. a species of hawk. *p.*
kuhistān (v. *kohistān*), Persian *Irāḳ*, a mountainous region. *p.* [a fine powder. *a.*
kuḥl, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to
kuhna, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*
kuhnagī, f. old age, oldness. *p.*
kuhnī, f. the elbow. *s.*
kuhrā or *kūhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*
kuhrām, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*
kuh-sār, m. a mountainous country. *p.*
kuhuk, f. the notes of the *koyal*, q. v. *s.*
kū,īrī, f. a ring worn as an ornament round
kuj, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.* [the toe. *d.*
kujā, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*
kujānā, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*
ku-jāt or *ku-jāti*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*
kujlī-ban, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*
kujnā, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.* [to sob. *s.*
kūk, f. sobbing, crying. *kūk-mārnā*, to cry,
kukar, m. a dog; a kshatriya. *s.*
kūkar, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*
kūkaṛiyānā, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*
ku-karm or *ku-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.* [*s.*
ku-karmī, one who acts wickedly, a malefactor.
ku-khyāti, f. evil report, infamy. *s.*
kukkur, m. dog; a kshatriya. *s.*
kukkurī, f. a bitch. *s.*
kukkuṭ, m. a cock, any male bird. *kukkuṭ-vrat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādoṅ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*
kukkuṭī, f. a hen. *s.*
kūknā, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kokil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*
kūknār, m. the poppy plant. *p.*
ḳuḳnus or *ḳuḳnūs*, or *ḳūḳnus* or *ḳūḳnūs*, m. the name of a bird, phœnix. *p. a.*
kukṛā, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*
kukrī, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*
kūkrī, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*
ku-kriyā, f. a crime, a sin. *s.* [(*Celsia*). *s.*
kukrondā, m. name of a plant and fruit
kukshi, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*
kūkū, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*
kukuknā, n. to sound (as the *koyals* do). *s.*
kukūnak, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*
kukur, m. a dog; a *kshatriya*. *s.*
kukur-mutā, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.*
kul, m. (v. *kula*) family. *s.*
kūl, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*
ḳul, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḳur,ān* entitled *kul huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *ḳul ho-chukā*, it is all over. *ḳul huwa-l-lāh paṛhnā*, to grumble (the guts); to be excessively hungry (v. under *antṛī*). *a.*
kula, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*
kūlā, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*
kulāba, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*
kulāchār, m. practice or observance peculiar to a family. *s.* [ugly visage. *s.*
ku-lachchhaṇ, misconduct, bad temper; an
kulachchhaṇā, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.* [proach on his family. *s.*
kula-drohī, m. one who brings disgrace or re-

kulāgh, a crow, a rook, a raven. *p.*

kulah, also *kulāh*, a cap, tiara, hat, crown, turban. *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *kulah-shajra*, succession to the property of a religious person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *faḳīrs*). *p.*

kulāḥ, smiling bitterly, grinning. *h.*

kulāhal (v. *kolāhal*), noise, &c. *s.*

kulah-shajarā, succession and property of a saint, *faḳir*, &c. *p. a.*

kulākḥ (for *kulāḥ*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

ku-lakshan, m. (v. *kulachchḥan*) bad temper. *s.*

kulāl, m. a potter. *p. s.*

kulānch, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *kulānch mārnā*, to bound, to skip. *h.*

kulang, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. *p.*

kulanj, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

kulanjan, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*

kulattan, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

kulatthā, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*

kulawant or *kulāwant*, or *kulawantā*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family, well born. *s.*

kulawantī, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent, *s.*

kulba, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba,e iḥzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

kul-badḥū, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

kul-boṛ, one who disgraces his family. *s.*

kul-boṛnā, a. to disgrace one's family. *s.*

kulbulā, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.* [*s.*

kulbulāhaṭ, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion.

kulbulānā, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

kulchā, m. (v. *kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

kulcha or *kulchā*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*

kul-devī, f. the family goddess. *s.*

kul-dharm, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

kulfat, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

ḳulfī, f. a small *ḥukḳa* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

kulhaṛ, m. a kind of firework. *h.*

kulhaṛā, m. a kind of cup or earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q.v. *h.*

kulhāṛā, m. *kulhāṛī*, f. an axe, a hatchet; a kind of land tenure (v. Wilson). *s.*

kulhiyā, f. a cup, a small round vessel. *kulhiyā meṅ guṛ phoṛnā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, cupping. *s.*

kūlī, (for *ḳulī*), a labourer, porter, a cooley. *h.*

ḳulī, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. *t.*

kulīcha, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

kulījan, galangale (Gladwin). *h.*

kulījan, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*

kulīn, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

kulīnā, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

kulīnā,ī, f. nobility, respectability of descent, gentility. *s.* [griping pain in the bowels. *a.g.*

ḳulinj or *ḳūlinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic, a

ḳulīntā, f. noble, respectability of descent, gentility. *s.*

ḳulḳul, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *a.*

kulkulā, m. gargling. *h.*

ḳulḳula, m. a kind of *ḥukḳa*. *a.*

kulkulī, f. itch; (in Dakh.) violent laughter. *h.*

kulkullān, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

kull, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmil*, sum total, the full amount. *kull-raḳba*, the whole contents or area of a village and its lands. *a.*

kullā (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *p.d.*

ḳulla, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

kullā, m. gargling, rinsing the mouth. *h.*

kullāb, a pothook. *a.*

ḳullāb, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

ḳullatain, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute. *Mīr Ḥasan* says, *na dījo wuh piyāla jo ho ḳullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

kullhaṛ, m. a kind of fireworks. *h.*

kullī, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

kullī, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.* [universal. *a.*

kullīya (v. *kullīyat*), totality; adj. general,

kulliyāt, pl. everything; the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti Saudā*, the whole of the poems, &c., of *Saudā*. *a.*

kullīyat, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

kullu-hum, all of them, the whole. *a.*

kull-wār, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a.h.*

kulmā or *ḳulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.h.*

kul-nāsh, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.*

kul-pālak, nourishing a family. *s.*

kul-pālī, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

kul-pati, m. head of a family. *s.*

kul-pūj (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

kulṭā, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

kultāran, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.* [(*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

kulthī, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram

kulṭī, f. red arsenic. *s.* [end. *d.*

kūlṭī, a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one

ḳulūb, pl. hearts, kernels. *a.*

kulūkḥ, m a clod of earth. *kulūkḥ-andāz*, a slinger. *kulūkḥ-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*

ḳūlunj (v. *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*

kulwān, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*

ḳulzum, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf: it strictly denotes the town of Clysma in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

kumāch, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā muńh*, a broad face; a jolly, moonlike countenance. *h.*

kumad, m. a white esculent lotus that expands its petals during the night and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphæa esculenta*). *s.*

kumait, m. bay (colour of a horse). *a.*

kumak, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

kumakī, auxiliary, an ally. *p.*

kūmāńchh, m. f. a kind of bread. *h.*

ku-mantranā, m. bad counsel, intrigue. *s.*

kumār, m. a boy, a son, a prince. *s.*

ku-mārg, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong road, &c. *s.*

kumārī or *kumārikā*, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

ku-mat or *ku-mati*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

kumbā, m. tribe, family, caste. *s.*

kumbaṭ, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

kumbh, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwār, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *s.*

kumbh, m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

kumbhār, m. a potter. *s.*

kumbhikā, f. a disease of the eyes, a stye. *s.*

kumbhī-pāk, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like potters' vessels. *s.*

kumbh-kāmlā, f. a sort of jaundice. *s.*

kumbh-kar, m. a potter. *s.*

kumbhlā, f. a plant with flowers like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. *s.*

kumbhnī, the sixth-year fair. *s.*

kumbī, m. a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*

kumbī, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. *s.*

ḳumbur or *ḳumburā*, a lark; a crest on a bird's head. *a.*

kumeḍyā or *kumeńḍhyā*, or *kumeńḍyā*, m. a small species of the elephant. *s.*

kumeru, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. *s.*

kūmhal, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

kumhār, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *s.*

kumhārī, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

kumhārnī, f. a potter's wife. *s.*

kumhīr (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

kumhlānā, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

kūm-kum (also *kun-kum*), m. saffron. *s.*

kumkumā, lukewarm. *d.*

ḳumḳuma, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

kumkumāṭ, lukewarmness. *d.*

kumlānā, n. to wither, to fade. *h.*

ḳumrī, f. ring-dove. *a.*

kumud, m. (v. *kumad*) a white esculent lotus. *s.*

kumudinī, f. a place abounding in lotus. *s.*

kun, be (thou). *kun fa kān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

kun, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

kūn, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

kunā,ī, f. a scrap. *s.*

kunakh, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhī*, having diseased nails. *s.* [*kun*) doers, actors. *p.*

kunān (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of

kunanda, a maker, a factor, an agent. *p.*

kuńbā, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *s.*

kūńch, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

kūńchī, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.* [*h.*

kūńchnā, a. to thrust, to pierce, to stab, to gore.

kund, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.* [*florum*). *s.*

kund, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandi-*

kunḍ, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

kunda, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun.

kunda, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhāṛnā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

kūnḍā, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūnḍā kārhnā*, to prosper. *kūnḍā-k., dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant.* *h.*

kundā, m. the shoulder. *s.*

kundal, m. the finest gold. *s.*

kunḍal, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kunḍal-mārnā*, to form a coil. *s.*

kunḍālā, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.* [*kunḍalī-banānā*, to curl. *s.*

kunḍalī, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake.

kunḍaliyā, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

kundan, m. very fine gold. *kundan-kūṭ*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.* [*s.*

kundar-kūṭ, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*).

kunḍh (v. *kunḍ*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

kundī, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

kundī, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

kunḍī, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

kūnḍī, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c., are ground. *h.*

kundlā or *kūńdlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.* [*s.*

kunḍlī, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake.

kundrā or *kundṛā*, m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

kunduru, f. the resin of the *Boswelia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

kundus, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

kungṛā, able-bodied, robust, athletic. *h.*

kungṛā,ī, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

kunh, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

kūnī, m. a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*

kunīti, f. bad behaviour, ill manners; bad policy. *s.*

kunj, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

kunj, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

kūnj (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

kunjā,ish (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity, &c. *d.*

kunjal, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*) *kunjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumeidyā*. *s.*

kunjāt, the green scum on stagnant water. *d.*

kunjar, m. (also *kunjal*), an elephant. *s.*

kunjashk, f. a sparrow. *p.*

kunjī, f. a key. *s.*

kunjishk, f. a sparrow. *p.*

kunjṛā, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

kunjṛan or *kunjṛī*, f. the female of *kunjṛā*. *h.*

kunjud, the grain sesame. *p.*

kim-khwāb, (vulg. "*kincob*") brocade. *p.*

kunkum, m. saffron (*Crocus sativas*). *s.*

kunkumā, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holī. *s.*

kuṅr-bojī or *kuṅr-muṅḍlā*, the name given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

kūnt, m. conjecture, guess, at random.

kuntal, the hair of the head. *s.*

kunṭhit, ashamed, abashed, shy.

kuntī, f. the wife of *Pāṅḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṅḍava* princes by as many gods. *s.*

kunūn (v. *aknun*), now, presently. *p.*

kunūt, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

kunūṭ, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

kuṅwāṅ (for *kū,ā*, q.v.) a well. *h.*

kuṅwar or *kuṅwār*, or *kuṅwārā*, (v. *kumār*, &c.) a son, a boy, an unmarried youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

kuṅwārī, f. a daughter, an unmarried girl; a princess. *s.*

kunyat, f. (v. *kinyat*), a metaphor. *a.*

kūp, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

kūpairā, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

ku-parāmarsh, m. bad advice. *s.*

ku-path, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-gāmī*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. *s.*

ku-pātr, unfit, incapable. *s.*

kūpī, f. a small well. *s.*

kupit, incensed, angry. *s.*

kuppā, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā-luṛhnā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā-honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

kuppī, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

ku-purush, m. a vile man, a poltroon. *s.*

kuputr, m. a bad, undutiful and wicked son. *s.*

kur, blind. *p.*

kūr, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *h.*

kūṛ, (v. *kūṛh*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

kura, m. a globe, anything spherical. *kura,i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura,i āb*, region of water. *kura,i arz*, the terrestrial globe. *kura,i bād*, region of wind. *kura,i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a.p.*

kūṛā, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

ḳur'a, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *ḳur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

kurah, a circular inclosure. *h.*

kura,ī, spherical, globular. *a.*

ḳuraish, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muhammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

ḳuraishī, of or relating to the *ḳuraish* tribe. *a.*

kuṛakna, same as *khuṛkuṛānā*, q.v. *h.*

kurām, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*

ḳur,ān, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muḥammad*. *ḳur,ān uṭhānā* (lit. to raise up the *ḳur,ān*), to swear. *ḳur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to lay the hand on the *ḳur,ān*, to swear. *ḳur,ān kā jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

kurand, m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). *h.*

kurang, m. a species of deer. *s.*

ḳūr,ānī, of or relating to the *ḳur,ān*. *āyāti ḳur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *ḳur,ān*. *ḳur,ānī-mullā*, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths taken on the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

kuṛāpā, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

kuṛārī, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

ku-ras, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

ḳurāza, a small particle (of gold or silver); what falls off in filing. *a.*

ḳurb, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

kurbā, hump-backed, crooked; (in Dakh.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

ḳurbā, f. nearness, proximity; relationship, affinity. *a.*

ḳurbān, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

ḳurbānī, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

kurbat, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

ḳurbat, f. nearness, proximity; relationship, affinity. *a.*

ḳurb-jawār, near neighbourhood. *a.*

kurchhāl, f. a bound, a spring, a jump. *h.*

kurelnā, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

kurh, f. (v. *karh*), aversion. *a.*

kurh, a circular inclosure. *h.*

kūṛh, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

kuṛhak or *kuṛhan*, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation.

kurhan (v. *karhan*), with difficulty. *a.*

kuṛhānā, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

kuṛhāpā, (also *kuṛhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

kuṛhnā, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

kūri, f. blindness. *p.*

ku-rīt or *ku-rīti*, m. misconduct, bad manners. *s.*

kurīz, the moulting of birds. *ḳurīz-k*, to moult. *p.*

ḳurḳ, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *h.*

ḳurḳī, confiscated. *ḳurḳī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

ḳuṛkuṛānā, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *h.*

kurkurī, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. *h.*

kurkuṭ, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

kurin, (v. *karam*), liberality. *a.*

kurm or *kūrm*, or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

kuṛmā, m. a tribe, caste, family, race. *s.*

kurmī, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī*.

kuṛnā (v. *kuṛhnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.* [*h.*

kūrnī, f. a scoop. *h.*

kurra, m. a colt, a young camel. *p.a.*

ḳurram-sāḳ, a term of abuse, pimp, cuckold,

ḳurrat, joy, gladness. *a.* [&c. *u.*

ḳurratu-l-'ain, a coldness (*i.e.* a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

kurrī, f. gristle, cartilage. *h.*

ḳurṣ, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

kursān kā paṭṭī (explained by *kamar-sār* or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*

kursat, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

kursī, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, *i.e.* he is mad or foolish (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citizens). *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursī-nishīn*, established in office, enthroned. *a.*

kursuf or *kursūf*, m. cotton, &c. put into an inkstand; a cloth used by menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

ḳurṭ, m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

kurta or *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, a coat, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.d.* [shirt. *p.*

kurtā, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock

kurtanī, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

kurthī, f. a kind of vetch (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

kurtī, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.* [out of. *d.*

kuṛtī, a trough or vessel for animals to drink

kuru or *kurū*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *uttara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru-bansī*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-kshetra*, the country near Delhī, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

kuru-chhetra, m. the country near Dihlī, the scene of the great battle fought between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

kuruj, the moulting of fowls. *d.*

kuṛuḳ, f. chucking (a hen). *h.* [Delhi. *s.*

kuru-kshetra (v. *kuru-chhetra*), the country near

kurul, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. *s.*

ḳurūl, a coral. *t.*

kuṛun-chodī, f. incest. *s.*

ku-rūp, deformed, misshapen; m. (or *kurūptā*, f.) ugliness. *ku-rūpī*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

kuruvak, m. the crimson amaranth; a purple species of Barleria: also a yellow kind. *s.*

ḳuru-vil or *kuru-vilv*, or *kuru-vind*, m. a ruby. *s.*

kuryāl, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success. *kuryāl meṅ ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed, or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

kus, m. (Gr. κυ'σος) *vulva*. *kus marūnā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

kūs, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

kusal (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*

kusalāt (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

kusaltā, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

ku-sang, m. bad company. *s.*

kusarāt, f. health, welfare. *s.*

kush, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

kush or *kūsha*, the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*. *s.*

ḳūsh, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. *ḳūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *ḳūsh-ḵẖāna*, an aviary. *ḳūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of hawks. *t.*

kush, m. (v. *kush*), name of a grass. *s.*

kushā, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

kushād, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

kushāda, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank. *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū,e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

kushādagī, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

kushal, m. or *kushalā*, or *kushalāt*, or *kushalchhem*, f. *kushaltā*, f. health, happiness, welfare, prosperity, safety. *s.*

kushalī, auspicious, happy. *s.*

kushanda, a slayer, a murderer. *p.* [*s.*

kusharāt, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness.

ḳushā'rīra, the hair standing on end (from horror). *a.*

kushāsan, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

kushāyish, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity.

kushī, (in comp.), killing, slaying (v. *kush*). *p.*
kushī, f. (*kush*), a kind of sacred grass. *s.*
ku-shīl, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushīltā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*
kushish, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*
kushk or *kūshk*, m. a palace, mansion, a villa. *p.*
kushmāṇḍ, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*
kusht, killing, slaughter. *p.*
kushṭ (for *kushṭh*), m. leprosy. *s.*
kushta, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*
kushtagān, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*
kushtan, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*
kushtanī, worthy of death. *p.*
kushṭh, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kusṭh-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kusṭh-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Psoralia corylifolia*). *s.*
kushṭhī, leprous, a leper. *s.*
kushtī, f. wrestling. *kushtī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*
kushūd, opening, openness. *p.*
kushūdan (r. *kushā,e*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*
ku-sīd, m. usury, loan with interest. *s.*
kusīdā (also *kusīdik*), m. a money-lender. *s.*
kusista, broken, abrupt. *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*
kus-marānī, a strumpet, a harlot. *p. h.*
kusūf, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*
kusum, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*
kusumānjan, m. calx of brass, used as collyrium. *s.*
kusumbh (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*
kusumbhā, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*
kusumbhī, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*
kuṣūr, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*
kusūr, m. pl. fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*
kuṣūrī, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*
ku-swapna, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*
kuṭ, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.*
kūt, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*
kūt, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisement; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*
kūṭ, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *s.*
kuṭ, paper used to make pasteboard. *h.*
kūṭ, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, *kuṭ'a*, a plot of ground. *a.* [victuals. *a.*
kuṭaj, m. a medical plant (*Echites antidysenterica*); the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*
kutak (for *kūtak*, q.v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*
kūtak, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*
kūtak, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārnā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*
kuṭannaṭ, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*
kutap, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*
kuṭār, m. an impatient little horse. *s. h.*
kutarnā, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*
kūṭārtha-bhāshitā, f. a tale, a fiction. *s.*
kuṭā-sakht, m. a very dog. *h.p.*
kuṭāyā, m. *Solanum jacquini*, (*Willd.*). *h.*
kuṭb, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north star. *kuṭbi janūbī*, the antarctic or south pole. *kuṭbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *kuṭb-numā*, a mariner's compass. *kuṭbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*
kuṭe,o, f. a bad habit. *h.*
kuṭhāku, m. a bird, the wood pecker. *s.*
kuṭhālī, f. (v. *kuṭhārī*) an earthen vase.
kuṭhar, m. the post round which the string of the churning-stick winds. *s.*
kuṭhār, m. an axe. *s.*
kuṭhārī, f. an earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*
ku-ṭhaur, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*
kūṭhaur, out of place, improper. *h.*
kuṭī, f. a cottage. *s.*
kūṭī, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-box. *h.*
kuṭil, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kuṭil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. *s.* [hut, a hovel. *s.*
kuṭir or *kuṭīr*, m. a small house, a cottage, a
kutiyā, f. a little bitch. *h.* [ground. *h.*
kutkā, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is
kutkī, f. name of a medicine. *s.*
kuṭkī, f. a gnat; estrangement, from, or desertion of, friends. *h.* [Dakh). *h.*
kuṭkuṭ, m. nibbling, itching, scratching (in
kuṭn, cotton. *a.*
kūtnā, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*
kūṭnā, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *h.*
kuṭnā, m. (v. *kuṭṭan*) a pimp. *s.*
kuṭnā,ī, f. the wages of a pimp. *s.*
kuṭnānā, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. *s.*
kuṭnāpa, m. pimping. *s.*
kuṭnās, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*
kuṭnī, f. a bawd, a procuress, a go between. *s.*
kuṭnī, made of cotton. *a.*
kuṭr, m. a diameter of a circle. *a.*
kutran, that which is gnawed or bitten off by
kutrāpi, somewhere or other. *s.* [the teeth. *s.*
kutru or *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.s.*
kutrū, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*
kutsā, f. reproach contempt, censure. *s.*
kutsit, despicable, contemptible. *s.*
kūṭ-tā, f. falsehood, fraud. *s.*

kuttā, m. a dog; the scear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāzi kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

kuṭṭā', pl. robbers, &c. *a.*

kuttāl, pl. murderers. *a.*

kuṭṭāma, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

kuṭṭan, m. a pimp, a pander; a mischief-maker. *s.*

kuṭṭanī, f. a bawd, a procuress, a go-between. *s.*

kuttār, m. copulation. *s.*

kuttī, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

kuttiyā, f. a little bitch. *h.*

kuṭṭn, cotton. *a.*

kutub, pl. books, *kutub-k̲hāna*, a library. *a.*

kutūhal, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, time, festivity. *kutūhalī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

kuṭum or *kuṭumb*, m. kin, family, tribe, caste, relatives. *s.*

kuṭumb, m. tribe, family, kindred. *s.*

kuṭumbī, or *kuṭumbin* or *kuṭumī*, m. householder, paterfamilias, *kuṭumbinī*, f. the wife of a householder, a matron. *s.*

kuṭun, cotton. *a.*

kutūnak, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

kutup, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

kuṭwāl, m. (v. *kotwāl*) a kind of police officer; a minor sort of magistrate. *p.*

kutwālī, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

ku'ūd, sitting down; remaining in one place. *a.*

ku-vach, abusive, detracting. *s.*

kuver or *kuvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

kūvrā, m. a humpbacked man. *s.* [*h.*

kuwar, m. (v. *kuṅwar* or *kumār*) a son, a prince.

ḳuwwat, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *ḳuwwati ākhiza*, strength of mind. *ḳuwwati bāṣira*, sight. *ḳuwwati bāh*, lust. *ḳuwwati jāziba*, power of attraction, allurement. *ḳuwwati hāfiza*, memory. *ḳuwwati dāfi,a*, power of expulsion. *ḳuwwati dil*, strength of mind. *ḳuwwati ẓātiya*, natural virtue or power. *ḳuwwati sāmi'a*, hearing. *ḳuwwati shāmma*, smelling. *ḳuwwati māsika*, power of retention. *ḳuwwati, mi'da*, strength of stomach. *ḳuwwati mumaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination. *ḳuwwati hāẓima*, digestion. *a.*

ḳuyūd, pl. fetters, &c. *ḳaid-kuyūd-k.*, to imprison, to confine in fetters. *a.*

kūz, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

kūza, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked, earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

ḳuẓāt, pl. judges, justices of the peace. *a.*

ḳuẓbān, pl. long and slender branches. *a.*

kyā, pron. what? how? why? whether. *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. *h.*

kyāṅ, near, at the house of. *d.*

kyāri, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*

kyauṅ, same as *kyūṅ* (also same compounds). *b.*

kyoṅ or *kyūṅ*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūṅ-ki*, because, since. *kyūṅ-kar*, how? *kyūṅ na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

kyuṅ-ki, since, because, that. *h.p.*

L.

lā, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in as *la-ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tu'add*, innumerable; *lā-ṣānī*, (lit.) without a second, "*cui nullus est secundus*," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *-chāra*, (pl. *lā-chāragān*), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chāragi* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *la-ḥāsil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-ḥall*, difficult, not to be solved, abtruse, indissoluble. *lā ḥaul wa lā ḳuwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, *i.e.* there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-ḳharāj* or *ḳharājī*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da'wā* or *dā-da'wi*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *la-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharīk*, without, any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bāḳī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-mant*, immortal, imperishable. *la-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāriṣ*, without heirs. *lā-wāris māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wāriṣī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā'ya'nī*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. *a.*

la,ālī, pl. pearls. *a.*

lab, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-k̲hā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-side. *lab o lahja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

la'b, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *lab' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

lāba, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, anything facetious: flattery. *p.*

lab-ā-lab, brimful, running over. *p.*

labār, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

labāṛ, plunder, spoil. *d.*

labar-chaṭā,ī or *labaṛ-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk. *h.*

labar-ghattā or *labar-gha*ṭṭ*ā*, fastidious, fretful, touchy. *h.*

labāṛi, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

labar-khandā or *labar-khandā*, or *labāṛ-khandī*, a mischievous child. *h.*

labaṛnā, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

labāṛnā, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.* [sense. *h.*

labar-sabar or *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, non-

la'bat, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzī*, puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

labbād, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

labbaik, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *a.*

labbaiki ijābat bolnā, to depart this life (used in a serious and respectful manner). *a.*

labdār, mud, thick mud formed by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

labdh, gained, acquired, attained, got. *s.*

labdha-putr, an adopted son. *s.*

labdh-chetā, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

lābe (for *labbaik*, q.v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

labedā, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*

laberā, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

lābh, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

lābhālābh, m. profit and loss. *s.* [*s.*

labhda-dās, a slave received as a gift or transfer.

labhya, attainable, procurable. *s.*

labī, f. the juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

lab-khā, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

lablab, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

lablaba or *lablabā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

lablabā, clammy, glutinous. *h.*

lab-los, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. *h.*

labnī, f. the pot in which *tāṛī* is collected from the tree. *h.* [handed. *h.*

labrā or *labṛā*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left-

labṛo, f. false and talkative (a woman). *h.*

lachak, f. spring, elasticity. *h.*

lachaknā, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

lachaktā, elastic, springy. *h.*

lachānā, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.*

lachar, m. a simpleton, a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.* [by women. *d.*

lachchā, a kind of ornament for the neck worn

lachchhā, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.* [tom, feature. *s.*

lachchhan, m. (for *lakshaṇ*) sign, mark, symp-

lachhī, blood and water mixing. *h.*

lachhman, m. the name of the son of *Dasharatha* by *Sumitrā* (the half-brother of *Rāmachandra*, q.v.). *s.*

lachhmī, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of *Vishnu*. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

lachhnā, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." *h.*

lachīlā, elastic, flexible. *h.* [bent. *h.*

lachkā, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part.

lachkānā, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

lach-lach, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.* [be elastic; to lick up. *h.*

lachlachānā, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to

lachnā, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

lā-chsā, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a.*

lād, f. load; bowel. *h.*

lāḍ, m. (v. *lāṛ*) lovingness, &c. *s.*

lādan, m. (Gr. Λαδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. *a.p.*

ladānā, a. to load. *h.*

ladāw, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*

laddū or *laḍḍū*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laḍḍū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *ṭhag ke laḍḍū khā baiṭhnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *ṭhags*, who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). *h.*

laḍḍuk, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghī, and mixed with sugar and spices. *h.* [snake. *a.*

ladgh or *ladgha*, sting of a scorpion, bite of a

lādī, f. a small load (particularly a washer-

lādiyā, m. a loader. *h.* [man's). *h.*

lāḍlā (v. *lāṛlā*), darling, &c. *s.*

ladnā, n. to be loaded, to be laden. *lad-lenā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

lādnā, a. to load, to lade. *h.*

lād-phānd, f. or *lad phandā*, m. packing and loading. *h.* [horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

lādū, fit to carry a load. *lādū-k.*, to mount a

lāḍū (v. *laḍḍū*), a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ladwānā, to cause to load. *h.*

lā,e, black mud, sediment; a fold or ply. *p.*

lāf, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mārnā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. *p.* [cating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

laff, m. involving, folding, twisting, compli-

laffāz, extremely eloquent. *a.*

laffāzī, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

laf'if, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.* [sion. *a.*

lafz, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an expres-

lafzan, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

lafzī, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.* [*s.*

lag, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during.

lāg, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg-lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

lagā,ī, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

lagālag, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

lagām, f. (v. *lajām*) a bridle, a bit. *p.*

lagan, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundalī*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

lagān, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); [a place for halting a boat. *s.*

lagānā, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report anything in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels. *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

lagar, a species of hawk. *h.*

lagarnā, to rub. *lagar-kar mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

lagat, at that very instant. *d.*

lāgat, f. expense, cost. *s.*

lagātār, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

lagāw, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

lagāwat, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

lag-bhag, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

lag-chalnā, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

lage-hāt, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

laggā, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

laggī, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

laghā, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.*

laghām, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

lāghar, lean, thin. *p.*

lāgharī, f. leanness. *p.*

lāghav, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

laghī, anything rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

laghiyāt, pl. vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *h.*

lagho, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. [*a.*

laghu, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīṭh*, short-sighted. *laghu-dundubhī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus?*) *laghu-mānas*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

laghū, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīṭh*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

laghw, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.

laghwāhār, temperate in eating. *h.* [*a.*

laghwiyāt, pl. inconsiderate or vain words; nonsense. *a.*

laghz, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

laghzān, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

laghzīdan, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

laghzish, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

lāgī, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

lagit, connected with, attached to. *s.*

laglag (same as *laklak*), a stork. *h.*

lagnā, m. f. (v. *lagan*), a moment. *s.*

lagnā, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

lāgnā, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

lagnā, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

lagrānā, to cause to rub. *d.* [*h.*

lagtā, m. assessment or stipulated rent of land.

lagtā-lagat, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

lagtātār, continual, successive, without intermission. *h.p.*

lagtī, f. (v. *lagtā*), assessment of land. *h.*

lāgū, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

lagū,ā, m. a paramour. *s.*

lagūn, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

lagūṅhān, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

lagur or *lagur*, m. a staff, stick; an iron club, or one bound with iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

lāgūṭ, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

lagwānā, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

lāh, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

lāh, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

la-hā, to her. *a.*

lāhā, m. advantage, profit. *s.* [*a.*

lahab, m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust).

laḥad, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

lahak, f. glitter, flash, glare. *h.*

lahaknā, n. to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

lahangā, m. a petticoat. *h.*

lahanj, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*

lahanja, misfortune, calamity. *d.*

lahar, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

lahar-bahar, f. prosperity. *h.*

laharnā, n. to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

laharrā, m. name of a grain (*bājrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

lāhaur, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p.h.*

lāhaurī, of or relating to Lahore. *h.p.*
lahauwā, m. (v. *lohā*) iron. *d.*
lahauwāṭī (v. *lūkṭī*), f. a poker. *d.*
lahbar, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*
lahberā, m. name of a plant. *h.*
lāhī, f. name of a plant. *h.*
lāḥiḳ, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. *a.* [*a.*
lahja, m. the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent.
lahkānā, a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*
lahkārnā, a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*
lahkāwaṭ, f. glittering, flashing. *h.* [*h.*
lahkawwar, m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*
lahkelā or *lahkīlā*, glittering, flashing. *h.*
lahlahā, blooming, flourishing. *h.* [rish. *h.*
lahlahānā, n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flou-
lahlahī or *lahlhī*, mud, thick or stiff mud. *h.*
lahloṭ, borrowing and never paying. *h.*
laḥm, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. *a.* [*a.*
laḥn, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation.
laḥnā, n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; a. to find, to get, to experience; m. outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*
lāhor, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p.h.*
lāhorī, of or relating to Lahore, *lāhorī namak*, rock-salt from Lahore. *h.p.* [evasion. *h.*
lahrā, m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); *lahrā-lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.* [loosely, to put off. *s.*
lahrānā, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play
lahrī, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.* [ing. *s.*
lahriyā, waved, a mode of dyeing or paint-
lahsan, m. garlic; a freckle. *s.*
lahsaniyā, m. name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*
lahsoṛā, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*
lahu to him, or to it. *a.*
lahū (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhau-anṭānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *lhau-uhāṇṭnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*
lahū,ā, m. name of a plant. *h.*
lāhūt, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*
lahv or *lahw*, m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, anything ludicrous or jocular. *lahv o la'b*, m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*
lahwār, a blacksmith. *lahwār-khāne meñ sūiyāñ-bechnā*, a. to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*
laḥz, looking through half-shut eyes. *a.*
laḥza, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*
lai, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*
la,ī, much, very, excessively. *d.* [sugar. *h.*
lā,ī, f. sweetmeat, parched rice mixed with
lā,iḥ, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*
lā,iḥa or *lā,iḥat*, f. anything clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*
lā,iḳ or *lā,iḳa*, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*
lā,iḳī, f. fitness, capability. *a.*
lail, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*
laila, m. or *lailat*, f. night, one night. *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, the night of power (v. *ḳadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of *Muḥammad's* ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q.v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*
lailā (also *lailī*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūm*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *lailī* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*
la,īm, reprehensible: miserly, sordid. *a.*
lā,im, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*
la'īn, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaiṭāni la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*
lais, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.* [procrastination. *a.*
lait o la'all, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge,
lāj, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*
lājā, fried grain. *s.*
lajājat, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*
lajālū, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*); adj. bashful. *s.*
lajām, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a.p.* [*s.*
lajānā, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush.
lajā-wantī, f. (v. *lajālū*) the sensitive plant. *s.*
lājaward, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p.* [*p.*
lājawardī, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*.
lājhā, m. viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *p.*
lajīlā, bashful, modest. *s.*
lajiyānā, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*
lajjā, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*
lajjā-kar or *lajjā-kār* or *lajjā-kārī*, shameful, causing or occasioning shame. *s.*
lajjamān, being ashamed. *s.*
lajjā-mān, abashed, ashamed. *s.*
lajjānwit or *lajjāwān* or *lajjāwatī*, ashamed, abashed, modest, bashful. *s.*
lajjat or *lajjit*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*
laj-kārikā, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*
laj-lāj, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*
lajlajā, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.* [*h.*
lajlajānā, n. to become softened; a. to soften.
lājnā, to feel ashamed or abashed. *d.*
lajwānā, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.*
lāj-want, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*
lajwantī, f. (v. *lajālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*
lajyā, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*
lak, a hundred thousand. *p.s.*
lāk, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pusht*. *p.*

laḳab, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

lakach, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*). *h.*

lakad, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

lakaṛ, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lakaṛ-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lakaṛ-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

lakaṛ-koṭ, m. a stockade. *h.*

lakaṛ-phor, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

laḳāt, lean, infirm. *a.*

lakh or *lākh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī battī*, a stick of sealing-wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.*

lakh or *lākh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand.

lakhan, m. (for *laksḥan*) a mark; destiny. *s.* [*s.*

lakhā,o, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

lakhā,ū, significant, perceptible. *s.*

lakhauṭā, besmeared with lack. *lakhauṭā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

lakhāw, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

lakherā, m. a varnisher. *h.*

lākhī, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

lakhiyā, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

lakhlakh, weak, lean, feeble. *s.*

lakhlakha or *lakhlakhā*, odour, perfume; a cephalic medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. *p.*

lakhlakhānā, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or [thirst (as birds). *h.*

lakhlakhānā, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*

lakh-luṭ, extravagant, a spendthrift (lit. squanderer of a *lakh*). *s.*

lakhnā, a. to see, to look at; to understand; [n. to disappear. *s.*

lākhnā, a. to apply lac. *s.*

lakhnau, the capital of Oude. *h.*

lakhnautī, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

lakh-patī or *lakh-patī*, m. rich, prosperous, master of a *lakh*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*

lakht, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *laḳhṭī jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

lakhwāṅ, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

lākin, but; (more commonly *lekin*, q.v.). *a.*

lakīr, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

laḳīṭ, a foundling child. *a.*

lakkā, a piece, a lump. *h.*

laḳḳā, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

lak karnā, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

lakkhā-beswā, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the Gul. Bakāwalī. *h.*

lakk o dakk, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

laklak, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

laklaka, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

laklakānā, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or [thirst). *d.*

lak-lak-karnā, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

laklot (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.*

lak-patī, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

lakṛā, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lakṛā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

lakṛī, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*

laksh, m. a *lak*, one hundred thousand. *s.*

lākshā, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-bṛiksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasādan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. *s.*

laksḥan, m. (v. *lachḥan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

lakshit, seen, marked. *s.*

lakshman, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

laksḥmī, f. (v. *lachḥmī*) fortune, &c. *lakshmīwān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

lakshya, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, [a butt; a *lak*. *s.*

laktā-lagat, successively, one after another. *d.*

laktī, (v. *jam'-bandī*), the total rent of a property or an estate. *h.*

lakuch, (v. *lakach*), bread-fruit tree. *h.*

lakuṭ, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

laḳwa, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

la'l, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

lāl, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, *Willd.*). *p.*

lāl, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

lalā, m. a boy. *h.*

lāla, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukh*, *-rukhsār*, or *-'iẓār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked. *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lāla-rang*, *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

lālā, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

lālā, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a [babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

lālach, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

lālā-jī, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

lalak, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

lalaknā, n. to attack, to fall upon. *h.*

lālāmeh, passing mucous urine. *s.*

lalan, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

lālan, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *s.*

lalanā, f. a woman addicted to pleasure, a [wanton woman. *s.*

lalāṛ or *lalāṭ*, m. the forehead; fate, destiny, fortune. *s.*

lālasā, f. (v. *lālās*) ardent desire. *s.*

lālāṭik, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

lalāṭikā, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

lalāṭ-rekhā, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

lāl bujhakkar, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yih to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe ho,e; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho,e*, "Surely *Lāl-Bujhakkar* and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lāl Bujhakkar*, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. *h.s.*

lalchānā, n. to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; a. to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

lālchī, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

lal-dambū, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

lāle-paṛnā, m. to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s.h.*

lal-gaṇḍā, m. *lal-gaṇḍī*, f. a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.s.*

lalī, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

la'lī, of a ruby colour, set with rubies; a kind of flower. *p.*

lālī, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

lālī or *lālin*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

la'līn, (v. *lal'ī*), of a ruby colour. *p.*

lālinī, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

lalit, f. a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *a.*

lālit, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

lalitā, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

lālitya, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

laliyānā, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

lāl-kaddū, a kind of pumpkin. *h.p.*

lalkānā, n. to excite, to quarrel, to set on to

lalkār, bawling, calling. *h.* [fight. *h.*

lalkārnā, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war-whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

lallo-patto, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.* [resembling a ruby. *h.*

lālrī or *lālṛī*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone

lālsā, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.*

lām, m. a ringlet; adj, (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a.p.*

lam'a, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

lam'āt, pl. rays of the sun. *a.*

lambā, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

lambā,ī, f. length. *lambā,ī chaurā,ī*, f. size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

lambān, length, tallness. *s.*

lambānā, a. to lengthen. *s.*

lambar, (v. *lomṛī*), a fox. *h.*

lambāṛā, (v. *banjārā*), a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. *h.*

lambhā, m. hare, a rabbit; f. a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.s.*

lambī, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns bharnī*, (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

lambikā, f. the uvula. *s.*

lambit, suspended, hanging. *s.*

lambiyān-k., a. to prance. *s.*

lambot, m. a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

lambū (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

lam-chhāṛ, f. a long kind of musket. *h.*

lam-chhaṛā, tall, long. *h.*

lam-doṛ, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

lamha, m. a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamha-lamha*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

lamhā, m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

lamhar, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

lāmī or *lāmīya*, (lit. of or relating to the letter *lām*), a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'il*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. *a.*

lāmi', splendid, shining, bright. *a.* [ing. *a.*

lāmisa, m. feeling, touching, the sense of feel-

lāmīya, (v. *lāmī*), a species of poem. *a.*

lamkanā, m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

lamkānā, n. to stretch out the hands, to take anything; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

lāmp, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

lampaṭ, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; m. a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampaṭ*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

lampaṭṭā, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

lams, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

lam-ṭangā, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.*

lamtaṛūng (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

lā'n, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ṭa'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

lānā (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

la'nat, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

la'natī, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*
lānch, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*
land, m. (v. *lānr*), (also *lanr*), *penis*. *s.*
lāndā, (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. *h.*
lāndgā, m. *lāndgī*, f. a wolf. *h.*
lunḍiyānā, n. to roll. *h.* [forlorn. *h.*
laṅḍūrā, tailless; (a person) without friends,
lang, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*
lāngal, m. a plough; the *penis*. *s.*
lāngalik, m. a kind of poison. *s.*
langar, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-khāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar-kharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.) *-nihādan*, to cast anchor. *p.*
langar, m. the *raphe* of the *perineum*. *h.*
langarī, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*
langar-khāna, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.* [lame. *d.*
langaṛnā, n. (v. *langṛānā*), to limp, to walk
langhan, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan paṛnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*
langhnā, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.* [&c. *s.*
lānghnā, a. (v. *phāndnā*), to leap or jump over,
langhnī, f. fast, fasting. *s.*
langoṭ, m. (v. *langoṭā*). *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p.h.*
langoṭā, m. *langoṭī*, f. a narrow slip of cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p.h.*
langoṭiyā, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*). *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.h.*
langṛā, lame, one who limps. *p.h.*
langṛā.ī, f. worthlessness. *h.* [ing lame. *p.h.*
langṛā,ī or *langṛāhaṭ*, f. state of limping, or be-
langṛānā, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p.h.*
langrī, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.*
langūchā, m. a sausage. *h.*
lāngūl, m. a hairy tail; the *penis*. *s.*
langūr, m. a baboon, a monkey. *s.*
lank, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.* [chaff. *h.*
lānk, f. quantity, measure; the loins, bird-lime;
lankā, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*
lankā-sthāyī, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*
lankāyikā or *lankopika*, f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*
lanr or *lānr*, m. (same as *land*), the *penis* or *membrum virile*. *jun'e-rāt kā lānr*, a term applied to anything used up, or unfit for service. *h.h.*
lan-tarā-nī, (for *la-an tarā-nī*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lantarānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a.h.*
lā,o-lā,o, m. covetousness, avarice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*
lā,o-lashkar, an army. *d.*
lap, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*
lapak, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*
lapaknā, n. to flash (as lightning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*
lapānak, slender, thin. *h.*
lapaṭ, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*
lapāṭī, f. lying, tattling. *h.*
lapāṭiyā, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*
lapchī, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*
lapeṭ or *lapeṭā*, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. *lapeṭ-jhapeṭ* or *-sapeṭ*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.d.*
lapeṭnā, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*
lapeṭwāṇ, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*
lāphnā, n. to jump. *h.*
lap-jhap, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*
lapkā, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*
lapkānā, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*
lapkī, f. a stitch. *h.* [quickly. *h.*
lap-lap, nimble, quick. *lap-lap-khānā*, to eat
lappā, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*
lapsī, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat.
lapṭā, m. *lapṭī*, f. (v. *lapṭī*), a kind of molasses; pap, any glutinous liquid food; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*). *h.*
lar, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bīghā*. *h.*
laṛ, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *laṛ meṅ rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*
lār, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*
lāṛ, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lāṛ-laṛānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*
laṛā, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-laṛā*, of one string; *do-laṛā*, of two, &c. *h.*
laṛā,ī, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *laṛā,ī-k.*, to war, to fight. *s.* [nacious; a good fighter. *s.*
laṛāk or *laṛākā*, quarrelsome, contentious, pug-
laṛak-buddhi, f. childishness, the wisdom of a
laṛākh (v. *laṛāk*), quarrelsome. *d.* [child. *s.*
laṛak-pan, m. childhood. *s.*
larā-laṛī, mutual quarrelling. *s.h.* [play. *s.*
laṛānā, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to
laṛaṅkā, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*
laṛant, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*
laṛat, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*
laraznā, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.h.*
laṛbaṛ, stammering; reeling. *h.* [to stagger. *h.*
laṛbaṛānā, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel,

laṛbāwlā, mad, foolish. *h.*

larchhā, m. a skein. *h.*

laṛhā, m. a cart. *h.* [sledge. *h.*

laṛhī or *laṛhiyā*, f. a small cart, a sled or

laṛī, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

lāṛīlā, darling, dear. *s.*

laṛiyānā, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

laṛkā, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *laṛkā-bālā*, m. a child. *laṛkā-laṛkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.* [child or boy. *s.*

laṛkā,ī, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a

laṛ-kākul, name of a mountain tribe in Chattis-

laṛkā-pan, m. childhood, *s.* [ghar. *h.*

lāṛ-kapūr, *Lāṛ* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. *h.* [mer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

laṛkharānā or *laṛkhaṛānā*, to stutter, to stam-

laṛkī, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

lāṛlā, darling, dear. *s.* [battling. *s.*

laṛnā, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. fighting,

laṛwaiyā, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

larz or *larzā*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*

larza, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake;

larzān, trembling, fearing. *p.* [tremor. *p.*

larzānā, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*

larzī, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p.*

larzīdan, n. to tremble, to shiver. *p.* [ing. *p.*

larzish, f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quiver-

las, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

lāsā, m. anything clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. *h.*

lasaknā, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

lāsh or *lāsha*, f. a dead body, a corpse, a carcass. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. *p.h.*

lāshā, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. *d.*

lashkar, m. an army. *lashkar-khalāṣ*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas-lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesin, a "rascal:" it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.* [an army; adj. military. *p.*

lashkarī, m. a soldier, anything belonging to

lashkar-kash, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

lashmamāṭī, adhesive clay land. *h.*

lashṭam pashṭam, topsy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

lashun, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*); a freckle. *h.*

lasit, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

lasiyānā, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

las-lasā, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

laslasānā, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

laslasāṭ, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

lasmāmāṭī, adhesive clay land. *h.*

lasnā, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl;* "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl;* it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." A speech of *Rādhā.* in the *Satsa,i*, on seeing *Kṛishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

lasoṛā, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *baṛā lasoṛā* (*Cordia latifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

lassā', stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

lassān, very eloquent. *a.*

lassānī or *lassāniyat*, f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*

lassī, milk and water. *h.*

lat, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.*, to trample or tread on. *lat-mardan meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

lat, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

laṭ, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *laṭ-jānā*, to become entangled. *h.*

lāt, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a.*

lāt, f. a kick. *lāt-mārnā*, to kick. *h.*

lāṭ, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.* [to grow in the Deccan. *s.*

latā, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said

laṭā, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.* [(*mahū,ā*, pounded with grain). *h.*

lāṭā, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor

latā-drum, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

laṭāfat, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*

laṭā,ī, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

laṭā,if, pl. pleasantries, witticisms. *a.*

laṭak, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *latak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

latā-kām, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s.* [*h.*

laṭaknā, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended.

laṭan, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

laṭā-paṭā, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*

latar, f. an old shoe. *h.*

latāṛ, f. calamity, misfortune, labour. *h.d.*

latārnā, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

latar-patar, wet, soaked through. *d.*

laṭh, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

lāṭh, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. *s.*

lāṭhā, m. a large club or stick. *d.*

laṭhā-laṭham, m. or *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *h.*

lathar or *lathar*, stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*, besmeared with mud, &c., so as to walk with difficulty. *h.*

lathaṛnā, n. to be draggled. *h.*

latheṛnā, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

laṭhī, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

lāṭhī, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāṭhī paṭhī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. *s.*

laṭhī-wālā, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamīndārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*

laṭhiyānā, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

laṭh-paṭh, wet, soaked through. *h.*

laṭīf, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

laṭīfa, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

laṭīfan, pleasantly, delicately, jocosely. *a.*

laṭikā, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

laṭiyā, a person of bad habits. *h.*

laṭiyānā, a. to kick, to beat. *h.*

laṭkā, m. incantation, conjuring rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

laṭkan, m. anything hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for water-pots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.* [pend. *h.*

laṭkānā, a. to hang, to make dangle, to sus-

laṭkā,o or *laṭkāw*, m. hanging, suspension. *h.*

laṭm, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

laṭorā or *laṭoṛā*, m. name of a bird, the butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

laṭ-paṭ, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

laṭ-paṭā, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.*

laṭpaṭānā, n. to stagger, to trip. *h.*

laṭpaṭī, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.*

latra, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *p.*

latrī, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

lattā, m. a rag, tatter. *p.h.*

laṭṭā, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *laṭṭās* make a *bighā*.

laṭṭhā, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

laṭṭhar, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*

laṭṭhī, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

lattī, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k.*, to run away. *h.* [in love. *h.*

laṭṭū, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall

laṭūrī or *laṭūṛī*, f. a small curl, lock, ringlet. *laṭūriyān*, tangled short hair. *h.*

lau, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagānī*, denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

lā,ū, one who brings. *h.*

lauḥ, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which anything is written. *lauḥ-ḳalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written. *lauḥi maḥfūẓ*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

lauhār, m. a trance. *h.*

lauk, made of iron; m. iron. *s.* [sucked. *a.*

la'ūḳ, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or

laukā, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.* [Bauddh. *s.*

laukāyatik, m. an atheist, a materialist, a

laukī, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

laukik, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. *s.* [en. *s.*

laukṇā, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to light-

laum, m. blame, accusation, reprehension, reproach. *a.* [nus. *s.*

laun, m. colour, external form; species, ge-

lauṅ, till, to, up to; (for *lūh*, q.v.) a hot wind. *h.* [to reap. *h.*

launā, m. balancing, making scales equal; a.

laund, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

launḍā, m. a boy, a slave-boy, a brat. *launḍā-bāz*, a sodomite. *launḍā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

laundī or *launḍiyā*, f. a girl, a slave-girl, a servant-girl. *h.*

laung, m. the clove-tree, (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *lagnucharā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

laungrā, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

launī, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in har-

laurā, m. *membrum virile*. *s.* [vest time. *h.s.*

laus, taste, tasting. *s.*

lauṣ, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

lauṭ, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

lauṭ, m. (v. *lūṭ*) agreeable to the heart. *a.*

lauṭāna, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

lauṭhā, m. a young man. *d.* [*h.*

lauṭnā, to turn over; to turn back, to return.

lauz, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

lauziyāt, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

lava, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

lavak, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. *s.*

lavāk, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.*

lavan, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*

lavan, m. the process of reaping. *s.*

lavanā, f. a small river in Tirhut. *s.*

lavānak, m. a sickle, a reaping hook. *s.*

lavanākar, m. a salt mine. *s.*

lavanāmbu, m. the sea, salt water. *s.*

lavang, m. (v. *laung*), the clove tree. *s.*

lavanī, f. (v. *launī*), wages. *h.s.*

lāvanikī, f. beautiful, lovely (woman); a female's name. *s.*

lavan-khāni, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbhar in Ajmīr. *s.*

lavanottam, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit.) [the finest salt. *s.*

lavan-samudr, m. the sea of salt water. *s.*

lāvanyavatī, f. (v. *lāvanikī*), beautiful. *s.*

lāvū, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*

lāw, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *h.*

lawā, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

lāwa, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

lāwā, m. parched grain; f. a sort of quail *Perdix chinensis*. *s.*

lawāhiḳ, pl. servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

lāwā-lutrā, m. a talebearer, *h.*

lāwanā (v. *lānā*,) to bring, &c. *h.*

lā wa na'am, yea and nay, or, more strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

lāwaṇya, m. saltness, beauty, elegance, grace, [quisites, essentials. *s.*

lawāzim or *lawāzima*, pl. necessary things, re-

lāw-charas, irrigation by water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket called *charas*. *h.*

lawind, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

lāwsāw, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

lāyak, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring.

layūrī, m. a wolf. *h.* [*s. h.*

lāzhuward (v. *lājaward*), lapis lazuli. *p.*

lāzib, firm, solid, adhesive. *a.*

lazīj, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

lāzim, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim-malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

lāzima, m. anything requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

lāzimī, f. necessity, urgency. *p.*

laẓīẓ, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. *a.*

lazūjat, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

laẓẓā, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

laẓẓat, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *laẓẓat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. *a.*

laẓẓāt, pl. enjoyments, &c. *a.*

le, till, to, from; (part of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*

le-ānā, a. to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

le-bhāgnā, to run away with. *h.*

legar (v. *regar*), black alluvial soil, cotton ground. *h.*

lehan, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *s.*

ḷehin, m. borax. *s.*

lehnā, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

lehya, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

le,ī, f. paste. *h.*

le-jānā, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

lek, but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a.h.*

lekh, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*

lekhā, m. account, reckoning. *lekhā-bahī*, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. *s. h.*

lekhak, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *s.*

lekhakī, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

lekhan, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*

lekhanī, (v. *likhnī*), a pen. *s.*

lekhnī, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*

lekhya, m. a letter. *lekhya-patr*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*

lekin, but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a.h.*

lek ya, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an

lelā, m. a lamb. *s.* [epistle. *s.*

le-lenā, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

lelūṭ, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

le-marnā, n. to calumniate. *s.*

lemū, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

len, the act of taking. *h.*

lenā, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch, *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

lenā-denā (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

len-den, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

leṇḍhā, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

leṇḍī, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.* [mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

lep, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing;

lepak, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

le-pālak, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*

lepā-lep, m. complete plastering. *s.*

le-pālnā, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.*

lepan, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*

lepaṛnā, a. to lie with, *coire;* to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

lepeṭan, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

lepī, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

lepnā, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

lepya, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*

le-rahnā, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

le,rakhnā, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

lerū or *lerū,ā*, m. a calf. *h.*

les, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

les, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

lesā-les, m. plastering. *s.*

lesh, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; *m.* smallness, a little. *h.*

lesnā, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

let, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

leṭ, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.* [rest. *h.*

leṭnā, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to

lew, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

lewā, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

lewa-le,ī, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

lewaiyā, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

lewār, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

lewās, m. plaster. *h.*

lezam, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*

lhauwā, m. (v. *lohā*), iron. *d.*

lhauwā-chabnā, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

lī,ā, land which is annually flooded. *h.*

li'ān, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

libāb, pl. the wise, the prudent. *a.*

lībar, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

libās, m. apparel, garments, clothes, dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*

libāsī, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

libbā, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

libd, felt-cloth. *a.*

libliba or *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

libna, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

lichar, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

lichī or *līchī* (v. *lichū*), f. name of a fruit *Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.* *h.*

lichik, m. a sprain, a bruise. *d.*

līch-jānā, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.* [but much sweeter. *h.*

lichū, a kind of fruit something like a plum,

līd, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*

li,e, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth meṅ li,e shahr meṅ gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

lifāfa, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose. *s.*

liḥāf, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

lihā,ī, f a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*

lihaiṅdī, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*

lihārā, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

liḥāz, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. *a.*

lihāzā, on that account; because, therefore, consequently. *a.*

liḥya or *liḥyat*, beard, moustaches. *liḥyatu-ttais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypæstes*). *a.*

lījhī, f. dregs (of a dye, or of anything that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

lijhṛī, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*

līk, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*

liḳā, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *a.*

līkh, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

likhā, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; anything written. *s.*

likhā,ī, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

likhan, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

likhānā, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

likhant, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

likhat, m. f. a letter, missive, writing; scripture, anything written. *s.*

likhāw, m. or *likhāwaṭ*, f. act of writing. *s.*

likhit, written, delineated. *s.*

likh-lenā, a. to copy, to write out. *h.*

likhnā, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *s.*

likhnī, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chiṭhī likhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *likhnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s.*

likh-tang, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

likhwānā, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

likkā, f. a nit, a young louse. *h.*

likuch, m. (v. *lakach*), bread-fruit tree. *h.*

līl (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

līlā, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport. *s.*

līlā, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*

li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna, to God be praise and

lilānā, n. to long for. *h.* [thanksgiving. *h.*

lilār or *lilāṭ*, m. the forehead; fate, destiny, fortune. *s.*

līlāvatī, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

līl-kanṭh, m. name of a bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*

līlnā, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

lim, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication,

līm, m. concord, peace. *h.* [trace. *h.*

li-man, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*

limpaṭ, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s.*

līmū, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

līmūn, m. a lime. *d.*

līn or *lina*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

līna, m. a kind of palm. *a.*
līnat, f. softness. *a.*
ling or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*
lingan, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*
lingārchchan, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.*
lingī, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type): *linghi-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*
ling-nāsh, m. the loss or destruction of the *penis*.
lipā,ī, f. smearing, plastering. *s.* [*s.*
lipānā, a. to cause to smear or plaster. *s.*
lipaṭnān (v. *lipṭānā*), to cling. *h.*
lipi or *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*
lipi-kar or *lipi-kār*, m. a scribe, a writer. *s.*
lipnā, n. to be plastered, smeared or washed
līpnā, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.* [over. *s.*
lipṛī, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*
līpṛī, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*
lipt, besmeared, anointed; contaminated; embraced, united. *s.* [*laptānā*, *lapaṭnā*). *h.*
lipṭānā, n. to cling, to stick, to adhere, (also
liptā,o, m. adhesion. *h.*
lipwānā, a. to cause to plaster, &c. *s.*
līr, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*
lirū,ā or *lirwā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). *h.*
lisān, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *lisānu-s-ṣaur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *a.*
liṣat, s. *liṣāt*, pl. the gums. *a.*
lisauṛā, (v. *lasoṛā*), a glutinous fruit. *s.*
liṭ, a kind of bread. *h.* [*h.*
liṭānā, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place.
liṭārnā, a. (v. *liṭānā*), to lay, &c. *h.*
liṭhaṛnā, n. to be draggled. *h.*
liṭhāṛnā, a. to draggle. *h.*
līṭrā, m. an old shoe. *h.* [coals. *s.*
liṭṭī, f. balls or thick cakes of paste baked on
līwā, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*
liwaiyā, m. (v. *lewaiya*), one who takes. *h.*
liwā-lānā, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*
liwānā, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*
liyāḳat, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*
liye, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*
lo, take, hold; interj. lo, look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le,o* is used). *h.*
lobā, a kind of bean. *p.* [benzoin. *a.h.*
lobān (for *lubān*), m. a kind of gum, incense,
lobānī, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a.h.*
lobh, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. *s.*
lobhī, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in [illegible]
lobhnā, n. to be enamoured. *s.*
lobiyā, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*
lochā or *lochak*, m. (v. *lothrā*), a lump of flesh, a ball of meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *h.*
lochan, m. the eye. *s.*
lochan, m. filings, powder. *h.*
lochanā, m. (v. *lochak*), a lump of flesh. *h.*
lochanāmay, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*
lochan-karkaṭ or *lochan-mastak*, m. name of a flower (*Celesia cristata*). *s.*
lochun, m. filings, powder. *h.*
lodh, m. a kind of medicine; a tree the bark of which is used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*
lodhā or *lodhī*, or *lodhiyā*, m. name of a caste or tribe whose occupation is agriculture; a husbandman. *h.*
lodhr, m. (v. *lodh*), a kind of medicine. *s.*
lodī, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns*. *s.*
log, m. people, mankind. *s.*
logā,ī, f. a female, a woman. *s.*
loh, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*
lohā, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-maḥall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. *s.*
lohābhisār, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. *s.*
lohaj, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings.
lohān, adj. bloody. *s.* [*s.*
lohanḍā, m. an iron pot. *s.*
lohānī, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*
lohār, m. a blacksmith. *lohār-khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*
lohāran or *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*
loh-chūn or *loh-chūr*, or *loh-chūrah*, m. iron filings. *s.*
loh-drāvī, m. borax (as fusing metal). *s.*
lohī, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of si[illegible] cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*
lohit, red; m. blood. *lohit-ānan*, red-face[illegible] m. an ichneumon. *s.*
lohitak, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*
lohiyā, made of iron. *s.*
loh-jit, m. the diamond. *s.*
loh-kānt, m. the loadstone. *s.*
loh-kanṭak, m. a thorny shrub. *s.*
loh-kār, m. a blacksmith. *s.*
loh-kiṭṭ, m. rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*
loh-mārak, m. a plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*
loh-may, made of iron. *s.*
loh-sār, f. an iron mine. *s.*
lohū, m. blood. *lohū-baiṭhnā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū-phaṭnā*, to have a loprosy. *lohū-ḍālnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. *s.* [countenance; honour. *s.*
loī, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the
lok, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tīn lok*, three regions, or *tīnoṅ lok*, the three regions (par excel-
[illegible]

heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz., sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuvera. *lok-jīt*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchchhās*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-kṛīt*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nath*, m. a sovereign of the universe, *s.*

lokachārī, f. way of the world. *d.*

lokālok, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

lokantar, m. the other world. *s.*

lokatray, m. (v. *lok*) the three worlds, the whole universe. *s.* [*s.*

lokhar, m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware.

lok-jit, m. a conqueror of the world. *s.*

loknā, a. to catch. *h.*

loknīya, visible, to be seen. *s.* [wide renown. *s.*

lok prasiddh, notorious, well known, of world-

lokrā, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.* [dence. *s.*

lok-ranjan, m. popularity, gaining public confi-

lokṛī, f. (v. *lūkṛī*) a wooden poker, &c. *h.*

lol, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.* [*h.*

lolā, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster.

lolak, m. an ear-ring, drop, pendant. *s.*

lolkā, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesi-*

lolkī, f. the lobe of the ear. *s.* [*carius*). *s.*

lolup, very desirous, longing, greedy. *s.*

lom, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.*

lomas, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. *s.*

lomash, hairy, covered with or made of hair.

lomash-parnī, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*).

lomash-mārjār, m. the polecat. *s.*

lom-harsha, m. horripilation, erection of the

-karn, m. a hare. *s.* [hair of the body. *s.*

-kūp, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

rī, f. also *lombṛī*) a fox. *s.*

ār, m. the emerald. *s.*

ha, f. name of a plant (*Leea hirta*); Indian

d (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpo-*

gon *ruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

-rish, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be p isonous, as the tiger. *s.*

on, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.* [*h.*

ṅ, till to, up to; (for *lūh*, q.v.) a hot wind.

nā, s lt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that efflo-

resces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltness. *s.*

lonā, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

lonār, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

lonḍā, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

lon, m. (v. *laung*) the clove tree. *s.*

lop, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

lopṛī, f. a lump of anything moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified

lor, m. (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

loṛhā, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

loshṭ or *loshṭu*, m. a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-may*, made of a clod, or of earth. [*h.*

loṭ or *loṭā*, m. a pot, a pipkin, a watering-pot.

loṭan, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.* [alkali. *h.*

loṭā-sajjī, f. a kind of earth containing fossil

loth, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

lothā, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

lothī, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

lothrā or *lothṛā*, m. *lothrī* or *lothṛī*, f. a lump of flesh. *s.*

loṭnā, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *loṭnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *h.*

loṭ-poṭ, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *loṭ-poṭ-honā*, n. to be in love. *loṭ-poṭ-rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

loṭ-pūṭiyā, m. watercresses. *h.*

low-lāth, m. an iron mace or club. *s.*

loyan, m. the eye. *s.*

lū, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

lu'āb, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot,

lu'ābī, viscous, slimy. *a.* [mucus, saliva. *a.*

lū,āt or *lū,āṭ*, m. (v. *lūkat*) half burnt (wood), a

lubad, much wealth. *a.* [brand. *h.*

lubāda (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

lubān, frankincense, *olibanum;* resin of the *Boswellia serrata, Roxb.* See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.* [*a.*

lu'bat, f. (v. *la'bat*) a puppet, a doll, a plaything.

lubb, m. the essence of anything; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

lubbad, much wealth. *a.* [a libertine. *s.*

lubdh, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher,

lubdhak, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.*

lubdī, f. a poultice, a cataplasm. *h.*

lubhānā, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure, &c. *s.*

lublub, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

lubnān, Mount Libanus. *a.*

lubūb, pl. essences, &c. *a.*

luch, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

lūch, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

lucha,ī, a species of cake. *h.*

luchchā, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*

luchchāmī, f. libertinism. *h.*

luch-pan, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*

luchrā, m. (v. *lutrā*) a spider; (in Dakh.) a syco-

lugā,ī, f. (v. *logā,ī*) a woman. *h.* [phant, &c. *h.*

lughat, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

lughāt, pl. languages, &c. *a.*

lughawī, linguistic. *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

lughaz or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase,

luġṭī (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*
lūh, f. a hot wind. *h.* [ng. *a.*
luhāb, m. blazing, flame without smok, burn-
luhān or *luhāna*, bloody, covered or smeared-
luhanḍā, m. an iron pot. *s.* [with blood. *s.*
luhāngī, f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*
luhār, m. a blacksmith. *s.* [wife. *s.*
luhārin, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's
luhrā, m. a younger, junior. *h.*
luhū, m. (v. *lohū*) blood. *s.*
lū,ī, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.*
luj, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.* [abyss. *a.*
lujja, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an
lujlujā, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*
luk, m. varnish. *a.h.*
luk, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*
lūk, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*
lukā, hidden, concealed. *h.*
luḳā, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *a.*
lūkā, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkā-lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*
lukānā, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*
lukandrā or *luḳandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, a rake, a cheat. *h.*
lukānjan, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*
lūkaṭ, half-burnt (wood). *h.*
lukāwanā, a. to conceal. *h.*
lūk chalānā or *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to
lūkh, f. a flame. *s.* [fascinate. *h.*
luḳh, a flag, a reed. *p.*
luḳma, m. a morsel, mothful, sop. *a.*
luḳmān, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*
luḳma-parhezī, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3).—(B.). *a.p.*
luknā, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*
lūknā (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to behold. *s.*
lūknā, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. *h.* [tering. *a.*
luknat, speaking a barbarous language; stut-
luḳnatī, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*
luḳṣān, a vulgar but common corruption of *nuḳṣān*, q.v.d.
luḳṭa, m. treasure trove, waifs and strays. *a.*
lūkṭī, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one
lūkwā,ī, f. conflagration. *h.* [end; a fox. *h.*
lūlā, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll of paper. *h.* [planet Venus. *p.*
lūlī, f. a prostitute, a harlot; *lūlī,e falak*, the
lūlū, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*) *p.*
lūlū m. (pl. *la,ālī*), a pearl. *a.*
lūlū,ā, m. a paw. *h.*
lūlū,ī, of or relating to pearls. *a.*

lūm, m. (v. *lom*), hair, a tail. *s.*
lūn, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*
lunḍā, tailless, tailcropt; (in Dakl
luṇḍhnā (for *luṛhnā*) to roll, &c.
lung, n. a cloth worn between th
mārnā, to tie on the *lung*. *p.*
lungī, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a r
lūngrā, salt, brackish. *h.*
lūnī, f. the salt that effloresces fro
butter. *s.* [of a tribe or caste
lūniyā, m. a pioneer; a maker of
lūniyā, salt, brackish; m. purslai
oleracea). *s.*
lunj, or *lunja* or *lunjā*, lame, cripp
hands or feet. *lunj-munj*, utterly lan
luṇṭak, m. a kind of potherb (*Chir*
lupkī, fear. *d.*
lup-lup, m. lapping (as a dog drinl
lupṛī, f. pap. *h.*
lupt, gone, lost. *s.*
lupta-tā, f. disappearance. *s.* [t
luṛakhnā, n. to roll, to fall (or roll
luṛbuṛā, rash, inconsiderate; med
trusive. *h.*
luṛhaknā, n. to roll, to be tossed
luṛhānā, a. to roll over, to upset.
luṛhiyā, f. (v. *luṛhā*) a pestle, &c.
luṛhiyānā (also *luṛhiyānā*), a. to d
luṛhnā, n. (v. *luṛhakna*) to roll. *s.*
lūrī, f. (v. *nūrī*) a kind of parrot.
lūriy... of a mountainous
si...
luṛk... indū ornament worn
luṛ-k... olling; flattery, coa
lin... nā), (v. *luṛhnā*), to w
luṛn... arch Lot; m. anythi
lūṭ, t... an inclination, affectio
to the ... d expeditious in bus
man ex... (friends, &c.). *a.*
bringing ... e, booty. *lū*
lūt, f. plun... *-pāṭ*, f. plunde
derer, murd... and ravaging.
lūṭ-kaūṭ, f. ... cal inflammat
lūṭā, f. a s... der. *s.*
by the uri... illage, booty.
lūṭā,ī, f. ... or *lūṭā-lūṭī*,
lūṭā-lūṭ, o... er; to cause
sacking, p...
luṭānā, a. to s... *ṭnā*, to cause t
be plundered, from... *ānā*, to be
about. *luṭā-luṭā kar*...
luṭārā, m. a thief, a robber,
booter. *d.*
luṭas, m. ruin, devastatio
luṭerā or *luṭeru*, m. a
spendthrift. *s.* [ness, *f*
luṭf, m. courtesy, ki
luṭfī, f. an adopt
in the family. *a.*
lūṭh, f. a corpse
lūṭī or *lūṭiyā*, r...
ber, a *pindhā*...
robbery.

lūṭī, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præpos-*
téræ veneri addictus. *s.*
luṭiyā, f. a small pot. *h.*
luṭnā, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*
luṭnā, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*
lūṭ-pāṭ, plundering, pillaging. *d.*
luṭpuṭa, savoury, delicious. *d.*
luṭṭra, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*
luṭrā, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a
tattler, a backbiter. *h.*
luṭṭas, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*
luṭṭū, m. a child's top. *h.*
luṭwaiyā, m. a plunderer, a spendthrift. *s.*
luṭwāna also *luṭwa-l-wā*), to cause to be sacked,
or given up to plunder. *s.*
lu , expediency, necessity, behoving, what
lyan, m. a wolf. *h.* [is requisite. *a.*

M

m a, with, together, along with. *a.*
ma, m. water, juice; *semen*, splendour, lustre,
temper. *ma,u-l-yahm*, whey (of goats' milk), *mā,u-l-*
ḥaiwā, water of life. *mā,u-l-*'*asal*, metheglin.
mā,u-l-luḥ, distilled water from kids' flesh with
spices. *mā,ul-karā'*, the juice of the pumpkin.
mā,u-l-ward, rose-water. *a.*
ma, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as
far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat,
something. *ma-ba'd*, that which follows, the se-
quel. *ma-baḳa*, *ma-bā-baḳī*, or *ma-bā-*
the remainder, arrears, balance. rest,
whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, a
the harvest, produce of fruit tre ected,
income. *mā ḥaẓar*, that which is fit or
ma-fi-ḳalbi or *mā fi-z-zamīr*, secret eady.
mind. *ma shā Allah*, what God w n the
that which is true. *mā-fauḳ*, what ṣadḳ,
perior. *mā ḳabl*, what is before e or su-
what is unutterable, indescribable lā-kalām,
mā-maẓā, that which passed marra or
wḳak, what is beyond end ed. *mā lā-*
yanḥall, what cannot olerable. *mā*
warā, what is beyond , inextricable.
ary. *mā ya,ūl*, that wl aj, what is ne-
come about or
a mother; *a name o* [*mī.* *s.*
of 1st. pers. pron. less *Lachh-*
ith, together with ur. *p.*
receptacle, rep h. *a.*
randeur. *a.* *izzat ma,āb,*
servants (of God); sacred places,
state to which one returns;
subject, article, affair,
āt, f. pl. substantial-
s. *a.*
addition to that,
long with. *a.*

ma'ak or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu ma'ak*,
may God be with thee. *a.*
ma,āl, m. end, termination, issue, tendency.
khair ma,āl, a happy issue or tendency. *ma,āl-andesh*,
one who looks to the issue of things. *ma,āl-andeshī*,
consideration of the end or consequence. *a.p.*
ma,ālī, pl. highnesses, eminences. *a.*
ma'ālim, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
ma'an, along with, at the same time. *a.*
ma'ānī, pl. significations, senses. *a.*
ma,arab, m. pl. the time or place of any ne-
cessary business; necessary things, necessity. *a.*
ma,ārif, pl. sciences, acquirements. *a.*
ma'āsh, f. means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreput-
able person; vulgarly *bud-mash*. *a.*
ma'āṣī, pl. sins, crimes. *a.*
ma,āṣir, m. pl. signs, marks, memorials, wor-
thy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions;
memoirs, biographies. *a.*
ma'āẕ, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āẕu-*
l-lāh, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*
ma-bād or *ma-bādā*, by no means, God forbid,
lest, let it not so happen. *p.* [recompense. *a.*
mabādala, m. exchange, barter, retaliation,
mabādī, f. beginnings, origins. *a.* [diate. *a.*
mā-bain, meanwhile, interim; adj. interme-
mabāligh, pl. sums of money. *a.*
mā-bāp, m. mother and father, parents. *s.*
ma'bar, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *a.*
mabarrat, f. doing good, beneficence; a pub-
lic work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Mu-
salmāns. *a.* [cence. *a.*
mabārrāt, pl. good deeds, works of benefi-
mabda', an invention, discovery, fiction. *a.*
mabdā, the beginning, origin, source, principle.
a. [an enemy. *a.*
mabghūẓ, hated, detested, odious, viewed as
mabḥaṣ, time and place for disputation, dispu-
tation. *a.* [*racemosa*). *s.*
mābhavī, f. a large kind of creeper (*Gærtnera*
mabhūt, stupified, astonished, struck dumb
with astonishment, confounded. *a.* [church. *a.*
ma'bid, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque,
mabīt, passing the night; doing anything in
the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any
place wherein to pass the night. *a.*
mablagh, m. the place of arrival; amount,
sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*,
adjusted balance of an account. *a.*
mabnā or *mabnī*, m. a foundation. *mabnī-i fasād*,
an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*
mabsūṭ, spread out, expanded. *a.*
ma'būd, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*
mābūn, m. a catamite; adj. infamous, despi-
mabẕūl, expended, bestowed. *a.* [cable. *a.*
mach, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*
machā (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*
māchā, m. a large bedstead or platform; a
frame or stage on which they sit to drive away
birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy person
who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among
the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted to
opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

machak, f. pain in the joints. *h.*
mācha-khar, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*
machakrā, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.* [obstinate, pert. *h.*
machal, perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross,
machālā m. (v. *machān*), a platform, &c. *d.*
machalnā, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*
machal pan, m. pertness, perverseness, obsti-
machānach, chokeful, stuffed. *h.* [nacy. *h.*
machān, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.* [duce, to excite, commit. *h.*
machānā, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to pro-
machchh, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *stapharī* to *Satyabratā Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūṭhī*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabratā* lived about 3,000 years before Christ. *s.*
machchhar or *machchhar*, m. a gnat, a musquito. *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*
machchhī, f. (v, *machhlī*) a kiss; a fish. *machchhiyān-lenā*, to kiss. *h.*
machh, m. (v. *machchh*) a fish. *s.*
machhandar, name of a *jogī*. *s.*
machhandar, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*
māchhar, m. (v. *machchar*) a mosquito. *s.*
māchhī, or *machhlī* or *machhrī*, f. (v. *makkhī*) a fly, a fish. *machhlī bandar*, the port of Masulipatam. *s.* [kingfisher. *h.*
machhrangā, m. name of a bird, a species of
machhuwā or *machhwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*
māchī, f. a harrow; a small bedstead; (in Dakh.) a fly. *s.* [Chinese Tartary. *p.s.*
māchīn, m. name of a country, China or
machiyā, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*
machiyāw, m. honey. *h.*
machkānā, a. to wink. *h.*
machlā (v. *machal*) perverse. *h.*
machlāhā, squeamish, stubborn. *h.*
machlāhaṭ, f. stubbornness. *h.*
machlā.ī, f. pertness, perverseness, obstinacy. *h.*
machlānā, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*
machlāpan, m. stubbornness. *h.*
mach-mach, an imitative sound. *h.*
machmachānā, n. (v. *machkanā*) to creak (as a bedstead heavily laden). *h.* [perpetrated, produced. *h.*
machnā, n. to be made, committed, stirred up,
machornā, a. to twist, to break by twisting. *h.*
machwā, m. a boat. *h.*
machwānā, a. to cause to make, &c. *h.*
mad, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication: (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*
bearing a bad smell.
mādā, female, feminine: (sub.) a
ma'dā, pass, transit; a passage.
madad, f. assistance, help, succou
khwāh, one who asks assistance. *mad* entreaty, imploring for aid. *mādād-k* table distributions, sums paid to help *dad-ma'āsh*, a grant of means of sub sessment of revenue for the support houses. *a.* [used for s
madad, a mixture of betel-leaf a
madad-gār, an assister, protector, al
madad-gārī, f. aid, assistance, protec
māda-gāw, a cow, a female of the co
madā,iḥ, pl. laudable actions. *a.* [s
madak, a pellet of opium or other
mādak, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*
madākhil, pl. incomes, revenues. *makhārij*, additions and diminutions, i expenditure. *a.*
ma'dalat, f. justice, equity. *a.*
mādām, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*
madan, m. love, lust; a name of *Kā* name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the pl *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kœn.* *spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *madan-vash*, subdued b love. *s.*
ma'dan, m. and f. a mine, a quarry.
madan-bān, name of a flower. *s.*
ma'danī, mineral, metallic; f. metal, of the mine. *a.*
madār, m. a circumference; a ceu place of turning or returning; a place w stops or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-ma* seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmm*, m. the *i.e.* the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the of affairs, the issue or result of an action *madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān sai
madār, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclep* *gantea*). *s.*
mādar, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, born of the mother; innate. *mādar* maternal grandmother. *p.*
madārī. m. a juggler. *h.*
madārī, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*
mādarī, motherly, maternal; (Dakh ple, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*
madārij, pl. steps, degrees, ascents,
madāris, pl. colleges. *a.*
madāriyā, m. the followers of the sa
madāwatnī a female go-between, ness is to look out for eligible wives for the benefit of single gentlemen.
mad-bās, m. smell of the jack frui
madd, f. extension, production, the flux of the sea; a peculiar mode tain words in accounts. *madd o jaz* and reflux of the sea. *maddi naza* encouragement; extensive view.
mādda m. a matter, subject
maddāḥ, m. an encomiast, eu
maddāḥī, f. act of praising,
maddh, amidst, amid; m.
maddham, middling, te
maddhast or *maddhasta*

maddī, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*
māddī, material, relating to matter. *a.*
maderā, f. spirituous liquor. *s.h.* [a tomb. *a.*
madfan or *madfana*, m. a place for interment,
madfūn, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*
madgursī, f. a sort of fish. *s.*
madh, f. praise, eulogium, commendation.
madh-khwān, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*
madhā, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*
madhaiyā, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*
mādhava, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
h-mātā, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*
ho, m. a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
holatā, a large species of creeper with hite fragrant flowers (*Gærtnera racemosa*). *s.*
hu, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or ney of flowers; the season of spring; the month *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishṇa*. *a.*
hu-ban, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*
hukar, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name *Udhav*, a relative of *Krishṇa*; a plant (*Achyranspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*
-kosh, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*
ukrī or *madhūkrī*, f. a kind of bread ed on live coals (used among the ascetics or *s*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*
ūlak, m. a sort of bassia growing in tery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*
hu-mākhī, f. a honey-bee. *s.*
hu-mās, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*
u-māt, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical
u-mātā, intoxicated, drunk. *s.* [mode. *s.*
u-may, sweet, luscious. *s.*
p, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*
paras, m. ripe, juicy fruit. *s.* [*s.*
park, m. a dish of curds (*ghī* and honey)
ur, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*
m. or *madhurī*, f. sweet, pleasant to , as music. *s.* [speech). *s.*
s, m. sweetness (in flavour or in , m. sweetness. *s.* [*s.*
astonished, confounded; inebriated.
lan, a name of *Krishṇa*, who slew called *Madhu*, q.v. *s.*
, m. sugar-cane. *s.*
or *mādhwīk*, m. spirituous liquor om the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*
iddle, intermediate; m. the middle.
g, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the on, a part of India, comprising the moce of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *a*, centrical, middle; m. a middleman, a mediator. *madhya-sthatā*, f. middle acter. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, *adhya-varti*, central, being amidst; *s.*
nid-day, noon. *s.*
intermediate, middling; m. gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the *n-lok*, m. the middle world,
madhyāhn, m. mid-day, noon. *s.*
mādī, a female. *d.*
madīd, long, extensive. *a.*
madīh, a praiseworthy action. *a.*
mādīh, m. one who praises, an encomiast. *a.*
madik, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-
mādīn, f. a female. *p.* [proud. *s.*
madīna, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muḥammad*. *a.*
madirā, f. spirits, wine. *s.*
mādiyān, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*
mādkatā, f. state of intoxication. *s.*
madkhal, income, revenue. *a.*
madkhan, a place where smoke issues. *a.*
madkhūl, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*
madkhūla, f. a concubine. *a.*
madkūk, hectic; pounded. *a.*
mad-mātā, also *madmāntī* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*
madrasa, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muḥammadan* learning. *a.*
madrasāna, academical, scholastic. *a.p.*
ma'dūd, numbered, computed. *a.*
ma'dūla, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*
ma'dūm, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.*
mādwān (for *mādiyān*), a mare, &c. *h.*
madya, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pīt* or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*
madyūn, a debtor, one involved in debt. *a.*
mā,e, f. a mother. *s.*
mā,ekā, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*
mafarr, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*
mafāsid, pl. evils. *a.*
mafāṣil, pl. the joints. *a.*
mafhūm, comprehended, understood. *a.*
mafkūd, not to be found, missing, wanting: (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*
maflūj, palsied, paralytic. *a.*
maflūk, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*
mafrik, m. the crown of the head. *a.*
mafrūgh, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*
mafrūh, glad (tidings). *a.*
mafrūk, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*
mafrur, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*
mafrūz, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*
maftūh, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c). *a.*
maftūn, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*
maf'ūl, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive (met.) a catamite. *a.*
maf'ūlīyat, the state of being acted upon. *a.*
mag, m. a road, a path, way. *mag-dekhnā*, to expect [illegible]

magadh or *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs; the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*: under the name of *bhāts*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhāt*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihār, including Patna, Gayā, &c." *s.*

māgadhī, f. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākrit* dialect.

magahī, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

magāhī, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*

magan, plunged immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

magānā (commonly *manqānā*), a. to send for. *h.*

magantā, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

magar, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

magar or *magar-machh*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

magas, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rānī*, act of driving away flies. *p.*

magas-gīr, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.*

magasī, flea-bitten (colour of a horse) freckled. *p.*

magasir (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*

magh, m. one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*

māgh, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or *a Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.—Feb.). *s.*

maghā, m. name of the tenth mansion of the full moon, *a Leonis*, *Regulus*. *s.*

maghaiyā, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmans. *s.*

maghan, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

maghāra, a den, a cavern. *a.*

māghāt, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī-phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

maghayā, m. (v. *maghaiyā*) inhabitant of *Magabh*. *s.*

maghfirat, f. absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

maghfūr, (v. *marḥūm*) pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. *a.*

maghī, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

māghī, f. a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

maghlaṭa, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

maghlūb, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

maghlūbīyat, subjugation, subjection. *a.*

maghmūm, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

maghrab, m. the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

maghrabī, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a.*

maghrib, m. (v. *maghrab*) the west. *a.*

maghrūr, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

maghrūrī, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*

maghrūt, m. or *maghrūta*, f. anything seized by main force, plundered, *a. h.*

maghz, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz-bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz-pachānā* or *-phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khālī-k.*, to distract, talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz-khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

maghzā, m. a field of battle. *a.*

maghzī, f. edging, border. *p.*

magna, (v. *magan*), plunged. *s.*

māgnā, a. to ask for. *h.*

ma-go, say not, tell not. *p.*

magrā, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*

magrāhī or *magrā,ī*, f. *magrāpan*, m. arrogance, pride, haughtiness, stubborness. *h.*

magrelā, a small blackish triangular pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

magrī, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*

ma-gū, say not, tell not. *p.*

magurī, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus* (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

mah or *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *mahrū* or *māhrū*, fair-faced, literally moon-faced. *p.*

mahā, great, illustrious; very, extremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin. *mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *maha-pātākī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man, a king. *mahā-purush*, a holy man. *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, excellency. *mahārājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārājā-dhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahā-rānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body. *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. *mahā-māns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is said to sell [*mahā-māns*] human flesh). *s.*

māhā-balī, of great power or strength. *s.*

mahābat, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. *a.*

mahabb, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *a.*

mahabbat, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or good will to all men. *a.*

mahā-bhāg, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

mahā-bhāgtā, possession of the eight cardinal virtues: exalted station or merit. *s.*

mahā-bhārat, f. the great war of the descendants of *Bhārata;* the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. *s.*

mahā-bhīt, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. *s.* [*pudica*). *s.*

mahā-bhītā, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa*

mahad, m. swing, a cradle. *a.*

mahā-dant, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

mahad-āsray, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

mahādev or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

mahā-dhātu, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.* [great personages. *s.*

mahā-ḍol, m. a state *pālkī* for princes and

mahā-hās, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.*

mahā-jagya, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

mahā-jan, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

mahā-jān, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

mahājanī, f. the business of a *mahājan;* interest, commission. *s.*

mahājanik, fit for great persons. *s.*

mahā-jantr, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

mahā-jashā, illustrious. *s.* [four yugas. *s.*

mahā-jug, m. (v. *mahā-yug*), the aggregate of

mahak, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *h.*

mahā-kāl or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

mahā-kālī, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and one of the terrific forms of *Durgā*. *s.*

mahā-kand, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

mahā-kāya, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

mahā-khāl, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

mahakk, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

mahaknā, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

mahā-korh, m. a species of leprosy. *s.*

mahā-kul or *mahā-kūl*, or *māhākul*, or *mahākulīn*, eminent by birth, of good family or extraction. *s.*

mahā-kūp, m. a large or deep well. *s.*

mahāl, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

mahā-lay, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

maḥall, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *maḥall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *māḥalli mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

maḥāll, m. pl. streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments, lands, or any public funds producing revenue to government. *a.*

maḥalla, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *maḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

mahallak, m. (v. *maḥallī*), a eunuch. *a.h.*

maḥallāt, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.* [*a.*

maḥallī, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch.

mahā-loh, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

mahā-māṅs, m. human flesh. *s.* [*jang*). *s.*

mahā-māsh, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos cat-*

mahā-māyā, f. the goddess *Durgā:* worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*

mahā-med, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

maḥāmid, pl. praiseworthy actions. *a.*

mahāmm, pl. serious affairs, important trans-

mahāmoh, very ignorant. *s.* [actions. *a.*

mahā-mūlya, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

mahānand, m. eternal beatitude. *s.*

mahā-narak, m. a division of hell. *s.*

mahānavamī, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

mahangā, m. dear, high-priced, expensive. *s.*

mahangī, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

mahā-nidrā, f. (long sleep) death. *s.*

mahā-nīl, m. the emerald. *s.*

mahā-nimb, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia*

mahā-nishā, f. midnight. *s.* [*sempervirens*). *s.*

mahant, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *faḳīrs*. *s.* [a *mahant*. *s.*

mahantā,ī or *mahantī*, f. the rank or office of

mahānubhā,o, magnanimous, liberal; m. a

mahā-pakshī, f. an owl. *s.* [gentleman. *s.*

mahā-pāsak, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

mahā-pāt or *mahā-pātak*, m. a heinous crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

mahā-path, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

mahā-prasād, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.* [ally to religious ascetics. *s.*

mahā-purush, m. a great man, applied especi-

mahā-pushpā, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *s.*

mahar, m. a chief; f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

mahar, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahari misl*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *a.*

mahār, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.* [leney. *s.*

mahā-rāj, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excel-

māhā-rājik, imperial, kingly. *s.*

mahā-rānī, f. a queen in her own right. *s.*

mahārat, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, excel-

mahā-rātr, m. midnight. *s.* [lence. *a.*

maharlok, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

mahā-sāhas, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.* [disgusting penance. *s.*
mahā-santāpan, m. a sort of ridiculous and
mahā-satwa, good, virtuous, just. *s.*
maḥāsh, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*
mahā-shankh, m. a thousand millions. *s.* [*s.*
mahā-shay or *mahāshaya*, magnanimous, liberal.
mahāshṭamī (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*
maḥāṣil, pl. profits, gains, &c. *a.*
maḥāṣilāt (barbarous pl. of the preceding). *a.*
maḥāsin, pl. irreg. the beard and moustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*
mahā-sūchḥma, subtile, fine, minute. *s.*
mahā-sukh, m. coition, copulation. *s.*
mahā-sūkshma, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*
mahat, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*
mahātal, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*
mahātam, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*
mahātam-prabhā, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.* [ous. *s.*
mahā-tejā, very bright, very energetic or vigor-
mahātikt, very bitter; m. the large *nīm* tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.* [*s.*
mahā-tīshṇ, very sharp (literally or figuratively).
mahātmā, liberal, magnanimous. *s.*
māhātmik, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*
māhātmya, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c.; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.* [in merit). *s.*
mahattwa, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or
mahaushadh, m. garlic, long pepper. *s.*
mahaushadhi, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.* [*repens*). *s.*
mahaushadhī, f. dry ginger, a potherb (*Hingsta*
mahā-van, m. a large forest. *s.*
mahā-vīchi, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*
mahā-visḥ, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.* [equinox. *s.*
mahā-visḥuv, m. the moment of the vernal
mahāwar, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*
mahāwat or *mahāwath*, m. an elephant driver or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*
mahāwaṭh, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *s.*
mahāwatī or *mahāwatnī*, f. wife of a *mahāwat*. *s.* [of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*
mahā-yagya, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind
mahā-yāntra, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*
mahā-yashā, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*
mahā-yug, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. *s.*
maḥbas, m. a prison. *a.*
maḥbūb, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. *maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*
maḥbūba, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*
maḥbūbāna, lit. a sweetheart. *a.p.*
maḥbūbī, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*
maḥbūs, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. *maḥbūs-ḳhāna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanad*, a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mittimus. *a.*
mahcha, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*
mahd, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*
mahdī, a guide or convoy; the name of the twelfth and last Imâm, according to the doctrines of the Shī'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment—(B.). *a.*
maḥdūd, limited, bounded. *a.*
mahdūm, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*
mahelā, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*
mahendr, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*
maher, m. *maherī*, f. the name of a dish consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*
mahes or *mahesh* or *maheshwar*, m. a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*; a worshipper or follower of *Shiva*. *s.* [sembly, congregation, congress. *a.*
maḥfil, f. the place or time of meeting, as-
maḥfūz, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.*
mahi or *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-pati*, m. lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*
māhī, f. a fish. *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-pan. *māhī-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c., are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhī-farosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman, an otter (*Lutra lutreola, Shaw*). *māhī marātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.* [soup, vermicelli. *p.*
māhīcha, small threads of paste boiled with
māhī-dān, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*
māhī-ḳhwār, a heron. *p.*
mahī-latā, f. an earth-worm. *s.*
mahimā, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*
māhīn, in (same as *meṅ*). *h.*
mahīnā, m. a month; monthly pay. *mahīnā charḥnā*, to be in arrears. *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*
mahīp or *mahīpāl* or *mahīpati*, m. lord of the earth, sovereign, prince, king, ruler. *s.*
māhir, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.* [clever, proficient. *a.*
mahisḥ, m. a male buffalo. *s.* [tree. *s.*
mahisḥ-āksḥ, m. name of a plant, the bdellium
mahisḥī, f. the female buffalo. *s.*
mahī-tal, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*
māhiyāna, m. monthly salary. *p.*

māhīyat, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

mahjālā (for *māhū-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

maḥjūb, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

maḥjūbī, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*

maḥjūr, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

mahjūr, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

mahjūrī, f. absence, separation. *a.*

maḥk, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

maḥkama, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *maḥkama-auḳāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*

maḥkamāt, pl. tribunals, &c. *a.*

mahkānā, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

mahkīlā, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

maḥkūm, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

maḥkūmī, state of subjection. *a.*

mahlaka, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

maḥlūf, sworn, having had the oath administered. *maḥlūf-alaihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*

maḥmida, a laudable action; fame. *a.*

maḥmil, m. that by which anything is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.* [king of *Ghazní*, son of *Sabaktagín*. *a.*

maḥmūd, worthy, laudable; a man's name; a

māḥmūda, scammony. *a.*

maḥmūdī, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghán* tribe. *a.*

mahnā, a. to churn. *s.* [*a.*

maḥo, effected, forgotten, erased, obliterated.

mahochh, m. an ox; a blockhead. *s.*

mahochhā, m. a funeral feast among *faḳírs*. *s.*

mahodār, mighty, powerful. *s.*

mahoday, m. (v. *mukti*), Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude, prosperity, elevation. *s.* [effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

mahodyam, diligent, persevering; m. a great

mahokhā, m. the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus, Buch.*). *h.*

mahokṣh, m. large bull or ox. *s.*

mahosa or *mahosā*, m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*

mahotsāh, persevering, diligent; m. diligence; effort, exertion. *s.*

mahotsav, m. a great festival. *s.*

māh-pār or *māh-pāra*, (lit.) a piece of the moon; a handsome person. *p.*

mah-pāra, a mistress. *p.*

mahā-pralaya, m. destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration: at the expiration of this term the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. *s.*

mahrā, m. a *pālkī* bearer. *h.*

mahrā,ī, f. the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

maḥram, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *a.*

maḥramīyat, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.* [*a.p.*

mahrāna, a fee paid to the *ḳāzī* at a wedding.

mahri, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

mahr-nāma, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

mah-rū or *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

maḥrūḳ, torrid, scorched. *a.*

maḥrūḳa, fuel, combustibles. *a.*

maḥrūm, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*

maḥrūmī or *maḥrūmīyat*, f. exclusion, prohibition, disappointment. *a.*

maḥrūs, guarded, preserved. *a.*

maḥrūsa, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power. *mamāliki maḥrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

maḥshar, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

maḥshūr, raised from the dead. *a.*

maḥsūb, computed, numbered, carried to ac-

maḥsūd, envied, hated. *a.* [count. *a.*

maḥsūl, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of anything, public revenue from any source. *maḥṣūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*

maḥṣūr, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

maḥsūs, perceived, felt known for certain; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible to the senses. *a.* [of business. *s.*

mahtā, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man

mahtāb or *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

mahtābī or *māhtābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*

mahtādī, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. *s.*

mahtārī, f. a mother. *s.*

mahto, m. the headman of a village; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.* [&c. *h.*

māhū, m. (v. *kaṇ-salā,ī*), a kind of scolopendra,

maḥu,ā, name of a tree. *u.*

mahu,ā or *mahū,ā* (also *mahwā*), m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

ma'hūd, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*

māhur, m. poison, venom. *h.*

mahūrt or *mahūrat*, f. (v. *muhūrut*, time. *s.*

maḥv or *maḥw*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *s.*

mahwār, or *māhwār*, or *mahwārā*, m. or *mahwārī*, or *mahwārī*, f. monthly pay or salary; a deed settling the payment of revenue by monthly instalments. *p.*

mah-wash, moon-like; (met.) a sweet-heart, [a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

mahwīyat, effacement, obliteration. *a.*

mahyau, m. buttermilk. *h.* [wholly, purely. *a.*

maḥz, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely,

maḥẓar, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *maḥẓar-kẖāna*, a police station or court. *maḥẓar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

maḥẓūf, omitted, cut off (as a particle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*

maḥẓūn, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

maḥẓūr, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

maḥẓūrāt, pl. unlawful things. *a.* [pleased. *a.*

maḥẓūẓ, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted,

mai, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-kẖor* or *kẖwāra*, or *gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-kẖāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a winebibber. *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

ma,ī, f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

mā,ī, f. a mother. *s.*

mā,ī, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

mai'at, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

maibhā, f. stepmother. *s.* [bread. *p.*

maida, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine

maiḍā, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. *h.*

maidā (for *maida*, q.v.), flour, &c. *p.*

maidān, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle: parade ground. *p.*

maidānī, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *ḥukka* used by *faḳīrs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

mai-farosh, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*

maihikā, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

maihikī, f. a female buffalo. *s.* [*s.*

maikā, m. kindred, relatives, mother's family.

mail, m. dirt, scum. *mail-baiṭhnā*, to gather a crust. *mail chhāṇṭnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *mail kẖora*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *mail kāṭnā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*

mail, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *mail-rakhnā*, to associate with. *mail-karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

mā'il, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

mailā, dirty, foul, defiled. *mailā-k*, to dirty. *mailā-kuchīlā*, dirty. *mailā-hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

mailān, m. (v. *mayalān*), inclination. *a.*

maimana, the right wing of an army. *a.*

maimanat, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

maimūn, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

main, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

mạain, cupid or *kāmadeva*. *s.*

mā,īn, f. (v. *māmī*), aunt. *h.*

mainā, f. name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *a.*

maiṅḍh, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. *h.*

mainḍhal, m. (v. *menḍhal*), a fruit. *h.*

main-phal, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa, Roxb.*); the emetic nut. *s.*

mainsil, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.*

maiṛā, (v. *maiḍā*), a platform, a scaffold. *h.*

maisara or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*

ma'īshat, food and other necessaries of life, subsistence. *a.* [*a.*

maishūm, unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.

maisūr, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. *a.*

maisūrāt, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.*

mait, a dead body. *a.* [Tirhūt. *s.*

maithal or *maithil*, inhabitant of Mithilā or

maithun, m. venery, coition, union, marriage.

maitr or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.* [*s.*

maitrī, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. *s.*

maiyā, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

ma'īyaṭ, being together, co-existence. *a.*

maiyit, a dead body. *a.*

maizana (v. *mizana*), the steeple of a mosque. *a.*

maj, ripe, mellow. *h.*

mājā,e bhā,ī, uterine brothers. *s.*

mā,jā,ī, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.* [conversations, sederunts. *s.*

majālis, pl. conferences, assemblies, convivial

majāmi', pl. congregations. *a.*

mājarā or *mā-jarā*, m. state, condition, circumstances; an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *a.* [*s.*

mā-jāyā, m. a brother, born of the same mother.

majāz, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

majāzaṇ, by way of metaphor. *a.*

majāzī, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolical. *a.*

majbūr, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

majbūrī, f. constraint, restriction. *ā.*

majd, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *ẓu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

majhala, m. wrangling. *a.*

majḥar, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

majhār, m. (v. *māñjh*) the middle, the centre,

majhārī, in the midst. *s.* [in the middle. *s.*

mājh-dhār (also *māñjh-dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

majhelī, f. a small cart. *h.*

majhlā or *majholā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*

majholī, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*

majhūd, oppressed with labour or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*

majhūl, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā*, when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *é* in *fête*. *majhūli muṭlaḳ*, very indolent or useless. *a.*

majhūlī, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*

majīd, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*

majīrā, m. small cymbals. *s.*

majīt, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*

majīṭh, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjit*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

majjā, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

majlis, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*

majlisī, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*

majma' or *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-baḥrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*

majmir, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; [perfume. *a.*

majmū' or *majmū'a*, m. a crowd, assembly; a large tray or salver; a compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *ḳānūn-go*. *a.*

majmū,ī, aggregate, collected. *a.*

majnūn, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Niẓāmī*, *Amīr Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*

majnūnīyat, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*

majrūḥ, wounded, lacerated. *a.*

majṣūṣ, plastered, besmeared. *a.*

majūf, thick, large bellied. *a.*

ma'jūm or *ma'jūn*, f. an electuary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*

mājū-phal, a gall-nut, oak apple. *s.*

majūr or *majūrā*, m. (said to be a corruption of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p.h.*

majūrī (for *mazdūrī*), labour. *p.*

majūs, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p.a.*

majūsī, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

majẓūb, attracted, abstracted; a religious [fanatic. *a.*

majẓūm, leprous. *a.*

majẓūr, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

maḳā, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

maḳābir, pl. tombs, sepulchres. *a.* [podex. *a.*

maḳ'ad, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus,

maka,ī or *makā,ī*, maize, Indian corn (*Zea*

makā,id, pl. frauds, stratagems. *a.* [*mays.*) *h.*

maḳāl or *maḳāla*, m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*

ma'kalat, fine for bloodshed; homicide for which atonement has been made. *a.*

maḳām, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *á.*

maḳāmāt, pl. sittings; conversations or dis-

maḳāmī, residing, a resident. *a.* [courses. *a.*

makān, m. a place, station, dwelling. *makāndār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *faḳīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

makāna or *makānat* (v. *makān*), place, &c.

makānāt, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

mākand, m. the mango. *s.*

mākandī, f. emblic myrobalan. *s.*

makar, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

makar, m. a kind of grain; a spider. *s.*

makarand, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.* [*suaveolens*). *h.*

makarand-watī, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia*

makar-hā,iyā, fraudulent, deceitful; f. *makar-hā,ī*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a.h.*

makarī, fraudulent, deceitful. *a.h.* [*a.*

makārih, pl. things detestable or abominable.

makārim, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

makarnā, a. to deny. *h.* [*a.*

maḳarr, m. a residence, station, place of rest.

maḳāṣid, pl. designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

makātib, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

maḳbar or *maḳbara*, m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*

maḳbūl, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

maḳbūlī, f. agreeability, agreeableness. *a.*

maūbūlīyat, f. agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.* [imprisoned. *a.*

maḳbūẓ, taken, seized, occupied, possessed,

maḳbūẓā, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

maḳdis, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

maḳdūr, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

maḳdūrāt, things predestined or possible. *a.*

maḳdūrī, f. power, predestination. *a.*

makfūl, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

makh, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*

makhādim, pl. servants, domestics, ministers.

mākhan, m. butter. *s.* [*a.*

makhānā, m. name of a plant (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

makhaniyā, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

mākharā, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.* [*a.*

makkārī, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery.

makhārij, pl. expenses, disbursements. *a.*

mākhaz, m. a source, origin, receptacle, whence anything is taken. *a.*

makhdūm, served; (hence) m. a master, f. *makhdūma*, a mistress. *a.*

makhdūmiyat, f. mastership. *a.*

makhfī, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

makhfūẓ, depressed, submissive. *a.*

makhī, f. (v. *maḳkhī*) a fly. *s.*

makhīla, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

makhlaṣ, an asylum. *a.*
makhlaṣī, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*
makhlūḳ, created, formed, produced. *a.*
makhlūḳāt, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*
makhlūḳīyat, f. the creation. *a.*
makhlūṭ, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*
makhmal, m. velvet. *a.*
makhmalī, made of velvet. *a.*
makhmaṣa, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*
makhmūr, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*
makhnā, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*
makhnūḳ, suffocated, strangled. *a.*
makhraj, m. utterance, pronunciation. *a.*
makhrūṭ or *makhrūṭa*, a cone, a cylinder; adj. conical, cylindrical. *a.*
makhrūṭāt, pl. conic sections. *a.*
makhṣūr, injured, damaged. *a.*
makhṣūṣ, peculiar, particular. *makhṣuṣ-k.*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*
makhṭūb, affianced, betrothed. *a.*
makhtūm, sealed, signed, concluded, name of
makhtūn, circumcised. *a.* [a flower. *a.*
makhṭūr, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*
mākhū, m. a weaver's shuttle. *d.*
makhūf, dangerous, dreadful. *a.*
makhūl, anointed with collyrium. *a.*
mākhūliyā (Gr. μελαγχολία), madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*
makhūn, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*
maḳhūr, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*
makhūrā, a large black ant. *h.*
mākhūz, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*
makhzan, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*
makīda, having sucked, sucked. *p.*
makī jārī, maize, Indian corn (*zea mays*). *d.*
maḳīm, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*
maḳīmī, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*
makīn, master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*
mākiyān, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*
makka, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muḥammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makke kā sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.* [impostor. *a.*
makkār m. or *makkāra*, f. a cheat, a knave,
makkhan, m. butter. *h.*
makkhī, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makkhī urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makkhī-jhalnā*, to have venereal ulcers. *makkhī-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *makkhī-mārnā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*
makkūk, name of a measure. *d.*
maḳlūb, turned, inverted, converted. *maḳlūb mustavī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.* [odour. *d.*
makmakānā (v. *mahaknā*), to emit a pleasant
makmakāṭ, fragrance.
maḳna' or *maḳna'a*, a veil of muslin or cloth, worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*
maknūn, concealed, secret, hidden. *dūrri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*
mako or *mako,e*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum?*). *h.*
makoṛā, m. a large ant. *h.*
makr, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *makr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*
maḳṛā, m. a kind of grain; a spider. *s.*
makramat, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*
maḳṛānā, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*
maḳṛī, f. a spider. *maḳṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) anything very fine and slender. *s.*
makronā, a. to wet (slightly). *h.*
makrūh, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muḥammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.*
makrūhāt, things abominable or disgusting. *a.*
maḳrūḳ, m. or *maḳrūḳa*, f. seized, sequestered, confiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*
maḳrūn, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*
maḳrūz, lent, a loan. *a.*
maḳrūzī, m. one who is in debt. *a.*
maks, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*
makṣ, delay. *a.*
maksab, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*
maḳṣad, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*
maksam, a part, a portion. *a.*
makshikā, f. a bee, a fly. *s.* [discovered. *a.*
makshūf, revealed, disclosed, open, detected,
maḳsim, time or place of partition. *a.*
maḳṣūd, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.* [an allotment, a portion. *a.*
maksūm, distributed, divided; the quotient,
maksūr or *maksūra*, a letter marked with the vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.* [sufficient, defective. *a.*
maḳṣūr or *maḳṣūra*, f. abridged, diminished, in-
maḳṭa', m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *a.*
maktab, m. a school; a place for writing. *maktab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*
maḳtal, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, *i. e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causeth death. *a.* [an epistle. *a.*
maktūb, written; m. a letter, anything written,
maktūbāt, pl. writings, letters. *a.*
maktūbī, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*
maḳtūl, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

maḳtūlī, state of being killed. *a.h.*

maḳtūm, hidden, concealed. *a.*

ma'ḳūl, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*

maḳūla, said, repeated over and over again.

ma'ḳūlāt, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*

ma'ḳūlī or *ma'ḳūlīyat*, f. reasonableness, probability. *a.*

ma'kūs, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs-paṛhnā*, "to read (the *ḳur,ān*) backwards," a ceremony performed while concocting certain incantations, as to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, considered an appropriate step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.). *a.*

makuṭ, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

maḳẓūf, m. or *maḳẓūfa*, f. falsely accused of adultery (man or woman). *a.*

mal, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, fæces, ear-wax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.* [f. a necklace, a garland. *s.*

māl, m. a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler;

māl (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber, handkerchief. *p.*

māl, m. property, wealth, merchandize, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl-ḳẖāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore. *māl-ẓāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin*, q.v.) *māli-murdum-ḳẖor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *h.*

malā, f. a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, m. the seed of the Eleocarpus, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

malā, time, either of day or night; a desert. *a.*

malā,a, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

malāgir or *malāgiri*, m (v. *malay*) the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced. *s.*

malāgīrī, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*

malāḥat, f. being salt; elegancy; beauty, excellence. *a.*

malā,i, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

malā,ik or *malā ika*, pl. angels, the angelic host. *a.*

malaiyā, or *malay*, or *malaya* or *malayā*, m. name of a mountain, the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

malak, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *'Azrā'īl*. *a.*

mālakā, f. a garland. *s.*

mālākār, m, a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

malaḳẖ, m. a locust; a cricket. *p.*

malakī (f. *malakīya*), angelic. *a.*

malaknā, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

malakūt, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world; empire, dominion, *a.*

malāl, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

malālat, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

malām, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

mālāmāl, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

malāmat, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

malāmatī, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

malan, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*

malānā, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour.

malang, m. a kind of Muḥammadan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

malangī, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

malār, f. (v. *mallār*) name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

malat, m. a woru rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ma'lāt, highness, nobility, rank, grandeur, eminence. *a.*

malāṭiya, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of Armenia Minor. *a.*

mālawa, m. the province or people of Malwa. *s.*

malayā, f. a plant commonly called teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

malayāchal, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*

malayā-gīr, m. (v. *malāgir*) name of a mountain. *malayā-gīrī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*

malayaj, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

malāz, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

malbā, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-ḳẖarch*, village expenses, &c. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

malbāsāt, pl. old worn-out garments. *a.*

malbūs, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.*

malbūsī, habitually worn (clothes). *a.h.*

mal-dal, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

māl-dhanī, m. a possessor of property, especially of land. *p.s.*

malechh or *mlechchha*, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *mlechh-bhojan*, m. wheat. *mlechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man of an outcast race. *mlechh-desh*, m. the countries bordering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *mlechh-vāk*, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

male-maidān, apparent, public. *p.*

male-panj, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*

malewār, the country of Malabar. *h.*

malfūf, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*

malfūẓ, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

malfūẓāt, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

malghobā, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h.p.*

māl-guẓār, m. a tenant. a subject, a landholder.

māl-guẓārī, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-ḳẖirāj*, q.v. *p.*

malham, m. (for *marhum*), salve, plaster. *a.p.*

malhatī, f. name of a medicinal root, liquorice. *p.h.*

malḥūẓ, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

malḥūẓāt, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

mālī, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī-peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*

mālī, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. *p.*

mālī, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*

malīchh, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian: in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

mālīda, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

mālīdan, to rub, anoint. *p.*

malīḥ, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*

malik, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *maliku-t-tujjār*, king of merchants a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-khawāṣṣ*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

malīk, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

mālik, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *mālīku-l-ḥazīn*, name of a certain water-fowl. *mālīku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

malika, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

mālikāna, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

mālīkhūlīyā, (μελαγχολια), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

mālikī, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

mālikīyat, f. possession, property, patronage: ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

māli muft (v. *māl-muft*), property. *a.p.*

malin, m. or *malinā*, f. opaque; dirty, foul, filthy, vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

malīn, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

mālin or *mālinī*, f. a gardener's wife, female gardener or flower-seller. *s.*

malinī, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

malin-mukh, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked.

malintā, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*

mālish, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālish-k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

malishṭh, m. or *malishṭhā*, f. very foul or unclean; very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

maliyā, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction. *h.*

māliyat, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

maljā, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

mal-jātrā, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*

malk, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

mālkangnī, f. *Celastrus*. *h.*

malkāt, pl. qualities, endowments. *a.*

malkāt, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

malkham, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

māl-khāna, a treasury, a storehouse. *a.p.*

mālkos, m. name of a *rāg*. *s.*

mall, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *mallu*, m. a bear. *s.*

mallāḥ, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

mallāḥī, f. the business of a *mallāḥ*, q.v.; seamanship, &c. *a.*

mallār or *mallārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

mall-bhū, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

malli-gandhi or *malli-gandhī*, m. aloe-wood. *h.*

mallikā, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum zammac*). *h.*

mall-judh, m. wrestling, boxing. *s.* [*bac*).

mallu or *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

malmal, f. muslin. *h.*

malmalū, brackish (as water). *h.*

malmās, m. an intercalary month. *s.* [*p.*

māl-mast, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth.

māl-mastī, pride of wealth. *p.*

malmeṭ, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute). *malmeṭ honā*, to perish. *malmeṭ karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

māl-muft, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a.p.*

malnā, a. to rub, to anoint; to trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

malolā, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.* [*h.*

mālpu,ā, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake.

mālsrī, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

malsut, f. a vice; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malsūtī*, cut spirally, wormed; a screwnail. *malsūtī pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*

māltī, f. a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata, Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *māltīlatā*) *Gærtnera racemosa, Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis, Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.* [pastures. *a.*

ma'luf, fed, fattened (as cattle or camels);

māluf, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

maluk, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

malul, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.* [*a.*

ma'lul, indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered.

malum, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ma'lum, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of a verb. *a.*

ma'lumāt, things known, sciences. *a.*

mal'un, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

malwā,ī, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*

malwaiyā, m. one who rubs. *s.*

māl-war, rich, opulent. *p.*

mālya, m. a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

mālyawān or *mālyawat*, m. a mountainous range lying eastward of Mount Meru. *s.* [*a.*

malzum, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to.

mam or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

mām or *māmā*, f. mother (old women in general are so called). *p.* [*s.*

māmā, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmu*, q.v.)

māmā,ī, f. midwifery. *p.*

māmak, a dear little mother. *p.*

māmak, selfish ; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*
mamālik, pl. kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*
māman, m. place of security. *a.*
mamāt, place or time of death ; death. *a.*
mamatwa (v. *mamtā*), pride. *s.*
mamba', m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*
mamdud, extended, lengthened, or protracted ; f. *mamdūda*. *a.*
mamduḥ, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. [*mamdūḥīn*). *a.*
mameṛā, relating to the maternal uncle ; as, *mameṛā bhā,ī*, mother's brother's son ; *mameṛī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*
māmī, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. *s.*
mamī pīnā, a. to shew partiality. *h.*
mamiyānā, to bleat (a sheep). *h.* [aunt. *s.*
mamiyā-sās, f. husband's or wife's maternal
mamiyā-sasur, m. husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*
mamkūt, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*
mamlū, replete, filled up. *a.*
mamlūk, possessed, in one's power ; m. a purchased slave or a captive ; hence a Mameluke. *a.*
mamlukat, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom ; grandeur. *a.*
mamnū', prohibited ; hindered, forbidden. *a.*
mamnūn, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified ; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*
mamnūnī, f. obligation, favour. *a.*
mamolā, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*
mamolā, m. a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*
mamoṛā, m. twist, wreath ; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*
mamrīz (cor. *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*
mamsūkh, metamorphosed. *a.*
mamsūs, tangible, touched ; furious. *a.*
mamtā, f. pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency ; affection ; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*
mamtā-jukt, selfish ; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*
mamtū'a, f. (v. *mūt'a*) a woman who has been temporarily married. *a.*
māmū, also *māmūṅ*, m. an uncle, mother's brother : a snake ; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*
ma'mūdiyya, m. baptism. *a.*
ma'mūl, made, prepared ; established, customary ; practised ; m. custom, habit. *a.*
māmūl, m. hope, expectation ; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.* [offended. *d.*
mamūlā, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily
māmūn, rendered secure, preserved, exempted ; firm, constant. *a.*
māmūr, ordered, commanded ; fixed ; appointed to a situation ; determined, defined ; (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*
ma'mūr, full, abounding in, stocked with ; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*
ma'mūra, m. a cultivated or inhabited spot. *a.*
mamzūj, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharūbi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

man, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, n. to please the mind ; adj. grateful to the mind ; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress. *man-bhānā mundiyā hilānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwān*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *man-darāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man-mān*, m. heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul) ; a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-mauj*, m. self-conceit. *man-maujī*, self-conceited. *s.*
man, (in Pers. the 1st pers. pron.) I, me ; m. the name of a weight (forty ṣers) (v. Wils. Gl.). *p.*
mān, m. character, dignity, honour ; ceremony ; arrogance, pride ; measure in general ; blandishment ; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahat*, m. dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaun*, m. respect. *s.*
man' or *man'a*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. *man'-karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*
ma'n, name of an Arab who was a very liberal man. *a.*
maṇ, m. f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*
māṅ, f. (v. *mā*) a mother ; postpos. in. *s.*
mānā, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*
ma'nā or *ma'nī*, m. sense, meaning, significa-
manābir, pl. pulpits. *a.* [tion. *a.*
mānachyu, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*
manādī, m. proclamation. *a.* [benefits. *a.*
manāfi', m. pl. profits, advantages, gains,
māna-hāni, loss of character or reputation. *s.*
manāhī, pl. prohibited or forbidden things ; crimes, transgressions ; fem. prohibition. *a.*
māna-hīn, disreputable, vile. *s.* [*s.*
manahu or *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like.
mānak, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*arum indicum*). *s.* [round the neck. *a.*
ma'naka, m. a collar, or anything similar,
manākib, pl. virtues, abilities. *a.* [*a.*
manāl, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna.
manan, m. minding, understanding. *s.*
manānā, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate ; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*
mānand, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*
mānanīya, adj. to be respected. *s.*
manār or *manāra* or *manārā*, m. a minaret, a lofty turret adjoining a *Muhammadan* mosque, from the summit of which the *mu,azzin* (q.v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*
manūrth, m. purpose, design, intention. *s.*
manas, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

mānas, mental; m. the mind; a lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

manasij, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

manasik, mental, intellectual. *s.*

manas-kār, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.*

manaṣṣa, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

manas-tāp, m. mental distress. *s.*

manat, f. acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

manāt, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muḥammad*. *a.*

mānat, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.*

manautī, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c., of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment. *manauti-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. *s.p.*

mānav, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.*

mānavak, m. a boy, a manikin. *s.*

mānavī, f. a woman. *s.* [*a.*

ma'nawī, essential, intrinsic, real; significant.

ma'nāwī, significant, real, true. *a.*

manāwnā, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

manāzil, pl. mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

man-bhāwan or *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

manch, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*

manchā, m. a platform, a stage, scaffolding. *d.*

man-chalā, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*

man-chalī, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*

mānchyu, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly Manchoo). *t.*

mand, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

mand, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, *'aḳl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.* [rice-water, rice-gruel. *s.*

mand, m. (v. *māṇḍ*), scum, froth, pith, essence; *māṇḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

māṇḍ, f. faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

mandā, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*

maṇḍā, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

mānda, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

māndā, (for *mānda*, q.v.), tired, &c. *p.h.*

māṇḍā, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.* [ful. *s.*

mandūdar, disregarding, neglecting, disrespect-

māndagī, f. fatigue, weariness. *p.*

manda-hāsya, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

maṇḍal, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-vartīs* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

mandal, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *h.*

mandal, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

maṇḍal-ākār, circular, round. *s.*

maṇḍalī, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.*

maṇḍaliyā, m. a tumbler pigeon. *h.*

māndan, to remain; to be fatigued or worn

maṇḍān, the world, the universe. *d.* [out. *p.*

maṇḍap, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house: a temple. *s.*

mandar or *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); adj. large, bulky. *s.*

mandarā, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

mandatā, f. slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*

mand-ātmā, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

mandāyamān, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

mand-bhāgya, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.*

mand-buddhi, stupid, foolish. *s.*

maṇḍhā, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

maṇḍhap, m. (v. *maṇḍap*) a shed, a temple. *s.*

maṇḍhāyā, starched. *s.*

maṇḍhī, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

maṇḍhiyānā, a. (v. *maṇḍiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

maṇḍhnā, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.*

maṇḍhwānā, to cause to cover, &c. *s.*

maṇḍī, f. (v. *hāṭ*) a market; (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.*

māṇḍī, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

maṇḍi-kukur, f. a sort of fish so named. *s.*

mandir, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.* [accomplished. *s.*

maṇḍit, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met).

maṇḍiyānā, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [birds); to be enveloped. *h.*

maṇḍlānā, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as

mand-mati, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

māṇḍnā, a. to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.*

maṇḍū,ā or *maṇḍwā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic 'a pandaul.'" *h.* [*s.*

maṇḍūk, m. a frog; a flower (*Bignonia Indica*).

maṇḍūkī, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

māṇḍwī, f. a kind of food. *h.*

mandyamān, slow, tardy. *s.* [fication, reality. *a.*

ma'ne, m. (also *ma'nī*, f.), meaning, sense, signi-

manfa'at, f. emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*
manfaṣid, flowing, fluent. *a.*
manfaẓ, a passage, an orifice. *a.*
manfī, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. [*a.*
māng, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel. *māng-nikālnā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*
mangā-bhejnā, a. to send for, to procure. *h.*
mangal, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tuesc of the Saxons, *unde*, *mangal-bār*, Dies Martis, "Tuesc's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. *s.*
mangal-ācharan, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. *s.*
mangalā-mukhī, m. f. a musician, minstrel. *s.*
mangala-sūtra, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. *s.*
mangalī, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī-log*, people employed on rejoicings. *s.*
māngalik, propitious. *s.*
mangal-koṭ, name of a place. *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*
mangal-wār, m. Tuesday. *s.*
māngalya, m. happiness. *s.*
mangan, f. debt, dunning. *s.*
mangānā, to send for, to procure. *h.*
man-gaṛā, powerful. *h.*
mangasir, m. the eighth solar month (Nov.—Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*
mangat, m. a beggar, a borrower. *h.*
māng-chiknī, f. name of a bird. *h.*
māng-denā, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*
mangetar, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*
manghāṭṭā, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*
māngī, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed [(a woman). *h.*
māng-lenā, a. to borrow. *h.*
mangnā or *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*
mangnī or *māngnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*
mangra, the ridge of a house. *h.*
mangtā, m. a beggar, a borrower. *h.*
mangtī, f. asking, a request. *mangtī lagānā*, to act as *sazāwāl*, q.v. *d.*
mangūlā, m. a small tassel. *h.* [*newalā*). *d.*
mangūs, a weasel, a mongoose, a ferret (v.
mangwānā, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*
mañh, postpos. in; (same as *meñ*). *s.*
manhā,ī, f. forbidding, prohibition. *a.*
manhal, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. *a.*
man-haran, m. heart-stealing. *s.*
manhārī, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*
manhī, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*
manhiyāt, pl. unlawful things. *a.*
mānhū, (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*
manḥūs, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*
maṇi, m.f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*
maṇī, f. death, fate. *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris.* *a.*
manī, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.* [*a.*
ma'nī, f. meaning, sense, signification, reality.
māni', m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbidder, preventer. *māni'-honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā māni'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.*
manī', inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*
mānī, proud, haughty. *s.*
māni'at, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*
māni'āt, pl. obstacles, interruption. *a.*
manihār, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūṛīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.*
mani-hārī, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*
mānik, m. a kind of gem, ruby. *līd kā mānik*, a horse. *s.* [*phala*). *h.*
mānīk-joṛ, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucoce-*
mānikya, m. a ruby. *s.*
mani-mālā, f. a necklace of gems. *s.*
mani-may, made of gems. *s.*
mānind, f. and m. (v. *mānand*), like. *p.*
māṇinī, proud, haughty. *s.*
manish, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*
mānitā, f. pride, dignity. *s.* [*h.*
mani thanī, m. name of a blemish in horses.
maniyār, m. (v. *manihār*), a maker of glass
māñj, pus, matter, serum. *s.* [bracelets. *h.*
manjā, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*
manjā, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*
manjā, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*
manjalāb, polluted water, more especially that in which anything impure, such as a dog or carrion, has been thrown. *p.*
manjan, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*
manjanīk, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*
manjar, m.f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*
manjār, m. a cat. *s.*
manjarī, (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*
manje-khāna, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*
māñjh, m. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *māñjh-dhār*, f. the middle of the stream. *h.*
māñjhā, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

mānjhat, f. state, dignity. *h.*
mānjhī, m. master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*
manjhlā, middle, second (of three). *h.*
manjholā, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*
manjholī, f. (v. *majholī*), a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.*
manjīrā, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*
mānjishṭh, m. of a red colour. *s.*
manjīt, f. (v. *majīṭh*), a kind of drug. *s.*
manjnā, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*
mānjnā, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*
manju or *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
manjūshā, a large basket. *s.*
mankā, m. a rosary, a bead, beads of gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the vertebræ of the neck. *mankā-ḍhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*
mankabat, f. praise; virtue; natural talent or
mankal, a chafing dish. *a.* [abilities. *s.*
mankala, a day's journey, or the space travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*
mankāmnā, f. desire, wish. *s.*
mankhir, the nostril. *a.*
mankiyān kā hār, a necklace of pearls. *d.*
mankūḥa, f. a married woman, a lawful wife; adj. married. *a.* [lated. *a.*
mankūl, transcribed, copied; narrated, trans-
mankūla, moveable or personal property in opposition to *ghair-mankūla*, real property. *a.*
mankūlāt, pl. things transferable; personal property. *a.* [dered. *a.*
mankūsh, painted, engraved, carved, embroi-
mankuṭ, spotted, having dots; a species of composition in which all the letters employed have dots. *a.*
man-mārnā, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. *s.*
manmath, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva;* love. *s.*
man-mauj, self-conceit. *man-mauji*, conceited. *s.*
man-mohan, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
mānna, a. (v. *mannā*) to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take. *burā-mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*
mannā, n. to be conciliated, soothed, propitiated, tranquillized. *s.*
mānnā, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*
mann-salwā, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*
mannat, f. (v. *manat*), acknowledgment. *s.*
mano, like, as if. *s.*
māno, suppose, grant, as if; m. a cat. *s.*
mano-gat, seated in the mind. *s.*
mano-gupt, thought on or pondered over secretly. *s.*
mano-gya, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*
manohar, heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasant. *s.* [pleasing, agreeable, lovely. *s.*
manohārī, m. or *manohārinī*, f. beautiful,
mano-laulya, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*
mano-nīt, chosen, preferred. *s.*
manoram, beautiful, lovely, pleasing. *s.*
manorath, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.*
mān-pān, respecting, honouring. *d.*
manḍu,ā, m. or *manḍu,ī*, f. name of a grain (on the coast called *rāgī*), *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*
māns, m. flesh, meat. *māns-bhaksh* or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*
mansā, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *mansā* or *mansā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.*
manṣab, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *mansabi ḳaẓā*, the office of *ḳāzī* or judge. *a.*
mān-sanwān, m. welcome. *s.*
mansarwā, m. a man, male. *h.*
manserū, m. a man, a male. *s.*
manshā, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *a.*
manshūr, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*
māṅsī, f. Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.* [*mansi*). *s.*
mansij, mental, intellectual. *s.*
mansij, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*
mansūb, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansūb-k.*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*
manṣūb, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa;* fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*
manṣūba, m. contrivance, project. *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.* [broken. *a.*
mansūkh, cancelled, obliterated, abolished,
manṣūr, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*
manṣūṣ, manifested, clear. *a.*
māntā, f. vow, promise. *s.* [*s.*
mantar, m. (v. *mantra*), a division of the vedas.
manth, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*
manṭhā, extinct, non-existent. *d.*
manthan, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *s.*
manthanī, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*
manthit, adj. churned; (sub). buttermilk. *s.*
manṭik, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*
manṭikī, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

mantra, m. a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, f. secret counsel. *s.*

mantranā, f. advice, counsel. *s.*

mantrī, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

manu or *manū*; *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahmā; a man in general; a monkey. *s.*

manū,ā, m. mind, soul, life. *a.*

manū,ā, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

manuhār, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*

manuhārī, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

manuj, m. man in general. *s.*

manujā, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

manukh or *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*) a man, individually, a human being, or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

manus, m. a man, a male. *d.*

mānus, m. a human being, a man. *s.*

mānūs, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.*

manush, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

mānush, m. a man, a human being. *mānushyā*, m. humanity. *s.*

mānushī, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

manushya or *mānushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

manushyatwa, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

mān-varjit, humble, lowly. *s.*

manwān, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

manwantara (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

mānwat (fem. *mānwatī*), proud, haughty. *s.*

mānya, respectable, venerable. *s.*

manzar, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

manzil, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*. *munzal*, that which is sent down, an angel. *manzil kāṭnā*, to accomplish a journey. *a.*

manzila (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

manzilat, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

manzil-gāh or *manzil-khāna*, a post-house, a halting-place after a day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

manzūm or *manzūma*, joined, threaded, arranged in order; metrical, versified, poetic. *a.*

manzūr, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manzūri nazar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

manzūrī, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

māp or *māpan*, or *mapān*, m. measure, the act of measuring. *s.*

mapānā, a. to cause to be measured. *s.*

mapat-khapat, f. measure. *s.*

mapnā, n. to be measured. *s.*

māpnā, a. to measure. *māpā shorbā aur ūnī daliyān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

māp-tūl, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

mapwānā, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

mār, f. beating; battle, a blow (in comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemy. *mār parnā*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pīṭ*, f. drubbing, assault and battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely. *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. *mār-ḍālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-kuṭā,ī*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely. *mār-haṭānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

mār, a stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*

mār, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolution. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path. *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

marā or *marā-hu,ā*, dead. *s.* [rainy season. *h.*

mārā, soil that is productive only during the

mārā, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā-parnā*, n. to be killed or slain. *mārā kūṭī-karnā*, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *prepostere veneris usus reciprocus*. *mārā mārā-phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

mārab, m. (v. *ma,arb*), time of business. *a.*

marad, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

mārag, m. a road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a principal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *s.*

margh, a species of grass pasture. *p.*

marāhil, journeys, stages, days' journeys. *a.*

marāhim, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

maraiṭhā, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

mārā-jānā, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

marak or *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*

ma'raka or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *a.*

marakat, a kind of broth. *a.* [and bill. *s.*

marāl, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs

maram, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

marammat, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

maran, m. death, dying moments. *s.*

māran, m. killing, slaughter. *māranhārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*

marānā, a. to cause to strike or kill. *h.*
marā,o (also *marā,onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*
maras, pl. ropes. *a.*
marāsim, pl. marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*
marātib, pl. dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous, pl. *marātibāt*). *a.*
mārātmāk, murderous; a beast of prey. *s.*
marāyā, pl. mirrors, &c. *a.*
maraz, m. sickness, disease. *a.*
marbhūkhā or *marbhukkhā*, starved to death, voracious, greedy. *s.* [grammatical. *a.*
marbuṭ, bound; fastened; arranged, construed,
mard, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardi ādmiyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery. *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.*
mardak, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*
mardamānā, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*
mardan, m. rubbing the body, bruising, tramp-
mardān, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.* [ling. *s.*
mardāna, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, or male apparel, &c.). *p.*
mardānagī, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*
mardanī, m. one who anoints. *s.*
mardānī, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*
marde-ādmī, a gentleman. *p.*
mardī, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*
mardit, rubbed, anointed. *s.*
mardaniyān, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*
mard-kār, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*
mardū,ā, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*
mardūd, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. *a.*
mardūdī, f. apostacy; rejection. *a.*
mardum, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-khwār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a man-slayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, man-slaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*
mardumak, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.*
mardumān, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.* [manity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*
mardumī, f. manliness, bravery, civility, hu-
māre, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*
marfa (v. *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.* [ends). *p.*
marfā, m. a kind of drum (beaten at both
marfū', exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh*, or short *u*. *a.*
marg, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.*
mārg, m. or *mārg* (v. *marag*) a road. *s.*
margal, fried (fish). *h.*
marghaṭ, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*
margholā, m. (v. *marghūl*) locks. *p.*
margholnā, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*
marghūb, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.* [ing (in singing). *p.*
marghūl, m. locks, twisted or plaited; quaver-
margh-zār, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*
mārgī, a traveller, a follower; one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*
mārg-pāl, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum." *s.*
mārgshir, m. the month *Agra-hāyan* (Nov.—Dec.). *s.* [drum with parchment). *h.*
marhā, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a
marhab, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*
marhabā, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*
marhaiya, f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*
marhala, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*
marham, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paṭṭī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*
marhamat, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.* [*h.*
marhan, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.).
marhaṭṭa or *marhaṭṭā*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*
marhī, f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*
marhnā, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*
marhūb, terrible, dreadful. *a.*
marhūm, one who has found mercy, *i.e.* one deceased, the late; as *nawwābi marhūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.* [bound in gratitude. *a.*
marhūn, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*,
marī, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera
mar,ī, visible, perceptible. *a.* [morbus. *s.*
maṛī, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice-field; a parterre. *d.*
mārī, f. plague, epidemic; the cholera. *s.*
marich, f. pepper. *s.*
marīch, the name of a demon employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*
marīchi or *marīchī*, f. a ray, a sunbeam; m. name of a saint, son of Brahmā; one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (*a Urs Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. *s.*
marīchikā, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*
marīd, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *a.* [Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *a.*
mārid, m. an evil genie, one of those who, as
ma'rifa or *ma'rifat*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*
ma'rika, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād*, or *-kārzār*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gīr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

maris, way, mode, manner. *a.*
mārit, killed, slain, slaughtered.
māṛiyā, lean, thin. *h.*
mariyal, lean, emaciated, much reduced by
maṛiyānā, a. to paste. *s.* [sickness. *s.*
marīz, sick, diseased, a patient. *a.*
ma'riz, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*
marja', m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*
marjād or *marjādā*, f. station, rank, dignity, respect, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*
marjādik, respectable, honourable. *s.*
marjan, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*
marjān, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*
mar-jānā, n. to die, to expire. *s.*
marjānī, of or relating to coral. *p.*
mārjār, m. *mārjārī*, f. the common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.* [court (a suit). *a.*
marjū' m. *marjū'a*, f. returned; brought into
markab, m. a horse, ship, camel, or anything in or on which a person is carried. *a.*
marḳab, m. a place of observation. *a.*
marḳachā, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*
marḳad, f. a bed; a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*
markahā, or *markhūhā* or *markhanā*, addicted to beating, striking or butting (a man or animal). *h.*
markar, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*
markat, m. an emerald. *s.*
markaṭ, m. a monkey, an ape. *h.*
mārkat, of the colour of emerald. *s.*
markaṭendu, m. a sort of ebony. *s.*
markaṭī, f. a small or female monkey. *h.*
markaz, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting-place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.*
markhanā, (v. *markahā*) addicted to beating, &c. *h.*
mar-khapnā, n. to die. *h.* [*h.*
marḳūm, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*
marḳūz, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.) wish, desire. *a.*
marma, m. (v. *maram*), situation, &c. *s.*
marma-gya, a learned or intelligent man. *s.*
marmar, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves. *s.* [shine) marble. *g.*
marmar, m. (Gr. μάρμαρον from μαρμαίρω, to
marmarānā, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*
marmarī, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*
marma-sthān, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw or sore part. *s.*
marma-vedī, a learned or intelligent man. *s.*
mārnā, m. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*
marnā, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon anything; m. dying. *s.*
māṛnī, f. paste. *h.* [passion, mercy, pity. *h.*
maroh, f. affection, kindness, humanity, com-
marohī (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.* [rine monster. *h.*
marolī or *marolī*, m. (v. *makar*) a kind of ma-
maṛoṛ, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maṛoṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*
maror or *maroṛ*, f. twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*
maroṛā or *maṛoṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*
maroṛī or *maṛoṛī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *maṛoṛī mekh*, a screw nail. *h.*
maroṛnā or *maṛoṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*
maroṛ-phalī, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*
mar-pach, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*
mar-pachnā, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.* [battery. *s.*
mār-pīṭ, f. beating, thumping; assault and
marra, one time or turn, once. *marratan*, once upon a time. *a.* [in love. *s.*
mar-rahnā, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply
marrat (v. *marra*), one time. *a.* [*a.*
marrāt, pl. of *marra* or *marrat*, times, turns.
marrī, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera. *s.*
marsā, m. name of a potherb (*Amaranthus*
marsān, f. a small whetstone. *a.* [*oleraceus*). *s.*
marshā or *marsḥā*, m. a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*
marsiya, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muharram* in commemoration of the descendants of *'Alī*. *marsiya-khwān*, a repeater of the *marsiya*. *marsiya-khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marsiya*. *a.*
marsūm, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*
martaba, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*
martabān, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*
marṭabān, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*
mārtand, the sun. *s.*
martavya, mortal, what is to die. *s.*
martol or *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer, (in Dakh.) a turnscrew. *port. d.*
marṭūb, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*
martūl (v. *mārtūl*), a turnscrew. *d.*
martya, m. a man, a mortal. *s.* [mortals. *s.*
martya-lok, m. (v. *lok*) the earth, the world of
mārū, m. name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly weapon composed of two antelope horns pointed with steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*
marū, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *-sthal*, a desert country; the region between Rājputāna and the Indus. *s.*

mārū, fatal, deadly, warlike; m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

maru,ā or *marū,ā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris; Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*). *s.*

mar'ūb, terrified, overawed. *a.*

marūbhū, m. the province of Marwar.

ma'rūf, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*

mārūsh or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

marūsthal, barren, dry, without water, desert.

mārūt, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.* [*s.*

ma'rūẓ, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

marwa, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

mārwā (v. *mārū*), fatal. *h.*

marwāhī, affectionate, compassionate. *h.* [*s.*

marwāiyā, one dying, one at the point of death.

marwānā, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marwa-ḍālnā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.*

mārwāṛ, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

marwārīd, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

marwī, related, alleged, told. *a.*

maryād (v. *marjād*), limit, &c. *s.*

marz, m. region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.* [ment. *a.*

marzaba, m. a way, mode; regimen, govern-

marz-bān, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.* [*h.*

marz-būm, m. region, district, empire, territory.

marẓī, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

marẓiyāt, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

marẓiyatan, willingly. *a.* [tory. *h.*

marz o būm, m. region, district, empire, terri-

mās, m. a month; flesh, meat. *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *mās-vriddhi*, monthly interest. *s.* [q.v. *h.*

māsa, a land measure, three-fourths of a *bīghā*,

masā, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*

masā, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *ṣubḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. *a.*

māsā, m. (v. *māsha*) a small weight. *s.*

maṣāba or *maṣābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

masāfat, f. distance, space, interval. *a.* [*a.*

maṣāff, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army.

masāḥat, f. measuring, measurement, geometry, land surveying. *a.*

maṣāḥif, pl. books, volumes, &c. *a.*

masāḥiḳa, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet. a.*

masahrī, f. curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

maṣā,ib, pl. afflictions, calamities. *a.*

masā,il, pl. questions; the precepts of *Muḥammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*

masājid, pl. mosques. *a.*

masak, m. a gnat. *s.*

masākat, f. avarice, stinginess. *a.*

masākin, pl. habitations, mansions. *a.*

masākīn, pl. the poor. *a.*

masaknā, n. to be torn, split, rent, burst. *h.*

maṣal, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *a.*

maṣalan, for example, for instance. *a.*

mas,alat, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.*

masālaḥ (in Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣālaḥ d* or *-ḍālnā*, to season. *a.*

maṣāliḥ, m. pl. affairs; honour, glory, employments; materials. *a.*

masālik, pl. ways, paths. *a.*

masalnā, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

masām, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*

masāmāt, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*

masāmm, m. (v. *masam*) a pore. *s.*

masan or *māsan*, m. a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*

masān, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt; *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds

māsānt, m. day of new moon. *s.* [the fœtus. *a.*

masār, m. an emerald. *h.* [vicissitudes. *a.*

maṣārif, pl. expenses, disbursements; changes,

masarrat, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

masās, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*

musawwada, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.* [swelling. *s.*

masbīrd, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or

maṣbūt, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

maṣdar, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. *a.*

maṣdarī, of or relating to the source, or to the infinitive (in gram.). *a.*

masdūd, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.* [*a.*

maṣdūr or *maṣdūra*, issued, derived, derivative.

maseṅ, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

mash, m. a mosquito. *s.*

masḥ, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

māsh, m. a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.*

māsha or *māshā*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattīs*, q.v. *s.*

maṣḥaf, m. a volume, a book, a page; the *ḳurān*, as "the book," par excellence. *a.*

mashāhir, pl. those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

mashahrī, f. mosquito curtains. *s.*

mashā,ikh, pl. irreg. old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

mashā,ikhāna, in the manner of holy men. *a.p.*

mashā'ikhī, f. holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.*

mashak, m. a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

mashaḳḳat, m. trouble, labour, pains, toil. *a.*

mash'al, f. *mash'ala*, m. a torch, flambeau, lanthern. *mash'ala-dār*, torchbearer. *a.*

mash'alchī, m. a torchbearer. *a.t.*

mashām, m. the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

mash'ar, any one of the five senses. *a.*

ma'shar, m. a company, a troop, a society. *a.*

mash'ara, m. a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

mashāṭa, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

mashāṭagī, f. the business of a *mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

mashghala, m. employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

mashghūl, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

mashghūla, m. employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

mashghūlī, f. the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

mashhad, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūs. *a.*

mash-harī, mosquito curtains. *s.*

mashhūd, attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest. *a.*

mashhūr or *mashhūra*, celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra,e āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

mashī, m. walking, going. *a.*

mashī, f. ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

mashī,at, f. (v. *mashīyat*) power or will. *a.*

mashīkhat, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shaikh*, like *mashā,ikh*. *a.*

mashīyat, f. power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

mashk, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *zummāra bil-kirba*. *p.*

mashk, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combining; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it: eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

mashkī, acquired by practice. *a.*

mashkīza, m. a small leather bottle. *p.*

mashkūk, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

mashkūr, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

mashkūrī, f. reward, thanking. *a.*

mashlūl, paralytic. *a.* [*a.*

mashmūl, comprehended, contained, surrounded.

mashmūm, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

māsh-parnī, f. a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

mashrab, m. place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*

mashraba, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*

mash-rangī, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

mashrik, m. the east. *mashrikain*, (du.) the east and west. *bu'du-l-mashrikain* or *dūrī,e mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*

mashrikī, eastern, oriental. *a.*

mashrū or *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; m. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

mashrūb, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

mashrūh, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*

mashrūhan, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

mashrūt or *mashrūtī*, agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

mashshāk, m. a practiser, a proficient; adj. well-versed or -practised. *a.*

mashshākī, through practice. *a.h.*

mashṭ, f. silence. *mashṭ-mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*

mashūb, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

mashūk, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

ma'shūk, m. *ma'shūka*, a beloved object, a loved one, a mistress. *a.*

ma'shūkāna, like a beloved one. *a.p.*

ma'shūkī or *ma'shūkīyat*, f. loveliness, amiability, being beloved. *a.*

mashūr, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*

mashwara, m. *mashwarat*, f. counsel, consultation, advice. *a.*

mashyakhat, (v. *mashīkhat*), seniors. *a.*

masi, m. f. ink. *s.*

māsī, f. (v. *māṅsī*), mother's sister, maternal aunt. *s.*

masi-dhān, m. *masi-dhānī*, f. an inkstand. *s.*

masīh or *masīhā*, the Messiah, Christ our Lord. *a.*

masīhā,ī or *masīhī*, Christ-like, of or relating to the Messiah, Christian; f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

masihrī, f. (v. *masahrī*), curtains. *s.*

māsik, monthly; m. an obsequial right performed every day of the new moon. *s.*

masīn, m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*

māsīn, of a month, a month old. *s.*

misīna or *masīnā*, f. linseed (*Linum utilatissimum*). *h.* [*a.*

masīr, going, walking, proceeding on a journey.

mā-siwā, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ma'ṣiyat, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*

masjad or *masjid*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

masjidī, relating to a mosque. *a.*

masjūd, adored, worshipped. *a.*

maska, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

māṣ-kabār, (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of the month. *port.* [containing 4 *māshas* and 3½ *ratīs*. *a.*

maṣḳāl (more commonly *miṣḳāl*), m. a weight

maskan, m. a dwelling, habitation. *a.*

maskanat, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a.*

maskaṭ, place of falling. *maskaṭu-r-rūs*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*

maskẖ, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *maskẖ honā*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

maskẖara, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*

maskẖaragī, f. or *maskẖarāpan*, m. or *maskẖarī*, f. jesting, buffoonery, drollery. *a.h.*

miskīn, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstānī poet (of Delhī). *a.*

maṣḳūl, polished, furbished. *a.*

maskūn, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

masla (properly *mas,ala*), m. question, proposition, a precept of *Muḥammad*; a point of law. *a.*

maṣlaḥat, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice. *maṣlaḥat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

maṣlaḥatā or *maṣlaḥatan*, advisedly, wisely. *a.*

maslak, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*

maslakẖ, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

maslūb, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped.

maṣlūb, crucified, suspended. *a.* [*a.*

maslūk, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

maslūl, consumptive. *a.*

masmasānā, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed. *h.*

masmū', heard, audible. *a.*

masmūm, poisoned; injured or infected with poison (meat). *a.*

masnad, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

masnad-ārā, adorning the throne, *i.e.* a king. *a.p.*

masnadī, of or relating to the *masnad*. *a.h.*

masnawī or *maṣnawī*, the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavī Rūmī. *a.*

maṣnū', formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

maṣnū'āt, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of

maṣnū'ī, artificial, fictitious. *a.* [skill. *a.*

masnūn, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*

masosā, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

masosnā, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring; n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.* [*a.*

maṣraf, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge.

masrangī, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

maṣrū', prostrated; epileptic, or seized with epilepsy. *a.* [declinable. *a.*

maṣrūf, expended, employed; turned, changed,

masrūḳ, stolen, robbed, surreptitious, (fem. *masrūḳa*). *a.*

masrūr, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*

mass, m. touch. *mass-k.*, to feel. *a.*

massā, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*

massāḳ, a measurer, a geometrician. *a.*

mass-karnā a. to touch. *a.h.*

mast, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wanton, proud. *p.* [ception of strangers. *a.*

maṣṭaba, an inn or caravanserai for the re-

mastak, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of anything. *s.*

mastakī, of or relating to the head. *s.*

maṣṭakī, f. (Gr. μαστίχη) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia leutiscus*). *g.* [*p.*

mastāna, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated.

mastānī, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*

mastaulī, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.* [wantonness. *p.*

mastī, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust,

mastīsā, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).

mastūl, m. mast of a ship. *e.*

maṣṭūr, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*

mastūr, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

mastūra, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

mastūrāt, women (of the *ḥaram*). *a.*

maṣṭūrāt, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

mastūrī, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

mas'ūd, happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*

maṣula, (v. *muṣla*), a question. *a.*

ma'ṣūm, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.* [city; infancy. *a.*

ma'sūmī or *ma'sūmīyat*, f. innocence, simpli-

maṣūn, guarded, kept in safety. *a.*

masūr, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

ma'sūr, difficult, arduous. *a.*

masūṛā, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

masūrī or *masūriyā*, f. a kind of small pox. *s.*

maswada, m. a sketch, or rough draft of a

masyādhār, an inkstand. *s.* [letter, &c. *a.*

mat, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā,o*, don't go, *h.*

mat, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way; mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mathīn*, void of understanding. *mati*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. *s.*

mat', f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

māṭ, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*

māt, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

māt, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

matā, m. counsel, advice, opinion. *s.*
maṭā, m. favour, protection. *a.*
matā', f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*
mātā, f. mother; the small pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*
mata,aṣṣir, touched, impressed, affected, effective. *a.*
maṭak, f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*
maṭaknā, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *h.*
mutalāshī, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*
maṭālib, pl. demands, requisitions, desiderata. [*a.*
mātam, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muharram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam-khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*
mātāmaha, a maternal grandfather. *mātāmahī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*
mātam-dārī, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*
mātamī, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*
mātam-kada or *mātam-sarā*, m. the house of mourning. *p.*
mātam-zada, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*
matan, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*
matānat, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*
matang or *mātāng*, m. an elephant. *s.*
matāntar, another method, tenet, or opinion. *s.*
matantarāchār, the observance of another method or tenet. *s.*
matānusār, conformity to usage, opinion, [or tenet. *s.*
maṭar, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*
mata'rā or *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*
matau, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*
mataunā, the grain called *kodo*, q. v. *h.*
matāvalambī, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. *a.*
maṭba', a printing-office. *a.*
maṭbakh, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *a.*
maṭbakhī, culinary; s. a cook. *s.*
maṭbū', agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; *maṭbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*
maṭh, m. natural, innate. *a.*
maṭhā or *māthā*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*
maṭhā or *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow. *māthā-ṭhanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā-ragaṛnā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *māthā par chaṛhnā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s. d.*
maṭhā, slow, lazy, indolent. *h.*
māṭhā, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. butter-milk. *h.*
mathān, m. act of churning. *s.*
mathānī, f. a churning vessel. *s.*
maṭhār, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*
maṭhara, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*
mathaurā, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.*
maṭhaurī, f. a jar. *h.*
mathauṭ or *maṭhauṭ*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation; poll-tax, impost. *s. h.*
māthī lenā, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*
mathin, m. churning-stick. *s.*
mat-hīn, stupid, ignorant. *s.*
mathit, m. buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*
mathna, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*
mathnī, f. a churn-staff. *s.*
mathniyā, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*
maṭholī, f. onanism. *h.*
maṭhor, f. a jar. *h.*
maṭhrī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
māṭhū, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*
māthur, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or sect of Brāhmans. *s.*
mathurā, f. name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
mathuriyā, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*
mathurnī, f. the female of *mathuriyā*, q.v. *s.*
māṭī, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*, to envy. *h.*
mati-bhram, m. *mati-bhrāntī*, f. error, mistake, misapprehension. *s.*
mati-hīn, stupid, ignorant, unintelligent. *s.*
mati-mān, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*
matīn, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*
maṭīr, dropping, raining. *a.*
maṭiyānā, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*
maṭiyārā, m. arable land, rich soil. *s.*
maṭiyāw, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*
maṭkā, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*
maṭkan, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*
maṭkānā a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*
maṭkanā, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.*
maṭkī, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*
māt kī bhājī, f. the edible amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*
maṭkothā, m. a house of earth. *h.*
maṭkulā, a kind of dumpling. *h.*
maṭla', m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*
maṭlab, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*
matlāhaṭ or *matlā,ī*, f. sickness at the stomach, nausea. *h.*
matlānā jī kā, n. to be sick at the stomach, to [feel nausea. *h.*
matlī, f. nausea, sickness. *h.*
maṭlūb, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. [*a.*
matn, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*
matnā, a. to knead, to squeeze. *h.*
matnā, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

mātnā, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

matnagī, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a.p.*

mātr, only, solely, merely. *s.*

maṭrā, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of

mātrā, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.* [silk cloth. *h.*

mātrak, merely, only, solely. *s.*

matrānā, to persuade. *s.*

maṭrī, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

mātṛi, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātṛi-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *mātṛi-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

matri-ghātuk, m. a matricide. *s.*

maṭrīlā, mixed with peas. *h.*

maṭrūḥ. rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an

maṭrūḥāt, pl. things rejected. *a.* [infidel. *a.*

matrūk, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-istiʼmāl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*

matrūka, (pl. *matrūkāt*), estate, goods, or property of person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*

matsar or *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of another's prosperity; niggardly, covetous. *s.*

matsarā, f. envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a musquito. *s.*

matsarī (fem. *matsarinī*), envious, wicked. *s.*

mātsarj (for *mātsarya*), m. envy, malice. *s.*

matsya, m. a fish; the fish avatār of *Vishṇu*, the Purāna in which it is related; a country (Dinajpoor and Rungpoor). *matsya-rāj*, m. the fish called *Rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

matt, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

maṭṭā (v. *craugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

mattavat, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.* [*s.h.*

maṭṭhā, m. buttermilk; slow, lazy, indolent.

maṭṭī, f. earth. [vated. *h.*

maṭṭiyā, a well without a frame, merely exca-

matūʼ, (in law) a person of incompetent understanding (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

maʼṭūf, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*

maṭuk (for *mukuṭ*), a crown. *h.*

mātul, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*

maṭūl, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *a.*

mātulā or *mātulānī* or *mātulī*, f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*

maʼ'ūm, food, anything eatable. *a.*

maʼ'ūmāt, pl. things eatable. *a.*

maʼ'ūn, reproached; accursed. *a.*

matwālā, intoxicated. *nīnd se matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s.h.*

mau, m. honey. *s.*

mau, mewing (as a cat). *p.*

maufūr, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

maugdha, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*

mauhad, single, solitary, alone. *a.*

mauhib, m. a present, a gift. *a.*

mauhíd, single. *a.* [law) a legatee. *a.*

mauhūb, given, granted. *mauhūb ilaihi*, (in

mauhūm, imagined, imaginary. *a.* [*a.*

mauʼid, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling.

mauʼiẓat, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

mauj, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj-raknā*, to be proud. *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauj-mārnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji nasīm*, a cooling squall. *a.*

mauja, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

maujūd, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

maujūdāt, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*

*mauḳa*ʼ, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where anything happens, a contingency. *a.*

maukhya, m. pre-eminence. *s.*

maukib, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.*

mauḳif, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

mauḳūf, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḳūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

mauḳūfī, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*

maʼ'ūl, overcome, exhausted. *a.*

maulā or *maulā*, m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā,e aʼlā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā,e asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*

maulā,ī, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

maulānā, (lit. our Lord, &c.) m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*

maulavī, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

maulerā (*bhā,ī*), mother's brother's son. *d.*

maulerī (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.* [head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*

maulī, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the

maulid, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *a.* [*Kāyasths.* *s.*

maulik, of inferior rank or caste among

maulnā, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

maulsarī, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*

maulūd, born, generated; a son; birthday,

maulūdī, m. a mourner, one who chants the

maumākhī, f. a honey-bee. *s.* [*maulūd.* *a.*

maun, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

maʼ'ūn, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

maunā, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

maunat or *ma,unat*, f. provisions, daily food, a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*

maʼ'ūnat, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

maunatā, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

maunī, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual silence, like Paul the Silentiary. *s.* [*h.*

maunī, f. a small round basket, a work-basket.

maúnjī, f. the girdle of a Brūhman made of three strings of *munj* grass. *maunjī-bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*

maur, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage. *h.* [the mango tree). *s.*

maur, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of

maurānā, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*

maurhya, m. folly, silliness. *s.*

maurid, m. the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

maurūṣ, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

maurūṣī, hereditary, by succession. *maurūṣī ijāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.* [*s.*

mausā, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband.

mausam, m. (v. *mausim*) season. *a.*

mauserā, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

mausī, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

mauṣil (vulg. *mūṣal*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*

mausim, m. season, time. *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

mausimī, seasonable, in season. *a.*

mauṣūf, described, celebrated, praised; beforementioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.* [lection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

mauṣūl, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax col-

mausūm, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

maut or *mautā* or *mautā*, f. pl. death, resting, reposing. *a.*

mautād (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

mauṭin, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

mau'ūd, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

mauz, m. a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a whiting. *a.*

mauẓā, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauẓa'-aṣlī*, the chief village or that originally settled. *mauẓa'-dākhilī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauẓa'-wār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*

mauẓīnā, a village registrator. *a.h.*

mauẓū', m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.* [(verse). *a.*

mauzūn, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured

māwa, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

māwā, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

mawādd, pl. articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*

mawaddat, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*

mawājib, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

māwalī, f. a mother. *d.* [slaves. *a.*

mawālī, pl. lords, masters; friends; servants,

mawālīd, pl. sons. *mawālīdi ṣalāṣa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

mawāni', n. pl. impediments, obstacles. *a.*

mawās, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

māwas, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

mawāshī, pl. quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*

mawāẓabat, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*

mawāẓi', pl. places. *a.*

maweshī (corrupt. of *mawāshī*), f. a herd or drove of oxen. *a.*

mawez or *mawīz*, m. a raisin; dried grapes. *p.*

mawwāj, waving, boisterous. *a.*

may or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, *mahī-may*, made of earth. *s.*

māya or *māyā*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base despicable. *p.*

mayā or *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-paṭu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

mayalān, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.*

māyā-pātra, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

māyāvī, m. a juggler, a conjurer. *s.*

mayī, f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

māyik, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

ma'yūb, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

ma'yūbī, f. vice, wickedness. *a.*

mayūkh, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*

mayūr, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*. *s.* [lizard. *s.*

mayurārī or *mayūrūri*, m. a chameleon, a

mayūr-chūṛā or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia*

mayūrī, f. a peahen. *s.* [*cristata*). *s.*

māyūs, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

māyūsī, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

maza or *mazā*, m. taste, flavour, anything agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. *p.*

maẓā, lit. "it is past." *maẓā mā maẓā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "*jo hū,ā so hū,ā*. *a.*

mazāhib, pl. forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.*

mazāhir, pl. objects of show, theatrical spectacles. *a.*

mazāk, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

mazākh, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

mazākira, pl. things worthy of being remembered. *a.*

mazallat, baseness, contempt. *a.*

mazāmīn, pl. the contents of a book (epistle,

mazāmīr, pl. psalms, &c. *a.* [&c.). *a.*

mazammat, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

mazār, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. *a.*

mazāra'at, cultivated lands. *a.*

ma'ẓarat, an excuse, apology. *a.*

mazārī', pl. sown or cultivated fields, &c. *a.*
mazarrat, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*
mazbala, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*
mazbiḥ, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*
mazbūḥ, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*
mazbūḥat, pl. victims, animals, sacrificed. *a.*
mazbūḥī, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*
mazbūr or *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *s.*
mazbūṭ, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*
mazbūṭī, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.*
mazdūr, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paṭṭī*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. *p.*
mazdūrī, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. *p.*
maze-dār (v. *maza-dār*), savoury, &c. *p.h.*
mazhab, m. religion, sect, mode, manner.
mazhaka, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*
mazhar, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *a.*
māzī, past (time); m. (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*
mazīd, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazid-k.*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. *a.*
mazinna, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*
mazīr, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. *a.*
mazīyat, excellence; excess. *a.*
mazkara, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*
mazkūr, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*
mazkūrāt, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*
mazlama, oppression, tyranny, injustice, cruelty. *a.*
mazlūm, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*
mazlūmī or *mazlūmīyat*, f. modesty, meekness; the state of being oppressed. *a.*
mazmaza, shaking to and fro. *a.*
mazmaza, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. [*a.*
mazmūm, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *pesh* (*i.e.* the short *u*). *a.*
mazmūm, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*
mazmūn, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*
mazmūr, pl. m. a psalm, a hymn. *a.*
mazra' or *mazra'a*, a field sown or prepared for sowing, a corn-field. *a.*
mazrū', sown, cultivated. *a.*
māzū, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*
ma'zūl, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, disposted. *a.*
ma'zūlī, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*
māzūn, a licensed slave, *i.e.* one permitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs in Russia. *a.*
mazūr, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*
mazūr, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*
ma'zūr, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*
mechak, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*
med, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*
medā, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*
meḍak (for *meṇḍak*, q. v.), a frog. *s. h.*
medaswī, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. [*s.*
meḍh, gleanings of corn left on the field. *h.*
medh, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*
meḍhā, m. a ram. *s.*
medhā, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. *s.*
medhāwī, intelligent, of ready comprehension. *s.*
medhī, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*
medhir, intelligent, of rare conception. *s.*
medinī or *mednī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint; in (Dakh). income, probably a corruption of *āmadnī*. *s.*
medobṛiddhi, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s.*
medodhrā, m. the omentum. *s.*
megam, the white leprosy. *d.*
megh, m. a cloud; name of a *rūg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotis*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*
megḥ, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*
megh-āgam, m. the rainy season. *s.*
megh-dīp, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*
megh-dwār, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*
megh-garjan, m. thunder. *s.*
megh-kāl, m. the rainy season. *s.*
megh-mūlā, f. a gathering or succession of clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*
megh-rāg, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.*
megh-rāj, m. the thunderer. *s.*
megh-timir, m. cloudiness, cloudy weather. *s.*
meh, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*
mehanhā, m. a taunter. *h.*
mehmān, m. a guest. *p.*
mehnā, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārnā*, a. to taunt. [*h.*
mehtar, m. a sweeper. (v. *mihtar*). *p.h.*
mehtarānī, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*
mehūn (corrup. of *meṅh*), rain. *d.*
mekdambar, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*
mekḥ, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *meṣḥ*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekḥ*). *s.p.*
mekḥ, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter. *mekḥ ṭhoknā*, to nail. *mekḥ-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekḥ mārnā*, to overcome. *p.*
mekḥī, adulterated, plugged (as a coin). *mekḥī rupaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

mekhlā, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

mekhlā, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

mel, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

melā, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā milnā*, to meet full in the face. *melā-ṭhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

melī, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

melnā, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

memnā, m. a kid. *h.*

meṅ, post. in, into, among, on, at. *h.*

meṇḍ, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *meṇḍ paṛnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*

meṇḍā, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*

meṇḍak, m. a frog; the rump of a horse. *s.*

meṇḍhā, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*

meṇḍhal, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

mendhī, f. a plant (same as *meṅhdī*, q.v.) *h.*

meṅḍī (v. *meṅhḍī*), name of a plant. *h.*

meṇḍiyānā, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

meṇḍkī, f. a frog; the rump of a horse. *meṇḍkī ko zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

mengnā, f. the dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

meṅh, m. rain. *meṅh barasnā*, n. to rain. *meṅh chhūṭnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

meṅhdī, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared, with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *ḥinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

merā (pron. progressive), my, mine. *h.*

meraṅ, pron. my, mine. *h.*

meṛh or *meṛhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

meṛh-shṛingī, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). *s.*

mero, pron. my, mine. *h.*

meru, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

merū, m. an axis. *s.*

meruk, m. fragrant resin; incense. *h.*

meṣh, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *meṣh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. *p.s.*

meṣhī, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

mesī, f. goat or sheepskin leather uncoloured. *d.*

methī, f. the plant fenugreek (*Trigonella fenugræcum*). *s.*

meṭnā, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

meṭulā, f. a tree (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

meṛā, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

mew, m. a tribe inhabiting the mountainous province of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing. *h.*

mewa or *mewā*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

mewahā or *mewa-jāt*, pl. fruits. *mewahā,e gūnā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.*

mewajāt, pl. fruits (v. *mewa*). *p.*

mewātī or *mewrā* (v. *mew*), a tribe inhabiting the mountainous province of Mewāt. *h.*

mez, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). *p.*

mezbān, m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*

mezbānī or *mezmānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. *p.*

mez-mān, m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*

mhārā, pas. pron. my, mine. *h.*

mhāṛī, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.*

mhendā, m. or *mhendī*, f. the plant called Egyptian privet (*Lawsonia inermis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

mhūr, m. (*muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

mhūrī, f. a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

mi'ā, a gut, the intestines. *a.*

mī'ād, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length, a breadth. *a.*

mī'ādī, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a.h.*

mi,at, a hundred. *a.*

mi'bar, a ferry-boat. *a.*

mīch, f. death, extinction. *h.*

michar-michar, eating without an appetite. *h.*

michaulnā, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

michkārnā, a. to rinse. *h.*

michnā, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

mīchnā or *mīchhnā*, a. to close the eyes, to shut, to wink. *h.*

michrānā, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.*

mi'da, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium.

midḥa or *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

miftāḥ, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

mighfar, m. a helmet. *a.*

mighnāṭis, (*μαγνῆτις*), m. the magnet or load-stone. *g.*

mighwal, a long small sword; a man's name.

mih, great, chief, principal. *p.*

mihād, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

miḥaffa, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for women.

mihak or *miḥakk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*

miḥan, pl. toils, troubles, &c. *a.*

mihānā, n. to grow damp. *h.*

mihānī, f. a churn. *h.*

miḥbas, bed-furniture. *a.*

mihdī, f. (v. *meṅhdī*), name of a plant. *s.*

mihīn, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse). *mihīn-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needle-work. *p.*

mihīn (for *mihtarīn*), greatest, eldest-born. *p.*

mihindī, f. (v. *menhdī* or *mihdī*), name of a plant. *s.*

mihmān, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dar*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

mihmānī, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

mihmān-khāna, m. a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

mihmān-parwar, hospitable. *p.*

mihman-sarā,e, a house of entertainment. *p.*

mihmīz, a spur. *mihmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.* [*h.*

mihnā, m. sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer.

miḥnat, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *miḥnat ko pīnā* (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

miḥnatāna, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

miḥnatī, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*

mihndi, f. (v. *menhdī*), name of a plant. *s.*

mihr, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.* [woman. *h.*

mihrā, a man who appears in the habit of a

miḥrāb, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet or chamber. *a.*

maḥrābī, arched; of or like the *miḥrāb*. *a.*

mihrā,ī, f. the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

mihrārū, f. a woman. *h.*

mihr-bān, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

mihr-bāngī or *mihr-bānī*, f. friendliness, kindness. *mihr-bānī-k.*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do anything.) *p.*

mihrī or *mihriyā*, f. a woman. *h.*

mihrwā, f. a woman. *h.*

mihr-wantā, affectionate, kind. *p.h.*

mihr-warzī, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

miḥrwash, like the sun. *p.*

mihtar, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.*

mihtarā,ī, f. chiefship. *p.* [innkeeper. *p.*

mihtarānī, f. female of *mihtar*; also a female

miḥwar, m. an axis. *a.*

mjīnā, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

mījū, m. (v. *masūr*), lentil. *h.*

mīkā,īl or *mīkāl*, m. the archangel Michael. *a.*

mikaṭṭ, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c., on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *kalams*. *a.*

miḳdār, m. quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

mikḥal or *mikḥāl*, the instrument with which they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

miḳhiyānā, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p.h.*

miknat, power, might. *a.*

miḳnāṭīs, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

miḳrāz, f. scissors, shears. *a.*

miḳs, delay. *a.*

miḳṭa', m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *a.*

mikwad, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

mikyās, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

mīl, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

mīl m. a mile. *a.*

milā-julā, social, sociable. *h.*

milal, pl. religious sects, &c. *a.*

milan, m. mixing with, associating with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

milān, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*

mīlan, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*

milānā, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *s.*

milānī, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

milansār, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*

milansārī, f. civility, affability. *s.*

milā,o, m. adjustment, arbitration; union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*

milāp, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*

milāpī, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

milaunī, f. alloy, adulteration, mixture. *h.*

milāw, (in Dakh.) *milāwa* (v. *milā,o*), adjustment. *h.*

milḥ, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

milit, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.* [*a.*

milk, m. possession, property, right (pl. *amlāk*).

milkat, f. property, possession. *a.*

milkī, m. a farmer. *a.*

milkīyat, f. property, possession. *a.*

milla (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

millat, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. *a.*

milnā, n. to be mixed, confounded; to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree, to suit, to coalesce. *milnā julnā* or *milnā-jhulnā*, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile jule rahnā*, to live together in great harmony. *milnā hilnā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

milwānā, a. to cause to mix, &c. *s.*

mīmānsā, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

mīmānsak, m. a follower of the *mīmānsā* philosophy. *s.*

mi'mār, m. a builder, an architect, a mason. *a.*

mi'mārī, f. architecture, art of building, masonry. *a.*

mimbar, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

mīmiyānā, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

min, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

mīn, m. f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

mīnā, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.* [*h.*

mīnā, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves.

mīnā-ghātī, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*

mīnā,ī, f. enamel. *p.*

mīnānd, m. fish spawn, roe, milt. *s.*

mīnār, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

minaṣṣa, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

mindīl, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

minfaḵh, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

mīngī, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

mingnī, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

miñh, m. (v. *meñh*) rain. *s.*

minhā, m. *minhā,ī*, f. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction; remission of rent or revenue. *a.*

minhā,ī, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *minhā,ī-dar*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. *s.*

minhāj, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*

minhāyagī, f. deduction from an assessment for some special reason. *a.p.*

miñhdī, f. (v. *meñhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

mīñjnā, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

min-jumla, upon the whole. *a.*

miṇḵab, m. an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trochar. *a.*

miṇḵār, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

miṇḵash or *miṇḵāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*

miṇḵhar, the nostril. *a.*

miṇḵharain, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

minnat, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shināṣ*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

mīn-rangā, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

minshār, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

miṇṭaḳa, m. *miṇṭaḳat*, f. a girdle, zone, belt. *miṇṭaḳatu-l-burūj*, the celestial girdle, *i.e.*, the zodiac. *miṇṭaḳa,e maḥrūḍa*, the frigid zone. *miṇṭaḳa,e, maḥrūḳa*, the torrid zone. *mīnṭaḳa,e mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

mintī, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

mīnū, heaven, paradise. *p.*

minwāl, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

mīr, a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīri ātish*. *mīr-ākhur*, master of the horse. *mīr-baḥr*, a collector of port-duty. *mīr baḥrī*, harbour dues. *mīr-bakhshī*, pay-master-general. *mīr-sāmān*, head steward. *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *mīri 'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender according to the sentence of the *ḳāzī*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mīri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *mīri manzil*, quartermaster-general. *mīri-bandar*, m. superintendant of a seaport. *mir-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *mīr-maḥalla*, inspector of police. *mīr-munshī*, chief secretary. *mīr-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mīr-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. *a.p.*

mi'rāj, m. a ladder, stair, anything by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*

mīrān, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

mīrāṣ, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mīrāṣ-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. *a.*

mīrāṣan, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing [only before women). *a.*

mīrāṣī, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mīrāṣī ra'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. *a.*

mir,āt, f. a mirror, speculum. *a.*

mīr-bakhshī, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

mirch, also *mirich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*

mirchā or *mirchā,ī*, m. Chili pepper (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

mīrdā, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. *d.*

mirdang, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

mirdangī or *mirdangiyā*, m. a beater of the *mirdang*. *s.*

mirdhā, m. an officer employed by government [in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

mirfaḳ, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

mirg, m. (properly *mṛig*), a deer. *mirg-tṛishṇā*, m. (v. *sarāb*), a mirage, &c. *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird. *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-nainī*, *-nayanī*, *-netrī*, or *lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

mirgī, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

mirgīhā, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

mīrī, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. *p.*

mirrīkh, m. Mars, called also *jallādi falak*. *a.*

mironā, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

mirt (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

mirthā, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

mirwaḥat, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

mirzā, m. a prince; a title of *Musalmāns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*

mīrzā, m. (v. *mirzā*,) a prince, grandee, noble. *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mīrzā Ibrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as *'Abbās-Mīrzā*. *p.*

mirzā,ī, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

mis, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. *p.*

mis, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *s.*

miṣāk, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

misāl, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

misālī, like, resembling. *a.h.*

mi'sam, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*

misan, a soil mixed of clay and sand. *h.*

miṣbāḥ, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *a.*

miṣdāk, a proof of veracity. *a.*

misgar, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*

miṣḥ, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

miṣḥaf, m. a volume, a book. *a.*

mish'ar, any one of the five senses. *a.*

mishī, f. spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmorium*); common anise. *s.*

mīshī, f. a kind of leather, chamois. *u.*

mishr or *mishar*, adj. mixed, blended, mingled; m. mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmans, who were brought to India from *Shākadwīp* by *Kṛishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a tile of Brāhmans from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. *s.*

mishraṇ, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s.*

mishrit, mixed, mingled, added; respected,

miṣḥt, sweet; sugary. *s.* [respectable. *s.*

miṣḥṭānn, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*

misī, made of copper. *p.*

misī, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *misī*, f. fennel, &c. (v. *mishī*). *h.*

misī-dān, a box of gold or silver, &c., for holding *misī*. *h.p.*

misīn, m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*

miṣkal, anything used in polishing. *a.*

miṣkāl, (v. *maṣkāl*), a weight. *a.*

miṣkala or *miṣkalā*, a polisher, any instrument with which a thing is polished. *a.*

miskīnī, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

miṣl, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miṣh-dīwānī*, a civil suit. *miṣli fanjdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.*

miṣlaṇ, example, for instance. *a.*

miṣlī, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

mismār, m. destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *a.*

mismārī, ruination, destruction. *a.h.*

misnā, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

mīsnā, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

miṣr, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of [Egypt, any large city. *a.*

miṣrā or *miṣra'a*, m. a hemistich, a line (in poetry); leaf of a folding-door. *a.*

misrajī, a title given to Brāhmans, as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*

miṣrī, adj. of or relating to Egypt; f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

misrit, mixed, mingled. *s.* [*h.*

missī, f. (v. *misī*), a powder for cleaning teeth.

miṣṭar, f. a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*

mistarī a master artificer, as a mason, &c., probably from the English "master." [brush. *a.*

miswāk, f. a stick used by the natives, a tooth-

miṯ, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā-miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-miti*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. *s.*

mīt, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

mīt or *mītā*, m. a pitcher; a porringer; a cup. *h.*

mītā, m. a namesake. *s.*

mītan, f. a female namesake or friend. *s.*

miṭānā, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*

mitāshan, moderate in diet. *s.* [*a.*

miṭbaḵḵ, a cooking utensil.

mīṭhā, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.*

miṭhā,ī or *mīthā,ī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.*

miṭhā,ī-wālā, a maker or vendor of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.* [soil. *h.*

miṭhālā, a productive moisture inherent in a-

mithas, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

miṭhās, or *mīṭhās*, f. or *miṭhāis*, m. sweetness,

mīṭhī, f. a kiss. *h.* [sweetmeat in general. *s.*

mīṭhī-lakṛī, f. liquorice root. *h.*

miṭhiyā, m. a kiss. *h.* [*s.*

mithiyā-vādī, one who utters falsehood, a liar.

miṭhṛī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

mithun, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

mithunī bhā,o, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

mithyā, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*

mithyā-chār, acting falsely. *s.*

mithyā-dṛishṭi, f. atheism; heresy. *s.*

mithyā-mati, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

mithyā-pratigya, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*

mitī, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). *s.*

mīṭī kaddū, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

miṭiya, f. an earthen pot. *s.* [isting. *h.*

miṭnā, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease ex-

mitr or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mitra-bheḍ*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

mitra-drohī, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*

mitrā,ī, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*

mitratā, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*

miṭṭhā or *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*

miṭṭī, f. earth. *miṭṭi par laṛnā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī-pakaṛnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī-denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī-ḍālnā*,

to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī-kārnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī meṅ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*

mit-vāch, prudent or measured in speech. *s.*

miṭwal, gentle, soft, easy. *a.*

mīwā, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

miyān, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyāṅ-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

miyāṅ, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyāṅ-ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyāṅ-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. *h.*

miyāna, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*. *miyāna-ḳadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

miyānagī, f. mediation, arbitration. *p.*

miyānī, f. a codpiece. *p.*

mi'yār, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight or measure. *a.*

mizāḳ, jesting (with another person). *a.*

mīzāj, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q.d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go,ī*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.* [squeamish. *a.p.*

mizājī, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty,

mīzān, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān-denā* or *-lagānā*, to add, to cast up. *a.*

mīẓana, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. *a.*

mizgān or *mizha* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. *p.*

mizḥāk, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

mizhgān, f. the eyelashes. *p.*

mizmār, a pipe, a flute. *a.*

miẓmār, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

miẓrāb, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

mizwād, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*

mlān, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlāni*, languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

mlechhit, spoken barbarously; m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

mo, (for *maiṅ* or *mujh*), I, me. *s.*

moch, m. strain, twist; a tree (*Hyperanthera moringa*). *h.*

mochā, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). *s.*

mochā, m. a large lump of flesh; crops beaten down by wind and rain. *h.*

mochā, m. release, acquittal. *s.*

mochak, m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*); a liberator. *s.*

mochan (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's wife. *h.*

mochan, m. release, acquittal. *s.*

mochan, m. theft, robbery. *h.*

mochāṭ, m. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

mochḥ, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

mochī, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India the *mochi* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds books and manufactures a variety of ornamental wares."—(Binning). *h.*

mochinī, f. a prickly night-shade. *s.*

mochnā, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

moch-ras, m. gum of the semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

mod, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

modak, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

modhū, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h.*

modī, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-ḳhāna*, a pantry. *h.*

modit, pleased, delighted. *s.*

mogh, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

mogha-gyān, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

moghās, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

mogrā, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ. *Roxb.*; *Mogorium, Lamarck*). *s.*

mogrī, f. a mallet for beating clothes with. *h.s.*

moh, f. fainting, senselessness, ignorance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate. *moh meṅ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

mohā, m. name of a tree. *d.*

mohan, adj. fascinating, stupefying; m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat. *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

mohanā, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

mohānā, m. the mouth (of a river), inlet, outlet. *s.*

mohi, pron. to me, me. *h.*

mohī (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, beguiling. *s.*

mohinī, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jasmine, called also *tripurā-mālā*. *s.*

mohit, faint, senseless; allured, fascinated, charmed. *s.*

mohnā, a. to allure, to charm, or steal. *s.*

mohnī, f. (v. *mohinī*), an enchantress. *s.*

mokh or *mokhā*, m. a small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*

moklā, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *d.*

moksh or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*), deliverance. *mokshit*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*

mol, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-thahrānā*, to apprise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

mom, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of fickle disposition. *p.*

momī, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

momiyā, m. a mummy. *p.*

momiyā,ī, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*

moṅ or *moṅh*, (v. *muṅh*), mouth, face. *d.*

moṇḍhā, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-cane. *h.*

moṅhrī, f. a kennel, a drain. *s.p.*

monī, f. point, end. *h.*

mor or *moṛ*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*

mor, m. a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukut*, a peacock's crest. *s.*

mor, m. an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

mor or *morā*, possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*

moṛ, m. young shoots of a tree or plant. *d.*

morcha, m. rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant. *p.* [a fort). *p.*

morchāl, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in

morchang, f. a jew's harp. *h.*

morchhal, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.* [*h.*

moṛhā, m. a low stool or seat; the shoulder.

morī, f. a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *h.*

moriyāna, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

moṛkā, m. young shoots of a tree or plant. *d.*

moṛnā, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; n. to turn away. (Dakh.) *moṛ-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *moṛ-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

mornī, f. a peahen; (Dakh.) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*

mosh, (also *mūsh*, q.v.). m. a rat, a mouse. *mosh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *moshi dashtī*, m. a mole. *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s.p.*

moshā, f. stealing, theft. *s.*

moshak, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a

mosnā, (v. *mūsnā*), to steal. *s.* [thief. *s.*

mot, m.f. (v. *moṭh*), a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.* [*h.*

moṭā, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large.

motā,ī, f. *moṭāpā* or *moṭāpan*, m. fatness, corpulency, thickness, coarseness (in Dakh. *moṭāgī*). *h.*

moṭh, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*

mothā, m. a kind of grass, the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

moṭhiyā, m. a porter, bearer, carrier of burdens, a labourer. *h.*

mothrā, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

motī, m. a pearl. *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūṭ kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to the eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*

motī-chūr, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*

motiyā, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *β. Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*

moṭiyā, m. a porter, bearer, a labourer. *h.*

motiyā-bind, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

moṭkī, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a fat woman; a *rāginī*. *h.*

moṭlā, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*

motrā, m. spavin. *h.*

moṭrā, m. a bundle, package, load. *h.*

moṭrī, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*

moya, weeping, lamentation. *p.*

moza, m. a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

moze-sāz, m. a bootmaker. *p.*

mṛidang, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

mṛidu, f. soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle, mild.

mṛidutā, f. softness. *s.* [*s.*

mṛig, m. a deer, stag, antelope. *s.*

mṛigādanī, colocynth (*Cucumis coloquintida*). *a.*

mṛig-bhojanī, f. bitter-apple or colocynth. *s.*

mṛigendra, m. the lion. *s.*

mṛigī, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

mṛig-rāj, m. the king of beasts, a lion. *s.*

mṛig-sirā or *mṛig-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*

mṛig-tṛish, f. (v. *sarāb*), mirage. *s.*

mṛigyā, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

mṛishā, falsely; in vain. *s.*

mṛit or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

mṛitak, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

mṛitāl, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*

mṛit-kalp, insensible, fainted. *s.*

mṛit-kirā, f. an earthworm. *s.*

mṛit-snān, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*

mṛittikā, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

mṛityu, f. death, dying. *s.*

mṛityun-jay, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

mū, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon. *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mu*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-ḳalam*, a hair-pencil. *p.*

mū,ā, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū,ā bādal*, m. sponge. *mū,ā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. *h.*

mū'abbid, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

mu'abbir, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

mu,addab, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). *a.*

mu'addab, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.*

mu'āf, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven.

mu'āfī, f. immunity, exemption; adj. forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfī chiṭṭhī*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfī-dār*, one holding anything free of tax. *mu'āfī zamīn*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfī ma'mūlī*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfī-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfī sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*

mu'āhada, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

mu,āiyad, confirmed, fortified. *a.*

mu'aiyan, established, ascertained, certified. *mu'aiyan ẓābiṭa*, established rule or custom. *mu'īn*, an assistant. *a.*

mu'ajjal, prompt, done without delay. *a.*

mu'ākabat, chastisement, penalty. *a.*

mu'ākalat, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*

mu'ālaja, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*

mu'ālij, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*

mu'allā or *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted, high, eminent. *a.*

mu,allaf, composed, edited (a book). *a.*

mu,allafāt, pl. writings, compositions, compilations. *a.*

mu'allak, suspended, pendulous, hanging; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*

mu'allakāt, pl. things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*

mu'allam, taught, instructed, learned. *a.*

mu,allif, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *a.*

mu'allim, m. an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot. *a.*

mu'allimī, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*

mu'āmala, (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negociation, transaction. *a.*

mu'ambar, perfumed with amber. *a.*

mu'ammā or *mu'ammā*, a riddle, an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or charade. *a.*

mu'ammar, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

mu'ammāt, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*

mu'ammil, causing to be done or performed. *a.*

mu'ānaka, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*

mu,ānasat, f. (v. *muwanasat*), companionship.

mu'ānid, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*

mu'āraza, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*

mu'āriz, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*

mu'arrā, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*

mu'arrif, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

mu'asfar, m. safflower or bastard saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

mu'āsharat, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*

mu'ashshar, a decagon, or anything made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*

mu'āsī, rebellious, criminal. *a.*

mu'āsir, contemporary; pl. *mu'āsirīn*, coevals; contemporaries. *a.*

mu,assar, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

mu,assir, penetrating, making an impression. *a.*

mu'ātab, reprehended, blamed. *a.*

mu'atabat, reproof, reprehension. *a.*

mu'ātib, one who chides or blames. *a.*

mu'attal, idle, vacant, unemployed (applied especially to an official who has been suspended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use, idle, fallow land. *a.*

mu'attalī, f. being out of employment. *a.*

mu'attar, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

mu,awad, exercised, trained, accustomed familiar. *a.*

mu'āwadat, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*

mu'āwanat, f. assistance. *a.*

mu'āwaza or *mu'āwazat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter, to swap. *a.*

mu'āwin, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*

mu'āyana, m. beholding. *a.*

mu'azzab, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*

mu'azzam, honoured, great, respected. *a.*

mu'azzaz, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*

muazzin, m. a public crier to prayers (among Muhammedans). *a.*

mūbad, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsīs*, a fire-worshipper. *p.*

mubādarat, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

mubaddal, changed, altered. *a.*

mu-bāf (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

mubāḥ, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

mubāḥaṣa, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

mubāhāt, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

mubahhī, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

mubāhī, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

mubaiyan, explained, illustrated. *a.*

mubakhkhar, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

mubālagha, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

mubāligh, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

mubārak, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

mubārak-bād, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a.p.*

mubārak-bādī, f. congratulation, benediction.

mubāralkī, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.* [*a.p.*

mubārāt, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutal consent. *a.*
mubarhan, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*
mubāriz, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*
mubarrā, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*
mubāsharat, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*
mubāshir, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of anything; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*
mubashshir, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*
mubaṣṣir, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *a.*
mubaṭṭal or *mubaṭṭil*, (v. *mubṭal*), abolished. *a.*
mubāya'at, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*
mubazzir, prodigal, lavish. *a.*
mubazzirī, prodigality, waste. *a.*
mubda', a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*
mubham, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. *a.*
mūbid, m. (v. *mubad*), a doctor. *p.*
mubī'ī, sold, bought, venal. *a.*
mubīn, manifest, clear. *a.*
mubirr, superior to one's companions. *a.*
mubram, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *ḳaẓā,e mubram*, irresistible fate.
mubṣir, seeing; clear. *a.*
mubtadā, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o ḵhabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*
mubtadī, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*
mubṭal, abolished, annihilated. *a.*
mubtalā or *mubtalī*, unfortunate, involved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*
mubtasim, smiling, laughing. *a.*
mubtazal, contemptible, base. *a.*
mubṭil, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. *a.*
muchalka or *muchalkā*, m. a bond, a note of hand, an agreement. *t.*
muchang, f. harp; name of a musical instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*
muchchā, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *h.*
mūchh, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mūchh naroṛā roṭī toṛā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*
mūchhail, having large whiskers. *h.*
mūchh-aḳṛe or *mūchh-ākṛe*, m. stiff and bushy whiskers. *h.* [*d.*
muchharak (v. *maseṅ*), the down upon the lips.
mū-chīna, tweezers, pincers. *p.*
mūchkānā, a. to sprain. *h.*
mūchnā, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch, to shut, to close. *s.*
mud or *mudā*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*
mūḍ (for *mūnḍ*), the head. *s.* [trusted. *a.*
mūda', a trustee, one to whom property is en-
mudabbar, (in law) a slave, to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*
mudabbir, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *a.*
mudabbirī, act of managing, &c. *a.*
mudāfa'at, repulsion, warding off. *a.*
mudaḥrij, what revolves. *a.*
mudākhalat (also *mudākhala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*
mudaḳḳiḳ, examining minutely. *a.*
mudallil, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*
mudām, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*
mudāmī, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*
mudammigh, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*
mudārā, m. *mudārāt*, f. humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*
mudarris, a student. *a.*
mudarris, m. a professor, a head of a college. *a.*
mudarrisī, f. professorship. *a.*
mudāwā or *mudāwat*, curing a disease, aiding, assisting, remedying. *a.* [ity; assiduity. *a.*
mudāwamat, f. eternity, continuance, perpetu-
mudāwara, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*
muduwwar, round, circular. *a.*
mudāyanat, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*
mudāyin, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*
mudbir, retiring, bashful, modest. *a.*
mudbirī, adversity, bad luck. *a.*
mudd, a kind of dry measure, varying from one to two *raṭl*, q.v. *a.* [object, scope, intention. *a.*
mudda'ā, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view,
mudda'āt, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*
mudda'i, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'i 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law): criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'ī* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādī*."—(Binning). *a.*
mudda.īya, f. a female plaintiff. *a.*
muddā'iyat, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*
muddat, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-'umr*, during life. *muddati maḍīd*, a long space of time. *a.*
muḍg, m. a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.* [kind of jasmine. *s.*
muḍgar, m. a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a
muḍgham, doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*
muḍghim, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *a.*
mudhu-purī, f. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*
mūdī', a depositor, one who leaves anything in trust with another. *a.*
mudirr, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*
mudirrāt, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

mudit, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

mudkẖal, entered, inserted. *a.*

mudkẖil, entering, penetrating. *a.*

mūdra, f. a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears. *s.*

mudrānkit, sealed, stamped. *s.*

mūdrī, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

mudrik, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*

mudrika, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

mudrit, sealed, stamped. *s.*

mudul, capital, stock, store. *d.*

mudun, pl. cities, towns. *a.*

mū,e, m. hair. *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e ẕihār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). p.

mufājāt (for *mufāja'at*), f. sudden death. *a.*

mufākẖarat, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*

mufakẖkẖar, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

mufāraḳat, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

mufarriḥ, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

mufāṣala, distance, space, interval. *a.*

mufashshiyāt, pl. f. carminatives. *a.*

mufaṣṣal, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal, the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces, in opposition to Calcutta, the metropolis. *mufaṣṣal-'adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *mufaṣṣal-kharch*, charges of collection in the provinces. *mufaṣṣal-kānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*

mufaṣṣalī, a Mufassalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a.h.*

mufassar, explained, commented on, declared. *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

mufattaḥ, opened, taken or conquered (a town). [*a.*

mufattan, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *a.*

mufattih, that which opens. *a.*

mufattiḥāt, f. pl. *deobstruentia* (in medicine). *a.*

mufattin, a seducer, &c. *a.*

mufattitāt, f. *lithontriptica* (in medicine), drugs, &c., which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

mufāwaza, company, association. *a.*

mufawwaz, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

mufāyasha, m. boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

mufīd, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

muflis, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.*

muflisī, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*

mufrad, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

mufradāt, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *mufradāti sikandarī*, *mufradatī Ghanī Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*

mufrit, vast, excessive. *a.*

mufsid, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.*

mufsidī, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

mufsid-pan, m. litigiousness, seditiousness. *a.h.*

muft, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muftkhor*, a parasite. *p.*

muftakẖir, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

muftaḳir, reduced to poverty. *a.*

muftar, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

muftarī, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

muftī, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks, the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

muġdar, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*

muġdh, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*

muġdhā, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*

muġdhatā, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*

mugẖ, m. a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugẖ-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

mugẖaiyab, concealed, hidden. *a.*

mugẖaiyar, changed, altered. *a.*

mugẖāk, m. a pit. *p.*

mugẖal, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India, the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Mussulmāns in general. *p.* ["à la Mogul." *a.*

mugẖalā,ī, in Mogul or Muḥammadan fashion,

mugẖālaṭa, m. leading into error, misunderstanding.

mugẖallaẓa, m. *mugẖallaẓ*, f. severe or heavy (applied to ā fine or mulct for blood). *a.*

mugẖal-paṭhān, *i.e.* "the *Mugẖals* and *Paṭhāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (v. *Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

mugẖannī, m. a singer, a musician. *a.*

mugẖarraḳ, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.* [nance. *a.*

mugẖāyarat, f. barter; disagreement, repug-

mugẖyir, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

mugẖcha, m. soreness under the arms. *p.*

mugẖīlān, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

mugẖlaḳ, abstruse. *a.*

mugẖlānī, f. a Mogul female. *p.*

mugẖlim, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

mugẖraḳ, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *a.*

mugẖtanim, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

mūgrī, f. a mallet for beating clothes with, &c.

mūhab, anything presented, unbought. *a.* [*s.*

muḥābā, m. respect, regard, friendship, affection. *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances.) *a.*

muḥaddab, convex. *a.*

muḥaddiṣ, a narrator, a relater. *a.*

muḥāfa, m. (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālkī*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

muḥāfaẓat, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

muḥāfiẓ, a defender, commander. *muḥāfiẓ i daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*

muhaiyā, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

muhājarat, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning a (country). *a.*

muhājir, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*

muḥākala, sale of corn in the ear before it is ripe. *a.*

muḥakkak, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *a.*

muḥakkar, despised, contemptible. *a.*

muḥakkik, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

muḥakkikāna, truly, accurately. *a.*

muḥāl, impossible, absurd. *muḥāli muṭlak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd. *a.*

muḥālāt, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

muḥallal, made lawful. *a.*

muḥallil, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *a.*

muḥallilāt, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*

muḥammad, adj. praised, praiseworthy; m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

muḥammadī, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a.*

muhānā, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. *s.*

muhandis, m. a geometrician. *a.*

muhandisī, f. geometry. *a.*

muḥāraba or *muḥārabat*, battle, combat, war, fight. *a.*

muḥārib, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

muharrā, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

muḥarraf, inverted, transposed. *a.*

muḥarram, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first *Muḥammadan* month, held sacred on account of the death of *Ḥusain*, son of *'Ali*, who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

muḥarramāt, pl. things forbidden. *a.*

muharrar, pl. written, inscribed. *a.*

muḥarrik, inflamed, burning (a fever). *muḥrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *a.*

muḥarrik, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

muḥarrir, m. a writer, a clerk. *a.*

muhāsī, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). *s.*

muḥāsaba, m. computation, calculation, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

muḥāṣara, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

muḥashshā, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*

muḥāsib, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

muḥāṣir, a besieger, one who surrounds or [blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

muḥaṣṣil, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

muḥaṣṣilāna or *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

muḥaṣṣilī, f. office of tax collector. *a.*

muhauwas, very desirous, distractedly in love.

muḥauwaṭ, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

muḥauwaṭa, m. an enclosure, area. *muḥauwiṭa*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*

muhauwiṣ, m. an alchemist. *a.*

muhauwisī, f. alchymy. *a.h.*

muḥāwara, m. or *muḥāwarat*, f. idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

muḥāwarāt, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*

muḥāzarat, f. appearing before or against [another. *a.*

muḥāzī, opposite, parallel. *a.*

muḥāẓir, present, in attendance (in court). *a.*

muḥbas, imprisoned. *a.* [*a.*

muhīb, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered.

mūhib, one who accepts a present, the person to whom anything is given. *a.*

muhibb, waking, rousing; *libidine actus et in fœmellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

muḥibb, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

muḥikk, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *a.*

muḥīl, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

muhimm, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.* [great moment; expeditions. *a.*

muhimmāt, pl. important affairs, subjects of

mūhish, desolate, wild; famished; terrible.

muḥīṭ, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *baḥri muḥiṭ*, the main ocean. *muḥīṭi dā,ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.* [a well, &c. *a.*

muḥīta, (v. *chak*) land within the supply of

muḥkam, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.*

muḥkamī, strength, firmness. *a.*

muhlat, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

muhlik, destroying, killing, fatal, deadly. *a.*

muhmala, without points (letter). *a.*

muhmalāt, pl. absurdities, buffooneries. *a.*

muhmil, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; m. a buffoon. *a.*

muhr, m. a peacock. *d.*

muhr, f. a seal; a gold coin; virginity, maidenhead; the gold *muhr* is sixteen *rupīs*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupīs* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

muhra, m. a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

muhrā, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

muhra-dār, polished, glazed. *p.*

muhr-dār, keeper of the seal. *p.* [*p.*

muhri, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped.

muhrī, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

muhri gul, a species of cloth. *p.*

muḥrikan, in a burning state. *a.*

muḥrim, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*

muhr-kan, a seal-engraver. *muhr-kanī*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

muhr kawwā, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhā*, q. v. *d.*

muḥṣan or *muḥṣana*, chaste, continent. *a.*

muḥsin, benefitting, obliging. *a.*

muhtadī, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

muḥtāj, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

muḥtājī, f. state of indigence. *a.*

muḥtakir, a forestaller. *a.*

muḥtāl, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alaihi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*

muḥtalim, a dreamer, one arrived at the age of puberty; adj. polluted. *a.*

muḥtamal or *muhtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

muhtamim, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendant, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. *a.*

muhtamm, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

muḥtarif, an artist, an artisan. *a.*

muḥtarifa, a tax on trade; duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

muḥtarim, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

muḥtariz, cautious, careful, wary; abstemious. *a.*

muḥtashim, having many followers, powerful, great. *a.*

muḥtasib, m. a censor; a superintendant of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*

muḥtasibī, the office of *muḥtasib*. *a.*

muḥtāṭ, guarded, circumspect. *a.*

muhtawil, terrified, trembling. *a.*

muhtimm, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another. *a.*

muhur, f. (v. *muhr*) a seal. *p.*

muhūr, pl. marriage portions. *a.*

muhur-muhu, again and again. *s.*

muhurt or *muhūrt*, f. a time consisting of two *ghaṛīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

muhzī, preferring, favouring. *a.*

mūj (for *mūnj*, q.v.), a species of grass. *s.*

muja"ad, curled (as the hair). *a.*

mujādala, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

mujaddad, new, recent, modern. *a.*

mujādil, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

mujāhada or *mujāhadat*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

mujāhid, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in defence of the true faith). *a.*

majāl, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

mujālasat, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

mujallā or *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*

mujallad, bound (a volume). *a.*

mujallid, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

mujāma'at, f. carnal connection, coition, *coitus*.

mujammad, congealed. *a.*

mujānabat, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

mujānasat, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

mujannas, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*

mujārī, current; in force (a law). *a.*

mujarrab, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

mujarrad, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

mujarradan, singly, solely, only. *a.*

mujarradāt, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

mujarradī, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

mujarrib, trying, proving. *a.*

mujassam, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*

mujāwarat, f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

mujāwir, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

mujāwirī, f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

mujāwiz, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

mujawwaf, hollow, concave, vaulted. *a.*

mujawwiz, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*

mūjaz, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.*

mujazzā, divided into several parts. *a.*

muje (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*

mujh, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*

mujhe (acc. or dat.), pron. me, to me. *h.*

mūjib, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*

mujīb, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*

mu'jib, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*

mūjiba, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q.v.). *a.*

mūjid, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

mūjir, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

mu'jiz or *mu'jiza*, a miracle. *a.*

mujizāt, pl. miracles. "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.). *a.*

mujmal, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *a.*

mujmalan, summarily, in short. *a.*

mujmil, one who sums up. *a.*

mujrā or *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

mujrā,ī, m. one who pays his respects, *i.e.* servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

mujrim, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

mujtabā, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

mujtahid, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

mujtami', assembled, convened: agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

mujtarim, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

mūk, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.* [*s.*

mūkā, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole.

muk'ar, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.* [ing case or box. *a.*

mukāba or *mukābā* (for *mukawwā*), m. a dress-

mukābala, m. or *mukābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

mukābara, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

mukābil, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

mukaddam, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *a.*

mukaddama or *mukaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law): business; subject, affair, matter. *mukaddamatu-l jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

mukaddamāt, pl. premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

mukaddamī, of or relating to a *mukaddam*; f. office, dues, or rights of a *mukaddam*. *a.*

mukaddar, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.* [pressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *a.*

mukaddar, predestined; understood, not ex-

mukaddas, holy, consecrated. *baitu-l-mukaddas*, Jerusalem. *a.*

mukaddasa, f. a holy woman. *a.*

mukaddir, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

mukāfāt, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.* [rhythmically composed. *a.*

mukaffā, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration

mukaffal, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

mukā'id, m. whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

mukaiyad, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

mukaiyash, m. brocade (properly *mukaiyas*). *a.*

mukaiyī, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

mukālamat, conversation, discourse. *a.*

mukallad, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

mukallaf, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *a.*

mukallal, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *a.*

mukallib, he who converts or turns. *mukallibu-l kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

mukallif, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

mukallil, careful, diligent. *a.*

mukāmir, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

mukammal, perfect, complete, accomplished. *a.*

mukārabat, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*

mukāranat, f. conjunction, connection. *a.*

mukāraza, entering into partnership. *a.*

mukāriz, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

mukarrab, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *mukarrabu-l-hazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *mukarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*

mukarram, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

mukarrar, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

mukarrar, repeated. *mukarrar-k.*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

mukarrarī, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *mukarrarī-dār*, m. the holder of a *mukarrari*, tenure. *a.*

mukarraz, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

mukarrihāt, (in medicine) vesicatoria. *a.*

mukāsama, m. division of lands or crops, &c. *a.* [thing, revelation. *a.*

mukāshafa, f. acting openly, displaying any-

mukashshar, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

mukassam, divided; having a beautiful face; beautiful. *a.* [broken, smashed. *a.*

mukassar or *mukassar*, deficient, defective,

mukassim, divided, distributing, dispersing.

mukātabat pl. *mukātabāt*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

mukātala, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*

mukātib, m. *mukātiba*, f. a slave who has worked out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

mukatta', adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

mukatta'āt, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

mukattar, distilled. *a.*

mukattir, distilling, dropping. *a.*

mukauwim, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.* [tion. *a.*

mukāwamat, f. opposition, resistance, competi-

mukawwī, strengthening. *mukawwī,i dil*, cardiac. *mukawwi,i dimāgh*, cephalic. *mukawwi,i kabid*, hepatic. *mukawwī,i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

mukbil, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

mukbīrā, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*

mukdā or *mukdhā*, dumb, mute; stupid; a

mukdim, m. arrival. *a.* [simpleton. *d.*

muker, a flour-merchant. *d.* [chief. *s.*

mukh, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial,

mukhā, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.* [or coping of a wall. *h.*

mūkhā, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping

mukhabbat, disordered in the intellect. *a.*

mukhaddar, concealed (under a veil). *a.*

mukhāfat, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c. *a.*

mukhaffaf, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

mukhāgni, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

mukhaiyam, m. an encampment. *a.*

mukhaiyar, possessed of free choice. *a.*

mukhaiyil, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

mukhaiyīr, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *a.*

mukhajjal, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*
mukhālafat, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*
mukhālaṭat, f. associating, conversing, mixing [together in society. *a.*
mukhālif, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*
mukhalla', dressed or presented with a *khil'at*, q.v. *a.*
mukhallā, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhallā bi-ṭ-ṭab'*, unceremonious. *a.*
mukhallad, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*
mukhammas, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*
mukhammasāt, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*
mukhammir, leavening. *a.*
mukhand, strong, able, powerful. *d.*
mukhandāgī, f. power, strength. *d.*
mukhannaṣ, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinœdis.* *a.*
mukhāṣamat, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*
mukhāṭab, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*
mukhāṭara, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*
mukhāṭib, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *a.*
mukhāṭibīn, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*
mukhaṭṭaṭ, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*
mukhauwaf, terrified. *a.*
mukhauwif, terrifying. *a.*
mukhazzar, verdant, flourishing. *a.*
mukh-bher, opposite, confronting. *d.*
mukhbir, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbiri ṣādiḳ*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*
mūkhdirāt, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*
mūkhī, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*
mūkhī, f. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*
mukhill, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*
mukhīm, pitching a tent. *a.*
mukhiyā, chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*
mukhliṣ, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *a.*
mukhliṣāna, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*
mukhmir, fermented, leavened. *a.*
mukh-pūran, m. a mouthful. *s.*
mukhṛā, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
mukhraj, anything given out, expenditure. *a.*
mukhtafī, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*
mukhtāla, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*
mukhtalif or *mukhtalifa*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*
mukhtalit, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*
mukhtall, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*
mukhtār, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtāri kār*, a superintendant, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtāran*, as an agent. *a.*
mukhtara', invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*
mukhtari', m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *a.*
mukhtārī, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*
mukhtaṣar, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*
mukhtaṣṣ, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*
mukhya, chief, primary, principal, superior. [*s.*
mukhyatā, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*
muḳī, a emetic. *a.*
mūkī, f. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*
muḳīm, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*
muḳirr, establishment, conforming, settling affairs; confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḳirr bi hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḳirr la-ku*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*
muḳīt, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder [or nourisher. *a.*
mukkā, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*
muḳḳaish, m. brocade (properly *muḳaiyas*). *a.*
muḳḳaishī, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*
mukkhī, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*
mukkī, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*
muḳl, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum-tree. *a.*
muknat, power, might. *a.*
muḳrī, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*
mukrī, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe; meri sune na apnī kahe. Na kachhu mo soṅ jhagrā jhāṇṭā; kyūṅ sakhī, sajjan? nā sakhī, kāṇṭā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*
muḳṣ, delay. *a.*
muḳsam, m. an oath; a place where they swear. *a.*
muḳsim, swearing (by God). *a.*
mukt, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary re-absorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*
mukt or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its Divine original. *s.*
mukt or *muḳta*, m. a pearl. *s.*
muktā, much, many. *h.*

muktā, m. a pearl. *s.*
muktabas, (part. pass.) quoted. *a.*
muktabis, m. one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *a.*
muktadā, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*
muktadī, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*
muktadir, powerful, strong. *a.*
muktafī, turning down (a vessel); content,
muktā-phal, m. a pearl. *s.* [having enough. *a.*
muktarab, brought near, approximated. *a.*
muktaṣar, summary, abstract. *a.*
muktasib, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*
muktāwalī, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*
muktazā or *muktazā*, exacted, required; (sub.) exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*
muktazī, one who exacts or demands. *a.*
mukti, f. (v. *mukt*), pardon. *s.*
mukti-dātā, a saviour. *s.*
mukul, m. an opening bud. *s.* [ing. *s.*
mukulit, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, wink-
mukund, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
mukur, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*
mukuṭ, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*
mul, m. wine. *p.*
mūl, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the ninteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*
mūla', addicted to, passionately fond of. *a.*
mūlā, an angle, a corner. *d.*
mulā'abat, playing, sporting. *a.*
mulābasat, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*
mulabbab, brimful, abundant. *a.*
mulabbas, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed embroiled. *a.* [grief, or fear. *a.*
mūlah, disturbed, struck, distracted with love,
mulāḥaza, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *mulāḥāza shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in Dakh.) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāḥaze-wālā*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*
mulāḥid, impious, heretical; pl. *mulāḥidīn*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*
mulā,ī, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*
mulā,im, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*
mulaiyan, softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*
mulaiyin, softening, emollient. *a.*
mulākāt, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.* [view with, to encounter. *a.*
mulākī, meeting. *mulākī-honā*, to have inter-
mulaḳḳab, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*
mūlam (*bawāsīr*), hemorrhoids, piles. *d.*
mūlamī (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*
mu'lam, notable, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*
mulamma', plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*
mulānā, a. to appraise. *s.*
mulāṭafa, m. (also *mulāṭafat*), courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*
mulaṭṭhī, f. liquorice. *d.*
mulaṭṭifāt, f. attenuantia (in physic). *a.*
mulawwas, polluted, defiled. *a.*
mulawwan, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*
mulāyamat, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*
mulazamat, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*
mulāzim, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*
mulāzimī, f. service, attendance. *a.*
mulazzaz, delicious. *a.*
mulḥak, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*
mulhaṭṭī, f. name of a medicinal root, liquorice.
mulhī, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.* [*p.h.*
mulḥid, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*
mulhim, m. inspiring, one who inspires *mul-*
mūlī, f. a radish. *s.* [*ham*, inspired. *a.*
mūlīyā, born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or υ *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*
mulk, m. a country. *mulk-dārī*, *-rānī*, *-sitānī*, or *-gīrī*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*
mulkat, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*
mulkī, adj. civil, political; relating to a country or empire, or to land or revenue affairs. *a.*
mullā, m. a Muḥammadan lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā,e ḳur,ānī*, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are Musalmāns, by swearing them on the *ḳur,ān*. *ā.*
mullā-garī, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v.
mullā,ī, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.* [*a.p.*
mullānī, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*
multafat, esteemed, attended to. *a.*
multafit, one who shews regard, courteous. *a.*
multajā, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*
multajī, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*
multaḳiṭ, one who finds and rears a deserted child; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*
multamis, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*
multānī, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*
multānī maṭṭī, f. Armenian bole. *h.*
multavī, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*
multaviyāt, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*
multazim, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted; m. a tenant or hirer; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*
mulūk, pl. kings. *a.*
mulūkāna, royal, princely. *a.p.*
mūlya, m. price. *s.*
mulzam, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*
mūmā, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmā-ilaihi*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

mumaiyaz, discriminated, discerned. *a.*
mumaiyiz, judicious, discriminating. *a.*
mumaiyizī, f. judiciousnes, &c. *a. h.*
mumākhī, f. a honey-bee. *s.*
mumāna'at, f. hindrance, prohibition. *a.*
mumānī, f. an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*
mumāss, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*
mumāssat, f. touch, contact; coition. *a.*
mumāt, mortal; obsolete. *a.*
mumāṭalat, f. putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.* [ing. *a.*
mumbasiṭ, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exult-
mumidd, m. an assistant; an extender, protracter. *a.*
mu'mil, causing to be done or performed. *a.*
mūmin, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*
mūminīn, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*
mumirr, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. *a.* [ble. *a.*
mumkin, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessi-
mumkināt, pl. possibilities. *a.*
mumsik, m. a miser, a niggard; retaining; adj. parsimonious, stingy. *a.*
mumsikī, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*
mumtadd, extended, prolonged. *a.*
mumṭaḥan, one who passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.* [aminer. *a.*
mumtaḥin, one who examines or tries, an ex-
mumtalī, replete, filled up. *a.*
mumtana', prohibited, impossible. *a.*
mumtāz, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*
mumūrṣhu, m. a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*
mun, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*
mūn, mouth, face. *d.*
mūnā, n. to die. *s.*
muna''am, rich, affluent. *a.*
munabbat, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbat-kārī*, inlaying. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*
munādamat, society, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*
munādī, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.* [ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*
mun'adim, destroyed, annihilated, annulled,
munāfiḳ, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.
munaghghaṣ, miserable, melancholy. *a.* [*a.*
munājāt, f. prayers, recommendations. *a.*
munājātī, m. or f. one who prays, &c. *a.*
munajjim, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*
munāḳabat, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*
munākaḥat, marriage, nuptials. *a.*
munākasha, dispute, contention. *a.*
mun'aḳid, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*
mun'akis, inverse, inverted, topsy-turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*
munāḳiz, contrary, repugnant. *a.*
munaḳḳā or *munakkā*, or *munaḳḳā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin; Cape raisins, currants. *a. h.* [of weak words (a verse). *a.*
munaḳḳah, rendered clear or manifest; cleared
munaḳḳash, painted, embroidered. *a.*
munāsabat, f. suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*
munāṣaḥat, advice, admonition. *a.*
munāsib, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*
munāsibī (v. *munāsabat*), suitableness. *a.*
munawwar, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.* [altercation. *a.*
munāza'at, f. contest, controversy, litigation,
munāẓara, f. disputation, contest. *a.*
munazzah, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.* [the upper lip. *s.*
mūnch or *mūnchh*, f. moustaches, the hair on
mund, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *s.*
mund, blunt, dull. *d.*
mūnḍ, m. the head. *mūnḍ-bherā*, butting (as rams). *mūnḍ-pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*
munḍā, m. the shoulder. *d.*
munḍā, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palkī*. *s.*
munḍak, m. a barber. *s.*
munḍan, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs). *manḍan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*
munḍānā, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*
mundaraj or *mundarij*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*
mundarija, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*
mundaris, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*
munḍāsā, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*
munḍās-band, m. a man. *d.*
mūnḍ-chūrā, m. a kind of pillar. *h.* [roof. *h.*
munḍer or *munḍerī*, f. the coping of a wall, the
munḍh, shameless, impudent. *d.*
mūnḍhā, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-cane. *h.*
munḍī, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus Indicus*). *s.*
mūnḍī, f. the head, the summit. *s.*
munḍīrī, f. a creeper, bearing a red and yellow
mundit, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [flower. *s.*
munḍī tornā, to turn away one's face. *d.*
munḍit-shirā, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*
mundiyā, m. the head, the summit. *s.*
munḍkārī mārnā, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*
munḍlā or *mūnḍlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*
munḍmāl, a necklace of human heads for the goddess *Durgā*.
munḍnā, a. to be shaved. *s.*
mundnā, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*
mūnḍnā, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of anything. *ulṭe usture se mūnḍnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

mūndnā, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

mundrā, m. *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger [ring. *s.*

mūndrī, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

munḍā, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a [*gosaiṅ. h.*

munḍwānā, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.*

munfa'il, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed, [ashamed. *a.*

munfakk, separated, disjoined. *a.*

munfarid, single, separate, solitary. *a.*

munfarij, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*

munfarija, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

munfasid, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

munfaṣil, m. *munfaṣila*, f. disjoined, distinct, dissected, separated. *a.*

mūṅg, f. name of a kind of pulse, commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūngphalī*, f. the name of the ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogæa*). *s.* [naked. *d.*

mungā, naked, bare. *nanga-mungā*, stark

mūṅgā, m. coral. *h.*

mūṅgā, m. the morunga or horse-radish tree (called in Urdū, *sahajnā* or *sanjhnā*). *d.*

mūṅgchī, f. name of a dish made with *mūng*. *s.*

mūngiyā, m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

mūṅgrī, f. name of a dish made with *mūng*. *s.*

muṅh or *mūṅh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *muṅh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *muṅh-akhrī*, verbal, by word of mouth. *muṅh-ā-muṅh*, brimful. *muṅh-ānā*, v.n. to be salivated. *muṅh-andherā* or *muṅh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *muṅh-bārnā*, to refrain. *muṅh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *muṅh-bigāṛnā*, to frown, to make faces. *muṅh-bigaṛnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *muṅh-banānā*, to make faces. *muṅh-band*, a muzzle. *muṅh band-karnā*, to hold one's tongue. *muṅh-bolā bhā,ī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *muṅh bharī*, f. a bribe, a sop. *muṅh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *muṅh-paṭṭā*, a horse's headstall. *muṅh par fākhta ur jānā*, to change colour. *muṅh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior *muṅh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *muṅh par hawā,ī-urnī*, or *-phirnī*, or *-chhuṭnī*, (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *muṅh pasārnā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *muṅh phirnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *muṅh-phernā*, to abstain from. *muṅh-phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *muṅh-pīth-k.*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *muṅh-taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *muṅh topā*, m. bribe. *muṅh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muṅh-torna*, to harass. *muṅh-thuthānā*, to make faces. *muṅh-thaṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *muṅh ṭeṛhā-karna*, to make wry faces. *muṅh-chiṛānā*, to make mouths. *muṅh-chaṛhnā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *muṅh-chalānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *muṅh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *muṅh-chorī*, bashfulness. *muṅh-chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *muṅh-dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *muṅh-dikhā,ī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *muṅh dekh-rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *muṅh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *muṅh-dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *muṅh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *muṅh-denā*, to make familiarized. *muṅh-ḍālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *muṅh-rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *muṅh-zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *vivâ voce*. *muṅh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *muṅh-sukaṛnā*, to change colour. *muṅh se phūl jhaṛne*, to abuse, to reproach. *muṅh fak ho-jānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *muṅh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *muṅh kā phūhar*, abusive. *muṅh kā niwālā*, anything easily attained. *muṅh-karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *muṅh-kholnā*, to abuse. *muṅh ke kawwe ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *muṅh kī lo,ī utarnī* or *jānī*, to lose the sense of shame. *muṅh-laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *muṅh-lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *muṅh-lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *muṅh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *muṅh-mārnā* or *-sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *muṅh-māngī*, that which is demanded. *muṅh-moṛnā*, to turn away, to abstain from anything. *muṅh meṅ pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā muṅh leke phir jānā*, or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

muṅhāṅ or *mūṅhāṅ*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṅhā mūṅh, tête-à-tête*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūṅ-nāh mūṅhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

muṇḍhanī, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

muṇḍharif, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

muṇḍharifī, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*

muṇḍhaṣir, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*

munhazim, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

muṅh-nāl, m.f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *ḥukka* tube. *s.*

munī, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. *s.*

muni, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

munīb, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb-gumāshta*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. *a.* [*a.p.*

munībāna, the fee or perquisite of a manager.

munīf, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

mun'im, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

munīr, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. *a.*

mu.nis or *mūnis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

munīs or *munīsh*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. *s.*

muni-sthān, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

muniyā, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

munīyat, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*

munj or *mūnj*, or *munjā* or *mūnjā*, m. a sort of grass, from the fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord, *Saccharum munja*. *s.*

munjal, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q.v.). *d.*

munjalī, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

munjamid, congealed, concreted. *a.*

muñjh, inflec. of *maiñ* (v. *mujh*), me, to me. *d.*

mūnjī, f. (v. *maunjī*), the girdle of a Brāhman. *s.*

munjirr, drawn, brought back. *a.*

munḳabiẓ, constituted, contracted. *a.*

munḳād, obedient, tractable. *a.*

munhadim, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

munkadir, quick, hastening. *a.*

munkar, denied. *a.*

munkashif, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

munḳasim, divided into parts. *a.*

munḳaṭi', terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined. *munḳaṭi' honā*, a. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

munḳatil, slain, killed. *a.*

munḳaẓī, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

mūñkī, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

munkir, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakīr*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir-honā*, to deny. *a.* [*h.*

munmun, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat.

mūñr, m. the head, the top. *s.*

mūñrlā, head-shaven. *s.*

mūñrnā, a. to shave. *s.*

muns, m. a man, a male. *d.*

mūñsal (for *mūsal*, q.v.), a wooden pestle. *s.*

munsalik, joined, connected, united together. *a.*

munṣarif, departing, receding. *munṣarif-k.*, depart, set out. *a.*

munshā, intention, inclination. *a.*

munshāt, pl. writings, compositions. *a.*

munshī, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; commonly means a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstānī, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

munshiyāna, clerk-like. *a.p.*

munṣif, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.* [justly. *a.*

munṣifan or *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably,

munṣifī, f. office of *munṣif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

mūñslā (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. *s.*

muntabi', tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

muntafī, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*

muntafi', m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

muntafī, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

muntahā, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *a.* [studies). *a.*

muntahī, learned (*i.e.* one who has finished his

muntaj, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chī muntaj*, what is the inference. *a.*

muntaḳal, transported, carried. *a.*

muntaḵḥab, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntaḵḥabāt*. *a.*

muntaḳim, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

muntaḳish, carved, engraved; painted. *a.*

muntashar, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

muntaṣib, erected, set up. *a.* [justed. *a.*

muntaẓam, ordered, arranged, disposed, ad-

muntaẓir, expecting with impatience, tarrying

mūnū, little, of small quantity. *h.* [for. *a.*

munzal, that which is sent down, an angel. *a.*

munzawī, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

munzawil, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

munẓij, (pl. *munẓijāt*), suppurantia (in medicine). *a.*

munzil, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*. *a.*

mur, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishṇu*. *s.*

mur, m. myrrh, bittterness; adj. bitter. *a.*

muṛ, m. the head; m. a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

murā, a species of small fish. *h.*

murā'āt, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.* [article. *a.*

murābaḥat, legal profit on the sale of any

murabba', being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

murabba or *murabbā*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

murabbā-sāz, m. a confectioner. *a.p.*

murabbī, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *a.*

murād, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

murādāt, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*

murād-baḵhsh, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

muraddad, ruined, perplexed. *a.*

muraddid, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.* [change, small money. *a.*

murādī, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; *murādif*, synonymous. *a.* [*a.*

murādiyāt, obtaining one's wishes, desirables.

murād-mand or *murād-wantā*, desirous, longing for; needy, necessitous. *a.p.h.*

murāfa'at, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.*

murāfaḳat, association, travelling in company. *a.*

muraffah, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

murāghabat, desire, propensity. *a.*

murāhik, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*

mura,ī, f. (v. *mūlī*), a radish. *h.*

murā,ī, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegatables. *h.*

murā,ī, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

murāja'at, return, recourse; repeating. *a.*

murāḳaba, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

mūrakh, ignorant. *mūrakh-gānṭh*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

mūrakhatā,ī, f. ignorance, stupidity, folly. *s.*

murakhkhaṣ, permitted or allowed (to depart) dismissed. *a.*

mūrakh-panā, m. or *maurkhya*, or *murakhtā*, f. ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.*

murākib, an observer, inspector. *a.*

muraḳḳa', clothed in rags, patched, mended; m. a scrap-boo k; finepenmanship. *a.*

murakkab, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*

murakkabāt, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

muram, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*

muranḍ, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called Lamgan. *s.*

muranḍā karnā, a. to tie, to captivate. *muranḍā-kar-ḍālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

murāri or *murārī*, m.q.d. the foe of *mur*; an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

murāsalat, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

muraṣṣa', covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

mūrat for (*mūrti*), f. a statute, an idol; a person (term used by Bairāgīs). *s.*

murattab, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murtib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*

murattib, making moist. *a.* [*h.*

murā,ū, m. (v. *murā,ī*), a vegetable merchant.

murawwaj, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

murāyāt, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*

mur-chang, f. a jew's harp. *p.h.*

murchhā or *mūrchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.h.*

mūrchhāgat, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*

mūrchhan, adj. fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*

mūrchhit, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon,

mūrd, m. the myrtle. *p.* [insensible. *s.*

murda, dead; m. a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

murdād, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

murdan, (r. *mīr*), to die, to perish. *p.*

murdanī, worthy of death. *p.*

murdār, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

murdār-sang, also *murdā-sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

mūrddhā, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

murelā, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

murgh, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghi aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghi biriyan*, a broiled fowl. *p.*

murghā, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

murghābī, f. a waterfowl. *p.*

murghak, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

murghān, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*

murgh-bāz, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.* [*p.*

murghī, f. a hen. *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer.

murgī-wālā, m. a poulterer (for *murghī-wālā*).

muṛh, m. a head man, a chief. *s.* [*p.h.*

mūṛh, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. *mūṛh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

murhā, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

murhā, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

mūṛhātmā, foolish, a fool. [tion. *h.*

murhī, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolu-

muṛhiyānā, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

mūṛhtā, f. folly, silliness. *s.*

murīd, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*

murīdī, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

mūriṣ, m. a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūriṣi 'alī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*

murjhan, m. pining, fading. *h.*

murjhānā, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

murjī', m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji,at* or *murjīyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

murkānā, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

mūrkh, ignorant. *s.*

murkī, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

murkūṇḍī, prostrate, lying down. *murkūṇḍi mārnā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *d.*

muṛkūṇḍī, invested, topsy-turvy. *d.*

murlā, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

murlī, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *murlīdhar*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

murmurā, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

muṛnā, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*

murr, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*

murrā, m. a squib. *h.*

mursal, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muḥammadans* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalīn*. *a.* [*a.*

mursala, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace.

murshid, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor.

murshidī, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

murtadd, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*

murtafa', elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

murtahan, pledged, pawned. *a.*

murtahin, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*

murta'ish, trembling, frightened. *a.*

murtakib, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

murtāz, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

murtaẓā, chosen, approved; one of the titles of *'Alī*. *s.*

mūrti, f. body, figure, form, image. *s.*

murṭib, humid, moist; verdant. *a.*

mūrtimān, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

murūr, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

murūwat, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūwat ṭornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

murẓi'a or *murẓi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*

mus, land along the high banks of rivers. *h.*

mūs, a crucible. *d.*

muṣa, devised by will. *mūṣā-bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūṣā-la-hu*, a legatee.

muṣā, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

mūsā, m. a mouse, a rat. *s.*

musā'ada, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*

muṣābarat, patient, or enduring with patience. *a.*

musabba', heptagonal, composed of or relating to the number seven. *a.*

muṣabbar, aloes (the drug merely). *a.*

muṣabbat, established, ratified. *a.*

musabbib, m. the first cause. *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, *i.e.* God. *musabbibi ḥaḳīḳī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*

musabbitāt, f. hypnotics; opiate medicines. *a.*

mus'ad, happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*

muṣādarat, oppression, spoliation. *a.*

musaddas, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*

muṣaddi', troublesome, annoying. *a.*

mṣaddaḳ, verified, substantiated, attested. *a.*

muṣaddiḳ, a verifier, an affirmer. *a.*

muṣāfaḥa, m. shaking hands. *a.*

musāfaḥat, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*

musāfar, travelled. *a.*

musāfarat, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*

muṣaffā, clean, pure, transparent; justified. *a.*

musāfir, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *-nawāz*, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. *a.*

musāfirāna, like a traveller. *a. p.*

musāfirī, state of travelling. *a.*

musāfir-ḵẖāna, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*

muṣāḥabat, f. companionship, society, familiar intercourse, communion. *a.*

musāhala, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

muṣāḥib, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

muṣāḥibī, f. (v. *muṣāḥabat*) companionship. *a.*

mūsā,ī, f. Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*

musā'id, assisting, aiding. *a.*

musajja', rythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

musajjal, proved, authenticated and sealed by [a judge. *a.*

musaḳẖẖkẖar, taken, subdued. *a.*

musakkā, m. muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*

musaḳḳaf, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*

musakkin, anodyne. *a.*

musakkināt, pl. f. anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*

musal, m. a wooden pestle, a club. *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

mūsal, m. a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (Dakh). *mūslāṉ soṉ ḍhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

muṣālaḥa m. or *muṣālaḥat*, f. reconciliation, pacification. *muṣālaḥa-k.*, to reconcile. *a.*

muṣallā, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

muṣallā, a. spot near Shīrāz, celebrated by *Ḥāfiẓ* for its rosy bowers. *a.*

musallaḥ, armed for war, clad in armour.

musallam, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*

muṣallaṯ, three-cornered, triple. *musallaṯ maṯlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

musallaṭ, conquered, subdued; conquest. *a.*

muṣallī, holy, righteous. *a.*

musalliṭ, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

musalmān (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a *Muḥammadan*. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*

musalmānī, f. the *Muḥammadan* religion: (vulg.) circumcision; (in India) a female Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

musalsal, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

musāmaḥat (also *musāmaḥa*), m. treating any [one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*

musammā or *musammā*, called, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

musamman, made, fat, fattened. *a.*

muṣammam, fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

muṣamman, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

muṣammar, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit [bearing. *a.*

musammāt, f. (v. *musammā*), named. *a.*

musānā, a. to cause to steal. *s.*

musānḍ, an effort, attempt; assault, attack. *d.*

muṣanna', factitious, artificial. *a.*

muṣannā, m. a copy, the second. *a.*
muṣannaf, composed; a composition. *a.*
muṣannafāt, books, works, compositions. *a.*
muṣannif, m. a composer, an author. *a.*
muṣāra'at, wrestling; a contest. *a.*
muṣarra', m. (*v. miṣrā'*), a hemistich. *a.*
musaṭṭaḥ, level, even; (sub.) an open plain. *a.*
musāwadat, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*
musāwāt, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*
musāwī, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*
mūsawī, of or relating to Moses. *a.*
muṣawwar, a painting, a picture. *a.*
muṣawwir, m. a painter, a sculptor; forming, figuring. *a.*
muṣawwirī, f. the art of painting. *a.*
muṣbit, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *a.*
mūsh, m. (*v. mosh*), a rat, a mouse. *s. p.*
mush'ā, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*
mushā'ara, m. contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.*
mushābaha, m. or *mushābahat*, f. similitude, likeness, conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.*
mushabbah, assimilated, like. *a.*
mushabbak, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*
musha'bid, m. a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*
mushābih, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*
musha'biz, m. a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*
mushaddad, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*
muṣḥaf, m. a volume, a book. *a.* [*a.*
mushāfaha, oral communication, conversation.
mushāhada, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, a. to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*
mushāhara, m. bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*
mushā,i'at, f. the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.*
mushaiyan, stately, dignified. *a.*
mushajjar, m. a kind of silk cloth. *a.*
mūshak, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a
mūshak, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.* [thief. *s.*
mushakkhkhaṣ, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*
mushakkal, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
mushal, m. a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*
mūshan, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*
mushār, signified, indicated. *mushāruṉ ilaihi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *u.* [partnership. *a.*
mushārakat, f. community, society, association,
mushārik, m. a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*
musharraf, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *a.*
musharraḥ, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*
musharrak, common (to many). *a.*
mushātamat, f. reproaching, abusing, reviling. *a.*
mushāwarat, f. counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.* [distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*
mushawwash, disturbed, confused, intricate;
mushāya'at, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.* [merciful. *a.*
mushfik, kind, shewing favour, condoling,
mushfikāna, favourably, kindly. *a.*
mushghal, busied, employed. *a.* [*s.*
mūshik, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief.
mūshi-kor, a mole, a musk-rat. *p.*
mushil, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*
mushīn, villainous, worthless. *a.*
mush'ir, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *a.* [*khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*
mushīr, m. a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i*
mushit or *mūshit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*
mushjir, abounding in trees. *a.*
mushk, m. scrotum, testicle. *s.*
mushk (in Arabic, *misk*), m. musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk-billī* or *mushk-bilā,o*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *zubād*, or, vulgo, *jawād*. *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*
mushkāb, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.*
mushkeṉ-chaṛhānā or *-bāndhnā*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*
mushkī, dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*
mushkil, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a disperser of difficulties. *mushkil-guzar* or *-guzār*, difficult to pass. *a.*
mushkilāt, pl. things difficult. *a.*
mushkīn, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*
mushrif, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.* [theist. *a.*
mushrik, m. an infidel, an idolater, a poly-
musht, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a hand-
mushṭ, m. theft, robbery. *h.* [ful. *p.*
mushta'al, inflamed, kindled, set on fire. *a.*
mushtabih, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*
mushtahar, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*
mushtahī, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*
mushtaḥibb, loving, affectionate. *a.*
mushtahir, a proclaimer. *a.* [*a.*
mushtahiyāt, pl. f. provocations, *aphrodisiaca*.
mushta'il, grey-haired. *a.*
mushtāḳ, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.* [*a.*
mushtāḳāna, with a great desire (of seeing one).
mushtakk, derived (as one word from another); derivative. *a.* [prising. *a.*
mushtamil, comprehending, containing, com-
mushṭā-mushṭī, f. or *-mushti*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*
mushtarak, held in common. *a.*

mushtarī, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.*

mushtarik, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *a.*

mushtī, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī,e khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*

mushṭī, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, [pilfering. *s.*

mushṭī-bandh, m. one who clenches the fist. *s.p.*

mushṭī-mushṭi, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*

mushṭī-pāt, m. pummelling, boxing. *s.*

mushṭmār, m. a pilferer, a robber. *mushṭmār kar baiṭhnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

musht-zan, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*

musht-zanī, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*

mūsī, Moses, the Jewish legislator. *a.*

mūṣī, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

muṣībat, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣībat i nāga-hānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-zada*, struck with misfortune, &c. *a.*

mūsīcha, m. name of a bird. *p.*

mūṣīkār, music; a musician; a kind of musical [instrument. *p.*

mūsikī or *mūsīkī*, (Gr. μουσικὴ) music. *g.*

mūṣil, m. a carrier, a bearer. *a.*

musinn, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

muṣirr, one who perseveres or insists; adj. obstinate, unflinching. *a.*

mūṣiya, f. a testatrix. *a.*

muskān, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

muskānā, n. to smile, to grin. *maskānā*, a. to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*

muskir, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*

muskurāhaṭ or *muskurā,ī*, f. smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*

muskurānā, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*

muskurāṭ, grinning, smiling. *d.*

muskuṭī, grinning, smiling. *d.*

muṣla, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

mūslā, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

muṣliḥ, m. one who rectifies, a mediator, pacifier, adviser, reformer. *a.*

muslim, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the *Muḥammadan* faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of *'Alī* the son-in-law and fourth successor of *Muḥammad*. "The deaths of *Muslim*, and his sons *Muḥammad* and *Ibrāhīm* form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by *Miskīn* of Delhī, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstānī language."—(Binning). *a.* *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*

muṣmir, fruitful. *a.*

musmusānā, to breathe hard. *d.*

mūsnā, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

mūsrā, m. or *mūsrī*, f. a rat, a mouse. *s.*

musrif or *muṣrif*, prodigal extravagant. *a.*

musta'ār, anything borrowed. *a.*

mustabidd, solitary, acting alone. *a.*

mustadām, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in anything. *a.*

mustad'ī, petitioner, suitor, claimant. *a.*

mustadīr, round, spherical. *khaṭṭi mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*

muṣṭafa, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

mustafād, received, acquired, benefitted. *a.*

musta'fī, one who seeks to be excused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an office). *a.*

mustafīd, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefitted. *a.* [*a.*

mustafīz, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged.

mustafsir, interrogating, investigating. *a.*

mustaghās, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*

mustaghfir, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

mustaghnī, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.* [pendently. *a*

mustaghniyāna, proudly, superciliously, inde-

mustaghrak or *mustaghrik*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

mustaḥakk or *mustaḥikk*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*

mustahīl, changed, transmuted. *a.*

mustaḥkam or *mustaḥkim*, firm, fast, established, strong. *a.* [ful. *a.*

mustaḥsan, virtuous, approved, laudable, beauti-

mustaḥzir, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*

musta'idd, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*

mustaimin, prosperous, secure. *a.*

mustajāb, acceptable, agreeable. *mustajābu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*

musta'jil, one who hastens. *a.*

mustajir, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*

mustājirī, f. renting, farming, holding or settlement in a farm. *a.*

mustajmi', met together. *a.*

mustak, m. a kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.* [*a.*

mustakarr, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode.

mustakbaḥ, hateful, detestable. *a.*

mustakbal, a front view (of a figure). *a.* [*a.*

mustakbil, m. future, the future tense (in gram.).

mustakbiliyāt, pl. future events, things to come.

mustakhliṣ, free, liberated. *a.* [*a.*

mustakhraj, drawn out, extracted. *a.*

mustakill, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.* [ful, loyal, resolute. *a.*

mustakīm, right, straight, standing erect, faith-

mustakirr, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *a.* [phrase. *a.*

muṣṭalaḥ, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a

muṣṭalaḥāt, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

musta'mal, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a.*

mustamāl, soothed, persuaded, conciliated. *a.*

mustamand, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.* [happy individual. *p.*

mustamandāna, wretchedly, like a poor un-

mustami', a listener, a hearer. *a.*
mustamidd, asking assistance. *a.*
mustāmin, one who seeks protection. *a.* [*a.*
mustamirr, firm, constant, durable, persevering.
mustamsak, bound or pledged (to perform anything). *a.*
mustanad, supported (by any thing). *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by anything). *a.* [*d.*
mustanḍa, strong-bodied; powerful, gigantic.
mustaradd, returned, restored. *a.*
musta'rib, one who becomes or affects to be an Arab. *a.*
musta'ṣī, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*
mustaskī, affected with dropsy, one who is craving drink. *a.*
mustaṣnā, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*
mustaṭāb, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*
mustaṭīl, m. a parallelogram. *a.*
mustatir, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*
mustaufī, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufī-garī*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.* [m. an author, cause. *a.*
mustaujib, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting;
mustawī, equal, straight, direct. *a.*
mustazād, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*
mustaẓhar, aided, assisted. *a.*
mustaẓhir, one who cries for help. *a.*
mustghīṣ, m. a complainant, plaintiff. *a.*
mūt, m. urine, piss. *mūt-aṭaknā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*
mut'a, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmāns when absent from home: the Sunnīs, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*
muṭā', obedient; obeyed. *a.*
muta'abbid, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*
muta,addab, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*
mutā'addam, wanting, deficient. *a.*
muta'aḍḍī, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*
muta'addī, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*
muta'addid, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.* [*a.*
muta'affin, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking.
muta'aiyana, m. a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*
muta'aiyin, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*
muta'ajjib, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*
muta,akhkhirīn, modern, late. *a.*
muta'ākib, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*
muta'akkid, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*
muta'āl or *muta'ālī*, high, sublime, lofty. *a.*
muta,allam, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *a.*
muta,allif, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. *a.*
muta'allik, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; m. a relation or kinsman. *a.*
muta'allikān or *muta'allikāt*, pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*
muta,allim, teaching, a teacher. *a.*
muta'allim, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.* [ing attentively. *a.*
muta,ammil, contemplative, considering, examin-
muta'annid, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.* [to each other. *a.*
muta'āraf, known, acknowledged, well known
muta'arriz, m. opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*
muta'aṣṣib, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*
muta,assif, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. *a.*
muta'assir, difficult, impossible. *a.*
muta,azzī, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*
muta'azzir, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*
mutāba'at, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing anything solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*
mutabaddī, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*
mutabaddil, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*
mutabaḥḥir, profound, especially in learning. *a.*
muṭābakat, f. conformity, equality. *a.*
mutabannā, adopted (son or child). *a.* [*a.h.*
mutabannagī, the adopting of a son or child.
mu'tabar, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*
mu'tabarī, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*
mutabarrak, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*
mutabassim, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*
mutabazzil, despised, not cared for. *a.*
muṭabbak, multiplied, doubled. *a.*
muṭābik, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*
mu'tād, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*
mutadaiyin, orthodox, religious. *a.*
mutadāwal or *mutadāwala*, common, custom-
mu'tadd, numbered, reckoned. *a.* [ary, usual. *a.*
mu'tadil, temperate, tolerable. *a.*
mutafaḥḥaṣ, examined. *a.* [*a.*
mutafaḥḥiṣ, an inquirer, examiner, investigator.
mutafakkir, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*
mutafannī, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*
mutafarrik, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*
mutafāwit, diverse, different. *a.*
mutaghaiyar, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed, estranged. *a.*
mutaghallib, victorious, overcoming. *a.*
mutaghāṣṣ'alaihi, a defendant. *a.* [*a.*
muṭaḥaiyir, astonished, wondering, confounded.
muṭaḥakḳak, verified. *a.*

mutaḥakkik, a verifier. *a.*
mutaḥammid, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*
mutaḥammil, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*
muṭāhara, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*
mutaḥarrifa, m. professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*
mutaḥarrik, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with a short vowel. *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*
mutaḥarrim, revered, respected, prohibited, uulawful. *a.*
mutahāwin, one who neglects, despises, or [holds cheap. *a.*
muṭahhar, pure, holy, purified. *a.*
muṭahhir, a purifier, a cleanser. *a.*
mutāhil, a married man. *a.*
muṭā,ī, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*
muṭajallā, splendid, illuminated. *a.*
mutajassis, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*
mu'taḳ, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *a.*
mutakabbir, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdain[ful. *a.*
mutakabbirāna, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*
mutakaddim, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*
mutaḳaddimān or *mutaḳaddimīn*, pl. the ancients, predecessors. *a.*
mutakaffil, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kacharīs*, before they are sent to court. *a.*
mutakallim, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, a declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*
mutakarrib, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.* [*a.*
mutaḳarrir, made fast, confirmed, established.
mutaḳāẓī, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*
mutakhaiyil, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutakhaiyila*, imagination, fancy. *a.*
mutakhallis, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.* [a law-suit. *a.*
mutakhāṣimain, the two contending parties in
mu'taḳid, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.* [vout. *a.*
mu'takif, assiduous in prayer, religious, de-
muṭala'a, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muṭāla'a k*, to read, study, peruse. *a.*
muṭālaba, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*
mutalāṭim or *mutalāṭis*, dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*
mutalawwin, changeable, various. *a.*
mutalizziz, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*
muṭallā, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*
muṭallaḳa, f. a divorced woman. *a.*
mu'tamad, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.* [*a.*
mutamādī, persevering, continuing, prolonging.
mutamakkan, m. (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*
mutamakkin, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *a.*
mutamannī, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*
mutamarrid, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*
mutamashshī going on, practised (in law). *a.*
mutamashshīya, acted upon, bearing upon (as
mutamatti', enjoying, relishing. *a.* [laws.) *a.*
mutamawwil, enriched, wealthy. *a.*
mutānā, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. *h.*
mutanabbī, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*
mutanabbih, circumspect, diligent. *a.*
mutanaffir, averse, disgusted, abhorring, de-
mutanaffis, solitary, single. *a.* [testing. *a.*
mutanāhī, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*
mutana''im, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*
mutanajjim, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*
mutanāḳiz, discordant, contradictory. *a.*
mutanāsib, similar, proportionate. *a.*
mutanāza', disputed, contested (in law). *a.*
mutanjan, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā,o*. *p.*
mutanjan gospandī, a kind of dish (*pulā,o*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*
muṭanjan, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā,o*. *a.*
muṭāpā, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*
mutaraddid, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*
mutarādif, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [affectionate. *a.*
mutaraḥḥim, compassionate, merciful, tender,
mutarākim, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*
mutarakkib, composing, compounding. *a.*
mutaraḳḳib, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.*
mutaraṣṣid, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*
mutarassil, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*
mutarattib, arranged. *s.*
mutarazzi, contenting, satisfying. *a.*
mu'tarif, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*
mu'tariz, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*
mutarjim, m. an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*
mutās, desire or inclination to piss.
mutāsā, desirous of pissing. *s.* [*a.*
mutaṣaddi', importuning, troubling, plaguing.
mutaṣaddī, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*
mutāṣal, extirpated, ruined. *a.* [*a.*
mutasallam, (part. pas.), delivered, consigned.
mutasallī, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*
mutasallim, anything in charge, keeping in possession. *a.* [nion). *a.*
mutasallit, despotic (command) absolute (domi-

mutaṣarrif, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*
mutaṣauwif, mystical, obscure, metaphysical. *a.*
mutasāwī, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*
mutaṣawwar, imagined, considered. *a.*
mutaṣawwir, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *a.*
mutashābih, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*
mutashakkī, complaining, a complainer. *a.*
mutashakkil, like, resembling. *a.*
mutasharri', orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*
mu'taṣim, a servant, attendant; adj. preserved, secure. *a.*
mutassa', making up the number nine. *a.*
mutatabbi', imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*
mutawaff ā or *mutawaff ī*, dead, defunct. *a.*
mutawaffir, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.*
mutawaḥḥish, terrified, scared away. *a.*
mutawajjih, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*
mutawaḳḳi', expecting, an expectant. *a.*
mutawaḳḳif, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*
mutawakkil, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*
mutawalī, successive. *a.*
mutawallī, a superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*
mutawallid, born, generated. *a.*
mutawārid, successive or successively. *a.*
mutawassil, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*
mutawaṣṣil, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*
mutawassiṭ, intermediate, middling. *a.*
mutawātir, successive or successively. *a.*
mutawaṭṭin, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*
mutawāẓi', complimenting, humbling, complaisant. *a.*
mutawwaḳ, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*
muṭawwal, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*
muṭāyaba, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*
mutaẓa"af, weak, contemptible. *a.*
mutaẓalbiṭ, seizing forcibly. *a.*
mutaẓā,id, increasing, multiplying. *a.*
mutaẓallim, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*
mutazalzal, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*
mutaẓammin, including, comprehending. *a.*
mutaẓarrib, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*
mu'tazil, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*
mu'tazilī, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*
muṭh, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *mūṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*
mūṭh, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*
mūṭhā, m. a handle. *s.*
mūṭhī, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*
muṭhiyā or *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*
mūṭholī, f. onanism. *h.*
mūṭholiyā, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*
mūṭhrā, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*
muṭī', abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*
mutifarriḳa or *mutifarriḳat* (*mutifarriḳāt*, pl.) various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*
mutihar, m. straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*
mutihrī, f. a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*
mu'tiḳ, one who liberates a slave. *a.*
muṭiyā (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, a carrier. *s.*
muṭlaḳ, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaḳu-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*
muṭlaḳan, absolutely, not at all. *a.*
mutlif, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*
muṭma', a thing desired or wished for. *a.*
muṭmaḥ, a butt for archers. *a.*
mutma,inn, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*
mūtnā, one who pisses much, a piss-a bed. *s.*
mūtnā, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*
mūtr or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*
mūtrāghāt, m. suppression of urine. *s.*
mūtrātīt, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*
mūtr-dos, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*
muṭrib, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*
muṭribī, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*
mūtr-kṛichhra, m. strangury. *s.*
mūtr-mārg, m. the urethra. *s.*
mūtr-shūk, m. white urinary sediment. *s.*
mutsi' making up the number nine. *a.*
muttafiḳ, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; m. an accomplice, an associate. *a.*
muttaham, suspected, accused, arraigned. *a.*
māttahim, one who suspects. *a.*
muttakā, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*
muttaḳī, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*
muttakī, one who leans or reclines. *a.*
muttali', rising, perceiving, informed. *muttali'-k.*, (or in Pers.) *-gardānīdan* to inform, to acquaint. *muttali'-h.* (in Pers.) *-shudan*, to be informed. *a.*
muttarid, flowing, current; prosperous. *muttarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.*
muttasi', broad, large, diffused. *a.*
muttaṣil, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*
muṭṭhā, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*
muṭṭhī, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*
muwaddā, performed, paid. *a.*
muwaddī, f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing what is due. *a.*

muwāfaḳat, f. conformity. *muwāfaḳat-k:*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

muwaffaḳ, favoured, assisted. *a.*

muwāfiḳ, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

muwāhabat, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

muwāḥanat, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

muwaḥḥid, one who believes in one God; an unitarian; adj. orthodox. *a.* [God. *a.p.*

muwaḥḥidāna, like one who believes in one

muwājaha, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. *a.*

muwajjah, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

muwajjal, deferred (as payment of debt). *a.*

muwākẖaz, taken, chastised. *a.*

muwākẖaza, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

muwakẖkẖaz, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

muwakẖkẖir, posterior, consequent: delayed, procrastinated. *a.* [*a.*

muwakkad, confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.

muwakkal, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendant, vicegerent. *a.* [solemn, austere. *a.*

muwaḳḳar, honoured, revered, respected; grave,

muwaḳḳat, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.* [power. *a.*

muwakkil, a constituent, one who delegates

muwālāt, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

muwālī, one who aids or assists. *a.*

muwallad, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*

muwallah, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief or fear. *a.* [editor. *a.*

muwallif, a compiler, a composer, author,

muwānasat, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

muwannaṣ, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

muwarraḳẖ, dated. *a.*

muwarrikẖ, m. an annalist, an historian, a chronologer, biographer. *a.*

muwāsā, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.* [*a.*

muwāṣalat, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview.

muwashshaḥ, ornamented, decorated. *a.*

muwaṣṣā (v. *muṣṣā*), devised by will.

muwaṣṣal, arrived, joined. *a.*

muwaṣṣī, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

muwaṣṣir, penetrating, making an impression,

muwaṣṣiya, f. a testatrix. *a.* [efficacious. *a.*

muwāt, f. waste land. *a.* [*a.*

muwāẓa'at, a sale by which loss is incurred.

muwāzī, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

muwāzina, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *rakba-bandī*, q.v. *a.*

muwazzaf, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*

muwazzin, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muḥammadans*). *a.*

muyassar, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. *a.*

muẓā'af, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

muẓāb, liquid, melted. *la'li muẓāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

muzābanat, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

muẓabẓib, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

muẓāddat, opposition, antipathy. *a.*

muẓāf, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muẓāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.* [*a.*

muza'far, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāo*.

muẓāfāt, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

muẓaffar, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa manṣūr*, victorious and supported (from on high). *a.*

muzāḥ (also *muzāḥat*), m. a jest, a joke, *a.*

muzāḥamat, f. prevention, hindrance, impediment. *a.*

muẓāharat, a formula of divorce. *a.*

muẓahhab, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.).

muzāḥim, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*

muzaiyan, adorned. *a.*

muẓākara, conference, conversation. *a.*

muzaḳẖraf, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *a.*

muzaḳẖrafāt, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*

muzaḳẖrif, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*

muzakkā, purified, cleaned, justified. *a.*

muzakkī, a purifier, a purgator. *a.*

muẓakkar, masculine, masculine gender. *a.*

muẓallal, shaded (from the sun). *a.*

mu'ẓam, the superior, the greater. *a.*

muẓamman, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*

muẓāraba, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *h.*

muzāri', a husbandman. *a.*

muẓāri', m. the aorist (in grammar); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.*

muẓārib, a factor, a manager. *a.*

muzāwalat, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*

muzawwar, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*

muzawwir, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *a.*

muẓāyaḳa, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muẓāyaḳa nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

muzd, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages, recompense. *p.*

muzgha, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

muẓhar' alai-hi, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*

muzhda, m. joyful tidings, good news. *p.*

muzhgān, f. the eyelashes. *p.*

muẓḥik, ridiculous. droll, laughable. *a.*
muẓḥikāt, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*
muẓhir, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *a.*
mūẓī, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūẓī-garī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*
mu'zilāt, difficulties, troubles, arduous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*
muẓirr, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*
muzjāt, a trifle, a matter of little value. *a.*
muẓlim, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*
muẓmaḥill, disappearing, vanished. *a.* [*a.*
muzmin, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). *a.*
muẓmar, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*
muẓmir, conceiving, imagining. *a.*
muẓnib, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*
muẓṭarib, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.* [confusedly. *a.*
muẓṭaribāna, in a state of agitation or anxiety;
muẓṭarr, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*
myāṅ, m. (v. *miyāṅ*), sir, master. *h.*
myūṅ, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat.
myūṅ-k., to mew or cry as a cat. *v.*

N.

nā, no, neither, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnā,ī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umed*, or *ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-i'timād*, not to be trusted. *nā-i'timādī*, trustworthlessness. *na-umedī*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-inṣāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bāligh*, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bāligh-ī*, nonage, minority. *nā-bā-khirad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-bīnā*, blind. *nā-bīnā,ī*, f. blindness. *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā,edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, unconspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-parwā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness. *na-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā,ī*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā,iz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chāk-ī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chīz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-ḥakk*, unjust, untrue; unjustly. *nā-ḥakk-shināṣ*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*) captain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khalaf*, wicked vicious (boy). *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned. *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad. *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure. *nā-khush-āwāz*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *-dihanda*, not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-dīdagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-dīdanī*, not to be seen. *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāẓ*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā,ī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived. *nā-rafta*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or passable, "no go." *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-zā,īda*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebā,ish* or *nā-zebā,ī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzyārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, unbored. *nā-sufta bih*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudanī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakīb* or *nā-shakībā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakībī* or *nā-shakībā,ī*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-ṣabr*, impatient. *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-ṭāḳat*, weak, infirm. *nā-ṭāḳatī*, f. weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-ḳābil*, unfit. *nā-ḳabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-ḳuwwat*, weak. *nā-ḳuwwatī*, f. weakness. *na-kārī*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām* unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kand*, m. a colt. *nāguzīr*, necessary, indispensable. *nāgawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā,iḳ*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine. *nā-maḥram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-maṭbū'*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'ḳūl*, improper. *nā-mulā,im*, hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-waḳt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wāris*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-*

wāḳif, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wāḳifīyat*, f. inexperiencedness. *naumed* (for *nā-umed*, q.v.). *nāhamtā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

nā, an expletive much used in the Dakhanī dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis—(B.). *d.*

na'alain, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, *i.e.* with wooden soles. *a.*

nāb, m. a groove or channel; fluting. *nābdār*, grooved, fluted, indented. *d.*

nāb, pure, genuine. *p.*

nāb, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a.*

nābar, m. one who denies. *d.*

nabard, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

nabasa, a daughter's child. *p.*

nabāt, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

nabāt, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass. *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

nabātāt, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

nabātī, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish). *a.*

nabawī, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetical. *a.*

nabbāsh, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*

nabbāẓ, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

nabbāẓī, the science of examining the pulse. *a.*

nābdān (v. *nāwdān*), m. a gutter. *p.*

nabha, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

nabha-char, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

nābhak, m. a myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

nabha-sthit, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

nābhi or *nābhī*, f. the navel; a centre. *s.*

nābhichhedan, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s.*

nābhigolak, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s.*

nābhināla or *nābhināṛī*, f. the umbilical cord. *s.*

nabī, m. a prophet. *a.*

nabīn (for *navīn*), new, fresh. *s.*

nabīra, m. a grandson, son's son. *nabīrī*, a daughter. *p.*

nabīsa, m. a grandson. *p.*

nabishtan (for *nawishtan*), to write. *p.*

nabīsī, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

nabẓ, f. the pulse. *nabz-dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

nāch, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *s.*

nāchakh, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javelin. *p.*

nachānā, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

nachḥatrī or *nachhattarī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

nachḥattar (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

nāch-machānā, a. to lead one a dance; to tease.

nāchnā, n. to dance. *h.* [*s.*

nachwaiyā, m. a dancer. *s.*

nachwānā, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

nad, m. a river (commonly *nadī*). *s.*

nād, m. sound; a song; a semicircle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

nād (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

nādānā, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

nādalī, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *ḳur'ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

nadāmat, f. repentance, penitence, contrition, regret. *a.*

nā-dān, ignorant, simple. *p.*

nā-dānī, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

naddāf, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

naddāfī, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.*

nadeyī or *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Pranna herbacea*); the China rose. *s.*

nādhnā, a. to yoke. *h.*

nadī or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

nadīj, m. the marshy date-tree, also another kind of tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

nāḍikā, f. a *ghaṛī*, q.v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

nadī-kānt, m. name of a small tree *Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*

nadī-kāntā, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Leea hirta*). *a.*

nadī-kūl, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

nadīm, m. a companion, an intimate friend, a courtier. *a.*

nādim, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

nādir, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

nādira, (fem. of *nādir*, q.v.). *a.*

nādirāt, wonderful events. *a.*

nādirī, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

nādir-shāh, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a.p.*

nadī-sarj, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

nadī-tīr, m. bank of a river. *s.*

nadiyā, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*

nādnā, a. to begin. *h.*

nadolā, m. a large earthen pan. *h.* [*p.*

nā,e, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife.

nā,e-nosh, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*

naf' or *naf'a*, m. profit, advantage, interest. *naf'-k.*, to benefit. *naf'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naf'a-nuḳṣān*, profit and loss. *s.*

nāf, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

nāfa or *nāfa,i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

nafal, plunder (from infidels). *a.*

nafar, m. a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tīn-nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaṭṭī faiṣala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *rā'īyat-wārī faiṣala*, q.v. *a.*

nafarāgi or *nafarā,ī*, f. (v. *nafarī*), service, &c. *d.*

nafarī, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. *a.*

nafas, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasīn*, the last breath. *nafas-gīr*, suffocated. *a.*

nafās, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

nafāsat, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

nafase, for an instant, one moment. *a.*

nafāṭ, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

nafāẕ, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

naf ī, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. *a.* [*a.*

nāfi', salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful.

nāfila, a work of supererogation. *a.*

naf īr, f. a brazen trumpet. *p.*

naf īrī, f. a kind of trumpet. *p.*

naf īs, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*

nāfiẕ, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

nafḳa, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging; many confine it solely to food. *a.*

naf ḵh, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

nafl, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *a.* [*a.*

nafrānī, f. (fem. of *nafar*), female servants, &c.

nafrat, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. *a.*

nafrīn, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. *p.*

nafs, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the *penis*. *nafsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sab'ī* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushī*, self-denial. *nafsi-muṭma,inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. *a.*

nafsānī, luxurious, carnal, sensual. *a.*

nafsānīyat, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. *a.*

nafsī, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *a.*

naft, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

naft or *nafṭa*, naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil. *nafṭa-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. *a.*

nafūr, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *a.*

nafūẕ, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *s.*

nafẕ, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

nag, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

nāg, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhāshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl puksh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

nāgā, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked; sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

nāgābhā, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

nā-gāh, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

nāgahān or *nāgahānī*, sudden, suddenly. *p.*

nagaj, mountain-born, mountaineer. *s.*

nāgal, m. a plough. *s.*

nagan, naked. *s.*

nāgan, f. a female serpent. *s.*

nāgānchalā, m. a boring-rod. *s.*

nāgāng, m. *Hastināpūr*, or ancient Delhī. *s.*

nagar, m. a city, a town. *nagarjan*, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nayar-kot*, name of a town in the Panjāb, also called Kāngrā. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*

nāgar, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmans; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the (*Deva-nāgarī*). *s.*

nagarī, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

nāgarī, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

nāgar-mothā, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c., *Roxb.*). *s.*

nāgar-mustā, f. a grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

nagaropānt, m. suburb. *s.*

nagar-swarūpinī, a species of metre. *s.*

nagāshray, living in mountains. *s.*

nāgaur, m. name of a country near *Mārwār*. *s.*

nāgaurā, of or belonging to *Nagaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

nāg-balā, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

nāg-bandhu, m. the holy fig-tree.
nāg-bel, m. the betel plant. *s.* [*s.*
nag-bhid, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scuttellaroides*).
nāg-bhid, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*
nag bhū, of a mountain; a mountaineer. *s.*
nagchāhat or *nagchā,ī*, f. approaching, arriv-
nagchānā, n. to approach. *h.* [ing. *h.*
nāg-dant, m. elephant's tooth, ivory.. *s.*
nāg-dantī, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*
nāg-daun, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*
nagdaunā, or *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant, wormwood (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*
nāgesar, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); India rose chesnut. *s.* [*s.*
nāgesarī, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow.
nāgeshar, f. (v. *nāgesar*) name of a flower. *s.*
nāgha, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*
nagham, m. melody, song, modulation; a musical note; a sweet voice. *a.*
nāghānī (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*
naghāra (for *nakāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchī*, a drummer. *t.d.*
naghd (for *nakd*), cash, ready money. *d.*
naghma, m. (v. *nagham*), melody. *naghma-sarā,ī* or *-sanjī*, music, melody. *a.*
naghz, beautiful, good, excellent; anything rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *naghzak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.* [*h.*
nagīch, near, close by (a cor. of *nazdīk*, q. v.).
nagīn or *nagīna*, m. a ring, especially the signet-ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*
nāgīn or *nāginī*, f. a female serpent. *s.*
nāg-jīvan, m. tin. *s.*
nāg-jivhā, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s.*
nāg-jivhikā, f. red arsenic. *s.*
nāg-kesar or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*
nāg-mātṛi, name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*
nagna, m. or *nagnā*, f. naked. *s.* [*s.*
nagnā, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum halicacabum*).
nagnāṭ, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*
nagnatwa, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*
nagn-hū, m. ferment, a drug used to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fermentation. *s.*
nagnikā, f. a girl before menstruation.
nagnī-karan, m. stripping, undressing. *nagnī-kṛit*, stripped. *s.*
nāgod or *nāgodar*, m. armour for the front of the belly, a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*
nāg-pās, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. *s.*
nag-pati, m. the lord of mountains, the Himālaya. *s.*
nāg-patnī, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*
nāg-phanī, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*
nāg-phāns, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*
nāg-pushp, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*) a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*
nāgrang, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*
nah, (v. *nuh*) nail, talon. *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*
nahaj, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*
nahak, meagre, lean. *h.*
nahalwānā, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*
nahān, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*
nahānā, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*
nahanī, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*
nahānī, f. menstruation. *h.*
nāhar, m. a tiger. *h.*
nahār, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*
nahārī, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*
nahār-muñh, (in Dakh.) *nahar mūñ*, without eating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). *s.*
naharnī, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.* [*sis*). *t.*
nahārū,ā, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinen-*
nahaṭṭā, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*
nahāyā, bathed, bathing. *h.*
nahb, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*
nahī (for *nahīñ*), no, not. *h.*
nahī, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*
nāhi, no, not, nay. *s.*
nāhib, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*
nāhid, m. the planet Venus. *p.*
nahīf, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*
nahin or *nahīñ*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīñ-nāhīñ*, not at all. *nahīñ-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*
nāhir, m. a tiger. *h.*
nāhiya, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*
nahiyar, f. a wife's family. *h.*
nahlānā, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*
nahr, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water). *a.*
nahr, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu-l hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*
nahs, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*
nahsīyat, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*
nahufta, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*
nahūsat, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.* [manner, mode. *a.*
nahw, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track,
nahwī, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*
nahwīyat, f. the art grammatical. *a.*
nai or *nā,ī*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *p.*

nā,ī, m. a barber. *s.*

na'īb, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

nā,ib, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-dīwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-ḳāẓī*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāẓim* or *-ṣūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *ṣūba* or province. *a.*

naibed, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

nā,ibī, deputyship, lieutenancy. *a.*

naicha, m. a *ḥuḳḳa* snake or tube. *naicha-band*, a person who makes *huḳḳa* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

naicha or *nā,īcha*, m. a small reed, a *ḥuḳḳa* snake. *p.*

naigam, m. name of an Upanishad. *s.*

naihar, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

nai,īn or *na,īn*, made of reeds. *p.*

naij, own, proper. *s.*

naijānā, n. to stoop, to bend down. *h.*

naik, little, a little; many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rup*, multiform. *h.s.*

naikaṭya, m. proximity. *s.*

nail, m. obtaining, acquiring. *a.*

na'īm, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'īm* or *jannati na'īm*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

naimisharanya, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārat* was recited to the Rishis by Sauti. *s.*

nain (also *nainā*), m. the eye. *s.*

nain or *nainā*, m. a tether, a rope fastened round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. *h.*

nain (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. *d.*

nainā, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

nainaushadh, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

nainopānt, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

nainotsav, m. a lamp; any lovely or desirable object. *s.*

nā,in, a barber's wife. *s.*

nain-sukh, m. name of a flower. *s.*

naipāl or *naipālik*, produced in Nepal, or belonging to that country. *s.*

naipālī, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

nai-pīch or *-pech*, f. the snake tube of a *ḥuḳḳa*. *p.*

naipuṇ or *naipuṇya*, m. skill, cleverness, dexterity. *s.*

nā,ira, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

nairang, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, anything new. *nairang-sāz*, a magician sorcerer. *p.*

naṛirangī, f. magic, deception. *p.*

nairāshya, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*

nā,irat (v. *nā,ira*) fire. *a.*

nairgun, m. absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

nairṛit, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter.

nairṛitī, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

nairmalya, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

nairukt, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

naisān, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swāti*). *p.*

naishakar, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

naistān, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

naivedya, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

naiyā, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

naiyamik, regular, prescribed. *s.*

naiyan (for *nayan*, q.v.), the eye. *s.*

naiyāyik, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. [*s.*

naiyir, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyiri a'ẓam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, *i.e.* the sun and moon. *a.*

naiza, m. (v. *neza*) a spear. *p.*

nāj, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provision. *h.*

najābat, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

najad, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

najaf, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *'Alī*. *a.*

najas, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.*

najāsat, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

najāt, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

najd, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

nājī, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājiya*). *a.*

najīb, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najību-ṭ-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a.p.*

najībī, f. (v. *najābat*) nobility, &c. *a.*

najīb-zāda, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

najīb-zādī, f. daughter of a noble. *a.p.*

najik, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdik*, q.v.). *d.*

najis, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *a.*

najjār, m. a carpenter. *s.*

najjārī, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

najm, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

najsh, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

nak, f. (used in comp.) the nose. *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

nāk, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

nāk, f. the nose. *nāk-charhānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk-rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk-sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk-kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk-kaṭī ḥonā*, to lose one's honour. *s.* [*gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

nāk, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *naka*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. *a.*

nāṉka, f. a she-camel. *a.*

nāṉkā, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāṉke-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāṉke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*

nāṉkā, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

naṉkab-zan, m. a burglar. *a.p.*

naṉkab-zanī, f. burglary. *a.p.*

nā-kad-khudā, unmarried, a bachelor. *nā kad khudā,ī*, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

naṉkāhat, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. *a.*

nakal, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

nakālā, m. an eruption on the skin. *d.*

nakār, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

nakāra or *nakārā*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

naṉkāra, m. a kettle-drum. *naṉkāra bajate phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.*

naṉkār-chī, m. one who beats the kettle-drum. *a.t.*

naṉkārī, m. one who beats the kettle-drum. *a.*

naṉkār-khāna, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*

nākārnā, a. to refuse, to deny. *s.*

nakas or *nā-kas*, vile, abject. *p.*

nā-kat-khudā, unmarried, a bachelor. *nā-kat-khudā,ī*, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

naṉkāwat, f. purity, cleanness. *a.*

naṉkb, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c., for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

nakbat, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

nak-chaṛhā, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

nak-chhiknī, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

naṉkd or *naṉkda*, m. ready money, cash. *naṉkd-ā-naṉkd*, prompt payment. *naṉkd o jins*, money and commodities. *a.* [bangle for the wrist. *a.d.*

naṉkda, cash, &c. (v. *naṉkd*). *naṉkde kā joṛā*, a

naṉkdī, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naṉkdī-chiṭṭhī*, cash receipt. *naṉkdī-gumāshta*, a cash-keeper. *a.*

nakel, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*

nakh, m. a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh* or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.* [*p.*

nakh, m. (for *naṉkh*) the string of a paper kite.

naṉkh, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.* [scratching. *s.*

nakhānk, m. the mark left by the nails in

nakhar, m. nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*

nakhat, f. perfume, odour, anything odoriferous. *a.*

nakhat, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

nakhatrī, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

naṉkhchīr, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *naṉkhchīr-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

nakhī, nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume; a dried substance of the shape of a nail. *s.*

nakhiyānā, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.* [*s.*

nakh-khādī, who or what eats with nails or talons.

naṉkhkhās, m. a cattle or slave-market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

naṉkhl, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *naṉkhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *naṉkhl-bandī*, a plantation. *naṉkhli-maḥmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kūfa. *a.*

naṉkhla, m. a palm plantation. *p.*

nakh-lekhā, f. (v. *nakh-rekh*). *s.*

naṉkhlistān, m. a palm plantation. *p.* [*s.*

nakh-pad,, m. a scratch, mark of a finger nail.

naṉkhra or *naṉkhrā*, m. trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *naṉkhra-tillā*, blandishments. *naṉkhra-bāz*, affected, coquettish. *naṉkhra-bāzī*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

nakh-rekh or *nakh-rekhā*, f. the marks left by the nails, a scratch. *s.*

naṉkhshab, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi naṉkhshab*. *p.*

naṉkhshāra, the cheek, the face. *d.*

nāṉkhudā (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindī) "*nay-quiddie*," *p.*

nā-ṉkhudā,ī, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

nāṉkhun, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nāṉkhun-gīr* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nāṉkhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

nāṉkhuna, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a haw or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

naṉkhwat, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

naṉkī, pure, clean, excellent. *a.* [

nākī, of or relating to nose. *s.*

naṉkīb, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. *a.*

nāṉkid, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

naṉkīh, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

nāṉkil, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

nakir, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *a.*

nakīr, m. (v. *munkir*), the name of an angel. *a.*

naṉkīr, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *naṉkīr o ṭiṭmīr*, every particle, all the minutiæ. *a.*

nakira (v. *nakra*), undetermined. *a.*

nāṉkis, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāṉkiṣi 'aṉkl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāṉkiṣ honā*, to want. *a.*

nakiyānā, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*

naṉkīz, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

nakkā, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *nakkā dū,ā*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

naḳḳād, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. *a.*

naḳḳāl, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḳḳālin*, an actress, &c. *a.*

naḳḳālī, f. acting, mimicking. *a.*

naḳḳāra, m. (v. *naḳāra*), a kettle-drum. *a.*

naḳḳāsh, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. *a.*

naḳḳāshī, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. *a.*

nakkī, f. speaking through the nose, a nasal

nakkī-mūṅṭh, f. name of a game. *h.* [sound. *s.*

nakkū, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

naḳl, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *naḳli makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naḳl-band*, a compiler of narratives. *naḳl-nawīs*, a copyist. *naḳl-navīsī*, f. copying. *naḳl-k.*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. *a.*

naḳlā, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. *a.*

naḳlī, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naḳlī wa 'aḳlī*, traditional and rational. *a.*

naḳliyāt, pl. anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

nako, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdū). *d.*

nakohish, f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*

nakpoṛā, m. *nakpūṛī*, the nose, the nostrils. *d.*

nakr, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

nakra, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite, or generic (noun). *a.*

nakṛā or *nākṛā*, m. (v. *nākṛa*), an inflammation in the nose, the polypus. *s.*

nakris, the gout. *a.*

nakr-rāj, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

naks, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

naksh, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naksh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naksh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks. *naksh-bandiyā*, m. a kind of Musalmān *faḳīr* or mendicant (v. Wilson's Glossary). *nakshi-diwār*, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naksh ka-l-ḥajar*, or more properly *ka-n-naksh fi-l-ḥajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naksh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. *a.*

naksha, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. *a.*

nākshatr, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.*

nakshatra, a star, an asterism (v. *nachhattar*), *nakshatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakshatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty-seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*

nakshatrī, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

nākshatrik, belonging to the lunar asterisms. *s.*

nākshatrikī, f. stellar influence. *s.*

naḳshī, painted, engraved. *a.*

naksīr, the veins of the nose. *naksīr-phūṭnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

naksūr, the nostrils. *d.*

nakṭā, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

naktā, m. the name of a bird, the comb-duck. *h.*

nakt-māl, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.*

nak-toṛā, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*

naḳū', m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). *a.*

nakū,ā, m. the nose; the point of anything. *s.*

nakul, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.* [*s.*

nākul, belonging or relating to an ichneumon.

nakuleshṭa or *nakuleshṭkā*, f. name of a plant said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

nākulī, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

nāḳūs, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

naḳūsh, a sort of shrub. *a.*

nakut, m. the nose. *s.*

nakwāsā, m. name of a disease (of the nose.) *s.*

naḳz, rupture, violation of a contract. *a.*

nal, m. the name of a celebrated king and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod consisting of three *ilāhī gaz* or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*); the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal-chalānā*, (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously moved towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

na'l, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. *s.*

nāl, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

nāl, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhai bharī kharī sakhī lakhi nāl ki*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, we were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

nalā, m. the ureters, urinary ducts. *āhanī nalā, bhū,īṅ, nalā dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām* p. 58, app.). *p.* [a canal. *p.*

nāla, m. lamentation, weeping; a small river,

nālā, m. a ravine, a rivulet, a canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*

nālagī, f. weeping, lamentation. *p.*

nālān, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*

naḷḍā or *naḷḍī*, the windpipe, the throat, the weasand (also *naḷṛā* and *naḷṛī*). *d.*

nalī, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest;* the bone of the leg, the *tibia;* a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. *s.* [*p.*

nālīdan, to mourn, lament, weep; to complain.

nalikā, f. a perfume so called. *s.*

nālikā, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

nalin, f. a lotus or water-lily; the Indian crane. *s.*

nalinī, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

nālish, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*

nālishī, m. a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*

nālitā, f. a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*

nālīvran, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*

naliyā, m. name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds by means of limed *nals* (v. *nal*). *s.*

nālkī, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*

nālnā, to weep, to lament. *p.h.*

nalū,ā, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

nalw, m. a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h.*

nam (for *nāṅ*), no, not. *s.*

nam, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, destroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist, weeping. *p.*

nām, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, a. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām-dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām ḍabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām-rakhnā*, to name. *nām-karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shi'r un ne khūb kahe, āfāḳ meṅ apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām-nikālnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām-honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *a.p.*

namā (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

nāma, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

na'mā, f. favour, graciousness, benefit; delight, joy; affluence, ease, wealth. *a.*

namad, m. a coarse woollen garment; *membrum virile. namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *namadi zīn*, a coarse woollen saddle-cloth. *p.*

namah, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

namak, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation: bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*, cream of tartar. *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *namak-ḥalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namakdān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kaṭe par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā tezāb*, muriatic acid. *namak-mahāll*, revenue derived from salt. *p.* [the Hindūs. *h.*

nāmam, the mark made on the forehead by

naman, like, resembling. *h.*

naman, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.*

namā-shām (for *namāzi,shām*), time of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utarnā*, to be degraded. *p.*

namasit, reverenced, respected, worshipped. *s.*

namaskār, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

namaskārī, f. a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

namasya or *namasyit*, venerable, reverenced, entitled to respect. *s.* [custom. *a.*

namaṭ, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way,

namāyish, f. (v. *numā,ish*) appearance. *p.*

namāz, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* law, which are offered up five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service; one who prays. *namāzi janāza*, the funeral service of the *Muḥammadans. namāzgāh*, the place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*

namāzī, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p.* [tioned or said. *p.*

nām-burda, the above-named, the afore-mentamda, m. (v. *namad*) a coarse woollen gar-

name, adv. by name. *p.* [ment. *p.*

nameguru or *namegurū*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

nameru or *namerū*, m. the seed of the eleocarpus. *s.* [ing. *p.*

nam-gīra or *nam-gīrā*, m. a canopy, an awn-

namī, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

nāmī, growing, increasing. *a.*

nāmī, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī-honā*, to be celebrated. *p.*

namil, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *a.*

namir, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

nāmiya, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *kuwwati nāmiya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*

nām-karan, m. the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*

namkīn, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.* [ness. *p.*

namkīnī, f. saltness, sweetness, agreeable-

nammām, m. a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

nāmnā, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrise. *s.p.*

nam-nāk, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

nam-nākī, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

namr, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

namr-mukh or *namr-mukhī*, having the head bent, looking down. *s.*

namrta, f. condescension, courtesy. *s.*

namrūd, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of old). *a.*

namsh, m. a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipped cream. *s.*

nām-shesh, dead, deceased. *s.*

namūd, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *p.* [occasion; n. to appear, to seem. *p.*

namūdan (r. *numā,e*), a. to shew; to do or

namūdār, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed. conspicuous. *p.*

namūdārī, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.* [specimen, pattern. *p.*

namūna, m. an example, muster; model, type,

nāmūs, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.* [family. *a.*

nāmūsī, of or relating to the female part of a

namw, m. vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

nām-war, celebrated, famous. *p.*

nām-warī, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

nām-zad, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*

nān, f. bread. *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā,ī, nān-bā,i'*, or *nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khaṭā,ī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *nāni-ribāṭ*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni-raughanī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni ni'mat*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.* (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

na'na or *na'nā*, m. plant, spearmint, mint

nānā, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*

nānā, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhānti*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā-prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

nānā, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*

nanad, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *s.*

nānak, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

nanā-varṇ, many-coloured. *s.*

nand, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*

nand, f. (v. *nanad*), a sister-in-law. *s.*

nanda, m. name of the foster-father of *Kṛishṇa*, *nanda-lol*, the beloved of Nanda, that is, *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

nandan, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindūs; adj. delighting. *s.*

nandhnā, a. to begin. *h.*

nandi, m. the bull of *Shiva*; f. a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

nandī, f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*

nandik, m. toon, a tree, the wood of which resembles mahogany (*cedrella tuna*). *s.*

nandī-mukh, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*

nandinī, f. wife's sister. *s.*

nandi-vṛiksh, m. a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

nandiyā, f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*

nandiyā or *nāṅdiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*

nāndnā, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, q.v. *h.*

nando,ī, m. husband's sister's husband. *s.*

nandolā, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

nandosī, m. husband's sister's husband. *s.*

nang, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *nang o nāmūs*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

nang or *nangā*, naked; shameless. *nangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop to prevent pilfering). *nangā-sir*, bareheaded. *nangā-k.*, to bare, to uncover. *nangā-mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *nangā-mungā* or *munangā*, utterly naked. *nange-pairoṅ* or *-pā,oṅ*, barefooted. *nange-pā,oṅ honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *nangī talwār*, a naked sword. *nangi shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

nang-dharang, stark naked. *h.*

nānghnā, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

nangiyā-lenā, a. to take and strip. *s.*

nangṭā, naked. *h.*

nāṅh, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

nanhā, small, diminutive, neat, natty, tidy. *h.*

nānhiyāl, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

nānī, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*

nanihāl, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

nankā, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

nānkār, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

nānkārī, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, q.v. *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to *zamīndārs*. *s.*

nāṅ,on, m. (cor. of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

nāṅṛīyā, (v. *nandiya*) the bull, &c. of the god *Shiva*. *s.*

naunhāṅ (v. *nanha*), small. *h.*

nānū, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*

nāṅw, m. (cor. of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

nā,oṅ, m, a name, a noun. *s. p.*

nā,onā, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.* [weighing. *s.*

nāp, f. measures. *nāp-jokh*, measuring and

nāpigār, filthy, vile. *p.*

nāpit, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*

nāpit-shālā, f. a barber's shop. *s.*

nāpnā, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*

napunsak, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

naṛ, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*

nār, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

nār, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

nār, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

nāṛ (v. *nāṛī*), the pulse, &c. *s.*

nara, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*

na'ra, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kashī* or *-zanī*, f. shouting. *s.*

nārā, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

nāṛā, m. tape. *d.*

nārad, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

narādham, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.*

narak, m. hell. *narak-kuṇḍ*, a well or pit in hell. *s.* [infernal. *s.*

nārak, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*

nārangī, f. or *naranj*, m. an orange. *s.p.*

nāranjī, orange-coloured. *p.*

naṛaṛa or *naṛaṛī*, (v. *nareṭ*) the throat, the windpipe, the weasand. *d.*

nārāyaṇ or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

nārāyaṇī, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Vishṇu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosa*); adj. relating to *Nārāyan*. *s.*

nārāyaṇ-kshetra, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

nārāyaṇ-tail, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

nar-bhū, f. the land of men, India. *s.*

nārbiwār, m. the membrane in which the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

nard, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. *p.*

nārd, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

nardbān or *nardubān*, m. a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. *p.*

nardwaṭak, m. a stanza of four parts, of seventeen syllables each. *s.*

narendra, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

nares or *naresh*, or *nareshwar*, m. lord of men, king, a sovereign. *s.*

nareṭ or *nareṭū*, m. or *nareṭī*, f. throat, windpipe. *nareṭī dabānā*, to throttle. *h.*

nargā (for *nargẖā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

nar-gāw, m. a bull. *p.*

nargẖā, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *nargẖā-karnā*, to surround. *u.*

nargis, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi makẖmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus.) *p.*

nargis-dan, m. (v. *nargistān*) a bed of flowers.

nargisī, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

nargistān, m. a bed of narcissus flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

narhar, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*

nārī, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

narī, f. a kind of leather, skin; goat or sheep-skin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's shuttle. *h.*

naṛī, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

nārī, fiery: hellish. *a.*

nāṛi, (v. *nāṛi*) the pulse, &c. *s.*

nāṛī, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nāṛī-dekẖnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [*colocasia*). *s.*

nārīch or *nāṛīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

nārī-dūsẖaṇ, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.* [minutes. *s.*

nāṛikā, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four

nārikel, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

nāṛi-maṇḍal, m. the celestial equator. *s.*

narīna, a male, masculine. *p.* [tivity. *s.*

nāṛī-nakshatr, m. the planet of a person's na-

nāṛi-patr, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*).

nārī-prasang, m. libertinism, lechery. *s.* [*s.*

nāṛī-vran, m. an ulcer. *s.*

nariyā, f. a tile. *h.*

nāriyā, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.*

nāriyal or *nāriyalī*, m. a *ḥukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.*

nāriyal kī rū,ī, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

nāriyar, m. a cocoa-nut; a *ḥukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

narja or *narjā*, m. small scales. *h.*

nārjīl, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocus nucifera*). *p.*

narkal or *narkal*, (v. *narkaṭ*) a reed. *s.*

narkas, m. the windpipe. *h.*

narkasthā, f. the river of hell. *s.*

narkaṭ, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis, Roxb.*). *s.*

narkẖaṛā or *narkẖaṛā*, m. *narkẖaṛī* or *narkẖaṛī*, f. the throat, the throttle. *h.*

naṛkīya, abounding in reeds. *s.*

naṛla, the throat, the windpipe (v. *nareṭ*). *d.*

narm, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.* [ear. *p.*

narma, soft. *narma ị gosh*, the lobe of the

narmadā, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

narmāda, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

narmāgī or *narmā,ī*, softness, tenderness. *p.d.*

narmānā, a. to soften, to render mild. *p.h.*

nar-medh, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*

narmī, f. softness, tenderness, sweetness, delicacy; simplicity, silliness. *p.*

naṛ-mīn, m. a small fish haunting reedy places.

narmīyat, f. (v. *narmī*) softness. *p.* [*s.*

nar-pati, m. a king, a prince. *-s.*

nar-priya, friendly to mankind. *s.*

nar-pur, m. one of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the earth. *s.*

narra, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*

nar-rūp, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpī*) having the human form. *s.*

nar-singā, m. a horn, wind instrument. *s.*

nar-singh, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu*, which happened in *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c.; a chief, a great man. *s.*

nar-singiyā, one who plays on the horn. *s.*

narsoṅ, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

nartak, m. or *nartakī*, f. (also *nirtak*) an actor, a mimic, a player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*, a reed (*Arundo karka*). *s.*

nartan, m. dancing, acting. *s.*

nārū, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

narūkh, male, masculine. *h.*

naṛ-wān, reedy, abounding in reeds. *s.*

nārwan or *nārwān*, m. a species of elm. *p.*

nas, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy; full of veins. *a.*

nās, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

nās, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence; annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

nasā, f. or *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākṛā*, q. v. *s.*

nasab, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste, *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*

nāsā-dakshinā-vart, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

nasahā, veiny, veined. *a.h.*

naṣā,ih, pl. counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*

nasā,im, pl. breezes, &c. *a.*

nasaḳ, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

nāsak, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

nasaḳ-chī, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasaḳchī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a.t.*

nā-samjh, unintelligent. *s.*

nā-samjhī, f. ignorance. *s.*

nāsan, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

nasānā, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

nāsānā, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

nāṣarā, m. Nazareth, the name of a city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes, Christians. *a.*

nāsā-shokh, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

nāsā-vāmāvart, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.*

nāsā-vaṅsh, m. the bridge of the nose. *s.*

naṣb, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint. *naṣb-h.*, to be fixed. *a.*

na'sh, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *banātu-n-na'sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

nāsh, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

nasha, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.*

nashā,iyat, intoxication. *a.*

nashāk, m. a bird, a sort of crow. *s.*

nāshak, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

nāshan, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

nashāt, f. a creature; anything produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

nashāṭ, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *a.*

nasheb, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nasheb farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

nashelā or *nashīlā*, intoxicating. *a.h.*

nāshī, m. *nāshinī*, f. destructive, destroying, a destroyer. *s.*

nāshit, destroyed, lost. *s.*

nasho, m. vegetation. *a.*

nāshpātī, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

nashr, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.*

nashṭ, lost, destroyed. *nashṭ-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashṭ-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

nashṭā, f. an adulteress. *s.*

nāshta or *nāshtā*, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry. *nāshtā-k.*, to breakfast. *p.*

nashtar, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

nashṭatā or *nashṭtā*, f. destruction. *s.*

nashw, m. vegetation. *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

nashwa, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. [*a.*

nashwar, m. *nashwarā*, f. mischievous, destructive. *s.*

nashyan or *nāshyan*, m. perishing, decaying, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

nasī, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *h.*

naṣīb, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always construed as a plural). *naṣīb-larne*, to be competitor for anything; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb-jagnā*, to be fortunate. *a.*

nāṣib, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

nasība, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*, fortunate. *a.*

nāṣiḥ, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

nasīhā, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

naṣīḥat, f. advice, counsel, admonition. *naṣīḥat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *naṣīḥat-gar*, or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīḥat-karnā* or *-denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

nasīj, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

nāsij, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

nāsik, devoted to God. *a.*

nāsikā, f. the nose. *nāsikā-mal*, the mucus of the nose. *s.*

[erasing, abolishing. *a.*

nāsiḳh, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis;

nasīlā, veined; of good breed. *a.h.*

nasīm, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasīmi saḥar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

nasīr or *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a friend. *a.*

nasīṭh, ill-omened. *h.*

nasiya, a thing not worth while; anything forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a.p.*

nāṣiya or *nāṣiyat*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

nasj, m. act of weaving. *a.*

naskh, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

nasl, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

naslan, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslin*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*

naslī, of or relating to family. *a.*

nāsnā, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *a.*

nasnās, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a faun; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.*

nasnāsī, (v. *nasnās*), monstrous, diabolical. *a.*

nāspāl, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

nāspālī, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

nasr, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-ṭ-ṭā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wāki'*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

naṣr, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

naṣr, f. prose. *naṣr o naẓm*, prose and verse. *a.*

nasrain (du. the two *nasrs*, q.v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

naṣrānī, m. a Christian, the Christian religion (pl. *nāṣarā*, q.v.). *a.*

naṣrānīyat, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*

nasrīn, m. a wild rose; the sweet-briar or eglantine. *p.*

naṣṣ, shewing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

nassāj, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*

nast, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the nose. *h.*

nāst, f. (v. *nasti*), nonentity. *s.*

nastā, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *h.*

nasta'līḳ (for *naskh-ta'līḳ*), m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

nastaran, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

nāsti, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

nāstik or *nāstikī*, m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.*

nāstiktā, f. atheism, unbelief, heresy. *s.*

nastikya, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

nāstitwa, m. non-existence. *s.*

nāsūr, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

nāsūt, human nature, humanity. *a.*

nasya, nasal, relating to the nose; m. snuff. *s.*

nāsya, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

nat, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *s.*

nāt (for *nāth*, q.v.), master, &c. *d.*

naṭ, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.*

na't, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

nāṭ, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *h.*

naṭ' or *naṭa'*, (v. *niṭ'*), a piece of dressed leather. *a.*

nata, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *s.*

naṭa, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

naṭā, f. name of a shrub (*Cæsalpinia bonducella*). *h.*

nātā, m. relationship; kin, alliance. *h.*

natā,ij, pl. births, results, conclusions, consequences. *s.*

natait, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

nāṭak, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

nāṭakīya, comic, dramatic. *s.*

nāṭak-sāl, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

nāṭamgār (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

naṭan, the female of *naṭ*, q.v.; m. the art of dancing. *s.*

naṭan, f. denial, negation. *h.*

natāng, bent, stooping. *natāngī*, f. a woman. *s.*

natānish, m. zenith distance. *s.*

nāṭāpan, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

nātar, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*

naṭbar, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

nātedār, a relative, a kinsman. *h.p.*

nat-gullā, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

nath, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nostril of an ox. *s.*

nāṭh, m. non-existence. *s.*

nāth, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakhnāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s.*

nāthā (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d.*

nathī, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). *h.*

nāthit, having the nose pierced (a bullock). *s.*

nathnā, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

nāthnā, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

nathnī, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*

nāthwat, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

nati, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

naṭī, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress; a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

nātī, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

natīja, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fœtus, offspring, birth. *a.*

nāṭik, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

nāṭika, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

nāṭikā, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

naṭin, the female of *naṭ*, q.v. [daughter. *s.*

nātin or *nātinī*, f. granddaughter, daughter's

naṭinī, female of *naṭ*, q.v. *h.*

natinī, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

naṭ-khaṭ, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.* [fulness. *h.*

naṭ-khaṭī, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fret-

naṭmanḍan, m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

nat-mukh, down-faced, looking down. *s.*

naṭnā, a. to deny. *h.*

naṭnārāyan, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

naṭnī, female of *naṭ*, q.v. *h.* [*gena.*) *h.*

naṭ-patrikā, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melon-*

naṭwā, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*

nāṭya, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.* [exhibitions. *s.*

nāṭya-shālā, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic

nau, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmoz*, one who learns anything new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bā,ī*, a new custom. *nau-barḥiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāsta*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

nau (v. *nava*), nine; new, fresh, raw. *s.*

nau', m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a.*

nā,ū, m. a barber. *s.*

nau,āṅ, the ninth. *s.* ["novum ver." *p.*

nau-bahār, early spring, or as Virgil hath it,

nau-barār, land recently made subject to assessment. *p.*

naubat, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-ṭalabī*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

naubat-khāna, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a.p.*

nauchandī, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

nauchhāwar, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.*

nauchī, f. a young girl kept by a bawd. *h.*

naudha, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.* [wrist. *s.*

naugarī, f. a female ornament worn on the

nauha, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner.

nau'ī, specific. *a.* [*a.*

nau'iyat, f. specification, specialty. *a.* [*s.*

nau-jaubanā, f. a girl just grown up to puberty.

naukā, f. a boat. *s.*

naukar, m. a servant. *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.* [woman. *p.h.*

naukarānī, f. a female servant, a waiting-

naukarī, f. service, attendance. *naukarī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

nau-khanḍ, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khanḍ prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

naukarnī, f. a female servant, a waiting woman.

naul, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.* [*p.h.*

naūlā, f. a young woman. *s.*

naulāsī, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

nau-lewā, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

naum, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

nau-māsā, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

naumed, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, f. despair, desperate condition. *p.*

naumī, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

naumīn, f. ninth day of the moon. *s.*

naum-taum, dull, sing-song (speech). *a.h.*

naunā, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.* [claw. *h.*

naunchnā, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to

naunītnā, a. (v. *notnā*) to invite. *s.*

nau-ras or *nau-rasīda*, young, fresh, tender, newly arrived or come forth. *p.*

nau-ratan, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

naurhānā, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

naurhnā, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

nau-roz, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries;* this is called *'āmma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāṣṣa*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

nau-rozī, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

nau-rusta, (v. *nau-ras*) young. *p.*

nausādar, m. *sal ammoniac.* *s.*

nau-sāt, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamīndār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

nau-shād, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

naushādar, m. *sal ammoniac.* *s.*

naushah, m. a young king; a bridegroom, cheerful. *p.* [or bridegroom. *p.*

nau-shahana, in the manner of a young king

nau-shaw, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom. [*p.*

nau-shikast, waste alluvial land newly cultivated.

nau-shikh, m. a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.*

naushīrwān (v. *noshīrwān*), a king of Persia. *p.*
nau-sikh (v. *nau-shikh*), a novice.
nausir, new, recent. *nausir tālāw*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*
nautā, m. an invitation. *s.* [down. *s.*
nautā, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending
nautnā, a. to invite. *s.*
na'ūzu, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūzu bi-llāhi*, let us flee to God (from anything wicked). *a.*
nav or *nava*, new, fresh, raw, young; nine. *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-jauvanā*, f. a young woman. *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rātr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-varikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-vastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.* [man. *s.*
nava-badhū, f. a bride or newly married wo-
nava-bālā, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*
nava-chhātr, m. a young student, a novice. *s.*
nava-dwār, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*
nava-grahā, m. pl. the nine planets, *i.e.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.* [berty. *s.*
nava-jovanā, f. a girl just grown up to pu-
nava-kālikā, f. a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.*
navalā, f. a young woman. *s.*
navam or *navama*, the ninth. *s.* [*bac*). *s.*
nava-mālikā, f. double jasmine (*Jasminum zam-*
navāmbar, new unbleached cloth. *s.*
navamī, f. the ninth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*
navamin, f. the ninth day of the moon. *s.*
navanī, f. fresh butter. *s.*
nava-nidhi, f. the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.*
navanīt, m. fresh butter. *s.*
navānsh, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.*
nava-phalikā, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.* [gems. *s.*
nava-ratna, m. (v. *nau-ratan*) nine kinds of
nava-rātr, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*
nava-shāyak, m. a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oilman, &c. *s.* [ings. *s.*
nava-shrāddh, m. a series of nine funeral offer-
nava-sūtikā, a newly married woman. *s.*
navatā, f. novelty. *s.*
nava-varikā, f. a newly married woman. *s.*
nava-vastr, m. new cloth. *s.*
nava-yauvanā, f. a young woman. *s.*
navī, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*
navībhūt, renewed, revived. *s.*
navīd, m. glad tidings. *p.*
nāvik, belonging to a vessel; m. helmsman,
navīkṛit, renewed, revived. *s.* [pilot, sailor. *s.*
navīsanda, m. a writer, a clerk, an accountant, a transcriber. *p.* [reading and writing. *p.*
navisht-khwānd, f. epistolary correspondence,
nāvkī, m. (v. *nāvik*) belonging to a vessel. *s.*
nāw, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*
nawā, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*
nawā, new, fresh, recent. *s.*
nawad, ninety. *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*
nawādir, pl. rare things, wonderful occurrences. *a.*
nawāfil, pl. acts of supererogation. *a.*
nawāh, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *a.*
nawāhī, pl. territories, environs. *a.*
nawā,ib, pl. accidents, vicissitudes. *a.*
nāwak, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.* [ed. *p.*
nawākhta, protected, reared, cherished, caress-
nawākhtan (r. *nawāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.* [tories, traditions. *a.*
nawākil, pl. things copied or related; his-
nawal, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*
nawāl, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*
nawāla, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*
nawālī, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*
nawānā, a. to bend downwards; to double, to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*
nawānn, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.* [of boat, a barge. *h.p.*
nawāra or *nawāṛā*, m. a boat; a particular kind
naward, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c. *p.* [look or lose sight of. *p.*
nawardan (also *nawardīdan*), to omit, to over-
nawārī, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*
nawārnā, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*
nawasā or *nawāsā*, m. a grandson, more especially a daughter's son. *p.*
nawāsī, eighty-nine. *h.* [ter. *p.*
nawāsī, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daugh-
nawāsīr, pl. running sores. *a.*
nawāz, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbut-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*
nawāzanda, m. a cherisher. *p.*
nawāzī (abst. of *nawāz*, q.v.). *p.*
nawāzish, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāt*). *p.* [*p.h.*
nawāznā, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour.
nāw-dān, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*
nawe, f. (v. *navī*) a tether. *s.*
nawīn, new, youthful, recent. *s.*
nawīnatā, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.*
nawīs (in comp.), writing, as *khush-nawīs*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*
nawishta, m. a writing, anything written. *p.*
nawishtan (r. *nawīs*), to write. *p.*

nawishtanī, fit to be written. *p.* [ing, &c. *p.*
nāw-nosh (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banquet-
nawwāb, m. (v. *nuwwāb*, a "Nabob," &c. *a.*
nawwābī, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*
nawwāṅ, the ninth. *s.*
nawwāsi, eighty-nine. *h.*
nawwe, ninety; young. *s.*
nayā, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh. *s.*
nāyak, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*
nāyakwār, under a *nāyak* (a village, &c.). *s.p.*
nayan, m. the eye. *s.*
nāyan (fem. of *nā,ī*), a barber's wife. *s.*
nayanā, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*
nayan-aushadh, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*
nayanopānt, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.* [object. *s.*
nayanotsav, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired
nāyar or *nāyaṛ*, a name of a tribe of Hindūs in Southern India, commonly called "Nairs." *d.*
nāyaza or *nāyazha*, m. a canal, a tube; the *wrethra*. *p.* [*p.*
naye-panj, m. a horse under five years old.
nāyikā, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.* [of death. *a.*
naz', m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies
nāz, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz uṭhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nāz-parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette. *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*
nazād or *nazāda* (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, family,
nazāfat, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.* [&c. *p.*
nazāhat, f. purity, exemption or remoteness from sin. *a.*
nazā,ir, pl. those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*
nazākat, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *a.*
nāzān, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*
nazar, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *nazar-andāz*, rejected. *nazar-andāzi*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *nazar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *nazar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *nazar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *nazar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *nazari ṣānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book. *nazar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *nazar milānā*, to compare. *nazron se-girānā*, to disgrace. *nazron se-girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *nazar lagnā*, to caste the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance; (pl. *nazarāt*). *a.*
nazāra, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *nazāra-bāz* or *-kun*, a gazer. *a.*
nazāragī, f. seeing, looking at, observation. *a.*
nazarān, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*
nazārat, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*
nāzbo, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum* [*Roxb.*). *p.*
nazd (v. *nizd*), near. *p.*
nazdīk (v. *nizd*), near. *p.* [neighbourhood. *p.*
nazdīkī, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness,
nazhād, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*
nazhand (v. *nizhand*), formidable. *p.*
nāzīdan, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*
nazīf (fem. *nazīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*
nazij, ripe, mature, soft. *a.*
nazik or *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q.v.), near, &c. *nazīkī* nearness, neighbourhood. *p.d.*
nāzil, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*
nāzila, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*
nāzim, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*
nāzimī, f. office of a *nāzim*, q.v. *a.*
nazīr, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *nazīru-s-samt*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*
nāzir, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *naziri-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāzir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*
nāzira, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāzira-khwānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.* [ing, &c. *a.*
nāzirī, f. office of an inspector, act of inspect-
nazj, ripening, suppuration. *a.*
nazlā (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of humours, a catarrh. *a.*
nazm, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *nazm o nasak*, order and arrangement. *a.*
nazmī, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.* [tress, a lovely woman. *p.*
nāznīn, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mis-
nazr, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), anything dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nazri 'īd*, presents made at religious festivals. *nazri imāmān* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*
nazrāna, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a.p.*
nazrī, f. visible, visual. *a.*
nazri-dargāh, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muhammadans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a.p.*

nazri-imām, presents given at the *Muḥammadan* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms Ḥasan* and *Ḥusain*. *nazri a,imma*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*

nazr o niyāz, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.) *a.p.*

nāzuk, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

nāzukī, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

nazūrat, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

nazz, brisk, active; ground from which water flows. *a.*

nazzām (for *nuzzām*), pl. a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *nazzām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals, and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismi-mubālaghatin*," or "noun of excess," such as *ḥajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

nazzāra, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator.

nazzāragī, f. seeing, looking at, observation. *a.*

ne, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103, &c.) *h.*

ne, no, not, nay. *p.*

nedishṭh, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

nefa or *nefā*, m. breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

neg, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

negī, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q.v. *h.*

neh, f. friendship, affection; (in Dakh.) *nehā*; oil. *s.*

nehī, m. a friend, a lover. *s,*

nek, good, lucky; (sub.) anything good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek-bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaṣlat*, or *-kho*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-zāt* or *-tīnat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse). *nek-raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good disposition. *nek-nīyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

nek, little, a little (properly *neku*). *s.*

nekā (v. *neko*), good. *p.*

nekhwā (for *nek-khwāh*, q.v.), a well-wisher. *d.*

nekhwe-panā, m. good-will, benevolence. *d.*

nekī, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. *p.*

neko (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīkū*, may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.*

neku, little, a little. *h.s.*

nem (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety; rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.*

nemī, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *nemī-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parīkshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbi. *s.*

nemi-chakra, a prince descended from *Parīkshit* who removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbi. *s.*

neṅ (for *ne*, a postposition, &c.), by, through. *d.*

neotā, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. *h.*

neotānā or *neotnā*, a. to invite (more especially to an entertainment). *s.*

nepāl, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

nepāliḳā, f. arsenic. *s.*

nepur, f. an ornament worn on the ankles. *s.*

nerau or *nere*, beside, near, close by. *s.h.*

nere, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

nernā, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*

nerū, m. strength, power. *p.*

neru,ā, m. straw. *h.*

nesh, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*

neshtar, m. a lancet. *p.*

nest, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

nestī, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

neṭā, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*

netī, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.* [rope. *s.*

netr, m. the eye; the string of a churning-

netralot, m. a prisoner. *h.*

netr-āmbū, m. a tear. *s.*

netr-pind, m. the eyeball. *s.*

netr-ranjan, m. collyrium. *s.*

netraushadh, m. *netraushadhī*, f. collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [*s.*

netrotsav, m. any pleasing or beautiful object.

netr-rog, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

ne,ūn, m. butter. *s.*

new, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.) *new ḍālnā*, to be found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

newal (same as *newar*, q.v.). *h.* [*mungo*). *s.*
newal or *newalā*, m. a weasel, a ferret (*Viverra*
newānā, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*
newanjī, f. name of a flower. *s.*
newar, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*
newār, f. (v. *niwār*), tape. *h.*
newārnā, a to shut out, to exclude. *s.*
newnā, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. *s.*
neza, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear. *neze-bardār* or *neze-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*
nhānā, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*
nhannā, small, little, young. *d.*
nhāṉṭnā, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*
nhanwād, m. and f. a child. *d.*
nhāṭnā, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*
nhāṭū, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*
ni, no, not, nay. *p.*
ni, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q.v.; as *ni-ḍar*, fearless. *s.h.*
ni'āl, pl. shoes, &c. *a.*
ni'am, pl. favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *ni'mā*, an expression of approval or praise. *ni'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*
niyāya, m. (v. *nyā,e*) justice. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*
nibāh, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*
nibāhnā, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*
nibāhū, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's
ni-bakhta, unfortunate. *s.p.* [purpose. *s.*
nibal (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength: fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*
nibalā,ī, f. weakness. *s.*
nibandh, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*
nibā,o (for *nibāhū*, q. v.), lasting, &c. *d.*
nibārā, passing, transit, passage. *d.*
nibāran, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *a.*
nibāṛan, m. spending, separating. *h.*
nibaṛnā, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*
nibāṛnā, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*
nibārnā, a. to forbid. *s.*
nibedan or *nībedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior (properly *nivedan*). *s.*
nibeṛā, m. (v. *nibṭerā*) settlement, end, finishing. *s.*
niberṇā, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*
niberū, performing, finishing. *s.* [nate. *s.*
ni-bhāgā or *ni-bhāgī* (for *nir-bhāgya*), unfortu-
nibhānā, a. (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *s.*
nibhā,o, permanence, lasting quality, durability. *s.*
nibhāṛnā, a. (v. *nibārnā*), to finish. *d.*
nibhnā, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*
nibhramā, without respect, worthless. *d.*
nibṭerā, m. determination, settlement. *h.*
nībū (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*
nīch, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-nhāwi*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*
nīchā, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suroṅ se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocosè autem, crepitus ventris hácce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāṅwatṅī tire gāne se dikk hūū; bahut nīche suroṅ se boltī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in *two* senses. *s.* [wards). *s.*
nīcha-gāmī, water (lit. that which goes down-
nīchā,ī, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*
nīchān, m. low lands, a valley. *d.*
nichant (v. *nichint*), free from thought. *s.*
nichantā,ī, f. (v. *nichintā,ī*) carelessness. *s.*
nichay, m. certainty. *s.*
nīche, below, beneath, under, down. *nīche-ūpar*, upside down. *nīche-jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche-girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.* [ed with, free from. *d.*
nichhakkā, pure, genuine, innocent of, untaint-
nichhal, clean, pure, clear. *d.*
nichhāwar, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*
nichint, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*
nichintā,ī, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.*
nichīt, without thought or anxiety. *d.*
nichoṛ, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which anything depends. *h.*
nichoṛānā, to cause to wring, &c. *h.*
nichoṛnā, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*
nichoṛū or *nichoṛwā*, rapacious, extortionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*
nichoṛwānā, to cause to ring, &c. *h.*
nīchū (v. *nīche*), below, &c. *s.*
nīd, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*
nidā, sound, voice, calling. *a.*
nidādh-kāl, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*
nidān, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*
niḍar, fearless, without fear. *s.*
nidarshan, m. example, precept. *s.*
nidesh, m. order, direction. *nideshī*, directing,
niḍhāl, still, motionless. *h.* [pointing out. *s.*
nidhan, poor, indigent. *s.*
nidhān, m. (v. *nidhi*), a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure. *s.*
nidhantā, f. poverty. *s.* [*h.*
nidhaṛak, abruptly, without fear or reflection.

nidhi, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a
niḍhol, still, motionless. *h.* [receptacle. *s.*
nidigdhikā, *f.* a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*
nidisht, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*
nīdnā, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*
nidrā, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*
nidrit, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*
nifa or *nīfā*, m. (v. *nefa*) a breeches belt. *p.*
nifāḳ, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*
nifās, m. (v. *nafās*) child-birth. *a.*
nift, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*
nigah or *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*
nigah-bān or *nigāh-bān*, m. a watchman, a guard, a keeper. *p.* [ship. *p.*
nigah-bānī or *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardian-
nigah-dār or *nigāh-dār*, *nigah-dārā* or *nigāh-dāra*, m. a guardian, keeper, an observer, interj. look out! have a care. *p.* [watching. *p.*
nigah-dārī, f. keeping (a secret); observation,
nigah-dāsht, watching; enlisting. *p.*
nigāh-dāsht, looking after, enlisting. *nigāh-dāsht-k.*, to enlist. *p.* [to preserve with care. *p.*
nigāh-dāshtan, to keep; to watch or look out;
nigālī, f. a small *ḥukḳa* snake, the wooden pipe of a *ḥukḳa* snake. *p.*
nigalnā, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*
nigam, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.* [of a syllogism. *s.*
nigaman, m. logical conclusion, winding up
nigam-niwāsī, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of
nigandā, m. *nigandā,ī*, f. quilting. *h.* [*Brahmā.*
nigandnā, a. to quilt. *h.*
nigar, solid. *h.*
nigar, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*
nigār, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-ḵẖāna*, a house for pictures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several works in the Persian language. *p.*
nigar, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*
nigar-ghaṭ, imprudent, bold. *d.*
nigārī, f. (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*
nigārīn, embellished, beautified, decorated; a beloved object. *p.*
nigaristan (r. *nigar*), to look, to behold. *p.*
nigat, naked. *h.*
niggar, solid. *h.* [or names. *s.*
nighanṭu, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words
nighāti, f. an iron mace or club. *s.* [*s.*
nighn or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent.
nigoṛā, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.* [dislike. *s.*
nigrah, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement,
nigrān, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*
nigūn, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy. *p.*
nigūṛh, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*
nigūṛhārth, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*
nigyānī, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.*
nih, a prefix, like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *s.* [who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*
nih, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one
nihād, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*
nihādan (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*
nihā,ī, f. an anvil. *h.* [*s.*
nihākā, f. an iguana, or the Gangetic alligator.
nihal, alluvial land recovered from watercourses.
nihāl, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.* [*h.*
nihāl, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. *p.* [mattress. *p.*
nihālcha, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c.,
nihālī, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*
nihān, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshtan*, to keep secret. *p.*
nihang, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*
nihang, naked; free from care. *nihang lāṛlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*
nihānī, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private. *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*
nihānī, f. menstruation. *h.*
nīhār, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. *s.*
nihārnā or *nihārnauṅ*, a. to look at, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*
nihatthā, unarmed. *s.*
nihāyat, f. the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.* [*s.*
nihchai (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c.
nihīb, m. (v. *nahīb*) fear. *a.*
nihorā, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*
nihufta, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*
nihuftagī, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*
nihuftan, to hide, to conceal. *p.*
nihurānā, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*
nihurnā or *nihūrnā* or *nihuṛnā* or *nihūṛnā*, n. to condescend, to incline or bend downward, to stoop. *h.*
nij, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*
nijassī, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*
nija-sthān, m. one's own place. *s.*
nijhānā, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*
nijhol, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*
nijhoṭnā, a. to twitch. *h.*
nijh-tijh, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*
nij-jot, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*
nijut (also *niyut*), a million. *s.*
nīkā, good (v. *neko*). *p.*
niḳāb, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niḳāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. *a.*

nikaḥ or *nikāḥ*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *nikāḥi mit'at* or *nikāḥi muwakḳat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. *a.d.*

nikāḥī, married (a woman). *a.*

nikā,ī, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.* [*p.*

nikā,ī, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.

nikāl, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *s.*

nikal-bhāgnā, to run away. *h.*

nikal-chalnā, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

nikal-jānā, to escape, to go away. *h.*

nikalnā, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

nikālnā, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *nikāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-ḍālnā*, to deduct, to strike out. *nikāllānā*, to bring off. *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.* [*h.*

nikal-paṛnā, n. to come out, to be drawn forth.

nikām, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

nikāma or *nikāmā* or *nikāmī*, useless, base, worthless, good for nothing. *d.*

nikammā, useless, good for nothing. *s.*

nikānā, a. to weed. *h.*

ni-kand, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

nikanṭak, plain, easy; happy, without enmity.

ni-kapaṭ, sincere, candid. *s.* [*s.*

nikar, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

nikāran, causeless. *s.*

nikarnā, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

nikās, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

nikāsī, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsī kī chiṭṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

nikasnā, n. to go out, to issue. *s.* [*s.*

nikāsnā, a. (v. *nikālnā*) to take out, to extract.

nikās-nawīs, m. an officer in the *zamīndārī kachahrī*, who takes and examines the accounts of the collections in the *mufaṣṣil*. *s.p.*

nikās-patra, m. statement of adjusted accounts.

nikāstā, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.* [*s.*

nikaṭ, near, close by, about, in possession of. *s.*

nikāt, pl. points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

nikaṭ-vartī, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*

nīkan, good, beautiful, elegant. *p.*

nikhad, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

nikhād, one of the seven notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a *chanḍāl*, q.v. *s.*

nikẖālaṣ (v. *kẖulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

nikhanḍ, half, mid, midway. *s.*

nikhang, f. a quiver. *s.*

nikharb, m. or *nikharbā*, f. a dwarf; a billion; adj. dwarfish. *s.*

nikharnā, n. to be peeled, skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*

nikhārnā, a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. *h.*

nikhaṭar, spiteful, implacable. *nikaṭar-panā*, implacability. *d.*

nikhaṭṭū, idle, thriftless. *h.*

nikhdā, m. perniciousness. *h.*

nikhil, all, entire, complete. *s.*

nikhorā, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhorāgī*, f. inhumanity. *d.* [to clean. *h.*

nikhornā or *nikhoṛnā*, a. to peel, to skin,

nikhosnā, a. to grin. *h.* [blemish. *h.*

nikhoṭ, m. plain dealer; anything without

nikhrānā, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

nikmat, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*

niko, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

nikochak, m. a tree (*Allangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

nikshish, f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*

nikosnā, a. to grin. *h.*

nikris, the gout. *a.*

nikṛisht, outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

nikṛit, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikṛiti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

nikshep, m. what is left, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

ni-kshipt, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.*

niktī, f. a balance, small scales. *p.*

nikū, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

nikū,ī, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

nikū,iyān, pl. virtues, good or noble qualities. *p.*

nikū-kār, m. a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, f. beneficence. *p.*

nikumbh, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

nikunj, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

nikū-sār, head downwards, topsy-turvy. *p.*

nikū-sīrat or *nikū-siyar*, of good conduct, of amiable qualities. *p.a.*

nīl, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māṭh bigarnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīlkoṭhi*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līlgā,ī* and *rojā*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gūn*, cerulean. *p.s.*

nīl, the river Nile. *a.*

nīla, the sediment of indigo. *p.*

nīlā, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thothā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p.s.*

nīl-āb, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

nīlāhaṭ or *nīlā,ī*, f. blueness, dark blue colour.

nīlaj, m. blue steel. *s.* [*s.*

nilajj or *ni-lajjā*, shameless, bold, rude. *s.*

nīlak, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a*, *b*, or *x*, *y*). *s.p.*

nīlam, m. (v. *nīl-mani*) a sapphire. *s.*

nīlām (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo-Bengālis say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

nilambar, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

nīlām-dār, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h.p.*

nīlāmchī, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

nīlāmī, saleable by auction. *port.*

nīlāng, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.*

nīlānjan, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

nīlāshman, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

nīl-baṛī, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

nīlgandan, a bruise. *d.*

nīlī, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*

nīlikā, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo plant. *s.*

nīlinī, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.*

nīl-jhinṭī, f. blue barleria. *s.*

nīl-kamal, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

nīl-kanṭh, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera moringa*. *s.*

nīl-kanṭhāksh, the *elæocarpus* seed. *s.*

nīl-kraunch, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.*

nīl-kuruṇṭak, m. blue barleria. *s.*

nīl-loh, m. blue steel. *s.*

nīl-lohit, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.* [phire. *s.*

nīl-mani, m. name of a precious stone, a sap-

nīl-mṛittikā, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*

nīlopal, m. a blue stone (*Lapis lazuli*. *s.*

nīl-pāchan, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, an indigo vat. *s.*

nīl-padma, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

nīl-pichh, m. a falcon. *s.*

nīl-pṛishṭh, m. a kind of fish, the *rohi* (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

nīl-pushpikā, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

nīlūfar, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa lotus*).

nīlūfarī, of or relating to the lotus. *p.* [*p.*

nīl-varṇ, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [*s.*

nīm, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad dirachta*).

nīm, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khwāb*, dozing. *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzī*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p.s.*

nīma, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *anīm-āstīn*, half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

nimak, m. (v. *namak*) salt. *p.*

niman, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

nīman, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.*

nimānā, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

nīmānand, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*

ni'mat, f. (v. *na,ma*) favour. *ni'mat-khwar* or *khwār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.* [*Nīmānand. s.*

nīmāwat, f. the system of the followers of

nimb, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-dirachta*). *s.*

nīmb, m. (v. *nīm*) name of a tree. *s.*

nimb-kanṛī, f. the fruit of the nimb-tree. *s.*

nimbolī, of or relating to the nimb-tree. *s.*

nīmbolī, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.* [of paradise. *s.*

nimb-tarn, m. the coral tree, one of the trees

nimbū, m. the common lime-tree. *s.*

nīmbū, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

nīmcha, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*

nīm-chihra, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being: when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*

nimesh (v. *nimish*), the twinkling of an eye. *s.*

nimikh, m. a moment (of time), a twinkling of the eye. *s.* [death, dying. *s.*

nimīlan, m. shutting of the eyelids, winking; *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.*

nimitt, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of. *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.*

nimittī or *nimitt-mān*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

nim-kanṛī, f. the berry of the nīm tree. *s.*

nimkī or *namkīn*, f. pickled lemons. *p.h.*

nimn, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping.

nimnā,ī, f. strength, stoutness. *h.* [*s.*

nimnānā, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

nimnatā, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

nimr, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

nīm-roz, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistān, or Sistān, and Mikrān. *p.*

ninad, m. sound in general. *s.*

ninād, m. sound, noise. *s.*

nināūnawe, ninety-nine. *ninanawe ke phir mīn parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the accumulation of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ninānwā or *ninānwān*, m. the thrush, *aphthæ*.
ninnāyā, m. a bug. *h.* [*h.*
nīnd, m. sleep. *nīnd uchāṭ-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nīnd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nīnd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*
nindā, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*
nindak, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *s.*
nindakā,ī, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*
nindan, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*
nindās, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*
nindāsā, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*
nindāstuti, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.*
nindī, sleepy, drowsy. *s.h.*
nindit, blamed, reproached; low, vile, despic-
nindnā, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.* [able. *s.*
nīndnā, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*
nīndū, m. a sleeper. *s.*
nindya, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*
ninnānwe (also *ninānwwe*), ninety-nine. *s.*
nip or *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of Ixora (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of Asoka. *s.*
nipān, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.*
nipat, very, exceedingly. *h.*
nipāt or *nipatan*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*
nipatit, fallen. *s.*
nipatnā, n. to be settled, finished, &c. *h.*
nipāṭnā, a. (v. *nipṭānā*) to settle. *h.*
niphal (f. *niphalā*), fruitless. *s.*
nipṭānā, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.*
nipṭārā, m. end, finishing. *h.*
nipṭārū, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*
nipun, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*
nīpūr, *penis*, *membrum virile*. *h.*
nipūtā, without a son, childless. *s.*
nir, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Pers. *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*
nīr or *nīrā*, m. water, sap, juice. *s.* [*h.*
nira, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple.
nir-ādar, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, un-
nir-ādhār, without support. [courteous. *s.*
nir-adhikārī, one acting without right or authority. *s.*
nir-ahan, indigent, without wealth. *s.*
nir-ahankār, humble, free from pride. *s.*
nir-āhār, without food, fasting. *s.*
nīraj, aquatic; m. a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*
nīrajas, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*
nir-ākānkshī, content, without desire. *s.*
nir-ākār, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.*
nirakhnā, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*
niraksh, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; Lankā or Ceylon. *s.*
nir-ālā, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*
nir-ālasya, not slothful, active. *s.*
nirāle, aside, apart. *h.*
nirāmālu, m. the woodapple. *s.*
nir-āmay, m. the wild goat; a boar. *s.*
nir-āmishī, living without eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.*
nir-ānā, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*
nir-anjan, unstained; void of passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*
nir-anjanā, f. the day of full moon. *s.*
nir-ankāl or *nir-ankār*, without form (the Deity).
nir-ankush, unchecked, uncontrolled. *s.* [*s.*
nir-antar, incessant, without interval. *nir-antarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent pursuit. *s.*
nir-āpad, prosperous, fortunate. *s.* [*rādhī*). *s.*
nir-aparādh, faultless, blameless (also *airapa-*
nirapeksh, independent of, regardless, careless. *s.* [lete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*
nir-arthak, negligent, careless, indolent; obso-
niras, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*
nīras, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*
nir-ās or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, desperate. *s.*
nir-āshī, f. despair. *s.*
nir-āshīs, without blessing. *s.*
nir-āshray, without refuge, destitute. *s.*
nirast, expelled, abandoned. *s.*
nir-astr, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*
nīrath (for *nir-arth*), fruitless, profitless. *s.*
nir-āyās, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.*
nir-āyudh, unarmed, defenceless. *s.*
nir-bair, free from hatred or enmity. *s.*
nir-bal, weak, strengthless. *s.*
nir-baltā, f. weakness, impotence. *s.*
nir-bandhu, friendless, without relatives. *s.*
nir-bans or *nir-bansh*, without race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.* [*s.*
nir-bas or *nir-bash*, without strength, powerless;
nir-bhai, fearless, undaunted. *s.*
nir-bīj, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*
nir-bisī, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, *Willd.*; *Curcuma zedoaria*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
nir-buddhi, senseless, unintelligent. *s.* [*s.*
nir-bujh, not to be understood, incomprehensible.
nirchā, m. a kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*). *h.*
nir-chhal, simple, guileless. *s.* [*laris*).
nir-dahan, m. marking-nut. *s.*
nir-dahanī, f. a sort of creeper, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sanseveria zeylanica*). *s.* [hardhearted. *s.*
nir-da,ī or *nir-day* or *nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless,
nir-desh, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*
nir-dhār or *nir-dhāran*, m. ascertaining, settling or fixing with accuracy, certainty. *s.*
nir-dhārit, ascertained, determined. *s.*
nir-dharm, impious, immoral. *s.*

nir-dishṭ, described, pointed out, ascertained. *s.*
nir-dokẖ or *nir-dosẖ* or *nir-dosẖī*, faultless, blameless, without defect or blemish. *s.*
nir-dwand, not double; without dispute or quarrel, peaceably. *s.*
nirekhnā, a. to behold, to spy. *s.*
nir-gam, m. going forth, exit. *s.*
nirgandh, inodorous, *nirgandh-pushpī*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*
nirgat, gone out, departed. *s.*
nirghanṭ, m. a vocabulary, an index. *s.*
nir-ghin, not odious, not to be detested. *s.*
nir-guṇ, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nirguna-twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.* [of the lotus. *e.*
nir-guṇṭhī, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*); the root
nir-has, dull, grave, averse to laughter. *s.*
nirīchā, f. looking at, hope, expectation. *s.*
nirīkshan, looking at, seeing, expecting. *nirīkshit*, beheld, expected. *nirīkshmān*, adj. looking, expecting. *s.*
nir-indriya, maimed, mutilated. *s.*
nirīsh, m. the body of a plough. *s.*
nir-jal, dry, desert, without water; m. a desert, a waste. *s.*
nir-jan, sólitary, deserted, without a soul. *s.*
nir-jar, immortal, undecaying; m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. *s.*
nir-jhar, m. a cascade or torrent. *s.*
nir-jit, conquered, subdued. *s.*
nirkẖ, m. price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. *nirkẖ-bandī*, a document in which prices are recorded. *nirkẖ-dārogẖa*, a clerk of the market. *p.* [an appraiser, assizer. *p.*
nirkẖī, m. the person who fixes the price current,
nirkẖ-nāma, m. an account or bill of current or settled market prices. *p.*
nir-lajj, shameless, impudent. *s.* [*Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
nir-lipt, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of
nir-lobh or *nir-lobhī*, disinterested, free from avarice. *s.* [rut. *s.*
nir-mad, sober, quiet; m. an elephant out of
nir-mal or *nir-malā*, pure, limpid, clean, transparent, spotless. *s.*
nir-malatā, f. *nir-malatwa*, m. pureness, limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*
nir-malī, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*
nir-mālya, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*
nir-mam, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*
nir-mamtā, f. *nir-mamtwa*, m. disregard of self, disinterestedness. *s.*
nirmān, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*
nir-manush, uninhabited, deserted. *s.*
nir-mit, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.*
nir-mohī, unkind, cold-blooded, void of affection or attachment; a stoic. *s.*
nir-mūl, baseless, unfounded, eradicated. *s.*
nirnai, fixed, established, certain, appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*
nir-namaskār, uncourteous. *s.*
nir-nāth, having no master or protector. *s.*
nirnāthtā, f. widowhood. *s.*
nirnīt, ascertained, determined. *s.*
nirog or *nīrog*, or *nirogī*, in high health and spirits; free from sickness. *s.*
nīrogtā, f. health, freedom from sickness. *s.*
nir-pachẖ or *nir-paksh*, helpless, of no party, friendless. *s.*
nir-phal, fruitless, of no avail. *s.*
nirt (for *nṛitya*), m. dance (also *nṛiti*, f.) *s.*
nirtānā, a. to make dance; to make pure, to clean. *s.* [*s.*
nirtnā, n. to dance, to jump about playfully.
nīrū, m. strength, power. *p.*
nirukt, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.) [*s.*
ni-rūp, without form (the Deity); incorporeal.
nir-upam, unequalled, having no likeness. *s.*
nirūpan, m. ascertaining, determining. *s.*
nirūpit, ascertained, appointed. *s.*
nir-uttar, silenced, without an answer. *s.*
nir-vāh, m. accomplishment, completion, end; maintaining, providing means, sufficiency. *s.*
nir-vair, friendly, free from enmity. *s.*
nir-van, bare, open (a country). *s.*
nir-vāṇ, extinguished, extinct; m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. *s.*
nir-vāt, m. a calm; adj. still, not windy. *s.*
nir-ved, not having the Vedas; infidel, unscriptural. *s.*
nir-vighna, unobstructed, freely. *s.*
nir-vīj, seedless, impotent. *s.*
nir-vikār, unchanged, unaltered, uniform. *s.*
nir-vindhyā, f. a river that rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*
nir-vīrj, tame, emasculated. *s.*
nirvishī, f. a plant (*Curcuma zedoarda*). *s.*
nir-vivek, foolish, indiscriminating. *s.*
nir-vṛit, ended, emancipated, content. *nir-vṛitti*, f. completion, rest, final emancipation. *s.*
nir-yās, m. extract, decoction; exudation. *s.*
nis, a privative particle used in comp. (v. *nir*), without, &c. *s.*
nis or *nisā*, f. night. *nisā-char*, a demon; a robber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*
nisā, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*
niṣāb, f. a root, origin, principle, dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān*, (lit. the capital stock of children), the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme. *a.*
ni-saha, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*
nisainī, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*
nisandhā,ī, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*
nisandhi, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

ni-sang, separated, unconnected. *s.*

ni-sank, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

ni-sankaṭ, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

ni-sankoch, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

nisanṭh, ill-omened. *h.*

niṣār, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

ni-sār, sapless, pithless; vain; m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*

ni-saran, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

niṣārī, of or relating to *niṣār*, q.v. *a.*

nisarnā or *nīsarnā*, to go out, to issue forth (in Braj *nīsarnaun*). *s.*

niṣās, m. breath, respiration. *s.*

ni-satya, false, untrue. *ni-satyatā*, f. falsehood. [*s.*

nisbat, f. relation, affinity, betrothal or betrothed; attribute, reference (post pos.) respecting, regarding. *a.*

nisbatī, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.*

nischai, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

nis-char or *nis-charā*, m. man or animal that prowls about in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

nis-charā,ī, f. prowling about. *nischarā,ī-k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

nischit, sure, undoubted. *s.*

nisenī, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

niṣf, half; middle-aged. *niṣfu-n-nahār*, midday. [*a.*

niṣfā-niṣf or *niṣfā-niṣfī*, half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

nish or *nishā*, f. night: *nish*, as a prefix, denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

ni-shabd, silent, voiceless. *s.*

nishā-char, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

nishā-charī, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

nishād, m. the first musical note; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

nishadh, m. a mountainous range north of the Himālaya; a country in the south-east of India.

nishait, m. a crane (*Andea nivea*). *s.*

nishā-kar, m. the moon. *s.*

nishā-karnā, a. to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigṛegā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

nishān, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paṭṭī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c.). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

nishāna, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

nishāndan, to cause to sit; to place; to quench [or smother a fire. *p.*

nishāndh, blind at night. *s.*

nishang, m. union, meeting. *s.*

nishānī, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

ni-shank (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.*

nishannak, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

ni-shansay, undoubted. *s.*

nishānt, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*

nishānt-nārī, f. a housewife. *s.*

nishā-pushp, m. the white water-lily. *s.*

nishast, f. sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

nishāsta, m. starch. *p.*

nishastan (r. *nishīn*), to sit, to settle down or [cease. *p.*

nishāt, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*

nish-chai, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

nish-chal, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.*

nish-chalā, f. the earth (supposed immoveable). [*s.*

nish-chalāng, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*); a mountain, a rock. *s.*

nish-char (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

nish-charā,ī, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

nish-cheshṭ, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

nish-chhidr, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

nish-chint, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

nish-chit, certain, determined; m. certainty. *s.*

nishchukkan, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

nishedh, m. or *nishedhatā*, f. prohibition, negation, prevention. *s.*

nishelā, intoxicating. *a.h.*

ni-shesh, complete, entire. *s.*

nishiddh, prohibited. *s.*

nishiddhatā, f. prohibition. *s.*

nishīm, m. a bird's nest, a resting place. *p.*

nishīman or *nishīmān*, m. a seat, a bench, a mansion. *p.*

nishīn (in comp.) seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *takht-nishīn*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*

nishīnī, f. (abstr. of *nishīn*) sitting, &c. *p.*

nishi-pushpā, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

nishīth, m. midnight, night. *s.*

nish-kām, free from wish; unwillingly. *s.*

nish-kanṭak, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.* [*s.*

nish-kanṭh, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*).

nish-kapaṭ, guileless, sincere. *s.*

nish-kāran, causeless, groundless. *s.*

nish-karsh, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

nish-kraman, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

nishnā-nāth, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

nishpādan, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādit*, effected, produced. *s.*

nishpann, done, concluded. *s.*

nish-pāp, sinless (also *nish-pāpī*). *s.*

nish-parākram, weak, powerless. *s.*

nishpatti, f. completion, consummation. *s.*
nish-phal, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*
nish-prayojan, causeless, groundless. *s.*
nish-pṛih, contented, free from envy. *s.*
nish-purush, m. a eunuch, a coward. *s.*
nish-putr, sonless. *s.*
nishreyas, m. final beatitude. *s.*
nishṭhā, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*
nishṭhān, m. sauce, condiment. *s* [*s.*
nishṭhur, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurtā*, f. harshness.
nishwās, m. breath, expired. *s.*
nisi, f. (v. *nis*) night. *s.*
ni-sindhu, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.*
nisiya (v. *nasiya*), anything forgotten, &c. *a.*
nis-kapaṭ, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*
nisnās, m. (v. *nasnās*) an imaginary monster. *a.*
ni-snehā, f. linseed. *s.*
nispand, still, steady, immoveable. *s.*
nis-pati, m. the lord of night, the moon. *s.*
ni-spṛih or *ni-spṛiha*, content, free from envy; indifferent. *s.* [*s.*
nisprīh (for *nispṛih*, q.v.), exempt from desires.
ni-spṛihā, f. a plant (*Gloriosa superba*). *s.*
nis-sandeh, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*
nīst (v. *nist*), (lit.) it is not; naught. *p.*
nistār, m. acquittal, release, rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.* [cree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*
nistārā, m. definitive settlement, decision, de-
nistārnā, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.* [deity. *s.*
nistār-vīj, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any
nis-tej or *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*
nīstī, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*
nistok, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*
ni-sukh, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*
ni-swa, poor, indigent. *s.*
ni-swādu, insipid, tasteless. *s.*
niswās, m. breath. *s.*
nisyān, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*
nit, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*
nīt, f. (v. *nīti*) guidance. *s.*
niṭ' or *niṭa'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*
nīṭ, straight, upright. *d.*
nital, m. a division of hell. [*s.*
nitamb, m. the buttocks, posteriors of a woman.
nitānt, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*
niṭar, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.* [final settlement, decree. *h.*
niṭārā, m. (cor. of *nibṭerā*) determination,
nithallā, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*
nithārnā, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.* [sided). *h.*
nithrā, clear (water whose impurity has sub-
niṭhur, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*
niṭhurā,ī or *niṭhurtā*, f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*
nīti, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti-shāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*
nītigya, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*
nīti-kathā, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*
nītimat, moral, eminent for royal duties. *s.*
nīti-vidyā, f. political science. *s.* [*s.*
nit-prati, always, perpetually, without interval.
nit-rām, always, eternally. *s.*
nittā, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*
nittī, f. (cor. of *niktī*,) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.*
nit-uṭh, always, perpetually. *s.*
nitya (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *nitya-pralay*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nitya-yukt*, always busy. *nitya-yauvan*, ever young. *s.*
nitya, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*
nityadā, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*
nitya-dān, m. daily alms. *s.*
nitya-karma, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*
nityānadhyāya, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. *s.*
nityānityā, eternal and perishable. *s.*
nityatā, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*
nivarā, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*
nivārnā, a. to prevent. *s.*
niwās, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*
niwedan, m. petition, representation. *s.*
nivṛitti, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*
nīw, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *h.*
nīwā, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*
niwāla, m. (v. *nawāla*) a morsel. *a.*
niwān, low (ground), level. *s.*
niwānā or *niwāonā*, a. (v. *nawānā*) to bend downwards. *h.*
niwār, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse, kind). *niwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s.h.*
niwāṛ, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. *h.*
niwāṛā, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*
niwāran, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*
niwaṛānā, a. to cause to bend or stoop; to turn or direct. *d.* [*s.*
niwārī, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine.
niwārit, hindered, opposed. *s.*
niwaṛnā, n. to bend, stoop, or incline. *d.*
niwārnā, a. to prevent. *s.*
niwās, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*
niwāsī, m. or *niwāsinī*, f. dwelling, abiding in, inhabiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*
nīya (v. *nīyat*, intention, &c.). *a.*

niyābat, f. (v. *nā,ib*) deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy, &c. *a.*

niyābatan, virtually, really. *a.*

niyā,ish or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, [praise. *p.*

niyām, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

niyāmak, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

niyaman, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s.*

niyamit, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

niyantā, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

niyar, near, beside, close by. *s.*

niyār, m. forage, food for cattle. *h.*

niyārā, adj. (v. *nyara*) a part. *a.*

niyārā (v. *myārā*), adj. apart. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *s.*

niyarā,ī, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

niyat, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhār*, abstemious. *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.* [desire, aim, object. *a.*

nīyat, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose,

nīyatī, intentional, designedly. *a.*

nyāya, m. (v. *nyā,e*) justice. *s.*

niyāyak, m. a judge. *nyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.* [*s.*

niyāyī, m. a distributor of justice; a logician.

niyāz, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-ţinat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *p.* [Afghāns. *p.*

niyazī, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of

niyāz-mand, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

niyāz-mandī, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

niyog, m. an order or command, authority. appointment. *s.* [pointed (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

niyogī, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. ap-

niyojan, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. *s.* [ordered. *s.*

niyojit, intrusted with, appointed to, directed,

niyuddh, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

niyukt, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

niyūsh, (in comp.) hearing. *p.*

niyūshanda, hearing, a hearer. *p.*

niyūshīdan, to listen. *p.*

niyut, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.*

nīz, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.* [troversy. *a.*

nizā', m. contention, litigation, dispute, con-

niẓām, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

niẓāmat, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-'adālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshidābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

nizār, thin, slender, subtile. *p.*

nizārī, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

nizd, near, hard by, close to, neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been doomed to undergo several corruptions: the Hindūs of the north change it into *nagīch*, and the people of the Deccan into *nazik*, *najik*, *nazik*, &c. *p.*

nizhād, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*

nizhand, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

nikalwānā, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā-denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

noch, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.* [claw. *h.*

nochnā, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to

no,īn, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

nok, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok jhok*, f. pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, f. talking by inuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki ,zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

nokīlā, sharp-pointed. *p.h.*

nol, f. beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

non (v. *lon*), m. salt. *h.* [ing. *h.*

nonā, a. to tie the feet of a cow when milk-

nonā, salt. *nonā-pānī*, m. salt water. *h.*

nonā, m. a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.* [*h.*

nonchā, land abounding with saline matter.

nonchai, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

noner, saline (as soil). *h.*

nonī, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*

noniyā, m. (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

nosh, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh-karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

nosha, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.* [bumpers. *s.*

nosh-ā-nosh, drinking with full cups, in repeated

nosh-dārū, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

noshī, f. abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshī*,

noshīn, sweet, pleasant. *p.* [wine-drinking. *p.*

noshīrwān, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

notā, m. an invitation. *s.*

nṛi-dev, m. a king. *s.*

nṛi-dharm, m. manly property or duty. *s.*

nṛip or *nṛipa*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

nṛipābhīr, m. music played at the royal meals.

nṛipāmay, m. consumption. *s.* [*s.*

nṛipāish, m. royal portion or revenue. *s.*

nṛipāsan, m. a throne. *s.*

nṛi-pati, m. (v. *nṛip*), a king. *s.*

nṛipāvart, m a kind of gem. *s*

nṛip-drum, m. a tree (*Cassia fistula*). *s.*

nṛip-nīti, f royal policy. *s.*

nṛipochit, kingly, fit for a king. *s.*
nṛip-priya, m. the thorny bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). *s.* [*s.*
nṛi-singh, (v. *nar-singh*), incarnation of Vishṇu.
nṛitū, m. a dancer, a mimic. *s.*
nṛitya, m. dancing, acting, pantomime. *s.*
nṛityak or *nṛitya-kūrī*, a dancer, an actor, mimic, juggler. *s.* [*s.*
nṛi-varāh, m. the boar incarnation of *Vishṇu*.
nubūwat, f. prophecy. *a.* [pinch. *h.*
nuchwānā, to cause to pluck out, to cause to
nūd, m. the mulberry-tree (*Morus Indica*). *s.*
nudamā, pl. courtiers. *a.*
nūdha, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*
nudrat, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*
nufūr, excelling, conquering. *a.* [*a.*
nufūs, pl. souls, spirits, individuals, persons.
nuh, nail, talon. *nuh-lenā*, to trip, to stumble.
nuh, nine. *p.* [*s.*
nūḥ, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*
nuḥāfat, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.* [*h.*
nuhaṭṭā, m. a scratch with the nail or talon.
nuhum (also *nuhumīn*, the ninth. *p.*
nuhẓat, f. marching, departure, rising up. *nuhẓat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*
nujabā, pl. nobles, heroes. *a.*
nujūm, pl. stars. *'ilmi nujūm*, astrology. *a.*
nujūmī, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*
nukabā, pl. chiefs, leaders, &c. *a.*
nukar, ignorant. *a.*
nukaṭ, pl. of *nukṭ*, drops. *a.*
nukhud or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nukhud-ābī*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*
nukhust (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*
nukhustagī, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*
nukhustīn, the first, the very first. *p.*
nukīlā, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*
nukl, sweetmeats, desserts. *a.*
nukl-dān, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a.p.*
nukra, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nukra,e khām*, virgin silver. *a.*
nukra,ī, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. *a.*
nuks, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*
nukṣān, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*
nukṭ, a drop. *yak-nukṭ*, a single drop. *a.p.*
nukṭa, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nukṭa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. *a.*
nukta, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*
nukūl, pl. narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. *a.* [dots on dice. *a.*
nukūsh, (pl. of *naksh*) pictures, inscriptions,
numā, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.* [play, exhibiting. *p.*
numā,e, (in comp. v. *numā*). *numā,ī*, f. dis-
numā,ish, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*
numal, an aunt. *a.*
numāyān, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*
numāyanda, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*
numū, m. vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*
numūd hona, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*
numul, an aunt. *a.*
nūn, m. (v. *lon*), salt. *h.*
nūnī, m. *penis puerilis*. *h.*
nūniyā, m. (v. *noniyā*), purslain. *s.* [toes. *s.*
nūpur, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or
nūr, m. light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, *nūrafshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā munh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dīda*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*
nūrā, m. depilatory. *a.*
nūrānī, serene, light, clear; f. brightness,
nūrī, splendid, bright, clear. *a.* [serenity. *a.*
nūrī, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*
nūr-bāf, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfī*, weaving. *p.*
nus, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding. *p.*
nuṣairī, a Musalmān who believes in the divinity of *'Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the *shaikh-ul-jabal*, "old man of the mountain," a sect nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by Hūlakū Khān. *a.*
nushūr, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*
nuskha, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nuskha-navīsī*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*
nuskhajāt, (barbarous pl.) recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*
nuṣrat, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*
nūtan, new, recent, fresh. *nūtantwa*, m. novelty. *s.*
nuṭfa, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the sea; clear water. *nuṭfa bintu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," *i.e.* a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*
nuṭk, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*
nu'ūẓ, m. *surrectus et intensus* (*penis*). *a.*
nuwwāb, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb* (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *nazzām*). *s.*
nuwad, ninety. *p.* [plaining. *a.*
nuwāḥ, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, com-
nūyīn, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*
nuzhat, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; ornament.
nuzj, ripening, suppuration. *a.*

nuzūl, m. descent, alighting, sojourning; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūli āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus:* in revenue language, escheated property that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claimants. *a.*

nuẓūr or *nuẓūrāt*, pl. vows, gifts, &c. *a.*

nyā,e, m. justice, reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyā,e-shāstr*, m. logic. *s.*

nyagrodh, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.* [*s.*

nuyā,ī, m. a distributor of justice; a logician.

nyaḳkār, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

nyāmaṛ, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

nyār, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

nyārā, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriæ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *a.*

nyāriyā, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

nyās, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

nyast, deposited, delivered. *s.*

nyāti, caste, kind, sort. *s.h.*

nyāw, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

nyāya, right, proper. *s.*

nyāyāchār or *nyāyādhār*, m. a virtuous man, an example of propriety. *s.*

nyāyatā, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

nyāyī or *nyāyik*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.*

nyolā, m. a weasel, a ferret. *s.*

nyoṛānā, a. to bend, to bow. *d.h.* [*d.*

nyoṛhnā or *nyoṛnā*, n. to bend, to bow, to stoop.

nyotā, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. *h.*

nyotānā or *nyotnā*, a. to invite (more especially to an entertainment). *s.*

nyūn, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

nyūnādhik, unequal, more or less. *s.*

nyūnāng, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. *s.*

nyūnatā, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

nyūn-endriya, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

O

o, (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O!

ochhā, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

odā, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

odan, m. boiled rice. *s.*

odanī, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*). *s.*

odhe, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

ogar or *ogrā*, m. a kind of pottage or gruel (corruption of *oghrā*, q.v.). *d.*

ogh, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. *s.*

oghrā, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji." *p.*

ogrā, m. (v. *ogar*) pottage. *d.*

oho, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*

ojal (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

ojas, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fœtus). *s.*

ojh, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

ojhā, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). *h.*

ojhal, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-k.*, to be concealed. *h.*

ojhaṛ, f. thrust, push. *h.*

ok, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

okhlī, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

oknā, n. to vomit. *h.*

ol, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum campanulatum*, *Roxb.*); a hostage or personal security for a debt. *h.*

olā, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joṅ sir muṇḍāyā toṅ ol paṛe*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h.* [*h.*

olī, m. (same as *ol*) personal security, hostage.

ol-kobi, f. the vegetable commonly called knol-kole. *h.*

oltī, f. (v. *orī*) the eaves of a house. *h.*

om, the mystic name of the Deity prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of the Hindūs: it is said to imply the Indian Triad or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*

oṇḍā, deep. *h.*

ondh, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

ondhā, upside down, over turned. *h.*

onkār, m. the mysterious syllable *om*. *s.*

oṅṭ (for *hoṇṭh*), the lip. *d.*

oṇṭh, m. the lip (com. *hoṇṭh*). *s.*

op, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*

opchī, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

or, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. *or-nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

oṛā, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

oṛan, m. a shield, target. *h.* [mantle. *h.*

oṛhnā, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or

oṛhnī, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

orī, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

ormā, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

oṛnā, a. to ward off a blow: it is also used for *oṛhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

oṛnī, f. (v. *oṛhnī*) a veil, &c. *d.*

os, f. dew. *os paṛ jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h.*

os-barg, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

osh, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

oshadhi, f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. [*s.*

oshṭh, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshṭh-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

oshṭhī, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

osīsā, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. [*h.*

osrā, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

ot, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. *h.*

ot, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *oṭ-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *oṭ-h.*, to be concealed. *s.*

otā, so much, that much. *h.*

oṭā, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

oṭh, m. the lip. *s.*

otnā, that much, or many. *h.*

oṭnā, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. *h.*

otik or *ūtik*, that much, or many. *h.*

P

pa, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet, used chiefly in verse. *h.*

pa, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking: as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

pā, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā,īdan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

pā, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *buṛhāpā*, old age, from *buṛhā*, old. *h.*

pā-andāz, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

pā-band, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

pā-bos, kissing the feet, *i.e.* adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

pā-bosī, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

pabitr, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. *s.*

pabitrā, m. a Brāhmanical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs; f. holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river a little to the north-west of Hardwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the light fortnight of Shrāwan, a festival in honour of Vishnu. *p.*

pabitrī, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

pāch, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

pācha, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

pachā ḍālnā, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

pāchak, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

pāchak, digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

pāchal, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

pachampachā, f. a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h.*

pachan, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

pāchan (v. *pāchak*), digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation, an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive. *s.*

pachānā, a. to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.*

pāchanak, m. borax. *s.*

pachānawwe, ninety-five. *s.*

pāchanī, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

pachānwe, ninety-five. *s.*

pachā,o, m. digestion. *s.*

pachās, fifty. *s.*

pachāsī, eighty-five. *s.*

pachāswāṅ, the fiftieth. *s.*

pachaunī, f. the stomach. *s.*

pachchar, f. a wedge. *h.*

pachcharmārnā, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

pachchham, west, western. *s.*

pachchhī, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

pachchhim, west, western. *s.*

pachchī, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together, as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

pāchh, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

pachh, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

pachhāṅ, m. the west, the setting of the sun. *s.*

pachhāṛ, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhāṛ khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

pachhaṛ-jānā, n. to be overcome. *h.*

pachhaṛnā, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

pachhāṛnā, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

pachhattar, seventy-five. *h.*

pāchhe or *pāchheṅ* (v. *pīchhe*), after, afterwards, behind, in the absence of. *s.*

pachhiyāw, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

pachhnā, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument.) *h.*

pāchhanā, a. to inoculate. *h.*

pachhnī, f. scarifying (tatooing). *h.*

pachhoṛī, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

pachhoṛnā, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

pachhtānā, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel [vexed. *s.*

pachhtāwā, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

pachhwā, f. western wind. *s.*

pachīs, twenty-five. *s.*

pachīsī, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

pachkhā, f. six days from *shrāvaṇa* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.*

pachkhanā, having five parts or divisions (a house). *h.*

pachlaṛā (v. *pāñch laṛā*), consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. *pachlaṛī*, f. a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

pachlonā, m. a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

pachmaḥallā, consisting of five stories, rooms, [or apartments (a house). *h.*

pachmel, mixed, confused. *s.*

pachnā, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

pachotara, m. (v. *panchatara*) a duty of five per cent. on merchandise. *s.*

pach-pach, m. the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

pachpachānā, n. to be damp, to be wet; to [sweat. *h.*

pachpan, fifty-five. *h.*

pachrā, m. a kind of wedge, a spike or large [nail. *d.*

pachtānā, n. to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

pachtā,o or *pachtāwā*, m. penitence, repentance, [concern, grief. *h.*

pachtoliyā, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

pachūkā, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

pachwā,ī or *pachwī*, f. an intoxicating drink made from rice. *h.*

pad or *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

pād-mārnā, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

paḍā, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

padābhishikta, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

pādāhat, kicked, trodden, touched by the foot. [*s.*

pādaj, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the fourth caste. *s.*

padak, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

padam, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.* or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water lily (*Nymphæa*); a number consisting of ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

padānā, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

pādāngushṭh, m. the great toe. *s.*

pādāngushṭhikā, f. an ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*

padānk, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

pādā-non, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*

pādap, m. a footstool, a cushion for the feet. *s.*

pādap ruhā, f. a creeping or parasite plant. *s.*

padar, a father. *p.*

padar (v. *tah*), fold, &c.; bottom, beneath. *d.*

padarāna, paternally, like a father. *p.*

pā-darāz, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

pādārddha, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*

padārgh (for *padārghya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c., to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

padarī, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

padārth, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz., substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non-entity. *s.*

padās, f. inclination to break wind backwards, [flatulency. *s.*

padāsī, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

padāsan or *pādāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

pādāsh or *pādāsht*, m. revenge, retaliation; recompense, retribution, reward. *p.*

padāt or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

padātik, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

pad-bhanjan, m. explanation of obscure words; [etymology. *s.*

padbī, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

pād-chāpalya, m. beating or shuffling with the [feet. *s.*

pād-chār, on foot. *s.*

pād-chārī, m. a footman, a foot soldier. *s.*

pād-chatwar, m. the religious fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

pad-chyut, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

pād-dārī, f. a chap in the feet, a chilblain. *s.*

paddhat or *paddhatī*, f. a road, line, row; manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

paddī, f. an alley, a way. *h.*

paddū, breaking wind backwards. *s.*

pād-ganḍir, m. morbid enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*

pād-ghābrā, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*

pād-grahan, m. respectful obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*

pādhā, m. (v. *pāṛhā*) a hog-deer. *s.*

pādhā, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*

pād-hārak, m. one who takes or steals with his [feet. *s.*

padhārnā, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. *s.*

pād-harsh, m. tingling of the feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*

pād-hat, trodden on, kicked, struck with the [feet. *h.*

pāḍhī, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*
pādī, rice in the husks. *h.*
pādī, footed, having feet; m. a footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*
padīd, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.* [*s.*
pād-kaṭak, m. an ornament for the feet or toes.
pad-kram, m. step, pace. *s.*
padma, m. (v. *padam*) the lotus. *s.*
padmā, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmī*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [*bilis*). *s.*
padma-chārinī, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus muta-*
padma-darshan, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*
padmak, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*
padmakar, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*
padma-kāshṭh, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*
padmakī, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. Bark is used for writing upon, wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*
padma-mukhī, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*
padmani, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). *s.*
padma-patra, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [*s.*
padma-pushp, m. a shrub (*Webera corymbosa*).
padma-rāg, m. a ruby. *s.*
padmāsan, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*
padmāṭ, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*
padma-varnak, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*
padmāwat, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padwāwatī*. *s.*
padmāwatī, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the Kāsimbāzār river and the sea. *s.* [*s.*
padminī, f. (v. *padmani*) a description of women.
padmottar, m. safflower. *s.*
pād-mūl, m. the heel. *s.*
padnā, having a propensity for breaking wind backwards; met. a coward. *s.*
pādnā, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*
padodak or *pādodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. *s.*
padoṛā, breaking wind backwards. *s.*
pād-pā, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
pād-prahār, m. a kick. *s.*
pād-prakshālan, m. washing the feet. *s.* [*s.*
pād-praṇām, m. bowing to the feet, prostration.
pādrā-kīṛā, the ant lion, an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*
pādrī, m. a Christian priest of any denomination (the word was introduced into India by the Portuguese).
pād-rohan, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*
padrūd, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*
pād-shabd, m. the sound of feet. *s.*
pādshāh, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.* [*p.*
pādshāhānā, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly.
pādshāhat, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*
pādshāhī, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.*
pād-shākhā, f. a toe. *s.* [*p.*
pād-shoth, m. swelling of the feet, gout. *s.*
pād-sphoṭ, m. kibe, chilblain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.* [the feet. *s.*
pād-tal, m. the sole of the foot; adv. under
pādū, f. a shoe. *s.* [*s.*
pāduk, who or what goes on foot, or with feet.
pādukā, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.* [and feet. *s.*
pād-valmīk, m. morbid enlargement of the legs
pādvik, m. a traveller, a wayfarer. *s.*
padwī, f. (v. *padbī*) rank, character, title, road, path. *s.*
padya, m. metre, verse.
pādya, m. water for washing the feet. *s.*
pādya-pātra, m. a metal vessel for washing the feet. *s.* [of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*
pādzahr, m. the name of a medicine, expeller
pā,e, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pa,e bāḳī*, remainder, balance in hand. *pa,e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pū,e-turāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect everything necessary). *pā,e-jāma*, drawers, trowsers. *pā,e ḥisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā,e-zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā,e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā,e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*
pā,e, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*
pā,e-dār, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*
pā,e-dārī, permanency, stability. *p.*
pā,e-gāh, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*
pā,e jāma, m. drawers, trowsers. *p.*
pā,e-kār, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*
pā,e-kāsht, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*
pā,e-khāna, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*
pā,e-māl, subdued, ruined, devastated, trampled under foot. *p.*
pā,e-mālī, devastation, destruction, ruin. *p.*

pā,e-moz, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*
pā,e-posh, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*
pā,erī, f. foundation, basis. *d.*
pa,e-tāba, m. a sock,-a sandal. *p.*
pā,e-zahr, the bezoar stone. *p.*
pag, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-daṇḍī*, f. bye-path. *pag-daṇḍī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*
pāg, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.*
pagā, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.* [a stud. *h.*
pāgā, m. a troop of horse; (among *Marhattās*)
pagāh, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*
pagāhtar, f. early dawn of day. *p.*
pāgal, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*
pagār, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*
pag-dhārnā, n. to travel, depart. *s.*
paghā, m. (v. *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.*
paghaiyā, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*
paghāl, m. a kind of hard iron or steel. *h.*
pāghāyā, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*
pagiyā, f. a turban. *h.*
paglā, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*
pagnā, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*
pagṛī, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagṛī aṭaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagṛī chhapaṭnā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*
pūg-roṭ, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phœnix* or *elate paludosa*). *s.*
pāgur, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.*
pagurānā, n. or *pāgurānā*, a. to ruminate, to chew the cud. *h.* [luminous. *h.*
pah, f. dawn; *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn, to grow
pahal, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*
pāhal, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.* [a wrestler. *p.*
pahalwān, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow,
pahalwānī, f. heroism. *p.*
pahan, m. width, breadth, ampleness, adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*
pāhan or *pāhān*, m. a stone; the headman of a village. *s.* [m. dress, clothing. *s.*
pahannā, a. to wear, to dress, to put on;
pahar, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *ghaṛīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *ghaṛīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *ghaṛīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *ghaṛī*). *s.*
pahāṛ, m. a mountain. *pahāṛ sī rāteṅ*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*
pahāṛā, m. (in arithmetic) the multiplication table: a story or fable. *h.*
paharī, m. a watchman, a sentinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. *s.*
pahāṛī, f. a hill, a small mountain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahāṛī bīāng*, henbane. *h.*
pahāṛiyā, m. a mountaineer; adj. belonging to the mountains. *h.* [clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*
paharnā, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to
pāhāt, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*
pahchān, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*
pahchānnā, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*
pahelī, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*
pāhī (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāsht*, cultivation by non-residents. *h.p.*
pahilauṭā, first-born. *h.*
pahile (v. *pahle*), at first, &c. *h.*
pahinnā, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*
pahirāwan, m. *pahirāwanī*, f. vestments bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*
pahirāwnī or *pahrā,onī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*
pahirnā, a. (v. *pahanrā*) to put on clothes. *s.*
pahiyā, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*
pahlā (also *pahilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle-pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.*
pahlavī, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.* [fellow, a wrestler. *p.*
pahlawān, m. a hero, a champion, a stout
pahlawānī, f. heroism. *p.*
pahle, at first, in the first place, soon, rather. *pahle-pār*, on the other side. *h.*
pahlū, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*
pahnā, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*
pahnā,i, width, spaciousness. *p.*
pahnānā, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.*
pahnav, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beards. *s.*
pahnāwā, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*
pahnāwār, or *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*
pahnikā, f. a plant (*Pistia stratioites*). *s.*
pahonchnā, n. to arrive. *h.*
pahra, m. (v. *pahrā*) a watchman, sentinel. *s.*
pahrā, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre meṅ ḍālnā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre meṅ parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.* [to clothe, to dress. *s.*
pahrānā, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress,
pahriyā, m. (v. *paharī*) a watchman, sentinel. *s.*
pahrū or *pahru,ā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel
pāhun, m. a guest. *s.* [(also *pahrā,ā*). *s.*
pāhunā, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*
pāhunā,ī, f. hospitality. *s.*
pahunch, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*

pahunchā, m. the wrist. *h.*

pahunchānā, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*

pahunchī, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*

pāhuṇchnā or *pahūnchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*

pahunchwānā (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

pāhunī, f. a female guest. *s.*

pahuṛnā, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

pai, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

pai, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai āṇā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ō-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

pai, m. milk, anything to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

pā,ī, f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*

pā,ī, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from; the word *pā,ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q.v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

paidā, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

paidā,ish, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

paidal, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

pai dar pai, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*

paidāwarī, f. statement of the produce of land. [*p.*

paigashtī, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

paighām, m. a message. *p.*

paighāmā-paighāmī, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

paighām-bar or *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*

paighambarī, mission of a prophet. *p.*

paighār, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

paigū, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*

paihai (Braj), aorist of *pāwanaun*, to get, acquire. *h.*

pai ham, thickly, close together. *p.*

paij, f. a vow, a promise. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

paik, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

paikān, f. the head of an arrow or javelin; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

paikar, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

paikar, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

paikār, war, battle, contest. *p.*

paikaṛā or *pai-kaṛhā*, m. or *paikaṛī*, f. iron chains on a culprit's legs; ornamental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

paikhāl, m. dung of birds. *p.*

paikī, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

pail, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the [Rig-Veda. *s.*

pailā, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

pailan, m. the first-born (child, &c.); adv. first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

pailār, removed in time by a whole unit. *pailār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

paile (for *pahile*), first, at first. *d.*

pailewar, yonder, on that side. *d.*

pailwar (v. *pare*), yonder, on that side. *d.*

paimā, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

paimā,ī or *paimā,ish*, f. measuring; the measure or survey of a country; measurement and allotment of lands. *paimā,ish-dār*, a surveyor. *paima,ishī kampās*, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

paimān, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

paimāna, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, *i.e.* to die or kill. *p.*

pain or *pa,īn*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

pā,īn, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

pā,īn, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

pā,īn, f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*

painā, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

painālā, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

painām, a division of a province (like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

painānā, a. to sharpen. *h.*

painchā, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

painchnā, a. to winnow. *h.*

painḍ, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

painḍā, m. a road, highway, path. *painḍā-mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

painī, f. (v. *painā*) sharp. *h.*

pā,īnī, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

painjnī, f. (v. *penjnī*) little bells. *s.*

paiñsaṭh, sixty-five. *s.*

paiñtālis, forty-five. *h.*

paintānā, m. (v. *peintānā*) the foot of a bed. *s.*

paiñṭh, f. (v. *peth*) a duplicate, a bill of exchange. *h.*

pā,intī, f. (v. *pāyint*) foot of a bed. *s.*

paintīs, thirty-five. *s.*

pair, m. the foot. *h.*

pair, noise of a blow or knock. *d.*

pairāhan, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*

pairā,ī, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

pairāk, m. a swimmer. *h.*

pairākī, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*

pairānā, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

pairā,o, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

pairāstan, to adorn, decorate. *p.*

pai-rau or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

pai-ravī, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

pairāw, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

pairāwā, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pairāhan*). *h.p.*

pairī, f. a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water, irrigation. *h.*

pairī, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

pairnā, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

paisā, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupī: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibs" or "the browns"). *paisā urānū*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pher-phār-k.*, a. to turn the penny. *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money). *paise son darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *pāise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

paisāch, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

paisandūzī, rich, wealthy. *d.*

paisār, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

paishāch (v. *paisāch*), demoniacal, belonging to a pisāch or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover. *s.*

paishunya, m. depravity, wickedness. *s.*

paisnā, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

paitalā, shallow. *s.* [&c. *h.*

paitarā, m. flourishing about before cudgelling,

paiṭh, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

paiṭhālnā, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

paiṭhnā, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

paitrik, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *paitrik-bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

paiwand, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand-kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

paiwandī, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūchhen*, f. the moustaches joining the beard. *paiwandī gudṛī*, patched garments. *p.*

paiwast, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*

paiwasta, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

paiwastaǧī, f. attachment; contiguity. *p.*

paiwastan (r. *paiwand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

paiyā, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an ānā on each rupī of revenue set apart for the *patwārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

paiyāl, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

paiyān, m. departure. *s.*

paizār, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā-paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paṭṭī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, abject, mean; base (q.d. one who has been beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār-khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

pā-jāma, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*

pajar, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.* [jet d'eau. *d.*

pajauṛā, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

pajāwa pajāwā, m. (v. *pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

pajeb, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

pājī, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pāji-mizāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.*

pājī-mizāj, mean-spirited, base souled. *p.a.*

pājī-pānā, m. meanness, baseness. *p.* [*p.*

pājiyanā, meanly, in the manner of the base.

pāk, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sokhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.*

pāk, m. an electuary medicine, a confection. *s.*

pakā (v. *pakk*), ripe. *s.*

pakā.ī, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

pākal, producing maturity, suppurative; m. (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

pākali, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). s.

pākalī, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.* [to bake. *s.*

pakānā, a. to ripen, to dress victuals, to cook,

pakaṛ, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

pākaṛ, the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

pakaṛ-bandī, f. proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

pākaṛiyā, the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

pakaṛnā, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

pakā,ū, suppurative. *s.*

pakaurī, f. a kind of dish made of pea-meal. *s.*

pakāw, m. suppuration. *s.*

pāk-bāz, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.*

pāk-bāzī, f. purity (generally of mind). *h.*

pāk-dāman, chaste, pure. *p.*

pāk-dāmanī, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

pakdandī, f. a footpath. *d.*

pakh (for *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection, defence, confirmation; partiality; a feather. *s.*

pakh, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *p.*

pākhā, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

pakhāl, f. a large leather bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.* [carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

pakẖāl, f. (for *pakhāl*) a large leather bag for

pakhālā, m. (v. *pakhal*) a leather bag. *s.*

pakẖālī, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

pakẖān (for *pākẖān*), m. a stone. *s.*

pākẖān, m. a stone. *a.*

pakhānā, m. a stone. *s.*

pākẖanḍ, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.* [wicked. *s.*

pākẖanḍī, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical,

pākhar, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

pakhārnā, a. to wash. *s.*

pakhāṭā, m. the horn or corner of a bow. *d.*

pakhauṛā, m. the shoulder-blade. *s.*

pakhāwaj, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

pakhāwajī, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*; a

pakherū, m. a bird. *s.* [drummer. *h.*

pakhes, m. mark, stamp. *h.* [*d.*

pakhoṭā, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank.

pakhrauṭā, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

pakhṛī, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

pakẖsh, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

pakhū,ā or *pakhwā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

pākī, f. purity, cleansing. *pākī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

pākīza, clean, pure, neat. *pākīza-rau*, innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

pākīzagī, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.*

pakk or *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chiṭṭhā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a *ser* of full and standard weight. *s.*

paklā, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

paknā, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

pāknā, n. to boil in syrup. *s.* [peameal. *s.*

pakoṛā or *pakoṛī*, m. a kind of dish made of

pāk-phal, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

pakpan, m. ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

pakṛānā, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

pāk-ranjan, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

pāk-rau, upright in conduct. *p.*

pāk-sāf, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. *a.p.*

pāk-ṣāf'ī, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

pāk-saṁrsī, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

paksh, m. half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, m. palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha-pāt*, m. partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pātī*, m. a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pātitā*, f. adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, f. the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*

pāk-shūlā, m. a kitchen. *s.*

pakshī, m. *pakshinī*, f. a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, m. king of the birds, *Garuḍa*. *pakshi-shālā*, f. a nest, an aviary. *s.*

pākshya, belonging to a side or party. *s.*

pāk-sthān, m. a kitchen. *s.* [cholic. *s.*

pakti-shūl, m. inflammation of the bowels,

pakwa, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-kṛit*, m. the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

pakwā,ī, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*

pakwān, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

pakwānā, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.*

pakwānna, m. (v. *pakwān*) sweetmeats. *s.*

pākya, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

pāk-zāda, a washerman. *d.*

pal, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *ghaṛī* or *daṇḍ* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal-mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal-mārnā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. p.

pāl, m. f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

palā, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *h.*

pālā, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kaḅaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *jhaṛberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-paṛna*, n. to snow. *pāle-paṛnā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

palād, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. *s.*

pā-lāgan, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

pā-laghz, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

palāgni, m. the bile, the bilious humour. *s.*

pā-lahang, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

pala,ī, f. a young branch or spray of a tree. *h.*

palak, f. the eyelid; a moment; *palak-daryā*, m. clouds; *palak-mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*

pālak, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *h.*

pālak, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *pālak-beṭa*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

pālak-jūhī, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata Roxb.*) *h.*

pālakṛā, m. a child adopted as a son. *palakṛī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

pā-lakṛī, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

palān, m. (cor. of *pālān*) a packsaddle. *p.*

palān, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *h.*

pālan, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

pālān, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

palānā, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*

palānā, m. (cor. of *pālān*) a packsaddle. *p.*

palāṇḍu, m. an onion. *s.*

palang, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*

palang, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane: this last compound is commonly called a "*palampore*" by Europeans. *palang tīn chor*, "the bed and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's wain" (B.) *p.*

palāng, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

palangī, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

palangrī, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

palānī, f. thatching. *h.*

pālank, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

pālankī or *pālankyā*, f. incense, the gum or resin of the olibanum. *s.*

palānnā, a to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*

palā,onā, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

palās, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

palās or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās pāprā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

palāsh, m. a tree (see *palās*).

pālāsh, green; belonging to the palās tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

palāshak, m. curcuma reclinata; the *palās*

palāshākhya, m. assafœtida. [tree. *s.*

palāshī, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (*m. kauki*). *s.*

pālāsh-khaṇḍ, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

palāsī, name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*

palaṭ-lenā or *palṭa-leṇā*. *a.*

palaṭnā, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

palauṭhā, (v. *pallauthā*), first born. *h.*

palāw, m. thatching. *h.*

palāyamān, adj. running away. *s.*

palāyan, m. flight, retreat. *palāyan-parāyan*, fugitive. *s.*

pālāyish, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

pale,o, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.

palethan, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *h.* [*h.*

pale,ū or *palev*, land watered after ploughing.

pālez, f. a melon-field. *p.*

palhiṇḍā, m. *palhiṇḍī*, f. a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept.

palī, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.* [*h.*

pālī, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

palīdī, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.* [*h.*

palihuṇḍā, m. *palihuṇḍī*, f. (v. *palhiṇḍā*), a shelf.

pālik, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *pālak-beṭa*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

pālind, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

pālindhī, f. a plant commonly called *teorī* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

palīt, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

palīt (for *palīd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

pālit, cherished, nourished. *s.*

palītā, m. a match (of a gun); a candle. *palītā chāṭ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

pālkī, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālkī-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālkī*. *pālkī-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālkī*, (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

palla or *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pallā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pallā-kash*, partial. *pallā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisī ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

pallā, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

pallauthā, first-born (q.d. *pahilā uṭhā* or *pahlā uṭhā*). *h.* [the leaves attached. *s.*

pallav, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with

pallavak, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

pallī, f. a small village; a house lizard. *h.*

pallū, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.* [thrive. *s.*

palnā, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to

pālnā, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.* [scales. *h.*

palṛā, m. a scale, *i.e.* one side of a pair of

palṭā, m. to turn, stead, exchange, recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

palṭa-khānā, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to rebound. *h.*

palṭā-lenā (v. *palaṭ-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

palṭānā, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*

palṭā,o or *pālṭāw*, m. contradiction, reaction, rebound. *h.*

palthā- or *palṭhā-mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

palthī, f. a mode of sitting on the buttocks. *h.*

pālūda, smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

palwal, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*). *s.*

palwānā, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

palwār, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *p.*

palwārī, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

pāmā, f. cutaneous eruptions, herpes, scab. *s.*

pā-māl, trodden under foot, ruined, devastated.

pā-mālī, f. ruin, devastation. *p.* [*p.*

pāman, diseased with herpes. *s.* [fool. *s.*

pāmar, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot,

pā-mardī, f. strength; resolution, valour. *p.*

pāmārī, m. sulphur. *s.*

pāmarī, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.* [torture. *h.*

pāmp (v. *pāp*), sin, crime; also, agony, anguish,

pampā, f. a river in the south of India. *s.*

pampānā, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

pāmpī, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

pan, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *gaṇḍās* (q.v.), that is, eighty *kawrīs* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*) as, *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

pan, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *laṛak-pan*, childhood. *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

pan, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

pān, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

panā, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauharī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

pānā, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

panach, f. a bowstring. *s.*

panāh, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

panālā, m. *panālī*, f. (v. *panārī*); a spout. *panalī paṛnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

panānā, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

panapnā, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

panārā, m. *panārī*, f. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

panas, m. the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *s.*

pan-baṭṭā or *pan-bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

pan-bhattā, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

panch, *pancha* or *pānch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Kṛishṇa* with the *Gopīs*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmla*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz., the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāng*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding Brāhmans: an almanack; reverence by extending the hands, bending the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of anything lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākās*). *panch-bhūtātmā*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parnī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pīrs or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *halālkhors*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or marmelos, citron and wood-apple. *panch-panchanakh*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *pancha-tapā*, m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tīrthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Vishrānti, Saukar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *pancha-ratna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*, m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-gavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghī, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, m. a Purāna, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead and iron. *pancha-māsya*, m. the koil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, Premna longifolia, cassia, Gilmena arborea, and the trumpet-flower. *pancha-mūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; Hedysarum gangeticum, H. lagopodioides, Solanum melongena, S. jacquini, and Tribulas lanuginosus. *pancha-mahāyagya*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz.: eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. *s.*

pānch, five: (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

panchadas or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.*

panchadhā, in five ways, fivefold. *s.*

panchādhyā,ī, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishṇa* with the *Gopis*. *s.*

pancha-gavya, m. five things derived from the cow, as milk, curds, &c. *s.*

panchak, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. *s.*

panchak, taxes levied by the *zamīndārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

panchakhan, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

pan-chakkī, f. a water-mill. *s.*

panchāl, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. *h.*

pānchāl, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz., carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

pancham or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. *s.*

panchamī, also *panchamīṅ*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*

panchāmṛit, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. *s.*

panchānan, m. a name of *Shiva*; a lion. *s.*

panchatā, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. *s.*

pancha-tatwa, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz., fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. *s.*

panchatra, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied [from a successful litigant. *s.*

pancha vinshati, five-and-twenty. *s.*

panchavinshatitam, the twenty-fifth. *s.*

panchatwa, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

panchāwan, fifty-five. *h.*

panchāyat, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāti*, an arbitration by persons of the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. *s.*

panchāyatī, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q.v.); also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. *s.*

pānch-chhaṭāṅk, a toll of five *chhaṭāṅks* (q.v.) in a *rūpī's* worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the bāzārs, &c., to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

panchhālā, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

panchhī, m. a bird. *s.*

pānchī, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks [and pools. *d.*

panch-larā, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

panchlarī, f. a necklace of five rows. *s.*

panchoṅ, m. associates, friends. *s.*

panchorā, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

panchotara, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. *s.*

pāñchwāṅ, the fifth. *p.*

pand, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

pand, m. a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*

pandā, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; f. wisdom, science. *s.*

pān-dān, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s.p.*

pāndar, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāndar*, the many flowered jasmine. *s.*

pāndar-pushpikā, f. a plant commonly called *sītalā* (perhaps *Phrynium dichotomum*). *s.*

pāndav or *pāndava*, a descendant of king *Pāndu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

pāṅḍe, m. a title of Brāhmans, a priest, a [teacher. *s.*

pandhlānā, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

pandit, m. a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskṛit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*

pandītā,ī, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

pandītānī, f. the wife of a *pandit*. *s.*

pāndītī, f. scholarship, learning. *s.*

pandit-khāna, m. (a corr. of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h.p.*

pandiyāyan, f. the wife of *pāṅḍe*, or priest, q.v.

pāndrā, m. a species of sugar-cane. *s.* [*s.*

pandrah, fifteen. *pandrahwāṅ* and *pandrahwīṅ*, the fifteenth. *s.*

pandrawārā, m. a fortnight. *d.*

pandu, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudishṭhira* and the other four *Pāndava* princes. *h.*

pandū, fruit in general. *d.*

pāndu, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāndava princes; f. a plant commonly called Mashani (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

pāndu-bhūm, m. a country with a light-[coloured soil. *s.*

pandubī, f. a waterfowl, the coot, the diver. *h.*

pāndukambal, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

pāndu-lomā, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

pāndu-mṛittikā, f. the opal, a pale soil. *s.*

pāndu-nāg, m. a plant (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

pāndu-putra, m. son of Pāndu, either of the Pāndava princes. *s.*

pāndur (v. *pāndar*), pale. *pāndur*, the white [leprosy, vitiligo. *s.*

pāndur-drum, m. a plant (*Echites antidysenterica*). *s.*

pāṇḍūrī, f. the name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*
pāṇḍu-sharkarā, f. light-coloured gravel (*disease*).
pāṇḍu-varna, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.* [*s.*
pāṇḍuvā, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*
pāng, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*
pangā, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*
pāngā, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.* [with water. *h.*
pangāchā, m. a field covered and saturated
pangās or *pingāsh*, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus Buch* or *Pimelodius pangasius*). *h.*
pangat, f. a row, or line. *s.*
panghaṭ, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*
panghūlā or *panghūrā*, m. a cradle, same as
panglā, bandy-legged, lame. *s.* [*pingūrā*, &c. *h.*
pan-goṭī, f. chicken-pox. *h.*
pangu or *pangū*, a cripple, lame. *s.* [colour. *s.*
pangul, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white
pangutā, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*
panhā, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*
panhānā, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*
pānhar, a kind of reed. *h.*
panharā or *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water pots on the head. *s.*
panhārī or *panharin*, or *panhārīn*, f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*
panhī, f. a slipper. *s.*
panhīṅ, f. (the same as *panhī*), a slipper. *s.*
panhiyā,ī, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.*
pānī, m. the hand. *s.*
pānī, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pānī-bharnā*, to confess inferiority. *pānī-paṛnā*, n. to rain. *pānī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pānī-jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pānī-chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pānī-d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pānī se patlā k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pānī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k.*, a: to abash; to facilitate. *pānī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pānī-mārnā*, or *pānī-tornā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kitnā pānī mārtā* (or *tortā*) *hai?* "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pānī meṅ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī-namāngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c), and die instantly. *s.*
pāni-bhuj, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *a.*
pāni-grahan, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāni-grahanik*, matrimonial. *s.* [to the ritual. *s.*
pāni-gṛihītā, f. a bride, one wedded according
panīhā, m. a water-snake; anything living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*
pāṇini, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.*
pāninīya, belonging to Pānini the grammarian. *s.*
panīr, m. cheese. *p.*
panīrak or *panirī*, f. a young flower-tree. *h.*
panīrī, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*
panīr-māya, rennet. *p.* [living in water. *s.*
paniyā, m. water; a water-snake, or anything
pānīya, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*
paniyālā, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.* [*s.*
pānīyāmalak, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).
pānīya-mūlak, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*
paniyānā, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*
pānīya-nakula, m. an otter. *s.*
pānīya-pṛishṭhaj, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*
paniyārā, inundated. *s.* [*stratioites*). *s.*
panj, five. *naye panj*, of five years old. *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj' aibi shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muḥammad*, *'Alī*, *Fāṭima*, *Ḥasan*, and *Ḥusain*. *s.*
panja, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*
panjāb, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*
panjābī, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*
panjāh, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*
panj-'aib, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*
panj angusht, m. *cinq-foil*. *p.*
panjar, m. f. a rib. *s.* [(synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s.*
pānjar, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter
panjārā, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*
panjarī, f. a rib. *s.*
panj-gāna, fivefold. *p.*
panj-ganj, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.* [gular, quintuple, fivefold. *p.*
panj-gosha or *panj-gunā*, *p* five-cornered, pentan-
panjikā, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*
panjrī, f. a rib. *s.* [*d.*
panj sāl, m. five years; a five year old (horse).
panj-sāla, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*
panj-shamba, Thursday. *p.*
panjum, the fifth. *p.*
pank, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhām*, m. a division of hell. *pank-shuktī*, f. a cockle. *pank-kīr*, m. a lapwing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macrognathus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. *s.*

pāṅk, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire. *s.*
pankaj, m. a lotus. *s.*
pankapṛā, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to
pankār, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). *s.*
pankaurvā, m. a water hen. *d.*
pankeruh, m. the Indian crane. *s.*
pankh, m. a feather, wing. *s.*
pankhā, m. a fan. *s.*
pankhī, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*
pankhī. f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*
pankhiyā, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *faḳīr* who fans everybody; a wicked man. *s.*
pankhṛī, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*
pankṛichar, m. an osprey. *s.*
pānkta, linear, in line or row. *s.*
panktī, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*
pankūlkṛī, f. a water hen. *d.*
panmallā, m. a betel garden. *d.*
panmār, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. *s.*
pannā, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*
pannā, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*
pannag, m. a serpent. *s.* [*h.*
pannī, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns.*
panolā, land watered after ploughing. *h.*
pāṅoṅ (for *pāṅwoṅ*, pl. of *pāṅw*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,oṅ*. *h.*
panpānā, a. (v. *pampānā*) to cause to flourish. *h.*
panpanāhaṭ, f. whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*
pān-pātra, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*
pāṅṛe, m. the title of Brāhmans, a priest, a teacher. *s.* [to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*
pāṅs, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṅs ho jānā*, n.
pānsā, insipid; f. a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*
pāṅsā, m. (v. *pāsā*) (lit. a throw), a die. *h.*
pānsai, five hundred.
pansāl, or *pansālā* or *pansallā*, m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*
paṅsārhatā, f. dealing in spices, &c. *h.*
pansār-haṭṭā, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.* [spices, herbs, &c. *h.*
pansārī, m. a druggist, a dealer in groceries,
pānsau, five hundred. *s.*
paṅserī, f. a weight or measure of five sers. *h.*
paṅshchihna, m. the penis. *s.*
pāṅshu, m. manure. *s.* [fossil salt. *s.*
pāṅshuj, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or
pāṅshukā, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*
pāṅshukāsīs, m. sulphuret of iron. *s.* (*cella*). *s.*
pāṅshul, m. a kind of tree (*Cisalpinia bonduc*).
pāṅshu-putra, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*).
pāṅsī, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.* [*s.*
pāṅsnā, a. to manure. *h.* [way. *h.*
panso,ī, f. a small boat so called, vulg. *panch-*
pāṅsu or *pāṅsū*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*
pānt, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers,
pāntar, m. a desert field. *s.* [a row. *s.*
pantawā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
panth or *panthā*, m. a road; a sect, a religious
pānth, m. a traveller. *s.* [order. *s.*
panthī, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabīr-panthī*, a follower of *Kabīr*. *s.*
pāntī, f. a row. *s.*
pāṅw, m. leg, foot. *pāṅw-utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāṅw-uṭhānā* or *-chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāṅw uṛānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṅw-baṛhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāṅw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṅw-pāṅw* or *pāṅoṅ-pāṅoṅ*, on foot. *pāṅw-par pāṅw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṅw-paṛnā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṅw-pakaṛnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṅw-pūjnā*, to honour another; to avoid another. *pāṅw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṅw-phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pāṅw phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do anything carefully. *pāṅw-piṭnā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṅw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṅw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṅw sābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṅw-jamāna*, to stand firmly. *pāṅw chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṅw dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṅw-ḍālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṅw-ḍignā*, to slip. *pāṅw-ragaṛnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṅw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pāṅw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṅw se pāṅw bāndhnā*, to watch one close. *pāṅw se pāṅw bhiṛānā*, to be near. *pāṅw ḳā,im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṅw kā angūṭhā*, m. the great toe. *pāṅw-kāmpnā* or *-thartharānā*, to fear to attempt anything. *pāṅw kisī kā ukhāṛnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṅw kisī kā gale meṅ ḍālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pāṅw kī ungli*, f. or *pāṅw kā angūṭhā*, m. a toe. *pāṅw-gāṛnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immoveable. *pāṅw lagnā*, to make obeisance. *pāṅw-nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe pāṅw ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*
paṅwār, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*
paṅwārā or *paṅwāṛā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*
panwārā, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*
panwārī or *paṅwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*
paṅwāriyā or *paṅwāṛiyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.* [personages to walk on. *h.*
pāṅwṛā, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great
pāṅw-roṭī, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*
panya, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

pāṅyatī, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

pānzdah, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fifteenth. *p.*

pā,o, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

pā,ola, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

pā,oṅ, (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā,oṅ par tesha mārlenā*, to hit one's feet with the adze, *i.e.* to occasion one's own failure. *pa,oṅ-ḍhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

pā,o-takī or *pā,o-ṭakī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go*, (q.v.) allowed by government, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

pā,otī, f. what one gets, gain, income. *h.*

pā,o-zahr, the bezoar stone. *d.*

pāp, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

pāpā, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

papaiyā, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw* tree; *Carica papaya*). *h.*

pāpar, a fertile soil. *h.*

pāpar or *pāpaṛ*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *papaṛ belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.* [*decumanus.*) *d.*

paparmās, the shaddock or pampelmase (*Citrus*

pāpātmā, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

pāp-buddhi, evil-minded, wicked. *s.*

pāp-chelī, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

pāp-darshī, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*

pāp-dṛishwan, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

pāp-ghna, removing sin. *s.*

pāp-grah, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn; Mars. *s.*

pāpī, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.* [*nisus*). *h.*

papihā or *papīhā*, m. a sparrow-hawk (*Falco.*

pāpin or *papinī*, a female delinquent, sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*

pāpishṭha, very wicked. *s.*

pāpiyā, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

pā-piyāda, on foot, walking. *p.*

pāp-kar, wicked, abandoned. *s.* [*s.*

pāp-kṛit or *pāp-kartā*, sinful, wicked; a sinner.

pāp-mati, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.*

pāp-mukta, freed from sin. *s.*

pāp-nāshī, purifying, sin-destroying. *s.*

papnī, f. the eyelash. *h.*

pāpnī, a female delinquent, sinner, criminal,

pā-posh, f. a slipper. *p.* [&c. *s.*

papotā, the eyelid. *s.*

pāp-pati, m. a paramour, a gallant. *s.*

pāp-purush, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

papṛā, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

pāpṛā, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia latifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

pāpṛākhār, (in Dakh. *pāpaṛkhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar. s.*

papṛī, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

papṛīlā, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

papṛiyā-kat or *papṛiyā-kath*, f. a kind of white-coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

pāp-rog, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-pox, leprosy. *s.*

pāp-sammit, equal in sin. *s.*

par, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *-ṭūṭnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnā* or *-girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par-nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to show the cloven foot. *p.*

par, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad: conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. *s.*

pār, m. the opposite bank or shore; adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to relieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-jānā*, to escape; to attain refuge. *s.*

pāṛ, f. a scaffold. *s.* [over. *s.*

parā, prep. (in comp.) back, backward, reverse,

parā, m. a company; a body (of troops); a rank, file, or row. *s.*

pāra, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāradoz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

pārā, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a river, said to flow from the Pāriyātr mountains, a portion of the Vindhya chain. *pāre-kā kāfūr*, calomel. *s.*

pārā, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watchman. *d.*

paṛā, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

pāṛā, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.* [day. *s.*

parab, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred

parābhav, m. discomfiting, overcoming. *s.*

parābhūt, defeated, overcome. *s.*

parachhnā, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). *h.* [broad hedge, a fence, a wall. *s.*

parāchīn, old, of former times, ancient; f. a

parāchit, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

parachnā, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. *s.*

pārad, m. quicksilver. *s.*

parādan, m. a horse of the Persian breed. *s.*

parādhikār, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. *s.*

parādhīn, in the power of another, dependent.

parādhīnatā, f. subjection, dependence. *s.* [*s.*

parāg, the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. *s.*

pārag, crossing, going over or beyond the

parāganda, dispersed, scattered. *p.* [world. *s.*

parāgandagī, dispersion, defeat. *p.*

parāh, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. *s.* [the day. *s.*

parāhna, m. the afternoon, the latter part of

parā,icha, (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.), scraps, bits, &c. *p.* [*s.*

parājai, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture.

parājaimān, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. *s.* [*s.*

parājaya, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture.

parājit, conquered, defeated. *s.*

parāk, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. *s.*

pārak, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.* [*s.*

parakh, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection.

parakhnā, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

paraknā, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*

parākram, m. ability, power, valour. *s.*

parākramī, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

pāral, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

parāl, f. straw, stubble. *s.* [chance. *s.*

parālabdh, f. fate, predestination, venture,

param, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānn*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *paramgati*, f. eternal felicity. *para-māyu*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.* [for tents, &c. *d.*

paṛam, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used

parāmarsh, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. *s.*

paramārth, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.*

paramārthī, religious, virtuous. *s.*

param-dhām, m. paradise. *s.*

param-eshwar, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

parāmodhanā, m. coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

param-pad, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.* [great-grandson. *s.*

parampar, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great-

paramparā, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series, succession; race, lineage. *paramparīn*, hereditary, traditional. *s.* [continuous order or succession. *s.*

pāramparj, m. traditional instruction, tradition,

pāramparjopadesh, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

paran, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

paran, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a

parāṇ, m. (v. *prāṇ*) breath. *s.* [fast. *s.*

parānā, n. to run, to flee. *s.p.*

paṛānā, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

parand, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

paranda, flying; a bird. *parande kā par na mārnā kisī jāgah meṅ*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*

parānna, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. *s.* [ing remedies. *s.*

parānsā, f. the practice of medicine, administer-

parāṇṭhā, m. a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

parantra, subservient, dependent. *s.*

parantu, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. *s.*

paṛā-pānā, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

paṛāpaṛ, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

pārāpār, m. the two banks of a river. *s.*

parāpta, m. (v. *praptā*) income. *s.*

parārdhwa, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. *s.*

parārth, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. *s.* [*rantia*). *s.*

parāru, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

paras, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

parās, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

pāras, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

parash, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

pārāshar, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa; the rules of Vyāsa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

parāshar, the father of the poet Vyāsa. *s.*

parāsharī or *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.* [dependence. *s.*

parāshrai, dependent, relying upon another; m.

parāshrayā, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

parāshrit, subject, dependent. *s.* [hatchet. *s.*

parashu, m. an offensive weapon resembling a

parashurām (v. *Parsurām*). *s.*

parasmaipad, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). *s.*

parasnā, a. to touch. *s.*

parasnā, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

paraspar, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *paraspāropakārī*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

pāras-patthal or *pāras-patthar*, m. the philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the rājā of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a Brāhman. The Brāhman, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the Nerbudda. When he was informed of what he had done, struck

with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the Nerbudda is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

pāras-pīpal, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides, Roxb.*); also the tulip tree. *s.*

parast, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

parāst, defeated. *s.*

parastanda, a worshipper. *p.*

parastār, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

parastīdan, to worship, to adore. *p.*

parastish, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

parastish-gāh, f. or *parastish-khāna*, m. a place of worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*

parāsutā, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. *s.*

parat, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *s.*

parāt, f. a large plate (of brass). *h.*

parāṭhā, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. *h.*

parātī, f. a large plate (of brass). *h.* [*taneum*). *s.*

parāt-priya, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spon-*

parautī, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

parāvart, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*

parāvṛitt, reversed (as a judgment). *s.*

paṛāw, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.* (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

pārāwār, on both sides (of a river); m. limit

pārāwat, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

pārāwatī, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Annona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.* [*s.*

parāyā, strange, foreign, belonging to another.

parāyan, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.*

pārāyan, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.* [Puranas. *s.*

pārāyanik, m. a lecturer, a reader of the

parāyatt, dependant, subject. *s.*

parb, m. a gem, a flat diamond. *h.* [violent. *s.*

par-bal, predominant, superior, prevalent,

par-balā or *prabalā* (v. *par-bal*), predominant, &c. *s.* [cultivators of the soil. *a.*

parbānī, f. a species of tax assessed on the

par-bas, dependant, precarious, depending on the

par-basī, f. dependence. *s.* [will of another. *s.*

parbat, m. a mountain. *s.*

parbatī, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

parbatī, f. or *parbatiyā*, m. a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

par-bhāg, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*

par-bhṛit, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*

par-bhūmi, f. a foreign or an enemy's country.

par-brahm, m. the supreme being. *s.* [*s.*

parcha or *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

parchā, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. *s.* [ensign. *p.*

parcham, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant,

parchānā, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. *s.*

parchār, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. *s.*

parchat, mark, trace, effect. *d.*

parchau (v. *parchā*), m. examination, &c. *s.*

parchchhad, m. a wrapper, a cover. *s.*

parchhā, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). *h.*

parchhāṅ or *parchhā,ṅī*, or *parchhāṅwāṅ*, f. image (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade. *parchhā,ṅī apnī se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

parchhatī or *parchhaṭī*, or *paṛchhaṭī* or *parchhattī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

par-chhidra, m. a fault or defect in another. *s.*

parchūnī, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.* [flour. *h.*

parchūniyā, m. a meal merchant, a seller of

parda, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda-dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda,e bīnī*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshī*, the act of concealing a blemish. *parda-chhoṛnā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidential. *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda-k.*, to conceal. *parda kisī kā phāṛnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parde meṅ sūrākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda,e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.*

pardā (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

pardādā, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. *h.* [side. *h.*

pardādī, a great-grandmother by the father's

pardagī, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. *p.*

pardākht, f. patronising. *p.*

pardākhtan (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. *p.*

pardānā, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). *p.* [Orissa. *s.*

pār-dandak, m. name of a country, part of

par-dār, f. another's wife. *pardār-gaman*, *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.* [m. adultery. *s.*
pār-dārya, m. adultery. *s.*
pardāz, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p.*
parddan, m. wind downwards, letting wind. *s.*
pardes, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*
pār-deshī, f. belonging to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*
pār-deshik, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.* [ther country. *s.*
pār-deshya, m. (v. *pār-deshī*) belonging to ano-
par-desī, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*
par-dhan, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āswādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*
pardhān, m. nature, the natural state of anything, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantrī*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.*
par-dharm, m. another's duty or business. *s.*
par-dosh, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kīrthan*, m. scandal, slander. *s.*
par-dravya, m. another's property. *s.*
pār-dṛishwan, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise. *s.*
par-drohī, tyrannizing over another. *s.*
par-dukh, m. the pain of another. *s.*
parduman, (for *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Kṛishṇa*, was married to *Ratī*. *s.*
par-dweshī, hostile, inimical. *s.*
pare, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*
pareh, m. (v. *palew*) soup made of rice. *h.*
pareh or *parehā*, m. land watered after ploughing, or flooded before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*
parekhā, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parichhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*
parekhā, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*
pare-rahnā, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*
pareshān, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-ḥāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*
pareshānī, f. distress; perplexity; dispersion,
paret, adj. (v. *pret*) dead. *s.* [destruction. *s.*
paretā, m. a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*
paretnā, a. to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*
parewā, m. a pigeon. *h.*
pargāchh, m. epidendron. *h.*
pargāh, straw, rubbish, anything worthless. *p.*
pargana, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zil'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamīndārī*. *parganadār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).
parganajāt or *parganāt*, pl. of *pargana* (the last form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents. *p.*
parganātī, of or relating to baronies. *parganātī-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganātī-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganātī-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*
pargār, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*
pargārī, f. work done with compasses. *p.*
pār-gat, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*
pargat, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.*
parghaṭ, apparent, clean. *s.*
parghaṭī, f. (v. *praghaṭī*) a mould for casting metal. *s.*
pargīrī, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*
pāṛhā, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*
paṛhā, read, learned, of much reading. *paṛhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*
paṛhan, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*
paṛhānā, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*
paṛhant, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*
parhez, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*
parhez-gār, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.* [sions. *p.*
parhez-gārī, f. abstinence, control of the pas-
parhezī, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*
pāṛhī, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*
paṛhin, f. a mullet. *h.* [*s.*
par-hit, friendly, benevolent, good for another.
paṛhnā, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *paṛhne-wālā*, m. reader. *s.*
paṛhwānā, a. (v. *paṛhānā*) to cause to be taught
parī, f. a fairy. *p.* [reading. *h.*
paṛī, f. (v. *paimāna*) a measure. *d.*
pārī, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*
pāri-bhadra, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the *surul*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*
pari-bhā,o, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*
paribhāshā, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāṇini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*
paribhav, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*
pāribhāvya, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*
paribhog, m. possession, enjoyment. *s.*
paribhram, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.*
paribhrasht, fallen, degraded, deprived of. *s.*
pari-chai, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *paricheya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. *s.*
parichārak, m. a servant, an attendant. *s.*
paricharyyā, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. *s.*

parichchhā, f. examination. *s.* [of *Arjuna*. *s.*
parichchhit, examined; proper name, grandson
parīchhā, f. trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*
parīchhak, m. one who tests or examines. *s.*
pari-chhed, m. segment, division; section, chapter. *s.*
parī-chihra, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*
parichit, known, acquainted with. *s.*
parīdan, to fly, to soar on the wing. *p.*
parī-dār, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *s.*
paridhān, m. a lower garment, clothes. *s.*
parīdhāwī, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. *s.* [sun. *s.*
paridhi, m. circumference; the disc of the
parihār, m. disrespect. *s.* [doning. *s.*
pariharan, m. seizing, taking; leaving, aban-
pariharnā, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*
parihās, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*
parīhās, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.* [by. *s.*
parihīn, waned, faded; deprived of, deserted
parijan, m. attendants, followers, suite. *s.*
pārijāt, m. a tree that grows in paradise: the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*
parikalpit, made, invented. *s.*
pārikānkshī, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*
parikathā, f. a tale, a story. *s.*
parikhā, f a moat surrounding a town, &c. *s.*
parī-khwān, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*
pari-khyat, famous, celebrated. *s.*
parikhyāti, fame, notoriety. *s.*
parikīrttan, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*
pariklish, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklisht*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*
parikramā, f. (v. *pradachhina*) act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony. *s.*
parikray, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.*
parīkshā, f. examination, trial, proof. *s.*
parīkshak, one who examines, &c. *s.* [*s.*
parīkshan, m. trial, experiment, examination.
parikshit or *parīkshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun; adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*
pārilaukik, belonging to the next world. *s.*
parimal, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo*, *ār* or *bājrā*, q.v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*
parimān, m. dose, quantity, proportion. *s.*
parimand, slow, dull. *s.*
parimandal, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandaltā*, f. rotundity. *s.*
parimit, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.* [*s.*
parimlān, soiled, stained; withered, impaired.
parimohan, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohinī*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.* [an ancient record. *p.*
pārīna, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*,
parinām, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. *s.* [marriage by a woman. *s.*
pārināya, m. property received at the time of
pārīndra, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*
parī-paikar, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*
paripāk, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.* [*s.*
paripākinī, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*).
paripakwa, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*
paripālan, m. protecting, cherishing. *s.*
paripālit, protected, cherished. *s.*
paripanthī, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. *s.*
pāripanthik, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.* [metic. *s.*
paripāṭī, f. order, method, arrangement, arith-
pāripātra, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Mālwa. *s.* [*s.*
paripel, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*).
pariplav, m. bathing, immersing, inundation.
pariplut, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.* [*s.*
paripūjan, m. worshipping, adoring. *s.*
paripūjit, served, worshipped, adored. *s.*
paripūrna, full, complete, content. *paripūrnatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*
paripushkarā, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*.). *s.* [*parī-rūyān*. *p.*
parī-rū, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur.
pari-rukhsār, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*
pāris, m. Persia. *p.*
parisādhan, m. accomplishing; determining. *s.*
parisamāpta, finished, completed. *parisamāpti*, f. and *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.*
parisankhyā, f. complete enumeration. *parisankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.* [an assembly. *s.*
pārishad, m. a spectator, a person present at
parishankanīya, adj. to be doubted, to be appre-
parishāp, m. cursing, reviling. *s.* [hended. *s.*
parishesh, m. remainder, completion. *s.*
parishkār, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*
parishkṛit, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkṛit-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.* [ing (a debt). *s.*
parishodh, m. cleansing, purifying; discharg-
parishosh, m. drying, evaporation. *s.*
parishram, m. labour, toil, fatigue, *parishramī*, laborious. *s.* [f. fatigue, labour. *s.*
parishrānt, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified; discharged, paid. *s.*
parisīman, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*
parisrām, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*
parisramī, active, laborious. *s.*
parī-stān, m. the region of the fairies. *p.*
parita, around, all round. *s.*
paritāp, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*
pāritathyā, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

paritosh, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*
pāritoshik, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*
paritrān, m. preserving, protecting. *s.*
paritusht, pleased, delighted. *s.*
parityāg, m. abandonment, quitting. *parityāgī*, adj. abandoning. *s.*
parityakt, void, deprived of; abandoned. *s.*
parivād, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādī*, an accuser, a plaintiff, a calumniator. *s.*
parīvād, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.*
parivāh, m. an inundation, an overflowing. *s.*
parivartta or *parīvartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*
parivās, m. abiding, abode. *s.*
parivedan, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.*
pariveshan, m. surrounding; serving up food. *s.*
pariveshṭan, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshṭit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.*
parivisht, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*
parivrājak, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*
parivrajyā, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.* [*s.*
parivritta, gone round, revolved; exchanged.
parivyādh, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.* [increase or wane. *s.*
pariwā or *parīwā*, f. the first day of the moon's
parīwāh, m. inundation, overflow. *s.*
pariwār or *parīwār*, m. family, dependants. *pariwār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. *s.*
parī-wash, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*
paṛiyā, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*
pāriyātra, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*.) *s.*
parī-zād, fairy-born, *i.e.* beautiful. *p.*
parj, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). *s.*
parjā, f. (v. *prajā*), a subject. *s.*
parjā,e, f. custom, manner; place, room. *s.*
paṛ-jānā, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*
parjanī, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *s.* [*parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*
parjatan or *parjaṭan*, m. travelling. *s.*
parjawaṭ, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*
pār-jāyik, m. an adulterer. *s.*
parjit, conquered, subdued. *s.*
parjyank, m. a bedstead. *s.*
parjyant, m. limit, term, boundary. *s.*
parjyaṭan, m. wandering about, roaming.
parjyavasān, m. end, conclusion. *s.*
parjyāya, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of synonymes for one term. *s.*
par-kāj, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*
par-kājī, attentive to the business or interests of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*
parkāla, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*
parkān, m. a trunnion. *h.*
parkānā, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*
parkār (v. *pargār*), compasses. *parkārī*, done with compasses. *p.*
parkās, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*
parkaṭ, m. a heron. *s.* [*s.*
parkhā,ī, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*
parkhaiyā, m. an inspector, examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.* [or inspect. *s.*
parkhānā, a. to cause to examine, try, prove,
parkhāsh, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. *p.* [&c. *s.*
parkhāwanī, f. examination; assaying of coin,
parkherā, m. an inspector, examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*
parkhī or *pārkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*
parkīya, belonging to another. *parkīyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.* [*infectiosa*). *s.*
parkkaṭī, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus*
par-kshetr, m. another's field, another's body,
parlā, of the other side. *h.* [another's wife. *s.*
parlai (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [death. *s.*
par-lok, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m.
parmal (v. *parimal*), fragrant. *s.*
parmān, m. (v. *praman*) cause. *s.*
paṛ-margī, f. shamelessness, immodesty. *d.*
pārmārthik, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*
par-mat, m. a different opinion. *s.*
prameh or *parmew*, m. a (venereal) clap; a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*
parn or *parna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parn-wallī*, f. the same tree. *parn-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn-latā*, f. the betel plant. *parn-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. *s.*
paṛnā, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*
pārnā, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*
pārnā, m. breaking a fast. *s.*
pāṛnā, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*
parnāla, m. a conduit, a gutter, a drain. *s.*
parnām, m. salutation, bow, adoration. *s.*
par-nānā, a great-grandfather (by the mother's
parnānī, great-grandmother. *h.* [side). *s.*
parnāsi, m. a sort of basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) with small leaves. *s.*
parnī, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafœtida(?). *s.*
parniyān, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. *p.*
parn-māchāl, m. the *kamrāngā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

parnoṭaj, m. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *s.*
paróhā, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*
parohan, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*
parojan, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*
paroksh, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*
paronā, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*
paropadesh, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.*
paropakār, m. the helping of others, beneficence. *s.* [*s.*
paropakārī, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable.
paros or *paṛos*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*
parosā, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*
parosaiyā, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*
paroshnī, f. a cockroach. *s.*
parosī or *paṛosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.h.*
paṛosin, f. a female neighbour. *s.*
parosnā, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*
parp, m. a wheel chair. *s.* [licity. *s.*
par-pad, m. eminence, high station; final fe-
parpaiṭh, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*
parpanchī, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*
parparāhaṭ, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*
parparānā or *paṛpaṛānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *paṛpaṛ-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*
par-parigrah, m. the family or dependants of another. *s.* [blow. *d.*
pār-paṛnā, to sustain an injury, to receive a
parpaṭ, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*
parpaṭ-drum, m. bdellium. *s.*
parpaṭī, f. a thin crisp cake made of any
parpotā, m. a great-grandson. *h.* [pulse. *s.*
parpotī, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*
par-pushṭ, m. the *Kokila* or Indian cuckoo. *s.*
par-pushṭā, f. a harlot, a whore; a parasite plant. *s.* [a regular fix. *d.*
paṛ-rahnā, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in
par-ru, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*
pārs, (v. *fārs*) ancient Parthia. *p.*
pārs, m. Persia. *p.*
pārsā, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.* [*p.*
pārsā,ī, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness.
par-sāl or *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*
par-sambandh, m. relation or connection with another. *par-sambandhī*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.*
parsan (v. *prasaun*), rejoiced. *s.* [&c. *s.*
parshād (v. *prasād*), m. favour, kindness, food,
pārshav, m. the son of a Sūdra woman by a Brāhman; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon. *s.*
pārshīk (v. *pārsī*), Persian, &c. *s.*
pārshwa, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*
pārshwa-bhāg, m. the side, flank. *s.*
pārshwa-gat, close to, beside. *h.*
par-shwas, the day after to-morrow. *s.*
parshwa-shūl, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*
pārshwik, literal; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.*
pārsī, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*
pārsik, m. a Persian. *s.*
pārsīk, m. (v. *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*
parsiyā, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*
parsiyāwishān or *parsiyāwshān*, m. maidenhair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.* [after to-morrow. *s.*
parsoṅ, the day before yeterday; the day
parsurām (for *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣhatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjārjuna*, a prince of the *Kṣhatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣhatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣhatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣhatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*
parsūt, m. (v. *prasūt*) a flower. *s.*
partā, agreeable to, conformable with. *s.*
partā, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*
partāb, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*
partachh, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*
partal, m. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* (a pony). *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*
partāl, also *partāl-jarib*, remeasurement of a
partalā, m. a sword-belt. *h.* [field. *s.p.*
partam, greatest, supreme. *s.*
partau or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ence. *s.*
pārthakya, m. severalty, individuality, differ-
pārthiv, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*
partī, f. waste or uncultivated ground. *h.*
partīt (v. *pratīt*), famous. *partīt-k.*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*
paru or *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*
parush, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow Barleria; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.*
pārushya, m. aloe wood or *agallochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danḍa-pārushya*, assault and battery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

parv, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmī*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. *s.*

pārvan, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva*, or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

parvanikā, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

par-vash, subservient, dependent. *s.*

parvat, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*

parvat, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-āshray* or *parvat-vāsī*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatiya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.*

pārvat, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

parvatiyā, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

pārvatīya, adj. mountainous. *s.*

parvīn, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

parvit, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*

parv-sandhi, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*

parwā, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination. affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. *kuchh parwā nahīn*, (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*

paṛwā, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

pāṛwā (same as *salkh*, q.v.). *d.*

parwāh, f. (v. *parwā*) care, concern, &c. *p.*

parwā,ī, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

parwal, m. a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*). *s.*

parwāl, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a stye or stithe. *h.*

parwān, m. the yard (of a sail); *parwān chharhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*

parwāna, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly a moth. *parwāna, kisī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). *p.*

parwānagī, f. command, order, permission. *p.*

parwānajāt, m. (pl. of *parwāna*) orders; passes, licenses. *p.*

parwar (in comp.), a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya-parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

parwar, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *s.*

pārwār, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

parwaranda, cherishing, the cherisher. *p.*

parwarda, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protegé. *p.*

parwardagār, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

parwardan, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*

parwarī, f. education: m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

parwārī, fattened or fatted. *p.*

parwarish, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

parwastī, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *pawarish*). *d.*

pārwatī, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

parwāz, flying, flight. *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly. *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*

paṛwī, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

paṛyal, f. sweepings. *h.*

pas, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul*. *p.*

pās, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

pās, m. (v. *pāsh*) a rope, a noose. *s.*

pās, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q.v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khāṭir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

pasā, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjlā*, q.v.). *s.*

pāsā, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played); a throw of dice. *s.*

pasā,ī, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

pasānā, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous [water. *s.*

pasand, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-k.*, to please. *p.*

pasandīda, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.*

pasandīdan, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*

pā-sang or *pāsangā*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

pasar, f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*

pasārā, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*

pasārī, m. (v. *panisārī*), one who sells spices. *h.*

pasarnā, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*

pasārnā, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch [out, to expand, to open. *s.*

pās-bān, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

pāsbānī, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. [*p.*

pās-dārī, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

pasew or *pasewhā*, m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*

pas-ghaibat, slandering in one's absence. *p.*

pāsh, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

pāsh (in comp.), scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

pasha, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*

pāshā, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

pāshak, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.*

pāshak, m. an ornament for the feet. *h.*

pashān or *pāshān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

pāshān-bhedī, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

pāshand or *pāshandī*, m. a heretic, an impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*

pūshand, m. (v. *pākhand*) wickedness. *s.*

pāṣhaṇḍī, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.* [name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*
pashang, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's
pāsh-baddha, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.*
pāsh-bandh, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.* [*pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*
pashchāt, after, afterwards, behind; westward.
pash-chātya, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*
pashchim, west, western; behind, after. *s.*
pashemān, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*
pashemānī, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*
pas,hī, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shal-
pāshī, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.* [low ponds. *p.*
pāshī, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*
pāshīdan, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*
pāshina, m. the heel. *p.*
pāshit, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*
pashīz, a small piece of money. *p.*
pashm, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fœminæ*). *pashm par mārnā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm-samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*
pashmak, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
pashmī, or *pashmīn* or *pashmīna*, woollen,
pāshna, m. the heel. *p.* [made of wool. *p.*
pā-shoya, m. feet-washing. *p.*
pāsh-pāsh, broken to pieces, shivered. *d.*
pashsha, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*
pashtānā, to regret, repent. *d.*
pashtāwā, m. regret, remorse. *d.*
pashu or *pashū*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle. *pashu-pāl*, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-rajju*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gāyatrī*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*
pashu-harītakī, f. the hog-plum. *s.*
pashukā, f. any small animal. *s.*
pashu-pāl or *pashu-pālak*, m. lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.* [*dus*). *s.*
pashu-palval, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotun-*
pāsī (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.* [horse are bound. *s.*
pāsī, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a
pāsī, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tādi* or *tāri* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*
pasīj, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.* [compassionate. *s.*
pasījnā, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to
pasīn, last, posterior, modern. *p.*
pasīnā, m. perspiration, sweat. *s.* [moderns. *p.*
pasīnī, modern, recent; pl. *pasīniyān*, the
pas-kad or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*).
pas-kash, m. recoil, retraction. *p.* [*p.a.*
pas-khurda, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*
paslī, f. a rib, the præcordia. *paslī-pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*
pas-mānda, left behind, a survivor. *p.*
pas o pesh, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*
pas-pā or *pas-pā,e*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*
pas-pā honā, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p.h.* [train, equipage. *p.*
pas-rau or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependants;
pas-rawī, f. following; equipage. *p.*
past, below, low. *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*
pāstān, former, of yore. *p.*
pastānā, n. to regret, repent. *s.*
pastī, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*
pasū, m. a beast; an animal. *s.*
pasūjnā, a. to stitch. *h.* [cowherd, a cowfeeder. *s.*
pasu-pāl or *pasu-pālak*, m. lit. beast-feeder; a
pasu-pālan, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*
pat, m. a lord, master, husband. *s.*
pat, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*
paṭ, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess, &c., may be played. *s.*
paṭ, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*
paṭ, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of anything. *s.*
pāt, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāton ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*
pāṭ, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*
pāṭ, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.*
pāṭ, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāṭs* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamīndārs* or renters. *h.*
patā, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. *h.*
paṭā, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā-kāṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

pātā, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.*

pāṭā, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.* [*p.*

pā-tāba, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c.

patai, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

patailā, m. (v. *paṭelā*) a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

paṭainā, m. (v. *paṭīnā*) the name of a bird. *h.*

paṭait, m. a cudgel-player. *h.*

paṭāk, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

pātak, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

patākā, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

pāṭākā or *paṭākhā* or *paṭākẖā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h.*

patākī, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. *s.*

pātakī, criminal, wicked. *s.*

paṭaknā, a. to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

pātakwā, m. a messenger. *s.*

pāṭal, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

patāl or *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [*lens*). *s.*

pāṭalā, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveo-*

paṭālan, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *paltan*). *d.*

pāṭali-putra, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

pāṭalopal, m. a ruby. *s.*

pāṭambar, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

patan, m. the act of falling. *s.*

paṭan, m. roofing. *h.*

pāṭan, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old inflect. plur. of *pāṭ*, a millstone (for *pāṭoṉ*). *h.*

paṭānā, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

patang, m. sappan wood. *h.*

patang or *patangā*, m. a moth; a (child's) paper kite; the sun. *s.* [rapidly about a business. *h.*

patangā, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go

pātanjal, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.*

patan jam'i kẖarch, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. *h.p.*

paṭāpar, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

paṭāpaṭ, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.* [lean. *h.*

pātar, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak,

pātar, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

patariyā, f. a prostitute. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

pātarnī, f. (of *pātar*) a butterfly. *d.*

paṭaunī or *pāṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

patauwā, m. a leaf. *s.* [talent, eloquence. *s.*

paṭav, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness,

pāṭavik, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.*

paṭāw, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [of an estate. *h.p.*

pāt-bandī, a statement of the assets and debts

pat-din or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

paṭel, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kunbī* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *paṭel-ḍālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

paṭelā, m. a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.*

patelī, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

paṭerā, m. papyrus; a kind of long grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

path, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

path, m. a young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.* [or sacred writings. *s.*

pāṭh, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas

pati, m. a lord, master, husband; a leaf. *s.*

paṭkā, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭkā-bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭkā-pakaṛnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

pāṭhā, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

paṭhaiyā, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

pāṭhak, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

paṭhan, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

paṭhān, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afẏẖān* race settled in Rohilcund. *h.*

pāṭhan, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

pāṭhān, m. bdellium. *s.*

paṭhānā, a. to send, to despatch. *h.*

pāthar, m. a stone (same as *patthar*). *s.*

patharā,o, act of stoning. *s.*

pathar-kalā, m. a firelock. *s.*

paṭhaunā, a. to send, to despatch. *h.*

pāṭh-bhū, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.* [*s.*

pātheya, m. provender, provisions for a journey.

pāṭhī, m. (v. *pāṭhak*), a teacher, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.* [*s.*

pathi-drum, m. a sort of *khyar* (*Mimosa alba*).

pathik, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.* [*s.*

pāṭhikā, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*).

pathin, m. a division of hell. *s.*

pāṭhīn, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the Purānas. *s.*

paṭhingā, shelter, refuge. *d.*

paṭhit, read, studied; recited. *h.*

pāṭhit, •instructed, taught. *s.*

pāṭhiyā, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

pāṭh-mancharī, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

pāṭh-mār, a courier or messenger, sent from [place to place. *h.*

pāthnā, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

pathrānā, n. to become hard (a boil); to be [petrified. *s.*

pathrī, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

pathrīlā, stony (as soil). *s.*

pāṭh-sālā or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

pāṭh-shālinī, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

pathya, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

pathyā, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

pāṭhya, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

pātī, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

pātī, f. a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. *s.*

paṭī, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.*

patibrat, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

patibratā, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

pati-ghnī, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. *s.*

pātik, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

patīl, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

patīl, thin, fine. *h.*

patīlā, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

pātīla (also *pātila*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

patīla (v. *patīl*), a match, &c. *p.*

pātilī, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

paṭīlnā, a. to exact, to subdue, to beat. *h.*

paṭīmā, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

patimbarā, f. a bride choosing her husband: a pungent reed (*Nigella indica*). *s.*

pātin, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

paṭīnā, m. name of a bird, the green fly-[catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

pati-prāṇā, f. a faithful wife. *s.*

pāṭir, m. a pungent root, a sort of radish; *patīrī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.* [sandal. *h.*

pati-sevā, f. devotion to a husband. *s.*

patit, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s.*

patīt, m. uncultivated, waste land. *h.*

patīt, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

patīt-kamī, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

patit-pāwan, purifying the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). *s.*

patitwa, m. the conjugal state. *s.*

pati-vrat, m. chastity. *s.*

pativratā, f. a chaste and faithful wife. *s.*

paṭiya, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

patiyā, f. a written opinion given by *Paṇḍits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.*

patiyānā, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.*

patiyārā, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

pat-jhaṛ, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhaṛ honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

pat-jhaṛī, f. autumn. *h.*

patkā, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-patkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. *h.p.*

paṭkā-jānā, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.* [fall down. *h.*

paṭkan, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan-khānā*, to

paṭkānā, a. (v. *paṭkārnā*), to dash against. *h.*

paṭkanī-denā, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence. *h.*

paṭkārnā, a. to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

paṭki-denā, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence. *h.*

pāṭ-kiram or *pāṭ-kṛim*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

patlā, fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre, delicate. *h.*

patlā,ī, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *h.*

patlo, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.* [the old. *h.*

patma,ī, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting

paṭnā, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

paṭnā, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

patnī, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. *s.*

paṭnī, m. a ferryman. *h.*

patoh, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. *s.*

paṭohiyā, m. an owl. *h.*

patohū, f. daughter-in-law. *s.* [transom. *h.*

paṭotan, m. roofing with planks or boards,

patpaṛ, land susceptible of alluvial deposits. *h.*

patpaṛī, surface of soft land caked by sunshine after rain. *h.*

paṭpaṭ, f. the sound of beating. *s.*

patpitī, the grass warbler, a small bird. *h.*

pātr or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate; a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*

patra, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*

patrā, m. an almanack; an ephemeris. *s.*

paṭrā or *paṭṛā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). *paṭṛā kar denā*, a to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

patra-gupta, m. a species of euphorbia. *s.*
patra-nāṛikā, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*
patrang, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*
patrāng, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatr*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*
paṭ-rānī, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.* [of a rāja. *s.*
pāṭ-rānī, f. the queen, the principal wife
patrānk, m. page, paging. *s.* [*pilosum*). *s.*
patra-pushp, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocymum*
patra-pushpak, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which hukka snakes are made. *s.*
patra-ranjan, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, girding. *s.*
patra-shirā, f. the vein or fibre of a leaf. *s.*
pātratā, f. capacity, fitness. *s.*
patrī, a note, an epistle. *s.*
paṭrī, f. a tile. *s.*
pātṛi, who or what protects or nourishes. *s.*
paṭrī or *paṭṛī*, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*
patrikā, f. a leaf, a page, a writing, a letter. *s.*
patringā, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*
patripījan, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*
pātṛitā, m. a plant (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*
patropaskar, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). *s.*
patrorna, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*
paṭ-sāl, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-
paṭ-san, m. a plant. *h.* [house. *s.*
paṭṭ, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*
pattā, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.*
paṭṭa or *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā janājāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā ta'alluk*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā ṭhikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.h.*
paṭṭā, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā-turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*
paṭṭa-dār, a leaseholder. *h.*
pattal, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.*
pattāl, m. (v. *pātāl*), the infernal regions. *s.*
pattan or *paṭṭan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*
pattan, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srīrang-pattan* Seringapatam. *s.*
paṭṭan, m. the name of a city. *h.*
pattanī or *paṭṭanī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.*
pattar, m. (v. *patra*) a leaf. *s.*
paṭṭā turānā, n. to run away. *h.*
paṭṭ-devī, f. a principal queen. *s.*
paṭṭhā, m. (v. *path*) a youth. *a.*
patthar, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones, *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar-pasījnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sā phenk mārnā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir-phornā* or *-mārnā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar-honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*
patthar-chaṭā, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.* [*aromaticus, Roxb.*). *s.*
patthar-chūr, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus*
patthar-phoṛ, m. a wood-pecker (*Picus*). *h.*
patti, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horses, and five foot. *s.*
paṭṭī, f. plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭī pakarke hilte rahnā*, excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭī-tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*
pattī, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*
paṭṭī-dār, a patentee; a person who holds a *paṭṭī*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or tenure or estate. *pāṭṭī-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h.p.*
paṭṭil, m. a plant (*Cæsalpinia bonducella*). *s.*
pattilodhra, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*
patti-pankti, f. a line of infantry. *s.*
patti-sanghati, f. a body of troops. *s.*
pattīwār (v. *paṭṭī*), according to shares or assessments. *h.p.* [a saviour. *s.*
pāttra, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver,
paṭṭ-rang, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *s.* [sin. *s.*
pāttratā, f. the quality of a preservative from
paṭṭ-shāk, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.*
paṭṭū, m. a kind of woollen cloth, purpet. *s.*
paṭu, clever, dexterous, skilful, diligent, sharp. *s.*
paṭū,ā, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.* [a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*
paṭū,ā, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider,
pātuk, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*
paṭūkā, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *patūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭūkā pakarna*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

patukī, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*

pāṭūnī, m. a ferryman. *h.*

patur, or *paturiyā* or *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. *pātur-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

paṭūt, m. or *paṭūtā*, f. vigour, virility, activity, [skill. *s.*

paṭutā, f. or *paṭutwa*, m. expertness, adroitness; eloquence. *s.* [*s.*

paṭwā, m. (v. *patū,ā*) a man who strings pearls.

paṭwā, irrigation. *paṭwā-zamīn*, land artificially

patwāl, f. a rudder or helm. *h.* [watered. *h.p.*

paṭwānā, a. to provide money; to water. *h.*

patwantī, f. a wife devoted to her husband. *s.*

patwār, f. a rudder or helm. *h.*

paṭwār or *paṭwārī*, m. one who keeps accounts of lands, a land-steward: he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.*

paṭwīgar, m. (*paṭū,ā*) a braider, &c. *h.*

pau, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflooding of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

paudh or *paudhā*, m. a young tree or plant for transplantation. *h.* [transplantation. *h.*

paudhelā, ground on which plants are sown for

pauh, m. a stand where water is kept ready

paulī, f. a gate, a door. *h.* [for travellers. *h.*

pauliyā, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

paun, f. air, wind. *pawan-byādhi*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pawan chakkī*, f. a windmill. *pawan*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pawan kā pūt*, m. the son of Pawan, *i.e.* the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

paun, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.* [like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

paunā or *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in it

paunar-bhava, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

paunar-ukta, m. tautology. *s.*

paunch (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, arriving. *d.*

paunchnā, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

paunḍā, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.* [*h.*

paunḍhnā, a. (v. *paurhnā*) to repose, lie down.

paundrak, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

paundra-varddhan, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

paune, prefixed to a number denotes a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

paungī, f. (v. *pūngī*) a flute. *h.*

paunī, a collective name for the lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. *h.*

paun-savau, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.*

paur, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

paurānik, belonging to the Purānas; m. a Brāhman well read in the Purānas. *s.*

paurasakhya, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

pauṛhā, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

pauṛhā, strong, firm. *s.*

pauṛhā,ī, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.*

pauṛhnā, n. to lie down, to sleep. *h.*

paurī, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

pauṛī, a stiff, strong species of soil. *h.*

pauriyā, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.*

paurnamāsī, f. the day of full moon. *s.*

paurnimā, f. the day of full moon. *s.*

paurohitya, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

pauphaṭnā (v. *po-phaṭnā*), to dawn. *s.*

paurva-dehik, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

paurvik, prior, primary, former. *s.*

paurush, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushtā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.* [*s.*

paush, m. (v. *pūs*) the ninth Hindū solar month.

paushī, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

paushkarinī, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.*

paushpa, flowery, floral. *s.*

paushpak, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.* [or Palibothra. *s.*

paushpī, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra

paushṭik, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

pā,ūtī, a kind of lamp. *h.*

pautra, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's son. *s.*

pautrī, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. *s.*

pautrik, belonging to a son, or a grandson. *s.*

pauttalik, m. a worshipper of idols. *s.*

pauwā, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.* [*charatus*). *s.*

pavanāl, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon sac-*

paverā, act of sowing seed by the hand. *h.*

pavī, a dyke cut either to let water in or out.

pavit or *pāvit*, purified, cleansed. *s.* [*h.*

pavitr or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmanical cord. *s.*

pavitrā, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads, f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwār, the *Pabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. *s.*

pavitratā, f. purity, sanctity. *s.*

pavitrī, f. (v. *pavitrā*) a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

pawā,ī, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

pawāj (v. *pājī*), mean people. *p.*

pāwak, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

pāwamān, purificatory. *s.*
pawan, f. (v. *paun*) air. *s.*
pāwan, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity: the elecocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*
pāwan-dhwani, a conch shell. *s.* [*d.*
pawāṛā, m. narration or explanation of a story.
pāwas, m. the rainy season. *s.*
pāwī, who or what purifies. *s.*
pāwnā (v. *pānā*), a. to get, to obtain, &c.; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*
pāya or *pāyā*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. *p.* [ford. *p.*
pāyāb, fordable, within man's depth; m. a
pāyābī, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*
payāl, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*
pāyal, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.* [gence. *p.*
payām, m. a message, news, advice, intelli-
payambar or *payāmbar*, m. (the same as *paighāmbar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*
payambarī or *payāmbarī*, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p.*
payān, departure. *s.*
pāyān, m. end, extremity; completion. *p.*
pāyanda, firm, permanent. *p.*
pāyānī, f. end, extremity, completion. *p.*
pāyaṅtī, f. (v. *pāyint*) the foot of a bed. *s.*
payār, a species of grass. *h.*
pāyas, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*
payaswinī, f. milch-cow. *s.*
payasyā, f. a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*
pāyaṭh, m. a scaffold. *h.*
pāyik, m. a messenger, harbinger; a foot-soldier. *s.*
payil (v. *pāyal*), firm of foot. *p.* [*s.*
pāyint, f. the foot of a bed, the side towards
pāyiz, the autumnal season. *p.* [the feet. *s.*
pāyiz, autumn; met. old age. *p.*
payodhar, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
payodhik, m. a cuttle-fish bone. *s.*
payo-nidhi, m. the ocean. *s.*
payor, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*
payoshnī, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*
payo-vrat, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*
paz (in comp.), cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*
pāzahr, f. bezoar stone. *p.*
pazāwa or *pazāwā*, f. a brick-kiln. *p.*
pazhmurda, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*
pazhmurdagī, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*
pazhmurdan, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*
pazīr (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as *zīnat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*
pazīraftan (r. *pazīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. *p.*
pech, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech-uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech-ukharnā*, n. to loose (the twist of anything). *pech-bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech paṛnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech-chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *dech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech-denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech-ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech-khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech-khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech-kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*
pechā or *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*
pechak, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*
pechān, twisted, coiled. *p.*
pechānīdan, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*
pechīda, twisted, coiled. *p.*
pechīdagī, being twisted. *p.*
pechīdan, to twist or coil (as a worm, &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*
pechish, f. infection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*
pech-o-tāb or *pech-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*
pechu, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*
pechwān, twisted (generally applied to *ḳukka* snakes). *p.*
pe,ī, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*
pekhnā, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*
pekhnā, a. to see, to behold. *s.*
pekhnā, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*
pekhniyā, m. a player, an actor. *h.*
pel, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*
pel or *pelā*, m. a testicle; fault, oppression; a prop, a support. *h.*
pelaṛ or *pelhaṛ*, or *pelhṛā*, m. a testicle. *h.*
pel mārnā, a. to shove, to push. *s.*
pelnā, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly *in coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*
pel-pāl, pushing, shoving. *s.*
pelṛā, m. a testicle. *h.*
pelū, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*
pem, m. love, friendship. *s.*
pemī (for *premī*), affectionate, a lover. *s.*
pen, m. an imitative sound. *h.*
pench (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d.p.* [*h.*
pend, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence.
pendā, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

peṅg, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chattareah, Buch.*). *h.*

penī, f. (v. *painā*), sharp. *h.*

peṅjnī, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

pennā, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

peṅtānā, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

peṅṭh, f. a market, mart; a duplicate bill of exchange. *h.*

peṛ, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *peṛ lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

peṛā, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

peṛī, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

pernā, a. to sow, to plant. *d.*

peṛnā, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *h.*

peroj, m. (v. *fīroza*) the turquoise. *p.*

perpā, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*

perū, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

peṛū, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

pes, the leprosy. *p.*

pesh, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point, called *ẓamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh-band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh-bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-ḳabẓ*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-ḳadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-giriftan*, to adopt, select. *p.*

pesha, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor. *p.*

peshāb, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m. strangury.

peshan, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*

peshanī, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

peshānī, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

peshaur (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

peshaurī, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

pesh-gāh, f. a portico. *p.*

peshgī, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scottice, "arles penny." *peshgī-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

peshī, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.*

peshī, f. spikenard (*Valeriana atamansi*). *s.*

peshīn or *peshīnī*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

peshīniyān, the ancients. *p.*

pesh-kar, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

pesh-kārī, f. deputyship. *p.*

pesh-kash, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashi bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

pesh-tar, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *peshtar az īn*, before now, heretofore. *pesh az ān ki* or *peshtar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

peshwā, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhaṭṭa* minister. *p.*

peshwā,ī, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

pesha-war or *pesha-wār*, m. an artisan, craftsman or artificer. *p.*

peshwāz, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

pesī, affected with leprosy. *p.*

peṭ, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ-ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ-bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ-baphānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ-bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ-bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ-pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pānī-honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ-paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-posū* or *peṭ-posū,ā*, glutton. *peṭ-poṅchan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ-phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ piṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ-pīṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jārī honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ-jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ-chalnā* or *-chhūṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhœa. *peṭ-dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ-ḍālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ-rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ-rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kā pānī na hilnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kā pārda*, m. the omentum. *peṭ-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pāṅw bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetrate villany; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ kī āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ kī bāteṅ*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ-girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ-girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ-gargarānā*, n. to have *borborygmi*. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lagrahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ-mārnā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ meṅ paiṭhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ meṅ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ-wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ-harbarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

peṭā, f. a large basket. *s.*

peṭak, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*
peṭāvā, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *h.*
peṭārthī or *peṭārthū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*
peṭaukhā, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*
peṭh, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*
peṭhā, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*
peṭhiyā, a market, a bazar. *h.*
peṭī, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbril; the thorax, chest. *peṭī-larnā* -or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī sharīk*, a co-partner in land. *s.*
peṭiyā, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*
petū, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*
pewakkuṛ, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*
pewṛī, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*
pewsī, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*
peya, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*
peyī, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*
peyūs, m. (v. *pīyūs*), milk of a cow. *s.*
peyūs or *peyīsh* m. the food of gods, ambrosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*
pezna, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.*
pha, the aspirate of the letter *pa*.
phab, f. embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*
phabaknā, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.*
phaban, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*
phabīlū, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*
phabnā, n. to become, to fit. *h.*
phabtā, pertinent, fitting. *h.*
phabtī, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabtī-kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*
phaḍḍī, finally, at last; hence. *d.*
phadphadānā, n. (v. *balbalānā*), to ferment (as sour milk, curds. &c.); to be inflamed with lust. *h.*
phāg, m. red powder thrown over one in the time of the Holī; the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holī, the gambols of the Holī (in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phak-ṛā*, are used. *s.*
phāgan, (also *phālgun*), the name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*. (Feb.—March). *s.*
phagū,ā, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*
phāgun, (v. *phāgan*), the eleventh month. *s.*
phāhā, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *'aṭar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*
phaharnā, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*
phahrānā, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.*
phailānā, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pāṅw-phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*
phailāw, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā,o*). *h.*
phailāwā, m. prolixity. *h.*
phailnā, n, to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.) *h.*
phainānā, n. to foam. *s.*
phainṭ, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *h.*
phainṭā, f. a small turban; a waist-band, a [fob. *h.*
phaṅ, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*
phaṅkiyā, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.*
phaṅkkā, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*
phaṅkkaṛ, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phaṅkaṛ-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*
phaṅkkikā, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.*
[decent talker. *h.*
phaṅkoṛiyā, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an in-
phaṅkoṛiyāt, f. absurdity. *h.*
phaṅṛī, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*
phal, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshi*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences; the *Coronda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad* or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshṭha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango. *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khaṇḍan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvṛitti*, f. final consequences or result. *phal-nishṛatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivritti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*
phal, form, shape, figure. *d.*
phāl, m. a ploughshare. *s.*
phāl, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step. *h.*
phalad, adj. yielding fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor; m. a tree. *s.*
phalak, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*
phalan, m. fructifying, bearing fruit. *s.*
phalānā, a. to cause to produce. *s.*
phalang or *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.h.*
phalantā, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.* [stride. *h.*
phalās, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a
phalat, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*
phal-bhog, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of anything. *s.*
phal-bujhauwal, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one:" "the number was eight." *h.*

phaḷḍā, m. the blade of a sword, knife, &c. *d.*
phal-dār, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h.p.*
phal-dālā, adj. (v. *phalad*) yielding fruit. *s.*
phaleruhā, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*
phalgu, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia;* a river which is said to run underneath *Gya;* a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with sappan-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindūs at the *Holī* festival. *s.*
phalgun, m. the month *Phālgun*. *s.*
phālgun (v. *phāgun*), the eleventh month; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*
phalgunī or *phālgunī*, f. day of the full moon in the month Phālgun, on which the Holī festival is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets *pūrvā* and *uttarā*. *s.*
phalī, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phalā,ī* (*Mystus kapirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*
phalī, f. a cod, a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*
phālī, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's nap-kin. *s.*
phalit, fruitful, prolific. *s.*
phalitārth, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*
phaliyanā, f. (v. *phalī*) a cod. *s.*
phaliyānā, n. to bear fruit. *s.*
phal-kar, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*
phal-keshar, m. the cocoa-nut tree. *s.*
phalkī, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phala,sī* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*
phal-koshak, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.*
phal-krishnā, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*
phallakī (v. *phalkī*), armed with a shield. *s.*
phalnā, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*
phālnā, a. to spring, leap, jump. *d.*
phaloday, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.*
phaloddesh, m. regard to results. *s.*
phalottamā, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*
phal-phalārī, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*
phal-pūr, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*
phaḷ,a, m. the blade of a sword, knife, &c. *d.*
phālsā, m. name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh). *phālisa*, a shrike. *h.*
phal-tār, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*
phalū,ā, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*
phalwān, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*
phal-wat, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*
phalya, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*
phamph, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*
phāmphar, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*
phāmpnā, n. to swell. *h.*
phan, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan-uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake. *phan-manī*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*
phanā, a snake's hood; the forecastle of a ship. *s.*
phānd or *phandā* or *phāndā*, m. a noose, a net; met. perplexity, difficulty. *h.*
phandānā, a. to cause to jump, to leap. *h.*
phāndī, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugar-canes. *s.*
phandlānā, a. to catch, to snare, to entrap. *h.*
phandnā, n. to be imprisoned.
phāndnā, to leap, jump, or spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. *s.*
phangā, m. a grasshopper. *s.*
phanī, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*
phanijjhak, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*
phanijjhakā, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*
phanī-keshar, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*
phani-khel, m. a quail. *s.*
phanīndra or *phanīshwar*, m. the great serpent *Ananta*. *s.*
phāṅj (v. *phāndā*), a noose, snare, &c. *d.*
phanjikā, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus indica*); a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhāgi*). *s.*
phanji-putrikā, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*).
phānjnā, a. to chop, to score. *d.*
phānk, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*
phankā, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of anything eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phankā-mārnā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*
phāṅkar, m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. *h.*
phankī, f. (v. *phankā*) a handful. *h.*
phāṅkī, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*
phānkī, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*
phānknā, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.*
phāṅkṛā, m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. *h.*
phannas, m. the jack fruit; also the tree bearing the same. *d.*
phanphanānā, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*
phāṅs, m. a noose; an impediment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*
phāṅs, m. a splinter (of bamboo, &c.). *h.*
phāṅsā, m. a noose; an impediment. *s.*
phaṅsānā, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*
phaṅsā,o or *phaṅsāw*, m. entanglement. *h.*
phāṅsī, f. a noose, a loop. *phāṅsī-paṛnā*, n. to be hanged. *phāṅsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phāṅsī-lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*
phāṅsī-gar or *phāṅsī-gār*, a strangler, a sneaking sort of highwayman, of recent notoriety under the name of *ṭhags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*
phaṅsī-gār or *phaṅsiyārā*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *ṭhags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*

phaṅsnā, n. (v. *phasnā*) to be entangled, to stick. *h.*

phāṅsnā, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.* [ensnared, strangled, &c. *h.*

phaṅswānā (caus. of *phaṅsānā*), to cause to be

phāṅt, m. a village register. *h.* [*d.*

phāṅṭā, m. a branch of a tree, a neck of land.

phā,oṛā, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

phā,oṛī, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *ḍanḍ;* an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

phapholā, m. a blister. *phaphole-phūṭne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind) hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dilke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

phaphsā, swelled; insipid. *h.*

phaphundī or *phaphūndī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.*

phar, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

phaṛ, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phaṛ-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phaṛ-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

phāṛā, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

pharahrā or *pharahrī*, m. a vane, a pendant; adj. half-dried. *s.* [a shield. *h.*

pharak or *phaṛak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m.

pharaknā or *phaṛaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.* [*h.*

phaṛānā, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved.

phaṛā-phaṛī, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

pharchā, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.* [or decree. *h.*

pharchānā, a. to decide, to give a final sentence

pharchhā, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā-k.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*

pharchhānā, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

pharī, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

pharī, f. one of several fishes. *h.*

phaṛingā, f. a cricket. *s.*

phariyā, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

phaṛiyā, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. *h.*

pharkānā or *phaṛkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to agitate, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *h.*

phāṛ-khānā, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *s.*

phāṛ-khā,o or *khā,ū*, m. a ravenous beast. *s.*

phaṛkī, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

phāṛnā, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

pharphand, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

pharphandiyā, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*

pharpharāhaṭ, agitation, flutter, disquietude. *h.*

phaṛpharānā, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

pharpharāṭ, agitation, flutter, disquietude. *h.*

pharpharīyā, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. *h.*

pharrānā, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

pharrās, m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

pharrāṭā, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

pharsā, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.* [*h.*

pharūhā, m. an instrument for raking together.

pharuvak, m. a betel-box. *s.*

phasaknā, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.*

phasākū, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*

phasānā, a to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.* [*h.*

phasā,o or *phasāv*, m. sticking, entanglement.

phasiyārā (v. *phāṅsī-gār*), m. a strangler, a *ṭhag.* *h.* [loosen or slacken. *h.*

phaskānā, a. to burst, to split, to break; to

phaskaṛ, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

phaskaṭ (v. *chār-zānū*), squatting in the oriental fashion. *d.*

phaslī (v. *paslī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

phasnā, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*

phasphasā, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.*

phāṭ, division of revenue, assessment among the shares in joint tenantry. *h.*

phaṭā, m. a crack. *phaṭe meṅ pā,oṅ denā*, to interfere in anything. *h.*

phāṭak, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-bandī*, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and key. *h.*

phaṭak, m. crystal. *h.*

phaṭaknā, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

phaṭakrī, f. alum, saltpetre. *d.*

phaṭī-ānkhī, blear eyed. *d.*

phatik, m. crystal. *h.*

phaṭkī, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

phaṭnā or *phāṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

phaṭkarī, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

phaṭ-paṛnā, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phaṭ-pāṛnā*, n. to rain hard, as if the clouds had burst asunder. *h.*

phaṭphaṭānā, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

phattar, m. a stone. *phattar kā phūl*, lichen, rackmoss. *phattar-bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

phattarī or *phattrī*, f. a flint. *d.*

phauṛā, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

phāw, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

phāwaṛā, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

phāya or *phāyā*, m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*

phen or *phenā*, m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

phenānā, n. to foam. *s.*

phenāyamān, adj. foaming, frothing. *s.*

phenġṛā, lame, club-footed. *d.*

phenī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

phenil, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant (*Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

phenk, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

phenkāw, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

phenknā, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

phenṭ, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phenṭ-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

phenṭā, f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

phenṭī, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

phenṭnā, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

phenus, m. biestings; the first milk of a cow, [&c. after calving. *s.*

phephaṛi, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

phephṛā, m. the lights or lungs. *d.*

pher, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher-paṛnā*, n. to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher- phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher-denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

pherā, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

pherā, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

pherā-pherī, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.*

pherav, m. a rogue, a cheat; adj. fraudulent, crafty; malicious, injurious. *h.*

pher-botī, f. the paunch and abdomen. *d.*

pherī, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

pherī, (v. *pherā*), f. a set or assortment. *d.*

pherī-dār, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *h.p.*

pherī-wālā, m. a pedlar. *h.*

pheṛnā, a to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

phernā, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth-phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

pheru, m. a jackal. *h.*

pheṭ, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.*

pheṭā, m. a small turban; a waistband without a fringe. *h.*

pheṭnā, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

phīk, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

phīkā, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

phikait, m. a thrower (of a spear, &c.). *h.*

phikānā, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*

phikārnā, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*

phikh-phikh, the imitative sound uttered by [birds. *d.*

phikkā, (v. *phīkā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*

philasnā, n. (per *metathesin*, for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

phillī, f. the leg. *h.*

phīnch-ḍālnā or *phīnchnā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

phingak, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

phīṅkā, (v. *phīkā*), pale, dim, &c. *h.*

phinknā, n. to be thrown. *s.*

phīpas, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

phīpsā, m. the lights or lungs. *d.*

phir, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

phirā,ī, f. act of returning. h.

phirānā, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

phirā,o, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

phirat, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

phirāv, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

phir-jānā, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

phirkī, f. a whirligig; anything turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*

phirnā, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *h.*

phirnī, f. a whirligig, anything turning on an axis; a whirlwind. *h.*

phir-paṛnā, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

phirtā-bārā, m. whirlwind. *d.*

phirtā rahnā, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

phirtī, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā bhāṛā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

phirwānā, to cause to be returned. *h.*

phisal-baṇḍā, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h.d.*

phisalhā, m. slipping; adj. slippery. *h.*

phisalnā, n. to slip, to slide, to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

phish, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*

phislāhaṭ, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *s.*

phislaṅ, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.*

phislānā, a. to cause to slip, slide, err. *s.*

phis-phisānā, n. to be terrified. *h.*

phiṭ, m. curse, malediction; adv. fie! *phiṭ-phiṭ*, curse on it! fie upon it! *h.*

phiṭānā, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *h.*
phiṭik, a snare, net, cage. *a.*
phiṭkār, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*
phiṭkarī, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*
phiṭkārnā, a. to curse. *h.*
phiṭkirī, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*
phok, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*
phokal, empty, void. *d.*
phokaṛ, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*
phokaṭ, m. an indigent person. *h.*
pholā, m. a blister. *h.* [*h.*
phoṅhār, f. small dazzling rain, Scotch mist.
phonk, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*
phoṅphī, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated or hollow. *h.*
phoṛā, m. a boil, a sore. *h.*
phoṛnā, a. to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phoṛ-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*
phoṛnī, f. (v. *taujīh*), explaining, &c. *h.*
phū,ā, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*
phudaknā, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*
phudkī, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*
phugnā, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*
phūhā, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*
phuhār, f. drizzling showers. *h.*
phūhaṛ, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*
phūhār, (v. *phoṅhār*), mist, &c.
phūharpan or *phūharpanā*, m. stupidity, obscenity, folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*
phūhī, f. small rain. *h.*
phūhṛā, talking obscenely. *h.*
phūkaṛ, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*
phuknā, m. a bladder. *h.*
phuknā, to be inflated, to be blown into a flame.
phūknā, to blow, to inflate. *s.* [*h.*
phuknī, f. blow-pipe; a firelock or pistol. *h.*
phūl, m. a flower, a blossom, boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal: an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *ḳur,ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl-uṭhnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete the forty days of mourning. *phūl-parnā*, n. to break out (a fire). *phūl-baiṭhnā*, n. to be glad. *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phūl-paṭṭī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl-jharnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*
phūlā, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*
phulānā, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*
phūlā,o, m. swelling. *s.*
phulāsarā, m. flattery. *h.*
phulaurī, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*
phūlāv, m. swelling. *s.*
phulel, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them into it. *s.*
phulerī, f. romping, playing. *d.*
phul-hatthā, m. cudgelling, beating. *h.*
phūlī, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*
phūl-jhār or *phuljharī*, or *phūl-jharī*, (also *phūl-charī*), f. a species of fireworks, like a fountain. *h.s.*
phulkā, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*
phulkārī, m. flowered cloth. *s.*
phulkārnā, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*
phulkī, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*
phūl-kobī, f. cauliflower. *h.*
phulla, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*
phullā, m. a disease of the eye, a cataract. *d.*
phulla-dāman, m. a species of the *Atidhriti*, metre. *s.*
phulla-wān, blossoming, blowing. *s.*
phullī, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī-hūn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.
phūlnā, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i.e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phaūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-uṭhnā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*
phulwārī or *phulwāṛī*, f. a flower-garden. *s.*
phūṅ, m. a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*
phunang, f. top, summit. *h.d.*
phundnā or *phūndnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*
phungī, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*
phungnī, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*
phuṅhār, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*
phuṅhārā, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*
phūṅhī, f. small drizzling rain, Scotch mist. *h.*
phuniyā, f. a tassel, a knot; *penis puerilis*. *h.*
phūniyārā, m. a jet d'eau. *h.*
phūnk, f. act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pāṅw dharnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-penā*, to set on fire. *s.*
phunkār, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*
phūnkār, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.*
phunkārī, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārnā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.* [*s.*
phunkārnā or *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake).
phūnknā, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*
phunnā, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*

phunnī, f. a tassel, a knot; *penis puerilis*. *h.*
phunno, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*
phunsī, f. a pimple. *h.* [*h.*
phūṅwār, f. small drizzling rain, Scotch mist.
phup (v. *pushp*), a flower. *s.*
phupā, m. (v. *phupphā*) the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.* [sister. *h.*
phūphā, m. an uncle, the husband of a father's
phūpherā, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*
phupherā, m. or *phupherī*, f. descended from or related through a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhā,ī*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.* [sister. *h.*
phūphī, f. an aunt, applied only to a father's
phuphiyā-sās, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*
phuphiyā-susur or *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*
phuphkār, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.*
phuphkārnā, n. to hiss (a snake). *h.*
phuphū or *phūphū*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*
phūphū, f. an aunt, applied only to a father's sister. *h.*
phupkār, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.* [*h.*
phupphā, m. the husband of a paternal aunt.
phupphī, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*
phupū, m. (v. *phupphā*) the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*
phur, true, right. *h.*
phurhārī, f. horripilation. *s.*
phūrīrī, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*
phuriyā, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*
phurphurānā, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*
phurphurī, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*
phurr, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.* [ness. *s.*
phurt or *phurtī*, f. activity, alertness, quick-
phurtīlā, quick, nimble, active. *s.*
phus, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*
phūs, m. old dry grass or straw. *phūs meṅ chingārī ḍālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*
phusūhindā, adj. disgusting, stinking. *h.*
phusāndī, f. mouldiness; scum. *d.*
phusar-phusar, m. whispering, buzzing in the
phūsī, f. chaff, rubbish. *s.* [ear. *h.*
phuskā, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*
phuslāhaṭ, cajolery, seduction. *s.*
phuslānā, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*
phuslā,o, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*
phuslā,ū, m. a wheedler, instigator. *h.*
phuslauniyā, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.*
phus-phusānā, n. to whisper. *h.* [ear. *h.*
phus-phusāwaṭ, f. whispering, buzzing in the
phūsrā or *phūsṛā*, m. a rag, or bundle of rags.
phut, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.* [*s.*
phuṭ, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*
phūṭ, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica, Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus, Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta. Roxb.*); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūṭ-paṛnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūṭ-phūṭ*, or *phūṭ kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively. *phūṭ-rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūṭ honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.*
phūṭan, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*
phuṭānā (tr. of *phuṭnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*
phūṭ-bikherā, confused, dispersed. *s.*
phūṭī, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*
phuṭkar, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*
phutkār, arrogant, disdainful. *s.* [paired. *h.*
phuṭkī, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not
phūṭlā, bad or false (coin). *s.* [*d.*
phuṭnā, n. to increase, to obtain advancement.
phūṭnā, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*
phūṭnā, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*
pī, f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.* [band. *s.*
pī, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a hus-
pīb, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*
pībiyāhaṭ, f. suppuration. *s.*
pībiyānā, n. to suppurate. *s.*
pīch, f. (v. *pīchh*) rice-water, rice-gruel. [*h.*
pichaknā, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled.
pichanḍ, m. the belly. *s.*
pichanḍikā, f. the instep. *s.*
pichanḍil, big-bellied, corpulent. *s.* [mia. *s.*
pichchaṭ, m. inflammation of the eyes, ophthal-
pichchh, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.* [*s.*
pichchhal-dalā, f. the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*).
pichchhilā, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*
pichchhitihā, f. the *sisu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*
pīchh, f. rice water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*
pīchhā (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pichhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.) *pīchhā-lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*
pichhalan, m. sliding, slipping. *h.*
pichhalan, next, second, again. *d.*
pichhalnā, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*
pichhal-pā,ī, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*
pichhānnā, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*
pichhāṛī, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhāṛī-mārnā*, to attack in rear. *h.*
pichhauṛā or *pichhauṛā*, m. a cloth or sheet worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a table-cloth. *h.*

pichhaurī or *pichhauṛī*, f. a small cloth, &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*

pīchhe or *pīchhen*, after, behind. *pīchhe paṛnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pīchhe-ḍālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pīchhe-lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*

pichhet, m. the back of a house; a yard or [compound behind a house. *s.*

pichhlā, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pāṅw haṭnā*, to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

pichh pā,o̤n honā, to retreat, fall back, with- [draw. *d.*

pichhūt or *pīchhūt*, m. rearwards, afterwards; m. back of a house. *s.*

pīchhwā, m. the hinder part (of a saddle par- [ticularly). *s.*

pichhwān, tailed, having a tail. *h.*

pichhwāṛā, m. *pichhwāṛi*, f. rear, rearwards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

pichind, m. the belly. *s.*

pichindil, big-bellied, corpulent. *s.*

pichkānā, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

pichkārī, f. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

pīchnā, to tread under foot. *h.*

pichor, garden-ground, &c., in rear of a tank. [*h.*

pichpichā, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.*

pichu, m. a sort of leprosy. *s.*

pīchū, m. the fruit of the capparis. *h.*

pichuk, m. a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.*

pichukkā, m. a squirt. *h.*

pichul, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

pichu-mand or *pichu-mard*, m. the nimb tree (*Melia azaddirakhta*). *s.*

pidar, a father. *p.*

pidar-mizājī, a representative father, or one [who has adopted a son. *p.*

pidḍā, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

pidhān, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. *s.*

pidṛī or *pīdṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

pighalnā, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fu- [sion. *s.*

pighlānā, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

pighlā,o or *pighlāw*, m. fusion. *s.*

pīh, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

pīhar, m. kindred, relationship, mother's fami- [ly. *h.*

pīhū, m. a flea. *h.*

pī-jānā, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

pik f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayanī*, having a voice like the pik. *s.*

pīk, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh.) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

piḳāksha, m. a vegetable and perfume, com- [monly called *rochanī*. *s.*

pikāng, m. a small bird, called also *chātakīya*. *s.*

pik-bainī, f. possessing a voice like the *kokila*.

pik-bandhu, m. the mango-tree. *s.*

pik-bayanī, f. possessing a voice like the *kokila*. [*s.*

pikh, get away, begone. *h.*

pikk, m. a young elephant. *s.*

piknā, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.*

pīl, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

pīla, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or [envelope. *p.*

pīlā, yellow. *s.*

pilachnā, n. to adhere. *h.*

pila,ī, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

pīlā,ī, f. yellowness. *s.*

pīlak, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird.

pīlām, m. satin. *Chin.*

pilānā, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink.

pīlawar, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

pīl-bān, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one [who has charge of elephants. *p.*

pīl-bānī, f. the business of taking care of [elephants. *p.*

pīl-dandān, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*

pīlī, f. a gold *mohur*. *s.*

pīlī-bhīt, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

pilīd, unclean, polluted. *p.*

pilisht, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

pillā, m. a pup, whelp, a cub; [a bastard. *h.*

pillū or *pilū,ā*, m. a worm. *s.*

harāmī pillā.

pīl-murgh, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

pilnā, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

pīl-nishīn, an elephant rider. *p.*

pīlpā, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

pil-pāe, name of a sage; vulg. *Pilpay*. *p.*

pīl-pāya, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, [a column. *p.*

pilpil, m. pepper. *p.*

pilpilā, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

pilpilāhaṭ, f. softness. *h.*

pilpilānā, a. to soften. *h.*

pilṛī, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*

pīlsāṭ, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

pīl-tan, having a body like that of an elephant, [gigantic. *p.*

pīlu, m. (v. *pīlū*) a tree. *s.*

pīlū, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, *Roxb.*), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

pīlu-parnī, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

pin, m. a sound, noise. *s.*

pīn, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

pīnā, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

pināk, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of Shiva. *s.*

pīnak, f. intoxication and drowsiness from [opium; stupefaction. *h.*

pinākī, f. a sort of viol. *s.*

pīnas, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

pīnas, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*

pīnasī, adj. having a cold. *s.*

piṇḍ, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindūs: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *piṇḍ-parṇā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *piṇḍ-chhuṛānā*, to avoid, to escape. *piṇḍ-pushp*, m. the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose; a lotus; a flower (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *piṇḍ-pushpak*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *piṇḍ-phalā*, f. a bitter gourd. *piṇḍ-tailak*, m. incense, olibanum. *piṇḍ-dān*, m. presentation of the obsequial cakes. *piṇḍ-gos*, m. gum myrrh. *piṇḍ-mustā*, f. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis.*) *piṇḍ-mūl*, m. the carrot. (*Daucus Carota*). *piṇḍ-vij*, m. a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*

pīṇḍ, m. a roller. *h.*

piṇḍā, young fruit just formed. *d.*

piṇḍā, m. (v. *piṇḍ*) body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice. *s.*

piṇḍādhikārī, m. the superintendant of a funeral, usually the nearest relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the funeral cake. *s.*

piṇḍālū, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora, Lin.; Rottleria indica Willd.*); an esculent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic; (in Dakh.) yam. *s.*

piṇḍār (root of *piṇḍāshtan*), m. thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *p.*

piṇḍār, m. a tree (*Trewia nudiflora*). *s.*

piṇḍārā, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhaṭṭās*. *h.*

piṇḍī, f. the upper part of a *Shivaling*; a lump of anything that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *piṇḍ*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phœnix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria, flor. plen.*). *s.*

piṇḍilā, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

piṇḍītagar, m. a plant, a species of the *Tabernæmontana*. *s.*

piṇḍītak, m. a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *s.*

piṇḍlī, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

piṇḍol, f. a kind of white earth (used for white-washing walls). *s.*

piṇḍoli, f. orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*

piṇḍṛī, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h.d.*

piṇḍuk, m. a turtle-dove. *s.*

ping, tawny. *s.*

pingal, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

pingalikā, f. a sort of crane. *s.*

ping-chakshu, m. a crab. *s.*

ping-kapishā, f. a cockroach. *s.*

pingrā-h., to be or grow lean. *s.*

pingūlā or *pingūrā*, m. a cradle. *h.*

pinhān, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

pinhānā, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

pīnhānī, f. concealment, secresy. *p.*

pinjan, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

pinjar, m. a cage; a trap. *s.*

pinjar, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chesnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.* [eyes. *s.*

pinjat or *pinjeṭ*, m. the concrete rheum of the

pinjīkā, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.* [separate cotton. *h.*

pinjiyārā, m. one whose business is to beat and

pinjlī, f. two blades of *kusa* grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

pīnjnā, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

pinjrā, m. a cage; a trap. *s.*

pinjūl, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

pinjūsh, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

pinkī (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

pinnā, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

pinnī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

pīnpinānā, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

pinṛī, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h.d.*

pinyāk, assafœtida. *s.*

pīp (v. *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

pīpā, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

pīpal, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

pipāsā, f. thirst. *pipāsan* or *pipāsit* or *pipāsu*,

pipīlak, m. a large black ant. *s.*

pipīlikā, f. the common small red ant. *s.*

pipināhaṭ, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.* [giving away water is an act of merit. *s.*

pipītakī, f. the 12th of the month Vaisakh, when

pīplā, m. the point of a sword; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.* [pepper-tree. *s.*

pīplā-mūl or *pīplā-mūr*, m. the root of the long

pippal, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

pippalak, m. a nipple. *s.*

pippalī, f. long pepper (in Dakh. *piplī*). *pippalī-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. *s.*

pippaṭā, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

pīppī, the dregs or lees of anything when poured out or drained. *d.*

pīr, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīri ṭarīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs. *p.*

pīr, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion.

pīṛ, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.* [*s.*

pīrā, (v. *pīlā*), yellow. *h.*

pīṛā, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīṛā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

pīrā,ī, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ḍhol*, q.v. *h.*

pīṛak, what causes pain. *s.*

pīrāmaṅ or *pīrūmūn*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*

pīrān, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalmān* saint or man of piety; *Pers.* pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

pirānā, n. to have pain, to be painful. *s.*

pīrāna, elderly, like an old man; growing old, belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*

pīrāya, m. an ornament. *p.*

pīṛhā, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

pīṛhā-bandh, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

pīṛhī, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīṛhī ba pīṛhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

pīrī, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*

pirich, a saucer. *h.*

pīṛit, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

pirman, the yard of a sail. *h.*

pīr-mard, an old man. *p.*

pironā, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

pīroz, victory; adj. victorious. *p.* [*p.s.*

pīr-pāl, (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c.

pīr-pattārī, f. an agate. *d.*

pīrt, (v. *prīt*), love, friendship. *d.*

pirtam, the earth, the world. *d.*

pīrthamī, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

pirthī, the earth. *s.*

piṛwānā, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

pīr-zāda, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*

pīr-zāl or *pīr-zāla*, or *pīr-zan*, an aged woman. *p.* [urine. *p.*

pisāb, (v. *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing,

pisāch or *pishāch*, m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

pīsāch, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

pisāchī or *pisāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an

pisā,ī, f. price paid for grinding. *s.* [ogress. *s.*

pisān, m. meal, flour. *s.* [to grind. *s.*

pisānā, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder;

pisar, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisri akhyāfī*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisri-mutabannā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndagī*, adoption of a son. *p.*

pisarī, boyhood, infancy. *p.*

pishāb (for *peshāb*), m. urine. *p.*

pishāch, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchnī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

pishang or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *s.*

pishitā, f. spikenard. *s.* [*p.*

pish-kash, (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute.

pishkil, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

pishṭak, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.*

pishtangatā, f. tawniness. *s.* [verse. *s.*

pishṭap, m. a world, a division of the uni-

pishun, wicked, relentless; cruel, vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachan*, m. evil speech, slander. *s.*

pishunā, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

pishwāz, f. a gown, a female dress. *s.*

pislānā, a. to cause to grind. *h.*

pisnā, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*

pīsnā, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding. *pīs pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

pista, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*

pista,ī rang, m. pea-green. *p.*

pistān, m. the breasts, bubbies. *p.*

pistol or *pistūl*, a pistol. *e.*

pisū or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

pit, m. bile, gall. *s.*

pīt, f. love, affection. *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

pitā or *pītā*, m. a father. *s.d.*

pītal, m. brass. *s.* [heart, a husband. *s.*

pītam, most beloved; m. a lover; a sweet-

pitā-maha, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. *s.*

pitāmohī, a father's mother. *s.*

pitāmbar or *pītambar*, or *pītāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Kṛishṇa*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

pītan, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*

piṭankākī, f. colocynth. *s.*

piṭankāsh, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*).

pitar, m. pl. fathers, ancestors. *s.* [*s.*

piṭārā, m. a large basket, a portmanteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangī, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin—(B). *d.*

pitarau, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

piṭārī, f. a small basket, a portmanteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.*

piṭārī, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. *s.*

pitar-pakh, m. the first or dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.*

piṭārū, m. an order of mendicants (v. *aghorī*).

pītatā, f. yellowness. *s.*

pīt-chundan, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.* [also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

pīt-dāru, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*;

pīt-ghoshā, f. a sort of creeper with yellow

pīṭh, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.* [flowers. *s.*

pīṭh, f. the back. *pīṭh kā bāns*, the spine. *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīṭh-phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīṭh-shaknā*, to encourage. *pīṭh-denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīṭh ke pīchhe paṛnā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīṭh ke pīchhe ḍāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīṭh-lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīṭh-lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

pīṭhā, m. a kind of food made of rice and
piṭhānā, a. to send, to despatch. *h.* [flour. *s.*
pīṭhautā, m. page of a book. *s.*
pitiyā, a paternal uncle, father's brother. *s.*
pīṭhiyā ṭhonk, closely. *s.h.*
pīti, f. (v. *pīt*), love. *s.*
pīt-kand, m. the carrot. *s.*
pīt-kāshṭh, m. yellow sanders. *s.*
pītlā, brazen, made of brass. *s.*
pitlānā, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). *s.*
pīt-loh, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.*
pīt-mani, m. a yellow gem, a topaz. *s.*
pīt-mastak, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*).
pīt-mund, m. a gallinule. *s.* [*s.*
piṭnā, n. to be beaten. *h.*
pīṭnā, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhātī-pīṭnā*, to lament. repent. *muṅh-pīṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.* [*salica*). *s.*
pīt-pāpṛā, f. a small bird, the *myna* (*Turdus*
pit-pāpṛā, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.*
pīt-parmī, f. a plant called *bichhati;* a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*
pīt-phal, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*
piṭpiṭiyā, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.* [*Tabernæ montana*. *s.*
pīt-pushp, m. a species of *karnikārā;* a sort of
pīt-pushpī, f. yellow Barleria. *s.*
pitrā,ī, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*
pitrā,ī, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*
pīt-rakt, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*
pīt-ras, m. turmeric. *s.*
pitṛi (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*
pitṛi-bandhu, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*
pitṛi-bhakti, f. filial duty to a father. *s.*
pitṛi-bhojan, m. food offered to the manes. *s.*
pitṛi-dān, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. *s.* [of the Rishis or Prajāpatis. *s.*
pitṛi-gan, m. a class of progenitors, the sons
pitṛi-ghātak, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*
pitṛi-gṛih, m. burial-ground. *s.*
pitṛi-han, m. a parricide. *s.*
pitṛi-jag, m. obsequial rites. *s.*
pitṛik, paternal, ancestral, obsequial. *s.*
pitṛi-kārj or *pitṛi-karm*, m. or *pitṛi-kriyā*, f. obsequial rites. *s.*
pitṛi-lok, m. the world or sphere of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhuvar* region, or mid-heaven. *s.* [tery. *s.*
pitṛi-mandir, m. the paternal mansion; a ceme-
pitṛi-paksha, m. the first or dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.*
pītṛi-pitṛi, m. a paternal grandfather. *s.*
pitṛi-prāpta, received from a father, patrimo-
pitṛi-prasū, f. a father's mother. *s.* [nial. *s.*
pitṛi-shrāddha, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. *s.* [abode of the manes. *s.*
pitṛi-sthān, m. a guardian, a protector; the
pitṛi-swasā, f. an aunt, father's sister. *s.*
pitṛi-tarpan, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. *s.*
pitṛi-tīrth, m. Gāyā, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes. *s.* [rises invisible. *s.*
pitṛi-tithi, m. day of new moon on which she
pitṛi-van, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. *s.*
pitṛivya, m. a paternal uncle. *s.*
pitṛi-yagya, m. obsequial rites. *s.*
pīt-sār, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*
pīṭ-shāl, m. a tree (*Pentaptera*). *s.*
pīt-sphaṭik, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.*
pitt, m. bile, gall. *s.*
pittā, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger). *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*
pitta-ghna, antibilious. *s.* [*s.*
pitta-ghnī, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*).
piṭṭak, m. the tartar or excretion of the teeth. *s.*
pittal, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. *s.*
pittalā, f. a plant (*Jussiena repens*). *s.*
pittalī, brazen, made of brass. *s.*
pitt-jwar, m. bilious fever. *s.* [with verdigris. *s.*
pittlānā, n. (v. *pitlānā*), to be contaminated
pīt-tund, m. the tailor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*). *s.*
pīt-yūthī, f. yellow jasmine. *s.*
pi,ū, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*
pivan or *pivat*, adj. drinking. *s.*
pīvrī, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*
pīw, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*
pīwā, f. water, drink. *s.*
pīwakkaṛ, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*
piya or *piyā*, dear, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweet-heart. *h.*
piyāda, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a *pawn* at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyādapā*, on foot. *p.*
piyāl f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida, Roxb., Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*
piyāla, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla-niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla-bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla-honā* (in the language of *fakirs*,), to die. *p.*
piyālī, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*
piyānā, a. to give drink, to cause to drink, to water or irrigate. *s.*

piyār, f. love, affection; name of a tree and its
piyārā, m. beloved; a sweetheart. [fruit. *s.*
piyārī, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*
piyas or *piyāsā*, f. thirst. *s.*
piyāz, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*
piyū, beloved, dear; m. husband, lover. *s.*
pīyūs, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.* [*s.*
pīyūs or *pīyūsh*, n. (v. *peyūs*), the food of gods.
pizir, (v. *pazir*), talking. *p.*
pizīra, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*
plaksha or *plāksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the world. *s.*
plav, m. a diver, a bird so called (*Pelicanus fusicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*
plāv, m. submersion. *s.*
plavan, m. a deluge, an inundation. *s.*
plihā or *plīhā*, f. *plihan* or *plīhan*, m. the spleen; the organ, or the disease of it; enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*
pliha-ghna, m. (v. *phīha-shatru*), a medicinal plant. *s.*
plīhari, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*
plīha-shatru, m. a medicinal plant, commonly called Rohinī or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*
plut, m. the protracted utterance of a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*
po (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*
po,ā, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*
po,ānā, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*
po,ār, f. straw. *s.*
pochhnā, to wipe, to clean. *d.*
pod-dār (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*
podīna, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*
podnā, m. *podnī*, f. the name of a bird (*Sylvia olivacea*). *h.* [*rubra*). *h*
po,e, f. a kind of vegetable (*Basella alba vel*
pogand, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old.
poh, f. dawn of day. *h.* [*s.*
pohā, the cattle of a village, permitted to graze on waste land. *h.*
pohdā, m. a young tree, &c. *h.*
pohnā, a. to make bread. *h.*
po,īdan, to run, to wander. *h.*
po,īs, inter. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*
pokhar or *pokharā*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake.
pokhnā, (v, *posḥnā*), to breed, &c. *s.* [*s.*
pokrī, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokrī-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*
pol, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*
pōl, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*
polā, m. soft, hollow. *h.* [cultivation. *h.*
polach, (also *polich*), land constantly under
polād, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*
polak, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhī to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.*
polī, f. a honeycomb. *d.*
polī, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. *h.*
poliyā, a gatekeeper, a janitor. *h.*
pomchā, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from *Jayanagar*. *h.* [thread (as a needle). *h.*
ponā, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to
ponā, m. (v. *pauna*), a spoon with holes in it. *h.*
ponchhan, m. anything thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which anything is wiped. *h.*
ponchhnā a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*
pongā, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*
ponkā, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*
ponknā, n. to be fluxed. *h.*
ponṭā, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*
ponṭhī, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chyrsopareius, Buch.*) *s.*
po-phaṭnā, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phaṭī*, f. daybreak. *s.* [*h.*
poplā, one whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.
popnī, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*
por, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*
porā, m. a complete set or assortment of any-
poṛhā, strong, firm. *s.* [thing. *d.*
poṛhā,ī, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.*
pori, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*
poṛī, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*
porū,ā, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.* [in Malwa. *h.*
porwāl, name of a mercantile caste of Hindūs
posh, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*
posh, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*
poshak, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*
poshāk, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.*
poshākī, fit for making garments (cloth). *p.*
poshan, m. bringing up, rearing, fostering, cherishing. *s.*
poshīda, concealed, covered. *p.*
poshīdagī, f. concealment. *p.* [over. *p.*
poshīdan, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil
poshish, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

poshṇā, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

poshya, adj. to be cherished. *poshya-putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

posnā, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

post, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

postī, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

postīn, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *postīn-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.* [an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

pot, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads;

pot, f. a boat. *s.*

poṭ, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*

pota or *potā* (v. *foṭa*), the scrotum, the testicles.

potā, m. grandson, son's son. *s.* [*p.*

poṭā, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. *h.*

potaj, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovarium or uterus. *s.* [grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *h.*

poṭ-gal, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of

poth, m. (v. *pot*) glass beads, nature, &c. *h.*

pothā, m. a large book, especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. *s.*

poṭhā, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. *d.*

pothī, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*

pothī (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. *s.*

pothkī, f. red pimples on the eyelids. *s.*

pothlā, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. *h.* [the young (female) of any animal. *s.*

potī, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f.

potiyā, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*

poṭlā, m. a large bundle. *h.*

poṭlī or *poṭlikā*, f. a small bundle, a small packet. *h.*

potnā, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*

potrā or *poṭrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

potrī, f. the after-birth. *h.*

powanauṅ (Braj for *ponā*, q.v.), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

poya, m. a canter or hand-gallop. *p.*

poyā, m. (v. *po,e*) a kind of vegetable. *h.*

pozish, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

pra, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. *s.*

prabāh, m. tide, stream. *s.* [violent. *s.*

pra-bal, predominant, superior, prevalent,

prabalatā, f. predominance, superiority. *s.*

prābalya, m. power, vigour, predominance. *s.*

prabandh, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kalpnā*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.* [*s.*

prabās, m. residing abroad, travelling, journey.

prabāsī, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

prabes, m. admittance, access. *s.*

prabesī, penetrating, entering. *s.*

prabhā, f. splendour; light. *s.*

prabhā-kar, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. *s.*

prabhā-kīṭ, f. the fire-fly. *s.*

prabhān, m. light, radiance. *s.* [*s.*

prabhānjan, m. a tree (*Hyperanthera moringa*).

prabhās, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west

prabhāt, m. dawn, morning. *s.* [of India. *s.*

prabhātī, sung in a tune (or *rāgīnī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

prābhava, m. superiority, pre-eminence. *s.*

prabhaw, born, produced: superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*

prabhāw, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

prabhed, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*

prabhṛiti, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.* [adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*

prabhū, m. commander, lord, master, principal;

prabhū-bhakt, faithful, devoted. *s.*

prabhut, m. *parbhutā*, f. ability, government, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

prabīl, m. coral. *s.*

prabīn, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

prabīnatā, f. knowledge, skill. *h.*

prabodh, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

prabodhan, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.* [*s.*

prabodhitā, f. a species of the *Atijagatī* metre.

prabuddha, wise, learned. *s.*

prachalan, m. being customary or current. *s.*

prachalat, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *s.*

prachaṇḍ, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachaṇḍ-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tapia crataeva*). *s.*

prachār, m. (v. *parchār*) publication. *s.*

prāchār, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. *s.*

pracharit, pursued, practised (as an art). *s.*

prāchārj, m. a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

prachchhanā, f. asking, addressing, inviting. *s.*

prachchhann, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. *s.*

prachel, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. *s.*

prāchī, east, eastern; f. the east. *s.*

prāchīn, (v. *parāchīn*) old. *s.* [*s.*

prāchīnā, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*).

prāchīnāmalak, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cata-phracta*). *s.*

prāchīnatā, f. antiquity. *s.*

prāchīn-panas, m. a tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

prāchīr, m. a bound hedge, a fence, a wall, a rampart. *s.*

prachit m. a species of metre. *s.* [*s.*

pra-chodan, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing. [*jacquini*). *s.*

pra-chodinī, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

pra-chodit, prescribed, directed; sent.

prachur, much, many. *s.*

prāchya, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. *s.*

pra-chyut, fallen from, deviated from. *s.*

pradachḥinā, or *pradakshinā* or *pradakṣhinā*, (v. *pradachhinā*), f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*

prādakshinya, m. circumambulation. *s.*

pradān, m. gift, donation. *s.*

pradar, m. a disease of women (*menorrhagia*). *s.*

pardarshan, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. *s.*

pradeh, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

pradesh or *prādesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

pradhān, m. (v. *pardhān*) nature. *s.*

prādhānya, m. supremacy, superiority. *s.*

pradhwaṅs, m. destruction, loss. *pradhwaṅsī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

pradīp, m. a lamp. *s.*

pradik, f. (v. *pradish*), point of the compass. *s.*

pradīpan, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

pradish, f. intermediate point of the compass, [or half quarter. *s.*

pradosh, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. *s.*

prādur-bhāo, m. appearance, manifestation. *s.*

prāḍ-vivāk, m. a judge, a magistrate. *s.*

prāg, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. *s.*

prāg-abhā,o, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. *s.*

pragalbh, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.* [*s.*

prāgalbhya, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance.

pragaman, m. progress, advance. *s.*

pragāṛh, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*

pragaṭ, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.*

pragaṭatā, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*

pragaṭnā, n. to appear, be made public. *s.*

prāg-bhā,o, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. *s.*

prāg-gāmī, going before, a precursor. *s.* [*s.*

praghan, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*).

praghaṭ, apparent, clear. *s.*

praghaṭī, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*

prāg-jyotish, m. name of a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of Assam, the scene of Brahma's penance. *s.*

pragopan, m. protection, preservation. *s.*

pragrahan, m. taking, seizing, assuming. *s.*

pragya or *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *panḍit*; a learned or clever man. *s.*

prāgya, chief, principal. *s.*

pragyā or *prāgyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *s.*

prāgya-mān, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting, learned men. *s.*

pragyān, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

pragyāt, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

prāgyatwa, m. learning, wisdom. *s.*

pragyāwān, wise. *s.*

prāgyī, f. the wife of a Brāhman; a clever woman. *s.*

prahar, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharis* or about 3 hours. *s.*

prahār, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

praḥaran-kalikā, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

praharī, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

prahārī, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.* [*s.*

praharshinī, f. a species of the *atijagatī*, metre.

praharshit, delighted, very happy. *s.*

prahās, m. loud laughter. *prahāsī*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

prahasan, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.*

prahasantī, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.*

prahelikā, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*

prahlād, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl. *prahlādit*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

prahṛisht, delighted, very happy. *s.*

prajā, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind of them. *s.*

prajā-pat or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of Brahma; the epithet common to ten divine personages; who were first created by Brahma; a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. *s.*

prājāpatya, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad of Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohinī*.

prājāpatyā, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. *s.*

prajīvan, m. livelihood, subsistence. *s.*

prajwalit, blazing, radiant. *s.*

prāk, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. *s.*

prakamp, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampan*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*

prakānḍ, m. the stem of a tree, excellence, [happiness. *s.*

prakar, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*

prakār, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

prākār, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. *s.*

prakaran, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

prakarsh, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.* [*s.*

prakās, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent.

prakāsh, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated, clear, apparent. *prakāsahtā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāshit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāshak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāshmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāshan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāshī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

prakāsī, m. a discoverer. *s.*

prakaṭ, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *prakaṭī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

prakhar, very hot or acrid. *s.*

prakhyat, famous, celebrated. *s.*

prakhyāti, fame, notoriety. *s.*

prakīrn, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*

prakīrti, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*

prāk-kāl, m. former age or time. *s.*

prakop, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking. *p.*

prāk-phalgunī, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

prakram, m. proceeding, going, leisure, oppor-

prakṛisht, chief, principal. *s.*

prakṛishṭatwa, m. eminence. *s.*

prakṛit, made, accomplished. *s.*

prakṛit or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with Māyā; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛitistha*, natural, innate. *s.*

prākṛit, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prakṛiti*, illusory, material, m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskṛit*. *s.*

prākṛit bhāshā, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskṛit* language. In the *Sanskṛit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pālī* are very clearly *Sanskṛit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskṛit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*

prākṛit-jwar, m. common or usual fever. *s.*

prākṛit-mitra, m. a natural friend or ally. *s.*

prākṛit-pralai, m. the total dissolution of the world. *s.*

prakriyā, f. bearing royal insignia. *s.*

prakshālan, m. cleaning, washing. *s.*

prakshipt, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*

prakshīn decayed, wasting. *s.*

prakshlitā, washed. *s.*

prāktan, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. *s.*

prakupit, enraged, incensed. *s.*

pralāp, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

pralepak, who or what anoints, besmears. *s.*

pralobh, m. desire, cupidity. *praloṭhan*, m. allurement, attraction. *s.*

praloṭhan, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *praloṭhit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.* [ception. *s.*

pramā, f. true knowledge; consciousness, per-

pramad, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *s.*

pramād, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *s.*

pramadā, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

pramādī, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

prāmādya, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenatoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. *s.*

pramagn, immersed, drowned. *s.*

pramān, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *parmān-chaṛhnā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramā-nābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramānī-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.*

pramānik, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramānikā*, f. a species of the *anushṭubh* metre. *s.*

prāmānik, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. *s.*

prāmānya, m. authority, proof. *s.*

pramātā-maha, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahī*. *s.* [*chebula*). *s.*

pramathā, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia*

pramathālay, m. hell, or abode of pain. *s.*

pramit, known, understood, proved; measured. *s.* [metre. *s.*

pramitāksharā, f. a species of the *jagatī*,

pramochan, m. liberating, setting free. *s.*

pramochanī, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

pramod, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

pramodī or *pramodit*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

pramoh, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility.

pramud or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.* [*s.*

pramukh, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

pran, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

prān, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of Brahma, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. *s.*

prānād, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. *s.*

prānādhināth, m. a husband, as lord over life. *s.*

prānak, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

pranāl, m. or *pranālī*, f. a conduit, a gutter, a drain. *s.*

pranām, m. salutation, bow, adoration. *s.*

prānant, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*

prānānt, m. death. *s.*

prānantī, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*

prānāntik, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. *s.*

prānāpahārī, deadly, fatal. *s.*

pranāsh, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshī*, destroying. *s.*

pranati, f. salutation, reverence, obeisance. *s.*

pranav or *pranavak*, m. the mystical name of the deity. *s.*

pranay, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. *s.*

prānāyam, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity; the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. *s.*

prān-bādh, m. extreme peril, fear of life. *s.*

prān-dhāran, m. sustenance, supporting life. *s.*

prānesh, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*

prāneshā, f. a wife. *s.*

prān-har or *prān-hārī*, deadly mortal. *s.*

pranī, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

prāṇī, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

pranidhān, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. *s.*

prānī-hinsā, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*

prānī-hit, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*

prānī-mātā, f. a mother. *s.*

pranipāt, m. salutation, obeisance. *s.*

pranipatan, m. saluting, bowing. *s.*

prānī-pīṛā, f. cruelty to animals. *s.*

prānjali, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. *s.*

prān-mai, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*

prān-nāth, m. a husband. *s.*

prān-pati, m. soul's lord, a husband. *s.*

prān-pradā, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. *s.*

prān-pratishṭhā, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. *s.*

prān-samā, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*

prān-sanyam, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*

prānt, m. edge, margin, border, end. *s.*

prān-tyāg, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. *s.*

prān-vyai, m. loss of life, death. *s.*

prān-yātrā, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.*

prapalāyan, flight, running away. *s.*

prapalāyī, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. *s.*

prapalāyit, routed, defeated. *s.*

prāpak, adj. procuring, obtaining. *s.*

prāpan, m. obtaining. *s.*

prapanch, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*

prapanchī, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

prapanchit, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

prapaunḍarīk, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punḍeryā*. *s.*

prapautra, m. a great-grandson. *s.*

prapautrī, f. a great-grandaughter. *s.*

praphull, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *prapull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

praphullit, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

prāpit, procured, obtained. *s.*

prapitāmaha, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*

prapitāmahī, f. a paternal great grand-mother. *s.*

prāpta, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. *s.*

prāpta-buddhi, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. *s.*

prāpta-kāl, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. *s.*

prāptārtha, successful, having gained an object. *s.*

prāptāvasar, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. *s.*

prāpti, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. *s.*

prapunār, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

prapunnā, f. a sort of grass (*Hedysarum alhaji*). *s.*

prapūran, brimful. *s.*

prapūrikā, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

prapurṇa, brimful. *s.*

prāpya, attainable, obtainable. *s.*

prārabdh, f. fortunate, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. *s.*

prārambh, m. beginning, commencement. *s.*

prārthak, asking, an asker, a solicitor. *s.*

prārthit, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*

prārthnā, f. asking, petition, prayer. *s.*

prārthnīya, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpar age of the world. *s.*

prās, m. a bearded dart. *s.*

prasād, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

prāsād, m. a temple, a palace. *s.*

prasādhak, one who accomplishes. *s.*

prasādhan, m. accomplishing, effecting. *s.*

prasādhanī, f. a drug commonly called *siddhi*. *s.*

prasādhit, accomplished, completed. *s.*

prasādī, offered to deities. *s.*

prāsak, m. a die, dice. *s.*

prasakta, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

prasang, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

prāsangik, innate, inherent. *s.*

prasann or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann-honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please. *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh*, or *prasann-mukhī*, smiling, agreeable-looking. *s.*

prasannatā, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

prasaṅsā, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

prasār or *prasāran*, m. spreading, expanding. *s.*

prasārī, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*

prasārit, stretched, expanded. *s.*

prasantī (v. *prasūtā*), a woman who has borne a child. *s.*

prasav, m. the act of bearing a child. *s.*

prasavanti, a woman who has had a child. *s.*

prasav-bandhan, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

prasavī, adj. having or bearing young. *s.*

prāschit, m. atonement, expiation. *s.*

prashab, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

prashād, m. (v. *parshād*) favour. *s.*

prashaman, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*

prashaṅsā, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*

prashaṅsan, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashaṅsanīya*, to be praised, praiseworthy. *prashaṅsit*, praised. *s.*

prashānt, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

prashāsan, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

prashast, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *s.*

prashasti, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*

prashn, m. a question. *s.*

prashn-dūtī, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.* [*s.*

prashnī, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratioites*).

prashṭā, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.* [best. *s.*

prashṭh, a leader; prior, preceding; chief,

prashṭhī, the wife of a leader. *s.*

prasiddha, celebrated, renowned; adorned or-

prasiddhi, f. fame, celebrity. *s.* [namented. *s.*

praskandan, m. *praskandikā*, f. purging, diarrhœa. *s.*

prasmṛiti, f. forgetfulness, forgetting. *s.*

prasphuṭ, blown, expanded. *s.*

prasrāv, m. urine. *s.*

prastāb, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

prastābik, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

prastā,o, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.*

prastā,onā, f. commencement, introduction. *s.*

prastar, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

prastāvik (v. *prastābik*), opportune. *s.*

prasth, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsī*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.* [ture. *s.*

prasthān, m. going forth, setting out, depar-

prasthāpan, m. sending away, mission. *s.*

prasthāpit, sent, despatched. *s.*

prastut, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

prasū, f. a mother. *s.*

prāsu, dead, expired. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

prasūn, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud;

prasūt, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

prasūtā, a woman who has borne a child; a puerperal woman. *s.*

prasavat, m. bearing. *s.*

prāt or *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samai*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. *s.*

pratal, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. *s.*

pratān, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

pratāp, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency,

pratāpan, m. a hell. *s.* [prosperity, felicity. *s.*

pratāpas, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

pratāpī or *pratāp-wān*, glorious, potent. *s.*

prātar, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. *s.*

pratārak, m. a cheat. *s.*

pra-tāran, m. fraud, cheating, deceit. *s.*

pratārit, cheated, deceived. *s.*

pratārnā, f. fraud, cheating, deceit. *s.*

prathā, f. fame, celebrity; immemorial cus-

prathak (v. *pṛithak*), separate. *s.* [tom. *s.*

pratham, first, in the first place. *prathamsāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

prāthamik, first, initial. *s.*

prāthamya, m. firstness, priority. *s.*

prathit, famous, celebrated, declared. *s.*

prathiti, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

prathmī, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

prathuk, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

prati, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

pratibandh, m. interruption.

pratibandhak, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

pratibhā, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

pratibhai, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

pratibhā,o, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.*

pratibhedan, m. piercing, penetrating; divid-

pratibhinn, separated, divided. *s.* [ing. *s.*

pratibhū, m. a surety. *s.*

pratibimb, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.*

pratichhāyā, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*

pratīchī, f. the west quarter. *pratīchīn*, western. *s.* [ing. *s.*

pratichintan, m. thinking repeatedly, meditat-

pratīchya, western. *s.*

pratidān, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.* [nance. *s.*

pratidhwān, m. or *pratidhwani*, f. echo, reso-

pratidin, day after day, daily. *s.*
pratidishā, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*
pratigarjan, echoing, reverberating. *s.*
pratighāt, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. *s.*
pratighātan, m. killing, slaughter. *s.*
pratighātī, repelling, hostile, opposed to. *s.*
pratignyā (v. *pratigyā*), an agreement. *s.*
pratigrah, m. proper donation to Brāhmans; the acceptance of such a gift. *s.*
pratigyā, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratigyā-patrak*, m. a bond, a written contract. *s.* [*s.*
pratigyāt, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted.
pratihās, m. a shrub (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*
pratihat, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*
pratihati, f. disappointment. *s.*
pratihiñsā, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*
pratijihvā, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s.*
pratijīvan, m. resuscitation. *s.*
pratīk, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.* [dying, counteracting. *s.*
pratikār or *pratīkār*, revenge; retaliation, reme-
pratikarmā, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.* [counteracting. *s.*
pratikriyā, f. return, requital; remedying,
pratīkshā, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkshak*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkshan*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkshī*, expecting. *s.* [*s.*
pratikshan, adv. momentarily, every moment.
pratikūl, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*
pratikūlatā, f. opposition, contradiction. *s.*
pratilambh, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*
pratilom, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.* [picture. *p.s.*
pratimā or *pratimān*, f. likeness, image, statue,
pratimās, every month, monthly. *s.*
pratimūshikā, f. a kind of rot. *s.*
pratinād, m. echo, resonance. *s.*
pratinidhi, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*
pratinish, by night, every night. *s.*
pratipad, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.* [ing. *s.*
pratipādan, m. gift; ascertaining, determin-
prātipadik, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. *s.* [rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*
pratipāl, m. patronising, tuition, fostering,
pratipālak, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [&c. *s.*
pratipālan, m. (v. *pratipāl*) act of cherishing,
pratipālnā, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*
pratipann, known, certain. *s.*
pratipat, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.* [ascertainment. *s.*
pratipatti, f. fame, reputation; knowledge,
pratiphal, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.*
pratiprasav, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*
pratipūjak, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*
pratipurush, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*
pratīr, m. a shore or bank. *s.*
pratirakshan, m. preserving. *s.*
pratirātra, m. every night. *s.*
pratirodh, m. opposition, impediment. *s.*
pratirodhak or *pratirodhī*, m. a thief a robber.
pratirūp, m. a picture, an image. *s.* [*s.*
pratisar, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*
pratisarg, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. *s.*
pratishankā, f. constant fear or doubt. *s.*
pratishedh, prohibition, exception, contradic-
pratishiddha, forbidden, prohibited. *s.* [tion. *s.*
pratishṭh, famous. *s.*
pratishṭhā, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*
pratishṭhān, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Sālivāhan in the Dakhin. *s.* [endowed; situated, established. *s.*
pratishṭhit, famous, celebrated; consecrated;
pratishyā, f. catarrh. *s.*
pratisdarddhā, f. emulation, rivalry. *s.*
pratisparddhī, envious, emulous; refractory. *s.*
pratisyāya, m. catarrh. *s.*
pratīt, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *s.*
pratītāl, m. a kind of air or melody. *s.*
pratīti, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*
prativāch, f. an answer, a reply. *s.*
prativachan, m. a reply, an echo. *s.*
prativādī, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.*
prativākya, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*
prativāp, calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding anything to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. *s.*
prativāsī, a neighbour, neighbouring. *s.*
prativimb, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*
prativishā, f. a plant (*Betula*). *s.*
pratīyamān, adj. being believed or trusted. *s.*
pratiyog, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogī*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. *s.*
pratūnī, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.* [ing, declaration. *s.*
pratyadesh, m. information, apprising, warn-
pratyādisht, removed, set aside; informed, warned; declared. *s.* [day. *s.*
pratyaha or *pratyaham*, every day, from day to
pratyāhār, m. (in gram.) combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

pratyak, subsequent, uniform. *pratyak-parnī pratyak-pushpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *pratyak-shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

pratyaksh, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyaksh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. *s.*

pratyakshī, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī-krit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

pratyanantar, adv. next in succession. *s.*

pratyang, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. *s.*

pratyant, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. *s.*

pratyāshā, f. hope, expectation, desire. *pratyāshī*, hoping. *s.*

pratyashman, m. red chalk. *s.* [*s.*

pratyavāya, m. disappearance, non-production.

pratyay or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayī*, trusting, believing. *s.*

prātyayik, trusty, confidential; m. a surety. *s.*

pratyek, each, every, one by one. *s.*

pratyudgaman, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

pratyukti, f. a rejoinder, a reply. *s.*

pratyupakār, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratypuakārī*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*

pratyūsh, m. the morning, dawn. *s.*

pratyutpanna, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

pratyuttar, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.* [of respect. *s.*

pratyutthān, m. rising from a seat as a mark

prauṛh, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *prauṛhi*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *prauṛhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *prauṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [*s.*

pravah, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds.

pravāh, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*

pravāhikā, f. diarrhœa. *s.*

pravar, m. offspring, race. *s.*

pravāran, m. prohibition, opposition. *s.*

pravar-lalit, m. a species of the *ashtī*, metre. *s.*

pravartta, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*

pravarttak, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*

pravās, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsat*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. *s.*

pravasan, m. going or dwelling abroad. *s.*

pravāsī, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. *s.*

prāvat, m. barley. *s.*

pravekshan, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.* [bean. *s.*

pravel, m. the yellow variety of the kidney

praveni or *pravenī*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

praves or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

praveshan, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

pravet, barley. *s.*

pravibhāg, m. division, a part. *s.*

pravibhakt, divided, partitioned, shared. *s.*

pravikhyāti, f. celebrity, renown. *s.*

pravīn, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

pravīnatā, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

prāvīnya, m. cleverness, skilfulness. *s.*

pravir, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*

pravīr, best, excellent; m. a hero, a chief. *s.*

pravisht, entered, engaged in. *s.*

prāvrish, f. the rainy season, about July and August. *s.* [*s.*

prāvrishāyanī, f. cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*).

prāvrishenya, m. the *Kadamb* tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

prāvrit, m. veil, a wrapper, a cloak. *s.*

pravritta, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*

prāvritti, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.*

prāyā, adj. like, resembling (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*

prayāg, m. the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed; in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as *Deva-prayāg*, *Rudra-prayāg*, *Karna-prayāg*, &c. *s.*

prayān, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion, *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. *s.*

prāyan, m. death, voluntary death. *s.*

prayās, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. *s.*

prāyashchitt, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchittvidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*

prayatna, continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. *s.*

prayog, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogī*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

prayojak, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deputes or appoints; m. a founder or institutor of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

prayojan, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojanī*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

prayojya, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [with; compact. *s.*

prayukta, endowed with, possessing; connected

prekshā, f. seeing, viewing, observing. *s.*

prekshan, m. a public show, spectacle, sight. *s.*

prekshit, seen, beheld, looked at. *s.*

prem, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

premī, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

prem-par, affectionate, loving. *s.*

prem-rang-rātā, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

preran or *prerna*, m. the act of sending; command. *s.*

prerit, sent, directed, despatched. *s.*

preshṭh, most or very dear. *s.*

preshṭhā, f. a wife. *s.*

pret, adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grih*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadī*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

pretnī, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

prichchhā, f. asking, question. *s.*

prichchhak, m. an inquirer, an investigator. *s.*

prichchhan, m. asking, inquiring. *s.*

prikkā, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.* [*s.*

prishnikā, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratioites*).

prishniparnī, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia; Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

prisht, asked, inquired. *s.*

prishṭh, m. the back, the rear. *s.*

prishṭh-drishṭī, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*

prīt, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear; m. delight. *s.*

prīt, (v. *prītī*). f. love. *s.*

prītam, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

prithag-ātmā, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-gun*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

prithak, separate, apart. *prithak-parnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak-twa*, m. individuality, separateness. *prithak-twachā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūrva* (*Sanseviera zeylanica*). *prithak-krit*, separated, sundered. *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

prithamī, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

prithī, the earth. *s.*

prithī-nāth or *prithī-pāl*, king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

prithivī, the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithwī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatrī*. *s.*

prithivī-nāth or *prithivī-pāl*, or *prithivī-pati*, m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

prithu, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettur*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c., &c; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatrī*. *s.*

prithūdar, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram.

prithwī, f. (v. *prithivī*), the earth. *s.* [*s.*

prithwī-bhar, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

prīti, f. love, friendship; the second of the twenty-seven astronomical *yogas*. *prītī-piorvak*, adv. through kindness. *prīti-dān*, a friendly present. *prīti-daya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-man*, kind, affectionate. *s.*

pṛitnā, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1,215 foot. *s.*

priya or *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart; m. a husband, a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*; *he priye*, my dear! *s.*

priya-bhāshan, m. speaking kindly. *s.*

priyā-darshan, handsome, good-looking; m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

priyak, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

priya-kār, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. *s.*

priyākhya, announcing good tidings. *s.*

priya-krit, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. *s.*

priyāl, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

priyamān, beloved, affectionate. *s.*

priyam-bhāvuk, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f. amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

priyangu, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

priya-sakh, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

priya-sakhī, f. a female friend, a confidante. *s.*

priya-sandesh, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

priyatā, f. love, affection. *s.* [a husband. *s.*

priyatam, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover,

priyatar, dearer, more beloved. *s.*

priya-vādī, sweet spoken, a flatterer. *s.*

priya-varnī, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

prokshan, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

prokt, said, declared. *s.*

proshṭh, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausius*). *proshṭh-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *praushṭh-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—September). *praushṭh-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*

protsāh, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*

prum (v. *purum*), a lead and sounding line. *prum-dālnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

pū,ā, m. a pancake. *s.*

pūch, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. *p.*

puchārā, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

puchchh, f. a tail. *s.*

pūchh, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

pūchhā-pāchhā, m. investigation, inquiry. *s.*

puchhār, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

pūchhī, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

pūchhnā, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*
pūchh-pachh, f. inquiry, interrogation. *s.*
pūchh-pichār, investigation, discovery. *d.*
puchhwaiyā, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*
pūchī, an insect. *d.*
pūchiyāt, foolish prattle. *p.*
puchkārā, m. (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to white-wash a wall. *h.* [of iron and other metals. *d.*
puchras, m. a kind of bronze, a composition
pūd, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*
pūg, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the faufel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*
puhap (v. *pushp*), a flower.
pū,idan, to run, to wander. *h.*
pūjā, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping (by Hindūs). *s.*
pūjak (v. *pūjārī*), a worshipper. *s.*
pūjamān, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*
pūjan, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*
pujānā, a. to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.* [ful. *s.*
pūjanīya, worthy of adoration; right worship-
pujāpā, m. the apparatus of worshipping. *s.*
pūjārī, a worshipper, an adorer, an idolator, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. *s.*
pūjat, adj. adoring, worshipping. *s.*
pujāwanā, a. to cause to worship. *s.*
pūjit, adored, worshipped. *s.*
pūjnā, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrize; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. *s.*
pujwānā, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.* [*s.*
pūjya, venerable, adorable; m. a father-in-law.
pūjyamān, being reverenced or respected. *s.*
pukār, f. *pukārā*, m. a cry, a shout. *h.*
pukār-denā, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*
pukārnā, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*
pūkh, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.* [*h.*
pukhrāj, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion.
pukhta, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta-karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.* [world. *p.*
pukhtagī, dressing, ripeness, experience of the
pukhtan (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*
pukhtarī, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyāñ khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

pul, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guzār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*
pula, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*
pulā, a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.*
pūlā, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*
pūlād, m. (v. *polād*) steel in general. *p.*
pulā,o (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā kā pulā,o*, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than our barbarous Indian corruption of it."—(B). *p.*
pul-bandī, f. an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a bridge, &c., in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose; sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*
pulhānā, a. to persuade. *s.*
pūlī, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*
pūlīchī, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*
pulij, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*
pulin, m. an island of alluvial formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon the falling of waters. *s.* [ing mountains and forests. *s.*
pulind, m. a barbarian, an outcast, one inhabit-
pulindā, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*
puling, the masculine gender. *s.*
pūliyā, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had become circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.* [*damba*). *s.*
pulkī, m. a sort of Kadamb (*Nauclea ca-*
pulkit, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*
pullinga, the masculine gender. *s.*
pulpulā, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*
pulpulāhat, f. fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*
pulpulānā, n. to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*
pul sirāt or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge, over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N.B. the wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless pit. *p.a.*

pumba, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

pumba,ī, made of cotton. *p.*

pun, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

pun (for *punya*), m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

pūn, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

pūṅ, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.* [ly. *s.*

puna, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*, repeated-

punam, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

puna-punā, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. *s.*

punar or *punarāya*, again. *punar-bhū*, f. a widow re-married. *punar-utthan*, m. resurrection. *punar-janmā*, re-born, born again. *punar-ukta*, repeated; m. tautology. *punar-ukti*, f. repetition. *punar-navā*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa-alata*). *s.* [sion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*

punarbasu or *punarvasu*, m. the seventh man-

pūnau, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

pūnchh, f. a tail. *s.*

pūnchhār, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

pūnchhlā, a tail. *s.*

puṅchnā, to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

puṇḍarīk, m. the elephant of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbæna*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*

puṇḍarīyak, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *punde riyā*. *s.*

pūṅgī, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

pūṅgrā, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

puni, again, also afterwards. *s.* [*h.*

pūnī, rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.

punim (v. *badr*), the full moon. *d.*

punīt, pure, clean. *s.*

punj, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

pūnjī, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [gender. *s.*

puṅ-ling, m. the male organ; the masculine

punnā, a. to abuse, revile. *h.*

punnāg, m. a tree, from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

punnakshatra, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. *s.*

pūnoṅ, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

pūnsalā,ī, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

puṅsavan, m. a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*

puṅstwa, m. semen virile; virility. *s.*

punwānā, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

punwar, m. (v. *panwar*), name of a plant. *s.*

punya, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū* or *punya-bhūmi* f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya-tṛin*, m. white *kusa* grass. *punya-tīrtha*, m. a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-sthān*, m. a sacred place. *punya-shīl*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous, *punya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous, pious. *s.*

punya or *punyā*, virtue, &c.; the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahrī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

punyā,ī, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

pūnyo, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

punyoday, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

pūp, m. a cake. *s.*

pūpālī, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

pūplā, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.*

pur, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

pur or *pūr*, m. f. a city, town; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *pur-bāsī* or *pura-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

pūr (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

puṛā, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *h.*

puṛā, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *ran-purā*, the women's apartment. *s.*

pūrā, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k.*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish. *s.*

pūṛā, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

pūrab, m. the east; adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

pūrā,ī, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*

purainiya (v. *puranīya*), name of a district. *h.*

pūrak, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

pūran, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

purāṇ or *purāṇa*, m. the Hindū mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishṇu purāṇa*). *s.*

purānā, a. to fill, to make full; also (in Dakh.) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. *h.*

purānā, old, ancient. *s.*

puraniya (v. *puraniyā*), name of a district. *h.*

purandar, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chavya*).

puraniyā, m. an old man; a patron. *s.* [*s.*

puraniyā, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). *h.*

pura-sar, one who goes first, a leader, a preceder. *s.* [*cylindricum.*) *s.*

purashchhad, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum*

puraskār, m. honouring, worshipping. *s.*

purātam or *purātan*, old, aged. *s.*

pūrba, m. the east; adj. eastern, ancient. *s.*

pūrbārddha, m. the former or prior half. *s.*
pur-bāsī, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*
pūrbī, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.*
purchak, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*
pur-devtā, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*
pur-dwār, m. a city gate. *s.*
puren, f. the placenta; the plant of the *lotus*.
pur-go, talkative, loquacious. *p.*
pur-go,ī, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *s.*
pur-ḥaẓar, full of caution, very careful. *p.a.*
puṛī, f. a skin with which a drum is made. *h.*
purī (v. *pur*), a city, town. *s.*
purī, f. fulness, completion. *p.* [ghī. *s.*
pūrī, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or
purī-moh, m. the thorn-apple (*Datura*). *s.*
purīsh, m. fæces, excrement. *s.*
pūrit, filled, complete. *s.*
puṛiyā, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s* [*rāginī*. *h.*
pūriyā, f. the name of a musical mood or
pur-kār, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well exe-
purkārī, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.* [cuted. *s.*
purkhā, m. an old man. *s.*
purkhe, m. pl. ancestry, ancestors. *s.*
pur-kīna, malicious, spiteful. *p.*
pūrṇa, complete, perfect. *pūrna-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūrna poli*, f. a kind of bread. *pūrna-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrna-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*
pūrnā, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*
pūrnāhut or *pūrnāhuti*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*
pūrnamā, f. the day of full moon. *s.*
pūrnamās, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.* [moon. *s.*
pūrnamāsī or *pūrnawāsī*, f. the day of the full
pūrnī, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*
purnī, f, a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ram-rod-pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. *d.*
pūrnimā, f. the day of full moon. *s.*
pur-nūr, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*
purodhā, m. the family priest. *s.*
purohit, (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*
purohitānī, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest. *s.*
pūr-paṛnā, to discharge an obligation. *s.*
purs, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*
pursa or *pursā*, m. condolence, kind inquiry into one's condition. *p.*
pursā, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*
pur-sālā, aged, full of years. *p.*
pursān, (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *aḥwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*
pur-shu'ūr, wise; most sagacious. *p.a.*
pursīdan, to ask, to inquire. *p.*
pursish, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.*
purtā, fully, completely. *s.*
pūrtt or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*
pūrttī, adj. filling, completing. *s.*
puru, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswatī. *s.*
purukḥ, m. a man (*vir*), a male human being. *s.*
purukhā, m. an old man. *s.*
purukhe, m. pl. ancestry, ancestors. *s.*
purum, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet), to heave the lead. *h.*
purūravas, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*
purus or *pupusḥ*, m. a man, an individual. *s.*
purush or *pūrush*, m. a man, a male human being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādhikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushākshī*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *purushtā*, f. *purushtwa*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dweshī*, m. *purush-dweshini*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.* [*s.*
purushā, people of old, predecessors, ancients.
purushārth, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*
pūrva, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvābhyās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dish* or *pūrva-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālīn*, ancient. *pūrva-krit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrva-lakshan*, m. prognostic. *s.*
pūrvā, m. a small village. *s.*
pūrvā-bhādrapad, m. *pūrva-bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 26th of the whole. *s.*
pūrvābhimukh, facing the east. *s.*
pūrvāhna, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*
pūrvaj, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m. pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*
pūrvak, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

pūrva-phalgunī or *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a conch, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis. *s.*

pūrvārddha, the first half. *s.*

pūrvāshāṛhā, f. the first *Ashāṛhā*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

pur-vāsī, adj. inhabiting a city. *s.*

pūrvī, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāginī* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

pūrvottar, m. the north-east. *s.*

purwā or *purwaiyā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

purwānā (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. *h.*

purza, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), [piece, bit, rag, frippery. *p.*

pur-ẓarūr, very necessary, most essential. *p.a.*

purze honā, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.*

pūs, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

pūsh, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

pushkal, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

pushkar, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphæa nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmīr; one of the seven great *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwīpa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

pushkarinī, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

pushp or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the car of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *push-pānjalī*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pātāliputra or Pālibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus phœniceus*). *pushpa-renu*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers, *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karanḍak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-ketu*, m. calx of brass. *push-pa-kīṭ*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-vātī*, f. a flower-garden. *push-pa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hīn*, flowerless. *pushpa-hīnā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpī*, flowering. *s.*

pushpak, m. calx of brass, the car of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *s.*

pushpakāsīsh, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

pushpānjan, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

pushpikā, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

pushpit, flowered, in flower. *s.*

pushpitā, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

pushpitāgrā, f. a form of metre. *s.*

pusht, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pānw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht-khām*, hump-backed. *pushti dast kisī par mārnā* or *pushti pā mārnā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "*terga dare*"). *p.* [*s.*

pushṭ, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative.

pushta, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

pushta-bandī, embankments of a river. *p.*

pushṭa,ī, f. adj. restorative, provocative. *s.*

pushtak, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking [up behind. *p.*

pushṭānga, fat. *s.*

pushtārā, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.* [power. *s.*

pushṭatā, f. fatness; invigoration, restorative

pushṭi, f. nourishing. *pushṭi-da*, adj. nourishing. *pushṭi-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushṭi-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

pushtī, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushti-bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k.*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

pusht-khār, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

pushtū, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

pushya, m. the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *s.*

pushya-putr, an adopted son. *s.*

pus-pūt (for *pushya-putra*) adopted son. *pus-pūt-k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

pustak, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

put, m. a hell to which the childless are said to be condemned. *s.*

puṭ, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

pūt, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

pūṭ, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*

putā,ī, the act of plastering; price paid for plastering. *p.*

pūtāmtā, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

pūth, m. the buttock, the hip. *h.*

pūṭhā, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book. *s.*

pūti, f. purity, purification. *s.* [*s.*

pūtik, m. grey bonduc (*Cæsalpinia bonducella*).

pūtikā-mukh, m. a bivalve shell

pūti-karnak, m. fetid ulcer[illegible] of th[illegible]

pūti-kāshṭh, m. a sor[illegible] pine [illegible] *daru*). *s.*

puti-phalā, f. a [illegible] (*P*[illegible]*ata*). *s.*

pūti-phalī, f. [illegible]*di*[illegible]*t* (*Serratula anthelmint*[illegible]

pūṭkī[illegible]*s*, a term of abuse. *h.*

p[illegible]*ṭlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

putlī or *pūtlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol; doll, the frog of a horse-hoof. *putlī-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

putlikā, m. an image, an idol. *s.*

pūtnā, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishṇa*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. *s.*

pūt-phal, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

putr or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

putra-jīv, m. a tree from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putrangiva*). *s.* [*s.*

putra-kāmyā, f. wish, or affection for, progeny.

putra-pautrīn, descended from son to son. *s.*

putra-shrenī, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

putreshṭi, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. *s.*

putrī, f. a daughter. *s.*

pūtrī, f. puppet, an image. *s.*

putrikā, f. a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s.*

pūti-skārijā, f. the pole or civet cat. *s.*

puṭṭā, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—(B). *d.*

puttalikā, m. an image, an idol. *s.* [*h.*

puṭṭhā, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal).

puṭṭī, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

pūtyand, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. *s.*

puwāl, f. straw. *s.*

pūya, m. (v. *pūyan*) pus. *s.*

pūya, m. a canter, a hand gallop. *p.*

pūyālas, m. suppuration at the joints, white swelling. *s.* [ulcer. *s.*

pūya or *pūyan*, m. pus, discharge from an

puz (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

pūz or *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.* [of a horse. *p.*

pūzī, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements

pūzmāl, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

pyāl, f. (v. *piāl*) name of a fruit. *s.*

pyāl, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

pyāla, m. (v. *piyāla*) a gloss. *p.*

pyānā, a. (v. *piyānā*) to give drink. *s.*

pyār, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.* [*s.*

[illegible]rā, m. beloved; *pyārā-jānnā*, a. to esteem.

*[illegible]*loved, [illegible]easant, a sweetheart. *h.*

[illegible] py[illegible]yjhānā, a. to quench

a. to sti[illegible]n. to [illegible] thirsty. *pyās-mārnā*, which vanishes [illegible]*-mā*[illegible] applied to thirst

pyāsā, m. thirst; adj. [illegible]nk[illegible] [illegible]*marnā*, to be very thirsty. *s.*

pyāsī, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

R

ra'aiyat, f. (v. *ra'īyat*) a subject. *s.*

ra'aiyatī, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.* [*a.*

ra'b, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear.

rāb, f. syrup. *h.*

rabāb, a kind of violin, a rebeck. (Ar. pl. of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

rabābī or *rabābiyā*, m. a player on the *rabāb*. *p.*

rāban or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*): it is said that *Vishṇū*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Vishṇū* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarṇa*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavaktra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

rabānā, to cause to toil or labour. *d.*

rabar, f. fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

rabarnā, n. to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

rabb, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

rabba-nā, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

rabbānī, divine, godly. *a.*

rabdā, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

rabi or *rabī*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

rabī', f. the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November, and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-s-sānī*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [*a.*

rabīb, m. a step-son, son by a former husband.

rabība, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

rabi-bār or *rabī-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

rabī'ī, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*

rābiṭa, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

rābnā, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

rabṛā, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

rabṛānā, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.* [made of Indian corn. *h.*

rabṛī or *rābṛī*, f. thick milk; a kind of porridge

rabṭ, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

rachak, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*

rachānā, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *ḥinnā* or *mendhī*; to celebrate. *s.*

rachāwaṭ, staining with *ḥinnā*, q.v. *s.*

rachchhā, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*

rachchhak, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

rachchhan, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting,

rāchh, m. apparatus. *s.* [&c. *s.*

rāchhas, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

rāchhas-byāh, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.*

rāchhasī, a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoni-

rāchhasnī, f. a female demon. [acal. *s.*

rachit or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

rachnā, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like, to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

rāchnā, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

rachwā, m. act of making or forming. *s.*

rad, m. a tooth.

rā'd, m. thunder, fulmination. *a.*

rād, (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

rada, m. a row, a layer or line. *d.*

radan, m. a tooth. *s.*

rad-chhad, m. the lips. *s.*

radd, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'alą-ṣ-ṣadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

raddā, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day.

raddī, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.* [*h.*

rādhā, the name of *Krishṇa's* mistress, who is also called *radhikā*. *s.* [Rādhānagar. *s.*

rādhānagarī, m. a kind of silk cloth made at

radīf, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or *kaṣida*. *a.*

radīya, m. rejection, refutation; a doctrine directly opposing another. *raddīya,i dīni musalmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." *a.*

rā,e, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *a.p.*

rā,e, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *dīwān* of the *khāliṣa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *dīwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendant of the *khāliṣa*. *s.*

rā,e-bāns, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

rā,e-bel, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

rā,egān, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

rā,e-manī or *rā,e-maniyā*, m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

rā,etā, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

raf', m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

rafā, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.* [ment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

rafāh or *rafāhiyat*, f. content, affluence, enjoy-

rafākat, (vulg. *rifākat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.* [nence, nobility. *a.*

raf'at, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, emi-

raff, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips: sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage; winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

raf'ī', high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *raf'ī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *raf'ī'u-l-ḳadar*, of high estimation. *a.* [*a.*

rāfi', elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off.

rafīf, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

rafīk, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

rāfiẓī, m. a heretic, particularly a *Shī'a*, q.v. *a.*

raft, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *p.*

rafta, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

raftagī, f. departure. *p.* [this life. *p.*

raftan, (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart

raftanī, fit to go, transient. *p.*

raftār, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

rafta-rafta, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

ruft-guẓasht or *raft o guẓasht*, past and gone. *p.*

rafū, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafū chakkar meṅ ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, m. a darner. *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

rafẓ (v. *rifẓ*), schism. *a.*

rafẓī, m. (v. *rāfiẓī*), a heretic. *a.*

rag, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; everything, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, f. venesection, phlebotomy. *rag-charhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag-marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. *p.*

rāg, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz.: *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*, *Dīpak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs*, or musical modes. *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

ragaṛ, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

ragaṛā, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium. *ragṛā-jhagṛa*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

ragaṛnā, m. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. *h.*

ragat (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

rāg-chūn, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

rayed, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

rayednā, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

rāgh, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

rāghav, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

raghb, m. *raghbat*, f. strong desire, avidity; wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

rāghib, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.*

raghm, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

raghu, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-vaṅsa*), m. the race of Raghu; a poem by Kālidās. *s.*

rāgī, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. [passionate. *s.*

rāgī, f name of a grain commonly called by Europeans Natchenny (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhnā* and *manṛuā*. *d.*

rāginī, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

ragnā, to be attached to, to be in love with. *s.*

rāgnā, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

ragṛā, m. (v. *ragarā*), quarrelling. *h.*

rah, f. a road, path; time or turn (*i.e.* twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

rāh, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-barī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-paṛnā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh-chhoṛnā*, to give way. *rāh-kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh-dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh-dekhnā* or *-taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh-denā*, to give one access. *rāh-ḍālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *rāh-rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-rau*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh-rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sīr*, just, right. *rāh-kāṭnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh-karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoṭi karnī*, to linger on the road. *rāh-guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh-lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh-lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh-mārnā*, a. to waylay; to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh-marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh-nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāma*, a road-book. *rāh-nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā,ī*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *ṭāngans*. *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

rāḥ, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

rahā, release, escape. *rahā-k.*, to release. *p.*

rahā,ī, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

rahā,is or *rahā,ish*, f. stay, delay, halt, abode, residence. *h.*

rahan, f. manner, method. *s.*

rahanhār, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.*

rahaṅṭ (v. *rahaṭ*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

rahas, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

rahas, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.*

rahasnā, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

rahasya, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. [*s.*

rahat, staying, remaining. *s.*

rahaṭ, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

rāḥat, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

rahāw, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

rah-bān, one who guards the way. *p.*

rah-bānī, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

rah-bar, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

rah-barī, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.* [*h.*

rahcholā, m. flattery, agreeable conversation.

rāh-dār, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

rāh-dārī, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukīs* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chaukī rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*; in Dakhanī, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī kī chiṭṭhī*, a passport, a permit. *p*

rah-gīr, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

rahgīrā, m. a traveller. *p.*

rahgīrā,ī, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

rah-guzar or *rah-guzār*, an event, occurrence; a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

rahguzarī, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

rāhī, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

rāhib, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

rahīdan, to escape, to be liberated. *p.*

raḥīk, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. [*a.*

raḥīl, a journey, departure. *a.*

rāḥila, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

raḥīm, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to [the prophet *Muḥammad*) *a.*

rāhin, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*

rahit, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*

ra'īyat, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*). *ra'īyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'īyat-nāwāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector. *ra'iyat-parwarī*, or *-nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'iyatwārī faiṣala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord, commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—(Binning). *s.*

rah-jānā, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, [to give up. *h.*

rahkal or *rahkalā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.*

raḥl, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a [resting-place. *a.*

rahlā, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

raḥm, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *raḥm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *raḥm-ā.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *raḥm-khānā*, to feel pity. *raḥm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

raḥman or *raḥmān*, merciful, gracious, forgiving *raḥmānī*, divine. *a.* [(an epithet of God). *a.*

rah-mār, m. a robber, a highwayman. *p.h.*

raḥmat, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-llāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*

rahn, m. (v. *rihn*) a pledge. *a.*

rahnā, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *s.*

rāhnā, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe). *h.*

rah-nāma, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

rah-namūn, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a con- *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.* [ductor. *p.*

rahne-wālā, an inhabitant. *s.*

rah-numā or *rah-numā,e*, one who shews the road, a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

rah-numā,ī, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

rah-raw, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; a follower or sectary. *p.*

rahrawan, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

rahrawī, f. traversing the road. *p.*

raḥṛū, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

raḥṭā, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

rahte, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.* [or absence of. *d.*

rahte-jāte, before and behind, in the presence

rāhu or *rāhū*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. *s.* [*a.*

rahūn, anything pawned, property mortgaged.

rahwā, m. a slave, one not purchased. *h.*

rahwā,ī, f. house-rent. *h.* [pant. *h.*

rahwaiyā, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occu-

rahwās, a residence; also a resident. *d.*

rah-zan, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.* [*p.*

rahzanī, f. act of plundering, highway robbery.

rai, name of the capital of Persian *'Irāk* (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ra,ī, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

rā,ī, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *raī-kā,ī*, broken to atoms. *h.*

rā,ī, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā,ī buland*, exalted understanding. *rā,ī zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. *a.p.*

rā'ī, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

raī,ān, the prime or best part of anything. *a.*

raib, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.* [Hindū sect. *s.*

raidās, m. name of a *faḳīr*, the leader of a

rā,iḥa, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

rā,ij, customary, current, usual, common. *rā,-ij-ul-waḳt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

raikh, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.* [break. *s.*

rain, f. night, from the end of twilight till day-

rainknā, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

ra,īs, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*

raiy, giving water to drink. *a.* [*s.*

rā,iyā, m. species of mustard with large seeds.

rā,iyā or *rā,īyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran, mus-

raiyān, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.* [tard. *h.*

raj (for *rajas*) (v. *rajo-gun*) m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality. *s.*

raj, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. *s.*

rāj, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

rāj, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-baisī*, descendant of a king; a *rājpūt* tribe. *rāj-bhūban* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, f. a queen. *rāj-pāṭṭ*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, m. majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwā*, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogya*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, m. a levee, an audience. *rāj-drok*, m. oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohī*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-daṇḍ*, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhurā*, f. royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, m. royal duty; the duties of a military caste. *rāj-dhan*, m. royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, m. king of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, f. majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, m. the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, m. royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, m. a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, m. royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, m. a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kuiwar*, m. a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess. *rāj-gādī*, f. a king's cushion, a throne. *rāj-guru*, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, m. a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the

duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vanśī* or *rāj-vanśya*, of royal descent, a *rājpūt*. *rāj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

rajā, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.

rāja or *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.* [*a.*

rajab, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.* [of kings. *s.*

rājādhirāj, m. supreme ruler of princes, king

rājāgnyā or *rājāgyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

rajā,ī (for *razā,ī*, q.v.), a quilt. *h.*

rajak, m. a washerman. *s.* [man. *s.*

rajakī, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwo-

rājakāya, royal, kingly. *s.*

rajas, m. (v. *rajo-gun*) the second condition of humanity, dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-walā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

rājas, m. lust, sensuality; adj relating to the quality of passion. *s.* [called *rāj-pūtānā*. *h.*

rājasthān, the country of the *rāj-pūts*, also

rajat, m. silver. *s.*

raj`at, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

rājatwa, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.*

rājā,ū, kingly, royal. *s.*

rājāvart, m. (v. *rāj-paṭṭ*) a kind of diamond. *s.*

rājāwalī, f. a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

rujaz, a species of metre or verse. *a.*

rāj-bahā, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.* [a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

rāj-bansī, m. descendant of a *rājā*; the name of

rāj-dhānī, f. the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.*

rāj-dhar, m. the prime minister of a *rājā*. *s.*

rājendra, m. an emperor. *s.*

rājeshwar or *rājeswar*, m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*

rāj-grīv, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

rāj-hans, m. a white goose with red legs and bill: the flamingo. *s.*

rāj-hāsak, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus nīloticus*).

rājī, f. a row, a line. *s.* [*s.*

rājī, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

rajit, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*

rājīv, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

raj-jānā, n. to be satisfied. *h.*

rajju or *rajjū*, m. f. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. *s.*

rāj-kar, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.*

rāj-kasheru, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

rajm, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). *a.*

rājnā, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

rajnī, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hāsā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. *s.*

rāj-nīl, m. the emerald. *s.*

rajo-bandh, m. suppression of menstruation. *s.*

rajo-gun, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions: these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva*, *tama*. *s.*

rāj-paṭṭ, m. a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Vīrāṭ Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; f. a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

rāj-phoṛā, m. a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. "The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Furrokhseir as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning). *h.*

rāj-pūt, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

rāj-pūtānā, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

rāj-pūtī, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*

rāj-putr, a prince; a *kshatrī* or man of the

rāj-putrī, a princess. *s.* [military caste. *s.*

rāj-rānī, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

rajsū or *rāj-sūya*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishṭhira* and others. *s.*

rajul, m. a man. *a.*

rajūliyat, f. virility. *a.*

rajwāṛā or *rāj-wāṛā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*, the royal domains. *s.*

rājya, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashṭa* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

rājyādhikār, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

rāj-yogya, befitting a prince. *s.*

rak, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for *rag*) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

rākā, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

raḳaba, the neck; a slave purchased with

rakā,iz, pl. treasures, &c. *a.* [money. *a.*

raḳam, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *raḳam-siwā,e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *raḳam-k.*, to write. *raḳam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

raḳamī, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

raḳaṣ, ambling, capering, skipping about, dancing. *a.*

rākas, m. demon, an evil spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

raḳasān, ambling, capering, dancing. *a.*

rakat, m. (v. *rakt*), the blood. *s.*

rak'at, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *kur,ān*. *a.*

raḳba, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *raḳba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *a.*

rākh or *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

rakhaiyā, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

rakḥak (for *rakshak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

raḳham, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

rakhan (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

rakhānā, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

rakhan-hār, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

rākhas gadda, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigæa*). *d.*

rākhasī belā, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

rākhas pattā, the aloe plant. *p.*

rākhāt, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

rakhel or *rakhelā*, an assault, attack. *d.*

rakhelnā, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

rakhī, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down, and dried, hay. *s.*

rākhī, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

rakhiyā, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

rakhnā or *rākhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

raḳhna, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.*

raḳhsatāna, m. a parting present. *a.p.*

raḳhsh, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q.v. *p.*

raḳhshān or *raḳhshanda*, flashing, shining, resplendent. *p.*

raḳhshandagī, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

raḳhshīdan, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*

raḳht, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *raḳht o matā'*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*

rakhwā,ī, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

rakhwālī, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." *s.*

rakhwānā, a. to cause to keep. *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

rakhwāl or *rakhwālā* or *rakhwārā*, m. a keeper, a guard; a shepherd, cowherd, or goatherd. *s.*

raḳīb or *rākib*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

rakīb, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. *p.*

rākib, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

rakīk or *raḳīḳ*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

rāḳim, m. one who writes, a writer. *rāḳimu-l-ḥurūf*, the writer of these letters, *i.e.* of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

raḳīma, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

raḳḳ, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

rakkas, an answer; the north. *d.*

raḳḳāṣ, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

raḳṣ, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

rakṣhā, f. *rakṣhan*, m. preservation, protection. *rakshan*, adj. protecting, guarding. *s.*

rakshak, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*

rakshas, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

rākṣhas, m. (v. *rākas*) a demon. *s.*

rākshasī, f. a female fiend; the female of *rākshas:* adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

rakshit, preserved, protected, kept. *s.*

rakshyamān, preserved, protected. *s.*

rakt or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-hīn*, bloodless. *s.*

rakta-gulm, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

raktālu, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

raktāmbar, dressed in red. *raktāmbarā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

rakta-pitt, m. *rakt-pittī*, f. a painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease: in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

rākṭī, an ornament worn by women, also called *sīs-phūl* and *sūraj:* its Arabic name is *kurṣ*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

rakt-koṛh, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

rakū, a styptic, anything applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

rakūb, any one mounted; any beast, &c., on which people ride. *a.*

rāl, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta;* pitch; saliva. *s.*

rālā, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

ralānā, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

ralnā, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*

ram, m. flight, elopement. *ram khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram-rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k.*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

rām, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

rām or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Vishṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or Treta jug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatrī* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of Oude, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of Ceylon; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhā,ī*, f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

rama, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army.

ramā, usury, increase, excess. *a.* [*s.*

ramā, f. a name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

rāmachandra, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Laukā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaikeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot; in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jaṭāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in Oudh (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

ramaḳ, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. *h.*

raman, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. *s.*

ramānā, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

rāmānandī, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

ramanīya, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful

ramanīyatā, f. pleasantness. *s.* [woman. *s.*

ramanya, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*

ramat, adj. pleasing, sporting. *s.*

rāmāvat, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

rāmāvatār, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishnu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

rāmāyaṇ or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Valmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

ramẓāṇ, m. the name of the ninth *Muḥammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *ḳur,ān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

ramaẓānī, of or relating to the fast of *ramaẓān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johney." *a.*

rāmbaṭā,ī, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. *h.* [or banana. *s.*

rambhā, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain

rāmbhati, f. calling out for redress, complaint.

rāmbhnā, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [*s.*

ramcherā or *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

rām-dhā,ī, an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-duhā,ī*). *h.*

ramdū phaṭṭū, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*

rām-giri, m. Rāma's mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chitrkūṭ*, in Bandelkhand, and also to another near Nagpore, called now *Rām-ṭek*. *s.*

ramīda, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

ramīdan, to fly in terror. *p.*

ramīm, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

rāmish, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. *p.*

rāmjanī, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johney). *s.*

ramjhol, a kind of ornament for the foot. *h.*

rāmkalī, or *rāmkarī* or *rāmkelī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

ramī, m. sand. *a.*

ramal, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*

rammāl, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. *a.*

rammāz, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

rāmmūn, m. a kind of goat. *h.* [to wander. *h.*

ramnā, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range,

ramnā, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

ramna or *ramnā*, m. a park, a chase (for game), a place to roam in. *s.p.*

ramnī or *ramnīk*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.* [leather. *s.*

rāmpī, f. an iron instrument for scraping

rāmpī (v. *rāpī*), f. a shoemaker's knife. *h.*

rāmsar, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

rām-tulasī, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*
rāmtura,ī, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*
ramyak, m. one of the minor Dwīpas, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of Ilāvrit. *s.*
ramz, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*
raṇ, m. battle, war. *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *raṇ-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *raṇ-kāmī*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*
rān, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*
ra'nā, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.* [India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
rānā, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central
ra'nā,ī, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness,
raṇāngan, m. a field of battle. *s.* [grace. *a.*
ran-ban, m. a wilderness. *s.* [apartments. *s.*
ran-bās, m. the seraglio of a rājā, the female
raṇḍ, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*
rāṇḍ, f. a widow; a woman. *rāṇḍ kā sāṇḍ*, lit. "a widow's stallion," *i.e.* a gallant, or "cavaliere serviente," hence, a base, comtemptible fellow. *s.*
randa or *randā*, m. a hole, loophole, an embrasure. *s.*
randa, or *randā*, or *rāndā*, m. a plane (for smoothing wood). *p.h.* [*s.*
raṇḍā, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*); a widow.
rānda, rejected, abandoned. *p.*
rāṇḍā, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*
raṇḍak, m. a barren tree. *s.* [away. *p.*
rāndan, to expel, to drive out, to drive off or
rāṇḍāpā, m, widowhood. * *s.*
raṇḍāpā, or *raṇḍāpan*, or *raṇḍāpanā*, or *raṇḍa-pāro*, m. widowhood. *p.*
rāndhanaiyā, a cook, a baker. *s.*
randhnā, n. to be boiled (victuals). *s.*
rāndhnā, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*
randhra, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*
raṇḍī, f. a woman, a wench; (in Dakh.) a prostitute. *raṇḍī-bāz*, a wencher, a whoremonger. *raṇḍi-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*
raṇḍiyā, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*
rāndnā, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*), to expel,
rāndnī, f. parsley. *h.* [*p.*
rāndpaṛos, m. neighbourhood. *h.*
raṇḍsālā, m. widows' weeds or dress. *s.*
raṇḍū,ā, m. a widower. *s.*
rang, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang-utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rangur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of anything. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. *rang-chaṛhnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang-dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of anything. *rang-ḍhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang-rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-rezī*, f. dyeing. *rang-fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang-karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang-lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang-mārnā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupaṛ*). *rang-maḥal* or *-maḥall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*
rang, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmī*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*
rāng, f. *rāngā*, m. pewter, tin. *s.*
rangā,ī, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed *p.h.*
rangānā, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*
rangārā, a colourer, a dyer. *d.* [kinds. *p.*
rangārang, various, many-coloured, of various
ran-gaṛhā, m. lines of entrenchment. *s.*
rangat, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*
rangāwaṭ, f. colour, colouring. *p.h.*
rāngbharā, m. a toyman. *h.*
rangī, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*
rangī, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.* [a rake, a man of pleasure. *p.h.*
rangīlā, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m.
rangīn, coloured, gaudy. *p.*
rangīnī, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*
rangīt, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*
rangnā, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*
rangras, m. delight, melody, pleasure. *s.*
rangtarā, m. a kind of orange (this name was was given by *Muḥammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q.v.). *p.*
rangwā,ī, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*
rangwaiyā, m. a dyer. *p.* [*raḥaṭ*). *h.*
raṅhaṭ, m. a wheel for raising water (same as
rānī, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*
ranj, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*
ranja, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*
ranjak, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak-uṛānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak-pilānā*, a. to prime. *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*
ranjan, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sappan wood; (in Dakh.) a large jar. *s.*

rānjhā or *rānjhan*, or *rānjhnā*, m. an estimable person, a sweetheart. *s.*

ranjīda, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-kẖāṭir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*

ranjīdagī, f. affliction. *p.*

ranjīdan, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*

ranjish, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

ranjit, moved, affected. *s.*

ranjūr, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

ranjūrī, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

ranjwar, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

rank, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*

ranotsāh, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

rans, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

ran-van, m. a wilderness. *s.*

ranwās, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s.*

ranz or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*

rā,o, a prince, a Hindū title. *ra,o krishak*, the head man of a village. [of you. *h.*

rā,orā or *rā,orāu* (pron. in *Braj-Bhākhā*), yours,

rapaṭ, f. fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness;

rapaṭnā, n. to slip, to slide. *h.* [chase. *h.*

rāpī, a currier's knife. *d.*

raprapānā, n. to gallop hard. *h.*

rār or *rāṛ*, f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*

rāṛh, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

rāṛhī, a native of *Rāṛh*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.*

rāṛī, the sharp point of an arrow, or pen. *d.*

rārī or *rāṛī*, f. a coarse kind of grass; adj. quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

ras, m. juice, humour, essence: flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1. *Sringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsya-ras*, the ludicrous style; 3. *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Birras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8. *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ris-gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *ras-nivritti*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. *s.*

ras, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, *i.e.* a protector, a preserver. *p.*

rās, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr* or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshi*). *s.*

rās, m. the head; a head of cattle (*i.e.* one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-saraṭān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās-faṭaṭ*, a horse of middling breed. *rās-kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

rās, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-biṭhānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishīn*, an adopted son. *h.* [capable, clever. *p.*

rasā, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful,

rasad, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *p.*

rasad-beshī, an increase of revenue. *p.* [*p.*

rasadī, progressively increasing or decreasing.

rasa-gya, f. the tongue, the palate, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchymist, a physician. *rasa-gyatā*, f. poetical skill; knowledge of flavours, alchymy *s.* [apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

rasā,ī, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness,

rasal, m. sending news. *rasal rasā,il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [(*Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

rasāl, m. the sugar-cane, the mango tree

rasālsā, f. a tubular vessel of the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. *s.* [dancer. *a.*

rasan, m. string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*, a rope-

rasān (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

rasanā, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

rasānā, a. to solder. *h.*

rasānīdan, to send, to forward. *p.*

rasānjan, m. a collyrium prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium anthorrhizum*. *s.*

raṣās, m. tin, lead. *a.*

rasātal, m. the regions below, *pātāla*. *s.*

rasaut, f. (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Ammonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

rasāwal, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled to gether). *s.*

rasāyan, m. slowness, mildness. *h.*

rasāyan, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

rasāyanī, m. a chemist. *s.*

ras-batī, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

ras-bhasman, m. calx or oxide of mercury. *s.*

ras-dhātu, m. quicksilver. *s.*

rase, softly, gently. *h.* [stone. *s.*

rasendra, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's

ra'sha, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

rashad, m. rectitude, being in the right way

rashf, a drop; sipping. *a.* [(spiritually). *a.*

rash,ha, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

rāshi, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshi-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshi-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshi-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshi-kṛit*, heaped, piled. *rāshi-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

rāshī, m. one who bribes. *a.*

rashīd, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Harown al raschid*. *a.*

rāshid, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

rashk, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jea-

rashkī, envious, spiteful. *p.*

rashmī, m. a ray of light. *s.*

rashnā, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

rashtī, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*

rāshṭra, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

rāshṭrikā, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

rasī, humorous; impassioned. *s.*

rāsī, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

rasīd, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or re-

rasīda, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *miḥnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

rasīdan, to arrive, to reach. *p.*

rasik, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; m.

rasikā,ī, f. cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

rāsikh, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sin-

rasīlā, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

rasiyā, m. an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*

rasiyānā, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to com-

ras-karpūr or *-kapūr*, m. corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, *i.e.* from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (v. *gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

rasm, f. custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sin*, or *mīm*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

ras-masā, wet with perfumed essences or pers-

rasmasānā, n. to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

rasmasīlā, wet (little used) (v. *rasmasānā*). *s.*

rasmī, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

rasmiyāt, pl. usages, customs, &c. *a.*

rāsnā, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophioxylon?*); a sort of perfume. *s.*

raso,ī, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.*

raso,iyā, m. a cook, a dresser of food. *s.*

rasoût (v. *rasaut*), collyrium, &c. *h.*

ras-pushp, m. a muriate of mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mixture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. *s.*

rasrā, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

ras-rāj, m. quicksilver. *s.*

rasrī, f. string, cord. *h.*

rassā, m. rope, cable. *h.*

rassām, m. a delineator. *a.*

raṣṣāṣ, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

rassī, f. a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

ras-sindūr, m. a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

rast, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

rāst, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bān*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

rasta or *rastā* or *rāsta* or *rāstā*, m. a road, a path, a street, a market-town; partic. grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

rasta-gār, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, gener-

rastagārī, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

rastakhīz, m. the last day, the day of judgment or resurrection. *p.*

rastan (r. *rah*) to escape, to be saved. *p.*

rāstī, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

rāsū, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*). *p.*

rasūl, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muḥammad* (pl. *rasūlān*). *a.*

rasūlī, f. mission, apostleship; (in Dakh. same

rasun, m. garlic. *s.*

rasūth, f. (v. *rasaut*) a kind of collyrium. *h.*

raswād, exciting quarrels. *s.*

ras-wān, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a

ras-watī, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

rasya, juicy; m. blood. *s.*

raṭ, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

rat, occupied or engaged in, intent on; m. coition, copulation. *s.*

rat, f. (contr. of *rāt*, q.v.). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-aundhiyā* or *-andhlā*, blind at night. *rat meṅ honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

rāt, f. night. *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṅ; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *rāton-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhī-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

rātā, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

raṭal, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

ratālū, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

ratan, m. (v. *ratna*) a jewel. *s.*

ratānā, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

ratan-jot, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

ratan-mālā, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

ratārthī, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

ratārthinī, f. a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

rataundhā or *rātaundhā* or *rataundhiyā*, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. *s.*

ratāwā, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

ratāyanī, f. a whore, a harlot. *s.*

raṭb, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭbu-l-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, *i.e.* frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*

rat-ghaṭ or *raṭghaṭ*, f. labour and toil. *d.*

rath, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishṇa* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashāṛh*. *s.*

rathāng, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.* [in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

rathī, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding

rāṭhoṛ, strong, firm. *d.*

rathwān, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

rathwānī, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

rati, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *rati-kriyā*, f. copulation. *s.*

ratī, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāma-deva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Vīshṇu* and *Rukminī*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvatī*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

ratī, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

rātib, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.* [a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

rātiba, m. salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khur*, *rati-satwarā*, f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

ratīwant or *ratīwat*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

rat-jagā, m. vigils, night-watchings, rejoicings at night. *h.*

rat-kel, m. venery, coition. *s.*

ratna, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jaṛit* or *-jaṭit*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*

raṭnā, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

rātnā, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

ratna-kandal, m. coral. *s.*

ratnākar, m. the ocean; a jewel-mine. *s.*

ratna-manjarī, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

ratnār, m. red colour. *h.*

ratna-singhāsan, m. a throne studded with

ratna-vṛiksh, m. coral. *s.* [jewels. *s.*

ratnāwalī, f. a necklace of gems. *s.*

rat-nidhi, m. a wagtail. *s.*

ratnigān, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

rātri or *rātrī*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *rātri-char*, moving at night; m. a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

rattī, f. (v. *ratī*), a weight, *s.* [*ruṭubāt*.) *s.*

raṭūbat, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl.

ratwāhī, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

raudra, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath. rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. *s.*

ra,ūf, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

raughan, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish oil. *p.*

raughanī, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

rauhiṇ, m. sandal wood. *s.*

rauhineya, m. an emerald. *s.*

rauhish, m. (v. *rohis*), a sort of grass. *s.*

raulā, m. noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*

raumak or *raum-lavan*, m. a kind of salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.* [mate a marriage. *h.*

raunā, m. bringing home a wife to consum-

raunaḳ, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunak afzāhonā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunaḳ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

rauṇdan, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

raundhnā or *raundnā*, a. (also *rondhnā*), to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

raur, f. noise, clamour. *s.*

raurav, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

raus, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.), an avenue, &c. *p.*

rautā, (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

rauẓa, m. (v. *rauẓat*), a garden. *s.*

rauzan, m. a hole, a window. *p.*

rauẓat, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*

rava, m. a voice, a sound. *s.*

rāvan, (for *rāvaṇa*), (v. *rāban*). *s.*

ravi, m. the sun. *ravi-kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *rāvi-mandal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

ravish, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule; an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

ravīya or *ravīyā*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

raw, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

raw, (in comp.) going; in *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

rāw, a prince, a Hindū title.

rawā, right, proper, accurate, *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshtan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

rawā, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h*,

rawāfiz, pl. heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

rāwal, a soldier, military. *d.*

rawan, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

rāwan, son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q.v. *s.*

rawān, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to dispatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.*

rawāna, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

rawānagī, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

rāwand, rhubarb. *p.*

rawanda, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

rawānī, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

rawanna, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

rawanna, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

rawāns, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

rāwarā or *rāwarau*, (pron. in Braj-Bhākhā) yours, of you. *h.*

rawārau or *rawāravī*, f. going, travelling. *p.*

rāwat, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

rawātib, pl. necessaries of life, &c. *h.*

rāwchāw, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*

rāwī, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*

rāwiyān or *rāwiyīn*, pl. historians, narrators. *p.a.*

rāwtī, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

rāyat, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

rāyāt, pl. standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

raz, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*

rāz, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihufta*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

razā, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *rāzā-patṭī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *razā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *razā-jo,ī*, the gratifying of another. *razāmand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *raza-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

razā,at, f. act of sucking. *a.*

raẓa,ī, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a.p.*

raẓā'ī-bhā,ī, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

rāẓī, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāẓīā ba riz* God willing. *a.*

rāzī, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

rāzik, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

rāẓī-nāma, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣāfī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

razm, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*

razzāk, an epithet of the Deity, the great provider of daily bread. *a.*

razzākī, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

re, m. a vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*

rebās, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

reg, f. sand. *regi-rawān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

regar, m. (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

regārī or *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

regi-rawān, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

registān, m. the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

reg-rawān (v. *regi-rawān*), moving sand. *p.*

reg-zār, a sandy region. *p.*

reh, f. (*miṭṭī*) fossil, alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h.*

rehar, barren (soil or land). *h.*

rehī, f. fossil alkali. *s.*

rehlā, m. a vetch. *h.*

rehṛū, m. a sled, a sledge. *h.*

rehū-pehū, f. abundance. *h.*

rejhwār, m. (v. *rijhwār*) pleased. *s.*

rekh or *rekhā*, f. a line, mark, streak; writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

rekhān, land beyond the reach of river-water. *h.*

rekhta, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

rekhtan (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scatter. *p.*

relā, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

rel-chhel, f. abundance, plenty, crowd, bustle. *h.*

relnā, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

rel-pel, f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ren, f. sand, powder, dust. *s.*

rend, f. or *rendī*, m. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *rendī kā tel*, m. castor-oil. *s.*

rendā, f. a small melon. *h.*

rendu, f. sand, powder, dust. *s.* [*kaṭaiyā*). *h.*

rengnī, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-*

reṅgnā, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*

renk, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

reṅknā, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

renṛ, m. *Palma Christi*. *s.*

reṅṭ, m. (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

reṇṭā, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

renu, f. sand, powder, dust. *s.* [vowel. *s.*

reph, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short

resh, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

resha, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.*

resham, m. (v. *abresham*) silk. *p.* [silk. *d.*

reshmī or *reshmīna*, silken, woven or made of

resmān, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ret, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ret, m. *sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris)*, seed

ret (v. *reṇṭ*), snivel, snot. *d.* [in general. *s.*

reta, m. *semen virile.* *s.*

retā, m. sand; filings. *s.*

retā,ī, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

retal or *retalā*, sandy, abounding in sand.

retal, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

retan, m. *semen virile.* *s.*

retī, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

retīlā, sandy, gritty. *s.*

retiyānā, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

retnā, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*

retū,ā, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*

rev, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.) a ford. *p.*

rewā, f. the Nerbudda or Narmadā river, which rises in the mountain Amrkūṭ in the province of Goudwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

rewand or *rewandi chīnī*, f. rhubarb. *p.*

rewat, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma.* *s.*

rewātī, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat.* *s.*

rewṛī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *rewṛī ke pher meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

rez (in comp.), pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

reza, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza-khaṭṭ*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "*reza* and *rezgī* are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Bining). *p.*

rezān, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

rezgī, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupī pieces," which most assuredly would be no *small coin.* I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rūpī piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece: finally, I never heard of a *four-rupī* piece in my life.—(D.F.). *p.*

rezī, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

rezish, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ri, f. (v. *re*) a vocative particle, bravo! O! *s.*

ri,a, m. the lungs. *zātu-r-ri,a*, m. an inflammation of the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

ri,āt, f. the lungs. *a.*

ri'āyā, pl. subjects, tenants; it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

ri'āyat, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyatī khāṭir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

ri'āyatī, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

ribāb, (arab. pl.) inspissated juices. *p.*

ribāṭ, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāṭāt*). *a.*

ribāṭī, an innkeeper. *a.*

richā, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*

rīchh, m. (v. *rīchhnī*) a bear. *s.*

ridā, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ṛiddha, prosperous, thriving. *s.*

ṛiddhi, f. name of a medicinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of Pārvatī. *s.*

rifk, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

rifz, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

ṛig-bed (v. *ṛig-ved*) the first Veda. *s.*

rīghal, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

rigistān (for *registān*), a sandy region. *p.*

ṛig-ved, m. (v. *ved* or *veda*) the first of the four Vedas. *s.*

rīḥ, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

riḥāl, a kind of desk or stool on which the

riḥam, the womb. *a.* [*kur,ān* is placed. *a.*

rihān, pl. pawns, pledges. *a.*

rīḥān, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rīḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum.* *raiḥān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

rīḥānī, of or relating to, or smelling of *rīḥān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

rīḥī, windy, flatulent. *a.*

riḥl, f. a support for a book. *a.*

riḥlat, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *riḥlat-k.*, n. to die. *a.*

riḥm, the womb. *a.*

rihn, m. a pledge, a pawn, anything given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

rijāl, pl. man. *a.*

rijāl, m. men. *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during the nine *gharīs*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

rijālā (for *ruzāla*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

rij'at, f. (v. *raj'at*) a return. *a.*

rijh, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rijh-pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rijh-pachā,ū*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

rijhānā, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.* [delighted. *s.*

rijhnā, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be

rijhwaiyā or *rijhwār*, or *rijhwār*, having the quality of being pleased, easily gratified. *s.*

ṛiju, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. *s.*

rik, (v. *rig*) one of the four Vedas. *s.*

rikā', pl. notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

rikāb, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a.p.* [the dishes. *p.*

rikāb, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of

rikāb, pl. necks; slaves. *a.*

rikābī, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

rikāz, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

rikebī, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

rīkh, m. thin excrement in diarrhœa. *p.*

ṛikh or *rikhī*, or *ṛikhi*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

ṛikhīs or *ṛikhīsh*, m. the chief of the *ṛikhis* or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

rīkh nikalnā, a term of abuse. *p.h.*

rikkat, f. thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

ṛiksh, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

rikta, empty, void, deprived of; m. (also *riktatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

rīm, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

rīmī, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

ṛin, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *ṛin-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *ṛin-grast*, involved in debt. *ṛin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *ṛin-mukti*, f. or *ṛin-moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*

rīnchh, m. (v. *rīch*) a bear. *s.*

rind, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.*

rindāna, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

rīndhnā, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

rindī, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

rīngnā, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*

ṛinī or *ṛiniyā*, indebted; m. a debtor. *s.*

ṛin-mār, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.*

ripu, m. an enemy. *ripu-tā*, f. enmity. *s.*

rīr, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

rīṛh, f. the backbone. *h.*

rīṛhī, f. a young mango. *h.*

rīriyānā, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ris or *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, passion, vexation. *s.*

rīs, f. equality. *h.*

risāla, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse. *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla-dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

ṛisālat, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

risānā, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

rīsh, f. beard. *rīsh banānā*, to shave; "faire la barbe." *rish-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does anything unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ris,hā, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

rīshā,īl, having a long beard. *p.*

ṛishi, m. (also *ṛikhi*), a sage, saint. There are several orders of *ṛishis*, as the *Maharshi Devarshi*, *Rājarshi*: the uncompounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishtha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *ṛishi* of a *mantra*, or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*

ṛishī, f. the wife of a *ṛishi*. *s.*

ṛishīsh, m. chief of the *ṛishis*. *s.*

rishta, m. a string, line; series: relationship, connection, kin. *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman. *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

rishṭak, m. the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*

rishṭ-pushṭ (for *hṛishṭa-pushṭ*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

rishwat, f. a bribe. *rishwat khurdan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat-khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat-khurī*, f. the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

rishwatī, one who takes bribes. *a.*

risiyānā, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.* [vexed. *h.*

risnā, n. to drop slowly, to be angry, to be

rīt, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

rītā, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ritānā, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

rīṭhā, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

rīṭhiyā, f. a small *rīṭhā*, q.v. *s.*

rīti, f. custom, usage, regulation. *s.*

ṛitu, (vulg. *rut*), f. season, weather; the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz.: *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*; the menstrual evacuation. *ṛitu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ṛitu-snān*, m. bathing after menstruation. *ṛitu-matī*, f. a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

riwāj, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

riwāyat, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mashhūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *s.*

riwāyāt, pl. histories, narrations. *a.*

riyā, hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

riyāḥīn, pl. odoriferous herbs. *a.*

riyā,ī, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

riyāsat, f. government, command, dominion. *a.*

riyāz, pl. gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects: such as *rauzatu-ṣ-ṣafā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

riyāzat, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

riyāzatī, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

riyāzī, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences.

rizā, f. (v. *razā*), consent. *a.* [*a.*

rizāl, (prop. *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. *a.*

rizāla, (prop. *ruzālā*), worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

rizāl-pan or *rizāl-panā*, m. meanness, baseness, worthlessness. *a.h.*

rizk, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

riẓwān, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

riẓwānī, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

ro, (in comp.), growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

ro,ā,ī, f. lamentation. *s.* [*p.*

ro,āh, m. hair of the body, wool, down. *s.*

ro,ānā, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.*

ro,ās, f. inclination to weep. *s.* [afflicted. *s.*

ro,āsā, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased,

rob, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

robah or *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slily or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p.*

rochak, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

rochanā, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. *s.*

rod, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.* [the branch of a creeper. *p.*

rodā, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string;

rodān, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s.*

rodh, m. a bank, a shore. *s.*

rodhan, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s.*

ro,eṅ, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,eṅ badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

rog, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

rogī, or *rogīl*, or *rogīlā*, or *rogiyā*, sick, ailing; lazy; an invalid (fem. *rogiṇī* and *rogīlī*). *s.*

rohag, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

rohaṇ, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

rohaṭ, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

rohiṇī, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

rohis, m. a sort of grass; the *rohi*, a kind of fish; a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

rohit, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

rohū, m f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, *Buch*). *s.*

rohwār, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

ro,ī, (v. *ro*), (in comp.), growing. *p.*

rō,īdan, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

ro,īn, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

roj, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

roj, m. lamentation. *h.*

rojh, m. the *nīl gā,o*, or white-footed antelope (*Antilope picta*). *s.*

rojnā, m. lamentation. *h.*

rok, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

rok, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

rokan, f. an obstacle. *s.*

rokaṛ, f. ready money, cash; prompt payment in cash. *rokaṛ-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.*

rokaṛiyā, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

roknā, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

rokṛe, m. (v. *rokaṛ*) ready money. *s.*

rok-ṭok, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

rokū, m. a preventer. *s.*

rolānā, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

rolī, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q.v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

rolnā, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick; *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk, motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

rom, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

romānch, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.*

romas, hairy, woolly. *s.*

romāwalī, f. a line of hair on the belly. *s.*

rompnā, a. to plant, to transplant. *s.*

rom-wat, hairy, woolly. *s.*

ronā, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

ronṭī, fraud, deceit; villany. *d.*

rongṭī, f. trickery, deception, wrangling. *h.*

roṅṭ, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

roṅṭgī, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

roṅṭī, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

roṅṭiyā, treacherous. *h.*

roṅṭnā, a. to deny. *h.* [*d.*

rop, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing.

ropak, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s.*

ropan, m. the act of planting or raising. *s.*

ropar, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *h.*

ropit, planted, raised. *s.*

ropnā, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

ropnā, a. to transplant. *s.*

ror, f. noise, clamour. *s.*

rorā, m. a blackguard, a profligate. *d.*

roṛā, m. name of a caste of the *kshatrī* or military class. *h.*

roṛā or *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāṭ-kā roṛā*, a stumbling block (in one's path). *s.* [culty, with labour and pain. *s.*

rorokār (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

ros, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

rosal or *rosalī*, light soil of a good quality. *h.*

roshan, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rā,e*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-ṭab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan-'aḳl*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

roshan, m. *roshanā*, f. angry, passionate. *s.*

roshanā, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

roshnā,ī, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

roshnī, f. light, splendour. *p.*

rosnā, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

rostā or *rostā,ī*, m. a village; a peasant, a villager. *p.*

ros-vāhan, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

roṭ or *roṭā*, m. thick bread; (met.) sweetmeats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*

roṭī, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c., without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khamīrī roṭī*. *s.* [the planets. *a.*

royat, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of

roz, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.* [fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

roza, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who

rozāna, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

roz-gār, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

roz-gārī, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*

rozī, f. daily food or portion. *rozī-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

rozīna, m. daily pay. *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

roz-marra, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.* [book. *p.*

roz-nāma or *roz-nāmcha*, m. a daily account

rū, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason. *rū posh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denā* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

rū (from *rustan*), growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

rub, m. juice, rob, syrup. *p.a.*

rub', m. fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning). *a.*

rūb, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.* [*a.*

ru'b, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear.

rubā, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

rubā'ī, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

rubā'īdan, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

rubā'iyāt, pl. quatrains. *a.*

rū-ba-kār, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p.*

rū-ba-kārī, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

rū-ba-rāh, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*

rū-ba-rū, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

rubb, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-s-sūs*, ex-

rubūb, pl. syrups. *a.* [tract of liquorice. *p.a.*

rubūdan (r. *rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

ruch, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*

rūchh, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

ruchi, f. (v. *ruch*) desire, wish. *s.*

ruchnā, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.*

rūd, m. a river, the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

rūda, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p.*

rūdād, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādi tajwīz* or *rū,edādi tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. *p.*

rudan, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying; a tear, tears. *s.*

ruddha, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

rudhir, m. the blood. *s.*

rūd-khāna, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

rudr, m. name or form of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

rudrāksha, m. a tree (*Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

rudrānī, (v. *durgā*) the wife of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

rū,e (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

rufaķā, pl. companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

ruft, sweeping. *ruft-rūl*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

ruftan (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

ruft o rūb, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

rugna, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. *s.*

rūh, f. soul, spirit. *rūhu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūhu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ. *rūķ a'zam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāķ*). *a.*

rūhānī, spiritual. *a.*

ruhbān, pl. monks, &c. *a.*

rū,ī, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

rū,īdagī, f. vegetation, growth of a plant. *p.*

rū,īdan, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

rū,īhā, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

rūj, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

rūjhā, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. *h.*

rujū', in return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū'-lāmā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

ruk, m. stoppage, hindrance. *s.*

rūk, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

ruķ'a, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruķ'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *s.*

rukan, f. stopping. *s.*

rūkan, f. to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*

rukānā, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

ruķ'āt, pl. notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

rukāw, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

rukāwat, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance.

rūkh, m. a tree. *rūkh-charhā*, m. a monkey (q.d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

ruķh, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *ruķh-phernā* or *-badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *ruķh denā*, a. to familiarize. *ruķh rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *ruķh-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*

rukhā or *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind: simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.*

rukhā,ī or *rūkhā,ī*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness (of bread), unfriendliness. *s.*

ruķhām, m. alabaster marble. *sang i ruķhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

rūkhan, to boot, over and above. *h.*

ruķhan (v. *ruķh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

rūkhānī, f. a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

rūkhar, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogīs* or ascetics. *h.*

rūkhī, f. a squirrel. *s.*

rūkhṛā, m. a small tree. *h.*

rukhsār or *rukhsāra*, m. the cheek, the air, mien, complexion. *p.*

ruķhṣat, f. leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukhṣat-lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *ruķhṣat-d.* or *-k.*, to dismiss. *ruķhṣat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*

ruķhṣatī, f. anything given at parting. *a.*

rukma, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa*, and the son of *Bhīshmaka*. *s.*

rukminī, f. the name of one of *Krishṇa's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

rukn, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

ruknā, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

ruksh, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

rukū', bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

ruķūb, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

rukūb, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime). *a.*

rukwaiyā, m. a preventer. *s.*

rulānā, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

rull, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. *h.*

rulnā, to be rolled or planed, to be smothered. *h.*

rūm, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

rumāl or *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

rūmī, of or belonging to *rūm* (q.v.), a native [of *Rūm* or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

rummān, the pomegranate. *a.*

rummānī, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

rūmfī, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

rumūz, pl. winks; enigmas. *a.*

rūn, down, fine wool. *d.*

rund, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

rundh-jānā or *rundhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.*

rūndhnā, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

rundnā, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*
rūnghaṭ, f. dirt, filth. *h.*
rūngṭā, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngṭe khaṛe honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*
runz, m. rice. *a.*
rūp, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*
rūpā, m. silver. *s.*
rupa,e, pl. rupees. *s.*
rūpahlā or *rūpahnā*, silvered, made of silver.
rupahrā, made of silver. *s.* [*s.*
rupaiyā, m. a rupee. *h.*
rupawant, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*
rūpaya, *rūpiya*, *rūpīya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rūpī; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpī is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2¾*d.* the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179⅔ grains (troy weight). *s.*
rūpī, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, [having the shape of. *s.*
rupiyā or *rupīyā*, m. a rupee. *h.*
rūp-jast, m. pewter. *h.*
rupnā, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*
rū-posh honā, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p.h.*
ru-poshī, hiding, absconding. *p.*
rūpwān, beautiful, handsome. *s.*
rūpwatī, f. a beautiful woman. *s.*
rūṛh, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*
rusānā, n. to be displeased. *s.*
rushd, m. (v. *rashad*), rectitude. *a.*
rushṭ, angry, displeased. *s.*
rūsī, f. scurf. *s.*
ru-siyah, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, [unfortunate, criminal. *p.*
rū-siyāhī, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*
rusnā or *rūsnā*, n. to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*
rūspī, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.* [bold. *p.*
rust, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty,
rusta, m. a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; partic. saved, escaped. *p.*
rūstā, m. a village; a peasant, a villager. *p.*
rustakhey, newly sprung up. *p.*
rustam, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was general of *Kaikā,ūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Asfandiyār*, the son of *Kaikā,ūs*, above-mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.* [bling *Rustam*. *p.*
rustamī, f. valour, heroism; adj. of or resem-
rustan, (r. *rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*
rustanī, f. a vegetable. *p.*
rusūkh, m. *rusūkhiyat*, f. firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*
rusul, pl. prophets, messengers, angels.
rusulī, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*
rusūm, pl. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmi chaudharī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusumi khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmi khazānchī*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusumi ḳānūngo*, a small fee to the *ḳānūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.* [&c. *a.*
rusūmāt, (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs.
ruswā, disgrace, infamy; adj. infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*
ruswā,ī, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*
ruṭab, m. (pl. *arṭab*), ripe dates. *a.*
rutbā, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*
rūṭhā-rūṭhī, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.* [friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*
rūṭhnā, n. to have a misunderstanding with a
rūṭhnī, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*
ruṭubat, f. humidity, moisture, freshness. *a.*
ru'ūnat, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*
ruwāḳ, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*
rūwat, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d.*

S

sa, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," "or related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *s.*
sā, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog. *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *baṛā*, large. *baṛā-sā*, largeish, or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p.h.*
ṣā', the bat for playing at *chaugān*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a.*
sa'ādat, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'ādat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'ādat-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*
sā'at, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. *a.*
sab, all, every, the whole, total (inflected pl. *sabhoṅ*. *sab misrī kī haiṅ ḍaliyāṅ* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab-kuchh*, everything, all. *sab ko,ī*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

ṣa'b, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disobedient, disagreeable, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

sab', seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *a.*

sabā, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balḳīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

ṣabā, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

sabab, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

sababīyat, f. cause, motive. *a.*

sābadhān (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

ṣabāḥ, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḥu-l-ḵẖair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-ḵẖair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

ṣabāḥat, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

ṣabā,ī, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a.*

sabaḳ, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

sabākat, (v. *sabḳat*) excelling, &c. *a.*

sabal, powerful, forcible. *s.*

sābal, m. an iron crow or lever. *h.*

sabalā,ī, f. power, force, strength. *s.*

ṣabāñ or *ṣabāñ*, to-morrow. *d.*

sābar, m. a small anvil. *h.*

sābar, m. an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

sabart, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

ṣabāt, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

sabbāba, the forefinger. *a.*

ṣabbāgḥ, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

sabbal, a crow, an iron lever. *s.*

sabd, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q.v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

sabdarā, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.*

saber, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

saberā, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

sabere, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, q.v.). *s.*

sabhā, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nāyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

sabhā-sad, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

sabhay, fearful; timidly. *s.*

sabhik, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*

sabhoñ (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all, the whole. *s.*

sabhya, trusted, confidential, faithful; m. an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*

sabhyatā, f. politeness, refinement in manners.

ṣabī, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a.*

sābi', the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

ṣābīḥ, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a.*

sābiḳ, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābiḳu-l-an'ām*, former bounties. *sābiḳan*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*

sābiḳa, preceding, past, ancient; m. former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

sabīl, f. a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabīl-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*

ṣabir, a species of aloes. *a.*

ṣābir, patient, enduring. *a.*

ṣābirī, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

ṣābiṭ, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṣābit-rahnā*, n. to adhere to a person. *ṣābit-ḳadam*, immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṣābit-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ṣābit-ḵẖānī, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.*

ṣabiya, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter.

sabotar, everywhere. *s.* [*a.*

ṣabr, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k.*, a. to wait. *a.* [&c. *h.*

sabsabānā, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake,

ṣabt, f. stability, permanency, firmness; *ṣabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.* [pitcher. *p.*

sabū, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a

sabūcha, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

sabud, m. a basket. *p.*

ṣabūḥ, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

ṣabūḥī, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*

sābūn or *sūbun*, or *ṣābun*, or *ṣābūn*, m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.* [turer. *p.*

sābūn-gar, m. a soap-boiler or soap manufac-

ṣābūnī, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a.p.*

ṣabūr, patient, mild, enduring. *a.*

sabūrā or *ṣabūra*, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur.* *h.*

ṣabūrī, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

sabūs, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

sābūt, whole, entire. *s.*

ṣabūt, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

sabz, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *sabz bāgḥ-dikhānā*, a. to deceive. *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-rang*, of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-ḳadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *sabz-honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

sabza, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocymum basilicum*). *p.*

sabzak, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). *p.*

sabzawār, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

sabzī, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

sach or *sāch*, true, real, correct; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.* [veracity, probity, authenticity. *s.*

sachā,ī, f. also *sachchā,ī* or *sachāhaṭ*, truth,

sāchaḳ, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

sachal, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*

sacharāchar, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

sachautī, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

sachchā, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

sachchīdānand, m. Brahmā, or the supreme Spirit. *s.*

sachesht, active, making an effort. *s.*

sachet or *sachetan*, on one's guard, with caution or consideration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*

sachi, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

sachīch, really, verily, in fact; true, veracious. *d.*

sachidānand, m. Brahmā, or the supreme Spirit. *s.*

sad, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

sad, an ode or poem. *h.*

ṣad, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*

sād, f. (v. *sādh*) desire, wish; adj. *s.*

sa'd, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

ṣadā, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

saḍā (v. *saṛā*), rotten, &c. *h.*

sadā, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægle marmelos*). *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus, Buch. MSS.*); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phœniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *faḳīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

sāda, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-ṭaurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q.d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-waz'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

sadā-bart or *sadā-brat* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

ṣadaf, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*

sadāgati, m. final happiness or emancipation, the supreme Spirit. *s.*

sādagī, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

sa'dain (du.), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

sādaj, Indian spikenard. *p.*

ṣadāḳ, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*

ṣadāḳat, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*

sadan, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

sadānand, always happy. *s.*

sadānart, m. a wagtail. *s.*

sādar, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

ṣadārat, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a.*

sadā-shiv, m. a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

sadasya, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

sādāt, pl. lords. *a.*

sadātmā, good, virtuous. *s.*

sadāvrat, m. (v. *sadābrat*) alms.

saday, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

ṣad-barg, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *p.*

sad-bhā,o, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

sadd, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi da'wi*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramaḳ*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

ṣad-dar, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. *p.*

sadeh, bodily, in the body. *s.*

sadesh, in front, before, near, proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

sad-gati, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

sad-gun, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

sadh (v. *sādhu*), virtuous. *s.*

sādhak, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

sādhan, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

sadhānā, a. to train animals; to perform. *s.*

sādhanā, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

sādhāraṇ, in common, common. *sādhāran-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

sadharmī, observing the same customs or laws. *s.*

sadhnā, n. to be fully instructed or disciplined. *s.*

sādhnā, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

sādhu or *sādhū*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhu*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhu-sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

sādhutā, f. goodness, honesty, piety. *s.*

sādhu-vṛiksh, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

sadhwā, f. a wife whose husband is living. *s.*

sādhya, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical *yug*. *s.*

sa'dī, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shīrāz, author of the Gulistan, &c. *a.*

ṣadī, a century, a centenary. *p.*

ṣādik or *ṣadīḳ*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

ṣādiḳī, f. sincerity, truthfulness. *a.*

ṣādir, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *ṣādir-honā* or *-shudan*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

sādis, the sixth (f. *sādisa*). *a.*

sādisā or *sādisaṇ*, sixthly, in the sixth place.

sadiyā, f. (v. *sadya*) a bird. *h.*

sa'dīyat, state of felicity. *a.*

ṣadḳa, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *ṣadḳe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c., of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadḳe-k.*, to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*

ṣadma, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

ṣadr, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'ẓam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr diwānī 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, chief civil court in India. *ṣadr fauj-dārī 'ādālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

sādrā, m. a kind of song. *h.*

ṣad-ranj, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess so called. *p.*

sadṛish, alike, resembling. *sadṛishatā*, f. likeness. *s.*

sādṛishya, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

ṣadr-nishīn, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a.p.*

ṣadūḳ, true, faithful, a sincere friend. *a.*

sad-uttar, m. proper or good reply. *s.*

ṣad-wār, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.*

sadyā, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *faḳīr*. *h.*

sadya, that instant, then. *s.*

sā,e (in comp.), rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

ṣāf, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

ṣafā, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *a.*

ṣafāan ṣāf (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *h.*

safāhat, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

ṣafā,ī, f. purity, cleanness. *a.*

ṣafā,ī batānī, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

safāl, m. meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

safar, m. journey, voyage, travel. *safar-k.*, a. to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *aś-safar wasīlatu-ẓ-ẓafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

ṣafar or *ṣafaru-l-muẓaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Ḥusain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Ḥasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *a.*

safarī, f. travelling provisions. *safarī āṃ*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *p.*

safarjal or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

safedā, m. white lead. *p.*

safedār, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

ṣaff, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā,ī*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaffī-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

ṣaffāk or *ṣaffāḳ*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

saffākī, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

ṣafḥa, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

ṣafī, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

ṣāfī, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishclout or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfī-nāma* or *ṣāfī-khaṭṭ*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāẓī-nāma* under *rāẓī*). *a.*

safīh, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

ṣafīl (for *faṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. [*d.*

safīna, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

safīr, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

ṣafīr, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

safk, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

safla (vulg. *sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safla-dān*, m. a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

ṣafrā, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

ṣafrā,ī or *ṣafrāwī*, bilious. *ṣafrā,ī-mizāj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

saft, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *a.*

saft, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

ṣafwat, purity, cleanness. *a.*

sag, m. a dog. *sagi-bāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch. *sagi-shikārī* or *-tāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

sāg, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt-honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

sagā, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhā,ī*, own brother. *s.*

sagā,ī, f. (v. *sagāwat*) relationship. *s.*

sagal, all, every, the whole. *d.*

sagaṛ, m. a cart. *s.*

sāgar, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

sagaṭ, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

sāgaun, f. teak-wood or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

sāgautī, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

sagāwat, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagā,ī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

saggaṛ, m. a cart. *s.*

saghan, thick (as head of hair). *s.*

sāghar, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-kash*, one who drinks his cup; a regular toper. *p.*

sāgharī, f the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.*

ṣāghir, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣāghir-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

ṣāghirī, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

sāgmaṛī, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

sagotī, f. animal food, meat, flesh. *h.*

sagotra, being of one family, related; m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

sag-pahtā, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

sagrā, every, the whole. *s.*

sag-sār, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

sāgū, sago, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

sagun, endowed with properties, qualities, &c.

sagun, augury, an omen. *s.* [*s.*

sāgūn or *sāgwān*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

sagyān, or *sagyānā*, or *sagyānī*, possessed of knowledge, sagacious, wise, intelligent. *s.*

sāh, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper; an innocent person. *s.*

saḥāb, a cloud; quicksilver. *s.*

ṣaḥābat, f. society, companionship; the companions of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [tendant. *s.*

sahachar or *sahachārī*, m. a companion, an at-

sahacharī, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

saha,e, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.*

sahā,e, m. an aider, a helper, an assistant. *s.*

sahā,e-wān, befriended, assisted, accompanied.

saḥāf, m. consumption. *a.*

sahagaman, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

sahā,i, m. an aider, a helper, an assistant. *s.*

sahā,ī, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.*

ṣaḥā,if, pl. pages, leaves, books. *a.*

sahaj, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-kī*, with natural ease. *s.*

sahajnā, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina moringa, Lin. Hyperanthera moringa, Roxb.*). *s.* [sistance. *s.*

sahakār, m. a fragrant sort of mango; as-

sahakārī, m. an assistant, associate, helper. *s.*

sahakāritā, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.*

saham, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *s.*

sahamaran, m. concremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

sahamnā, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p.h.*

sahan, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m.

sāhan, f. (v. *sāh*), a merchant. *s.* [endurance. *s.*

sahānā, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

sahan-hār or *sahan-kār*, sufferable, bearable, tolerable. *s.*

sahā,o, bearing, endurance. *s.*

saḥar, m. dawn of day.

sahārā, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

ṣaḥārā, pl. deserts. *a.*

saḥār-gāh, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

saḥar-gāhī or *saḥarī*, early, relating to the dawn.

ṣaḥārī, pl. deserts. *a.* [*p.*

sahārth, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

sahas, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

sāhas, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, re-

sahasā, quickly, rashly. *s.* [solution. *s.*

sāhasī, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.*

sahasr or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra-dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

sahasrī, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

sahasya, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

saḥat, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

sahatwa, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

sahā,ū, tolerable, endurable. *s.*

sahauṭī, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

sahāy or *sahāya*, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.* [succour. *s.*

sāhāya, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance,

sahāyak, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

sakāyatā, f. aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.*

ṣaḥb, pl. companions, friends, associates. *a.*

ṣahbā, a kind of red wine. *a.*

saḥbān, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

saheṇnā, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

sahelī, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.* [rian. *a.*

ṣaḥḥāf, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a libra-

sahī, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

sahī, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-ḳadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

sāhī, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ṣāḥib, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāḥibi ikhtiyar*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāḥibi aḳhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāḥibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāḥibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāḥibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without the *iẓāfat*, as *ṣāḥib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāḥib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāḥib-dil* or *ṣāḥib-naẓar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāḥib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāḥibi murauwat*, (in law) a gentleman (lit. man of politeness). *a.*

ṣāḥiba, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

ṣāḥibān, (Pers. pl.), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāḥibān i ʻālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

ṣāḥibī, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. *ṣāḥibī-k.*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

ṣāḥib-ḳirān, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, *i.e.* one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr

or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāḥib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhī, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāḥib-kirāni ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*

ṣāḥib-kirānī, the state or dignity of a *ṣaḥib-kiran*. *a.*

ṣaḥīfa, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*

ṣaḥīḥ, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥīḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.*

sāhil, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. *h.*

ṣahīl, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

sāḥil, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

sahim, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *p.*

sāḥir, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer [mancer (fem. *sāḥira*). *a.*

sahirānā, n. (v. *sahrānā*) to thrill. *h.*

sāḥirī, f. enchantment, magic, necromancy. *a.*

sahishnu, patient, enduring. *sahishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

sahit, accompanied by, in company with, together with. *s.*

sāhitya, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

sahiyārnā, a. to arrange. *h.*

sahl, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

sahlāhaṭ, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

sahlānā, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. [*khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

sahm, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

sahm, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahmgīn*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

sahmān, frightened. *p.*

sahmānā, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p.h.*

ṣaḥn, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*

sahnā, n. to bear, to endure, to support. *s.*

sahnak or *ṣaḥnak*, f. (prop. *ṣaḥnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

sahodar, descended from one mother, as *sahodar bhā,ī*, full brother. *s.*

sahol, m. a plummet. *h.*

ṣaḥra or *ṣaḥrā*, m. a desert, a plain. *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

ṣaḥrā,ī or *ṣaḥrā'iyā*, wild, desert; relating to the desert. *a.*

sahrānā, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

sahrāwan, f. titillation. *h.*

sahrī, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius, Buch.*). *s.*

sahsān, patient, enduring. *s.*

sahu, f. (v. *sahw*) an error. *a.*

sāhūkār, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

sāhūkārī, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

sāhūl, m. a plummet. *h.*

sahūlat (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

saḥūr, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramaẓān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

sah-vāsa, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*

sahw, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwi ḳalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwu-l-insān min allisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

sahwaiyā, m. a sufferer. *s.*

sahwan, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

sahya, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

sai, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

sa,ī, a wire-chain. *h.*

sa'ī, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

sā,ī (in comp.), rubbing, polishing, diffusing, resembling. *p.*

sā'ī, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ṣā,ib, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

sā,ibat, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

sa'īd, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

sā'id, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ṣaid, f. game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

sā,īdan, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

saif, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *a.*

ṣaif, summer, especially May and June. *a.*

saifī, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

saiharan, f. sufferance. *s.*

saiharnī, m. sufferer. *s.*

ṣaihūn, Mount Sion. *a.*

ṣā'iḳa, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

ṣaiḳal, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

ṣaiḳalī, scoured, polished. *a.*

saikaṛā or *saikṛā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

sail (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

sail, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

sā,il, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

sailāb, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a.p.*

sailābī, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a.p.*

sailānī, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a.h.*

ṣā,im, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty. *ṣā,imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

sā,ima, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. *sawā,im*). *a.*

sain, m. sleep, repose. *s.*

sain, f. an army. *s.*

sain, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k.*, a. to becken. *s.*

sā,īn, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faḳīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

sainā-sainī, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.*

saindhav (v. *sendhā*), produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt. *s.*

saiṅgar, m. the beam of *samī*, q.v. *h.*

saiṅkṛā, hundred. *h.*

saiṅtālīs, forty-seven. *s.*

saiṅtā,o, m. arrangement. *h.*

saintī, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*

saiṅtīs, thirty-seven. *s.*

saintnā, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

sainya or *sainyā*, f. an army. *s.*

sair, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement; moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

sa'īr, that portion of hell which is destined for [idolaters. *a.*

sā,ir, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

ṣairaf or *ṣarafī*, m. (v. *ṣarrāf*) a banker or money-changer; an examiner of coins, jewels, and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat. *d.*

sā,irjāt, pl. taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

sa,īs or *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.a.*

sa,īsī or *sā,īsī*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper. *p.* [near Benares. *h.*

saithāwār, name of an agricultural tribe located

saitnā, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

ṣaiyād, m. a hunter; a fowler. *a.*

ṣaiyādī, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

saiyāḥ, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

saiyāḥī, f. travelling, a tourney, voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

saiyāla, m. a torrent. *a.*

saiyār, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

saiyāra, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*

ṣaiyiba, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas.* *a.*

saiyid, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muḥammad* through his son-in-law and successor *'Alī*, and his daughter *Fāṭima*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [*a.p.*

saiyid-zāda, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*.

ṣaiyif, the summer rains. *a.*

saj, m.f. shape, ornament, appearance, prepa-

saiyyāl, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.* ration. *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

saj', m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj'-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

sāj, m. the teak tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

sāj, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

sajā,ī, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

sajal, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.*

sajan, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m.f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.*

sājan, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.* [&c. *s.*

sajanā, m.f. (same as *sajan*), a sweetheart,

sajānā, a. to cause to prepare. *s.* [*a.*

sajanjal, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear.

sajāti, of or belonging to the same caste or

sajāw, m. preparation, ornament. *s.* [kind. *s.*

sajāwaṭ, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*

sajāyā, pl. dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*

saj-dār, well-shaped, handsome. *s.p.*

saj-dhaj, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

sājhā, m. partnership, association. *h.*

sājhī, m. a partner, an associate. *h.*

sājid, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

sajīlā, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

sajīv, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

sajīya, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

sajjā, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.* [adoration. *a.*

sajjād, adoring, bowing the head and body in

sajjāda, m. a carpet or mat on which *Muḥammadans* kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*

sajjan, (v. *sajan*) well-born. *s.*

sajjī, f. a kind of mineral alkali, *natrum*; impure carbonate of soda. *s.*

sajjīl, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.* [*s.*

sajjīmatī or *sajjīnūn*, f. (v. *sajjī*) mineral alkali.

sajlā, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*

sajnā, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *s.*

sājnā, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

sajwānā, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.* [of an herb. *a.*

sāk, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk

sākā, m. an era. *sākā-k.*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. *s.*

sakal, all, the whole, every. *s.*

sakāl, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *s.*

saḳalāt, scarlet cloth. *p.*

ṣaḳālat, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

sakana, pl. inhabitants. *a.*

sakānā, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *h.*

sakanjabīn, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

saḳanḳūr, m. a skink (*Lacerta scincus*). *a.*

sakanṭak, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

saḳar, m. (v. *jahannam*) hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers. *a.*

sakār, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*
sākār, having form or shape. *s.* [cause. *s.*
sakāran, having a cause, originating from a
sakarāt, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*
sakārī, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*
sakarmak, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*
sakārnā, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*
sakat, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called Sāktas. *s.*
sakaṭ, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*
saḳaṭ, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *saḳaṭ-honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*
sakāt, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*
saḳāwā, a cold bath; a washing-room. *d.*
saḳāya, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*
sakelā, m. a kind of iron. *h.*
sakelnā, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*
saket, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. *s.*
saketnā, a. to tighten, to straighten. *s.*
saḳf, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a plat-
saḳfī, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.* [form. *a.*
sākh, f. season, time. *h.*
sūkh, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*
saḵhā, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*
sakhā, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*
sūkhā (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*
saḵhāwat, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*
sakhī, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *faḳīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*
sākhī, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*
saḵhī, munificent. *a.*
sakhī-jan, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*
sakhitwa, m. friendship. *s.*
ṣaḵhra, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*
sakh-sāwan or *sukh-sawān*, a palanquin. *d.*
saḵht, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *saḵht-andāz*, an archer. *saḵht-sust-kahnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *saḵht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a.p.*
sūḵht, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.* [surreptitious. *p.*
sūḵhta, made, formed; counterfeited, false,
sūḵhtagī, f. make, effort; art. *p.* [terfeit. *p.*
sūḵhtan (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to coun-
saḵhtī, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *saḵhtī ko pīnā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*
sakhya, m. friendship. *s.*
sūkhyāt (for *sākshāt*), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*
sākī, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sākiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! *a.*
sākib, shining, splendid; sublime, high. *a.*
ṣaḳīl, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*
saḳīm, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*
sakin, m. a dwelling. *a.*
sākin, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, *i.e.* a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*
sākit, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*
sākiṭ, falling. *sākiṭ honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*
sākiyān, pl. cupbearers. *p.*
saḳḳā, m. a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*
sakkāk, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*
sakkākī, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*
saḳmūniyā, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. σκαμμωνια, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonea*). *g.*
sakn, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*
saknā, n. to be able. *s.*
sakoch, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*
sakop, angry, displeased. *s.*
sakorā, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*
sakorī, f. a saucer. *h.*
sakoṛnā, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; a. to contract, to draw up. *s.* [row, straight. *s.*
sakrā, small, (not having room enough), nar-
sakrā,ī, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*
sakrānā, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*
sakrānt or *sakrāntī*, f. entering of the sun into a new sign. *s.* [evidently, manifestly. *s.*
sākshāt, before, in presence, in sight; as, like;
sākshī, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eye-witness, an evidence. *s.*
sākshya, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*
saḳṭ, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *a.*
sakta, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, va-
saḳti, f. (v. *sakat*) ability. *s.* [cancy. *a.*
saḳṭī-nāma, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a.p.*
saktuk, m. a species of poison. *s.*
saktu-phalā, f. a tree (*Mimosa suma*). *s.*
sakuch, f. shrinking, awe, fear, shame. *s.* [*s.*
sakulya, m. a kinsman, one of the same family.
sakun, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*
sakūnat, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.* [(from which an omen is inferred). *s.*
sakunī, m. one who understands omens; a bird
sakunj, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*
sūkūt, silent, quiescent. *a.*
sal, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*
sal, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta, Rox. Pl. Cor.*) a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

sal, m. a year. *sāli-āyanda*, next year. *sāli ḥāl*, the present year. *sāl-ḥāṣil*, yearly produce. *sāl-ḳhurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl-gasht*, old, in years. *sāli guẕashta*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.* [many years old; as *si-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

sāla, in comp. with any numeral denotes so

sālā, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāṭh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

ṣalā, voice, invitation, information, annuncia-

ṣa'lab, m. a fox (f. *ṣa'ūlib*). *a.* [tion. *a.*

ṣalābat, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

salabh (v. *shalabh*), a locust, a grasshopper. *s.*

ṣa'labi miṣrī, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

salaf, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *a.*

salag, intimacy, friendship. *d.*

sālagrām, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*. *s.*

ṣalāḥ, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

ṣalāḥiyat, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

salā,ī, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *salā,ī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. *s.*

sa lajj, affected with shame, bashful. *s.*

salākā, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

salaḳh, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

salam, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *a.*

ṣal'am, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

sālam, good fertile land. *h.*

salām, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*) peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

salāmat, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṅ salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (*i.e.* in safety) in India. *a.*

salāmatī, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *a.*

salāmī, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish brigade. *a.*

sālan, m. meat, fowl, or fish, dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

sālāna, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

sālār, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain, *sālāri-ḳāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

ṣalāṣ, three. *a.* [ness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

salāsat, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentle-

salasil, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsila*) chains. *a.*

ṣalāt, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God; prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good Musalmāns in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

salāṭīn, pl. kings, rulers. *a.*

salb, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juz,ī*, special negation. *a.* [vexing. *a.*

ṣalb, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting,

sālbiya, sage (*Salvia*). *p.* [(as an animal). *d.*

salgī, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated

sālhā, (Pers. pl.), years. *p.*

sālhā,e sāl, a course or series of years, several years. *p.* [younger sister. *s.*

sālī, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially

sālī, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.* [cross. *a.*

ṣalīb, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a

sāliba, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

ṣaliḥ, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a.*

ṣāliḥa, f. virtuous, chaste. *a.*

ṣāliḥan, justly, uprightly. *a.*

sālik, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muḥammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālikān*). *a.*

salīḳa, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka shi'ār*, of good disposition. *salīḳa,e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation. *salīḳa,e majlis*, m. good breeding. *ṣāḥib-salīḳa*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

salil, m. water; liquid in general. *s.*

salīm, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

sālim, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

salimi, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

sālīna, annually, year by year. *p.*

salīs, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-narīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindī and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salisi*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the

root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsat*, are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c." "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many *Arabic* words which are unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

ṣāliṣ, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator. *sāliṣ ṣalāsa*, m. trinity. *ṣālis bil khair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ṣalīṣ, easy, not abstruse, simple. *a.*

ṣāliṣa, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

salīsī, f. facility, clearness. *a.*

ṣālisī, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ṣāliṣ-nāma, m. a deed of award. *p.*

sālistrī, m. a farrier. *d.*

salitā, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

sālivāhan, m. (v. *shālivāhan*) name of a celebrated [sovereign.

saliyān (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

sāliyāna, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sāliyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

salkī, f. the root of the *Nymphæa lotus*. *s.*

ṣallā (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣallą-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

sallākh, m. a skinner (in Dakh.) *salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

sallakī, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

sallam, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

sallo, foolish (a woman), *h.*

sallū, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

salmā, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

salnā, n. to pierce, prick, perforate; m a rivulet. *h.*

sālnā, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *h.*

sālnā, m. (v. *sālan*) meat. *h.*

salol, playful, wanton. *s.*

salon, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

salonā, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

salonī, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful (when [applied to a mistress). *s.*

sālotar or *sālotarī*, m. a farrier, a horse doctor. *sālotarī*, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

sāl-parnī, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

sāl-pushp, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

sāl-ras, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

sals (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, [ductile. *a.*

sālsā, m. sarsparilla. *h.*

salsabīl, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. *a.*

salsāl, limpid water; waving like a chain. *a.*

salsalānā, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

salsalānā, n. (v. *khaṭaknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. *d.*

salsalāṭ, piercing, rankling. *d.*

salṭanat, power, dominion, sovereignty. *a.*

sālū, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). [*s.*

salūno, f. the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q.v. is tied round the wrist. *s.*

salūp, m. a little, very little. *s.*

ṣālūṣ, the Trinity. *ṣālūṣi aḳdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.*

sālūs, m. or *sālūsī*, f. hypocrisy, trickfuge, fraud. *p.*

sālwār, by or according to the year. *p.*

salwat, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity.

ṣalwāt, pl. prayers, benedictions. *a.*

sam, a tone note (in music). *h.* [*a.*

sam, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek συμ or συν, as *sam-bandh*, *con*-nection, συμ-πλοκη or συν-δεσις. *s.*

sam', m. hearing, the ear. *a.*

sām, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

sām, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

sām, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

samā, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

samā, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

samā', m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

sāmā, f. (v. *sāmagrī*) provisions, eatables of [various sorts. *s.*

samā'at, f. hearing. *a.*

samāchār, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*

ṣamad, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

ṣamadān or *ṣamadānī*, everlasting, eternal, divine. *a.*

samādar, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

samādh, f. (v. *samādhi*) the tomb of a *jogī*. *s.*

samādhān, m. religious meditation; promising; declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

samādhi, f the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

samadh-milāwā, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhīs*, q.v. *s.*

ṣamadī, everlasting, eternal, divine. *a.*

samagam, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. *s.*

samāgat, arrived; met, encountered, united. *samāgati*, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. *s.*

ṣamagh, gum. *ṣamaghi ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghi 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

sāmagrī, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

samāḥat, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

samā.ī, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

samā'ī, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

samai, m. (v. *same*) time. *s.*

samain, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity.

samaiyā, m. (v. *same*) time. *s.*

samāj, m. multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

samājat, f. deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively), deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

samajh, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*

samajhna, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*

samajhwār, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

samājī, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*

sāmājik, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

samak, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

samākhyā, f. fame, reputation. *s.*

samākhyāt, famed, celebrated, notorious. *s.*

samal, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*

samālī, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. *s.*

samālū, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,orī*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). *h.*

saman, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

ṣaman, m. price, value. *a.*

samān, m. (v. *ṣamā*) time, season, state. *s.*

samān, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. *samān-janmā*, of equal age. *samān-kālīn*, of the same period. *s.*

sāmān, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sāmānijangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

samānā, n. (v. *amānā*) to be contained in. *s.*

samānatā, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. *s.*

samand, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

samandar, m. a salamander. *a.p.*

samanjas, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*

samāntā, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. *s.*

sāmānya, common, general, universal. *sāmānya-lakshan*, m. a generic character. *s.*

sāmānyā, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all.

samāpan, m. conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

samāpt or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

samar, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *a.*

samar, m. war, battle, conflict. *s.*

samār, crop-ploughing. *h.*

ṣamar, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṣamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

sāmar, m. (v. *sāmbhar*) a kind of salt. *s.*

ṣamara, m. fruit; profit, reward; offspring. *a.*

samarjād, correct in conduct. *s.*

samarpaṇ, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

samarpit, made over, consigned. *s.*

samarth, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*

sāmarth, f. ability, power. *s.*

samarthak, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*).

samarthī or *sāmarthī*, strong, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

sāmarthya, m. ability, power. *s.*

samārūgh, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

samās, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. *s.*

samast or *samasta*, all, the whole. *s.*

samāṭ, f. a sign, a mark. *a.*

samatā, f. (v. *samtā*), equality. *s.*

sāma-veda, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

samāvesh, m. entrance. *s.*

samāw, m. room, space. *s.*

samāwī, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

ṣambād, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. *s.*

sambandh, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

sambandhī, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. *s.*

sāmbar, m. (v. *sābar*), an elk. *s.*

sambat, m. a year, an era. *sambat-bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

sambhalnā, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*

sambhālnā, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

sam-bhā,o, of like nature or property; equability, sameness. *s.*

sāmbhar, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

sambhārnā, a. to support, to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. *s.*

sambhāshan, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*

sambhav or *sambhāvit*, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. *s.*

sambhāwnā, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. *s.*

sambhog, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.*

sambhogī, sensual; a sensualist. *s.*

sambhojan, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s.*

sambhram, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*

sambhu, m. a parent, a progenitor. *s.*

sam-bhūmi, f. even ground. *s.*

sambodhan, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*

sambosa, m. (v. *samosa*), pastry of minced meat. *p.*
sambuddhi, f. the vocative case. *s.*
sam-darshī, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*
samdhan, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*
samdhī, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.*
samdhin, f. a child's mother-in-law. *s.*
samdhiyānā, m. the family of a child's father-in-law. *s.*
sam-dukh, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*
sam-dūr, the sea, a large river. *d.*
same, m. time, season, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*
sameṉ, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*
samet, with, along with, together with. *s.*
sameṭ, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*
sameṭnā, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*
samhālnā, a. (v. *sambhālnā*), to support, &c. *s.*
sāmhnā, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*
sāmhne, or *sāmhī*, or *sāmī*, before, in front, opposite, confronting. *s.*
samī, m. a namesake. *a.*
sāmi', m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*
sāmī, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*
sāmī, sublime, exalted. *a.*
sāmi'a, hearing, the ear. *a.*
samidh, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q.v. *s.*
samīkaran, m. (algebra), an equation. *s.*
ṣamīm or *ṣamīmī*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*
samīn, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*
ṣamīn, costly, precious. *a.*
ṣāmin, the eighth. *a.*
samīp, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*
samīpatā or *samīpī* or *sāmīpya*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*
sāmirī, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*
ṣāmit, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a.*
samiti, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*
samjhā,ish, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*
samjhānā, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*
samjhautī, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*
samjhāwā (v. *samjhautī*), explaining, &c. *s.*
samk, m. height, depth, profundity. *a.*
samlā, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*
samm, m. poison, venom. *a.*
sāmm-abraṣ, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*
samma,ī, the pipe of a drill plough, generally [made of a hollow bamboo. *h.*
sammān, respect, homage. *s.*
sammandh, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.*
sammānya, respectable, honourable. *s.*
sammat, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.*
sammit, like, similar; of equal measure, measured. *s.*
sammod, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*
sammoh, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.*
sammohit, beguiled, enraptured. *s.*
sammugdha, fascinated, bewildered, stupified. *s.*
sammukh, facing, in front. *sammukhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*
sammu-l-fār or *sammu-l-khār*, m. arsenic; (lit.) poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*
samn, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*
sāmnā, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*
sāmne, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*
samo, m. season, time. *s.*
samonā, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*
samosa, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-warakī*, a species of tart. *p.*
sāmp, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*
sampad or *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*
sampādak, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*
sampādan, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*
sampādit, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*
sāmpan, f. a female snake. *s.*
sampann or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*
sampārā, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*
sampark, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*
samparṇā, n. to become captive. *d.*
sampat or *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*
samperā, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*
sampolā or *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*
sampradān, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*
sampradāy or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*
samprāpta, attained, obtained. *samprāpti*, f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*
samprasādhan, m. effecting, accomplishing. *s.*
samprasthān, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*
samprati, now, at this present time. *s.*
samprīt, well pleased, delighted. *samprīti*, f. affection, delight. *s.*
sampūrn or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrnatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*

samput, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.* [offspring. *a.*
ṣamra, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense;
samrūt (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*
samsam, m. a fox. *a.*
ṣamṣām, f. a sharp sword. *a.*
samsār, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.*
sañsār, m. the world, the universe. *s.*
samsarg, m. association, relation. *s.*
samshān, m. (v. *smashan*) a cemetery; *samhān-bāsī* (living in the *samshān*), an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
samsiyā, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*
sañsparsh, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*
samt, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *a.*
ṣamt, f. silence. *a.*
samtā, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*
samuarant, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.* [plete. *s.*
samuchā or *samūchā*, full, entire, whole, com-
samuchchay, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*
samuchit, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.* [together, collected. *s.*
samudā,e, aggregate, quantity, number; adj.
samuday, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.*
samudaya, (v. *samudā,e*) aggregate. *s.*
samudr or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudrā-taṭ* or *samudra-tīr*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *ṣamudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*
samudrāntā, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*
samudraru, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*
samudrik, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.* [telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*
sāmudrik, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-
samudrikī, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*
samudriya, marine, oceanic. *s.*
samudr-sokh, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *s.*
samūh, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*
samūm, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*
samūn, fat; pl. butter. *a.* [ocean. *s.*
samundar, m. (v. *samudra*) (also *samandar*) the
samundar-khār (corr. of *sammu-l-fār*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*
samundar-phal, m. name of a medicine. *s.*
samundar-phen, m. foam of the sea. *s.*
samūr, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fur,
ṣamut or *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.* [sable skin. *a.*
samutpanna, born, produced. *s.*
samutpatti, f. origin, production, birth. *s.*
samutsav, m. festivity. *s.*
samvād, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*
samvat or *samvatsar*, m. a year, generally used in Hindū chronological dates. *s.*
samvatsarī, f. annual ceremony. *s.* [*wāt*). *s.*
samwāt, pl. the heavens, skies (properly *samā-*
samyak, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.*
san, a year. *a.*
san, m. name of a plant (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.* [Greek σν.
saṅ (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the
ṣan', creation, work, action, preparation. *a.*
sān, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p.s.*
sān, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*
ṣanā, f. praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-khwān*, one who praises. *ṣanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*
sanā, m. the plant senna. *a.*
ṣanā', industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *a.*
sanad, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*
sanadī, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*
ṣanādīd, pl. kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*
sanad-dīwānī, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamīndāris* are held. *p.*
ṣanādīk, pl. boxes, trunks. *a.*
ṣanā,i', arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*
ṣanam, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *ṣanam ā,ī*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*
sanā-makkī, m. senna of Mecca. *a.* [*a.p.*
ṣanam-kada or *ṣanam-khāna*, m. an idol temple.
ṣan'at, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *san'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*
sanātan, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*
sanāth, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.* [*a.*
ṣanaubar, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree.
sanāy, f. the senna plant. *h.*
sān-bujhānā, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*
sānch or *sānchā*, true, proper, real. *sānch ko ānch kyā*(?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*
sānchā, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*
sanchai, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

sanchal, sound, noise. *d.*

sanchār, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.* [go-between. *s.*

sanchārikā, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a

sanchhep, abridged, short. *s.* [brevity. *s.*

sanchhepan, m. an abridgment, conciseness,

sanchit, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

sanchitā, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

sanchkār, sound, noise. *d.*

sanḍ, m. a eunuch. *s.*

sānḍ, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānd-kā-sānḍ*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

sanḍā, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

sānḍā, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

sānḍā, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

ṣandal, m. sandal-wood. *a.*

ṣandalānī, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

ṣandalāsā or *ṣandalauṭā*, m. a flat stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *h.a.*

ṣandalī, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmīr; m. a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

sandarshan, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

sanḍās, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

sanḍāsā, m. large pincers. *s.*

sanḍāsī, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū

sanḍāsī, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.* [ascetics. *s.*

sandeh, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

sandehī, doubtful scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

sandes or *sandesā*, m. a message, news, tidings, information (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.*

sandesī or *sandeshī*, m. a messenger. *s.*

sandesū, m. (v. *sandes*), a message. *s.*

sandhab, (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.*

sandhān, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

sandhānā, m. *sandhānī*, f pickle, acid preparation of the *bel* and other fruits. *h.*

sandhi, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

sandhyā, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or midday; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras*, (q.v.) sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *sandhyā-samay*, or *sandhyā-kāl*, m. evening twilight. *s.*

sandigdh, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

sānḍnī, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sānḍnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

sandorī, f. a narrow passage; an alley, a lane.

sanḍsī, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.*

ṣandūḳ, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *d.* *ṣandūḳi turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

ṣandūḳa, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

ṣandūḳ-cha, m. *ṣandūḳchī*, f. a small box, a casket. *a.*

ṣandūḳī, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

sang, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*

sang, m. a stone; weight. *sangi āsiyā*, a millstone. *sangi-baṣrī*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi-maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi-marmar*, m. marble. *sangi-miknāṭīs*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.* [having all the members. *s.*

sāng, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj.

sāng, m. disguise, mimickry, acting; a scene. *sāng-k.*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.* [planetary conjunction. *s.*

sangam, coition; meeting, conflux; union;

sangar, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*

sangat or *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

sangatī, m.f. companion, comrade. *s.*

sangh, m. flock, number; a heap, a quantity. *s.*

sanghar, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.* [*h.*

sānghar, m. a wife's son by a former husband.

sanghārnā, a. to kill, to make away with. *s.*

sanghat, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *s.* [blage. *s.*

sanghāt, m. companionship, society, assem-

sanghātī, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*

sanghattā, f. compactness, approximation. *s.*

ṣanghitā, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.*

sanghiyā, m. a companion. *s.*

sangī, (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*

sangī, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.* [cart is propped. *h.*

sāngī, f. a support on which the pole of a

sangīn, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sarnaiza*, but never *sangin*."—(B.) *p.*

sangīnī, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

sangistān, m. a stony country. *p.*

sangīt or *sāngīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangīt-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

sang-khwāra or *sang-khwārak*, a species of bird, called by the Arabs *kaṭā*. *p.*

sang-kūpī, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemeria inermis*). *d.*

sangopan, m. hiding, concealment. *s.*

sang-post, or *sang-push*, or *sang-pusht*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*

sangrah or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*

sangrahan, m. collecting, compiling. *s.*

sangrahanī, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhœa. *s.*

sangrām, m. battle, war. *s.* [*p.*

sangsār, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger.

sangsārī, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

sangsho,ī, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing.

sangsī, f. pincers, forceps. *s.* [*p.*

sangskār, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*

sangtara or *sangtarā*, m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muḥammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

sāngus or *sāngūs*, f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*

sangyā, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

ṣānī', m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

ṣānī, m. second; the second. *ṣānī ul ḥāl*, another time. *ṣānī mulāḥaẓa*, re-inspection, revisal. *a.*

sānī, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

sanīchar, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

sanīcharā, unlucky (fellow); name of a mountain near to Go,āliyār. *s.*

sāniḥa, an event, occurrence. *a.*

sāniḥāt, pl. events, occurrences. *a.*

sanīn (for *sangīn*) a bayonet. *d.*

saniyā, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

ṣāniya, f. (v. *ṣānī*), second.

ṣāniyan, secondly, in the second place. *a.*

sanj, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, *i.e.* a musician. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, *i.e.* an orator. *p.*

sanjāb, m. ermine, the grey squirrel. *p.*

sanjāf, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

sanjāfī, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

sanjam, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

sanjamī, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.*

sanjanā, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

sānjh, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*

sanjhā, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

sānjhā, m. or *sānjhī*, f. images of cow-dung made by children in the month *āsin*, *krishṇa pakṣh*, to represent idols. *s.*

sanjhnā, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

sanjīda, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed.

sanjīdagī, f. gravity, considerateness. *p.* [*p.*

sanjīdan, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

sanjīvan, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*

sanjīvanī, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bidyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

sanjog, m. junction, adherence, association; [accident, event, chance. *s.*

sanjogan, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q.v. *s.*

sanjogī, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

sanjowanā, a. to prepare. *s.*

sanjukt, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.* [*jatebī*. *h.*

sānk, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of

sank, fear, terror, doubt, suspicion. *s.*

sānk, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

sankā, f. fear, terror, doubt. *s.*

sankal, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

sankal, m. or *sānkal*, f. (v. *sānkar*) a chain. *d.*

sankalan, m. contact, junction; addition. *s.*

sankalit, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.*

sankalp, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpnā*.) *s.* [gious vow), to vow. *s.*

sankalpnā, a. to give alms (by making a reli-

sankar, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

sankār, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

sānkar, f. a chain; a kind of female ornament; a strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*

sankārnā, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

sankarshaṇ, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

sankaṭ, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesha*. *s.*

sankchī, f. a skate. *s.*

sanket, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

sankh, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

sankh, simple, artless. *ḍapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

sankhāhulī, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum?*). *s.*

sankhinī, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

sankhiyā, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

sānkho or *sānkhū*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkho*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengālī by Shakespear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

sānkhya, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

sankhyā or *sankhyatā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *s.*

sankīrna, crowded, confused. *s.*

sankīrttan, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

sankoch, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia sancura*). *s.*

sankochan, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

sankochī, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

sankram, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

sankrānt or *sankrantī*, f. past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.* [a new sign. *s.*

sankrānti or *sankrāt*, f. the sun's entering into

sānkrī, f. (v. *sānkar*) a chain. *s.*

sankuchit, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

sankul, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

sanlagna, joined, adherent. *s.*

sanmān, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.*

sanmānī, adj. polite, civil; respectful. *s.*

sanmukh, opposite, confronting. *s.*

ṣannā', industrious, very skilful. *a.*

sannā, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c). *h.*

sānnā, a. to wet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil, to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.s.*

sannāsī, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

sannāṭā, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

sannati, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

sannidhān, m. or *sannidhi*, f. or *sānnidhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. *s.*

sannihit, near at hand. *s.*

ṣannikarsh, m. proximity. *s.*

sannipāt, m. (v. *sanpāt*), name of a disease. *s.*

sannyās, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.* [a religious mendicant. *s.*

sannyāsī, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order,

sanpāt, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

sāṅr (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.* [&c. *h.*

sāṅrnī or *sāṅrnī* (v. *sāndnī*), f. a female camel,

sanṛsī, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.*

sāṅs, f. breath, sigh. *sāṅs ulṭī-lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāṅs-bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāṅs-ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāṅs-roknā* or *sāṅs-rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

sanśā or *sānśā*, m. dread, doubt, imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

sansai, m (v. *sanshai*) apprehension. *s.*

sansanāhaṭ, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

sansanānā, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

sanśarg, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

sanśargī, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

sanśārī or *sansārik*, or *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

sanśau, m. (v. *sanśai*) apprehension. *s.*

sansgar, productive, fertile. *s.*

sanshai, m. apprehension, fear, doubt, uncertainty. *sanshayāpanna*, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayālu*, doubting, sceptical. *sanshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

sankshep, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

sanśkār, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

sanśkṛit, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Sanśkṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

sanśkṛitānuyāyī, following or imitating the *Sanśkṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

sānśnā, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

sanśthān, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

san-sūtr, m. pack-thread. *s.*

sant, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

sānṭ, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

sānt, (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

santā, depraved; miserly. *h.*

sāṅṭā, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

sānta, m. the sugar-cane. *h.* [children. *s.*

santān, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring,

santanā, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

santāp, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

santāpī, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

santapta, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

santat or *santati*, f. (v. *santān*) race, &c. *s.*

sante, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

santh, depraved; miserly. *s.*

sāṅṭh, f. (v. *sānṭ*), joining, &c. *h.*

sāṅṭhnā, a. (v. *saṭāṅā*), to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*

santī, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

sāntī, f. instead, stead. *h.*

santokh, m. continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.* [soled, gratified. *s.*

santokhī, (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, con-

santosh, m. continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.* [*s.*

santushṭ, satisfied, gratified, content, delighted.

sāntwan, m. conciliation, reconcilement. *s.*

sānu, m. table-land, level ground on the top of

sanūn, m. pl. years. *a.* [a mountain. *s.*

sanūn, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

sāṅwā or *sāṅwāṅ*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

sanwārnā, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

sanwārnā, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

sanwāt, n. pl. years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

sāṅw-chīt, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

sāṅwlā, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

saṅyam, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

saṅyamī, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

saṅyog, m. accident, chance, event; union, association. *s.*

saṅyukt, joined, united with. *s.*

sā,oṅlā, (v. *sāṅwlā*), dark, sallow.

sāp, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

sapadi, this instant, immediately. *s.*

sapaksh, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *s.*

sapallav, (v. *pallav*), possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs. *s.*

sāpan, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

sapardā, m. a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

sapardā,ī, f. the corps of musicians attending *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.* [a dancing-girl. *s.*

saparṇā, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

sapāt, pure, clean. *d.*

sapāṭā, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

sapath, f. an oath, an asseveration. *s.*

saped, (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

saphal, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. *s.*

sāphalya, m. productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

saphrī, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s.*

sāpin, f. a female snake. *s.*

sapn or *sapnā*, m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*, m. *pollutio nocturna*. *sapnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

sāpnā, a. to curse. *s.*

sapolā, or *sapoliyā*, m. a young snake, just hatched. *s.*

saprānā, a. to catch, to arrest. *d.*

sapt or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-ṛikh*, (for *saptarshi*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

saptadas or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

saptāh or *saptāhā*, m. a week, the eighth day after any other day. *s.*

saptamā, the seventh. *s.*

saptamī, f. the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

saptati, seventy. *s.*

saptaviṅshati or *saptaviṅshatitam*, twenty-seven. *s.*

sapūṛan, full, the full moon. *d.*

sapūt (v. *saputra*), a good son.

sapūt, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.*

sapūtā,ī, f. being good, &c. (a son). *s.*

saputra, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*

sar, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principal; intention, end, aim, will, love desire. *sar-afrāz*, exalted. *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed. *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad. *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*, all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed. *sari-pā baiṭhnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed. *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c. *sar-darakhtī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardī*, vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road. *sar-zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled. *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping. *sar-guzūr*, desperate. *sar-guzasht*, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances. *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, straying. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love. *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement. *sar-navisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khil'at*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

sar, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*); (for *saras*) a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

ṣar', f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.*

sār (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

sār, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of anything, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjit*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

sār, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

sār, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

sara, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p.*

sarā, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

sara, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

sarā, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

sarā, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling. *p.*

ṣarā, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

sārā, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

sārā, (v. *sālā*) all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law. *s.*

sarāb, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

sarūcha, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.* [seasons. *s.*
sarad, f. (v. *sarat*) name of one of the six
sāradā, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.* [*p.*
sarā-dār, one who has charge of a caravanserai.
sarā,e, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarā,e dīgar*, the next inn, *i.e.*, the world to come. *p.*
sarā,e cha, m. (v. *sarūcha*) a tent, &c. *p.*
ṣaraf, m. extravagance. *a.*
sarāh, f. praise, commendation. *h.*
sarāh (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*
sarāhan, m. the act of praising. *h.*
saṛāhaṭ, f. rottenness. *h.*
ṣaraḥat, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*
ṣarāḥatan, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*
saṛāhind, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.* [to applaud. *h.*
sarāhnā, a. to praise, to commend, to approve,
sarā,ī, f. a small cover. *s.* [*p.*
sarā,īdan, to sing, to play on an instrument.
sarā,inda, singing, a singer. *p.*
sarait or *saraitin*, f. a paramour, a mistress, a concubine. *s.*
sarak, a noose, a snare. *d.* [intoxicated. *d.*
saṛak, (v. *shikār band*) a game bag; adj. drunk,
saṛak, f. the high road, a path. *saṛak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*
sarak, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia, Roxb.*); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.* [set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*
saraknā, n. to be moved, to move, to stir, to be
saralā, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teorī. *s.*
saram, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*
sarāmad, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q.d. arrived at the summit). *p.*
saran, f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*
saṛan, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*
saṛānā, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*
saranāgat, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *sarenāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*
saṛāṇd, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*
sarāndīp, the island of Ceylon. *a.s.*
sārang, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæa lotus*. *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā,e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang muṅh tain jā,e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utters his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.* [*h.*
sārangī, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle.
sārangiyā, m. a fiddler. *h.*
sar-angusht, the tip of the finger. *p.*
sar-anjām, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*
saranjāmī, means of support. *p.* [*s.*
sarā,o, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such.
sarap, m. (v. *sarp*), a serpent. *s.* [to curse. *s.*
sarāp, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp-denā*,
sarāpā, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā-tak*, from head to foot. *p.* [lion. *p.*
sarāparda, m. (v. *sar-pardā*) a royal tent, pavi-
sarapna, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*
sārārth, m. abridgment. *s.* [plenty. *s.*
saras, best, excellent, prime; more, abundant,
sāras, m. a species of heron, the Indian crane, male and female (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*
sarāsar, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*
sarāsarī, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*
sarashk, m. a tear. *p.*
sārasī, f. (v. *sāras*) a species of heron. *s.*
sarāsīma, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.* [plexity. *p.*
sarāsimagī, f. amazement, perturbation, per-
saraswat, elegant. *s.*
sāraswat, the people of the *Saraswat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. *s.*
saraswatī, f. the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*
sarat, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*
saraṭ, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. *h.*
saraṭān, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*
sārathī, m. a charioteer. *s.*
saraunj, f. a kind of seed. *s.*
sarāwak (for *shrāwak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*
sarāwan, m. a harrow. *h.*
sarāyanda, singing, a singer. *p.*
sarāzīr, sloping (little used). *p.*
sarb (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*
sarbadā (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*
sār-bān, m. a camel-driver. *p.* [all times. *s.*
sarbar, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*
sar-ba-rāh, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*
sar-ba-rāhī, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*
sarbas or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m. everything, the whole property. *s.*
sarb-gahan, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [kick. *p.*
sar-chang, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue, a
sar-chashma, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. *p.*

sard, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mihr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mihrī*, coolness in friendship. *p.*

sardā, m. a kind of musk or water melon. *h.*

sardāba, m. the cold-bath. *p.*

sar-dār, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

sar-dārī, f. chiefship. *p.*

sar-dast, the hand from the wrist to the finger [ends. *p.*

sar-dawāl, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

sardī, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. *p.*

sare, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "*per* yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* *h.*

sāṛe (v. *sāṛhe*), one half more. *s.*

sarehā, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *d.*

sarejav or *sarejo*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

sarekhā, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

sare-pā or *ṣare-pā,o*, all, the whole; from top to toe. *p.*

saresh, m. glue, starch. *p.*

sarew, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*

sarf, m. extravagance. *a.*

ṣarf, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā*, or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*

ṣarfa, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

sar farāz, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afrāz*). *p.*

sar-farāzī, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion [(also *sar-afrāzi*). *p.*

ṣarfī, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.*

sarg, or *sarga* or *sarg-lok*, m. the heaven; the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, q.v.). *s.*

sar-gashta, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

sar-gashtagī, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

sarghana, m. a chief; a great personage; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

ṣargīn, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

sargoshī, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

sarg-patālī, squint eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

sargun, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

sar-ḥadd, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. *p.*

sarhang, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

sāṛhe, one half more; this word prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sāṛhe-chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sāṛhe-sau*, 150, *i.e.* a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

sārhī, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. *h.*

sarhnā, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

sāṛhū, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*

sarī', quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-t-tāṣīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon, passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

sarī, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

sarī, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

sārī, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

sārī, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. *a.*

sari-gam, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization.

sari-gosh, m. the ear. *p.*

ṣarīḥ, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

ṣarīḥan, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*

sārik, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sārikīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cossack," from *kazzāk*. *a.*

sarika, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*

sārikā, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

sarīkhā, like, resembling, so. *h.*

sārinda, (v. *sārangī*), a fiddle. *d.*

sarīr, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a.*

sarīr, m. (for *sharīr*), body, constitution. *sarīrī*, corporeal. *s.*

ṣarīr, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

sarirās, alike, the same. *d.*

sari rū, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

sarisht, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

sarit or *saritā*, f. a river in general, a stream. *s.*

saṛiyal, rotten, stinking. *h.*

saṛj, m. a saddle. *a.*

sarjji, f. natron, alkali. *s.*

sarjū, f. name of a river. *s.*

sarkānā, a. to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

sarkanḍā, m. (v. *sarkaṛā*), a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

sar-kār, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; m. a superintendant; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.* [*Roxb.*). *s.*

sarkaṛā, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum*,

sar-kārī, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

sar-kash, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*

sar-kashī, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

sar-khail, a general or commander of an army [or division. *p.a.*

sar-khailī, office of general. *p.*

sar-khatt, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. *p.a.*

sār-loh, m. steel. *s.*

sarmā, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

sarmad, eternal, everlasting. *sarmadan*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

sarmadī, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

sarmaghzan, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.*

sarmā,ī, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season *p.*

sarmaḳ, m. (v. *surma*), orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*

sarmanḍal, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

sar-mast, dead drunk. *p.*

sarmāya, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

sarmukh (cor. of *sammukh* or *saṁmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

sarnā, f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

saṛnā, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

sarnā, n. to be performed; to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.* [make, to manure. *s.*

sārnā, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to

sarnāma, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

sarod, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

sarodī, m. a singer. *p.*

sarog, sick, diseased. *s.*

sarohī, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

saroj, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

sarokār, m. business. *p.*

sarolā, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

sarosh, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

sarotā or *sarotrā*, m. a kind of scissors for cutting betel-nut. *h.*

sarovar, m. a lake or large pond. *s.*

sarp or *sarpa*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaj* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as Ophioxylon. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. *s.*

sur-panjagī, strength of fist. *p.*

sarparda, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amīr Khusraw*, of *Dihlī*. *p.*

sarpaṭ, f. galloping. *sarpaṭ-dauṛnā* or *-phenknā*, to gallop off. *sarpaṭ-dauṛānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

sarpat or *sarpatā*, m. a kind of reed, or red grass (*Saccharum procerum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

sar-pech, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. *p.*

sar phoṛī, labour in vain. *d.*

sārpī, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

sarposh, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

ṣarrāf, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupīs, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupīs." *a.*

ṣarrāfa, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

ṣarrāfī, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

sarrāj, m. a saddler: a groom. *a.*

sar-rishta, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

sarishtadār or *sar-rishta-dār*, chief native revenue officer in a district; supervisor of revenue matters. *p.*

sarsā, best, excellent, prime, plenty. *s.*

sar-sabz, fresh, verdant; prosperous, fortunate, happy. *p.* [happiness. *p.*

sar-sabzī, f. verdure, greenness; prosperity,

sarsā,ī, f. increase, abundance, excellence. *s.*

sarsām, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. *p.*

sar-sar or *sarsarāṭ*, noise of a snake when creeping. *h.*

ṣarṣar, f. cold boisterous wind. *a.* [tion). *h.*

sarsarāhaṭ, f. (v. *sursurahāṭ*) creeping (sensa-

sarsarānā, n. to creep along, to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

sarsarī, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

sarshaf, m. mustard seed. *p.*

sarshap, m. a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.* [toxicated. *p.*

sarshār, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; in-

sarshārī, f. fulness, intoxication. *p.*

sarson, f. a kind of mustard seed or plant *Sinapis dichotoma*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

sārtā, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.*

sar-tābī, f. disobedience. *p.*

sar-tez, headstrong, obstinate. *p.*

sārthak, profitable, substantial. *s.*

sartol, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

sārū, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. *h.*

sarūp, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *s.*

sarūpatā, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.* [*s.*

sarūpī, in its own shape, as it really appears.

sarv, m. the cypress-tree. *sarv-ḳadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-ḳāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvī-rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

sarv or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-bhū,o*, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhaksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrnatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshī*, all-seeing. *sarva-dukh-kshay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-samtā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-swāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālin*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics,

or *kakkol*, cloves, agallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarvā-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva-hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

sārva-bhaum, m. a universal monarch. *s.*

sarvadā, always, at all times. *s.*

sarvādhikār, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendant. *s.*

sarvag, all-pervading. *s.*

sārva-laukik, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. *s.*

sarvāng, m. the whole body. *s.* [equal. *s.*

sarvar, m. a pond, a tank, a lake, *sarwar*, adj.

sarvārtham, for all; on account of all. *s.*

sarvas, m. the whole, everything, all substance or property. *s.*

sarvūsray, giving shelter to all. *s.*

sarvasu or *sarvaswa*, m. (v. *sarvas*) the whole. *sarvaswa-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvaswa-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *s.* [&c. *s.*

sār-vat, substantial, having pith, substance,

sarvathā, in all ways, by all means, assuredly. *s.* [collectively. *s.*

sarvātmā, m. the universal spirit, all beings

sarvato-bhadra, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s.* [*s.*

sarvatra, everywhere, in all places, at all times.

sarvaushadhi-gan, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of Mūra, Valeriana, Jatamansi, Orris root, &c. *s.*

sarvaushadi-ras, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s.* [tribe. *s.*

sārv-varnik, of every kind, belonging to every

sarwā, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

sarwāl, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

sār-wān, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarkand*. *p.*

sarwar, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint. *sarwari kā,ināt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. *p.*

sarwarī, f. chiefship, leadership. *p.*

sarwat, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

sar-zad, happening. *sar-zad-honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

sar-zan, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.* [*p.*

sar-zanī, act of striking the head, disobedience.

sar-zanish, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.* [heavens. *s.*

sas (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the

sās, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

sās, a mother-in-law. *s.*

sasā, m. a hare. *s.*

sāsan, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. *s.*

sasanshuy, doubtful, uncertain. *s.*

sashank, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

sashok, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

sasiyar, m. (v. *sasi*) the moon. *s.* [*s.*

sāsnā, a. (v. *sūsnā*) to chastise, to admonish.

sassa, m. a hare. *d.*

sastā, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

satād, many, numerous. *p.*

sastā,ī or *sastāgī*, f. cheapness. *d.*

sastānā, n. to rest. *s.*

sāsti, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. *s.*

sāsu, a mother-in-law. *s.*

sasur, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

sasya, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

sat, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s.* [*s.*

sāt, seven. *sāt-samundar*, the name of a game.

sāṭ, sixty. *d.* [thin at the other. *h.*

saṭak, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and

saṭaknā, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee.

saṭal, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.* [*h.*

saṭalī, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

satānā, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.* [*h.*

saṭānā, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere.

saṭar, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandi*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

sa'tar, f. *origanum;* a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

sātārohan, m. a dog who associates or copulates with (six) she wolves. *s.*

saṭāsaṭ, f. adhering together. *h.*

sāṭ-bāṭ, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

sāt-bhā,ī, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

satbhikhā, the twenty fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.* [value. *d.*

saṭ-denā, to throw away, to deem a thing of no

satehā, m. (v. *sathiyā*), a surgeon. *h.*

saṭh, cunning, ignorant. *s.*

sāṭh, sixty. *s.*

sāth, with, together, along with; m. a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth-denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthon sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

saṭh, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

sathattar, seventy-seven. *s.*

sāthī, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

sāṭhī, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

saṭhī, superficial, flat. *a.*

sāthin, f. a female companion. *s.*

sathiyā, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. *h.*

saṭhiyānā, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepid, or in one's dotage. *s.*

saṭhorā, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

sāth-pānch-k., to be in doubt, to be unable to [decide what to do. *s.*

sathrāw, m. a heap of slain (in battle). *h.*

sathwārā, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. *h.*

sāṭhya, m. vice, villany. *s.*

satī, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-twa*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. *s.*

satī, (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q.v.). *d.* [*amada*). *s.*

saṭī, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet* or *Curcuma*

sātī, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāṭhī*. *a.d.*

saṭīk, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

satīlā, powerful, strong. *s.*

satīrth, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*

sātisār, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

saṭī saṭī, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *s.*

satīwār or *satīwāṛ*, f. a tomb, grave, burning-ground; the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*

saṭiyā, f. a daughter. *h.*

saṭiyā, f. a stick. *s.*

saṭkā,ī, f. (explained *utār-charhāo*), lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.* [to disappear. *h.*

saṭkānā, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause

satkār, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.*

satkārī, m. one who burns the dead. *s.*

sat-karma, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.* [&c.). *s.p.*

satkhan, of seven divisions or stories (a house,

satkriyā, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

satlaṛā, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

satlaṛī, f. necklace of seven strings. *h.*

satlok, (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā, called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

satmāsā, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

satmī, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

saṭnā, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite: (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*

sāto, (for *sātoṅ*), the seven. *sāto mūṅ sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

satoh, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

sator, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of bur-

satoṛā, annihilated. *d.* [den, cattle. *p.*

saṭpaṭānā, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.* [doctrine. *s.*

sat-path, m. a good road; correct conduct or

sat-pātra, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

sat-phal, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

sat-purush, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

sat-putra, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

satr, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppress-

satrah, seventeen. *s.* [ing; privities. *a.*

satrahwāṅ, the seventeenth. *s.*

satrānā, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

satsa,ī or *satsaiyā*, f. the name of a book written by *Bihārī-lāl*, (an inhabitant of Go,āliyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhākhā* or *-bhāshā*. *Braj-bhākhā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāshā*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

sat-sang, m. association with the good. *s.*

sat-saṭh, sixty-seven. *s.*

sattā, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s.*

saṭṭā-baṭṭā, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*

sattā,īs, twenty-seven. *s.* [most virtuous. *s.*

sattam, best, excellent; most venerable,

sattānawe or *sattānwe*, ninety-seven. *s.*

sattar, seventy. *s.*

sattār, m. one who covers. *sattāru-l-'uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a.*

sattarā-bahattarā, old, decrepid, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s.h.*

sattāsī, eighty-seven. *s.*

sattāwan, fifty-seven. *s.*

sattiyā, power, strength. *d.*

sattū, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khora, pæderastes, pædicator, præposteræ veneri addictus.* *s.*

sattur, m. (for *shatru*) an enemy. *s.*

sattwa, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

sattwagun, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

saṭwat, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

sattwatā, f. purity, goodness. *s.*

satū,āṛ m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū,ā-sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans. *h.*

satūka, base coin (Gladwin). *h.*

satūn, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *p.*

sātūr, a knife, a butcher's chopping knife. *p.*

satwrg, big, bulky, corpulent; passionate. *p.*

satuwā, m. (v. *satū,ā*) pulverable. *h.* [*s.*

satwa, m. (v. *sattwa*) the principle of goodness.

sātwāṅ, m. the seventh. *s.*

satwāṅsā, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. *s.*

satwantā, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. *s.*

satwar, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satwartā*, f. quickness, speed. *s.*

sātwik, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

sātwīṅ, f. the seventh. *s.*

satya, true, sincere, honest; m. truth, an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brāhma, or world of truth. *s.*

satyalok, m. (*satlok*) the abode of Brāhma. *s.*

satyam, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*

satyānās, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā*, *kisī kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās-karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. *s.*

satyānāsī, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. *s.*

satyānṛit, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*

satya-sākshī, m. a veracious witness. *s.*

satyatā, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

satyātmā, m. a virtuous and upright man. *s.*

satya-vachan, m. a true statement. *s.*

satya-vād, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*

satya-vadī, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

satya-yug, m. (v. *yug* or *yuga*) the first of the four *yugas* or ages. *s.*

sau, a hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

sā,ū, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ṣaub, m. side, tract, way. *a.*

ṣaub, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

saubhāgya, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *saubhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

sauch, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

saudā, m. melancholy; love; ambition, concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*

saudā, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā sulf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.* [chandise. *p.*

saudāgar, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. mer-

saudā,ī, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

saugand, f. an oath, an asseveration. *saugand-khānā* or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*

saugandā-saugandī, f. mutual asseveration upon oath. *p.*

saugandh, f. (v. *sū-gandh*) perfume. *s.*

saughāt, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

saughātī, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

saugunī, a hundred-fold. *s.*

saujanya, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

saukan, f. a rival wife. *h.* [same husband. *h.*

saukanāpā, m. rivalry between wives of the

ṣaulat, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

ṣaum, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum-ṣalāt*, f. fasting and prayer. *a.* [a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

ṣāuma' or *sauma'a*, m. a monastery, a cloister,

saumik, lunar. *s.*

saumpnā, a. (v. *sompna*) to deliver over. *s.*

saundarj, m. beauty, comeliness. *s.*

sauñf, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *h.*

saung, m. (v. *sawāng*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

sā,ūngī (v. *sāngī*) support, &c. *h.* [*s.*

sauṅrā, m. soot, or anything of a black colour.

sauṅsār, family (wife and children); tribes. *sauṅsārī*, a housewife. *d.*

saur, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

ṣaur, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

saurabh, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*

saurāe-jānā or *saurānā*, to be helpless, to be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

saurāt, avarice, greediness. *d.*

sauriyār, sizeable. *h.*

saur-mās, m. a solar month. *s.*

saut, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

ṣaut, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

sautelā, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhā,ī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

sautiyā-dāh or *sautiyā-ḍāh*, f. malice of a rival wife, *i.e.* "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe hain is 'ālam meṅ bihtar hai maut, walekin na ho sāmhne uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—(Binning). *s.*

sav, m. a dead body. *h.*

savā, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h.*

sāvadhān, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

sāvadhānī, f. care, caution. *s.*

sāvakās or *savakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

savarn, like, resembling; of the same class

savilās, wanton, sportive. *s.* [or kind. *s.*

savya, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

ṣa'wa, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

ṣawāb, m. the future reward of virtue. *a.*

ṣawāb or *ṣawāb*, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

sawābik, pl. past events. *a.*

ṣawābit, pl. m. the fixed stars. *a.*

sawachchh, pure, clear, transparent. *s.*

sawāchnā, a. to test, to try, to prove. *h.*

sawād, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading, ability. *a.*

sawād, m. (v. *swād*) relish. *s.*

sawā,ī, f. the venereal disease, syphilis. *d.*

sawā,ī, m. a title of the rājā of Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *sawā,ī-tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.*

sawā,im, flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year on pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sawā,im*. *a.*

sawaiṅ, vermicelli. *s.*

sawaiyā, a quarter more. *h.*

sāwaj, savage, wild; m. sport, game (*i.e.* wild animals for the chase). *s.*

sāwak, m. a child, the young of animals. *s.*

sāwan, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravaṇā* or *a Aquilæ*. *sāwan hare na bhādoṅ sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

sawāng, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *swāng-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*

sawāngī, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

sawāniḥ, pl. accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *sawāniḥ-nigār* or *sawāniḥa-nigār*, a newswriter, intelligencer; an officer sanctioned by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *sawāniḥāt*). *a.*

sāwant, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

sāwantī, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

sawār, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or anything else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

sawārī, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

sawāyā, a quarter added. *s.*

sawer, early, in good time. *s.*

sawerā, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

sawere, early in the morning. *s.*

sāya or *sāyā*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarda*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection. *sāya kisī kā paṛnā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dar*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p.s.*

sāyabān, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

sayan, m. sleep, repose. *s.*

sayān, m. cunning, shrewdness. *p.*

sayānā (v. *syānā*), cunning. *h.*

sāyankāl, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

syānpan, m. cunning, art. *p.*

ṣayyigh, m. a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

sāz, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār*, proper, consonant, concordant. *sōz-yarāk*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resusciating. *p.*

sazā, f. (literary) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

sāzā, partnership, companionship. *d.*

sāzanda, m. a maker, a musical performer. *p.*

sazāwal, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamīndār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

sazāwalī, f. the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. [relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*

sazā-war or *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

sazā-wārī, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

sāzī, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sazī*, resusciation. *p.*

sāzinda, m. a maker, a musical performer. *p.*

sāzish, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*

sāzishī, collusive, fraudulent. *p.*

sazwār, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

sāzwar, accoutred, armed. *p.*

se, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

se and *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

seb, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

sechan, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*

sed-khāna, m. a necessary, a privy (for *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, q.v.). *a.p.*

sednā, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

sehathnā, a. to whisk. *h.*

seh, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

sehī, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

sehund, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

sej, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

sekh, f. (for *sesh*), the end; an appendix. *s.*

sekhran, m. a kind of food. *s.*

sel, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

selā, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

selī, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *faḳīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

selī, f. a blow with the edge of the open [hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

seliyā, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

sem, m.f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*

semal, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

sembal or *sembhal*, the silk-cotton tree. *s.*

sen, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

seṅ, (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

sen or *senā*, f. an army. *s.*

senā, (v. *sewnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth [chickens, &c. *s.*

senā, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*

senānī, m. the commander of an army. *s.*

senā-pati, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

seṇd, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.* [*patanus*). *h.*

seṅd, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucumis madras-*

sendh, m. a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*

sendhā, m. rock-salt. *s.*

sendhav, produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt. *s.* [*nix sylvestris, Roxb.*). *h.*

sendhī, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phœ-*

sendhiyā, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q.v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

sendhnā, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

sendnā, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. *d.*

sendūr, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

sengrī, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

seṅhū,ā, m. a tetter. *s.* [toast or warm. *h.*

seṅk, m. toasting, fomentation. *seṅk sāṅk-k.*, to

seṅknā, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, anything hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

seṅkṛā, hundred. *h.*

seṅt, gratis, of no expense. *s.*

seṇṭhā, m. *seṇṭhī*, f. a kind of reed (of which *moṛhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*). *h.*

seṅt-met, gratis, free of cost. *h.*

seṅtnā, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

seṅwiyāṅ, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

ser, m. the name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

ser, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

serāb, moist, succulent; fresh, blooming. *p.*

serāba, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.*

serābī, freshness, humidity; succulence. *p.*

serānā, (v. *sirānā*), a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool. *h.*

ser.h, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—(B).

serī, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.* [frame. *s.*

serū,ā, m. the head and foot parts of a bed

ses, m. (for *sheṣha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.* [at cards. *h.*

sesar, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play

sesh (for *sheṣha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Viṣhṇu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.* [*Pātāl*, q.v. *s.*

seṣh-nāg, the serpent *seṣha*, and the king of

seṣh-sā, ī (for *sheṣha-shā,ī*) the sleeper on the serpent *seṣha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Viṣhṇu*. *s.*

senāg (v. *seṣhnāg*), a serpent. *s.*

set, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. *s.*

set, m. a bridge. *s.*

set-bandh (v. *setu-bandh*, a bridge of rocks. *s.*

seṭh, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*

seṭhan, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seṭh*, q.v. *h.*

setī postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

setnā, to take care of, to keep carefully, to

setu, m. a bridge. *s.* [husband. *h.*

setu-bandh, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. *s.* [perior. *s.*

sev, f. service, worship, attendance on a su-

seran, m. act of serving. *s.*

sevṛā, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

sew, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

sew, m. (v. *seb*) an apple. *p.* [perior. *s.*

sewā, f. service, worship, attendance on a su-

sewa,īṅ, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

sewak, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

sewakā,ī, f. service. *s.*

sewār, m. (v. *siwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

sewārī, f. sugar that has been purified with

sewaṭ, extremity, summit. *d.* [*siwār*, q.v. *s.*

sewnā, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

sewrā, half-baked earthenware; also used for

sewṛā, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.* [*sevṛā*. *h.*

sewtī, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *s.*

sha (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shīn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sīn* in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

shā (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

shab, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshi*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabi māh*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

shab', fulness, satiety. *a.*

shaba, an agate, a head, a coral. *p.*

shabā, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

shabāb, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

shabah, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

shabāhat, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

shabak, pl. nets, &c. *a.* [*a.*

shabaka, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil.

sha'bān, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q.v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

shabāna, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

shabān-gah or *shabān-gāh*, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

shabān-roz, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (*νυχθημερον*). *p.*

shabā-roz, night and day, *i.e.* always. *p.*

shābash or *shābāsh*, interj. bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

shabā-shab, in the night-time, during the night. [*p.*

shābāshī, f. praise, applause. *p.*

shabb, m. alum. *a.*

shābb, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

shab-bo, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Polianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

shab-chirāgh, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

shab-chirāghak, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

shabd, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiary. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c., upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

shab-deg, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

shabdez, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to *Kai Khusrū*, an ancient Persian King. *p.*

shab-gāh, f. night-place to keep anything in; night-time. *p.*

shabgasht, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning). *p.*

shab-gaz, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

shab-gīr, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

shab-gūn, dark as night, black. *p.*

shābī, (for *shabīh*) likeness, resemblance. *d.*

shabīh, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. *a.*

shabi kadr; the night of power, the 27th of *Ramazān*, on which the *kur'ān*, is said to have descended from heaven. *p.a.*

shabīna, stale, last night's. *p.*

shabistān or *shabistānī*, a bed, a bedchamber, a king's bedchamber. *p.*

shab-khez, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

shabkiyān, f. pl. venetian blinds. *d.*

shab-kor, night-blind. *p.*

shab-korī, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

shab-nam, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

shab-rang, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

shabū, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

shād, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khwar*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

shad (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*

shāda, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

shādāb, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

shādābī, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

shadā'id, pl. adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*

shādān (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

shad-anga, the six principal parts of the body, viz., two hands, two feet, the head, and the waist: it also denotes the six supplementary parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

shadd, force, running to battle; the mark *tashdīd*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

shaddā, m. the banners which are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muharram*. *a.*

shadd o madd, emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. *a.*

shādī, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

shadīd, difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, [intrepid. *a.*

shādiyāna, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

shādiyāt, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

shād-mān, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

shād-mānī, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

shad-vidh, in six ways, of six kinds. *s.*

shad-vinshati, twenty-six. *s.*

shad-vinshatitam, the twenty-sixth. *s.*

shafā'at, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

shafak, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*

shafakat, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

shafakī, of or resembling the evening, twilight.

shafat, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.* [*a.*

shāffa, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository.

shaffāf, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.* [*a.*

shaffāfī, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

shafī', advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shafī'i jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shafī'i khalīt*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

shāfi', deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

shāfī, healing, salutary, one who healeth. *shāfī-i hakīkī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

shafī'ā, m. a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.*

shāfi'ī, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muhammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*.

shafīḳ, merciful, compassionate; affectionate.
shafḳat, f. (v. *shafaḳat*) condolence. *a.* [*a.*
shaftālū, m. a peach, the colour of the flower
shagāl, a jackal. *p.* [of the peach-tree. *p.*
shagār, a jackal; anything eatable. *p.*
shaghab, noise, tumult. *p.*
shaghāl, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.* [busy. *a.*
shāghil, attentive, occupied, employed, diligent,
shāgird, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdi rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*
shāgirdī, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*
shagūfa, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa-lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*
shah, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*
shāh, m. a king; a title assumed by *faḳīrs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūṭ*, m. chesnut. *shāh-khwrdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam. *shāhi-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-zādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shah-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhi-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī about the year of Christ, 1000. *shāhi mashrik* or *shāhi nīmroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*
shahāb, m. (v. *shihāb*) bright stars. *a.*
shahād, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.* [*a.*
shahādat, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom.
shāh-ālū, m. a cherry. *p.*
shahāmat, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*
shah-āna or *shāh-āna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.); a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*
shahanshah or *shahanshāh*, a great king, an emperor. *p.*
shāhanshāh, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāhanshāhi falak*, m. the sun. *p.*
shahanshāhī or *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire, sovereignty; adj. imperial. *p.* [*p.h.*
shah-bālā, m. the companion of a bridegroom.
shah-bandar, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.* [*bandar*. *p.*
shah-bandarī, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*.
shah-chāl, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p.h.* [*kahad-makkhīs*, f. a bee. *p.*
shahd, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*).
shahī or *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of *'Alī*: adj. royal. *p.*
shahīd, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadan* killed in battle is so called). *shahīd-honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*
shāhid, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi ḥāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*
shāhidī, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*
shāhīn, m. a royal white falcon. *p.* [red. *a.*
shahlā, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of
shahna, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, representative; a *peon*, or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*
shahnagī, f. superintendence, police. *a p.*
shahnā,ī, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*
shahnā,ī, f. superintendence, police. *a.p.*
shah-par or *shāh-par*, m. the largest feather in a wing. *p.*
shahr, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city; a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a bird-catcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*
shahr, m. a lunar month. *a.*
shahrag, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*
shah-rawā, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.* [*p.*
shahr-gasht, a marriage procession; a patrol.
shahrī, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*
shahriyat, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*
shah-rukh or *shah-rukhā*, m. a term used at chess. According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory; name of Timūr's son and successor; the reason why he was so called is given in my "History of Chess." *p.*
shahryār, m. a prince, a king. *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.* [*p.*
shāh-sawār, an expert horseman, a good rider.
shahtara or *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*.
shahtīr, m. a beam. *p.* [*p.*
shahtūt, a mulberry. *p.*
shāhwā, or *shah-wār*, or *shāhwār*, royal, noble, worthy of a king; a fine pearl. *p.*
shahwat, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*
shahwatī, lascivious, lustful. *a.*
shahzāda, a prince. *p.*
shahzādī, a princess. *p.*
shai, f. a thing, an object. *a.*
shā,ī', divulged, published, diffused; distressed.
shā,iba, doubt, suspicion. *a.* [*a.*
shaid, deceit, hypocrisy. *p.*
shaidā, mad; deeply in love. *p.*
shā,iḳ, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*
shaikh, (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muhammadanism*. *a.*
shaikhī, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

shaikhūkhat or *shaīkhūkhiyat*, f. old age. *a.*

shail, mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

shain, disgrace, shame. *shaiyin*, shameful. *a.*

shā'ir, m. a poet. *a.*

shā'irī, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.*

shaiṭān, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān kī āṅt*, the devil's guts, or anything long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

shaiṭānat, f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

shaiṭānī, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

shaithilya, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

shaitya, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

shaiv, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

shaivāl, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.*

shaiyād, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

shaja', bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

shajar, v. *shajrat*, m. a tree. *a.*

shajara or *shajar-nāma*, m. a list of saints or holy predecessors, given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). *a.*

shajī', brave, intrepid. *a.*

shajj, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. *a.*

shajrat, m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-l-ḥukm*, the tree of judgment, a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*

shajyā, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

shāk, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven Dwīpas or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of Sālivāhana, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

shāka, m. a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sālivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Sālivāhana. *s.*

shaḳā,iḳ, m. a tulip. *shaḳā,iḳu-n-nu'mān* or *shaḳā,iḳi nu'mānī*, the anemone; (pl. of *shaḳīḳa*, q.v.) cracks, &c. *a.*

shaḳāḳul, a wild carrot. *p.*

shākal, f. a mixture of sesamum-seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

shākambharī, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambharīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. *s.*

shakar, f. sugar. *shakar-bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

shakarī, f. a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

shakarīna, a kind of confection. *p.*

shakaristān, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.* [*batatas*). *s.*

shakar-ḳand, m. sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus*

shakaṭ, m. a cart, a small waggon. *s.*

shakaṭikā, f. a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*

shakau, m. complaining, upbraiding. *a.*

shakāwat, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

shakeb, patience, endurance. *p.* [*p.*

shakebā, patient, long-suffering.

shakebā,ī, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

shakh, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of a mountain. *p.*

shākh, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branchy, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhi za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh-shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

shākhā, f. a branch, the branch of a tree. *s.*

shākha, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

shākhcha, a small branch, a twig. *p.*

shākh-dahana, a small powder-flask for priming. *p.*

shākhī, m. a tree. *s.* [*p.*

shakhṣ, m. person, body, individual. *a.*

shākh-sār, f. full of branches) a garden. *p.*

shakhṣīyat, f. nobility, rank, humanity. *a.*

shākhūl, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

shaḳī, wretched, miserable; villanous, vicious. *a.* [lamenting, querulous. *a.*

shākī, m. a complainer; a backbiter; adj.

shaḳīḳa, m. a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a.*

shakīl or *shakīlā*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

shākir, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

shakk, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *a.*

shaḳḳ, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shaḳḳ-honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *a.*

shāḳḳ or *shāḳḳa*, difficult, perplexing, troublesome. *a.*

shakkar, f. (v. *shakar*) sugar. *p.*

shakkī, doubtful, perplexing. *shakkī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

shakl, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navis*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

shaknā, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*

shāknī, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.* [nificence. *p.*

shakoh, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, mag-

shakra, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, m. Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, f. colocynth (*Cucumis coloquintida*). *shakra-gop*, m. a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s.*

shakrāshan, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

shakta, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, f. ability. *shakti*, f. ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lākshmī*, the wife of *Vishṇu*. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shaktihīn*, powerless. *s.* [*s.*

shākta, m. a worshipper of the female principle.

shakul, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*

shakun, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

shakwa or *shakwā*, complaint, upbraiding. *a.*

shakwā, m. complaining, upbraiding. *shakwā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

shakya, possible, practicable. *s.*

shakyatā, f. possibility. *s.*

shal, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p.a.*

shāl, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta Roxb.*), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urahl*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

shālā (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāṭh-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

shalabh, m. a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

shalak or *shalaḳ*, f. a round, a discharge (of fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

shalāk, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*

shalākā, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*

shalāyīn, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

shalbīn, vice in a horse. *h.*

shalgham, m. a turnip. *p.*

shāli, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s.*

shālī, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.p.*

shalīta or *shalītā*, m. a canvas sack, &c., in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

shālivāhan, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. *s.*

shalkh, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; [*sperma viri; vulva*. *a.*

shallak, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

shallakī, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, m. incense, olibanum. *s.*

shālmalī, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax hepta-* [*phyllum*). *s.*

shālparnī, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*).

shalūkā, m. a child's bib. *h.* [*s.*

shalwār, m. trousers. *p.*

shalya-shāstra, m. that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.* [from the body. *s.*

shalyoddhār, m. extraction of foreign substances

sham, m. quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

sham', f. a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, m. a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

shām, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

shām, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro,iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

shāmā, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.*

shamā,il, pl. excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.* [*num*). *p.*

shāmākh, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colo-*

shamāl, m. (v. *shimāl*) the north. *a.*

shamāma, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

shaman, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*

shaman, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

shāmat, f. bad fortune; adversity. *a.*

shamātat, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

shāmatī, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

shamba, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

shambālī, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*

shambūk or *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

shām-gāh, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

sham'ī, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

shamī, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [rian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a.p.*

shāmī, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Sy-

shāmikh, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

shāmil, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmili ḥāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmil-k.*, a. to blend. *a.*

shāmī lagānā, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

shāmilāt, pl. partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

shamīm or *shamīma*, odour, perfume. *a.*

shamī-patrī, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

shamīr, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*

shamit, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

shāmit, f. rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.* [*p.*

shamiyāna or *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning.

shamla, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.* [fume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

shamma, m. an atom, a particle, a little; per-

shāmma, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

shams, m. the sun. *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [*s.*

shamsa, m. little tassels affixed to a rosary.

shamshād, m. the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

shamsher, f. a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

shamsī, solar. *shamsī ḳamarī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

shāmuk, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

shan, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *San*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea*, *&c.*). *s.* [those. *p.*

shān, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they, these,

shān, m. a touchstone; a whet or grindstone. *s.*

shān, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.*

shāna, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *hudhud* or hoopoe. *p.*

shanā, swimming. *p.*

shanai-shanai, slowly, tardily. *s.*

shanaishchar, m. the planet Saturn. *s.*

shand, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*

shang, amorously, playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

shangarf, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

shani, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.* [*a.*

shanī', base, abominable, shocking, adulterous.

shānī, of age, arrived at the age of puberty. *a.*

shanī'a, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

shani-priya, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

shanīr, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river Sone; an island enclosed by the branches of the Sarju where it falls into the Ganges. *s.*

shani-wār, m. Saturday. *s.*

shankā, f. fear apprehension; doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hīn*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*

shankar, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedanta philosophy. *s.* [*rāginī*. *s.*

shankarā, m. name of a musical mode or

shankarābharan, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

shankarāchārī, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

shankarāchārj (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

shankarī, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

shankh, m. a conch, a shell: a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

shankhinī, f. a description of woman, described as tall, with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*

shankit, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*

shankoch, m. a scate fish. *s.*

shanku, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raia sankur*). *s.*

shan-sūtra, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*

shānt, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shānti*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*

shanu, the cypress, wild plum tree. *p.*

shānzdahum, the sixteenth. *p.*

shāp, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.* [*s.*

shapan, m. an oath, &c. (same as *shapath*, q.v.).

shapath, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. *s.*

shāpit, sworn, cursed. *s.*

shāpoddhār, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

shappā, m. a butt or mark for archers. *h.*

shappar or *shappara*, or *shapparak* (for *shabpara*), a night-flyer, a bat. *p.*

shāpta, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

shar, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Saccharum sara*); an arrow. *s.* [equity; a high road. *a.*

shar', m. the precepts of *Muḥammad*, law,

shār (v. *shārak*), a starling. *p.*

sharā, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

sharāb, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sharābi partukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharābaṉ ṭahūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-ḵẖāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zada*, overcome with wine. *sharāb-ḵẖur*, a winebibber. *a.*

sharabh, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.* [toxicated. *a.*

sharābī, m. a drunkard, a winebibber; adj. in-

sharā-bor, soused, dripping wet. *h.*

sharad, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*

sharaf, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *sharāfat*, f. nobility. *a.* [*a.*

sharaf-bakhsh, conferring honour. *a.p.*

sharaf-yāb, honoured, exalted. *a.p.*

sharah, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.

sharā,īn, pl. arteries. *a.* [*a.*

sharā,iṭ, pl. agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.* [talkativeness. *p.*

shārak, m. a species of starling famed for its

sharākat, f. partnership. *a.*

sharal, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*

sharālī, f. (v. *sharāṭi*) a bird. *s.*

sharaṉ (v. *saraṉ*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharaṉ-ārthī*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharaṉ-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

sharanya, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

sharāo, m. a lid or cover; a shallow cup or dish, a platter. *s.*

sharar or *sharār* or *sharāra*, m. a spark of fire, flash, gleam, malice. *a.*

sharārat, f. vice, wickedness, depravity, villany.

sharāsan, m. a bow. *s.* [*a.*

sharaṭ, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*

sharāṭā, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.* [*s.*

sharāṭi, f. a sort of bird (*Turdus ginginianus*).

sharat-kāl, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālīn*, autumnal. *s.*

sharbat, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

sharbatī, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

sharḥ, f. explanation, commentary; allowance, pay, rate. *s.*

sharī, f. a high road. *sharī'ī'ām*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

shar'ī, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*

sharī'at, f. the laws of *Muḥammad*: law, justice, equity. *a.*

sharīf, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

sharīfa, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

shārih, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

sharīk, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

shārik, m. the sun. *a.*

sharīr, vicious, wicked. *a.*

sharīr, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-sanskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

sharīrī, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.*

shārīrik, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

shar'īyat, law, justice; the laws of the *ḳur'ān*.

sharju, f. the Serju river. *s.*

shark, m. the east; rising. *a.*

sharkarā, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*

sharḳī, eastern, oriental. *a.*

sharm, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharmnāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

shar-mall, m. a small bird, considered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalica*). *s.*

sharmānā, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p.h.*

sharmanda, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*

sharmandagī, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*

sharmā-sharmī, modestly. *p.*

sharm-ā-ū or *sharm-gīn*, bashful, ashamed, modest. *sharmgīnī*, f. bashfulness. *p.*

sharmīlā, bashful, modest. *p.*

sharmindī, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*

sharmmā, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmans. *s.*

sharm-sār or *sharm-zada*, bashful, ashamed. *p.*

sharmsārī, f. bashfulness, modesty; shame, disgrace. *p.*

sharr, f. wickedness, depravity, malignancy. *a.*

shars, m. (v. *shārak*) a starling. *p.*

sharṭ, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharṭ-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-bart hū,ī*, did you get anything by that transaction? *a.*

sharṭī, adj. conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*

sharvarī, f. night; a woman. *s.*

sharwāl (for *shalwār*), trousers, breeches. *p.*

sharyān, f. an artery. *a.*

sharza, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

shāsan, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

shāsanīya, to be governed or directed. *s.*

shash, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

shāsh, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

shashak, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*

shashasthalī, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*

shash-dar, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*

shashī, m. the moon. *s.*

shāshīdan, to make water. *p.*

shashi-lekhā, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

shash-māhī, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

ṣhashṭha, the sixth. *s.*

ṣhashṭi, sixty. *s.*

shashum, the sixth. *p.*

shast, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

shaṣt, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

shāsti, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

shastr or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

shāstr or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

shastrābhyās, m. military exercise. *s.*

shāstrānusār, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

shāstrārth, m. argument, debate dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

shāstrī, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī-achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstrīya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

shāstroktu, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

shasya, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhakshak*, graminivorous. *s.*

shāsya, punishable, deserving punishment. *s.*

ṣhaṭ, (v. *khaṭ*), six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit). *s.*

shat, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. *s.*

shatadru, the Sutlej river in the Punjāb. *s.*

shāṭak, m. a petticoat. *s.*

shat-bhishā, f. the twenty-fifth lunar mansion, containing 100 stars. *s.*

ṣhaṭ-charan, m. a bee. *s.*

shat-gun, a hundredfold. *s.*

shaṭh, wicked, depraved, perverse. *ṣhaṭhatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

shāṭhya, m. wickedness, villany. *s.*

shāṭī, f. a petticoat. *s.*

shāṭir, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively), a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

shaṭ-koṇ, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. *s.*
shat-laksh, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. *s.*
shatm, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villany, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shatūm*). *a.*
shat-mūlī, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*
shat-pād or *shat-padī*, f. centipede, jaulus. *s.*
shaṭ-pad, m. a bee (lit. six-footed). *s.*
sahtru, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*
shaṭranj, f. chess. *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shaṭranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*
shaṭranjī, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shaṭrānjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*
shaṭ-ras, (v. *khaṭ-ras*), six tastes. *s.*
shatrutā, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*
shaṭ-shāstr, (v. *khaṭ-shāstr* under *khaṭ*). *s.*
shattā or *shattā*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*
shattā, ingenious, clever, cunning. *d.*
shattāh or *shaṭṭāh*, (for *shaṭṭāh ?*) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Guli Bakāwalī, p. 157, l. 4. *a.h.*
shat-vedhī, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelpha* or *Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*
shau, a husband. *p.*
shauch, m. purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*
shauhar, m. a husband. *p.*
shauk, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-zauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*
shaukat, f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*
shaukī, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*
shaukīn, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; m. a fancier, amateur. *a.*
shaukiya, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimental address. *a.*
shaundik, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*
shaundikī, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*
shaurya, m. valour, heroism. *s.*
shav, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*
shavar, m. a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*
shav-sādhan, m. a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*
shawārī', pl. high roads. *a.*
shawwāl, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *'īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*
shāyad, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*
shayālu, sleepy, slothful, sluggish. *s.*
shayan, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*
shāyān, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*
shāyasta, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.*
shāyastagī, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*
shāyastan (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*
shayāṭīn, pl. devils, demons. *a.*
shāzz, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular; adv. seldom. *u.*
sheb, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*
shed, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*
shefta, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*
shekhan-pūr, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a.h.*
shekhar, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*
shekhī, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*
sher, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *d.*
sherī, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*
shernī, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p.h.*
shesh, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātri*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*
sheṣha-shā,ī (*seṣh-sā,ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Sheṣha*, *Vishnu*. *s.*
sheshāvasthā, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*
sheṣh-nāg, m. (v. *seṣh-nāg*) the serpent *Sheṣha*, king of the lower regions. *s.*
shewa, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*
shewan, grief, lamentation. *s.*
shī'a, m. a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*
shi'ār, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *kāram-shi'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*
shi'ārī, customary, habitual. *a.*
shi'b, a pass through mountains. *a.*
shiba, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*
shi'ba, a path through mountains. *a.*
shibh, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*
shibkārnā, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*
shibr, a span, a palm. *a.*
shid, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*
shidād, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*
shiddat, f. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*
shifā (for *shifā,a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā-khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*
shigāf, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*
shigāl, a jackal. *p.*
shigār, any thing eatable. *p.*
shigarf, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*
shighāl, m. a jackal.
shīghar or *shīghra*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shīghratā*, f. quickness. *shīghra-gāmī*, swift-going. *s.*
shigift, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*
shigiftan, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*
shigraf, (v. *shigarf*) rare, &c. *p.*

shigufta, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.* [*p.*

shiguftagī, f. expansion, delight, astonishment.

shiguftan, to blossom, expand (a flower). *p.*

shīha, the neighing of a horse. *p.*

shihāb, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

shikāf, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.* [*p.*

shikāftan (r. *shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend.

shikam, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

shikamī, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*

shikan, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

shikanī, f. (abstract of *shikan*), breaking, &c. *p.*

shikanja, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.*

shīkar, m. thin rain, or rain driven by wind. *s.*

shikār, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, m. a sportsman. *shikār-band*, m. cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, f. place for hunting in. *p.*

shikārchī, m. a sportsman. *p.*

shikārī, relating to hunting, &c.; m. a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

shikast, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

shikasta, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, f. distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-ḥāl*, distressed. *shikasta-ḥālī*, f. state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khāṭir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dilī*, f. distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

shikastagī, f. defeat, &c. *p.*

shikastan (r. *shikan*), to break. *p.* [*a.*

shikāyat, f. lamentation, complaint, accusation.

shikeb, patience, endurance. *p.*

shikebīdan, to be patient. *p.*

shikhā, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.* [point, end. *s.*

shikhar, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak,

shikhī, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*

shikhrī, crested, pointed. *s.*

shiktft, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

shikk, an upper garment. *a.*

shikk, m. (v. *shakk*) trouble; the half, one side; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

shikk-dār, m. an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a.p.*

shikk-dārī, f. the business of a *shikk-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a.p.*

shikm (v. *shikam*), the belly. *p.*

shikoh, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

shikra, m. a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

shikshā, f. learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, f. dexterity, skill. *s.*

shikshak, a learner, a teacher. *s.* [studied. *s.*

shikshit, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile,

shikūfa, a flower. *p.*

shīl, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

shilā, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

shilā-dhātu, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*

shilā-jatu or *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*

shīlam, birdlime, cement. *d.*

shilā-may, made of stone. *s.*

shīlān, a tablecloth. *p.*

shilā-pushp, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*

shilā-ras, m. incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*

shilā-valkā, f. a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithonthriptic properties, commonly called Silābāk; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

shilḍī (v. *siṛī*), mad, insane. *d.*

shilp, m. any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpī*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, m. handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, f. art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, m. a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, f. a workshop. *s.*

shilpī, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

shilpinī, f. a drug commonly called *Lahānasipi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

shiltāk, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

shiltākī, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

shīl wān, of good or amiable disposition, well-

shilwār, m. trousers. *p.* [conducted. *s.*

shimāl, m. the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numi*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

shimālī, northern. *a.*

shimar, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

shimshīr, f. (v. *shamsher*) a scimitar. *p.*

shīn, a kind of large tray. *d.*

shīn, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni mankūṭa*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

shīn, a miser. *a.*

shinā or *shināh*, swimming. *p.*

shināḵht, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*

shināḵhtan (r. *shināṣ*), to know, to recognise. *p.*

shināṣ, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *ḥaḳḳ-shināṣ*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

shināsā, one who knows. *p.*
shināsā,ī, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*
shināsī, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*
shinau or *shinawā*, hearing, a hearer. *p.*
shināwar, a swimmer. *p.*
shināwarī, f. act of swimming. *p.*
shinīd, hearing, listening. *p.*
shinīda, heard, perceived. *p.*
shinīdan (r. *shinau*), to hear, listen. *p.*
shiṅspā, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.* [*s.*
shīphālikā, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*).
shir, m. the head. *s.*
shi'r, m. poetry. *shi'r-khwānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*
shīr, m. milk. *shīr-khurda*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, luke-warm. *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*
shira, m. the head. *shira-pīṛā*, f. head-ache. *shira kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*
shīra, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra,e rewand*, gamboge. *shīra,e jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*
shirā, any vessel of a tubular form, as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*
shirā or *shirā'*, m. purchase, sale, traffic. *a.*
shi'rā', excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*
shirāl, veiny, tendonous. *s.*
shīrāz, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa,dī* and *Hāfiz*. *p.*
shīrāza, m. the stitching of the back of a book: sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*
shīrāzī, of or relating to Shīrāz, a native of that place. *p.*
shīrī, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*
shi'rī, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*
shīrīn, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable.
shīrīnī, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*
shirīsh, a kind of tree (*Acacia sirisa*). *p.*
shirjā (also *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.*
shirk, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity (*i.e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [*a.*
shirkat, f. going partners; partnership, society.
shīr-khisht, a species of manna. *p.*
shirnā, thin, small; wasted, decayed. *s.*
shirnatā, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*
shīrnī, f. (cor of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*
shiro, in comp. for *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-manī*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-rog*, m. disease of the head. *s.*
shīrsha, m. the head. *shīrsha-chhed*, m. decapitating. *s.*
shīrwā, m. broth, soup. *d.*
shiryān, f. an artery. *a.*
shish, six (more commonly *shash*, q.v.). *p.*
shīsh, m. lead (in Urdū *sīsā*). *d.*
shīsha, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*
shīsham, f. a kind of wood (*Dalberia sissoo*, *Roxb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*
shīshī, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*
shishir, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*
shish-khāna bandūk or *shish-khāna tufang*, a rifle-gun (so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*
shishṭa, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.a*
shishṭāchār, well-behaved, m. (v. *sishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*
shishṭatā, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.* [pupil. *s.*
shishu, m. the young of man or animal; a
shishuk, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*
shishupāl, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chhedi, slain by *Kṛishṇa*.
shishutā, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.* [*s.*
shishya, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*
shist, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*
shīt, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītatā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*
shitā, m. winter, the cold season. *a.*
shitāb, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-bāz*, hasty, expeditious. *s.*
shitābī, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*
shitābān, hastening, hurrying. *p.*
shitadru, the Sutlej river in the Punjāb. *s.*
shītal, cool, cold, benumbed; m. (or *shītaltā*), cold, coldness. *s.*
shitālang, m. the ankle. *p.*
shitālnā, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. *d.*
shītānisu, m. camphor. *s.*
shītārtta, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.*
shītāshman, m. the moongem, crystal. *s.*
shithil, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithiltā*, f. looseness, relaxation. *s.*
shiti-ratna, m. sapphire. *s.* [*tinosa*). *s.*
shiti-sārak, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glu-*
shiv or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*
shivā, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*
shivālā or *shivālay*, m. a temple of *Shiva*. *s.*
shiva-rātri, m. (v. *siva-rātri*), a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March). *s.*
shiv-dhātu, m. the milk stone, opal or chalce-
shiv-purī, f. the city of Benares. *s.* [dony. *s.*
shīwan, grief, lamentation. *s.*

shiya, the neighing of a horse. *p.*

shiya'ī, of or belonging to the sect of *'Alī*, a [Shiyaite. *a.*

shlāghā, f. praise, flattery. *s.*

shlāghya, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

shleshmā, m. the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

shlok, m. a verse, a stanza. *s.*

shmashān, m. a cemetery. *shmashān-wāsī*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

sho, (in comp.) washing, cleansing. *p.*

shob, m. act of washing. *p.*

shobhā, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

shobhamān, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

shobhan, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; m. the fifth Yog. *s.*

shobhānjan, m. a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahajnā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent, and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

shobhit, beautified, decorated. *s.*

shochit, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

shodhak, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

shodhan, m. cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

shoī, (in comp.) washing, scouring. *p.*

shok, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, m. dissipating sorrow. *s.*

shokārtta, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

shokh, m. drying; intumescence; pulmonary consumption. *s.*

shokh, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *-dīda*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

shokhan, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

shokhī, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*

shola, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

sholā, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

shomārī, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

shon, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

shonit, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron.

shonitopal or *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

shor, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet. *shor-zamīn*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land. *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shārr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

shora, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or *'araḳi shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

shorbā, m. broth, soup. *p.*

shorīda, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorida-ḥāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khāṭir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

shorīdan, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

shorish, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

shoriyat, saline quality. *p.*

shosha, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

shoth, m. swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

shraddādhān, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*

shrāddhā, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhānwit*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛit*, done with faith. *shraddhāmay* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*

shrāddha, faithful, believing; m. (v. *srāddha*) [funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

shraddhālu, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for anything. *s.*

shram, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

shraman, m. an ascetic, one devoted to religious meditation for the purpose of obtaining final emancipation. *s.*

shramārtta, overcome with fatigue. *s.*

shramī, wearying, tiring; undergoing fatigue; laborious. *s.*

shrānt, wearied, fatigued; calmed, tranquil. *shrānti*, f. weariness. *s.*

shrāvak, m. the lay votary of a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

shrāvan, m. the month Sāvan (July—August). *s.*

shravanā, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

shrāvanī, f. the day of full moon in Sāvan. *s.*

shravishṭhā, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

shrawaṇ (v. *sravaṇ*), the ear, &c. *shravan-driya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

shrenī, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

shreshṭh, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshṭhatā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

shreya, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

shrī (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakshmī*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

shrī-chakra, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

shṛigāl, m. a jackal. *s.*

shrī-hastinī, f. the sun-flower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

shrī-jut or *shrī jukta*, illustrious, fortunate. *s.*

shrīmat (fem. *shrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*

shrī-mukh, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

shring, m. a horn, a peak. *s.*

shṛingār, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

shringārī, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

shṛingi, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*).

shṛingī, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

shṛinkhal, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

shrī-phal, m. a fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*
shrī-rāg, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*
shrī-ras, m. turpentine. *s.*
shrot, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*
shrotā, m. a hearer.
shrotavya, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*
shrut, heard, understood; m. sacred science,
shruti, f. the Vedas. *s.* [holy writ. *s.*
shū, (in comp.) washing. *p.*
shu'ā', f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*
shu'ā'ī, radiant, full of rays. *a.*
shu'arā, pl. poets. *a.*
shu'ba, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *a.*
shu'bad or *shu'bada*, sleight of hand, juggling, conjuration. *a.*
shu'bada-bāz, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*
shubān, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*
shubh, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological *yogs*. *shubh-phal*, m. happy result. *shubh-shīl*, of a good disposition. *shubh-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubh-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment. *s.*
shubha, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *a.*
shubhāchār, virtuous. *s.*
shubhag, fortunate, propitious. *s.*
shubhāng, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. *s.* [*s.*
shubhankar, auspicious, conferring happiness.
shubhāshubh, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. *s.*
shubh-ḍantī, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. *s.*
shubhra, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *s.*
shubhra-kṛit, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. *s.*
shuchi, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*, f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*
shud, was, became, went. *p.*
shuda, become, past, gone. *p.*
shud-āmad, custom, usage. *p.*
shudan (r. *shav*), to be, to become; to go. *p.*
shudanī, probable; f. a possible event, or occurrence. *p.*
shud-būd, so so, indifferently. *p.*
shuddha, accurate, correct; pure, clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique. *shuddhamati*, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelligent. *s.*
shuddhatā, purity, cleanness, correctness. *s.*
shuddhi, f. purity, purification; innocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*
shudkār, m. ground tilled and sown; a person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.* [caste. *s.*
shūdra, m. a man of the fourth or servile
shūdrī, f. the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*
shuf'a, m. any possession coveted. *ḥakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*
shughl, m. occupation, employment. *a.*
shugun or *shugūn*, m. augury, an auspicious omen. *p.*
shugunī or *shuguniyā*, or *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, a soothsayer, an augur. *p.*
shuhadā, pl. martyrs. *a.*
shuhdā, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.* [dissoluteness. *h.*
shuhdā-pan, raking, rakishness, debauchery,
shuhra, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra,e āfāk*, renowned. *a.* [ing. *a.*
shuhrat, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrat-
shuhūd, pl. evidences, testimonies; adj. mani-
shuhūr, pl. months. *a.* [fested. *a.*
shujā', brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*
shuja'ā, pl. the brave, the warlike. *a.*
shujā'at (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. *a.*
shuj'ān, pl. the brave, the warlike. *a.*
shuk, m. a parrot. *s.*
shūkā-puṭṭ, m. a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*
shūkar, m. a hog. *s.*
shukk, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*
shukka, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.*
shuk-kīṭ or *shūk-kīṭ*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*
shukl or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla-paksha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kanṭhak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*
shukr, m. thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-yuzārī*, f. gratitude. *shukri ni'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, f. *vulva, coitus.* *a.* [*virile.* *s.*
shukr or *shukra*, m. the planet Venus; *semen*
shukran, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*
shukrān, m. gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*
shukrāna, m. a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*
shukr-wār, m. Friday. *s.*
shūkshma, minute, small, subtile. *s.*
shukti, f. a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s.* [mountains of India. *s.*
shuktimān, m. one of the seven principal
shukūfa, a flower. *p.*
shukufta, flourishing, expanded. *p.*
shukūh, f. (v. *shikoh*) dignity. *p.*
shukūk, pl. fissures, crevices, &c. *a.*
shūl, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog*. *shūl-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shūl-hat*, assafœtida. *s.*
shu'la, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*
shūlā, m. a brick-kiln. *d.* [&c. *s.*
shūlī, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic,
shūm, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard. *shūm-ṭab'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-ḳadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*
shumā, pl. you. *p.*

shumār, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*

shumārī, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

shumbha-pur, m. a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpūr in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

shūmī or *shūmiyat*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. [*a.*

shūmṛā, m. or *shūmṛī*, f. ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

shūṃṛī, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

shumurda, counted, numbered. *p.*

shumurdagī, counting, enumeration. *p.*

shumurdan (r. *shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

shun'at, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime.

shunḍ, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.* [*a.*

shunḳār, m. a falcon. *p.*

shunṭhī, f. dry ginger. *s.*

shunya or *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Bauddha. *s.*

shūr, m. a hero; a boar. *s.*

shūrā, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

shurafā, pl. nobles, grandees. *a.*

shurakā, pl. partners, associates. *a.*

shūran, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

shūratā, f. heroism, prowess. *s.* [drink. *a.*

shurb, drink, drinking. *akl o shurb*, food and

shūrp, m. a winnowing basket. *s.*

shurṭa, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*

shurū', m. (pl. *shurū'āt*,) beginning, commencement. *a.*

shush, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *dardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p.h.*

shushk, dry, dried. *s.*

shushkārī, f. impelling a dog to the chase. *h.*

shushkārnā, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. *h.*

shushkatā, f. dryness. *s.* [*gū*, pure language. *p.*

shusta, washed; dressed, prepared. *shusta guft-*

shustan (r. *shū*) f. to wash. *p.*

shustanī, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

shust o shū, m. washing or cleansing. *p.*

shutur, m. a camel. *shutur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shuturi be mahār*, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shuturi ṣālih*, the camel of the prophet Sālih (v. *kur-an*, sūrat 7). *shutur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shutur-ḳaṭār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shutur-kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shutur-gām*, a camel-step. *shutur-gāw*, the cameleopard. *shutur-murgh*, m. an ostrich, *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. *p.* [so called. *p.*

shuturī, f. a kind of kettle-drum; a colour

shu'ūr, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

shwān, m. *shwānī*, f. a dog. *s.*

shwās, m. breath, breathing. *s.*

shwashrū, f. a mother-in-law. *s.*

shwasur, m. a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

shwet, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwīp*, called also *chandra-dwīp*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milk-stone, opal or chalcedony. *shwetsarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia cratæva*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.* [*gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

shwetārk, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias*

shwitra, m. whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

shyālak, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

shyālkī, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

shyām or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmatā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*

shyāmā, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

shyāmāk, m. a kind of grain, called also *sāmwān* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colonum*). *s.*

shyāmal, black or dark blue. *s.*

shyen, m. *shyenī*, f. a hawk. *s.*

si, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

sī, thirty. *p.*

si'āyat, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

sibā', pl. lions, wild beasts. *a.* [*a.*

sibṭ, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe, family.

ṣibyān, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

sichānā, a. to irrigate. *h.* [learning. *s.*

sichchḥā (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition;

siḉhchḥak, m. a preacher, a teacher. *s.*

sīchnā, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

siddha or *sidh*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashṭa-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddharas*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhan*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchymical processes. *s.*

siddhānt or *siddhānta*, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brahma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

siddhāntī, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration, a follower of the Mīmānsā philosophy. *s.*

siddhi or *sidh*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

siddhī, f. a species of hemp, the leaves of which cause intoxication. *d.*

ṣiddīḳ, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*

sīdh, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

sīdhā, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā-karnā*, to straighten: in Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī ṭaraf*, to the right side or hand. *s.*

sīdhā,ī, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*

sidhārnā, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

sidhāwaṭ, f. candour, simplicity. *s.*

sīdhī, f. straightness, simplicity, candour. *s.*

ṣidḳ, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

ṣidra (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishīnān*, the angels. *a.*

sidrat, a species of the lote tree. *sidratu-l-muntahạ*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

sīf, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

ṣifahān or *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahan* or *Isfahān*, q.v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

ṣifahānī or *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan, *parda,e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

sifāl, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

sifālī, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

sifānat, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

sifārat, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

sifārish, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.*

sifārish-nāma, m. a letter of introduction. *s.*

ṣifat, f. *ṣifāt*, pl. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

ṣifātī, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities [not innate). *a.*

sifl, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior.

siflagī, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

ṣifr, m. a cypher. *a.*

sift, soft pitch. *a.*

siftaja or *siftajat*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

sigāl, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. [*bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

sīgāra, thick cloth. *h.*

ṣīgḥa, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

ṣigḥar, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

ṣigḥār, pl. small. *ṣigḥār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

sigrā, every, the whole. *s.*

sigrau (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

sīh, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

ṣiḥāb, pl. companions. *a.*

siharnā, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.*

ṣiḥḥat, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *a.*

ṣiḥḥat-kḥāna, m. a necessary. *a.*

siḥr, m. enchantment, magic. *siḥr-bāz*, a magician. *siḥr-bāzī*, enchantment. *a.*

sihrā, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

sihrānā, n. (v. *sahrānā*) to thrill. *h.*

sihrā,ū, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

sīj, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia, Roxb.* or *antiquorum*). *s.*

sijda, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *sijda-gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

sijhānā, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*

sijil, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

sijill, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*).

sijjil, m. (v. *sajjil*) hard stones. *a.*

sījnā, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

ṣika, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend. [*a.*

sikalāt, scarlet cloth. *p.* [*p.*

sikandar (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great.

sikandarī, of or relating to Alexander. *p.*

sikandarīya, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

sīkar (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

ṣikāt, pl. trusty friends. *a.*

sikbīnaj, m. a sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. σαγαπηνον, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

sikh, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of *Nānak*; the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*

sīkh, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.*

sīkḥ, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.* [*s.*

sikhā, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp.

sikhā,ī, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

sikhānā, a. to teach; (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.*

sikhar, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang anything on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

sikharan, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated [milk and sugar. *s.*

shikhāwanā, a. to teach; (met.) to admonish.
sīkhcha, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.* [*s.*
sīkhiyā kabāb, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*
sikhlāṇā, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*
sīkhnā, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*
sikhnāwad, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*
sīkh-pā, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*
sikka, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11·5511 grains. *p.a.* [load. *a.*
ṣikl, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy
siknā, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*
sikrī, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*
sīkrī, f. a wire chain. *s.*
siktā, f. gravel or stone (the disease). *s.*
sikṭā, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*
sikuṛnā, n. (v. *sukaṛnā*), to be shrunk. *s.*
sil, f. a stone on which spices, &c., are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*
sīl, m. (for *shīla*), nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhoṅ meṅ sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*
sīl, f. cold, dampness. *s.*
silā, f. (v. *sīl*), a stone. *s.*
ṣila or *ṣilā*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila,e riḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarfi ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *s.*
silā, (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silāhār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*
sīlā, damp, cool, moist. *s.*
silafchī, (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*
silaḥ or *silāḥ*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *a.*
silāḥ-dār, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. *a.*
silāḥ-khāna, an armoury, an arsenal. *a.p.*
silāḥ-posh, one who is armed. *a.p.*
silāḥ-shor, a champion, a fencing-master, gladiator; horse-breaker. *a.* [*s.*
silā,ī, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing.
silājit, m. storax. *s.*
silānā, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*
silapchī, f. (v. *chilamchī*), a wash-hand basin, ewer. *h.*
silāras, m. storax. *s.*
sil-baṭṭā, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c., are ground. *s.*
silf, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*
silī, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*
silī, f. whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*
silim, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.* [a road, a path. *a.*
silk, m. a thread, string; order, series, train;
silk-bandī, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. *a.p.*
sill, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*
silpa, (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. *s.*
sīl-paṭ, smooth, even, level. *s.*
silsila, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*
silsilāhaṭ, f. concatenation, continuation. *a.*
silsili baul, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*
sīlwān, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.* [*s.*
silwānā, a. (caus. of *silānā*), to cause to be sewn.
sīm, m. silver. *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver. *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish. *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*
sīmā, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*
sīmā, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *sīmā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *sīmā-vriksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*
sīmāb, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*
sīmābī, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*
sīmāna, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*
simat or *simāt*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a.*
simaṭ, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*
simāṭ, an order, a series. *a.*
simaṭ-jānā, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*
simaṭnā, n. to be concentrated. *h.*
sīmbā, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*
sīmī or *sīmīn*, made of silver. *p.*
sīmiyā, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*
ṣimmat, adverse fortune. *a.*
simsim, the grain sesame. *a.*
sīmurgh, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *ḳāf*, q.v.; a griffin (v. *'anḳā*). *p.*
ṣin', clever-handed. *a.*
sīn, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair mankūṭa*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a.p.h.*
sīn, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *ṣīniyya*. The Persians call it *majmū'a*.
ṣīn, (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*
sīna, the breast. *sīna-afgār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sīna-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sīna-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sīna-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sīna-zor*,

robust, proud of strength. *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sīna-sokhta*, or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sīna-ṣāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sīna-kondī*, the nightmare. *p.*

sīnā, a. to sew, to stitch; in the conj. part we meet with the form *sī-sā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sāṇā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s.*

ṣīnā'at, f. art, trade, profession. *a.*

sinak, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

sinaknā, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

sinān, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

sīñch, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*

sīñchā,ī, f. the price paid for irrigation. *s.*

sīñchā-sichā,ī, artificial irrigation of land. *s.*

sīñchī, f. the season of watering the fields, &c.

sīñchnā, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

sindān, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

sindh, or *sindhu* or *sindhū*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh;* name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindh-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

sindur or *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

sindūrā, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.*

ṣinf, species, kind, sort. *a.*

sing or *sīng*, m. a horn. *s.d.*

singā or *sīngā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

singār, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

singār-hār, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

singāriyā, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

singārnā, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. [*s.*

singauṭī, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*

singh, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *singh-parnī*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-keshar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimusops elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *singh-nādak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nādakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s.*

singhal, m. tin, brass; cassia bark; Ceylon. *s.*

singhanī, f. a lioness. *s.*

singhārā, m. *trapa natans;* water chestnut or water caltrops; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

singhāsan, m. a throne. *s.*

singhāsan battīsī, name of a Hindū work of fiction. *s.*

sīnghāṭī-maḥāll, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

singh-dwār, or *singh-paul*, or *singh-paur*, m. the royal gate or entrance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

sīngī, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus, Buch.*); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *sīngī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

singiyā or *sīngiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

singrā or *sīngrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

singrī, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

sing-singoṭī, a general term for horned beasts.

sīñh, m. a hedgehog. *s.* [*d.*

sīnī, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

ṣīnī, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

sinj, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *p.*

sīnk, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

sīñkā, m. a groove. *h.*

sīñkar, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q.v. *h.*

sīñkiya, striped. *h.*

sīnkur, m. beard. *h.*

sinn, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

sīp, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

sipah (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander-in-chief. *p.*

sipāh, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *sipāh-garī*, f. the military profession. *p.*

si-pahar, m. or *si-pahrī*, f. (comp. of *si*, three, and *pahar*, a watch), afternoon. *p.*

sipah-garī, f. the military profession or art. *p.*

sipāhī, m. a soldier, military. *p.*

sipahr, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

sipā,ī, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*

sīpal, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

sipand, m. (v. *ispand*); a kind of seed, wild rue. *p.*

sipandī, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p.*

sipar, f. a shield, target. *sipar-dārī*, f. protecting, shielding. *p.*

sipāra or *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *ḳur,ān*, (Arab. *juz*), one out of the thirty sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

siparī, completed, concluded. *p.*

sipārish, f. a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

sipās, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

sīphal, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

sīpī, f. a shell. *h.*

siplak, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d.*

siprā, f. a river near Ujjain. *s.*

sipurd, f. (v. *supurd*) charge. *p.*

sipurdagī, charging, consigning. *p.*

sipurdan (r. *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*

sir, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojāṇā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. *sir-uṭhāṇā*, a. to rebel, to rise up against one. *sir pepolṇā bhejā-khānā*, a. to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's

breast. *sir par charhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāk-ḍālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir-parastī-k.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir-phirānā*, a. to labour in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir-pīṭnā*, n. to lament. *sir ṭornā*, a. to subdue. *sir-charhā*, proud, haughty. *sir-charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect. *sir-charhke marnā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir-dharnā*, to be obedient. *sir-dulānā* or *sir-dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mārnā*, to be desperate. *sir-ḍūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. *sir-kārhnā*, n. to become conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir-karnā*, to begin. *sir ko ḳadam-k.*, to go quickly but with respect. *sir-khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*, headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-girī*, the comb of a cock. crest of a bird. *sir-lagnā*, to endure hardship. *sir-mārnā*, to be at great pains, to search diligently. *sir-muṇḍānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity. *sir-mailā honā*, to have the menses. *sir-niwānā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

sīr, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

sīr, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

sīr, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence, first-rate land. *s.*

siṛ, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

sirā (in comp.), singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

sirā, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

siṛā, mad, insane. *h.*

sīṛā, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.* [meal and sugar. *h.*

sīrā, coel; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of

sirāj, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

sirājāl, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.* [(Gilc.). *s.*

sirajnā or *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form

sīrak, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

siṛan, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*

sirānā, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

sirāt, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

sīrat, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

ṣirāṭ, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *sirāṭu-l-mustaḳīm*, the right way, *i.e.* the *Muḥammadan* religion. *a.*

sirāyat, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

siṛ-bilillā, mad, insane. *h.*

sir-chot, disgust, aversion. *d.*

sir-dawāl, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

ṣirf, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*

sirhānā, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

sīṛhī, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

sirī (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

sirī, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

siṛī (v. *sirrī*) mad, insane. *h.*

siris or *sirish*, m. the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.*

sirishk, m. a tear. *p.*

sirishta, mixed, created. *p.*

sirka or *sirkā*, m. vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

sir-khap, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s.h.*

sir-khapī, f. resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s.h.*

sirkī, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

sirotpāt, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s.*

siṛ-pan, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

sir-phaṭauwar, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

sir-phoṛī, f. a headache. *d.*

sirr, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

sirrī or *siṛṛī*, mad, insane. *h.*

sirsīng, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

sir-ṭhaṭhauwal or *sir-ṭhaṭhauwar*, m. salutation (with displeasure). *s h.*

sīs, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sīscharhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sis-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

sīsā (also *sīsak*), m. lead. *s.*

sisaknā, n. to sob. *h.*

sisḥṭāchār, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.* [*s.*

sisḥṭāchārī, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast.

sisḥya, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

sisir, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

sisiyā,ind, a disagreeable smell. *h.*

siskī, f. sobbing. *siskiyān-bharnā*, to sob. *h.*

sīso or *sīsoṅ*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissoo, Roxb.*). *s.*

sit, white; the planet Venus. *s.*

ṣīt, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

sīt, cold, chillness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

sitā, taking, receiving. *p.*

sītā, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

sitād, taking, receiving. *p.*

sitāda, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

sitadan (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

sitā,ish, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

sītal, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītal-pāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītal-chīnī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

sītalatā, f. coolness. *s.*

sitam, tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dīda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

sitam-gar or *sitam-gār*, m. a tyrant, an oppressor; adj. tyrannical, oppressive. *p.*

sitam-garī or *sitam-gārī*, f. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *p.*

sitam-war, m. (v. *sitam-gar*) a tyrant. *p.*

sitam-warī, f. tyranny, &c. *p.*

sitān, in comp, seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

sitāng or *sītāng*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

sitangī, palsied, numbed. *s.*

sitāndan, to seize, to take away. *p.*

sitānī, f. (abstract form of *sitān*) seizing. *p.*

sitānk, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*

sitār, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

sitāra, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās, sitāra-dān*, or *sitāra-shumur*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitara-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

sitāragān (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p.*

sitārī, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p.*

sitāriyā, f. m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

sītārt, affected with cold, being numbed with

sīt-bā,ī, f. the palsy. *d.* [cold. *s.*

sit-chinh, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*

sitez, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

siteza, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.*

sīth, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

sīṭh, f. dregs of betel, or anything that has been chewed. *s.* [sickly. *s.*

sīṭhā, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless,

siṭhā,ī, f. insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*

sithal (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with

sīṭhī, f. (v. *sīṭh*) dregs. *s.* [fear. *s.*

sīṭhnā, m. *sīṭhnī*, f. lascivious songs sung by women at weddings. *h.*

sītī, f. the plant magnolia. *h.*

sīṭī, f. whistling. *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler. *sīṭī-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sīṭī-bandhnā* or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*

siṭkārī, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

sītlā, f. small-pox. *s.*

sitopal, m. chalk or a similar mineral; crystal. *s.*

sīt-ras, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

sitrī, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.*

siṭṭā, f. (v. *bhuṭṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*

sittarī, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.*

siṭṭhī, f. dross, lees. *h.*

siṭṭī, f. whistling. *h.*

sitūda, praised, laudable. *sitūda-ṣifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. *p.*

sitūdan (r. *sitū,e*), to praise. *p.*

sitūn, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.* [*p.*

siturdan, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair.

siturg, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome,

sī-um, thirtieth. *p.* [passionate. *p.*

sī,um (prop. *sī-um*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *s.*

siva, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

sivā, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvatī* (q.v.). *s.*

sivarātri, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February—March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

siwā or *siwā,e*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

siwāk, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentrifice. *a.*

siwālā, m. a temple of Mahādeva. *s.*

sīwan, m. sewing, a seam. *s.*

siwāna or *siwānā*, m. verge, limit, boundary.

sīwanī, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [*s.*

siwār, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s.*

siwar, pl. figures, forms. *a.*

sīwlī, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *a.*

sīwum, the third, thirdly. *p.*

ṣiyāb, pl. m. clothes, robes. *a.*

siyādat, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

siyah or *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate. *siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black-hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozī, siyāh-ṭālī'*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-ṭālī'ī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-ḳalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.* [a list, inventory. *p.*

siyāhā, m. an account-book or written account,

siyāh-āmdanī, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.* [age. *a.*

siyāhat, f. travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrim-

siyāh-gosh, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal Gmel.; Persian lynx, Penn.*). *p.*

siyāhī, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

siyāh-maujūdāt, an account of the daily receipts, remittances and disbursements. *a.p.*

siyāḳ, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

siyākat, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

siyāl, m. a jackal. *s.*

siyāl-kāṇṭā, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

ṣiyām, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, *i.e.*, *ramaẓān*. *a.*

siyān, m. cunning, shrewdness. *p.*

ṣiyān, m. keeping, preserving, laying up. *a.*

siyānā (v. *syānā*), cunning. *h.*

ṣiyānat, f. defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

siyānpan, m. cunning art. *p.* [*a.*

siyar, pl. virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions.

siyār, m. a jackal. *s.*

siyāsast, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsat meṅ honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.* [*p.*

siyāwashān, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*).

siyum, the third; this word is apt to be confounded with *sī-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*

sīzdah, thirteen. *sīzdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

skandh, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

skhalan, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

slesh, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees); it also means God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.* [lines. *s.*

slok (for *shloka*, q.v.), a couplet, or stanza of two

smārak, what causes to remember or call to mind. *s.* [mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*

smaran, m. remembrance (continual theme),

smaranīya, fit to be remembered. *s.*

smārt, a follower of the law-books. *s.*

smashān, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *s.*

smṛiti, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

snān, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

snānīya, ablutionary. *s.*

sneh, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *snehwān*, affectionate. *s.* [*s.*

snehī, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress.

so, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

so, correl. pron. that same. *h.*

so (v. *soṅ*), with, from. *d.*

so,ā, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa, Roxb.*). *s.*

so,ar, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

sobhā, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

sobhāw, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *s.* [adorning. *s.*

sobhāyamān, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous,

sobhnā, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

soch, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

sochnā, a. to consider, to meditate, to avert. *s.*

sodar or *sodarā*, m. (for *sahodar*, q.v.) born of

sodh, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

sodhnā, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

sog, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p.s.*

sogī, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p.s.*

sogwār, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

sogwārī, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

sogyāna, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

soh, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

sohāgā, m. borax. *s.*

sohan, f. *sohān*, m. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

sohan, m.f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

sohan, m. pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

sohī, before, in front. *h.*

sohī or *so,ī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

sohnā, n. to become, to beseem; a. to weed. *s.*

soj, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

sojh, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

sojhā, straight, direct. *h.*

sok, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

sok, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

sokhnā, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

sokht, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

sokhta, burnt. *sokhta-dil*, heart-burnt; m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.* [*p.*

sokhtagī, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning.

sokhtan, (r. *soz*) to burn. *sokhtanī*, fit to be

solah, sixteen. *s.* [burnt. *p.*

solahwān, the sixteenth. *s.*

som or *soma*, m. the moon; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain or mountainous range so called. *s.*

somanāt, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s.p.*

soma-nāth, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

som-patra, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

sompnā, a. to deliver over, to commit anything to the care or charge of another. *s.*

som-rāj or *som-rājī*, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica, Roxb.*). *s.* [of India. *s.*

som-tīrth, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west

som-wār, m. Monday. *s.*

som-wat, lunar, like the moon. *s.*

son, m. name of a river, name of a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

soṅ, (v. *se*), postp. from, with. *h.*

soṅ, f. an oath, an asseveration. *khudā kī soṅ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*

sonā, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold. *sone kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*

sonahlā or *sonahrā*, golden. *sonahlā pānī*, m. gilding. *s.*

soṅdhā, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair, smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*

soṅdhāhaṭ, f. fragrance; a smell like that of

soṅdhe, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*

soṅdhnā, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

soṅdī, f. the wash in which washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

soṅh, f. an oath. *soṅh-denā*, a. to adjure. *soṅh-ḍālnā*, a. to conjure. *soṅh-khilānā*, a. to adjure, to make swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

soṅhīṅ, before, in front of. *s.*

soniyā, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

sonoghan, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

sonṭā, m. club, mace, pestle. *sonṭe-bardār*, a. mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*

sonṭānā, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

sonṭh, f. dry ginger (met.) a miser. *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*

sonṭhūrā,e, hard, miserly, a ludicrous expression (q.d. chief of misers). *h.*

sopān, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

soraṭh, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

sorṭhā, m. name of a metre (in *bhākhā*). *s.*

sosan, f. a lily. *a.*

sosnā, to bear, to endure. *d.*

sosnī, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

sot, m.f. *sotā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *sotā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*

soth, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

soz, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marṡiya* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

sozāk, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

sozān, (*v. soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

sozanda, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

sozandagī, f. a conflagration. *p.*

sozīdan, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). *p.* [*p.*

sozish, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

soznī, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

spardhā, f. envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*

spardhī, envious, emulous. *s.*

sparsh, m. touch, contact. *s.*

spashṭ, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

sphaṭak, m. crystal. *s.*

sphaṭī, f. alum. *s.*

sphaṭik or *sphāṭik*, m. crystal. *sphaṭik-may*, made of crystal. *s.*

sphoṭak, m. a boil, a tumour. *s.*

sphūrti, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s.*

sphuṭ, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s.*

spṛihā, f. desire, wish. *spṛihī*, desirous. *s.*

srādh, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

srādhī, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

sram, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

srāp, m. cursing, an imprecation. *s.*

srāvaṇ (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q.v. *s.*

srawan, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

sreshṭh (for *sreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

srī, a name of *Lakshmī* the wife of *Vishṇu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*

srijan-hār, m. the Creator. *s.*

sṛijnā, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

srī-mad, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*

srī-mat, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*

sṛing, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

sṛingī, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

srī-pati, *Vishṇu*, the husband of *Lakshmī*. *s.*

srīphal (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s.*

srī-rāg, name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

sṛishṭ, created, made; f. also *sṛishṭi*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *sṛishṭi-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

stabdha, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*

stambh, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.* [*s.*

stambhan, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic.

stan, m. the female bosom, breast. *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*

stān, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindūstān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

stav, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

stāvak, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

sthairj, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. *s.*

sthal, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-sīmā*, m. a boundary, a landmark. *s.*

sthalaj, terrene, produced on land. *s.*

sthālī, f. (*v. thālī*) a tray, &c. *s.*

sthān, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. *s.*

sthānī, having place, abiding, permanent. *s.*

sthāpan, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. *s.*

sthāpanā, f. ordering, arranging. *s.*

sthāpit, set up, established, firm, erected. *s.*

sthaulya, m. bulk, size, coarseness. *s.*

sthāwar, firm, stationary, immoveable. *s.*

sthāyī, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā,o*, m. permanent condition. *s.*

sthāyuk, stationary, firm, steady. *s.*

sthir, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthir-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthir-mati*, steady, deliberate. *s.*

sthirātmā, firm, resolute, steady. *s.*

sthirtā, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. *s.*

sthit, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthiti*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. *s.*

sthūl, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūltā*, f. bulkiness. *s.*

sthūnā, f. the post or pillar of a house. *s.*

stotra, m. praise, eulogium. *s.*

strain, female, feminine; m. the nature of a woman. *s.*

strī, f. a woman, a wife. *strī-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *strī-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *strī-vas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

stuti, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

su, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *h.*

su or *sū*, (in comp.) good, as *sū-ḍhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-ḍaul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

sū, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

sū,ā, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.*

sū,ar, m. *sū,arī*, f. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

sū,ās, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

sub', the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

ṣūba, m. a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

ṣūba-dār, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a.p.*

ṣūba-dārī, the office of lieutenant of a province; viceroyalty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *ṣūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *sūba-dārī*. *a.p.*

sūbajāt, pl. provinces. *a.*

ṣubāh, to-morrow. *d.*

su-bandh, well secured or fastened. *s.*

sūbar, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

sūbaran, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

subarn, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

subās or *sū-bas*, f. *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*

subbat, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villany; the podex. *a.* [ous. *s.*

subh, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspici-

ṣubḥ, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khezā* or *-kheziyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi ṣādiḳ*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi kāzib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-gāh* or *-gahān*, the early dawn. *ṣubḥ-gāhī*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a.*

subḥa, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subḥa-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subḥa-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

subhadra, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

subhagā, f. well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

subḥān, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subḥāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥaḳḳ subḥāna-hu*, God, the most holy! *a.*

ṣubḥan, in the morning, at dawn. *a.*

subḥānī, divine, relating to God. *a.*

subhā,o, m. (v. *subhāv*) nature. *s.* [*s.*

subhāsubh, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky.

subhaṭ, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

subhāv or *sūbhāw* m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

subhitā, f. welfare, security. *s.*

subhītā, m. time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

subka,ī or *subkā,ī* or *subkī*, f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

sabḳat, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

subuddhi, wise, clever, intelligent. *s.*

ṣubūḥī-kash, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a.*

subuk, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditus. *subuk-pāe*, light of foot. a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dastī*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-rūḥ*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

subul, pl. ways, means, institutions. *a.*

ṣubūt, m. (v. *ṣabūt*) firmness. *a.*

ṣubyān, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

such, pure, undefiled, clear *s.*

suchak, cautious, reflective. *s.*

sūchak, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

suchaknā, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*

suchet, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

sūchḥam, subtile, fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

sūchhamtā, f. subtileness; shrillness. *s.*

sūchī, f. a needle. *s.*

suchintā, f. due reflection. *s.*

sūchī-patr, m. an index (to a work). *s.*

suchit, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.* [attentive, occupied. *s.*

sū-chit, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful,

sūchhma or *sūchḥma*, subtile, fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

sūchhmatā, f. (v. *sūchhamatā*), subtileness. *s.*

sūd, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-baṭṭā*, profit and loss. *sad-khor*, an usurer. *p.*

sūda, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*

ṣudā', m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

sudāb, m. the herb rue. *a.p.*

sūdan (r. *sā,e*) to wear, to rub. *p.*

su-dantī, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

su-darsan, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu*. *s.*

su-darshan (v. *su-darsan*), handsome. *s.*

su-ḍaul, or *sū-ḍaul*, or *su-ḍhab*, or *su-ḍhāl*, or *sū-ḍhāl*, well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant, graceful. *suḍaul-dehī*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.h.*

sudda, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshhold. *a.*

suddāṅ, with, along with. *d.*

suddhāṅ, together with. *s.*

sudh, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence: adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.* [ers. *s.*

sudhā, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless.

sūdhā,ī, f. simplicity, artlessness. *s.* [*s.*

sudhākar, m. moonlight, the moon, being the supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the Gods. *s.*

sudhāṅ, together with. *s.* [member. *s.*

sudhānā, a. to put in mind, to cause to re-

sudhāṅsu, m. (v. *sudhākar*) moonlight. *s.*

sudharnā, n. to be correct, to be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to succeed. *s.*

sudhārnā, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to

sudhi, f. (v. *sudh*) memory. *d.* [mend. *s.*

sudhī, m. a pandit, a learned or wise man. *s.*

sudh-munnā, well-shaped, handsome. *d.*

sudī, f. the light half of the lunar month, *i.e.* from new to full moon. *s.*

sūdī, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

sūd-khor, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.* [*p.*

sūd-mand, profitable, advantageous, beneficial.

sūdmandī, f. advantage, profitableness. *p.*

sud-mud (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q.v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.* [of the Hindús. *s.*

sūdr, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste

sūdrānī or *sūdrānī*, f. a female of the *sūdr*

su-ḍṛiṛh, solid, firm, very hard. *s.* [caste. *s.*

ṣudūr, pl. breasts; ministers, &c. *a.*

su-dur-āchār, very wicked, profligate. *s.*

su-dur-labh, very difficult to be attained. *s.*

su-dush-kar, very difficult. *s.*

sū,e, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

ṣūf, m. wool, and applied to silk, thread and

sufaid, white. *p.* [cotton. *a.*

sufaida, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

sufaidī, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

sūfār, m. f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*

ṣūfī, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

sufīd, white. *p.*

ṣūfiyān, pl. religious brethren of the sect of

suft, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.* [*ṣūfīs*. *a.*

suft, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior.

suftī, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.* [*a.*

sufra, m. a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

sufta, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

suftan (r. *sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

sufūf, m. a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

ṣufūf, pl. ranks, lines. *a.*

sūgā, m. a parroquet. *s.*

sugam, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.*

sugan, an augury, an omen. *s.*

sugand or *sugandhi*, f. odour, fragrance; adj. fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower, *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

sū-gandh, f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); adj. fragrant. *sūgandh-sanā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.* [tuous. *s.*

sughaṛ, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, vir-

ṣughaṛā, pl. the small, the inferiors. *a.*

ṣughṛā, less, least; m. the minor term of a syllogism. *a.*

sughṛā,ī, f. elegancy, accomplishment. *h.*

sugra,ī, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

sugun, augury, an omen. *s.*

sugupt, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *sugupti*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.* [city. *s.*

sugyān, m. sound, knowledge, wisdom, saga-

suhā, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.*

sūhā, red, crimson; name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

suhāf, m. consumption. *a.*

suhāg, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-piṭārā* or *-purā*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

suhāgā, m. borax. *s.*

suhāgan, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

suhail, m. the star Canopus. *a.p.* [song. *d.*

suhailā, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic

suhailī, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name. *anwāri suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Ḥusain Vā'iz*. *p.*

suhāl, m. or *suhālī*, f. bread (or cakes) fried in butter. *h.*

suhānā, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

suharnā, n. to trail, to be dragged. *h.*

suhārnā, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

suhātā, agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

suhāwan, agreeable, charming, refreshing. *s.*

suhāwanā, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

ṣuḥbān, pl. companions, friends, associates. *a.*

ṣuḥbat, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣuḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-bārārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

ṣuḥbatī, a companion, a comrade. *a.*

suhlā, m. a kind of song. *h.*

suhṛiday, good-hearted. *s.*

suhūlī, slow, lazy. *a.*

sū,ī, f. a needle. *sū,ī kā seṅbal*, a bubble. *sū,ī ke nāke se khudā,ī ko nikālnā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sū,ī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

sū,iyā, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

sūj, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

sūjā, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

sujantā, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

sujan, virtuous, good, respectable, kind. *s.*

sujān, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*

sūjan, f. swelling. *s.*

sujānā, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

su-jasī, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

sujāti, of a good tribe or species. *s.*

sūjh, f. sight, perception. *s.*

sujhānā, a. to shew, to make understand *h.*

sujhnā, n. (v. *sujnā*), to appear. *d.h.*

sujī, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

sūjī, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

sujna, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

sujnā, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

sūjnā, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

sujūd, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

suk, (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

suk, (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *d.*

sūk, m. (for *shukra*), the planet Venus; Friday. *s.*

sūkā, (v. *sūkhā*), dry, withered. *s.*

sūkā, m. a quarter of rupī piece. *h.*

sukāl, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*

sukal, white. *sukal parchaha*, (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

sukar, easy, practicable. *s.*

sūkar, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *s.*

sukaṛnā, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

sūkās, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

sukchānā, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*

sukdev, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*: he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

sukh, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-parvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgī*, happy, delighted. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dā,ī*, or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām*, or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness, *sukh-sādhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-swabhā,o*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

sūkhā, m. dry; dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sakha-dhān*, rice burnt up with the sun's rays. *sakhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.*

sukhad, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

sukhālā, easy, facile. *s.*

sūkhṇam (v. *sūchhṇam*), abstracted, &c. *s.*

sukhan, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chīn*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-ḍālnā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *ṣukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

sukhānā, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate or emaciate, to cause to pine away. *h.*

sukhārth, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

sukhāswād, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

sūkh-chhaṛī, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*

sukh-darsan, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

sukh-dās, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

sukhechchhā, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

sukhī, at ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable, pleasant. *s.*

sukhit, tranquil, happy. *s.*

sukhiyā (v. *sukhī*) at ease. *s.*

sukhlānā, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. *s.*

sūkhnā, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

sukhoday, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

sukhpāl, m. a kind of *pālkī*. *s.*

sukhra or *sukhriya*, derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

sukh-talā, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

sukhun, m. (v. *sukhan*) speech. *p.*

sukhyāt, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

sūkī, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. *s.*

sukkā (for *sūkā*), (v. *sūkhā*) dry. *d.*

sukkānī, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

sukkar, m. sugar. *a.*

sukke uṛānā, a. to render hopeless, to reduce [to despair. *d.*

sukla, white. *s.*

suklāṭ, scarlet cloth. *p.*

saklī-karm, m. soap (q.d. whitening, making [white). *s.*

suknā or *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.d.*

sukr, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *a.*

sukr or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the Freya of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, *i.e.* Freya's day); (*Sperma genitale*). *s.*

su-kṛit, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *ṣukṛitī*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

sukriyā, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

sūkshma, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *ṣūkṣhma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *ṣūkṣhma darṣhī*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

sukṭā or *sūkṭā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *s.*

sūkṭī, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*

sukuchnā, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

sukumār (v. *sukwār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

sukūn, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

sukūt, f. silence, quietness, peace. *a.*

sūkwā, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

sukwār, delicate, feeble. *s.*

sūl, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike, dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, tenderness.

sūl, m. situation, condition. *h.*

sulabh, easy, easily attained. *s.*

su-lachhaṇ, m. (for *su-lakshaṇa*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. *s.*

sulagnā, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

ṣulahā, pl. the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *s.*

sulaimān, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

sulaimānī, of or belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx; f. the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

ṣulajhnā, n. to be unravelled or disentangled.

sulakkhan, clever, expert. *d.* [*h.*

su-lakkhaṇ or *sulakshaṇ* (v. *su-lachhaṇ*), an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. *s.*

sulānā, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

ṣulāṣ, by threes, three at a time. *a.*

ṣulāṣī, triangular, anything made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) triliteral. *a.*

ṣulb, the loins, offspring. *a.*

ṣulbī, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

sulf, a small ship, a bark. *d.*

sulfā, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka*, without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

sulgānā, a. to light, to inflame, to kindle. *s.*

sulgāṭ, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.*

ṣulh, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulhi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulhi ḳahrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulhi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulhnāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

ṣulha (also *ṣulhat*), m. friendship. *a.*

sūlī, f. an impaling stake; a name of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*

suljhānā, a. to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

sullam, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

ṣulṣ, m. the third part. *a.*

sulsalī (v. *jharī*), continued rains. *d.*

sulṭān, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. *a.*

sulṭānī, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sulṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

suluf, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). *d.*

sulūk, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.* [put to sleep. *s.*

sulwānā, a. (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be

sum, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

sūm, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q.v.). *h.*

sumāk, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

sumāk-pālān, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. *p.*

suman, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q.v.); a flower in general; adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

sumangal, very fortunate, or auspicious. *s.*

sumanohar, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.* [to mention. *s.*

sumarnā, a. to remember, to keep in memory;

sumat, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

sumāṭ, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

sumbā, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *h.*

sumbul, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi, Roxb.*). *sumbuli khaṭā,ī, Angelica.* *p.* [plant). *a.*

sumbul, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous

sumbula, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

sumbul-khār, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

sum-dum, very corpulent. *p.*

sumel, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*

sumeru, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

sumir, m. remembrance. *s.*

sumirnā, a. (v. *sumarna*) to remember. *s.*

ṣumm, deaf. *ṣummun bukm*, deaf and dumb. *a.*

ṣumn, m. the eighth part. *a.*

sumran, m. (v. *smaran*) remembrance. *s.*

sumsum, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

ṣumun, m. the eighth part. *a.*

sumur, narration; a small lake. *a.*

sun, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

sūn, empty, vacant; silent, dreary; (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is called "a nought." *s.*

ṣun', creation, work, action, preparation. *a.*

sunā, (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

sūnā, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn *gold*, and left the country *desolate*: I could not *sleep* (or he found *gold*), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*

sunābh, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

sunahrā, golden, made of gold. *s.*

sunānā, a. to cease to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

sunā,onī, f. tidings of any one having died

sunāpaṭ, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [abroad. *s.*

sunār, m. a goldsmith. *sunārī*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.* [*s.*

su-nārī, a good, handsome woman; adj. clever.

sunārī or *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

sunārin or *sunārnī*, f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*

sunbahrī, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

sund, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

sund or *sūnḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

sunḍā, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*

sundar, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtu-

sundaratā, f. beauty, goodness. *s.* [ous. *s.*

sundarī, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

sundaros, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuia (*Thuia articulata*, *Vahl.*). *a.p.*

sundartā,ī, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*

sūnḍh, (v. *sūnḍ*), f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

sundhāwaṭ, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

sunḍka or *sūnḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.d.*

sundus, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

sundusī, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

sūngā, m. the clitoris. *h.*

sūngh, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

sūnghā, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

sunghan, f. anything to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

sunghānā, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*

sunghāwaṭ, f. odour, perfume. *s.*

sūnghnā, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

sūnghnī, f. snuff. *s.*

sūngrā, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

sungun lenā, a. to act the spy. *h.*

sunidrā, f. sound sleep. *s.*

sunīlak, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

sunit or *sunīti*, f. well-behaved, politic; m. propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

sunj, m. the red (*ber*), jujube-tree. *p.*

sunkātar, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

sunnā, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cypher.

ṣunnā', pl. artificers, workmen. *a.* [*s.*

sunnat, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muḥammad*, ordinance. *sunnati mu'aḳkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *a.*

sunnāṭā, m. (v. *sunnāṭā*), the roaring of waves. *h.*

sunnī, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muḥammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnis*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *a.*

sunph, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *h.*

sūṇṛī, m. a distiller and vendor of spirituous liquors. *s.* [spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

sūṇṛī-mushaḳkhaṣī, a tax on the vendors of

sūṇs, (v. *sūs*), a porpoise. *s.* [late. *s.*

sunsān, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, deso-

sunsar or *sunsār*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

sūṇṭ, f. silence. *sūṇṭ bharnā*, to depart in silence. *sūṇṭ-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*

sūṇṭhnā or *sūṇṭnā*, a. to strip leaves of vegatables; to draw a sword. *h.*

sūnu, m. a son. *s.*

sunūḥ, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

sunūn, m. pl. years. *a.*

sūnya, m. a dot, a cypher. *s.* [with. *s.*

sūp, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn

sūpābenā, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, *Buch.*). *s.*

supachchḥ (for *supaksh*), m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i.e.*, from the new to the full moon. *s.*

supachchḥī (for *supakshī*), m. an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

supaida (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p.*

supaidī, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p.*

supaksh, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i.e.*, from the new to the full moon. *s.*

supakshī, an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

supārā or *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

supārī or *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.* [introduction. *p.*

supārish, f. a recommendation, intercession,

supath, m. a good road; good conduct. *s.*

supātr, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*

supatra, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

suphal, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s.*

sū-phal, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

suphen, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s.*

supiyārī or *sūpiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

suprakāsh, manifest, public. *s.*

suprasanna, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*

suprastishṭhā, f. consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.* [*s.*

supt, m. sleeping, asleep, numbed; m. sleep.

suptotthit, risen from sleep. *s.*

supurd, f. charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

supurdī, f. the article, &c., given up. *p.*

supurz, m. the spleen, the milt. *p.*

supūt, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.*

suputra, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*

sur, m. an angel, one of the gods or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; a vowel. *sur-milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

sūr, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q.v.); (cor. of *shala*) tenesmus. *s.*

ṣūr, a trumpet, a clarion. *a.*

surā, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

sūra, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *ḳur,ān* (of which there are 114). *a.*

sūrā, m. (v. *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

surāb, m. (v. *ṣarāb*) a vapour; the mirage. *a.*

surabhi, fragrant, sweet-smelling; m. nutmeg. *s.*

surāgh, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

ṣurāhī, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāhī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāhī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāhī* (a pearl). *a.* [a concubine. *s.*

surait or *suraitin*, f. a paramour, a mistress,

ṣuraiyā, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

sūraj, m. (v. *sūrj*) the sun. *s.*

sūraj-mukhī or *sūraj-mūkhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

sūrākh, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

suṛakkī, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.* [*panulatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

suran, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

surang, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chesnut (horse). *surang-dhātu*, m. red chalk. *s.*

sūranjān, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, *Gol.*). *a.*

suṛap, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

suṛapnā, n. to sip. *h.*

suras, sweet, well-flavoured, juicy. *s.*

surat, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. *s.*

sur'at, haste. *sur atan*, quickly. *a.*

sūrat, a chapter of the *ḳur,ān*, of which there are 114. *a.*

ṣūrat, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣūrat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣūrati ḥāl*, f. a written statement of facts. *ṣurat-ḥarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣūrat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

ṣurāṭ, a long sword. *a.*

ṣūratan, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

Ṣūrat-band or *ṣūrat-gar*, m. a painter or statuary, a maker of effigies. *ṣurat-bandī* or *ṣūrat-garī*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a.p.*

surb, m. lead. *p.*

sūr-bīr, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

sūrdās, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

sur-dhūp, m. resin, turpentine. *s.*

surfa, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

ṣurfa, f. (v. *sarfa*) expense. *a.*

surhī, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h.*

ṣūrī, exterior, apparent. *a.*

surīn, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*

sūrj (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrj-sankrānti*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūrj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrj-mandal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*

surjan, m. (v. *sajan*) a respectable person. *s.*

sūrjāst, m. sunset. *s.*

surkh, red. *surkh-būdā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh-posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rā*, honourable, "*nulla culpa pallescens.*" *surkh-rā,ī*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh-sufaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

surkhā, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

surkha, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

surkhā, m. grey colour in horses. *p.*

surkhāb, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do anything expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. *p.*

surkhī, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

suṛkī, f. (v. *suṛakkī*) to slacken a string. *h.*

surma, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālada*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma-honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.* [*s.*

sūrmā, bold, brave. *sūrmā-pan*, m. bravery.

surma,ī, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*

sūr-malār or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

sūrmān, bold, brave. *s.*

sūr-mār, brave, valiant. *d.*

surnā, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

surnā-chī, m. a clarion (or a haut-boy) player. *p.*

surnā,e, m. (v. *surnā*) a kind of pipe. *p.*

surnā,ī, m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.* [*s.*

sur-pati, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods.

sur-pur, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

ṣurra, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*

surrā, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

sursurahāṭ, f. creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

sursurānā, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep along. *h.*

sursurī, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain.

surt, f. (v. *surat*) consideration. *s.* [*h.*

surtā, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. *s.* [*s.*

sūrtā, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-dhārī*, heroic.

surtīlā, considerate, prudent. *s.*

surub, m. lead. *p.* [*h.*

suruknā or *suṛuknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow.

surūp, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

surūr, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

surwā, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

sūrya, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahaṇ*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-banśī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kṣhatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). *s.*

suryānī, the Syriac (tongue); a Syrian. *a.*

sūryodaya, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

sūs, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

sūs, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

sūsa, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

susamay, m. a good season, plenty. *s.*

sūsandes, m. good tidings. *s.*

susar, m. a father-in-law, the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

susār, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

su-shīl, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

su-shīlatā, f. goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

sushupt, fast asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*

sūsī, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

suskārnā, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

sūsmār, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.p.*

susrā, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

susrāl or *susrār*, f. father-in-law's house or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

sust, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i'tikād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

sustānā, n. to rest. *s.* [dance. *d.*

sustar, a string for making images move or

susth, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.*

susthir, firm, steady, stable; resolute. *s.*

sustī, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilateriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī-tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active. *sustī-bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

sut, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swātī-sut*, a pearl (q.d. the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

sūt, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sat-baṇṭī*, needlework. *s.*

sutā, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

sūtak, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

sūtal, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

sutan (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.* [opportunity. *s.*

sutār, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time,

sutārī, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s.*

sutārthī, desirous of having a son. *s.*

suthan, m. trousers. *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

sūthnī, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata, Roxb.*). *h.* [neat, adorned, *h.*

suthrā, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant,

suthrā,ī, f. goodness, beauty; neatness, elegance. *h.* [ligious mendicant. *h.*

suthrāsāhī, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a re-

sūtī, made of cotton thread. *s.*

sūtikā, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

sūtīmās, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*

suṭkun, f. a rod. *h.*

sūtlā, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

sūtlī, f. string, twine. *s.*

sūtnā, n. to sleep. *s.*

sutrā, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful. *d.*

sūtra, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

sutūh, f. (*satoh*) distress. *p.* [noise. *h.*

suṭuknā, a. to swallow by gulps and with a

sutūn, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *p.*

sutūr, m. (v. *sator*) an animal. *p.*

suturg, big, bulky, corpulent; passionate. *p.*

ṣu'ūbat, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

ṣu'ūd, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

sūvā, m. (v. *sū,ā*) a parrot. *s.*

suvachan, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

suvaktā, eloquent. *s.*

suvarn, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarna-ganit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. *s.* [an agreeable smell. *s.*

suvās, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling,

suveshī, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [*s.*

suvichār, m. deliberate or due consideration.

suvidh, of a good kind, in a good or easy way,

suvikram, m. prowess, valour. *s.* [easily. *s.*

suwāf, m. death, a mortal disease (especially

suwaidā, black, blackish. *a.* [among cattle). *a.*

suwaiyā, m. a sleeper. *s.*

suwāl, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request. *suwāl-k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *suwālāt*. *a.*

suwālī, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marṣiya* (q.v.). *a.*

suwānā, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

suwar, pl. chapters of the *ḳur'ān*. *a.*

ṣuwar, pl. figures, forms. *a.*

suyurghal, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

sūzan, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

swābhāvik, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

swabhāw, m. (v. *sobhāw*) nature. *s.*

swabhūmi, f. own land, native country. *s.*

swachchh, pure, clean, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.*

swachhand, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

swād, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*

swādak or *swādal*, delicious, relishing, of high flavour. *s.*

swadesh, m. native country, home. *s.*

swadharma, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

swādhikār, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*

swādhīn, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

swādhīnatā or *swādhīnī*, f. independence, liberty. *s.*

swādhipatya, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*

swādī, m. a taster. *s.*

swādu, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*

swāgat, m. welcome, salutation. *s.*

swagyāti, f. kindred, kin; m. a kinsman. *s.*

swaidaj, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

swairan, m. an adulterer. *s.*

swairī, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

swairinī, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

swajan, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

swakārj, m. own business or duty. *s.*

swakīya, m. or *swakīyā*, f. own, belonging or relating to one's self. *s.*

swakṛit, done or made by one's self, self-performed. *s.*

swakul or *swakuṭumb*, m. own family or race. *s.*

swalp, very small, very few. *s.*

swāmī, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dandī fakīrs* are so called. *swāmī-drohi*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*

swāmitwa, m mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*

swān, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

swanagar, m. one's own or native town, city or country. *s.*

swanāsh, m. self-destruction. *s.*

swāng, m. (v. *sawāng*) mimicry. *s.*

swāngī, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

swapna, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

swar, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

swārājya, m. final felicity. *s.*

swarg, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *swarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *swarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*

swar-gati, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*

swargī, or *swargīya* or *swargya*, celestial. *s.*

swar-lok, m. heaven, paradise. *s.*

swarna, m. gold. *swarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūṛā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre. *swarna-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

swarnak, golden, of gold. *s.*

swārth, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

swārthī, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

swārthik, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

swa-rūp, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*

swās or *swāsā*, m. respiration, breath, life. *s.*

swasti, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *swasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhman's strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *swasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. *s.*

swa-tantr, independent, absolute. *s.*

swatantratā, f. independence, absoluteness. *s.*

swāti, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

swāti-sut, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.*

swavṛitti, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

swayambar, m. or *swayambarā*, f. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

swayambhū, m. Brahmā, the self-existent. *s.*

swayamvar or *swayamvarā*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

swechchhā, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

swed, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

swedaj, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

swet (for *shwet*), white. *s.*

swīkār, m. avowal, consent, agreeing, promise. *s.*

syālā pokā, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

syām, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām-chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*

syāmā, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the Goddess Kālī. *s.*

syāmatā, f. blackness. *s.*

syān, f. name of a bird. *h.*

syānā, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

syānap, or *syān-pan* or *syān-panā*, m. cunning, art, artfulness. *h.*

syūnṭhā, m. tongs. *h.*

syār, m. a jackal. *s.*

syāwarh, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.*

T.

tā, in the Braj or old Hindī dialect, is the inflect. of the third per. pron. sing., him, her, it. *h.*

tā, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā bazīst*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far. *tā ḥāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagī*, during life. *tā dami zīst*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maḳdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

ta'abbud, being pious; devotion. *a.*

ta'addī, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

ta'addud, plurality, numbering, multiplying. *a.*

ta'affun, m. stink, fœtor. *a.*

ta'ahhud, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. *a.* [*a.*

ta,āhhul, m. marrying, establishing a family.

ta'aiyul, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhī family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhī*, the royal domains (around Delhī). *a.*

ta'aiyun, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. *a.*

ta'aiyush, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

ta'aẓẓub, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.*

ta,akhkhur, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

ta'aḳḳub, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.* [ing. *a.*

ta'aḳḳul, m. understanding, perceiving, inform-

ta'ākub, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*

ta'āl (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl-ta'āl!* interj. good God! bravo! well done! *a.*

ta'ālā (used adjectively), the Most High. *a.*

ta'allī, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

ta'alluḳ, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *ẓila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluḳs*. *a.*

ta'alluḳa, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee. *ta'alluḳa,e jadīd*, new dependencies. *ta'alluḳa,e ḳadīm*, old possessions. *ta'alluḳa,e zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. *h.*

ta'alluḳajāt, pl. lordships, &c. *a.*

ta'alluḳāt, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'alluḳāti dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.*

ta'alluḳ-dār, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluḳ*. *ta'alluḳ-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluḳ-dār*. *ta'alluḳ-dārī ḥaḳḳ*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluḳ-dār*. *a.p.*

ta'allul, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli 'alīl*, a weak excuse. *a.*

ta,allum, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

ta'allum, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*

ṭa'ām, m. victuals; eating. *ṭa'ām-baḳhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

ta'ammuḳ, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

ta,ammul, meditation, reflection; purpose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

ta,annī, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

ta,annus, m. acquaintance. *a.*

ta'arruẓ, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

ta'āruf, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handling or offering anything to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). *a.*

ta'ashshuḳ, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. *a.*

ta'aṣṣub, m. prejudice for or against, *i.e.* prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

ta,assuf, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

ta,assufan, with grief, or regret. *a.* [pression. *a.*

ta,aṣṣur, m. penetrating, passing through, im-

ṭā'at, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*

ṭā'āt, pl. acts of devotion. *a.*

ta'āṭī, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. *a.* [other ornaments. *a.*

ta'aṭṭul, m. idleness; having no bracelets or

ta'āwun, m. assistance, conspiring. *a.*

ta'azzum, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

ta'azzur, m. (*ta'azzurāt*, pl.) apology. *a.*

tab, then, at that time; afterwards. *tab-tak*, *tab-torī*, *tab-ta,īn*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*

ṭab', f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *ṭab'zād*, original invention. *a.*

ta'b, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. *a.*

tāb, f. power, heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb-tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a. to twist. *tāb-lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

ṭāb, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*

tāba or *tābā*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

ṭabābat, f. the practice of physic. *a.*

tabaddul, m. change, alteration, substitution; difference, transposition. *a.*

tabah or *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-ḥāl*, ruined. *p.*

tabaḥḥur, m. profound learning. *a.*

tabāhī, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī-khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*

tabai (in Dakh. *tabīch*), exactly then. *h.*

ṭabā,i' pl. natures, &c. *a.*

ṭabaḳ, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

ṭabāḳ, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*

ṭabaḳcha, a small plate or tray. *a.p.*

tabaḳẖtur, walking very stately. *a.*

ṭabāḳī kuttā, a sponger. *a.h.*

ṭabaḳṛī, a small box. *d.*

ṭabal, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭabl bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*

tābān, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

tabancha, m. a pistol. *tabancha-mārnā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

ṭabancha or *ṭabāncha*, a slap, blow, cuff. *p.*

tābanda, shining, luminous. *p.*

tābandagī or *tābānī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, [light. *p.*

ṭabānja, m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*

tabannī, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). *a.*

tabar, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar-zīn*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. *p.*

tabār, m. people, nation; a tribe, family. *shahriyārī'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

ṭābar, f. a small lake. *h.*

tabar-gūn, hollow-backed (a horse). *p.*

tabarru', doing anything voluntarily; giving gratuitously. *a.*

tabarruk, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting anything (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥuḳḳā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal āp tabarruk farmāiyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) *a.*

tābar-tor, successively, repeatedly. *h.*

tabāruk, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allahu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. *a.* [hard white sugar. *p.*

ṭabarzad, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine

ṭabāshīr, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

tabassum, m. a smile. *a.* [consideration. *a.*

tabaṣṣur, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive

tabāyun, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. *a.*

ṭabbāḳẖ, m. a cook. *a.*

ṭabbar, m. (v. *tabār*) family. *h.*

tāb-dān, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

tabdīl, f. (v. *tabaddul*) alteration. *a.*

tabdīli-makān, migration. *a.*

tab-hī, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

tābi', dependent, subject. *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi'-k.*, a. to control, to subject. *a.*

ṭab'ī, natural, constitutional. *a.*

ta'bi,a, m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. *a.*

ṭabī,at, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭabī'at-shināsī*, m. a physician. *a.*

tabī'at, f. following, dependence. *a.*

ṭabīb, m. a physician. *a.*

ṭabībī, f. the business of a physician; adj. of or relating to the healing art. *a.*

ṭabī,ī, natural, innate, intrinsic. *'ilmi ṭabī,ī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilmi ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

ṭābiḳ, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

ṭabīḳẖ, cooked, dressed. *a.*

ṭabīlā (for *ṭawīla*), a stable. *d.*

ta'bīr, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*. *ta'bīr-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

tābish, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

tābistān, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*

tābistānī, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

tābi'īn or *tābi'ūn*, m. pl. followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

ta'biya, m. (v. *ta'bi*), a. arranging furniture. *a.*

tab'iyat, f. obedience, dependence, subjection. *a.*

ṭab'iyat, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

ṭabḳa, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

ṭabla, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.* [*a.*

tablaḳ or *ṭablaḳ*, m. a bundle or file of papers.

ṭablak, f. a little drum. *a.*

tablīs, playing the devil. *a.*

tāb-nāk, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

ṭabrā, m. a water-pot. *d.*

tabrid, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.* [*p.*

tabrīz, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in Persia.

tabrīzī, belonging to Tabrīz. *Shams tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfī*. *p.*

tāb-ṭāḳat, f. power, ability. *p.a.*

tābūt, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

tachānā, a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*

tachhak (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

tachnā, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

tad, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad-to*, then, in that case. *tad-se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hī*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

tadā, then, at that time. *s.*
taḍā, m. an island. *h.*
taḍābīr, pl. deliberations, &c. *a.*
ta'dād, m. number; computation, enumeration, a list or invoice. *a.*
tadāfu', repelling, resisting. *a.*
taḍāg, m. a tank, pond. *h.*
tadaiyun, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*
taḍāk, splendid, gaudy. *h.*
taḍākā, m. noise of beating. *h.*
tadākhul, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*
tadāṅ, then, at that time. *d.*
tadanantar, thereafter. *s.*
tadāruk, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*
tadarw, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*
tadatmya, m. likeness, similarity. *s.*
taḍāwā, m. a crash, crack. *h.*
tadāwī, f. cure, remedying. *a.*
tadāwul, m. tradition. *a.*
taḍāyā, m. (v. *hūhā*) report, rumour. *h.*
tadbīr, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīri saltanat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, f. politics, administration of government. *tadbīri ghiẓā*, f. regimen. *a.*
taddhan, miserly, niggardly. *s.*
taḍfīn, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*
tadhī, at that very time, in that case. *s.*
tad,hīn, f. anointing. *a.*
tādīb, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*
tadrīj, f. gradation, scale. *a.*
tadrīs, f. giving lectures. *a.*
tādrishya, such like, like him or it, &c. *s.*
tā,erā, born of a father's elder brother. *tā,erā bhā,ī*, m. or *tā,erī bahin*, f. a cousin. *d.*
taf, m. vapour, steam, mist. *p.*
tafahhum, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*
tafaḥḥuṣ, m. investigation, inquiry, search, dis-
tafajjur, m. suppuration. *a.* [quisition. *a.*
tafakhkhur or *tafākhur*, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. *a.*
tafakkud, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.* [of anything. *a.*
tafakkuh, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment
tafakkur, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.* [*a.*
tafannun, m. amusement, pastime, recreation.
tafārīḳ, pl. intervals, divisions, instalments. *a.*
ṭafarruḥ, m. leisure, ease, refreshment. *a.*
tafarruj, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarruj-gāh*, a place of recreation. *a.*
tafarrus, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. *a.*
tafāruḳ, m. division, separation. *a.*
tafāwuḳ, commensurability (in arith.). *a.*
tafāwul, m. (v. *tafawwul*), presage, &c. *a.*
tafāwut, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwut-bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*
tafawwuḳ, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing anything by degrees. *a.*
tafawwul, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*
tafaẓẓul, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*
tafhīm, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*
ṭāfiḥ, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*
ta'fiyat, effacing; adjusting. *a.*
tafra, affected magnificence, pride. *t.*
tafrākh, a blow, a slap. *d.*
tafrīd, retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). *a.*
tafrīḥ, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafriḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*
tafrīḳ, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafrīḳ-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafrīḳnāma*, a. deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. *a.*
taḳfriḳa, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriḳa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafārīḳ*. *a.*
tafrīs, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*
tafsīda, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. *p.*
tafṣīl, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafṣīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafṣīl-wār*, in full detail. *a.*
tafsīr, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*
taft, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. *p.*
tafta, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*
tāfta, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*
tafta-dil, grieved at heart. *p.*
taftagī, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. *p.*
tāftan, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*
taftīsh, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*
tafwīẓ, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*
tafẓīḥ, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*
tafẓīl, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafẓil*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*
tag, running, toiling, a gallop. *p.*
tag, (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.*
tāg or *tāgā*, m. a thread. *tāg-toṛ*, m. lace. *h.*
tagādau (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*
tagā,ī, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*
tagānā, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

tagāpū, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. *p.*
tagar, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *s.*
tagar, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. *d.*
ṭagar, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*
tagarg, m. hail, a hail storm. *p.*
ṭagarnā, n. to roll or be rolled (intransitively).
tagaṭ, gold or silver tinsel. *d.* [*h.*
tag-dau (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.*
tageṛnā, to pursue closely, to chase. *d.*
taggā, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *h.*
taggī, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.* [pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*
tāgẖ, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a
tagẖabun, mutual deception, cheating one another. *a.*
tagẖāful, (sometimes *tagẖāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *tagẖāful-shi'ār*, careless. *a.*
tagẖaiyur, m. change, alteration, removal. *a.*
tagẖallub, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*
tagẖallubī, f. adulteration, forgery. *a.*
ṭaghalnā, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*
ṭaghalnā or *ṭagharnā*, n. to roll or be rolled (intransitively). *h.*
tagẖannī, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*
tagẖār, m. *tagẖārī*, f. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.*
tagẖāyur, m. differing from each other, discre-
tāghī, rebellious. *a.* [pancy. *a.*
ṭāghī, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*
tagẖīr, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *tagẖīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.*
tagẖīrī, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. *a.*
ṭaghlānā, a. (v. *ṭagrānā*) to roll. *h.*
tagẖma, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *p.*
ṭaghrānā, a. (v. *ṭagrānā*) to roll. *h.*
taghṛī, f. a girdle, a zone. *h.* [ment. *a.*
tagẖrīb, banishment, transportation; imprison-
tagẖyīr (v. *tagẖīr*), alteration, &c. *a.*
tagẖziya, m. food, nourishment. *a.*
tagnā, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*
tāgnā, a. to thread. *h.*
tag-o-pū, search, inquiry, bustle. *p.*
tag-o-tāz, gallop, running. *p.*
ṭagrā, squint-eyed. *h.*
ṭagrānā, a. to roll or make roll (in a transitive sense). *h.*
tagyānā, a. to cause to run or gallop. *p.h.*
tah, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath. *tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-kẖāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, *i.e.* keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārnā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*
tāh, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity. *p.* [choice articles. *a.*
tahā,if, pl. rarities, curiosities, presents,
taḥaiyur, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.* [of the alphabet. *a.*
taḥajjī, f. spelling. *ḥurūfi-taḥajjī*, the letters
taḥajjud, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*
ṭahak, f. pain in the joints. *h.*
taḥaḳḳuḳ, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*
taḥakkum, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*
ṭahaknā, n. to pain. *h.*
ṭahal (also *ṭahal-ṭakor*), f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. *ṭahal-k.*, a. to serve, to drudge. *ṭahal-lagānī*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*
ṭahalnā, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*
ṭahalnī, f. a housewife. *h.* [*hal.* *h.*
ṭahal-ṭakor, f. housewifery, &c., the same as *ṭha-*
taḥāluf, conspiring, leaguing; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*
taḥammul, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*
tahāṅ, there, thither. *tahāṅ tahan*, in each place. *h.*
tahānā, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *f.*
ṭahārat, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*
taḥarruk, m. motion, movement. *a.*
taḥāshī, excepting, against (any measure), by saying *ḥāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*
tahas-nahas, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h.*
taḥassur, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.* [&c.): disgrace, dishonour. *a.*
tahattuk, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil,
tahāwun, negligence, sloth. *a.*
tahawwu', m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*
tahawwur, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*
taḥawwur, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*
tah-bāzārī, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.*
tahdīd, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.
tāhi, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.* [*a.*
tahīn, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*
ṭāhir, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

tāhirī, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

tahīya, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

taḥīyat, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

tah-kẖāna, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*

taḥḳīḳ, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *taḥḳīḳāt*. *a.*

taḥḳīḳāna, according to truth. *a.*

taḥḳīḳī, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

taḥḳīm, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

taḥḳīr, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. ¶ *taḥḳīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

ṭahlānā, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child); to make dance attendance. *h.*

taklīf, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklīf-denā*, a. to annoy. *taklīf-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c. *a.*

taḥlīf, exacting an oath. *a.*

taḥlīl, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "*Lā ilāha illā -llāhu, wa muḥammadun rasūlu-llāhi*," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

taḥlīl, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *taḥlīl-honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *taḥlīl-karnewālā*, digestive. *a.*

ṭahlū,ā, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

ṭahlū,ī, f. a housewife. *h.*

tahluka, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

taḥmīd, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "*al ḥamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God. *p.*

taḥmīl, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

ṭahnā, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*

tah-nāl, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

tahnāma, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

ṭahnī, f. a branch. *h.*

tah-nishān, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. [*p.*

tahniyat, f. congratulation. *a.*

ṭahokā, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*

ṭahoṅ, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

taḥrīf, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *ḳalam* obliquely; pl. *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

taḥrīk, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *taḥrīk-denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *taḥrīk-k.*, a. to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

taḥrīma, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.*

taḥrīr, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *taḥrīri uḳlīdas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

taḥrīṣ, f. stimulation. *taḥrīṣ karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

tah-rū, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

taḥṣīl, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *taḥṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (Vide Wilson). *a.*

taḥṣīl-dār, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

taḥṣīl-dārī, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

taḥṣīlnā, a to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

taḥsīn, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

taḥs-naḥs, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

taḥt, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *taḥt-uṣ-ṣarā* or *sarā*, m. under the earth. *taḥt-ush-shu,ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taḥti-taṣarruf* or *-farmān* or *-ḥukūmat*, subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taḥt-lafẓī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taḥt meṅ lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

ṭaḥṭah or *ṭaḥṭahā*, m. beauty, freshness, or splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

taḥtānī, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

ṭahūr, purifying, cleansing. *sharābi ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

taḥwīl, f. trusts, charges, cash: return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *taḥwīli taṣarruf*, embezzlement. *a.*

taḥwīl-dār, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a.p.*

taḥwīl-dārī, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a.p.*

taḥẓīb, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *taḥẓībi aḳẖlāḳ*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

taḥẓir, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

tai, so many. *h.*

ṭai, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-k.*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

tā,ī, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

tā,ib, repenting, penitent. *a.*

tai-ber, so many times, so often. *h.*

tā,īd, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *a.*

tā,īdāt, pl. helps, aids, &c. *a.*

tā,id-nawīs, an assistant clerk. *a.*

ṭaif, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. [*a.*

ṭā,if, circumambulating, night patrole; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. *a.*

ṭā,ifa, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.*

taihū, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*

tail, m. oil; storax, gum-benzoin, incense. *s.*

tailang, m. the modern Carnatic. *s.*

tailangā, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. *s.*
tail-chaurikā, f. a cock-roach (an oil-stealer). *s.*
tailī, m. (*v. telī*), name of a caste. *s.*
tailinī, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*
taili-sālā, f. an oil-mill. *s.*
tail-kiṭṭ, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*
tail-nālī, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*
tail-sphaṭik, m. a sort of gum (amber ?). *s.*
taiṅ, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*
ta'īn, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*
ta,īṅ, (postpos.) up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "*self*," as *apne ta,iṅ*, own self. *h.*
ṭā'in, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. *a.*
taiṅtīs, thirty-three. *h.*
ṭair, m. (*v. ṭā,ir*), flying; a bird. *a.*
ṭā,ir, flying; m. a bird. *ṭā,ir-kẖāna*, an aviary. *a.*
ṭairān, flight; pl. birds. *a.*
ṭairānī, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*
tairnā, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*
tais, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *a.*
taisā, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*
taish or *ṭaish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*
tā,it, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*
taitil, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*
taittir, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.*
taittirīya, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*
taittirīyak, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*
taiyār, ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert. *p.*
ṭaiyār, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*
ṭaiyarān, flight. *a.*
taiyārī or *ṭaiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, promptness. *a.p.*
ṭaiyib, (*ṭaiyibāt*, pl.) good, sweet, agreeable. *a.*
taj, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*
tāj, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *ṭimāsh* (representing a leaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkẖ* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkẖ*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*
tajaddud, m. renovation, renewal. *a.*
tajāhul, m. pretending ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*
tajaljul, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*
tajallī, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*
tajammul, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*
tajannub, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*
tajarrud, m. solitude; celibacy; living in solitude. *a.*
tajassus, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*
tajāsur, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*
tajāwuz, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāwuz-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*
tajazzī, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*
tāj-bakẖsh, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.*
tāj-dār, m. a king, one who wears a crown. *p.*
tāj-dārī, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
tajdīd, m. renovation, renewal. *a.*
tajhīz, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhīzi lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*
taj-i-kẖaros, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*
ta'jīl, agility, haste, despatch, expedition. *a.*
tajir, a merchant, a trader. *a.*
tajnā, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*
tajnīs, f. resemblance, analogy, equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nīsi kẖaṭṭ*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi 'āshiḳān de tor pal meṅ pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*
tajriba or *tajribat*, m. experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*
tajrīd, f. solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*
tāj-war, m. a prince, a king. *p.*
tāj-warī, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
tajwīf, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*
tajwīz, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwīz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment or resolution. *a.*
tajwīzī, tried, determined. *a.*
tak, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndhnā* or *-lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*
tāk, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*
ṭak, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *ṭak-bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭak-lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*

ṭāḳ, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *ṭāḳi azraḳ*, the azure vault of heaven. *ṭāḳ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *ṭāḳ-juft*, m. the game of odd or even. *do-ṭāḳ*, two-fold. *si-ṭāḳ*, three-fold. *ṭāḳ honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a.p.*

tāk, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*

ṭakā, m. a copper coin, equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*

ṭāḳa, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

takabbur, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. *a.*

takabburī, f. haughtiness. *a.*

taḳabbuẓ, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

taḳābul, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

taḳaddama, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

taḳaddasa, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *taḳaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *taḳaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

takaddud, toil, labour; hardship. *a.*

taḳaddum, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

takaddur, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. *a.*

taḳādum, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

takafful, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. *a.*

takāhul, m. negligence, remissness. *a.*

ṭakā,ī, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*

ṭakait, rich, possessed of money. *h.*

taḳaiyud, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *taḳaiyudāt*. *a.*

takālīf, pl. difficulties, distresses. *a.*

taḳallub, m. conversion, change, transmutation.

takalluf, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar ṭaraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāti rasmī*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a.*

takallum, m. conversation. *a.*

takān, m. motion, agitation, gesture. *p.*

ṭākan (v. *ṭāngḥan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

takānā, a. to take aim. *h.*

takāpū or *takāpū,ī*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. *p.*

taḳarrub, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

taḳarrur, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.* [ratification, approbation. *a.*

taḳarrur, m. being established; confirmation,

taḳārub, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

taḳashshuf, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

takassul, m. sickness, indolence. *a.*

takassur, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

takāsul, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness.

ṭāḳat, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

tākā-tākī, f. mutual staring. *s.*

taḳāṭur, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

taḳā'ud, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

ṭakaunā, m. (v. *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

taḳāwat, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

taḳāwī, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

takawwī, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

taḳāẓā, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *taḳāẓā,e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḳāẓā,e shadīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

taḳāẓā,ī, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

tāk-bāk, f. nick of time. *h.*

takbīr, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "*Allāhu akbar*," "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

ṭākcha, m. (dim. of *ṭāḳ*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

taḳdīm, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḳdīm-k.*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

taḳdīr, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

taḳdis, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

ṭaket or *ṭaketā*, rich, possessed of ready money, a monied man. *h.*

takfīn, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

takfīr, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

tākh, m. a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

taḵhaiyul, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *taḵhaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

taḵhaiyum, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

taḵhalkḵhul, putting on or wearing the ornament called *ḵhalkḵhāl*, q. v. *a.*

taḵhalluf, m. retiring, deferring, remaining behind. *a.*

taḵhallul, m. disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

taḵhalluṣ, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *taḵhalluṣ* of *Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī'*. *a.*

taḵhāluf, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

taḵhāluṣ, liberation, manumission. *a.*

takhān, m. a carpenter. *s.*

takharī, f. scales of a balance. *h.*

takẖāruj, lit. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

ṭakẖfīf, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphoniæ gratia*. *takẖfīfi taṣdī'*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

tākẖīr, f. delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākẖīr-k.*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a.*

takẖlīṣ, release, freedom. *a.*

takẖliya, m. evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

takẖmīna, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

takẖmīnan, by guess, hypothetically by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

takẖmīr, f. fermentation, leavening. *a.*

takẖna or *ṭakẖna*, or *ṭakẖnā*, m. the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

takẖrīb, f. devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

takẖṣīṣ, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

takẖṣīṣī, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

takẖt, m. a throne. *takẖt-bakẖt* or *takẖt o bakẖt*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *takẖt par-baiṭẖālnā*, a. to enthrone. *takẖt par baiṭẖnā*, n. to reign. *takẖt chhornā*, a. to abdicate a throne. *takẖt-dār*, m. a king. *takẖt-dārī*, sovereignty. *takẖti rawān*, m. a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules and camels, in which women commonly travel. *takẖt se-utarna*, a. to dethrone. *takẖt nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *takẖt nishīn*, m. a king, a prince. *takẖt-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign. *takẖt yā takẖta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

tākẖt, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākẖt-k.*, a. to assault. *p.*

takẖta, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takẖta-bandī*, f. wainscoat. *takẖta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takẖta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

tākẖtan, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

takẖt-gāh, f. the royal residence, metropolis, seat of government. *p.*

takẖtī, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

takẖt-posh, a covered stage or platform. *p.*

tākẖt-tārāj or *tākẖt o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākẖt o tārāj-k.*, a. to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

takẖwīf, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

takī, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *a.*

ṭakī, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

tākī, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

ṭakī, wall-eyed (a horse); froth of urine. *a.*

ṭākī, f. a venereal chancre; a natural basin or fountain in a rock. *d.*

tākīd, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

ta'kīd, causing to unite, joining. *a.*

tākīdī, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

takīnī, f. a small pillow. *h.*

ta'kīr, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

ṭākiya, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a pent-house. *a.p.*

takīya, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shī'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *takiya*, and call himself a Sunnī. *a.* [only, like a goat. *p.*

takka, a goat. *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin

ṭakka-deshī, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

ṭakkar, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭakkar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *ṭakkar-khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against anything; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakkar-mārnā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*

ṭakkar, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

taklā, m. a spindle. *h.*

taklī, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

taklīb, m. conversion, change. *a.*

taklīd, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taklīd-k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

taklīdī, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

taklīl, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.* [cellence. *a.*

takmīl, f. completing, finishing, perfection, ex-

takmila, m. perfection, completion. *a.*

taknā, or *tāknā*, or *ṭaknā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at; n. to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.s.*

tak o dau, fatigue, running about. *p.*

ṭakor, f. (v. *ṭakorā*), a fillet. *h.*

takore, a small kettle-drum. *d.*

ṭakorā, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

ṭakornā, a. to foment. *h.* [*h.*

takra, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water.

ṭakrānā, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

takrār, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. *a.* [argumentative. *a.*

takrārī, adj. importuning, seizing, troublesome,

takrāṭ, m. a churning stick. *s.*

taḳrīb, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *taḳrīb-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

takrībaṉ, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

takrīm, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

taḳrīr, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *taḳrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

taḳrīs, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

ṭaksāl, f. a mint. *ṭaksāl chaṛhnā*, n. to be educated. *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, spoilt in education. *s.* [the mint. *h.*

ṭaksālī or *ṭaksāliyā*, m. an officer, a master of

takshak, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

takshan, m. a carpenter. *s.*

takshanī, f. a carpenter's adze. *s.*

taksha-shilā, f. the name of a city in the Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). *s.*

taḳṣīf, rendering thick, condensation. *a.*

taḳsīm, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taḳsīm-k.*, a. to distribute. *taḳsīm-dār*, the divisor. *taḳsīm-hone kī raḳm*, the dividend. *taḳsīmi jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.* [multiplying. *a.*

taḳṣīr, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing,

taksīr, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

taḳṣīr, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taḳṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal. *taḳṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taḳṣīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

tak-tak, m. the sound of feet. *h.*

ṭaḳṭaḳī, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭaḳṭaḳī-lagānā*, or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*

taḳṭī', f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

taḳṭīr, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

takū,ā or *ṭakū,ā* or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.s.*

taḳwā, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-taḳwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

takwāhī, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h.*

taḳwīm, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

taḳwiyat, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

takya, m. a pillow, a *fāḳīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *faḳīr*, dervise. *takya-denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *tahya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kisī par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya-kalām* or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya-lagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nishīn*, a *faḳīr*, a dervise. *p.* [to give the lie. *a.*

taḳẕīb, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie;

tal, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. Dakh. (for *tale*) under, beneath. *s.*

tāl, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl-denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl-mārnā* or *-ṭhoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

ṭal, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *ṭāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *ṭāl-mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

talā, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of anything; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s.*

ṭālā, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *ṭālā-bālā-batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.* [*s.*

tālā, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel, &c.

ṭal'a, (v. *ṭal'at*) countenance, &c. *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

ṭalab, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [a tank. *p.*

tālāb, m. an artificial pond, a reservoir of water,

ṭalab-chiṭhī, f. a summons, citation. *a.h.*

ṭalab-dār, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for anything. *ṭalab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a.p.*

ṭalab-gār, desirous; a searcher. *a.p.*

ṭalab-gārī, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a.p.*

ṭalab-nāma, a summons, citation. *a.*

talaf, m. ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-l'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life. *talaf-k.*, a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.* [*a.*

talaffuẓ, m. expression, pronunciation, utterance.

talāfī, f. composition, recompense. *a.*

talag (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

talaihā, m. a turtledove. *h.*

talaiyā, f. a small pond. *s.* [*h.*

talak (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to, as far as, until.

tālak, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*

ṭalāḳ, f. divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

ṭalāḳat, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*

tālākhyā, f. a perfume. *s.*

talākī, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

talāmiẓ, pl. students, scholars. *a.*

talan, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

talānā, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

ṭalānā, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to [give away. *h.*

talā,oṉ, low grounds. *s.*

ṭalap, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

talaphnā or *talapnā*, a. to flutter, to palpitate, to be restless. *h.*

talār, (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

talāsh, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

talāshī, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

talāshnā or *talāsnā*, a. to rub the palms of the hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

ṭal'at, aspect, countenance, appearance. *a.*

talāṭā, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

talātal, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

ṭālā-ṭolī, f. evasion, prevarication, putting off, [shuffling. *h.*

talaṯṯuf, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *talaṯṯuf-k.*, to show kindness. *a.*

talāṭum, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

talāw or *tālāw*, (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

talāwat, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

ṭalāwat, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

talawwun, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *talawwun-ṭab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful. *talawwun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

talazzuz, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

ṭalbāna, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a.p.*

talbīs, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

talchhaṭ, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

talchu, *a*, a slight soil above clay. *h.*

tale, below, down, underneath. *tale-ūpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale-dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely. *tale ki zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

ṭalf, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

ṭalfā or *ṭalfaṉ*, gratis. *a.*

talf īk, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

talī, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of anything; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

ṭālī', rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *ṭālī'-āzmā*, m. trying one's fortune. *ṭālī'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *ṭālī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *ṭālī'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *ṭālī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

tālī, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī-mārnā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*

ṭālī, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ṭalī'a, (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

ṭālib, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer. *ṭālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded. *ṭālibi-'ilm* or *ṭālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

tālīf, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*

ṭālih, wicked, villanous. *a.*

talihṛū, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

ta'līk, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

tālīka also *ta'līkā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory, appendages. *a.*

ta'līl, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'līlāt*. *a.*

ta'līm, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*

talīnī, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

tālish patrī, f. name of a restringent plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

ṭalism, m. (v. *ṭilism*), a talisman. *a.*

ṭal-jānā, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

taljiyat, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

ṭalk, m. talc, mica. *p.*

ṭalk, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

talkh, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talkh-rū*, morose. *talkh-dāna*, darnel, tares. *talkh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talkh-k.*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talkh-go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talkh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

talkhā, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

talkhī, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

talkīn, f. instructing, informing; the admitting of a person into any order in society, and initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction, funeral service. *talkīn-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

tall, a hillock, a hill, a heap. *a.*

ṭall, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

ṭallā, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*. *ṭallā-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

ṭalle, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu*.

tallikā, f. a key. *s.* [*h.*

tāl-makhānā, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

talmalānā, n. to be tantalized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

ṭal-malānā, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

ṭal-maṭol, m. evasion, prevarication, shuffling. *h.* [*a.*

talmīz, m. a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil.

tāl-mūlī, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

talnā, a to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

ṭalnā, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

ṭālnā, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. *h.* [*morium*). *s.*

tāl-parnī, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum pan-*

talpaṭ, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.* [in the ear. *h.*

tāl-patra, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn

tāl-pushpak, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

taltalānā, n. to shake. *h.*

ṭāl-ṭol, m. evasion, prevarication, shuffling. *h.*

tālū, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.* [*h.*

ṭalū.ā, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q.v.

talū,ā, m. (v. *tātwā*) the sole of the foot. *s.*

tal-ūpar, upside down, confused. *s.*

ṭālūṭ, king Saul, so called by the *Muḥammadans.*

tāl-vrint, m. a fan. *s.* [*a.*

talwā, m. the sole of the foot, the heel. *talwā chāṭnā*, or *talwe ṭale hāth dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation. *talwoṅ se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet), implies excessive anger. *s.*

talwā,e-ǰānā or *talwānā*, n. to have blistered feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

talwār, f. (v. *tarwār*), a sword. *s.*

talwāriyā, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer. *s.*

talwāsa, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

talwāsnā, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

tam or *tama*, m. darkness, gloom; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c.; sorrow, grief. *s.*

ṭam' or *ṭama'*, f. avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

tāmā, m. copper. *s.*

tamāch, a. or *tamāchā*, or *ṭamāeha* (for *ṭamāncha*), m. a slap, a box, a blow, a thump, a cuff. *p.*

tamādī, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.* [*a.*

tamaiyuz, m. being discerned, or distinguished.

tamak, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

tamākẖrā mārnā, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.*

tamākẖū (Dakh. for *tamākū*), tobacco.

tamakkun, possessing authority. *a.*

tamaknā, n. to grow red in the face; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

tamākū, tobacco. *h.*

tamāl, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*); the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

tamālak, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

tamālī, f. a plant used as an emollient. *s.*

tamālikā, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk.* *s.*

tāmallī, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

tamalluk, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

tamām, entire, perfect, complete. *tamāmtar*, wholly, completely. *tamām-shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamāmhonā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

tamāmī, f. completion, totality, the whole; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

ṭāmān (v. *ṭāmāt*), statutes. *a.*

tamancha or *ṭamancha*, or *ṭamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamāncha-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to give a slap. *ṭamāṅche se muṅh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.p.t.*

ṭamānīyat, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

tamannā or *tammannī*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.* [f. a tamarind. *a.*

tamar, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*,

tamarrud or *tamarrudī*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.d.*

tamāruẓ, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruẓ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

tamas or *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

tamāshā, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [ing a show. *a.p.*

tamāshā-gāh, f. a spectacle, a place for hold-

tamāshā,ī, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

tamaskẖur, m. buffoonery. *a.*

tamassuk, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt; pl. *tamassukāt.* *a.* [allegories. *s.*

tamassul, m. imitating, resembling; applying

tamāsukẖ, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

tamāṣul, equal division of an estate. *a.*

tamaswīnī, f. night. *s.*

tamat, desirous, longing. *s.* [out certainty. *a.*

ṭāmāt, statutes, laws; doubtful words, with-

tamattu', m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaining. *a.*

tamauwuj, agitation (of waves, &c.). *a.*

tambā, fōod for a falcon or bird of the chase. *d.*

tambā or *tambān*, m. a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

tāmbā, m. copper. *s.*

tambākū, m. tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

tambālū, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

tambālū, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

tambān, m. drawers, trowsers. *p.*

tāmbaṭ, m. copper. *tāmbaṭ-gar*, a worker in copper, &c., a plumber. *d.*

tāmbel, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

tambīh, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambīh-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

tambiyā, m. a pot. *h.*

tambol, m. the betel leaf. *h.*

tambol-ānā, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.* [betel leaf. *h.s.*

tambolī, m. a caste whose business is to sell

tambolin, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.h.*

tāmbrā or *tāmbrā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

ṭāmbrā, m. (v. *ṭābrā*) a water-pot. *d.*

tambū, m. a tent, pavilion (in Dakh.), an eel. *h.*

tambūl, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.*

tāmbūlī, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.*

tāmbūl-rāg, m. a kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

tāmbūl-wallī, f. a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*

tambū-machhī, a species of lamprey. *h.*

tambūr, or *ṭambūr*, or *tambūrā* or *ṭambūra*, m. a kind of Turkish guitar; also a drum. *a.*

ṭambūrānī, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

tām chīnī, f. enamelled copper. *s.*

tāmeswar, m. calx or scoriæ of copper. *s.*

tamghā (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

tamhīd, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*

ṭāmi', covetous, greedy, desirous. *a.*

ṭāmi'a, avarice, greediness. *a.*

ta'mīd, propping up; baptizing. *a.*

ṭāmil, the language of the Hindūs of a considerable part of Southern India, extending from Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not spoken or understood in Malabar.—(Binning). *d.*

ta'mīl, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). *a.*

ta'mīr, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive and populous; pl *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. *a.*

tamisrā, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

ta'miya, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az ḥauẓi laṭīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *ḥauẓi laṭīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz. 940. *a.*

tamīz, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *ḥarfi-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.*

tamjīd, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

tamkā, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

ṭamkanat, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

ṭamkī, f. a small drum, a gong. *d.*

tamkīn, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

tamlīk, possessorship, property. *tamlīk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

ṭamkī-pīṭnā, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

tām-lipt, f. a district in the south of Bengal, Tamluk. *s.*

tamm (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tamma-l-kitāb*, the book is finished; finis. *a.*

tāmm, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

ṭammā', covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

tammawwul, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

tamo-ghna, m. a name of the legislator Buddha; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

tamo,gun (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

tāmo-liptī, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.* [&c. *s.*

tamo-vṛit, overcome with rage, passion, fear,

tāmra, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-paṭṭ*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land, &c., are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parnī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a coppersmith. *tāmra-karnī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vṛiksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varnī*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wallī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vīj*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*

tāmṛā, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

tāmrālcu, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*

tāmras, m. a lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

tāmrī, f. (v. *tāmrikā*) a copper vessel. *s.*

tāmrik, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*

tāmrikā, f. a copper vessel for marking time, a copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

tāmsī, irascible, vindictive, dark. *s.*

tamṣīl, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamṣīl-lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamṣīlan*, allegorically. *a.*

ṭam-ṭam (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.* [face). *s.*

tamtamāhaṭ, f. the state of growing red (in the

tamtamānā, m. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

tamūz, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

tan (for *tanu*), m.f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihi*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p.s.*

tan, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

ṭan, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *h.*

ṭa'n, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

tān, m.f. a note in music, tone; stretching, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān toṛnā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

tana, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

ṭa'na, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ṭa'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser, *ṭana-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

ṭanā, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris.* *h.*

tānā (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.*

tānā, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*, a. to fidget, to dance attendance. *tāne-tānnā*, to wander here and there without profit. *s.*

ṭanāb, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

tanabbī, f. a beam, a rafter. *d.*

tanabbuh, m. bashfulness, modesty, admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

tanādd, being dispersed, flight. *a.* [*a.*

tanaddum, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty.

tanaffur, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

tanaffus, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

tanāfī, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed anything, as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

tanāfur, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*

tanāhī, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.* [degree. *s.*

tanak, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small

ṭanak, f. a harsh sound. *h.*

tanakhnukh, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.* [enjoyment. *d.*

tanā-khorī (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or

tanākul, mutual communication. *a.*

tanāḳuẓ, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

ṭanānā, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

ṭanas, great darkness. *a.*

tanassul, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

tanaṣṣur, mutual help; conversion to Christianity. *a.* [*a.*

tanāsub, m. resembling, relation, proportion.

tanāsukh, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. *s.* [through a series of generations. *a.*

tanāsul, m. generation; uninterrupted descent

tānā tarez, unfortunate. *a.*

tana"um, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

tan-āwar, corpulent, stout. *p.*

tanāwul, m. eating. *tanāwul-k.*, a. to eat. *a.*

tanay, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

tanāzu', m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

tanāzul, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

tanazzu', m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

tanazzuh, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.* [tion; condescending. *a.*

tanazzul, m. descent, declining slowly, diminu-

ṭanch, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

ṭānch, perverse, audacious, troublesome. *h.*

ṭānchhā-mārnā, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. *d.*

ṭānchṛā, perverse, audacious, troublesome. *h.*

ṭānḍ, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform. *h.*

tānḍā or *ṭānḍā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan of merchandise carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. *h.d.*

tandar, m. thunder: the nightingale. *p.*

tānḍav, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

ṭanḍera, (v. *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

tandrā or *tandrī*, f. lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrālu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

tānḍul, m. *tanḍulu*, f. rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

tandūr, m. (v. *tanūr*), an oven. *a.*

tan-durust or *tan-durustī*, f. sound in body healthy. *p.*

tang, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard. *tang-ḥāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-ḥāli*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

ṭāng, m. the leg; borax. *h.*

ṭang, f. the leg. *ṭāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *ṭāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*

tangā, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

tāngā, m. small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked. *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

ṭangā, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

tangal, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

ṭāngan, m. (v. *ṭānghan*), a pony. *h.*

tang-chā,ī, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

ṭānghan, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *ṭānghan-numā*, like a *ṭānghan*. *h.p.*

ṭangī, f. a hatchet. *h.*

tangī, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

ṭanginī, f. a plant (*Cisampelos hexandra*). *s.*

tangiyānā, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

ṭang-jānā, or *ṭangnā*, or *ṭāngnā*, n. to hang, to be hung or suspended; to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*

ṭangṛī, or *ṭangṛī*, or *ṭāngṛī*, f. the foot, the leg, the thigh. *h.d.*

tanhā, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

tanhā,ī, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

tanayā or *tanī*, f. a daughter or female descendant. *s.* [*h.*

tanī, f. a string with which garments are tied.

tānī, f. (v. *tānā*), the warp of cloth; the price paid for weaving. *s.*

tan'īm, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

ṭanīn, humming, buzzing. *a.*

tanirī, m. a musician. *s.*

tānis, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

taniyā, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

tanjīm, f. astrology; act of predicting anything from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

ṭank, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone-cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood-apple. *ṭank-pati*, m. the master of the mint. *ṭank shālā*, f. a mint. *s.*

ṭānk, m. a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *tolā*). *s.* [ing metals. *h.*

ṭānk, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for unit-

ṭankā, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.). *h.*

ṭānkā, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *ṭānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*

ṭankānak, m. the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

ṭankār, f. the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.* [*s.*

ṭāṅkar, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine.

ṭāṅkh, a reservoir for water, a tank. *h.*

tankẖwāh, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tānkẖwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a-holder of an order for wages. *tankẖwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

ṭan kẖwāh, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

ṭāṅkī, f. a chisel. *s.*

ṭāṅkī, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. *h.*

tanḳīḥ, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

tanḳiya, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

ṭanknā, n. to be stiched. *h.*

ṭāṅknā, a. to stitch, to cobble. *h.*

ṭankornā, n. to twang. *h.*

tanmātra, that merely, only that. *s.*

tannā, or *tānnā*, or *ṭannā* or *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight, to knit (the eyebrows); n. to sit upright. *tambū-tānnā*, to pitch tents, to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull. *s.*

tannānā, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

ṭannāz, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

tannūr, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

tano-mad, robust, corpulent. *p.*

tanṣīf, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.* [*a.*

tansīkh, abrogation, quashing (of a decision).

tānt, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.* [thread, fibre, &c. *h.*

tānt, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also

ṭānṭ, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

tanta, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

ṭanṭā, m. wrangling, altercation, squabble. *h.*

tanṭā or *tanṭal*, m. wrangling, altercation; adj. heinous. *tanṭalmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.*

ṭan-ṭan, an imitative sound, like our ding dong, &c. *h.* [nity, state. *a.*

ṭanṭana, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dig-

tantanāhaṭ, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

tantanānā, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

ṭānṭhā, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

ṭānṭhā,ī, f. solidity. *h.*

tanti or *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

tantr or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.* [taught by the Tantras. *s.*

tāntrik, m. a scholar; a follower of the doctrine

tantu or *tantū*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

tantu-kīṭ, m. a silkworm. *s.*

tanū, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.* [brother. *h.*

tāṅ,ū, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder

tanuk, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

tanu-kūp, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

tanū-mand, robust, corpulent. *p.*

tanūr, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

tanwīn, f. nūnation, *i.e.* marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *in*, *or*, *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

tanwīr, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

ṭanz, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

ṭanzan, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

tanzīh, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from everything unclean. *a.*

tanzīl, f. revelation; the *ḳur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

tanẓīm, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

tanẓīr, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

tanziya, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

tap, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer, prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. *s.* [*h.*

ṭap, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop; a sound.

tap, f. a fever. *tap-utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap-chaṛhnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-dikk*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghib*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-kā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague.

tapi muhrik, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. *p.*

tāp, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, f. (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp ṭhand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

ṭāp, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

tapa, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. *h.*

tapā, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a *jogī*. *s.*

ṭapā, an island in a river. *h.*

ṭāpā, m. a hen-coop. *ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.*, or *ṭāpā-ṭoiyā-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ṭāpā, m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.* [mer. *p.*

tapak, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-ham-

tāpak, m. fever, morbid heat; adj. burning, inflaming. *s.*

tapāk, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

tāpāk, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

ṭapak, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak paṛnā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-navīs*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

tapakchī, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

tapaknā or *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *ṭapknā phore ka*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. *h.*

tapan, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. *s.*

tapān or *ṭapān*, palpitating, growing hot. *p.*

tāpan, m. the sun; heating, inflaming. *s.*

tapānā, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

tapānā, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*

tapānā, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

ṭapānā, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.*

ṭāpar, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*

taparihā,ū, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. *h.*

tapas, religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection of subjects, &c. *s.* [an ascetic. *s.*

tāpas, m. a devotee, one who does penance,

tapās, f. sunshine, the sunbeams, toil, labour. *s.*

tapashyā (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

tapasī or *tapassī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhlī*, f. the mange-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). *s.*

tapaswī or *tapaswin*, m. a devotee. a *jogī*. *s.*

tapaswinī, f. a female devotee. *s.*

tapasya, m. the month Phālgun. *s.*

tapasyā, f. austere, devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. *s.*

tapat (v. *tapta*), hot, heated. *s.*

tapī, m. a devotee, a worshipper. *s.*

tāpī, f. a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

tāpī, f. name of the *Tāptī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the Jumna river; adj. oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

tapīda (for *ṭapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

ṭapīdan, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *ṭapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. *p.*

tapish or *ṭapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

tāpit, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.*

tap-jānā, n. to jump over. *h.*

ṭapkā, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

ṭapkānā, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*

ṭapkā,o, m. distillation, dripping. *h.*

tap-khāla, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

ṭapkī, f. (diminutive of *ṭapkā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭapkī paṛnī 'aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

tapnā, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. *s.*

tāpnā, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

ṭapnā, a. to jump over. *h.*

ṭāpnā, h. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *h.*

tapnī, f. the Godavarī river. *s.*

tapodhan, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *s.*

tapowaṭ, m. a part of central India, or holy land. *s.*

ṭappā, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *ṭappā-mārnā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā-khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

tappā, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

ṭappāl, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappālī* or *ṭappālwālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. *d.*

ṭap-paṛnā, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*

ṭāprā, m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*

taprī, f. a mound, a small height, an acclivity.

tapshī (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.* [*h.*

tapta, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-krichchhra*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghi, for three days. *s.*

ṭāpū, m. an island. *h.*

tāpya, m. a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the Tāpi river. *s.*

tar, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

tar (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

taṛ, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

tār, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār-ṭuṭnā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tāri 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

ṭar, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.*

ṭār (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

tār, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h.p.*

tāṛ, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree." *tāṛ-ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamul. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language.—(Binning). *tāṛ-patra* (also *tāla-patra*, the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāṛ-phal*, the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. *s.*

tara, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

tarā, the bottom of anything. *h.*

taṛā, m. an island. *h.*

tāṛā, m. (v. *ghamza*) a wink, &c. *d.*

tārā, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-mandal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, *i.e.* to get no sleep. *s.*

ṭarab, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angez*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

ṭarābalus (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city of Tripoli. *a.*

taraddud, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *tarāddudāti dunyavī*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

tarāduf, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

ṭaraf, f. (v. *ṭarf*) direction. *a.*

taṛāg, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

ṭaraḥ, f. manner, mode, position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭaraḥ-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭaraḥ-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

taraḥḥum, m. pity, compassion, kindness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

tara,ī, f. a star. *s.*

tarā,ī, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarā,ī khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel, &c.). *p.*

tarā,in, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

taraiyā, f. a star. *s.*

tārāj, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj-k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*

tarak, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*

tarak, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

tarāk, &c., a crack, the noise of anything splitting or breaking. *p.*

tārak, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*

tāṛak, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

taṛakh, a cleft, fissure, split, crack. *d.*

taṛākā, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.*

taṛāṛā, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

taṛakh, a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or crack. *d.* [*tārakh ko jib maiṅ lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

tārakh, the root of the tongue, the palate.

tarakhnā, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

taraḳḳī, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraḳḳiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

taraḳḳub, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

taraḳnā or *taṛaknā* or *taṛaḳnā* or *taṛakhnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p.h.*

tarāḳṛī, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*

tarālum, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

taral, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.*

taran, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance; one who is delivered. *s.*

tāran, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

tāṛan or *tāṛanā*, m. beating, whipping; admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāṛanā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. *s.*

tarān, m. revenue, income. *h.*

tarāna, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

tarānā, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.*

taraṇḍ or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*

tarang, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

taṛangabīn, m. (v. *taranjabīn*) manna. *s.*

tarangī, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*

taranginī, f. a river. *s.*

tarani, m. *taranī*, f. the sun, a ray of light; a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

taranjabīn, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

tāṛank, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

tarannum, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

tarant, m. a fog; a torrent of rain; the ocean. *s.*

tarantī, f. a boat. *s.*

taṛap, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

taṛaph, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

taraphnā, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

taṛaphnā or *taṛapnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about anything, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

taṛaphnā, m. (see *taṛapnā*). *h.*

tarār, rapid, quick. *h.*

ṭaṛāṛā, m. throwing water. *h.*
ṭaṛāṛnā, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*
ṭaṛas, m. a hyena. *d.*
tarāsh, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh ḍālnā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *ḳalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*
tarāsha, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*
tarāsh-ḳẖarāsh, f. form, shape (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*
tarashnā, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*
tarāshnā (in Pers. *tarāshīdan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne ta,īn tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*
tarashshuḥ, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*
tarashwānā, to cause to be cut. *p.*
tarasnā, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*
taraṣṣud, m. expectation, hope. *a.* [*a.*
tarassul, m. doing (anything) softly, or easily.
taratez or *taratezak*, m. garden cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*
tarav, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*
tarāw, m. swimming. *s.*
taṛāwā, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*
ṭarāwat, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*
tarāwī or *tarāwīḥ*, certain extra prayers offered up by the more devout among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*
tarāwish, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*
taṛāyā, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *taṛāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*
ṭarāz, m. (v. *ṭirāz*,) lace. *a.*
tarāzū, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū-hojānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p.h.*
tarb, f. a musical tone. *h.*
tarbad, m. a purgative Indian root (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *p.*
tar-ba-tar, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*
tarbī', f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*
tarbiyat, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pizīr*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*
tarbuj or *tarbuz* (also *tarbuzā*, *tarbūz*, and *tarbūza*), m. a water-melon (*Cucurbita citrullus*). *p.*
tarchhaṭ, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*
tar-dast, expert, active, adroit. *p.*
tardastī, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*
tardīd, f. opposing. *ḥarfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*
tardīf, f. following, subjoining. *a.*
tare (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*
tareṛā, m. falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*
taret, m. a buoy. *h.*
tāre-toṛnā, to act deceitfully. *d.*
ṭarf, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. *ṭarfi ṣānī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partially, &c. *a.*
ṭarfain, (du. of *ṭaraf*), both sides, both parties.
ṭarfīl, m. trefoil, clover. *a.* [*a.*
targẖīb, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targẖīb-denā*, a to set a-gog, to tempt, to excite or induce. *a.*
ṭarḥ, f. (v. *ṭaraḥ*), manner. *a.*
tarī, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *ḳẖushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tarī se*, by water. *p.*
tarī, f. a boat. *s.*
tārī or *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*
tāṛī, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*
tāṛī, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tāṛī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. *s.*
ṭāṛī, f. a small axe. *h.*
ṭārī, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*
tārī, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*
ṭārī, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*
ta'rīf, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*
ta,rīf ī, commendable; notable. *a.*
tārik, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*
ṭarīk, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*
tārīk, dark; obscure. *tārīk-chashm*, blind, dim-sighted. *p.*
tarika or *tarīka*, (v. *tarika*), m. the estate of a deceased person, a banquet, a legacy. *a.s.*
tārikā, f. the apple of the eye, a star. *s.*
ṭarīḳa, m. *ṭarīḳat*, f. way, path; manner, mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli ṭarīḳa*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṣūfis*. *a.*
tarikat, m. (v. *tarika*), a legacy. *a.*
tārīkẖ, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārīkẖ-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārīkẖ-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.*
tārīkī, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*
ṭārim, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*
tarīn, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *ḳẖūb*, fair, *ḳẖūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. *p.*
tārinī, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of Ḍurgā; m. a deliverer. *s.*
tarīz, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.
ta'rīz, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate;

making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. *a.*

tarjama or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-navīs*, m. a translator. *a.*

tarjan, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

tarjanī, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

tarjī'-band, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a.p.*

tarjīḥ, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjīḥi bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjīḥ-rakhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

tarjumān, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

tarjumānī, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

tark, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

tark, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

taṛkā, m. dawn of day. *h.*

taṛkānā, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

tarkārī, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

tarkash, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing

taṛke, in the morning, early. *h.* [a quiver. *p.*

tarkhā, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ṭarkhal, m. contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.* [(in grammar). *a.*

tarkhīm, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope

tarkī, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tāṛ* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

tarkīb, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixture, compositions. *a.*

tarkībī, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

tārkik, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārkikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.* [faction. *a.*

taṛkīṛ, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rare-

tarkil, m. (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

taṛkīm, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

tarkin, m. a logician, disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

tarkit, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

tarku, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

tarkul, m. the fruit of the *tāṛ* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

tarkulāsak, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

tarku-pind, m. or *tarku-pīṭhī*, f. a ball of clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.* [ing spindles. *s.*

tarku-shān, m. a small whetstone for sharpen-

tarkuṭ, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.*

tarkuṭī, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.* [*h.*

tarlā, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost.

ṭarnā, n. (v. *ṭalnā*) to flinch, retire. *h.*

tarnā, n. to pass over, to be ferried; to be saved. *s.*

tārnā, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. *s.*

tāṛnā (or *tāṛ-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. *h.*

ṭārnā, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

tārnāya, reprovable, worthy of punishment. *s.*

tar o tāza, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*

tarpan, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.* [to flutter, stumble. *h.*

taṛpanā, a. to put in great agitation; to cause

taṛpaṛā, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

taṛpaṛī, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

tār-patār, dispersed, &c. *h.*

taṛphānā, a. (v. *taṛpānā*) to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

taṛphaṛāhaṭ, f. act of fluttering, palpitation.

taṛphaṛānā, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

taṛpīlā, hasty, hurrying. *h.* [stout. *h.*

ṭarrā, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse); *ṭarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *ṭarrāḥī*, f. architecture. *a.*

tarrānā or *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter; n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *s.h.*

ṭarrār, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

ṭarrāra, m. quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra-bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. *a.* [to rush on at full speed. *h.*

tarrārā, m. rapidity. *tarrārā-bharnā*, to gallop,

ṭarrārī, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

tars, m. fear, terror. *p.*

tars, m. compassion, mercy. *tars-khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

tarsā, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

tarsān, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.* [*s.*

tarsānā, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, teaze.

tarsh, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

tarsha, a species of fruit. *p.* [taphorically. *s.*

tarshan, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used me-

tarshit, thirsty. *s.*

tarṣī, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

tarsīdan, to fear, to dread. *p.*

tarsīl, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

tars-nāk, timid, cowardly. *p.*

tarsoṅ, the third day past or to come (not including the present, *i.e.* two days intervening). *h.*

tārtamya, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

ṭarṭar, f. chattering. *s.*

tartarā, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

tartarāhaṭ, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

taṛṭaṛāhaṭ, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

tartarānā, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

tarṭarānā, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

ṭarṭarānā, a. to chatter. *s.*

tartaxūtā, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

tār-tār bolnā, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

ṭarṭarī, f. chattering. *s.*

tartīb, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb-denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

tartībī, orderly methodical. *a.*

tartīl, reciting with a clear voice. *a.*

taru, m. a tree in general. *s.*

tārū, m. the palate. *s.*

taru-jīwan, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

tarun, young, juvenile, adult; m. a young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera?*). *s.*

tarunā,ī, f. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

tarunā-pan, m. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

tarunī, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

tarwar or *taṛwar*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.s.*

tarwār, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwār*). *s.*

tarwāriyā, m. a sword; a swordsman, fencer. *s.*

ṭarz, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

tās, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.* "The word *tās* (Persian *tāj*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfa*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting, of a king, a *wazīr* or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number."—(Binning).

ṭās, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

ṭāsa, m. a kind of drum. *ṭāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *ṭāsa*. *ṭāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *ṭāsa*. q.v. *a.*

taṣadduḳ, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduḳ-honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. *a.*

tasāhul, m. conniving at, pardoning; carelessness. *a.*

ṭasak, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.*

tasaḵẖḵẖur, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

ṭasaknā, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*

tasallī, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

tasalluṭ, m. command, sway, absolute rule. *a.*

tasalsul, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.*

tasāmuḥ, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

taṣānīf, pl. compositions, books, literary works.

taṣannu', artifice, speciousness, display. *a.* [*a.*

tasannum, m. (v. *sunnī*) the becoming a *sunnī*. *a.*

tasar or *ṭasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

taṣarruf, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-ẓāmin* or *-ẓāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-mein lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). *a.*

taṣarrufī, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *ḵẖāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). *a.*

ṭasat, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

taṣā'ud, m. ascending, becoming difficult. *a.*

tasāwī, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.*

taṣāwīr, pl. pictures. *a.*

taṣawwuf, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. *a.*

taṣawwur, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. *a.*

tasbīḥ, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subḥān-allāh*, "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbīḥ-ḵẖāna*, a chapel. *tasbīḥ-ḵẖwān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīḥ-ḵẖwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

taṣdī', f. the headache: trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdī'āt*, troubles. *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. *a.*

taṣdīḳ, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣdīḳ-bilā taṣawwur*, presupposition. *a.*

tasdīs, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect [of the stars. *a.*

taṣfiya, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. *a.*

taṣgẖīr, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a.*

tash, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*

tashabbuh or *tashābuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

tashaddud, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

tashaffī, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

tashahhud, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

tashaiyu', m. professing to be of the Muḥammadan sect called *Shī,a*, or a follower of *'Alī*. *tashaiyu' -maẓhab*, heresy: the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of *'Alī*. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). *a.*

tashaiyuḵẖ, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

tashaiyun, m. displaying of state, dignity. *a.*

tashaḵẖḵẖuṣ, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

tashakkuk, m. doubting. *a.*

tashākul, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

tashank, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls. *p.*

tashannuj, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.*

tashārif, pl. honours, &c. *a.*

tasharru', m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

tashattut, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

tashbīh, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *ḥarfi tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

tashdīd, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

tashhīr, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure, such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

taṣ,ḥīf, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. *a.*

taṣ,ḥīḥ, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a.*

taṣ,ḥīḥa, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh i taṣḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. *a.*

tas,hīl, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

tashkhīṣ, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*

tashnī', f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, [reproaching. *a.*

tashrīf, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīfi kabūlī*, sublime admiration. *tashrīf-arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf-farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come. *tashrīf-lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf-lānā*, to come, *i.e.* to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

tashrīḥ, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; explanation or declaration. *'ilm-ut-tashrīḥ*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

tashrīḥī, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

tashrīk, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*

tasht or *ṭasht*, m. a large basin, ewer, or cup. *ṭasht az bām honā paṛnā*, the secret, to be divulged. *a.* [a saucer. *h.*

tashtarī or *tashtaṛī*, f. a salver, a small plate,

tashwīr, distress of mind. *a.p.*

tashwīsh, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

tāṣīr, f. penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

ṭaskānā, a. to move or shake (actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*

taskar, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*). *taskaratā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.* [*s.*

taskarī, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman.

taskhīr, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *taskhīri-ḳulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

taskīn, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

taslā, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*

taṣlīb, f. crucifixion. *a.*

taslīm, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q.v.; health, security. *taslīm-k.*, to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslimāt*. *taslīmāt-bajā lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

taṣlīṣ, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

tasma, m. a thong, a strap of leather. *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzī*, a game played by the lower orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*

taṣmīm, f. resolve, determination. *a.*

tasmiya, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula "*bism Illāh*," &c. *a.*

ṭasnā, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*

tās-nās, (v. *satyānās*) destruction. *d.*

taṣnīf, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. *a.*

tasnīm, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

taṣniya, m. dual (number). *a.*

taṣrīf, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. *a.*

taṣrīḥ, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*

ṭassat, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

tassū, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*

tasṭīr, writing, delineating. *a.*

tāsu (Braj), him, her, it, or of him, &c. *h.*

tāsu-kau, of him, her, it. *h.*

ṭaswe, m. tears. *h.*

taswīd, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

taṣwīr, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr-banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c., to paint. *a.* [*s.*

tat, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, at that time.

tat (v. *tatwa*), m. an element, principle. *s.*

tāt, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

taṭ, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

taṭ, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

tāṭ, m. hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth; a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.*

ṭāṭ, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *ṭāṭ-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *ṭāṭ-bāfi*, f. embroidery. *h.*

tātā, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*

tatabbu', m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.* [herence, cohesion. *a.*

taṭābuḳ, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, co-

ṭāṭak, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling.

tātal, hot, warm. *s.* [*h.*

taṭallu', arising. *taṭallu'u-sh-shams*, the rising

tatānā, a. to warm, heat. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

ṭaṭānā, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*

tāṭank, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

tatār, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*

tatār or *tātār*, m. a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

tatarī (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. *p.*

tatārnā, a. to embrocate. *h.*

taṭastha, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

taṭāwul, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. *a.*

taṭawwu', doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. *a.*

taṭbīḳ, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). *a.*

tat-ċhan (for *tat-kṣhaṇ*), at that time, then. *s.*

tāte or *tā-teṅ*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*

taṭh, true, right, perfect. *s.* [*d.*

taṭh, the crash made by the breaking of wood.

tathā, f. power, ability, might. *h.*

tathā, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*

tathāgat, m. a *Jain* or *Buddha*, a divine teacher.

tathāpi, then even, nevertheless. *s.* [*s.*

tathāstu, be it so, yes. *s.* [*a.*

taṭhīr, f. purification, purgation, sanctification.

ṭaṭhiyā, f. a flat dish used by Hindūs. *h.*

tātī, hot, warm. *s.*

ṭāṭī, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ṭaṭīhrā, m. *ṭaṭīhrī*, f. a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a kind of rattle. *ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā,egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*

tatimma, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. *a.* [*goensis*). *h.*

ṭaṭirī, f. name of a bird, sandpiper (*Tringa*

ṭaṭiyā, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ṭaṭkā, fresh, new, recent. *h.*

tat-kāl, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. *s.*

tātkālik, of that very time. *s.* [*s.*

tat-kshan, at that time, instantly; m. time being.

tatmīm, f. consummation, completion. *a.*

tātnau or *tātnī*, of this, that, him, her, it. *h.*

taṭolnā or *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.d.*

tatpar, engaged, addicted to, diligent, adept. *s.*

tātparj or *tātparya*, m. object, purpose; meaning, purport, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.*

ṭaṭpūnjiyā, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*

tatra, there, therein, in that case. *s.* [*h.*

tatra-bhawat, venerable, reverend. *s.*

tatrī, f. a playful or wanton girl. *h.*

ṭaṭṛī (also *ṭaṭṭarī*), f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*

tatt, m. (v. *tatwa*) an element, principle. *s.*

tattā, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

taṭṭā or *ṭaṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

ṭaṭṭar, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

ṭaṭṭarī, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle-drum. *s.*

tat-taṭānā, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

ṭaṭṭī, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭṭī-bandhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār kī ṭaṭṭī oṭ-baiṭhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*

ṭattū, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*

taṭṭū or *taṭṭū,ā*, m. a pony, a sorry horse of a

tattwa, m. (v. *tatwa*) truth. *s.* [small kind. *d.*

ta'ṭu, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'ṭīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muḥammadans* is Friday). *a.*

tatwa, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. *s.* [knowledge of divine truth. *s.*

tatwa-gyān, one who is inspired, divine; m.

taṭwānī or *ṭaṭwānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*

taṭwīl, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. *a.*

tau, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau-bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loṅ* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

ṭau', obeying, obedience. *a.* [*h.*

tā,ū, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother.

tau,am, m. a twin. *a.*

tau,amān, (dual), twins. *a.*

ṭau'aṇ, willingly; *tau'aṇ wa karhaṇ*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

tauba, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

taubāh, f. (v. *tauba*) penitence, &c. *a.*

taubīkh, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

taudī', bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*

ṭauf, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

taufīḳ, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

taufīr, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

tauhī (v. *tauhū*) then even. *s.* [Deity. *a.*

tauhīd, f. unity, believing in the unity of the

tauhīn, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

tauhū, then even, nevertheless, still, in that case only, at that very time. *s.*

taujīh, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. *taujih-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

ṭauḳ, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauḳi zanjīr*, irons, manacles. *ṭauḳi-zanjīr-k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

taukīl, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.*

taukīr, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.* [and measuring. *s.*

taul, m. weight, weighing. *taul-tāl*, weighing

taulā, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

taulā,ī, f. the price of weighing. *s.*
taulānā, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*
taulī, f. *tauliyā*, m. a vessel used by Hindūs. *h.*
taulnā, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā nazroṅ meṅ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*
taulwā,ī, f. the price of weighing. *s.*
taun (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*
tauṅ, so, in that manner. *Braj.*
ṭā'ūn, plague, pestilence. *a.*
ṭaunhā, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*
tauṅsnā, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*
ṭaur, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*
taurāt or *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*
ṭā,ūs, m. a peacock (ταως). *a.*
tausan, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded, noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*
taushīḥ, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*
ṭā,ūsī, f. a kind of ornamental handwriting; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭakht i ṭa,ūsī*, the peacock throne, *i.e.* the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. *a.*
tauṣīf, f. description, commendation. *a.*
ta-varga, m. the dental class of letters beginning with t. *s.*
tāw, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *tāw denā*, a. to twist; *to* stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw-pech-khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p.* or *s.* [speed. *h.*
tāw, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay;
tawa, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*
tawābi', pl. followers, dependants. *a.*
ṭawāf, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*
tawāfuḳ, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*
tawahhum, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*
tawā,ī, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*
ṭawa,if, f. pl. troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulū-ṭ-ṭawā,if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*
tawajjuh, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*
tawājud, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*
tawaḳḳu', f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*
tawaḳḳuf, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*
tawakkul, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*
tawaḳḳur, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*
ṭawalat, prolonging, prolixity. *a.* [ness. *a.*
tawālī, f. continuation, succession. *a.*
tawallā, m. hope; attachment. *a.*
tawallud, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*
tawalud, successive generations. *a.*
taw-am, m. a twin. *a.*
tawāmān, (dual), twins. *a.*
tawān, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) *it* is possible. *p.*
tāwān, m. retaliation, recompense; debt, fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition to *ḳiṣāṣ*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān-bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tāwān-lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.*
tawānā, powerful, able; strong. *p.*
tawānā,ī, f. power, ability. *p.*
tawangar or *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*
tawangarī or *tawāngarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.*
tāwānī, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*
tawānistan, (r. *tawān*), to be able, &c. *p.*
tawarīkh, pl. dates; histories, annals, chronicles. *a.*
tawārud, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's poems; corresponding by letter. *a.*
tawassul, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*
tawassuṭ, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*
tāwat, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*
tawaṭṭun, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*
tawātur, m. continuation, succession. *a.*
tawāẓu', f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāẓu'i-samar-ḳandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "*Punica fides.*" *tawāẓu'-k*, to offer as a present. *a.*
tawazzū, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.* [averting. *h.*
ta'wīḳ, f. suspending, preventing, delaying,
tāwīl, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.*
ṭawīl, long, tall, prolix. *a.*
ṭawīla, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*
ta'wīz, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. *a.*
tawlīd, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*
tawliyat, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *tawli yat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*
tāwnā, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.* [d.
tawwā, m. (*v. tāba*), a frying-pan. *s.*
tawwe po kī khillī honā, to be restless, uneasy.

tāyā, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

tayaḳḳun, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. *a.*

tayaḳḳuz, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*

tayammum, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

ta'yīn, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*

ta'yīnāt, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. *a.*

ta'yīnātī, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. *a.* [*o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

taz, (r. of *tāḵhtan*), running, race, assault. *tāz*

tāza, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wārid*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." *p.*

taẓabẓub, agitation, commotion. *a.*

taẓādd, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.*

tāzagī, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

taẓallum, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. *a.* [an earthquake. *a.*

tazalzul, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation;

taẓarru', m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. *a.*

taẓarw, (v. *tadarw*), a pheasant. *p.*

tazāyud, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

tazelā, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.* [scripts. *a.*

taẓhīb, art of gilding, illumination of manu-

taẓḥīk, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. *a.*

tāzī, Arabian; the Arabic language; an Arab horse. *tāzī-kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī-ḵhāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

ta'ẕīb, torture, punishment. *a.*

tāzīdan, to run, to rush upon. *p.*

taẓ'īf, doubling, duplication. *a.*

tāzīk, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt, of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.* [dismissal. *a.*

ta'zīl, f. removing or deposing from office,

ta'ẓīm, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

ta'zīr, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.* [used). *a.*

ta'ẕīr, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little

ta'ziya m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Ḥasan* and *Ḥusain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya-ḵhāna*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya-lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. *a.*

tāziyāna, m. a whip, a scourge. *tāziyāna-jarnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

ta'ziyat, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

taẓkīr, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

taẓkira or *taẓkirat*, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *taẓkiratan*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

tazkiya, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkīs*, or purgators. *a.*

taẓlīl, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

taẓmīn, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taẓmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. *a.*

tazwīj, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

tazwīr, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

taẓyī', f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taẓyī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. *a.*

tazyīn, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

teḡh, m. a scimitar, a sword. *teḡh ba dast*, sword in hand. *teḡh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghi dallaki*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. *p.*

teḡha or *teḡhā*, m. a short, broad scimitar. *teḡhā-numā*, a sword like a scimitar. *teḡha-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

ṭegrā, m. a rising-ground. *h.*

teh, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

ṭehā, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [of a female. *h.*

tehar, f. an ornament worn round the ankles

tehī, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*

ṭehlā, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ṭehrā, m. a village. *h.*

teʾīs, twenty-three. *h.*

tej, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tej-mān* or *tej-want*, glorious. *s.*

tejas, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

tejaswī, glorious, splendid. *s.*

tejmān, glorious, illustrious. *s.*

tejnak, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum sara*). *s.*

tejnī, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.*

tejo-manth, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

tejo-may, luminous, glorious. *s.*

tejo-watī, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.* [cassia. *s.*

tej-pāt, m. cassia; the leaf of the laurus

tejwant, glorious, illustrious. *s.* [*s.*

tejwatī, f. an aromatic plant (*Pothos officinalis*).

ṭek, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *ṭek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.* [support. *d.*

ṭekā or *ṭekan*, m. trust, reliance, confidence,

ṭekān, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ṭekar, m. (also *ṭīkar*, &c.) a height, a rising ground; highlands of indifferent quality. *h.*

ṭeknā, a to support, to prop. *h.*

ṭekrā or *ṭekṛā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

tel, m. oil, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel-chaṛhānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *s.*

telī, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *s.*

telin, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

teliyā, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teliyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

ṭelnā, a. to remove. *h.*

ṭelū,ā, m. a beam. *h.*

tem, freshness, verdure. *d.*

ṭem, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

teman, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*

temnī, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*

ṭem-ṭām, m. dressing. *h.*

teṅ, (Dakh.) for *ta,īṅ*, to, up to. *ke teṅ*, is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*

teṅ, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect.) [*h.*

ṭenā (mas. of *ṭenī*), a particular breed of fowls.

tendū, m. the name of a fruit (*Diospyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*). *s.*

teṅdwa,ā, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*

ṭengī, f. teasing. *h.* [(*Silurus*). *s.*

ṭengrā, m. or *ṭengrī*, f. the name of a fish

ṭenī, m. a particular breed of fowls; adj. tiny, small. *h.*

ṭenk, f. shelter, support; recognising. *h.*

teṇṭ, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.* [speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ṭeṇṭā, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fizgig;

teṇṭālīs, forty-three. *h.*

ṭeṇṭar, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ṭeṇ-ṭeṇ, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.* [derately. *h.*

ṭeṇṭī, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsi-

teṇtīs, thirty-three. *h.*

ṭeṇṭū,ā, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

ṭe,o, f. habit, custom. *h.*

te,ohār, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

teoṅdhā, dimsighted, purblind. *h.*

te,orānā, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*

te,oras, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

teorhī or *teorī*, or *ṭeorī*, or *ṭe,orī*, f. a frown. *teorī-chaṛhānā*, a. to frown. *teorī-chaṛhnā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*

tepchī, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

ṭer, f. tune; voice. *h.*

terā, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

ṭerā, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ṭeṛā, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *ṭeṛā-hilāe*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

terah, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. *h.p.*

terahān for *terahwāṅ*, the thirteenth. *h.*

teras, f. the thirteenth day of the moon. *s.*

ṭeṛhā or *ṭeṛhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *ṭeṛhā-beṛā*, crooked. *ṭeṛhā-k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.d.*

ṭeṛhā,ī, f. crookedness. *h.* [ness. *h.*

ṭeṛhī, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverse-

ṭernā, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to hallo; to tune. *h.*

terus, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.* [adze. *p.*

tesha, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an

ṭesū, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ṭeswā, m. a tear (also *ṭaswā*, q.v.). *h.*

tetā, so much, that much. *s.*

tetālīs, forty-three. *h.*

tetīs, thirty-three. *s.*

ṭeṭwā, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

ṭew, f. habit, custom. *h.* [*h.*

ṭewā, m. calculation of nativity; habit, custom.

tewan, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport. *s.* [physiognomy. *h.*

tewar, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance,

ṭewkī, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

ṭewnā, a. to sharpen. *h.*

tez, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār*, or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-ṭab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-'aḳl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-ḳadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nāḵhun*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.*

tezak, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

tezī, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

tha or *ṭha*, the aspirated form of *ta* or *ṭa*. *s.h.*

thā (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

ṭhā, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

ṭhachrā, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

ṭhaḍḍā, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

thaḍḍī, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*

ṭhag, m. a robber, a cheat: the term is more especially applied of late to the miscreants called *phaṅsīgars*, or stranglers, q.v. *ṭhag-bidyā* or *-bāz*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *ṭhag-lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat. *ṭhag-lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

ṭhaga,ī or *ṭhagā,ī* or *ṭhagī* (v. *ṭhag*), f. the practice of strangling, &c.; cheating, robbing. *h.*

ṭhagānā, n. to be cheated; a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

ṭhagaurī, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

ṭhagī, f. (v. *thag*) strangling. *h.*

ṭhagin, f. a female *ṭhag*. *h.*

ṭhagiyā, m. a cheater, a robber. *h.*
ṭhagnā, a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*
ṭhagnī, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*
thāh, f. bottom, ford. *s.* [termined. *h.*
ṭhaharnā, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be de-
thāhī, f. fordableness. *s.*
ṭhahrānā, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.* [proof. *h.*
ṭhahrā,o, m. settlement, fixture, permanence;
tha,ī, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.* [&c. *h.*
ṭha,ī, f. (past tense of *ṭhānnā*) to resolve, fix,
thailā, m. *thailī*, f. *thailiyā*, f. a purse tied round the waist; a bag; the scrotum. *h.*
thaj-jānā, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*
thak, m. clot, lump (congealed). *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*
thakā, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.*
ṭhakākā, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *ṭhakāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*
thakānā, a. to tire, to harass, to weary. *s.*
ṭhakḵh-ṭhakḵh, also *ṭhakḵh-ṭhakḵhī*, chattering, a chatterer. *d.* [*s.*
thakit, wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.
thakkā, m. clot, lump (congealed). *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*
thaknā or *thāknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*
thak-thak, very wet, drenched. *h.*
ṭhak-ṭhak, m. f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*
ṭhakṭhakānā, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.*
ṭhak-ṭhakiyā, m. a stickler, a wrangler. *h.*
ṭhak-ṭhauwā, f. a small boat so called, a shallop. *h.* [*h.*
ṭhakṭhelā, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded.
ṭhākur, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājpūts*); a landholder; a barber. *ṭhākur-bāp*, a grandfather, *ṭhākur-mā*, a grandmother. *ṭhākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*
ṭhakurā,ī or *ṭhākurā,ī*, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *ṭhākur*, q.v. godship, divinity. *h.*
ṭhākurānī or *ṭhakurāyan*, or *ṭhākurāyan*, f. a goddess, a lady, the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*
ṭhākurbārī, f. or *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*
thal, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-berā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*
thāl, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*
ṭhāṭ or *ṭhāṭā*, m. a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*
thālā, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*
ṭhālā, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*
thalaknā, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*
thālī, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*
ṭhālī, f. a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*
thaliyā, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*
thal-thalānā or *thal-thal-karnā*, n. to undulate, fluctuate (as a thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*
tham or *thām*, or *thamb*, or *thambā*, or *thambh*, or *thāmbh*, m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; anything that restrains. *s.*
thamānā, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*
thambhnā or *thāmbhnā*, n. (v. *thamnā*), to stop, &c. *s.* [stop, &c. *s.*
thambnā or *thambhnā*, n. to stand still, to *thāmbhnā*, to support. *s.*
thāmjān, (probably from *thāmnā*), "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn." *h.*
thamnā, n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*
thāmnā, a. to support; to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*
thamṛā, thick, corpulent. *h.*
than, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*
ṭhān, m. a place, station, residence; a place for tying up an animal. *h.d.*
thān, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashraf'ī*, one gold mohur. *tinoṅ thāṅ*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*
thāna or *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. *thānā-dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*; pl. *thānajāt* or *thānahāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*
thānā, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*
ṭhānā, m. place, station. *ṭhānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*
thānā-dārī, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāb*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-masters. *h.p.*
ṭhanāk, m. a clinking noise. *h.*
ṭhanaknā, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*
thanḍ or *ṭhanḍ*, f. coldness, a cold, coolness (met.) a refreshing sensation. *thanḍ-kālā* or *thanḍ-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*
ṭhanḍā, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *ṭhanḍā-parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *ṭhanḍā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish, to comfort, to assuage. *ṭhanḍā-honā*, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā ṭhanḍā-honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*
ṭhanḍā,ī, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.* [coolness. *h.*
thanḍak or *ṭhanḍak*, or *ṭhanḍhak*, f. coldness,
ṭhanḍhā (v. *ṭhanḍā*), cold. *h.*
ṭhanḍī, cold. *ṭhanḍī sāṅs-bharnī*, a to sigh, heave a cold sigh. *h.* [of an animal. *s.*
thanelā, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name
thaneśarī or *thaneshwarī*, m. Brāhman of Thaneshwar, a famous shrine in *Kuru-kshetra*, near Karnāl. *s.*

thāng, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

thāngī or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dāri*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

thanī, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

thānī, stationary, resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

ṭhannā, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

ṭhānnā, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

ṭhāṅs, coughing, a cough. *d.*

ṭhāṅsā, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

ṭhāṅsnā, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

ṭhanṭhanānā, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

ṭhāṇṭhū, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

ṭhāṅw or *ṭhā,oṅ*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

thāoṅlā, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

thap, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

thāpā, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

thapak, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

thaperā, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

thāpī, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

thāpnā, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and its vicinity. *s.*

ṭhapnā, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

ṭhappā, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

thappar or *thapṛā*, m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

thapṛī, f. the clapping of hands. *thapṛī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thapṛī-mārnā*, a. to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

thar, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

thār, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

ṭhār, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

ṭharā, f. (v. *ṭharrā*) a kind of wine. *h.*

ṭhāṛā, erect, straight. *h.*

ṭharak, m. snoring. *ṭharak-pārnā*, n. to snore. *h.* [*ṭhakrāo*). *h.*

ṭharā,o, settlement, determination (properly

ṭharar, m. snoring. *h.*

ṭhāṛh, steep, lofty. *h.*

ṭhāṛhā, m. or *ṭhāṛhī*, f. erect, straight. *h.*

tharharānā or *tharharnā*, n. to tremble, shake.

ṭhāṛhau, erect, standing. *h.* [*h.*

ṭhāṛhnā, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

ṭhariyā, m. a kind of earthen *ḥukka*. *h.*

ṭharrā, f. a kind of wine or spirituous liquor! a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

tharrana, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

ṭharrī, f. (v. *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

tharthar, adj. trembling. *h.*

thartharāhaṭ, f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.*

thartharānā, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*

thartharī, f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.* [to shiver. *h.*

thartharnā, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver,

ṭhas, an imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

ṭhasak, f. state, dignity. *h.*

ṭhasaknā, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

ṭhasā-ṭhas, filled; crowded. *h.*

ṭhāsnā, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

ṭhasnī, f. a rammer. *h.*

ṭhassā, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

thāṭ, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

ṭhaṭ, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

ṭhāṭ, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

thaṭā (for *ṭhaṭhā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

thaṭaknā, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

ṭhaṭh, m. throng, crowd; state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

ṭhaṭhaknā, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

ṭhaṭhānā, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

ṭhaṭherā, m. a brazier, a tinker. *ṭhaṭhere ṭha ṭhere kī badla,ī*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut diamond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

ṭhaṭherī, f. a brazier's wife, a female brazier or tinker. *h.* [adj. jocose. *h.*

thaṭhol or *ṭhaṭhor*, a banterer, a wag, a jester;

ṭhaṭholī, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*

ṭhaṭhrā, m. a fence. *h.*

ṭhaṭhrī, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

thaṭī or *thāṭhī*, f. a trust, what is given in charge. *s.*

ṭhaṭṭhā, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz* or *ṭhaṭhā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *ṭhaṭṭhā-k.* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

ṭhaṭṭhar, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

ṭhaur, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *ṭhaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless on the spot. *h.* [*s.*

thawa,ī, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect.

thaye, past tense of *ṭhānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c.

theglī, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.* [*h.*

the,ī-the,ī, f. mirth, merriment; *the,ī-the,ī-k.*, to make merry. *h.*

ṭhek, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

ṭhekā, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

ṭhekī, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *ṭhekī-lagānā* or *-denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ṭhelā, m. a push, a shove. ṭhelā-ṭhelī, f. shoving and shouldering. h.
ṭhelanā, m. acting the buffoon. h.
ṭhelnā, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. h.
thengā or ṭhengā, m. a stick, a small club; a [tool (penis). h.
ṭhengā-bājnā, a. to spoil, destroy. h.
ṭhengnā, short, dwarfish. h.
ṭhenṭh, pure, genuine; contentious. h.
ṭhenṭhī, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a dhotī or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. h.
[meṅ denā, n. to be silent. h.
ṭhepī, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; ṭhepī muṅh ṭhes, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. h.
ṭhesnā, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. h.
[h.
ṭhesra, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo.
ṭheṭh, pure, genuine; contentious. h.
ṭhe,unā, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse).
thewā, m. a stone set in a ring. h.
[s.
ṭhewnā, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse).
theyī-theyī, f. merry-making. h.
[s.
thiglā, m. a binding; a patch. d.
thijānā, a. to astonish, to congeal. d.
thijnā, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. d.
ṭhīk, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. ṭhīk-ānā, to fit, to suit. ṭhīk-k., a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. h.
ṭhīkā, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. h.
ṭhīkam-ṭhīk, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right.
ṭhīkam-ṭhīkā, m. abuse. h.
[h.
ṭhikānā, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. ṭhikānā-ḍhūṇḍhnā, a. to seek a residence, or employment. ṭhikānā-k., a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. ṭhikāne-lagānā, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. ṭhikāne-lagnā, n. to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. ṭhikānā lagānā, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. h.
ṭhīkar or ṭhīkrā, m. the duty of keeping the village watch, taken by the villagers in turn. h.
ṭhikrā or ṭhīkrā, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as faḳīrs use. h.
ṭhīkrī, f. a broken piece of earthenware; mons veneris; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. ṭhīkrī-chunnā, a. to evince madness. h.
ṭhīk-ṭhāk, quite right, right and tight. ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k., to set to rights, to adjust. h.
thiṭiyā, f. a waterpot. h.
ṭhinak, f. sob. h.
ṭhinaknā, n. to sob. h.
[of stature. h.
ṭhingnā, short, dwarfish. ṭhingnā,ī, f. lowness
ṭhīp, f. a kind of lamp. h.
thir, fixed, stable, settled. s.
thīr, tranquil, calm, smooth. s.
ṭhir, f. frost, coldness. h.
thiraknā, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). h.
thirānā, n. to settle (as liquor). s.
ṭhirānā, a. to cause to congeal. h.
thiratā, f. firmness, stability. s.
ṭhirnā, n. to freeze, to be chilled. h.
ṭhis (v. ṭhas), an imitative sound. h.
ṭhiṭhak, f. the state of standing amazed. ṭhiṭhak-rahnā or -jānā, n. to stop short. h.
ṭhiṭharnā or ṭhiṭhirnā or ṭhiṭhurnā, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. h.
[h.
ṭhiṭhrā or ṭhiṭhurā, numbed, benumbed, torpid.
ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ, f. numbness, torpor. h.
ṭhiṭhur (also ṭhiṭhir), f. numbness, torpor. h.
ṭhiṭhurānā, a. to benumb, to chill. h.
ṭhiwnā, m. (v. ṭhewnā) the knee. s.
thohar, m. the name of a plant (Euphorbia neriifolia, Roxb.). h.
thok, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. thok-dār, m. a wholesale dealer. h.
ṭhokā, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. d.
ṭhokan, m. act of beating, &c. h.
ṭhokar, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against anything, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. ṭhokar-khānā, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. ṭhokar-lagnā, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). h.
[stake). h.
ṭhoknā, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a
ṭhokrā, m. a fillip; adj. hard (as bad bread). h.
ṭholā, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. ṭholā-mārnā, a. to strike with the knuckles. h.
[beak, pecking. h.
ṭhong, f. the act of striking with a finger or
ṭhongā, m. striking with the beak. h.
ṭhongānā or ṭhongnā, a. to peck, to strike with the beak. h.
ṭhoṅknā, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. ṭhoṅk-d., to hammer, to knock. 'piṭh-ṭhoṅknā, to pat on the back. h.
ṭhoṅsnā, a. (see ṭhosnā) to stuff. d.
ṭhonṭh, f. the beak or bill of a bird. h.
thop, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. h.
thopī, f. box, thump. h.
thopiyānā, n. to trickle. h.
thopnā, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. h.
thopṛā, m. the jaw (same as jabhṛā). d.
thor or thorā or thoṛā, a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less. thoṛā-bahut, more or less, a little too much. thoṛā-thoṛā, a little, by degrees. thoṛā thoṛā honā, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. thore se thoṛā, very little. h.
ṭhor, f. beak, bill. h.
thor, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. s.
ṭhoṛī, f. the chin. h.
ṭhos, solid, firm, compact. h.
ṭhosā, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). h.

ṭhosā,ī, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*
ṭhosnā, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*
thoth, m. the mouth. *s.*
thothā, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*
thothlā, blunt, not sharp. *h.*
thotlā, blunt, toothless. *h.*
thotrā, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*
thuḍḍī, or *ṭhuḍḍī* f. the chin; parched grain; *muḍḍī-pakaṛnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.d.*
thūk, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk-chāṭnā*, to break one's promise. *thūk-denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk-lagākar-chhoṛnā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *a.* [*h.*
thukānā, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach.
thūkar, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia, Roxb.*). *h.* [spit upon). *h.*
thukhā,ī, f. base, contemptible (q.d. fit to be
thūknā, a. to spit. *h.*
ṭhukṛā, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*
ṭhukrānā, a. to kick or strike with the toes. *h.*
thuk-thukānā, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*
thul-thul (v. *chul-chul*), gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height). *h.*
thūlī, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*
ṭhumak, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*
ṭhumaknā, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*
thūmbā, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*
ṭhumkā, short, of low stature. *h.*
ṭhumkī, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*
thunī or *thūnī*, f. a post, pillar, column. *h.d.*
ṭhunkānā, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*
ṭhūnṭh, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*
ṭhūnṭhā, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*
ṭhūnṭhī, f. stubble. *h.* [*h.*
ṭhūntiyā, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch.
thunuk, f. sob. *h.*
ṭhunuknā, n. to sob. *h.*
thūnyā, m. a post, pillar, column. *h.*
thupānā, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*
thur-dilā, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h.p.*
ṭhus (v. *ṭhas*), an imitative sound. *h.*
ṭhusaknā, a. *peditum ciere, suppedere;* to weep (but not aloud). *h.*
ṭhusānā, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*
thuskī, f. *ventris crepitus surdus.* *h.*
ṭhusnā, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*
thuthānā, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muṅh-thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*
thūthnā, m. or *thuthnī* or *thūthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*
thūthṛā, m. mouth. *h.*
thutkārnā, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*
thūṭṛā (for *thūthṛā*), the mouth. *h.*
ti, in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is the inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. him, her, it: the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *ti-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*
ṭīb, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*
tibāra or *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.*
ṭibb, f. medicine, magic. *'ilmu-ṭ-ṭibb*, the science of physic. *a.* [bank or shoal (in the sea). *d.*
ṭibba, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-
ṭibhānā, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*
ṭibhāw, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*
tichchhan (for *tīkshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter,
tīchhaṇ, ardent, sharp. *s.*
ti'dād, m. number; computation, enumeration, severe. *h.*
ti-darī, three-doored. *s.* [a list or invoice. *a.*
tiḍḍā, or *ṭiḍḍā*, m. or *tīḍḍī*, f. a locust; a grass-
tiḍḍī, a troop of men. *d.* [hopper. *h.d.*
tidhar, thither, in that direction. *h.*
tidhārā, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *s.*
tīḍī, f. a locust. *h.*
ṭifl, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*
ṭiflāna, infantine, childish. *a.p.*
ṭiflī, f. infancy, childhood; silliness. *a.*
ṭighalnā, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*
tighi dallākī, a razor. *p.* [gency. *s.*
tigma, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pun-
tigun, m. a tone in music; adj. threefold. *s.*
tigunā, threefold, triple. *s.*
tih, bottom, void, empty. *p.*
tihā,et, m. a third person. *s.*
tihā,ī, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*
ṭihāl, spleen, the milt. *a.*
tihālī, a species of cotton pod. *h.*
tihārau, m. or *tihare*, or *tihāre*, m. or *tihārī*, f. your, of you (in the old Braj dialect). *h.*
tihattar, seventy-three. *h.*
tihāyat, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*
tihī (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.* [*h.*
tihīn, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves.
tihra, triple, threefold. *h.*
ṭihrā, m. a small village. *h.*
tihrānā, a. to tertiate, to do (anything for) the third time, to triple. *h.*
tihrāwaṭ, f. triplication. *h.*
tihūn, three, all three. *h.*
tīj, f. the third day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ṭijā, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

ṭijārat, f. trade, commerce, traffic. *a.*

ṭijarī or *ṭijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

ṭik, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

ṭika, m. an inventory, a list. *a.*

ṭīkā, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *ṭīkā-bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *s.*

ṭīkā, f. a commentary or gloss. *s.*

ṭikait, invested with the *ṭīkā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.* [to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*

ṭikānā, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop,

ṭi-kār, three ploughings. *h.*

ṭikarī, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. *h.*

ṭikarī, a small field of inferior land. *h.*

ṭikaṭh, m. posteriors. *h.*

ṭikā,ū, durable, stationary. *h.*

ṭikāw, m. stability, residence. *h.*

tīkhā, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp penetrating. *s.*

tikhārnā, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

tīkhī, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

ṭīkhnā, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

tikhrā-karnā, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h.*

tīkhur, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *cucurma augustifolia, Roxb.* *h.*

ṭikī, f. a small loaf of bread. *ṭikkī-lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

ṭikiyā, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

tikka or *tikkā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā-boṭī-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). *h.p.*

ṭikkar, f. a thick loaf of bread. *h.*

tīkkī, f. (v. *tikī*) a small loaf of bread. *h.*

ṭikkī (also *ṭikkalī*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.* [detained. *h.*

tiknā, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be

tikoniyā, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

tikor, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

ṭikrī, f. a wafer, the spreading hog-weed. *h.*

tīkshan or *tīkshan*, or *tīkshna*, hot, warm, pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *tīkshna-patra* or *tīkshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tīkshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tīkshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor, *tīkshnāras*, m. saltpetre. *tīkshnā-shūk*, m. barley. *tīkshnakarman*, active, zealous. *tīkshna-kanṭak*, m. thornapple (*Datura metel*). *tīkshna-kand*, m. onion. *tīkshna-gandh*, m. *Moringa hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree; small cardamoms. *tīkshnagandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris-root; *Pandanus odoratissimus.* *s.*

tikta, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhaḍrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dicœca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb. (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdhā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu.* *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.*

tiktak, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dicœca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*) *s.*

ṭikṭhī, f. a teapoy or three-footed stool. *h.*

tik-tik, f. a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

tiktikā, f. a bitter gourd. *h.*

ṭikṭikī, f. a lizard. *h.*

tīkūr, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma augustifolia.* *h.*

til, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tiloṅ meṅ tel naḥiṅ kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. *s.*

ṭīl, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ṭilā, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *ṭilā-bāf'ī*, f. gold tissue. *ṭilāsāz* or *ṭilā-kār*, m. a gilder. *ṭilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*

ṭīlā, m. a rising-ground, a ridge, a low hill. *h.*

tilachlnā, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*

tilā,ī, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

ṭilā,ī, golden, made of gold, or covered with

tilaiḥā, m. a turtle-dove. *h.* [gold. *p.*

tilak, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

tilak, m. the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead with coloured earths or unguents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body; a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence; a commentary. *s.*

tilakā, spotted, freckled; chief, principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

tilām, pl. servants, &c. *a.*

tilānā, m. a kind of song. *p.*

tilangā, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

tilangā, m. or *tilangī*, f. a kind of (child's paper kite; the Tininga or Telugu language. *h.*

tilarā, m. or *tilarī*, f. a necklace or any ornament of three strings. *h.*

ṭilasm, m. (v. *ṭīlsam*) a talisman. *s.*

ṭilasmāt, talismans, spells. *a.*

ṭilasmātī or *ṭilismātī*, magical, talismanic. *a.*

tilāsṛi, f. (v. *tilāwṛī*) the name of a plain. *h.*

tilaudan, m. a dish of milk, rice, sesamum. *s.*

ṭilawa or *ṭilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

tilāwṛi, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers: hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

ṭilāya, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

ṭilāyāna, golden, made of gold, or covered with gold. *p.*
tilbar, m. a species of bird. *h.*
til-chaṭṭā, m. a cockroach (*Blatta*). *s.h.*
til-chāwlī, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s.h.*
til-chūrī, f. the name of a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
til-dhenu, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*
tilhā, oily. *tilhā,ī*, oiliness. *s.*
tīlī, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*
tilingā, m. (v. *tilangā*) an inhabitant of
ṭiliyā, f. a young hen. *h.* [Tailang. *s.*
ṭīlhā, m. a rising ground, a ridge, a low hill. *h.*
tilḳā, m. reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*
tilkālak, m. a mole on the body; a man so marked. *s.*
tilkaṭ, m. the farina of sesamum. *s.*
til-kuṭ, m. the name of a sweetmeat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s.h.*
tillā, m. golden border of a turban. *a.p.*
tillā-dānī, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a.p.*
tillī, f. the spleen or milt. *tap-tillī*, f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*
til-may, made of sesamum. *s.*
til-mayūr, m. a kind of peacock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesamum. *s.* [*mus*). *s.*
til-parnī, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santoli-*
til-pej, m. barren sesamum, bearing no blossom, or yielding no oil. *s.* [sesamum. *s.*
til-picchaṭ, m. a sweetmeat made of ground
tīlohā, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*
tilottamā, f. name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*
til-pinj, m. barren sesamum, bearing no blossom, or yielding no oil. *s.*
ṭilsam, m. a talisman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*
til-shakarī, f. a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*
til-tail or *til-tel*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*
tilu,ā, m. a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*
ṭilū,ā, m. a flatterer. *h.*
tilwā or *ṭilwaṭ*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.s.*
tīmār, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*
timi, m. a fabulous fish, said to be one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*
timingil, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.* [the preceding. *s.*
timingilgil, m. a fabulous fish, larger than
timir, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.* [melon. *s.*
timish, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water
timit, wet, moist; steady, fixed. *s.*
timṣāl, resemblance, picture. *a.*
ṭim-ṭām, m. dressing. *h.*
ṭimṭim, m. a sound. *h.*
timtimānā, to dance in time to music. *d.*
ṭimṭimānā, n. to give a faint light. *h.*
tin (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom, them,
ṭīn, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.* [these. *h.*
tīn, three; *tīn-raḳmī ḳānūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn-thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tīn-terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*
tinaknā, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.*
ṭīnat, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*
tindu, m. a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospuros glutinosa*). *s.* [*tindu*. *s.*
tindukī, f. the resinous fruit of the ebony called
ṭingṭingānā, a. to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*
ṭīnī, earthy, made of clay. *a.*
tinkā, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dāntoṅ meṅ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chunne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*
tinkār, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*
tinnī, f. a kind of rice. *h.*
tinnīn, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.* [eye. *h.*
ṭīṁṭ, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the
tinṭī, f. a plant commonly called *teorī*. *s.*
tintirī, m. the tamarind tree. *s.*
ṭīp, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of anything; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *ṭiptāp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *ṭīp-lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*
tipārī, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. *h.*
ṭipkā, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. *h.*
ṭipna, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*
ṭippan, f. annotation, comment. *s.*
ṭippanī, f. gloss, comment. *s.*
ṭippas, f. pride, arrogance. *h.*
ṭipṛī, f. (v. *shikanja*), stocks (for the legs); a bookbinder's press. *d.*
ṭipṛī, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.* [sea; near, close at hand. *s.*
tīr, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the
tīr, m, an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū. *Shrāvan* or *Sāwan*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance. *tīr-chalānā*, a. to shoot an arrow. *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tīr-khurda*, wounded by an arrow. *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tīri nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

ṭīr, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

tīra, dark, obscure. *tīra abr*, m. black clouds. *tīra-bakht* or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tīra-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tīra-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, black. *p.*

tirā, (for *terā*), thy, thine, of thee. *s.*

tirā, (Dakh. for *tīr*), an arrow. *p.*

tiragī, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

tiraj, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). *h.* [save. *s.*

tirānā, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to

tirānawwe or *tirānwe*, ninety-three. *s.*

tiras, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

tirās, f. thirst; *tirās-ānā*, or *-lagnā*, a. to be

tirāsī, eighty-three. *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

tiraskār, m. *tiraskriyā*, f. disrespect, abuse, re-

tiraskṛit, reviled, abused. *s.* [proach. *s.*

tiraundā, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

tirāw, m. swimming. *s.*

ṭirāz, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

ṭirāzī, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*), adorning. *a.p.*

ṭirāzū, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

tirbāchak, m. an agreement confirmed three

tirbāntīn, turpentine. *g.* [times. *s.*

tir-benī, f. (v. *tri-benī*) three braids of hair.

tir-bhangā, standing awry. *s.*

tirbhangī, an epithet of Krishṇa; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

tir-bhukti, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindūstān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). *s.*

tirchhā, crooked, across, crosswise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā-dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā-lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ānkh-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī-nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

tirchhānā, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

tirchhiyānā, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.*

tirend or *tirendā*, m. the float of a fishing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*

tirhut, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.*

tirhutiyā, belonging to Tirhut, grown in Tirhut.

tirī, three. *s.* [*s.*

ṭirī, f. (v. *ṭiḍī*), a locust. *h.*

tirī birī, dispersed. *h.*

tiri-birī, mishmash, medley. *d.*

tiriyā, a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā-bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā-charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

tiriyākī, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

tirkas, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.*

tirkhā, (for *tṛishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.*

tirkhāwant, (for *tṛishāwant*), thirsty. *s.*

tir-khunṭi or *tirkhūnṭī*, f. a trivet. *h.*

tirkuṭā, m. (v. *trikaṭu*) dry ginger, &c. *s.*

tīr-mār, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

tirmira, m. a spot of oil, &c.; swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

tirmirāhaṭ, f. vibration. *h.*

tirmirānā, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

tirmirī, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*

tirna, crossed, passed over; spread. *tirna-padī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

tirnā, n. or *tīrnā*, a. to swim, to float; to cross over. *s.*

tirohit, covered, concealed, hidden. *s.*

tīrath, m. pilgrimage, &c. *s.*

tirpad, m. a tripod. *s.*

tirpan, fifty-three. *s.* [arches. *s.h.*

tirpāuliyā, m. a building with three doors or

tirphalā, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *itrī-phal*). *p.*

tirsaṭh, sixty-three. *s.*

tirtā, treble, threefold. *h.*

tirtālīs (for *tetālis*), forty-three. *d.*

tīrth, pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.* [*s.*

tīrth-rāj, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad).

tīrth-rājī, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

tirtirānā, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

tirtīya, the third. *s.*

tiryāk, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.* [antidote to poison. *a.*

tiryāk-fārūk, m. the name of a medicine, an

tiryākī, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

tis, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pa*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhī*, thereupon; nevertheless, notwithstanding. *h.*

tis (for *tṛishā*), f. thirst. *s.*

tis', nine. *a.*

tīs (for *trinshat*), thirty. *s.*

ṭīs, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *ṭīs mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.* [*hijra*). *a.*

tis'a mi,at, nine hundred (used in dates of the

tish, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

tishna, thirsty. *tishna,e khūn*, bloodthirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

tishnā, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

tishnagān (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *p.*

tishnagī, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

tishya, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancri; adj. auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

tishyā, f. or *tishyapushp*, m. emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *s.*

tīsī, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

ṭīsnā, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

tisrā or *tisrāyat*, m. third person, an umpire. *h.*

tīsrā, the third. *tīsre*, thirdly. *h.*

ṭissat, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

tisut, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

tīswāṅ, the thirtieth. *h.*

tiswāṅsī, the twentieth of a *biswāṅsī*, q.v. *h.*

tit, there, thither, that way. *s.*

tīt or *tittā*, bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*

ṭiṭā, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

tītar, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*). *tītar ke muṅh lachhmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, *which is a small bird of little estimation*), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

titar-bitar or *tittar-bittar*, dispersed. *h.*

tith or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*

tithi-kshay, m. day of new moon. *s.*

titikshā, f. patience, resignation, endurance. *s.*

titīkshit or *titikshu*, patient, resigned. *s.*

titil, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesamum ground and baked with sugar. *s.*

titimbā, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*

ṭiṭkārī, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*

tiṭkārnā or *ṭiṭkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭiṭkārī*, q. v. *h.d.*

titlī, f. (for *tītrī*) a butterfly. *h.*

ṭiṭlī, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

titnā, m. *titnī*, f. so many, that much or many. *titne meṅ*, in so much time. *s.*

tītrī, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*

tittāl, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. *d.*

ṭiṭṭibh, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). *s.*

tittir or *tittiri*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. *s.*

ṭiṭū, also *ṭiṭuwā*, or *ṭiṭuwī*, a kind of waterfowl, a species of the bird called *kaṭa*. *p.a.*

tīvra, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tīvra-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.*

tīvrā, f. a river in the east of Bengal. *s.*

tiwala, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

tīwar, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*

ti-wārā, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*

tīwarī, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*

tiwāsī, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*

tiwāsī, stale, three days old. *s.*

ṭiwāsī (for *tiwāsī*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

tiya or *tīya*, or *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

tīyal, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

tiyāne (also *tī,āne*), (v. *jot-jarībī*), name of a small charge on revenue. *h.*

to, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, *then* shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *maiṅ to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was *in fact* coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

ṭo,ā, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*

ṭo,ā-ṭo,ī, f. searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

toband, a kind of petticoat. *d.*

ṭobnā, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

tobṛā (also *tobra* or *tobṛa*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*

toda, m. (v. *tūda*) a mark. *toda,e ṭūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

todrī, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

toghdār, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

ṭoh, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

tohi or *tohī*, pron. (Dat. sing.) to or for thee, thee. *h.*

ṭo,ī, a feast, an entertainment. *a.p.*

ṭok, f. hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

ṭokā-paṭṭā, a permanent lease or *paṭṭā*. *h.*

ṭokā-ṭokī, f. hindrance and prevention. *h.*

ṭok kar bolnā, a. to speak from experience. *d.*

ṭoknā, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

ṭokrā, m. a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *ṭokrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

ṭokrī, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.*

ṭok-ṭāk, f. hindrance and prevention. *h.*

tol, m. weight, weighing. *s.*

ṭol, m. a company, a society; a hamlet. *ṭol-mārnā*, a. to dash one's self against another while in motion. *h.*

tola, m. a denomination of weight (v. *tolā*.) *s.*

tolā, m. one rupī weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

		Grains troy.
4 *panks*	= 1 *dhān* or grain...	·44916
4 *dhān*	= 1 *ratti*	1·79666
8 *rattī*	= 1 *māsha*.....	14·37333
12½ *māshas*	= 1 *tolā*.....	179·66666 *s.*

ṭolā, m. *ṭolī*, f. a set of anything, such as of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment; a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*

ṭolī, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

tolnā, a. (v. *taulnā*) to weigh. *s.*

tomān, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*

tomṛā, m. or *tomṛī*, f. a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*

toṅ, so, in that manner. *h.*

ṭonā, m. enchantment, fascination; a wedding [song. *h.*

ṭonā-ṭūman, m. or *ṭonā-ṭanī*, f. hocus-pocus, juggling. *h.*

toṅd, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

toṅdail or *toṅdailā*, pot-bellied, gor-bellied, cor-

toṅdālā or *toṅdār*, pot-bellied. *s.* [pulent. *s.*

ṭonhā, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

ṭonhā,ī, f. a juggling woman, a female conju-

toṅhīn, at that instant, then even. *s.* [ror. *h.*

ṭoṅkī, f. the navel. *p.*

ṭoṇṭā, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

ṭoṇṭī, f. a spout. *h.*

ṭomca, m. a kind of hawk (see *ṭonā*). *h.*

top, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chalānā*, *-choṛnā*, *-dāghna*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*

top, a wood, an orchard of palmet-toes, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

ṭop, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a tuft of trees. *h.* [helmet, a cap. *h.*

ṭopā, m. (v. *ṭop*) a covering for the head, a

topak, f. a musket. *t.*

topānā, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

top-chī, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

topī, (Port. "*topo*"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topī-wālā*, a "topī-man," an European in general. *port.*

ṭopī, f. a hat. *ṭopī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

topnā, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

topnā, to bury, to cover. *h.*

toṃṛā, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

tor or *toṛ*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

toṛ, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *toṛ-phoṛ*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *toṛ-tāṛ*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *toṛ-joṛ*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *toṛ-denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *toṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *toṛ-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *toṛ-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *toṛ-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q.v.) a net, &c. *s.*

toṛa or *toṛā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *toṛa-dār* or *toṛe-dār*, a match-lock. *h.*

ṭoṛā, m. a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather; without pillars, eaves. *h.*

torah, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*

toṛal, m. a large thick ring worn on the wrist. *h.*

toṛal-mal, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

toran, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

toṛānā, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

torhī (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet. *h.*

torī, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

toṛī, f. mustard seed; adv. till, up to. *s.*

ṭoṛī, f. the name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

toṛnā, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam toṛnā*, a. to be at the point of death. *roṭī toṛnā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *toṛnā joṛnā* expresses absolute power over anything. *s.*

toṛnī, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *toṛnī-denā* or *toṛnī-lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

toṛtā or *toṛṭā*, m. a dried pod of *toṛī* (q.v.) kept for seed. *h.* [coin, discount. *s.*

toṛwā,ī, f. price paid for breaking or changing

toṛwanā, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as

tos-dān, a cartridge-box. *d.* [as coin. *s.*

tosh, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

tosha, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

toshak, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *tosha-khāna*) m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

tosh-dān, m. a pouch, a cartridge box. *p.*

toṭā or *ṭoṭā*, m. loss, deficiency; (for *ṭoṇṭā*) a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.d.* [matchlock. *h.*

totā or *ṭoṭā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a

totī, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosea*). *p.*

totī, f. (the female of *totā*) a parrot. *h.* [*h.s.*

toṭkā or *ṭoṭkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a philter.

totlā, a stutterer, a stammer; adj. lisping. *h.*

totlānā, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*

totnā, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

ṭoṭrū, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

toya, m. water. *toya-pippalī*, f. a plant (*Jussiena repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*); the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpī*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-da*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhar*, m. a potherb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-krichchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-wallī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

trāh or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.* [*s.*

trai-pur, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal.

traividya, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

trān, m. safety; protection, deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

trang, m.f. the city of Harischandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*

trānī, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

trān-kartā, m. a protector. *s.*

trapā, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. [a whore. *s.*

trās, f. thirst. *s.*

trās, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trāsdāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

trāsā or *trāsit*, afraid, terrified. *s.*

trāsta, timid, fearful. *s.*

tray, three. *s.*

trāyamān, adj. preserving, a preserver. *s.*

trayī, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

trayodash, m. *trayodashī*, f. the thirteenth (used only in dates), as the 13*th* of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.* [æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

tretā, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or

tretāgni, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs.

tri, three (used only in composition). *s.* [*s.*

tri-benī, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *triveni*). *h.*

tribhangā, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

tribhangī, an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

tri-bhuwan, m. the three worlds, *i.e.* heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuwan-ujāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuwan-sundari*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

tridalā, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *s.*

tri-dandī, a Shīva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

tridash, m. a god, a deity. *tri-dashāhār*, m. god's food, *amrit*, or *ambrosia*. *s.*

tri-dosh, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

tri-garttā, f. a lascivious woman, a wanton. *s.*

tri-garttā, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.*

tri-gun, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

trijag or *tri-jagat*, (v. *trilok*), the three worlds. *s.*

trikā, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

trikāla-gya, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

trikāl-darshī, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage: a name of Buddha. *s.*

tri-kantak, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

trikat, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

trikatu, m. a mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

tri-kon, m. a triangle; the vulva. *s.*

tri-kūt, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.*

tri-lochan, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

tri-lok, m. *tri-lokī*, f. the universe, the world as consisting of three distinct departments, *i.e.* heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth. *triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*

tri-madhu, m. a portion of the Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*

tri-mārgī, f. the meeting of three roads. *s.*

tri-mukut, m. a mountain with three peaks. *s.*

tri-mūrti, f. trinity; the three principal Hindu deities, Brāhma, Vishnu, and Shiva; m. a Jaina saint. *s.*

trin or *trina*, m. grass; f. the state or property of grass. *trin-jāti*, m. the vegetable kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-rāj*, m. a palmyra-tree. *trin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*

trināgni, m. conflagration of chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*

trinas, grassy, made with grass. *s.*

trinatā, f. the state or property of grass. *s.*

trinātriket, m. a portion of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the Veda. *s.*

trina-wat, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*

trinsha, the thirtieth. *s.*

trinshat, thirty. *s.*

tri-pad, or *tri-pād*, m. or *tripod*, fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.* [of an elephant. *s.*

tri-padī, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth

tri-patāk, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

tri-path, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.*

tripauliyā, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.* [posed of three kinds of myrobalan. *s.*

triphalā, m. the name of a medicine, com-

tripta, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

tri-pund, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forhead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

tri-pur, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tipperah. *s.*

tri-rātra, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

tri-sandhyā, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

trishā, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*) *trishā-want*, thirsty. *s.*

tri-sharan, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

trishit, thirsty. *s.*

trishnā, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

trishnaj, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

tri-shring, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.* [*culatus*). *s.*

tri-shringī, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denti-*

trishtubh, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.* [Mahādeva). *s.*

trishūl, m. a trident (the weapon borne by

tri-suparna, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

ṭṛtīya, the third. *ṭṛi-tīya-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender; m. a eunuch. *s.*

tri-varga, m. the three human objects, as love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*

tri-varnak, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

tri-vedī, a Brāhman who professes to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

triveṇī, °f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

triṿṛit-parnī, f. a pot-herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*

triyā, f. (v. *tiriyā*), a woman. *s.*

tri-yāmā, f. the Yamunā or Jumna river. *s.*

tri-yāmak, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

[*taphylla*). *a.*

tri-yashṭi, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pen-*

troṭakī, f. a Rāginī, one of the female personifications of music. *s.*

[(*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

trotī, f. the beak of a bird; a kind of pike

truṭi, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

tū, pron. thou. *h.*

tūar, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

ṭubā, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

[of gurgling. *h.*

ṭubbak, f. the sound of water dropping; sound

ṭuchchā, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*

tuchcha-dru, m. the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

[void, empty. *s.*

tuchh, contemptible, despicable, worthless,

tūda, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack. *p.*

tuf, m. spittle, saliva; a curse. *p.*

ṭufail, f. a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

ṭufailī, parasitical. *a.*

ṭūfān, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφων); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *ṭūfān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

tufang, f. a musket (properly any tube through which anything is blown). *tufangchī*, a musketeer. *tafangī*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

ṭūfānī, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

ṭufūliyat, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

[ous. *a.*

tugā, f. the manna of bamboos. *h.*

ṭughrā, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

[insolence. *a.*

ṭughyān, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness,

ṭughyānī, f. excess, a flood, overflowing. *a.*

ṭuhāl, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

tuhfa, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuhfa ma'jān*, a wag. *a.*

tuhfagī, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

[sents. *a.*

tuhfajāt (barbaric pl.), rarities, curiosities, pre-

tuhfat (v. *tuhfa*), a rare gift or present. *tuhfat-ul-mūminīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox;" a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

tuhī, thee, or to thee. *h.*

tū-hī, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

tuhin or *tūhin*, m. frost, snow, ice. *s.*

tuhmat, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

tuhmatī, suspicious, ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

ṭuhr, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

ṭuhuknā, n. to cry. *h.*

ṭūī, a feast, an entertainment. *a.p.*

tujjār, m. a merchant, (pl. properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstānī). *a.*

tuk, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. *h.*

ṭuk, a little. *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*

ṭūk or *ṭūkā*, m. a piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.*

tukā, piety, fear of God. *a.*

tukākshīrī, f. the manna of bamboos. *s.*

ṭukar, m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h.p.*

[*tū*). *s.*

tūkārnā, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from

tukhār, m. (see *tusar*) ice, &c. *s.*

tukhm, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raihān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-sokhtī*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, m. seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

tukhma, m. indigestion. *a.*

tukka or *tukkā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. *p.*

tukkal, f. a kind of paper kite. *h.*

tukkash (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. *p.*

tuklā, m. a kind of paper kite. *h.*

tuklī, f. a paper kite (child's). *h.*

tukma, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma-e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.*

ṭukmuk dekhnā, a. to stare, to fix one's look. *d.*

ṭukrā or *ṭukṛā*, m. or *ṭukṛī*, f. a bit, a portion, morsel. *h.*

ṭukrā-purza, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.p.*

tukṛī, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). *d.*

ṭukṛī, f. a band, company, party. *ṭukṛī-dār*, a commander of a company. *h.*

ṭuksā, a little. *h.*

tul or *tūl*, like, resembling; m. the breadth of a field. *tul-baiṭhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul-rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

ṭūl, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting, long. *a.*

tulā, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 145 ounces troy: the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*

ṭulabā, pl. lit. seekers (*i.e.* of knowledge); [students. *a.*

tulā-bīj, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

tula-dān, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

tulā-kosh (v. *tulā-parīkshā*) m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused. *s.*

tulā-koṭi, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

ṭūlan, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

tulānā, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

ṭūlānī, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

tulā-parīkshā, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c., said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

tulasī, f. (v. *tulsī*) the name of a plant. *s.*

tulawā, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol reconnoitring party. *t.*

tulāwā, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

ṭūlgẖī, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

tulī or *tūlī*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*

tūlīdūn, m. fox's grapes, nightshade (*Solanum [nigrum*). *a.*

tulikā, f. a small bird, said to resemble the wagtail. *s.*

tuli-phalā, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

tulnā, n. to be weighed in a balance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). *h.*

tūl-nālī, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

tulsī, f. the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *Tulsi* or *Tūlasī*, was a nymph beloved by *Krishṇa*, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsī-das*, name of a *gosāīn* and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsī-dāna*, a gold ornament. *tulsī kā hīrā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

tultulānā, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

ṭulū', m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

tulung, a kind of pace in a horse. *tulung-[jānū*, to amble. *d.*

tulya, like, equal. *s.*

tulya-pān, m. drinking together. *s.*

tum (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you, yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.*

tūm, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *sers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

ṭu'm, m. food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*

ṭūm, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *ṭūm-tām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament. *ṭūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

ṭu'ma, m. food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*

tumā,ī, f. the price of carding. *h.*

tuman, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman-bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

tumānā, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

ṭūmār, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i ṭūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *ṭūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

tumārā (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

tumbā or *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

tumbī, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a small hollow gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.; a kind of pipe. *s.*

tūmbī, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

tūmbī, f. a small *tūmbā*, q.v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

tumbiyā, m. a pot. *h.*

tumh (for *tum*), you. *h.*

tumhārā (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, [of you. *h.*

tumheṅ, you, or to you. *h.*

tumhoṅ (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

tūmiyā, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākrā rū,ī*). *h.*

tum-nā (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

ṭumnā, a. (v. *chhernā*) to vex, irritate. *d.*

ṭūmnā, a. to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

tūmnā, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

tūmrī, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. [*h.*

tumtanau (for *tumhārā*), your, yours. *h.*

ṭumṭurāk (vul. *tumtarāk*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *p.*

tumul, m. tumult, combat, uproar; beleric [myrobalan. *s.*

tūn, m. a quiver; name of a tree, the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.*

ṭūṅ, m. *ventris crepitus*. *ṭūṅ-k.*, a. *crepitum [ventris edere. h.*

tunak, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-ẖawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-ẖawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-zarf*, (lit. a weak vessel) talebearer, tattler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

tund, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kẖo*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raftār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund kona*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

tund, m. the belly; f. the navel. *tund-parimārj* or *-parimṛij*, m. a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

tund or *tunḍkā*, a large piece of wood. *d.*

ṭund, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

ṭunḍā, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. *ṭunḍe-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

tundar, m. thunder; the nightingale. *p.*
tundī, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*
tunḍī, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭunḍiyāṅ-ṭunḍī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭunḍiyāṅ-bāndhnā* or *-charhānā*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*
ṭūṇḍī, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*
tundil, having a prominent navel. *s.*
tundkā, a large piece of wood. *d.*
tund-kūpī, f. the navel. *s.*
tundur, m. thunder; the nightingale. *p.*
tung, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*
tung, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*
ṭūng, f. (v. *ṭungūr*) pecking, &c. *h.*
ṭungā, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*
ṭūngā, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*
ṭungār, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*
ṭūngā-ṭāngī, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*
tung-bhadra, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tumbhadr.* *s.* [*s.*
tungī, f. a kind of basil (*Ocymum gratissimum*).
ṭūngnā, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c., for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*
tūnīr, m. a quiver. *s.*
ṭuniyā, tiny. *ṭuniyā-totā*, a kind of parrot. *h.*
tunkī, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*
tunn, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona, Roxb.*); adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.*
tunna-vāya, m. a tailor. *s.* [*h.*
tūn-tūṅ karnā, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse.
tuntunānā, n. to sound. *ṭuntunānā*, a. to tune
ṭunnb, a tent rope. *a.* [slowly. *h.*
tunuk, (v. *tunak*), slight. *p.*
tupak, f. a musket. *t.*
tupānā or *ṭupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*
tūrā, (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*
turāb, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*
turābī, earthen or earthly. *a.*
turag, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*
turagī, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*): m. a horseman. *s.*
tura,ī, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis, Roxb.*) *s.*
turā,ī, f. a species of cucumber. *h.*
turamnī, f. an instrument for rasping cocoa-nuts. *d.*
tūrān, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*
turānā, rice boiled and kept overnight in cold water. *d.* [changed (as money). *h.*
turānā, a. to break, to cause to be broken or
turang, m. a horse. *s.*
turangī, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
turangnī, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*
tūrānī, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*
turant, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*
turapnā, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *s.*
ṭurat, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*
turb, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q.v.) earth, &c. *p.*
turbat, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*
turbatī, sepulchral. *a.* *p.*
turbud, m. (v. *tarbad*), a purgative Indian root.
ṭurfa, wonderful, strange, anything new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*
ṭurfagī, rareness, wonderfulness. *a.p.*
ṭurfatu-l-'ain, the twinkling of an eye.
turhī or *turī*, f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*
turī, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turaī*). *h.*
turīya, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*
turk, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musalmān*. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a.p.*
turkanī, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turco-mān woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *p.*
turkī, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamām hū,ī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*
turkistān, the country of the (eastern) Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*
turk-tāz or *turk-tāzī*, depredation, attack; feigned anger. *p.*
turmatī, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyanelius, B.; fasciatus B.; Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*
turmis, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn.
ṭurm ṭurm, noise made by frogs. *d.* [*p.*
turna, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*
turpan, a kind of stitch. *h.*
turpānū, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*
ṭurra, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*
tursh, sour, harsh, ill-tempered, crabbed. *turshrū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-ṭab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*
tursha, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*
turshā,ī, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.*
turshānā, to become sour, to acidulate. *p.*
turshī, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshībādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*
turt, or *turtāw*, or *turt-phurt*, instantly, quickly, directly, presently, immediately. *s.*
turtī phurtī, hastily, quickly. *s.*
turturā, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*
turturī, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*
ṭuruk, pl. ways, modes, &c. *a.*
turunj, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*

turushka, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

turwā,ī, f. price paid for changing coin, discount. *s.*

turwānā, a. to cause to break or change (as coin); to cause to be devoured. *h.s.*

ṭurwāṭ, breakage, fracture. *h.*

tus, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*

tus', a ninth part. *a.*

ṭūs, name of a city in Persia, the birthplace of the poet Firdausī. *p.*

ṭusaknā, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*

tusār, m. (v. *tushār*) ice, frost, or snow. *s.*

tush, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c. (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.*

tushānal, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

tushār, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [snow. *s.*

tushit, m. a subordinate deity, one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

tushṭa, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f. pleasure, content. *tushṭatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

ṭūsī, f. a bud, a young flower. *h.*

ṭūsī, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

tūsnā, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

tūt, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*

ṭuṭ, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *ṭūṭ-parnā*, n. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *ṭūṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken; to become ill, pine. *ṭūṭ-rahnā*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.* [copper. *s.*

tūtā or *tūtak*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of

ṭūṭā, broken; m. want, deficiency, loss, failure, *ṭūṭā-phūṭā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

tutak, the deck of a ship. *d.*

tutahrā, m. or *tatahrī*, f. a vessel for warming water, a kettle. *h.* [*h.*

tuta, or *tuta,ī* or *tūta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout.

tūtan, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

tuṭāpā or *tūṭāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*

tuṭh, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

ṭūṭī, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *ṭūṭī ke se honṭh mal ḍālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.* [copper. *s.*

tūtiyā, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of

ṭuṭiyā, report, tale, slander. *p.h.*

ṭuṭkā (v. *ṭoṭkā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*

tutlānā, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

tuṭnā (for *tūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

tūṭnā or *ṭūṭnā*, n. to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.d.*

tutrānā, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly, as a child. *h.*

tutth, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum xanthorrhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. *s.*

tutthānjan, m. blue vitriol.

tū-tū, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

tuwala, misfortune, evil. *a.*

tuwala or *tuwalat*, a. misfortune; a philter or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

tuwar or *tūwar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

tuwarī, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

tuwāwā, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

ṭuyūr, pl. birds. *a.*

ṭuyuri, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

tūz, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [Tūz. *s.*

tuzī, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured at

tuzuk, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*

twachā, f. skin; bark, rind; woody cassia. *s.*

twak, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kshīrā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kanḍūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

twarā, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.* [haste. *s.*

twarit, swift, quick; speedy; m. despatch,

tyāg, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

tyāgī or *tyāgin*, leaving, relinquishing; m. a religious ascetic who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

tyāgnā, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

tyajnā, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.*

tyājya, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

tyakta, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*

tyondhā, short-sighted, purblind. *h.*

tyūṅ, or *tyoṇ* or *teoṅ*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

U.

'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

ubaknā, n. to vomit. *h.*

ubāknā, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

ubalnā or *ūbalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

ubālnā or *ūbālnā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.d.*

ubānā, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

ubarnā, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain

ubārnā, a. to keep in reserve. *h.* [over. *h.*

ubārnā, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

ubasnā, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

ubaṭ (v. *ubṭan*), a detergent, &c. *h.*

ūbaṭ, aubaṭ, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

ubaṭnā, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṭan* or *upṭan*. *h.*

ubbād, pl. holy men, devotees, ascetics. *a.*

ubh, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by

ubhak, m. a bear. *h.* [the effect of heat. *h.*

ubhānā, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*
ubhār, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*
ubharnā, n. to overflow. *h.*
ubhaṛnā, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*
ubhārnā, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.*
ubhaya, both (used in Sanskrit phrases).
ūbhnā, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*
ubhrā, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*
ubhrānā, a. to fill a vessel till it run over. *h.*
ubkā,ī, f. the act of vomiting. *h.*
ubkānā, a. to cause one to vomit. *h.*
ublānā, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil anything so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.*
ubrānā, a. to keep in reserve (same as *ubārnā*).
ubsānā, a. to cause to rot. *h.*
ubṭan, also *ubṭi*, or *ubṭanā* (same as *upṭan*, q.v.), m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. *h.* [*h.*
'*ubūdiyat*, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.* [pass. *a.*
'*ubūr*, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or
uchakkā, m. a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkāpanā*, m. robbery, theft. *h.*
uchakkī, f. a female thief or pick-pocket. *h.*
uchaknā, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up.
uchalnā, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*
uchānā, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*
uchāpaṭ, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the goods taken up; money borrowed. *h.*
ucharnā, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*
uchāṭ, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *uchāṭ-ḥ*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*
uchāṭī, f. sorrow, vexation, separation. *h.*
uchaṭnā, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*
uchāṭnā, (act. of *uchaṭnā*), to separate, &c. *h.*
uchāwā, m. raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*
uchchā, high, lofty (for *ūnchā*). *s.*
uchchān, f. height, elevation. *s.*
uchchār, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*
uchchāran, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*
uchchārit, pronounced, uttered. *s.*
uchcharnā, n. (v. *ucharnā*), to separate. *h.*
uchchārnā, a. to pronounce, to utter. *s.*
uchchāṭan, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*
uchchhāh, m. joy, gladness. *h.*
uchchhinn, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*
uchchhisḥt, m. the remainder of victuals; leavings. *s.*
uchchhwās, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*
uchchtā, f. height. *s.*
uchelnā, a to separate one thing from another. *h.* [water in a fountain). *h.*
uchhalnā, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as
uchhālnā or *ūchhālnā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *ūchhalnā*. *h.*
ūchhālnī, f. the multiplication table. *h.*
uchhal-paṛnā, n. to become enraged. *d.*
uchharnā, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*
uchhaṛnā, to be rooted up. *d.*
uchhaṭ, retirement, retreat. *d.*
uchhlānā, a. to order another to throw up anything. *h.*
uchit, proper, becoming. *s.*
uchkānā, a to lift, or raise up. *h.*
uchlānā, a. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*
uchrang, m. a moth. *h.*
ud (same as *ut*), above, over. *s.*
ūd, m. an otter. *s.*
'*ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. "In the Dakhani dialect this word usually signifies 'gum benzoin:' while 'lignum aloes' is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). *a.*
ūdā, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*
udadhi, m. the ocean. *s.*
udāharan, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*
udāhaṭ or *udā,ī*, f. brown colour, brownness. *s.*
ūdāhaṭ or *ūdā,ī*, brownness of colour. *h.*
udak, m. water. *s.*
udān, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*
udar, m. the belly. (Dakh.) *udar*, that way.
udār, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*
udarāmay, m. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.*
udarāvesht, m. the tapeworm. *s.*
udarī, f. enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency, adj. abdominal. *s.*
udari or *udarīl*, or *udarin*, pot-bellied, fat, corpulent. *s.*
udariṇī, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
udar-pisāch, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*
udārtā, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*
udās, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. *s.*
udāsā, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *d.*
udāsī, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *faḳirs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*
udāsīn, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*
udātta, m. the accute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. *s.*
udāttā, liberal, generous, dearly beloved. *s.*

uday or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*

udayāsta, from sun-rise to sun-set, from east to west. *s.*

udayī, prosperous, flourishing. *s.* [*s.*

udbhav, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*

ūd-bilā,o, m. an otter. *s.*

udbodh, m. recollection, the recognising of anything. *s.*

uddesh, m. a scope, a vestige, a trace. *s.*

uddhak, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache, indigestion. *s.*

uddhār, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising from any place or state. *s.*

uddhat, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

uddim, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

uddīpan, adj. exciting, inflaming, as passion; m. blazing, glowing, of a luminous body. *s.*

uddīpta, illuminated. *s.*

udgār, m. vomiting; sound. *s.*

udgat, vomited, cast up. *s.*

udghāṭan, m. the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, &c. *s.*

udghāṭit, done with effort, exerted, opened. *s.*

ūdhām, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.* [*h.*

ūdhamī, making noise; impudent; rebellious.

udhar, there, thither, that way. *h.*

udhār or *ūdhār* (v. *uddhār*), debt. *s.d.* [*h.*

ūdhar, thither, thitherwards, on the other side.

udhāṛnā (v. *udheṛnā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

udheṛ, m. unravelling, unweaving. *udheṛbun*, perplexity. *h.*

udhernā (v. *udheṛnā*), to undo.

ūdheṛnā or *ūdhernā*, or *udhernaun*, to undo, unravel. *h.*

ūdho, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

udhrā, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

'ūdī, relating to aloes wood. *a.p.*

udit, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

ūdī-takht, heaven. *a.p.*

udmād, m. lewdness, wantonness. *s.*

udmādī, f. a paroxysm of lust; adj. wanton,

udra, m. an offer. [lewd. *s.*

'ūd-soz, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a.p.*

udūkhal, m. a gum resin, bdellium. *s.*

'udūl, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. *'udūli-ḥukmī*, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of *'ādil*) just men. *a.*

udumbar, m. the glomerous fig-tree, or gūlar-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). Sect of Brāhmans. *s.*

uḍūp, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

udvāha, m. a marriage. *s.*

udveg, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betel-nut. *s.*

udvegī, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

udvigna, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.* [labour; calling, trade. *s.*

udyam, m. strenuous exertion, perseverance,

udyān, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

udyat, m. a section, a chapter; adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring diligently and incessantly. *s.*

udyog, m. exertion, perseverance, continued endeavour. *s.*

udyogī, active, laborious, persevering. *s.*

udyot, m. light, lustre. *s.*

uf, fie! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*

ufḳ, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth (poet.) the world. *a.*

uftāda, fallen, prostrated. pl. *uftāda-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

uftādagī, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

uftādan, to fall, to happen.

uftān, falling. *uftān o ḵẖezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*

'ufūnat, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). *s.*

ugāhī, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

ugāhnā, a. to collect, to gather, to accumulate. *s.*

ugāl, m. that which is spit out after chewing anything (particularly betel leaf).

ugāl-dān, m. a spit-box. *h.*

ugalnā, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

ugānā, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

ugat, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

ughalmish, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jingis Ḵẖān. *t.*

ughaṛnā, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.* [*h.*

ughāṛnā, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off.

ughāṛū, m. one who discovers, or unveils. *h.*

ugnā, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

ūgnā, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.*

ugra, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel,

ugsrā, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.* [savage. *s.*

ugsānā, to snuff a candle, to trim a lamp. *d.*

ugum, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

uḥ, interj. oh? ah! hah! *p.*

ūḥ, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*

uḥ, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uḥ, uḥ*. *a.*

uḥād, singly. *a.*

uhār, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palkī for women. *h.* [*h.*

uharnā, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation.

'uhda, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post. (vul. *hudda*). *'uhda-barā*, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. *'uhda-barā-h.*, to acquit one's self of an obligation. *'uhda-barā,ī*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay the debt by regular instalments. *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

uhī (for *wuhī*), that, very. *h.*

ū,ī, oh! oh fie! *h.*

ujaḍḍ, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

ujāgar, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.* [*h.*

ūjal, or *ūjāl*, or *ūjālā*, (for *ujjal*), clear, bright, pure, luminous. *d.* [planet Venus. *h.*

ujālā, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tārā*, the

ujālī, f. light, splendour, glare, brightness. *h.*

ūjalna or *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.d.* [jewels). *h.*

ujālnā, a. to cleanse, to polish, (metals or

ujān, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.* [a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

ujāṛ, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujāṛ-k.*,

ūjaṛna or *ujaṛnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.d.*

ūjāṛnā, a. or *ujāṛnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, *main ne terā kyā ujāṛā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.d.*

ujāṛū, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

ujaṛwānā, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

ujhaknā, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*

ujhalnā, n. to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like *ujhālnā*, q.v. *h.*

ujhālnā, a. to pour from one vessel into another.

ūjhar, awkward, clumsy. *d.* [*h.*

ujjain, m. the name of a city and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or *Bikramājīt*. *s.*

ujjal, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded.

ujjalit, pure, clean, clear. *s.* [*s.*

ujjhaṛ, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*

ujjwal, clean, bright; blown, expanded. *s.*

ujjwalit, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

ujjwaltā, f. splendour, radiance. *s.*

ujlā ūjlā, clear, bright, white, light, pure. *s.d.*

ujlānā, a. to cause to cleanse, to brighten. *s.*

ujrat, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

'ujūba, wonderful; m. a wonder. *a.*

ujwānā, a. to order a person to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

ūk, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

'uḳāb, m. an eagle. *a.*

'uḳalā, pl. the wise, the prudent. *a.*

ukalnā, n. the intransitive of *ukālna*, to boil,

ukālnā, a. to boil water. *h.* [be boiling. *h.*

ukasnā, n. to be excited, moved; to try to move. *h.*

ukaṭ, contrivance, invention. *h.*

ukat, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat-banānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat-l.*, to discover, to find out. *s.*

ūkat, (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

ukaṭnā, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*

'ukbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

'uḳda, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *'uḳda-kushā*, one who solves difficulties. *a.*

ukelnā, a. to turn up. *h.*

ukh, interj. sound of coughing. *a.*

ūkh, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

ukhal, m. and f. a wooden mortar for pounding rice or other grain. *s.*

ukhāl, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera morbus, vomiting violently. *h.* [morbus. *d.*

ūkhāl, m. an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāb*, cholera

ūkhālnā, a. (for *ukhālnā*), to vomit. *d.*

ukhāṛ, f. rooting up, extirpation. *h.*

ūkhāṛī, f. a field of sugar-canes. *s.*

ukhaṛnā, n. (intr. of *ukhāṛnā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukhaṛnā pukhaṛnā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.*

ukhāṛnā or *ūkhāṛnā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. *h.d.*

ukhāṛu, m. one who digs up or eradicates. *h.*

ukharnā, n. to trip, to stumble. *h.*

ukheṛnā, a. to eradicate, to pluck up, root

ukheṛwānā, a. to cause to pluck up. *h.* [up. *h.*

ukhlī, m. and f. (v. *ukhal*) a mortar. *s.*

ukḥmaj (for *usḥmaj*), gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

ūlch-rāj, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.* [dicate. *h.*

ukhṛānā, a. (same as *ukhāṛnā*), pluck up, era-

ūḳīyat, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.* [famed for its paper manufacture. *h.*

uklesarī, of or relating to the town of Uklesar,

ūknā, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*

ūknā, n. to vomit. *h.*

uḳṛu, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *uḳṛū baiṭhnā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.* [*h.*

uksānā, a. to excite, to rouse, to trim (a lamp).

ukta, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

uktānā, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

uḳṭānā, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

uktārnā, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

uktārū, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

ukti, f. (v. *ukat*) speech. *s.*

uḳūl, pl. sciences, minds, understandings. *a.*
ūlā, the first, &c. *a.*
ūlachhnā (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*
ulchnā, a. to throw out the water from anything; to drain. *h.*
'ulafa (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*
ulāgẖ, m. an owl. *t.*
ulagnā, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*
ulahnā, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*
ulāhnā, m. reproach, chiding, complaint. *h.*
ulajhnā, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*
ulajh-pulajh-j., n. (v. *ulajhnā*) to be entangled, *ulāḳ*, f. a kind of small boat. *p.* &c. *h.*
ulalnā, n. or *ulālnā*, a. to overset, to lay over *'ulamā*, pl. the (learned. *a.* [to one side. *s.h.*
ulānā, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services." [*h.*
ulanḍnā, a. (v. *ulenḍnā*) to pour out a liquid.
ulang, naked. *s.*
ulangā, n. to bound over, to overleap. *h.*
ularnā, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*
ulārnā, a. to cause to sleep. *h.*
ulash, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*
ulaṭ, m. act of upsetting or overturning. *h.*
ulaṭhnā (v. *ulaṭnā*), to turn, &c. *ulṭhe-pā,oṉ*, on returning. *ulṭhā mār*, a reverse blow or back stroke. *ulṭhī taḳrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration. *ulṭhī samajh*, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*
'ulathnā, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*
ulāṭh-palaṭ (*v. ulaṭ-palaṭ*), higgledy-piggledy. *h.*
ulāṭ-jānā (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*
ulaṭ-kaṅwal, m. name of a flower. *h.*
ulaṭnā, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed. *h.*
ūlaṭnā or *ūlaṭhnā* (for *ulaṭnā* and *ulaṭhnā*), to pervert. *d.*
ulaṭ-pulaṭ, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; deception, imposition. *h.*
ulenḍnā, a. to pour water. *h.*
ulfat, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.* [or servant). *a.p.*
ulfatī-banda, attached from friendship (a slave
ulgānā, to cause to leap over. *s.*
ulgaṭ, act of leaping over. *s.*
ūlī, possessed of, endowed with. *ūlī-l-ajniḥa*, winged animals. *ūlī-l'ilm*, possessed of science. *ūlī-l-abṣār*, wise, prudent. *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*
ulīchnā, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*
ūlindnā, n. (for *ulindnā*) to be poured out, &c. *d.* [gled, complication. *a.*
uljhan, f. involution, the state of being entan-
uljhānā, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*
uljhā,o, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*
uljheṛā, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*
uḳā, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.*
ullanghan, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*
ūllī, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*
ullū, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow. *s.*
ullū-dās or *ullū-dāsrī*, stupid as an owl, a fool or simpleton. *s.*
ullū-pan, m. folly, stupidity. *s.* [*s.*
ulmuk, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal.
ulpaṭ, m. name of a stroke in sword-play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*
ulṭā, reversed, turned back; reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ulṭā-pulṭā*, topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*
ulṭānā, a. to turn upside down, pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*
ulṭānā pulṭānā, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*
ulthā, m. translation (of a document, &c.). *h.*
ulṭhānā, a. (same as *ulṭānā*) to pervert, upset, &c. *h.* [*dricum, Willden*). *h.*
ulū or *ūlū*, f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylin-*
ulū,' that very. *h.*
ulū, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*
ūlū, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.*
ūlū,ā, f. a kind of grass used in thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*
ulūf, pl. thousands. *a.*
'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money. *a.*
ulūhīyat or *ulūhīya*, deity, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*
ulūk, m. an owl (same as *ullu*). *s.*
ulūkhal, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*
ulu-l-amr (v. *ūlū*), men possessed of command
'ulūm, pl. sciences. *a.* [or authority. *a.*
ulūsh, m. leavings of a superior. *t.*
ulwā, f. (v. *ulu*) a kind of grass. *h.*
'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial, the heavens, the people of the heavens. *a.*
umaḍnā, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*
uman, pl. nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*
'umān, the southern coast of Arabia. *baḥri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India. *ummān*, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must be a mistake: *baḥri 'umān* is the common name of the Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the southern Indian ocean; *'umān* generally signifies the coast of the Persian gulf."—(Binning). *a.*
ūmandnā, m. (for *umanḍnā*) to be proud, &c. *d.*
umaṅḍnā, n. to be proud, conceited. *d.*
umaṅḍnā, n. (see *umaḍnā*) to overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out. *umaṅḍ umaṅḍ kar ronā*, to weep violently. *h.*
umang, f. transport, excessive joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*
umangī, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*
umangnā, n. to advance with joy. *h.*
'umar, the name of the second in succession to Muḥammad. *a.*

'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muhammadan legal and scholastic discussions. *a.*

umarā, pl. nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.*

ūmas, m. (for *umas*) resolution, &c. *d.*

umasnā, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

'umdagī, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

umḍānā, also *umḍā-ḍ.*, a. to cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

'umdāna, like a noble or grandee. *a.p.*

'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. *'umdatu-l-khawāṣṣ*, a prime minister. *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

ūmī, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

umm, f. a mother. *a.*

ummaid, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se hona*, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

'ummāl, pl. agents, &c. *a.*

ummas, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

ummat, f. people, a religious sect, people of the same belief. *a.* [particular sect. *a.*

ummatī, m. a believer in, or follower of, any

ummed, f. (v. *ummaid*) hope. *p.* [*p.*

ummedī, an expectant; adj. hopeful, sanguine.

ummī, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [*darāz*, of long life. *a.*

'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. *'umr-'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

'umuḳ, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

umūmat, f. the condition of being a mother, maternity. *a.* [commanding, ordering. *a.*

umūr, pl. business, things, affairs, actions; *un*, (a pronoun in the oblique case) these, those, them. *h.*

ūn (for *un*), oblique pl. of *wuh*, he, &c. *d.*

ūn, f. wool. *gāḍar ānī ūn koṅ baiṭhī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of anything done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

ūna, less, defective, minus; prefixed to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus, *ūna-trinshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-trinshatam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms in Hindūstānī, *untis*, twenty-nine; *unchālis*, thirty-nine, &c. *s.* [&c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

ūnā, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife,

ūnan (same as *unhoṅ*), those, them (also *ūnū*

unāsī, seventy-nine. *s.* [and *ūnoṅ*). *d.*

ūnch or *uṅchā* or *uṅchā*, high, tall, lofty, steep, loud. *ūnch-nīch*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā muṅh nichā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.h.*

ūnchālīs (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. *d.*

uṅchān or *ūṅchān*, (v. *ūṅchās*) height. *d.*

uṅchānā or *ūṅchānā*, a. to raise, to take up, to elevate. *s.* [height. *s.*

uṅchā,ī or *uṅchā,ī*, f. *ūṅchā,o*, m. (v. *ūṅchās*)

unchās or *ūnchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

uṅchās, f. height, elevation. *h.*

ūṅchās or *uṅchāhaṭ* or *ūṅchāhaṭ*, f. elevation, height, eminence, exaltation, tallness, steepness. *s.*

uṅchā,ū, m. elevation, height. *s.*

uṅchī siṛhī chaṛhnā, to mount a high ladder, *i.e.*, to obtain a high rank. *d.*

uṅch-nīch, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*

unḍalnā, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*

unḍelnā or *ūnḍelnā*, a. to pour out water. *h.d.*

ū-ne (same as *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.*

'unfuwān, m. the beginning (of anything); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

ungal, m. the thumb, a finger. *s.*

ungan, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium, &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, *i.e.*, to prevent creaking. *h.*

ūngh, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

ūnghā,ī or *ūnghās*, f. drowsiness, nodding, sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

ūnghnā, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

unglī, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *ḳalām kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bīch kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kan-unglī*, little finger. *unglī kā nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī-kāṭnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

ūngnā, n. (for *ūnghnā*) to doze. *d.*

ungnī, f. (v. *ungan*) drowsiness, &c. *h.*

unh, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *wuh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.* [*s.*

unhār, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar.

unhattar or *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.h.* [even so. *h.*

ūṇhīṅ (for *woṅhīn*), exactly in that manner,

ūṅhūṅ, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

ūnī, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

unīdā, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*

unīs, nineteen. *h.*

ūnjarī or *unjarī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

unmad, mad, insane, crazy; drunk. *s.*

unmād, m. madness, extravagance. *s.*

unmādā, mad, insane. *s.*

unmān, m. a measure of size or quantity. *s.*

unmatt, mad, insane, crazy; drunk, lustful, furious; salacious. *unmattatā*, f. insanity, intoxication. *s.* [*s.*

unmesh, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids.

unmukh, looking upwards. *s.*

'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. *a.p.*

'unnābī, of a carnation colour. *a.p.*

unnat, high, tall. *unnati*, f. increase, prosperity, rising. *s.*

uns, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

'unṣar, a primary element. *a.*
'unsal, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*
unsaṭh or *ūnsaṭh*, or *ūnsāṭh*, fifty-nine. *d.s.*
ūnsau, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*
unṣayaini or *unṣayāni*, the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*
unsiyain (for *unṣiyaini*), the two testicles. *a.*
'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*
'unṣur, a primary element. *a.*
'unṣurī, elementary; name of a Persian poet contemporary with Firdausī. *a.*
ūnṭ, m. a camel. *h.*
untālīs, thirty-nine. *h.*
untīs, twenty-nine. *ūntīs* (Dakh.). *s.*
ūnṭ-kaṭārā, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*
ūnṭnī, f. a female camel. *h.*
'unwān (vulg. *'anwān*), m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. *a.*
upa, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.
upaban, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*
upachār, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*
upadā, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*
upādān, m. cause, motive. *s.*
upadaṅsh, m. relish, flavour. *s.*
upades, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.*
upadesī and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*
upadesin, advising, an adviser. *s.*
upādh, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*
upadhātu, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*
upādhi, m. a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*
upādhī, violent, unjust. *s.*
upādhyāni, f. an instructress. *s.*
upādhyāy, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*
upādhyāyā or *upādhyāyī*, f. an instructress, the wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*
upadrav, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.*
upāe, m. remedy, plan, scheme, preparation. *s.*
upagam, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.*
upagat, promised, agreed. *s.*
upagrah, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*
upahās, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*
upaj, f. the burthen of a song, the chorus. *h.*
upajatan, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*
upajit, produced, propagated. *s.*
upajīvī, dependent, living by or on. *s.*
upajīvikā, also *upajīvan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.*
upajnā or *ūpajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*
upakār, m. favour, kindness, protection. *s.*
upakarak, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*
upakaran, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*
upākarī, beneficent, aiding. *s.*
upākhyān, m. an old story, a legend. *s.*
upakram, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*
upal, m. a rock, a stone; a precious stone, a jewel. *s.*
upalachhan (properly *upalakshan*) m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*
upālambh, m. abuse; delaying. *s.*
upalep, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*
upalepan, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*
upalipta, plastered, smeared over. *s.*
upamā, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*
upamān, m. simile, &c. as the last. *s.*
upamiti, f. resemblance, likeness. *s.*
upānā, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*
upanaya or *upanayan*, m. the initiation of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*
upanetra, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*
upang, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.*
upanishad, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*
upā,o, m. remedy, redress. *s.*
upapātak, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*
upapati, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*
upar or *ūpar* (also *upari*), above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *ṭūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, the storm has passed over. *s.*
uparas, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.
ūparī, upper or external; foreign, strange. *s.*
upārjan, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*
upārjit, acquired, gained. *s.*
uparlā, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*
uparlā, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outside. *s.*
uparnā, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*
upaṛnā, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*
upāṛnā, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*
uparodh, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*
uparwā,ī tarwā,ī, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*
upas, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*
upās, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*
upāsī, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*
upāsak, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*
upasanā, f. reverence, worship, attendance; v. to reverence. *s.*
upasarga, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*
upasham, m. patience, calmness.. *s.*
upashānta, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.*
upashāntī, one who is calm or tranquil. *s.*
upashāstra, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. *s.*
upāsī, serving, worshipping. *s.*
upasnā, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

upasth, m. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

upasthit, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

upastrī, f. a concubine. *s.*

upāsya, worthy of reverence. *s.*

upatāp, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.*

upaṭhnā, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.*

ūpaṭnā, n. to exceed, &c. (same as *upaṭna*). *d.*

upavan, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

upavarnan, m. a minute description. *s.*

upavās, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

upavāsī, m. one who fasts. *s.*

upaved, m. the Purānas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

upavidyā, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred. *s.*

upavish, m. a narcotic. *s.*

upavīt, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

upāyī, contriving, remedying. *s.*

upayogī, useful, suitable. *s.*

upayukta, worthy, fit, proper, qualified. *s.*

upekhā or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

uphannā, n. to boil over. *h.*

upjānā, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*

upjā,ū, fertile, productive. *h.*

uplā, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

uplī, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

uprāl, over, above. *d.*

uprālā, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.*

uprānt, after which, or afterwards. *h.*

uprāṭā, m. the west. *d.*

upraunchā, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body; adj. superficial. *h.*

uprāwarī, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

upṭan or *upṭanā*, m. a paste for scouring the skin when bathing. *h.*

ur, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. *s.*

'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. *a.*

'urafā, pl. the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

urag, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

uṛāk, capable of flying, fledged. *h.*

uṛā-mārnā, to rob, to steal. *d.*

uṛān, f. act of flying. *h.*

uṛānā, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, filch, entice. *uṛānā puṛānā*, to squander. *h.*

uṛānchhū, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem: engine. *h.*

uṛangā, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an

uṛap, m. a raft, a float. *s.* [obstacle. *h.*

ūras, m. the common bug. *h.*

uṛā,ū, m. a spendthrift, an extravagant person. From *uṛānā*. *h.*

urbarā, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

urbasī, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

uṛchak, a thief, a robber. *d.* [gait. *h.*

uṛ-chalnā, n. to walk with a stately or affected

urd, m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos pilosus*). *h.*

urdābegnī or *urdābeganī* f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

uṛdābeganī (for *urdabeganī*), f. an armed

ūrddh, superior, above. *s.* [female. *d.*

ūrddh-pund, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

ūrddh-retā, a kind of ascetic or *rishī*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

urdh, m. (v. *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

ūrdh, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (*a posture of Jogis*). *s.*

urdhang (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

ūrdh-sāns, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

urdī, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

urdibihisht, name of one of the Persian months,

urdra, m an otter. *s.* [April. *p.*

urdū or *uṛdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū,i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihlī* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū,i mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstānī language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*

'urf, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "*alias*" &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihlī or Dillī*." *a.*

uṛ-fākhta, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

'urfī, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.* [*s.*

uṛgan, pl. the stars; the starry firmament.

uṛhaiyā, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

uṛhak-k, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

uṛhaknā, n. to be overset. *h.*

uṛhak-par, a broach, a tilt. *h.* [*s.*

uṛhānā, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe.

uṛhangan, m. anything placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

uṛhaunā, m. clothing. *h.* [covered. *s.*

uṛhnā, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or

'urī, naked, stripped, bare, deprived or void of.

urihnā, m. reproach, reproof. *h.* [*a.*

ūṛī-mārnā, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

urlā, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

urn, adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*

uṛnā, (same as *uṛhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

uṛnā or *ūṛnā*, to fly; to soar. *h.d.*

uṛ-nāgan, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*

'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast.

uṛtak, m. housing of a saddle. *d.*

urtū, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*

uru, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. *s.*

urū, much given to venery (a male animal), as a stallion, &c., kept for procreation. *d.*

uṛud or *uṛūd*, black grain, a kind of pulse. *d.*

'urūj, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

urwarā, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

uryān, naked, stripped, bare, deprived or void

'uryānī, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.* [of. *a.*

us, an inflection of *wuh*, q.v. *h.* [&c. *h.*

ūs, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her,

usal, form, figure. *usal-pasal-jānā*, to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

usal-pasal-jānā, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

usānā, a. to winnow. *h.*

usannā, n. *usānnā*, a. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

ūsar, (same as *ūshar*, q.v.), barren (land). *s.*

'uṣāra, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.* [*h.*

usārā, m. a porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule.

ūsāra, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'uṣāra,e rāwand*, (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning). *h.*

ūsarallī, f. a chameleon. *d.*

usarnā, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

usārnā, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

usās, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

usāsnā, n. to breathe. *h.*

usbū', m. a week. *a.*

use, him, that, &c. *h.* [&c. *d.*

ūse, (old form of the acc. pron. *use*), him, her,

usewnā, a. to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

'usfur, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

'uṣfūr, m. a sparrow. *a.*

ush, (v. *uf*), interj. fie, &c. *d.*

ushā, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

ūshā, name of the wife of Anirudha, the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

ūshan, m. black pepper. *s.*

ushannā, n. to boil. *h.*

ūshar, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

'ushba, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

ushīr, f. a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

ushmā, f. warmth; wrath. *s.*

ushmatā, f. heat, warmth. *s.*

ushṇa, hot, warm, pungent, acrid; m. heat, warmth. *s.*

ushnatā, f. heat, warmth. *s.*

ushnīsh, m. a turban, a diadem. *s.*

'ushr, the tenth part, a tithe. *'ushri shar,ī*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. *'ushri ashīr*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

'ushshāk, pl. lovers. *a.*

ushṭra, m. a camel. *s.*

ushtulum, celerity, violence, injustice, firm. *p.*

ushtur, m. a camel. *p.*

'ushwa, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *a.*

usijnā, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

usījnā or *usījhnā*, a. to boil (food, &c.). *h.*

usīr, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *ṭaṭṭīs* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

usīsā, m. a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

uskānā, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*

uslūb, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical, of fair proportions. *a.*

usnā, (v. *usannā*), boiled. *h.*

usnānā, a. to cause to boil. *h.*

us-par, thereupon. *h.*

'usrat, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

ustā, m. a barber. *h.*

ustād, m. or *ūstād*, a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.p.*

ustādī, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

ustarā, m. a barber. *h.*

us-ṭaraḥ, in that manner. *h.a.*

ustarāṅ, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

ustāẕ, (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

usṭūkhūdūs, French lavender. *g.*

ustukhwān, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustukhwān-band*, a plant or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

usṭukusāt, (pl. of *usṭukus*), elements, principles. *usṭukusāti uḳlīdus*, Euclid's Elements of Geometry. *g.*

ustura or *usturā*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstānī, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "*tīghi dallākī*" (note by Binning). *p.*

usṭurlāb, m. *usṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

ustuwār, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.* [stability. *p.*

ustuwārī, f. strength; resolution, firmness,

uṣūl, pl. causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

us-waḳt, then, at that time. *h.a.*

us-wāsṭe, on that account. *h.a.*

uta, there, thither. *s.*

ūtā, so much, that much. *h.*

uṭakkarlais, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

utān (also *uttān*), supine, lying on the back. *h.*

uttānā, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit.* *d.* [the name of a plant. *h.*

uṭangan, the name of a river near Go,āliār,

ūtar, m. (v. *uttar*) an answer. *d.*

utār, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

ūtār, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water. [cast-off or second-hand. *h.*

utārā, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion;

utāran, f. a fragment, descent, disgrace. *h.*
ūtāran, m. stripping off, act of dismounting. *d.*
'uṭārid, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*
utarnā or *ūtarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*
utārnā, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of anything). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [*d.*
utārnā, a. to act according to circumstances.
utarwānā, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *h.* [spatch. *h.d.*
utāwal, f. *ūtāwal*, m. quickness, speed, de-
utāwlā, m. or *utāwlī*, f. swift, quick, speedy. *h.*
ūtāwlā-panā, m. haste, urgency. *d.*
uṭhā-baiṭhī, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*
uṭhā-biṭhānā, a. to lead into error, cause to err, to excite, to stir up, to urge. *h.d.* [*h.p.*
uṭhā,ī-gīrā, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers.
ūṭhā,ī-gīrā, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, q.v.). *h.*
uthalnā, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*
uthal-puthal, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*
uṭhān, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*
uṭhānā or *ūṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uṭhā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h.d.*
uṭhangal, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d.*
uṭhangan, m. a prop or support. *h.*
uthāpan, m. act of raising a thing up. *s.*
uṭh baiṭh, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h.*
uthlā, shallow, shelving. *s.* [*s.*
uthlānā, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset.
uṭhnā or *ūthnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h.d.*
uṭhwaiyā, that which rises or goes away. *s.*
uṭhwānā, a. to cause to be raised up. *s.*
utīran, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*
utkal, a name of the province of *Uṛīsā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*
utkanṭhā, f. regretting, longing for anything. *s.*
utkrishṭa, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a
utlā (v. *utāwalā*), swift, quick. *h.* [good soil. *h.*
utnā or *ūtnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*
utpādan, m. producing. *s.*
utpal, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*
utpann, produced, gained; s. m. produce. *s.*
utpāt, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*
utpaṭan, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*
ūṭ-paṭang or *ūṭ-paṭāng*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūṭ-paṭangī*, the same as *ūṭ-paṭāngī*. *h.* [without preparation. *h.*
ūṭ-paṭāngī, one who speaks inconsiderately,
utpatt or *utpatti*, f. birth, origin. *s.*
utprekshā, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*
utrā,ī-hona, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*
utran, f. a fragment, anything taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *h.*
utrānā, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *utārnā*). *h.* [*s.*
utsāh, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance.
utsav, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*
utsarg, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or
uttā, that much or many. *h.* [precept. *s.*
uttam, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*
uttapta, anxious, excited. *s.* [subsequent. *s.*
uttar, m. an answer; the north; adj. posterior,
uttar, placing one thing over another. *d.*
uttarā, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*
uttarādhikār, m. an inheritance. *s.*
uttarādhikārī, m. an heir. *s.*
uttarāhā, of or belonging to the north. *s.*
uttar-ārdh, the second or last half (of a book, &c.). *s.* [*s.*
uttarāshāṛhā, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion.
uttarāwan, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*
uttarāyan, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*
uttar-bhādrapad, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.* [der to a reply in law. *s.*
uttarottar, m. further and further; a rejoin-
uttar-phalgunī, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*
utthān, m, rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān ekādashī*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-paksh* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.*
uttīrna, arrived, rescued. *s.*
uttī, m. plaits of cloth; *mār kar uttī, banāyā uske ta,īn*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*
uttung, high, lofty. *s.* [*a.*
'uṯūfat, inclination; affection, favour, kindness.
uwār, ploughing up a standing crop. *h.*
'uyūb, pl. vices, defects, &c. *a.* [*a.*
uyyal, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains.
uzak-tūzak, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*
uẕām, adj. great. *a.*
'uẕār, the face, the cheeks. *a.*
uẕbak (fem. *uẕbaknī*), an Uzbek, or one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.* [discharge. *a.*
'uzlat, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal,
'uzlatī, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a.p.*
'uẕm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*
'uẕmā, supreme, the very greatest. *wizārati 'uẕmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*
'uẕr, m. excuse, apology. *'uẕr-khwāh*, one who begs pardon of another. *'uẕr-khwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*
'uẕẕām, adj. great. *a.*

V.

va, conj. or, either. *h.s.*

vach, m. *vachā*, f. orris root (*Acorus calamus*). *s.*

vāch or *vāchā*, f. speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

vāchak, m. a word, a speaker. *s.*

vāchāl (v. *vachat*), talkative. *s.*

vachan, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

vāchāṭ, talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

vāchik, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.* [*s.*

vāchik-patr, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette.

vāchnik, verbal. *s.* [spoken. *s.*

vāchya, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be

vād, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.* [butter. *s.*

vaḍā, m. pulse ground and fried with oil or

vadāk, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus boalis*).

vadan, m. the mouth, the face. *s.* [*s.*

vādānuvād, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

vadhu, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *s.*

vādī, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.* [troversy. *s.*

vād-sādhan, m. argument, maintaining a con-

vādya, m. any musical instrument. *vādya-bhānḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādya-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*

vād-yuddh, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

vāg (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment. *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

vāgharī, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

vaha,ī, f. side, quarter, way. *s.* [bearer. *s.*

vāhak, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a

vāhan, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

vāhinī, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*

vahir, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

vahlā, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

vahni, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*

vāhya, outer, external. *s.*

vaibhava, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

vaideshik, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

vaidik, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

vaidūrj or *vaidūrya*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

vaidya, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*

vaikāl, m. evening, afternoon. *s.* [diamond. *s.*

vaikānt, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a

vaikulya, m. perplexity, confusion. *s.*

vaikunṭh, m. (v. *baikunṭh*) name of *Vishṇu*; also the paradise of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

vailakshan, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

vainchhnā or *vainchnā*, a. to skin. *h.*

vainik, m. lutist, a player on the *vīnā*. *s.*

vair, m. enmity, hostility. *s.*

vairāg, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

vairāgī, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

vairāgya, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

vairī, m. *vairinī*, f. an enemy, a foe; adj. hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

vairitā, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

vais (v. *vaishya*), the third class of Hindūs. *s.*

vaisākh (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.*

vaisākhī, relating to the month *vaisākh*. *s.*

vaiseṅ, freely, without cost. *s.*

vaishākh, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April—May). *s.* [month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

vaishākhī, the day of the full moon in the

vaishamya, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.* [relating to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

vaishnav, m. a follower of *Vishṇu*; adj. of or

vaishnavī, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*); sacred basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

vaishya, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c., of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

vaishyanī, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

vaisya (v. *vaishya*), a Hindū of the third class.

vaitaranī, f. a river of hell. *s.* [*s.*

vaiyākaran, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

vājī, m. (v. *bājī*) a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*); *vājī-kar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.* [a horse. *s.*

vājī-karan, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

vājiprishṭh, m. globe amaranth. *s.*

vāj-peya, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.* [named. *s.*

vāj-peyī, m. one who performs the sacrifice last

vajr or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine. *vajr-vallī*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

vak or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

vāk, m. word, language, speech. *vāk-paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossipping, idle talk. *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

vak-pushp, m. name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

vakr, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vakr-gati*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

vakratā, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; [evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

vakrī, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-bhā,o*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

vakrokti, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

vaksha, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

vaktā (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

vaktavya, fit to be spoken. *s.*

vaktra, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

vakul, m. name of a plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

vākya, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khaṇḍan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.* [or sentence. *s.*

vākyārth, the meaning or purport of a speech

valākā, f. a small kind of crane, a row or line of cranes. *s.*

valkal, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*

vallabh, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendant. *s.*

valmīk or *vālmīk* or *vālmīki*, m. the celebrated poet, *Vālmīki*, author of the Rāmāyana. *s.*

vālya, m. childhood. *s.*

vām, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

vāmā, f. a woman. *s.*

vāmāchār, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

vāmāchārī, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

vaman, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*

vāman, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishṇū*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

vāmanī, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

vamī, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined to vomit. *s.* [ness. *s.*

vāmtā, f. perverseness, contrariety, wicked-

van, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āsray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chārī*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchoret. *van-sthit*, situated in a forest. *van-kachu*, a species of *arum* (*Arum colocasia*). *van-vās* or *-vāsī*, an anchoret, a hermit. *van-viṛāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). *s.*

vān, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*

vān, (v. *wān*), a particle. *h.*

vāṇ, m. an arrow; sharp-pointed missile. *s.*

vanānt, m. the skirts of a wood. *s.*

vānar, m. *vānarī*, f. an ape, a monkey. *s.*

vanaspati, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*

vanchak, fraudulent, crafty; m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.*

vanchan, m. *vanchanā*, f. cheating, fraud, de- [ception. *s.*

vānchhā, f. wish, desire. *s.*

vānchhan, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*

vānchhī, wishing, desirous. *s.*

vānchhinī, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

vānchhit, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

vanchit, tricked, deceived. *s.*

vanchuk, fraudulent, crafty; m. a jackal, a rogue, a cheat. *s.*

vandā, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendrum tesselatum*, &c.). *s.*

vandan, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c., by touching the feet. *s.*

vandanīya, praiseworthy, fit to be adorned. *s.*

vandī, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.* [or great men. *s.*

vandnā, f. praise, praising especially the gods

vandnī, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.*

vandya, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*

vanelā, savage, wild. *s.*

vang, m. Bengal. *s.*

vāngmaya, eloquent. *s.*

vāṇī, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*

vānijya, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

vanitā, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*

vank, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. *s.*

vān-prasth, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaishya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

vaṅs, (for *vaṅsha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vans-bhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vans-parampará*, f. descent, lineage. *vans-charitr*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vans-samāchār*, m. family usage. *vans-vriddhi*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*

vansak, m. a small fish (*Cynoglosus lingua*). *s.*

vaṅsāvalī, f. a pedigree, genealogy. *s.*

vaṅsī, f. a pipe, a flute. *vansī-dhar*, m. a piper; name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

vāṅsī, f. the manna of the bamboo. *s.*

vaṅsik, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *s.*

vaṅs-lochan or *vaṅs-rochanā*, f. an earthy white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*

vaṇṭak, m. a part, a portion. *s.*

vaṇṭan, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*

vanya, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

vanyā, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

vāpal, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

vapan, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. *s.*

vāpī, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

vaptā, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.*

var, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best, excellent. *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

vār, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

vāṛ, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *satī-wāṛ*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*

varad, adj. granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.*

varāh or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

vārak, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

varal, m. a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.* [defending. *s.*

vāraṇ, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding,

varāṇasī or *vārāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs; the holy city of Benares. *s.*

varanḍālu, m. the castor-oil tree. *s.*

varāṭak, m. the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

var-dān, m. the granting of a boon. *s.*

vārddhak or *vārddhakya*, m. old age, infirmity of old age. *s.*

varddhan, growing, thriving; m. growth, increase. *s.* [*s.*

varddhit, grown, expanded, increased, thriven.

varddhmān, growing, thriving. *s.* [&c. *s.*

varddh-mān, prosperous, increasing in wealth,

varg, m. class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

vārhat, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*

varhī, m. a peacock. *s.*

vāri, m. water. *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water. *s.*

vāṛī, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.* [m. a fish. *s.*

vārichar, aquatic, living or moving in the water;

vārid, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

vāridhi, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

vārij, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*

vāri-kanṭak, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistea stratoites*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*

vāri-karpūr, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Cluponodon Ilisha*). *s.* [*s.*

vāri-mūlī, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistea stratoites*).

vārinidhi, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

vāri-parnī, f. (v. *vāri-mūlī*) name of an aquatic

vāri-rath, m. a raft, a float. *s.* [plant. *s.*

vaṛishī, f. a fish-hook. *s.*

varishth, best, dearest. *s.*

vārit, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.* [*s.*

vāri-vadan, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).

varīyān, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*

varjan, quitting, shunning, avoiding. *s.*

varjanīya, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.* [*s.*

varjit, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted.

varn or *varna*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a co-efficient. *varn-āsram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *varn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil. *varn sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn-mālā*, f. the alphabet. *varn-hīn*, an out-cast. *s.*

varnā, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near Benares. *s.*

varnan, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*

varnanā, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*

varnit, described, explained. *s.*

var-pradān, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

varsh, m. a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (v. *varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, m. a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world. *varsh-shaṭ*, m. a century. *varsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

varshā, m. pl. the rains or rainy season. *s.*

vārsha, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*

varshaik, yearly, annual. *s.*

varshā-kāl, m. pl. the rains, or rainy season. *s.*

varshan or *varshat*, m. raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

varshāvasān, m. autumn. *s.*

vārshik or *vārsik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

varshyak, yearly, annual. *s.* [report, word. *s.*

vārtā, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour,

vartamān, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.* [income, profit. *s.*

vartan, m. livelihood, means of subsistence,

vārtik, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.* [board. *h.*

varttū, m. a wooden pencil for writing on a

vartti or *varttī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

varttikā, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.*

vartul, round, circular, spherical, globular. *s.*

varun, m. the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.* [twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*

vārunī, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the

varvaṭī, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*

vas (for *vash*, q.v.), authority, &c. *s.*

vās, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

vāsā (v. *basā*), abode, &c. *s.*

vāsan, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

vasant or *vāsant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhœa; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

vasantī, of or relating to spring. *s.*

vāsar, m. a day. *s.*

vasatī, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*

vash, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

vashā, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

vashī, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

vashīr, m. a pungent fruit (*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*

vashishṭh, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

vāshishṭhī, f. the Gūmti river in the kingdom
vashit, perfumed, scented. *s.* [of Oude. *s.*
vashitā, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in
vashya, tame, humbled. *s.* [subjection. *s.*
vashyatā, f. humility, subjection. *s.*
vashyātmā, of a subdued mind. *s.*
vāsī, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*
vāsit, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*
vasn, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*
vāstav, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*
vāstavya, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*
vastr or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.*
vastu, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*
vāstu, the site or foundation of a house. *s.*
vāstūk, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.* [rich wealthy. *s.*
vasu, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*,
vāsu, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*
vasudā, f. the earth. *s.* [*s.*
vasudev, m. the name of the father of *Kṛishṇa*.
vāsudev, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*
vasudhā, f. the earth. *s.*
vasuk or *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*
vasu-mān, wealthy, rich. *s.*
vasumatī, f. the earth. *s.*
vāsya, m. vapours, tears. *s.*
vat, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*
vāt, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, cholic with flatulence. *vāt-vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vriddhi*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*
vaṭ, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*
vāṭ (v. *bāṭ*), f. a road, a path. *s.*
vātak, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*
vātakī, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*
vāṭūri, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [a plantation. *s.*
vāṭī, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard,
vaṭikā, f. a kind of dish. *s.*
vāṭikā, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*
vatiya, windy, relating to wind. *s.*
vats (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast, chest. *s.*
vatsak, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.* [tionate. *s.*
vatsal, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affec-
vatsaltā, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*
vātsalya, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*
vatsar, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*
vatsarīya, yearly, annual. *vatsarīya gaman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.* [of the *aconite ferox*. *s.*
vatsnābh, m. a kind of active poison, the root
vatstar, m. a steer. *s.*
vatstarī, f. a she-calf. *s.*
vaṭu or *vaṭūk*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*
vātul, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.* [m. a great talker. *s.*
vāvadūk, talking much, gabbling, prattling;
vāvadūktā, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*
vaiyākaran, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*
vāyan, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*
vayas, m. age, time of life. *s.*
vayask, relating to age, aged. *s.*
vāyav, windy, relating to the wind. *s.*
vāyavī, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*
vāyu or *vāyū*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhakshan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west. *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*
vèd or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, and *Sthāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third, *Upaveda*, was composed by *Vishwāmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*
vedābhyās, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.* [*s.*
veda-gya, m. a Brūhman who knows the *Veda*.
veda-karma, m. *veda-kriya*, f. any religious ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*
vedan, m. pain, smart, agony. *s.*

vedāng, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

vedānta, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

vedāntī, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*

vedh, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

vedhak, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

vedhī, piercing, perforating. *s.*

vedhit, pierced, perforated. *s.*

vedhnā, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

vedhnī, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

vedī, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. *s.*

vedikā, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ved-mātā, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatrī*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

vednā, f. pain, smart, agony. *s.*

vedokt, scriptural, taught or declared in the Veda. *s.*

ved-vyās, m. the Muni Vyāsa, the compiler of the Vedas. *s.*

veg, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

vegitā, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.*

vegī or *veg-wān*, swift, fleet, rapid; quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

vekaṭ, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekti*). *s.*

velā, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

venī, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

veṇu, m. a flute, a pipe. *veṇu-wād*, a flute-player. *s.*

ver, (v. *ber*), the egg-plant. *s.*

vesar, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

vesh or *veṣh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

veshar, m. (also *vesar*), a mule. *s.*

veshdān, m. the sunflower. *s.*

vesh-dhārī, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

veshṭan, m. surrounding, encompassing. *s.*

veshṭit, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.*

veshyā, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

vetāl, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

vetan, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādāna*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

vetas, m. the common ratan. *s.*

vetr, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-watī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

vettā, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

vi, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

vi-bhāg, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāsh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, division of a father's property among his sons. *vibhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

vi-bhakt, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

vibhau, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

vibhīsḥaṇ, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

vi-bhram, m. or *vi-bhrānti*, f. error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

vibhu, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

vībhūsḥaṇ, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*

vibhūsḥit, decorated, adorned. *s.*

vibhutā, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

vibhūti, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

vichakṣhaṇ, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*

vichal, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

vichāl, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

vichalan, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

vichār, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

vichārak, m. a judge, an investigator. *s.*

vichārit, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

vichār-kartā, m. a judge, an investigator. *s.*

vichārya, that which is proper to be discussed, [*s.*

vichhed, m. separation, prevention. *s.*

vichitr, variegated, spotted. *s.*

vidā, f. dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*

vidagdh, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidag-dhatā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*

viḍambit, low, abject, distressed. *s.*

viḍambnā, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

viḍar, m. the Indian prickly pear (*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*

vidāran, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

vidārnā, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*

videh, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

videsh, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s.*

videshaj or *videshī*, m. a foreigner; adj. foreign, exotic. *s.*

vidhān, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

vi-dharm, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*

vidhāyak, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.*

vidheya, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*

vidhi, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*: rule, formula. *s.*

vidhur, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*

vidhwā, f. a widow. *vidhwā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

vidhwaṅs, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

vidhwaṅsī, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

vidīrna, torn, rent, split. *s.*

vidish, or *vidishā*, or *vidik*, f. an intermediate point of the compass. *s.*

vidit, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

vidrum, m. coral. *s.*

vidūraj, m. *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

vidwān, learned, intelligent. *s.*

vidwesh, m. enmity, hatred. *s.* [*s.*

vidweshī, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical.

vidyā, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

vidyābhyās, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

vidyā-dān, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

vidyā-dhan, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*

vidyādhar, (v. *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod.

vidyā-hīn, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.* [*s.*

vidyā-lābh, m. acquisition of learning. *s.*

vidyālay, m. a school, college. *s.*

vidyamān, m. being, existence, being present. *s.* [sound learning. *s.*

vidyā-prāpti, f. acquirement of knowledge,

vidyārthī, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.*

vidyāvān, learned, scientific. *s.*

vidyut, f. the lightning. *s.*

vighāt or *vighn*, m. obstacle, impediment. *vighn-siddhi*, f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kārī*, impeding, obstructing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-nāshan*, m. or *vighn-siddhi*, f. the removing of obstacles. *s.*

vighnit, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.* [battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

vigrah, m. the body; extension, diffusion, war,

vigun, bad, worthless. *s.*

vigūṛh, concealed, hidden. *s.*

vigya, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*

vigyān, m. knowledge, science. *s.*

vigyāpan, m. teaching, informing. *s.*

vigyāt, known, famous. *s.*

vigyatā, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*

vihang or *vihangam*, m. a bird, that which soars in the sky. *s.*

vihār, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

viharan, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*

vihārī, playful, sportive. *s.*

vihasnā, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.* [*s.*

vihīn, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of.

vīj, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vīj-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vīj-koshī*, f. a pod, a legume. *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

vi-jan, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

vījan, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

vi-jāti, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

vijay, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijaymāṇ*, victorious, triumphant. *s.* [as narcotic. *s.*

vijaya, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used

vijayī, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

vījī, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

vijit, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

vijna (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.* [*s.*

vijnāpan, m. teaching, instructing, informing.

vijwar, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

vikal, confused, confounded; one-sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *s.*

vikāl, m. twilight. *s.*

vikalp, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule; (in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

vikampit, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

vikanṭak, m. name of a herbaceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.* [disease. *s.*

vikār, m. change of form or nature; sickness,

vikarnik, m. the district Sāraswat, in the north-west of Hindūstān. *s.* [publicity. *s.*

vikāsh, m. display, manifestation; appearance,

vikāshan, m. act of displaying. *s.*

vikāshṭā, f. (v. *vikash*) display. *s.*

vikasit, blown, as a flower, budded. *s.*

vikaṭ, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

vikhyāpan, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

vikhyāt, known, notorious, famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

vikramāditya or *vikramājīt*, m. the name of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *s.*

vikramī, m. a lion; a hero. *s.* [warrior. *s.*

vikrānt, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a

vikray, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

vikrayī or *vikretā*, m. a vendor, seller. *s.*

vikṛit, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

vikrīt, sold, vended. *s.*

vikṛitī, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

vikshep, m. casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

vikshipt, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. *s.*

vil, m. a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern.

vilag, separate, apart. *s.* [*s.*

vilajj, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

vilamb, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*

vilambnā, m. delaying, retarding. *s.* [*s.*

vilāp, m lamentation, sound of grief or distress.

vilās, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.*

vilasan, m. sporting, dallying. *s.* [*s.*

vilāsī, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton.

vilāsinī, a wanton woman, a whore, a harlot. *s.* [*s.*

vilay, m. dissolution, destruction of the world.

vilayan, m. destroying, corroding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*

vill, m. a pit, hole, cavity; a chasm. *s.*

vilobhan, m. allurement, temptation. *s.*

vilochan, m. the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

vilokan, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*
vilokanīya, agreeable, beautiful. *s.*
vilokit, seen, beheld. *s.* [*s.*
viloknā, a. to see, to behold, to look, to view.
vilom, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-tarirāsik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kriyā*, or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*
vilornā, a. to shake, to churn. *s.* [*trata*). *s.*
viloṭak, m. name of a kind of fish (*Cuprea cul-*
vilovnā, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.*
vilv, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*
vimal, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*
vimān, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*
vimārg, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*
vimarsh, m. investigation, trial. *s.*
vimātā or *vimātṛi*, f. a stepmother, a father's wife. *s.*
vimb, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monadelpha*. *s.*
vimlān, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*
vimochan, m. act of liberating. *s.*
vimochit, liberated, set free. *s.*
vimohan, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*
vimohanī, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*
vimohit, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*
vimoksh, m. liberation, freedom. *s.*
vimukh, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.* [to or from. *s.*
vimukhī, averted, turned away; hostile, averse
vimukhtā, f. turning away, opposition. *s.*
vimukt, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*
vimūṛh-ātmā, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*
vinā, without, except. *s.*
vīṇā, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.* [annihilation. *s.*
vināsh, m. disappearance, destruction, loss,
vināshak or *vināshī*, m. a destroyer; adj. destructive. *vināshī*, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*
vināshit, destroyed, effaced. *s.*
vinashṭ, destroyed, lost. *vinashṭi*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*
vinat, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*
vināth, deserted, unowned. *s.* [*s.*
vinay, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency.
vinayī, courteous, affable. *s.*
vindhya or *vindhyāchal*, the Vindhya range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vindhyāṭavī*, f. the great Vindhya forest. *vindhya-vāsinī*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpūr*. *s.* [*s.*
vindu, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark.
vinimay, m. barter, exchange. *s.*
vinipāt, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shanshī*, portentous. *s.*
vinīt, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*
vinod, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.* [*s.*
vinshati, twenty. *vinshatitam*, the twentieth.
vinyāk, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*
vinyās, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*
vipad or *vipadā*, f. calamity, &c. (v. *vipat*). *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*
vipāk, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*
vipakṣh, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.*
vipakṣha-pāt, indifferent, impartial. *s.*
vipakṣhatā, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*
vipal, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.* [*s.*
viparīt, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary.
viparītatā, f. *viparyaya*, m. contrariety; reversion of condition. *s.* [*s.*
vipāshā, f. the Vispāsā or Beya river in Panjāb.
vipat, f. or (v. *vipatti*), adversity.
vipat-sāgar, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*
vipath, m. a bad road, wrong course. *s.*
vipatti, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *s.*
viphal, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*
viphaltā, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *s.*
vipr or vipra, m. a Brāhman. *s.*
vipultā, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*
vīr, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior, *s.*
virachit, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*
virāg, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*
viragī, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*
virah, m. separation, absence. *s.*
virahī, m. *virahinī*, f. separate, absent; f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*
virahit, void, free from. *s.* [ing. *s.*
virājat or *virājmān*, splendid, handsome, shin-
virājnā, (v. *birājnū*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*
virakt, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, f. aversion, indifference. *virakt-bhāo*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*
virāl or *viṛāl*, m. a cat. *s.*
virām, m. cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī, showing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*
viran, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schœ-*
viras, insipid, tasteless. *s.* [*nantum*). *s.*
virat, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*
virat, m. name of a country (now Berar). *s.*
vīratā, f. (also *vīratwa*, m.) heroism, valour. *s.*
virāṭaj, m. an inferior kind of diamond from
virek, m. a purgative. *s.* [Berar. *s.*
vīrj or *vīrjya*, m. (v. *vīrya*), strength, vigour. *s.*

virjā or *vbrajā*, f. a species of grass, *dūb*. *s.*

virodh, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*

viradhī, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*

viruddh, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

viruddhatā, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *s.*

virūp or *virūpak*, deformed, monstrous, misshapen, hideous. *s.*

vīrya, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants). *vīrya-wān*, or *vishiṣṭ*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *vīrya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *virya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.*

visākhā, the sixteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

visāl, large, extensive. *s.*

visarg or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

visarjan, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vrishotsarga*). *s.*

visḥ, m. poison, venom. *visḥ-āpah*, antidotic, an antidote. *visḥ-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *visḥ-ālū*, venomous, poisonous. *visḥ-bhaksḥan*, m. taking poison. *visḥ-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *visḥ-dhar*, venomous. *visḥ-sachak*, the Greek partridge. *visḥ-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *visḥ-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake-bites. *visḥ-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *visḥ-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *visḥ-vaidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *visḥ-har*, m. an antidote. *visḥ-hirday* or *-hṛidaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

vishad, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

visḥād, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

visḥādī, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.*

vishākār, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). *s.*

vishākhā, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.*

vishāl, great, large, eminent, illustrious. *s.*

vishālatā, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

visḥam, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visḥam-jwar*, an intermittent fever. *visḥam-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

visḥān, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

vishani, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

visḥānī, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

vishank, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

vishastr, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*

vishay, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

vishayī, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

vish-dhar, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

visheṣḥ, m. sort, kind; excellence. *s.*

visheṣḥan, discriminative. *s.*

visheṣḥya, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

vishiṣḥt, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

visḥṇu, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *visḥṇu-bhakta*, a worshipper of *Visḥṇu*. *visḥṇu-prīti* or *vishnūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brāhmans in honour of *Visḥṇu*, or to maintain his worship. *visḥṇu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *visḥṇu-padī*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *visḥṇu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitorea ternatea*). *visḥṇu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Echites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

visḥṇu-purāṇa, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been written or compiled by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology: a *purāṇa* in general treats of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Visḥṇu*; 6. *Garuḍa*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brāhma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkāṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavisḥyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Kṛisḥṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work: the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

vishok, without grief, happy. *s.* [composure. *s.*

vishrām, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation;

vishrānt, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [urine); paralysis. *s.*

visḥṭambh, m. constipation, obstruction (of

visḥṭar, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's

visḥṭhā, f. fæces, ordure. *s.* [seat. *s.*

visḥṭī or *visḥṭi*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

visḥuv or *visḥuvat*, m. the equinox. *visḥuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon, when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *visḥuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

vishwa, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing. *vishwa-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishwa-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishwa-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Visḥṇu*. *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishwa-sārak*, the prickly pear (*Cosius Indicus*). *vishwa-sṛisḥṭā*, God, the creator of all. *vishwa-kṛī*, the maker of all. *vishwa-karma*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods. *vishwa-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpī*, all-pervading, everywhere diffused. *s.* [red, commonly called *atiś* (*Betula*). *s.*

vishwā, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing

vishwakā, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*
vishwambhar, all-sustaining. *s.*
vishwāmitra, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*
vishwās, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishwās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*
vishwāsī, trusting or confiding in; trusty, [honest. *s.*
vishwātmā, m. the spirit of the universe. *s.*
vishweshwar, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.*
vislesh, m. disunion, separation. *s.*
vismay, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*
vismayī, surprised, astonished. *s.*
vismit, astonished, dismayed. *s.*
vismṛit, forgotten. *vismṛiti*, f forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.* [telligible. *s.*
vispasht, apparent, manifest; open, plain, in-
visphoṭ, m. *visphoṭā*, f. *visphoṭak*, m. a boil, a pustule; small-pox. *s.*
visrām or *visrānt* (v. *vishrām*), rest, &c. *s.*
vistar (Pers. *bistar*), m. a bed. *s.*
vistār, spreading, extension. *s.*
vistīrn, spread, out, expanded. *s.*
vistṛit, spread, diffused. *vistriti*, f. the diameter
viswa (v. *vishwa*), the world. *s.* [of a circle. *s.*
viswād, tasteless, insipid. *s.*
viswar, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*
vitadru, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*
vital, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s.*
vitān, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.* [criticism. *s.*
vitaṇḍā, f. controversy, argument, refutation,
viṭap, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*
vitaran, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*
vitark, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*
vitasti, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.* [cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*
viṭaurā (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of
vīṭikā, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q.v. *s.*
vitṛishṇ, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*
vitṛishṇatā, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.*
viṭsārikā, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in. Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*
vitt or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*
vivād, m. contest, contention. *s.*
vivādī, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*
vivāh, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*
vivāhit, m. *vivāhitā*, f. married. *s.*
vivakshā, f. wish, desire. *s.*
vivakshit, wished, desired. *s.*
vivakshitā, f. purpose, wish. *s.*
vivar, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, defect. *s.*
vivaran, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*
vivarjan, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*
vivarjit, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*
vivarṇ or *vivarṇa*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.* [death. *s.*
vivas, independent; sedate; at the point of
vivās or *vivāsan*, m. exile, banishment, expulsion from house and home. *s.*
vivastr, naked, unclothed. *s.*
vivechak, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*
vivechan, m. *vivechanā*, f. *vivek*, m. *vivekatā*, f. discrimination, judgment, distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.* [judicious, discriminative. *s.*
vivekī, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj.
vividh, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*
viyog, m. absence, separation. *s.*
viyogī, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose.
vol, m. gum, myrrh. *s.* [*s.*
vran, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*
vrat or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.* [votee. *s.*
vratī, observing a vow; m. an ascetic, a de-
vrātya, m. a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, f. the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*
vṛiddh, old, aged; m. an old man. *vriddh-kāl*, old age; *vriddh-sevā*, f. reverence of old age. *s.*
vṛiddhā, f. an old woman. *s.*
vṛiddhatā, f. old age. *s.*
vṛiddhāvasthā, f. the condition of old age. *s.*
vṛiddhi, f. increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vriddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vṛiddhi-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*
vṛihadguh, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*
vṛihajjan, m. a great man. *s.*
vṛihaspati, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vṛihaspati-chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vṛihaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
vṛihat, great, large. *s.*
vrīhi, m. rice. *s.*
vṛiji, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.*
vṛik or *vṛika*, m. a wolf. *s.*
vṛikh, m. (v. *vṛish*) a bull, *Taurus*. *s.*
vṛiksh, m. tree. *vriksh-char*, m. a monkey. *vṛiksh-chhāyā*, f. the shade of trees, grove. *vṛiksh-dhūp*, m. turpentine. *vṛiksh-ropan*, m. planting trees. *vṛiksh-may*, abounding with trees. *vṛiksh-nāth*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*
vṛind, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*
vṛindā, f. the holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*
vrīṛā, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*
vrīṛit, ashamed, modest. *s.*
vṛish, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*
vrishchik, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*
vrishotsarga, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a Brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

vṛishṭi, f. rain. *vṛishṭi-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

vṛithā, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vṛithā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

vṛitt, m. f. (v. *vṛitti*) livelihood. *s.*

vṛittānt, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

vṛitti, m. f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vṛittī-khaṇḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*.

vyabhichār, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

vyabhichārī, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

vyabhichārinī, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

vyādh or *vyādhā*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

vyādhi, f. sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

vyādhī or *vyādhit*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

vyāghāt, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

vyāghātī, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

vyāghra, m. a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *a.*

vyagr, bewildered, perplexed, distracted. *s.*

vyagratā, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

vyāj, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud or guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

vyajan, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

vyājī, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

vyājū, m. the principal or capital sum put out [at interest. *s.*

vyākaran, m. grammar, exposition. *s.*

vyākaranī, m. a grammarian. *s.*

vyākhyā, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

vyākhyān, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

vyakt, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

vyākul or *vyākulit*, or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

vyām, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

vyāmoh, pain, perplexity. *s.*

vyān, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

vyangul, m. the sixtieth part of a digit or *angul*.

vyanjak, m. a sign, mark, symbol. *s.* [*s.*

vyanjan, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

vyāp, m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

vyāpak, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*

vyāpaktā, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*

vyāpār, m. (v. *vyāp*) occupation. *s.*

vyāpārī, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

vyāpī, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

vyāpnā, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

vyāpta, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

vyāpyatā, f. penetrability. *s.*

vyarth, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

vyarthatā, f. inutility; nonsense, want of meaning. *s.*

vyās or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also the founder of *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

vyasan, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

vyast, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.*

vyastatā, f. agitation, inherence. *s.*

vyasya, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

vyathā, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

vyatikram, inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

vyatī-pāt, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

vyatirek, m. difference, separating; prep, without, deprived of. *s.*

vyatirikt, different, distinct. *s.*

vyatīt, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

vyatyay, m. contrariety. *s.*

vyav or *vyava* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

vyavadhān, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.* [*s.*

vyavadhāyak, adj. intervening, intermediate.

vyavahār, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. *s.*

vyāvahārī, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

vyavahārī or *vyavahārik*, customary, usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

vyāvahārik, m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

vyavahārya, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

vyavahit, placed near, intervening, concealed.

vyava-kalan, m. subtraction. *s.* [*s.*

vyavasāya, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.* [ness. *s.*

vyavasāyī, active, energetic, engaged in busi-

vyavasthā, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *h.* [(in law). *s.*

vyavasthāpak, m. one who decrees or decides

vyavasthit, decreed, divided. *s.*

vyay or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.* [tics. *s.*

vyāyām, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnas-

vyūh, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

vyutkram (v. *vyatikram*), inverted. *s.*

vyutpann, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten.

vyut-patti, f. science, learning, etymology. *s.*

W

wa, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now:" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, thus, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a.p.*

wā, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *h.s.*

wā, open (as a door, &c); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

waba, f. the plague of any pestilential disorder. *a.*

wabāl, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

wā-bast or *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

wā-bastagān, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *h.*

wā-bastagī, f. dependence, adherence. *p.*

wāchhiṛe, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

wachwach (v. *waṭwaṭ*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachi*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.*

wada, origin, source, essence (of anything). *p.*

wa'da, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*, one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da-ḳhilaf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-shikanī*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa,da-wa-īd*, evading a promise. *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

wadar or *wadarat*, babble, prattle. *d.*

wadarnā, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

wadd, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

wādī, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*

wadī'at, f. deposit, trust. *wadī'ati ḥayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

wadūd, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

wā,e, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*

wā,e-golā, choice, flatulency. *a.*

wafā, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

wafā,ī, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

wafāt, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

wāfī, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *wāfiya*). *a.*

wāfir, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

wafḳ, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

wafr, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

wagar, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if, but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

wagḥā, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

wa-ghaira, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

wā-guzāshta, released, remitted. *p.*

wah, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for *we*, they, those. *h.*

wāh, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *wāh wā* or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

waḥal, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*

wahāṅ, there, thither, yonder. *wahāṅ kā wahāṅ*, in that very place. *h.*

wahb, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

wahbī, given or bestowed. *a.*

waḥdānīyat, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

waḥdat, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

wahhābī, a follower of the doctrines of *Shaikh 'Abdu-l-wahhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*

wahī, pron. he, himself, that very. *h.*

wāhi, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

waḥī, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*

wāhī, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

wāhib, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *wāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt* or *wāhibu-l-aṭāyā*, the giver of gifts (*par excellence*), *i.e.* God. *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

waḥīd, alone, unique, singular. *waḥīdu-l-'aṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

wāḥid, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *wāḥidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *wāḥid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

wāḥidīyat, unity; name of a sect of *Muḥammadans*. *a.*

wāhim, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*

wāhima, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

wadiyāt, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*

wahla, m. an attack, an assault. *h.*

wahm, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

waḥma, a whim, a fancy, an idea. *a.*

waḥmī, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

waḥsh, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*

waḥshat, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

waḥshī, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *waḥshī-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*

wai, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a.p.*

wa'id, threatening or predicting anything bad; promising anything good. *a.*

waih, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

wail, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *wail-kash*, vindictive. *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

wa,illā, and if not, but yet, still, howsoever. *a.*

wainchnā, a. to skin. *h.*

wairān, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *wairān-kheṛā*, deserted site of a village. *p.h.*

wairānī, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

waisā, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *waisā kā waisā*, such as before. *waisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

waisā-hī, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

waiseṅ, freely, without cost. *s.*

waitāg, m. disgust, weariness. *waitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

waitāgī, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

wā'iz, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

waj (properly *wajj*), galangal. *a.p.*

waja,' m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *waja' i mafāṣil*, rheumatism. *a.*

wajab, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*

wajāhat, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

wajd, m. ecstacy, excessive love. *a.*

wajdān, rapture, ecstacy. *a.*

wajh, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *wajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *wajhi ḥāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

wajhā, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

wājib, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-'arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-ḳatl*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-ri'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

wājibāt, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

wājibī, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. [expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

wajīh, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

wajīz or *wajīza*, abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*

wajrī, the bowels, intestines. *wajrī-baṭī*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

wāḳ, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron [species. *a.*

waḳāḥat, impudence; impudent. *a.*

waḳā,i' pl. news, events. *waḳā,i'-nigār*, an intelligencer. *waḳā,i'-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *waḳā,i'-navīs*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

wakālat, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatan*, by deputy. *a.*

waḳār, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

waḳf, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *waḳf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *s.*

waḳfa, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

waḳfīyat, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

wakhālnā, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

wākhe, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

wāḳi', befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fil wāḳi'* or *wāḳi' meṅ*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

wāḳi'a, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *wāḳi'a-dīdā*, a man of experience. *wāḳi'a-navis* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, newswriter. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*

wāḳi'āt, f. pl. accidents, events, occurrences,

wāḳif, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wāḳif-ḥāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *wāḳif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

wāḳifīyat, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.* [of a surety. *a.*

wāḳi'ī, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly,

wakīl, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). *wakīli muṭlaḳ*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

wakīlī, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, embassy. *a.*

waḳīyah, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *a.* [modest, sedate. *a.*

waḳr, m. dignity, honour, character; adj, mild,

waḳt, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *waḳt ba waḳt*, from time to time. *waḳt-be waḳt*, constantly, perpetually. *waḳt-parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *waḳt-kāṭnā*, to pass away the time. *waḳti nāzuk*, delicate times. *waḳt nā waḳt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *waḳt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waḳti gurg o mesh* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase, "Entre chien et loup." —(Binning). *a.*

waḳtīya, timely, seasonable. *a.*

waḳtīyat, f. seasonableness. *a.*

waḳū', m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

wāl, m. a particle; (in comp.) signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl* or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dilhī; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-wālā*, speaker; *likhne-wālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

wāl, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

wāl, m. revenge. *h.*

walā, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

walā, f. (v. *wilā*), friendship. *a.*

wāla or *wālā*, m. (v. *wāl*), a keeper, a doer. *h.*

wālā, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *wālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *wālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *wālā-ḳadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.*

walad, m. a son, offspring. *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*

waladu-l-ḥaiz, a term of reproach. *a.*

wa-le or *wa-lek*, or *wa-lekin*, but then, and further, and nevertheless. *a.p.*

wāli, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*

walī, m. a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave. *walī-'ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent. *walī-'ahdi*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *walī-khangar*, m. an assistant, protector. *walī-ni'mat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

wālī (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.), a keeper. *h.*

wālid, m. a father. *a.*

walida, m. a mother. *a.*

wālidain, m. the two parents. *a.*

walih, distracted, mad with love; stupified, astonished. *a.*

walīma, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*

walthī or *waltī*, the eaves of a house. *d.*

walwala, m. howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*

wām, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*

wā-māndagān, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*

wā-māndagī, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*

wāmiḳ, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *'aẕrā*. *a.*

wān, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

wāṅ (for *wahāṅ*), there, in that place. *h.*

wāpas, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

wāpasīn, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

war (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

wār, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

wār, m. (v. *vār*) a day of the week, &c. *s.*

wār, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*

wāṛ, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as *satī-wāṛ*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*

wara', m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

warā (properly *warā,a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

warā, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

wārā, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*

wāṛā, a quarter of a town, &c., where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

wā-rafta, lost, wandered, astray. *p.*

wā-raftagān, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

waraḳ, m. a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warak utārnā*, to page and line (a book). *waraḳ tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *waraḳu-l-ḵhiyāl*, m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*). *waraḳ-dāghī*, written paper. *waraḳ-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

waraḳī, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

waram, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

wārāpār (v. *wār-pār*), on both sides. *s.*

wāran, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices. *h.*

wā-rasta, delivered, saved. *p.*

wā-rastagān, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.*

wā-rastagī, f. salvation, deliverance. *p.*

ward, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *a.*

warddhā, m. a bull, a bullock. *s.*

ware, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short. *h.*

wargẖalānā or *wargẖalānnā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

wāṛī, f. (v. *varī*) an enclosure. *s.*

wārid, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *wārid o tādir*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

wāridāt, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

wārī-pherī, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *wārī-pherī-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

wāriṣ, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *wāriṣ-ḥ.*, *wāriṣī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

war-ḵharch, profuse, lavish. *p.*

war-ḵharchī, f. profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

warlā, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

warmā (v. *barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

warna (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*

wārnā, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.*

wār-pār, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.*

warpāsh, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.*

warpāshnā, to rub the hands together. *d.*

warrād, m. a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

war-rahnā, n. to be victorious. *h.*

warsā, m. parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

warṣa, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

wartak, m. one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s.d.*

warūd, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*

warzīdan, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

warzish, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

was, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*

wāsā, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

wasālat, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*

waṣalcha, m. a shred, a fragment. *a.p.*

wasalī, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

wasārā, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*

wasaṭ, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.); centrical; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

wasāṭat, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.*

wasaṭī, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.* [tions. *a.*

waṣāyā, pl. wills, testaments; precepts, injunc-

waṣf, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

waṣfīyat, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

wash, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

wā-shud, opening, expansion. *p.*

wā-shuda, opened, expanded. *p.*

wā-shudan, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

wasī' or *wāsi'*, extensive, spacious, wide. *a.* [*a.*

waṣī, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian.

waṣīd, a threshold, a portion or space before a

wāṣif, one who praises (God). *a.* [door. *a.*

waṣīḳ or *wāṣiḳ*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṣiḳ bi-l-lāhi*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B.) *a.*

waṣīḳa, m. *waṣīḳat*, f. firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *waṣīḳajāt*). *a.*

wāṣil, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *wāṣil bāḳī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *wāṣil bāḳī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

wasīla, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting anything); patronage. *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasīlā-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

wāṣilāt, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

wasīm, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

wasīt or *wasīṭh*, m. an agent, ambassador (for *wasīṭ*, Arab.). *h.*

wāsiṭ, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Basra. *a.*

wāsiṭī, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

waṣīyat, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat-k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

wask, a load of corn, a horse or camel load. *a.*

waṣḳ, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

waṣl, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *waṣl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

waṣla, (v. *wuṣla*) conjunction, &c. (corruptly used for *faṣla*) a section. *a.*

wasma, m. the leaves of woad or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *wasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*

waṣmat, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

wā sokht, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *wā-sokhta*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

wā-soz, ardour, burning. *p.*

wāsṭa, m. (properly *wāsiṭa*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

wastarā (corrupt. of *ustura*, q.v.), a razor. *d.*

waṣṭe, on account of, for. *a.*

wāṣṭī, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

waswās, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

waswasa, m. temptation. *a.*

waswāsī, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

watad, a peg, a pin. *a.*

waṭan, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor. *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

waṭanī, belonging to one's country. *a.*

waṭar, m. anything necessary; necessity, use; anything that lies at heart. *a.*

waṭī, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

watid, a peg, a pin. *a.*

waṭid, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

watidu-l-arz, the antipodes. *a.*

watīra, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom, *nek-watīra*, of good disposition. *a.*

waṭwaṭ, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

waṭwaṭānā, to talk nonsense. *d.*

waṭwaṭī, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

wāwailā, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

wāz, (for *bāz*, q.v.), open, &c. *p.*

waz', f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waz'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waz-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

wa'z, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

waẓā'at, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

waẓāḥat, clearness, purity. *a.*

waẓa,if, pl. pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

waẓan, blowing (wind). *a.p.*

wāẓhgūn or *wāzhūn*, inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. *p.*

waẓī', ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, anything committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waẓī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

waz,ī, of or relating to situation. *a.*

wāẓi', placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

waẓī'at, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

wazīda, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*

waẓīfa, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); anything agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waẓīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

waẓīfī, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

wāẓiḥ, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

wazīr, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.*

wazīrī, f. the office of a minister of state. *a.*

wazn, m, weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*

waznī, heavy, weighty. *a.*

wazr, a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*

waẓū, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

wāzūn, inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. *p.*

wazzān, one who weighs; one who versifies.

we, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

wetā, so much, that much. *h.*

wetnā, that much, or that many. *h.*

widā', m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*

widād, m. love, friendship. *a.*

widā'ī, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*

wijd, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding.

wijdān, rapture, ecstacy. *a.*

wifāḳ, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

wiḳā', rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; *coitus*. *a.*

wilā, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power. *a.*

wilā, m. time, season. *a.p.*

wilād, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

wilādat, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

wilāyat, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of anything: by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

wilāyatī, European, foreign. *wilāyatī khaṭṭ*, a kind of *Nasta'lik* character. *wilāyatī sem*, beans. *wilāyati pānī*, soda-water. *wilāyatī baingan*, the tomata or love-apple. *wilāyatī mako,e*, the fruit called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilāyatī*, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*

willā, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

win, (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *h.*

wīnā, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.*

winheṅ, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*

wīrān, (v. *wairan*), desolated. *p.h.*

wīrāna, m. *wīranī*, f. a solitude, a deserted or desolated place. *p.*

wirūṣat, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

wirāsataṉ, by way of inheritance. *a.*

wird, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kur,ān;* access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting place, stage. *wird-karna*, to repeat. *wird-waẓīfa-paṛhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

wirṣ, becoming an heir, receiving (anything) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

wis, (infl. of *wuh*) him, her, &c. *h.*

wiṣṣāḳ, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

wiṣāl, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

wiṣāyat, (v. *waṣīyat*) testament, &c. *a.*

wise, (inflect. of *wuh*) him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

wisḳ, a load of corn, a horse or camel load. *a.*

witnā, that much. *h.*

wizārat, f. the dignity of *wazīr;* the office of prime minister or grand vizier. *a.*

wizārati 'uẓmā, the dignity of a grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*

wizr, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*

wo, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*

wod, wet, moist. *s.*

wodāl, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus boalis*). *s.*

wol, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

woṅ, in that manner. *woṅ-hī* or *woṅ-hīṅ*, also *wohī* or *wohiṅ*, in that very manner, that instant. *woṅ kā woṅhī*, exactly the same as before. *-h.*

woṅhīṅ, exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

woshā,on, the winnowing of grain. *h.*

wufūr, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

wuh, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for *we*, they, those. *h.*

wuhāṅ, there, thither, yonder. *h.*

wuhū, pron. he, himself, that very. *h.*

wuhīn, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

wuḥūsh, pl. wild beasts. *a.*

wujab, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*

wujd, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

wujūb, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

wujūd, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

wujūh, (pl. of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

wujūhāt, superfluous or additional pl. (of *wujūh*, faces, &c.). *a.*

wukalā, pl. agents, ambassadors. *a.*

wuḳīyat, a weight of seven miṣḳāls and forty dirhams. *a.*

wuḳūf, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *wuḳūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

wuḳūfī, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

wulū, that very. *h.*

wūṅ, so, in that manner. *h.*

wuṅhīṅ, that very (time, place. &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*

wus'at, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

wuṣla, m. *wuṣlat*, f. joining, conjunction; a vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *a.*

wuṣūḳ, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

wuṣūl, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of anything desired; realization of revenue. *wuṣūl-k.*, to collect. *wuṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

wuṣuli, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

wutnā, that much. *h.*

wuzarā, pl. ministers, &c. *a.*

wuẓū, m. (v. *waẓū*), ablution, &c. *a.*

wuẓūḥ, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

Y.

yā, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

yā, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in any act, as *kapṛiyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

yā, conj. either, or whether. *yā takht yā takhtā*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said "a peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

yāb, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

yābanda, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

yābī, f. (in comp.) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

yābisāt, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

yābū, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

ya'būb, m. a swift horse. *a.*

yabūsa or *yabūsat*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

yāchak, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *s.*

yachḥ, m. (v. *yakṣha*), a species of demigod. *s.*

yāchit, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.*

yāchnā, f. asking, begging. *s.*

yad, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

yād, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāsht*, f. a memorandum. *yādash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game. *yād-dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, anything given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, anything memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

yadā, when, at what time. *s.*

yadā-tadwā, somehow or other. *s.*

yadav, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of

yadawadhi, since, when. *s.* [*Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

yade, (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*

yadi, conj. when, since, if. *s.*

yadu, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Kṛishṇa*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bans*, m. the tribe of *Yadu*. *yadu-bansī*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

yadu-nāth, m. the lord of Yadu, *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

yadyapi, if, even if, when. *s.*

yāfa, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-darā,ī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

yāft, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

yāftan, (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

yāg, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

yagān, singly, unique. *yagān-yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

yagāna, m. kindred; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

yagānagat, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.* [unanimity. *p.*

yagānagī, f. singularity, excellence; concord,

yagāniyat, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

yaghma, or *yaghmā*, or *yaghmān*, m. plunder, prey, booty, spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*

yagña, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna-pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *yagnu-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

yagniya, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

yagnopavīt, m. the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by Brāhmans); the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

yagnopavītī, a Brāhman, &c., invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

yāgyik, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

yāgyiya, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

yah, pron. this, he, she, it, them. *h*

yahān, here, in this place. *h.*

yahāñ, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahāñ*, in my house, or in my possession, "ehez moi." *yahāñ-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahāñ,-se*, hence. *yahāñ kā yahīñ*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahāñ kahīñ*, here or hereabouts. *s.* [thing). *h.*

yahī, the same, itself, this very (person or

yāhī, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this.

yahīñ,, even here. *yahīñ-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

yahūd, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a.*

yahūdā, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a.*

yahūdāna, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muhammadan* countries. *a.p.*

yahūdī, (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a.*

yahūdiya or *yahudīya*, the land of Judea. *a.*

yaḥyā or *yaḥyā Isṭībāghī*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

yājak, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

yājan, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

yajmān, m. one who employs Brāhmans for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *jajman*). *s.*

yājūj mājūj, Gog and Magog. *a.*

yajur-ved or *yajus*, the second of the four *Vedas*, or scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*

yājya, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

yak, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādh*, a few. *yak-ā-yak*, all at once, *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgī* or *bārī*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaṭ*, *yakṭhā*, *yakṭhār*, or *yak-ṭhān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-jā*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihtī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dēna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogeneous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dilī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-zāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rū,ī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān*, or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-ḳalam*, consistent, (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yāk-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-mushṭ*, or *-muṭṭhī*, or *-muṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment. *yak-munh*, talking consistently. *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-ña-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī* the same, equal, alike. *p.*

yakā, one, singular, unique; at once, together.

yakā,ī, f. unit, uniqueness, *p.* [*p.*

yakal, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

yakang, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

yakas (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

yakatrā, the sum total or amount; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent. per month. *p.s.*

yakāwan (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

yak-āyak, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

yak-bāchhī, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p.h.*

yak-digar or *yak-dīgar*, one another, mutually.

yakelā, solitary, alone, singular. *d.* [*p.*

yak-fardī or *yak-faṣlī*, land producing only one crop in the year. *p.*

yakh, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, icebound. *p.*

yakhnī, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhnī-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

yakīn, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true. *yakīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yakīn-lānā*, to believe. *yakīn-honā*, to become certain. *a.*

yakīnan, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

yakīnī, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

yakkā, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*

yaklā,ī, f. a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. [sister). *p.h.*

yaklautā, a single child (without brother or

yaklū, simple, single (thread). *p.*

yakotrā (v. *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

yaksar, single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

yaksh or *yaksha*, m. a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

yak-shamba, Sunday. *p.* [fairy. *s.*

yakshanī or *yakshinī*, f. a female *yaksha*, or

yakshmā, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

yaktā, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [*p.*

yaktā,ī, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness.

yaktālīs (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

yaktāra, a kind of guitar with one string. *d.*

ya'kūb, Jacob, James. *a.* [count. *a.p.*

yakūn, it will be, it is; the sum total of an ac-

yāḳūt, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāḳūti-kabūd*, the sapphire. *yāḳūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*

yāḳūtī, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

yal, m. a hero, a champion, a brave man; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

yāl, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

yalā, m. liberation, release; adj. free, released; crooked; vain, absurd; alone, single, solitary; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

yalā-phailā, unconfined, extended, spread; adv. at ease. *h.* [dreary night. *p.*

yalda, the longest night of winter, a long and

yalghar or *yalghār*, the sudden incursion of an army into a country. *t.*

yalīl, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

yam, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

yam, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

yam, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

yām (v. *pahar*), a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day. *s.*

yamak, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

yamal, m. a pair, a brace. *s.* [*h.*

yaman, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

yaman, the right hand or side; name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*

yaman (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

yamanī, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

yam-dūt, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

yamīn, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is

strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of anything. *yamīni ghamūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamīni laghū*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamīni-ma'kūd* or *-mun'akid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamīni faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. *a.*

yāminī, f. a night. *s.*

yāmnī, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *s.*

yāmnī-bhāshā, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q.v.). *s.*

yamunā, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

yān (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *s.*

yān, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.* [for, because. *a.*

ya'ne or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely;

yantra, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s.*

yantranā, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

yantrī, m. a conjuror, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

yāpan, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

yār, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *ashāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muhammad*. *yār i wafū-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

yāra, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

yārā, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

yarāk, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

yār-āna, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

yargha or *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird. *yarghā-chalānā*, to amble. *p.*

yarghamāl, m. a hostage. *p.*

yārī, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

yarkān, m, the yellow jaundice. *a.* [*p.h.*

yārnī, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress.

yarū, m. manure, dung. *d.*

yās, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

yasar, easy, soft, gentle, humane, ready, prepared. *a.*

yasār, left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, left and right. *dasti yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

yasār, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

yasāwal, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

yash or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

yashaswān or *yashaswī*, famed, renowned, celebrated. *s.* [Imaus. *a.p.*

yashb, m. a species of jasper found on Mount *yashim* or *yashm*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

yashmī, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

yasht, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *p.*

yashti, m. or *yashtī*, f. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*

yashtik, m. a bird, the lapwing. *s.*

yashtimadhu, m. liquorice root. *s.*

yāsim, m. jasmine or jessamine. *p.*

yasīr, motherless (a child). *a.*

yāsmin or *yāsmīn*, or *yāsmūn*, m. jasmine.

yāsmin-bo or *-bū*, redolent of jasmine. *p.*

yasr, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *a.*

yasrib, a name of the sacred city of Medina, in Arabia. *a.* [prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

ya'sūb, m. the king or queen of the bees; a

yatā, so much, this much or many. *d.*

yatanīya, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.* [audience. *s.*

yatash-khāna, m. an antechamber, a hall of

yātāyāt, m. coming and going, transmigration. *s.*

yatendriya, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

yathā, as, like, such, according to. *yathā-jog*, *-jogya*, *-yog*, or *-yogya*, as is proper, "comme il faut." *s.* [pose. *s.*

yathābhimat, according to one's wish or pur-

yathā-kāl, opportunely, timely. *s.*

yathā-kalp, as designed. *s.*

yathā-kām, at pleasure. *s.*

yathā-kāmī, wilful, independent. *s.*

yathā-kartavya, what is right or proper to be done. *s.* [how. *s.*

yathā-kathañ-chit, in some way or other, any

yathā-kram, in order, methodically. *s.*

yathā-mukhīn, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.* [adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

yathārth, right, proper, according to the sense;

yathārthatā, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

yāthārthik, just, true, right. *s.*

yāthārthya, m. truth, rectitude. *s.*

yathā-sakti, as far as possible. *s.*

yathā-sambhav, suitable, according to circumstances. *s.* [of one's ability. *s.*

yathā-shakti, as much as possible; to the extent

yathā-shāstr, according to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

yathāsthit, circumstantially. *s.*

yathā-sukh, happily. *s.*

yathā-tathā, in any way, any how. *s.*

yathāvakāsh or *yathāvasar*, according to opportunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

yathā-vidhi, according to rule. *s.* [to usage. *s.*
yathā-yat, truly, exactly, as it was, according
yathechchhā, according to one's desire. *s.*
yatheshṭha, as it is wished or commanded. *s.*
yathochit, as it is best, proper, suitable. *s.*
yathokt, true, as it has been stated. *s.*
yati or *yatī*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*
yatīm, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel. *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*
yatīmī, f. state of orphancy; adj. of or relating to an orphan. *a.* [fulness, remedy. *s.*
yatn or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, care-
yātnā, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*
yatnayān or *yatnavat* or *yatnī*, persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*
yatr or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*
yātrā, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.* [veller. *s.*
yātrī or *yātrik* or *yātru*, m. a pilgrim, a tra-
yatvrat, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*
yau, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. *s.*
yaum, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, or *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, or *yaumu-l-kiyāmat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-fiṭr*, the day of breaking fast, viz., the day following the fast of the *Ramazān*. *a.*
yaumaṉ, one day; daily. *a.*
yaumiya, daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. *a.*
yauṁ, thus, in this manner. *h.*
yaunī, uterine, of or relating to the womb. *s.*
yau-phal, name of a medicinal plant. *s.*
yautak, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikh*, astrology. *s.*
yauvan, m. youth, manhood. *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.* [ful. *s.*
yauvan-wān, m. *yauvan-watī*, f. young, youth-
yava, m. (v. *yau*) barley. *s.* [life. *s.*
yāvajjīv or *yāvajjīvan*, during life, as long as
yāvak, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*
yāvakḳār or *yavakṣhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre; nitrate of potash. *s.*
yavan, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks: by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavanāchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*
yāvan, m. *yāvanī*, f. of or relating to a Yavan
yavanī, f. a female *yavan*. *s.* [or Musulmān. *s.*
yavanāchārj, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Potlemy. *s.*
yavanāl, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s.*
yavānī, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*
yavās, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagī*).
yāvat, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.* [*s.*
yāwa, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāwago*, an absurd talker. *p.* [companion. *p.*
yāwar, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a friend,
yāwarī, f. aid, assistance. *p.*
yāyā, a call (used in calling birds of chase). *p.*
yāza, yawning, or stretching the arms in yawning. *p.*
yazd, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*
yāzdah, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.*
yazdan, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*
yazdānī, divine. *p.*
yazdī, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*
yazīd, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadans*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khalīfa*) of the Ommiade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*
yazīdī, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*
ye (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye,ī*, these very (persons, &c.). *h.*
yelam, m. (v. *elam*) an auction, a sale. *d.*
yhūṁ (for *yūṁ*), thus, so. *d.*
yi (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*
yih, this. *h.*
yih, this, he, she, it. *h.*
yih, pron. this, he, she, it, them. *h.*
yihī, this very. *h.* [*h.*
yihī, the same, itself, this very (person or thing).
yoddhā, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*
yodhan, m. fighting, battle. *s.*
yodhī, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*
yog or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-qāhi*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*
yogeshwar, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician; the object of devout contemplation. *s.*
yogī, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *s.*
yoginī, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. *s.* [fit, proper. *s.*
yogya, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit,
yogyatā, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.* [*s.*
yojan, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*.
yojanā, f. joining, meeting. *s.*
yomiya (v. *yaumiya*), daily. *a.*
yoṁ, thus, in this manner. *h.*

yonī, f. the womb, the vulva. *s.*

yoshit, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). *s.*

yotish (v. *jotikh*), astrology, &c. *s.*

yotishī, m. an astrologer. *s.*

yuddh, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

princes. *s.*

yudhishṭhir, m. the elder of the five Pandava

yudhmān, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

yuġ or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug-phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Kṛita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5,000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

yugal, m. a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

yugānt, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

yugapat, at one time. *s.*

yūkā, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

yukt, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

yukti, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

yukt-rasā, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

yumn, m. felicity, prosperity. *a.*

yūn, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

yūnān, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a.*

yūnānī, m. an Ionian.

yūnāniyān, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a.*

yūnas, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a.*

yūp, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

yūrish, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

yūs, (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

yūsuf, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

yut, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

yūth, m. a multitude of birds or beasts; a herd, [a flock. *s.*

yūthī, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

yuvā, m. (v. *juvā*), a young man. *s.*

yuva-rāj, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.* [parent. *s.*

yuva-rājya, m. state or dignity of heir-ap-

yuyatī, f. a young woman. *s.*

yuz, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chītā* or hunting leopard. *p.*

Z.

zā, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p.*

zabād or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p.a.*

zabān, f. the tongue; language, dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān-par charhnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān pakaṛnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticise. *zābān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say, to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān-chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān-dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān-darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k.*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zabān-ḍālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public. *zabān-kāṭnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān-karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān-kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān meṅ-parnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān-hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān-hilānā*, a. to speak. *p.*

zabāna, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*

zabānī, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p.*

zabar, above, superior; the vowel-point *fatḥa* or short *a*. *zabār-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive. *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly. *zabar-dastī-k.*, a. to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*, a. to oppress. *zabar-honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

zabarī, violence, oppression. *p.*

zabarīn, upper, superior. *p.*

zabarjad, m. a kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p.a.*

ẕabḥ, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *ẕabh-k.*, to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeable to the *Muhammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ẕabī, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

zabīb, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

ẕābiḥ, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-ẕ-ẕābiḥ*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ẕabīḥ, sacrificed; m. sacrifice. *ẕabīḥu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; name of Ismā'īl (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ẕābiṭ, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *ẕābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ẕābiṭa, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ẕābiṭagī, being according to law or rule. *a.p.*

ẕabṭ, m. government; direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *ẕabṭ karnā*, to confiscate, sequestrate, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *ẕabṭ o rabṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ẕabṭī, m. a confiscator: f. confiscation, sequestration, adj. seized, confiscated. *a.* [capture. *p.*

zabūn, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a

zabūnī, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

zabūr, f. the psalms of David. *a.*
zachā, (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*
zad, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*
zād, m. increase; food, provisions. *a.*
zād zāda, born (a son, a child); used in comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man, one born of the human race. *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman. *shah-zāda*, a prince. *p.*
zada, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp. as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *saff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*
zadagī, percussion, a blow; used in comp. as *dahshat-zadagi*, being panic-struck. *p.* [noise. *p.*
zadan, (r. *zan*), to strike, to beat; to raise a
zādan, (for *zā,īdan*), to bring forth young. *p.*
zadanī, worthy of being beaten. *p.*
zādi rāh or *zādi rāḥila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a.* [*p.*
zādī, f. (v. *zād*), born. *shah-zādī*, a princess.
zad o boh, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*
ẓa'f, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind
ẓāf, m. sudden death. *a.* [or body. *a.*
ẓafar, m. victory. *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works: one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Timūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. *a.*
za'farān, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*
za'farānī, f. a yellow colour. *a.*
ẓafar-takya, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. *a.p.*
zāg, m. (v. *zāj*), copperas, vitriol). *p.*
zāgh, m. a crow. *p.*
zaghan, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*
zaghand, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*
zāghi-ābī, a coot, lit. a water crow. *p.*
ẓahab, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.* [*a.*
ẓahāb, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.).
zahar, m. poison. *zahar khānā kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*
zahe or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*
ẓaḥḥāk, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.
zāhid, m. a monk, a hermit; a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a.*
zāhidāna, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*
zāhidī, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p.*
ẓāḥik, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*
ẓāhil, careless, forgetful. *a.*
ẓahīn, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*
ẓahīr, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *Ẓahīr Faryābī*. *a.*
ẓāhir, apparent, manifest; the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic). *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *ẓāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*
zahīr, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*
ẓāhirā or *ẓāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. *a.*
ẓāhirī, external, apparent. *a.* [doning. *a.*
ẓahl, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly aban-
zaḥmat, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*
zaḥmatī, one who is afflicted or troubled. *a.*
zahr or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisoner. *zahri ḳātil* or *zahri halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *p.*
ẓahr, f. the back; the external part. *a.*
zahra, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*
zahrī, venomous, poisonous. *p.*
ẓahūl, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*
ẓā,i', lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *ẓā,i' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*
zā,īcha, m. horoscope, astronomical table. *a.*
zaid, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*
zā,id, redundant, superfluous. *zā,idu-l-wasf*, beyond description. *a.*
zā,īdan, to bring forth young. *p.*
zaif, light or clipt money, current, but not recoverable at the public treasuries. *a.* [guest. *a.*
ẓaif, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a
ẓa'īf, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *ẓa'īf-ḥāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*
ẓaifān, pl. guests, strangers. *a.p.*
ẓa'īfī, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*
ẓaigham or *ẓaighamī*, m. a lion; adj. biting, tearing, devouring. *a.*
ẓā,iḳ, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*
ẓā,iḳa, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*
zail, removing, leaving off. *a.*
ẓail, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of anything, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of articles mentioned in a letter. *a.*
zā,il, deficient, scanty, lost. *a.*
zain, ornament, honour. *a.*
zainab, name of one of *Muḥammad's* wives. *a.*
zā,ir, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy
zaitūn, m. an olive-tree. *a.* [places. *a.*
zāj, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m. alum.
ẓajūr, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.* [*a.*
zak, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak uṭhānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak-denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.* [tion. *ẓukā*, m. the sun. *a.*
ẓakā, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetra-
ẓaḳan, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi ẓaḳan*, a dimple in the chin. *a.* [gender. *a.*
ẓakar, m. *membrum virile*, a male; the masculine
zakāt, f. alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Ḳur,ān*. *a.*

zakawāt, pl. alms. *a.*

zakāwat, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

ẓakāwat, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

zakh (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.* [*a.*

ẓakhā,ir, pl. victuals, provision, treasures, stores.

zakhām (for *zukām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

ẓakhāmat, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

zakhīra (v. *zukhīra*), treasure, &c. *a.*

zakhkhām, raging, overflowing, full and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

zakhm, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut. *zakhm-rasā*, a deep wound. *zakhm-khānā*, n. to be wounded. *zakhmī kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.* [instrument. *p.*

zakhma, the bow or plectrum of a musical

zakhmī, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

zakī, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

ẓakī, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *ẓakīyu-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ẓākir, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

zakkūm, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur,ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

ẓakūra, m. the male sex. *a.*

zakwāt, pl. alms. *a.*

zāl, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.* [ing; deficiency, loss. *a.*

zalal, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; fall-

ẓalal or *ẓalāl*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ẓalal, baseness, meanness. *a.* [*a.*

ẓalālat, f. abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness.

ẓalālat, m. an error. *a.*

ẓalām, m. darkness. *a.*

zalāzil, pl. earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

ẓālik or *ẓālika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

zalīkhā (generally pronounced *zulaikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife; the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

ẓalīl, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ẓalīl, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ẓālim, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *ẓālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ẓālimī, f. tyranny, oppression. *a.p.*

ẓalk, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *harfu-ẓ-ẓalk*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ẓall, m. an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition.

ẓāll, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.* [*a.*

zalla, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p.a.* [*a.*

ẓallām, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant.

zalū, f. a leech. *p.*

ẓalūm, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

zalzala, m. an earthquake. *a.*

za'm, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

ẓamā, being very thirsty. *a.*

ẓamād, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embroeation. *a.*

ẓamā,im, pl. crimes, misdeeds; base qualities.

ẓamā,ir, pl. personal pronouns, &c. *a.* [*a.*

zamām, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

zaman or *zamān* or *zamāna*, m. time, an age; the world; fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-saz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzī-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *ẓamāna-muwāfik*, fortunate. *h.p.*

ẓamān or *ẓamānat*, m. the being security or surety for another. *ẓamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretyship. *a.*

ẓamānan, by way of security. *a.* [*a.*

ẓamānā, f. *ẓamānat*, m. suretyship, a bailbond.

zamb, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

zambak, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

zambīl, f. a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

zambūr, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

zambūr, m. a hornet, a bee. *a.*

zambūra, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *kengrī*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

zambūrak, f. a small gun. *p.*

zamharīr, m. cold, intense cold. *zamharīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

zamī-dār (for *zamīn-dār*, q.v.), a landlord. *p.*

ẓamīm, blameable, culpable. *a.*

zamīma, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

zamīn, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh paṛā-pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn-pakaṛnī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn meṅ gaṛ-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

ẓamīn or *ẓāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *ḥāzir-ẓāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl-ẓāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

zamīn-dār, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghūl* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subject-

ing them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

ẓāmin, person bailed. *a.p.*

ẓāmin-dār, one who has bail or security, a

zamīn-dārāṇa, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

zamīn-dārī, f. the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

zamīn-dārnī, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

ẓāminī, f. surety, bail. *ẓāminī kabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *d.*

zamīnī, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

ẓamīr, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ẓamīrān, sweet basil. *p.*

ẓamīrī, pronominal; of or relating to the mind. [*a.*

zamistān, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

zamistānī, wintry, winterly. *p.*

ẓamm, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ẓamm, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ẓamma, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

zamzam, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

zamzama, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

zan, f. a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

zān (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p.*

zanab, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

zanābīl, pl. baskets, wallets. *a.*

zanābīr, pl. hornets, bees. *a.*

zanak, f. a little woman. *p.*

zanakh, m. the chin, the pit in the chin. *p.*

zanākhā, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

zanakhdān, m. the chin, the pit in the chin. *p.*

zanān, pl. wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

zanāna, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; m. female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

zanānī, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

zanār, f. a belt, the Brahminical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Greek ξονάριον). *g.a.*

zanār-dār, a Brāhman, one who wears the

zandaka, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

zandīḳ, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

zang, m. rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang-lagnā*, n. to become rusty. *p.*

zān-gāh (or *-gah*), from that time or place. *p.*

zang-ālūd, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

zangār, m. verdigris, rust. *p.*

zangārī, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

zangā-zorī, f. strife, quarrelling. *d.*

zangī, m. an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

zangūla, m. a bell, cymbal. *p.*

zānī, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a.*

zāniya, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

zanjabīl, f. dry ginger. *a.*

zan-jalab, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

zan-jalabī, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

zanjī, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

zanjīr, f. a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-ẓāminī*, chain, security; a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

zanjīrī, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

zanjīriyān, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

zanka, f. a little woman. *p.*

zān-ki (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *a.*

ẓann, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ẓannī, supposed, suspected. *a.*

zānū, m. the knee, the lap. *p.*

zanya or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-z-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

zapāṭā, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

zar, m. gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-parast*, venal, selfish. *zari ja'farī*, gold of the purest kind. *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*, wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery. *zari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāj*). *zari sufaid*, m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith. *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari nakd*, ready money, cash. *zar-nīgār*, gilt. *p.*

zar', sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

zār, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

zār, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nizār*, emaciated (through grief). *p.*

zarāfa, the giraffe. *a.*

ẓarāfat, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ẓarar, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

zarāra, m. parties scattered from anything pounding. *a.*

zarādusht or *zarātusht*, Zoroaster, the founder of the sect of Magi or fire-worshippers. *p.*

ẓarb, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *ẓarbu-l-maṯal*, f. a proverb. *dāru-ẓ-ẓarb*, f. the mint office. *ẓarb-zabānī*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ẓarba or *ẓarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

zar-bāf, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

zarbāfī, brocaded, embroidered. *p.*

zarbāft, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

zar-bāftī, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

ẓarbat, a blow, one single blow. pl. *ẓarbāt*. *a.*

zard, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, m. the name of a bird (v. *pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow (met.) bashful. *zard-rū,ī*, f. bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.*

zarda, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with saffron.
zardak, f. a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.* [*p.*
zard-ālū, m. an apricot. *p.* [*cuma longa*). *p.*
zard-chob, f. yellow wood, turmeric (*Cur-*
zardī, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*
zar-dost, fond of gold, venal. *p.*
zardusht (v. *zarūdusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*
ẓarf, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *ẓarfi zamān*, adverb of time. *ẓarfi makān*, adverb of place. *a.*
ẓarfī, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *a.d.*
zar-gar, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*
zar-garī, business of a goldsmith. *p.*
zarī, f. anything woven with gold thread. *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads, *zarī-bāfī*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*
zārī, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p.* [of, &c. *d.*
ẓarī'a, m. medium, means. *ẓarī'e* (*se*), by means
ẓārib, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.* [elegant in conversation. *a.*
ẓarīf, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, jocose,
ẓarīfāna, ingeniously; jocosely. *a.p.*
zarīh, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*
zarina, golden, made of gold. *p.*
zarīr, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*
ẓark, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *ẓark-bark*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*
zarna or *zarnī*, or *zârnīkh*, m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps corrupted from ἀρρενικόν). *p.*
ẓarr, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*
ẓarr or *ẓarra*, or *ẓarrā*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *ẓarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*
ẓarrāb, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*
ẓarrāt, pl. atoms, particles. *a.*
ẓarrī, an atom, a small particle. *a.*
zarrīn, golden, *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*
ẓarūr, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-ẓarūr*, highly necessary. *jā,e ẓarūr* or *jā-ẓarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-ẓarūr phirnā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*
ẓarūrat, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-ẓ-ẓarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*
ẓarūratan, necessarily, per force. *a.*
ẓarūrī, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*
ẓarūriyāt (pl. of *ẓarūrī*), things needful, necessaries, requisites. *a.*
zar-ẓāminī, security for money payment. *p.a.*
ẓāt, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *ẓāt-jānā*, n. to be outcast. *ẓāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *ẓat ke gun nikālnā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *ẓāt-lenā* or *-mārnā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*
ẓaṭal (for *jaṭāl*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *ẓaṭal-hānknā*, to quibble. *h.*
ẓātī or *ẓātīlā*, essential, natural, innate (opposed to *sifātī*, acquired or artificial. *a.*
zauj, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband. *a.*
zauja or *zaujat*, *f.* a wife. *a.* [*a.*
ẓauk, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *ẓauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*
zaur, m. going on a pilgrimage. *a.*
zaurak, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*
zauzan, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistān*.
ẓawābiṭ, pl. laws, rules, &c. *a.* [*p.*
ẓawāhir, pl. flowers, ornaments. *a.*
zawā,id, pl. additions, augmentations. *a.*
zawājir, pl. prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājirī shar'i*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.* [*pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*
zawāl, m. decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-zawānib*, pl. tails. *a.*
zawāwī, pl. corners, angles. *a.*
zawāyā, pl. angles, corners. *a.*
ẓawī, ob. lords, masters, possessors, *ẓawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*
zāwiya, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*
zawwāḳ, m. a taster. *a.*
zawwār, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*
zāyanda, one who brings forth. *p.*
ze, *zā,e mu'jama* or *zā,e manḳuṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpion. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindī and Bengalī, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a.p.h.*
zeb, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb-denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*
zebā, adorned, beautiful. *p.*
zebā,ī, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*
zebā,ish, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*
zebanda, adorning, decorating. *p.*
zebīdan, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*
zer, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *ḥukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*
zer mashk, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p.a.*
zer-bam, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*
zer biryān, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

zerīn, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

zewar, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zewarāt*). *p.*

zer-zamīnī, a chamber under ground. *p.*

zhāla, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

zhāzh, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā,e*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

zhe, called *zāe fārsī* or *'ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

zhinda, m. a patched garment. *p.*

zhiyān, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

zholīda, intricate, entangled. *zholīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ẓī (obl. case of *ẓū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *ẓī-hosh*, sensible. *ẓī-rūḥ*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

zībaḳ, m. quicksilver. *a.*

zi-bas (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plentifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

zich (for *jich*), m. teasing. *h.*

ẓidd, f. contrary, opposite. *ẓidd-k.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ẓiddain, dual, opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ẓiddī, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

zifāf, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

ẓīfān, pl. guests, strangers. *a.p.*

zih, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardi-zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

zihār, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris. mū,e zihār*, m. *pubes pecten.* ♀.

ẓihār, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

zih-dān, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

zihī, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

ẓi-ḥijja, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḳar-'id*. *a.*

ẓihn, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *ẓihni daḳīḳ*, a subtle genius. *a.*

zīj, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.*

ẓijr, m. threatening; an impediment; opposition, violence. *a.*

zik, f. (v. *zak*), injuring. *a.*

ẓīḳ, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or anything that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ẓīḳu-nnafas*, m. the asthma. *ẓaiḳ* or *ẓaiyiḳ*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

zī-ḳa'da, the eleventh month of the *Muhammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ẓīkr, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur-ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *ẓikr-k.*, to mention.

zīl, (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

ẓil' or *ẓila'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book; (in Hindūstān) the act of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ẓila'-dār, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *ẓila'*. *ẓila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *ẓila'-dār*. *a.p.*

ẓill, m. shadow. *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *ẓillu-l-lāh fi-l arẓi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow. *ẓillu-humā*, (du.) the shadow of them both. *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā* or *ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged: meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ẓillat, f. baseness, meanness (for *zallat*), error, blunder. *a.*

ẓimār, (in law) anything disputed or uncertain, [as debts, &c. *a.*

ẓimma, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *ẓimma-lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ẓimmī, an infidel (*i.e.* a person who is not a *Musalmān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ẓimn, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, anything comprehended, contained, or inserted; subject, an idea, conception; suretyship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ẓimnan, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

zīn, m. a saddle. *zīn-būndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *ẓīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

zīna, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

zinā, f. adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, m. an adulterer, a fornicator. *zināḳārī*, f. adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

zīnat, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

zinda, alive, living. *zinda-dil*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

zindagī or *zindagānī*, f. life, living, existence. [*p.*

zindān, m. a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

zindānī, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

zindīḳ, (v. *zandīḳ*), an infidel. *a.*

zinhār or *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*

zinjif, f. fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

zīr, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

ẓirā', m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

zīra, m. (*y. zīrā*), cummin. *s.*

zīrā m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

zīrā or *zīrāki*, because, because that, since, on account of. *p.*

zirā'at, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, [tillage, cultivation. *a.*

ẓirāb, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; *coiens.*
zirah, f. iron armour made with rings. *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*
zīrak, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*
zīrakī, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*
zīrangī, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.* [*a.*
ẓirwat, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp.
zirih, f. iron armour made with rings. *p.*
zisht, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-khū*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.* [wickedness. *p.*
zishtī, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil,
zīst, f. life, living, existence. *p.*
zīstan, (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*
ẓiwā or *ẓiyā*, f. light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*
ziyād, or *zīyāda*, or *ziyādat*, or *ziyādatī*, augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much. *ziyāda-k.*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*
ẓiyāfat, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*
ziyān, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*
ziyārat, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyā-rat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*
ẓo,e or *ẓā*, called *ẓā,e mu'jama* or *ẓā,e mankūṭa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.
zor, m. force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, a. to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, a. to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, a. to endeavour. *p.*
zorī, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.* [*p.*
zor-mand, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength.
ẓū, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *ẓū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *ẓū-l-janāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of *'Alī*. *ẓū-l-ka'da*, and *ẓū-l-ḥijja* (see *ẓī-ka'da* and *ẓī-ḥijja*). *ẓū-ma'nī* (probably intended for *ẓu-l-ma'nain*) a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *ẓu-l-fakār*, name of *'Alī's* sword. *ẓu-l-kurbā*, a kinsman. *ẓū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfy. *ẓū-l-karnain*, lord of the two horns (*i.e.* of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *ẓū-ẓanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*
zu'āf, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*
ẓu'āf, m. deadly venom. *a.*
ẓu'afā, pl. weak persons. *a.*
zubān (v. *zabān*), the tongue. *p.*
zubb, or *zubda*, or *zubdat*, m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the best of anything; cream, butter. *zubdatu-n-no,īnān*, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*
zūd, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*
ẓu'f, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*
zūfa, (from ὑσσωπος), hyssop. *a.g.*
zugḥāl, charcoal, live coal. *p.*
zuḥā or *ẓuḥā*, m. breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (*i.e.* the brightest part of the day). *'idu-ẓ-ẓuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *ẓī-ḥijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'īl*. According to the *Sunnī* sect it was *Ismā'īl* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*
zuhhād, pl. religious men. *a.*
zuḥal, the planet Saturn. *a.*
zuhd, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a.p.*
ẓuhr, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*
zuhra, f. the planet Venus. *a.*
ẓuhūr, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *ẓuhūr meṅ ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*
zujāj, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*
zukām, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*
ẓakhīrā or *ẓukhr*, m. treasure, provisions, victuals, stores. *a.* [which is pure, &c.
zulāl, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water
ẓulām, m. the cholic. *a.*
zulf, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulfi pareshān*, dishevelled locks. *zulfi tābdār*, curling locks. *zulfi darāz*, long locks. *zulfi 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*
zulfī, f. sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*
ẓulm, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. *a.*
ẓulmat or *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*
ẓulmī, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a.*
ẓulmīyat, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*
zull, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [*a.*
ẓulla, m. a covering, anything shady, a cloud.
zullat, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*), error,
zu'm, f. (v. *za'm*), thinking. *a.* [blunder. *a.*
zumra, a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*
zumurrud, m. an emerald. *p.*
zumurrudīn, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*
zūn, a fop, a beau; adj. base. *d.*
zunnār, f. a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωναριον). *g.a.*
ẓunūb, pl. crimes. *a.*
ẓunūn, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl. of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*
zūr, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *a.*
zurāfa, the giraffe. *a.*
zūrī, f. a lie; m. a liar. *a.*
ẓurrīyat, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*
ẓurūb, pl. modes of speech, &c. *a.*
ẓurūf, pl. vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*
zurumbād, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*
ẓu'uf, pl. poisons. *a.* [*a.*
zurwat, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp.
zūran, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistān*. *a.*

ADDENDA.

adar, this way. *d.*
aikādhipatya, m. absolute sovereignty. *s.*
al,the, the Arabic definite article (v. Hind. gram., p. 18). *a.*
alw, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*
ari, an enemy and adversary. *s.*
aujhaṛ, f. thrust, push.
aukḥadhī or *aushadhi*, or *aushadhī*, f. an annual plant, or deciduous herb. *s.*
aushadhīya, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

baiyān, m. birth, act of parturition. *s.*
baiyānā, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

chahal, f. (v. *chuhal*) merriment. *h.*
chammak, m. a loadstone. *s.*
chart, f. (v. *churt*) nap, drowsiness. *h.*

kabar, capers (fruit or berry). *a.*
kabūṛā, holsters for pistols. *a.*
kanda, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver. *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*
kaur, a mouthful. *h.*

mabal, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*
maḥāl, fraud, art, deception. *a.*
maḥṣūlī, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*
maiṅ, pron. I. *maiṅ khuṣh merā khudā khuṣh* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*
makhzūl, contemned, despised. *a.*
makīdat, f. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*
marḥūmat, f. defunct, deceased; the city of Medina. *a.*
moshan, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

palīd, unclean, polluted. *p.*
palrup (v. *pushp*), a flower. *s.*
pand-ār, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*
parpanch, m. (v. *prapanch*) fraud. *s.*

rat-ālu, a yam. *p.*

sabḥa, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *a.*
ṣabūt, f. firmness, stability, confirmation, evidence; a firm. *a.*
safed, white. *safed-tulsī*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*
sakh (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*
sakhun, m. (v. *sukhan*) speech. *p.*
ṣakīl, heavy, lazy. *a.*
sakuchānā, a. (v. *sukchānā*) to abash. *s.*
sakūt, adj. silent, quiet. *a.*
sakuchnā, n. (v. *sukchna*) to fear. *s.*
salsalāhaṭ, crawling, tickling. *h.*
sanat, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*
saneh, m. (v. *sneh*) friendship. *s.*
sanehī, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*
saukar, m. or *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. *s.*
saurat, sovereign power, despotism. *a.*

A

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A New Edition,

PRINTED ENTIRELY IN THE ROMAN CHARACTER, CONFORMABLE TO THE SYSTEM LAID DOWN BY SIR WILLIAM JONES, AND IMPROVED SINCE HIS TIME.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON; MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

LONDON:

WM. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1859.

LEWIS AND SON, PRINTERS, 21, FINCH LANE, CORNHILL.

A DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

A or AN, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko,ī," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "ko,ī mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. A, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulāqāt ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per month*, &c., is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fī gaz pānch rupae," *or* "sare gaz pānch rupae," *or* "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz soz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meṅ," *or* "par," as "jahāz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

ABACK, pichhlī-ṭaraf, pīchhe.

ABAFT, pichhwāṛā, pīchhe, pīchhil.

ABAPSANCE, kornish, ta'zīm, pranām.

To ABANDON, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

ABANDONED, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū,ā; —— (*profligate*) chaur-chaupat, khudā,ī khwār; —— (*to be*) guzar-jānā, khwār-h.

To ABASE, pachhāṛnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalīl-k, adhīn-k.

ABASED, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

ABASEMENT, tazlīl, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

To ABASH, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

ABASHED, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafīf; —— (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

To ABATE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, paṛ-jānā, mand h.

ABATED, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.

ABATEMENT, kami *or* kamtī, ghaṭī *or* ghaṭtī, ghaṭā,o, ghāṭā, takhfīf, hintā.

ABBEY, khānqāh, dā,ira, maṭh, dharm-sālā.

ABBOT, mahant, takiye-dār, dā,ire-dār, maṭh-dhārī.

To ABBREVIATE, ikhtiṣār-k, kam-k.

ABBREVIATION, ikhtiṣār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhīm.

To ABDICATE, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

ABDICATION, tark, tyāg; —— (*of a throne*, &c.) tarki saltanat.

ABDICATOR, tārik, tyāgī.

ABDOMEN, pet, shikam, udar, kothā; —— (*hypogastrium*) perū; —— (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-BED, chārpā,ī-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

ABERRATION, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

To ABET, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārā-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā *or* uskānā, ushlūk-k.

ABO

ABETTOR, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madadgār, purchakī.

To ABHOR, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chirhnā, bhāgnā.

ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhaṭ, ikrāh.

To ABIDE, basnā, thaharnā, rahnā.

ABJECT, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, khafīf, tabāh, kamīna be-wakr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; —— (*servile*) chāplūs jūtīkhor, paizār-khor.

ABJECTNESS, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; —— (*servility*) chāplūsī.

ABILITY, maqdūr, ṭāqat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastrasī, bit, dakhal, paisār.

ABJURATION, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

To ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, inhirāf-k, munkir-h, hadīs-k.

ABLATIVE, sampradān, ḥālati nasbī, ḥālati maf'ūliyat,

ABLE, kābil, sāmarthī, dachh, prauṛh; —— (in comp.) jog, paẓīr, ṭalab: thus, bar-jog *or* byāhan-jog, marriage*able*, sawāl-ṭalab, question*able*, tarbiyat-paẓīr, tract*able*, fanā-paẓīr, perish*able*.

To BE ABLE, saknā, lā,iq-h, ṭāqat-r, basānā.

ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā

ABLUTION, ghusl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; —— (*of the hands*, &c.) āb-dast, sauch; —— (*previous to prayer*, &c.) wazū, panch-asnānī, angohal, aṭhal, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; —— (*of the dead*) murdasho,ī; —— (*place for*) laḥad; —— (*of rice*, &c) sang-sho,ī.

ABOARD, expressed by par, meṅ, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., *as* jahāz-par, nāw-meṅ, naukā-par; —— (in comp.) sawār: whence kishtī-sawār, *aboard ship*.

ABODE, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, gali, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, thā,oṅ, rahā,o, rahā,ish, asthān, āsram, asthal, būdbūsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiqāmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

To ABOLISH, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, mauqūf-k.

ABOLISHED, mauqūf, mansūkh, mahw, ma'dūm, nāst, nīst-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chhai.

ABOLISHER, nāsikh mubṭil.

ABOLITION, naskh, ibṭāl, mahwiyat, inhidām.

ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghalīz, karīh, palīd, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

To ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

ABOMINATION, 'adāwat, irshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezī; —— (in the pl.) makrūhāt, muharramāt.

ABORIGINES, usūl, ādau, prāchīn.

ABORTION, marānch, pet-girnā, isqāṭ i ḥamal, garbhpāt, bhrūn, akālotpāt.

ABORTIVE, zāya', be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, birthā, anarth; —— (*or apt to miscarry*) pet-girnī *or* -larnī.

ABOVE, ūpar *or* ke ūpar, par *or* pa, bar, fauq, upral, zabar, āge, siwā, chhut, bārh, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond*, *high*); —— (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; ——

(*from above*) ūpar-se, bālā-se; —— (*above cited*, &c.) marḳūm, mazbūr, mushāruṉ-ilaihi, mazḳūr, mauṣūf, mamdūḥ, nām-burda, wuhī; —— (*above all*) paihle, awwal *or* awwalan, āge *or* āgū, muḳaddam, sab se paihle; —— (*above board*) khulā-khulī, parghaṭ, āshkārā, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; —— (*above mentioned*) mazḳūr, masṭūr; —— (*above measure*) bahut, ḥadd-se ziyāda, be-ḥadd.

To Abound, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umaṅḍnā, bharnā.

About, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird *or* gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdīk, pās, nikaṭ, kihāṅ, ihāṅ, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; ——(*all about*) idhar-udhar, chāroṅ-ṭaraf; —— (*to come about*) phirnā; ——(*near, around*, &c.) ḳarīb, lag-bhag, ek; —— *I have given him about ten rupees*) us ko rupae das *ek* maiṅ ne diye; —— (*on*) par, ko, ke-wāste; —— (*I have come about some business*) kuchh kām *ko* āyā hūṅ; —— (*engaged in*) meṅ; —— (*what business is your master about?*) tumhāre ṣāḥib kis kām meṅ mashghūl haiṅ? —— (*with*) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; —— (*there is not a handkerchief about him*) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīṅ hai; —— (*on the point of*) chāhtā, par; —— (*this man is about to die*) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, *or* marne par hai; —— (*on all sides*) chau-gird.

To Abrade, ragaṛnā, ghisnā (which signify also *to be abraded*) khiyānā.

Abrasion, ragaṛ, ghisā,o, ghisāwaṭ, ragṛāwaṭ.

Abreast, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

To Abridge, iḳhtiṣār-k, mukhtaṣar-k, kam-k, ghaṭānā.

Abridged, mukhtaṣar, muntaḳhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

Abridgment, iḳhtiṣār, intiḳhāb, sārārth, sanchhepan.

Abroach, oṛhak-par.

Abroad, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meṅ, wilāyat.

To Abrogate, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k, &c.

Abrogation, inhidām, naskh.

Abrupt, nisheb-farāz, nīch-ūnch, *or* ūnch-nīch; —— (*in speech*) gustāḳh, nā-hamwār, an-gaṛh.

Abruptly, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak *or* achāṅchak, nidhaṛak, be-mauḳa', be-imtiyāzi-se.

Abruptness, jaldī, harbaṛī, be imtiyāzī, nā-hamwārī.

Abscess, phoṛā, baltor, pākā, dummal.

To Abscond, dabā- *or* chhipā- *or* bhāgā- *or* lukā- *or* poshīda- *or* rūposh-rahnā.

Absence, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā,ī, firāḳ, biyog, bichhohā, mufāraḳat, firḳat, muhājarat, dūri, pasghibat, ghair-ḥāzirī, pīchhe (literally *behind*) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; ——(*I cannot do this business in your absence*) tumhāre pīchhe maiṅ yih kām nahīṅ kar saktā hūṅ; and in like manner, āge, *before*, often means *in presence of*.

Absent, judā, ghair-ḥāzir, ghā,ib, bichhrā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; —— (*in mind*) ghāfil, dū-chittā, dū-dilā *or* du-chittā, du-dilā.

To be Absent, bichhaṛnā, judā- &c. -h.

Absentee, ghair-ḥāzir, bides-rahne-wālā.

To Absolve, bakhshnā, mu'āf-k, maghfirat-k, chhoṛ-d.

Absolved, mu'āf, 'afū, chhamā, āzād, khalās.

To be Absolved, mukt- &c. -pānā (v. *absolution*).

Absolute, (*despotic*) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasallit, muḥīṭ, ḳābiz-mutaṣarrif, dā,ir o sā,ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; —— (*complete*), pūrā, sarāsar, maḥz, muṭlaḳ, nipaṭ, kewal, musallaṭ.

Absolutely, (*positively*) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash *or* avashya, muṭlaḳan.

Absolutely impossible, muḥāll muṭlaḳ.

Absoluteness, sar-khudī, mukhtārī, tasalluṭ, sutantartā *or* swatantratā.

Absolution, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāṣī.

To Absorb, (a.) soknā, chūsnā, pī-lenā; jaẓb-k, mārnā, munjaẓab-k, nigālnā.

To be Absorbed, sok-jānā, jaẓb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajnā, marnā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c; —— (*in meditation*) gharḳ-h, dūbnā.

Absorbent, jāẓib, sokne-wālā.

Absorption, jaẓb, sok, lay; —— (*in thought*) tolī.

To Abstain, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛnā, dūr-bhāgnā, muṅh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

Abstemious, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttaḳi, riyāẓatī, bhagat, muḥtariz, murtāẓ, kam-khuṛāk, kamkhor, kam-ghizā, ḳalilu-l-ghizā.

Abstemiously, riyāẓat- &c. -se.

Abstemiousness, riyāẓat, kam-khuṛākī.

Abstinence, parhez, inkār, gurez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, barā,o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

Abstinent, parhez-gār, &c. (v. *abstemious*).

Abstract, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; —— (*account*) goshwāra, paitā; —— (*epitome*) khulāṣa; —— (*idea*) 'arz.

To Abstract, intikhāb- &c. -k; —— (*to separate*) ek kināṛ-k, ḳaṭ'i naẓar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

Abstracted, ḳaṭ'i-naẓar, chhut; —— (*absent*) malhw, bharambhor, ghāratghor; (*in mind*) bekhabar.

Abstraction, malhwiyat, ḳaṭi-naẓrī.

Abstruse, dāḳiḳ, mughlaḳ, bārik, ghāmiz, lā-ḥall, rmzuk, gūṛh, sūkhm.

Abstruseness, dikkat, ighlāḳ, bārīkī, gūṛhtā.

Absurd, nā-ma'kūl, be-fā,ida, harza, 'abas, yāwa, anarth, asangat, phakauriyā, yāwa-go

Absurdity, Absurdness, yāwa-go,ī khurāfāt, ẓatarpaṭar, lapaṭ-sapaṭ, buṭlān, be-hūdagī, wāhī-tabāhī, uṭ-paṭāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muhmalāt).

Abundance, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāṭ, kasrat, afzā,ish, baṛhotrī, sarsā,ī, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī, afzūnī, ambār. firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farākhī, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

In Abundance, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

Abundant, babut, bahuterā, akṣar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaṣīr, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfī, apel, bhardal.

Abundantly, bahut-sā, &c. (v. *in abundance*).

Abuse, (*evil speech*) gālī, zabān-darāzī, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā,ī: —— (*reciprocal abuse*) gālī-galauj, phakkaṛ; —— (*unjust censure*) tuhmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, dhāṅsā, ṭūfān,; —— (*blame*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat; —— (*misuse*) bad-sulūkī, khilāfi isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhnī, kū-bart, bad-'amalī, bad-rasmī, kū-rīt *or* -chāl.

To Abuse, gālī- &c. -d, thagnā, baṭpārī-k, bigāṛnā, chhernā, galiyānā, bad-kahnā; —— (*to treat ill*) badzātī-k, bad-sulūkī-k, burā,ī-k, harām-zādagī-k; —— (*to beat*) zad-o-kob-k; —— (*to defile*) bhrasht-k, be-ḥurmat-k, khārāb-k, ābrū-l *or* zāt-l *or* ḥurmat-lena;——(*to abuse the ear of a person*) kān-phāṅknā.

Abuser, Abusive, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, galebhḍā, jibhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht go.

Abyss, ghār, ḍahak, khoh, gaṛhā, kund, 'umk, gaihrā,o.

Acacia, akākiyā; —— (*the tree*) mughīlān, babūl, kīkar.

Academical, mādrasāna (v. *student*, &c.).

Academy, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāṭi, sālā.

Acajow, (*cashew nut*) hijli-kejā *or* farang,-bādām; —— (*the fruit*) kejū, kājū.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) harkat, har-jūrā *or* -joṛa.

To ACCEDE, rāzī-h, mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To ACCELERATE, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldī, shitābī.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, ẓarb, dhakkā, harkat, māt, jhiṛak; —— (*pronunciation*) makhraj, ḳirā,at.

To ACCENT, ẓarb-lagānā; —— (*to pronounce*) makhraj adā-k.

To ACCEPT, ḳabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; —— (*a bill*) sakāranā.

ACCEPTABLE, ḳhush, ḳhūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā,onā, maḳbūl, mubārak, aḥsan, maṭbū', mustajāb; —— (*in comp.*) pasand, paẓīr, ḳhwāh.

To BE ACCEPTABLE, ḳhush- &c. -ānā *or* -lagnā, -bhānā.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, ḳabūliyat.

ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth; —— (*the received acceptation of a word*) iṣṭilāḥī-ma-'nī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, *the literal meaning*.

ACCESS, rasā,ī, guẓārā, guẓar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahuñch, paiṭh, ghus-paiṭh, dakhl, bār-yābī; —— (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chaṛhā,o.

To HAVE ACCESS, rasā,ī-h *or* -pānā.

ACCESSARY, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīḳ, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahuñchanhār, chaṛhā,ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, chaṛhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā, —— (*of a prince*) rāj-tilak *or* -ṭīkā; takht- *or* masnad-nishīnī; —— (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

ACCIDENCE, (*of grammar*) mad-nāma, ṣarf, sāraswat, mīzān.

ACCIDENT, ittifāḳ, 'ārizā, ḥālat, māẓarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guẓasht, sanjog, ḥādiṣa, daibī, wāḳi'a, bithā, bītā, ḳiṣṣa, (pl. 'ārize, ittifāḳāt, wāridāt, ḥālāt, ṣadamāt, wāḳi'āt, 'awāriẓ, hawādiṣāt).

ACCIDENTAL, ittifāḳī, 'ārizī, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, sanjogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samāwī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī; —— (*meeting*) bāṭā-ghāṭī.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittifāḳan, akasmāt, 'ārizan, az-ghaib, yūñhīñ.

ACCLAMATION, āfrīñ, taḥsīn, jai-jāi, jai-jai-kār.

ACCLIVITY, chaṛhā,o, chaṛhā,ī.

To ACCOMMODATE, pahuñchānā, ḳhidmat-k, ḳhabar-gīrī-k, sewā-ṭahalwāẓu'-k, ḳhabar-lenā, bandagī bajā-lānā; —— (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, sa-njām-k; —— (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzī-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjā,ish, samā,ī, ṭhikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, ṣulḥ, muṣālaḥa, āshtī,

To ACCOMPANY, sāth- *or* sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā *or* -jānā, rifāḳat-k, hamrāhī-k, lag-chalnā.

ACCOMPLICE, sharīk, dakhīl, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, dakhl-dār.

To ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahuñchānā, ḥāṣil- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, tāiyār, samāpt; —— (*elegant*, &c.) kāmil, māhir, parbīn, sughaṛ, gun-want, ārāsta, ḳābil, ṣāḥib-hunar, jogya, sushīl.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām-inṣirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā,ī, ijrā,e-kārī-sar-ba-rāhī, nibāh, pūran; —— (*skill, talent*) gun, ḳhūbī, hunar, waṣf, ḳābiliyat, parbīntā.

ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milā,o, 'alāḳa, munāsabat, nisbat —— (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āp-se, āphī-se, khud-ba-khud; —— (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To ACCORD, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; —— (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, muwāfiḳ, ba-ḳaul, ba-ḳadr, bar-ḥasb; —— (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muḳtaẓā,e ḥāl; —— (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

To ACCOST, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukhāṭib honā.

ACCOUNT, ACCOMPT, ḥisāb *or* ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā *or* lekhā-jokhā, muḥāsaba, shumār; —— (*of balances*) baḳāyā-taujīh; —— (*of current demands*) ḥāl-taujīh; —— (*current*) jam'i wāṣil bāḳī, jam'i ḳharch; also of various kinds, viz. chiṭṭhā, ḳharchā, teraj, ḳhasrā, taḳ-dannā, arsaṭhā, jam'i mufaṣṣal, āmdanī, nizdāt, ḥawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhirī nikās, ḥaḳīḳat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḥṣīl; —— (*sketch*) barāward; —— (*of lands*) muwāzina, rāḳba-bandī: —— (*to call to account*) pā,e ḥisāb-lānā, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb ṣāf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; —— (*to state an account*) wāṣil bāḳī-k; —— (*to draw out an account*) jam'i ḳharj likh-lānā; —— (*to give an account*) aṣal ḥisāb denā; —— (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā; —— (*to take an account, of clothes*, &c.) siyāha-k; —— (*statement*) jinswārī.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḥaḳīḳat, barnan; —— (*value*) i'tibār, ḳadr, rūiyat, partīt; —— (*sake*) sabab, bā'iṣ, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, ḳhāṭir, wāste.

To ACCOUNT, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; —— (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, ṭhikānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, ẓāmin, muḥāsiba-dār *or* -ṭalab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutaṣaddī, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, lekhak, dīwān, ankak, kāghazī, ḥisāb-nawīs.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahī, ṭablaḳ.

To ACCOUTRE, (a.) sajāwat-k; —— (n.) sajnā.

ACCOUTREMENT, poshāk, libās, sāz-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sāz-'irāḳ, sāz-bāz.

ACCRETION, jamā,o, baṛhā,o.

To ACCRUE, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā, fā,ida-h, ḥāṣil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

To ACCUMULATE, farāham-k, joṛnā, baṭornā.

ACCUMULATION, kaṣrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, ṣiḥḥat, diḳḳat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk; —— (*book*, &c.) ṣaḥīḥ, ṭhīk.

ACCURATELY, ṣiḥḥat-se, surt-se.

ACCURSED, rānda, mal'ūn, la'īn.

ACCUSATION, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī, ittihām, ṭūfān, nindā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.

To ACCUSE, da'wā-k, &c. muttahim-k, ṭhahrānā, lagānā; —— (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, dosnā, ḍhānsā-d.

ACCUSER, mudda'ī, bādī; —— (*figuratively*) gulū-gir, dāman-gīr, girebān-gīr.

To ACCUSTOM, 'ādat-ḍālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhānā, daurānā, ḍolānā, lānā, musta'mil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, 'ādī, kho-gar, kho-paẓīr, abhyāsī, mālūf, 'amalī; —— (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (v. Gram.); —— (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

ACE, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; —— (*figurative*) ratī; —— (*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, ACETOUS, ACIDULOUS, khaṭṭā-sā, sirkā-sā, turshī-mā,il.

ACHE, AKE, dard, dukh, pīṛ, bedan.

To ACHE, piṛānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

To ACHIEVE, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokhim, baṛā kām.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

ACID, khaṭṭā tursh, aml *or* amla.

ACIDITY, ACIDNESS, khaṭā,ī, turshī.

To ACIDULATE, khaṭṭā-k.

To ACKNOWLEDGE, iḳrār-k, i'tirāf-k, ḳā,il-h; —— (*a favour*) iḥsān-māmā, shukr-guẓārī-k.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, i'tirāf, manautī, mannat; —— (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī. shukrāna, gunavād; —— (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

ACME, dhun agra-bhāg, ūrdhh-bhāg.

ACORN, balūṭ.

To ACQUAINT, khabar-d *or* -k, ittilā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

ACQUAINTANCE, āshnā,ī, chinhāo rabṭ, ta'āruf, wākifiyat, rū-shināsī, dīd-shinīd; —— (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās, ṣūrat-āshnā, chinhārī.

ACQUAINTED, maḥram, maḥram-kār; —— (*slightly*) ṣūrat-āshnā *or* -shinās; —— (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

To BE ACQUAINTED, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wākif-h. muṭ-ṭala'-h, gyānī-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā,ī- &c. -rakhnā.

To ACQUIESCE, khush-h, raẓā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hāṅ *or* hūṅ-hāṅ-k, rawā-dār-h.

ACQUIESCENCE, raẓā-mandī, khushnūdī, istirẓā, prasannatā *or* parsantā, marẓī.

ACQUIRABLE, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

To ACQUIRE, kamānā, amparnā, ḥāṣil-k paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khaṭānā (v. *to attain*).

ACQUIRED, kasabī, upārjit, mustafād; —— (*learnt*) āmokhta.

ACQUIREMENT, ACQUISITION, taḥṣīl, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt; —— (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

To ACQUIT, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, mubarrā-k, pāk ṣāf-k mukt-k; —— (*to act one's part*) apnī-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

ACQUITMENT, ACQUITTAL, surkh-rū,ī, ibrā, muktī.

ACQUITTANCE, lā-da'wā, fārigh-khaṭṭī.

ACQUITTED surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

ACRE, the land in India is computed by the bīghā, which is nearly half an acre English.

ACRID, chirpirā, tez, karwā, talkh tītā, chirchirā.

ACRIMONIOUS, (v. *acrid*) tund, kaṭū, fāsid.

ACRIMONY, jhāl, chirpirāhaṭ, jharap, tezī, tundī, parparāhaṭ, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, ḥiddat chirchirāhaṭ.

ACROSS, ārā, bendā; —— (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailewār; —— (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

To ACT, karnā, ḥarakat-k, chetnā-k, daurānā; —— (*to conduct one's self*) apnī-nibāhnā; —— (*to affect*) byāpnā, aṣar-k, kār-k, karānā; —— (*a play*) naḳl-k sawāng-k.

ACT, ACTION, fi'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiyā, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār; —— (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, taḥrīk; —— (*of a play*) darja; —— (*decree*) ḥukm, ā,īn, dastūr; —— (*written decree*) ḥukm-nāma; —— (*gesticulation*) bhā,o; —— (*in law*) da'wā, ḳaẓiya; —— (*fight*) laṛā,ī, zad-o-burd; —— (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūjhnā; —— (*virtuous*) ṣawāb; —— (*movements*) ḥarkāt-saknāt.

ACTIONABLE, 'adālatī, sazā-ṭalab.

ACTIVE, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; —— (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-aṣar, sarī'u-t-tāṣīr, kāragar; —— (*not at rest*) mutaḥarrik, jangam; —— (*active verb*) swādhīn; —— (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li muta'addī; —— (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzimī; —— (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

ACTIVELY, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

ACTIVENESS, ACTIVITY, chustī, phurt, charparāhaṭ.

ACTOR, (*in a play*, &c.) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naḳḳāl; —— (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmil.

ACTRESS, bhāndin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, naḳḳālin.

ACTUAL, ACTUALLY, muḳarrar, ṭhīk, sach, sat, rāst, yaḳīnī, taḥḳīḳ, wāḳa'ī, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, al-ḥaḳ, awash *or* avashya, nischai.

ACTUARY, 'adālat-kā munshī, muḥarrir.

To ACTUATE, mutaḥarrik-k, ḥarkat-k, taḥrīk-d.

ACUMEN, tezī, zīrakī, tez-fahmī.

ACUTE (*sagacious*) zakī, ẓahīn, zīrak, chatur, surtā, burrān; —— (*sharp*) nok-dār; —— (*violent*) shadīd, kaṭhin, jaulān, tiekḥam: —— (*penetrating*) tez-ṭaba' *or* tez-'aḳl; —— (*severe*) barā sakht.

ACUTENESS, zakāwat, ẓihn, jaudat, ẓukā, zīrakī, surt, chaturā,ī, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; —— (*of a disease*, &c.) shiddat, sakhtī, kashṭ; —— (*sharpness*) tezī, tundī, nok-dārī.

ADAGE, maḳūla, kahāwat, maṣal, rā,ij-bāt.

ADAMANT, hīrā, almās, miḳnāṭīs.

ADAM'S APPLE, (*in anatomy*) kanṭh. ghānṭī.

To ADAPT, hamwār-k. samān-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k.

To ADD, jornā. lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k; —— (*figures*) jam'-k, gaṭhrī-k, ṭhīk-d, mīzān-d.

ADDER, sarp. sāmp kāla-sarpa *or* kālsarp.

To ADDICT, 'ādī-k, &c., kho-ḍālnā.

ADDICTED, 'ādī. 'āmil, kho-gar, abhyāsī, latzada, muḳaiyad, gūdiyā. 'amalī.

ADDITION, (*in arithmetic*) ṭhīk, mīzān; —— (*additament*) jor, paiwand, ilḥāḳ.

ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, izād, mazīd, adhik, ilḥāḳī; —— (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly. battah).

ADDLE, ganda, khākī; —— (*-pated*) ganda-maghz, khāki-baiza.

ADDRESS, iltimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, ḥikmat, andāz; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḳāb; —— (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhikānā. nām o nishān, anuswār; —— (*complimentary*) ādāb alḳāb, mangalāchār, bolī-bānī, sukhan-sāzī; —— (*title*) khiṭāb, ṭarz.

To ADDRESS, kahnā, sukhan-sāz-h. bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā. mukhāṭib-h, khiṭāb-k, zabān-kholnā; —— (*as a suitor*) darkhwāst-k.

To ADDUCE, batlānā, kahnā, izhār-k.

ADEPT, kāmil, sā,ir, ḥādiḳ *or* ḥāziḳ, māhir, ustād, bānī, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakkā. parbīn, pukhta, mazbūṭ musta'idd jāmi'u-l-kamālāt, nakḳād, nākid, mubassir, binā; —— (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḳḳiḳ, pandit

ADEQUATE, barābar, samān, kāfī, bas, pūrā, kābil, jogā; —— (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfī-&c. -h.

ADEQUATELY, andāze-se, wafā-se &c.

To ADHERE, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimarnā, chimaṭnā, pilachnā; —— (*to a person*, &c.) ṣābit- *or* gathā- *or* lagā-rahnā.

ADHERENCE, wafā-dārī, rifāḳat, ṣābit-ḳadamī, garwīdagī, lagā,o, gaṭhā,o, dhīraj, istiḳḳāt, istiḳāmat.

ADHERENT. ADHERER, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'alliḳ, mutawassal, 'alāḳa-dār, pichh-lagā, lagā-liptā, ulfatī-banda.

ADHESION, ADHERENCY, liptā,o, chipkā,o, paiwastagī.

ADHESIVE, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.

ADIEU, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-ḥāfiz, ishwar ko soṅpā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.

ADIT, surang, sendh, naḳab.

ADJACENT, lagā, ḳāndā-mendā, nazdīk, ḳarīb.

ADJACENCY, ḳurb, ittiṣāl, nazdīkī, jawār.

ADJECTIVE, (*noun*) ṣifat, bisheshan; —— (*an adjective with its noun*) ṣifat-mauṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

To ADJOIN, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, muttaṣil-h, paiwasta-h.

To ADJOURN, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-k.

ADJOURNMENT, ta'ṭīl, nāgha, antar.

To ADJUDGE, ḥukm-k, faiṣal-k.

ADJUNCT, ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilḥāḳ, mulḥaḳ.

To ADJURE, ḳasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, sauṅh-d *or* khilānā, soṅ khilānā.

To Adjust, chukānā, faiṣala-k, tartīb k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; —— (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; —— (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faiṣal-h, &c.

Adjusted, durust, ārāsta, barābar, ṭhīk, murattab, sijil, ṣahīḥ, ṣāf, faiṣal, kursī-nishīn, do-ṭuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munḳaṭa', nistok.

Adjustment, faiṣala, infiṣāl, nistārā, inḳiṭā', ṣafā,ī, taṣfiya, banā,o, sar-ba-rāhī, ṣiḥḥat.

Adjutant, ekkā, nakīb, nasakhchī, mīr-tuzak, ḳorchī; —— (*bird*) garur, khages, hargīlā.

To Administer, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjām -k, sarbarāh-k, kārguzārī-k; —— (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; —— (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, inṣāf-k, nyā.o-k; —— (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, *or* -khilānā.

Administration, (*of a country*) intiẓām, naẓm o nasḳ, ẓabṭ o rabṭ, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāṭ, 'adalgustarī, 'azl o naṣb, naẓārat, wasiyat, kār-guzārī.

Administrator, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣīya); —— (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāẓir.

Admirable, 'ajīb, nādir anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, ṭurfa; —— (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intiẓām hai.

Admirable! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

Admirably, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ-se.

Admiral, amīru-l-baḥr, mīr baḥr.

Admiration, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

To Admire, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c., nigrāṅ-h, dekhnā, naẓāra-mārnā, mutaḥaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; —— (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishḳ-raghbat- shauḳ- muḥabbat-pyār- -rakhnā *or* k.

Admirer, maftūn, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn, farīfta, ṭaṭṭū, sanehī.

Admissible, wājibī, masmū'a, manẓūr, pramān; —— (*into the women's apartments*) maḥram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

Admission, Admittance, guzar, dar-āmad, mudākhalat, paiṭh, gunjā,ish, paisār, maḥramiyat.

To Admit, āne-denā, paiṭhne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalnā, pī-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

To Admonish, naṣiḥat-d *or* -k, &c. sarzanish-k, ḍāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'aḳl-d, samjhānā.

Admonisher, nāṣiḥ, wā'iẓ, sīchḥak.

Admonition, naṣiḥat (pl. naṣā'iḥ), ṣalāḥ wa'az, sīchḥā, tambīh, malāmat.

Ado, daur-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; —— (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, markar, uftān-khezān, girte-parte, lashṭam-pashṭam, laṭakte-paṭakte, khudā-khudā-kar; —— (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faiṣal hū,ā.

Adolescence, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunā,ī, shabāb.

Adolescent, paṭhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

Adonis, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To Adopt, le-pālnā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rāsbaithālnā, puspūt-k; —— (*a custom*, &c.) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naḳl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

Adopted, luṭfī; —— (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; —— (*by eunuchs*, &c.) bachgāna, (f. ba hgānī); —— (*an adopted word*) manḳūl, dakhīl, akhaẓī; —— (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

Adorable, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'zīm.

Adoration, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To Adore, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

Adorer, sājid, zāhid, bhajnīk, archak.

To Adorn, saṅwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārā,ish-k singār-k, banā,o-k, banānā, zinat-d, muzaiyan-k.

Adornment, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, banā,o.

To be Adrift, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, ḍāwāṅḍol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā; —— (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

Adroit, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To Advance, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, charhānā, agwānā, barhānā, nikālnā, &c.; —— (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; —— (*to propose*) iẓhār-k, kahnā; —— (*money*) peshgī-d, 'alā-l ḥisāb-d, āgāhī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, barhnā, tarakḳī-k, nikal-ānā, nikalnā, chalnā.

Advanced (*in years*) buḍḍhā, darāz-'umr.

The Advanced Guard, harāwal, peshwā.

Advance, Advancement, barhā,o, charhā,o, 'arūj, rozbihī.

Advances, madad; —— (*for disbursement*) kharch; —— *money*) dādnī, taḳāwī, agorī, pattan; —— (*invitation*) iḳdām, sarwā.

Advantage, (*superiority, gain*) ghalba, jīt, charhtī, gun, phal, ṣamara, paidā,ish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifāda, falāḥ, falāḥiyat, gunjā,ish, lā,o.tā,o, lāh o lālā; —— (*to take advantage of*) ḳābū-chalānā, fiṭrat-laṛānā, choṭ-k, ghāt- gaun- dā,oṅ- -chalānā; —— (*to have the advantage*) jītnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā; —— (*to reap an advantage*) ḥāṣil-k, phal-pānā.

Advantageous fā,ida-mand, mufīd, gun-kārī, lābhī, khaṭā,ū, gunjā,ishī.

Adventitious, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

Adventure, mājarā, sar-guẓasht, birtānt *or* britānt rū-dād, ṣadma, ḥādiṣa, ittifāḳ.

Adventurer, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāḥ, biyogī.

Adventurous, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

Adverb, ḥarftamīz, ẓarf.

Adversary, dushman, bairī, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, birodhī, dushṭ, bādī, bipachhī, ghanīm.

Adverse, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiḳ bar-'aks, ulṭā.

Adversity, bad-baḳhtī kam-baḳhtī, idbār, shaḳāwat, shāmat, abhāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, sakhtī, kashākash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat, bak-ṭūlī'ī.

To Advert, sochnā, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, liḥāẓ-k, fikr-k.

Advertence, Advertency, ghaur, dhyān, fikr.

To Advertise, ẓāhir-k, iẓhār-k, shā,i'-k, wāḳif-k.

Advertisement, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

Advertiser, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

Advice, maṣlaḥat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawāb-dīd, kahā, kingāsh; —— (*intelligence*) khabar (pl akhbār), ittilā', samāchār.

To Advise, (a.) naṣiḥat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlaḥat- &c. -lenā; —— (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

Advisable, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ma'ḳūl, lāzim, aṣlaḥ. mustaḥsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāh-waḳt, uttam.

Adviser, wā'iẓ, nāṣiḥ, mantrī.

Adulation, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

Adulator, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, mutamalliḳ.

Adult, bāligh, jawān, tarun, barā.

To Adulterate, khonṭā-k. milaunī- &c. -k.

Adulterated, khonṭā, karrā, ḳalb, mekhī, ghilāfī, 'amalī, taghallubī.

Adulteration, khonṭā,ī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

Adulterer, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāḥish.

Adulteress, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāḥisha.

ADULTERY, chhinālā, zinā, fisḳ-fujūr, zinā-kārī; —— (*to commit adultery*) chhinālā-k.

ADULTNESS, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunā,ī.

ADVOCATE, ḥāmī, shafī', orī, pachḥī.

ADZE, basūlā, tesha, tabar.

ÆGILOPS, ḍhalkā.

ÆGYPTIACUM, marham zangārī.

AERIAL, hawā,ī, ākāshīya, ūñchā, nabh-char.

AFAR, dūr-se, ba'īd-se, dūr-darāz.

A FEW, ka,ī-ek, do-tīn, ek-ādh, do-ek, thhoṛe-se, kuchh-ek, ba'ẓī-ek ba'ẓī-ko,ī, juzwī.

AFFABILITY, AFFABLENESS, murawwat, mulāyimat, ḥilm, ḥusn i ḳhulḳ, luṭf.

AFFABLE, ṣāḥib-murawwat, murawwatī, bā-murawwat, ḥalīm, mulāyim, mihrbān.

AFFAIR, muḳaddama, amr, tamāsha, ḳiṣṣa, ḳaẓiya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

AFFAIRS, leṅ-deṅ, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj; —— (*worldly affairs*) umūrāt i dunyawī.

AFFECT, aṣar, tāṣīr, 'amal, kār, ḳhāṣṣiyat, ḥukm, naḳsh.

TO AFFECT, aṣar- &c. -k, *or* -rakhnā, khubhnā, baithnā, lagnā, garnā, charhnā, byāpnā, bīndhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā; ——(*to assume*) aḳhẓ-k, iḳhtiyār-k; —— (*to feign*) ḥīla-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance* hence, tajāhul-karnā *to affect ignorance*; —— (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.

AFFECTATION, (*sham*) makr, ḥīla, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, ḍimbh, bhagal, nakhra, ainṭ-marọr, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, fakh riya numā,ish, banāwaṭ, chhalāwā; —— (*in speaking*) zabān-tarāshī.

AFFECTED, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malūl, ghamgīn, dard-nāk, dukhī; —— (*full of affectation*) makkār, nakhrebāz, burbhasiyā.

AFFECTIONATELY, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.

AFFECTION, (*love*) 'ishḳ, jī, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan, lāṛ, dūlāṛ, prīt; —— (*maternal*) shafkati mādarī, peṭ kī āg; —— (*of a parent*) dard, kirpā, tapāk.

AFFECTING, dard-angez, jān-soz, rikḳat-angez.

AFFECTIONATE, shafīḳ, muḥibb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, mutaraḥḥim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shīl.

AFFIDAVIT, dibbi *or* dibya, zabān-bandī.

AFFINITY, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, mel, sambandh; —— (*by marriage*) byāhā-dharī, rishta-dār.

TO AFFIRM, iḳrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-hārnā *or* -denā.

AFFIRMATION, ḳarār, iḳrār, i'tirāf, ḳaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

AFFIRMATIVE, muṣbit, mūjiba, ḳhabarī.

AFFIRMER, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā,il.

TO AFFIX, joṛnā, lagānā, paiwand-k,

TO AFFLICT, satānā, taklīf- &c. -d, ranjīda- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛnā.

AFFLICTED, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḳḳ, muẓṭarib, maḥzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- sitam- -zada *or* -rasīda, āfatmārā *or* -zada, dil- *or* jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorida-khāṭir *or* -ḥāl, dil-tapīda, dil-khasta.

TO BE AFFLICTED, kuṛhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.

AFFLICTION, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, aẓiyat, zaḥmat, ranj, ranjīdagī, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, malolā, gham, ṣu'ūbat, kudūrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, ḥuzn, malāl, hasrat, ta,assuf, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, diḳḳat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashaḳḳat, malālat, shiddat, āfat.

AFFLUENCE, farāghat, āsūda-ḥālī, āsūdagī, dhanwantī.

AFFLUENT, āsūda-ḥāl, ghanī, muraffah, mutamawwil, dhanī, bhāgwān, māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

AFFLUX, bahā,o, ijtimā'.

TO AFFORD, denā, bakhshnā, uṭhānā, dastras-h, hāṭh-pahunchnā; —— (*to be able to give*) de-saknā; —— (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknā.

AFFRONT, khiffat, hiḳārat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, be-'izzatī zak, ẓillat; —— (*to take as an affront*) 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

TO AFFRONT, khafīf-k, ḥaḳīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latāṛnā be-'izzat-k, chheṛnā, bezār-k.

AFFRONTED, khafīf, ḥaḳīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

TO BE AFFRONTED, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h.

AFLOAT, utrātā, tairtā (*from* utrānā *and* tairnā), bahtā, bhasāyā.

AFOOT, paidal, pāṅw-pāṅw, piyāda-pā, pairoṅ; —— (*to set on foot*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, chalānā.

AFORESAID, AFORENAMED, maẓkūr, mazbūr.

AFRAID, khā,if, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

TO BE AFRAID, ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

AFRESH, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.

AFTER, pīchhe, ba'd, 'aḳab, guẓasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; —— (in comp.) ba, pas; —— (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl; —— (*after this month*) is mahīne gaye se; ——(*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardā; —— (*one after another*) lagā-lag; —— (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guẓashta; —— (*man after man*) ādmī par ādmī; ——(*according to*) bar-ḥukm; —— (the adj.) pichhlā.

AFTER AGES, AFTER TIME, pichhle-waḳt, pichhle-log.

AFTER ALL, ākhirash, nidān, ākhir, ant.

AFTER-BIRTH, hal, jar, jer, auṅr, lijhṛī, potṛī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabhelan.

AFTERNOON, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din ḍhale, bikāl, ẓuhar.

AFTER-THOUGHT, AFTER-WIT, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aḳlī, pas-fikrī, pas-fitrat.

AFTERWARD, ba'd-iske, iske-pīchhe, ākhir, ba'd-az-ān, ūprānt.

AGA, āghā, ākā.

AGAIN, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-waḳt, dūsrā-kar, dohrāke, do-bāra, paiṭāke; —— (*as much again*) dūgnā, do-chand, muẓā'af; —— (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palaṭ-palaṭ.

AGAINST, khilāf; —— (*over against*) sammukh; —— (*up*) muṅh par, par.

AGAPE, (*to stand*) muṅh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

AGARIC, ghārīḳūn.

AGATE, yashm, ʿaqīq, sang-sulaimānī.

AGE, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bais; —— (*time*) daur, zamāna, 'aṣr, 'ahd, jug; (*old age*) burḥāpā, pīrī; —— (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamīz.

AGED, buḍḍhā, pīr, purānā, ḳadīm.

AGENCY, (*in business*) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyābat, wikālat, pesh-kārī, tāṣīr, dīwānī, kār-pardāzī, fā'iliyat.

AGENT, gumāshta, wakīl, nā,ib, jawāb-sawālī; —— (*actor*) fā'il, 'āmil, kartā.

TO AGGRANDIZE, baṛhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

AGGRANDIZEMENT, 'aẓmat, baṛhtī, sar-afrāzī.

TO AGGRAVATE, badtar-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

AGGREGATE, majmū', jumla, gaṭhrī, samudā,e.

TO AGGRESS, pahal-k, sabḳat- &c. -k.

AGGRESSION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadmī, sabḳat, taḳdīm, pahal, chheṛ, chheṛā,o, iḳdām, sarwā.

AGGRESSOR, taḳṣīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheṛan-hār.

AGHAST, hairat-zada, haibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhauchak *or* bhaichak.

AGILE, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, chust-chābuk, karkilā, tarphariyā, chālāk.

AGILITY, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

TO AGITATE, (*to shake*) ḥarakat-d, dulānā, ulṭhānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, ṭalmalānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kalbalānā, umḍānā, ubālnā, dahlānā, thartharānā, daldalānā, ḍagḍagānā; —— (*to controvert*) radd o badal-k; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, dulnā.

AGITATED, (*in mind*) muẓṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; —— (*as the sea*) mauj-zan, ulṭhāyā; —— (*to be agitated*) muẓṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dharaknā, ūbhnā, taṛapnā.

AGITATION, hilā,o, dulā,o, kilkor, ḥarkat, jumbish, uṭhlā,o, ubāl, chaṭpaṭāhat, taḥarruk, talāṭum, hilā-ḍolā; —— (*perturbation*) bhaṛak, ghabrāhaṭ, aklā,ī, be-karārī, josh, iẓṭirāb, haṛbaṛāhaṭ; —— (*discussion*) radd o,badal, mubāhisa.

AGNUS CASTUS, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

AGO, (*past*) se; —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhī-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū,e, guzre; —— (*he died long ago*) bahut roz hū,e *or* bahut muddat guzrī margayā.

TO SET AGOG, shauk-d, targhīb-d, phulāsrā-d, tarsānā, jārī-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khaṛe-k; —— (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

TO AGONISE, dukhnā, dard-k. siyāsat meṅ honā.

AGONY, jān-kandanī, naza', ant kāl, gharrā, siyāsat tahluka, ūrdh-sāṅs, 'azāb, sakrāt.

TO AGREE, rāzī-h, muḳirr-h, ḳabūl-k, ijābat-k, ḳabūlnā, hāṅ-kārī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, sāf-rahnā; —— (*to stipulate*) sharṭ- &c. -bāndhnā, iḳrār-k, bachan-k; —— *to accord*) barābar- eksāṅ- muwāfiḳ- muttafiḳ- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

AGREEABLE, muwāfiḳ, pazīrā, manẓūr, marghūb, markūz, dil-pasand, man-māntā, chāhītā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, sohānā, pasandīda, laṭīf, nafīs, gawārā, malīḥ; —— (*to be agreeable*) khush-ānā, bhānā, achhā-lagnā, sohnā.

AGREEABLENESS, bhalā,ī, dil-khwāhī.

AGREEABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, ḥasb; —— (*pleasantly*) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

AGREED, ḳabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfiḳ.

AGREEMENT, (*compact*) sharṭ, ḳarār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; —— (*in writing*) ḳabāla, ḳabūliyat, maḳāwala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, ḳarār-nāma, rāzīnāma; —— (*concord*) mushābahat, rabṭ, lagā,o, tawāfuḳ, ittifāḳ, sāz-gārī, sulḥ, āshtī.

AGRICULTURE, sīr, kisht-kārī, chain, zirā'at.

AGROUND, arā, aṭkā, zamīn-par, khaṛā, phaṅsā.

AGUE, tap i larza, jūṛī, tap i naubat; —— (*a quartan*) ḥummā,e riba'ī, tijārī: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians*, which are indefinitely called antriyā *or* intermittent.

AH! āh, hā,e, wā,e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

AHA! āhā, wāchhṛe; —— (*in joy*) kyā,hī.

A-HEAD, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

AID, yārī, kumak, *or* kumuk, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sāth, sahā, esahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tā,īd, 'aun, musā'ada, madad.

TO AID, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

AID-DE-CAMP, musāḥib, naḳīb.

AIDER, sāthī, sahā,ī, madad-gār, yāwar, nāṣir.

AIGULET, laṭkan.

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bikār, bīmārī, rog.

TO AIL, (*to trouble*) taklīf-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satānā, honā; —— (*what ails you?*) tumheṅ kyā hū,ā?

AILING, mānda, kasal-mānd, byādhī, bikārī, bīmār; —— (*to be*) bīmār-h, pīṛit-h.

AIM, shast, tāk, dhukkī, nishāna; —— (*design*) ghāt, dā,oṅ, choṭ, bhed, maṭlab, naẓar-andāz, ḥadaf, tāk.

TO AIM, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ḍiṭnā

AIR, hawā, bā,o, pawan, batās, bayār; —— (*with regard to health*) āb o hawā, pāṇī; —— (*in music*) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; —— (*mien*) waẓa', ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, ravish (fume) samīr.

TO AIR, (*clothes*, &c.) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; —— (*to take the air*) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; —— (*to fire in the air*) āsmānī goli-chalānā; —— (*to take air* or *become public*) hawā-h; —— (*to give one's self airs*) akaṛnā, lantarānī-k, *or* -hānkuā.

AIR-BUILT, bād-hawā,ī, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā,ī.

AIR-HOLE, rand, manfas.

AIRINESS, hawā-dārī; —— (*of manner*) chulbulāhaṭ, albelā-pan, achpalī.

AIRING, sair; —— (*to take an airing*) sair-k, phirnā.

AIRS, (*assumed*) akaṛ, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akaṛ-bāzī, shekhī, nāzāṅ, tarang, machlā,īṅ, akṛeṅ, numā,ish, adā eṅ; —— (*of youth in old age*) shutr-ghamza, būṛhā-nakhra, būṛhī ghoṛī la'l lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, hawā-dār, hawā,ī; —— (*vain*) subuk, halkā, ītar, ochhā, chhichoṛā; —— (*gay*) chulbulā rangīlā.

AKIN, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; —— (*similar*) mushābih, muwāfiḳ, samān.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c. haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mū,ā-re-mū,ā, wā muṣībatā, wā ḥasratā.

ALACRITY, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chaunp, zauḳ, dil-garmī, tan-man, jī-jān, chālākī.

ALARM, hullaṛ, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohār, bashrat, garbaṛ ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-ghapārā, haṛbaṛī, khalbalī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

TO ALARM, khabar-dār-k, musallaḥ-k, chitānā; —— (*to frighten*) ḍarānā, bhaṛkānā, dhaṛkānā; —— (*to sound the alarm*) naḳḳāra-karnā; —— (*to make a noise*) pukārnā, gohār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; —— (*an army*) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jabdānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapṛe ko jhol denā.

ALARMING, ḍaraunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS! wā wailā! wā,e! ḥaif! aiwā,e! āh! hā,e hā,e! afsos! dareghā!

ALCHYMIST, muhawwis, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī.

ALCHYMY, 'ilm i kīmiyā, rasāyan, al-kīmiyā.

ALCOHOL, kuhal *or* al-kuhal.

ALCORAN, ḳur,ān, furḳān, kitābu-l-lāh, ḥimā,il, muṣḥaf.

ALCOVE, (probably from al-ḳubba) khilwat-khāna, ṭaḳ, mandhā, mandwā

ALE, boza; —— (*ale-house*) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

ALEMBIC, ḳarambīḳ, bhabkā.

ALERT, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtīlā, chār-bānk, tezrau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, chālāk, jaldbāz.

ALERTNESS, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, phurt.

ALEXIPHARMIC, zahr-mār.

ALGEBRA, al-jabar, jabr o muḳābala, abikt-ganit.

ALIAS, 'urf, *e.g.* Akbarabad *alias* Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra

ALIEN, ūprī, par-desī, wilāyatī, ajnabī.

TO ALIENATE, (*to give away*) ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhshnā, de-ḍālnā; —— (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gāna-k, pher-ḍālnā

ALIENEATION, (*estrangement*) mufāraḳat, judā,ī; —— (*of the faculties*) bekhudī.

TO ALIGHT, utar-paṛnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

ALIKE, barābar, eksān, mushābih, mumāṣil, shabīh, ekhī, samān, sadṛish, sarīkā, ham-, -rang, *or* -sūrat, *or* -shabīh, *or* -shakl, *or* -ḳadam, *or* -fī, alā-hāza-l-ḳiyās, saṁgam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

ALIMENT, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, ḳūt, khānā, rizḳ, ghizā

ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY, muḳawwī, pushṭ.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; —— (*when alive*) jīte-jī-meṅ.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, *salt, brackish.*

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī, khīh, reh.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kullīya, dar-o-bast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; ——(*all the night*) rāt-bhar; —— (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, daf'atan, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; —— (*all alone*) tan-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; —— (*it is all one*) ekhī hai; —— (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; —— (*all in all*) kull kullān; —— (*by all means*) ba har-ṣūrat *or* -ḥāl; —— (*from all sides*) har-ṭaraf se, chāroṅ or se, chaugird se; —— (*all along*) paihle se, barābar se. *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, nipaṭ, muṭlaḳ: thus, *I said nothing at all*, maiṅ ne kuchh-hī, *or* -bhī, na kahā, *or* maiṅ kuchh bolā hī nahīṅ; *I did not beat him at all*, maiṅ ne use muṭlaḳ nahīṅ mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhī *or* sarva-bhakṣhī.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghuṭnoṅ, godriyoṅ.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, āfrīn, jai, khuṣhā; —— (*among bearers*) sakal panch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alīm, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, baṣīr-muṭlaḳ, hama-bīn, sakal-drishṭī.

To ALLAY, takhfīf-d, ṭhanḍhā-k, dhimā-k, ghaṭānā.

ALLEGATION, ḳaul, bāt, da'wā, iḳrār, maḳūla, bachan, bāchak; —— (*plea*) ḥujjat, haṭh,

To ALLEGE, iḳrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; —— (*to plead*) ḥujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ār, mutashābih.

To ALLEGORIZE, tamṣīl-lānā, upamā-denā,

ALLEGORY, tamṣīl, ihām upamā, miṣāl, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al ḥamdu-l-illāh.

To ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhfīf-d, nivṛitti-k.

ALLEVIATION, takhfīf, kamtī, ghaṭtī, hintā.

ALLEY, kūcha, khai,ābān, rawan, gaḷiyārā, khorī, kotkī; —— (*covered*) chhattā.

ALLIANCE, ḳarābat, nātā, barādarī, rishta, khweshī, nātāgotā, sagā,ī, kuramba,ī, apnā,et, rishta-dārī; —— (*of states*) rāh-rawish, muwāfaḳat, rāh-rit, banā,o, 'ahd-o-paimān.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ghariyāl, nākā, kumhīr, nihang, sher-ābī, magar-machh

ALLITERATION, ṣan'at sajā, tajnīs, radīf, achhar-sagā'i.

ALLODIUM, milk (v. *pension*, &c.)

To ALLOT, makhsūs-k, bakhrā-k, ḥiṣṣa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāg, baṭwārā, ḥiṣṣa.

To ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, manẓūr-k, *or* -r, mujrā-d; —— (*to give*) dilānā, denā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to suffer*) bardāsht-k, sahnā; —— (*to discount*) ghaṭānā, takhfīf-k, gham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibī, mu'āf, rawā

ALLOWANCE, (v. *allotment*) bakhrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, ḥiṣṣa, adhār; —— (*additional*) bhātā, khurāki, ri,āyat, pachh, chhūṭ; —— (*deduction*) lagār, jalan, khād, sūkhan,—all of various kinds; —— (*income, pay*, &c.) āmad, ṭalab, sharḥ, mushāhara, muwājib; —— (*maintenance*, q v.) bhānjī.

ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshnī, kudhātu, nukṣān, zawāl.

To ALLOY (*metals*) chāshnī-d.

To ALLUDE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*apply to*) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daurnā, rujū'-k.

To ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khīnchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lārhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuslāhaṭ, arghīb.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-harāṅ, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, īmā, prabhed, murād, ramz.

ALLUSIVE, murādī, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tarī, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharīk, rafīḳ, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

To ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṭ-r, ḳarābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-maḳanṭar.

ALMANACK, taḳwīm, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, ḳādir i muṭlaḳ, ḥaḳḳ ta'ālā, parmeshwar, khudā,ā ta'āle (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bādān, lauz; —— (*the kernel*) maghz i bādām; —— (*oil*) raughan i bādām; —— (*almonds of the throat*) gilṭiyāṅ (pl. of gilṭī); —— (*wild*) kaṭh, bādām; —— (adj.) lauzīna.

ALMONER, bhanḍārī dānādhyakṣh, betā-bardār.

ALMONRY, bārā, bhanḍārā, langar.

ALMOST, ḳarīb, 'an-ḳarīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikṣh, dān, bārā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, ṣadḳa, taṣadduḳ, sadā-bart, dachhnā, rasūlī, pansālā, agwan, āg.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; —— (*man*) parpāl, khairāt-khor.

ALOES, elwā, ṣibr, musabbar; —— (*wood*) 'ūd, agar; —— (*tree*) kaṭarā; —— (*small aloe*) ghīkwār; —— (*plant*) paṭhā, wilāyatī-anannās.

ALOFT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūnchā.

ALONE, akelā, eklā, tanhā, āpnī, āpnī-āp, kewal, anokhā, ṣirf, jarīda, eksar, asp o ḳamchi, chhaṛā; —— (*let me alone for that*) pūchho *or* bolo mat; —— (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āpnī-āp howeṅ; —— (*to let alone*) chhornā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

ALONG, (*at length*) lambā-lambā, lambān meṅ, lambā,ī-meṅ; —— (*forward*) āge, chale; —— (*go along*) chale jā,o; —— (*away*) gum —— (*going*) chalte; —— (*go along, sirrah!*) abe, gum ho; —— (*along with*) sāthī-sāth, darmiāne *or* darmiyān, is ke bich, ba-ma'i, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; —— (*to lay along*) solā-d, leṭā-d; —— (*together*) samet, suddhāṅ; —— (*throw it away along with the water*) pānī samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, nirālā, tafāwat-par, bilag, phaṭkā, *from* bilagnā *and* phaṭakna; —— (*to stand or keep aloof*) alag- *or* kaṭ- *or* phūṭ-rahnā.

ALOUD, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland, chillā-ke; —— (*speak aloud*) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, a'lif-be, ḥurūf, baran, ḥurūfi-tahajjī.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-ḳā'ida,e tahajji, kakhārā-dhab.

ALREADY, abhī,pahle; ——(*I have already told you three times*) abhī maiṅ ne tum se tīn bār kahā; —— (*what! already?*) wāh! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); —— (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūṅ.

ALSO, bhī, sāthī, aur, apar.

ALTAR, ḳurbān-gāh, magbih, bedī, aganhotr, sārā, kund, chauk.

To ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dālnā, taghīr-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl.

ALTERATION, taghīr, tabaddul, tabdīl, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāt-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, tanṭā, ḥujjat, khaṭā-paṭī, kahā-kahī, pah-pat, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haft-hasht, chūna-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūṅh-ā-mūṅhī, rokā-tokā, jhaurā-jhaurī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, uksā-uksī, aksā-aksī, bahsā-bahsī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aisā-waisā, bahs, jhagṛā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

ALTERNATE, mutabaddil, paraspar.

To ALTERNATE, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

ALTERNATELY, bārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, naubat-se, ekchhoṛkar, ārh.

ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.

ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waẓ'a, ṭaraḥ, ṣūrat, wajh.

ALTHEA, khaṭmī, khairā, khabbāzī, khairī.

ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujūde ki.

ALTITUDE, ūṅchās, irtifā', charhā o, raf'at; —— (*to take the altitude*) bulandī andāza-k, ūṅchā,ī, atkalnā.

ALTOGETHER, (*completely*) muṭlaḳ, maḥẓ, nipaṭ, nidān, pūrā, nirā, sārā, sir se pāṅw-tak.

ALUM, phiṭkarī, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.

ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāi,m, nit, har waḳt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.

AM, hūṅ (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).

AMAIN, be-taḥāshā, nidharak, sir ke bhal, mūṇḍiyāke, *from* mūṇḍiyānā, *to run head foremost.*

AMALGAM, pītī, lāchī, būkrauṭī, misrit dhātu.

AMANUENSIS, madad-nawīs, lekhak.

AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gulmaḳhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.

To AMASS, joṛnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, sameṭnā, ḍher k.

AMASSMENT, gaṭhrī, ḍher, jam'.

AMATORY, 'ishḳ-angez, baskaran.

AMAUROSIS, tīmar, trimirī *or* tirmirā, tewar.

AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardānī, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhaṭ, sarāsīmagī.

To AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; —— (*to stand in amaze*) dānt tale unglī dābnā.

AMAZED, ḥairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairat-zada, ḥawāss-bākhta, mutaḥaiyar, muta'ajjib, sarāsīma, dang, bismai, bhauchakā, mabhūt.

AMAZEMENT, chakrit, ḥairānī, sar gardānī.

AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, ḥairat-angez.

AMAZINGLY, (*extremely*) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

AMAZON, trīj, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhnī, urdābeganī, mard-manish.

AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; —— (*the person of an ambassador is inviolable*) elchī be-zawāl hai.

AMBASSADRESS, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.

AMBER, kah-rubā; —— (*amber-coloured*) kah-rubā,ī-rang.

AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.

AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.

AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālaṭa, pech, lapeṭ, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.

AMBIGUOUS, muḥtamal, mubham, mashkūk, muzabzab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmīlā, zū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez

AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, ḥausila, dā'iya, 'azm, ūmang, ṭanṭana, hawas, dhūn, himmat, ḥirṣ, ṭama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ūtang, trishnā, nām-jo,ī, buland-binī, buland-parwāzī, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭabi'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.

AMBITIOUS, ḥausila-mand, sāḥib ḥausila, sāḥib dā'iya, buland-nazr, ūmangī, dhūnī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.

AMBLE, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī

To AMBLE, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.

AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī

AMBROSIA, pārjāt, amṛit-phūl; —— (*the tree*) ṭūbā.

AMBUSCADE, kamīn gāh, kamīn, gārā, dabā, ghāt, dā,oṅ *or* dāṅw, āsrā.

AMBUSH, (v *ambuscade*), —— (*to lie in ambush*) gārā- &c. -baiṭhnā; —— (*to lay an ambush*) gārā-baiṭhālnā.

AMEN, āmīn, aisā-ho, ho,e, jathāst.

AMENABLE, jawābī, zer-'amal; —— (*to be amenable*) jawāb-d, nishān-k.

To AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāḥ; (n.) bannā, sambhalnā.

AMENDMENT, durustī, ārāstagī, bihtarī.

AMENDS, tāwān, ḍānḍ.

AMETHYST, marṭīs, yāḳūt, jablaḳūm, mānik.

AMIABLE, har-dil-'azīz, maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb, shāyasta *or* shā,ista, nek-nihād, nek-baḳht, nek-zāt, khūbiyaṅ sāth.

AMIABLENESS, maḳbūliyat, khūbī, laṭāfat, shā,istagī, nek-baḳhtī

AMICABLE, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.

AMICABLY, khair, khūbī-se, dostāna.

AMID, AMIDST, bīch, bhītar, madh, māṅjh.

AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā,iḳ; —— (*to take amiss*) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

AMITY, ikhlās, dostī, mitrā,ī, yak-dilī.

AMMONIAC, (*gum*) ṣamagh ḥamāmā, oshaḳ; —— (*sal*) naushādar.

AMMUNITION, sāmān i jangī, asbāḥ i jangī, bārūt-golī.

AMNESTY, m'āfī-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.

AMOMUM, ḥamāmā, elā.

AMONG, AMONGST, bīch, darmiyān, meṅ, ke yahaṅ, nazdīk, samīp.

AMORIST, &c, 'āshiḳ-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shauḳīn, ras-[want.

AMOROUS, 'āshiḳ-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāshbīn, kāmī, 'aiyāsh.

AMOROUSLY, 'ashiḳāna. [bīnī.

AMOROUSNESS, 'ishḳ-bāzī, raskā,ī, 'āshiḳ-tanī, tamāsh-

AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhrī, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad, ḥāṣil; —— (*sum*) mablagh, tūmār jama'; —— (*registered amount*) aṣal jama', i. e. *the original amount*, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or *adventitious amount*.

To AMOUNT, baṛhnā, pahunchnā, taraḳḳī-k, ho-jānā.

AMOUR, 'ishḳ-bāzī, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yārī, 'āshiḳī, āshnā,ī, yār-bāzī, lagā,et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushkī-ham-ābī, do-'unṣarī, bhūmi jal-char, do-tatī.

AMPHISBÆNA, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muṅhā-sāṅp.

AMPLE, (*large*) baṛā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pahnāwar.

AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baṛā,ī, pahn, wus'at, phailā,o.

AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, baṛhā,o.

To AMPLIFY, baṛhānā, chand dar chand-k.

AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādatī-se, ifrāṭ-se, ba-kaṣrat.

To AMPUTATE, kāṭ-ḍālnā, ḳaṭa'-k, ḳalam-k.

AMPUTATION, inḳiṭā', bhangtā.

AMULET, ḥirz, jantar, gandā; —— (*the science of amulets, &c.*) taksīr.

To AMUSE, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafrīḥ-d, ṭālā-k, ṭālmaṭol-k, hīla ḥawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, uṛānā, dam-d.

AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzī, bahlā,o, dīd, shughl, farḥat, tafrīḥ, lazzat.

AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḥ, farḥat-angez, man-bhā,onā.

AN, ek, ko,ī (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).

ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; —— (*seeds*) bhilaunjī.

ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waḳtī, kāl-birodh, tārīkh ghalaṭī.

ANAGRAM, taḥrīf, madhilāpā.

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabīh, mumāṣil, muwāfiḳ

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiḳat, raṭābuḳ, ḳarina; —— (*by analogy*) ḳarīne-se.

To ANALYSE, tafriḳ- &c. -k, tashrīḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashrīḥ, tafriḳ, tafṣīl, tajazzī, tanzīḥ, tafsīr, tartīl, samās, bidirn.

ANALYTICAL, tashrīḥī, tafrīḳī, samāsī, bidirnī.

ANARCHY, ghadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhīngā dhāngī, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardārī, bad-'amalī, be bandobastī, dhūnkāla, jihālat, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

ANASARCA, istiskā,i, zaḳḳī, soth, zaharbād, jalandhar; —— (the adj.) sothī.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, *or* shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashrīḥī.

ANATOMIST, tāshrīḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashrīḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūris, bāp-dādā; aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf); —— (*ancestors*) abā-ajdād, bare, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde, dādāpardādā.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhā,i, gharāna, khānadān.

ANCHOR, langar.

To ANCHOR, langar-ḍālnā; —— (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uṭhānā; —— (*to be at anchor*) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.

ANCHORITE, tāriku-d-dunyā, ban-bāsī, tyāgī, tapaswī, gotha-nishīn.

ANCIENT, ḳadīm, derīna, prāchīn, aglā, ādau, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshīn (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, ḳudamā, agle).

ANCIENTLY, āge, awwal, paihle, ḳadīm-meñ.

ANCIENTNESS, ḳadāmat, prachīnatā.

ANCIENTS, mutaḳaddimīn, purāne, purā'am, ḳudamā, awā,il ke log, salaf ke log.

AND, au, aur, o, wa; —— (*and so forth*) wa-ghaira, ghair-zālik.

ANDIRON, ḳulāba.

ANECDOTE, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahānī, kathnī, ḥikāyat, naḳl.

ANEMONE, shaḳā,iḳ nu'mān *or* an-nu'mān.

ANEW, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, firishta, malak, de,otā *or* dewatā, sur, dūt; —— (*the recording angels*) kirāman kātibīn, chitrguptā; —— (*the angel of death*) malaku-l-maut, ḳābizu-l-arwāḥ, jai bijai, 'izrā,īl, jam; —— (*a beautiful woman*) parī, ḥūr, parī-zād, padminī; —— (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munkir, nakīr.

ANGELICA, anjalīḳ. [firishta-sā.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, firishta-kho, parī-rū *or* -paikar,

ANGELOT, pongī.

ANGER, ghussa, khafgī, ris, ghazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garmī, taish, tāmas.

To ANGER, risānā, kurhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

ANGLE, konā, gosha, nok, khūnt, zāwiya; —— (*a right*) zāwiya ḳā,ima, sam-kon; —— (*acute*) nyūn kon; —— (*obtuse*) adhik kon; —— (*a fishing-rod*) bansī, shast; —— (*of the mouth*) bāchhī, galpharā; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā, kor.

To ANGLE, bansī-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

ANGLER, bansī-bāz, māh-gīr machhlī-mār.

ANGRILY, ghusse-se, ghazab-se, &c.

ANGRY, ghusse, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, ḳahr-nāk.

To BE ANGRY, ghusse-h, ghussa-k, risānā, korhnā.

ANGUISH, siyāsat, 'azāb, alam, kasht, sakhtī, byādh, zīḳ, koft, sokhṭ, jalan, āg, jigar-sozī.

ANGULAR, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokīlā, nok-dār, koniyā.

ANIL, (*first year*) naudho; —— (*second year*) peṛī; —— (*third year*) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī, sarzanish, bāt, ḥarf, ḥarf-gīrī, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-jo,i, tambīh.

To ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-torṇā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, zi-r-rūḥ, ḥaiwān, pasu, ji,ū-dhārī, kirā; —— (*a rational animal*) ḥaiwān i nāṭik; —— (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muṭlaḳ.

ANIMAL, (adj.) ḥaiwānī; —— (*animal heat*) ḥarārati gharīzī. [kīrī.

ANIMALCULE, kīrā, makoṛā, ḥashrātu-l-arz, kirmak,

To ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bārh-d, chaunp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasallī-d, dhāras-d, istiḳlāl-denā, jī-d, thārh-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; —— (*as language, &c*) ṭarrāra, namkīn.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, rūḥ-afzā, dilerāna, poṭpāṭī.

ANIMATION, jāndārī, zinda-dilī, ṭarrārī, namak, chuhal.

ANIMATOR, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrīn. [mat.

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāḳ, 'adāwat, naḳz, bair, khuṣū-

ANISE, anīsūn, sauṅf, sauṅph, soṅf, soṅp, kamūn hallū. [pong.

ANKLE, (*joint*) ṭakhnā, gaṭṭā, ka'b, ghūṭhī, shitālang,

ANKLET, pā,e-zeb, khalkhāl, pā,el, gūjarī; —— (*with bells*) ghūṅghrū.

ANNALIST, muwarrikh, rāwī, kahne wālā.

ANNALS, tawārīkh, itihās, kathā.

To ANNEAL, tā,onā.

To ANNEX, joṛnā, lagā,-d, waṣl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joṛā, muzāf, paiwand, samband, muta'allik, mulḥaḳ.

To ANNIHILATE, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nābūd-k, nāpaidā-k, bināsnā; (n.) binasna, marnā, miṭnā.

ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binās, mafḳūd, le,ī par le,ī, mukt, gat, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsī, barsīnī, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsīr, sharḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭīkā, ṭippan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufassir, shāriḥ, muḥashshī, ṭikākār.

To ANNOUNCE, ẓāhir-k, khabar-d, jatānā, ishtihār-k.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklīf, taṣdi', īzā, zaḥmat,

To ANNOY, khijhānā, bhinnā-denā, bhirnānā, bhinkānā sankrānā, balāk-k, zich-k, ranj-d. [sambatī.

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, harsāla,

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsarīya.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshik.

To ANNUL, radd-k, mauḳūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d, meṭnā.

ANNULAR, chhalle-dār, chhallā-sā, halka-sā *or* -numā.

ANNULET, chhalliyā, nathnī, nathiyā, kakmī, mendrī.

ANODYNE, musakkin, dukh-haran, taskīn-bakhsh, musabbit. [(*the eyes*) anjnā.

To ANOINT, chupaṛna, malā-k, ubtan-k, tadhīn-k; ——

ANOMALY, khilāf-kiyāsī, khūrchālī, be-tartībī.

ANON, jaldī, abhī, yihī; —— (*ever and anon*) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam.

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt-nām, lā-

ANOREXY, mand-āgan, zu'fi haẓm, zu'fi mi'da.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i e. *a second*, by which Europeans generally express *another*, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko,ī-ghaīr, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko,ī, aglā-ko,ī, birānā; —— *one another*) āpas, ek-dīgar, bāham; —— (*another*, opposed to *self*) ghair, parāyā, aglā; —— (*another time*) aur waḳt, pher, bārī digar, ṣāniyu-l-ḥāl; —— (*another thing*) aur chīz.

ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb; —— (*a definitive answer*) ṣāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfī.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d; —— (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; —— (*to correspond to*) muḳābil-h, barābar-h, muṭābiḳ-h; —— (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṭhīk-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; —— (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (*as surety*, &c.) jawābī, zāmin; —— (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḳ.

ANSWERER, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (*large*) chyūṇṭā; —— (*small*) che,ūṇṭī, chumṭī; —— (*red*) benbūṭ; —— (*white*, &c.) dīmak *or* dīwak, pipr-ā *or* -ī, khonṭā, māṭā, makaurā, kīrī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

ANTAGONIST, ḥarīf, muḳābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā *or* -jānā *or* -chalnā.

ANTECEDENT, muḳaddam, āge, ḳabl, awwal, paihle; —— (*in grammar*) marja', muẓmar, agragāmī; —— (*the antecedent and consequent*) ṣughrā o kubrā, muḳaddam o tālī.

ANTECHAMBER, dālān, &c. (*v. antichamber*).

TO ANTEDATE, āge karke tārīkh-d.

ANTELOPE, haran *or* harin, chikāra, mṛig.

ANTERIOR, muḳaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

ANTHELMINTIC, kirm-nāsik.

ANTHEM, manḳabat, astut, bhajan.

ANTHONY'S FIRE, surkh-bādā, bimb.

ANTHILL, ḍhehur, de,ārā, bambī. [nāsik, khilāf, &c.

ANTI, (in comp.) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

ANTIBILIOUS, ṣafra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

ANTIC, bandar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

ANTICHAMBER, ḍe,oṛhī, yatash-khāna, pesh dālān, jilau-khāna.

ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, masīh-kazzāb, khar-dajjāl.

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taṣawwur-k.

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadamī, sabḳat, agmanā,ī; —— (*preconception*) taṣawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-baudish, agwāhī, agoṛī; —— (*of revenue*) ḥālbaḳāya, ḥāl-bhanjit.

ANTIDOTE, dāfi', tiriyāk, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pāzahr, mārag, māran, bismār, panāh.

ANTIFEBRILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, surma, anjan, kuḥal, sangi surma; —— (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlauṭi; —— (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; —— (or *colour of*) surma,ī.

ANTIPATHY, chiṛh, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṭ, bhinak, ẓidd, haṛ-bair; —— (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i ẓāti.

ANTIQUE, ḳadīm, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, awā,il, ḳadīm, agle-waḳt, purāne-waḳt, salf, mutaḳaddam; —— (*ancientness*) ḳadāmat.

ANTITHESIS, mu'āriẓa, muḳābila.

ANTIVENEREAL, bā,o-nāsik.

ANTLER, shākh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.

ANVIL, nihā,ī, sābar, sindān, ahran; —— (*to be on the*)

ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; —— (*depression*) udāsī, afsurdagī; —— (*apprehension*) haṭāsā, tashawwush, bhaunā, sanse *or* sanshaya, intiẓār, be-ḳarārī, iṭtirāb.

ANXIOUS, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, mutafakkir, fikrī, muṭṭarib, be-ḳarār; (*to be anxious*) gham-rakhnā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andesha-nākī, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

ANUS, gānḍ, mārag; *ani procidentia* is expressed by kānch-nikalnā.

ANY, ko,ī, ko,ū, kuchh, ko,ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko,ī-jo, jaunsā; —— (*any one*) ko,ī ek; —— (*any body*) ko,ī ādmī; —— (*any where*) kahīn; —— (*any how*) kisū ṭaraḥ; —— (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; —— (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

AORIST, (in Grammar) ades, muẓāri'.

APACE, jaldī, dar-ḥar, zūd, turant.

APART, judā,'alāḥida (vulg 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ṭaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā,eb, ek baghal; —— (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ṭhaṭhā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

APARTMENT, koṭhrī, kamrā; —— (*women's apartment*) zanāna, mahal-sarā, antah-pūr; —— (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwā,ī, majhūlī, be-khabrī, jaṛtā, murdadilī, kāhilī, majhūliyat, tajāhul, ghaflat.

APE, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, bānar *or* vānar.

TO APE, hiskā-k, taḳlīd-k.

APERIENT, APERITIVE, mulaiyin. [mokhā.

APERTURE, chhed, sūrākh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash,

APEX, nok, anī; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

APHORISM, APOPHTHEGM, maḳūla, maṣal, bāt.

A-PIECE, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

APISH, maimūn-khaṣlat, ītar, bandar-sā.

APOCOPE, ḥaẓaf, lop.

APOGEE, bu'di shams.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uẓr-k, 'uẓr-khwāhī-k, ta'aẓẓur-k.

APOLOGUE, kahānī kahāwat, maṣal, nīti-kathā.

APOLOGY, 'uẓr, ma'ẓarat, bintī, 'uẓr-khwāhī.

APOPLEXY, sakta, ardhāng, pakshāghāt, pārassūl.

APOSTACY, bar-gashtagī, irtidād, inḥirāf, ilḥād, dharam-nashṭ, rū-gardānī.

APOSTATE, bar-gashta, murtadd, munḥarif, phirā, munkiri dīn, mulḥid, dharam-nashṭī.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd- &c. -h, phirnā,irtidād-&c.-k, ḍignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-ī.

APOSTLE, rasūl, prerit; —— (*of Christ*) ḥawārī.

APOSTROPHE, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmati ḥarfī.

APOTHECARY, 'aṭṭār (properly *a perfumer*), pansārī: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukhadhiyā; —— (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-khāna.

TO APPAL, ḍarānā, haibat-dikhlānā, dhamkānā.

APPARATUS, sāz o sāmān, lawāzim, samāj, sāmagrī, kalkāṇṭā, kaṛī-kāṇṭa, kār-khāna, sāz-o-bāz, ālāt, asbāb, saranjām. [poshāk.

APPAREL, libās, kapṛe, basan, bastra *or* vastra, malbūs,

TO APPAREL, paharnā, pahannā.

APPARENT, ẓāhir, ṣariḥ, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, parghaṭ, wāziḥ, badihī, huwaidā; —— (*indubitable*) yaḳīn, be-shakk, beshubha, taḥḳiḳ, ma'rūf, pratyakṣh; —— (*very apparent*) azhar.

APPARENTLY, ẓāhirā, *or* ẓāhiran, dekhne meṅ.

APPARITION, bhūt, chhāyā, ṣūrat, wahmī.

APPEAL, ṛujū', murāja'at, istirjā', uṭhān, pukār, yād; —— (*place of*) marja'; —— (*court of appeals*) ṣadar 'adālat. [*witness*, &c.) rakhnā.

TO APPEAL, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; —— (*to d*

TO APPEAR, sūjhnā, naẓar-ānā, dikhlā,ī-denā, ẓāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā, ugharnā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūdh, honā, uṭhnā, ukharnā; —— (*to seem*) jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.

APPEARANCE, ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, wajāhat, ẓāhir, numā,ish, namūd, laḳā, haisiyat; ——(*sign*, q.v.) asar, alamkār; —— (*presence*) ẓahūr, prakāsh, ḥayat, dekhāwat, dekhā,o, numā,ī, iẓhār, ẓāhirī, dūkān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang; —— (*outward*) ẓāhir-asbāb, ḥāẓirī, ṛujū'āt.

To Appease, thandhā-k, sard-k, narm-k, sānt-k, taskīn-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k, manānā.

Appellant, rāji', mustarji'.

Appellation, nām, ism, laḳab (pl. alḳāb); —— (*from a son*) kunyat.

Appellative, padbī, ẓātī, laḳbī, jinsī; —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

To Append, laṭkānā, ṭāng-d, joṛnā.

Appendage, lāhiḳ, ilḥāḳ, laḥūḳ, laṭkan, 'ilāḳa, ilṣāḳ, paiwand, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā.

Appendix, tatimma, mulḥaḳ, takmila, sekh, ẓail.

To Appertain, lagnā, t'alluḳ- *or* 'alāḳa-r.

Appertainment, Appertenance, lawāzim, muta'alliḳ (pl. lawāzimāt, muta'alliḳāt).

Appetite, raghbat, khwāhish, kām; —— (*for food*) bhūkh, ishtihā.

To Applaud, sarāhnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k.

Applause, āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marḥabā, ta'rīf.

Apple, seb, se,o; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, ḍelā, mardum i chasm.

Applicable, sazā-wār, durust, ṭhīk, lā,iḳ, munāsib, muntabiḳ, shāmil, kursī-nishīn, lagne-jog.

Application, (*attention*, q.v.) tan-dihī, kadd-kāwish, miḥnat, jihd, muzāwalat, shughl, diḳḳat, fard-sawāl, lagā,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, nishast; —— (*desire*) istid'ā, darkhwāst; —— (*of a word*) iṭlāk, sangiyā; —— (*to a sore*, &c.) lep, ẓimād, ṭilā.

To Apply, (a.) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, denā, chepnā, chipkānā, joṛnā, milānā, baiṭhānā, phenknā jhukānā, lejānā, lānā, ḍālnā, dauṛānā, chalānā, dhālnā, nishast-khilānā; —— (*to use*) kām meṅ lānā, 'amal-k; —— (*to study*) muṭāla'a- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, *or* -denā; —— (*to address*) kahnā, 'arz-k; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhīk- &c. -ānā.

To Appoint, thahrānā, baiṭhālnā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, ta'ināt-k, karnā, nām-zad-k, tayīn-k, muta'aiyan-k, manṣūb-k, tajwīz-k; —— (*to appoint a time*) wa'da-k.

Appointment, (*office*) 'uhda, ta'alluḳa, ta'ināti, badā,o, badān, ta'aiyun; —— (*promise*) hath-mār, bāchā, muta'aiyana; —— (*stipulation*, q.v.) wa'da, sharṭ.

Apposite, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhīk, jogā, durust, shā,ista, bar-maḥal.

Apposition, nukta muḳābil.

To Appraise, mol- *or* ḳimat- *or* nirkh-thahrānā, āṅknā, kūtnā, tashkhīṣ-k.

Appraisement, ānkā,o, dallālī. parīkshā, tashkhīṣ.

Appraiser, nirkhī, muḳīm, dallāl, ankwaiyā, kanihā.

To Appreciate, 'azīz jānnā, ḳadr-k.

To Apprehend, (*to seize*, q.v.) pakar-lānā, dhar-lānā, giriftār-k, khainch-lānā, girifta-gīr-k; —— (*to conceive*) samajhnā, tāṛnā, charachnā, bāt-pānā; —— (*to dread*, q.v.) sakuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā.

Apprehension, (*conception*, q.v.) būjh, aṭkal, bichār, khiyāl, dānist, ta'aḳḳul, samajh, pakṛāhat; —— (*dread*, q.v.) khaṭra, sandeh, saṅsā, tashwīsh, ḍar, shankā.

Apprehensive, (*fearful*) waswāsī, wahmī, mushawwish, bharmī, biswāsī, waḥshī, muttahim, ramīda-mizāj; —— (*acute*, q.v.) tez-fahm.

Apprentice, shāgird, sikh, chelā; —— (*girl*) chelī, sikhnī.

Apprenticeship, sikhī, shāgirdī, chelā-pan, sikh-pan.

To Apprise, jatānā, chitānā, muṭṭala'-k, khabar-d, iṭṭilā'-d.

Approach, awā,ī, āmad-āmad, nagchā,ī, nagchiyāhaṭ; —— (*approaches in a fort*, &c) morchāl.

To Approach, nazdīk- *or* ḳarīb- *or* pās-ānā, or -pahunchnā. s-pahunchnā, nagchiyānā ḍhuknā, milnā, ānā, jānā, ā- *or* jā-lagnā, bhirnā.

Approbation, Approval, ḳabūl, taḥsīn, ṣawāb-dīd, pasand, ṣalāh, istiṣwāb, manẓūrī, khāṭir-pazīrī, man-mān, angīkār.

To Appropriate, thahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, makhṣūṣ-k, apnānā, taḳhṣīṣ-k, khāṣṣ-k, nirālā-k.

Appropriation, tashakhkhuṣ, taḳarrur.

To Approve, sarāhnā, pasand-k, pazīrā-k, taḥsīn-k, musta, jāb-k, mustaḥsan-jānnā, manẓūr-k, khāṭir-pazīr-k.

Approximate, nazdīk, ḳarīb, muttaṣil.

To Approximate, nazdīk ānā, ḳarīb honā.

Approximation, nazdīkī, ittiṣāl, ḳirān, taḳarrub, muḳāranat, muḳārabat, samīptā.

Appulse, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṣadma.

Apricot, zard-ālū, khūbānī, shāh-ālū.

April, baisākh (v. Hind. Grammar, p. 148).

Apropos, bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal.

Apron, putlī, tah-band: —— (*string*) kargadā, kar-dharī, kardanī.

Apt, (*inclined*) mā,il, shā,iḳ, shaukīn, ḥāzir, tai,ār; —— (*fit*, q.v. (ṭhīk; —— (*ready*) tez-fahm, lauhn, marghūb.

Aptitude, Aptness, mail, shauḳ, liyāḳat, isti'dād, salīḳa, shā'istagī, jogitā, ḳābiliyat.

Aptly, saliḳe-se, ma'ḳūl ṭaraḥ.

Aquafortis, tez-āb.

Aquarius, dalw, kumbh, burji ābī.

Aquatic, ābī, daryā'ī, jalchar, panihā.

Aqua Vitæ, gulī gulāb, ābi ḥayāt.

Aqueduct, nābdān, nahr, muhrī, parnālā.

Aqueous, marṭūb, ābī, pānīsā.

Aquiline, (*nose*) ṭoṭe kī sī-nāk.

Arabic, (*gum*) babūl kā gond, ṣamgh i 'arabī; —— (*language*) zabāni 'arabī.

Arable, ḳābil i zirā'at, jaiyid, jotā,ū, khetī-jog, khetī, zirā'atī, zirā'at-paẓīr.

Arbitrary, mukhtār, ḳādir, dā'ir o sā'ir, sarkhud; —— (*without rule*) be-ḳā'ida, be-ṭhaur.

To Arbitrate, sālisī-k, panchā,et-k.

Arbitration, Arbitrement, sālisī, panchā,et, bich-bichā,o.

Arbitrator, Arbiter, sāliṣ, ḥakam, munṣif, panch.

Arboreous, shajrī.

Arborist, shajar-shināṣ, bāghbān.

Arbour, kunj, bare,o, mashjar.

Arch, Arc, miḥrāb, ṭāḳ, gumbaz, dhanukh, kamān, karā, nabh; —— (*frame of*) ladāu, bharsāhā; —— (*of a circle*) ḳaus.

Arch, (adj.) zarīf, khush-ṭaba', ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, hansor; —— (*first-rate*) mahā, barā; as, mahā-pāpī, *an arch offender*.

To Arch, miḥrāb-banānā, karā-mārnā.

Archangel, malak i muḳarrab, mahā dūt.

Arched, miḥrāb-dār, miḥrābī, gumbaz-dār, ladā,ū, dhanukhī, gumbazi, ṭāḳī, ḳausī, kamānī; —— (*having three arches*, &c.) tir-pauliyā si-ṭāḳa, pach-ṭāḳa.

Archer, tīr-andāz, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanukh-dhar, kamṭhait, dhanuhār, tīr-zan; —— (*archer's green*) partāb-gāh.

Archery, tīr-andāzī, kamān-dārī, kamnaitī.

Architect, mi'mār, thawa,ī, rāj, mīr-'imārat, ta'mīr-dān, ghar-kārī, silpshāstrī.

Architecture, mi'mārī, 'ilm i ta'mīr, thawai-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand merū.

Architrave, kagar, margholī.

Archtype, aṣl, ḥaḳīḳī, ma'kūs. ma'lūl.

Archives, daftar-khāna, daftar.

Arcuation, (*in gardening*) ḍābā.

Ardent, (*fiery*) garm, ḥār, tichhan; —— (*fervent*) dil-soz; —— (*as a fever*) muhrik.

Ardour, garmī, sozish, dahak, dāh, iḥtirāḳ, ḥarārat, dil-sozī, ḥamiyat.

ARDUOUS, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.

ARDUOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakhtī, ishkāl.

ARE, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).

AREA, 'arṣa, maidān, kursī, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwā daur, khūntī; —— (*court*) ṣaḥn, sāḥat, jilau-khāna.

ARECA NUT, supiyārī, pān.

To ARGUE, bahs- &c. -k, bahasnā, bājnā, bād-k.

ARGUER, bahhās, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalīlī, takrīrī' jhagrālū.

ARGUMENT, (*controversy*, q.v.) bahs, munāzara, takrīb, charchā; —— (*reason*, q.v.) wāsṭa, ḥujjat, kāran; —— (*proof*, q.v.) dalīl, sanad, istidlāl; —— (*subject*) mabhas.

ARGUMENTATION, tabahhus, bahhāsī, charchā,ī.

ARID, yābis, sokhta, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.

ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, mesh.

ARIGHT, ṭhīk, durust, ṣaḥīḥ, nyā,e-se.

To ARISE, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; —— (*to originate*) shurū'-h; —— (*to be produced*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machnā.

ARISTOCRACY, umrā,ī ḥukūmat.

ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.

ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāḳ, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; —— (*book of*) līlāwatī.

ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāḳ-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.

ARK, (*of the covenant*) ṣābūt sakīna; —— (*of Noah*) kishtī nūḥ kī.

ARM, bāñh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā,ī; —— (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, ḍand; —— (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā; —— (*of the sea*) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khārī; —— (*of a tree*) ḍahlā, ḍāl; —— (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḳadam tafāwat.

To ARM, musallaḥ-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakaṛnā *or* bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, *or* -k.

ARMAMENT, ḍal baṭor, fauj-bandī; —— (*by water*) bahr-bandī.

ARMED, musallaḥ, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḳabza, opchī, zirah-posh, silāḥ-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; —— (in comp.) band, basta, *whence* sipar-band, *armed with a shield*, khār-basta, *armed with spurs as a cock*.

ARMENIAN BOLE, multānī-maṭṭī.

ARMFUL, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.

ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.

ARMOUR, silāḥ, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā'ina; —— (*for a horse*) pākhar.

ARMOUR-BEARER, silāḥ-bardār.

ARMOURER, ṣaiḳal-gar, silāḥ-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.

ARMOURY, silāḥ-khāna, ḳor-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARMPIT, baghal, kakhrī, kākh, mogchā; —— (*disease of*) baghal-gand; —— (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baghal mārnā *or* baghal meñ lānā.

ARMS, hathiyār, harbe, ālāt i jang, ḍhāl talwār, astar *or* astra, sāz-silāḥ, kal-ḳānṭā, ḥāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūḳ, (*embrace*) god, godī, japphī; —— (*armorial bearing*) khāndān kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.

ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; —— (*numerous*) lashkari reg-rawān, *or* mor-malakh; —— (*the right and left wing*) dāhinā, bāyāñ; —— (*the flank*) baghal, kamar; —— (*the front and rear*) agārī pichhārī; —— (*the main body*) ghol; —— (*the centre*) ḳalb.

AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, ūsan, sugand, garm maṣālaḥ.

AROUND, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, haugird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.

To AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'araḳ, which also denotes *spirit*, *juice*, &c. indefinitely.

To ARRAIGN, da'wā-k, nālish-k, doshī-k.

ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nālish.

To ARRANGE, tartīb- &c.-d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sārnā, jatan-k.

ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntaẓam, muhaiyā.

ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intiẓām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā,o, chunā,o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, naẓm o nasḳ. [wālā.

ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-

ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipat, maḥz, ḳiyāmat, balā, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; —— (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.

ARRAY, parā-bandī; —— (*battle*) ḳor-bandī; —— (*military*) ṣaff-ārā,ī; —— (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besh.

To ARRAY, saff-ārā,ī-k, parā-b.

ARRAYER, ḳor-chī.

ARREAR, ARREARS, bāḳī, bāḳiyāt, tatimma; —— (*to be in arrears*) ṭalab-charhnā; —— (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab charī hai.

ARREST, band ḳaid, habs, naẓar-bandī, khāna-bandī.

To ARREST, ḳaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.

ARRESTED, bandī, ḳaidī, maḥbūs, naẓar-band.

ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, ḳudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadanī, rasīd, nuzūl, iṣdār, āwan-āwan, ā,ī, āgaman.

To ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahnā; —— (*respectfully*) raunak-afzā-h.

ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā,e, gustākhī, ra'ūnat, gharrā, ahhimān, ḍimbh, akṛā-taḳrī, khud-tarāshī, firaunī.

ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhankārī.

ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ainṭhke.

To ARROGATE, apne ta,iñ dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khīchnā.

ARROW, tīr, bān, sar, khadang; —— (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); —— (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, gānsī; —— (*the notch of an arrow*) sūfār, phonk; —— (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḳalam, sarī; —— (*the wings of an arrow*) pargīrī; —— (*an arrow without the point*) thothā; —— (*a barbed arrow*) akre-dār tīr; —— (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khākī, dil-murgh; —— (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khapṛā; —— (*an arrow's flight*) partāb; —— (*an arrow maker*) tīr-gar; —— (*to shoot an arrow*) tīr chalānā, &c.

ARSE, chūtar, surīn, kun; —— (*to hang an*) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikorna, lendiyānā; —— (*clout*) langotī, kopin *or* kaupīn.

ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḳor-khāna, silāḥ-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARSENIC, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnīkh, gopant hartāl *or* haritāl.

ARSON, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.

ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārat, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathauṭī, bidyā, alangkār, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; —— (*trade*, q.v.) ḥirfa, kām; —— (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.

ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. sharā,īn), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; —— (*pulse of an artery*) nabz.

ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, harrāf chhalī, makkār, zū-funūn, haft-rangī, ḥikmatī, jugtī, farebī, phulāsre-bīz, sūghar-siyān, libāsā.

ARTFULLY, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpan-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyāragī, failsūfī, siyān-pan, naṭkhaṭī, rindī, phulāsre-bāzī, dam-bāzī, ḥila-bāzī, robah-bāzī, makkārī, ḥirfat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bā,ī.

ARTICLE, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda; —— (*particular*) bāt, khānd; —— (*of trade*) rakam, jins, chīz, bāb, bānā; —— (*of religion*, &c.) ḥukm, ā,īn, masala, —— (*the definite*) ḥarf i ta'rif; —— (*indefinite*) ḥarf i tankīr, ibh; —— (*articles of peace, capitulation*, &c.) ḳaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, ṣāf, shusta, khulā.

To ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

ARTICULATION, makhraj, uchchār; —— (*joint*) girih, band, gānṭh, porī.

ARTIFICE, fann, fitrat, makr, ḥila, bahāna, sākhtagī, bandish, banāwat, ṭhagā,ī, chhal. daghā, kaṭkanā.

ARTIFICER, ARTISAN, kārīgar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha.

ARTIFICIAL, hunarī, 'amalī, tarkībī, maṣnū'ī; —— (*fictitious*, q.v.) naḳlī, jhūṭhā, banāwarī, kasabī, muṣanna', fannī, sākhta.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se. [*guns*) ṭopeṅ.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, tīr-kamān; —— (*great*

ARTIST, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-ḳābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gunī, ṣānī', ahli-ṣan'at, *or* -hunar *or* -pesha, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, sāda, anārī, mūrakh; —— (*guileless*, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhta, mu'arrā, modhū; —— (*innocent*, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be lagā,o, nek-bakht, gharīb.

AS, jaisā, jis-ṭaraḥ (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭaraḥ, us-ṭaraḥ; —— (*so, thus*, &c.) kar, karke, ho; —— (*like*) muwāfiḳ, mānind, chunāñchi, goyā, jyoṅ, sā: —— (*while*) jab, jad, jis-waḳt, jo,ī; —— (*he was famous as a doctor*) ḥakīm kar mashhūr thā; —— (*because*) liye, wāste; —— (*as if*) jāno, māno; —— (*as many, as much*) jitne, jetā, jyoṅ-jyoṅ, jis-ḳadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, etā, tetā, tyoṅ-tyoṅ, tis-ḳadar, us-ḳadar; —— (*as yet*) abtak, abhī, abhūṅ, ajhūṅ, hanoz; (*as for, as to*) ḥaḳḳ meṅ, par, ya'ne; —— (*as far as*) jahāṅ-tak (correl. tahāṅ-tak, wahāṅ-tak), dhur, torī, le; —— (*as long as*) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); —— (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, bā,id o shā,id, kamā ḥaḳḳu-hū, kamā yambaghī; —— (*as usual*) badastūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisā kā taisā; —— (*as before*) aglā-sā, joṅ kā toṅ; —— (*as often as*) jaiber (correl. taiber, *so often*); —— (*as if*) januk, jaisāki; —— (*-that*) tyoṅkar; —— (*as well as*) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

To ASCEND, charhnā, uṭhnā, bilangnā, ṣa'ūd-k,

ASCENDANCY, ASCENDANT, ghalba, jīt, dabā,o, tarjih, fauḳiyat, ziyādatī.

ASCENT, ASCENSION, charhā,o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; —— (*height*, q.v.) ūnchān, irtifā'; —— (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj.

To ASCERTAIN, ṭhahrānā. jāñchnā, mukarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, tahḳīḳ-k, tashkhīṣ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḳarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, ṭhīk, nishchai.

ASCERTAINMENT, tahḳīḳ, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tanḳīḥ, tashkhīṣ, iṣbāt, sāwantā, ashṭpashṭ.

ASCETIC, tapassik, tapsī *or* tapaswī, 'ābidāna, faḳīrāna.

ASCITES, jalandhar, istiskā.

To ASCRIBE, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, mahmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, makhsūs-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāh, khajil, lajjit munfa'il, nādim, sharm-āluda *or* -nāk *or* -sār, sarnigūṅ.

To BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, ābhonā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā,ī, bhūhī, bhas, khākistar, bānī, tanu, khīk; —— (*pit for*) khākdān; —— (*of a hukka*) kalgī; —— (*colour of*) khākistarī *or* khākī-rang, fākhtā,ī; —— (*ashes of the dead*) masān; —— (*ashes which the* faḳīrs *use*) bhabhūt; —— (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal; —— (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre; —— (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā *or* -parnā; —— (*to run*) kināre-charhnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baghal, kināre, judā, ek lag, faraḳ; —— (*to take*) akelā-k, nirāle lejānā.

To ASK, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khabar-lenā; —— (*to beg*, q.v.) chāhnā, māngnā, darkhwāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukhan-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālib.

ASLANT, ASKANCE, ASKANT, tirchhā; ṭeṛhā; —— (*to look aslant*) kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, ASKEW, ASLANT, ḍhālū, ḍhāl-bhāw.

ASP, ASPIC, bālishtiyā sāṅp, afa'ī, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāgdaun, mārchoba.

ASPECT, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, manzar, paikar, sīmā, nazar, drisht, ākār, sūrat. [rūkhā,ī.

ASPERITY, karakhtagī, khushūnat, durushtī, sakhtī,

To ASPERSE, tuhmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, ālūda-k, bāt-lānā, ḥarf-lānā, dokhnā.

ASPERSION, tuhmat: buhtān, kalank *or* kalang.

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

To ASPIRATE, ẓāhir-k, adā-k, hakārnā, uchchāran-k.

ASPIRATED, hakārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (*desire, ambition*) ārzū ichchhā.

To ASPIRE, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, nazar-b, shast-b, sāṅs-bharnā *or* -mārnā, tāknā, chashm-dokhta-h.

ASPIRING, buland-nazar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, giyāh sares.

ASS, gadhā, (fem. gadhī) khar, ḥimār, gadihrā; —— (*a wild ass*) gor-khar; —— (*an ass's colt*) chhaunā, bāchā, khar-bacha, khotrā; —— (*driver*) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

ASSAFŒTIDA, hīng, angūza, ḥaltīt *or* ḥaltīs, pich; gadhe ke kān kī mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*).

To ASSAIL, ḥamla-k, choṭ-k, mārnā.

ASSASSIN, ḳātil, saffāk, ṭhag, laukiyā, ghātī, khūnī.

To ASSASSINATE, ḳatl-k, khūn-k, mār-ḍālnā, ṭhikāne-lagānā, kaṭā-k, kāṭ-kārnā.

ASSASSINATION, ḳatl, gupta-ghāt.

ASSAULT, ḥamla, choṭ, wār, charhnī, charhā,ī, daur, relā, tākht; —— (*personal*) mār-pīṭ, daur; —— (*storm*) halla, dhāwā; —— (*he took the castle by storm*) ḳala' ḥalle se liyā; ——(*a night assault*) shab-khūn; —— (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārnā.

To ASSAULT, ḥamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurnā, charh-baiṭhnā.

ASSAY, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tā,o, kharā,ī.

To ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā,onā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāḥib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shināṣ, parkiyā, chāshnīgīr, naḳḳād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kasrat, bhīr, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, amboh, maḥfil.

To ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, farāham-k, jornā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, jurnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabhā, mandalī, maḥfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyat, majma', jamghaṭ, athā,īn, panchā,et, panch, akhārā, gahgat.

ASSENT, raẓā, istirẓā, paẓīrā,I, swīkār, sammati.

To ASSENT, ḳabūl-k, mānnā, hāṅ-k, hāṅ-hīṅ-bharnā, raẓā- &c. -d, hūṅ-kārnā, mūnḍ-ḍolānā. [raṭnā.

To ASSERT, iḳrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahnā, kahnā,

ASSERTION, bāt, ḳaul, maḳūla, iḳrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.

ASSERTOR, ḳā,il, muḳirr, bādī.

To ASSESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, *or* -chaṛhānā, *or* -baiṭhālnā, tashkhīṣ- &c. -k.

ASSESSMENT, khirāj, maḥṣūl, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsāhī, hiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhīṣ, bandobast, ḍaul, ghar-dawārī, bārjā,ī, bāchh.

ASSESSOR, the 'āmil *or* ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.

ASSETS, jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.

To ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c.-ḳ.

ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād,

ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'ī, jihd. taḳaiyud, mashaḳḳat, kadd o kāwish. [sā'ī.

ASSIDUOUS, mustaḳill, maṣrūf, miḥnatī, bajidd, dhunī,

ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.

To ASSIGN, ṭhahrānā, makhsūṣ-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; —— (*a reason*, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.

ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waṣl, mel-badān, sā,i-sūtī.

ASSIGNEE, ḳā,im muḳām.

ASSIGNMENT, barāt; —— (*of land*) jā,e-gīr, mūrkaṭṭī; —— (*on the revenues*, &c.) tankhwāh; —— (*of land for the maintenance of troops*) jā,e-dād.

To ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k; (*n.*) milnā, eksān-h.

ASSIMILATION, milā,o, muwāfaḳat.

To ASSIST, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gārī- &c. -k, sambhālnā, kāndhā-d.

ASSISTANCE, madad, yārī, sāth, taraf-dārī, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sahārā, i'ānat, tāyīd, istimdād, naṣrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.

ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāṣir, pushtī-bān; —— (*in office*) pesh-dast, peshkār, pradhān, chhoṭā ṣāhib.

ASSIZE, (*a court of justice*) 'adālat, mahkama, kachahrī, baṭchhapī; —— (*rate*) nirkh, bhā,o.

To ASSIZE, nirkh-nikālnā.

ASSIZER, nirkhī, bayā, nirkh-nikālne-wālā.

ASSOCIATE, rafīḳ, muṣāhib, shāmil, sājhī, sanghātī.

To ASSOCIATE, ṣuḥbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttafiḳ-h, ittifāḳ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mushtarik-h, mānūs-h.

ASSOCIATION, ittifāḳ, mel. sharākat, sājhā, mushārakat, shirkat, milān *or* milan, ma'iyat.

To ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartīb-d, sijil-d, ṭhauṅ-ṭhīk-k, bāchhā-k, tafrīḳ-k.

ASSORTER, jāchan-hār, jānchan-dār, bāchhik, bachhwayā.

ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.

To ASSUAGE, takhfīf-d, ṭhaṇḍhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, ārām-d, thambhānā.

ASSUASIVE, taskīn-bakhsh, gham-gudāz.

To ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, farẓ-k, mānnā; —— (*to assume airs*) fakhr-k, itrānā, shekhī-k.

ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-chaṛhā.

ASSUMPTION, ḳarār-i'tibārī or -farẓī.

ASSURANCE, (*certainty*) yaḳīn, manautī, i'tibār, bharosā —— (*confidence*, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamanḍ; —— (*firmness*) dilerī; —— (*impudence*, q. v.) ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, gustākhī, shokhī, shekhī; —— (*assurance in God*) tawaḳkul.

To ASSURE, tasallī-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānā, iḳrār-k ḳā'im-k, bhujānā, piṭh, ṭhonknā.

ASSURED, muḳirr, ḳā,il, mu'taḳid; —— (*to be*) ḳā'il- &c. -h, yaḳīn-jānna.

ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḳarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, alḥaḳḳ, nafsu-l-amr.

ASTERISK, khārija, nishānī.

ASTERN, pichhe; —— (*keep astern*) pīchhe raho.

ASTHMA, sānk, damā, ẓīḳu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsaswās.

ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, saṅkahā, kāsaswāsī.

To ASTONISH, ghabrānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

ASTONISHED, ghābrā, mutaghaiyar, be-ḥawāss, sarsāṅ, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shorīda, hakābakā.

ASTONISHING, 'ajīb, 'ajība, achraj, ṭurfa, chamatkārī, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; —— (*an astonishing fellow*) zor-nuskha.

ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, taḥaiyur, be-ḥawāssī, chamatkār.

ASTRAY, bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; —— (*to go astray*) bhaṭaknā, gum-rah hojānā.

ASTRIDE, ṭāng pasārke; —— (*a horse*) ṭāng laṭkāke, chaṛhā, sawār.

ASTRINGENCY, ḳabẓiyat, bandhej, baksāhaṭ, kasā,o, 'ufūṣat.

ASTRINGENT, 'āfiṣ, ḳābiẓ, bandhejī, bakṭhā, sameṭ, tān, sitāra-sikṛā,ū, kaselā, kasālā.

ASTROLABE, usṭurlāb.

ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, jotishī, rammāl, shinās, ganatkārī, ganakī.

ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramal, ganatkār.

ASTRONOMER, ahl i ḥayat, ḥayat-dān, siddhāntī, raṣṣād.

ASTRONOMICAL, (*tables*) zīj, zīch.

ASTRONOMY, ḥayat, 'ilm i ḥayat, siddhānt.

ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḳ.

ASYLUM, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malāẓ.

AT, (*near*) pās; —— (*in*, &c.) meṅ, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-ta,iṅ; rāt-e *or* rāt ke-ta,iṅ ā,o, *come at night*, often expressed by rāt alone; —— (*on*) ūpar, kane, par, tīr; —— (*at once*) ek-lakht, ek-kalam; —— (*at worst, at most*) siwā,e iske nahīṅ, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābī ho; —— (*at worst, he can take my life only*) bahut karegā sirf hamārī jān legā; —— (*at all*) bi-l-kull, muṭlaḳ; —— (*at war*) laṛā,ī-par; —— (*at work*) kām meṅ; —— (*he was angry at his going*) uske jāne par khafa hu,ā; —— (*why are you angry at me?*) tum mujh se kyūṅ khafa ho? —— (*she frowns at me*) mujh par ghuṛaktī hai; —— (*he knocked at the door*) kewāṛ ko ṭhonkā; —— (*at how much?*) kete par? kete ko? —— (*at all*, negatively) muṭlaḳ, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, zarra; —— (*I don't know this language at all*) is zabān ko maiṅ kuchh nahīṅ jāntā; —— (*at length, at last*) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; —— (*at full length*) mufaṣṣal; —— (*at least*) thore se thoṛā, kam-meṅ-kam; —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, ḥāẓir; —— (*at all times*) har waḳt; —— (*at present*) is waḳt, abhī, fi-l-ḥāl, al-ḥāl, bi-l-fi'l; —— (*at first*) awwal, paihle, ād; —— (*at home*) ghar meṅ; —— (*at all events*) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har sūrat, ba har ḥāl; —— (*at times*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh; —— (*at sight*, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, *as* darsanī hunḍī, *a bill payable at* sight.

ATABAL, ṭabl, ṭabla, pakhāwaj.

ATE, (preterite of *eat*) khāyā, from khānā, *to eat*, q. v.

ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilḥād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.

ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik *or* nāstakī, kaulikī, mulḥid.

ATHEISTICAL, mulḥid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushtandā, kungrā, dhaukar, bal-want, karkarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, katṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, ḍanḍ-pel, bali, sara,īn.

ATHWART, ārā, bendā.

ATILT, paintare par; —— (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, *or* orhak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) atlas; —— (*map*) nakṣh *or* nakṣha.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā,o-bokhā.

ATOM, zarra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

To ATONE, (a. *to expiate*, q. v.) metnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafāra- &c.- h.

ATONEMENT, 'iwaz, jarīmāna, badla, kafāra, parāshchit, *or* prāyashchitt.

A-TOP, par, ūpar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

ATROCIOUS, sakht, karrā, ashadd, shadīd, asharr, mahā-pāpī, aghī.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, sakhtī, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aẓīm *or* -kabīra, agh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chharī, sūkhar, wāṅsū, sūkhan-hatī.

To ATTACH, (*to win*, &c.) apnā-k, girwīda-k, ḥalqa-ba gosh-k, lobhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gāṇṭhnā; —— (*to join*, q. v.) milānā, waṣl-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspīda, girwīda, mānūs, ma,lūf, ralā-milā, hilā-milā, ghaṭ-paṭ, wafādār, mā,il, mubtalā, laulīn, dil-basta, pachī; —— (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā; wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspīdagī, dil-bastagī, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; —— (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.

ATTACK, ḥamla, charhā'ī, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

To ATTACK, charhnā, mārnā, ḥamla- &c. -k, parnā, girnā, chhernā, kūd-parnā, pakarnā, hūlaknā; —— (*as a feint*) bharak-, siyāha-dikhlāna; —— (*to attack the rear*) pichhārī-mārnā; —— (*to attack in front*) muhrā-mārnā, agārī-mārnā; —— (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārnā.

To ATTAIN, (a.) pānā, lābh-k, hāṣil-k; (n.) milnā, barānā, ājānā, bāham-pahunchnā, ḥāṣil-h. [ḥuṣūl.

ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, muyassar, kasbī, mumkinu-l-

ATTAINMENT, bāt, guṇ, waṣf, jauhar, ta'rīf, hunar, burd, ghanīmat, kām, istifāda, upārjan; ——(*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rānī, kām-yābī.

To ATTEMPER, ATTEMPERATE, muwāfiḳ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, ḳasd, āzmā,ish, udyog, cheshṭā; —— (*attack*) ḥamla, choṭ, ḳasd.

To ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; —— (*to attack*) ḥamla- &c. -k.

To ATTEND, dhyān-r, ghaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḳadam-d, hāth-d; —— (*to wait on*) ḥāẓir- *or* maujūd- *or* lagā- *or* pās *or* sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, rukh-k, muṅh-k; —— (*as a physician*, &c.) khabar-lenā, pūchhnā, dawā pānī-k, mu'ālija-k, baidā,ī-k; —— (*to the door*, pahunchānā, rukhsat-k.

ATTENDANCE, ḥāẓir-bāshī, ta'īnātī, khidmat, naukarī; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dārī, bīmār-pursī, khabar-gīrī, pūchhār, mulāzimat, mujrā; —— (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, khidmatgār, ḥāẓir-bāsh, khādim, mulāzim, ta,īnāt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, hamrāh-rikāb, bandhānī, ḥawāshī; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dār, kārnī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyārī, suchetī, chauksā,ī, surt, liḥāẓ, sa'ī, ihtiyāt, khabar-dārī, koshish, takaiyud, khauf, dhyān, khiyāl; —— (*to a guest*) iḳdām, tawāzu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawajjuh; —— (*study*, q. v.) parisram, dīdā-rezī.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, suchet, sargarm, musta'idd, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, multafit, sāvadhān, sā'ī.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ghaur- &c. -se, tahḳīḳ-kar.

ATTENUANT, mulaṭṭif, patlā karne-wālā.

To ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḳīḳ-k.

ATTENUATION, patlā,ī, riḳḳat, lāghirī.

To ATTEST, shāhidī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ATTESTATION, shāhidī, tasdīḳ, istishhād, sijil, tasḥīḥ.

ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapṛe, basan, chīr.

To ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

"De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāghar bilūr kā."

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

ATTITUDE, ḥālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ṭaur, andāz.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakīl; —— (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakīl; —— (*power of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

To ATTRACT, khīnchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwida-k, ainchnā, tirnā, ṣalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'āshiḳ, majzūb, ākarshit.

ATTRACTION, khīnch, khīnchā,o, kashish, jazb, injizāb; —— (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,ī, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshiḳī, akarshan, ta'ashshuḳ.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūḳ; —— (*as the magnet*) jāzib; —— (*an attractive quality*) ḳuwwat i jāziba.

ATTRIBUTE, waṣf, ṣifat, khāṣṣiyat, māhiyat, gun, khāṣṣa, (pl. khawāṣṣ.)

To ATTRIBUTE, ṭhānnā, ḍālnā, mansūb-karnā.

ATTRITION, ragar, ghisā,o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fā,ida, naf', ḥāṣil, lābh, bih-būd.

To AVAIL, gaṭhā,o-gāṇṭhnā, shippā-larānā, fā'ida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kām-ānā, lahnā.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, ḥirṣ, lalchāhaṭ, khissat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḥarīṣ, lālchī, ṭāmi', dāridar, khasīs.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ṭama'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hāṅ-hāṅ.

AVAUNT! dut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [ḥikrī.

AUCTION, nīlām (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā,o,

AUCTIONEER, nīlām-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold*, q. v.) nidar, aujhaṛ, ūjaḍ, akkhaṛ, be-liḥāẓ, be-adab, ṭanchrā, sīna-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, dhiṭhā'ī nidarī, be-bākī, sīna-zorī, shokhī, gustākhī, be-adabī, be-liḥāẓī.

AUDACIOUSLY, gustākhāna, gustākhī-se, dhiṭhā,ī-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunā,ū, masmū', ẓāhir, jalī, jahr, pur; —— (*to be*) sunā,ī-d, sunparnā *or* -ānā; —— (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāng i buland-se, buland awāz se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mukhāṭabīn, sāmi'īn, istimā', sarwan; —— (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā; —— (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; —— (*the hall of audience*) dīwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [lenā.

To AUDIT, jānchnā, naẓar i ṣānī-k, istīfā-k, muḥāsiba-

AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', mukhāṭab, sunne-wālā; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muḥāsib, mushrif.

To AVENGE, intiḳām-l, badla-lenā; —— (*to punish*) 'aẓāb-k, ḳahr-k, sazā-d.

AVENGER, muntaḳim, ḳāhir, ḳahhār.

AVENUE, nākā, murūr, guzāra, rawish (vulg. roush).

To Aver, da'wā-k, iḳrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badī kahnā.

Average, ausaṭ, partā, har-dar; —— (*the average price*) mutawassiṭ-ḳīmat, sammudhā-mol; —— (*at an average*) sarāsarī.

Averse, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāẓī, rū-gardāṅ, mutawahhish; —— (*to be averse*) muṅh-phernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khīnch-rakhnā, jī-chorānā, haṭaknā.

Averseness, kashīd, khīnch, rukāwaṭ, sustī, taghāful, dhīl.

Aversion, (*dislike*, q.v.) i'rāẓ, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; —— (*hatred*, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī, tawahhush, khainch.

To Avert, dūr-k, dafa'-k, ṭālnā, phernā, moṛ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

Auger, barmā *or* barma, parmāha.

To Augment, barhānā, ziyāda- &c..-k.

Augmentation, Augment, ziyādatī, barhtī, sarsā,ī, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

Augmented, ziyāda, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, iẓāfa, bishekh.

Augur, Augurer, shagūniyā.

To Augur, shagūn-denā *or* shakun-denā.

Augury, shagūn, fāl.

August, 'ālī-shān, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-ḳadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; —— (*gracious*) mubārak, nek.

August, (*month of*) bhādoṅ, bhādri, nabh.

Aviary, chiṛiyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

Avidity, ṭama' shauḳ, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṅp, hawas, ārzū, ichhā, sa'ī, tamannā.

Aunt, kākī, pittiyā,eṅ; —— (*paternal*) phūphī, phūā; —— (*maternal*) khāla, mausī; —— (*paternal uncle's wife*) chachī, tā,ī; —— (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumānī, māmī.

To Avocate, mashghūl-k, aṭkānā, khainch-lejānā,

Avocation, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhaṭ, bolāwā.

To Avoid, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, i'rāẓ-k, barā,o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to decline*) ānkh-chhipānā, jī-chorānā.

To Avow, iḳrār- &c. -k, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to justify*) hujjat-k, haṭh-k.

Avowable, lā,iḳ-bayān, kahne-jog.

Avowal, iḳrār, da'wā, angīkār.

Avowedly, dīda o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḳaṣd, chaṛh-ke.

Avower, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā,il.

Aurelia, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

Aurora, ṣubh, bhor, arun, taṛkā.

Auspice, fāl, shagūn; —— (*auspices*) himāyat, faẓl, iḳbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhāṅh-bāṅh.

Auspicious, mubārak, sa'īd, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; —— (*person*) ẓāt bā-barkāt.

Austere, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, karkas; —— (*taste*) baksā, kaselā.

Austerity, Austereness, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundī, khushūnat, kharjharāhaṭ; —— (*of taste*) baksā,o; —— (*of manners*) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāẓat.

Authentic, ṣaḥīh, ṣābit, taḥḳīḳ, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To Authenticate, ṣaḥīḥ- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

Authenticity, ṣiḥḥat, i'tibār, sachā,ī, pramān, sachautī.

Author, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī-kār, musabbib; —— (*writer*) musannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; —— (*a classical author*) musannif i mu'tabar.

Authority, ikhtiyār, ḳudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtidār, ḥukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, ḥākimī, niyog, dārgīrī, ā,et, ḍankā; —— (*order*, q. v.) ḥukm, farmān; —— (*absolute authority*) istiḳlāl; —— (*testimony*, q. v.) sanad; —— (*weight*, q. v.) ḳadr.

To Authorise, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, ikhtiyār-d; —— (*to make legal*) mubāḥ-rakhnā, jā,iz rakhnā, rawā-jānnā. [jā,iz.

Authorized, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāḥ,

Automatous, mutaḥarrik ba nafsihi.

Autumn, khizān, kharīf, pat-jhaṛ.

Autumnal, kharīfī; —— (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharīfī, haripad.

Auxiliary, madad-gār; —— (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar; —— *auxiliary verb*) fi'li mu'āwin.

To Await, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khīnchnā, muntaẓir, rahnā.

Awake, jāgtā, bedār, wāḳif. [jāg-uṭhnā.

To Awake, Awaken, (a.) jagānā; —— (n.) jāgnā,

Award, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwīz, sāliṣī, sāliṣ-nāma, faisal-nāma. [kānā, badnā.

To Award, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chu-

Aware, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan *or* chaitanya, mutanabbih; —— (*to be aware*) muṭṭala'-h, wāḳif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

Away, ghair-ḥāzir, ghā,ib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhṛā; —— (*begone*, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, farḳ ho; —— (in comp.) denā, ḍālnā; —— (*to give away*) de-ḍālnā; —— (*to throw away*) ḍāl-denā; —— (*let us away*) chaleṅ, rawāna-howeṅ; —— (*away with him*) dūr karo; —— (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; —— (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

Awe, ḍar, dabā,o, rn'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; —— (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabā,o-mānnā.

To Awe, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

Awful, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā,onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibratī.

Awfulness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī. [muddat.

Awhile, thoṛā, ek-dam, ẓarra, chand-roz, chand-

Awkward, (*person*, &c.) anāṛī, phūhaṛ, kūṛh, anch-hīlā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshīda, nā-marbūṭ, be-saliḳa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waẓ', be-ḍaul.

Awkwardly, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-ṭarah.

Awkwardness, nā-tarāshīdagī, bad-numā,ī, be-ḍaulī, anāṛ-panā.

Awl, sutārī, sūjā, sū,ā, niharnī, ārī, darafsh.

Awning, shāmiyāna, nam-gīra, sā,ebān, chandwā.

Awoke, (n.) jāgā; —— (*awakened*) jagāyā-hū,ā.

Awry, ṭirchhā, teṛhā, benḍā, kaj, oreb, angash-bangash.

Axe, kuhāṛī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhāṛ-ā *or* -ī.

Axiom, badiha, aẓhar, pratachh.

Axis, Axle, Axletree, dhurī, tīr, irsī; —— (*of the globe*) miḥwar, merū, ḳuṭb; —— (*ring*) āwan, majherū.

Ay, hāṅ, āre-bale, achchhā.

Aye (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

Azimuth, as-samat, digamsh.

Azure, āsmānī, nīl-gūn, nīlā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābī, azraḳ; —— (*the azure sky*) nīl-gūn āsmān *or* nīl-gūn khargāh.

B

To Baa bheṅbhiyānā, mimiyānā, bheṅ-bheṅ-k.

Babble, yāwago,ī, bak-bak, ḳīl o ḳāl, rez.

To Babble, ghūṅghāṅ-k, hūṅhāṅ-k, arbar- &c. -k, baknā, barābarānā, bar-mārnā.

Babbler, bā,ojhak, fuẓūl-go, yāwa-go, behūdā-go, lutrā, bharbhariyā, phikauriyā, phānkṛā, bawesiyā.

Babe, bachcha, laṛkā, shīr-khora, bābā (prop. *a father*), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, *a child;* bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bībī is between mother and daughter; miyāṅ is also applicable to a *babe.*

Baboon, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

Baby, (*a doll,* &c.) putlā, (*in the fem.*) putlī.

Bacchanals, (*of Hindustan*) holī, phagwā.

Bachelor, mujarrad, ko,ārā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byāhā, barhamchārī, nā-kad-khudā.

Bachelorship, mujarradī, tajrīd, ko,ār-panā.

Back, pīṭh, pusht, pīchhā; —— (*rear*) pichhwāṛā; —— (*behind one's back*) pīṭh-pichhe, pas-ghibat; —— (*of a horse*) maddū; —— (*of a book,* &c.) pushta; —— (*of the head*) gudī, tan, deh; —— (*-wipe*) ulṭā-hāth; —— (*cloth piece*) pīṭh-malā, ṣalat; —— (*to fall*) pīchhe-haṭnā *or* -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k; —— (*to turn the back on*) pīchhe-d; —— (*to leave*) pīchhā- *or* pīṭh-phernā.

Back (*again*) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz. pīchhe; —— (*to give back a thing*) wāpas- *or* pher-denā.

To Back, (*mount*) charhnā, pīṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; —— (*as a carriage*) haṭānā; —— (*to support*) pushtī-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d.

To Backbite, chughlī-khānā, chughal-khorī-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzī-k, ċhawā,o-k, nindiyā-k, gila-k, pīṭh-lagānā.

Backbiter, chughal-khor, chawā,ī, ghammāz, pīṭh-lagā,ū, ghibatī, ghibat-go, lutrā.

Back-bone, rīṛh.

Back-door, chor-khiṛkī, kolkī, chor-darwāza.

Backgammon, takhta-nard, nard.

Backside, chūtar, nitambh, surīn, kūn.

To Backslide, dignā, bargashta honā.

Backstairs, chor-siṛhī.

Back-sword, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.

Backward, (adj. *unwilling*) rū-gardān, kashīda, nārāẓī, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhāṭā; —— (*and forwards to go*) tānā bānā-k; —— (*to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating*) bāz-gashtī tīr- &c. -chalānā.

To be Backward, ruknā, jī-chorānā, munh-chhipānā, khīnch-r, haṭaknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, ḍhīl-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, ḳuṣūr-k.

Backwardly, sustī- &c. -sē.

Backwardness, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagī, ḍhīl, bilamb, rukāwaṭ, taghāful, daregh, ḳuṣūr, kotāhī.

Backwards, (*from the wrong end,* &c.) ulṭā, ḳalb.

Bacon, sūar kā khārā gosht; —— (*to save one's*) apnī pagṛī thāmbnā, apnī ṭopī langoṭī bachānā.

Bad, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigṛā, nasht, nikhid, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, be-ḍhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; —— (in comp.) kū *or* ku, *or* bad, as ku-karm, *a wicked deed;* —— (*wicked,* q.v.) mufsid, bad-bāṭin, khonṭā, sharīr, asharr; —— (*unfortunate*) manḥūs, nahs, kū-sā'at; —— (*hurtful*) muẓirr, fāsid; —— (*sick,* q.v.) bīmār.

Badge, nishān, 'alāmat, chinh, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; —— (*of Brahmans,* &c.) jane,ū, zunnār; —— (*of slavery*) ḥalḳa; —— (*bridal*) kangnā, sihrā.

Badly, be-ṭaraḥ, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigāṛ-kar.

Badness, badī, burā,ī, kharābī, bad-zātī, khotā,ī, ḳubḥ, bigāṛ, nikhidtā, bhonḍā,ī.

To Baffle, barbād-k, rā,egāṅ-k, ẓāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, malḥūm-k, haṭkānā, ḥairān-k, fareb-d.

Baffled, lā-'ilāj, ḥairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

Baffler, barbādī, sāntī.

Bag, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; —— (*of money*) tora, badra, dhokṛā, khuthī, parchhī; —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, mirg-nābh; —— (*a clothes bag*) jāmdānī; —— (*a waterman's bag*) mashk, pakhāl; —— (*bullock bags*) khurjīn, khurzī; —— (*a bag* or *case*) ghilāf, gharārā.

To Bag, jhol- *or* kunjlak-paṛnā.

Baggage, chīz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmān, asāsa, kalkāntā, dera ḍanḍā, sāz-bāz, urdū; —— (*sent on before*) pesh khāna; —— (*of an army*) bungāh, bahīr, laṭbahar; —— (*slut,* q.v.) 'allāma, ḳuṭṭāma; —— (*bag and baggage*) 'amala-fi'la, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

Bagnio, ḥammām, saḳāyā, ghusl-khāna.

Bagpipe, shah-nā,ī (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

Bail, ẓāminī, ẓimma, kafālat, takafful; —— (*the person*) ẓāmin, kafīl, mutakaffil; —— (*pecuniary surety*) māl ẓāmin; —— (*security for a person's appearance*) ḥāẓir-ẓāmin; —— (*for the conduct of any one*) fi'l-ẓāmin.

To give *or* stand Bail, manautī-k, ẓāminī- &c. -k, ẓāmin- &c. h; —— (*to admit to bail*) ẓāminī- &c. -mānnā -ḳabūl-k.

Bailable, ẓāminī-paẓīr.

Bailiff, sazāwal, dhaums, chaprāsī, muhaṣṣil, dastakī, shaḥna, mīr-dahā, ḍandiyā.

Bait, chāra, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; —— (*snare*) jāl, shast.

To Bait, chāra-lagānā, dāna- *or* chāra-ḍālnā; —— (*a horse*) khilānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghās-dāna-d; —— (*beasts*) toṛwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā, halkārnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāḥat, bisrām-k, sastānā.

Baize, (*cloth so called*) paṭṭū.

To Bake, pakānā, ponā, peṛā-banānā.

Baked, tandūrī, pakāyā hū,ā.

Baker, nān-bā,ī, nān-paz, roṭī-wālā, ṭabbākh.

Bakehouse, tandūr-khāna.

Baking, nān-pazī, ṭabbākhī.

Balance, mīzān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; —— (*receivable*) bāḳī; —— (*payable*) fāẓil; —— (*equipoise*) 'adl; fāẓil bāḳī is probably *a balance sheet;* —— (*owing a balance*) bāḳī-dār; —— (*outstanding balance*) pā,e-bāḳī, zer-bāḳī, wilāyat-bāḳī; —— (*small*) narzā, kāntā; —— (*the tongue of a balance*) jībhī; —— (*the scale*) palla, palṛā; —— (*the beam*) ḍandī; —— (*overplus*) bāṛhā, fāẓil, ziyādatī; —— (*of an account*) bāḳī, baḳāyā, tatimma.

To Balance, (*real* or *figurative*) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k; —— (*scales*) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; —— (*an account*) wāṣil-bāḳī-k, ṣāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyorhā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sīdhā-k.

Balancing (*books,* &c.) bidhmilī, dyorhā.

Balcony, shah-nashīn, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. *gallery*) barāmada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

Bald, ganjā, chandil, chandlā *or* chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūṭhā; —— (*insipid,* &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

Baldersh, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

Baldness, ganj, chandlā,ī, khalwāṭ, būrkā, luch.

Bale, gaṭhar, gaṭhā, gāṭh, moṭ, takhta; —— (*of cotton*) gūṭh.

To Bale, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulichnā.

Baleful, bad, burā, mufsid, muẓirr, augun.

Balk, bandeṛī, yās, nā-ummedī.

To Balk, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.

Ball, golā, golī, gol, kura. phenḍ, pinḍā, gorhā, ghulela, girda ; —— (*for play*) go,ī, gendā, golā-bhelā, mengnī, gūṭhlī ; —— (*cocoon*) ko,ā ; —— (*dance*) gat, bairāg, nāch, rakṣ, jhūrmaṭ, jhūmar, rās ; —— (*of thread*, &c.) baṭṭā ; —— (*of a turban*) jūṛā ; —— (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

Ballad, gīt, rāg.

Ballast, nīlām, nīlam, lilam, man, jang.

To Ballast, nīlām-d.

Ballister, Ballustrade, pakhṛī, kaṭahrā, kangūra.

Ballot, ḳur'a ; —— (*to ballot*) kur'a-d.

Balloon, kalsā, ānār, fānūs. [rān, bādranjboya.

Balm, (*the balsam*) balsān ; —— (*the plant*) būmāda-

Balmy, mīṭhā, shīrīn, sukh. [gul-mihndī.

Balsam, balsān, raughan i balsān, ṭilā ; —— (*double*)

Bamboo, bāṅs, —— (*work*) ṭhaḍā ; —— (*splitter*) baṅs-phor ; —— (*sugar*, *manna*, or *camphor of*) baṅs-lochan ; —— (*case*) chongā ; —— (*clump of*) baṅs-bārī ; —— (*single clump*) bāṅs kī koṭhī.

To Bamboozle, mugḥālaṭa-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bamboozler, mugḥālaṭa-bāz.

To Ban, kosnā, shrāp denā.

Banana, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chīnī-kelā, &c.

Band, (*troop*) garoh, jathā, ghol, zumra ; —— (*of music*) ṭā,ifa, chaukī, raushan-bājā, pachbajnā, naubat, dhauṅsā, bājā ; —— (*crew*, q.v.) gaṭhrī.

Bandage, paṭṭī, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛā ; —— (*a head band*) ḳaṣāba.

Banditti, lūṭere, ḳazzāk, pinḍāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marhaṭā armies.

Bandoleers, toshdān. [badal-k.

To Bandy, idhar udhar pheṅknā, ḍāṅwāṅḍol-k, radd-

Bandy-legged, bāngūr, phiḍḍā, kaj-pā.

Bane, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kharāba.

Baneful, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal, muẓirr.

Bang, mār (the herb so called is properly bhang).

To Bang, kūṭnā, pīṭnā, mārnā, tambīh-k, mār-k, kūṭ-k.

To Banish, shahr-badar-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-tyāg-k, banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyāgnā, handānā.

Banished, kḥārij, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.

Banishment, jalā-waṭan, des-nikālā, āwāragī, istikḥ-

Bank, (*of a river*, &c.) kināra, pār, tīr, ṭaraf ; —— (*a high bank*) karāṛā, arāṛā ; —— (*dike*) pushta, bāndh ; —— (*of earth*) toda, ṭīlā, ṭekrā, ḍihā, ḍhū,ā, pāl ; —— (*loose*) kachhār, char, gaṭhānā ; —— (*bank for money*) ṣarrāf-khānā, khazāna, koṭhī.

To Bank, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.

Bank-bill, ṭip, hunḍī, bank-loṭ.

Banker, ṣarrāf, mahājan, seṭh, sāhū-kār, sāh, koṭhī- *or* hunḍī-wāl, foṭa-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)

Banking, mahājan-ṭolī, ṣarrāfa, mahājanī, sahūkārī, &c.

Bankrupt, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliyā ; —— (*to be*) ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnā.

Bankruptcy, dewāla, iflās, nā-dārī.

Banner, Bannerol, 'alam, nishān, jhanḍā, bā,oṭā.

Bannian, this word is not used by the natives ; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan, &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants and traders of one kind or another ; whence such an one's bannian or broker.

Bannock, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.

Banquet, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat, da'wat, mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.

Banqueting-house, 'aish-maḥal, 'ishrat-kḥāna, maikḥāna, utsau-bhawan.

To Banter, maskḥara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, ṭhaṭhā-k, mazākḥ-k, tasakhkhur-k, ẓarāfat-k, rishkhandī-k, hansī-k, cherṇā.

Banterer, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, ẓarīf, kḥush-ṭaba'.

Bantling, ghenṭā, bachcha.

To Baptize, nām-r, nām-karan-k.

Bar, shah-tīr, lakkaṛ, laṭhā, arbangā, ḍanḍā, bārā, menḍ, ḍānḍ, sīkh, sīkh-cha, darband, ḳaid, bandhej, pushtī-bān, bātā, ẓāmin ; —— (*of a court*, &c.) kaṭhgharā, chabūtrā ; —— (*of a harbour*) char ; —— (*obstacle*, q.v.) āṛ, rok, sadd i rāh ; —— (*of gold*, &c.) salākḥ, inṭ, pattar, chakkī, kāmī.

To Bar, belnā-lagānā ; —— (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k, barajnā, ta'arruẓ-k, nikālnā.

Barb, ānkṛī, kḥār, kāntā, pākḥaṛ, tāzī, dānt.

Barbarian, gaṅwār, dihkānī, ban-mānus, dabang, bhil, mūrakh, ḥaiwān, ẓālim, bhandesar, jaṭhar, arbaṛangī.

Barbarism, Barbarousness, jihālat, jihl, nā-tarāshīdagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.

Barbarity, arbaṛang, jāhilī, waḥshīyat.

Barbarous, jāhil, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kund, gaṅwārū, waḥshī, beraḥm, angaṛh, banelā, anchilā, karakḥt.

Barbarously, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-raḥmī-se, bedareghī- &c. -se.

Barbed, ankṛī-dār, kḥār-dār, jaushan-dār.

Barber, ḥajjām (properly a *cupper* or *scarifier*), nā,ī, ūstā (from ūstād), nawwā, nāpit ; —— (*for horses*, &c.) babar ; —— (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.

Barberries, zirishk ; —— (*the tree*) yarishk kā darakḥt.

Barbiton, barbaṭ. [dānī, kab, kabi, *or* kavi.

Bard, bhāṭ, maddāḥ, karkait, mīrāsī, bardait, mai-

Bare, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā ; —— (*plain*, q.v.) sāda ; —— (*mere*, q.v.) kḥālī ; —— (*as ground*) paṭpaṛ, kaff i dast, mūndlā, be barg o bar, be bāl o par ; —— —— (*not saddled*) chārjāma.

To Bare, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā.

Barefaced, be-ḥaiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.

Barefacedly, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-se ; —— (*openly*) din-diyā.

Barefacedness, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākḥī.

Barefooted, nange-pairoṅ *or* nange-pāṅw, barahna-pā.

Bareheaded, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūnḍ-phikāre.

Barely, ṣirf, faḳaṭ, kebal.

Bareness, barahnagī, 'uriyānī.

Bargain, sharṭ, kharīd-farokḥt, ḳaul, ḳaul-ikrār *or* ḳaul-ḳarār, ikrār, 'ahd o paimān ; —— (*the thing bought*) saudā ; —— (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale paṛe kā nibāhnā.

To Bargain, sharṭ- &c. -b *or* -badnā, kharīd-farokḥt-k, bechā-bechī-k, khonchī-k.

Barge, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī, ghūṛ-dauṛ.

Bark, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, baklā, chhilkā, bhojpattar (much used for ḥukḳa snakes) ; —— (*ship*) jahāz, safīna.

To Bark, bhauṅknā, bhūṅsnā-k, hauṅ-hauṅ-k, jhauṅjhauṅ-k, 'au-'au-k ; —— (*trees*) chhīlnā.

Barker, bhonkāhā, ghaughā karne-wālā.

Barley, jau, jawā ; —— (*water*) āsh jau ; —— (*land*) jau-nār ; —— (*sugar*) fāniz, pāniz ; —— (*corn the size of*) jau-bhar ; —— (*green barley*) kḥūd.

Barm, kḥamīr, tārī.

Barn, khirman, ambār, khalihān, bhaṇḍār, khamār, khara,ī, bhusailā *or* bhuserā, koṭhā.

Barnacle, pokā, syālā pokā, kīṛā, lonā; —— (*for a horse*) pūzī.

Barrack, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-khāna.

Barrel, pīpā, tung; —— (*of a gun*) nāl, nalī; —— (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā.

Barrel-bellied, toṇḍailā, peṭāhal.

Barren, (*ground*) ūsar, shor, bhūr (i.e. *sandy*), rehar, lonā; —— (*plain*) shora-zār; —— (*as a cow*, &c.) sandhar; —— (*as a woman, tree*, &c.) bāṅjh, banjhoṭī, bahel, 'aḳīma, bandhiyā, nishphalā; —— (*scanty*) tang.

Barrenness, bānjh panā, tangī, nishphalatā.

Barricade, sadd, āṛ, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, garh-bandī.

To Barricade, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, āṛnā, bheṛnā.

Barrier, (v. *bar*) sar-ḥadd, siwānā, ḍaṇḍā, meṇḍ, sīmā.

Barrow, (*hand barrow*), hoth-jholā; —— (*wheel*) hath-gāṛī.

Barter, baipār, tijārat, adlā-badlā, badlā,ī, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, len-den.

To Barter, adlā-badlā- &c. -k.

Base, (adj.) pājī, rizāla, pilīd, bhrasht, nīch, mubtazal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-ḥaiyā, bad-nasl, ghāṭ, mandā, adham, arzal, apaj, ḥarāmī, antej, asfal, kam aṣl, kam zāt, bad-zāt, bad-aṣl;——(*as coin*) nā-surra, mekhī, rakebī.

Base, Basis, nyo nev, *or* nīv, binā, asās, bekh, bun, bunyād, mūl, jaṛ; —— (*pedestal*) kursī; —— (*of a triangle*) watar; —— (*post*) paintā; —— (*the game*) kunḍal-shikār, bāgh-bakrī.

Base-born, ḥarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

Basely, nāmardī-se, be-ghairatī- &c. -se.

Baseness, kamīn-pan, rizāl-pan, pājī-panā, danā,at, be-ghairatī, be-ḥayā,ī, bad-zātī, shaḳāwat, adhamatā, nich-pan.

Bashaw, bāshā (also pāshā).

Bashful, sharmīlā, sharm-nāk, maḥjūb, sāḥib-hayā, lajjīlā, sharm-gīn, lāj-want, lajjā-shīl, sankochī, nazar-chor, munh-chippā, majlis-chorā, waḥshī-mizāj.

Bashfulness, sharm, sharm-gīnī, sankoch.

Basil (*a plant*) nāz-bo, kālī tulsī, raiḥān, bāba,ī, bālangū.

Basilica, (*the artery so called*) bāsalīḳ.

Basilisk, afa'ī, bālishtiyā, ajgar.

Basis, (v. *base*) binā, mūl, jaṛ, &c.

To Bask, ghamānā, tāpnā, dhūp khānā.

Basket, ṭokrā, ṭokrī, ḍaliyā, piṭārā, piṭārī, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhiṭā, charang, karkā; ——(*slung*) chhīkā, sikhar, bahangī (vulg. bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets;——(*for bread*, &c.) changer.

Bason, bāsan, bartan, ẓarf, piyāla, lagan, tās, ṭasht; —— (*a wash-hand bason*) chilamchī; —— (*a bason, pond*, q.v.) ḥauz, tālāb, jalāshay.

Bas-relief, ūbhrā, barāmada.

Bass, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.

Bastard, ḥarām-zāda, ḥarāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khaṭā, baran-sankar, ḥarāmī-pillā; —— (*brat*, q.v.) ḍhenḍhā.

Bastard-saffron, kusum, ma'aṣfar.

To Baste, (*to drub*) piṭnā, lat-mardan-k; —— (*meat*, &c.) chuparnā, pūchārā-d; —— (*to stitch*) dhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.

Bastinade, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, ẓarb-shallāḳ.

To Bastinade, lakṛiyāṅ- *or* bāns-mārnā, kafpā,ī-mārnā.

Bastinado, kūtak- *or* lāthī-bāzī.

Bastion, burj, garh, gummaṭ *or* gumṭī.

Bat, chamgīdar, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.

Batch, ghān; —— (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih roṭī sab ekhī ghān kī hai."

To Bate, ghaṭānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhornā.

Bat-fowling, lūkārī-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.

Bath, (*hot*) ḥammām, garm- āba; —— (*cold*) ghusl-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, shīt-āshnānī;——(*keeper*) ḥammāmī.

To Bathe, ḥammām-k, ghusl-k, nahānā *or* anhānā ashnān-k, nahlānā, dhonā, angohal-k.

Bating, chhoṛ, siwā,e.

Baton, 'aṣā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāṭhī, belcha, mutahrā, bhang-ghoṭnā, ḍanḍā.

Battalia, ṣaf-ārā,ī, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf *or* ṣaf-zada.

Battalion, palṭan, peṭālam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless ulush may be translated as such.

To Batten, farbih-k, farbih-h, moṭā tāza-h.

To Batter, dhānā, girānā, baiṭhālnā, toṛ-denā, chhaḥnī-k, jhaṅjhrī-k.

Battered, (*worn out*) halwā; —— (*as a soldier*) chhalnī, khidmat-rasīda.

Battery, morcha, damdama, mārpīṭ, danṛā; —— (*in law*) dast-darāzī; —— (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b *or* -lagānā.

Battle, laṛā,ī, judh, ran, ghamsān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, 'arbada, muḥāriba, mubāriza, razm, nizā', mār, bhārat; —— (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān; —— (*a pitched battle*) ṣaf i jang.

To Battle, laṛnā; —— (*to give battle*) muḳābala-k, laṛā,i-k; —— (*to join in battle*) bhiṛnā.

Battle-array, ṣaf-ārā,ī, ṣaf ba ṣaf, parā basta;—— (*to form in battle-array*) parā-bāndhnā, ṣaf-zada-h.

Battle-axe, tabar, pharsā, tabarzīn, gandāsā.

Battlement, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl), tīrbandī, munḍer shahr-panāh, kangūra, sari dīwār, sīna-panāh.

Bauble, nā-chīz, hech, khilaunā.

Bawd, (*pimp*) bhaṛwā, kuṭnā *or* kuṭṭan, kurumsāḳ, maḥal-dār, nā,ek; —— (*procuress*) kuṭnī, dallāla, maḥal-dārnī (vulg. maḥaldānī), nā,ekā.

Bawdy, Bawdry, pūch, phakkar, mughālaza, fuḥsh, be-sharmī, nilajjā, lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan; —— (adj.) be-sharm, fāḥish *or* fāḥisha.

Bawdy-house, kasbī kā-ghar, kharābāt-khāna, bantu-l-laṭaf, chaklā, lolī *or* ṭawā,if-khāna, chhinā-khāna; kasbī-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

To Bawl, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, gūnjnā, bol-uṭhnā, bāng-d, fariyād-k, alghiyāṣ-k, ṭernā, gohernā, phikūrnā.

Bay, (*colour*) kumait; —— (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; —— (*light bay*) surang; —— (*dark bay*) teliyā; —— (*bay of the sea*) kol (v. *creek*); —— (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, kachchā namak; —— (*tree*) taj *or* twach.

To Bay, (*to bark*, q.v.) bhauṅknā, &c.

To be at Bay, bipharnā, rupnā, ruknā, ḍaṭnā; —— (*to keep at bay*) bāz-rakhnā.

Bayonet, sangīn, sanīn.

Bdellium, gūgal, mukl.

To Be, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; —— (in comp) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal*, ā-parnā. ā-jānā, ho-guzarnā; —— (*so be it*) so,ī ho; —— (*let be*) jāne-de

Beach, kināra, pār, lab i dariyā, tīr.

Beacon, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diyā, mahtāba, naṣab, chiuh-sthān,

BEAD, dāna, mankā. guriyā, goṭā, pot; —— (*a string of* 100 *beads*) tasbīḥ, sabḥa; —— (*of* 108) mālā; —— (*any number from* 11 *to* 28) sumran; —— (*the chief in a rosary*) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, minḳār, ṭhor; —— (*of a vessel*) munh. āgā.

BEAM, shahtīr, karī, laṭhā, lakkar, chob. kolhū.ā, chaupat, bargā, silī, dharan, balenḍī; —— (*weaver's*) tūr; —— (*of a plough*) haras; —— (*of a sugar mill*) ḍhenkā; —— (*of a balance*) ḍanḍī; —— (*of the sun*) kirn, partau, shu'ā'; —— (*of a chariot*) jū,ā.

To BEAM, partau-denā *or* kirn-denā.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

BEAN, lobiyā, bāḳlā. boṛā, lobā; —— (*the flat bean*) sem; —— (*the small slender bean*) wāh-wāh kī phalī.

To BEAR, (*to carry*, q.v.) le-chalnā; —— (*to keep*, q.v.) rakhnā; —— (*to prop*, q.v.) pushtī-d; —— (*to endure*) bardāsht-k, burd-bārī-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā. masosnā, bhognā, pī-lenā *or* -jānā; —— (*to take*) lenā; —— (*to allow*) mānnā, —— (*to defray*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā; —— (*to tend*) phirnā, lagnā, girnā; —— (*to be situated*) rukh-h, muṅh-h; —— (*to bear fruit*) phalnā, phal-lānā *or* -denā; —— (*to bear a child*) jannā, byānā; —— (*to bear witness*) shahādat-d, gawāhī-d, sākhī-d; —— (*to bear off*) chhīn-lenā; —— (*to bear upon*) zor-paṛnā; —— (*Chinsura bears north of Calcutta*) Chīchṛā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb *to bear*.

BEAR, rīchh, bhāl, bhālū, khirs; —— (*the greater bear*) dubbi akbar, saptrikḥ; —— (*the lesser bear*) dubbi aṣghar.

BEARD, dāṛhī, rīsh, muḥāsin, khatt, sabza. chimbuk; —— (*part of*) rīsh-bacha; —— (*pointed*) tukka-rīsh; —— (*of corn*, &c.) sīnkur; —— (*to shave the* beard) khatt- *or* dāṛhī-banānā, iṣlāḥ-k ḥajāmat-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dāṛhī-muṇḍānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

To BEARD, dāṛhī-nochnā, dāṛhnā.

BEARDED, daṛhiyālā, rīshā,il, rīsh-dār, chimbukī; —— (*having a thin beard*) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-rīsha, amrad, gabhrū, lūṇḍā-mūṇḍā, khosā.

BEARER, (*of a letter*, &c.) ḥāmil, dāranda; ——(*porter*) ḥammāl, mūṭiyā, ḳulī; —— (*chairman*) kahār, mahrā, bho,ī, dhīmar, goṛ; —— (in comp.) bar, kash, dār *or* bardār, as nāma-bar, *the bearer of a letter*) nīshān-bardār, *a standard bearer*; —— (*productive*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālkī-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies *deaf*.

BEAR'S-PLAY, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

BEARING, rukh sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. *direction*).

BEAST, ḥaiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; —— (*of prey*) phārkhā,ū, daranda, shikārī, wahsh; —— (*of chase*) shikār, ṣaid; —— (*of burden*) bār-bardār, lādū.

BEASTLINESS, ḥaiwāniyat, ghilāẓat, najāsat, gandagī.

BEASTLY, ḥaiwān-khaṣlat. bahā,im-sīrat, charpūz, ganda nirghin, ḥaiwān-sā.

BEASTS, baha,im, wuḥūsh, mawāshī.

BEAT, mār, wār, chot; —— (*of a drum*) āwāz.

To BEAT, (v. a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly *to kill*, from its neuter, marnā, *to die*), ṭhaṭhānā, thūrnā, paṭīlnā, kūchalnā hūṛnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; —— (*to agitate*) mahnā; —— (*a drum*) bajānā (*bushes*, &c) jhāṛnā; —— (*to batter*) girā-d; —— (*eggs*, &c.) pheṇṭnā, lat-k; —— (*as rain*) jhikornā, bauchhār-mārnā; —— (*to conquer*) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār haṭānā, jītnā, fatah- *or* ẓafar- *or* jai-pānā; —— (*to beat back*) haṭā-d, dabā-d; —— (*to beat down the price of goods*) dabānā; —— (*to beat up or attack*) daur- *or* charhnī- *or* tākht-karnā; —— (*to beat the hoof*) pair-ghasīṭnā; —— (*to beat about the bush*) ghol ghumā,o-k; —— (*to beat*, v. n. *as the pulse*) chalnā, ḥarakat-k, uchhalnā; —— (*as a watch*) bolnā; —— (*at chess*) māt-k; —— (*at cards*) khilāl-d; —— (*to beat down*) pā,emāl-k, masalnā, rūngā,ī-k, rūngnā; —— (*to overcome*) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; —— (*to hit*) lagnā; —— (*to throb*) ṭīs-mārnā, tapaknā; —— (*to verberate*) paṛnā; (*to sound*) bajnā; —— (*to beat to arms*) naḳḳāra-k; —— (*to beat against the wind*) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BEATEN, mārā, zada, maghlūb; —— (*as a road*) rāh-rāst, sīdhī-rāh, chaltā, ughṛā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsal, samāṭh, pīṭaur, thāpī, pharwī; —— (*person*) hath-chhūṭ, muṅhmār; —— (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, *a man-beater* or *virago*, q.v.

BEATING, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkaṛ, kobā-kārī, tambīh, mahā,ī, mathā,ī.

BEAU, bānkā, ghunḍā, akaṛ-fūṅ, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waẓ'-dār, chikniyā, bisūnī.

BEAUISH, akaṛ-bāz, albelā, chhabīlā, rangīlā.

BEAUTIFUL, BEAUTEOUS, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, wajīh, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. *the beautiful forest or wilderness*) khush-rū, jamīl, ṣabīḥ, namkīn, rūp-want, ṣāḥib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khush-ḍaul, pākīza, tuḥfa, nafīs, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajīlā, zeb-āwar, sū-ḍaul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-ṣūrtī- &c. -se.

To BEAUTIFY, saṅwārnā, banāna, sudhārnā, singār-k, zīnat-k, jilā-k, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, zeb-d.

BEAUTIES, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudā,ī.

BEAUTY, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-ṣūrtī, khush-rū,ī, khush-ḍaulī, nazākat, khush-numā,ī, pākīzagi, tuhfagī, jamāl, sabāḥat, ṣafā,ī, malāḥat, nafāsat, laṭāfat, choj, khūbī, suthrā,ī, 'ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā,ī; —— (*a lovely person*) khūb-ṣūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikar; —— (*spot*) khāl, til, gul-gūna, bindkī.

BEAVER, ūd-bilā,o, sanjāb, sagi āb.

To BECALM, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskīn-d, thām-denā, bāndhnā, mārnā, khaṛā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāste, is-liye, lihāẓā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zīrā ki, kis-wāste (the last means also *why*, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārnā.

To BECKON, ishāra-k, īmā-k, sain-k, batlānā, āṅkh-

To BECOME, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with *be-come*, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; —— (*what is become of your king?*) kyā hū,ā tumhārā pādshāh? —— (*what will become of me?*) ham kahāṅ jā,enge?

To BECOME, (*to befit*) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājnā.

BECOMING, khush-numā, sajīlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā,iḳ, sazāwār, lāzim, yogya, uchit, zebinda, shāyista.

BED, bichhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistarā, bisāṭ, sej, manjā; —— (*of straw*) sathrā; —— (*of a garden*) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighī; —— (*of a river*) jagāh, thān, thal, majrā. peṭ, chhoṛ; —— (*stays*) sej band; —— (*stratum*) tah, ṭabaḳ, parat; —— (*to bring to bed*) janānā; (*to make the bed*) bichhaunā-bich-hānā.

To BED, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālnā. [khilwat-sarā,e.

BED-CHAMBER, khwāb-gāh. sone kī koṭhrī, ārām-gāh,

BEDDING, BED-CLOTHES, bichhāwan, oṛhnā, bālā-posh; —— (*a child's*) phaliyā. [ārā,ish-d.

To BEDECK, sājnā, sajānā, singār-k, banā,o-k,

To Bedew, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashmtar, āb-dida.

Bed-fellow, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

Bed-maker, farrāsh, sej-kārī.

Bed-post, chhapar-khaṭ kā ḍanḍā

Bed-presser, māche-toṛ, khaṭhaunghī.

To Bedrench, bhigo-mārnā. [laggū.

Bedrid, rāḥib-bistar *or* -farāsh, khaṭ-dhaṣwā, khaṭ-

To Bedrop, chhiṇṭā-mārnā.

Bedstead, palang, chārpā,ī, khāṭ; —— (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khaṭ; —— (*small*) khaṭolā, khaṭiyā, palangiri; —— (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzī, pāṭī, serwā; —— (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

Bed-time, ārām ke waḳt, sone ke waḳt.

To Bedust, dhūliyā-mārnā.

Bee, muamākhi, shahd ki makhī, bhauṅrā, bhaṅwar, madhukar, madhmāchhī, ahi, luttā, zambūr, nahl, bhṛing, khaṭ-pad.

Beef, gā,o-gosht, gā,e kā gosht, gau-māns.

Beef-tea, mā,u-l-laḥm.

Bee-hive, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

Been, hū,ā, gayā (v. Grammar). [boza-farosh.

Beer, boza; —— (*house*) boze-khāna; —— (*seller*)

Beet, chuḳandar, sullaḳ, ḳumrī.

Beetle, gubraunḍā, gubrīlā, bhūnḍ; —— (*-browed*) bhūnḍū-mūṅhā, aunḍhī-peshānī.

Beetle, Betel, *or* Betel-nut, kasailī, gū,ā, pūngī phal, fūfat, chiknī, desi, jahāzī, &c.; —— (*plant*) nāgbel; —— (*leaf*) barg i tambol; —— (*roots*) kūlinjan; (*bit of*) phāl; —— (*prepared*) biṛā, khilī, gilauṛī, pān, daunā; —— (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī; —— (*seller of*) tambolī, bara,ī, paitā; —— (*cracker*) sarotā; —— (*box*) pān-dān, pān-baṭṭā, bilihrā; —— (*for the lime*) chūne-dānī, chūnauṭī; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, bitihrī.

Beeves, gorū, mawāshī, gā,o-bhaiṅsen.

To Befal, parnā, bitnā, ānā, pahuṅchnā, nāzil-h, 'āriẓ-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-jānā.

To Befit, phabnā, chhājnā, munāsib-h..

To Befool, khabṭī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

Before, āge, sāmne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, ḳabl, pesh, mā-ḳabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, men; —— (*rather*) paihle; —— (*hand*) paihle-se; —— (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, ḥuẓūr; —— (*before him*) us ke ḥuẓūr; —— (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guzre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghoṛā tumhāre yahāṅ pherwā diyā?

Before-hand, awwalan, paihle paihlār, āge-se, peshdast, peshtar; —— (*to be*) āgā-h.

To Befriend, dast-girī-k, murabbī-garī-k, mihrbānī-k, dost-dārī-k, dostī-k, pushtī-k, kirpā-k, ghaur-pardākht-k, sulūk-k.

To Beg, bhikh-k, bhiekhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā,ī- *or* benawā,ī- &c. -k; —— (*humbly*) niyāz-k; —— (*to ask*, q.v.) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d, chāhnā.

To Beget, paidā-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

Begetter, janmā,ū, janak.

Beggar, faḳir, bhikhārī, bhīkh-mangā, bhiechhuk, mangtā, sā,il, ḳalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, khairāti *or* khairāt-khor.

To Beggar, faḳir-k, iflās men girānā. [kangāl.

Beggarly, muflis, ḳallāsh, maflūk, khwār, dalidrī,

Beggary, iflās, muflisī, faḳīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawā,ī, zullat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To Begin, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālnā, ijād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, ḳadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, charhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nandhnā, uṭhnā, nikalnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, *c*; —— (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hi kumhlāne lagā.

Beginner, bānī, mūjid; —— (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, mubtadī.

Beginning, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, charhā,o, sar. muṅh, pahaḳ, utpat, lagna,ī, bidāyat; —— (*of a poem*) maṭla', mukhband; —— (*of a book*) fatiḥa; —— (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; —— (*of a web*, &c.) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; —— (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pāṅw-lag *or* -tak.

To Begird, kamar-bāndhnā. [chale jā,o.

Begone, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro,

Begotten, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To Beguile, bahkānā, ghumānā, thagnā, thagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā, ānkhoṅ men khāk ḍālnā; —— (*time, pain*, &c.) baihlānā, bhulānā.

Beguiler, bahkā,ū, farebī.

Behalf, wāsṭa, khāṭir, liye, kāran, haḳḳ men, jānib, ṭaraf; —— (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haḳḳ men ham falāne sāhib se kahenge.

To Behave, nibāhnā, nibernā, haḳḳ adā-k, chalnā, sulūk-k; —— (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; —— (*to behave well, as soldiers*, &c.) ṭaraddud-k.

Behaviour, waz', ṭaur, raviya, chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, ṭarīḳ, ā,in, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

To Behead, sir-kāṭnā, mūnḍ-kāṭnā, gardan-mārnā.

Behind, pichhe, ba'd, 'aḳab men, muta,akhir, pas, pichhwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghā,ibana; —— (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāṭ; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

Behindhand, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pichhā, paspā, der se, baḳāyā se. [arī.

Behold, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are,

To Behold, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nihārnā, ānkh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, naẓar-k, liḥāẓ-k, mushāhada-k.

Beholden, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, kanaunḍā.

Beholder, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

Behoof, fā,ida, naf', ḥāṣil, fāhā.

To Behove, zarūr-h, farz-h, lā,iḳ-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chāhitā-h, chāhnā, lahnā; —— (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hī ko jānā chāhitā hai *or* jāyā-chāhiye.

Being, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; —— (*person*) jan, janā.

Being, hastī, wajūd, āsti, asthit; —— (*state*) aḥwāl, awasthā; —— (*creature*, q.v.) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

Be it so, wuhī ṣahīh, wuhī ho, aisā hī ho.

To Belabour, pīṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhonknā, ghūnsā-mārnā.

To Belay, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

Belch, ḍakār, arogh.

To Belch, ḍakārnā, ḍhakārnā, ḍhakār-lenā.

Beldam, dāyan, rāchhasī, dāknī, ḍāg, rojhin.

Belfry, jaras-khāna, ghanṭā-ghar.

To Belie, jhuṭhānā, jhuṭhlānā, jhūṭhlānā, jhūṭhā-k; —— (*to calumniate*) tuhmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā *or* -lagānā, lim-lagānā *or* -k; —— (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; —— (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne men barī tafāwat hai.

Belief, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, taḥḳīḳ; —— (*religion*, q.v.) ṭarīḳ, mat, panth, imān, 'aḳida; —— (*estimation*, q.v.) aṭkal.

To Believe, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k *or* r, imān-lānā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tiḳād- &c. -lānā.

Believer, mu'taḳid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahlī kitāb; —— (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsiḳh, mūmin (which

the Shīas claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); —— (*a believer in* Muḥammad) musalmān, ahli islām.

Bell, ghanṭā, ghanṭ, ghaṛī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghanṭī; —— (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; —— (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭorī; —— (*for the feet*) paiñjanī; —— (*to bear the bell*) go,ī- *or* bāzī-lejānā, sir sihrā-h.

Belle, bānkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangīlī.

Belles-lettres, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faẓl, faẓl-o-balāghat.

Bell-founder, jaras-sāz.

Belligerent, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

Bellman, ghariyālī; ghanṭā-pānḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

Bell-metal, kāṅsā, bhart, azhdhāt, ro,īn, phūl.

To Bellow, ḍahaknā, bambānā, bheṅbhiyānā, ḍakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

Bellows, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhātī, minfakh.

Bellwether, bāgo, āgwā.

Belly, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*) peṭ-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), ḍhiḍh, baṭn, jhojh, tond; —— (*swell*) ubhār.

To Belly, jhol-paṛnā, nikal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

Bellyache, maroṛā, pechish, dard i shikam.

Bellyful, peṭ-bhar, bharneṭ, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

Bellygod, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

To Belong, lagnā, 'ālāqa-dār-h, pahuṅchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, *my*, &c.) muta'alliq-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāqa-r, ta'alluq-r, lagā,o-r; —— (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'alliq hai; —— (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluq, rakhtī hai? —— (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) hāṅ merī hai; —— (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīṅ pahunchtā; —— (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī milkiyat sharī'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

Beloved, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem. maḥbūba), ma'shūq (fem. ma'shūqa), chāhītā (fem chāhītī), 'azīz, dil-dār *or* -ārām *or* khwāh; —— (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī.

Below, nīche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhastha.

Belswagger, sānd, bok, kanhayā.

Belt, band; —— (*of a sword*) partalā, ḍāb; —— (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; —— (*of a saddle*) tang, farākhī; —— (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pātī, ḥamā,il, langar, kamar-dawāl, peti, paṭkā.

To Bemire, Bedraggle, Bedabble, Bedaub, Bedash, Befoul, bhar-mārnā *or* ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

To Bemoan, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nāla-k.

Bench, chaukī, kursī, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta suffa; —— (*of justice*) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahrī.

To Bench, takhta-bandī-k.

Bend, Bending, kham, ṭeṛhā,ī, pech, bal.

To Bend, (a.) ṭeṛhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihuṛānā, damānā, moṛnā, bhau,ānā, phirānā balkhilānā; —— (*a bow*) charhānā; —— (*a net*) siyārnā; —— (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawajjih-h, qaṣd-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihuṛnā, lachnā, damnā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -h, mūṛnā, khamnā, bhaunā, phirnā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; —— (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

Beneath, nīch; —— (*unbecoming*, &c.) nīche, kam, ghāṭ, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iq, kamtar; —— (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

Benediction, du'ā, asīs *or* āsīs, āshīrbād.

Benefaction, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish khairāt, iḥsān; —— (*public*) niyāz, waqf, sankalp.

Benefactor, karīm, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muḥsin, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, sankalpī

Benefice, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥti-masjid, sahnak, naẓar-imām.

Beneficence, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, faiyāzī, ni'mat, neko-kārī *or* nek-kārī, upkār.

Beneficent, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār *or* nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhalā, achchhā.

Beneficial, mufīd, khūb, sūdmand, muṣliḥ, gun-kārī,

Beneficialness, fā,ida-mandī.

Benefit, iḥsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, altāf, mihrbānī; —— (*profit*, q.v.) maḥsūl, ḥuṣūl, fā,ida, kamā,ī, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

To Benefit, fā,ida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

Benefited, mustafīd, fā,ida-mand.

Benevolence, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, niko,ī, khairī, murawwat, shafqat, ahliyat, luṭf, sīl, iltifāt.

Benevolent khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, ṣāḥib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafīq, sīl-want, bhalā. salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'.

To Benight, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

Benighted, shad-rasīda.

Benign, mulāyim, shafīq, khalīq. mihrbān, karīm, musakkin. salīm, ḥalīm, bhalā-mānus.

Benignity, bhalā,ī, bhal-mansā,ī, khūbī, ahliyat, khuluq, mulāyimat.

Bent, (*crooked*, q.v.) bānkā lachkā, jhukā. kamān, baldār, maunī; —— (*resolute*) musta'idd, kharā.

Bent. (*inclination*, q v.) rujū', khīnch, kashish, jhukāwaṭ; —— (*determination*) qaṣd, ichhā.

To Benumb, ṭhiṭhurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-ḥiss-k, khushk-k.

Benzoin, lobān.

To Bequeath, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣiyat-k; —— (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, naẓr-k, sankalp-k.

Bequest, hiba, waqf, sankalp.

To Bereave, le-lenā, lenā chhīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

Bereft, khālī, hīn *or* hīnā.

Berry, dāna, phal, ber, bair; —— (*the tree*) berī.

Beryl, fīroza, zabarjad.

To Beseech, girgirānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bintī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizī-k, ilḥāḥ-k, lajājat-k. samājat-k; —— (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwāhish-k, guzā-rish-k, iltimās-k, 'arz-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

To Beseem, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā,iq-h.

To Beset, ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d *or* baiṭhnā, dikk-k.

To Beshrew; kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

Beside, Besides, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdīk, qarīb; —— (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhoṛ, juz; —— (*over and above*) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, ūprānt, ūpariske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-ẓālik, mimba'd, ba'd, az ān; —— (*beside himself*) āp meṅ nahīṅ, be-khud, ḥawāss-bākhta.

To Besiege, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, beṛhnā, qal'a-gīr-, kal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

Besieger, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaiyā.

To Besmear, Besprinkle, Bespatter, ṭilā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

Besom, jhāṛū, baṛhnī, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

To Besot, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

To Bespangle, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālnā.

To Bespatter; bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalaṅkī-k, chīṭe

To Bespeak, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.

To Bespit, Besputter, thūk-mārnā.

Bespoken, (*as goods*) farmā,ishī.

To Bespread, Bespot, Bestrew, les-bhar-mārnā.

To Besprinkle, chhiṛaknā; —— (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshī-k.

Best, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuhfe-se-tuhfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; —— (*to do one's best*) ḥatta-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*do it the best way you can*) jyoñ tyoñ kar karo; —— (*and the best of it is*) tuhfa to yih hai: in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c, are all used occasionally; —— (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

Bestial, ḥaiwān-sīrat, bhishṭal, bhrashṭ.

Bestiality, ḥaiwāniyat, nā-pākī, bhrashṭtā.

To Bestir, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.

To Bestow, de-ḍālnā, de-jānā, tawāẓu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā, kharachnā. [sawār-h.

To Bestride, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā *or* baiṭhnā,

To Bestud, phulānā, jaṛānā.

To Bet, shart- &c. -badnā *or* -b, badnā; —— (*a bet*) shart, hoṛ, bīj.

To Betake, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daurnā, mutawajjih-h; —— (*he betook himself to flight*) bhāgne par āyā.

Betel Nut, supiyārī; —— (*leaf*) pān, tambol.

To Bethink, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; —— (*bethink thyself*) apne ta,īñ ma'lūm-karo.

To Betide, ā-paṛnā, wāḳi' hona, pesh-ānā.

Betimes, sawere, bar-waḳt, bar-mahal,

To Betoken, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.

To Betray, (*to an enemy*, &c.) jhonknā, ḍāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; —— (*to discover*, q.v.) khol-d, parda-darī-k, chhalnā, bewafā,ī-k, ghadr-k; —— (*a secret*) phoṛnā, fāsh kārnā.

Betrayer, daghā-bāz, daghauliyā, ṭhag; —— (*of secrets*) lutrā, parda-dar.

To Betroth, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, māngnī-k, sagā,ī-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.

Betrothed, mangetar; —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb- &c. -h.

Better, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, baṛā; these have always the sign of the comparative se, *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q.v.; aslaḥ aulātar; —— (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai; —— (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar.

Better, (*superior*) baṛā; —— (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chīz ho? tum se baroñ ko maiñ ne pīṭā hai; —— (*the better*) ghalba, sabḳat, fataḥ, jai, jīt; —— (*I did it for the better*) bihtarī ke wāste kiyā hai maiñ ne.

To Better, sudhārnā, banānā, sanwārnā, sambhālnā, iṣlāḥ-d, bihtar- &c. -k.

Bettor, (*one who bets*) hoṛi, shartī.

Between, Betwixt, bīch, bich-meñ, darmiyān-meñ, andar, meñ; —— (*between themselves*) bāham, āpas meñ; —— (*between the two*) bain bain, donoñ ke bīch.

Beverage, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; —— (*treat*) badhā,ī, ẓiyāfat.

Bevy, (*of birds*) jhund, ganj; —— (*of people*) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.

To Bewail, kuṛhnā, afsos-k, gham-ḳ, mātam-k, zārī-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauha-k, ronā, bilkhnā, bilbilānā, jhūknā, ro-d, *or* -mārnā.

To Beware, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, āgāh-h, mutṭala', -rahnā *or* -h, sāvadhān-h, sachet-h.

To Bewilder, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmī-k.

Bewildered, bhūlā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.

To Bewitch, jādū-k, afsūn-k, siḥr-k *or* -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā *or* -chalānā, bīr-chalānā, sāya-d, farefta-k, girwīda-k.

Bewitched, siḥr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

To be Bewitched, bhūt- *or* pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, mubtalā-h, latū-h.

Bewitching, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, *i.e. having bewitching eyes.*

Beyond, pare, udhar, us-ṭaraf, pailā, ūne, pār, pailī-war, bāhar, dūr, baʿid, khārij; —— (*superior*) charb, uttam; —— (*above*) siwā, ziyāda, baṛhtī; —— (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; —— (*beyond the sea*) samūndar pār.

Bezel, Bezil, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.

Bezoar, (*from*) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.

Bias, rujū', mail, mailān, nīyat, jhukā,o, manorath.

To Bias, khīnchna, lubhānā, mā,il-k, &c.

Bib, gulū-band.

Bible, kitāb; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurīt; —— (*the New Testament*) injīl; —— (*the Musalman Bible*) kur,ān; —— (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed *or* veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā,e,

Bibulous, jāẓib, suṛkīlā, āb-kash.

To Bicker, khāna-jangī-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -k; —— (*to quiver*) laharnā.

Bickering, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzī

Bicornous, do-shākha, do-sīngī.

To Bid, kahnā, irshād-k, āggyā-k, iẓn-d, denā, sunānā, ḥukm-k; —— (*to charge*) tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, chetan-k; —— (*to invite*) da'wat-k, tawāẓu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; —— (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k; —— (*to bid good day*) khair-bād-kahnā; —— (*to bid at auction*) pesh-nihād-k, chaṛhānā, saṅsārnā, āge-k.

Bidder, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.

Bidding, kahā, bol, bolāhaṭ, ḥukm, irshād.

Bidental, Bifurcated, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl.

Biennial, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.

Bier, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej.

Biestings, pyosī, pyos, phenus. khirsā, fal *or* ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool.*

Big, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, jasīm, bhārī; —— (*pregnant*) hāmila, garbhinī, gābhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; —— (*full*, &c.) bhar-pūr, phūlā; (*proud*, &c.) maghrūr; —— (*big words*) karr o far, bābā,ī, lambī-chauṛī; —— (*to use big words*) lambī-chauṛī-hānknā; —— (*big bodied*) 'aẓīmu-l-jassa; —— (*big bellied* or *pregnant*) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭlī, pānw-bhārī, dlīdhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, baṛ-peṭā, &c.

Bigamist, dohājū, dowāhā.

Bight, pech, gher, bal.

Bigly, ainṭhke, phūlke.

Bigness, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat; —— (*size*) ḳadr, ḍīl-ḍaul.

Bigot, Bigoted, muta'assib, ta'assubī, haṭhī, pachhī.

Bigotry, haṭh, pachh, ta'assub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.

Bilboes, kāṭh, kunda, haṛ.

Bile, pit, zard-āb, ṣafrā, zahra (properly the gall-bladder); —— (*boil*) phorā, dummal, baltor.

Biliary, Bilious, q.v. ṣafrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-ṣafrā.

A Bilious Fever, pitijar.

To Bilk, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dagẖā-d, fareb-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bilker, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

Bill, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minḳār; —— (*hatchet*) dā,o; —— (*account*, q.v.) ḥisāb, lekhā, chiṭhā; —— (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp, pāt, chiṭhī; —— (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāgẖaz, patrī, fard; —— (in comp.) patar *or* nāma; —— (*an order*) tan-kẖwāh, barāt; —— (*of exchange*) hundī *or* hunḍawī; —— (*of articles*, or *invoice*) bījak, siyāhā; —— (*of sale*) bai'nāma, ḳabāla, bikrī-patar; —— (*a declaration in writing*) ṣūrat-ḥāl, maḥẓar.

To Bill, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

Billet, chiṭhī, pātī, ruḳ'a; —— (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bonḍiyā.

Billing *or* Caressing, dāna-badlawwal.

Billion, kharb.

Billow, mauja, ḍhe,ū, lahrā, hilkorā.

To Billow, lahrānā, hilkornā.

Billowy, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā.

Binary dū,ī, muṣannā.

To Bind, bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, kachchnā, joṛnā, ḳaid-k, band-k, muranḍā-k, chhāndnā; —— (*to make costive*) ḳabẓ-k, bandhej-k; —— (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, *or* -b, mujallad-k; —— (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāgird-k; —— (*to bind over*) hāẓir-ẓāminī, lenā; —— (*to be binding* or *obligatory*) farẓ-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

Binder, bandhanhār, &c.; —— (in comp) band, whence jild-band, *a bookbinder*; —— (*for papers*, &c.) ḳaidak, bandhan, kasan.

Binding, band; —— (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, maghz-bandī, shīrāza *or* shīrāza-bandī, jild.

Bindweed, bel, būghand, sarband.

Binocular, do-ankhā, do-chashma.

Biographer, rāwī, nāḳil, baktā, taẓkira-nawīs.

Biography, rawāyat, naḳl, taẓkira, malfūẓ.

Biped, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

Bird, chiṛiyā, pakherū, pankhī *or* panchhī *or* pakshī, ṭā,ir, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to *a cock*, as murghī is to *a hen*; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; —— (*bird-catcher*) mīr-shikār, chiṛī-mār; ——(*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fākẖta, ek panth do kāj; —— (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhoṛ sārī ko na dauṛiye; *or* naḳd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauṛiye.

Bird-bolt, gaz, nal, ṭekū,ā.

Bird-cage, pinjrā, ḳafaṣ.

Bird-catcher, chiṛī-mār, ṣaiyād (means also *a hunter*) naliyā, badhik.

Bird-lime, lāsā, cheṅp; —— (*stick*) kampā.

Birth, janam, utpat, paidā,ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulīd, autār, ūdhbhau, byānt; —— (*of a boat*) lagān; —— (*extraction*) kul, ḳabīla, baṅs *or* vaṅsh, gotra, kẖāndān, gharānā, buniyād; —— (*litter*) jhol.

Birthday, janam-dīn, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; —— (*feast*, *a species of*) chahaṭhī, baras-gāṇṭh, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

Birth-place, janam-bhūm *or* bhūmi, *or* -sthān, maulad, waṭan.

Birth-right, irṣ, maurūṣī, abā,ī, paitrik, bapautī, ḥaḳḳ i wilādat, janmaṅs.

Birthwort, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawīl; —— (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrij.

Biscuit, kāk, ḳurṣ, ṭikkī, kulīchā, nān-kẖaṭā,ī, ṭikiyā.

To Bisect, do-ḳiṭa'-k, sambhāg-k.

Bishop, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyakṣh.

Bishop's-weed, nānkẖāh, āmūs.

Bismuth, phūl *or* phūl-dhātu.

Bissextile, barkhadīk (*v. intercalary*).

Bit, (*piece*, q.v.) ṭukṛā, karch, ẓarra, ḳaṭ'a, chiṭ, ḍalī, barī, baṛī, boṭī, baṭṭi, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; —— (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, ḳaiza,ī, nahārī, jibhī; —— (*whit*) tanak, kuchh; —— (*mouthful*, &c.) niwāla, luḳma; —— (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na baṛhī; —— (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīṅ hai.

Bitch, kuttī, kuttiyā, kūkurī, swānī; —— (*procuress*) dhūtī; —— (*jade*) kẖandī.

Bite, kāṭā, dānt, ḍaṛh, pakaṛ, habak; —— (*of a fish*) khuṭkār; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, ṭhagā,ī.

To Bite, kāṭnā, kāṭ-khānā, muṅh-ḍālnā *or* -chalānā *or* -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakaṛnā, habaknā; —— (*the lips*) honṭh-dabānā; —— (*as cold*, &c.) lagnā; —— (*to pain*) jalānā; —— (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; —— (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; —— (*as a snake*) ḍasnā; —— (*as a fish*) ḳhuṭkār-k; —— (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā.

Biter, kaṭhā, gazinda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, kaṭahā, kaṭāsā, muṅhā,el; —— (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.

Bitten, kāṭā, ḍasā:—Sāmp kā kāṭā sowe, bichhū kā kāṭā rowe. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

Bitter, kaṛwā, tītā, talkẖ, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; —— (*sharp*, q.v.) tez; —— (*severe*, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.

Bitterly, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; —— (*sharply*) kẖushūnat- &c. -se.

Bittern, baglā, bag, būtīmār, chamar, baglī.

Bitterness, talkẖī, kaṛwāhaṭ; —— (*of temper*) tundī, tezī, jhāṅjh, kharjharāhaṭ; —— (*of satire*) sakẖtī, kẖushūnat.

Bitumen, nafṭa, ḳafru-l-yahūd.

Blab, Blabber, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr.

To Blab, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch [baknā.

Black, kālā, kalūṭā, siyāh, kariyā, ḳrishn, syām, ajnī, sīlā; —— (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang; —— (*streaks between the teeth*) bīṛī, dhaṛī; —— (*dark*, q.v.) andherā; —— (*horrible*) sakẖt, shadīd; —— (*black deeds*) af'āl i shanī'; —— (*black and blue*) nīlā-pīlā.

Black, siyāhī; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; —— (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

To Black, Blacken, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; ——(*to defame*) muttaham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muṅh-k; —— (*the hair*) kẖiẓāb-k; —— (*the teeth*) bīṛī-jamānā.

Blackamoor, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sīdī.

Black Ant, chyūṅṭā, *or* chyoṅṭā, chyūṅṭī.

Black-birds, (*of India*) ko,el, pik, bhangrāj, bhūjangā, ḍhabchū, kalchiṛī, kalkarchhī.

Black Cattle, mawāshī, gorū.

Black Earth, kālī maṭṭī.

Blackguard, ḥarām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kẖarābātī, rind, pajoṛā, lūṅḍā, ghūṅḍā, labkẖā, durāchār, durmukh.

Black-hearted, tīra-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

Blackish, surma,ī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

Blacklead, murda sīsā.

Black-mail, chorkā, rakhī.

Blackness, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to *lamp-black*).

BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

BLADDER, phūknā, maṣāna, thailī, kamīz-dān; —— (*for swimming*) ghaṛā, tumbā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt; —— (*pile*) tinkā; —— (*of a sword*) ḍāl, bāṛ, phaḷ, phaḷṛā, tegha; —— (*of a spear*) polā; —— (*of scissors*) paṛā; —— (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhṛā; —— (*a fellow*) 'āshiḳ, yār, aglā; —— (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā hameṅ ṭhagā chāhtā thā.

To BLADE, (*as corn*, &c.) patiyānā.

BLAIN, phoṛā, phunsī, phapholā, ābila.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, maẓammat, sarzanish, la'n-ṭa'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib hinasta,ī, dhirkār; —— (*crime*, q.v.) ḳuṣūr, 'aṣyān; —— (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

To BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkārnā, malāmat-k. [dokhī.

BLAMEABLE, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār, gunāh-gār, muḳaṣṣir,

BLAMELESS, be-taḳṣīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be ḳuṣūr, be-dos *or* nirdosh.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSNESS, be-taḳṣīrī, he-gunāhī.

To BLANCH, muḳashshar-k, chhīlnā, chhilkā utārnā, nirmal-k.

BLAND, mulā,im, laṭīf, ḥalīm, narm, subuk, halkā, path.

BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchlā, jhāṅwlī, mān, naḳhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phuslāhaṭ, chuchkārī, bholī bāteṅ, mīṭhī, bāteṅ, ma'shūḳiyat.

BLANK, (*empty*) sāda *or* sādā, ḳhālī, korā, sāf, ma'arrā; ——(*white*) sufed; ——(*verse*) naẓm i ghair muḳaffā, naṣar musajja', baḥr i ṭawīl; —— (*to leave a blank*) safedī jagah-chhoṛnā, ḳhālī- &c. -r; —— (*pale*) ḳhushk, zard, sūkhā; —— (*to look blank on any occasion*) muṅh ke kawwe uṛ-jānā.

BLANK, (*in writing*) safedī, baiyāẓ, nirlikhā; —— (*a lot*) ḳhālī-chiṭhī.

A BLANK, chiṭ (opposed to chiṭhī, *a prize*) ḳura'; —— (*cypher*) hech, shūnya.

BLANK-BOOK, baiyāẓ, ṣafīna.

BLANKET, kammal, kamlī, gilīm, rāl, lo,ī.

To BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, īshwar-nindā-k.

BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go,ī, īshwar-nindā.

BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapaṭ, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; —— (*wintry*) rāṛ, byādh; —— (*sound*) āwāz, bāng.

To BLAST, (*to blight*) jhulas-d; —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, ḍhā-denā, mārnā, phūnknā, jalānā, uṛānā, dabānā; —— (*sight*, &c.) phoṛnā; ——(*sight of animals*) chāndnī-mārnā; —— (*as a man's character*) khonā, utārnā, barbād-d; —— (*a design*) munḳaṭa-k, faskh-k, toṛnā: khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- *or* naẓar-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushnī, shu'la, lāṭ, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḍik, lūkā; —— (*of a horse*) tappal, ṭikā, ḳashḳa.

To BLAZE, bhabhaknā, ānch-uṭhnā, bhaṛaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mārnā, lahrānā, dhā,edhā,e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; —— (*divulge*) numāyān-k.

To BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, uṛā-d, ḍhiṇḍhorā-piṭnā.

BLAZER, parda-dar, ḍhiṇḍhoriyā.

A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

To BLEACH, nikhārnā, ujlā-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhārnā nibārnā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūṭhā, rūṛhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjhaṅkh; —— (*weather*) ganda-bahār, sard, thaṇḍhā, mahāwaṭ; —— (*place*) udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvṛit.

To BLEAR, chaundhyānā, chipṛā-k, kichṛānā, chipṛānā

BLEAR-EYED, chipṛā, chundhlā.

BLEARED, chipṛāhā, kichṛāyā.

BLEAT, meṅ meṅ, bheṅ bheṅ.

To BLEAT, mimiyānā, bheṅbhiyānā, leliyānā.

To BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, *or* -bahnā; —— (*to drop*) ṭapaknā; —— (*a tree*, &c.) chhyonā, pāchhnā; —— (*to die*) khūn-h; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr-phūṭnā; —— (*to open a vein*) faṣd-kholnā, lohū-lenā *or* -nikālnā, lohū kam-k. [ru'āf.

BLEEDING, faṣd; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr, binwāṅs,

BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāgh *or* dāg, kalank, khoṭ, jirm, 'aib, nukṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhna, dokh.

To BLEMISH, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghīlā-k; —— (*to defame*) ālūda-k, dāgh- *or* kalank- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāghī, daghīlā.

To BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k.

To BLESS, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sarsabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, jazā,ī khair-d; —— (*to wish happiness*) du'ā-d, asīs-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheṅ dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, *may* Nārāyana *bless you with milk and children*), dam-k, phūnknā; —— (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḥsīn-k, ṭa'rīf-k; ——(*God*, &c.) shukr-k, ḥamd-k, gunābād-k; —— (*bless me*) la ḥaul wa lā ḳuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'aẓmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūẓ billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

BLESSED, āsūda, khush-ḥāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-nasīb, swargī, baikūnṭhī, bashshāsh, shād, fārighu-l-bāl, fārigh, mas'ūd maḥẓūẓ, mutabarrak, bhāgawān; —— (*thistle*) shauk mubārak; —— (*blessed disposition*) khujista khisāl.

BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

BLESSER, du'ā-go, asīsī.

BLESSING, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asīs, barakat; ——(*favour*) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bānī, kirpā, ghanīmat, mughtanam, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'ā-go,ī, lakhī, lachhmī-niwās, raḥmat, faiz, khudā-dād; —— (*the perꝛson who is*) kalīd i rizk, jagat-dātā; —— (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk meṅ ghanīmat hai. [thār.

BLIGHT, āfat, ghaẓab, leṇḍhā, girū,ī, hardā, jholā, pālā,

To BLIGHT, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, murjhānā, mār-d, mārnā, leṇḍhiyānā, girū,ī- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mārnā.

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-bīnā, ankh phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hīn, a'mā, ẓarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); —— (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm; ——(*at night*) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; —— (*in the day*) din-aundhā; —— (*shut*) band, andhā; —— (*to become*) ānk phūṭnā *or* -baithnā.

BLIND, parda, ṭopnī, paṭṭā, paṭṭī; —— (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedbāfī, jhilmil; —— (*for a horse*) andhyārī; —— (*deception*) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukkī, bhulāwā, mughālaṭa, bahāna, ḥila, makar; —— (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) siyāhī dikhlānā.

To BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, āṅkh-phoṛnā, salā,ī,-phernā (*lit. to turn a pencil*) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); —— (*to darken*) andherā-k, tārīk-k; —— (*to deceive*) āṅkhoṅ meṅ khāk-ḍālnā.

To Blindfold, ānkh- mīchnā- *or* mūndnā- *or* band-karnā, andherī-d *or* -ḍ, chashm-dokẖta *or* -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

Blindly, andhoṅ kī ṭaraḥ, ānkh mūnde, andhā-sā, (v. *implicitly*); —— (*to follow*) bheriyān-dhasān-h.

Blind-man's-buff, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michawwal *or* āṅkh-michaulī, ānkh-mūndle *or* -michwā.

Blindness, (lit and fig.) andhlā,ī, korī, andhlā-pan, nā-bīnā,ī; —— (*the night blindness*) shab-korī, rat-aundhā; —— (*ignorance*) agyān-pan; tispa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "*besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom.*"

Blind-side, lagā,o, rakẖna, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

To Blink, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, āṅkh michmichānā.

Blinkard, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-naẓarī.

Bliss, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāḥat, mukt, bilās, sa'ādat.

Blissful, faraḥ-bakẖsh, dil-kushā, rammīk, bilāsī, rāḥat-angez, chainī, farḥatnāk.

Blister, phapholā, chhālā, papoṭā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilaurī, jhalkā, paptā, chharū; —— (*small*) ṭap-kẖāla; —— (*application*) chiṭṭā, chīṭā.

To Blister, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

Blithe, Blithesome, haṅs-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, kẖanda-rū, kẖush-dil, kushāda-peshānī, ṭhaṭhol, kẖush-ḥāl, kẖush-waḳt, shokẖ, kalolī.

Blitheness, Blithesomeness, kẖanda-rū,ī, kẖush-dilī, zinda-dilī.

To Bloat, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphasnā.

Bloated, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

Bloatedness, bhabharāhaṭ, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhaṭ.

Blobber-lipped, gunda-lab, baṛ-honṭhā.

Block, kunda, lakkaṛ, kāṭh, kaṭhmūl, haṛ; —— (*of marble*) chaṭān; —— (*of stone*) satūnī, silī, kolhū,ā; —— (*for a hat*) golā, ḳālib, kālbud; —— (*an obstruction*) kāntā, kẖār; —— (*for meat*) khatiyā, piṛhiyā; —— (*for beheading animals*) haṛī; —— (*pully*) kuppī.

To Block, Blockade, roknā, chhenknā, gherna, āṛnā, ṭeknā, band-k, iḥāṭa-k, muḥāṣara-k, masdūd-ḳ, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k, beṛā-ḍ, āgā-b, mārnā.

Blockade, muḥāṣara, gherā, inḥiṣār, nākā-bandī.

Blockhead, be-wuḳūf, aḥmaḳ, nādān, ḥabannak, ablah, kaudan, ullū, bhaḳwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāṭh kā ulū, ghāmaṛ, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akẖfash, billar, bhūch, miyāṅ-miṭhū, maskẖara, kuni kẖar, ulāgẖ, pongā.

Blood, lohū, rakat *or* rakt, kẖūn, rudhir, dam, kẖūn-āb, surkẖī, lālī; —— (*descent*) zāt; —— (*family*) kẖāndān; —— (*bully*) ṭeṛhā, phānkrā; —— (*to spit*) lohū-ṭhūk-d, lālī- &c, -d, *or* girānā; —— (*to void*) lohū- &c. baiṭhnā; —— (*a prince of the blood*) shāh-zāda; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭīn; (*blood hot*) shīr-garm, gungunā; —— (*to kill in cold blood*) gaubad-k.

Bloodiness, kẖūn-ālūdagī, kẖūn-ābī.

Bloodless, nir-rakat, be-kẖūn.

Bloodletter, rag-zan, ḥajjām, jarrāḥ.

Bloodshed, kẖūn-rezī, kẖūn-kẖarāba.

Bloodshot, kẖūn-ālūda, surkẖ, lāl, kẖūnī-ānkh.

Bloodstone, ḥajaru-d-dam, shādinaj, shādina.

Bloodsucker, jallād, ḳaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; —— (*lizard*) girgiṭ.

Bloodthirsty, lohū kā piyāsā, kẖūn-kẖwār.

Bloodvessel, ragi-kẖūn, sari rū.

Bloodwit, kẖūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

Bloody, kẖūn-ālūda, pur-kẖūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohān; —— (*sanguinary*) kẖūnī, ḳātil, hatyārā.

Bloody-flux, ishāl i kẖūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baiṭhnā, means *to pass blood*, or *to have a bloody flux.*

Bloody-minded, kẖūn-dost, rakat-premī.

Bloom, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; —— (*of youth*) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; —— (*mangoe blossom*) manjar, kohar; —— (*of the pulas*) ṭesū.

To Bloom, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā *or* maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭahṭahānā.

Blooming, nau-jawān, bahārī.

Bloomy, pur-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

Blossom, phūl, kalī; —— (*of mangoes*) maul, baur.

To Blossom, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (men) -ānā, koharnā.

Blot, dāgẖ, chhīṭ, chiṅh, būnd, ḳaṭra, nukṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

To Blot, bhar-ḍ, dāgẖ-dār-k, chhinṭiyānā, mārnā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāgẖī- &c. -k; —— (*blot out* or *efface*) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, ḳalam-mārnā.

Blotch, dāgẖ, chaṭ, dadoṛā, muhāsā.

Blow, musht, mukkī, ghūsā, killī, wār, thokar, ṭhes, dhamūkā, ẓarb, chapeṭ; —— (*home*) gūngī *or* bhītarī-mār, ḥarba; —— (*misfortune*) dhakkā; —— (*of flies*) sā,ī; —— (*an unexpected blow*) balā,o nāgahānī; (*a blow* or *overthrow*) shikast, haẓīmat.

To Blow, (*as wind*) chalnā, bahnā, ḍolnā; —— (*a fire*) dhūknā; (*to pant*) hāmpnā; —— (*to sound*) bajnā, bajānā; —— (*to kindle*) dahkānā; —— (*with the breath*) phūnknā; —— (*to puff up*) phūlā-d; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, ṭakrānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to divulge* q.v.) phoṛnā (from phūṭnā, *to burst* or *take wind*); —— (*as flies*) sā,ī-ḍ; —— (*to blow out*) phūnk-d; —— (*to blow over, as a storm*, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭā-jānā, nīche-h, faro-h *or* paṛnā, nikal-jānā; —— (*to blow up*) uṛjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, uṛānā, uṛā-d; —— (*to blow the nose*) sinaknā, jhāṛnā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptation.

To Blubber, kāndnā, ṭhūnaknā, bilbilānā; —— (*as a camel*) balbalānā; —— (*to swell*) phūlānā.

Bludgeon, lāṭhī, kattā, gaṇḍāsā, harauṭhī, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṇṭā.

Blue, nīlā, (vulg. līlā), nīl-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; —— (*bottle*) gūh-makhī; —— (*blue-eyed*) azraḳ-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; —— (*black and blue* is expressed by) nīlā-pīlā (lit. *blue and yellow.*)

Blueish, ābī-rang, nīlā-sā, surma,ī, kohlī.

Blueness, nīlā,ī nīl-fām, kabūdī.

Bluff, baṛ-bolā, angaṛh, ḍhīṭh, anchhīlā, magrā, nā-tarāshīda, dhamdūsaṛ.

Blunder, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, ḳuṣūr, ghalaṭī (v. *error*).

To Blunder, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

Blunderbuss, damānak, ghoṛ, charhī, ḳarābīn.

Blunderer, bhullū, bhulakkaṛ, bhullaṛ, aḥmaḳ, bhulandrā, asudhī, ghalaṭ-go *or* -kār *or* -nawīs, chūkī.

Blunt, (*as a knife*) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; —— (*dull*) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-lauḥ, kund-zihn, saṭh, jabaddā; —— (*rough*) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakẖt, aujhaṛ, ūjaḍ, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; —— (*plain*) arbaṛang.

To Blunt, kund- &c. -k; —— (*the appetite*) kam-k.

Bluntly, be-imtiyāzī-se, be-adabī-se, gustākẖī-se, ḍhīṭhā,ī-se, gustākẖāna.

Bluntness, kundī, bhutrā,ī; —— (*dullness*) kund-zihnī, kaudanī, ghabāwaṭ; —— (*roughness*) nā-tarāshīdagī, gustākẖī, be-imtiyāzī, sādagī.

Blur, dāgẖ, 'aib; —— (*to blur*) 'aib lagānā.

To BLURT, shigūfa chhoṛnā, kafan phāṛ-bolnā, kah-baithnā.

BLUSH, khijlat, khijālat, ḥijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāhaṭ, sharm; —— (*at the first blush*) paihlī jhalkī, dekhte hū,e; —— (*I liked it at the first blush*) dekhte hū,e usko pasand kiyā maiṅ ne.

To BLUSH, khijlat-&c. -uṭhānā *or* -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, maḥjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardī-chhānā *or* dauṛ-jānā, pānī- *or* āb- *or* 'arḳ-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -h, chapnā, gaḥnā, irkhā-ānā, bhabharnā, 'arḳi infi'āl-ānā; —— (*as a flower*) chuhchuhānā.

BLUSTER, sannāṭā, farrāṭā, ghenpeṅ, ghul ghapāṛā, kallā, shekhī, tartarāhaṭ, gīdaṛ-bhabkī, bandar-bhabkī.

To BLUSTER, sannāṭā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūṅphāṅ-k, akṛā-takṛī-k, tartarānā, bhabhaknā, dhūm-machānā *or* -k

BLUSTERER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akaṛfūṅ, nuktafūṅ, bānkā, phānkṛā,

BOAR, sū,ar, khūk, khinzīr, barāh; —— (*wild*) banailā, gurāz, jangli-sū,ar; —— (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the *boar* or *bore*) ḥummā, bān, meṅḍhā, sar.

BOARD, takhta, pāṭ, patrā; —— (*of a book*) daftī; —— (*food*) peṭiyā, khurākī, khānā-pīnā; —— (*and education*) ṭabaḳ sabaḳ; —— (*table*) safra, dastar-khwān, mez, dastarī; —— (*council*) kachahrī, majlis; —— (*deck*) paṭautan; —— (*board and clothes*) roṭi-kapṛā; —— (*a small writing board*) takhtī, pāṭī, lauḥ; —— (*on board*) jahāz- *or* kishtī- *or* nāo- &c. -par.

To BOARD, chaṛhnā, ḥamla-k, bhirnā (i.e. *to close in battle*); ——(*to plank*) pāṭnā, paṭautan-k; —— (*to board a person*) khānā-pahuṅchānā; —— (*to board with*) khānā pīnā-k.

BOARD-WAGES, khurākī.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, madrasa, pāṭh-shālā.

BOARISH, nā-tarāshīda, an-chhīlā, angaṛh.

BOAST, BOASTING, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābā,ī, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzi, gal-phaṭākī, mubālagha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhī-bāzī, hankār, ghamanḍ, baṛbolī, gap, hānk, pokār, lambī-chaurī, lantarānī, hūnḍā-tūndī.

To BOAST, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānknā, pokārnā, khainchnā.

BOASTER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, baṛ-bolā, bat-baṛhā, jibhārā, buland-parwāz, khud-sanā.

BOAT, nā,o, kishtī, safīna, bohit, naukā, zaurak, parewā; to which may be added other varieties, as panso,i, palwār, olāk, bhaṅwaliyā, bhaṛ (better known among us as *paunchwas*, *woollacks*), holā, katrī, daunā (whence our *donies*); —— (*a flat-bottomed boat*) paṭelā; —— (*a passage-boat*) guzāre kī nā,o.

BOATMAN, mallāḥ, kishtī-bān, kewaṭ, naiyā, nā,o-wālā, ḍāṇḍī, māṅjhī (lit. *the midshipman* or *midstream-man*).

BOATSWAIN, sarhang (corrupt. *serang*), galaiyā.

BOB, laṭkan, bhujkī, raddā, ghach; —— (*dry*) ṭhappā; —— (*of a song*) antrā.

To BOB, ḍolnā, hilnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujkī- &c. mārnā; —— (*to wriggle*) marwānā.

BOBBIN *or* BOBIN, (*a small pin*) chhūnchhī.

BOBTAIL, lanḍorā *or* lanḍūrā.

BOBTAILED, bāṇḍā, lunḍā.

To BODE, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, jatānā.

BODICE, sīna-band, maḥram, angiyā, cholī, kanchukī.

BODILESS, nir-angkār, be-jism, be-jasad.

BODILY, badanī, jismānī, dehī; —— (*bodily strength*) sarīr-bal, ḳuwwat i badanī.

BODKIN, sūtārī, darafsh *or* darwash, sūjā, sū,ā.

BODY, badan, deh, sarīr, pinḍā, jussa, gāt, kāṭhī, angeṭh, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākār, gatar,dhaṛ, ḳālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, dil, sat, teh, sakt; —— (*in comp.*) andām; —— (*the trunk*) koṭhā, runḍ; —— (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, janā, mū,ā, ko,i; —— (*corporation*) mandlī, firḳa, jasāmat; —— (*of men*) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; —— (*in contempt*) muzgha; —— (*let the poor body alone*) bechāre muzghe ko jāne de; —— (*of the army*) ḳalb, ghol; —— (*of a tree*) tana, kunda; —— (*of the law*, &c.) kulliyāt; —— (*strength*) ḳuwwat; —— (*of a carriage*, &c) haudā, sandūk, phaṛ; —— (*of a boat*) khol; —— (*of a river*) dhārā; —— (*of an arrow*, &c,) maidān; —— (*of a frame*) ḥauz, zamīn, ang; —— (*main part*) juzi a'ẓam; —— (*a homogeneous body*) jism i basīṭ; —— (*the heavenly bodies*) ajrām i aṣirī *or* -ulawī; —— (*a metalline body*) jismi jamādī; —— (*a vegetable body*) jismi nabātī; —— (*an animal body*) jismi ḥaiwānī.

BODY-CLOTHES, libās, poshāk, kapṛe, basan, bastar.

BOG, daldal, ūndan, phasā,o, pānk *or* pank, ghanghrī; —— (*privy*) makān i ẓarūr *or* jā,e ẓarūr.

To BOGGLE, ṭhiṭhaknā, jhajhakna, haṭaknā, hidiyānā, khaṛaknā, chauṅknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā- pīchhā-k, lenḍiyānā, hichaknā.

BOGGLER, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍaṛpoknā, hichkārā.

To BOIL, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usījnā, usiunnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā: Europeans and their servants use phūṭnā, but very improperly; (a.) ūkālnā, khaulānā, ubālnā, usījnā, josh-d, *or* -k, auṭānā, pakānā, sījhnā, sijhānā; —— (*pulse*) ghūnghnī-k, uchhalnā, uchhālnā, khalbalānā; —— (*over*) uphaphnā; —— (*clothes*) khum chaṛhānā.

BOILED, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sījhā.

BOILER, joshinda, sījhanhār; —— (*vessel*) khum, māṭ, [kaṛāh.

BOILING WATER, adhan, garm pānī.

BOISTEROUS, tund, sakht, tez, baṛā, shadīd, zor, kaṛā.

BOISTEROUSLY, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

BOISTEROUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, tundī, tezī, zor.

BOLD (*brave*) jawāṅ-mard, bahādur, sūrmā, maṛbūṭ, mardāna, man-garā, manchalā, bhabūtī, be parwā, sher-mard, sāhasī, namūd-dār, namkīn; —(*daring*) be-bāk, nidar; —— (*rude*) sir-chaṛhā, be-ḥayā, be-sharm, nilajjā; —— (*as a picture*) ūbhṛā, numāyāṅ, namūd; —— (*as a shore*) hamwār, chauras; —— (*to make bold*) iltimās-k, 'arẓ-k,; —— (*may I make so bold?*) maiṅ iltimās karūṅ?

BOLDLY, dilerāna, mardāna, gustākhāna, shokhī-se, be-parwā,ī-se, be-muḥābā, kholke.nisang,mardā-mardī.

BOLDNESS, (*bravery*) shujā'at, dilāwarī, jur,at, bahādurī, bhīrtā, maẓbūṭī, tahawwur, be-bākī, dil-chalī, agmanā,ī; —— (*impudence*) gustākhī, shokhī, dhiṭhā,ī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-sharmī; —— (*roughness*) sakhtī, karakhtagī, durushtī, aujhaṛ-pan, akhaṛ-pan.

BOLE, (*armenian*) gil i armanī; —— (*earth*) gajnī, multānī miṭṭī, kābuli miṭṭī, gil i surkh.

BOLSTER, takiya, bālish, bālista; —— (*pad* or *compress*) gadī.

To BOLSTER, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r *or* -d.

BOLT, (*bar*) belnā, billī, benḍā, thekī, bilā,i, chhiṭkanī, hūṛkā, darband, aṛḍanḍā, senṭhī, kuttā, sīkh; —— (*of a lock*) jhaṛ, paṛā; —— (*of thunder*) chakkī, silli, gāj, bajar, pūṭkī; —— (*bolt upright*) barchī-sā, sīkh-sā.

To BOLT, belnā-lagānā, band-k,; —— (*to spring*) chhūṭnā, nikal-paṛnā, jhaṛ se nikalnā; —— (*out*) phur *or* khur se-nikalnā; ——(*to swallow*) dhukasnā, phānknā, gaṭṭaknā; —— (*up*) uchaknā jhap-de-uṭhnā; —— (*run off*) bhāgnā, champat-h.

BOLTER, (*at meals*) dhuksā,ū, guṭkā,ū, phānkū.

BOLUS, ḳurs, ṭikiyā.

BOMB, ghubāre-kā golā.

To Bombard, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhoṛnā.

Bombardier, garnāli, ghubārchī.

Bombast, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābū,ī, mubālagha, dhaṛallā, ghurfish, ghūlū.

Bond, (*ligature*) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; —— (*for debt*, &c.) tamassuk, dastāwez, ṭīp, sanad; —— (*of union*, &c.) rishta, silsila, 'alāqa, sarishta, dhāgā.

Bondage, ḳaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, ḥabs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalḳa ba-goshī, ṭauḳ-zanjīr.

Bondmaid, bāndī, launḍī, cherī, kanīz, kanīzak, chelī.

Bondman, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.

Bondsman, ẓāmin, kafīl.

Bone, haḍḍī, hār, haḍḍā, ustukhwān, astī, 'aẓm; —— (*to make no bones*) khaṭra- *or* andesha- na karnā.

To Bone, nihaḍḍā-k.

Bonfire, ahrā, alā,o, kauṛā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.

Boneless, nihaḍḍā.

Bone-setter, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly *a bow-maker*); —— (*to set bones*) haḍḍī-b *or* joṛnā.

Bonnet, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj.

Bonny, khūb-sūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.

Bony, haḍḍī-dār, haḍīlā.

Booby, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.

Book, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskha, pothī, jild, risāla, ṣaḥīfa, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chauptā, granth, safīna, baiyāẓ, daftar; —— (*of fate*) lauḥi maḥfūẓ; —— (in comp.) nāma, mālā (whence rāg-mālā, *a song book*); —— (*book stand*) rehal, chaugoṛī; —— (*the book of life*) nāma,e a'māl; —— (*to be in one's book* or *good graces*) paṭṭe meṅ paiṭhnā.

To Book, darj-k, ṭānk-r, dākhil-k.

Bookbinder, ṣaḥḥāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.

Book-keeper, ṣadar muḥarrir, ḥisābī.

Book-keeping, ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā-jokhā, khātā.

Book-learned, Bookish, kitāb-dost, mullāna; —— (*in the* ḳur,ān) ḥāfiẓ.

Bookseller, ṣaḥḥāf, kitāb-farosh. [kā kīṛā.

Bookworm, (*insect*) dhāwā, kīṛā; —— (*studious*) kitāb

Boom, shahtīr, lakkaṛ; —— (*beacon*) dhehū, naṣab; —— (*chain*) āṛ-sangal.

To Boom, bharbhaṛā-ke-ā *or* -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā *or* -j.

Boon, bakhshish, bar, ghanīmat, in'ām.

Boon, (adj.) khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiḳ; —— (*a boon companion*) yāri-shaṭir.

Boor, gaṅwār, jotahā, hal-jot, waḥūsh, janglī, gaṅwailā, gauṅrū, dihātī, kū-giyānī.

Boorish, anchhīlā, nā-tarāshīda, waḥshī, janglī.

Boorishness, gaṅwār-panā, dihḳāniyat, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Boot, moza (pl. moze) chakma; —— (*one leg of*) pawā,ī: the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies *a stocking:* as this is not the case, chamṛe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūtī-moze (i.e. *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.

To Boot, lahnā; —— (*something over*) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā,o, ghalū,ā, rūkhan, lāwā-gū,ā, rūngā; —— (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) maiṅ tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagrī; —— (*put on boots*) moze-chaṛhānā.

Booted, moza-kash.

Booth, chhappar, kundiyā, ghar, chhāya.

Bootless, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.

Bootmaker, moza-gar.

Booty, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, ghārat; —— (*to play*) ḥarīfī-k, hār-khelnā.

Bo-peep, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī; —— (*to play bo-peep*) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

Borax, sohāgā, tankār, boraḳ, jawā-khār.

Border, chhor, kināra, zih, ḳor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzī, aunṭh, ānchal; —— (*of a field*) āṛī, dhārī; —— (*margin*) ḥāshiya, kināra; —— (*of a garden, bed*, &c.) meṇḍ.

To Border, ḍāṇḍā-meṇḍā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, muttaṣil-h, ḳarīb-h; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.

Bordered, ḥāshiya-dār, muḥashsha. [ḥaddī.

Borderer, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishīn, sar-

Bore, (*of a gun*) muhrī, tīr, muṅh, peṭ.

To Bore, (*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, *an unbored pearl;* fig. *a virgin*), barmānā, bīndhnā, nāthnā, deh-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakhna-k, rauzan-k; —— (*as a horse*) kāndhī-ḍ; —— (*to hollow*) koṛnā, khakoṛnā; —— (*to pester*) khijānā, satānā.

Boreas, utā, utrahī, bādi shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.

Borer, barma, manḳab.

Born, janā, jan, zā,īda; —— (in comp.) zāda, zād *or* zā: thus, shāh-zāda, *born of a king;* ḥarām-zāda, *base born*, mādar-zād baihrā, *born deaf;* janamī gūngā, *born dumb:* —— (*born in the house*) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.

To be Born, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- *or* autār-lenā; —— (*where were you born?*) tumhārī paidā,ish kahāṅ kī hai? *or* tum kahāṅ hū,e the?

To Borrow, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, ḳarz-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, ḳarazna, māng-tāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangnī-l, painchā-l, musta'ār-lenā; —— (*to copy*, &c.) taẓmīn-k, akhz-k, naḳl-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.

Borrowed, musta'ār, māngā-tāngā, 'āriyatī, mangnī, &c. mangat, ḳarzī.

Borrower, musta'īr, mangtā, manganhārā.

Bosom, (*embrace*) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; —— (*piece*) parda; —— (*breast*) chhātī, sīna; —— (*inclosure*) ḳaid; —— (*of the earth*) peṭ; —— (*a bosom friend*) ham-dam, dost-jānī; —— (*bosom secrets*) peṭ kī bāteṅ.

To Bosom, peṭ meṅ-r.

Boss, (*a stud*) phūl, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḳubah.

Botanical, nabātī, nabātātī.

Botanist, jaṛī-kalpī.

Botany, 'ilmi nabāt *or* -nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.

Botch, dāgh, chaṭ, phoṛā, muhāsā. [yānā.

To Botch, bigāṛnā, ḥidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonki-

Botcher, ḥidhrā,ū, bigāṛū.

Both, dono *or* donoṅ, i.e. *the two* (so, tīn, *three;* tīnoṅ, *the three;* chār, chāroṅ, &c.) har-du; —— (*there is both meat and drink in it*) is meṅ khāne kā khānā o pīne kā pīnā; —— (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) un ko 'adālat meṅ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.

Bots, jonkṭī, jonkī.

Bottle, shīsha, ṣurāḥī, gulābī, ḳarāba, mīnā; —— (*of leather*) chhāgal, kupp-ā *or* -ī, dubba, khīk; —— (*a square bottle*) chau-pahal; —— (*bottle-companion*) ham-piyāla, hamn-kāsa.

To Bottle, shīshe meṅ ḍālnā.

Bottom, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pā,īṅ, thāh, ant, tah, gam, ḳair, nīchān, nasheb; —— (*vessel*) takhta; —— (*cloth*) zer-andāz, ko,ā; —— (*foundation*) jaṛ, bunyād; —— (*a dale*) maidān; —— (*of a lane*) sirā.

Bottomed, tale-dār, pende-dār.

Bottomless, a-thāh, a-gam *or* a-gamya.

Bough, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākha, do-kānī.

Bought, (or *bow-knot*) dyorhī gānṭh, phūl (v. *bight.*)

Bougie, battī.

Bounce, chaukṛī, gazand, lapak.

To Bounce, Bound, kūd-uṭhnā, uchhal-paṛnā, chaunk-paṛnā, chaukṛī-bharnā, kulāñch-mārnā, lapaknā, ṭappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

Bouncer, (*a liar*) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

Bound, (*end*—v. *boundary*) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; —— (*leap*) kūd, uchhāl.

Bound, (*participle*) band, pā-band, pā-basta, mukaiyad, maḥbūs; —— (in comp.) basta *or* jor, as dast-basta, *having the hands bound or clasped together*; —— (*obliged*) iḥsān-mand; —— (*as a book*, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shīrāza-band; —— (*limit*) bandhej, sar-ḥadd; —— (*of a ball*) ṭappā; —— (*to a place*) 'āzim, ḳāṣid, mutawajjih; —— (*where are you bound for?*) tum kahāñ ke 'āzim ho?

To Bound, (*to spring*, q.v.) kūdnā, uchhalnā, kūdaknā, kudrānā, taṛapnā; —— (*to limit*) sar-ḥadd-b; —— (*to rebound*) paltā-khānā.

Boundary, ḥadd, sar-ḥadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmi, raḳba, si,ūñ, raḳba-bandī, dāndā-mendā; —— (*bounds*) 'amala; (*without bounds*) be-ṭhikānā.

Bounded, maḥdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

Boundless, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī, be-pāyān.

Boundlessness, be-nihāyatī, be-intihā,ī.

Bountiful, Bounteous, sakhī, karīm, faiyāz, jawwād, mukhaiyar, dānī, ganj-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'aṭā-bakhsh; —— (in comp.) pālak, nawāz, parwar; —— (*bountiful to the poor*) gharīb-nawāz, &c.

Bountifully, Bounteously, kushāda-dil-se, kushāda-peshānī-se, dil khol-ke.

Bountifulness, Bounteousness, sakhāwat, himmat, faiz, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

Bounty, karam, 'ināyat, luṭf, tawajjuh, altāf, daulat, iḳbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbānī, kirpā, dayā, faiz, fazl; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke iḳbāl-se.

Bourn, ḥadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To Bouse, dhukasnā (v. *to tope*).

Bout, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

Bow, (*obeisance*) kūrnish, rukū', salām; —— (*instrument*) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, kaus, dhanush; —— (*of a vessel*) peṭā, sīna; —— (*a bamboo bow*) kamṭhā; —— (*a practising supple bow*) kabāda; —— (*an unfinished bow*) halka; —— (*a small bow*) nīmcha; —— (*the middle of a bow*) kabza; —— (*the horns of a bow*) gosha (the nich of which is called kaurī); —— (*the bow of a fiddle*, &c.) kamānchа, kamānī; —— (*a bow for cleaning cotton*) dhunkī; —— (*a pellet bow*) ghulel; —— (*the rainbow*) kaus i kuzaḥ, dhanak; —— (*the bow of a saddle*) āgwā; —— (*to bend a bow*) kamān-chaḥānā (fig. kamān-khīnchnā; —— (*to unbend a bow*) kamān utārnā; —— (*a bow-shot*) partāb, tīr-bhar; —— (*a bow case*) kurbān.

To Bow, (a.) nihurānā, jhukānā, lachānā, nīwānā, lachkānā, kham-k; —— (*to depress*) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. *to bend*), kamān-k; —— (*to make a bow*) sir-jhukānā; (n.) nihurnā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

Bowels, antariyāñ, āntеñ, am'ā (sing. antṛī, ānt, roda); —— (*compassion*) raḥm, riḳḳat, dard, mayā, karunā; —— (*inside*) darmiyān.

Bower, kunj, rāwaṭi, guddī, gophā, mandwā.

Bowl, piyāla, sāghar, jām, kāsa, kaṭorā, belā, ḳadaḥ, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anṭā, gabbū, bedā, chamlī.

Bow-legged, tribhangī.

Bow-maker, kamān-gar (*he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a pālki-maker*, &c.)

Bowman, Bowyer, kamanait, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-[dār.

Bowsprit *or* Bolsprit, sabdharā.

Bowstring, chilla, zih, charhā,o, tānt, rodā (*the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow*, maidān).

Box, sandūḳ; —— (*small*) sandūḳcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; —— (*for dice*, &c.) chongā; —— (in comp.) dān, whence ḳalam-dān, *a pen box*; —— (*thump*) chameṭā, thaperā, thopī; —— (*for pills*, &c.) dibbiyā, ḍabbā; —— (*blow*) ghūsā, killī, thappar, ṭamāchа; —— (*on the head*) dhaul; —— (*the box-tree*) sham-shād, baks.

To Box, (*to shut up*) sandūk meñ band karnā; —— (*fight*, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-larnā, mukawwal-larnā; (a.) ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, mushtzani-k, ḥurā-hūrī-k.

Boxer, muhst-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

Boy, chhokṛā, larkā, laundā, bālak, dhiṭaunā, ḍak, sāki; —— (*child*) bachcha, pisar, chhohrā, dhoṭā, ḍohrā, ghulām, ṣabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; —— (*a heavenly boy*) ghilmān (opposed to the ḥūrs, or *nymphs of paradise*).

Boyhood, chhokṛā-pan, larkā-pan, larkā,ī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufūliyat.

Boyish, chhuluhlā, chibillā, chibā,olā, halkā.

Boyishly, chhokṛā-sā, chhokṛon kā sā.

Boyishness, Boyism, chulbulāhaṭ, halkā-pan, ochhā,ī.

Brack, Bracer, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; —— (*of a drum*) joti, karī; —— (*of a bed*) adwā,en, mā,īñ, pā,enṭī; —— (*belt*) baddhī; —— (*in building*) ḳainchī; —— (*of a sail*) kannī, baurahī; —— (*a pair*) joṛā, juft.

To Brace, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakaṛnā; —— (*to make tense*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā; —— (*a drum*) charhānā.

Bracelet, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahoṇṭā, bāzū-chauk, ṭār, chūrī, chūrā, pahunchī, jahāngīrī, nau-girhī, nau-ratan, kangan, kaṛā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), khaṛwā, bangaṛī (whence perhaps bangles), kanganī, muṭhiyā, chūr, pachhū,ā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, toṛal, bālā, chandwā, gaṛeriyā, gajrā, kanganā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; —— (*armour*) dastāna, bānk.

Bracelet-maker, chūṛī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; —— (*fitter*) chūṛī-hāran.

Bracer, (*astringent*) sameṭ.

Bracket, istāda, ẓāmin, ṭekan, nikāstā.

Brackish, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

Brackishness, kharā,ī, kharchhā,ī.

Brag, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, bawā-bandī, phaṅkṛā,ī.

To Brag, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,ī-k, lambī-chaurī-hānknā, kalla-mārnā, bar-hānknā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

Braggadocia, Braggart, Bragger, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

Braid, gūndhan, laṛī, chotī, mendī, biran, laṭ.

To Braid, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

Brain, maghz, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

To Brain, maghz-nikāl-ḍālnā.

Brainless, be-maghz, subuk-maghz, asārh; —— (*more bottom than brains*) sir se khā,e bhārī.

Brainpan, khopṛī, kapāl, kāsa.

Brainsick, ganda-maghz, khalal-dimāgh.

Brake, Bramble, khār, jharberī, kanṭak-bṛichh, dhandhor.

Bran, chokar, bhūsī, sabūs, ra,ī, būrā, kaunī.

Branch, ḍālī, ḍāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhsār, jhankhār, ṭūndī; —— (*of a bridle*) ḍāl; —— (*stream*) so,ī, kāṭ; —— (*article, division*) ḳism, nau'; —— (*of a river*) sotā, khāl; —— (*any thing having two branches*), do-shākha; (*five*) panj-shākha.

To Branch, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhankhār-b; —— (*to digress*) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; —— (*to flower*) būṭe-kāṛhnā.

Branchless, be-ḍālpāl, ṭoṇḍā mūṇḍā.

Branchy, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūṇḍlā, jhamṭār.

Brand, (*stick*) sokhta, lukṭhī, lo,āt, merārī; —— (*mark*) dāgh, gul, chinh, chhāp; —— (*stigma*) ḥarf, kalank.

To Brand, dāgh- &c. -d, *or* -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

To Brandish, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

Brandy, 'arḳ-angūrī. [(*firepan*) būrsī.

Brasier, ṭhaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mis-gar; ——

Brasil-wood, baḳam, majīth.

Brass, pītal, birinj.

Brassy, pītalhā, pitrāhand, pitrā,end, pītalsā.

Brat, launḍā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudanī, chhaunā, ghāṭā, wārā-ḍhenḍhā.

Brats, kach-bach, laṛke-paṛke, chench-pench.

Bravado, dhaṛallā, dhamkī, dhaṛakkā, gīdaṛ-bhabkī.

Brave, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bīr, jodhā, sawant, shujā', maẓbūṭ, jarī, sūjān, dil-chal, rāwat, jurati, rustam, sar-bāz; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

To Brave, hamchashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, hundā-tundī-k, sarkashī-k, hānknā, hankārnā, angūṭhā-dekhānā. [&c. -se.

Bravely, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā,at-

Bravery, bahādurī, jawāṅ-mardī, maẓbūṭī, shujā,at, jur,at, shahāmat, dil-chalī, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.)

Bravo, (*assassin*) khūnī, saffāk, ḳātil; —— (*interjection*) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīṅ, wāchhṛe, bhalbi, wāhji, dhanijī, zihī, marḥabā.

Brawl, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapārā, phakkaṛ, jhagṛā-ragṛā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakheṛā, jihālat, jhagṛā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, ṛaṛho-pūtaho, chhihā-chhī.

To Brawl, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

Brawler, jhagṛālū, laṛākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā,ī, bakheṛiyā, khāna-jang.

Brawn, moṭāpā, moṭā,ī; —— (*of the leg*) pinḍlī, philī, bal, ghaṭ, pinḍ, chakkā.

Brawny, hurmushtā, ghatīlā, sū-pinḍ, chahkaiṭh.

Bray, (*of an ass*) renk.

To Bray, (*to pound*) kūṭnā; —— (*as an ass*) renknā.

Brazen, pītlahā, pītal-kā, biranjī; —— (*age*) dwāpar-jug *or* yug.

Brazen-faced, chaprā,ū, mukrā,ū.

To Brazen, gustākhī-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

Breach, darār, ṭūṭ,phūṭ, rakhna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phūṛ, sendh, naḳab, boghārā; —— (*of law*) tauhīn; —— (*of peace*) bid'at; —— (*difference*) bigāṛ, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāḳ, bhang, nā-chāḳī.

Bread, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; —— (*in general*) khānā, dāna-pānī, khānā-pīnā, anjal, rozī, āb-khur, ṭikī, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; —— (*plain*) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghanī; —— (*daily*) nān shab, ṭukṛā, anāj, rozīna.

Breadth, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, 'arz, pahn, pahnā,ī, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; —— (*of a river*) pāṭ; —— (*of a wall*) āsār.

Break, ṭūṭ, phūṭ; —— (*of day*) bhor, baṛī fajar, taṛkā, ṣubḥ, pah-phaṭe; —— (*at break of day*) nūr ke taṛke, prātkāle; —— (*interruption*) fāṣila, antar; —— (*a pause*) sakta waḳfa, ṭhahrā,o.

Break-neck, gardan-toṛ.

Break-promise, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan..

To Break, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārnā, girānā, pachhāṛnā, sādhnā, nikālnā, hamwār-k; —— (*to pound*) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k, barṭaraf-k; —— (*open*) toṛ-tāṛ-k, toṛphāṛ-k, toṛke-kholnā; —— (*a fall*) chot- &c. -bachānā; —— (*a house*) sendh-mārnā; —— (*the neck*) mankā-toṛnā; —— (*through troops*) chīrnikalnā; —— (*as morning*) pah-phaṭnā; —— (*to propound*) chheṛnā, iẓhār-k; —— (*a promise, law*, &c.) bhang-k, faskh-k; —— (*out*) bol-uṭhnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; —— (*as the face*) muṅh-phalnā; —— (*as fire*) jal-uṭhnā; —— (*as a merchant*) ṭūṭnā, girnā, ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; —— (*as waves*) ḍhe,ū-mārnā; —— (*one's fast*) nihār shikanī-k, iftār-k, roza-kholnā; —— (*in pieces*) ṭukṛe-k, chūr-k; —— (*to defeat*) shikast-d; —— (*a horse*) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, banānā; —— (*to bankrupt*) muḥtāj-k, muflis-k; —— (*to disband*) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; —— (*to intercept*) bachānā, sambhālnā; —— (*to reform*) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; —— (*to break a jest*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*to break off*) munḳaṭi'-k, chhoṛnā; —— (*to break up* or *dissolve*) mauḳūf-k, bhang-k, barkhāst-k; —— (*to open*) ḳufl-toṛnā; —— (*to break wind*) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, phaṭnā; —— (*as day*) nikalnā; —— (*to break from*) nikal-bhāgnā; —— (*to break in*) dakhl-k, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to break loose*) toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to break off*) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*to be dissolute*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to break up*) barkhāst-h, bhang-h; —— (*to break a promise*) iḳāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

Breaker, toṛwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; —— (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; —— (*wave*) simauja.

Breakfast, nāshtā, ḥāẓrī, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī, chāsht; —— (*time*) ẓuhā *or* ẓuhā.

To Breakfast, nāshtā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, ḥāẓrī-khānā.

Breast, chhātī, sīna, ūr, —— (*mind*) hirdā, hīrā; —— (*dug*) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiyā, asthan, joban, dūdhī; —— (*arms*) kochhā, olī; —— (*heart*, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; —— (*of a bird*, &c.) peṭī; —— (*swelled*) thanailā.

Breast-belt, sīna-band (also *breast-pin*).

Breast-bone, sarsīna.

Breast-high, chhātī-lag, chhātī. [dar.

Breast-plate, chaprās, peṭī, chār-ā,īna, dholnā, chan-

Breast-work, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafil), kangura; —— (*parapet*) sīna-panāh, pachrī, sangar.

Breath, dam, sāṅs, nafas, swāsā; —— (*of air*) ṭikorā, mauj, ramaḳ, jhapkā, sanak; —— (*to be out of*) sāṅs-ṭūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā *or* charhnā; —— (*having stinking*) ganda-dahan, muṅh-saṛā; —— (*to draw*) dam-mārnā *or* pelnā.

To Breathe, (*to inspire*) dam- &c. -lenā; —— (*to expire*) dam-chhoṛnā; —— (*to inject*) dam-phūṅknā; —— (*inhale*) lenā; —— (*a flute*, &c.) bajānā, phūṅknā; —— (*to exhale*, &c.) denā; —— (*revenge*) intiḳām kā dam-mārnā; —— (*one's last*) ākhirī dam-lenā.

Breather, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

Breathing, (v. *respiration*, also *the verb*).

Breathless, be-dam, ni-sāṅsā; —— (*the breathless clay*) bejān miṭṭī.

Breech, (*of a gun*) pīchhā, pendā, chūtar, koṭhī.

Breeches, kachhnā, kāchh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhautā, gurgī, ghuṭannā; —— (*band*) nefa; —— (*to wear the breeches*) pagrī-b.

BREED, nasl, aṣl, ẕāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; —— (*family*) ḳabila, kul, bans; —— (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; —— (*hatch*) jhol; —— (*pure breed*) aṣil; —— (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; —— (*horse*) mujanmas.

To BREED, paidā-k, nikālnā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k; —— (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k, ḍhang-d, banānā, saṅwārnā; (n.) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā *or* -h; —— (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahīnā-ṭalnā *or* -charhnā; —— (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barhnā.

BREEDER, janti; —— (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; —— (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel; —— (*as a mare*) so,en; (in comp.) pāl, pālak, bān.

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'līm, 'ilmi majlis, ḍhang; —— (*manner*) chalan, ḳarīna, lachhan; —— (*good breeding*) ḥusn i ḳhulḳ.

BREEZE, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, ṭahar, jhūk, mauj.

BREVIARY, muntaḳhab, auṛād bandagī.

BREVITY, kotāhī, ikhtiṣār, ijmāl.

To BREW, joshānda-k, banānā; —— (*to contrive*) mathnā, —— (*ale*) boza-gari-k, boza-kashī-k; —— (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

BREWER, boza-kash, boza-gar.

BREWING, ghān.

BRIBE, rishwat, akor, ghūs, muṅh-bharī *or* topā.

To BRIBE, rishwat-d *or* khilānā, akor-d; —— (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā *or* lenā.

BRIBER, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ghūsiyā (also the *bribed*) ghūs-khā,ū; ——(*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

BRIBERY, rishwat-khorī, rishwat-dihī.

BRICK, īnṭ, khisht; —— (*large*) chaukā; —— (*kiln*) bhaṭhā: there are two or three kinds, the farmāīnṭ, also the kāghzī, kachī, *unburnt*, and the pakkī, *burnt*.

To BRICK, īnṭ-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

BRICKBAT, roṛā, kūchā.

BRICKDUST, surkhī, īnṭ kā chūr.

BRICK-KILN, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

BRICKLAYER, rāz *or* rāj, thawa,ī.

BRICKMAKER, khisht-paz, īnṭ-wālā.

BRIDAL, shādī, byāh, bibāh; —— (*presents, dress*, &c.) sāchaḳ, barī, pāhūr; —— (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsi-mus,haf, muṅh-dekhā,ī.

BRIDE, dulhan, 'arūs, bānū, banī, banrī, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; —— (*cake*) māṭh, nān, māndā.

BRIDEGROOM, ḍulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banā, bar, nau-kad-khudā, [hār, barātī.

BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN, shah-bālā; —— (*friends*) gauṅ-

BRIDEMEN, BRIDEMAIDS, barāt *or* barātī (fem. barātin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

BRIDGE, pul, set *or* setu, sānkho; —— (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batain; —— (*of a fiddle*) ghoṛī, ghoranj, jawārī, kharak; —— (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; —— (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

BRIDLE, lagām, bāg, 'inān; —— (*of camels*, &c.) nakel; —— (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To BRIDLE, (*a horse*) lagām-d; —— (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; —— (*hold up*) ainṭhnā, akaṛnā.

BRIDLE-STRAP, gul ā.

BRIEF, (adj) kotāh, muḳhtaṣar, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; —— (*a brief*) intikhāb.

BRIEFLY, ikhtiṣār- &c. -se, gharaẓ, kiṣṣa-kotāh, kiṣṣa-muḳhtaṣar, ḥāṣili kalām.

BRIEFNESS, kotāhī, ikhtiṣār, tangī.

BRIER, sadā-gulāb, syotī.

BRIGADE, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

BRIGADIER, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

BRIGAND, shuhda, ḳazzāḳ, rahzan.

BRIGHT, ṣāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjjal, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ẓāhir, abyaẓ.

To BE BRIGHT, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To BRIGHTEN, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, ṣāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharnā.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANCY, raushanī, ujālā, chamchamāhaṭ, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagarī, ābdārī, shaffāfī, ṣafā,ī, farogh, bayāẓ, ẓiyā, ẓuhūr, chuhal, pharchā,ī, chamkāhaṭ, chamak.

BRILLIANT, raunaḳ-dār, bā-raunaḳ, chuhal-dār; —— (*a diamond*) almās, hīrā, chintāman hīrā.

BRIM, lab, kināra, muṅh, aunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

To BRIM, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

BRIMFUL, lab-ā-lab, muṅh-ā-muṅh, mulabbab, labrez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

BRIMSTONE, gandak, gogird.

BRINDED, BRINDLE, khāl-dār, ablaḳ, lahar-dār, kābrā.

BRINE, ābshor, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā- *or* namkīn-pānī, khārī.

To BRING, lānā *or* le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar- *or* lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; —— (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k; —— (*to lead*) khīchnā; —— (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- *or* -d, bar-lānā; —— (*to bring forth*) nikālnā; —— (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāllānā, nibāh-lānā; —— (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khīnch-lānā; —— (*to bring under*) apne taḥt meṅ lānā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- *or* ḍhang-d; —— (*to advance*) barhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRINGER, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

BRINISH, BRINY, khārā, namkīn, shor, lonā.

BRINK, kaṛāṛā, aṛāṛā, kināra, tīr.

BRISK, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, chanchal, achpal.

BRISKLY, chustī-se, jaldī- &c. -se.

BRISKNESS, chustī, chālākī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zindadilī, shokhī, tezī, tundī, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpalī, jaldī, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chanchalī.

BRISTLE, kach, sū,ar kā bāl.

To BRISTLE, bāl-thirrānā, phurahrī-lenā, ro,āṅkhaṛā-k, kanḍrānā, deh-saharnā.

BRISTLY, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

BRITTLE, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, maṛkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

BRITTLENESS, nāzukī, maṛak, maṛkāhaṭ, bhurbhurāhaṭ.

BROACH, sīkh.

To BROACH, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; —— (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

BROACHER, mūjid, bānī, mukhtarī, kartā.

BROAD, chauṛā, 'arīẓ, 'arẓ-dār, pahn-dār, khulāṣa, khulā, bar-dār, farākh, bhārī, moṭā, gundā; —— (*square*) chau-khūnṭā; —— (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shāna; —— (*broadways*) chauṛā,ī-se *or* -meṅ, chauṛāke; —— (*to make broad*) chauṛānā, chaklānā; —— (*open*) khulā, ẓāhir; —— (*broad day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan; —— (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; —— (*as broad as long*) eksāṅ, jaisī tīn bīsī waisā sāṭh; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

BROAD CLOTH, banāt, saḳarlāṭ.

BROADNESS, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, bar, 'arż, pahnā.

BROADSIDE, shalakh *or* shalaḳ.

BROADSWORD, talwār, teghā, shamsher.

BROCADE, kimkhwāb *or* kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcob) zarbaft, zardoz, bādla, tāsh, tamānī, ṭappā, wasma, muḳaishī, asāwarī, zarī.

BROCADED, bādla- &c. -posh.

BROGUE, (*a shoe*, &c.) kharpā, chhītur, khauńsṛā.

BROIL, jhagṛā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakheṛā, raindhā, takrār, ḳaziya, ḥujjat. [(n) jhulasnā.

To BROIL, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā;

BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, ḥaḳḳu-s-sa'ī, rusūm, dastūrī, ārhat, muḳimi.

BROKEN, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; —— (*handwriting*) shikasta-khaṭṭ; —— (*with sorrow*) sīna-chāk; —— (*down with misfortunes*) shikasta-bāl; —— (*-hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khāṭir, dil-figār, man-malīn; —— (*-backed*) kamrī, lachṛā; —— (*as a tube*) dam-chorā, which also denotes *broken-winded, as a horse*, &c.; —— (sleep) kachī nīnd; —— (*meat*) ṭukṛā, nawāla, reza.

BROKER, dastūriyā, ārhatiyā, darmiyānī, muḳim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

BRONCHIAL, kauṭkā, kanṭ-sambandhī.

BRONCHOCELE, khunāḳ, gheghā, gheghwā, galganḍ.

BROOD, bachche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.

To BROOD, baiṭhnā, syonā *or* sewnā; —— (*over any thing*) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; —— (*watch over*) agornā.

BROOK, nālā, nadī, nahar.

To BROOK, bardāsht-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.

BROOM, jhāṛū, jārob, baṛhnī, buhārī, jhā,ū, jhāṛ; —— (*Spanish*) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram,) jent.

BROTH, shorbā *or* shūrwā (vulg. sūrwā), jhor, pareh, jhūs.

BROTHEL, kharābat-khāna, kasbī-khāna.

BROTHER, bhā,ī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhai, mītā, bāńh, akhi (pl. ikhwān) ḳuwwat i bāzū; —— (*in law*) sūṛhu, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra; —— (*the woman's*) jeṭh, bhaińsūr, dewar, nando,ī; —— (*a twin brother*) taumī bhā,ī; —— (*full brother*) apnā-sagā- *or* sahodar- *or* ḥaḳīḳī bhā,ī; —— (*step brother*) bemāt, bhā,ī, sautelā-bhā,ī; —— (*sister's husband*) bahno,ī, bhagnī-pat; —— (*wife's brother*) sālā; —— (*brother's son*) bhatījā; —— (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī; —— (*brother's wife*) bhāwaj, bhābī.

BROTHERHOOD, barādarī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā,et, bhā,ī-panā. [apnā,etī.

BROTHERLY, barādarāna, bhā,ī kā sā, bhaiwādī,

BROUGHT, lāyā hū,ā, āwarda; —— (*he was brought by such a one*, or *of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

BROW, abrū, bhauṅ, bhirkuṭi, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūṭi; —— (*of a hill*) ṭab, chhātī; —— (*forehead*, q.v.) kapāl, lalāṭ; —— (*brow to brow*) rūbarū, sammukh.

To BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, baghū,ānā.

BROWN, gandumī-rang, gihūṅ-rang, champa,ī-rang, ṣandalī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- *or* shutarī-rang, khairā; —— (*brown study*) ghālat ghol.

BROWNISH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

BROWSE, pālā, ghās-pāṭ.

To BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, ṭūngnā *or* ṭūngār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- khānā.

BRUISE, choṭ, kuchlā,ī.

To BRUISE, kuchalnā, kūńchnā, ḍalnā, pīsnā, ardāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

BRULT, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.

To BRUIT, shuhrat-uṛānā, charchā-honā.

BRUNETTE, sāńwlā, sabza, syām-baran, findūḳī, pukhta, pakkā.

BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīṛ, wahla.

BRUSH, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khīsā; —— (*for flies*) chauńrī, chaṅwar, murchhal; —— (*assault*) jharap, ṭakkar; —— (*a painter's brush*) mū-ḳalam.

To BRUSH, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhāṛnā, jhāṛ-d; —— (*to brush up any thing*) jhāṛ-jhaṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūṛ-k, jhāṛ-ponchh-k; —— (*to brush* or *scamper off*) hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.

BRUSHWOOD, jhāṛī, jhāṛ, jhāṛ-būṭā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.

BRUSHY, jhoṭṛī-dār.

BRUTAL, BRUTISH, ḥaiwānī, ḥaiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭā, aujhaṛ, akkhaṛ, kaṭhin, sang-dil.

BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, ḥaiwāniyat, sab'iyat.

BRUTALLY, BRUTISHLY, ḥaiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.

BRUTE, ḥaiwān, ḥaiwāni muṭlaḳ, wahshī jānwar; —— (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.

BRYONY, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.

BUBBLE, ḥubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū,e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālaṭa, naḳsh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; —— (*the person*) bhaggā, khilaunā.

To BUBBLE, (n.) ḥubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhaṛ-dhaṛānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; —— (a. *to cheat*, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

BUBBLER, daghauliyā, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.

BUBBY, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); —— (*large*) chuchal.

BUBO, bad, bāghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhaulī, khakhar-wārī.

BUCK, (*male deer*) harnā, biran, hannā, mirg; —— (*beau*, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.

BUCKET, ḍol, dalw, ḍolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhṛā, chongā; —— (*of leather*) moth, chars, bārā.

BUCKLE, chaprās, baksū,ā.

To BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; —— (*to arm*, or *prepare for any thing*) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.

BUCKLER, ḍhāl, pharī, sipar, ṭip; —— (*armed with a buckler*) sipar-band; —— (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār. [ghuncha, ankhwā.

BUD, koṅpal, kali, phūnang, ṭūsī, kalghā, shigūfa,

To BUD, kaliyānā, koṅpal- &c. -phūṭnā *or* -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; —— (fig.) bahār-par-honā.

To BUDGE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḍignā.

BUDGER, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.

BUDGET, thailī, kīsa, zambīl, gaṭhrī, boḳcha; —— (*store*) gānṭh, pūnji.

BUFF, khāl, post, chamṛā, sābar; —— (*suit*) sābarī- *or* charmī-libās.

BUFFALO, bhaińsā, maihīkā, kaṭhrā, ṭehān, kholā; —— (*female*) bhaińs, jāmūs, mahish; —— (*heifer*) osar, paṛwā, pariyā; —— (*wild*) harnā, arnā; —— (*young*) pārā, osrā, sūngrā, kārā.

BUFFET, mukkī, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thapeṛā, thappaṛ, musht, ṭamācha. [*or* jūtnā.

To BUFFET, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukkī- &c. -mārnā

BUFFOON, maskhara, bhāńḍ, phakkaṛ-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭali, (v. *jester*, *fool*, &c.).

BUFFOONERY, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakhkhur, maskhargi, hazl, nāḳkālī.

BUG, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kīṛā, nināyā, surhak; —— (*fly*) gandhī.

BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, ḳiṣṣa, wahm, khiyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā.

BUGLEHORN, karnā,e tūṛhī, narsinghā, ran-sing.

BUGLOSS, bughlaṣan, gā,o-zabān, lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur.

To BUILD, ta'mīr-k, binā-k, banānā, uṭhānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; —— (*to rest*) ṭhaharnā, jānā; —— (*to depend on*) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; —— (*to build castles in the air*) pathar meṅ jonk lagānā, dhor kī rassī baṭnā, ḳhiyāl i ḳhām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phornā.

BUILDER, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.

BUILDING, 'imārat, ḥawelī, maḥal. pūr (whence Rājpūr, *a raja's place*); —— (*buildings, &c. on a spot of ground*) 'amala.

BULB, (*root*) gāṅṭh, girih, poṭī, pūṭiyā, ārī.

BULBOUS, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā.

To BULGE, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; —— (*to jut out*) ūbharnā *or* ubharnā.

BULK, moṭā,ī, baṛā,ī, ḳadar, pramān, bit, ḳadd, phānḍ, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar; —— (*the majority*) jamhūr, bahut; —— (*the bulk of the people*) akṣar-ashkhās, akṣar-log, anek-log; —— (*the bulk of a pea*) maṭar-bhar.

BULKINESS, moṭāpā, jasāmat, ṭanāwarī, baṛā,ī.

BULKY, moṭā, baṛā, jasīm, bhārī, ḳadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; —— (*to break bulk*) bhartī- *or* raḳam-tornā, —— (*bulky of body*) 'aẓīmu-l-jaṣṣa.

BULL, nar-gā,o, anḍū bail, bardh, brikhab, bijār, anaḍwān; —— (*to give the*) bardhānā; —— (*baiting*) arnā-bāzī; —— (*calf*) bachhā, bachhrā; —— (*fool*) khailā; —— (*a free bull*) sāṇḍ; —— (*constellation*) ṣaur, brikh; —— (*blunder*) ghalaṭ, chūk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirodh; —— (*to catch by the horns*) bāgh kā muṅh chūmnā; lit. *to kiss the tiger*.

BULLET, golī; —— (*a ball*) golā.

BULLION, sīm o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā,ī.

BULLOCK, bail, khailā, ādār, ḍāngar, dhaggā; —— (*driver*) baldiyā, bāldī.

BULLY, nukta-fūṅ, akaṛ-fūṅ, bānkā, pharphariyā, shekhī-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-ḳālīn, harmushṭak, kalla-zan, bhaṛwā, danga,ī.

To BULLY, dhirānā, dhamkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,ī-k, shekhī-k, ghurfish-k (v. *to browbeat*).

BULLYING, lāf-zanī, shekhī, ghurfish, bābā,ī, kallazanī, baṛā,ī, dhauṅs, dhaṛallā.

BULRUSH, baṛā-mothā.

BULWARK, burj, ḳoṭhā, ḳal'cha, ḥiṣār, ḳamar-koṭā, marhala, phalsā; —— (*security*) phāṭak, sadd.

BUM, chūtar, nitambh, surīn.

BUMP, gumṛā, gaṭhiyā, gāṅṭh, girih, dadauṛā.

To BUMP, dhabāke se baiṭhnā; —— (*as a bittern*) bok-bok-k.

BUMPER, labālab-piyāla, jām i labrez.

BUMPKIN, kunda, thū,ā, dhondhā, bail, gaṅwār.

BUNCH, guchhā, khosha, ghaur, dasta, ghonpā, gairā, jūṛī, mūṭhā, kāndhī, gaudh, punjī; —— (*of keys*) ganj; —— (*of greens*, &c.) gaḍḍī, pūlī, āṇṭī, pūlā; —— (*of sugar-canes*) phāṇḍī; —— (*of ribbons*, &c.) phūl; —— (*tuft*) jhuṇḍī, choṇṭī; —— (*a camel's bunch*) kohān.

To BUNCH, phailnā, jhāṛ-b.

BUNCHINESS, phailā,o, guchhe-dārī.

BUNCHY, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.

BUNDLE, dast-buḳcha, gaṭhrī, mūṭrī, poṭlī, poṭ, basta, pulindā, bidrī; —— (*of goods*, &c.) benḍā; —— (*of papers*) tablaḳ; —— (*of grass*, &c.) pushtāra, bojhā, gaṭhā; —— (*of pots, melons*, &c.) jālā (lit. *a net*) khānchā (lit, *a basket*), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

To BUNDLE, gaṭhrī-b *or* -k, ānṭiyānā.

BUNG, gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.

To BUNG, gaṭṭā-d *or* jaṛnā, wafā-band-k.

BUNG-HOLE, chhed, sūrāḳh, dahana, muhrī.

BUNGLE, chūk, bigāṛ. be-wuḳūfī.

To BUNGLE, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḳūfī-k.

BUNGLER, kūṛh, phūhaṛ, mūraḳh, anāṛī, nā-āzmūdakār, nā-kasbī, khām-dast, bhūch.

BUNGLINGLY, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb, be-hunarī-se.

BUNN, ḥalwā sohan, gandaurā.

BUOY, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.

To BUOY, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.

BUOYANCY, utirāhaṭ, tarā,o, bhasā,o.

BUOYANT, halkā, utirā,ū.

BURDEN, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, balhī, parchhī, jawāb, dhū,ā, kaṛī; —— (*of a poem*) radīf, antāchharā; —— (*capacity*) peṭ, bhartī; —— (*incumbrance*) gale kā hār, pāṅw kī berī, pahār, bojh; —— (*of a song*) antrā; —— (*a ship of great burden*) baṛe bojh kā jahāz.

To BURDEN, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.

BURDENSOME, bhārī, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girān.

BURDENSOMENESS, sakhtī, dushwārī.

BUREAU, almārī *or* ālmārī (more commonly almaira.)

BURGESS, BURGHER, ra,īs, shahrī.

BURGLARY, ḍākā, sendh, ūpak.

BURIAL, gār-thop, kafan-dafan, tajhīz, tadfīn, takfīn; —— (*place*) maḳbara, goristān, ḳabaristān; —— (*procession*) biwān; —— (*service*) maulūd, pret manjarī.

BURIED, āsūda, ser, garā; —— (*wealth*) dafīna, garautā.

BURIER, garwaiyā, [mazākh).

BURLESQUE, tasakhkhur, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāḥ (vulg.

To BURLESQUE, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, maskhargī- &c. -k. [bāz.

BURLY, (*corpulent*) muṭallā; —— (*blustering*) shekhī-

BURN, sukhta *or* sokhta, jalā, dagdh.

To BURN, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūṅknā, sukhānā, khushk-k, āg-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*the dead*) masānā; —— (*to brand*, &c.) dāghnā; —— (*bricks*) pakānā; —— (*as soup*, &c.) kaṛī ānch-d; (n.) jalnā, balnā, dahnā, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛī ānch-khānā, jalbujhnā, khākistar-h; —— (*as a leper*) karsī-lenā; —— (*as priming*) falītachāṭnā, piyāla- *or* ranjak-urnā; —— (*with lust*) balbalānā; —— (*to be in pain*) pirānā, poṛānā; —— (*as meat*) lagnā; —— (*as a Hindu widow*) sat par chaṛhnā, sattī-h.

BURNER, jalwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.

BURNING, sozish, soz, jalan, ihrāḳ, ḥarārat; —— (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jalā,ū, muhriḳ, tāb-nāk; —— (*mountain*, &c.) jaltā-pahār, jwālā-mukh; —— (*iron*) dāghnī; —— (*place*) masān, arghaṭ, hārwār; —— (*a burning fever*) tap i muhriḳ.

BURNING-GLASS, ātashī shīsha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhī.

To BURNISH, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; —— (*to polish*) ṣaiḳal-k, ṣāf-k, mānjnā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

BURNISHER, ṣaiḳal-gar (vulg. ṣiklīgar), opnī.

BURNT, jalā, sokhta, pakkā; —— (*offering*) agyārī, dhūp-dhīp, hom; —— (*smell*) chirā,endh, kaprā-hand, kapaṛ-gandh; —— (*part of a dish*) khurchan, tah-degī.

BURROW, (*town*) ḳasba; —— (*hole*) bil, mānd,

To BURROW, bil- &c. -banānā *or* -khodnā, sūrākh-k.

BURST, karak, tarap, jhānjh.

To BURST, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taraḳnā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, thasaknā; —— (*with laughter*, &c.) loṭnā, niḍhāl-h, peṭ-paknā *or* -phūlnā; —— (*to break away from*) uchhal-bhāgnā, toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to come out with violence*) phūṭnikalnā; —— (*in tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phornā, phārnā, tarḳānā, tornā, phaskānā,

To Burthen, tah-kharch-k (v. *to burden*).

Burthensome, sangin, bhārī.

To Bury, gāṛnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭī-d, dafanānā, zamīn-doz-k; —— (*one's self alive*) miṭṭi-lenā, samādh-lenā.

Burying-place, goristān, ḳabaristān, ḳabar-gāh, maḳbar *or* maḳbāra (pl. maḳābir) dargāh; —— (*a common or public burying-place*) gor i ghariibāṅ.

Bush, jhāṛ, jhāṛī, jhilār; —— (*of hair*) jhūnḍ.

Bushel, (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *measure*) [chhaj.

Bushy, jhāṛ-dār, jhāṛ-khanḍ, jhanḍūlā, jhumrā, loṭan,

Business, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maḳṣad, ẓarūrat, dhandhā, dakhl, kārya, karma, vishay; —— (*trade*) pesha, kāraj, ṭahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; —— (*business of importance*) muhimm; —— (*to do one's business*, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpatār-k; —— (*to ease nature*) ḥājat raf'-k, khaṭra raf'-k. [nā,o, kishti.

Buss, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; —— (*boat*)

To Buss, chūmā- &c. -d *or* -lenā.

Bust, nīm-ḳadd, putlā.

Bustle, daur-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapāṛā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbalī, bhīṛbhāṛ, joṛ-batoṛ, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.

To Bustle, daur-dhūp- &c. -k *or* -machānā.

Bustler, Bustling, miḥnatī, har-bābī, chaṭpaṭiyā, kāmkājī.

Busy, mashghūl, kām meṅ, ghalṭān o pechāṅ, muta'alliḳ, mustaghraḳ, muḳaiyad, sar-garm, aṭkā, dūbā, uljhā, maṣrūf, udyamī; —— (*officious*) peshāmadī, fuẓūl-khidmat; —— (*meddling*) hardegī chamchā.

To Busy, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; —— (*to be busy*) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

But, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; —— (*except*) siwā, juz, chhoṛā; —— (*that*) ki; —— (*only*) faḳaṭ, sirf, nirā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

Butcher, ḳaṣṣāb, ḳaṣā,ī, chikwā, ghātak, gā,o-kush, zābiḥ, byādhā.

To Butcher, ḳatl-k, zabaḥ-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.

Butchery, ḳaṣṣābī, ḳatl. [khwār.

Butcherly, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḥm, khūnī, khūn-

Butler, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhanḍārī, modī.

Butt, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāk-toda; —— (*blow*) ṭakkar, dūn; (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*person*) khilaunā, rīsh-khand, go,e majlis, gendā.

To Butt, ṭakrānā, ṭakkar-laṛnā, dūn-mārnā.

Butter, makhan, maskā, nainū; —— (*boiled*) ghī, raughan-zard.

Butterfly, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā, tutlī.

Butterman, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.

Butter-market, ghī-haṭṭā.

Buttermilk, chhāchchh, chhāṅhch, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol. [bhanḍār.

Buttery, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)

Buttock, chūtar, nitambh, surīn, nishastan-gāh, puthā. [(*knob*) bondī.

Button, tukmā, ghunḍī, ṭikli, bhūnḍī, girah; ——

To Button, ghunḍī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

Buttonhole, ḥalḳa, mūnḍī, phūndī, mūnḍhī.

Buttress, pushta, pichhūṭ.

To Buttress, pushta-b.

Buxom, rangīlā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabīlā, achpal, chanchal.

To Buy, mol-lenā, kharīdnā, kīnnā, bai'-k; —— (*any thing sacred*) hadiya-k.

Buyer, kharīdār, liwāl, khwāhāṅ.

Buying and Selling, kharīd-farokht, len-den.

Buzz, Buzzing, bhin-bhināhaṭ, phish-phishāhaṭ.

To Buzz, bhin-bhināna; —— (*to whisper*) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; —— (*in one's ears*) kān phūnknā; —— (*to report secretly*) kānā-phūsī-k.

Buzzard, zimch, sausāgar.

Buzzer, phusphusiyā, kan-phūnknā.

By, se, seṅ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'iṣ; —— (*per*) bhar, sari, fī; —— (*at, on,* or *in*) par, meṅ; —— (*near*) pās, nazdīk; —— (*one by one*) ek-ek; —— (*they came two by two*) do do hokar ā,e; —— (*by pounds*) ser-ser; —— (*by myriads*) karor-karor, karorhā; —— (*year by year*) sāl ba sāl; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba daulat; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se; —— (*by water*) tarī-se; —— (*by himself, herself, itself,* &c.) āphī āp, āp se; —— (*at hand*) sari dast, kane, pās, yahāṅ; —— (*by night and by day*) rāt din; —— (*by God!*) ḳasam khudā se! —— (*by the prophet!*) nabī ḳasam! nabī soṅ! —— (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se; —— (*by all means*) farāghat-se, shauḳ-se; bahut mubārak, har ṭaraḥ-se; —— (*by no means*) hargiz na; —— (*by name*) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke *or* -pakarke; —— (*present*) sāmne, rūbarū, maujūd, ḥāzir; —— (*by and by*) dam-bhar, dam-meṅ, ek pal meṅ; —— (*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal meṅ pakaṛtā hūṅ *or* pakaṛ letā hūṅ; —— (*past*) sāmne ko, kī rāh, nīche ko, hoke; —— (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, *a by door;* —— (*by the by, à propos*) hāṅ, bhalā; —— (*en passant*) ẓimnan, rawā rawī, is meṅ, chaltā, rāhī; —— (*by heart*) nok-zabān, yād meṅ; —— (*by such a day*) us dinko *or* -par *or* -lag; —— (*at* or *hard by*) lagbhag; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāhi ikhlāṣ.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, *by-law,* ḳā'ida,e maḳhsūṣ; —— (*by-name*) laḳab; —— (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) pagḍanḍī, ilk, jādda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; —— (*by-room*) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, ḥujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; —— (*by-gone*) raftguzasht, gayā-guzrā; —— (*by-stander*) shāhid, sākhī; —— (*by-street*) galī, koliyā, kūcha; —— (*by-word*) kahāwaṭ, maṣal.

C

Cabal, bandish, sāzish, ittifāḳ, ekā, gushṭ.

To Cabal, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlaḥat-k.

Caballer, muftarī, fasādī, fiṭratī.

Cabbage, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; —— (*worm*) jhānjhā.

To Cabbage, (*steal*) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

Cabin, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, koṭhṛī; —— (*cottage*) chhappar, jhopṛā, jhompṛā, mandhī, kutī.

Cabinet, (*room*) khalwat-khāna; —— (*council*) dīwān i khāṣṣ; —— (*box*) sandūḳ, almārī; —— (*of glassware*) shisha-maḥal, ā,ina-maḥal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

Cabinetmaker, baṛha,ī, najjār, darod-gar.

Cable, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

Cackle, karkarāhaṭ.

To Cackle, gheṅ peṅ-k, karkarānā, ḳā ḳā-k; —— (*to giggle*) ḳahḳaha-k, khilkhilānā.

Cackler, bharbhariyā, lutrā.

Cadaverous, saṛā, muta'affin, saṛā,end, murda- *or* murdār-sā, murdanī.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, ḍhāl, andāz; —— (*tone*) lai, lahja, ilḥān, dhasan, tartīl, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhrā.

CESURA, *sabab i khafif, taktī'.*

CAFTAN, *from khaftān* (v. *dress*).

CAGE, pinjrā, ḳafaṣ; —— (*large*) kaṭahrā.

To CAGE, ḳaid-k, pinjre meṅ band-k.

CAITIFF, ghāṭā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'īn, dushman, beṭī-chod, chanḍāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

To CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārnā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phūlāsre-bāz, jhāṅsū.

CAKE, nān-khaṭā,ī, kulīcha, ṭikkī, girda, bāḳir-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shīrmāl, phulkā, pūrī, lūchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakauṛā, parāṭhā, pāpaṛ, mālpū,ā, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumāncha;—— (*flake*) part, tah, ṭabaḳ, papṛī; —— (*cake and caudle*) panjarī batāsā.

To CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papṛiyānā.

CALABASH, tombā, laukī.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shāmatī, abhāgā, ḳahr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. *bad*).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghaẓab, ḳahr, ṭūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, muṣībat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḳt, daibī, bhābhī, alā,e balā,e.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, ḳaṣabu-z-zarīra.

CALASH, gāṛī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛū.

CALCINATION, taḥarruḳ, rasāyan, bhang.

To CALCINE, mārnā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, maḥrūḳa, kushta, mārā-hū,ā.

To CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, ānknā, jānchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, joṛnā; —— (*a nativity*) janam-patrī dekhnā.

CALCULATION, takhmīna, andāza, barāward, arsaṭhā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār, gintī, ganatkār, joṛtī, ḳiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāḳ-dān, mutaṣaddī, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwaiyā, andāza-gīr.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i maṣāna.

CALDRON, deg, handā, chiṛwā, kaṛāh.

CALENDAR, taḳwīm, patra, potī, jantrī-bahī.

To CALENDAR, (*cloth*) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaṛhānā.

CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiyā.

CALENTURE, (*a species of*) chak chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhī *or* bachhiyā), gausāla, leṛū; —— (*stuffed*) khar-bachhrā, kartī; —— (*of the buffalo*) pāṛā; —— (*colt*) gā,odī, kunda; —— (*of the leg*) pinḍlī.

CALIBRE, tīr (v. *bore*, &c.)

CALICO, chhīṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalīfa. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed *a prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of *a princess*, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khatt.

To CALK, gābnā, gāhnā, kālā paṭṭī-k, gohnī-k, darz-mār-k.

CALL, (*order, demand*) pukār, hāṅk, gohār, sabad, kahā, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā;——(*cry*) ṭer, aẓān, bāng; —— (*summons*) bulāhaṭ; —— (*to hawks*, &c) biyā biyā, ā,o ā,o; —— (*for dogs*) tūtū; —— (*cattle*) ahī-ahī, hiyū; —— (*a bird-call*) zafīl, sīṭhī.

To CALL, (*name*) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; —— (*to require* or *bring*) bulā-lānā *or* -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k; —— (*by name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ūchārnā; —— (*out, or to a person*) bol-uṭhnā, bulānā, pukārnā, hāṅk-mārnā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārnā, ṭalab-k; —— (*to call up*) uṭhānā, jagānā; —— (*to call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭhā-lānā; —— (*to call away*) roknā, bāz-r; —— (*to convoke*) joṛnā, baṭornā, jam' -k; —— (*to call to account*) pā,e-ḥisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu,ākhaẓa-k, pūchh *or* pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*en passant, or for an instant*) ulṭe- *or* khaṛe-pāṅw phirnā; —— (*to consider*) tarāshnā, jānnā; —— (*to call to mind*) yād-r *or* -k; —— (*to call names*) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; —— (*to call over names*) nām ba nām kah-jānā; —— (*to call back*) ṭālnā, phernā; —— (*to call for*) māngnā, chāhnā; —— (*to call in*) pher- *or* sameṭ-lenā, khīnch-lenā; —— (*to call to witness*) rakhnā; —— (*to call over*) paṛhnā; —— (*to call to arms*) taiyār-karānā; —— (*to call in, to visit*) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulāḳāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrīf-lenā; —— (*to stop* or *halt*) ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to call aloud for justice*, &c.) dād faryād-k, duhā,ī-tihā,ī-k, alghiyāṣ-k; —— (*to call in question*) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; —— (*to call on God*) khudā se māngnā *or* -chāhnā; —— (*to be called*) kahlānā, bājnā; —— (*to call out*) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā, nām-burda.

CALLING, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim *or* udyam, byohār, ḥirfa.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, ḍhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūṛhā, karrā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhīlā, mū,ā, murdār, bedard, nātars; —— (*to become*) lohū-marnā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, kaṛā,ī, niṭhrā,ī, rūṛhā,ī, kaṭhortā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūnḍā, mūnḍā.

CALM, (adj. *still*) band, rukā, sākin, muḥtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; —— (*easy*) khush, āhistā, hamwār, nirot, ṭhir, asthir, mū,ā, nīwāṅ, mīṭhā; —— (*to become*) khamasnā, marnā, ruknā; —— (*calm repose*) sukh-nīnd.

A CALM, rukā,o, iḥtibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; —— (*quietness*) āsā,ish, āsūdagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh, ārām, rāḥat.

To CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskīn-d, ḍhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārnā, baiṭh-ālnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā,imat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistagī, mulā,imat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

To CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muftarī, ṭūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phānkiyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭūfān, ḍhāṅsā, buṭlān, buhtān.

To CALVE, jannā, byānā.

CALX, khākistar, chhār, bang, maḥrūḳa.

CAMBRIC, chandelī, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūṇṭ, shutur, nāḳa (fem. ūṇṭnī, sāṅḍnī); —— (*young*) botā; —— (*defect of*) baghlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; —— (*a person who rides a camel*) shutur-sawār, sāṅḍnī-sawār; —— (*a camel-house*) shutur-

khāna; —— (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; —— (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalīta; —— (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; —— (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) maḥmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgiṭ, būḳalamūn, krikṭā, ḥirbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gā,o, gā,o-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf *or* ṣūf, shāl, shāl-bāfī, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); —— (*equipage*) farāsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (*plain*) maidān; —— (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhā,onī.

CAMPHIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; —— (*a camphire candle*) sham' i kāfūrī.

CAN, chukkaṛ, kulhaṛ, ḍongā, dastakī.

TO CAN, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*) maiṅ paṛh saktā hūṅ, par, nahīn likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; —— (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; —— (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīṅ ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāj, arzāl, radd-khalḳ. [kāṭ.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḳ, jarhī,

TO CANCEL, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, maḥw-k, radd-k; —— (*a bill*, &c.) paṭānā.

CANCELLATED, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; —— (*disease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghā,o, nāṣūr.

CANDID, ṣāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sādiḳ, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādī, ni-kapat, beriyā, ṣāf-dil, munṣif, khāṭiṣ, rāst-go, ṣāf-go, sina-ṣāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā,o.

CANDIDATE, ṭālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchiḳ, ummedwār, āsrait.

CANDIDLY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sīdhā,ī-se.

CANDIDNESS, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, ṣāf-dilī, sīdhā,ī.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī; —— (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dīp-dān, dīpat.

CANDOUR, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, ṣāf-dilī, be-riyā,ī, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, ṣidḳ, inṣāf.

TO CANDY, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (*staff*) 'aṣā, chhaṛī, bed *or* bet, jarīb, harautī, lāṭhī; —— (*reed*) nai; —— (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paunḍā; —— (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; —— (*trash*) kho,ī; —— (*plantation*) naistān, ūkhārī; —— (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

TO CANE, laṭhiyānā, bāṅs-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbī; —— (*appetite*) jū'i kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, ḍabbā *or* ḍibbā, zanbīl.

CANKER, mangar-mār; —— (*worm*) kīṛā, ghun; —— (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsid, bikār, khilṭi-fāsid.

TO CANKER, (a.) saṛānā, bigāṛnā; (n.) saṛnā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, ẓarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do ẓarb i bandūḳ, *two stands of muskets;* tin ẓarb i top, *three pieces of cannon.*

TO CANNONADE, topeṅ-mārnā, *or* -dāghnā, *or* -chihoṛnā, *or* -chalānā, ṭop-andāzī-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā, also, top-kā golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīṅ, *not*, and saknā, *to can;* —— (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mumtana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, ḍengī; —— (*a small canoe*) dongī.

CANON, ḳānūn (whence ḳānūn-go, properly *an expounder of the common law*), ḳā'ida, rasm, ā,īn, ṭarīḳ, dastūr, ẓābiṭa, rīt, nīt *or* nīti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sā,e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (*word*) bhanger-khāne kī bāt, bāzārū bāt;—— (*language*) zargarī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; —— (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbh, riyā.

TO CANT, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-baghārnā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

TO CANTER, (*as a horse*) poyoṅ-chalnā *or* chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, ẓarārīḥ, sūn-kīṛā, bindlī.

CANTHUS, (*inner*) ko,ā; —— (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātar.

CANTON, ẓil', pargana, ḳabīlat, ḳaum.

TO CANTON, taḳsīm-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ẓil'bandī-k; —— (*as troops*) chhaunī-ḍ.

CANTONMENTS, chhā,onī *or* chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

TO CANVASS, chhānnā, jānchnā, jhāṛ-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, dauṛnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; —— (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, ḳābil, lā'ik, sazāwār, ḳādir, ahl, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, musta'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur,atī.

TO BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, ḳābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagī, wus'at, baṛā,ī, ẓarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī.

CAPACITY, (*ability*) ḳābiliyat, liyāḳat, maḳdūr, sha,ūr; —— (*fitness*) ṣalāḥiyat, ḥaisiyat, istiḥḳāḳ, *isti'dād*, jogitā, sāmarth, ḥausila, ẓarf, peṭ, sawād, shā,istagī, pahonch, sarishta, sīgha; —— (*state*, q.v.) samai, dasā; —— (*room*, q.v.) andāz, samā,ī.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pāṅw-lag *or* tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, urtak.

TO CAPARISON, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (*collar*) girebān; —— (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bīnī-koh.

CAPER, (*a berry*) kabar; —— (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

TO CAPER, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkaṛ, raḳḳāṣ, pā,e-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mihīn.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime*, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadīd, kabīra, baṛā, 'aẓīm, kushtanī. jīmār, sir-kā saudā; —— (*city*) pā,e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rajdhānī; —— (*stock*) pūnjī, māya, sar-māya, baẓā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wājibu-l-ḳatl, i. e. *deserving death.*

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī; —— (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḥammad Shāh.

TO CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ṣulḥ i sharṭī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḥa, ḳaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā *or* akhta murgh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khiyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khiyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-ṣabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khiyālī, talawwūn-mizāj, ochhā, uthlā, chibā,olā, har-jā,ī, bu-l-hawas, anokhā.

CAPRICORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

CAPSICUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filfil i surkh.

CAPSTAN, langar kā charkh, dauṛ, jarr i sakīl.

CAPSULATED, ghilāfī, ḳashirī.

CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; —— (*naval*) nā-khudā; —— (*of the sipāhis*) ṣūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).

CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sālār, amiru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakhshī.

CAPTIOUS, jhagṛālū, bakheṛiyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, ḳaẓiya-dallāl, ḥujjatī, takrārī.

CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-baḥṣī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chīnī.

To CAPTIVATE, phaṅsānā, ḳaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjīr-k, ḥalḳa ba-gosh-k, aṭkānā, bīndhnā, khainch-lenā, mārnā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā; —— (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.

CAPTIVATED, maftūn, shaidā, maṣrūf, chūr, farefta.

CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandī.

CAPTIVE, ḳaidī, asīr, maḥbūs, baandhū,ā, giriftār,

CAPTIVITY, giriftārī, asīrī, pā-bandī, band, ḳaid, ḥabs.

CAPTOR, pakaṛwayā, pakaṛanhār, &c.; —— (in comp.) gīr, as māhi-gīr, *a fisherman*.

CAPTURE, taskhīr, pakaṛā,o; —— (*prize*) lūṭ, ghārat.

To CAPTURE, sar-k, pakaṛnā; —— (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.

CAR, gāṛī, bahal, rath; —— (*of the gods*) bīmān.

CARABINE, ḳarābīn, dhamākā, bandūḳ, damānak.

CARACOLE, bailmūtan- *or* lahriyā-chāl.

To CARACOLE, lahriyā-kāṭnā.

CARAT, (*the weight so called*) ḳīrāt, bānī.

CARAVAN, kārwān, ḳāfila (pl. ḳawāfil), jātrā.

CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarā,e. [wilāyatī

CARAWAY, ajmod, so,ā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zira-

CARBONADO, ḳīma-pāra, bhas-ṭikkā.

CARBUNCLE, shab-chirāgh; —— (*pimple*) muhāsā.

CARCANET, (*or collar of gems*) ḥimā,il.

CARCASE, lāsh, mautā, ḍhor, dhaṛ, ṭhaṭhrī, murda, loth.

CARD, waraḳ, fard; —— (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjīfa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naḳsh, chakma, rang; —— (*to misdeal the cards*) abtarī-k, ghalaṭī-k; —— (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; —— (*to cut the cards*) waraḳ-tarāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, ḳimāsh, and barāt; —— (*a winning card*) besh-bar; —— (*losing*) kam-bar; —— (*player*) ganjīfa-bāz; —— (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā. [bichūrnā.

To CARD, tūmbnā *or* tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā,

CARDAMUMS, ilāchī, ḳāḳula, elā; —— (*small*) chhoṭī *or* gujrātī ilāchī; —— (*large*) baṛī *or* pūrbī ilāchī.

CARDER, (*of cotton*, &c.) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḥallāj.

CARDINAL, a'ẓam, 'aẓīm, ẓātī.

CARDING, nadāfī, bichurā,ī, tūmbā,ī, dhūnā,ī; —— (*stick*) mūṭhiya, dasta; —— (*bow*) dhunkī, dhūnaitī, kamānī, kamāncha.

CARDMAKER, (*of playing cards*) ganjīfa-sāz.

CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, ghum, chintā, kharkā, bāk; —— (*caution*) muhāfaẓat, ḥirāsat, dāsht, pardākht, tīmār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, ḥifz, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; —— (*regard*) pyār, prīt; —— (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.

To CARE, fikr- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*be inclined*, &c.) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r; ——(*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, po,esh-po,esh *or* po,is-po,is: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; —— (*to care for*) khāṭir-men lānā.

CAREER, rau, sarpaṭ, dauṛ.

CAREFUL, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūr-bīn, sāvadhān, fikrmand.

CAREFULLY, khabar-dārī-se, ihtiyāṭ-se.

CAREFULNESS, khabar-dārī, chauksā,ī, chaturā,ī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

CARELESS, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāṭ, ḍhīlā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhaṛ, asochī.

CARELESSLY, ghaflat-se, be-parwā,ī- &c. -se.

CARELESSNESS, ghaflat, taghāful, ke-khabarī, ghāfilī, be-ihtiyāṭī, sustī, ihmāl, ḍhīl, be-parwā,ī, be-fikrī.

CARESS, pyār, lāṛ, halbhal, ālingan, nawāzish.

To CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.

CARGO, bhartī, khep, bār *or* bār i jahāz.

CARIES, posīdagī, saṛāwaṭ.

CARIOUS, saṛā, posīda.

CARMAN, gāṛī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.

CARMINATIVE, bād-bur, bā,o-hartā.

CARNAGE, ḳatl, ḳitāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, muḳātala, khūn-rezī.

CARNAL, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; —— (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī.

CARNATION, surkhī, gulnārī-rang; —— (*the flower*) gul-nār.

CARNIVAL, 'īd, holī, dasahrā, bijay-dasmī.

CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, murdār *or* kirm-khor.

To CAROL, gānā bajānā, chuhal-k.

CAROUSAL, CAROUSE, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pilawwal, madh-piyā,ī, sharāb-khorī.

To CAROUSE, khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.

CAROUSER, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.

To CARP, 'aib-gīrī-k, khurda-gīrī-k, kaj-baḥṣī-k, jhagaṛnā, ulajhnā. [rānā.

CARPENTER, baṛha,ī, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār,

CARPENTRY, najjārī, darod-garī.

CARPER, takrārī, 'aib-gīr, kaj-baḥṣ, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'āriz.

CARPET, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndī, āsan, muṣallā, sajjāda, ṭāṭ, basnā, geṭam; —— (*large*) kālīn, shaṭranjī, gilīm, jājam; —— (*small*) kālīcha (vulg. dālīcha) darī; —— (*maker*) shaṭranjī-bāf; —— (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.

CARPING, khurda-gīrī, uljheṛiyā.

CARRIAGE, sawārī, bāhan, gāṛī, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan;——(*of loads*) bojhā,ī, ḍholā,ī, bār-bardārī; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, ṭaur.

CARRIER, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; —— (*messenger*) ḳāṣid, paik.

CARRION, lāsh, loth, ḍhor, murdār.

CARRION-EATER, murdār-khor.

CARROT, gājar, zardak; —— (*wild carrot*) shaḳāḳul.

To CARRY, le-jānā, ḍhonā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālnā; —— (*effect*) kām-nikālnā, jitnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālibh; —— (*to take*) lenā; —— (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to manage*) karnā; —— (*to behave*) chāl- *or* chalan-chalnā; —— (*to have*, &c.) rakhnā, honā; —— (*to imply*) dikhlānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; —— (*to run up*, &c.) dauṛā- *or* chaṛhā- *or* khinch-lejānā; —— (*as trees*) lānā, denā; —— (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-ḍ; —— (*to carry on*) chalānā, sambhālnā, thāmbnā; —— (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; —— (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kāṛhnā; —— (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.

CART, gāṛī, chhakṛā, laṛhī, 'arāba, laṛhiyā, laṛhā, rahṛū, shakaṭ; —— (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; —— (*cart-rut*) līk.

CARTEL, sharṭ-mashrūṭ (*v. agreement*).

CARTER, gāṛi-wān, 'arābchī, sārathī.

CARTILAGE, kurrī, ghuẓrūf, chabnī haḍḍī, murmurī haḍḍī, kurkurī haḍḍī.

CART-LOAD, gāṛi ki khep.

CARTOUCH, tosdān (perhaps from toshadān, *a provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTRIDGE, ṭonṭā; —— (*ball*) jangī ṭonṭā; —— (*light*) jalūsī ṭonṭā, sumba.

CARUNCLE, chhichhrā (*v. wart*).

To CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, nakṣh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkāsī-k; —— (*meat*) kāṭnā, ḳaṭ'-k.

CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naḳḳāsh; —— (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh.

CARVING, chitar-kārī, naḳḳāshī, nakṣh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

CASCADE, jharnā, āb-shār, ghādar.

CASE, (*covering*) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; —— (in comp.) dān; —— (*of instruments*) ganj; —— (*razors, &c.*) kisbat; —— (*box*) sandūḳ, peṭī, dabbā; —— (*condition*) ḥāl, ḥaḳīḳat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; —— (*in writing*) ṣūrat-hāl, maḥẓar, muḳaddama, ṣūrat, masla; —— (*for books*) juz-dān, muḳawwā, jild-gir; —— (*for papers, &c.*) chongā; —— (*for needles*) chhūnchhī, ghar, gharārā; —— (*of a noun*) kārak, ḥālat; —— (*representation*) taḳrīr, zabānī, guzārish, 'arz; (*to be in good case*) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h; —— (*the truth of the case*) nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳi', nish-chai; —— (*in case*) mabādā, aḥyānan, kadāchit; —— (*suppose the case*) farz karo.

To CASE, maḥnā, tah-jamānā.

CASEMENT, khirkī, taṭṭī, jhāmp, jharokhā.

CASH, paisā, ṭaṅkā, naḳd, rok, rokaṛ, zar-naḳd, maujūdāt; —— (*paid in*) naḳdī, opposed to jinsī, *paid in kind*; —— (*a person who has much cash*, or *who pays always with ready money*) naḳdā, ṭakaitā.

CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, taḥwīl-dār, foṭa-dār, khazānchī, rokaṛiyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (*district, government, &c.*, and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḥukm se, when he means to express *by your orders*.

To CASHIER, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

CASK, pīpā, barmīl, dān.

CASKET, ḍabbā, ṣandūḳcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḳāwā, singār-dān, durjak, pauṭī.

CASQUE, (*helmet* or *head-piece*) khod.

CASSIA, (*woody*) taj, salīkha; —— (*the leaves*) tej-pāt; —— (*purging*) amaltās, maghz i fulūs, khiyār-chambar, bandar-lāṭhī, gulpharī.

CASSOCK, jubba, kharḳa.

CAST, ṭappā, ḍhappā; —— (*of the eye*) gardish, ghamza, kajī; —— (*having a cast in the eyes*) alwal, ḍherā; —— (*of the dice*) ḍhāl, pārī; —— (*form*) naḳsha; —— (*shade*) chhāṅw, bo, ramaḳ; —— (*manner*) ḍhab; —— (*tribe*) zāt, jāt *or* jāti, ḳaum, kuṭumb.

CAST, (*metal*) ḍhālwāṅ, ḳālibī; —— (*in law*) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; —— (*clothes*) utāran.

To CAST, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, pairnā, pārnā; —— (*away*) phenk-d, dūr-k; —— (*to scatter*) biṭnā, chhiṭkānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; —— (*in a trial*) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; —— (*to shed*) jhārnā, kuriz-khānā; —— (*to preponderate*) jhukānā; —— (*to plan*) banānā; —— (*to glance*) nigāh-k; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to found*) ḍhālnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā; —— (*to inflict*) lagānā; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, lānā; —— (*down*) pachhāṛnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārnā; —— (*a skin*) chhornā; —— (*off*) utārnā; —— (*lots*) nām-nikālnā; —— (*up a favour*) ughaṭnā, ugalnā; —— (*in law*) muṅh-tornā; —— (*a calf*) tūnā; —— (*to cast away, ruin, &c.*) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; —— (*to cast down, depress*) afsurda-k; —— (*to cast forth*) phailānā, nikālnā; —— (*to cast up, accounts, &c.*) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mīzān-d, ṭhīk-d, joṛnā; —— (*vomit, &c.*) chhaṇṭ-k, ḍaknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, chaḳhchakkī, ṭhīkrī.

CASTAWAY, gayā-guẓrā, ni-kammā.

CAST, (*tribe*) zat, jāt *or* jāti, kuṭumb, ḳaum.

CASTER, (in comp.) andāz, thus bark-andāz, (*corruptedly* barkandos), *a musketeer* (lit. *a caster of lightning*); gol-andāz, *a gunner*; tīr-andāz, *an archer*, &c.

To CASTIGATE, tambīh-k, tādīb-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-banānā.

CASTIGATION, tambīh, tādīb, tāṛan.

CASTLE, ḳal'a, koṭ; —— (*small*) gaṛhī; —— (*at chess*) rukh; —— (*to build castles in the air*) bā,o bandī- *or* hawā-bandī-k, khiyāl puṭā,o pakānā.

CASTLE-BUILDING, khiyāl-bandī, khām-khiyālī.

CASTOR, khūṣiyatu-l-baḥr; —— (*tree*) arand, rand, rendī, bed anjīr; —— (*oil*) rendī kā tel, raughan i bed anjīr.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.

CASTOREUM, jūndī- *or* kūndī-bedastar. N.B. Kastūrī signifies *musk*.

To CASTRATE, (*brutes*) khaṣī-k; —— (*men*) khoja-k; —— (*a horse*) ākhta-k; —— (*a bull*) badhiyā-k; —— (*generally*) be-tukhm-k, be-khāyā-k, kūṭiyā-k.

CASUAL, ittifāḳī, 'āriẓī, nāgahānī, achānak, anchite.

CASUALLY, ittifāḳan, anjāne, anāchit.

CASUALTY, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, sar-guẓasht, daibī.

CASUIST, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-achārj, mujtahid, 'ālim, taḳrīrī.

CASUISTRY, ijtihād, taḳrīr.

CAT, (*male*) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā,o, biṛāl, mārjār (*fem.* billī, pūsī), māno; —— (*wild*, or *cat o' mountain*) janglī, billī, kaṭās; —— (*cat o' nine tails*) koṛā, ḳamchī, ket (corrupted from *cat*) is much used by the military people; —— (*to let the cat out of the bag*) bhānḍā-phornā; —— (*cat-eyed*) gurba-chashm; —— (*cat's eye*) 'ainu-l-hirra. [nawīsī.

CATALOGUE, bījak, siyāha; —— (*of men*) asāmī, ism-

CATAMITE, gāndū, kūnī, 'ādatī, 'illatī, bawesiyā, chullī, rūmālī, latiyā, aundhā, bad-'ādatī, gorashā, maf'ūl, (the active person is called gandmarā, mughlim, ẓārib, lūṭī, launḍe-bāz).

CATAPLASM, ẓamād, lobdī.

CATARACT, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, ṭonṭh, teṭar, paṭar; —— (*of the eye*) dhund, motiyābind; —— (*to extract*) paṭar kāṭnā.

CATARRH, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūṛā, ṭhanḍ.

CATASTROPHE, 'ākibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

CATCH, pakaṛ, girift, gah, ḳabza, tappā, khiyāl; —— (*prey*) shikār; —— (*watch*) ghāt, dabkī; —— (*hook*) ānkṛī, ḳullāba; —— (*to make a catch*) changul- *or* hāth-mārnā.

To CATCH, (a.) pakaṛ-lenā, pakaṛnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; —— (*fire*) phūnk-jānā, ūṛnā, āg-lagnā; —— (*to charm*) moh-lenā, khīnchnā, girwida-k; —— (*n. to be contagious*) lagnā, sarāyat-k; —— (*to catch cold*) sardī-khānā; —— (*to be caught*) pakṛā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrnā.

CATCHER, shikārī (in comp.), gir, mār, as chiṛī-mār, *a birdcatcher*; māhī-gir, *a fisherman*.

TO BE CATCHING, (*infectious*) chhūt se lagnā.

CATCH-WORD, ṭark, khārija.

To Catechize, sawāl-k, pūchhnā, bāz-purs-k.

Catechism, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.

Catechist, sā,il, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.

Categorical, sidhā, sāf, shāfī, ṣāṭi', be-lagā,o.

Categorically, ṣafā,i-se.

Category, nau' *or* naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.

Catenation, 'alāqa, lagā,o, silsila, tasalsul.

To Cater, khāna-dārī-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.

Caterer, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchi.

Caterpillar, kīrā, jhānjhā.

To Caterwaul, myūṅ, myūṅ-k, balbalānā.

Cates, ni'mat, bhog (v. *food, dish,* &c.)

Catgut, tānt.

Cathartic, jullāb, mus,hil, jhār, mas,hūl.

Cathedral, jāmi'-masjid.

Cattle, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā,e-gorū, ḍāngar, ḍhor, godhan, harhā, nār.

Cavalcade, sawārī, jilau, ḳor, ḥashmat, arohan.

Cavalier, (*horseman*) sawār, sawār-kār, bhat-ghoṛiyā, muṅh-rakhā, aroh.

Cavalierly, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akaṛ-se.

Cavalry, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghuṛ-chaṛhā, turk-sawār.

Cavdee, achhwānī, ḥarīra, lapsī, ḥalwā, path.

Cave, Cavern, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḍahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.

Caveat, peshbandī, āgam.

Cavil, nukta-chīnī, ḥarf-gīrī, zabān-girī, khurda-gīrī, 'aib-jo,ī.

To Cavil, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.

Caviller, ḥarf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gir, ḥujjatī, 'aib-jo, zabān-gir, muta'arriz, dokhī.

Cavity, gaṛhā, khunḍkal, jauf, khokhṛā, kandrā, gaṛbaṛā.

Caul, chadar, charbī ki chadar *or* -jhillī; —— (*net*) jāl; —— (*omentum*) peṭ kā parda; —— (*of a child*) jhillī.

Cauliflower, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.

Causal, musabbib; —— (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī maf'ūlain, parādhīn.

Cause, sabab, bā'iṣ, mūjib, jihat, wāsṭa, kāran, wasīla, taḳrīb, 'illat, wajh, bhed; —— (*lawsuit*) muḳaddama, mu'āmala, ḳaẓiya, da'wā, bād, maḥkama; —— (*side*) or, ṭaraf, pahlū.

To Cause, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, barpā-k, ḍālnā, uṭhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chherna, pahonchānā.

Causeless, Causelessly, be-sabab, nā-ḥaḳḳ, muft, be-taḳrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhi, be-ḥīla, be-mūjib.

Causer, mūjid, bānī, fā'il; —— (*causer of causes, or the Almighty*) musabbibu-l-asbāb.

Caustic, tez, ḥādd; (*a*) muḳarriḥ, kāṭ, khār.

To Cauterize, dāgh- *or* gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.

Caution, iḥtiyāṭ, tadbīr, ta,ammul, ḥaẓar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr; dhiyān, parhez, tākid, ḥuzn; —— (*security*) ẓāmini, kafālat; —— (*warning*) tambīh, naṣīḥat.

To Caution, khabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭṭali'-k, sucheta-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.

Cautious, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'aḳibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.

Cautiously, khabar-dārī- &c. -se.

Cautiousness, bedārī, 'aḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To Caw, ḳāṅ ḳāṅ- *or* kāṅ kāṅ-k.

To Cease, (n.) mauḳūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sastānā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, būjhnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāḥat-k; —— (*to end*) ākhir-h, nibarnā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhornā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) mauḳūf-k, bas-k.

Ceaseless, dā,im, mudāmī, lagātār, aehhūṭ.

Cedar, sarv, saro, ṣanaubar.

To Cede, ḥawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslīm-k, sompnā.

To Ceil, chhat-lagānā *or* -banānā.

Ceiling, chhat *or* chhāt, bām, gach, saḳf.

To Celebrate, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, tauṣīf-k, mashhūr-k; —— (*God*) ḥamd-k; —— (*a prophet*) na't-k; —— (*a day*) māunā, mubārak- *or* mutabarrak-jānnā; —— (*a feast*) shādi-k, khushī-k, khurrami-k; —— (*a wedding*) byāh-rachānā.

Celebrated, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūḥ.

To be Celebrated, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.

Celebration, (*praise*) ṣanā, āfrīn, astut; —— (*feast*) shādī, khushī, khurramī.

Celebrity, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.

Celerity, jaldī, chustī, chābukī, begī *or* bigī, shitābī, shitāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāhat, beg, zūdī, utāwal, 'ujlat.

Celery, ajwāyan khurāsānī.

Celestial, āsmānī, bihishtī, jannatī, firdūsī, falkī; —— (*bodies*) ajrāmi 'uluwī, akāsī.

Celibacy, ko,ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrīd, mujarradī.

Cell, gosha, kunj, gohā, koṭhrī, maṛhī, ḥujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, mandap.

Cellar, tah-khāna, bhūṅharā, sard-āba, bhūṅdharā, chor-khāna.

Cellular, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.

Cement, (*glue*) saresh; —— (*mortar*) rekhta, gaeh; —— (*solder*) missī-josh, ṭānkī, joṛā; —— (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, joṛ.

To Cement, joṛnā, milānā, wasl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) juṛnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.

Cemetery, maḳbara, rauẓa, mazār, goristān; —— (*of saints,* &c.) dargāh.

Censer, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.

Censor, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).

Censorious, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, ḥarf-gīr, zabān-gīr, nindak, mu'tariz, muftarī.

Censoriousness, 'aib-go,ī, 'aib-jo,ī, nukta-girī, ḥarf-girī, khurda-gīrī, nindakā,ī.

Censorship, khidmat i iḥtisāb.

Censurable, ḳābil-ilzām, lā'iḳ-malāmat, zabūn.

Censure, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, hajū; —— (*unjust*) tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ghibat, ghāṅsā; —— (*slight*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.

To Censure, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, doklmā, ṭoknā, pakarnā, gophnā.

Censurer, dokhiyā, ṭa'na-zan, shākī, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, āhū-gir, ṭokahā, bad-andesh.

Cent, saikṛā, sau, ṣad; —— (*one per cent*) ek otrā; —— (*ten rupees per cent.*) das rupai saikṛā, *or* fi ṣad das rupai.

Center, markaz, madār, nuḳṭa, nāf, bich, darmiyān, wasaṭ; —— (*of an army*) ḳalb.

To Center, khainch-ānā, girnā, paṛnā, jhuknā; —— (*depend*) munḥaṣar-h, mauḳūf-h; —— (*to rest on*) ṭhaharnā, thambnā, ḳā,im-h.

Centipede, kankhajūrā, gojar, kan-salā,ī, kan-bichhū.

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICAL, bīchoṅ bīch, mutawassiṭ, darmiyānī.

CENTRY, pahre-dār, pahrū, chaukī-dār, pās-bān.

CENTUPLE, ṣad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

CENTURION, tuman-dār.

CENTURY, ṣadī, ṣad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

CEPHALIC, muḳawwi-dimāgh; —— (*vein*) ḳīfāl, sarīrū; —— (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūṭ.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERE-CLOTH, mom-jāma, momi-kapṛā.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, ẓāhir-dār, srishṭāchārī.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takalluſāt), mudārā, srishṭāchār, ẓāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, taklīf, ārhtī, neg-chār, mān; —— (*rite*) rit, rukn (pl. arkān) sharṭ (pl. sharā,iṭ), bidh; —— (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; —— (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.

CERTAIN, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayaḳḳin, mushakhkhaṣ, yaḳīnī, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, muta'aiyan, ṣaḥīḥ, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, taḥḳīḳī, pramān; —— (in comp.) ī, hī; —— (*certain, some*) ba'zi, koī; —— (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-ḍhamkā.

CERTAINLY, albatta, zarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.

CERTAINTY, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, tayaḳḳun, ṭhikānā, sachā,ī, sir-pair, ṣāḳin, taḥaḳḳuḳ, iṣbāt.

CERTIFICATE, dastāwez, rāzi-nāma, sanad, samjhauṭī, chiṭhī; —— (*of a soldier's death*) sakṭī-nāma; —— (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhṣatī-chiṭhī; —— (*of service*) sarkhaṭṭ; —— (*clearance, &c.*) nikāsī, rāh-dārī, ṣāfī-nāma, maḥẓar-nāma, shahādat-nāma; —— (*of slavery*) ghulāmī-khaṭṭ.

To CERTIFY, ṣābit-k, taḥḳīḳ-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā.

CERULEAN, āsmānī-rang, ābī-rang, kabūdī, akāsī, arzakī *or* azrakī.

CERUSE, (*white lead*) safedā *or* safeda.

CESS, khirāj, maḥṣūl, lagtā, bāj, ḥiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhī, bihrī, ḍand *or* ḍānḍ.

To CESS, khiṛāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.

CESSATION, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, farāghat, furṣat, ām.

CESSION, taslīm, tafwīz.

To CHAFE, malnā, mālish-k; —— (*to fret*) chhilnā.

CHAFF, bhūsī, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; —— (*chafing of the foot*) pusht-pā, lit. *the back of the foot.*

CHAFING-DISH, angeṭhī, barosī, kāngṛī, manḳal, majmar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

CHAGRIN, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjhlāhaṭ, kuṛhan.

To CHAGRIN, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuṛhānā, barham- &c. -k.

CHAGRINED, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.

CHAIN, zanjīr, sānkar, silsila, sangal; —— *of an elephant*) āndū; —— (*fetter*) pai-karā, hat-karā; —— (*ornament*) sikarī, bandhanī; —— (*for the neck*) ṭauḳ.

To CHAIN, zanjīr- &c. -k *or* -ḍ, bāndhnā, ḥalḳa-bagosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjīr-band, basta, bandhū,ā; —— (*in chains*) pā ba zanjīr.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjīrī golā.

CHAIR, kursī, chaukī, ṣandalī, sukh-āsan, takht, (prop. *a stool* or *bench*) machiyā, pīṛhī; —— (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; —— (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chauḍol, chawāla, chaupālā.

CHAIRMAN, (*president*) mīr-majlis, ṣadar.

CHAISE, ekkā, gāṛī, baghī, ghuṛ-bahal.

CHALICE, arghā, pende dār piyāla.

CHALK, kharī-maṭṭī, chhū,ī, dūdhī-maṭṭī, rām-khalī, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, bād.

To CHALLENGE, (*one to fight*, &c.) larā,ī-māngnā, muḳābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā-badī-kahnā, ṭakkar-lenā, panja-k; —— (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; —— (*as a sentinel*) ṭoknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

CHALLENGER, mudda'ī, bādī.

CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- *or* ḍu-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

CHAMBER, koṭhrī, ḥujra, khāna, kamrā; —— (*court*) kachahrī; —— (*of a gun*) khazāna, koṭhī, chhūnchhī, nalī; —— (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.

CHAMBERLAIN, (*of the household*) nāẓir.

CHAMELEON, girgiṭ, būḳalamūn.

CHAMOIS, buz i kohī, pahārī chherī.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābūnaj.

To CHAMP, chābnā, chabānā.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; —— (*the wine*) shimkin.

CHAMPION, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.

CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābī; —— (*fortune*) kismat, bakht-bāzī, dahr: —— (*possibility*) imkān, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; —— (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, nāgāh, anchit *or* anāchit; —— (*at dice*) gintī, shumār.

To CHANCE, ā-parnā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ittifāḳ-h.

CHANCELLOR, ṣadru-ṣ-ṣudūr, ḳāẓiu-l-ḳuẓāt, ṣadar diwān, rā,e rāyān; —— (*of the exchequer*) diwān i khāliṣa.

CHANCELLORSHIP, ṣadārat, ṣadar-diwānī.

CHANCERY, ṣadar 'adālat, ṣadar diwānī 'adālat, ṣadaru-ṣ-ṣudūr.

CHANCRE, ṭānkī, chaṭ.

CHANDELIER, jhāṛ *or* battī kā jhāṛ.

CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shamma', battī-farosh *or* -sāz.

CHANGE, tabdil, badlā,ī badlī, taghaiyur, inḳilāb, imāla, pher, bīch, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḥāla, inḥirāf; —— (*of the moon*) taḥtu-sh-shu'ā', āmāwas; —— (*of seasons*) dākhil khārij kā aiyām; —— (*shift*) joṛā, dast; —— (*small money*) rezgī, paisā-kauṛī, murādī: —— (*of men, &c.*) ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, taghīrī-bahālī, taghīrī-tabdilī, 'azl o naṣb; —— (*a change for the better*) ni'mu-l-badal.

To CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaẓ-mu'āwaẓa-k, tabdīl-k, mu'āwaẓa-k, phirānā, badlānā; —— (*money*) bhanjānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (*n.*) phirnā; —— (*as the moon*) chānd-chhipnā *or* -ḍūbnā, taḥwīl men-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustaḳill, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, bahrūpiyā, uthlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdīl-paẓīr, do-ragā.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasī, be-ṣabātī.

CHANGELING, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

CHANGER, (*of money*) ṣarrāf, khurdiyā.

CHANNEL, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāṛī, sotā, rāh, majrā; —— (*mid-channel*) mānjh-dhār.

To CHANNEL, khaiyār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, gīt.

To CHANT, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

CHANTER, nirtī, reghā,ū.

CHANTICLEER, ṣubḥ-khwān.

CHANTING, nim-sarod.

CHAOS, hayūlā,e ūlā, jalma,ī, parlai, labdaṛ.

CHAP, darz, darār, shigāf, rakẖna, jabhā; —— (*of the mouth*) jabṛā, galpharā, kalla.

To CHAP, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā.

CHAPE, (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tah-nāl, pakaṛ; —— (*of a sword*) parā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, mandap, tasbīḥ-kẖāna, mūrat-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihrā, sar-pech; —— (*rosary*) tasbīḥ, mālā; —— (*tuft*) kalghī, chonṭī.

CHAPMAN, kẖaridār, mushtarī, gāhak.

CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; —— (*of the* ḳur,ān) sūra.

CHARACTER, (*letter*, &c.) ānk, nakṣh, achhar, ḥarf, rakam, waṣf, jauhar, shakẖsiyat, jas, surkẖ-rū,ī; —— (*in a play*) putlī; —— (*stamp*) chinh, bhes; —— (*office*) 'uhda; —— (*literal*) kẖaṭṭ; —— (*writing*) daskẖaṭṭ, hast-āchhar; —— (*personage*) shakẖs; —— (*discriminating quality*) māhiyat, kaifiyat; —— (*account, history*) nakl, aḥwāl; —— (*rank, reputation*) martaba, manṣab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat, nām, nām-warī, namūd; —— (*recommendation*) safārish; —— (*disposition*) kho, kẖaṣlat, kho-bo.

To CHARACTERISE, makẖṣūṣ-k, mushakẖkẖaṣ-k, mumtāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, ṭhikānā.

CHARCOAL, ko,elā, ko,enjhā, zughāl; —— (*used for* ḥuḳḳas) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, taḥwīl, ḥawāla, supurd, taḥt, tasarruf, amān, zimma, rakhī, zimma-wārī, tawahhud; —— (*command*) amr, āggyā; —— (*office*) kẖidmat; —— (*accusation*) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuhmat; —— (*thing entrusted*) amānat, dharohar, thātī; —— (*exhortation*) talḳīn, maṣlaḥat; —— (*expense*) kẖarj, lāgat; —— (*price, demand*) ḳīmat, mol, ṭalab; —— (*onset*) ḥamla, charhā,ī, charhnī; —— (*of a gun*) choṭ; —— (*signal*) jujhār-bājā, ḍankā; —— (*of powder*, &c,) sumbā, bojh; —— (in. comp.) āna, ī, ā,ī; —— (*contingent charges*) sar'anjāmī kẖarch *or* akẖrājāt, ba'zi-kẖarch; —— (*to sound the charge*) mārū naḳāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the naḳāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

To CHARGE, (*entrust*) amīn-k, ṇigāhbān-k, ta'īnāt-k; —— (*to impute*) ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k; —— (*to accuse*) da'wā-k, bād-k; —— (*to command*) ḥukm- &c. -k; —— (*to attack*) ḥamla-k, charhā,ī-k, daurnā, charhnā; —— (*to load*) bharnā, ṭhāsnā; —— (*in account*) likhnā, lenā; —— (*to enjoin*) tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, samjhānā.

CHARGEABLE, (*expensive*) bhārī, sangīn.

CHARGER, ḳāb, mushḳāb, ṭasht, ṭabaḳ, parot, kẖing.

CHARIOT, gārī, ghuṛ-bahal, rath.

CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathī.

CHARITABLE, mukẖaiyar, sakhī, faiyāz, ṣāḥib-himmat, dātā, gharīb-parwar, punyātmā, kushāda-dil, dānī, punī, 'āmm-parwar; —— (*liberal, kind*) ṣāḥib-sulūk, ṣāḥib-dil, ṣulhī kull, nek, kam-sharr, abirodhī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, kẖaṭā-bakẖsh, nek-andesh.

CHARITABLENESS, shafḳat, insānī *or* insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, kushāda dilī- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (*benevolence*, q.v.) dard, pyār, luṭf, maroh, faiyāzī; —— (*to the poor*) birt, kẖair, ṣadḳa, pun, zakāt; —— (*charity lands*) a,imma, milk, pīrān, ma'āfī, faḳīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'ẓi-zamīn, bishn-prīt; —— (*the holder*) a,imma-dār, milkī, kẖairātī; —— (*school*) kẖairātī maktab.

CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-ṭabīb, ṭhag-vedī.

CHARLES'S WAIN, ḍubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, saptarikẖ, girdānak, khaṭolā, kishtī nūḥ, palang.

CHARM, (*amulet*) ta'wīz, ḥimā,il, da'wat, moh, ṭilism, tantar, ṭonā-ṭāmar, afsūn, sihr, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā; —— (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, hā,o-bhā,o, lagāwaṭ, khichāwaṭ, namak, bahār.

To CHARM, ta'wīz-b, du'ā- *or* mantar-phūnknā, jhārnā, beṛī-hānknā, jādū-k *or* chalānā; —— (*to captivate*) farefta-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, ṭonhā, mantrī; —— (*beloved one*) nāznīn, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, ṣanam.

CHARMING, mohnā, sohā,onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandīda, kẖushā,inda, kẖush-adā, malīḥ, aḥsan, dil-āwez, kẖāṭir-fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naḳsha, paṭ, kẖākā.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, iḥrār-nāma.

CHASE, pichherā, rapeṭ, khader, raged; —— (*of a gun*) nāl; —— (*hunting*, &c.) shikār, aher, ākheṭ; —— (*a beast of chase*) aher; —— (*pursuit*) ta'āḳub, pairavī, shikār; —— (*park*) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

To CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khaderna, khakherna, pichhā-k, ta'āḳub-k, bhagānā, rapeṭnā, pichherna, chalā-d; —— (*to drive away*) hānknā, dūr-k, bhagānā; —— (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ahernā.

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḳṣ, kandar,darār.

CHASTE, pāk, sudh, ṣāf, ṭāhir, pākīza, shusta, ārāsta, parhez-gār, muttaḳī, pāk-dāman, 'afīfa, sū-shīl, such, pabitr; —— (*a chaste woman*) patibratā, kulwantī, satti, muhsina, pāk-bāz, sushīlā.

To CHASTISE, chāsten, sazā-d, tambīh-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k, durust-k, ṭāran-k, ṭhīk-k, sīdhā-k, kān ainṭhnā, changā-banānā.

CHASTISEMENT, sazā, ta'zīr, tāran, gosh-mālī, naṣīḥat, tādīb, kan-ainṭhī, ṭhonk-ṭhānk, ḳahr, chābuk.

CHASTISER, tāranhār, sazā- *or* tambīh-karne-wālā.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'iṣmat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmanī, parhez-gārī, sushīltā, ṣafā,ī, pākī, pākīzagī, ārāstagī, tahzīb, shustagī, ṭahārat, sat *or* satyatā.

CHAT, bak, gap, bar, kẖush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḳ-zaḳ, arbar, gheṇ peṇ, khadar-badar.

To CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā,o-k, bāteṇ-k, guftagū-k, gap-hānknā.

CHATTELS, aṭālā, chīz-bast, ashyā, aṣāṣa, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl *or* māl-amwāl.

CHATTER, ṭeṇṭeṇ, kilkilāhaṭ, kichkichāhaṭ.

To CHATTER, ṭeṇṭeṇ-k, cheṇcheṇ-k, kāṇkāṇ-k, charcharānā, raṭnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ bāteṇ-k; —— (*as the teeth*) bajnā, kaṭkaṭānā, ḍagḍagānā; —— (*as a monkey*) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, barbariyā, bāchīchī, bakkī, bā,o-jhak, ghaunghā,ī.

CHEAP, sastā, arzāṇ, mandā, kam-mol, kam-ḳīmat, kam-kẖarch, pharhar, pharahrā, kam-bahā, be-ḳīmat, amol, halkā; —— (*cheap as dirt*, or *dog-cheap*) maṭṭī kā mol.

To CHEAPEN, moliyānā, mol-k, ḳīmat-k, kam ḳīmat-k.

CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sastā,ī, kam-ḳīmatī.

CHEAT, (*trick, imposture*) ṭhagā,ī, daghā, chhal, jul, buttā, ghabn, fareb, makr, ḥila, talbīs, khiyānat, ghā,oghap, dhāndhal, kaid; —— (*one who cheats*) ṭhag, daghā-bāz, pratārak.

To CHEAT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-bāzī-k, dhatūrā-d, ṭhagānā, fiṭrat-laṛānā.

CHEATER, daghā-bāz, farebī, muhil, dhatūriyā, khā,in, butte-bāz, laiṭoṭ, ghā,oghap, altam-ghallam, dhāndhalī, naṭkhaṭ, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.

CHECK, aṭkā,o, rok, dabā,o, ār, muzāhamat, ṣabṭ, kaid, sad, mumāna'at, ṭhokar, zak, pech ; —— (*in chess*) shah, kisht ; —— (*in accounts*) jānchak ; —— (*bill*) ṭip ; —— (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsī, bānosī, elaichā, gangā-rāmi, gangām, āṛā, rādhā-nagarī, bhūgal-pūrī, dūtārī, chautārī.

TO CHECK, (*stop, restrain*) aṭkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhālnā, dabānā, mārnā, barajnā, haṭānā, band-k, maukūf-k, ṣabṭ-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k ; —— (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, ḍāṭnā ; —— (*a bill or account, &c.*) mukābala-k, jā,iza-d, milānā ; —— (*in chess*) kisht-d, shah-d.

TO CHECKER, CHEQUER, dūrang- *or* abrī- *or* ablaḳ-

CHECKERED, rangārang, dū-rang, tītar-badlī, būḳalamūn, ḍabbā ; —— (*work*) muraḳḳa'-sāzī.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, *i.e.* the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, ruḵhsār, 'āriz, kapol, 'uzār *or* 'izār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, ḥazz, 'aish, āsā,ish, rāḥat, ārām, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, laikār, arpan jaikār, hūhā, himmat ; —— (*jollity*) chuhal, chahal-pahal.

TO CHEER, bulsānā, khush-k, taskīn-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, laikārnā, barhānā, gaḍ-d ; —— (*to encourage*) ḍhāras-d ; (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā.

CHEERER, ārām-bakhsh, faraḥ-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh,

CHEERFUL, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, thatholī, hans-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasīk, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshānī, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsī.

CHEERFULLY, khushī-se, shauḳ-zauḳ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhoṅ-se, dil-dihī-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rū,ī, zinda-dilī, khush-ṭab'ī, shokhī, chanchalā,ī, thatholī, ṭarab, be-parwā,ī, khushī, masarrat, hansoṛ-pan.

CHEERING, garm, ārām-dil *or* ārām-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udās, uchāṭ, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḳ, be chuhal.

CHEESE, panīr ; —— (*whole*) ḳālib, chakkī ; —— (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

CHEESEMONGER, panīr-farosh.

TO CHERISH, (*to protect, nourish*) pālnā, khabar-gīrī-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, ḥimāyat-k, nibāhnā, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k.

CHERISHER, murabbī, ḥāmī, pachhī, orī, pālak, anndātā ; —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz ; thus, ghasīb-parwar, *a cherisher of the poor ;* banda-nawāz, *cherisher of slaves.*

CHERRY, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdāna ; —— (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyatī-mako,ī.

CHERUB, firishta, karrūbī, malak,

CHERUBIM, karūbiyāṅ *or* karrūbiyāṅ.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūṭ ; —— (*bay*) surang.

CHESS, shaṭranj *or* shatranj, also ṣad-ranj,

TO PLAY AT CHESS, shaṭranj-khelnā.

CHESS-BOARD, bisāṭ *or* shaṭranj-bisāṭ.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goṭ ; —— (*the king*) pādshāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn ; —— (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn ; —— (*the castle* or *rook*) rukh ; —— (*the knight* or *horse*) asp, ghorā ; —— (*the bishop* or *camel*, or *elephant*) ūnṭ, hāthī, fīl, pīl, shutur ; —— (*the pawn*) piyāda *or* baizaḳ, *or* baidaḳ.

CHESS-PLAYER, shāṭir, shaṭranj-bāz.

CHEST, sandūḳ, peṭī ; —— (*small*) sandūkcha ; —— (*of the body*) koṭhā, chhātī, peṭā ; —— (*of drawers*) almārī *or* almeira ; —— (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jābānd-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghuṛ-charhā.

TO CHEW, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chablānā, chikalnā ; —— (*the cud*) jugālnā, kaurī-pārnā.

CHICANE, CHICANERY, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥila-ḥawāla, satar-patar, dhān-dhad, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, takrīrī, ḥujjatī.

CHICK, CHICKEN, chingā, pīl ; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha ; whence chūze-bāz, *an old woman fond of striplings.*

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhūd-āb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. *goat-hearted*), ḍarpoknā, murghī, gidaṛ.

CHICKEN-PEAS, ankṭī, būṭ, chanā,

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-sītlī, kodawā, pansā.

TO CHIDE, (a. *to reprove*) ḍāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhunjhlānā, chirchirānā, jharaknā, ghurkī-jharkī-d, sānsnā, khījhuā, ḍagadhnā, naktoṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubīkh-k.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chirchirā, ānjhiyā.

CHIEF, (adj.) baṛā, paihlā, awwal, ṣadr, mukaddam.

CHIEF, CHIEFTAIN, sardār, mīr, peshwā, ra,īs, mahatjan, wālī, mandal, chaudhrī, mahto, paṭel, nā,ek, karamchārī, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṣadaru-l-ḥaḳḳ, sadaru-l-'adālat.

CHIEFLY, akṣar, khuṣūsan, awwalan, paihle.

CHIEFSHIP, baṛe-ṣāhibī, chaudhrā,ī, mahtā,ī, imāmat.

CHILBLAIN, biwā,ī.

CHILD, bachcha, laṛkā, ḍhoṭā, farzand, ṭifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pisar, reza, nūr-ḍida, nūr-chashm, sīsu, bābā ; —— (in comp.) zāda ; —— (*of* or *belonging to*) bachgāna ; —— (*having*) laṛkorā ; —— (*to be with child*) peṭ se-h, ḥamal-se-h, unmed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagī, saur.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamnā, wilābar, ḍard i zih, waz'ḥamal.

CHILDHOOD, bachagī, bachpan, laṛak-pan, ṭufūliyat, ṭifli, laṛkā,ī, bāl-pan.

CHILDISH, ohhuhuhlā, chulbulā, chibā,olā, ṭifl-mizāj, laṛke kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

CHILDISHLY, laṛkoṅ kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

CHILDISHNESS, chulbulāhaṭ, chibillā-pan, ṭifl-mizāj, chhichhoṛ-pan.

CHILDLESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-baṅs, pūt-mū,ā.

CHILDREN, laṛke-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aṭfāl ; —— (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād ; thus, *the children of Israel*, banī Isrā,īl.

CHILIAD, hazāra, sahasr *or* sahasra.

CHILL, CHILLY, sard, ṭhanḍā, sīrā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhanḍhā- &c. -sā, jaṛālhā, shītārt.

TO CHILL, ṭhanḍhā- &c. -k, sirānā ; —— (*with cold*) ṭhiṭharānā ; —— (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

TO BE CHILL, ṭhiṭharnā, shītārt-h.

CHILLINESS, phurahrī, ṭhanḍak, sīl, shītaltā.

CHILLNESS, sardī, ṭhanḍh, sīr, ṭhanḍak, afsurdagī, burūdat, khunukī, shītatā.

CHIME, kūk, tāl, ṭāl-mel ; —— (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, ṭhunkār ; —— (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, *to chime.*

TO CHIME, mīlnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, eksāṅ-h, barābar-h, muwāfik-h, milā-h, ṭhik-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alāḳa-r ; —— (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

CHIMERA, 'unkā, khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khiyāl-lā-ṭā,il, khiyāl-pulā,o, man-laḍḍū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmī, khiyālī, kalpanīya, banāwaṭī.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulkhan, dhū,āṅrā.

CHIN, ṭhuḍḍī, ṭhoṛhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, ẓakan,

CHINA, (*the country*) Chīn, ṣīn, kinyā ; —— (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ghorī ; —— (*root*) chob-chīnī ; —— (*the emperor of China*) faghfūr *or* faghfūr i Chīn.

CHINCOUGH, ḍābā, habbā-ḍabbā; —— (*to have the chincough*) panjar-lagnā.

CHINE, pūṭ, ḍhopar, kamar.

CHINK, dārz, tarak, darār, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakhna, chhed.

To CHINK, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.

CHINTZ, chhīṭ, rangī.

CHIP, CHIPPING, chhipṭī, tarāsha, chailī, ṭukṛā, reza, chhīlan, chunnī.

CHIROMANCER, bhadrī, sāmudrikī *or* samudrikī.

CHIROMANCY, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.

CHIRP, rez, jhankār, chūṅ-chūṅ, &c.

To CHIRP, churagnā, jhankārnā, rez-k, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, chīṅ-chīṅ-k, chirchirānā.

CHISEL, ṭānkī, chhenī, rūkhānī, hakkī, nichānī.

To CHISEL, ṭānkī-mārnā (*v. chisel*).

CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chiṭhī.

CHITCHAT, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, ķāl-maķāl, ķil-ķāl, kalma-kalām, guftogū.

CHIVALRY, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī.

CHOCOLATE, (*colour*) kākrezī, khairī, lākhī.

CHOICE, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, ḥasb dil-khwāh, man-bhā,o, chokhā, man-bas, ķābū, istiṣnā, bachwā, chunwā; —— (*care in choosing*) iḥtiyāṭ, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khoj.

CHOICE, (adj.) khāṣṣa, bihtar, nafīs, tuḥfa, ma'ķūl, nādir, pasandīda.

CHOICELY, ikhtiyār-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

CHOICENESS, luṭf, tuḥfagī, nafāsat, chokhā,ī.

CHOIR, ṭā,ifa *or* gāne-wāloṅ-kā ṭā,ifa.

To CHOKE, galā-phāṅsnā, galā-ghoṇṭnā, nareṭī-dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phaṅsnā, niwāla- *or* ṭukṛā-lagnā *or* -aṭaknā; —— (*to block up*) band-k, tegha-k, chun-lenā; —— (*to overpower*) dabānā.

CHOKE-FULL, nāk o nāk, khachākhach, lab-ā-lab.

CHOLER, pit, ṣafrā, pittā, zahra; —— (*anger*) khafgī, tezī, ṭaish; —— (*atrabilis*) saudā; —— (*his choler will rise*) us kā pittā bharak-uṭhegā.

CHOLERA MORBUS, sīt-ras, haiza, tah o bālā, muṅh-peṭ, olā-uṭhā, saras-niras.

CHOLERIC, ghuṣṣa-war, tund, âtashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhī, ṣafrāwī-mizāj; —— *he is a very choleric man*) wuh bare zahre kā ādmī hai.

CHOLIC, ķūlinj, bā,o-sūl, bād-sūl, kurkurī.

To CHOOSE, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā; —— (*to select*) chug- *or* bīn- *or* bāchh, *or* chhānṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k, barānā, kāṛhnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.

CHOP, (*slice*) ṭukṛā, ḍalī, pāra, tikkā, kūṭiyā.

To CHOP, ķalam-k, kāṭ-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k, uṛā-d, ūtārnā; —— (*meat*) ṭukrā-ṭukrā-k, phāṛnā; —— (*to devour*) bhachh- *or* habak-lenā, baghārnā.

CHOPPING-KNIFE, bughdā, chhurā, gandāsā.

CHORD, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.

CHORUS, (*of a song*) jawābī, jawāb, kaṛī, tāl o sur; —— (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā.

CHOSEN, maķbūl, manẓūr, mustaṣnā, murtaẓā, muṣṭafā.

To CHOUSE, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-d.

CHRIST, 'īsā, masīḥ *or* al-masīḥ, masīḥā.

To CHRISTEN, nām-r, nāmkaran-k.

CHRISTENING, 'aķīķa, ganaka,ī, mundan.

CHRISTIAN, 'īsawī, naṣrānī, naṣārā, tarsā, masīḥī.

CHRISTIANITY, 'īsawī-mazhab, 'īsawiyat, naṣrāniyat.

CHRISTMAS, 'id i naṣārān, barā-din.

CHRONIC, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-mi'd.

CHRONICLE, waķā,i', akhbār, tawārikh.

CHRONOGRAM, tārikh.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, muwarrikh, tārikhdān, ganak.

CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i tawārikh, 'ilm i tārikh.

CHRYSTAL, bilaur, ķalam, sphaṭik; —— (*chrystallized*) ķalamī.

CHUBBY, CHUFFY, thothal-mothal, sunḍ-munḍ, galphūlā, gul-gūthnā, botā.

CHUFF, bhainsā, arnā, sānḍ.

CHUCK, kuṭkuṭ; —— (*my chuck*) mere paṭhe; —— (*chuck-chuck*) tī-tī.

To CHUCK, CHUCKLE, kuṭkuṭānā, kuṛkuṛānā; —— (*under the chin*) ṭhuḍḍī-hilānā, khiliyān-k, baghlbajānā.

CHUCK-FARTHING, ghotī-changā, gūchī-pāra.

CHUM, ham-khāna, ham-ḥujra, ham-sabaķ, ham-safra *or* ham-ta'ām.

CHURCH, girjā, kalesā, kunisht, dair.

CHURL, gaṅwār, dihķānī; —— (*miser*) khud-gharaẓ, ķripan, bakhīl.

CHURLISH, sakht, kaṭṭar, akhaṛ, aujhaṛ, gustākh, ujaḍ, sang-dil, be-raḥm, dabang.

CHURLISHLY, gustākhī- &c. -se.

CHURLISHNESS, sakhtī, sang-dilī, karakhtagī, beraḥmī, gustākhī.

CHURN, dūdh-hāndī, maṭkī, chāṭī, chaṭṭī, mathanīyā; —— (*staff*) madhānī, mathnī, bilonī, mihānī, shīrzana.

To CHURN, mathnā *or* mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.

CHYLE, kailūs, ras, kaimūs. [wis, ras-bhedī.

CHYMIST, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-sāz, muhaw-

CHYMISTRY, kīmiyā, rasāyan, kīmiyā-garī.

CICATRIX, dāgh, chinh, aṣar.

CICATRIZATION, iltiḥām, bharā,o.

To CICATRIZE, bharnā, mundamil-k.

CIMETER, tegha, shamsher, talwār, ūnā.

CINCTURE, band, bandhan; —— (*of a pillar*) golā.

CINDER, (*cold*) ko,elā; —— (*hot*) angārā.

CINNABAR, shangarf, ingur, dardar.

CINNAMON, dār-chīnī (vulg. dālchīnī); —— (*water*) 'araķ i dār-chīnī; —— (*oil*) 'aṭr i dār-chīnī.

CINQUEFOIL, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.

CION, (*sprout*) kalgha; —— (*graft*) paiwand.

CIPHER, ṣifr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; —— (*person*) dhūhā, naķsh i dīwār; —— (*writing in cipher*) guptpatrī; —— (*figure*) rakam, ānk; —— (*engraved*) ṭughrā; —— (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawīsī-k, kamsilā-likhnā; —— (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'aṭṭal.

CIRCLE, gherā, ḥalķa, dā'ira, chambar. kundalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kundal, bhauṅrī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); —— (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kundal-ākār; —— (*halo*) hāla, mandal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.

To CIRCLE, CIRCUIT, gird-k, daura-k, muḥāṣara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmnā, daur-chalnā, dā,ir-h.

CIRCUIT, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, iḥāṭa, pherā, chakkar, daur, ḥiṣār, gasht, gird; —— (*visiting*) gasht-salāmī.

CIRCUITEER, sā,ir, dā,ir, girdāwar, gashtī.

CIRCULAR, mudawwar, gol, ḥalķa-dār, gol-ākār; —— (*a circular motion*) ḥarkatī istidāra.

CIRCULARITY, golā,ī, mudawwarī, gird-ā-girdī.

CIRCULARLY, gird ba gird, tadwīrāna.

To CIRCULATE, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; —— (*as the blood*) saurān-k, daurnā, charkh-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chalānā, jārī-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumā,o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā,o; —— (*of the blood*) saurān; —— (*succession*) tawātur.

CIRCUMAMBIENT, muḥīṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To CIRCUMAMBULATE, girdāwarī- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burīda.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā,o, muḥīṭ dā,ira, birdhprat; —— (*of a tree*) kamar, gher; —— *of a well*) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLUOUS, muḥīṭ, byāpak.

To CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashir-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttaṣil, ḳarīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag, ehalu-dis; —— (*places*) nawāḥ *or* gird-nawāḥ, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, ḥawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibārat, bakhān, ghumā,o, pech, pechīdagī, mārpech, pher, ṭūl-kalām, gardish-lafẓī.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechīda, gol.

To CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-maḳdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, ẓabṭ-meṅ-r, ghernā, chhenknā, hadd-b, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-maḳdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ājiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, manṣūba-bāz, chauṅkel, sāvadhān, iḥtiyātī.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksā,ī, chauṅkeltā, dur-andeshī, iḥtiyāṭ, tawajjuh.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, kaifiyat, ḥaḳīḳat, ḥālat, ḥāl, gat, chigūnagī, bāt, aḥwāl, waḳt, (pl. auḳāt), ḥadūṣāt; —— (*in easy circumstances*) āsūda-ḥāl, khush-ḥāl. [muḳarrar-k, thānnā.

To CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, ṭhahrānā,

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (*accidental*) 'āriẓī, ittifāḳī; —— (*full*) mufaṣṣal, wāẓiḥ, bistarit. [tafṣīl-wār.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (*fully*) mufaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan,

To CIRCUMVALLATE, chār dīwārī- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-dīwārī, shahar-panāh, iḥāṭa.

To CIRCUMVENT, ṭhagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī-k, pech-mārnā *or* mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā *or* kāṭnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, thaga,ī, kapaṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, mutafannī, chhalī, kapṭī, pechīlā, mār-pechī, chār-ẓarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakshinā.

CIRCUS, dā,ira, akhāṛā.

CISTERN, ḥauz, chah-bacha, kund, pokhrā.

CITADEL, ḳal'a *or* ḳil'a, garh, garhī, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, i'lām, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāhaṭ, ṭalab, da'wat, istiḥẓār.

To CITE, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrābā, paṭaniyā, shahr- *or* nagar-wāl.

CITHERN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingarī.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, galgal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagarī, pur *or* pūr; —— (in comp.) ābād *or* pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (*the perfume so called*) ẓabād.

CIVET CAT, mushk-bilā,ī.

CIVIL, (*polite*) milan-sār, milāpī, shishṭ, ṣāḥib-sulūk, marde-ādmī, ṣāḥib-aḳhlāḳ, mulā,im, narm, sū-subha,o, sū-sīl, satkārī, bhalā-mānus; —— (*opposed to military*) mulkī, mālī, dīwānī; —— (*war*) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigreh; —— (*a civil employment*) mālī-kām; —— (*the civil power*) 'adālat *or* ahlī'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (*financier*, &c.) ahl i niẓāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahli ḳalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāẓu' o ta'ẓīm, rasmiyāt i ẓāhirī.

CIVILITY, khuluḳ, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluk, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishṭāchār, sīl, bhal-mansī, narmī, milan-sārī, nauta,ī, ā,o-bhā,o, takrīm-tawāẓu', ḥifẓ, marātib, sanmān, sushīlatā, murūwat.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To CIVILIZE, ādmī- *or* insān-k *or* -banānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, saṅwārnā, sadhānā.

CIVILIZED, ārāsta, durust, muhazzab.

CIVILIZER, sakal saṅwārū.

CIVILLY, akhlāk-se, adab-se *or* -ādāb-se. [kār.

CLACK, ḳīl-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāhaṭ, jhan-

To CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; —— (*the tongue*) ṭiṭkārī-mārnā, ṭiṭkārnā.

CLAD, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāḥ-posh, *clad in armour*.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darkhwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḳāḳ, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

To CLAIM, da'wā-k, taḳāẓā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'ī, bādī, ṭālib, ṭalab-gār, dā'ī, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh; —— (*just*) mustaḥaḳḳ.

To CLAMBER, charhnā, bilangnā.

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāhaṭ, lablabāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lazūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To CLAMOUR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā *or* guhārnā, chinghārnā.

CLAMP, pattar *or* lohe kā pattar.

To CLAMP, pattar-jarnā *or* -lagānā.

CLAN, ḳaum, zāt, kul, barādarī, khāndān, gharānā, kutumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poshīda, chhipā, gupat, nihufta, makhfī, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

CLANDESTINELY, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (*of arms*) khaṭākhaṭ, jharājhar, taṛātar, dharādhar; —— (*of a trumpet*) tū-tū, bhoṅ-bhoṅ.

To CLANG, CLANK, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

CLAP, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tālī, thapkarī, dastak; —— (*peal*) ghangaraj, barbhar-āhaṭ; —— (*of thunder*) karak; —— (*blow*) ṭamācha, thappar; (*gonorrhœa*) sozāk, prime,o, bā,o, garmī, ātashak, ābila-farang, parmā.

To CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhiṛānā, bajānā, thopiyānā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chalānā; —— (*the wings*) kūnde-jhārnā *or* phaṭ-phaṭānā; —— (*to disease*) jalānā, zakhmī-k; —— (*the hands*) tālī *or* thaprī-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); —— (*to clap or rattle as a door*) bharbharānā; —— (*to do any thing hastily*) jhapse-k; thus, *he clapped his hand on his mouth*, un ne jhap se muṅh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jībhī, lolak, lolnī, laṭkan.

CLARET, la'l- *or* lāl-sharāb.

To CLARIFY, mail-chhāntnā, sāf-k, mail-kāṭnā: —— (*butter*) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLARION, karnā,e, būḳ, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā,e.

CLASH, CLASHING, khaṭkā, jhankār, jhanak, ṭakkar, a ṛā-jhaṛ, shapāshap, bharākā ; ——(*contradiction*) ẓidd, taẓādd, kalah, bibād.

To CLASH, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhanjhanānā, ṭakrānā, khainchā-khainchī-k, nizā'-r; —— (*to oppose*) ẓidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

CLASP, chaprās, pakaṛ, joṛ, kaknī, dharan.

To CLASP, band-k, lapeṭnā, pakaṛnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā; —— (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

CLASPER, sūt, v. *tendril*, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau', ḳism, gāṭ, tafrīḳ, jins, prakār; —— (*order*) darja, pāya, ẓil', jāt, firḳa, fard, rās, baran.

To CLASS, ba tartīb-r, ḳism ba ḳism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, muḥaḳḳiḳ; —— (*a classical author*) muṣannifi mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnīs, jinswārī, ẓil'-bandī, tartīb.

CLATTER, kharkharāhaṭ, ṭarṭarāhaṭ.

To CLATTER, kharkharānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, ṭarṭarānā; —— (*chatter*) zaḳzaḳ-k, baḳbaḳ-k.

CLAVICLE, hāṅs, hansli, tarḳū'.

CLAUSE, fiḳra, jumla, faṣl; —— (*article*) sharṭ, daf', madd, muḳaddama, ā,in, khand.

CLAW, nākhun, bukkaṭ, changul, panja, nakh; —— (*of a crab*) ḳainchī.

To CLAW, nochnā, kharochnā, chonṭhnā, noch-ḍ, khujlānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

CLAW-BACK (*instrument* so named) pusht-khār.

CLAY, pinḍol, chiknī miṭṭī, chahlā, kachlā; —— (*cold*) pānī; —— (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakhsha; —— (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil *or* kāh-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewārī.

CLAYEY, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, ṣāf, pākiza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal, ṭāhir, muṭahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimal; —— (*lawful*) ḥalāl, mubāḥ.

To CLEAN, CLEANSE, ṣāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāṇṭnā, chharnā; —— (*a well*, &c.) udāhnā, ugārnā, kamānā, ujālnā, opnā, māṇdnā, dhonā.

CLEANING, ruft-rob, jhāṛ-jhaṭak, udāhī, chhaṇṭā,ī.

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, ṣafā,ī, pākī, ṭahārat, pākīzagi, ujlā,ī, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nafāsat, suthrā,ī.

CLEANLY, (adv.) bā-ṭahārat, bā-waẓū', suthrā,ī- &c.-se.

CLEANSER, jhāṛ-kāṭ, mal-kāṭ.

CLEAR, shaffāf, barrāḳ, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrānī, nirmal, nithrā, ṣafā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, ṣaḥīḥ, ṣarīḥ, khulā, āshkārā, barmalā, 'alāniya, pratichh, mubaiyan, hawaidā; —— (*free*) āzād, khalāṣ, rihā, mukt.

To CLEAR, (a.) ṣāf- &c, -k, jhālnā, opnā, utārnā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, pharṭiyānā, nikhārnā, kāṭnā, jhāṛnā, kholnā, suljhānā; —— (*woodlands*) khet-nikālnā, jangal-burī-k; —— (*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-k *or* po,is-po,is-k; —— (*to remove*) sarkānā, raf- *or* dūr-k, ṭālnā; —— (*to free*) chhorānā, āzād- &c. -k; —— (*to gain*) pasandāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r; (n.) ṣāf- &c. -h, nitharnā, khulnā; —— (*clear up*) ṣāf-h, pharchhā *or* pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, rawāna, chalān, nikāsī.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kāṭ, ṣāf- *or* pāk-karne-wālā.

CLEARLY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, lā-kalām; —— (*evidently*) ẓāhirā, ṣarīḥan. [namūdārī.

CLEARNESS, ṣafā,ī, pākī, shaffāfī, barrāḳī, ujlā,ī, ṣiḥḥat,

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naẓar, pesh-bīn, dūr-bīn, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubaṣṣir, bīnā.

To CLEAVE, (n. *adhere*) lagā- *or* liptā- *or* chimaṭ- *or* gaṭhā-rahnā; —— (*to split*) phaṭnā, chirnā, kaṭnā, bilagnā; —— (*split*, v. a.) phāṛnā, chīrnā, kāṭnā, chaurang-mārnā.

CLEAVER, kulhāṛī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, bughda, kattā, kattā.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darāṛ, taraḳ, rakhna, chhed, phāṭ, chāk; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḳḳu-l-arẓ.

CLEMENCY, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurzish, shafḳat, mayā, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmī, dard-mandī,

CLEMENT, raḥīm, mutaraḥḥim, mulā,im, ḥalīm, karunāwant, ghafūr.

CLERGY, mullā-makhdūm, brahman-pānde.

CLERK, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, kātib, muḥarrir, lekhak, mushrif, sarishta-dār, paṭwārī, —— (*of the market*) nirkhī; —— (in comp.) nawīs; —— (*among the English*) krānī, (in contempt, like our term quill-driver) likhnī-dās; —— (*a ḳāẓī's clerk*) sakkāk.

CLEVER, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chatkilā, prabīn, sunārī, sujān, kāmil; —— (*fit*) chārbānk, chāyan, ṭhik, durust, muwāfiḳ.

CLEVERLY, dast-kārī-&c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

CLEVERNESS, chālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chauksā,ī.

CLEW, pinḍā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukrī, taggī, dasī, pechak; —— (*guide*) sarishta.

To CLICK, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

CLIENT, munīb, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahāṛī, ṭīlā, sring, dhāng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamīn, iḳlīm, khiṭṭa, dīp, shahr; —— (*climate of a country*, &c.) āb o hawā.

To CLIMB, chaṛhnā, bilangnā.

CLIMBER, chaṛhwaiyā; —— (in comp.) chaṛhā.

To CLINCH, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ghūsā-tānnā; —— (*to confirm*) ṣābit-k; — (*a nail*) moṛnā, muṅh-mārnā; —— (*a bargain*) bāndhnā, pukhta-k, pukht-paz-k, mazbūṭ- &c, -k.

To CLING, laṭak- *or* aṭak- *or* hilag- *or* lagā-rahnā, gaṛhā-rahnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṭnā.

To CLINK, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṭhanṭhanānā, ṭaṭkārnā.

To CLIP, katarnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāṇṭnā, miḳrāẓ-k; —— (*the wings*) kūt-k; —— (*words*) chabānā.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāsha, chhāṇṭ.

CLITORIS, ṭanā, sūngā, ṭīṭā, rihlā, bhagṭan, bichā, paṭākā, konṭ, ṭumkanā.

CLOAK, farghūl, labāda, ghongrī, jubba, bārānī *or* bārānī-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kūrtī), chokhā, pāmṛī, barsātī-jāma; —— (*cover*) parda.

To CLOAK, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, gupat-k, ikhfā-k, khasposh-k, lapeṭnā.

CLOAK-BAG, khūrjī, mafrash.

CLOCK, gharī, ghariyāl, sā'at, dharam-gharī, sā'at-numā; —— (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun gharī hai? kitnī gharī hai? —— (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai; —— (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chaṛhe ā,o; —— (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāhtā hai, *or* bajne par hai.

CLOCKMAKER, sā'at-sāz, gharī-sāz.

CLOCKWORK, kal-kāṇṭā, jantr *or* yantra.

CLOD, dhīmā, dhelā, kulūkh, pinḍā, londā, ḍalā; —— (*dolt* v. *blockhead*) ledā, thūṇā, nā-dān.

CLOG, bojh, aṭkā,o, bār, wazn, harj, ḳabāḥat, sadd *or* ṣadd; —— (*shoe*) kharā,ūn, chamā,ūn.

To CLOG, bhārī-k, wazanī-k, girānbār-k, band-k, aṭkānā; —— (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, ḥujra, maṛhī, kuṭī.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamāmi, ākhir, ant.

CLOSE, (adj.) band, mundā, rukā; —— (*concise, narrow*) taang; —— (*literal*) taḥti-lafzī; —— (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; —— (*near*) mutaṣil, lage-lage; —— (*close by*) lag-bhag; —— (*close-handed*) tang-dil *or* chashm; —— (*hidden*) dabā, chhipā; —— (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; —— (*sly*) pakkā, 'aiyār; —— (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān; —— (*compact*) ṭhos, sangīn; —— (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To Close, (a.) band-ḳ, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, mīchnā, mūñchā *or* mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāṅpnā, lagānā, bhiṛānā, uṭhangnā, hirkānā; —— (*to finish*) niptāṛnā; —— (*to end*) k̲hatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; —— (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mundnā, michnā; —— (*to close in with*) muwāfakat-k, ittifāḳ-k, mel-milāp-k; —— (*to close with*) bhiṛnā, juṭnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.

Closely, taḳaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhiṛāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.

Closeness, (*narrowness*) iḥtibās, rukāwaṭ, kotāhi, khamsāhaṭ; —— (*vicinity*) nazdīkī, paiwastagī; —— (*thickness*) ganjānī; —— (*compactness*) sangīnī, injimād; —— (*of the weather*) gandagi.

Closet, k̲halwat-gāh, k̲halwat-k̲hāna, gosha, koṭhrī, ḥujra.

To Closet, (*a person*) k̲halwat-k; —— (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghaṛī k̲halwat kī.

Clot, thakkā, āṇṭhī, chakkān, chakkā.

To Clot, (*become clotted*) jamnā, thakkā-h.

Cloth, kapṛā, pārcha, bastar *or* vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows:—gāṛhā, paṭhā, gazī, gazīna, māghar, chauḳā, amirtī, bāfta, adharsā, k̲hāṣṣa, adhotar, hazārī, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, maḥmūdī, jholā; —— (*red*) khārwā; —— (*as a carpet*) chāndnī; —— (*web of*) jāmawār; —— (*for the table*) dastar-k̲hwān, chādar (prop. *a sheet*); —— (*woollen cloth*) banāt, saḳarlāṭ, paṭṭū; —— (*shawls*, &c.) pashmīna; —— (*to lay the cloth*) mez lagānā, chādar- *or* sufra-bichhānā.

Cloth-merchant, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

Clothes, Clothing, kapṛe, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, aḳmasha, pahrāwā; —— (*cast*) utāran, chhāṛan; —— (*bed*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan *or* bichhaunā.

To Clothe, kapṛā-oṛhnā *or* -pahannā *or* -pahrānā; —— (*to feed and clothe*) roṭi kapṛā-ḍ, tan-peṭ kī k̲habar-lenā.

Clothed, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nājī, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū,ā, har ṭaraf chāndnī kā josh hū,ā," *when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.*

Clothier, banāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī.

Cloud, abr, badlī, bādal, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; —— (*obscurity*) tārikī, andherā; —— (*crowd*) ifrāṭ, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

To Cloud, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; —— (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; —— (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā.

Cloudiness, andherā, tiragī, tārikī, ẓulmat; —— (*of wood*) jauhar-dārī.

Cloudless, be-abr, nir-mal, ṣāf, khulā-hū,ā.

Clouds, (*pearl-dropping*) abri-naisān.

Cloudy, abr i ghaliẓ, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phīkā; —— (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; —— (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abrī; —— (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūṛhā.

Clove, ṭaung, ḳaranful, mek̲hak; —— (*of garlick*) poṭ, āṇḍī, jawā, (from jau, *a barley-corn*).

Cloven, (*cleft*) burida, chirā-hū,ā, shikāfta *or* shigāfta; —— (*footed*) khurī-dār, phaṭā-sum; —— (*foot*) khurī.

Clover, tarfīl; —— (*he is now living in clover*) uskī pānchoṅ ungliyān ghī meṅ haiṅ (lit. *his five fingers are in butter*); —— (*to live in clover*) k̲hūd-meṅ-h.

Clout, paiwand, pāra, joṛ, parkhandā; —— (*rag*) langoṭī, lūngī; —— (*hippin*) potṛā, rūmāl, ḥaizī lattā, loṅrethā, būjlā; —— (*a dishclout*) ṣāfī, ponchhnā; —— (*a clout which the* Hindūs *use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To Clout, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, pāra-dozī-k.

Clown, gaṅwār, kisān, dihḳānī, rostā,ī, mūrakh.

Clownish, anchhīlā, angaṛh, gaṅwārū, nā-tarāshida, gustāk̲h, jaṭ, bail, akhaṛ, jabad.

Clownishness, dihḳān-pan, gaṅwār-pan.

To Cloy, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muṅhphirānā, ūmṭhānā (n. ūmaṭhnā) ūbhnā; —— (*to be cloyed*) ser-h, jī-bharnā, chhaknā, muṅh-phirjānā.

Club, chob, soṇṭā, lāṭhī, laṭh, ṭhengā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhī, ḍeng, mutahrā; —— (*of hair*) choṇḍā; —— (*assembly*) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To Club, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhī-k, bihrī-k, patti-k, milnā, muttafiḳ-h.

Club-footed, teṛh-pāwāṅ *or* teṛh-pāṅw.

Club-law, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahiṅ, labed hai," *there is no law—it is club-law.*

To Cluck, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.

Clump, (*of wood*) kunda, lakṛā; —— (*of trees*) jhuṇḍ; —— (*of bamboos*) koṭhī, thānā.

Clumsily, be-saliḳagī-se, bad-waẓ'ī-se.

Clumsiness, bad-uslūbī, bad-waẓ'ī, anārī-panā, be-saliḳagī, bad-ḍaulī, beḍhangāpan.

Clumsy, anārī, kūṛh, bad-ḍaul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshida, bad-waẓ', phūhar, be-hunar, kūbhākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-ḍaul, habṛā, ghāghar, k̲hām-kār, beḍhangā.

Cluster, k̲hosha, guchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; —— (*bunch*) dasta, ṭurra; —— (*bevy*) jamā', bhīṛ.

Clutch, mūṭh, gah, pakaṛ, hāth, changul, panja, ḳabẓa, girift, dā,o.

To Clutch, pakaṛnā, gahnā, ḳabẓī meṅ-lenā.

Clyster, ḥuḳna.

Coach, ghuṛ-dauṛ, ghuṛ-bahal, gāṛī.

Coachman, gāṛī-wān, bahal-wān. [hātī.

Coadjutor, rafīḳ, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, yāwar, sang-

Coagulable, jamā,ū, ḳābil i injimād.

To Coagulate, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

Coagulation, jamāwaṭ, injimād.

Coal, ko,elā, teliyā pathar; —— (*live*) angārā, ak̲hgar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā; —— (*black as a coal*) ko,elā sā kālā.

To Coalesce, milnā, juṛna, juṭnā, āmek̲hta-h, mak̲hlūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munḍamm-h, paiwasta-h.

Coalition, Coalescence, mel, milāp, ittifāḳ, āmezish, ik̲htilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, inḍimām, paiwastagī.

Coarse, (*as cloth*) moṭā, gunda; —— (*unrefined*) kachā, k̲hām; —— (*rude*) an-chhīlā, durusht; —— (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-ḍaul, khadhaṛ, ghāghar; —— (*vile*) ghaliẓ, nā-pāk. [&c. -se.

Coarsely, be-ḍaulī-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-saliḳagī-

Coarseness, moṭā,ī, k̲hāmī, kachā,ī, gundagī, durushtī, sak̲htī, karak̲htagī, ghalāẓat, kaj-k̲hulḳī.

Coast, kināra, lab i daryā, tīr, pār, sāḥil; —— (*the coast is clear*) k̲hālī maidān hai (lit. *the field is clear*).

To Coast, kināre pakaṛ ke jānā.

Coat, kurtī, angā, ḳabā, jāma, alk͟hālaḳ, gadlā; —— (*of mail*) jhilam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; —— (*habit*) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le,o; —— (*tunic*) parda; —— (*layer*) tah, part; —— (*in painting*) *the first coat*, astar; *the second*, &c., rang; —— (*coat of arms*) 'alāmat, nishān.

To Coat, astar-lagānā, tah-chaṛhānā, astar-kārī-k; —— (*a crucible*, &c.) kaprautī-k, gil i ḥikmat-k.

Coated, astar-kār *or* astar-dār.

To Coax, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārnā, chuchkārnā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārnā.

Coaxer, dam-bāz, phuslā,ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To Cobble, gānṭhnā, ṭānknā, ghūnghchānā.

Cobbler, chamār, mochī, pāra-doz; —— (*mean persons*) telī tamolī; —— (*bungler*) kūṛh, anāṛī.

Cobweb, makṛī kā jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhul.

Cochineal, k͟irmiz i farangī, kirm dāna; —— (*the plant*) nāg-phanī, phanī mansā, sīj.

Cock, murg͟h, murg͟hā, kūkṛā, kukkaṭ, k͟hurūs; —— (*male*) nar, narūkā; —— (*of a gun*) ṭoṭā, kal, ghoṛā; —— (*leader*) sarkob; —— (*spout*) ṭonṭī; —— (*of hay*) ḍherī; —— (*of a balance*) kāṇṭā, jibhī; —— (*of an arrow*) sufār.

To Cock, (a.) kharā-k, uṭhānā; —— (*a gun*) kal-khīchnā, ghoṛā-chaṛhānā; —— (*the ear*) kān-bochnā *or* -chaprānā; —— (*the nose*) nāk-phulānā; —— (*the turban*) teṛhā-k; (n.) akaṛnā, ainṭhnā.

Cockade, phūl, gūchhā, phūndnā.

Cock-crow, murg͟h-bāng, ūwāzi k͟hurūs.

To Cocker, (*fondle*) phūṅs-phāṅs-ḍ, piyār-k, nāz-k.

Cocket, (*a pass, ticket*) dastak-rāhdārī, rawanna.

Cock-fighter, murg͟h-bāz.

Cockle, (*shell-fish*) ghonghā, shambūk.

Cockpit, pālī, akhāṛā.

Cockrel, (*a young cock*) paṭhā, paṭṭhā, chūzā.

Cockroche, (*vermin*) til chaṭṭā, jhīngur.

Cockscomb, kesar, ṭurra; —— (*a flower*) tāji k͟hurūs.

Cockspur, murg͟h kā k͟hār.

Cocksure, yaḳīn; —— (*to be*) bhūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārnā.

Cocoa, nāriyal, nārjil; —— (*green*) ḍāb, domālā; —— (*dry*) jhūnā; —— (*the kernel*) khoprā, garī.

Coction, josh, ubāl, haẓm, pachā,o.

Cod, ḍhenḍhī, ṭānṭ; —— (*of pease*) phalī, chhīmī.

Code, kitāb, jung, pothī, granth, pustak, pothā,

To Codle, nīm-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

Coequal, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To Coerce, expressed by "zor-se" *or* "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. *to compel*.

Co-eternal, ham-ḳā,im, ham-dā,im.

Coeval, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād *or* -'aṣar *or* -zamān *or* -waḳt, saajukt.

To Co-exist, mujtama'-h, sam jīvī-h, ham-waḳt-h.

Co-existence, ijtimā'.

Co-existent, ham-maujūd, ham-waḳt.

Coffee, ḳahwa, bun; —— (*house*) bhanger- *or* gānjā-k͟hāna, ḳahwa-k͟hāna; —— (*cup*) finjān; —— (*drinker*) ḳahwa-k͟hor; —— (*pot*) ḳahwa-dān.

Coffer, ṣandūḳ, peṭī, durj.

Coffin, ṣandūḳ, tābūt; —— (*a coffin or a crown*) taḳht yā taḳhta.

To Coffin, ṣandūḳ meṅ-r, kafanānā, takfīn-k.

Cog, (*tooth of a wheel*) khūnṭā.

Cogency, zor, ḳūwat, bal, ẓarūrat, istiḳrār.

Cogent, ḳawī, prabal, ẓarūr, lā-budd.

To Cogitate, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārnā.

Cogitation, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, k͟hiyāl.

Cognizable, masmū', sunne-jog.

Cognizance, Cognition, bāz-pursī, bāz-k͟hwāst, fariyād-rasī, istimā', taḥḳīḳat, tajwīz.

Cognominal, ham-nām, ham-ism, mīt.

To Cohabit, ham-k͟hwāba-h, ham-āg͟hosh-h, ham-bistar-h, ḳurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhītar-sonā, ham-ṣuḥbat-h.

Cohabitation, ham-bistarī, ham-k͟hwābī, ham-āg͟hoshī, ṣuḥbat, sangat,

Coheir, ham-wāriṣ *or* -warṣa, ek-ansī.

To Cohere, jamnā, munjamid-h; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-h.

Coherence, Coherency, Cohesion, injimād, ittiṣāl, bastagī, jamā,o, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, taṭābuk, taṭbīk, rabṭ, ḳarīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā,o, waṣl.

Coherent, munjamid, basta; —— (*connected*) muta'alliḳ, chaspīda; —— (*consistent*) muwāfiḳ, ṭhīk, rāst.

Coherently, sarrishte-se, lagā,o-se.

Cohort, ulūsh, risāla, guroh, jamā'at,

Coil, kundlī, gundlī, ḥalḳa, gunḍā, genḍūr,

To Coil, gundlī-banānā, kundlī-mūrnā,

Coin, sikka, ẓarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar masḳūk, hun *or* hūn, falam, tūngā; —— (*counterfeit*) nāsurra, nāzura.

To Coin, ẓarb-d, sikka-mārnā, paisā-banānā; —— (*invent*) ījād-k, joṛnā, bāndhnā.

Coinage, Coining, ẓarrābī; —— (*invention*) ījād, ik͟htirā', iftirā, bandish; —— (*charge of coining*) gaṛhā,e, banā,ī.

To Coincide, milnā, muwāfiḳ-h, ekdil-h, v. *to accord*.

Coincidence, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, munāsabat, ittiṣāl, taṭābuḳ, lagā,o, taṭbīk, banā,o.

Coincident, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, muttafiḳ, eksāṅ *or* yaksān.

Coined, masḳūk, maẓrūb.

Coiner, ẓarrāb, ṭaksāliyā, ḳalb-bāz; —— (*counterfeiter*) tag͟hallubī; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, muk͟htarī', bānī.

Coition, jimā', mubāsharat, waṣl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

Colander, chhanne kī ṣāfī, chalnī.

Cold, ṭhanḍh, sardī, k͟hunukī, burūdat, sīr, jāṛā, hem, jūṛ, jūṛā, rezish; —— (*to catch*) jholā-mārnā; —— (*the cold season*) sarmā, jāṛā; —— (*the cold fit of an ague*) jūṛī, larza; —— (*disease*) sardī, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī.

Cold, (adj.) ṭhanḍhā, sard, k͟hunuk, sītal, sīrā, jūṛā, bāsī, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pānī; —— (*frigid*) k͟hunuk-mizāj, sust, ẓa'if, bodā; —— (*indifferent*) ḍhīlā, afsurda, dhīlā.

Coldly, g͟haflat-se, kam-nigāhī-se.

Coldness, sardā,ī, ṭhanḍhā,ī, sītaltā, kam-nigāhī; —— (*neglect*) g͟haflat, sard-mihrī, afsurdagī.

Colic, ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl.

To Collapse, mil-jānā, chapaḳnā, baiṭh-jānā, pach-aknā.

Collar, ḳulāba, gūlū-band; —— (*of a garment*) girebān; —— (*leather*) pattū; —— (*metal*) ṭauḳ, hanslī, hāṅs; —— (*the collar-bone*) tarḳū'.

To Collar, girebān-pakaṛnā.

To Collate, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābar jā,iza-k, milānā.

Collateral, Collaterally, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadī.

Collation, muḳābala, muwājaha; —— (*repast*) tanāḳul, nuḳl, jal-pān, nāshta.

Colleague, rafīḳ, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, sangī, sahīm, ham-'uhda *or* -manṣab.

To Collect, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekṭhāṅ-k, sameṭnā, baṭornā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- *or* bāchh-r, sakelnā; —— (*animals*) bīrā-b; —— (*revenues*) taḥṣīl-k, waṣūl-k, taḥṣīlnā, ugāhnā; —— (*to gather from premises*) nikālnā, istikhrāj-k; —— (*to collect one's self*) sambhālnā, 'aḳl- *or* hosh-pakaṛnā, ta,ammul-k.

Collected, jama', farāham.

Collection, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'īyat, majma', izdihām, hujūm, moṭhrī, ḍher; —— (*of poems*) dīwān, pūnj; —— (*of pictures*) murakḳ'a, muḳawwā; —— (*miscellany*) kachkol; —— (*revenue*) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, taḥṣīlāt; —— (*district*) taḥṣīl- *or* 'amal-dārī; —— (*the sum collected*) jama', maḥṣūl, muḥaṣṣal; —— (*subscription*) bāchh; —— (*account of*) tauzīh.

Collections, (*and balances*) wāṣil-bākī; —— (*beginning of*) punnī, shagun; —— (*half of the*) adhkaṛī.

Collective, majmū', sagrā, ekṭhāṅ; —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

Collectively, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'an.

Collector, baṭorū, ugāhne-wālā; —— (*compiler*, &c.) jāmi', mu,allif, sangrahī; —— (*tax-gatherer*) taḥṣīldār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, sazāwal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmī; —— (*superintendant*) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amīn; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir; —— (*a collector of port-duties*) mīr-bahr, shāh-bandar; —— (*inferior*) haldār *or* dīpdār.

College, madrasa, pāṭh- *or* sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindūstān.

Collegiate, Collegian, ṭālib i 'ilm *or* ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

Colliflower, phūl-karam, al-kaṅbīṭ.

Colliquative Sweat, sitlī.

Collision, dhakkā, ṭakkar, ṭhes, ṭhokar.

Collop, ḍalī, muchcha, pārcha, bhasṭikkā, boṭī.

Colloquial, (*phrase*, &c.) rozmarra, muḥāwara.

Colloquy, bāt-chīt, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalima-kalām. [thnā.

To Collude, sāṭbāṭ- &c. -k, v. *league*, gathnā, san-

Collusion, bandish, sāzish, ittifāḳ, sāṭbāṭ, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzī, sākht.

Collusively, bandish- &c. -karke.

Collyrium, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḥal.

Colon, (*gut*) ḳūlūn; —— (*point*) muṭlaḳ.

Colonel, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, *or body of a thousand men.*

To Colonise, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

Colonnade, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī ḳaṭār.

Colony, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammighafīr, bandhān.

Coloquinteda, Colocynthe, indrāyan, hanzal, bhaslūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh

Coloration, rang-sāzī, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī.

Colossus, (*giant*) de,o *or* dev, daitya.

Colour, rang, baran, laun, rūp; —— (*of a horse*) chānglā; —— (*in oil*) rang raughan; —— (in comp.) gūn, fām; —— (*room*) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā,e; —— (*there was not the least colour for excuse*) muṭlaḳ jā,e 'uzr na thī; —— (*appearance*) bhes, bānā, sūrat, shakl; —— (*pretence*) bahāna, ḥīla, mis, ḥujjat.

To Colour, rangnā, rangānā, rang-charhānā, rangīnk; —— (*to palliate*, &c.) banānā, taujīh-k, khasposh-k; —— (*to blush*) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

Coloured, rangīn, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangīlā.

Colouring, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī, rangīnī.

Colourless, shaffāf, musaffā, nir-mal.

Colours, (*standard*) nishān, 'alam, bairaḳ, jhanḍā.

Colt, bachherā (fem. bacherī) akhanḍ, kurra, nākand, dok; —— (*a young foolish fellow*) alhaṛ, chhichhorā; *colt's tooth*, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

Colter, (*of a plough*) phār, nasī, phālā.

Coltish, shokh, ḍhīṭh, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

Column, (*pillar*) sitūn *or* sutūn, pīl-pāya, thamb; —— (*of men*) ḳatār, pānt; —— (*of a book*) ṣafḥe kā ek khanḍ *or* ẓila'.

Comb, kanghī, shāna; —— (*a cock's comb*) kes, tāj *or* tāji khurūs, maur, phūl, kalghī; —— (*a honeycomb*) shahad kā khāna.

To Comb, kanghī-k; —— (*wool* or *cotton*) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhāṛnā.

Combat, laṛā,ī, jhagṛā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

To Combat, (n.) laṛnā; laṛā,ī-k, muḳābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

Combatant, ḥarīf, muḳābil, laṛākā.

Combination, ittifāḳ, rifāḳat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; —— (*collusion*) bandish, &c.; —— (*union*, &c.) ittiṣāl, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ; —— (*conjunction*) paiwastagī, āmezish.

To Combine, (a.) milānā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

Combined, muttafiḳ, muttaṣil, makhlūṭ, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

Combustible, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

Combustion, sokhtagī, sozish, jalan.

Come, (interj. *be quick*) ā,o, lā,o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; —— (*come away*) ā,o chalo; —— (*come here*) chale ā,o, hale; —— (*come off*) gurez, nikāl; —— (*come, read the lesson*) ā,o sabaḳ paṛhiye.

To Come, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, paṛnā, girnā, honā, wārid- *or* ṣādir-h; —— (*out*) nikalnā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; —— (*in season*) utarnā, chūnā; (*on*) charhnā; —— (*to*) lagnā; —— (*how comes that?*) yih kyūṅ kar hai? —— (*to proceed*) nikal-ānā; —— (*to come about*) ho-jānā; —— (*to change*) phirnā; —— (*to come to himself*) āp meṅ-ānā, hosh meṅ-ānā; —— (*to come, speaking of a superior*) tashrīf-lānā; —— (*the time to come*) ā,inda *or* āyanda, āgam. [bhānḍ.

Comedian, bahurūpiyā, naḳkāl, sawāngī, naḳl-bāz,

Comedy, naḳl, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurūp.

Comeliness, khūb-ṣūrtī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, sajāwaṭ.

Comely, khūb-ṣūrat, khush-andām, sundar, sajīlā, ḥasīn, shakīl, wajīh, nek-manẓar, ṭaraḥ-dār, sūḍaul, khush-chhab.

Comer, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; —— (in comp.) wārid, rasīda, āmada; —— (*comers and goers*) āyand-rawand *or* āyande-rawande.

Comet, sitāra'e dum-dār, jhāṛū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā *or* pūnchhal-tārā.

Comfit, &c., ghilāfī-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

Comfort, samādhān, ḳuwwat, bal, taḳwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dildihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, sahāyatā.

To Comfort, ḳuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

Comfortable, (*in circumstances*) āsūda-ḥāl, ṣāḥib ni'mat, na'īm; —— (*giving comfort*) taskīn-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, iṭmīnānī, sukhī, faiz-bakhsh.

Comfortably, ārām-se, khushī-se, chain-se.

Comforter, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, ghum-khwār, khabar-gīr.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, ṭhaṭhke-bāz, hansor, khush-ṭab', ṭhaṭhol, chuhlā, ẓarīf, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bhalā, zaṭali, maskharā; —— (*he is a comical body*) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, ṭhaṭhol-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'ī, ẓarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā,ī, āmad; —— (*arrival*) maḳdam, ḳudūm, rasīd; —— (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā,ī, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānā-bānā, gorā-pāhī, ārā-jārī; —— (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, sardārī, riyāsat, kahā, nirnai, ādesh, nirnij.

To COMMAND, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -d *or* -k, sardārī- &c. -k; —— (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkob-h; —— (*to have the command*) taḥakkum-k, ḥukūmat-k.

COMMANDER, ḥākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, aggyā-kār *or* āggyā-kartā, mīr, saindhiyā, sarkob; —— (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazārī; —— (*of five thousand*) panj-hazārī, &c.; —— (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, bakhshī (or rather mīr-bakhshī); —— (*of a garrison*) ḳil'a-dār.

COMMANDING, (*situation*) sarkob, mārū, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādda, ham jins.

COMMEMORABLE, ḳābil-yād, prashaṅsanīya, smaran-yog.

To COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī *or* -dihī-r, ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādi, 'urs, fātiha, yād-dihī, surt-kār, yād-gārī, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

To COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, charhnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k.

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-rambh.

To COMMEND, (*to recommend*) sifārish-k, taḳrīb-k; —— (*praise*) sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, tausīf-k; —— (*to deliver*) ḥawāla-k, taslīm-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, ḳābil-taḥsīn, lā,iḳ-ta'rīf, mus-taḥsan, pasandīda.

COMMENDATION, ta'rīf, madḥ, āfrīn, astut *or* stuti, sarāh, bayā,ī, mahimā, prashaṅsā.

COMMENDER, sanā-khwān, maddāḥ.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-khur, muwāfiḳ.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ta,wīl, ta'bīr, ṭīkā, ṭippan *or* ṭippanī, bhāsh, ijtihād; —— (*on the* kur,ān) baiẓāwī, tafsīr.

To COMMENT, sharaḥ- &c. -likhnā, ḥāshiya, charhānā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muḥashshī, shārih, mu'abbir, ṭika-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāgarī, tijārat, banj *or* banijya, byohār, baipār, len-den, mahājanī, kharid-farokht, bān; —— (*intercourse*, q.v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rīf-prīt, ta'alluḳ, lagā,o, chalan-byohār, suḥbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

To COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, riḳḳat, taraḥḥum, maroh, shafḳat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutaraḥḥim, raḥīm, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'āriz, karorā, nā,ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī *or* dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; —— (*trust*) amīnī; —— (*on collections*) muḥassilāna; —— (*command*) farmā,ish; —— (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma; —— (*perpetration*) irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā· —— (*commission on goods*, &c.) ḥaḳḳus-sa'ī, rusūm, taḥrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

To COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakīl-k, nā,ib-k, gumāshta-k, muḳarrar-k, ikhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amīn, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāshta.

To COMMIT, (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā, ḍālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; —— (*to keep place*, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to imprison*) ḳaid-k, band-k; —— (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtikāb-k; —— (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, ḳaid, dhar-pakaṛ.

COMMITTEE, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, ḳaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODIOUS, ma'ḳūl, muwāfiḳ, lā,iḳ, ḳābil, munāsib, khūb, khush-numā, suthrā; —— (*useful*) mufīd, fā,ida-bakhsh, gun-kārī.

COMMODIOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrā,ī-se.

COMMODIOUSNESS, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūbi, ārām, gun, fā,ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (ādj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragaṭ; —— (*inferior*, &c.) chhoṭā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hū,ā, nirs, rāsī, bāzārū, riwājī; —— (*generally*) akṣar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sīrī; —— (*practice*) kaṣīru-l-isti'māl; —— (*verb*) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; —— (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; —— (*right*) ḥaḳḳi mushtarik, sīr- *or* sajh-ans; —— (*consent*) kull kā ittifāḳ; —— (*a common*) sā,ir (v. *pasture, plain*); —— (*public*) waḳf, lā-wāris, —— (*plenty*, q. v.) bahut; —— (*vulgar*, q. v.) kam-ḳadr, adnā, dasī, ẓalīl; —— (*people*) 'āmm; —— (*usual*) rā,ij, murawwaj; —— (*prostitute*) har-jā,ī, fāḥisha, shattāh; —— (*common sense*) ḥiss i mushtarik; —— (*in common*) barābar, 'alā-s-sawīyat; —— *in the common way*) muwāfiḳ dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (*plain* or *field*) maidān, sā,ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nīch-log.

COMMONER, nīch, adnā, pājī, kamīna, 'āmmī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfi 'āmm.

COMMONLY, akṣar, 'alā-l-'umūm, akṣar-auḳāt, beshtar, bārhā *or* bār-bār, bahut-waḳt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher: —— (*commonly called*) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāz, safīna, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (*food*) khānā; —— (*people*) 'āmm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muhrī, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intiẓām, band o bast, naẓm o nasḳ.

COMMOTION, harakat, hilā,o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhaṭ, garmī, halchalī, khalbalī, halbalī, laghzish, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; —— (*perturbation*) ḳalaḳ, iẓṭirār, byākulī.

To COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

To COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, nakl-k, bayān-k, likhnā; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā, —— (n. *to be connected*) milnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, silsila, sar-rishta, lagā,o, mel, rabṭ; —— (*news*) khabar, ittilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashma,i faiz, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faizān, faiyāzī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; —— (*society*) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, muṣāḥabat, sam-bhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, khalk, khilkat, 'alam, guroh, khāss o 'āmm, ahālī-mawālī; —— (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i khalk, faiz i 'āmm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl, herpher ke ḳābil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdīl, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, herpher, adlā-badlī.

To COMMUTE, tabdīl-k, badal-d, 'iwaz-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, sharṭ, hoṛ, 'ahd, bāchā, bīj, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifāḳ, ḳabūliyat, likh-tang; —— (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) ṭhos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kasīf, gāṛhā, godkun, kasmasā; —— (*brief*) mukhtaṣar. [bastagī, poṛhāpan.

COMPACTNESS, sangīnī, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat.

COMPANION, rafīḳ (pl. rufaḳā), sāthī, ham-rāhī, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishīn, ham-jalsā, anīs-jalīs, nadīm, āshnā, sharīk, sājhī, mūnis, yār, musāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ṣuḥbat, ham-ḳarīn, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa *or* ham-ḳadaḥ, sakhā, goyā *or* goī; —— (*partner*) aṣḥāb, sharīk; —— (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) mihmān; —— (*assembly*) majlis, jalsā, sabhā; —— (*fellowship*) rifāḳat, sang, murāfiḳat, unsiyat, hamrāhī; (*partnership*) shirākat; —— (*corporation*) firḳa; —— (*body of men*) barādarī, guroh, jamā,at, jathā, samūh, manḍalī, tuman, ṭolī; —— (*accustomed to*) majlis-dīda; —— (*a company of dancing girls*, &c.) ṭā,ifa; —— (*to bear or keep company*) ṣuḥbat-r, rifāḳat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-h, sāthī-h, ham-rāhī-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, muḳābil.

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) ṣīgha e tafzīl; —— (*noun*) ismi tafzīl.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, kī-rū, ke muḳābil, ke rahte; —— (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisī zindagī ke rahte maut bhalī hai; —— (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke *or* is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To COMPARE, muḳābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbīh-d,

COMPARISON, COMPARE, muḳābala, taḳābul, muwājaha, tashbīḳ, milānī, barābarī, upamā, sādṛishya; —— (*simile*) mushābahat, tamsīl, tulyatā; —— (*proportion*) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, khāna, ḳism, ghar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, gherā, ghumā,o, chakkar, pher, girda, gardish, iḥāṭa, ma'raz; —— (*reach*) pahunch, rasā,ī; —— (*extent*) miḳdār, was'at, ṭhikānā, ḥadd; —— (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; —— (*the mariner's compass*) ḳuṭb-numā, ḳibla-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (*vulg.* Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ghernā, garernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, gird-k; —— (*to attain*) ḥāṣil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pīr, shafḳat, raḥm, rikḳat, dard-mandī, tars, karunā, dayā, kṛipā.

COMPASSIONATE, ṣāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafīḳ, raḥīm, mushfiḳ, mihrbān, raḥm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, marohī, dayāl, karunā-want, bhalā.

To COMPASSIONATE, raḥm- &c. -k, gham-khwārī-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, raḥm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lāiḳ, ḳābil, shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyāḳat- &c. -se. [desī.

COMPATRIOT, ham-waṭan, ham-shahrī, swadesī, ek-

COMPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-jolī, ham-martaba *or* -darja.

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabardastī-se; thus *to compel one to speak*, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; —— (*to compel one to write*) zabardastī se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, laḳab (pl. alḳāb), khiṭāb, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, zālim.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhtiṣār, 'intikhāb, ijmāl, khulāṣa, dopattī, mūjiz, sanchhep-grantlī.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtaṣar, muntakhab, mujmal, kotāh, sanchhep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtiṣār- &c. -se.

To COMPENSATE, talāfī-k, 'iwaz- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfī, 'iwaz, ajr, jazā; —— (*damage*) tāvān, gunāh-gārī, mukāfāt.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY, (*of fortune*) farāghat, kifāyat, āsūda-hālī, pūrau, wajhi-kafāf, kushā,ish, farākhur, ḥaḳk; —— (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba ḳadri iḥtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, ḳābil, lā,iḳ, muwāfiḳ, barābar, kāfī, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; —— (*reasonable*) wājibī.

COMPETENTLY, achchhī ṭaraḥ-se, andāze-se, ba-ḳadri ẓarūrat, ba-ḳadri iḥtiyāj.

COMPETITION, muḳābalat, munāza'at, rikābat; —— (*contest*) badā-badī, baḥṣā-baḥsī, hūṛā-hūṛī, dekhā-dekhī, hiskā-hiskī, chaṛhā-chaṛhī, muḳāwamat, mukābirat. [prativādak.

COMPETITOR, muḳābil, ḥarīf, ham-ṭalab, pratipakṣh,

COMPILATION, tālīf, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangrah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālīf, &c. -k.

COMPILER, mu,allif, jāmi', sanchai-kārī.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khushī, bashāshat, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'i, ānand, hulās *or* hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulā,im, ḥalīm, santusht, su-shīl.

To COMPLAIN, (*lament*) hā,e-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kurhnā, haukā-bharnā, nāla-k; —— (*to inform against*) nālish-&c. -k; —— (*to ail*) bīmār-h, nāsāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādī, gila-guzār, shākī, gila-mand, nālish-mand, nālishī, mudda'ī.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zārī-kunān.

COMPLAINT, hā,e, afsos, āh, shikwā, shikāyat, istighāṣa; —— (*lamentation*) nālish, faryād, gham, ham o gham, dād-bedād, al-ghiyāṣ, dohā,ī, gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā; —— (*disease*) bīmārī, kāhilī, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, ahliyat, khulḳ, murūwat, sīl, ādamgarī, insāniyat, mulā,imat, tamalluḳ, akhlāḳ, subhā,o.

COMPLAISANT, khalīḳ, ṣāhib-murūwat, sū-sīl *or* sushīl, bhalā, khūb, narm, sadāchār, shishṭāchār.

COMPLAISANTLY, khulḳ- &c. -se.

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumār, ti'dād, gintī, bhartī, tamāmī.

COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, akhīr, āḳhir, khatm, taiyār, sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-bāḳ, nikhand, samūchā; —— (*month*) mās kā bār.

To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmil- &c. -k, niberṇā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sārnā.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nipat, maḥz, ek ḳalam, ek lakht, chāroṅ ṭaraf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmīl, tamāmī, intihā, iḳhtitām, kamāl, muntahā, niberā, niberā,o, itmām, tatmīm, tamāmiyat, takmila.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechīlā, bhūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran *or* varan; —— (*constitution*) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā,o-se.

COMPLIANCE istirzā, razā-mandī, marzī, ījāb, ḳabūl, inḳiyād, sammati, swīkār.

COMPLIANT, mulā,im, narm, ḥalīm, sammat, swīkṛit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, ūljheṛā, ūljhā,o.

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudārā, srishṭāchar, tamalluk, takallufāt, mudārāt, salām, parnām *or* pranām, namaskār, ḍandawat, muṅh-pūrā,ī, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandī, bandagī; —— (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; —— (*to flatter*) ẓāhir-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shauḳiya, salāmī, takallufāna, tamalluḳāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadī, ẓāhir-dār.

To COMPLY, rāzī- *or* raẓā-mand-h, angīkār-k, bajā-lānā, ḳā,il-h. [of fard.

COMPONENT, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, *a part*), afrād (pl.

To COMPOSE, bakhānnā; —— (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, joṛnā, bāndhnā; —— (*music*) ṭaraḥ-d, sur-kāṛhnā, soz-nikālnā; —— (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*as an author*) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k; —— (*to calm*) taskīn-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā, ẓabṭ-k; —— (*to adjust*) durust-k, islāḥ-d; —— (*to arrange*) tartīb-d; —— (*in printing*) ḥarf-jamānā *or* baiṭhālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjīda, dhīrā, mustaḳill; —— (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiḳlāl-se, āsūda-dilī-se.

COMPOSER, (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; —— (*of music*) ṭaraḥ-sāz, sur-kāṛhī, nā,ek, ṭarrāḥ.

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, milāwaṭ, ṭab'-zād, banāwaṭ, sākht, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīṭ, karnī; —— (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhī, hiṣṣa-rasad, dāmī-barābar, bānṭ-bakhrā; —— (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzī, aukhad-kār; —— (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḍaul; —— (*work*) taṣnīf, inshā; —— (*of a difference*) muṣālaḥa.

COMPOST, khād *or* khād kī tarkīb, pāns.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhlūṭ, mamzūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; —— (*word*) padbirt, lafẓ i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, āmezish, milā,o.

To COMPOUND, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; —— (*to adjust*) muṣālaḥa-k, banānā, dāmī-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhlūṭāt.

To COMPREHEND, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchna, pahchānnā, būjhnā, dar-ānā; —— (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, ḥāwī-h, mutaẓammin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, mushtamil-k, mutaẓammin-k.

COMPREHENDED, khāṭir- *or* dil-nishīn, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, ḥāwī.

COMPREHENSIBLE, ḳābilu-l-fahm, būjhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmīd, būjh, samajh, gyān, 'aḳl, ẓihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhaiyul, dil- &c. -nishīnī.

COMPREHENSIVE, ẓalīn, ṣāḥib-ṭab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, ṭhore meṅ bahut, ḳalla o dalla, ḳalilu-l-lafẓ kaṣīru-l-ma'nī, suchim-sambuh, gunjā,ishī, baṛā, kushāda, chauṛā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulānī, ẓakāwat.

COMPRESS, (*bolster* or *bandage*) gaddī, paṭṭī.

To COMPRESS, dabānā, dābnā, nichoṛnā, sameṭnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, daban-hār, simṭā,ū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSURE, dabā,o.

To COMPRISE, (*to include*) lānā, ḍālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḥīṭ-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-k.

COMPROMISE, sharṭ, hoṛ, 'ahd, muṣālaḥa, paṭkā, ham-sharṭī *or* -ḳaulī, ṣulḥ ba 'iwaz. [-k, ham-sharṭ-h.

To COMPROMISE, sharṭ-k, muṣālaḥa- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c.

COMPULSION, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, ẓulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwarī, ziyādatī.

COMPULSIVE, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabar-dast, sakht, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhtiyārī, ẓālimāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, ẓulm- &c. -se, jabraṇ, ḳahraṇ.

COMPUNCTION, (*contrition*) afsos, ta,assuf, ḥasrat, pachhtāwā, khadsha, khalish.

COMPUTABLE, ḳābil ti'dād, shumār-paẓīr, ginne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, gintī.

To COMPUTE, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekhak.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhā,ī, sansargī, akhāṛe kāyār.

COMRADES, (*of the same profession*, &c.) abnā,ī-jins, bhā,ī-band.

CON, Co, COM, COR: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, *or* san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham *or* yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjira band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tasalsul, laṛbandī.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, muḳa'ar, khokhrā *or* khokhlā, chhūchhā, khālī, ḳausī.

CONCAVITY, ḳa'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyān.

To CONCEAL, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oṭ-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muẓmar-k, dhāṅpnā, lukānā; —— (*avoid*) naẓar-bachānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, nihufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.

CONCEALMENT, poshīdagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipā,o,

To CONCEDE, mānnā, hāṅ-hiṅ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, rāẓī-h, ḳabūl-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (*fancy*) fikr, khiyāl, rā,e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, laṭīfa, ṣan'at, alangkār; —— (*affectation*) khud-parastī, pindār, ghamand, anāniyat, takabbur, ghurūr, istikbār, kibr, dambh; —— (*to be out of conceit*) khiyāl-chhoṛnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (*proud*) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, apkārī, khud-parast, chik-kan-pat, gumānī, dimāghī, dāmbhik, garbī.

CONCEITEDLY, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkār, abhimān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, ḳābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, bichārnā; —— (*in the womb*) ḥamal-lenā, ḥāmila-h, peṭ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḥamal-girifta-k, pakaṛnā, peṭ-rahnā, gābh-lenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārik.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chhankāhaṭ.

To CONCENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (*thought*) idrāk, khiyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; —— (*pregnancy*) ḥamal; —— (*uterine*) ḳuwwati-ākhiza, ta,akhkhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (*business*, *connexion*) mu'āmala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, denā-pānā; —— (*interest*, *regard*) fikr, andesha; —— (*affection*) dard; —— (*regret*) gham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; —— (*importance*) ẓarūrat; —— (*of great concern*) muhimm; —— (*care*) chintā.

To CONCERN, 'alāḳa- &c. -r; —— (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; —— (*to concern one's self*) hāth-ḍ, dakhl-k.

CONCERNED, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; —— (*for*) gham-khwār; —— (*with*) sharīk, ek-jor; —— (*connected*) muta'alliḳ, 'alāḳa-dār; —— (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā.

CONCERNING, wāste, liye, ko, par, sir; —— (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūń.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chaukī; —— (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, tā'ifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzī; —— (*symphony*) samā; —— (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

To CONCERT, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifāḳ-k, bandish-b *or* -k, maṣlaḥat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, ḳabūl, marzī, ijāzat, istirẓā, ijābat; —— (*grant*) marḥamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kauṛā, muhra, nāḳūs.

To CONCILIATE, (*gain*) ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k; —— (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gāṇṭhnā, tālif i ḳulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpī, milan-sār, ṣulḥ-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafī', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; —— (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawīs.

CONCISELY, ikhtiṣār-se, ijmāl-se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtiṣār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

To CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; —— (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to infer*) nikālnā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, aṭkalnā, ḳiyās-k, khiyāl-k; —— (n. *to end*) tamām-&c. -h, ho-chuknā; —— (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikalnā, muntij-h; —— (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

To CONCLUDE, (adv.) al-ḳiṣṣa, al-gharaz, ḥāṣil i kalām.

CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat *or* ākhira, inṣirām, intihā, 'ākibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; —— (*result*) natīja, phal, anjāmi kār, aṭkal.

CONCLUSIVE, ḳāṭi', ḳaṭi', shāfī, khātim, ant-kārī.

CONCLUSIVELY, ḳāṭi'an, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, haẓm, táḥlīl, pachā,o, nuẓj, pakā,o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, lāḥiḳ, yukta, saṅsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḥūḳ.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaḳat, mel, milāp, taṭābuḳ, tawāfuḳ, ekā, banā,o, sanjog, sāzgārī, āshtī, ṣulḥ, wifāḳ, suḥbat, barār, ghāl-mel, milā,o; —— (*in gram.*) raḅṭ; —— (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzī, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, dam-sāz; —— (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-ṣafīr, ham-sur, ham-ṣaut *or* ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; —— (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdiḥām, melā, bhīṛ, samūh; —— (*junction*) milāp, ittifāḳ. [ṣifat-mushabbaḥ, sambodhan.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; —— (*noun*) ism i ṣifat,

To CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā,o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḥaram, surait, chor-maḥal, madkhūla, saheli, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, uṛharī; —— (*to take as a*) ḍolā-nikālnā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān. kām.

CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

To CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttafiḳ-h, muwāfiḳ-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; —— (*to agree*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCY, ittifāḳ, ittiḥād, ekā, muwāfaḳat, tawāfuḳ, mel, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāṭ; —— (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; —— (*help*) ḥimāyat, sahā,e; —— (*consent*) ḳabūl, istirẓā, taṭbīḳ, taṭābuḳ.

CONCURRENT, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, joṛā, bāham, muta'āriẓ, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghzish, tazalzul, hilā,o, dulā,o, ḥarakat.

To CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doshī-k, aparādhī-k; —— (*the judge condemned him to die*) ḳāẓī ne us ke ḳatl kā fatwā diyā; gunāhgār- &c. -ṭhahrānā, taḳṣīrwār-k, malāmat-k, phiṭkārnā, dāndnā; —— (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; —— (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, ḳiṣāṣ, dand; —— (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, takṣīf, jamāḥat.

To CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, gāṛhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghalīẓ-k, kaṣīf-k, gaṛhiyānā, ḍabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

To CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; —— (*to stoop*) dabnā, nihuṛnā; —— (*to consent*) ḳabūl-k, swīkār-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhīntā,ī, mulā,imat, ḥilm, namratā, tawāẓu' o ta'ẓīm, niyāz, shishṭatā.

CONDIGN, lā,iḳ, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; —— (*condign punishment*) sazā 'aẓāb.

CONDIMENT, maṣālaḥ, chāshnī, chaṭnī, achār.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat *or* gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, dasā *or* dashā, waẓ', maram; —— (*rank*) auj, shān, manṣab, bibhau, bibhūt; —— (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hoṛ, sharṭ, iḳrār, bīj; —— (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i duṭarfī.

To CONDITION, sharṭ-b *or* -k, 'ahd o paimān-b *or* -k.

CONDITIONAL, sharṭī, mashrūṭ; —— (*bill*) jawābī; —— (*in gram.*) sharṭiya; —— (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarf-sharṭ. [ba-sharṭe-ki.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-sharṭ; —— (*on condition that*)

To CONDOLE, mātam-pursī-k, gham-khwārī-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, gham-khwārī, ta'ziyat, mātam-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.

CONDOLER, gham-khwār, ham-dard, dukh-baṭā,ū.

To CONDUCE, madad-d, ḳuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sahārā-d, upakār-k, sahāyatā-k.

CONDUCIVE, CONDUCIBLE, mumidd, mu'āwin, sahā,ī.

CONDUCIVENESS, mu'āwanat, i'ānat, sahāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; —— (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbīr, kartab; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, aṭwār, rawish, ṭarīḳa, shewa, waẓ', ḥarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; —— (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; —— (*convoy*) badraḳa; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

To CONDUCT, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā,ī-k, pahunchānā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, rawāṅ-k, kārrawā,ī-k, ihtimām-k; —— (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā,e-kār; —— (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, gurū; —— (*manager*) ihtimāmchī.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

CONE, makhrūṭ *or* makhrūṭat, gā,o-dum, wartah-khāṭ,

To CONFABULATE, bāt-chīt-k, guft-gū-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, guft-gū, ẓikr-maẓkūr, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl.

To CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ghilāfī-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭhā,ī, pāg, shīrinī, ḥalwā.

CONFECTIONER, ḥalwā,ī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, miṭhā,ī-farosh, ḥalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḳaul-ḳarār, ittiḥād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, gushṭ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīḳ, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

CONFEDERATE, (adj.) muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, milāpī, mushārik.

To CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-sharṭ-k, ham-'ahd-k, ek *or* ekatra-h, yog-k.

To Confer, (*to converse*) kahnā, jawāb-sawāl-k, batiyānā, kathopakathan-k;——(*in private*) khalwat-k; —— (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, marḥamat-k, ināyat-k, 'aṭā-k, in'ām-k, dān-k.

Conference, jawāb-sawāl, muẓākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā,o, maṣlaḥat, mubāḥaṣa, kathopakathan; —— (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

To Confess, mānnā, ḳabūl-k, iḳrār- &c. -k, ḳā,il- &c. -h, hāṅ-k, ḳabūlnā, sach kahnā, swikār-k; —— (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k *or* -karānā, gosh-guẓārī-k; —— (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahnā.

Confessedly, ḳaṭ'an, yaḳīnan, be-shubha, muḳarrar, be-shakk, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, hānkā-hānki, badā-badī.

Confession, iḳrār, i'tirāf, kahā, ḳabūl, hūṅkār, ijāb, izhār, shahādat, swīkār, angīkār, srawankār, gosh-guẓārī.

Confessor, (*declarer*) ḳā,il, mu'tarif, muḳirr; —— (*martyr*) shahīd; —— (*father*) pīr.

Confest, bādī, mashhūr, haṅkārā, ma'lūm, fāsh.

Confidant, Confidential, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, bhediyā, maḥram, dam-sāz, ham-dam, maḥram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid.

To Confide, bharosā-k *or* -r, patiyānā, vishwās-k, pratiyay-k.

Confidence, bharosā, ās, ummed, i'tiḳād, tawaḳḳu', yaḳīn, tayaḳḳun, nishchai, khāṭir-jama'ī, partīt, itmīnān, patiyārā, vishwās; —— (*boldness*) istiḳlāl, dilerī, be-bākī; —— (*arrogance*) shokhī, khud-bīnī.

Confident, mu'taḳid, ummed-wār, mutawaḳḳa'; —— (*bold*) mustaḳill, nidharak, be-ta,ammul, be-tadbīr, nis-sandeh; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, shokh, ḍhīṭh. [bhedū.

Confidential, rāz-dār, partīt, mu'tamad, ham-rāz,

Confidently, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, yaḳīnan.

Configuration, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, rach'nawaṭ.

Confine, ḥadd, intihā, sar-ḥadd, ḍānḍā, siwāna *or* siwānā, kināra, sīmā.

To Confine, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, ḳaid-k; —— (*to bound*) munḥaṣar-k; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, aṭkānā. [—— (*narrow*) kotāh, tang.

Confined, bandī, ḳaidī, muḳaiyad, maḥbūs, pā-band;

Confinement, ḳaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, iḥtibās.

To Confirm, ṣābit- &c. -k, isbāt- &c. -k, sthir- *or* sthāpan-k, ṭhahrānā, maẓbūṭ-k, manṣūb- &c. -k, ṣaḥīḥ-k; —— (*certify*) pramān-k, muḳarrar-k; —— (*a brahman*) saṅskār- &c. -k;——(*a disease*) jaṛānā; —— (*to appoint*) ḳā,im-k, khaṛā-k; —— (*as a pox*) muzmin-k.

Confirmation, isbāt, ṣubūt, taḥaḳḳuḳ, ta'aiyun, taḥḳīḳ, istiḥkām, istiḳlāl, maẓbūṭī, ṭhahrā,o, muḳarrarī; —— (*proof*) dāl, dalālat, pramān.

Confirmatory, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'āwin.

Confirmed, ṣābit, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, mushakhkhaṣ; —— (*established*) ḳā,im, muḥkam, ba-ḥāl, barḳarār, saṅskārī, bart-bandhī.

To Confiscate, ẓabṭ-k, kurk-k, ṭek- *or* chhenk- *or* rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl meṅ-d.

Confiscation, ẓabṭī, kurkī.

Confiscator, ẓābiṭ, ṭek- &c. lene-wālā. [agni-dāh.

Conflagration, agwāhī, ātash-zadagī, shu'la,lūkwā,ī,

Conflict, laṛā,ī, kharkhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, uljheṛā, sateza, dār o gīr, jhaṭā-paṭī, sangrām, jhagṛā —— (*agony*) kalap *or* kalpa, dukh, koft, ḳalaḳ.

Confluence, Conflux, sangam, mel *or* melā, miłāp; —— (*a crowd*) amboh, kaṣrat, mandalī.

Confluent, (*small-pox*) kiraiyā, masūriyā.

To Conform, muwāfiḳ- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-ḍaul-k; (n.) mu'wāfiḳ-h; —— (*to comply with*) ḳabūl-k, rāẓī-h, swīkār-k.

Conformable, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfiḳ muṭābiḳ, samān, shā,ista, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ; —— (*submissive*) ḥalīm, mulā,im, burd-bār, mutaḥammil, gharīb. [ṭābiḳ.

Conformably, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, mu-

Conformation, tarkīb, banāwaṭ.

Conformity, muwāfaḳat, muṭābaḳat, mushābahat, taṭābuḳ, 'alāḳa, milā,o, lagā,o, hamwārī.

To Confound, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gaṛ-baṛ-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardāṅ-k; —— (*to abash*) pānī-pānī-k; —— (*to astonish*) be-ḥawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarāsima-k, byākul-k, muẓṭarib-k, mushawwish-k; —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, pā,emāl-k, satyānās-k.

Confounded, (*perplexed*) ḥairān, pareshān; —— (*bad* or *violent*) ashadd, sakht, kaṭṭā, nipaṭ, baitu-l-māl; ——(*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

Confoundedly, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhāna.

To Confront, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, muḳābil-k, sāmne-k, saṅmukh-k, jamognā, muwājiha-k; (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

Confrontation, rujū', muḳābila.

To Confuse, ghabrānā, haṛbaṛānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarriḳ- &c. -k.

Confused, mutafarriḳ, muntashar, abtar, tārpatār, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajhpulajh, ahrā-tahrī.

Confusedly, abtar, abtarī-se, &c.

Confusion, Confusedness, abtarī, barhamī, ghabrāhaṭ, haṛbaṛī, intishār, uljheṛā; —— (*disturbance*) ghaughā, balwā, shor *or* shorish, fitūr; —— (*distraction*) iẓṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, hairānī, chaundhiyāhaṭ, pareshānī, sar-gardānī, āshuftagī, uljhan, ghan-mandal, bagṛā, andher, hadiyāhaṭ.

Confutation, ibṭāl, buṭlān, īrād, jhuṭā,o.

To Confute, mulzim-k, ḳā,il-k, lā-jawāb-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, uṭhā-d, jhuṭhānā, harānā, pachhārnā, kāṭnā, patit-k.

To Congeal, (n.) jamnā, bandh-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

Congealment, Congelation, jamāwaṭ, injimād, bastagī, āṇṭhī, chakkā.

Congenial, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, hamrang, dam-sāz, ham- *or* ek-jins, ham-maẓhab, ekrūp; —— (*agreeable*) khāṭir-khwāh, manohar.

To Conglobate, goliyānā, guṭhlānā.

Conglomerate, ghurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

Conglomeration, ghurchī, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhaṭ, guljharī.

To Conglutinate, juṭānā, bhar-lānā.

To Congratulate, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

Congratulation, mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhā,ī, badhāwā; —— (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, *a letter of condolence*).

To Congregate, baṭornā, jam'-k, mandlānā.

Congregation, Congress, jamā', jam'iyat, sabhā.

Congruity, muwāfaḳat, ittifāḳ, mel, upayuktatā, yogyatā.

Congruous, ṭhīk, lā,iḳ, shā,ista, hamwār, muwāfiḳ, munāsib, uchit, yogya, upayukta.

Conic, Conical, gā,o-duin, surangī, makhrūṭī, gā,o-dumī, minārī.

Conjectural, khiyālī, ḳiyāsī, wahmī, anumānī.

Conjecture, aṭkal, andāza, wahm, ḳiyās, khiyāl, gumān, ẓann, 'aḳl, tajwiz, taḳhmīna, iḥtimāl, zu'm, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; —— (*a mere conjecture*) aṭkal-pachchū.

To be Conjectured, muḥtamal-h, anumān-h, &c. &c.

Conjecturer, tāṛ-bāz, aṭkal-bāz.

To Conjoin, (a.) mīlānā, lagānā, joṛnā, paiwasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛnā,

Conjoined, bāhamī, maḳrūn, muḳārin, mutaḳārin.

Conjoint, muttafiḳ, mushtarik.

Conjointly, sharākat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-ittifāḳ.

Conjugal, zaujī, sam-bandhī.

Conjugate, taṣrīf-k, gardānnā, ṣarf-denā.

Conjugation, taṣrīf, ṣarf, gardān.

Conjunction, (*union*) milā,o, lagā,o, ittiṣāl, ijtimā', milāp, mel, joṛ, paiwand, wasl, inẓimān, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog *or* yog; —— (*of planets*) ḳirān, sanjog, muḳārinat, amāwas; —— (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) ḳirānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to ḳirānu-n-naḥasain, *an unfortunate conjunction*).

Conjunction, (*in gram.*) 'aṭf, ḥarf i 'aṭf, ḥarf i jumla.

Conjunctive Mood, sharṭiya, muẓārī', sam-milit.

Conjunctively, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.

Conjuncture, ittifāḳ, ḥālat, gat *or* gati; —— (*occasion*) ẓimn, gauṇ, samay.

Conjuration, jādū-garī, siḥr-kārī, sāḥirī, bān, mantr, ṭoṭkā, jhāṛ-phūnk, ṭonā, ṭāmar, chhūchhā, ṭonhā,ī.

To Conjure, jādū- &c. -k; —— (*to importune*) ilḥāḥ-k, samājat-k, bintī-k, ārzū-k, wāsṭa *or* ḳasam- *or* soṅh-dilānā, chhuchhwānā; —— (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumheṅ khudā kā wāsṭa dilātā hūṅ ki yih bāt kisī se na-kahnā.

Conjurer, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, siḥr-kār, ṭūnhā, ḥāẓirātī, da'watī, nāmit, ojhā, baṅhā, syānā, jantrī, jān, gunī, siḥr-gar, siḥr-sāz, shu'bada-bāz.

Connate, bi-ẓātihi, janamī, khilḳī, ham-zād.

To Connect, (a.) joṛnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gāṇṭhnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gaṭhnā.

Connected, muttaṣil, muta'allik, paiwasta, murtabiṭ, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mulḥaḳ; —— (*with*) waṣīladār. [*nally*) bhirnā (v. *to copulate*).

To be Connected, 'alāḳa- &c. -r; —— (*to be car-*

Connection, joṛ, wasl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawaṣṣul, 'alāḳa, rabṭ, munāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluḳ, sar-rishta, āṛhat, ḳarīna, wāsṭa, jihat, sarokār, tanāsub, sābiḳa, jinsiyat; —— (*person*) waṣīla, rishta-dār, bhā,ī-chārā; —— (*carnal*) ṣuḥbat, āshnā,ī.

Connivance, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, taghāful, tasāhul, ānākānī, maṭiyāhat, tasāmuḥ, tasāhul.

To Connive, ighmāz- &c. -k, bhānjnā, maṭiyānā, sunkhinchnā, āṅkh-chhipānā.

Connoisseur, 'allāma, māhir, wāḳif-kār, bīnā, parkhiyā, parkhī, nāḳid, shauḳīn, gūdiyā.

To Conquer, fatḥ-k, ghalba-k, taskhīr-k, jītnā, fatḥ- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k, sar-k, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, pachhāṛnā, mārnā, girānā, warrahnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uṭhā-d, tark-k, rām-k.

Conquered, maghlūb, musakhkhar, ādhīn, maftūḥ.

Conqueror, fataḥ-mand, ghālib, jai-mān, fataḥ-naṣīb, muẓaffar, ẓafar-yāb, ghāzī, musallaṭ, nāṣir, manṣūr, fīroz-mand, ẓabar-dast, subhmān; —— (in comp.) kushā, sitān, gīr, whence mulk-gīr, *subduer of regions;* mulk-gīrī, *conquest.*

Conquest, fataḥ, ẓafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.

Consanguineous, ḳarīb, yagāna, ek-lohū *or* -rakat.

Consanguinity, ḳarābat, yagānagī, apnā,et, khweshī, sagāwat, sagā,ī, barādarī, ḳurbat, gorī-āwaj, ham-zātī.

Conscience, dil, khāṭir, man, ẓamīr, tamīz, jī, manjot, bāṭin, ma'rifat, bibek; —— (*justice*) inṣāf, nyā,o; —— (*honesty*) īmān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥaḳīyat, dharam, parlok; —— (*scruple, doubt*) andesha, dharkā, sansai *or* sanshay.

Conscientious, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, rāst-mu'āmala, dharm-ātmā, khudā-tars, ṣāf-bāṭin, sīna-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, āgāh-dil, dharmī, jāgti-jot, parlokī, ahlī 'ibrat, dhārmik.

Conscientiously, khudā-tarsī- &c. -se.

Conscientiousness, khudā-tarsī, diyān at-dārī, īmāndārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachautī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsī, wāḳifkārī.

Conscionable, sachā, ma'ḳūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibī, ṭhīk.

Conscious, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttala', ḥassās, wāḳif-kār, maḥram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.

To be Conscious, wāḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.

Consciously, wuḳūf-se, dīda o-dānista.

Consciousness, wuḳūf, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, 'ilm, mudrika, tamīz, ḥiss.

To Consecrate, makhsūs-k, ṭhahrānā, naẓr-k, sankalp-k, iḳāmat-k, niyāz-k, pratisthā-k.

Consecutive, Consequent, muta'āḳib, mutasalsal, tālī.

Consent, marẓī, ḳabūl, raẓā-mandī, khushī, manautī, ījāb, ijābat, angīkār, rukhṣat, swīkār, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyā mukhbar, opposed to pitā mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.

To Consent, rāẓī-h, ḳabūl-k, raẓā-d, mānnā, ḳā,il-h, muttafiḳ-h, ḥāẓir-h, hāṅ-k, karānā.

Consequence, (*effect*) mā-ḥaṣal, arthāt, ma,āl, mājarā, pratiphal, khamiyāza, chot; ——(*end*) anjām, ant, 'āḳibat; —— (*weight*) ḳadr, wazn, i'tibār, naḳsha, shakhṣiyat; —— (*moment*) muẓā,iḳa, parwā; —— (*it is of no consequence*) kuchh muẓā,iḳa nahīṅ; —— (*an affair of consequence*) muhimm, baṛī bāt.

Consequent, muntaj, mu,akhkhar, natīja.

Consequently, ba-natīja, lihāẓā, ẓarūratan, bi-ẓ-ẓarūr, khwāh-maḳhwāh, be-shubha, lā-jurm, us-wāste.

Conservation, ḥifāẓat, muḥāfaẓat, jatān, nigāh-bānī, bachā,o.

Conserve, (*of roses*) gul-ḳand, gul-shakar *or* gul-shakarī.

To Conserve, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d *or* denā, miṭhā,ī-k; —— (*flowers*) gul-ḳand-banānā.

To Consider, sochnā, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taulnā, 'aḳl-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samajhnā, yād-r, bichār-k, bibechanā-k, kahnā, ṭhahrānā, tarāshnā, lagānā, karnā; —(*to hold*) rakh-nā.

Considerable, (*respectable*) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāḥib i'tibār, buzurg; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda.

Considerably, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyāda.

Considerate, mudabbir, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'āḳibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bichārwān, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, muta,ammil.

Considerately, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, ṭhahrāke, dekh-bhāl-ke.

Consideration, dhyān, khiyāl, taraddud, tadbīr, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, tamīz, imtiyāz, ḳarīna, būjh; —— (*importance*) wazn, bojh, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, marjādā, mān, shumār; —— (*compensation*) 'iwaẓ, ajr, jazā, badla; —— (*motive*) sabab, bā'is.

Considering, (i.e. *if we*, &c. *consider*) dekhiye, liḥāẓ kījiye, sochiye.

To Consign, ḥawāla-k, tafwīẓ-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-dālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sompnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, zimma-k; —— (*to appropriate*) ṭhahrānā, makhsūs-k, mu'aiyan-k.

Consignment, tafwīẓ, supurd; —— (*the writing*) hiba-nāma.

To Consist, honā, maujūd-h, makhlūk-h, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; —— (*to agree*) muwāfik-h, mutābik-h, milnā.

Consistence, Consistency, (*uniformity*) muwāfakat, tawāfuk, mutābakat, liyākat, munāsabat, thikānā, thal-berā, shā'istagī; —— (*state*) hālat, gat, dasā; —— (*existence*) wajūd, hastī; —— (*density*) jamāwat, bastagī, kiwām, pāg; —— (*stability*) kiyām, subūt, istikām, sir-pānw, lagā,o, thaur-thikānā.

Consistent, (*uniform*) mutābik, munāsib, samān, lā,ik, sāzgār; —— (*firm*) basta, munjamid, kasīf.

Consistently, liyākat-se, munāsabat-se.

To Consociate, mil-jūl-rahnā.

Consolation, tasallī, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shānti, tashaffī, dil-jama'i, khātir-jama'ī, istimālat, itmīnān, ghanīmat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, thandak, dam-dilāsa; —— (*it is some consolation that one of them has escaped*) ghanīmat hai ki un men-se ek bachā hai.

Consolatory, Consoler, taskīn-bakhsh, ārām-bakhsh, mutma,inn, ghum-gusār, *or* -tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasalliyāna.

To Console, tasallī- &c. -d, dirih-k, dhāras-d,

To Consolidate, (a.) sakht-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k: (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; —— (*a wound*) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, jornā.

Consolidation, jamāwat, injimād, bastagī, iltiyām.

Consonant, (adj. v. *consistent*); —— (*a consonant*) harfi sahih, hal *or* has.

Consonous, ek-sur, ham-āwāz *or* ham-makhraj.

Consort, priyā, zauj, khasam, jorū *or* jūrū, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorā-jorī; —— (*royal*) pādshāh-begam.

Conspicuous, zāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh *or* pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, azhar, jalī, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, ujāgar, numāyān, ma'lūm, rūshinās, ūbhrā, ughārū, āshkār.

Conspicuously, zāhiran, namūdārī-se.

Conspicuousness, zāhirī, raushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

Conspiracy, bandish, sāzish, gusht *or* gosht, ittifāk, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-salāh, gūrmat, jog-sanjog.

Conspirator, Conspirer, bandishī, mufsid, baghī, ham-rāz.

To Conspire, bandish- &c. -b, muttafik-h, milnā, ham-salāh-h, maslahat-k.

Constable, thāne-dār, muhalle-dār, mirdahā, gora,et, [nāzir, kotwāl.

Constancy, subūt, sabāt, istikrār, ustuwārī, mazbūtī, karār, tikā,o, porhā,ī, kiyām, istikām, sthiratā, dirihatā; —— (*resolution*) istikāl, dhīraj, tehā, dhun, himmat; —— (*fidelity*) wafā-dārī, sābit-kadami.

Constant, achal, atal, sābit, mustahkam, mustakim, karārī, porhā, sthir, dirih; —— (*practice*) kasrat isti'māl; —— (*determined*) sābit-kadam, kā'im-mizāj; —— (*faithful*) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

Constantly, bar-karār, 'ala-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-uth, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānan fa ānan.

Constellation, burj, rās, sitāra, akhtar, tārā, nakhat, tārā-gan, tārā-mandal.

Consternation, hairat, sar-gardānī, hairānī, pareshānī, iztirāb, ghabrāhat, dhaprā, bhauchakkī, be-hawāssī, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.

To Constipate, kabz-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

Constipation, kabz, kabziyat, inkibāz, bastagī.

Constituent, (adj.) aslī, khilkī, jibillī, zātī; —— (*the constituent part*) jism i jauharī; —— (*constituter*) munīb, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

To Constitute, (*to produce*) paidā-k, makhlūk-k, banānā; —— (*to establish*) mu'aiyan-k, makhsūs-k, thahrānā.

Constitution, (*of the body*, &c.) mizāj, tabīyat, taba', tīnat, jibillat, sarisht, antahkarn, kothā; —— (*temper*) sīrat, khaslat, 'ādat, nihād; —— (*state*, &c.) hālat; —— (*government*) band o bast, zabt-rabt, nazm o nask, intizām, naksha; —— (*institution*) zābita, rasm.

Constitutional, khilkī, zātī, aslī, jibillī, janami, paidā,ishī, dehaj; —— (*legal*) shar'i, jā,iz, mubāh, pramān.

To Constrain, (*restrain*) atkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, kaid-k, man'-k; —— (*to press*) dabānā, dābnā; —— (*to tie*) bāndhnā; —— (*to be constrained*) majbūr-h.

Constraint, (*restraint*) rok, dabā,o, kaid; —— (*compulsion*) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, zulm.

Constriction, sikor, simtā,o.

To Constringe, (*constrict*) sikornā, sametuā.

Constringent, bandhej, samet.

To Construct, banānā, binā-k, ta'mīr-k, 'imārat-banānā *or* uthānā, -naksha-b, daul-d.

Construction, ta'mīr, naksha, 'imārat, banāwat, banā,o, sākht, jast-bast, tarkīb; —— (*meaning*) mazmūn; —— (*explanation*) takrīr, ta,wīl, samās, —— (*arrangement*) rabt, mel.

To Construe, rabt-d, marbūt-k, rabt-khilānā *or* -khānā; —— (*to interpret*) takrīr- &c. -k, bayān-k, [ekhī. tarjuma-k.

Consubstantial, ham-zāt, ham-jins, eksān *or* yaksān,

Consubstantiality, ham-zātī, ham-jinsī, yaksānī.

Consul, wakīl, nā,ib, amīn.

To Consult, (*to deliberate*) maslahat-k, salāh-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; —— (*to ask advice*) maslahat- *or* nasihat- &c. -lenā; —— (*to regard*) dhyān-k, nazar-k; —— (*a book*) dekhnā; —— (*an oracle*) istikhāra-dekhnā.

Consultation, maslahat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mashwarat, mantranā, gurmatā, mushāwara, salāh; —— (*assembly*) dīwān, majlis.

Consumable, tahlīl-pazīr, jalne-jog.

To Consume, (a. *to spend*) sarf-k, sharf-bart-k, ghārat-k, talaf-k, zā,i'-k, pā,emāl-k, sattyānās-k, gudāz-k, paghlānā, khānā, līlnā, nigalnā, ghatānā, bhasam-k, khāk-k, galānā; —— (n. *to decay*) za'if-h, nakih-h, nātawān-h, dublā-h, sūkhnā; —— (*to consume one's time*) tazī' aukāt-k, kāl-khonā.

Consumer, musrif, fuzūl-kharj, urā,ū. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word khān-sāmān (lit. *lord of the furniture*) into *consumer*, or *consuman* (v. *butler*).

Consummate, pūrā, pakkā, pukhta, kāmil.

To Consummate, ākhir-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā,

Consummation, takmīl, tamāmī, saranjām, ākhirat, 'ākibat, itmām, insirām, ant, samāpt; —— (*nuptial*) gaunā, durāgaun, rauuā, khilwat, kāmila, shabi zifāf, nakh-parchāla.

Consumption, kharj, khapat, kattī; —— (*disease*) sil, chha,ī, *or* chha,ī-rog, kshay *or* kshay-rog.

Consumptive, (*diseased*) maslūl, madkūk.

Contact, lagā,o, milā,o, ittisāl, mas, tasūk.

Contagion, sirāyat, ta,assur, phailā,o; —— (*plague*) wabā, marī, mahā-mārī.

Contagious, sārī, mūsir, muta'addī, sparshākramak; —— (*to be contagious*) lagnā.

To Contain, shāmil-h, muhīt-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; —— (*to restrain*) bārnā, thāmnā; —— (*to refrain*) parhez-k,

To be Contained, samānā, antnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bharnā, ānā, ā-jānā, mazrūf-h, muhāt-h.

To Contaminate, nāpāk- &c. -k, chhūt-k, jhuthālnā, jhūthā-k, bharnā, bhrasht-k.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kasīf, najis, mulawwas, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pākī, āludagī.

To CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥaḳīr- &c. -jānnā.

To CONTEMPLATE, ta,ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta,ammul, mulāhaza, dhyān, tasawwur, tajwīz, taraddud; —— (*holy meditation*) murāḳaba; —— (*study*) muṭāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta,ammil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murāḳib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; —— (*the contemplative faculty*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'aṣr, ham-waḳt, mu'āṣir, ekkālī, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kālī.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, mazammat, ṭa'na-zanī, khiffat, subukī, apamān, zullat, khwārī, mazallat, ibtizāl, taḥḳīr, siflagī.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥaḳīr, subuk, khafīf, khwār, be-ḳadr, zalīl, mubtazal, nā-chīz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī, pājī.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, beḳadrī, be-ḥurmatī, nichatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥiḳārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabī-se, be-inṭiyāzī-se.

To CONTEND, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, muḳābalat-k, munāḳasha-k; —— (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, hiskā-k, dhaṛā-b, ṭakkar-lenā *or* -mārnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzī, khush, khushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, ḳānī', shākir, santokhī, muktafī, serchashm, man-bharā, fārigh-ḥāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santushṭ, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushī, ḳanā'at, ghinā, ṣabr, serī, santokh *or* santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmī, aghā,ī; —— (*the thing contained*) mazrūf, mazmūn.

To CONTENT, rāzī-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, aghānā, chhakānā.

To BE CONTENT, ḳabūl-k, rāzī-h, (v. *content, contented*).

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, laṛā,ī, ḳaziya, mubāḥaṣa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, guft o shanīd, jhagṛā-ragṛā,anras, nizā', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munāḳasha, khuṣūmat, jhaṛpā-jharpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, laṛākā, jhagṛālū, bakheṛiyā, rārī, jangjo, ḥujjatī, takrārī.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laṛā,ī- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo,ī, siteza-jo,ī.

CONTENTMENT, (v. *content, gratification*).

CONTENTS, fihrist, gunjida; —— (*of a book*) chhand, maṭlab, mazmūn.

CONTEST, kushtī, munāḳasha, khuṣūmat, jhaṛpā-jharpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

To CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḳariṇa, 'ibārat, likhā,ī, mazmūn, siyād, sabāḳ.

CONTEXTURE, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, bināi,ī.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, ḳurb, paiwastagī, nazdīkī.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttaṣil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, taḳāwat, taḳwā nem, sanjam, pārsā,ī, shīl, zuhd, parhez-gārī.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muḥtariz, zāhid, 'āṣima, 'afifa, jatī, mujtanib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'āriza, ittifāḳ, sanjog, wāḳi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'ārizī, sanjogī, akasmātī; —— (*occasional*) maḳūrī; —— (*expenses*) maḳūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifāḳ-se, ittifāḳan.

CONTINUAL, pā,e-dār, mudāmī, dā,im, anantar, lagātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagī, nittā, ṭhahrā,o, rahā,o, istiḳāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; —— (*duration*) pā,e-dārī, derpā,ī: —— (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

To CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā,e-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- *or* bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; —— (*to unite*) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāḳ, ilḥāḳ, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To CONTORT, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, umeṭhnā.

CONTORTION, girih, gānṭh; —— (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; —— (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, gherā, naḳsha, dā,ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjit, mamnū', ḳurkī, ḳurkpazīr.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḳaul-iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukātā, kaṭkanā, ṭhīkā, chukautā, likhāparhī; —— (in comp.) nāma *or* patr, whence 'aḳdnāma, *a marriage contract*; —— (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*by contract*) bil-maḳṭa'; —— (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; —— (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

To CONTRACT, (a.) jakṛānā, akṛānā, ainṭhānā, pakaṛnā, lagānā; —— (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; —— (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inḳibāz-k; —— (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtaṣar-k, sanchhep-k; —— (*to bargain*) sharṭ-b, hoṛ-b; —— (*to betrothe*) mangnī-k; —— (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; —— (*in grammar*) tarkhīm-k, ḥazf-k; (n.) simaṭnā; sikuṛnā, jakaṛnā, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā; —— (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, munḳabiz, murakhkham, maḥzūf, mu'aḳḳad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simṭā,o, inḳibāz, jakṛāhaṭ, jakṛā,o; —— (*and expansion*) ritḳ o fitḳ, pulpulāhat; —— (*spasm*) tashannuj; —— (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāhī, tangī; —— (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkhīm, ḥazf.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, ṭhīke-dār.

To CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāṭ-denā, jhuṭhālnā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraza, tanāḳuz, tabā,in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, palṭā,o, naḳīz, ta'arruz.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabā,in, mukhtalif, munāḳiz, munāfī.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālafat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (adj.) mukhālif, zidd, ba'id, birodhī, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, barkhilāf; —— (*contrary to*) 'alā-r-raghm.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; —— (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtami'ān.

CONTRAST, muḳābala, milan.

To CONTRAST, muḳābala-k *or* muḳābalat-k, milānā.

To CONTRAVENE, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālafat, muzāḥamat, bādhā *or* vādhā.

To CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; —— (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, chauth, ḍānḍ.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sahā,ī.

CONTRITE, muta,assif, nādim, pashemān, pachtā,ū,

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā, ta,assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

CONTRIVANCE, ījād, ikhtirā', ṣan'at, ḥikmat, manṣūba, tajwīz, banāwaṭ, joṛ-toṛ, bandhnū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; —— (*artifice*) fann, kaṭkana, chhal-bal; —— (*plot*) bandish.

To CONTRIVE, nikālnā, ījād-k, tadbīr-b, naḳsha-b, fitrat-larānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, joṛnā, kalpanā-k, upā,e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishī.

CONTRIVER, mūjid, fiṭratī, manṣūba-bāz, ḥikmatī, kaṭ-

CONTROL, aṭkā,o, rok, ẓabṭ, man', band; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḥukm, 'azl o naṣb, ā,it, ḳābū, ḳaid, siyāsat, shakti.

To CONTROL, aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; —— (*an account*) jānchnā, muḳābala-k, jā,iza-k, sari ḥisāb-r.

CONTROLLER, (*superintendant*) amīn, sarkob, dārogha, nāẓir, gaungīr; —— (*ruler*) 'āmil; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī.

CONTROVERSY, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhaṭ, bahs ḳaziya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachṛā, goshṭī, vādānuvād.

To CONTROVERT, baḥaṣnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, radd-badal &c. -k.

CONTUMACIOUS, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-pusht, ḍhīṭh, gardan-kash, tāghī.

CONTUMACY, CONTUMACIOUSNESS, be-adabī, be imtiyāzī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, sharārat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardan-kashī.

CONTUMELIOUS, darīda-dahan, he-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galenhḍā, baṛ-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj, badnām-gar.

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, CONTUMELY, bad-zabānī, darīda-dahanī, be-ḥayā,ī, nir-lajjatā, nindā. [chūr-k.

To CONTUSE, kuchalnā *or* kuchal-ḍ, kofta-k, chiknā-

CONTUSION, bhītar-mār, choṭ, ṭhokar, kuchalā,ī, the-kūch.

CONVALESCENCE, ifāḳat, adhodh, naḳāhat.

CONVALESCENT, adhodhā, naḳīh, dukh-hīn.

To CONVENE, (n.) juṛnā, baṭuṛnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekaṭhāṅ-h; (a.) joṛnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, ekaṭṭhā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

CONVENIENCY, CONVENIENCE, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuḳ, jogtā; —— (*ease*) ānand, farāghat, āsūdagī, ni'mat, ghanīmat.

CONVENIENT, ṭhīk, suthrā, ma'ḳūl, lā,ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazāwār, shā,ista, yogya, upayukt; —— (*abode*) subās, sukhad.

CONVENIENTLY, liyāḳat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

CONVENT, akhāṛā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

CONVENTION, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; —— (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To CONVERGE, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

CONVERSABLE, ma'ḳūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

CONVERSANT, āshnā, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭala', māhir, ma'ḳūl-go; —— (*experienced*) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, pukhta; —— (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dida.

CONVERSATION, bāt-chīt, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-maẓkūr, bāt, bat-kahā,o, bol-chāl, bāteṅ, makālama, mukhāṭibat, charchā, bat-kahī, taẓkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, ḳāl-maḳāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; —— (*intercourse*) ṣuḥbat, lagā,o, sarokār, āshnā,ī.

To CONVERSE, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, shināsā,ī, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; —— (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānkī-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; —— (*to associate*) muṣāḥib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.

CONVERSELY, taḳlībaṇ, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

CONVERSION, taḳlīb, inḳilāb, istiḥāla, tabdīl, pratikūl. [nau-muslim.

CONVERT, nau-murīd; —— (*to the* Musulmān *faith*)

To CONVERT, badal-ḍālnā, pher-d, palṭānā, muḳalib-k, phirānā, ḍigānā; —— (*to the* Musalmān *faith*) islām-meṅ-lānā; —— (*to appropriate*) muḳarrar-k, apnānā; —— (*to convert a person*) dīn meṅ dākhil-k, man-phernā.

CONVERTIBLE, taḳlīb-paẓīr, parivartanīya.

CONVEX, ḳubba-dār, gumbaẓ-dār, muḥaddab, gumbaẓī, siparī, māhī-pusht, murgh-sīna, koklā, ghunghlā.

CONVEXITY, koklā,ī, gumbaẓ-dārī, &c.

To CONVEY, lejānā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejānā, le-chalnā *or* -ānā *or* -uṛnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; —— (*to transmit*) iblāgh-k; —— (*to transfer*) bakhshnā, ḥawāla k, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḳl-k.

CONVEYANCE, intiḳāl; —— (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; —— (*grant*) hiba, dān; —— (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; —— (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlīk.

CONVICT, gunāh-gār, bandhū,ā, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār.

To CONVICT, gunāh-gār- *or* taḳsīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k; —— (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

CONVICTION, ilzām, i'tiḳād, i'timād, tayaḳḳun, ṣubūt.

To CONVINCE, ḳā,il-k, kā,il-ma'ḳūl-k.

CONVIVIAL, khush-ikhtilāṭ, milan-sār, khurram.

To CONVOCATE, CONVOKE, bulānā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, joṛnā, jam'-k, azān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

CONVOCATION, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

CONVOY, badraḳa-rasānī, jātrā.

To CONVOY, muḥāfaẓat-k, ḥimāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- *or* bachā-lejānā.

To CONVULSE, akṛānā, ainṭhānā, maroṛnā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) akaṛ-jānā.

CONVULSED, mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkbā,ī.

CONVULSION, maroṛ, ainṭh, tashannuj, laḳwā, dhangbā,o,

CONUNDRUM, jugat, chuṭkulā.

To COO, ghuṭaknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k.

COOK, bāwarchī, pākak *or* pāchak, rasū,iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā,ī, kabābī, bhaṭhiyārā, raso,ī-kārī; —— (*maid*) bāwarchin; —— (*room*) raso,ī-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna.

To COOK, pakānā, rāndhnā, rīndhnā *or* rendhnā, ṭabkh-k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasūī, banānā.

COOKERY, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabkh, ṭabbākhī, raso,ī-kār, pakā,ī, &c. pukht, [-shālā.

COOK-ROOM, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā *or*

COOL, ṭhanḍhā, sard, sītal, sīlā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhanḍhā-sā; —— (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; —— (*in temper*) pitte-mār, afsurda; —— (*shady*) sāyadār; —— (*a cold friend*) khunuk-dost.

To COOL, (a.) ṭhanḍhā- &c. -k; —— (*to relax*) kāhil, mandā-, or ghāfil-k; (n.) ṭhanḍhā- &c. -h, sirānā; —— (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

COOLER, (*in medicine*) tabrīd, ṭhanḍhā,ī; —— (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalībī, kunḍerā, kūnḍā.

COOLLY, āhiste, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr-se.

COOLNESS, ṭhanḍh, ṭhanḍhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, —— (*distance*) rukhāwaṭ, bad-mazagī, afsurdāgī.

COOP (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khuḍḍā. [mund-r.

To COOP UP, ḳafas-meṅ rakhnā, ḳaid- *or* band-r,

COOPER, pīpā-banāne-wālā, barmīl-gar.

To CO-OPERATE, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttafiḳ-h, sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, rifāḳat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

CO-OPERATION, ittifāḳ, mel, samudyog.

CO-ORDINATE, ham-ḳadr *or* -martaba. [bānwā.

COOT, pan-ḍubbī, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābī, chāhā,

CO-PARTNER, sharīk, sājhī, bhāgī, anshī, rafīḳ.

Co-partnership, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā

Cope, chhat, sakf; —— (*under the cope of heaven*) asmān ke sakf ke nīche.

To Cope with, barābarī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

Copier, nakl-nawīs, kātib, lekhak; —— (*imitator*) mutatabbi'. [mūkhā.

Coping, (*of a wall*) mūnḍer *or* munḍerī, parchhattī,

Copious, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, bistārī; —— (*extensive*) wasī', phailā, farāḳh.

Copiously, ifrāṭ- &c. -se, kaṣrat-se *or* ba-kaṣrat, bahutāyat-se.

Copiousness, buhtāt, ziyādatī, wafūr, kaṣrat, firāwānī, ifrāṭ: —— (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā,o.

Coppel, machī (v. *crucible*).

Copper, tāmbā *or* tāmr *or* tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misī: —— (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champā,ī; —— (*vessels*) misāṇ.

Copperas, zangār, hīrā-kasīs, tutiyā.

Coppersmith, ṭhaṭherā, mis-gar, sād-gar.

Coppice, Copse, jhāṛī, jangalā, jangalistān.

To Copulate, (a.) milānā, joṛnā lagānā; (n.) juṛnā, milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, ḍaulā-k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhiṛnā, peṭī-laṛnā.

Copulation, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, ḍaulā, jūṛant, waṭī, chodā,ī, beṛā, parsang, bhanjaa, sangam, maithun, juftī, ṣuḥbat, bhagdhūn,

A Copulative Conjunction, 'āṭf *or* ḥarf i 'aṭf, sanṣargī.

Copy, nakl, pratimā, manḳūl, nuskha, sarīkhā, pratirūp, utārā: —— (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; —— (*original*) aṣl; —— (*I have two copies of the* Gulistān) Gulistān ke do nuskhe mere yahāṅ hain; —— (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwaḍa; —— (*copy lines*) ta'līm, sar-mashḳ, kaṭkanā.

To Copy, nakl-k, nakl-nawīsī-k, utārnā; —— (*to imitate*) pakaṛnā, lenā, hiskā-k.

Copyhold, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copyholds in England.

Copying, nakl-nawīsī, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanāḳul, tashākul.

To Coquet, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā,o-batlānā.

Coquetry, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwagarī, karishma, chonchlā, jhāṅwlī, chonchle-bāzī, bhā,o, bhā,olī *or* bhāvalī, hā,o, nakhre-bāzī, &c. itrāhaṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.

Coquette, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhaṅwlī-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznīn, nāz-pardāz, bhaglī.

Coral, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; —— (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.

Cord, rassī, ḍor, jyoṛā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt, chharnauṭ, barārī.

Cordial, (*invigorating*) muḳawwī, pushṭ, mufarriḥ dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; —— (*hearty, sincere*), dilī, ḳalbī, jānī, tah-dil, jigarī.

A Cordial, dawā,e muḳawwī, jawārish, yāḳūtī, muḳawwiya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).

Cordiality, sachā,ī, sadāḳat, garam-joshī.

Cordially, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauḳ-se, garam-joshī- &c. -se.

Core, darūna, andar; —— (*of a sore*) kīl.

Coriander, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnīz; —— (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.

Cork, (*of a bottle*) ḍhaṭhā *or* ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhī, shola; —— (*tree*) aghāra.

To Cork, ḍaṭṭānā *or* ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

Cormorant, māhī-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, chhemkarnī, dhobiyā, chīlh; —— (*glutton*) khā,ū, peṭū.

Corn, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; —— (*green*) khūd, zirā'at; —— (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā; —— (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; —— (*pipe*) phonphī.

To Corn, (*meat*) namak-malnā; —— (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k,

Cornelian, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin-pathar, jigarī.

Corner, konā, gosha, kunj, khūnṭ, alang, ṭaraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; —— (*of the nail*) kor; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā.

Cornerwise, konā-kānī, tirkas.

Cornet, (*a trumpet*) ḳarnā,e; —— (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.

Cornetter, ḳarnā,e-nawāz.

Corn-field, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.

Cornice, kangnī, sīnkā, ḳarnas, mundochh, kagar.

Corollary, natīja, aṣar, khatm.

Coronation, julūs, abishekh, ṭīkā, rājyābhishek.

Coronet, tāj (v. *crown, diadem*, &c.)

Corporal, (adj.) badanī, dehī; —— (*material*) jismānī, jauharī.

A Corporal, (among the English), nā,ek, 'amal-dār. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning: in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

Corporate, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatrī-kṛit.

Corporation, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok, mandalī.

Corporeal, jismānī, sarīrī *or* skārīrik.

Corps, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ghol.

Corpse, murda, lāsh, mū,ā, loth, jīfa, mirtak, maiyat, māṭī; —— (*washer*) murda-sho.

Corpulence, Corpulency, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbihī, tan-āwarī.

Corpulent, moṭā, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, tondālā, dal-dār, asthūl, moṭakkar, duhrā, yal, dhamdhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondailā.

Corpuscle, ẕarra, reza, anū.

Correct, ṣaḥīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, taḥḳīḳ, sāf.

To Correct, (*punish*) tambīh- *or* tādīb-k *or* -d, changā-banānā, sāṅsnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sādhnā; —— (*to amend*) ṣaḥīḥ-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, iṣlāḥ-d.

Correction, (*punishment*) 'aẕāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsat; —— (*amendment*) tashīḥ, sihḥat, sodh, ārāstagī, iṣlāḥ; —— (*house of*) harn-bārī.

Correctly, ṣiḥḥat-se, ṭhīk, ba-khūbī.

Correctness, ṣiḥḥat, sodh, durustagī, shuddhatā.

A Corrector, ṣiḥḥat-rasān, sādhanhār; —— (*in medicine*) mārag, muṣliḥ, whence masālih (vulg. masālā), *spices, materials*.

Correlative, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iẓāfat, hamnisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.

Correlativeness, luzūm, mulāzama.

To Correspond, milnā, barābar-h, eksāṅ-h, ṭhīk- &c, -h, 'alāḳa- &c -r, bāz-khānā, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to answer*) muḳābil-h, jawāb-h; —— (*by letter*) khaṭṭ, kitābat- &c. -r.

Correspondence, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭābuḳ, muṭābaḳat, lagā,o, mushābahat, tashbih, sansarg, bidhmilī; —— (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābiḳa, byohār; —— (*by letter*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, nawisht-khwānd, chiṭhī-pattar, rusl-rasā,il, likhan-parhan, khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ, likhā-parhī, nām o payām, murāsala.

Correspondent, (adj.) muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, barābar, eksāṅ, mushābih, ekhī, samān, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhīk.

A CORRESPONDENT, ārhatiyā, 'alāḳa-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātaba-sāz, murāsala-dar.

CORRIGIBLE, naṣīhat-paẓīr, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, muḳawwī, pusht.

To CORROBORATE, ḳuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, maẓbūṭ-k, pusht-k, poṛhā-k; —— (*to confirm*) madad-k, tā,īd-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sambhālnā, thāmnā, ṭhahrānā, muḥkam-k, mustaḥkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tā,īd, taḳwiyat, pushtī, saḥāyatā, istiḥkām, ustuwārī. [gudāz-k.

To CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kshai-k,

CORROSION, CORROSIVENESS, kaṭā,o, burish, kāṭ, ḥiddat, kshay, taḥlīl.

CORROSIVE, burinda, ḥādd, kāṭ, galā,ū, kshaya-kārī.

To CORRUGATE, jīngūrānā, jhūriyānā, sikoṛnā.

CORRUPT, saṛā, ubsā, fāsid, bigṛā, nākāra, khoṭā, nashṭa, bhrashṭa; —— (*subject to bribery*) rishwat-ṭalab, gūh-khor.

To CORRUPT, saṛānā, ubsānā, galānā, pachānā; —— (*to vitiate*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k; —— (*to bribe*) ghūs-d; (n.) saṛnā, ubasnā, bigaṛnā.

CORRUPTED, (*as a word*) mukharrab.

CORRUPTER, mufsid, bigāṛū, nās-kārī, mukharrib.

CORRUPTIBLE, saṛne-wālā, saṛanhār, fanā-paẓīr; —— (*easily bribed*) rishwat-paẓīr.

CORRUPTION, CORRUPTNESS, saṛan, saṛā,o, fanā, nashṭatā, gūh-khorī; —— (*filth*) mail, ālūdagī, kudūrat; —— (*matter*) pīb, rīm, alā,e, balā,e; —— (*perversion*) tabaddul, tabdīl; —— (*wickedness*) bad-ẓātī, khoṭā,ī; —— (*bribery*) rishwat-khorī.

CORRUPTIVE, saṛā,ū, galā,ū, pachā,ū, begāṛū.

CORRUPTLY, (*improperly*) be-rabṭ, be-ḳā'ida.

CORSELET, chārā,ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan *or* jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, ḍamak. [bukwā.

COSMETIC, ubṭan *or* upṭan, ghāza *or* ghāzha, sondhā,

COST, ḳīmat, mol, bahā, ṣaman, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā,o, kharch, nirkh; —— (*loss*) nuḳṣān, ghāṭā; —— (*at the king's cost*) pādshāh ke māthe.

To COST, ḳīmat-e *or* -parnā, ānā, lagnā, baiṭhnā; —— (*what did it cost?*) kete ko āyā hai? —— (*it costs so much*) uskī etī ḳīmat hai. [baddh.

COSTIVE, ḳabẓ-band, *or* ḳabẓī-band, bandhā, koshṭha-

COSTIVENESS, ḳabẓiyat, ḳabẓ.

COSTLINESS, besh-ḳīmatī, girāṅ-ḳīmatī, girāṅ-bahā,ī.

COSTLY, ḳīmatī, besh-ḳīmat, girāṅ-bahā, girāṅ-ḳīmat.

COSTUS, (*a shrub*) ḳusṭ, kuṭh.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'āṣir.

COTTAGE, COT, COTE, chhappar, jhompṛī, maṛhī, kūṭi, kūṛhā.

COTTAGER, kūṭī-chaṛā, jhompṛiyā, maṛhiyā.

COTTON, rū,ī, pumba, ḳuṭn; —— (*tree*) kapās, sembal; —— (*raw cotton*) bāngā; —— (*seed*) binaulā, pumba-dāna; —— (*silk*) sembal kī rū,ī; —— (*carded*) gālā, goṛhā; —— (*old*) logaṛ; —— (*cloth*) sūtī; —— (*in a standish*) kursaf, ṣūf, līḳā; —— (*carder*) naddāf; —— (*stuffed with*) rū,ī-dār, pumba-dār; —— (*merchant*) rū,iyā. [posh.

COUCH, palang, khāṭ, bānk, mahd (pl. muhūd), takht-

To COUCH, ghutniyāṅ-baiṭhnā, leṭnā; —— (*as a beast*) dhukkī-mārnā; —— (*to stoop*) dabak-rahnā; —— (*to comprise*) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to couch a spear*) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛū baiṭhā hū,ā.

COVE, kol, khāṛī, panāh.

COVENANT, sharṭ, ḳaul-iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān, hoṛ, bāchā; —— (*in writing*) 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, sharṭ-nāma.

To COVENANT, sharṭ- &c. -b *or* -k.

COVER, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, ḍhaknī; —— (*shelter*) panāh, ār, ḥimāyat; —— (*pretence*) bahāna; —— (*blind*) parda, oṭ. ojhal; —— (*lid*) chapnī, ṭopnī, gaṭṭā; —— (*of a book*) daftī, paṭhā; —— (*of a letter*) lifāfa, mūnd, khām; —— (*place*) ghar, jagah.

To COVER, ḍhāmpnā, ḍhānknā mūndnā, oṛhānā, jhāmpnā, chhopnā; —— (*to conceal*) khas-posh-k, chhipānā; —— (*to shelter*) bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r; —— (*to overspread*) pāṭnā, lesnā, līpnā, maṛhnā, chhānā; —— (*to incubate*) syonā; —— (*to copulate*) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, ṭop-dār, ghilāfī; —— (*to be*) chhipnā, ḍhapnā, paṭnā, bharnā, garnā; —— (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, *covered with snow or ice.*

COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, liḥāf, bālā-posh, raẓā,ī, dūlā,ī, guḍrī, nihālī, palang-posh, oṛhnā, uparnā, ghaṭā-top, ohār; —— (*for a horse*) gardanī, jhūl, ūṛtak, āwā,ī; —— (*for walls*) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; —— (*for a tray*) khānchā, do-paṭṭā, ghilāf, khol. [*woman*) sohāgan.

COVERT, (*thicket*) jhāṛī, jhunḍ; —— (*as a married*

COVERTURE, sohāgan-panā, patitwa.

To COVET, lālach-k, tāk-b, naẓar-lagānā, chāhnā, lalchānā, lobhnā, ṭokhnā, āṅkh-chaṛhānā, ās- *or* dānt-r, jī-jalānā, bad-naẓar- *or* bad-nigāh-k.

COVETOUS, lālchī, lobhī, ṭāmi', bhūkhā, ḥirsī, ḥarīṣ, chashm-za'khm, hirṣī-taṭṭū, bad-naẓrā, ḳipan.

COVETOUSLY, lālach-se, az rāh i ḥirṣ.

COVETOUSNESS, lālach, lobh, ḥirṣ, ṭam', haukā, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.

COVEY, (*a hatch*) jhol, pāl; —— (*flock*) jhunḍ, ghol.

COUGH, khāṅsī, khokhī, su,āl, khur, khurī, surhurī, khang, ḍhāṅsī, surfa.

To COUGH, khāṅsnā, khonkhnā, ḍhāṅsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; (*to cough up*) khankhār-ḍ.

COULD, sakā; —— (*he could not go*) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (*plough-share*) phāṛ, nasī.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahrī; —— (*a general council*) diwān i 'āmm; —— (*a privy council*) diwān i khāṣṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣīḥat, pand, parāmarsh, rā,e, matā, upades, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwīz, manṣūba, maṣlaḥat, bhed; —— (*to ask counsel*) maṣlaḥat-pūchhnā, mashwarat-lenā; —— (*to keep one's own counsel*) apnā bhed chhipānā.

To COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhlānā, kahnā, naṣīḥat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushīr, salāḥ-kār, maṣlaḥatī, parāmarshī, nāṣiḥ, mudabbir, mantarī; —— (*confidant*) maḥram-rāz, sabhāsat.

COUNT, (*rank* or *title* so called) beg, khān.

To COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḥisāb-k, gintī-k, rakhnā, jānnā, joṛnā, minnā; —— (*beads*) japnā, paṛhnā; —— (*by the finger-joints*) 'aḳd *or* girah anāmil-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muṅh, mukh, mukhṛā, ṣūrat, shabāhat, ḳiyāfa, rang-rūp, 'āriẓ, rukhsāra, dīdār; —— (*patronage*) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, shafḳat; —— (*impudence*) gustākhī, shokhī, dilerī; —— (*to be out of countenance*) sharminda-h.

To COUNTENANCE, muṅh-d, mihrbānī-k, ḳadar-dānī-k.

COUNTENANCER, ḥāmī, murabbī, pachhī.

COUNTER, (*piece*) shumārī; —— (*contrary*) mukhālif; —— (*board*) takhta; —— (*of a merchant*) ṭāṭ, whence ṭāṭ ulaṭnā, *to break or fail in business; contra*, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, -bar-khilāf, ulṭā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix).

To COUNTERACT, ulṭā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, tornā.

To COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adl-k, ham-wazn-k.

COUNTER-CHARM, ṭonā par ṭonā, kāṭ, ulṭā, toṛ.

COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) jhuṭhā, ḳalb, ja'l, libāsī, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taḳlīdī, khoṭā, bhaglī, naḳlī, daghal.

To COUNTERFEIT, naḳl-k, taḳlīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlānā, bhagal-k; ——(*to forge*) libāsī-banānā, taghallub-k; —— (*to pretend*) bahāna-k.

To COUNTERMAND, pher- *or* palaṭ- *or* badal-d, mansūkh-k, radd-k.

COUNTERMARCH, kūch maḳām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.

To COUNTERMARCH, kāwā dekhe phirnā.

COUNTERMINE, surang nīche surang, naḳbzer i naḳb, ulṭā surang (v. *mine*).

COUNTERMURE, dīwār-ke pīchhe dīwār, ār par ār.

COUNTERPANE, liḥāf, palang-posh, whence our word pālāmpore.

COUNTERPART, ā,ina, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; —— (*fellow*) muḳābil, mel.

COUNTERPOISE, (*in weighing*) dharā, āhīnḍā, ham-sang, muḳābil.

To COUNTERPOISE, sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.

COUNTERPOISON, bikh-mār *or* bish-mār, vish-ghātī.

COUNTERSCARP, pushta, ārṭalā.

COUNTERSIGN, (*to a sentinel, &c.*) bujhāwā.

COUNTING-HOUSE, daftar-khāna, ḥisāb-khāna.

COUNTLESS, be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḥisāb.

COUNTRY, mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dīp, gaṅwī, gāṅw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban; —— (*native*) waṭan, janam bhūm; —— (*opposed to town*) aṭrāf, jawār, nawāḥ, sawād, dihāt, berūnjāt, mufaṣṣal, bāhar; —— (*the language of the country, opposed to town*) bāhar kī bolī.

COUNTRY, (adj.) desī, dihḳānī, bāharī, berūnī.

COUNTRYMAN, (*a rustic*) gaṅwār, gaṅwelā, dihḳān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject;——(*farmer*) kisān, dihātī, raustā,ī; ——(*of the same country*) waṭanī, deswāl, ham- *or* ek -ḳaum *or* -zāt *or* -jins, des-bhā,ī, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-desī, sa-desī.

COUNTY, chaklā, sarkār, ẓila' *or* ẓil' ṣūba (v. *province*).

COUP DE SOLEIL, āftāb-zadagī.

COUPLE, joṛā, juft, zauj, do, donoṅ.

To COUPLE, joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; —— (*to marry*) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) juṛnā, juft-khānā.

COUPLET, bait, shi'r, fard, dohā, soṛṭhā, chaupā,ī, ārjāṅ; (1st) maṭla', manglā-charn; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭla'.

COURAGE, (*bravo! go on!*) shābāsh! āfrīn!

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, dilerī, mardānagī, bahādurī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasārat, jigar, kalejā (lit. *the liver*), gurda (lit. *the kidney*).

COURAGEOUS, diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jawāṅmard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bīr.

COURAGEOUSLY, dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.

COURIER, ḳāṣid, paik, har-kāra, dauṛāhā, nāma-bar.

COURSE, daur, ḍapaṭ; —— (*progress*) raftār; —— (*of a river*) bahā,o, dhārā, jiriyān; —— (*race ground*) ghur-daur, maidān; —— (*way*) rāh, rāsta, lik; —— (*succession*) badlī, bārī; —— (*manner*) ṭarīḳ, sabīl; —— (*catamenia*) ḥaiz, raj; —— (*of medicines*) mandal, pherā, daurā, charkh; —— (*at table*) parosan; —— (*conduct*) chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, ḍhang, lachhan; —— (*series*) sarishta, silsila; —— (*of course, undoubtedly*) aur kyā? kyūṅ na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, muḳarrar; —— (*words of course*) barā,e bait, bāt kī bāt, samarḳandī.

To COURSE, (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; —— (*to run or flow*) dauṛnā, bahnā.

COURSER, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.

COURT, (*palace*) daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḳaṣr, dā,ira-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuẓūr; —— (*of justice*) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī; —— (*council*) diwān i 'āmm, diwān i khāṣṣ; —— (*yard*) chauk, jilau-khāna, angnā,ī, akhārā, chārsū, katrā, saḥn, chauhaṭṭā; ——(*retinue*) ḥashm o khadam; —— (*the members of a court*) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.

To COURT, (*to ask in marriage*) mangnī-k; —— (*to woo*) 'ishḳ-bāzī-k; —— (*to solicit*) chāhnā, dar-khwāst-k; —— (*a quarrel, &c.*) mol-lenā; —— (*death*) maran pankhī-lagnā; —— (*to hold a court*) darbār-k, khushāmad-k, barāmad-k (v. *to flatter*).

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, nek-nihād, khush-akhlāḳ, ādhīn, milansār, namar, mutawāẓi', muhaẓẓab, muaddab, ẓāhir-dār, gharīb-nawāz; —— (*language*) darī.

COURTEOUSLY, khulḳ- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, khulḳ, akhlāḳ, mardumī, nek-nihādī, ẓāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'ẓīm, tawāẓu', milansārī; —— (*kindness*) nawāzish.

COURTESAN, kasbī (lit. *a trader* or *artiste*), kanchanī, bāgarnī, ṭawā,if, lolī, ganikā, sāmānyā, besiyā, pātar, bā,ī, apchharā; —— (*demirip*) khāngī. [yā-sāz.

COURTIER, darbārī, ḥuẓūrī, mujrā,ī, pādshāh-ras, dun-

COURTSHIP, 'āshiḳī, 'ishḳ-bāzī.

COUSIN, ammā-*or* khāla-zād- *or* -ī; —— (*male*) chacherā-bhā,ī, mumerā-bhā,ī, phupherā-bhā,ī, mauserā-bhā,ī, also khalerā-bhā,ī *or* khālātī-bhā,ī; —— *female*) chacherī- &c. -bahin.

COW, gau, gā,e *or* gā,o, dhenū, gorū, gokhrī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhī, kām-dhen.

To COW, (*to depress*) dabānā, dhamkānā.

COWARD, ḍar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, heṭhā, kam-jur,at, pād-ghābrā, ḍarālū, kādar, kā,er, bhagoṛā, gīdar, harīlā, murghī, hichkārā, lenḍī, shamsher-bahādur, be-jigar.

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigarī.

COWARDLY, buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. *coward*).

COW-BUTTER, gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhaiṅsā-ghī.

COW-DUNG, gobar, gomai, sangīn; —— (*dry*) go,inṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kanḍā, chiprī, āwārī, karandā, pāchak, pāṭhwāṅ, binwā.

To COWER, kukṛiyānā, nihūrnā.

COW-HERD, go,ālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.

COWHOUSE, sār, go-sālā *or* go-shālā, gau,āl-bārī.

COW-ITCH, kawānch, ko,ānch, khajwat.

COW-KILLER, ẓābiḥu-l-baḳar, go-hantā.

COWL, kulāh, tāj, ṭopī; —— (*stuff*) singṛā; —— (*bucket*) ḍol, ḍolina,

COW-POX, go-than sītalā.

COXCOMB, (*a boaster*) lāf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā, bānkā, chhailā;——(*the coxcomb flower*) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsī.

COY, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, pur-ḥijāb, wahshī, chaukel, bharkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sīl.

COYNESS, ḥijāb, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, wahshat, be-murawwatī.

To COZEN, chhalnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭkhaṭī-k.

COZENAGE, daghā-bāzī, ṭhagā,ī, chhal-bal.

CRAB, kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, kharchang; —— (*louse*) chichṛī; ——(*mangoe*) amṛā.

CRABBED, chiṛchiṛā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkaṭh; —— (*writing*) kenkṛāhā, bad-khaṭṭ.

CRABBEDNESS, tursh-rū,ī, tund-kho,ī, jal-tarangī.

CRACK, (*chink*) dar, darkā, shaḳḳ; —— (*fissure*) bāl, khaṭṭ; —— (*sound*) karak, karkarāhaṭ, karāḳā, chaṭākā, mach-machāhaṭ.

To CRACK, (a.) tarkānā, phārnā, chiṭkānā, darkānā, tornā, phaṭkārnā, mārnā; —— (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par ṭhaṭhe na māro; —— (*the fingers*) chūṭkī-bajānā; —— (*the joints*) maṭkānā, chaṭkānā; —— (*a louse*) chaṭ-mārnā; (n) tarakna, phaṭnā, chiṭaknā, daraknā, ṭūṭnā, kūṭaknā, phūṭnā, bāl-ānā, bharaknā, charaknā; —— (*with a loud sound*) karaknā; —— (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phaṭkārnā.

CRACK-BRAINED, khushk-maghz, ādh-pāgal.

CRACKED, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bālī, damgir.

CRACKER, paṭākhā, lauki, singhāṛā, morrā.

To CRACKLE, chiṭaknā, charcharānā, machmachānā, marmarānā, karkarānā, maraknā, karaknā, bhar-bharānā, murmurānā, phasphasānā.

CRADLE, hindolā, pingūṛa, pālnā *or* pelnā, gahwārā, mahd, ḍhūlwā.

CRAFT, (*trade*) hirfa, kām, uddim *or* udyam, hath-khanḍā, hunar; —— (*fraud*) daghā, fitrat.

CRAFTILY, fitrat- &c. -se, daghā-bāzī-se.

CRAFTINESS, failsūfī, makkārī, rūbah-bāzī.

CRAFTSMAN, kārī-gar, ahli-pesha, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, fitratī, failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), makkār, mutafannī, syānā, naṭkhaṭ.

CRAG, karārā, arārā, banḍā, shel.

CRAGGED, CRAGGY, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-khālī, behar, kharkharā, arbar.

CRAGGEDNESS, CRAGGINESS, nā-hamwārī, kharbarā,ī.

To CRAM, ṭhāsnā, dabānā, chhakānā, nigalnā, bhar-mārnā, dhūsnā, ṭhosnā *or* ṭhusnā, khonchnā.

CRAMBO, (*play* or *game* so called) kāfiya-bāzī.

CRAMP, akarbā,ī, tashannuj, bā,ī; —— (*to have the cramp*) ṭiḍwānā, aiṇṭhnā; —— (*constraint*) aṭkā,o, sadd, mānī', band, kaid; —— (*of iron*) kīlā.

To CRAMP, akrānā, ṭhiṭhrānā; ——(*restrain*) barajnā, bāz-r, roknā, aṭkānā, ārnā.

CRANE, (*bird*) ghonglā, laglag, sāras, kulang, kūnj, karkarā, kānkh; —— (*machine*) manjanik, charkh, ṭhekā, damkalā.

CRANIUM, khopri, kāsa *or* kāsa,e sar.

CRANNY, darār, darkā, chaṭak.

CRAPE, kapaṛ-dhūr *or* kapaṛ-dhūl.

CRAPULENCE, (*sickness from intemperance*) khumār.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-hazm, makhmūr.

CRASH, dharākā, harharāhaṭ, kharkharāhaṭ.

To CRASH, dhardharānā, harharānā.

CRAVAT, gulūband.

To CRAVE, māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, istid'ā-k, minnat-k, lalchānā; —— (*food*) antṛiyāṅ kul huwa-l-lāh-parhnā.

CRAVING, (*appetite*) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

To CRAUNCH, chābnā, chābhaṭ-pārnā.

CRAW, (*stomach, crop*) onḍā, jhoj, poṭā, chīna-dān, peṭā, hausila.

CRAW-FISH, jhingā (v. *shrimp, prawn*).

To CRAWL, ringnā, lūrhnā, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghis-kariyoṅ-chalnā, hāth pāṅw se-chalnā, —— (*about*) ringtā-phirnā.

To CRAZE, (*crack the brain*) dīwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, bhawānā; —— (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, za'if-k, nakih-k.

CRAZINESS, (*imbecility*) zu'f, nakāhat, nātawānī, nā-kuwwatī; —— (*of intellect*) khalal-damāgh, kharā-fat, inkhirāf.

CRAZY, (*feeble*) za'īf, dur-bal; —— (*mad*) munkharif, hawāss-bākhta.

To CREAK, charcharānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihiknā, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, jhankārnā.

CREAM, malā,ī, sārhī, shīr-māya, chhālī, sar i shīr; —— (*colour*) shirgha; —— (*best part*) zubd *or* zubda, tuhfa, tamāshā, luṭf; —— (*the cream of a jest*) laṭīfe kā luṭf; —— (*and the cream of it is*) tuhfa to yih hai.

To CREAM, malā,ī-utārnā; —— (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chīn, kunjlak, chunat, jhūrī.

To CREASE, shikan- &c. -ḍ, tornā, mamornā, machornā, shikannānā.

To CREATE, paidā- &c. -k, banūnā, karnā, hast-k, khalk-sirijnā, biranchnā, utpan-k, ḍālnā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makhlūk, āfrida, utpat.

CREATION, paidā,ish, āfrīnish, āfrīṅ;——(*created beings*) khalk, khilkat, kā,ināt, utpat, srishṭ, khalk-ullāh,

CREATOR, khālik, kartār, āfrīninda, āfrīdgār, bidhnā, kartā, barmhā, biranchī, bidhātā, srishṭi-kartā, sir-janhār, khallāk, wājid, utpatī.

CREATURE, makhlūk, kīṛā, khalk (pl. khalā,iḳ), makh-lūkāt; —— (*dependent*) kiyā, banda, parwarda; —— (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jī,ū *or* jīv, haiwān; —— (*minion*) lagā-liptā; —— (*a rational creature*) haiwān i nāṭik; —— (*an irrational creature*) haiwān i ghair-nāṭik, haiwān i mutlak.

CREDENTIAL, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partīt-patar, wikālat-nāma.

CREDIBILITY, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, bishwās *or* vishwās.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, kābili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-pazīr, patiyā,ū, mānnī, lā,iḳ i'timād.

CREDIT, (*belief*) i'tikād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā;—— (*esteem*) bharam, sākh; ——(*reputation*) kadr, wazn, pat; —— (*testimony*) sākhī, imān; ——(*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; —— (*influence*) ikhtiyār, kahā-sunā; —— (*in account*) mujrā, paith; —— (*trust*) partīt; —— (*mercantile*) sāhū-pānā, ṭāṭ, peṭ; —— (*a letter of credit*) chiṭhī-i'tibārī; —— (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) pagṛi-aṭaknā, bāt-rahnā; —— (*on credit*) karzī, uṭhān.

To CREDIT, (*believe*) mānnā, patiyānā, sunnā, yaḳīn-lānā; —— (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; —— (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; —— (*to do honour*) hurmat-k, raunak-k *or* -d; —— (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, karz-d, karzan-d, 'āriyatan-d; —— (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharmālā, 'umda, ṣāhib-'izzat, surkh-rū, partītī.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'tibār, bā-hurmat, kadr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, karz-khwāh, sādh, byohariyā, dhanī; —— (*side of an account*) jam' or kharch.

CREDULITY, sāda-dilī, bholā,ī, sarī'u-l-i'tikādī.

CREDULOUS, sarī'ul-i'tikād, za'if-i'tikād, sāda-dil, bholā.

CREED, kalima, mazhab, 'akā,id, gāyatrī, sāwitrī, [sandhyā.

CREEK, kol; —— (*cove*) khārī, kolkī.

To CREEP, ringnā; —— (*to spread*) pasarnā; —— (*as vines*) bonḍnā, phailnā;——(*to move slowly*) āhista-chalnā; —— (*to creep out*) nikalnā; —— (*to creep in*) ghusnā.

CREEPER, (*plant*) bel, latā; —— (*insect*) kīṛā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rakhna-farebī, āsrā.

CREEPING, (*animals*) hashrātu-l-arz, kīṛe-makoṛe.

CREEPINGLY, āhista, dhīme, ringte hū,e, kenchwā-sā.

CREMATION, sozish, jalan.

CREPUSCLE, shafak, arun, nūr kā tarkā.

CRESCENT, hilāl-daur, chānd; —— (*semilunar*) hilālī, nāmī, birdhmān.

CRESS, CRESSES, (*garden*) hālim, tara tezak, chansur.

CREST, ṭurra, tagḥma; —— (*helmet*) ḵhod; —— (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chonḍā, chūṛā, jigha, kalghī, tāj; —— (*of a cock*) kes.

CRESTED, phanī, phanailā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

CREST-FALLEN, nā-ummed, nirās, māyūs, udās; —— (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā *or* dam-khā-rahnā.

CREVICE, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrāḵh.

CREW, bhīṛ, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnḍ; —— (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzi, ḍāndī-wāndī.

CRIB, (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, thān, charan, khūrlī, gonṛ.

CRICK, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

CRICKET, jhīngur, ghurghurā; —— (*game*) go-bāzī, go,e-chaugān, habarḍū.

CRIER, ḍhinḍhoriyā, ḍholiyā, munādī; —— (*to prayers*) muwazzin *or* mu,azzin.

CRIME, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, taḳṣīr, ḵhaṭā, 'aṣiyān, jurm, augun, ghāṭ, adharm, patiwā,e, agh, zamb, baza *or* biza.

CRIMINAL, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'ḳūl, aghī, muẓnib, biza-gār, shanī'; —— (*not civil*) faujdārī.

A CRIMINAL, gunāh-gār, pāpī, bad-kār, 'āṣī, taḳṣīr-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.

CRIMINALITY, gunāh-gārī, ma'ṣiyat, ḵhaṭā-garī.

To CRIMINATE, gunāhgār-ṭhahrānā,

CRIMP, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurā, phuskā.

CRIMSON, arghawānī, ḳirmizī, surḵh, 'abbāsī, sūhā, lāl, piyāzī.

CRINGE, sijda, farāshī-salām, ḳadam-bosī, taslīm; —— (*a cringing fellow*) khā,e-bardār, chāplūs.

To CRINGE, chāplūsī-k, ḥajājat-k, samājat-k, ḵhushāmad-k, tamaiḥuḳ-k, ḵhā,e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.

CRINGER, taslīmī, jārūb-kash, landḍharwā.

CRIPPLE, langṛā, lang, lūlā, pangū, lunj, kaṛak-jānghī.

To CRIPPLE, langṛānā, lang-k.

CRIPPLENESS, langṛā,ī, lang.

CRISIS, (*of a disease*) buḥrān; —— (*height*) kamāl, [munā.

CRISP, CRISPY, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā, phuskā.

To CRISP, sikuṛnā, aiṇṭhnā, pechtāb-d.

CRITERION, nishān, 'alāmat, pahchān, aṣar.

CRITIC, wākif-kār, daḳīḳa-sanj, bārīk-bīn, muḥaḳḳiḳ, nukta-dān, nukta-chīn, ḵhurda-gīr, ḵhurda-bīn, ḥarf-gīr, mū-shigāf, sukhan-chīn.

CRITICAL, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzuk, bārīk (from *crisis*) buḥrānī, bāḥūrī; —— (*at the critical time*) 'ain waḳt par.

CRITICALLY, siḥḥat-se, diḳḳat- &c. -se; —— (*a-propos*) bar-waḳt, 'ain-waḳt, bar-maḥal.

To CRITICISE, ḵhurda-bīnī- &c. -k; —— (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, ḵhurda- &c. -pakaṛnā.

CRITICISM, ḵhurda-bīnī, ḵhurda-gīrī, nukta-chīnī, daḳīḳa-sanjī, nukta-dānī, 'aib-jo,ī, ḥarf-gīrī, naḳḳādī, taṣḥīḥ

CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ, barbarāhaṭ, kurkurāhaṭ.

To CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ-k, gharghoṅ-k, ṭarṭūṅ-k; —— (*to murmur*) nimiyānā; —— (*as the belly*) ḳarḳar-k; —— (*to growl*) ghunghunāṇā.

CROCODILE, magar, grāh, nihang; —— (*tears*) bagheli-mayā, kaṭh-ronā, gurba-raḥmī, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

CROFT, (*field, yard*) sā,ir, kolā, maidān.

CROISADE, ghazā, jihād, ijtihād, mujāhida.

CRONY, langoṭiyā-yār, yār i ghār, dūgāna.

CROOK, laḳṭī, laḳoṭiyā, anksī, langsī, aiṇṭhan, bal, khūnḍī; —— (*meander*) bānk, pher; —— (*bend*) kham, kajī, pech.

To CROOK, (a.) ṭeṛhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, ḵhamānā, aiṇṭhānā, bīngnā; (n) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

CROOK-BACKED, kūza-pusht, kūbrā, munḥanī.

CROOKED, ṭeṛhā-bānkā, ḵham, ḵham-dār, kaj, baldār, ṭeṛhā-beṛā, angash-bangash, bīngā, bingā, bakar, benkā, ḵhamīda.

CROOKEDLY, kajī- &c. -se, ṭeṛhā,ī se.

CROOKEDNESS, ṭeṛhā,ī, ḵhamī, kajī, ḵhamīdagī.

CROOK-NECKED, kaj-gardan.

CROP, (*craw*) oṇḍā, paṭā, hausila; —— (*corn*) anāj, ghalla, khetī; —— (*product*) faṣl, rut, kaṭā ī, upjā; —— (*-head*) ḳalmī, babrī; —— (*-eared*) kan-kaṭā.

To CROP, khoṇṭnā, chhāṇṭnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

CROPSICK, maḵhmūr (v. *crapulence, crapulent*).

CROSS, chalīpā, ṣalīb, ḳainchī, chaupārā, pet-kāṭā, chīrā, trisūl; —— (*vexation*) hādiṣa, ḳabāḥat, āfat, ḵhalal, ḵharābā, khandit, dukh.

CROSS, (*transverse*) ārā, ṭeṛhā, tirchhā; —— (*adverse*) aundhā, muḵhālif; —— (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, machlā; —— (*peevish*) chiṛchiṛā, rogī; —— (*unfortunate*) kam-baḵht; —— (*-breed*) doghlā, pherphār, golat.

To CROSS, (*to lay across*) ārā- &c. -lagānā; —— (*to pass over*) nāṅghnā, utarnā, guzār-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k; —— (*a river*) pārhī-d *or* -khānā; —— (*a breed*) dū-naslā-k, chīrnā; —— (*to thwart*) muzāḥamat-k, man'-k, rā,egān-k, barbād-k; —— (*to cancel*) ḳalam-khīnchnā, ḳalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d; —— (*to lie across*) kātnā, ḳāṭī'-h.

CROSS-BOW, ghulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).

CROSS-GRAINED, rūkhā-rūhṛā, tund-kho, kaj-ṭab.

CROSSLY, ziddse, bar-khilāf.

CROSSNESS, (*perverseness*) haṭh, ziddi, 'aks.

CROSSWAY, chau-rāhā; —— (*a cross wind*) bād i muḵhālif.

CROTCHET, (*conceit*) tarang, khiyāl.

To CROUCH, dabak-baiṭhnā, pāṅw-paṛnā, hāth-joṛnā.

CROUP, dum-gaza, sokhā; —— (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl.

CROW, kauwā, kāg, zāgh, ghurāb, khag, kagwā, ḍomkauwā, kāgā; —— (*young*) kagelā; —— (*lever*) oghaṛā, singṛā, gadālā, sābal; —— (*of a cock*) bāng.

To CROW, bāng-d; —— (*to bluster*) phulphulānā, ghurfish-k, shekhī-baghāṛnā.

CROWD, bhīṛ, jamā,at, izdiḥām, amboh, kaṣraṭ, ṭhaṭh; —— (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, dangal, jamghat, ṭhaḳṭhelā, ijmā', 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhāṛā, melā-ṭhelā, ḥashr; —— (*in crowds*) gaṭ-kā-gaṭ.

To CROWD, (a.) joṛnā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhiṛnā, relnā, machmachānā; —— (*to put close*) ghanā-k, gunjān-k; (n.) dabnā, juṛnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

CROWDED, machā-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garm, ghaddār.

CROWFOOT, (*caltrop*) kāg-jangī, rijlu-l-ghurāb.

CROWN, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukuṭ, maur; —— (*of the head*) chāndī, tārak, ṭālū, ṭaṭrī, mafriḳ; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī; —— (*of a hat*) chandā; —— (*money*) dīnār, tikkal; —— (*-lands*) khāliṣa, khāṣṣ, khām, kachā, sarkārī.

To CROWN, tāj-r; —— (*to cover*) ḍhāmpnā; —— (*to adorn*) raunaḳ-d; —— (*to reward*) ajr-d; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, ākhir-k.

CROWNED, tāj-dār, ṣāḥib-tāj.

CRUCIBLE, kūṭhālī, ghariyā, būta *or* pūta, kulhiyā.

CRUCIFORM, ṣalībī, chalīpā-sā.

To CRUCIFY, taṣlīb-k, ṣalīb par chaṛhānā.

CRUDE, kachā, ḵhām, nāḳis, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta, nā-haẓm; —— (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa *or* apāk.

CRUDENESS, kachā,ī, khāmī, apakwatā, bad-haẓmī.

CRUDITY, bad-haẓmī, ajīran, nā-pukhtagī.

CRUEL, be-rahm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāṭhar, niṭhur, ẓālim, be-dard, be murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitamgar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, nishṭhur.

CRUELLY, be-rahmī, &c. -se, durushṭī-se.

CRUELTY, CRUELNESS, sang-dilī, sakhtī, durushṭī, niṭhurā,ī. ẓālimī, be-rahmī, be-mihrī, be-murawwatī, ta'addī, ḳaṣṣābī, ḳaṣāwat, nishṭhurtā, kaṭhorā,ī.

CRUET, sirka-dānī, shīshī *or* shīsha.

CRUISE, piyālī, 'aṭr-dān.

To CRUISE, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUMB, ṭukṛā, pārcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukṛā-ṭeṛā; —— (*of bread*) roṭī-kā-gūdā *or* maghz.

To CRUMBLE, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharnā, chūr-ah; —— (*crumbled bread*) chūrmā, mālīda.

To CRUMPLE, malnā, toṛnā, maroṛnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

To CRUNK, CRUNKLE, ḳarḳar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, lid-khora, 'azīzī.

CRUSH, dabā,o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, taṣādum.

To CRUSH, kuchalnā, dābnā, ḍabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichoṛnā, toṛnā; —— (*to beat down*) ḍhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

CRUST, papṛā, papṛī, chhilkā, chhāl, kā,ī, phīsī; —— (*of a pie*) part; —— (*of bread*) post.

To CRUST, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phīsiyānā; —— (*to gather a crust*) mail-baiṭhnā, part-paṛnā.

CRUSTY, (*crabbed*) bad-kho, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāṭhī, 'aṣā, baisākhī.

CRY, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhaṭ, ghūlū, nāla, giriya, faryād, aghiyāṣ, duhā,ī, fighāṅ, zārī, wā-wailā, kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; —— (*of hawkers, birds,* &c.) bolī; —— (*voice*) āwāz, ṣadā; —— (*weeping*) ro,ā,ī, nāla, rodan, giriya.

To CRY, (*aloud*) pukārnā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; —— (*to squall*) chichiyānā, chikhnā; —— (*to lament*) nāla-k, wā,e-wailā-k; —— (*to weep*) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kūknā, ḍārnā, kāndnā, ropukārnā, phikarnā, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; —— (*as an elephant*) chinghārnā, chikārnā; —— (*to cry as an animal*) bolnā; —— (*to cry for help*) faryād-k, fighāṅ-k, duhā,ī-k, tihā,ī- &c. -k, duhā,ī-d; —— (*to cry down*, or *cry out against*) ihānat-k, maẓammat-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; —— (*to cry up*) ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā, barhānā.

CRYER, bahrī, 'dhinḍhoriyā, munādī.

CRYING, ro,ā,ī, rohā-rohaṭ, nāla, girīya.

CRYSTAL, billaur, kachā-hīrā; —— (*of salts*) ḳalam; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurīn, bilaur-kā; —— (*of sugar*) dalī, shākh.

To CRYSTALLIZE, (a.) ḳalam-k; (n.) ḳalam-paṛnā.

CUB, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

CUBE, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; —— (*a cube root in arithmetic*) jaẓr.

CUBEB, kabāba, kabāb-chinī, sītal-chīnī.

CUBICAL, CUBIC, shashdar-sā, muka"ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyūṣ, ḳaltabān, bhaṛwā, bhāṛ-khā,ū, kuṭṭan, zanjalab, machhandar, rīsh-gā,o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhaṛwe ūt, is used for *a cuckoldy*, or rather *wittol wight*.

To CUCKOLD, daiyūṣ-banānā, behurmat-k, kalanki-k.

CUCKOO, ko,el, pik; —— (*spittle*) kafikāhī.

CUCUMBER, khīrā, kakrī, khiyār, bād-rang, phūṭ, kaṛailā, kheksā, pendiyā, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

CUD, jūgālī, pāgur; —— (*to chew the cud*) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

To CUDDLE, lipaṭ- *or* chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

CUDGEL, laṭh, lakkaṛ, ṭhengā, godṛā, laketā, paṭā, lakhauṭiyā. [laṭhī-k.

To CUDGEL, laṭhiyānā, pīṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k *or* laṭhā-

CUDGELLER, lakṛī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

CUE, choṭī, chuṭlā, chonḍī, sikhā, ṭik, gūṇṭh, jād; —— (*hint*) ishāra, patā, ṭūkārā; —— (*part*) dā,o-ghāṭ.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappaṛ, chhakkaṛ, chaṭkanā, ghūnsā; —— (*of the sleeve*) kos, muhrī. [ṛānā.

To CUFF, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thap-

CUIRASS, chārā,ina, jaushan, baktar.

CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabkhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbaḳhī.

To CULL, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; —— (*select*) intikhāb-k.

CULLY, (*dupe*) bisnī, chūtiyā, dūdhail-gā-e, sone-kī chiṛiyā, bokā, kuttā, (v. *dupe*).

To CULLY, ṭhagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-taḳṣīr.

CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, pāpī, taḳṣīr-wār, aparādhī.

To CULTIVATE, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uthānā, uprājnā, upjānā; —— (*waste land*) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-k; —— (*arts*) pālnā, sārnā; —— (*to improve*) tarbiyat-d, ārāsta-k, durust-k, banānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uthā, mazrū', pah, pah-paṛtī; —— (*as fruit*) bāghī.

CULTIVATION, CULTURE, (*agriculture*) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisna,ī, tihā,ī, girhisti, jotā,ī, jot; —— (*improvement*) durustī, ābādī, iṣlāḥ.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'iyat, (vulg. *ryot*).

To CUMBER, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, roknā, tang-k.

CUMBERSOME, bhārī, pahāṛ, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

CUMIN, (*seed*, &c. so called) zīra, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḥilabāz, makkār, ḥikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, ṣūṛatī, sonār, dhūrt; —— (*man*) jān, gunī.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, ṣūṛat, rūbāh-bāzī, ḥikmat, ḥirfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturā,ī.

CUNNINGLY, ṣūṛat- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

CUP, piyāla, jām, sāghar, kāsa, ḳadah, yāgh, paimāna, kaṭor- -ā *or* -ī, sakoṛā, belā, mītā, gulābī, khappar, sarwā, jām ī jamshaid; —— (*a beggar's*) chamlā; —— (*for cupping*) tombṛī, sīngī.

To CUP, sīngī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (*intimate*) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shakar.

CUP-BEARER, sāḳī, jāmī, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭānḍ, ni'mat-khāna, bhanḍār, bhanḍāra.

CUPID, kām, kām-de,o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

CUPIDITY, kām, ārmān, shahwat, ḥirṣ, kāmābhilāsh.

CUPOLA, gumbaz, ḳubba *or* ḳubbat.

CUPPER, sīngī-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, sīngī, ghaṛiyā, shākh.

CUPS, (*carousal*) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

CUR, CURTAIL-DOG, lenḍī, lanḍūrā, lūnḍā-ūnḍā, kaṭṭar.

CURABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-paẓīr, ghair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-paẓīr.

CURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

CURB, zanjīr, kaṛī; —— (*impediment*) rok, ẓabṭ, aṭkā,o, man', bāran.

To Curb, (*a horse*) ṭhāmnā, sambhālnā, lagām-d, ṭhāsnā; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, muzāḥamat-k, man'-k, bārnā, barajnā.

Curd, ānṭhī, chakkā, chakkán, kho,ā, thakkā, phūṭkī, chhenā, khirsā, joghrāt.

To Curdle, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phaṭ-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phāṛnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhālnā, munjamid-k.

Curdled Milk, dahī, dogh, thakkā.

Curds, (v. *curd*); —— (*curdy*) ānṭhī-dār.

Cure, (*remedy*) 'ilāj, upā,e, mu'ālaja, nikā,ī, susthatā; —— *restoration of health*) shifā, ṣiḥḥat, ārām, shifā-bakhshī, mukt; —— (*a complete cure*) shafā,e kullī.

To Cure, (*the patient*) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā- &c. -bakhshnā *or* -d; —— (*the disorder*) dūr-k, raf'-k, daf'-k, zā,il-k, sākiṭ-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwī-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; —— (*wonderfully*) i'jāz masīḥā-k; —— (*with salt*) namak-malnā.

Cured, bhalā, changā, shifā-yāfta; —— (*to be*) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā.

Curer, mu'ālij, shāfī, ārām-dene-wālā.

Curiosities, (*rarities*) 'ajā,ib, gharā,ib, taḥā,if, tuḥfajāt, nādirāt.

Curiosity, (*inquisitiveness*) rāz-jo,ī, tafaḥḥuṣ, khoj, kan-ras, shauk, pūchh-pūchhār, bisan, ras; —— (*rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābī, nādira.

Curious, (*inquisitive*) rāz-jo, mutajassis, mutalāshī, khojī, shaukīn, bisanī, laulīn, kanoṛā, sūnghā, bhediyā, mustafsir, ṭālib; —— (*nice*) waswāsī, dushwārpasand; —— (*elegant*) bārīk, subuk; —— (*rare*) 'ajīb o gharib, anūṭhā, dushprāpya.

Curiously, (*attentively*) dikḳat-se, ta,ammul-se, ghaur-se; —— (*neatly*) nāzukī-se, nazākat-se.

Curl, (*ringlet*) kākul, zulf, gesū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūngharī, chhallā, ḥalḳa; —— (*wave*) lahar.

To Curl, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, ainṭhnā, lapeṭnā, ghurchānā, gunḍlī-b; (n.) ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipaṭnā.

Curlew, karāṅkūl *or* karākul, pan-kūkaṛī.

Curly, ghunghrālā, pechīlā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechida, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, margholi ... [bakhīl, lālchī.

Curmudgeon, kañ-jūs, dālidrī, walī-khanghār, shūm.

Currency, ijrā, kaṣrat, charchā, chāl; —— (*of money*) chalan, riwāj.

Current, rā,ij, jārī, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalnī, ilāhī, chaltā, nāfiz; —— (*as money*) ḥālī, jalūsī; —— (*language*) rozmarra, muḥāwara; —— (*coin*) rā,iju-l-waḳt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; —— (*general*) 'āmm, ṣarsiḥūr, ākhyāt; —— (*the current price*) nirkh, bhā,o, sharḥ; —— (*the current year*) ab kā sāl; —— (*to be current*) rā,ij- &c. -h.

Current, (*rivulet*) āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet; —— (*stream*) bahā,o, sīl-āb.

Currently, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm.

Currentness, riwāj, 'umūm.

Currier, chamār, dabbāgh, chirm-sāz; —— (*instrument*) byongī.

Currish, sag-ṣifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To Curry, (*leather*) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; —— (*a horse*) malnā, timār-k, kharkhara-k, jhāṅwāṅ-k; —— (*to curry favour*) khā,e-sahlānā.

Curry-comb, kharahrā, kharkhara.

Curse, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, *la'nat*, dhikkār, phiṭkār, dhirkār; —— (*among women*) bur-jarī, muṅh-khāk; —— (*affliction*) āfat, ghazab, balā, ḳahr, wibāl, ḳabāḥat; —— (*curse it*) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phiṭ-phiṭ.

To Curse, kosnā, sarāpnā, phiṭkārnā, bād-du'ā-d, nafrīn-k, la'nat-k, rāndnā; —— (*to afflict*) āfat-d; —— (*a curse upon him*) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih; —— (*curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) is kām par la'nat ho, maiṅ is se sakht 'arī huṅ.

Cursed, (*detestable*) la'natī, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, karīh, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī; —— (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country?*) is baitu-l-māl mulk meṅ kab tak maiṅ rahūṅgā?

Cursedly, nākāra, zabūn *or* zabūnī-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*shamefully*) sharmāwarī-se.

Curser, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phiṭkārī.

Cursorily, mujmalan, ghaflat-se, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sarī.

Cursory, chalte-hū,e, yūṅhīn, jald, ghāfil; —— (*view*) naẓarī ijmālī.

Curst, kaṭṭar, ḥarāmī, sharīr, mārkhaṇḍ.

To Curtail, kam-k, kotāh-k, ḳaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, chhāṇṭnā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtaṣar-k.

Curtain, masihrī, parda, ojhal; —— (*wall*) alang, arṭalā; —— (*lecture*) ta'līm *i* khilwatī.

Curvated, Curve, Curved, ṭeṛhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, danāna, munḥanī. [pech.

Curvature, Curve, bānk, ṭeṛhā,ī, kham, pech, mār-

To Curve, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, lachānā, nawānā.

To Curvet, kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

Cushion, gaddī, masnad, gā,o-takiya.

Custard, fālūda, kshīr; —— (*apple*) sharīfa, sītāphal, ātā, lonā ātā.

Custody, (*care*) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmatī, rakhwālī, ḥifāẓat, ḥifz, ḥawālat, rachhā, dāsht, ḥirāsat, gaṭhaund, tafwīz; —— (*imprisonment*) ḳaid, band, ḥabs.

Custom, (*manner, fashion*) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), ẓābiṭa, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rīt, charchā, rawāj, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, bandhej, sarishta, chalāwā, ṭarīḳ, ā,īn, ma'mūr, rā,iju-l-waḳt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam *or* rawish, bartāwā; —— (*business*) jajmānī, lewādewī, lagā,o, pechā-khochī, uṭhān, bardāsht, uchāpat; —— (*habit*) 'ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabṭ, mu'tād; —— (*tribute*) khirāj, maḥṣūl, lagtā, bihrī; —— (*run on goods*) khapat, chāh, kaṭṭī, gāhakī, mār, kharīdārī.

Customarily, akṣar, akṣar-auḳāt, bahodhāṅ.

Customary, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfiḳ, ma'mūlī, rasmī, ma'hūd, 'amlī, dastūrī; —— (*dower*) mahar miṣal,

Customer, asāmī, gahkī, jajmān, kharīd-dār *or* kharīdār, gāhak, banjautā, lagwār, lagwā.

Custom-house, sā,ir, chabūtra, chaukī, pachotrā, ghāṭ, parmiṭ-ghar.

Cut, (*participle*) kāṭā-hū,ā, ḳaṭ'a, munḳaṭa', burīda, chūr; —— (*prepared for use*) banā-banāyā, taiyār.

Cut, (*wound*) khatt, zakham, chīrā, chirkā; —— (*a lot*) kur'a; —— (*in cards*) tarāsh, kāṭ; —— (*form*) ḳaṭ'; —— (*shape*) tarāsh, byont; —— (*piece*) ṭukṛā, karch, chhānṭ, chhyo; —— (*branch* or *canal*) kāṭ, chhoṛ; —— (*picture*) taṣwīr; —— (*to make a short cut* or *road*) kāṭ-nikālnā; —— (*to cut a figure*) shān-phailānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*cut and long tail*) lenḍī-būchī, a'lā-adnā, amīr-faḳīr, ahālī-mawālī.

To Cut, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, ḳalam-k, ḳaṭ'-k, ḳaṭ'-burīd-k; —— (*to carve*) naksh-k, khanḍnā, bāḍhnā, chīrnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhin-k, ṭukṛā-k; —— (*to cut the cards*) warak-tarāshnā; —— (*to cut down* or *off*) kāṭ-ḍ; —— (*to cut the beard short*) ḳaṣar-k; —— (*to cut off*) kāṭ-kāṛhnā, sāf-k, utār-d, chhānṭ-d, kāṭ-ḍālnā; —— (*to prevent*) munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to preclude*) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r; —— (*to cut down* or *to form*) banānā, khod-nikālnā, mār-lejānā; —— (*out*) kāṭ-nikālnā; —— (*the nib of a pen*) ḳaṭ'-k *or* -mārnā; —— (or *carve a fowl*) band-band-kāṭnā; —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*to shape*) byontnā, ḳaṭ'-k; —— (*to contrive*) tajwīz-k;

—— (*to abridge*) kāṭ-lenā, ghaṭānā; —— (*to cut up an animal*) banānā, nikānā; —— (*to eradicate*) ukhāṛ-ḍ, uṭhā-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

To Cut, (n.) kaṭnā, munkaṭa'-h; —— (*as teeth*) jamnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; —— (*as a knife*) lagnā.

Cutaneous, jildī; —— (*cutaneous eruption*) lashīna.

Cut-glass, almās-tarāsh.

Cuticle, post, chamṛā, chhilkā, jhillī, chhyor.

Cutlass, talwār, shamsher, saif, ḍhop, teghā, sarahī, dam-tamācha, sakelā, ūnā, nimcha.

Cutler, lohār, kārad-gar, sāngar.

Cut-purse, kīsa-bur, gaṭh-kaṭā, girah-kaṭā, jeb-katrā.

Cutter, (*one that cuts*) burinda, kāṭi'.

Cut-throat, ṭhag, rāh-zan, kaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīk, baṭ-pār, khūn-roz, jallād, kaṣṣāb, gal-kaṭṭā, phaṅsī-hārā.

Cutting, (*chip, slip*) chipṭhī, ḳalam, chiphrī, kaṭā,ī, katran, chhāṇṭan; —— (*of sugar cane*) bīj, katar-byont, kāṭ-chhāṇṭ, kāṭkūt, ḳaṭ'-burīd.

Cuttle, (*fish*) sipiyān; —— (*metaph.*) bad-zabān.

Cycle, daur, daura, jug, ḳarn, ṭabḳa, charkh; —— (*of Jupiter*) ḳirānu-s-sa'dain.

Cygnet, hans kā bachcha.

Cylinder, sutūn, ḍandā, 'umūd, sumdum, belan, nal, danḍ, pongā, usṭuwāna; —— (*of a sugar mill*) jāṭ.

Cymbal, jhāṅj, manjīrā, tāl, jalājal, kar-tāl.

Cymbalist, jhānjiyā.

Cynic, Cynical, tursh-rū, rūkhā, durusht-kho, anmelā, kuṭil.

Cypress, (*tree*) sarv, sarw, saro; there are several kinds—saro-āzād, ṣanobar, sihī, 'ar'ar, shamshād; this last is the box-tree.

Czar, ḳaiṣar *or* ḳaiṣar i rūs.

D.

Dab, (*lump*) ṭukṛā, pārcha; —— (*splash*) chikaṭ, chhīṇṭā.

To Dab, pūchāra-k, lagānā, chūparnā, bhar-mārnā.

To Dabble, ḍab-ḍūb-k, loṭ-poṭ-k, kich-mich-k, ḍegā-ḍegī-k.

Dabbler, (*smatterer*) ūpar-ṭapkā.

Dad, Daddy, bā, bābā, bājī jab wuh haṭhegī; ammā, bābā ko jā bolā lā, *when she shall fret and cry, mamma, go call my daddy.*

Daffodil, nargis, birwaḳ, giyāh sares.

Dagger, khanjar, kaṭār, pesh-ḳabz, jamdhar, chhurā, biehhwā, dushna; —— (*to be at drawn daggers*) shamsher baralna-h, chhurī-kaṭārī-k.

To Daggle, chikṭānā, lasaundnā, ghasiṭnā, suhārnā.

Daggle-tailed, dāman gil ālūda.

Daily, (adj.) har-roza, rozmarra, yaumī, tārīkh-wār, dinwārī, dine din; —— (*daily pay*) rozīna, yaumiya; —— (*food*) rozī.

Daily, (adv.) har-roz, roz-ba-roz, roz-roz, din-ba-din, yauman fa yauman, pratidin, pratyaha.

Daintily, nazākat- &c. -se, nāz o' ni'mat-se.

Daintiness, nazākat, komaltā, laṭāfat.

Dainties, nafā,is, taḥā,if.

Dainty, nāzuk, nafīs, laṭīf, komal, pākiza, maze-dār; —— (*a dainty*) tuḥfa, ni'mat, charb-nawālā, chabhā, padārth, khush-khurāk *or* -ā,iḳa, nak-charhā, shakar-khorā.

Dairy, shīr-khāna, gopa-griha.

Dalliance, rā,o-chā,o, hā,o-bhā,o, rang-rās, dulār-pyār, bos o kinār, bosa-bāzī, chrūmā-chāṭī, chūmā-chūmī, rāg-sohāg, chāh-chīt; lāgh-bāzī, nāz-nakhra, tamalluḳ, nāz-o-niyāz.

To Dally, (*fondle*) rā,o-chā,o- &c. -k; —— (*delay*) derī-k, dirangī-k, ḍhīl-k, makrānā, anṭhlānā, waḳt-ṭālnā, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.

Dam, (*mother*) mā; —— (*bank*) bāndh, pāl, pahār.

To Dam, bāndh-bāndhnā.

Damage, nuḳṣān, ziyān, ghāṭā, zarar, āseb, khalal, khisārat, haraj, ḳabāḥat, kharābī, bigār, utpāt, pā,e-mālī; —— (*reparation*) jarimāna, tāwān, muṣādara.

To Damage, nuḳṣān-pahunchānā, khisāra-k, bigārnā; —— (*to be damaged*) bigarnā; —— (*to sustain damage*) nuḳṣān-uṭhānā.

Damaged, dāghī, dāgh-dār, nuḳṣānī, pā,e-māl.

Damascene, Damson, ālū bukhārā, ijjās, ālū shāmī.

Damask, (*silk*) mushajjar; —— (*cloth*) jāmdānī, khes, kimkhāb, khesṛā; —— (*to damask*) mushajjar-binnā, būṭe-dār-binnā; —— (*steel-work*) jauhar-banānā.

Dame, (*lady*) begam, bībī, ahliya, āhila, kad-bānū.

To Damn, mal'ūn-k, la'nat-k; —— (*condemn*) rāndak, narak-bāsī-k; —— (*to hoot*) thaprī- *or* tālī-mārnā.

Damnable, la'natī, phiṭkārī, jahannamī.

Damnation, la'nat, phiṭkār, dhikkār, phiṭṭe-muṅh; —— (*a curse upon thee*) tujh par la'nat.

Damned, la'natī, mal'ūn, dozakhī, nārī, jahannami, naraki, phiṭkārī, dhikkārī, maḳhūr, maghzūb, rajīm, siyāh-rū; —— (*in comp.*) karam, whence karam-chodī, karam-gānḍū.

Damp, (adj.) tar, nam, nam-nāk, marṭūb, gīlā, adh-sūkhā, nīm-khushk, kaṭkarā; —— (*to grow damp*) mihānā, silānā.

Damp, (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāph; —— (*dejection*) udāsī.

To Damp, marṭūb- &c. -k; —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, dilgīr-k, sard-k, bujhānā; —— (*to abate*) ghaṭānā.

Dampness, Dampishness, namī, tarī, ṭarāwat, ruṭūbat, sīl.

Damsel, sahelī, sakhī, ālī, baṭkī, nāznīn, nā,ekā, gopī, paṭhiyā, māngnā, doshīza, 'arūs; —— (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchharā *or* apsarā.

Dance, nāch, raḳs; —— (*lascivious*) kahrū,ā; —— (*religious*) dhamāl, wajd.

To Dance, nāchnā, raḳs-k, kūdnā; —— (*attendance*) pīchhe lagā-rahnā, pīchhe parā-rahnā, nāch-nāchnā *or* nāch-nachānā.

Dancer, nāchne-wālā, nachwaiyā, raḳḳāṣ.

Dancing, dhamālī, kūdakkar; —— (*boy*) bhagtiyā, bhawaiyā, naṭwā, kathik; —— (*girl*) ṭawā,if, kanchinī, nauchī, chūnā-pazīī, nagar-bhāṭnī; —— (*master*) ta'līm-gar, adīb; —— (*school*) ta'līm-khāna, nāch kā ghar; —— (*hire of*) mujrā.

To Dandle, halānā, kudānā, uchhālnā, khelānā.

Dandruff, rūsī, bafā (v. *scurf*).

Danger, (*risk*) khaṭra, bharam, ḍar, mukhāṭara, haul; —— (*dread*) khauf, dharkā, bīm, chintā, parwā, ḳabāḥat, jokhim, halākat, shakk, waswasa.

Dangerous, khaṭar-nāk, pur-khaṭar, bharmīlā, makhṭūr, dushwār, khaṭar-angez, ashkāl, jī-mār, bhaiyankar, waswāsī, pur-āfat; —— (*person*) kapṭī; —— (*road*) phaṅsiyārā.

Dangerously, khaṭre- &c. -se; —— (*dangerously ill*) behāl.

Dangerousness, khaṭar-nākī, bhaiyankarī.

To Dangle, laṭaknā, hilagnā, muta'allik-h.

Dangler, pichh-lagā, dum-gazā, dum-bāla.

Dapper, gach-gainā, nāṭā, nāṭā-bīr, gunṭh, ṭhingnā, bānṭhā, ṭenī, gurjī ((lit. *a Georgian*).

Dapple, ablaḳ, dū-rangā, kābṛā, pānch-rangā,

To Dapple, munaḳḳash-k, pānch-rangā-banānā.

Dappled. (*sky*) tītar badlī, lahriyā.

Dapple Grey, sanjāb.

To Dare, jur,at-k, himmat-r, mardānagī-r, hiyā-r, purkẖārat-r, saknā; —— (*to defy*) dhamkānā.

Daring, mardāna, dil-chāl, sūr, dīler, ṣhujā', jarī, sakanhār, rāwat, hath-chhūṭ, himmatī.

Daringly, dilerānā, bahādurānā, shujā'at-se.

Daringness, be-bākī, mardānagī, dilerī, manchalī.

Dark, Darksome, andherā, tārīk, tīra, andhādhūndh, andhakār, kẖīra, ghup, andhā; —— (*as pitch*) ḳirgūn; —— (*obscure*) mushkil, poshīda, chhipā; —— (*ignorant*) jāhil; —— (*gloomy*) afsurda, sard-dil; —— (*black*) kālā, siyāh; —— (*a dark night*) shabi-ḍaijūr, andherī rat; —— (*the dark half of a month*) krishn pachẖ, andherā pakh.

To Darken, andherā-k, poshīda- &c. -k; —— (*to foul*) nāpāk-k; —— (*to grow dark*) andhiyārā-ho-jānā *or* andherā-ho-j.

Darkly, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

Darkness, Dark, andherā, andhiyārā, tārikī, tīragī, ẓulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; —— (*prince of*) muẓill; —— (*obscurity*) ishkāl; —— (*ignorance*) jihālat, andhlāpan.

Darling, lāṛlā, dulārā, piyārā, 'aẓīz, maḥbūb, lāl, chāhītā, laṛbā,olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakẖti jigar, dilārām, priyatam.

To Darn, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

Darner, rafū-gar; —— (*darning*) rafūgarī.

Dart, bhālā, barchhī, gaṛhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; —— (*arrow*) tīr.

To Dart, (a) phenknā, chalānā, ḍālnā, chhiṭkānā, mārnā; (n.) chalnā, paṛnā, chhiṭaknā; —— (*as lightning*) taṛapnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā.

Dash, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṭhes, dhakkā; —— (*mixture*) mel, puṭh; —— (*line*) khaṭṭī fāṣila; —— (*show*) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; —— (*he cuts a dash at a distance*) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai; —— (*to have a dash of green, red.* &c.) sabzī- *or* la'lī- &c. mārnā.

To Dash, (a.) paṭaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkī-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārnā, jhakornā; —— (*to sketch*) chitārnā, khainchnā, jhāṛnā; —— (*to break*) toṛnā, pachhāṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*in pieces*) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; —— (*water*) chhiṛaknā, biṭnā, ḍālnā, chhiṭnā; —— (*to mingle*) āmezish-k, āmekẖta-k; —— (*to spill*) chhalkānā; —— (*to blot*) ḳalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; —— (*to depress*) girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; —— (n. *to be spilt*) chhalaknā; —— (*through water*) helā-mārnā.

Dastard, Dastardly, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghabrā,ū.

Date, (*of time*) tārikh, tith *or* tithi, mittī; —— (*after date, viz. a bill*) muddatī: —— (*duration*) dawām, ṭhahrā,o, khaṭā,o; —— (*end*) anjām, ant, samāpt; —— (*the fruit*) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.

To Date, (*a letter*) tarikh-&c.-likẖnā, -chaṛhānā *or* -d.

Dative, ḥālat i nasbī *or* maf'ūliyat, sampradān-kārak.

To Daub, lagānā, lesnā, chiṭhārnā, potnā, bharnā, chhopnā, maṛhnā; —— (*to cover*) dhāmpnā; —— (*to lay on profusely*) lādhā; —— (*to flatter*) chāplūsī-k.

Dauber, kūṛh, anāṛī chithāriyā.

Daughter, dukẖtar, beṭī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, laṛkī, bint, dohitā, jā,ī, dhiyā, bībījān; —— (*in comp.*) zādī *or* bachchī; —— (*in law*) bahū, patoh, badhū; —— (*a step-daughter*) rabība.

To Daunt, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhirānā.

Dauntless, ni-ḍar, ni-dhaṛak, be-bāk, be-jān.

Dawn, poh, taṛkā, bhor, ṣubḥ, saḥar, pagāhtar, bāmdād, lohī, ṣubḥ i ṣādiḳ, ṣubḥ-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā taṛkā, bhalkā, nūr; —— (*beginning*) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh; —— (*at early dawn*) 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, nūr ke taṛke.

To Dawn, poh-phaṭnā, taṛkā-h, din-nikalnā.

Day, din, roz, dewas *or* divas, yaum, nahār, tith; —— (*in comp.*) bār, wār, shamba; —— (*last of a month*) mās ke bār; —— (*this day, to-day*) āj, ājhī, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, *to-morrow*; parson, narson, tarson, *the day after to-morrow*, &c. signify also *yesterday, the day before yesterday*); —— (*day and night*) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; —— (*from day to day*) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; —— (*a market-day*) peṇṭh kā din, roz i bāzār; —— (*a fast-day*) roza, bart; —— (*a festival-day*) baṛā din, tyohār, parab, 'id; —— (*a day's journey*) manzil, ek roz kī rāh; —— (*the day of judgment*) roz i jazā, roz i ḥisāb, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai; —— (*some days*) chand roz, ka,ī din; —— (*to this day*) āj tak; —— (*in open day*) din do-pahar, din diyā; —— (*this is a good day*) āj achchhā din hai; —— (*this day eight days*) ājke āṭhweṇ din *or* āṭhwāre; —— (*-fortnight*) pandrahweṇ din; —— (*-three weeks*) bā,īsweṇ din; (*this day month*) untīsweṇ din; —— (*this day twelvemonth*) āj ke barsweṇ din; —— (*now-a-days*) ājkal, dar īn wilā; —— (*to win the day*) khet-hāth rahnā; —— (*day after day*) din ba din.

Day-book, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roznāmcha. [saverā.

Daybreak, (*dawn*) taṛkā, bhor, ṣubḥ, arunoday,

Day-labour, mazdūrī, rozīna-dārī.

Day-labourer, mazdūr, rozīna-dār.

Daylight, roz-raushan, din dī,e; —— (*in open daylight*) din-dihārā.

Day-time, din ke waḳt, din ko; —— (*come in the day-time*) din ko ā,o.

To Dazzle, tirmirānā, gaṛjānā, chūbhnā, dabānā, mārnā.

Dead, marā, mū,ā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; —— (*as sleep*) kūmbh-karnī, gāṛhā; —— (*as night*) bhinī, so,ī, sotī; —— (*as water*) kharā; —— (*harassed*) halāk; —— (*inanimate*) be-jān, bin-jī; —— (*empty*) khālī; —— (*useless*) be-fā,ida, akārath; —— (*gloomy*) sun, sunsān; —— (*vapid*) utrā; —— (*as a tree*) khushk; —— (*as trade*) sust, mandā; —— (*dead drunk*) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānḍ-ghalaṭ, be-hosh, chūr; —— (*a dead weight*) mū,ā bojh; —— (*the dead*) amwāt, murde, mū,e, sote, 'ālami arwāḥ; —— (*a dead body*) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; —— (*in the dead of night*) ādhī rāt ko.

To Deaden, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārnā; (n.) marnā; —— (*to be deadened*) utar-jānā.

Deadly, ḳātil, muhlik, mārū, kārī, halāhal, halākū, murdanī, marauṭ, murda- &c. -sā; —— (*a deadly foe*) dushman i jānī; —— (*fig.*) sīne kā kānṭā.

Deadness, afsurdagī, sustī.

Deaf, baihrā *or* bahrā, kar, ṣumm, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, haru badhir; —— (*as a door-nail*) bajar-baihrā; —— (*pretending to be*) kaṭh- *or* kaj-baihrā.

To Deafen, baihrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; —— (*to be deaf*) baihrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.

Deafness, baihrā,ī, karī, baihrā-pan.

Deal, (*quantity*) ḳadr, bhāg; —— (*at cards*) bānṭ; —— (*a great deal*) bahuterā, *or* buhterā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khaile, az-bas.

To Deal, (*distribute*) bāntnā, hissa-k; —— (*to scatter*) chhiṭkānā; —— (*to traffic*) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k; —— (*to behave*) chalan-chalnā; —— (*to deal with*) mu,āmala-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

DEALER, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbārī, goldār; —— (in comp.) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar *or* gār *or* -wālā; —— (*in corn*) baniyā, bakkāl, banjārā; —— (*at cards*) ḳāsim; —— (*a plain dealer*) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī; —— (*a double dealer*) riyā-kār.

DEALING, (*trade*) tijārat, baipār; —— (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewī, dād o sitad, kārobār; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizāji, be-riyā,ī; —— (*double dealing*) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

DEAR, mahngā, garān, tez, baṛhiyā, durmūlya *or* bahu-mūlya; —— (*precious*) jānī; —— (*to a child*) bābājān; —— (*to a mother*) bībi-jān, ammā-jān; —— (*beloved*) 'azīz, jiyūṛā, dulārā, pi, pritam, sajan, sajanī, miyān; —— (*my dear*) merī jān; —— (*dear me!*) hain-hain.

DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-molā, garān-kharid.

DEARLY, (*fondly*) shauk-se, āshiḳāna.

DEARNESS, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā. [tangī.

DEARTH, kāl, ḳaḥṭ, akāl, mahā-mār, toṛā, kam-yābī,

DEATH, mauṯ, ajal, ḳazā, marg, mirt, kāl, halākī, maran, nās, fanā; —— (*untimely*) jawāna-marg, kū-mirt; —— (*sudden*) marg mafājāt, katl; —— (*to court one's*) maran-pankhiyā- *or* maut-lagnā, mū,ā-chāhnā; —— (*at death's door*) ajal-girifta, karību-l-maut, abtab, pānw gor meṅ; —— (*a death's head*) kāsa,i-mauṯ; —— (*a death-bed*) maran sej, bistari marg.

To PUT TO DEATH, mār-d, jān-lenā, ḳatl-k.

DEATHLESS, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.

DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvat.

DEATHWATCH, kiṭ, safed-kīṛā. [pher-r, hā,il-h.

To DEBAR, bāz-r, bārnā, barajnā, manʻ-k, maḥrūm-k,

To DEBASE, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k, ḥaḳīr-k, khafīf-k, ǵalīl-k, sar-nigūṅ-k, sar niche-k.

DEBASEMENT, taǵlīl, be-ābrū,ī, halkā,ī.

DEBATE, bahs, ḳaṣiya, mubāḥasa, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, ragṛā, haft-hasht, mukābara, mabhaṣ.

To DEBATE, bahs- &c. -k, jhagaṛnā, baḥasnā.

DEBAUCH, bad-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, khumār, luchchā,ī.

To DEBAUCH, (*corrupt*) bigāṛnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwāra- &c. -k, jhānsnā, ubhārnā; —— (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezī-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k; —— (*a woman*) ḥarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, nashṭ-k, ḥurmat-lenā.

DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHEE, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bīn, ḥarām-kār, sharīr, zānī, zinā-kār.

DEBAUCHERY, aubāshī, tamāshā-bīnī, bad-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fisḳ o fujūr, rindī, randī-bāzī, āwāragi, abtarī.

To DEBILITATE, toṛ-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, ẓa'if-k, naḳīh-k.

DEBILITATING, tan-gudāz, galā,ū. [naḳāhat, nirbalī.

DEBILITY, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ẓu'f,

DEBT, ḳarz, dain, rin, rahtī, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohar, dādanī; —— (*a just debt*) wājibu-l-adā; —— (*bearing no interest*) ḳarz i ḥasna.

DEBTOR, ḳarz-dār, dain-dār, riniyā, maḳrūz, wām-dār, bāḳī-dār, byohariyā, dhārtā, dhārnik, khaduk, madyūn; —— (*side*) jam'.

DECADE, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā,ī, dahā.

DECAGON, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

To DECAMP, kūch-k, pai,ān-k, chale-jānā, ḍera-uṭhānā, uṭhnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.

DECAMPMENT, kūch, rihlat. [ḍudhelnā.

To DECANT, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, ujhalnā,

DECANTER, piyāla, mīnā, shishā, ābgīna.

DECAY, tanazzul, zawāl, ghaṭtī, farsūdagī, ghisāwaṭ, utār, ḍhalā,o, ghisā,o, ghaṭā,o.

To DECAY, ghisnā, ghaṭnā, khasnā, chhaṭnā, galnā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, saṛnā, basīda- *or* mundaris-hojānā, utarnā, guzarnā, girnā, ḍhalnā, paṛnā, ṭūṭnā, khisaknā, jharnā, laṭiyānā, phisphisānā, budhiyānā, khyānā, khoṛānā, uṛnā, bigaṛnā, marnā, jānā; (a.) ghaṭānā, ghisānā, khasānā, kam-k, saṛānā.

DECEASE, maut, rihlat, intiḳāl, wisāl, wafāt, irtihāl, wāḳi', jātī, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pai,ān, kūch.

To DECEASE, rihlat- &c. -k.

DECEASED, mutawaffā; —— (*the deceased*) marḥūm, maghfūr, bahisht-nasīb, muktī, baikūnṭhī.

DECEIT, daghā, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jūṭ, ṭhagā,ī, makr, ḥīla, fiṭrat, tazwīr, kaid, fann, charitr *or* charitra, chakar-makar, naṭkhaṭī, kapaṭ, ṭhag-biddyā.

DECEITFUL, daghā-bāz, chhallī, ṭhag, makkār, muzawwir, fiṭratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāḳ, sālūs, bhaglī, urānchhū, muḥīl, ḥīla-sāz.

DECEITFULLY, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se.

DECEITFULNESS, daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, tazwīr.

To DECEIVE, daghā- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, ḍahkānā, andhlānā, bālā-d, bhaṭkānā, bhūt-pherī-d, bahkānā; —— (*to mislead*) bhulāwā-k; —— (*to disappoint*) nirās-k.

DECEMBER, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.

DECENCY, shā,istagī, ārāstagī, ma'ḳūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; —— (*modesty*) sharm, lāj.

DECENNIAL, dah-sāla, das-barsā.

DECENT, shā,ista, ārāsta, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ, uchit, suhātā, imtiyāzī; —— (*modest*) maḥjūb.

DECENTLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

DECEPTION, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, ūrān, indra-jāl, nairangī, bhulāwā, chhalāwā, mirg-trishnā, daghā-bāzī, ālā-bālā, bhagal, dār-madār, ḍīth, bond, chāṭak-nāṭak, nazar-band, būr kā laḍḍū.

To DECIDE, ḥukm-d, fatwā-d, faiṣal-k, munḳaṭa'-k, infiṣāl-k, raf'-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā,o-chukānā, ḳaṭ'-k; —— (*to be decided*) chuknā, faiṣal- &c. -h.

DECIDER, munṣif, ḥakam, muṣliḥ.

DECIMAL, 'ashrī, 'ashrātī, ta'shīrī.

To DECIMATE, dah-yak-nikālnā, das-meṅ se ek-lenā.

DECIMATION, ta'shīr, dah-yakī.

To DECIPHER, paṛhnā, batlānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, nikālnā, kholnā, ẓāhir-k.

DECIPHERER, ramz-shinās, ta'bīr-karne-wālā.

DECISION, ḥukm, fatwā, faiṣala, infiṣāl, niptārā, chukautā. [munḳaṭa'.

DECISIVE, pūrā, shāfī, ḳaṭa'ī, ḳāṭi', nāṭiḳ, kāmil, ṣāf,

DECK, takhta, paṭautan, takhta-bandī, manzil; —— (*a two-decker*) do-manzila jahāz.

To DECK, sanwārnā, banānā, ārūsta-k, zeb-d, ārāsta-pairāsta-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k, singār-k.

To DECLAIM, taḳrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānā, uchār-k, pukārnā, chihrānā. [chihrā,ū.

DECLAIMER, khush-taḳrīr, muḳarrir, uchārī, baktā,

DECLAMATORY, targhībāna, nafsānī, targhībī, raṅgīlā, nafs-angez.

DECLARATION, (*affirmation*) iṣbāt, iẓhār, taḳrīr, ta'bīr, tashriḥ, maḥẓar, istiẓhār, bolī.

To DECLARE, iḳrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā, jatānā, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to publish*) 'alāniya-k, āshkārā-k, prakāsh-k.

DECLARER, muḳirr, mu'tarif.

DECLENSION, (*inflexion*) tasrif, gardān, rūp, ṣarf, ṣigha.

DECLINABLE, mutaṣarrif, munsarif, bartānī, morab, ṣarf-paẓīr, rūpī, sandhī,

DECLINATION, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; —— (*bending*) jhukā,o; —— (*obliquity*) kajī, ṭeṛhā,ī.

DECLINE, ghaṭtī, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

To DECLINE, (n. *to stoop*) nihuṛnā, ghaṭnā, ḍubnā, laraknā; —— (*as the sun*) ḍhalnā, palaṭnā; —— (*to shun*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, haṭak- *or* bāz-rahnā; —— (*to inflect*) taṣrīf-k, gardānnā, sādhnā; —— (*to bend*) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utirā,o, utār, ḍhāl,

DECLIVOUS, ḍhālū, ḍhālwāū, sarāzīr, nisheb.

To DECOCT, auṭānā, josh-k *or* -d, kaṛhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kāṛhā, kwo,āth.

To DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, ṣānī tarkīb-ḍ; —— (*to separate*) bilgānā.

To DECORATE, saṅwārnā, sudhārnā, banā,o-k, singār-k, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish- &c. -d, ṭimṭām-k, sajānā, suthrā-k.

DECORATION, zīnat, zeb, banā,o, ārāstagī.

To DECORTICATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, liyāqat, ḥaisiyat, salīqa, subhā,o, sū-ḍhab, bhalmansī, ādmiyat, imtiyāz.

DECOY, fareb, dhokhā, mughālaṭa, siyāhī.

To DECOY, fareb-d, lagā-lānā, upjhānā, warghalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

DECOY-BIRD, mullah, ghāhī, pā,e-dām, dūna.

DECREASE, ghaṭtī, kamtī, takhfīf, kasr, ḳuṣūr, nuzūl, mihāḳ. [ghaṭānā, kam-k, chhījnā, chhāṇṭnā.

To DECREASE, (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.)

DECREE, ḥukm, amr, ā,īn, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, rīt, ẓābiṭa, ṭarīḳ, infiṣāl, fatwā, istiftā, biwasthā, likhā, nawish-ta; —— (*the divine decree*) taḳdīr, ḳaẓā.

To DECREE, ḥukm- &c. -k, farmānā, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, ṭhānnā, kahnā, likhnā, bidhnā.

DECREPIT, (v. *infirm*) ẓa'īf, munḥanī; —— (*a decripit old man*) pīr-fartūt, būḍhā-phūs, pīr kabīr, haṛkhan-khār, ḍokrā.

To DECRY, dokhnā, mazammat-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamḳadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r *or* -dharnā, malā-mat-k.

To DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) khāṣṣ-k, muḳarrar-k, muḳhtaṣṣ-k, mu'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, char-hānā, naẓr-k; —— (*a book*) fulāne ke nām-banānā, waḳf-k, de-d, muḳaiyad-k. [madaḥ.

DEDICATION, taḳarrur, tashakhkhuṣ; —— (*of a book*)

To DEDUCE, nikālnā, ḥāṣil-istikhrāj-k, istimbāt-k.

To DEDUCT, waẓ'-k, minhā-k, nikāl-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, bād-k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; —— (*subtract*) minhā,ī-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natīja, ḥāṣil, mā-ḥaṣal; —— (*subtraction*) minhā,ī, waẓ'iyāt; —— (*on money*) baṭṭā, ḳuṣūr, waẓ', hashū minhā, chhūṭ, kāṭkūṭ; —— (*a military*) shamsī-ḳamrī.

DEED, kām, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sākhta-pardākhta; —— (*exploit*) jokhim; —— (*fact*) ḥaḳīḳat, birtānt *or* britānt; —— (*a written deed*) ḳabāla, sanad, dastāwez; —— (*in comp.*) nāma, pattar (pl. kāghaz-pattar); —— (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḳabīḥa o ḥasana.

To DEEM, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, ḍariyāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) gaihrā, gaherā, gambhīrā, 'amīḳ, ghark-āb, ḍubā,o, augāh, agam, ḍānghā, ghor; —— (*insidious*) garār, gārhā; —— (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; —— (*as roads*) ganda, ghaliẓ, dhasā,ū, zharf; —— (*low*) khālā; —— (*obscure*) daḳīḳ, mushkil, kathin, —— (*sagacious*) bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-shināṣ; —— *artful*) pakkā, mutafannī; —— (*grave in sound*) bhārī; —— (*dark, applied to colour*) gaihrā, shokh; (*a deep sleep*) sukh-nīnd.

DEEP, (*the sea*) samundar, sāgar, dariyā,e shor, baḥr i muḥīṭ; —— (*abyss*) ḳa'r, pairā,o.

To DEEPEN, gaihrānā *or* gahrānā, 'amīḳ-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) diḳḳat-se, gambhīratā-se; —— (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, gaihrā,ī, 'umuḳ, ḍunghā,ī, gambhīratā.

DEER, haran *or* hiran, mirg, āhū, chikāra, kaḥwāt, kāli-har, mirg-rāj, ẓabī, nīl-gā,o, gā,o-dashṭī, sāmbar, ghoṭrā; —— (*a young deer*) hirnauṭā, ghizāl; —— (*deer-eyed*) āhū-chashm, mirg-nain; perhaps appli-cable to those who have large languishing eyes.

To DEFACE, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, maḥw-k, kāṭ-ḍālnā, toṛ-ḍālnā; —— (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, ghā-rat-k, chhīl-ḍālnā, miṭā-d.

DEFACEMENT, takhrīb, bigāṛ, maḥw, maḥwat.

To DEFALCATE, chhāṇṭ-lenā, minhā,ī-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmī, buhtān, ṭūfān, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ḍhāṅsā.

To DEFAME, badnām-k, tuhmat- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k.

DEFAMER, muftarī, tuhmatī, ṭūfānī, ḍhāṅsiyā.

DEFAULT, gunāh, khaṭā, taḳṣīr, ḳuṣūr, kotāhī, aparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, hazīmat, hār, parājai, mār, chhai, bhangtā, zakk.

To DEFEAT, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mārnā, bhagānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, bhāngnā, palṭānā, mār-hatānā, chal-ānā, lenā, utārnā *or* girānā; —— (*frustrate*) bar-bād-d, rā,egān-k, zā,ī'-k.

DEFEATED, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

To DEFECATE, nithārnā.

DEFECT, ḳuṣūr, ḳasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḳṣān, chūk, khaṭā, khalal, ḳabāḥat, kān, pūth, ghaṭtī, dosh.

DEFECTION, (*apostacy*) irtidād; —— (*revolt*) baghā-wat, awaggyā.

DEFECTIVE, nāḳiṣ, muḳaṣṣar, nā-tamām, adh-kaṭṭā, kānā, khoṭā, ghāṭ, phūṭā, khaṭā, zā,il, ma'ẓūr; —— (*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibī, dokhit; —— (*a defective noun*) ism i nāḳiṣ.

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

DEFENCE, (*protection*) panāh, āṛ, rok, ḥifāẓat, ṣiyānat, rakhwālī, āṛwār, arṭalā, āsrā, naṣrat; —— (*vindica-tion*) ma'zarat, ḥujjat, taujih; —— (*resistance*) rok-ṭok, ta'arruẓ; —— (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

DEFENCELESS, be-ḳaid, wāz, niḍhāl, landurā.

To DEFEND, dastgīrī-k, ḥimāyat-k, panchh- &c. -k, pushtī-d, bachānā, āṛnā, yārī- &c. -d; —— (*to vin-dicate*) 'uẓr- &c, -k; —— (*to reply*) jawāb-d; —— (*to uphold*) sambhālnā, thāmbnā.

DEFENDANT, mudda'ā-'alaih, pratibādī *or* prativādī (op-posed to mudda'ī, bādī, *the plaintiff*), fariḳ i ṣānī, ṭaraf i ṣānī, aṣāmī; —— (*the defendant and plain-tiff*) fariḳain.

DEFENDED, maḥfūẓ, maḥrūs, ma'ṣūm, manṣūr.

DEFENDER, ḥāmī, ḥimāyatī, muḥāfiẓ, rakh-wālā, rachhak, naṣīr, nāṣir, ḥāfiẓ.

DEFENSIBLE, bachanhār, ḥifāẓat- &c. -paẓīr.

DEFENSIVE, bachā,ū, muḥāfiẓāna, maḥrūsāna; —— (*to stand on the defensive*) bachā,o-k.

To DEFER, ṭālnā, rakhnā; —— (*he deferred this busi-ness till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakhā; —— (*to delay*) ihmāl-k, dirangī-k, sustī-k, ḍhīl-k, ṭal-maṭol-k; —— (*to refer*) rujū'-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) i'tibār, bāwar, adāb, liḥāẓ; —— (*submission*) tab'iyat, tābi'-dārī.

DEFIANCE, ḍhamkī, dhingā-dhāngī, hānk, hankār; —— (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāgā, surkh-poshāk.

DEFICIENCY, kamtī, kamī, ghaṭtī, ghāṭā, ḳaṣr, ḳuṣūr, baṭṭā, shikast, ḳaṣrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, ḳāṣir, adhūrā, ḳalīl, shikasta, kotāh, ghaṭiyā; —— (*to be*) khagnā, ghaṭnā; —— (*as money*) baṭahā, malat.

DEFIER, hankārī, dhamkī-bāz.

DEFILE, nākā, galī, kūcha, sakrī-galī, sānkar, saket.

To Defile, nāpāk- &c. -k, jhūṭālnā, chhūtahar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bharnā; —— (*as soldiers*) pāntī pāntī-chalnā.

Defilement, nāpākī, gandagī, ghalāẓat, najāsat, ālūdagī.

Definable, ḳābil tashkhīṣ, ḳābil ta'aiyun.

To Define, baiyān-k, ta'rīf-k, ḥadd-k, bakhān-k, sharaḥ-k.

Definite, (*certain*) muḳarrar, maḥdūd, taḥḳīḳ, ma'rūf, mu'arraf; —— (*article*) ḥarfi ma'rifa.

Definition, ta'rīf, ḥadd, bakhān, tashkhīṣ, bichār.

Definitive, (*positive*) ḳaṭa'ī, mukammal, pūrā.

Definitively, ḳat'an, mukammalan.

To Deflagrate, uṛānā, phūnk-d; —— (*deflagration*) uṛā,o:

To Deflower, bikr-toṛnā, chīrā-utārnā, zafāf-k, strīgaman-k, phoṛnā; —— (*to ravish*) nashṭ-k.

Deflowerer, bikr-toṛ *or* -phoṛ.

Defluxion, nazla, zukām, rezish, girā,o, olambā, sanpāt.

To Deform, bigāṛnā, be-ḍaul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-uslūb-banānā.

Deformed, bad-shakl, karīh-manẓar, bad-hai,at, bad-andām, kubjā, nā-mauzūn.

Deformity, be-ḍaulī, bad-shaklī, kharābī, karīh-manẓarī, ḳubḥ, ḳabāḥat.

To Defraud, ṭhagā,ī-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghā-d *or* -k.

To Defray, uṭhānā, denā, karnā, lagānā, adā-k.

Defunct, marḥūm, maghfūr, baikūnṭh-bāsī, gharīḳ raḥmat, gangā-lābhī.

To Defy, dhamkānā, dhirānā, dhamkī-d, dhīngā-dhāngī-k, hānknā, laṛā,ī-chāhnā *or* -mol-lenā, kham-ṭhonknā; —— (*to challenge*) maidān-k; —— (*to set at defiance*) angūṭhā-dikhlānā.

Degeneracy, ibtiẓāl, kharābī, danā,at, kam-ḳadrī, past-himmatī, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

Degenerate, mubtaẓal, kam-ḳadr, khwār, kharāb, zalīl, kam-aṣl, nā-khalaf, bad-zāt, tukhm-bad.

To Degenerate, mubtaẓal *or* -nāḳiṣ *or* kam-ḳadr-hojānā, guzar-jānā, bigaṛnā.

Degradation, be-ḥurmatī, ruswā,ī, faẓīḥatī, istikhfāf, khiffat.

To Degrade, be-ḥurmat-k, kam-ḳadr-k, taghīr-k, utārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā.

Degraded, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, ruswā, be-ḳadr, kam-ḳadr, khafīf.

Degree, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pāya, dasā, naubat, ḳadar, ṭabḳa; —— (*descent*) pusht, pīṛhī; —— (*class*) ḳism, jins, taraḥ, prakār; —— (*in geometry*) larja, ans; —— (*rank*) shān, mahat, aṣl, ẕāt; —— (*step*) ḳadam; —— (*college*) fāṭiḥa-farāḳh; —— (*to such a degree*) is martabe ko, yahāṅ-tak; —— (*in some degree*) kuchh ek; —— (*to this degree*) is ḳadar; —— (*by degrees*) ḳadam ba ḳadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḳadre-ḳadre, thoṛā, thoṛā, rafta-rafta.

To Deject, (*sadden*) udās- &c. -k, toṛnā, ṭhausānā.

Dejected, udās, dil-gīr, barkhasta, khasta-khāṭir, dil-tang, nā-khush, afsurda-dil, āzurda, sar-nigūn, sogmārā, pazhmurda-dil, darmānda.

Dejectedly, udāsī- &c. -se, dil-gīrī-se.

Dejection, Dejectedness, udāsī, malolā, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, nā-khushī, afsurda-khāṭirī, āzurdagī, shikastagī, malālat.

Deification, de,okār *or* devakār.

To Deify, khudā-k, -banānā *or* -jānnā, allāh-karmānnā, bhagwān-mānnā.

To Deign, rāzī-h, ḳabūl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujawwiz-h, rawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhūknā.

Deism, taṣawwuf, bedānt, ṣūfī-garī, hastik.

Deist, mutaṣawwif, ahlī taṣawwuf, ṣūfī-mazhab, hastikī, bedāntī.

Deity, de,otā, de,o, khudā, allāh, īshur *or* īshwar, ma'būd, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes *or* ganesha.

Delay, derī *or* der, dirangī, ḍhīl, aber, bilambh, ihmāl, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, istādagī, ta'wīḳ, imtidād, ber, bār; ——(*detention*) uljherā, rok, muzāḥamat; —— (*without delay*) bilā tawaḳḳuf.

To Delay, derī-k, ṭūl-k, 'arṣa-khainchnā *or* -lagānā; —— (*to detain*) roknā, ārnā.

Delectable, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhāmān *or* sobhāyamān.

Delegate, (*an agent*) wakīl,nā,ib, peshdast, pesh-kār.

To Delegate, bhejnā, rawāna-k; —— (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā; ——(*to appoint*) ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, ṭhahrā-bhejnā.

Delegation, wikālat, niyābat.

Deleterious, muhlik, muẓirr, sammī, zahar-dār, bikhī, vishdhar *or* vishālū.

Deliberate mudabbir, gambhīrā, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, dūrandesh; —— (*slow*) dhīmā, āhista.

To Deliberate, sochnā, bichārnā, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathiyānā, kah-sunānā.

Deliberately, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jān-būjh-ke.

Deliberation, tadbīr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ghaur, āḳibat-andeshī, bichār, tajwīz, khauz, kapar-chhān; —— (*caution*) khabardārī, chet, tadāruk; —— (*slowness*) tākhīr.

Delicacy, Delicateness, (*elegance*) nazākat, sukwārī; —— (*neatness*) pākīzagī, sughṛā,ī; ——(*pleasantness*) khūbī, laẓẓat; —— (*nicety*) sansai, rasā,en, ras, sawād; —— (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī; —— (*scrupulousness*) tawahhum.

Delicate, (*elegant*) nāznīn, nāzuk, ra'nā; —— (*neat*) pākīza, sughaṛ; —— (*nice*) waswāsī, wahmī, mutawahhim; —— (*dainty*) khush-dimāgh; —— (*fine*) bārīk, patīlā, sūchhim, kāghazī, nāzuk-ṭab', ṭhūmkā, lapānk, bisanī, malūk, nāznīn, nāz-parwar, dandānmisrī, tunak, shīshā-bāshā; —— (*soft*) mulā,im; —— (*weak*) kam-zor, sukwār.

Delicately, nazākat- &c.-se.

Delicious, laṭīf, laẓīz, marghūb, maza-dār, khushgawār, khush-zā,iḳa, besh, tuhfa, nādir, khāṣṣa, pyārā, sawādik, zā,iḳa-dār, mulazzaz, khush-maza, sundar, ānand, āhlād, khush-ā,ind, shīrīn.

Deliciousness, luṭf, laṭāfat, nifāsat, kaifiyat, mazadārī, bahār, mauj, laẓẓat, talazzuz, nafasat.

Delight, khushī, khurramī, surūr, shādī, ānand, mod, hazz, masarrat, imbisāṭ, ahlād, dil-khwāh, marghūbu-ṭ-ṭab'.

To Delight, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, nihāl-k.

To Delight in, chāhnā, khush-honā.

Delighted, khush, khurram, maḥẓūẓ, masrūr, shād, shād-mān, khushnūd, āhlādit.

Delightful, Delightsome, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farāḥbaksh, khush-āyand, pur-bahār, rasīlā, khurram, farāḥ-mand.

Delightfully, bahār- kaifiyat- &c. -se.

Delightfulness, dil-chaspī, dil-kashī, dil-āwezī.

To Delineate, naḳsha- *or* -ḍaul-banānā, siyāhḳalam-k, mukhaṭṭaṭ-k; —— (*to paint*) taṣwīr- *or* shabīh-khīnchnā, -banānā *or* -utārnā; —— (*to describe*) batlānā, taḳrīr-k.

Delineation, naḳsha, khākā shabīh.

Delinquency, gunāh, khaṭā, aparādh, chūk, taḳṣīr, ḳuṣūr.

Delinquent, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār, aparādhī, mujrim, 'āṣī, doshī *or* dokhī.

DELIRIOUS, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-ḥawāṣṣ, achet, haẓiyān-ī *or* -zada, khāli-damāgh.

DELIRIUM, be-hoshī, be-khudī, be-ḥawāssī, madhūshī, haẓiyān, hiziyān, ghashī, ghash, sarsām, bā,e-jhak, sir.

To DELIVER, (*to liberate*) āzād-k, nijāt-d; —— (*to save*) panāh-d, maḥfūẓ-r;——(*to give up*) ḥawāla-k, tafwīẓ-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to give*) denā, pakṛānā, gatānā; —— (*to relate*) bolnā, taḳrīr-k; —— (*to express*) uchāran-k; —— (*to deliver a woman*) janānā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (*release*) khalāṣī, rihā,ī, furṣat, chhuṭī, nistārā, tablīgh, pahunchā,o, dharā,o; —— (*salvation*) najāt, gat; —— (*utterance*) laḳlaḳa, taḳrīr, goyā,ī, guftār, bachan, bāki, waẓ'i guftagū, talaffuẓ; —— (*surrender*) tafwīẓ; —— (*childbirth*) jannā, byānā, waẓ'i-ḥamal.

To DELUDE, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhaṭkānā, ghumānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dhatūrā- *or* dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhoṅ, men khāk-ḍ, khilānā, ghoṭa-pech-d, jhulānā.

DELUDER, DELUSIVE, daghā-bāz, dimbhī, ghalaṭ-kār, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū, ḥila-gar *or* sāz.

To DELVE, khodnā, goṛnā, gāṛhnā.

DELUGE, ṭūfān, ṭughiyānī, bāṛh, jalā-mai, jalārnaw.

To DELUGE, ḍubonā, gharḳ-k; —— (*to be deluged*) ḍūbnā, gharḳ-h, mustaghraḳ-h.

DELUSION, dhokhā, ṭalism, khiyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd; —— (*cheat*) daghā, mughālaṭa.

DEMAGOGUE, mutafannī sar-guroh.

DEMAIN, DEMESNE, ta'alluḳa, 'amla, sā,ir, raḳba.

DEMAND, (*claim*) da'wā, ḍa'wī, bād; —— (*requisition*) istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāhish, maṭlab, muṭāliba, ṭalab, istiḥḳāḳ;——(*on goods*) mār, khainch, gahkī, choṭ, pyār; —— (*account of demands*) taujih.

To DEMAND, (*claim*) da'wā-k; —— (*to require*) ṭalab-k, māngnā; —— (*to ask*) sawāl-k, darkhwāst-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDANT, ṭālib, khwāhish-mand, manganhār, mustaḥaḳ; —— (*plaintiff*) mudda'ī;—— (*bidder*) kharīdār, gāhak.

To DEMEAN, (*behave*) chalan-chalnā; —— (*to debase*) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-ḳadr-k, mubtaẓal-k, kamīnā-k.

DEMEANOUR, waẓ', chalan, ḍhang, rawish.

DEMERIT, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā,istagī, beḳadarī, nirgun; —— (*fault*) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

DEMI, (in comp.) nīm, niṣf, adh *or* adhā.

DEMIREP, ghūskī, ratwāhī.

DEMISE, riḥlat, intiḳāl, wafāt, wiṣāl, maran.

To DEMISE, de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣīyat-k.

DEMOCRACY, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.

DEMOCRATE, jamhūr-dost.

To DEMOLISH, mismār-k, ūjāṛnā, ḍhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toṛnā, toṛ-ḍālnā, toṛ-tār-k, girānā, baiṭhānā, wīrān- *or* wairān-k.

DEMOLISHED, wīrān, pā,e-māl, mismār, ūjāṛ.

DEMOLISHER, munhadim, bekh-kan, ūjāṛū.

DEMOLITION, pā,emālī, wīrānī, toṛā,ī, inhidām.

DEMON, jinn, 'ifrīt, de,o, bhūt, dait *or* daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jānn; —— (*a sylvan demon*) ghūl *or* ghūl i bayābānī, rākhas *or* rākshas.

DEMONIAC, bhūtahā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada, dev-zada.

DEMONSTRABLE, dalālat-paẓīr, ḳābili ṣubūt.

To DEMONSTRATE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalīl- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, ṣābit-k, mubarhan-k, ṭhahrānā, sach-k.

DEMONSTRATION, dalīl, burhān, dāll, iṣbāt, ḥujjat,

DEMONSTRATIVE, muṣbit, mudallil, mubarhin.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dalīl- &c. -se.

To DEMUR, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, aṭaknā, muẓabẓab-k.

DEMURE, (*modest*) maḥjūb, gurba-miskīn, baglā-bhagat; —— (*grave*) bhārī, gambhīr, dhīrā.

DEMURELY, maḥjūbāna, ḥijāb-se, adabāna.

DEMURENESS, ḥijāb, sharm, lāj; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, bojhbhār.

DEMURRAGE, gahrī, rokā,ī, yaumi ta'ṭil.

DEN, (*lion's*) thar; —— (*wolf's*) bhār, mānd.

DENIABLE, ḳābil-inkār, inkār-paẓīr, naṅh-kārī.

DENIAL, inkār, nāṅh, naṅh-kār, tanāfī.

DENIER, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfī.

To DENOMINATE, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

DENOMINATED, mulaḳḳab, maẓkūr, musammā.

To BE DENOMINATED, kahlānā, bājnā.

DENOMINATION, nām, ism, laḳab, tasmiya.

DENOMINATOR, nā,oṅ dhārik; —— (*in fractions*) maẓrūb-fī-hi.

To DENOTE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k.

To DENOUNCE, iẓhār-k, khabar-d, nām-r, kahnā;—— (*to threaten*) dhamkānā.

DENSE, sangīn, bhārī, gāṛhā, munjamid, kaṣīf, ghalīẓ.

DENSITY, sanginī, injimād, kaṣāfat, ghilāẓat.

DENTAL, dantī, sanīnī, wastī, dandānī.

DENTICULATED, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

DENTIST, dānt kā ṭabīb.

DENTIFRICE, manjan, sanūn, missī, miṯharat.

DENUNCIATION, tahdīd, wa'īd, dhamkī.

To DENY, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nīndnā, nakārnā, nahīṅ-k, na-mānnā, ūhūṅ-k, mūnḍ-dhūnnā, kān par hāth-r, ṣalb-k.

DEOBSTRUENT, mufattiḥ, mulaiyin.

To DEPART, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, uṭh-jānā, sidhārnā, rawāna-h, rāhī-h, chhoṛnā, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatiḥ-k, rukhṣat-h, widā'-h, tashrīf-lejānā, ḍignā; —— (*about to*) jab-tab- *or* ab-tab-ho-rahnā; —— (*to revolt*) murtadd-h, baghī-h; —— (*to decease*) riḥlat-k, marnā.

DEPARTMENT, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāḳa, zimma, maḥāl.

DEPARTURE, rawānagī, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chalchalā,o, pā,e-torāb, pā,e-rikāb, hijrat, naḳl i maḳām; —— (*decease*) riḥlat, wafāt, intiḳāl, maran.

To DEPEND, (*to hang from*) laṭaknā, hilagnā, lagnā, aṭaknā, dāman-pakaṛnā; ——(*to confide in*) ummedr, taḥḳīḳ- *or* yaḳīn- *or* rāst- *or* sach-jānnā; —— (*to rest on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣir-h; —— (*to be connected*) muta'allaḳ-h; —— (*to be undetermined*) paṛnā, uljhā- *or* multawī- *or* muẓabẓab-rahnā.

DEPENDENCE, DEPENDENCY, (*connexion*) 'alāḳa, lagā,o, mel, sanjog, silsila; —— (*confidence*) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; —— (*subjection*) farmān-bardārī, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, ādhīntā.

DEPENDENT, (adj.) muta'alliḳ, muẓāf, mulḥaḳ, mutawaṣṣil, munḥaṣir, mauḳūf; —— (*undetermined*) muẓabẓab, multawī.

DEPENDANT, wābasta, dāman-gīr, pichh-lagā, lawāḥiḳ, tābi', tābi'-dār, rafīḳ, sanlagī, mā-taḥt, banda, arbas, parānī, parjā, aggyā-kārī, (pl. *who attend weddings, &c.*) negī-jogī (*v.* neg, in Part I.).

To DEPICT, taḳrīr-k, taṣwīr khainchnā, naḳsha-k.

DEPILATION, mū-khorā; —— (*deplumation*) bamanī.

DEPILATORY, nūrā, be mū karne-wālā.

DEPLORABLE, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, rone-jog.

DEPLORABLENESS, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.

DEPLORABLY, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

To DEPLORE, ronā, kurhnā, pachhtānā, hā,e-k, āh-k, ta,assuf-k, ḥasrat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

DEPONENT, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

To DEPOPULATE, ujāṛnā, wīrān-k, tākht o tārāj-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.

DEPOPULATED, ujāṛ, wīrān, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, be-chirāgh, pā,emāl; —— (*to be depopulated*) ujaṛnā, wīrān-h.

DEPOPULATION, wīrānī, pā,emālī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

DEPORTMENT, chalan, ḍhang, raftār, ṭarīḳ, rawish.

To DEPOSE, taghīr-k, mauḳūf-k, ma'zūl-k, khārij-k, uṭhā-d, girānā, pachhāṛnā, khalā-k, utārnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to assert*) bolnā, kahnā; —— (*to attest*) shahādat-d.

DEPOSIT, amānat, dharohar, ṭhātī, wadī'at; —— (*pledge*) girau *or* girw.

To DEPOSIT, rakhnā, dharnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, amānat-r, utār- *or* -gār- le-r, zimma-k, chhoṛnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, ḍālnā.

DEPOSITED, amānatī; —— (*in pledge*) girwī.

DEPOSITION, (*testimony*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākhī, shāhidī, zabān-bandī, takhliya.

DEPOSITORY, amānat-khāna, dharoharī; —— (*of treasure*) dafīna.

DEPOT, zakhīra, silāh-khāna, bhanḍār.

DEPRAVATION, DEPRAVITY, DEPRAVEDNESS, DEPRAVEMENT, fasād, inḳilāb, bigāṛ, burā,ī, khoṭā,ā, kharābī, tabāhī, inḥirāf, pher-phār.

To DEPRAVE, kharāb-k, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsid-k, munḥarif-k, phirānā.

DEPRAVED, mukhtall, kharāb, bigṛā-hū,ā.

To BE DEPRAVED, bigaṛnā, kharāb *or* tabāh-h.

To DEPRECATE, istighfār-k, tauba-k; —— (*to intercede for*) shafā'at-k, 'uẕr-k, ma'ẕarat-k, 'uẕr-khwāhī-k. [ẕār.

DEPRECATION, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti-

DEPRECATOR, 'uẕr-khwāh, shafī', mustaghfir.

To DEPRECIATE, utārnā, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, heṭhā-k, subuk-k, ḥiḳārat-k, ihānat-k, maẓammat-k, dabānā, mārnā.

To DEPREDATE, lūṭnā, lūṭ-pāṭ-k, tākht o tārāj-k, khāk siyāh-k, ghārat-k.

DEPREDATION, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht o tārāj, ghārat.

DEPREDATOR, rāh-zan, ḳazzāk, baṭ-pār, luṭerā, ḳaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīḳ.

To DEPRESS, dābnā, dabānā, pachkānā, jhukānā, past-k; —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghaṭānā, zer-k, bujhānā.

DEPRESSION, dabā,o, pachak, udāsī.

DEPRIVATION, 'adam, nāst, nuḳṣān, zawāl.

To DEPRIVE, lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, khainch- *or* nikāl- *or* kāṛh-lenā, kāṭ-d, khālī-k; —— (*of life*) mār-saṭnā *or* -ḍ, jān se mārnā.

DEPRIVED, (*of reason*) maslūbu-l-'aḳl, be-'aḳl.

DEPTH, gaihrā,o, 'umuḳ, gahrā,ī, chauṛā,ī; —— (*middle*) madh, 'a'n, shabāb.

DEPUTATION, wikālat, niyābat, aminī, amānat-dārī.

To DEPUTE, (*send*) bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; —— (*as deputy*) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

DEPUTY, wakīl, nā,ib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jānishīn, gumāshta, amīn; —— (*-ship*) niyābat, wakīlī, nā,ibī, wikālat; —— (*in comp.*) pesh.

To DERIDE, hañsnā, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā *or* ṭa'na-mārnā.

DERISION, ṭhaṭholī, rīsh-khandī, ẓarāfat, maskhargī, mazāḥ (rulg. mazākh), tamaskhur, istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, maskharī, zaṭaf; —— (*a laughing-stock*) maskhara, hadaf, maṭ'ūn.

DERIVATION, ikhrāj, istikhrāj, buniyād, jaṛ, mūl, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; —— (*source*) mādda, maṣdar; —— (*in gram.*) ishtiḳāḳ.

DERIVATIVE, far', mushtaḳ.

To DERIVE, nikālnā, lenā, akhz-k, mākhūẕ-k, mushtaḳ-k, pakaṛnā, lānā.

DERIVED, mutafarra', mākhūẕ.

To DEROGATE, ghaṭānā, beḳadr-k, bewaḳr-k, haḳir-k.

DEROGATION, ḥiḳārat, be-ḳadrī, be-waḳrī, subuki, istikhfāf.

DEROGATORY, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iḳ, ghalaṭ, ajog, ba'īd; —— (*to be derogatory*) utartā-honā.

DERVIS *or* DERVISE, darwesh, faḳīr, jogī. [jhāṛnā.

To DESCANT, gīt-gānā, bistār karke kahnā, taḳrīr.

DESCANT, kathopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

To DESCEND, utarnā, hubūṭ-k, wāki'-h, ṣādir-h, nāzil-h, ḍhalnā, ḍūbnā, farod-ānā, nīche-ā *or* -j, dhalaknā, baiṭhnā; —— (*from ancestors*) ānā, nikalnā; —— (*by inheritance*) pahunchnā, milnā.

DESCENDANT, baṅs, santān, shākh, ḍālpāl, nasl.

DESCENDANTS, aulād, ẓurriyāt, āl-aulād.

DESCENSION, DESCENT, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul; —— (*slope*) ḍhāl; —— (*invasion*) yūrish, chaṛhnī; —— (*extraction*) aṣl, khāndān, gharānā; —— (*degree*) darja, pāya.

To DESCRIBE, batlānā, bayān-k, taḳrīr-k, bakhānā.

DESCRIPTION, bayān, naḳl, ta'rīf, bakhān, tausīf, sharaḥ; —— (*of a person*) hiliya, chihra-nawīsī, khāl-khatt, sarūp-patrī; —— (*sort*) ṣūrat, ṭaur, ṭaraḥ, waẕ', ḳimāsh, chāl.

To DESCRY, tāknā, dekhnā, nijhānā, chitānā, pahchānnā, dekh-pānā, nerikhnā; —— (*to be descried*) naẓar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhlā,ī-d.

DESERT, bayābān, jangal, khanḍar, wādī, bādiya, ḥāmūn, besha.

DESERT, (*wild, solitary*) wīrān, kharāb, khālī, sūnā, ban-khanḍ.

DESERT, (*last course*) ḥāẓrī, tafakkuhāt, phalkār, pakwān *or* pakwānn.

DESERT, (*merit*) ḳadr, ḥaḳḳ, sazāwārī, hunar.

To DESERT, chhoṛ-d, ḍāl jānā, chhoṛ-bhāgnā, tark-k; —— (*to run away*) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāṭhnā.

DESERTED, matrūk, wīrān, khālī, sūnā, ujāṛ.

DESERTER, bhagoṛā, firārī, tārik, nāṭhū.

DESERTION, firār, tark, chalā-chal, rawā-rawī.

To DESERVE, sazāwār-h, lā,iḳ-h, mustaḥaḳḳ-h, mustaujib-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muḳtazī-h, ḳābil-h; —— (*to deserve death*) wājibu-l-ḳatl-h.

DESERVEDLY, inṣāf-se, ḥaḳḳ-se, wājibī-se.

DESIGN, (*intention*) irāda, ḳaṣd, manshā, tahaiyā, āhang, markūz, 'azīmat, himmat, manṣūba; —— (*scheme*) ghāt, tajwīz, fitrat; —— (*plan*) naḳsha; —— (*plot*) bandish.

To DESIGN, (*purpose*) irāda-r; —— (*to plan*) naḳsha-banānā, manṣūba-bāndhnā; —— (*to make*) banānā, paidā-k; —— (*to devote*) muḳarrar-k.

DESIGNATION, 'alāmat, nishān, ishārat, laḳab.

DESIGNEDLY, jān-būjhke, ḳaṣdan, bi-l-ḳaṣd, 'amdan, bi-l-irāda, dida o dānista.

DESIGNER, (*contriver*) manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, fitratī.

DESIGNING, ghātī, gauṅgīrā, gharaẓ-āshnā, gharaẓ-bā,olā, khud-gharaẓ, bad-khiyāl, dā,o-gīrā.

DESIRABLE, chāhitā, pasandīda, 'azīz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, rasīlā.

DESIRE, (*wish*) chāh, khwāhish, hawas, murād, hawā, chonp, raghbat, kāmnā, lālsā, chītā, dhun, waswās, ichhā, ẓauḳ, ḥasrat, manẓūr, chāhat, chā,o, chāṭ, chaskā, mnniyat, āz, bisan, ras, bāh, nafs; —— (*request*) farmā,ish, 'arz, istid'ā, istifsār; —— (*appetite*) chhūdhā; —— (*carnal*) shahwat, kām, nafsāniyat.

To DESIRE, (*to wish for*) chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -r, tarasnā, kulchānā, lilaknā; —— (*to request*) darkhwāst-k, māngnā; —— (*to bid*) kahnā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

DESIROUS, DESIRER, mushtāḳ, shā,iḳ, ishtiyāḳ-mand, rāghib, ḥaris, ṭālib, shauḳin, laulin, ḵẖwāhāñ, ḵẖwāhish-mand, tishna, bisanī, mutamannī; —— (*to be desirous*) shā,iḳ-h, mushtāḳ-h.

To DESIST, mauḳūf- *or* bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahnā, hāz-ānā, hāth-uṭhānā *or* -khaiṅchnā, marnā.

DESK, almārī, pāṭī, sanḍūḳcha.

DESOLATE, wīrān, tākḥt o tārāj, ḵẖāk-siyāh, ḵẖālī, bechirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, gẖārat; —— (*a desolate place*) wīrāna, khaṇḍar.

To DESOLATE, ujāṛnā, wīrān-k, ḵẖarāb-k, &c.

DESOLATION, wīrānī, ḵẖarābī, be-chirāghī.

DESPAIR, nā-ummedī, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkulī.

To DESPAIR, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

DESPATCH, (*haste*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*packet*) nalwā, ḵẖariṭa, rawāngī, chalān, marsūla.

To DESPATCH, rawāna-k, bhejnā, paṭhānā, dauṛānā, chalānā, khapānā; —— (*to kill*) ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k.

DESPERATE, (*fearless*) be-bāk, ni-ḍar; —— (*hopeless*) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-ḥaul; —— (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddī, be-ḥāl; —— (*mad*) majnūn, sirī; —— (*to grow desperate*) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

DESPERATELY, bebākī-se, tahawwur-se; —— (*in a great degree*) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS, bebākī, taḥawwur, nirāsī, naumedī *or* nā-ummedī.

DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE, pājī, kamīna, ẕalīl, mubtaẕāl, ḵẖafīf, subuk, ḥalkā, maẕmūm, be-ḳadr, bewaḳr, ḵẖwār, danī, nikhid, ḵẖasis.

DESPICABLENESS, ḥiḳārat, ẕillat, ihānat, be-ḳadrī, bewaḳrī, ḵẖwārī, ḵẖarābī, danā,at, istiḵẖfāf.

DESPICABLY, ḥiḳārat-se, danā,at-se, pājī-sā.

To DESPISE, ḥaḳir-jānnā, ḥiḳārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (*malice*) bad-andeshī, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, ẕidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

To DESPITE, ḵẖafa-k, nā-ḵẖush-k, īẕā-d, tasdī'-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kuṛhānā.

To DESPOIL, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ḵẖo-denā, uṛā-denā, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā.

To DESPOND, nā-ummed-h, nirās- *or* udās-h.

DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedī, māyūsī, yās.

DESPONDENT, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

DESPOT, (*tyrant*) ẕālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḳā,im, ba ẕātihi.

DESPOTIC, (*absolute*) mustaḳill, mukhtār i kull, kullmukhtār.

DESPOTISM, istiḳlāl, tasalluṭ, ẓulm..

To DESPUMATE, mail-kāṭnā *or* -nikhārnā.

DESTINATION, (*appointed place*) marja', maḳarr, nasīb, manzil i maḳṣūd.

To DESTINE, muḳaddar-k, muḳarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḳsūm-k.

DESTINED, muḳaddar, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mushaḳḳḳkhaṣ,

DESTINY, taḳdīr, ḳaẓā, ḳismat, honī, nasīb, bakht, sarnawisht, ratī, sitāra; —— (*future doom*) 'ākibat, ākhirat, anjām.

DESTITUTE, (*friendless*) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḳdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; —— (*wanting*) mu'arrā, 'ārī, maḥrūm, ḵẖālī; —— (*destitute of money*) muflis, mafllūk, tihī-dast.

To DESTROY, nāst-k, tornā, mārnā, ghāẗnā, sanghārmā, chāẗnā, kāṭnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭī-k, ḵẖāk-k, tamām-k; —— (*lay waste*) ujāṛnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigāṛnā; —— (*to raze*) ḍhā-denā; —— (*to kill*) ḳatl-k ṣāf-k.

DESTROYED, gẖārat, talaf, ḵẖarāb, munhadim, ḵẖāksiyāh, tākḥt o tārāj, zer-zabar, ḵẖarāb-ḵẖasta, mustāṣal, satyānās, tabāh, zā,i', malmeṭ, halāk, shikasta; —— (*as a field*) bīj-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

DESTROYER, bigāṛū, ujāṛū, halākū, sanghārū, gẖāratī, hādim, satyānāsī.

DESTRUCTION, pā,e-mālī, wīrānī, tabāhī, ḵẖwārī, ḵẖarābī, inhidām, istiṣāl, halākī, mismārī, shikastagī, chhai, sanghrā,o, takḥrīb, fanā, lop.

DESTRUCTIVE, muẓirr, mufsid, augun-kārī, muhlik.

DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidī, maẓarrat.

DESULTORY, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-sarrishta.

To DETACH, chhuṛānā, judā-k, dauṛā- *or* nikāl- *or* chhānṭ-bhejnā, bilgānā; —— (*troops*) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

DETACHED, judā, alag, 'alāḥida, mutafarriḳ.

DETACHMENT, (*a body of troops*) guroh, gẖol, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'ināti-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; —— (*on forage*) kahī, chhanṭā,o, bilgā,o, risāla.

DETAIL, tafṣīl, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; —— (*in detail*) mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīl-wār.

To DETAIL, mufaṣṣal-kahnā *or* -likhnā, tafṣīl-k, tafrīḳ-k, bibaran-k.

To DETAIN, bāz-rakhnā, aṭkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bilbhānā, bajhānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; —— (*to confine*) ḳaid-k, band-k; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā.

To DETECT, dekh-pānā, pakaṛ-pānā, pakaṛ-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tāṛnā; —— (*to perceive*) daryāft-k.

DETECTION, ifshā, ẓuhūr, dhar-pakaṛ, dharā,o, pakṛāhaṭ, girift, pakaṛ.

DETECTOR, pakaṛanhār; —— (*in comp.*) gīr, *as* 'aibgīr, *a detector of faults.*

DETENTION, aṭkā,o, rukā,o; —— (*confinement*) aid, [ḥabs.

To DETER, ḍarānā, chashm-numā,ī-k, man-tornā.

To DETERGE, chhāṇṭnā, ṣāf-k, ālā,ish-nikālnā.

DETERMINATE, (*settled*) taḥḳīḳ, mu'aiyan, ṭhīk, muṣammam, ma'hūd, maḥdūd. [ḳaṣd.

DETERMINATELY, istiḳlāl-se, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-

DETERMINATION, (*intention*) ḳaṣd, 'azīmat; —— (*resolution*) istiḳlāl, dhun, tehā, pesh- or khāṭir-nihād, markūz, khāṭir, mā fi-ẓ-ẓamīr, tajwīz, bichār; —— (*decision*) amr, fatwā; —— (*a fixed determination*) ḳaṣd i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

To DETERMINE, ṭhahrānā, ṭhīk-k, taṣmīm-k, chukānā, kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azim-h; —— (*to resolve*) ḳaṣd-k, 'azīmat-k; —— (*to decide*) ḥukm-k *or* -d; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k; —— (*to bound*) iḥāṭa-k; —— (*to define*) ta'rīf-k; —— (*to influence*) ḥarakat- *or* taḥrīk-d; —— (*to conceive*) jānnā.

DETERMINED, (*resolute*) mustaḳill, maẓbuṭ, sthir.

To DETEST, 'adāwat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.

DETESTABLE, makrūh, ghalīẓ, nā-gawār, pilīd, ghinaunā, dushṭ, mal'un, ḳabīḥ, la'īn, nashṭ, chanḍāl.

DETESTATION, 'adāwat, nafrat, bair, chiṛh, ghin *or* ghṛiṇā, ris, karāhiyat, istikrāh, nafrīn, irsḥā.

DETESTER, mustakrih, kārih, irsḥālu.

To DETHRONE, takḥt par se utārnā, pādshāhī se khārij karnā.

To DETRACT, lenā, le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārnā.

DETRACTER, 'aib-go, tuhmatī, muftarī, nindak, ghammāz.

DETRACTION, 'aib-go,ī, nindiyā, iftirā, tuhmat, buhtān, ghibat, badnāmī.

DETRIMENT, nuḳṣān, shikast, ghāṭā, ḍokh, ḳuṣūr, ḵẖalal, ḳabāḥat, nuḳṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

DETRIMENTAL, muẓirr, augun-kārī, mukẖill, mufsid.

To DETRUDE, nikālnā, khiskānā.

DEVASTATION, wīrānī, pā,e-mālī, ḳiyāmat.

DEUCE, do; —— (*in dice* or *cards*) dū,ā, dūṛī.

To DEVELOPE, kholnā, wāẓiḥ-k, nikālnā, suljhānā, ḥall-k.

To DEVIATE, bhaṭaknā, nikalnā, bāhir-h, kẖārij-h, munḥarif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udūl-k, tajāwuz-k, katrānā, ḥautnā.

DEVIATION, bhaṭak, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, rū-gardānī, inḥiraf, ẓalālat, kū-path, kẖūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.

DEVICE, (*contrivance*) ḥikmat, jugat, kaṭkanā, fiṭrat, manṣuba,-tajwīz; —— (*on a shield*) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma; —— (*on a coin*) sikka; —— (*conceit*) khel, bāzī.

DEVIL, iblīs, shaiṭān, 'azāzīl, kẖabiṣ, kẖannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marīd, rajim; —— (*to play the*) zamīn sir par lenā, nauneza pānī charḥānā, ṭūfān-uṭhānā, kiyāmat-k, udhim-jotnā; —— (*dish*) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkīn-chanā.

DEVILISH, shaiṭānī, dozaḳẖī, jahannamī; ——(*wicked*) sharīr, mūẓī; ——(*arrant*) ashadd, sakẖt; —— (*excessive*) be-ḥadd, nihāyat.

DEVIL HELP HIM, fi-n-nār wa saḳr.

DEVILKIN, bhūtnā, shaiṭān-bachcha.

DEVIL TAKE IT, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hī *or* -hā.

DEVIOUS, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.

DEVISE, (*will*) waṣiyat-nāma.

To DEVISE, (*to contrive, plan*) ījād-k, ikẖtirā'-k, nikālnā, manṣūba- daurānā, tadbir-k; —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k.

DEVISER, mūjid, mukẖtari', bānī, kartā;——(*schemer*) fiṭratī.

DEVOID, kẖālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihī; —— (in comp.) be, nir; as be-nūr, (*devoid of light*).

DEVOIR, mulāzimat, adab *or* ādāb.

To DEVOLVE, (a.) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, girnā, pahunchnā.

To DEVOTE, (*dedicate*) niyāz-k, fidā-k, naẓr-k, kurbān-k, taṣadduk-k, charḥānā, wārnā, nichhāwar-k; —— (*to appropriate*) makẖṣūṣ-k, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to give up*) ḍāl-d; —— (*to addict*) maṣrūf-k; —— (*to curse*) la'nat-k, nafrīn-k, mardūd-k.

DEVOTED, (*appropriated*) mushakẖkẖaṣ, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, ṣadḳa, jān-niṣār, wārā; —— (in comp.) parast; —— (*addicted*) maṣrūf, mā,il; —— (*devoted servant*) fidwī, banda; —— (*victim*) murgẖ-kushtanī.

DEVOTEE, zāhid, 'ābid, shekẖ, murtāẓ, riyāẓatī, jogī, rikh, mun, bairāgī, kashtī, tapassī, pujārī, ṛisẖi.

DEVOTION, (*piety*) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāẓat, bandagī, 'ubūdiyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassyā, ṣalāḥiyat; —— (*prayer*) namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, archā, pūjā-patrī, kriyā-karam, shaghl, i'tikāf, chillā, ṭā'at, ṣaum o ṣalāt, murāḳiba, jog; —— (*devotedness*) fidwiyat, jān-niṣārī.

To DEVOUR, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, hāhī-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.

DEVOURER, khā,ū, bhakhī, kẖorinda, aghoṛī.

DEVOUT, muṣallī, namāzī, muta'abbid, ṣāḥib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashā,ikẖ, ṣūfī, shāghil, kāsib, 'ārif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guẓār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.

DEVOUTLY, ṣūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.

DEW, shab-ham, os, kohar, sīt; —— (*drop*) dāna,i shabnam.

DEW-LAP, hikā, chaddar, ghab-ghab.

DEWY, shabnamī, sītalā.

DEXTERITY, dast-kārī, hathautī, kārī, garī, kalbal, ṣan'at, chaṭak, hāth-chālākī, dast-ras- *or* gāh- *or* -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā,ī; —— (*activity*) chālākī, karak, chaṭpaṭī.

DEXTEROUS, dast-kār, kārīgar, dast-kābil:——(*active*) chaṭpaṭiyā, karkīlā, chābuk- *or* chālāk-dast, chaṭakbāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; —— (*subtle*) pakkā, syānā.

DEXTEROUSLY, chālākī-se, chaturā,ī-se.

DIABETES, diyābīṭus, ziyābīṭus, salsu-l-baul, madhūprimya.

DIABOLICAL, shaiṭānī, jahannamī, dozaḳẖī.

DIACODIUM, dayāḳūza.

DIADEM, kulāh, daihīm, mukuṭ, maṭuk.

DIAGONAL, konā-konī khaṭṭ, *or* konā-konī rekhā.

DIAGRAM, shakl hindasa, naḳsha, sānchā.

DIAL, dā,ira hindī, jantar, chakar, miḳiyās.

DIALECT, zabān, lisān, bolī, bhākhā.

DIALOGUE, jawāb-siwāl, ẓikr-maẓkur, bāt, batkahā,o, guftagū, muẓākara.

DIAMETER, ḳuṭr, khaṭṭi istiwā, dal, jaya, byās.

DIAMOND, almās, hīrā, parab-hīrā; —— (*a round diamond*) gaṭṭā-hīrā; —— (*a cutting diamond used by glaziers*) ḳalamī-almās.

DIAPER, do-dāmī, nīnū (v. *damask*).

DIAPHRAGM, parda *or* parda i shikam.

DIARRHŒA, is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangrihnī *or* tangirhnī.

DIARY, roz-nāma, āwārja *or* āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.

DIBBLE, khuntī, kudālī, khurpī, sābar.

DICE, pāse (pl. of pāsā, *a die*) giṭṭakh, ka'batain; —— (*a player at dice*) pasait.

DICE-BOARD, bisāṭ, takẖta-nard.

DICTATE, ḥukm, amr, irshād, āggyā.

To DICTATE, (*order*) farmānā, kahnā, ḥukm-d, ihtimām-k; —— (*a letter*) 'ibārat-kahnā, likhānā.

DICTION, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahnūt, kahāwaṭ, takrīr; —— (*style*) muḥāwara, likhat.

DICTIONARY, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, anekārth, amar-kosh.

DID, (*past tense of do*) kiyā;——(*did*) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustānī.

DIE, (*colour*) rang, kẖiẓāb, wasma, kalap;——(*stamp*) sikka, ṭhappā, ẓarba, chhāp; —— (*cube*) ḳa'b, &c. (v. *dice*).

To DIE, (*tinge*) rangnā, rang-charḥānā *or* -d.

To DIE, (*expire*) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j *or* -chukhā, jhūknā, munā, sonā, ānkh-mūndnā, khel-j, wāḳi'a- *or* ḥaḳḳ- *or* wafāt-k; —— (*abroad*) mar-rahnā; —— (*in battle*) kām-ā, kaṭnā; —— (*suddenly*) uphar-paṛnā; —— (*to be killed*) ḳatl-h, mārā-jānā; ——(*to cease*) uth- *or* miṭ-jānā, mauḳūf-h; —— (*to die a martyr*) shahīd-h, shahādat-pānā; ——(*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nestnābūd-h; —— (*to die prematurely*) jawāna-marg-marnā; —— (*to become languid*) bujhnā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; —— (*to vanish*) alop-h, bilājānā, gum-h; —— (*to wither*) jhurānā, khushk-hojānā; —— (*as a tree*) ukaṭnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigaṛnā; —— (*as liquors*) utarnā; —— (*as a horse*) sakṭ-h.

DIER, (*one who tinges*) rang-rez, ṣabbāgẖ.

DIET, khānā, khurak, panth; —— (*drink*) kāṛhā.

To DIET, (*to feed*) khilānā; —— (*by rule*) ghiẓā tajwīz-k, āhār-batlānā; —— (*to eat*) khānā.

To DIFFER, alag-h, phūṭnā, bilagnā; —— (*to contend*) jhagaṛnā, ikẖtilāf-r; —— (*as opinion*) mubā,in-h.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) fark, tafāwut, bīch, baṭṭā, judā,ī, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, tafāruk, iftirāk, tabā,in, taghāyur; —— (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfakat, nāsāzī, nifāk, fasād, bhed, mughā,irat, do,ī, phūṭ-phāṭ, kasrāt, badlā,ī; —— (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriḳa; —— (*dispute*) ḳaziya, bahs, jhagṛā.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāḥida, nyārā, mubā,in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; —— (*dissimilar*) mukhālif, nā-muwāfik; —— (*different sorts*) aḳsām, anwā', ḳism ba ḳism, taraḥ ba taraḥ kā, anek-anek; —— (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

DIFFERENTLY, aur ṭaraḥ-se, mukhtalifan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin, gūṛh, sakht, daḳīk, ṣu'b, 'asīr, bhārī, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

DIFFICULTLY, ishkāl-se, girte-paṛte, ḳyoṅ-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkāl, diḳḳat, mashaḳḳat, 'usrat, sakhtī, dushwārī, ṣu'ūbat, gūṛhtā, gāṛh, janjāl, jhanjhaṭ, mu'āsarat, 'ukda, daḳīḳa, kuna, bārīkī, bhed; —— (*trouble*) mihnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, thakṭhak, —— (*distress*) dukh, īzā, kasht, khichā-khīch, 'usrat, pareshānī, kash-makash; —— (*objection*) ta'arruz, pakaṛ, mu'āraza.

DIFFIDENCE, dharkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nāk, was-wāsī, wahmī, shakkī, sankochī.

To BE DIFFIDENT, waswās-ṛ, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, DIFFUSED, DIFFUSIVE, (*copious*) ṭawīl, mufaṣṣal, musharraḥ, bistār, lambā-chauṛā; —— (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr.

To DIFFUSE, phailānā, bichhānā, chhiṭkānā, bikhernā, khindānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

To BE DIFFUSED, phailnā, chhiṭaknā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khindnā.

DIFFUSEDLY, DIFFUSELY, DIFFUSIVELY, phailā,o-se, tūl-se, intishār-se, mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan.

DIFFUSEDNESS, DIFFUSION, DIFFUSIVENESS, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, phailā,o.

To DIG, khodnā, gornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; —— (*a wall*) phornā, tornā, sendh-mārnā; —— (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālnā, kornā; —— (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhārnā, ukhāṛ- *or* nikāl-lenā.

To DIGEST, (a. *in the stomach*) pachānā, hazm-k, talhīl-k, bhasam-k, galānā; —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*chymically*) pakānā, pukhta-k; (n. *as a sore*) paknā.

DIGESTED, hazm, munhazam, talhīl; —— (*arranged*) ārāsta, murattab.

To BE DIGESTED, pachnā, hazm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (*arranger*) nāzim; —— (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāzim, muhallil.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanhār, ḳābil-hazm, hazm-pazīr, gawāra, pachne-jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) hazm, pachā,o, nuzj; —— (*chymical*) pakā,o, pukhtagī; —— (*arrangement*) intizām.

DIGESTIVE, pāk, munzij; —— (*the digestive powers*) hāzimā, ḳuwwati mi'da.

DIGGER, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; —— (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, *a grave-digger*.

DIGGING, khodā,ī, &c.; —— (*in comp.*) kanī.

DIGIT, angul *or* ungal, angusht; —— (*figure*) ānk.

DIGNIFIED, shān-dār, garwā, bhārī, ṣāḥib-tamkanat *or* shaukat, sanjīda, mushaiyin.

To DIGNIFY, barhānā, taraḳḳī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; —— (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'zīm o takrīm-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, darja, manzalat, ḳadr, pāya, jāh, manṣab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḳr, wiḳār, iftikhār, pat, bojh, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzī, ṣalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāḳat.

To DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhaukhār, pech-pāch, shaḳūḳ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ.

DIGRESSIVE, shākh dar shākh, lambā-chauṛā.

DIKE, (*ditch*) khā,ī; —— (*bank*) pushta, khāwān.

To DILATE, (a.) barhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chauṛānā; (n.) barhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

DILATORINESS, āhistagī, derī, kāhilī, dirangī, ṭālmaṭol, tākhīr, muhlat, tasāhul, tawakkuf.

DILATORY, āhista, dhīmā, der, dirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, muḥtamilu-ẓ-ẓiddain, bhanwarjāl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī, mihnat, himmat, istiḳlāl, parisram, diḳḳat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṣrūf, mukaiyad, mustaḳill, bajid, tandih, mashghūl, mushaḳḳatī, ḥāzir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāghil.

DILIGENTLY, taḳaiyud-se, koshish-se, mihnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlā, raḳīk; —— (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḳīk-k, za'if-k, halkā-k.

DILUTED, amekhta, mamzūj; —— (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj.

DILUTION, tarḳīk, ḥall, ta'rīk, taḳattu'.

DIM, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chūndhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; —— (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; —— (*dull*) tīra, kund.

To DIM, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

DIMENSION, māp, paimūd, paimā,ish, miḳdār, 'arṣa, was'at, tausī', masāḥat, andāza, 'arz-tūl-e-'umaḳ, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī-gahrā,ī.

To DIMINISH, (a.) ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waz'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kaṭnā, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghaṭī, kamtī, kamī, ghāṭā, zawāl, kotāhī, minhā,ī, takhfīf, taṣghīr, nukṣān, kāst, taḳlīl.

DIMINUTIVE, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, nāzuk, laghū (v. *small*); —— (*a diminutive noun*) ismi muṣaghghar, sangyā.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, tangī.

DIMITY, doriyā, chār-khāna, dimyāṭī; —— (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sīkhī, sīnkhiyā.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundlā,ī, tīragī, andhkār.

DIMPLE, pachak, khadhā; —— (*of the cheek*) gāṛh, gaṛhā; —— (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakh, zanakhdān.

To DIMPLE, pachaknā, gaṛhā-paṛnā.

DIN, shor, ghul, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, dhūm, dūnd.

To DINE, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsht- *or* bhojan-k; —— (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

DING-DONG, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanāhaṭ.

DINING-ROOM, mihmān-khānā, chāsht-gāh.

DINNER, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsht, nān-nahārī, kalewā, baṛā khāna; —— (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḳt.

DINT, (*depression*) pachak, gaṛhā, chapak; —— (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, māre; —— (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālnā.

A DIP, (*in dyeing*) ḍob, bor.

To DIP, (a.) ḍubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubkī-d, ḍubānā, ghoṭa-d, gharḳ-k; (n.) ghoṭa-mārnā *or* -khānā, dūbnā; —— (*to look into*) dekhnā, ghaur-k, ḍālnā, denā.

DIPHTHONG, laf̈if̈ maḳrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhī.

DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

DIRE, (*dreadful*) ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; —— (*severe*) bhārī, kaṭhin.

DIRECT, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, ṣāf, mustaḳīm; —— (*express*), be-lagā,o, ek-dam.

To DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k- *or* -d; —— (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā; —— (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; —— (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k; intiẓām-k; —— (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā; —— (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; —— (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; —— (*guidance*) sar-barāhī, rāh-numā,ī; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fi-l-ḥāl, shitābī.

DIRECTNESS, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, ṣafā,ī.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukẖtār i kār, sarkob; —— (*instructor*) mushir, ṣalāḥ-kār, mantrī; —— (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; —— (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pīr.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, muhīb, ḍarāwanā.

DIRENESS, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

DIRGE, marṣiya, khedokti-gān.

DIRT, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj, malāmat; —— (*mud*) kīch, gilāwa, kẖāk.

To DIRT, mailā-k *or* -bharnā, lesnā.

DIRTILY, najāsat-se, gandagī-se; —— (*meanly*) nāmardī-se.

DIRTINESS, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghalāẓat, najāsat, malintā, nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, pilidī.

DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-ṣāf, chirk-ālūda, mukaddar, mulawwas, chikaṭ, malin, mal-gājā, bhishtal, mail-bharā, paīsht, murdār, karih, naḥas, lāṭlaṭā.

To DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; —— (*water*) ghangolnā.

DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-maḳdūrī, be-ḳudratī, lā-chārī.

To DISABLE, be-maḳdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ājiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-baṭ-k, bigāṛnā.

DISABLED, ma'ẕūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

To DISABUSE, ānkh- kān-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḳṣān, ziyān, shikast, ghāṭā, ḳuṣūr, ḳabāḥat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, ghair-mufīd, muẓirr.

DISAFFECTED, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-kẖwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, au-manā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-ẓannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī, bad-andeshī.

To DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiḳ-h, mukẖālif- *or* plūṭe-rahnā, bipharnā, bigaṛnā, anban-rahnā, nā-ḳabūl-k.

DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-kẖush *or* -maḳbūl; —— (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-manẓar; —— (*in disposition*) zisht-kẖo, bad-kẖo.

To BE DISAGREEABLE, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.

DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandidagī, karāhiyat, bad-mazagī.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-kẖushī, ranjādagī, bigāṛ, rukāwaṭ, biroda, chaḳhā-chhkẖī.

To DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, na-mānnā, nā-manẓūr-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā'.

To DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- *or* champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ghā,ib-h, mafḳūd-h, nā-pidīd-h, baiṭhnā, utarnā, jānā, uṛnā; bhagnā, bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā.

To DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, ḍahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, muṅh-meṅ-mūtnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-naṣībī, nā-kāmī.

DISAPPROBATION, nafrīn, inkār, ṭa'na-zanī.

To DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k, nā-manẓūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k,

To DISARM, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.

DISASTER, āfat, muṣibat, ḥādiṣa, bipat, kasht, dukh, āseb, naḥūsat, shāmat, bad-baḳẖtī, kam-baḳẖtī, daiwāgat, bad-aḳẖtarī, giriftārī, bhābhī, chashm-zaḳẖm.

DISASTROUS, bad-baḳẖt, kam-baḳẖt, manḥūs, shāmatī, bad-aḳẖtar, āfat-rasīda, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muṣibat-zada.

To DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswīkār-k.

DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wī, nāṅh-kār.

To DISBAND, (a.) chhoṛā-denā. jawāb-d, hurrā-k.

DISBELIEF, be-ī'tibārī, be-īmānī, be-i'tiḳādī, kufr, adharm.

To DISBELIEVE, na-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tiḳād-h.

DISBELIEVER, munkir, ghair-mu'taḳid, kāfir, adharmī, be-īmān.

To DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; —— (*to unload*) utārnā.

To DISBURSE, ṣarf-k, kẖarj- *or* kẖarch-k, uṭhā-d.

DISBURSER, kẖarch-bardār *or* kẖarj-bardār.

DISBURSEMENT, ṣarf, kẖarj, maṣraf, kẖarch, aḳẖrājāt, maḳẖārij, uṭhān.

To DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

To DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; —— (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

DISCERNER, nāẓir, wāḳif-kār, tāṛ-bāz, mubaṣṣir, imtiyāzī, tamīzī, jān, naẓrā, naẓar-bāz; —— (*of merit*) ḳadr-dān.

DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḳābil-idrāk, ẓāhir, khulā.

DISCERNING, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārīkbīn, gyānī, bibekī, 'āḳil, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz.

DISCERNMENT, fahmīd, zīrak, daryāft, tamīz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, bibek, tafahhum.

DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, taḳẖlīs, chhuṭkārā, chhuṭ, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, nikās-nawīsī, nikās; —— (*dismission*) barṭarfī; —— (*explosion*) shallak, tarap; —— (*vent*) sāṅs; —— (*for money*) fārigh-kẖaṭṭī; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, faiṣal-nāma; —— (*performance*) adā.

To DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) kẖalāṣ-k, chhuṛānā; —— (*to unload*) utārnā; —— (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to pour*) ḍālnā; —— (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; —— (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā,e-d; —— (*to rain*) barsānā; —— (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; —— (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*by stool*) baiṭhnā —— (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jātā-rahnā, nikalnā, chūṭnā, phūṭnā.

DISCIPLE, sikh, shāgird, talmīẕ, ṭālib, mufīd, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; —— (*the four of* Muḥammad) chār yār; —— (*a disciple of Christ*) ḥawārī.

DISCIPLINARIAN, ḳā,ida-dān, ḥukm-rān, ḥukm-rawā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tādīb, 'azʼo naṣb, dāb; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, ārāstagī; —— (*subjection*) ḥukm, iḳẖtiyār, bas; —— (*punishment*) tambīh, tāṛnā, mār-pīṭ, mārdhar; —— (*mortification*) riyāẓat, jog, yog.

To Discipline, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā; —— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; —— (*to chastise*) tambih-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To Disclaim, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

Disclaimer, munkir, aswikārī, tyāgī.

To Disclose, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā-k, shā,ī'-k, bolnā, le-milnā, phoṛnā, iẓhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k; —— (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guẓār-k.

To be Disclosed, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

Discoloration, chhīp, selī, lahsan, chhāhīṅ, kalaf, kū-rang, ku-varan.

To Discolour, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, ḍhabbe-ḍ, dāgh-ḍ, bibarau- *or* vivaran-k.

Discoloured, bad- *or* be-rang, bibaran *or* vivaran.

To Discomfit, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To Discompose, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, ḥairān-k, muẓṭarib-k, beḥawāss-k, iẓṭirāb-d;——(*to trouble*, q.v.) tāsdī'-d; —— (*to displace*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k, darham-barham-k, be-tartīb-k, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k, bithrānā.

Discomposure, iẓṭirāb, intishār, ḥairānī, be-kalī, ghabrāhat.

To Disconcert, (*a scheme*) uṛā-d, khalal-ḍ, bigāṛnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā.

Disconsolate, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil, ghamgīn, malūl, maghmūm.

Disconsolateness, udāsī, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, ghamgīnī, be-dilī.

Discontent, Discontentedness, Discontentment, be-ṣabrī, adhīrajtā, ranjīdagī, asantushṭī.

To Discontent, ruṭhānā, nā-khush-k, ranjīda-k, koṛhnā.

Discontented, Discontent, be-ṣabr, be-ḳinā'at, bezār, nā-khush, ranjīda, nā-rāẓī.

To be Discontented, rūṭhnā, kuṛhnā, nā-khush-h.

Discontinuance, Discontinuation, (*cessation*) nāgha, ta'ṭīl, waḳfa, anjhā; —— (*disruption*) fāṣila, bīch, farḳ.

To Discontinue, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, munḳaṭa'-k, mu'aṭṭal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā.

Discord, Discordancy, nā-muwāfaḳat, an-ras, bigāṛ, phūṭ, nā-chākī, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nāsāzī, fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; —— (*in music*) besurī, amel *or* anmel, be-tālī.

To Discord, nā-muwāfiḳ-h, tal-betāl-h.

Discordant, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālif, nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-ittifāk, mukhtalif, tāl-betāl, be-tān, anmel; —— (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

Discordantly, nā-muwāfaḳat-se, be-tālī-se.

To Discover, ẓāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā, tārnā, makshūf-k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; —— (*to spy*) dekhnā, tāknā; —— (*to know*) būjhnā; —— (*to detect*) daryāft-k, pakaṛnā; —— (*to find*) dhūnḍh-nikālnā; —— (*to invent*) nikālnā, ījād-k.

Discoverable, pāne-jog, ẓāhir, daryāftanī.

Discoverer, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar, prakāshī.

Discovery, (*revealing*) inkishāf, iẓhār, ifshā, parda-fāsh (v. *detection*, *invention*).

Discount, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, maliṭ, malṭāna.

To Discount, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To Discountenance, munh- *or* rukh-phirnā.

To Discourage, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; —— (*to deter*) dahshat-k, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā, himmat-toṛnā.

Discouragement, Discouraging, dil-shikan, takhwīf.

Discourse, guftagū, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kīl o ḳāl, taḳrīb, talaffuẓ, sukhan, bāt; —— (*speech*) kalima; —— (*treatise*) risāla.

To Discourse, bāt-chīt-k, batiyānā, bakhānnā, kathiyānā.

Discourser, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda *or* goyanda, mukarrir.

Discourteous, bad-khulḳ, bad-aḳhlāḳ, rukhā, anmilā, be-rū, durusht.

Discourteously, be-rū,ī-se, be-murawwatī-se.

Discredit, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To Discredit, (*to distrust*) na-mānnā; —— (*to disgrace*) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k, baddū-k, khafīf-k, faẓiḥat-k.

Discreet, sukhan-sanj, 'aḳibat-andesh, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, 'ākil, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, ṣāḥib-saliḳa, saliḳa-shi'ār, parhez-gār.

Discreetly, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

Discretion, imtiyāz, 'aḳl, fikr, andesha, ghaur, ta,ammul, soch, 'aḳli ma'āsh, bichār; —— (*will*) marẓī, bas.

Discretionary, muṭlaḳ, anishiddh, avādhya.

To Discriminate, imtiyāz-k, pahchānnā, bichārnā, binā,e- &c. -k, bilgānā.

Discrimination, tamīz, tafrīḳ, farḳ, faṣl, byorā, ḳuwwati mumaiyaza, tafriḳa, taḳsīm, binā,e.

Discriminative, mumaiyaz, ḳadar-dān, majḳūl-bīn, bilgā,ū, bichārī.

Discus, kattī, taiyā, chakkar *or* chakra.

To Discuss, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāhasa-k, —— (*to disperse*) taḥlīl-k, baiṭhālnā, utārnā, lauṭānā.

Discussion, (*examination*) taḥḳīḳ, taḥḳīḳāt, mubāhasā, munāẓara, taḳrīb, imtiḥān, radd-badal, jawāb sawāl, kathnī, kah-sun; —— (*of a tumour*) taḥlīl.

Discutient, muḥallil.

Disdain, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḥḳīr.

To Disdain, halkā- *or* subuk- *or* khafīf- *or* ḥaḳīr-jānnā, khiffat-k, ḥiḳāraṭ-k, 'ār- *or* nang-r, peshāb-k, dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

Disdainful, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākh, be-rū, be-murawwat.

Disdainfully, ḥiḳārat-se, be-rū,ī-se.

Disdainfulness, be-rū,ī, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī, takabbur, gustākhī.

Disease, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẓ, kasāla, ranjūrī, kāran, byādh, bedan, bīmārī, dard, 'āriẓa, 'illat, zaḥmat.

To Disease, āzār-d, bīmār-k.

Diseased, bīmār, āzārī, marīẓ, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr, dard-mand, 'alil, dukhī, kāranī.

To Disembark, (a.) utārnā; (n.) utarnā.

To Disembogue, (n.) nikalnā, phūṭnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

To Disenable, be-maḳdūr-k (v. *to disable*).

To Disenchant, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jādū-kāṭnā.

To Disencumber, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To Disengage, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā, kāṭnā, kholnā;——(*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhorānā; —— (*to release*) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

Disengaged, (*unemployed*) mu'aṭṭal, fārigh, khālī, ghair-manṣūb, be-māngā; —— (*to be*) baiṭhnā; —— (*released*) āzād, rihā, khalāṣ; —— (*not betrothed*) ghair-nāmzad.

Disengagement, farāghat, makhlaṣī, chhuṭkārā, fursat.

To Disentangle, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

Disfavour, nā-mihr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To Disfavour, nā-mihrbānī-h, nā-iltifātī-k.

Disfiguration, be-ḍaulī, bad-numā,ī, bad-ṣūratī.

To Disfigure, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣūrat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

Disfigurement, be-ḍaulī, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

To Disfranchise, bekaḳḳ-k, nirpad-k.

To Disgorge, (*vomit*) raḍḍ-k, chhānṭ-k, oknā, ḍoknā, [ugalnā.

Disgrace, Disgracefulness, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, faẓīḥat, taḥḳīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafẓīḥ, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patā,ī, gharāmat, muẓillat; —— (*to be in*) āṅkh se girnā; —— (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūlī, i'tirāẓī, pā,e-'itāb.

To Disgrace, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phiṭkārna, thukānā; —— (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) handānā.

Disgraced, ruswā, bad-nām, faẓīḥat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā-muṅh, baddū; —— (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, mauḳūf.

Disgraceful, ma'yūb, shanī', zabūn, nā-ma'ḳūl, nāshā,ista, nā-lā,iḳ, 'aibī, ḳabīḥ, lā-jālā,ū.

Disgracefully, be-ḥurmatī-se, ruswā,ī-se.

Disguise, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burḳa'; —— (*pretence*) ḥīla, makr, sawāng.

To Disguise, (*to hide*) chhipāna; —— (*by dress*) bhes- *or* rūp-badalnā, ṣūrat-banānā; —— (*to make drunk*) mast- *or* sarshār-k; —— (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe men-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

Disgust, nafrat, karāhiyāt, i'rāẓ, chirh, ghin, bezārī, nā-khushī.

To Disgust, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kurhānā, uchāṭnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umṭhānā, bhagānā, harkānā, ubtānā, ubhānā.

Disgusted, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāstakhāṭir khafā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, nāchāḳ.

To be Disgusted, kurhnā, phirnā, haraknā.

Disgustful, Disgusting, karīh, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā,onā.

Dish, rikābī, ṣahnak, ḳāb, mushḳāb, ṭabaḳ, thālī, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, langrī, nīm-chīnī; —— (*of food*) ṭorā, parosā; —— (*victuals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. ḳaliya, polā,o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, harīsā, musamman, dampokht, husaini-kabāb, malbarī, adaurī, tilaurī, bajkā, dhūskā, manpū, mungarā, maṭhaurī, būrānī, bajjāwar, karhī, rābaṛī, sahnandā, rākochhā, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A made Dish, (*of meat*) sālan, sālmā *or* sālanā.

To Dish, nikālnā, utārnā, kāṛhnā, parosnā.

Dishabille, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhnacharj, laṭ, paṭā.

Dishclout, ṣāfī, pochhnā, ponchhan *or* ponchhanā, ḍhilā-kaprā.

To Dishearten, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khatte-k, man-*or* dil-ṭornā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To Dishevel, khashṭnā, nochnā, bikorānā *or* bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-ḍ. [be-diyānat.

Dishonest, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal,

Dishonestly, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se.

Dishonesty, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, nārāstī, adharm, hath-balī, pakhanḍ, a-karm, a-sat.

Dishonour, be-ḥurmatī, be-waḳrī, be-ābrū,ī, beghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

To Dishonour, be-ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

Dishonourable, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

Dishonoured, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḳr.

Dish-washer, deg-sho.

Disinclination, nafrat, khinch, be-khwāhishī.

To Disincline, bāz-r, muṅh- *or* dil-phernā, uṭhā-ḍ.

Disinclined, be-khwāhish, be- *or* kam-shauḳ, nābar.

Disingenuity, Disingenuousness, khoṭā,ī, kapaṭ, riyā-kārī, haft-rangī, makr.

Disingenuous, khoṭā, kapṭī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, failsūf, makkār.

To Disinherit, 'āḳḳ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, mahjūbu-irs-k.

Disinterested, be-gharaẓ, be-ṭam', nir-lobh or -lobhī.

Disinterestedly, be-gharzī-se, be-ṭam'ī-se.

Disinterestedness, be-gharzī, be-ṭam'ī, nir-lobhtā.

To Disjoin, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥida-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgānā.

To Disjoint, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, munfasal-k, band-band judā-k, joṛ-kholnā, chūlā-ukhārnā; —— (*to make incoherent*) be-rabṭ-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-marbūṭ-k.

Disjunction, judā,ī, iftirāḳ, hijr, bichhohā, firāḳ.

A Disjunctive Conjunction, ḥarfī tardīd.

Disjunctively, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

Disk, (*of the sun*) ḳurṣ, girda, manḍal.

Dislike, i'rāẓ, nafrat, karāhiyat, khinch, gurez, kashid, haṭak, chirh, ghin, barā,o.

To Dislike, i'rāẓ-r, na-chāhnā, nā-khush-h, nā-pasand-k, jī-phirnā.

To Dislocate, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, saṛkānā, utārnā, uchṭānā; (n.) saṛaknā, utarnā, bichalnā.

To be Dislocated, ukhaṛ-jānā, ṭal- *or* chhuṭ-jānā.

Dislocation, (*luxation*) takhalkhul.

To Dislodge, uṭhā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

Disloyal, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, khā,in, bāghī, sar-kash.

Disloyalty, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā,ī, be-īmanī, baddiyānatī, khiyānat, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

Dismal, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muhīb; —— (*sorrowful*) udās, ghum-gīn; —— (*dark*) tārik, andherā; —— (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, laḳḍaḳ, bhonḍā.

To be Dismal or gloomy, (*as a deserted dwelling*, &c.) dhandhānā.

Dismalness, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, ghum-gīnī, dilgīrī, udāsī.

To Dismantle, nangā-k; —— (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā.

Dismay, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhai, khauf, khaṭra.

To Dismay, ḍarānā, dabūnā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

To Dismember, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

To Dismiss, (*to send away*) rukhṣat-k, murakhkhaṣ-k, widā'-k, bar-khāst-k, rukhṣat-d, uṭhānā, rāh-dikhlānā, hurrā-k; —— (*a suit*) nā-masmū'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; —— (*to discharge*) barṭaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d; —— (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḳūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

Dismission, rukhṣatī, bar-ṭarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zūlī, taghīrī, ikhrāj, chhuṭṭī.

To Dismount, (a.) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utarnā, nuzūl-k.

Disobedience, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, avaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud.

Disobedient, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gardan-kash, ghair-matī' *or* -ḥukmī, anaggaiyā, haṭhī, haṭhīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-ḥukmī.

To Disobey, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; —— (*orders*) 'udūl-k, nā-ḥukmī-k, na-mānnā.

To Disoblige, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khafa-k, āzurda-k, kurhānā.

DISOBLIGING, kaṭar, nā-mulā,im, be-muruwwat, nā-mihrbān, kuṭil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, darhamī, barhamī, nā-marbūṭī, be-band o bastī, ulaṭ-pulaṭ;——(*tumult*) hangāma, harj-marj, barbaṛī, khalbali, khalal; —— (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhilī; —— (*perturbation*) iẓṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, byākulī, be-tābī.

To DISORDER, abtar-k, ṗareshān- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭ, gaḍbaḍ, be-intiẓām, be-band o bast; —— (*indisposed*) kasaḥ-mand, kāhilā, mānda, mariẓ;—— (*agitated*) muẓṭarr, be-ḳarār, ghābrā.

DISORDERLY, betartībi- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ẓabṭ, bad-rāh, āwāra, ma'yūb.

To DISOWN, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To DISPARAGE, kam-ḳadr-k, be-ḳadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khafīf-k, ihānat-k, hiḳārat-k, harf- *or* nuḳṣ *or* sukhan-lānā, utārnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ḳadrī, be-ḳadrī, subukī, hatak, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, 'aib, nuḳṣ, kū-mel, kū-joṛ.

DISPARITY, tafāwut, farḳ, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfaḳat.

DISPASSIONATE, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', ḥalīm, ṣāf, munṣif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā *or* -zahra, be-mail *or* -lagā,o.

To DISPEL, uṛānā, daf'-k, raf'-k, dūr-k, nikālnā, chalānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawā-ḳhāna *or* -ḳhāne kā ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailā,o, intishār, bānṭ; —— (*exemption*) mu'āfī.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alfāẓu-l-adwiya.

To DISPENSE, bānṭnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taḳsīm-k, ḳismat-k.

To DISPENSE WITH, mu'āf-k, chhimā-k *or* ḳṣamā-k.

To DISPERSE, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, bakhernā, khindānā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarriḳ, tārpatār, tīn-terah, tirībirī, titarbitar, parāganda,, pareshān, phūṭ-phāṭ, phūṭā-phūṭ, jahāṅ-tahāṅ, idhar-ūdhar *or* idhar-udhār, birez-birez.

To BE DISPERSED, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, bikharnā, phailnā, parāganda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā.

DISPERSION, intishār, tafriḳa, parāgandagī, pareshānī, phūṭ-phaṭak, bichhep.

To DISPIRIT, ẓurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṛnā, ḍarānā, ḍahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, ḍe-dam *or* -dil *or* -himmat.

To DISPLACE, bejā-r, bemauḳa'-r, kūṭhaur-r, bichānā; —— (*to dismiss*) taghīr-k, mauḳūf-k.

DISPLAY, iẓhār, numā,ish, namūd, phailā,o, pasārā, pharkā,o, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ.

To DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārnā; —— (*the colours*) phailānā; —— (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

To DISPLEASE, rukānā, kuṛhānā, ruṭhānā, nā-ḳhush- &c. -k, khaṭaknā, khalānā.

DISPLEASED, nā-ḳhush, āzurda, kashīda-ḳhāṭir, udās, dilḳ, i'tirāẓ, bad-bar *or* -dil *or* -dimāgh, berū, garāṅ-ḳhāṭir, malīn, kashīda, chirāgh-pā, nā-rāẓ, pur-dil.

DISPLEASING, durusht, nā-gawār.

DISPLEASURE, nā-ḳhushī, ranjidagī, ḳhafgī, āzurdagī, udāsī, bezārī, 'itāb, i'tirāẓi, khij, garānī, kāwish, i'tāb-ḳhiṭāb, malintā. [hāth.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, ḳabẓa,

To DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārāsta-k, saṅwārnā, bānṭnā, ṣhahrānā, sajānā, ḳharachnā, ḳhareh-k, patīlnā; —— (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, baiṭhālnā; ——(*to give*) dilānā, de-ḍ, hiba-k, in'āmed *or* -k; —— (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnā; —— (*to incline*) rāghib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; —— (*to make*) banānā, karnā; —— (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiya-k; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ārāsta; ——(*destined*) rachā;——(*inclined*) shā,iḳ, rāghib, shauḳin, mā,il.

DISPOSER, ḳāsim, karīm nāẓim, naẓẓām, muntaẓim, sajā,ū; —— (*giver*) bakhshne-wālā, bakhshinda, dātā.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ārāstagī, sajāwaṭ, ḍaul, banāwaṭ, sākht, khamīr, kirdār, bān, shi'r, taḳāẓa, khulḳ, manish; —— (*temper*) mizāj, ṭab', 'ādat, kho, sīrat, khaṣlat, ṭinat.

To DISPOSSESS, nikāl-d *or* -ḍ, be-dakhal-k, ḳhārij-k.

To DISPRAISE, an-sarāhna, be-waṣf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andāzagī, tafāwut, nā-muwāfaḳat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzī, bad-andāmī, kāwākī, be-ḍauli, bad-sajī.

To DISPROPORTION, be andāza- *or* bad-uslūb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ghair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-ḍaul, bad-saj, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā, ghāir-mutasāwī, nā-mauzūn.

To DISPROVE, jhūṭhā-k, radd-k, bāṭil-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, baḥḥāṣ, sambādī.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagṛālū, laṛāṅkā, bakheṛiyā, takrārī, ḥujjatī.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, baḥṣ, mubāḥaṣa, sambād, ḥujjat, muḳaddama, takrār, munāẓara, mujādala, nizā', guft o shinīd, laṛā,i, khuṣūmat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

To DISPUTE, jhagaṛnā, baḥaṣnā, laṛnā, baḥṣ-k.

To DISQUALIFY, nā-lā,iḳ-k, nā-shā,ista-k, nā-muwāfiḳ-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be ārāmi, be-chainī, be-kalī, dukh, taṣdi', taklīf, tashwish, īzā, diḳḳat, ranj, khafgī, khār-khār, zaḥmat.

To DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheṛnā, muẓṭarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, taḳrīb, munāẓara, bāb, risāla.

DISREGARD, be-tamīzī, bad-liḥāẓī, be-ḳhabrī, be-parwā,ī, be-iltifātī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī, taghāful.

To DISREGARD, na-mānnā, be-tamīzī-k; —— (*to look over*) chashm-poshī-k, ānākānī-k; —— (*to neglect*) ghaflat-k, kāndhī- *or* ṭaraḥ-d, baghal-jhānknā, ighmāz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamīz, bad-liḥāẓ, ghāfil, be-ḳhabar, be-parwā.

To DISRELISH, nafrat- *or* gurez-r, be-ẓauḳ-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-pasandīda.

DISREPUTE, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, faẓīḥatī, be-ḳadrī.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī, shoḳhī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-adā,ī, tarki-adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-ādar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādhin, nir-ādar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabī-se, be-mahāba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-ṣabrī, be-istiḳlālī, nā-ḳhushī, bezārī, ḳhafgī. [tory).

DISSATISFACTORY, be-ṣawāb, asantoshī, (v. *unsatisfac-*

DISSATISFIED, nā-rāẓī, nā-ḳhush, be-zār, ranjīda, bar-ḳhāsta-ḳhāṭir.

To DISSATISFY, nā-ḳhush-k, kuṛānā, asantoṣh-k.

To DISSECT, kāṭnā, chīrnā, judā-k, ḳaṭ'-k, burīd-k; —— (*investigate*) jāṅchnā, imtiḥān-k. [hān.

DISSECTION, kaṭā,o, tashrīḥ; —— (*examination*) imti-

To Dissemble, poshīda-k, chhipānā, bahānā-k, makr-k, ḍimbh-k, riyā-k.

Dissembler, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfiḳ, muzawwir, kapṭī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudārātī.

Dissemblingly, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

To Disseminate, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, ẓāhir-k, mashhūr-k, sha,i'-k, shuhrat-d, chhītnā, pasārnā.

Dissension, ḳaziya, laṛā,ī, bigāṛ, bakheṛā, nifāḳ, mukhālafat, an-banā,o, kharkhasha, be-ittifāḳī, nā-sāzī, ikhtilāf, nizā' toṛ-phoṛ, fasād, fitna.

Dissent, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

To Dissent, nā-muwāfiḳ-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

Dissenter, khārijī, rāfizī, kū-pathī, munkir.

Dissertation, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

Disservice, nuḳṣān, ẓarar, ziyān.

Dissimilar, nā-muwāfiḳ, mughā,ir, bar-'aks, alag, bemel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālif.

Dissimilarity, Dissimilitude, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut

Dissimulation, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbh, tazwīr, ighmāz, rūriyā, mudārā.

To Dissipate, chhiṭkānā, uṛānā *or* urā-denā, phailānā; (*to spend*) ṣarf-k, sharṭ-k, bart-k, iṣrāf-k.

Dissipated, (*profligate*) aubāsh, āwāra; —— (*dispersed*) pareshān, paragānda.

Dissipation, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

Dissoluble, Dissolvable, ḳābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-paẓīr.

To Dissolve, (*liquefy*) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; —— (*a charm*) utārnā, jhāṛnā, phūnknā; —— (*to dismiss, an assembly*, &c.) barkhāst-k, rukhsat k *or* -d; —— (*to annihilate*) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst-k, miṭānā; —— (*to separate*) alag-k. mutafarraḳ-k; (n.) ghilnā galnā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahilnā; —— (*by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved*) sardār ke ḥukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū,ī.

Dissolved, (v. *supra*) mutaḥallil, gudāz.

To be Dissolved, (*in pleasure*) taḥlīl-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhin-j.

Dissolvent, Dissolver, (*in comp.*) gudāz, as jāngudāz, *soul-melting*.

Dissolute, be-ḳaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.

Dissolutely, be ḳaidī-se, khule-bandoṅ, chhūṭ-ke.

Dissoluteness, be-ḳaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhuṭ khelī.

Dissolution, gudāz, gudākhtagī; —— (*annihilation*) nestī, sattyānās; —— (*destruction*) kharābī; —— (*of an assembly*) bar-khāst.

Dissonance, anmel *or* amel, nā-sāzgārī.

Dissonant, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiḳ.

To Dissuade, bāz-r, barajnā, roknā, dil *or* manphernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānjī-mārnā.

Dissuader *or* Dissuasive, mānī', muzāḥim.

Dissuasion, man', mumāna'at, imtinā', biraj.

Distance, dūrī, 'arṣa, masāfat, tafāwut, mufāṣala, bu'd, ṭappā, pallā, dūr-darāzī, dūr-dastī, antarbed, mufāraḳat, farak; —— (*of time*) muddat, awadh; —— (*respect*) adab, sanmān; —— (*distance of behaviour*) kashīd, rukā,o, khinch, rukāwaṭ, iḥtirāz.

To Distance, pichhwānā, pichhe-d, pas-andākht-k.

Distant, dūr, ba'īd, mutafāwit, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; —— (*reserved*) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

Distaste, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāh, ghin; —— (*dislike*) bad-mazagī, *bad* ẓā,iḳa, be-sawād.

Distasteful, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

Distemper, āzār, bimārī, maraz, rog, kasālā, 'illat.

To Distend, phulānā, nafkh-k, pasārnā, phailānā.

Distention, phulā,o, nafkh, phailā,o, barhā,o.

Distich, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

To Distil, (n. *drop*) ṭapaknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshih-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapkānā, chu,ānā, chulānā, muḳaṭṭar-k; —— (*twice*) do ātashā- *or* dobārā-k; —— (*thrice*, &c.) si,ātashā-k, sibāra-k; —— (*spirits*) āb kārī-k, 'araḳ-kashī-k.

Distillation, ṭapkā,o, chakidagī, taḳāṭur, tarashshuh, 'araḳ-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā,o.

Distiller, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḳaṭṭir, 'araḳkash, sūndī, 'arḳī; —— (in comp.) kash.

Distinct, (*different*) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā,ir, mutabā,in, mutaẓādd, mufaṣṣal, mutafarraḳ, sarkhud, bi-rāsi-hi; —— (*specified*) muḳarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'aiyan; —— (*clear*) khulā, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāziḥ.

Distinction, (*difference*) farḳ, byorā, imtiyāz, tamīz, ta'aiyun, taḳarrur, tashkhīṣ; —— (*division*) faṣl, bhed, bānā; —— (*rank*) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

Distinctly, mufaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan, tafṣīlan.

Distinctness, ṣafā,ī, tamīz, tafāwut, farḳ.

To Distinguish, farḳ-k, judā-k; —— (*to prefer*) barhānā, barā,i-k, hurmat-k, ḳadr-r *or* -k; —— (*to judge*) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamīz-k; —— (*to make conspicuous*) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūfk, mashhūr-k.

Distinguished, (*eminent*) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

To Distort, (*to wreath*) ainṭhnā, pech-d, umeṭhnā, sikoṛnā, teṛhā-h, kaj-h, khum-h, phernā; (a.) ainṭhānā, teṛhā-k, &c. [kāwish, chik, pech.

Distortion, pechish, maroṛā, sikoṛ, ainṭhan, kaj o

To Distract, (*to confound*) ghabrānā, aklānā, muztarib-k, chal be chal-k; —— (*to harass*) 'ājiz-k, satānā; —— (*to make mad*) diwāna-k, mohit-k.

Distracted, ghābrā, byākul, muztarib, sar-āsīma, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḥawāss, sar-gashta, betāb, beḳarār, ḥalḳān, zholīda, mutaraddid, mubtilā, bismayī, do-dilā *or* -chitā, dū-bidhā; —— (*mad*) saudā,ī, shorīda, majnūn, mohit, diwāna.

To be Distracted, (*harassed*) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tangh, pareshān-h; —— (*mad*) shorīda-h, &c.

Distractedly, diwāna-wār, bā,olā-sā, &c.

Distraction, iztirāb, iztirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, ḳaiḳ, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābī, be-tālī, ḥairānī, pareshānī, be-ḥawāssī; —— (*commotion*) khalal, harbaṛī, ghadar, āshob, futūr; —— (*discord*) an-banā,o, fasād, nifāḳ, dushmanī; —— (*madness*) saudā, shorīdagī, diwānagī.

Distress, taṣdī', taklīf, īzā, aẓiyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bithā, aparādh, kales, achmas, saket, sakrā, gāṛh, kasāla, ẓaghṭa, shākk, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; —— (*pecuniary*) kam-kharchī; —— (*to be in great*) dam nāk meṅ ānā, waḳt-paṛnā, ḥairānpareshān-h, be-tang-h.

To Distress, satānā, dukhānā, taṣdī'-d, ḥairān-k, kalpānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

Distressed, Distressful, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḥairān, tang, 'ājiz, mutlis, maflūk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- *or* kharāb ḥāl, be ḥāl, be-iḳbāl, darmānda.

To Distribute, (*to share*) bāṇṭnā, bakhshnā, hiṣṣa-k; —— (*victuals at meals*) parosnā; —— (*to distribute justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Distributer, ḳāsim, banṭwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) gustar; —— (*of victuals*) parosiyā.

Distribution, inḳisām, taḳsīm, baṭwārā; —— (*of food*) torābandī; —— (*in comp.*) gustarī.

District, chaklā, ẓil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; —— (*jurisdiction*) 'amal, 'amala; —— (*region*) khittākhand, ta'alluḳa, ṭaraf, tappa, thānā, dih.

Distrust, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī *or* be-i'timādī, huzm, apajas, bad-ẓannī.

To Distrust, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tiḳād-h.

Distrustful, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-ẓann, shakkī, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tiḳād; —— (*timorous*) mutawahhim.

Distrustfully, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).

Distrustfulness, bad-gumānī, bad-ẓannī, be-i'tiḳādī.

To Disturb, chhernā, khijānā, ḥarakat-d, khalal-ḍ, diḳḳ-k, uḳṭānā, khalānā.

Disturbance, (*interruption*) ḥarakat, harj, bhang; —— (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullaṛ, shor, garmī, kharkhasha, ṭanṭā, udhim, ḍangā, andoṛ.

Disturbed, (*perplexed*) muẓṭarib, byākul, ghābrā.

Disturber, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpī, hārij, dukhdā,ī, ṭanṭe-bāz, ṭūfānī.

Disunion, judā,ī, be-ittifāḳī, dū,ī, phoṛ-toṛ, ber-phūṭ.

To Disunite, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāḥida-k, uchernā *or* uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafrūḳ-k, tafriḳ-k; (n.) judā-h, bipharnā, bilagnā.

Disuse, Disusage, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhnī, be-rabṭī, be-mashḳī, be-rawājī.

To Disuse, chhoṛ-d, uṭhā-d, uṛā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, maḥū-k, chhoṛānā *or* chhuṛānā.

Ditch, khandaḳ, khā,ī, pāhī, paighār, mughāk, mangar.

To Ditch, khandaḳ-mārnā, -dauṛānā, -khodnā *or* -denā.

Ditcher, bīnd, dhāngar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.

Ditto, aiẓan, waisā-hi, usī-ṭaraḥ, usī kā barābar.

Ditty, gīt, sarod (v. *elegy*, *song*, &c.).

Divan, (*a minister*, *an assembly*, *or a collection of odes*) dīwān.

To Divaricate, phaṭnā, bilagnā, bichhūṛnā, dūdhārā-h, ḍū-rahā-h, dū-shākhā-h.

To Dive, ghoṭa- *or* ḍūbkī *or* burkī-mārnā, ḍūbkī-khānā, ḍūbnā.

Diver, ghoṭa-khor; ——(*a fowl*) pandubī, ghoṭa-zan *or* -bāz, ḍūbiyā, jibnī, pan-buḍḍī, karanjwā; —— (*for pearls*) ghawwāṣ, marjiyā.

To Diverge, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, parāgandah, phūṭnā.

Divers, Diverse, (v. *different*) ka,ī-ka,ī, ba'ẓe, kaīek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhāṣ, *divers persons*.

Diversification, tabaddul, tabdīl, taghaiyur.

To Diversify, badalnā, tabdīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhāntbhāut-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafriḳ-k, judā-r.

Diversion, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, jhūkī; —— (*act of turning*) inḥirāf; —— (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā,o, mughālaṭa.

Diversity, fark, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghā,ir, faṣl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī.

To Divert, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; —— (*one's self*) khushī-k; —— (*to turn aside*) munḥarif-k, moṛ- *or* pher-d; ——(*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohrā-phernā, baihkānā, bhulānā.

Diverter, bahlā,ū, mufarriḥ, bahkā,ū.

To Divest, utārnā, nikālnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā; —— (*to free*) barī-k, pāk-k, ṣāf-k, khālī-k.

To Divide, (a. *to distribute*) bāntnā, taḳsīm-k; —— (*or share*) bānṭ-chānṭ-k, bartānā, maḳsūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; —— (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāḥida-k; —— (*to halve*) do-ṭukṛā-k, doṭūk-k, bi-lmunāṣafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.

Dividend, bānṭ, bakhrā, aṅs, ḳisṭ, bakhsh, maḳsūmmin-hu, mūdh; —— (*share*) maḳsūm, 'ilaih; —— (*in arithmetic*) munḳasam.

Divider, Divisor, ḳāsim, maḳsūm-bihi, bhāg.

Divination, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.

Divine, ilāhī, raḥmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bihishtī; —— (*presence*) ḥaẓrat, khudā,ī, ṣāḥibī, ghaibī, āsmānī, nārāyanī; —— (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa-tuḥfa.

A Divine, ahli fiḳh, baishnau, sāstrik *or* shāstrik, bedī, barhm-chārī.

To Divine, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bīr-k, raml-phenknā; —— (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tārnā. [gānā.

Divinely to Sing, ba laḥn i dā,ūdī gānā, ḳiyāmat-

Divineness, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.

Diviner, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotkī, bhaḍrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.

Diving, ghawwāṣī, &c. (v. *diver*).

Divinity, khudā,ī, ṣāḥibī; —— (*god*) sadā se,o (v. *deity*); —— (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fiḳh, bed, sāstar. [sīm-paẓīr.

Divisible, bilgāne-jog, bānṭan-jog, ḳābil-taḳsīm, taḳ-

Division, taḳsīm, inḳisām, fark, tafāruḳ, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; —— (*share*) ḳismat, hiṣṣa, bhāg; —— (*partition*) oṭ, parda; —— (*class*) firḳa, tolī; —— (*discord*) anras, anbanā,o; —— (*section*) faṣl, bāb, adhyā *or* adhyāy, shuba, banṭā,o; —— (*of grain*) baṭā,ī, bhāwalī.

Divorce, Divorcement, ṭalāḳ, tyāg, taṭlīḳ.

To Divorce, ṭalāḳ-d, tyāgnā, katkhudā,ī-se āzād-k.

Divorced, ṭalāḳī, muṭallaḳa, mardūda.

Divorcer, ṭallāḳ dihinda, ṭāliḳ.

Diuretic, mudir, drāwik, indrī, mūtā,ū.

Diurnal, din-kā, yaumī, rozīna, har-roz-kā.

To Divulge, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, iẓhār-ḳ, ifshā-k, phoṛnā.

Dizziness, daurān i sar, ghumṛī, tāwāndh, chakchaundhī, andhā-chaundhī, gasht.

Dizzy, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- *or* andhā-chaundhā; —— (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; —— (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumānā.

Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustānī: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūṅ, hai, and its past tense thā, &c., as in the following sentence: —— (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use maiṅ na chāhtā thā par ab chāhtā hūṅ); *do* seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā,o ā,o; —— (*do hear*) āo suno; —— (*do let us go*) ā,o chaleṅ; —— (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; —— (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meṅ ā yār pīweṅ milke mul.—Saudā. —— (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) maiṅ jaldī pher ā,ūng, naḥīṅ to tum chale jānā.

To Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; —— (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārnā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, nikālnā; —— (*to deal with*) 'alāḳa-r, mu'āmala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; —— (*to influence*) 'amalk; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k, khatm-k, nibāhnā; —— (*to execute*) adā-k; —— (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā;——(*to have done with any thing*) chhuṭnā, fārigh-h, khalāṣ-h, āzād-h; also the verb chhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *Gram.*); —— (*to fare*) honā; —— (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? ——(*to answer*) honā, bannā, chalnā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k; —— (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.

Docile, tarbiyat-paẓīr, chālāk-ẓihn, tez-'aḳl. sikhanhār, honhār, sadhā,ū, mulā,im-ṭab', adab-āmoz, iṣlāḥ-paẓīr.

Docility, tarbiyat-paẓīrī, sadhāwaṭ.

Dock, ḍunḍ; —— (*for vessels*) gūdī, khārī.

To Dock, landūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

Docquet, (*note, mark*) nishān, nām-nishān.

Doctor, (*a learned man*) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, pandit, achārij; —— (*physician*) ḥakīm, ṭabīb, baid; —— (*a doctor of law*) muftī, faḳih, ahl i fiḳh; —— (*of divinity*) murshid, imām, hādī, shaikh, mushā,ikh, 'ārif, shaikhu-l-islām, mujtahid; —— (*a cow or cattle doctor*) baiṭār; —— (*to pass as a*) fātiḥa farāgh-k *or* -h, parichhā-d; —— (*a very learned doctor*) muḥaḳḳiḳ, 'allāma, 'allāma,e zamān.

Doctors, 'ulamā, fuzalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḳahā.

Doctorship, maulawiyat, mullā,ī, panḍitā,ī, mu'allimī, ḥakīmī, ṭabībī, baidā,ī, 'ārifiyat.

Doctrine, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'līm, mazhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḳaddama. [nāma.

Document, (v. *paper, proof*) naṣīḥat- hukm- *or* pand-

Dodder, (*plant so named*) akās bel, bandā.

To Dodge, kaniyānā, konā-kānī-k, pīchhe-lagnā, lenḍiyānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

Doe, harnī *or* hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

Doer, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, karwaiyā, kārak; —— (*in comp.*) kār, kārī, &c. (v. *Gram.*), whence bad-kār, pāp-kārī, *an evil-doer*.

Doe-skin, mirg-chhālā, kākṛā.

To Doff, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

Dog, kuttā, kukar, sag. kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzī, desī, wilāyatī, pahāṛiyā, bhūtantā; —— (*to go to the dogs*) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bījoṅ ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā *or* pāriāh is by the natives called lenḍī, ṭhingahā, khanda; —— (*a mad dog*) bā,olā kuttā; —— (*a dog-keeper*) ḍoriyā.

To Dog, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālnā, pīchhe-lagnā.

Dog-cheap, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhīchhī, balāo.

Dog-fly, kutte makhī, hamaj; —— (*dog-flea*) kīlnī.

Dogged, Doggish, sag-ṭinat *or* -ṣifat, bhītar-ghāngī, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.

Doggrel, zaṭal-ḳāfiya, shikasta-bahr.

Dog-hole, sū,ar khobṛī, nakbat-khāna.

Dog-louse, jī,wī, kilnī, chamokan.

Dogma, ḳā,ida, ḳānūn, path, ta'līm, mazhab.

Dogmatic, Dogmatical, khud-numā, khud-ḥukmī, yaḳīn.

Dogmatist, parh-pasu, pachhī, khud-rā,e *ar* -aḳl.

Dog-rose, sadā-gulāb; —— (*sleep*) sag-khwābī.

Dog's-bane, kuchlā; —— (*dog's tongue, the herb*) lisānu-l-kalb.

Dog-star, (*Syrius*) shi'rā *or* shi'ra-l-'abūr *or* shi'ra-l-yamānī; —— (*minor dog-star*) shi'ra-l-ghamiṣā; —— (*the greater and less dog-stars*) shi'rayānī.

Dog-trot, ḳukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

Doings, kām, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; —— (*these are all your doings*) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai *or* yih tumhārī buzurgī; —— (*fine doings*) udhim-chāl.

Doit, (*a small or trifling matter*) kaurī, dammī.

Doleful, Dolesome, udās, dil-gīr, ghasm-nāk, uchāṭ, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, ḥazīn.

Dolefulness, Dolesomeness. udāsī, uchāṭī, dil-gīrī, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, malāl, ḥuzn.

Doll, (*baby*) guriyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

Dollar, ṭikkāl, (*the dollar is about two rupees*).

Dolphin, dulfin *or* dulfīn *or* dilfīn.

Dolt, kunda, dabang, sāda-lauḥ, thū,ā, jar, jabaddā.

Domain, sā ir (v. *demain*, also *dominion*).

Dome, (*cupola*) gumbaz, ḳubba.

Domestic, (*tame*) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, hilā, gharailā, ghar-kā, palā,ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar *or* -zād, ahlī, shahrī, āshiyānī; —— (*broil*) khānajangī; —— (*son in law*) khāna-dāmād; —— (*fond of home*) khāna-dost; —— (*domestic economy*) khānadārī, girhistī.

Domestic, (*household*) wābasta, lawāḥiḳ, muta'alliḳ, lag-bandū, lawāḥiḳāt, muta'allaḳāt, wābastagān.

Domestics, (*servants*) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

Domination, Dominion, ḥukūmat, ḥukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dārī, riyāsat, farmāṅ-rawā,ī, dāwarī, khudā,ī, khudāwandī, khāwindī, ṣāḥibī; —— (*sovereignty*) salṭanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amaldārī, ḳalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpāt; —— (*chieftainship*) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥākimī, āḳā,ī, siyādat, baṛā,ī, phūlā,ī, zabar-dastī.

To Domineer, ḥukūmat-k, taḥakkum-k, zor-k, sāḥibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par chaṛhnā, shekhī *or* shaikhī-k.

Domino, burḳa', parda, bhes.

Donation, Donative, bakhshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'aṭiya, naẓarāna, niṣār, wahab.

Done, kiyā, banāyā-hū,ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā; —— (*to be*) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; ——(*well, what's to be done now?*) ab kaisī banī *or* ab kaisī bane; —— (*to be done*, or *to have done*) ākhir-h, tamām-ḳ, kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; —— (*to have done speaking*) kah-chuknā;——(*when he ceased speaking*) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. *Gram.*).

Donor, bakhshinda, dihinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

Don't, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hūṅ, u-hūṅ, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; —— (*don't go*) mat-jā,o.

Doom, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; ——(*end*) 'ākibat, ant; —— (*fate*) ḳaẓā, naṣīb, bhāg; —— (*ruin*) kharābī.

To Doom, muḳarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to sentence*) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā. [maḥshar, rozi 'ākibat.

Doomsday, (v. *judgment*) ḳiyāmat, parlai *or* pralay,

Door, (*portal*) darwāza, dar, dwārā *or* dwār, bār, darīcha, khirkī, rāh; —— (*wooden part*) kiwāṛ; —— (*from door to door*) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; —— (*next door to*) lag-bhag; —— (*out of doors*) bāhar; —— (*within doors*) bhītar.

Door-case, chaukaṭhā, chaukhaṭ, sahauṭī.

Door-keeper, darbān, darwān, de,orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

Dormant, sotā, khwābīda, ḍabā, makhfī, mu'aṭṭal.

Dormitory, khwāb-gāh *or* -gah.

Dose, (*of medicine*) mu'tād, primān *or* parimān, khorāk, petiyā; —— (*quantity*) miḳdār, andāza.

To Dose, mu'tād-k, primān *or* parimān-d.

Dot, nukṭa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To Dot, nukṭa-rezī-k, nukṭa-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

Dotage, (*from age*) kharāfat, inkhirāf, saṭhyāhaṭ, sithil; —— (*on a mistress*) fareftagī, āshuftagī, sheftagī, junūn.

Dotard, Doter, munkharif, sattarā-bahattarā, sithil, sithilī, barbariyā, muntashir, ḥawās, zā,ilu-l-'aḳl, ma'ṣūm-ṣifat, pir-fartūt, chūtiyā, tarhūṛhī, chūr; —— (*on a mistress*) farefta, shefta.

To Dote, (n.) munkharif-h, saṭhiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā,ī-h; —— (*as a lover*) dīwāna-h, marnā.

Dotingly, (*excessively*) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Double, dohrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuzā'af, muzā'af, muṣannā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlā,ī, dūpartā, dūsūtā, ——(*as a letter*) mushaddad, dut, mudgham; —— (*as coins*) pakkā; ——(*deceitful*) dū-muṅhā *or* -bhāshiyā *or* -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraibiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; ——(*entendre*) tajnīs, janikā; —— (*double-dealer, double-tongued*, &c.) dū-rangā, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-ganḍī, du-chittī, makkār,

muzawwir, munāfiḳ, do-rùiya, sāḥibi do-zabān: this word is, in comp., generally expressed by do *or* dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā *or* faṣla,

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwīr.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā *or* dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar *or* dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (*a gun*) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (*as a door*, &c.) do-tālā.

To DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muẓā'af-k, hirkiyānā, byonḍi-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; —— (*to pass*) lāṅghnā, chaṛhnā; —— (*to fold*) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḳabā; —— (*pair*) dūgānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (*of a letter*) tashdīd; —— (*of a fox*) hirḳī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaṛkā, khiyāl, taẓabẓub, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

To DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*to fear*) bharmānā, ḍarnā; —— (*to hesitate*) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī.

DOUBTFUL, (*ambiguous*) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-muḳarrar; —— (*suspicious*) wahmī, bharmī; —— (*hazardous*) khaṭar-nāk, mutaẓabẓab, bhayankar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīn, taḥḳīḳ, aṅrkyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḥamāma; —— (*ring-*) ḳumrī, of which there are many varieties; —— (*the tumbling-dove*) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; —— (*the wild dove*) janglī kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī: the boxes for the nests are called kābuk. [chūl.

DOVE-TAIL, ḳulfī, kauwām; —— (*in joiner's work*)

DOUGH, khamīr, peṛā, lo,ī, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahādur, sher-ḳālī, ghāzi-mard.

To DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, geglī, bad-ḍaul.

DOWER, DOWRY, (*portion*) jahez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; —— (*jointure*) mahar, kābīn.

DOWLAS, khadhar, gazī, gāṛhā.

DOWN, (*hair*, &c.) rom, ro,eṅ, rongṭā, rū,ī; —— (*of the chin*) sabza, khaṭṭ; —— (*pile of velvet*, &c.) khwāb; —— (*wool*) pashm; —— (*plain*) maidān, ṭāṇḍ.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) nīche, tale, heṭh, zer; —— (*to take down*) utārnā; —— (*to take down a house*) &c.) udheṛnā; —— (*to take down in writing*) tānk-r, likh-r, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*to throw down*) pachhāṛnā, letārnā, paṭak-d; —— (*to boil down*) jalānā, garhiyānā; —— (*down the stream*) bhaṭhiyāl, bhāṭhī; —— (*to go down* or *set*) ḍhurūb-h, ḍūbnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; —— (*to fall down*) gir-paṛnā; —— (*to throw down*) girā-d; —— (*up and down*) 'ūdhar udhar; —— (*to go down*) haẓm-h, bardāsht-h; —— (*to lay down*) rakh-d; —— (*to lie down*) leṭ-rahnā; —— (*my boat was sailing down, and his was going up*) merī nā,o bhaṭhiyāl jātī thī, aur us kī ujān. [nigūn, gup-chup.

DOWNCAST, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, lāj-want, lajilā, sar-

DOWNFALL, khwārī, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhidām, mismārī.

DOWNRIGHT, (*plain*) sīdhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, maḥz, ṣarīḥ, ṭhīk; —— (*open*) ṣāf, ẓāhir; —— (*complete*) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (*openly*) ṣarīḥan, khulā.

DOWNY, (*soft*) narm, komal, mulā,im, mukhaṭṭaṭ, polā; —— (*full of down*) ro,eṅ-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phāhā-sā, rū,ī-sā.

DOXY, (*drab*) ḍhemnī, yārnī, uṛahrī.

DOZE, kachī-nīnd, nīm-khwāb, unnīndā, ūṅghā,ī *or* ūṅghās.

To DOZE, (n.) ūṅghnā, jhapkī-meṅ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) ūnghānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du,āzdahī, dwādash.

DOZY, ūnghāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

DRAB, bazārī, hateṛī-bateṛī, ṭarkhal, ḍhemnī, yārnī.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāhīm). [karhā.

DRACUNCULUS, DRANCONTIUM, nārwā, rishta, āḳar-

DRAFF, siṭhī, kho,ī, khalī, phokh.

DRAFT, (*for money*) hunḍī, barāt, tankhwāh; —— (*cattle*) hālī, bār, bojh; —— (*sketch*) naḳsha.

DRAG, kānṭā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

To DRAG, ghasīṭnā, khīṅchnā, jhaṛnā, chhenknā; —— (*a boat*) tānnā; (n.) ghasiṭnā.

To DRAGGLE, (a.) lithāṛnā; (n.) lithaṛnā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithāṛū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātar.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum *or* kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ṣibān, hirā-dokhī.

DRAGOON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūṛh.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; —— (*sticks*) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

To DRAIN, (*to strain*) chhānnā, nichoṛnā, chūsnā, nikālnā, pasānā, nigārnā, sīch-d; —— (*off*) pasānā; —— (*to dry*) sukhānā, khushk-k; —— (*to empty*) khālī-ḳ, khīch-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badaḳh *or* baṭaḳh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miṣkāl, dirham; —— (*draught*) ghūnṭ, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl *or* indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḳl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPER, bazzāz, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

DRAPERY, ḥulla, banā,o, chunā,o, singār, kapṛe.

DRASTICK, mus,hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (*of water*, &c.) ghūnṭ, jur'a, ḳurṭ; —— (*beverage*) sharbat, sharāb; —— (*of carriages*) khīchā,o, kashish, khaiṅch; —— (*delineation, sketch*) naḳsha, ḍaul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; —— (*of a net*) khaiṅchā,ī, tirā,ī; —— (*of a letter*) naḳl; —— (*of an account*) khasrā; —— (*of a pond*) jhāṛ, jhaṛā,o; —— (*of men*) nikāl, nikṣār, chhānt; —— (*of a boat*) pānī; —— (*a rough draft of a writing*) musawwada; —— (*a beast of draught*) lādū, bojhail; —— (*of what draught is this boat?*) yih nā,o ketne pānī kī hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-paṭhān: there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiyā, ṭeransalā,ī, pachīsī, chaupaṛ, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakrī.

To DRAW, (a.) khīṅchnā, ghasīṭnā, khaiṅchnā, aiṅchnā, ṭānnā, tirnā, ghasiṭ-lānā, lejānā; —— (*a sword*) 'uriyān-k, talwār khaiṅchna, 'ālam-k, kāṛhnā, —— (*to open or shut a curtain*, &c) khaiṅch-lenā; —— (*to bring*) lānā; —— (*or utter as a sigh*) mārnā: —— (*to lead*) chalānā; ——(*to take up*) mangwā- *or* khaiṅch-lenā; ——(*to embowel*) pet-chīrnā, ṣāf-k; ——(*a picture*, &c.) ūrehnā, chītnā, utārnā, chitārnā, khaiṅchnā; ——(*a bill*) hundī-k *or* -likhnā *or* -bheṇnā; —— (*to cast*) ḍālnā, pheṅknā, dekhnā; —— (*out*) chhāṇṭnā,

chun-lenā; —— (*an army*) taiyār-k; —— (*water by cattle*) pul-chalānā; —— (*by people*) gharrā-chalānā; —— (*to pluck out*) khiñch-d, nikālnā; —— (*to suck*) chūsnā; —— (*to attract*) jazb-k; —— (*to inhale*) lenā; —— (*to pull out*) ukhārnā; —— (*to open*) kholnā; —— (*to shut*) band-k; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k; —— (*to protract*) ṭawīl- *or* ṭūl-k, barhānā; —— (*to drive*) lenā, chalānā; —— (*to entice*) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; —— (*to draw for money on a person*) tankhwāh-k; —— (*to draw in or curb*) aṭkānā, bāz-r; —— (*to inveigle*) warghalānā; —— (*to draw on boots*, &c.) charhānā; —— (*to draw off*) utārnā; —— (*to distil*) cho,ānā, chulānā; —— (*to draw over*) phor- *or* tor-lānā; —— (*to draw up an army*, &c.) saf- *or* parā- *or* bārh-b; —— (*to compose*) inshā-k, likhnā; —— (*to delineate*) nakṣha-b, nakkāshī-k, chitarkārī-k; —— (*to draw near*) nazdīk- *or* pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, charhnā, utarnā, nikalnā; —— (*to draw together*) jam'-h, simaṭnā, jurnā; —— (*to draw back*) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; —— (*to draw at cards*) hukm-uṭhānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*to draw a sore*) bahānā.

Drawback, chhūṭ, takhfīf, ri'āyat, phirtā.

Drawer, ḳalam-kār, chitārī; —— (*of a bureau*) ghar, khāna; —— (in comp.) kash, as jārūb-kash, (*a sweeper*).

Drawers, jānghiyā; —— (*long drawers*) pā,e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

Drawing, nakkāshī, nakṣha, nakṣh, nakṣh o nigār.

Drawing-room, darbār, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawan.

To **Drawl**, ghasiṭnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

Drawn, khichā-hu,ā, kashīda, nangā; —— (*as a game*, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; —— (*collected*) jam'hū,ā; —— (*equal*) barābar; —— (*to be*) sarnā.

Dread, ḍar, bhai, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharkā, khaṭra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

To **Dread**, ḍarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā *or* khānā, khaṭra- &c. -k *or* -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhnā.

Dreadful, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- *or* dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhai,ānak *or* bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhīb, bhayankar.

Dreadfully, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

Dreadfulness, haul-nāki, &c. (v. *dreadful*).

Dreadless, be-bāk, nidharak, nidar, diler.

Dream, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāki'a, bashārat; —— (*idle fancy*) khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

To **Dream**, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, basharadekhnā; —— (*to imagine*) khiyāl-k; —— (*to be idle*) susti-k, kāhilī-k, ḍhīl-k, sust- &c. -h.

Dreamer, (*a visionary*) wahmī, khiyālī, khiyāl-andesh.

Drear, **Dreary**, sanglākh, sunsān.

Dreggy, **Dreggish**, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd,

Dregs, tirchhaṭ, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, talchhaṭ *or* tarchhaṭ, ṣifl, kasāfat, ālā,ish, nichor; —— (*refuse*) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; —— (*of the people*) radd-khalk; —— (*remnant*) kasar; —— (*of oil*) kāṭ.

To **Drench**, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shorbor-k; —— (*to purge*) jhārnā, julāb-d.

Drenched, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

To be **Drenched**, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h *or* -h-jānā.

Dress, poshāk, libās, kapṛe, joṛā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, ḳabā, hulla, achlā, ḳimāsh, akmasha, saj; —— (*habit*) bānā; —— (*a uniform, an honorary dress*) khal'at *or* khil'at, saropā *or* sarāpā.

To **Dress**, (*clothe*) pahannā *or* pahinnā, paharnā, kapṛe- &c. -pahannā, sajānā, sārnā, sāf-k; —— (*to adorn*) sanwārnā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d; —— (*a wound*) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; —— (*to curry*) tīmār-k, khar-kharā-k; —— (*to prepare food, leather*, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to trim*) chhāṇṭnā, bhājnā.

Dresser, sajāwanhār, kapaṛ-dārnī; —— (in comp.) band; —— (*female*) mashāṭa; —— (*of leather*) chamār, chambaṛ.

Dressing (*of a wound*) marham, paṭṭī.

Dressing-box, singār-dānī; —— (*glass*) ā,ina.

To **Dribble**, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, ṭhopiyānā, chhalkānā.

Driblet, khurda, reza; —— (*to pay in*) lohū mūtke dena.

Drift, (*impulse*) hukm, ghalba, zor; —— (*cloud of dust*) ghubār; —— (*purpose*) ghāt, andāz, murād; —— (*the drift of rain, wind*, &c.) bauchhār, jhikor, jhāntā; —— (*of sand*) regrawān, tor; —— (*tendency*) dhab, siyāk, bhed; —— (*the drift or tenour of a man's discourse*) fahwā e kalām.

Drill, barmā, mankab; —— (*military exercise*) ḳawā'id, ṣaff-ārāstagī.

To **Drill**, (*pierce*) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k; —— (*to sift*) dhariyānā; —— (*as in agriculture*) hal-taddī-bonā, from hal-taddī, *a drill plough*; —— (*to drill soldiers*) sikhlānā, ḳawā,id-sikhlānā, ta'līm-k.

Drink, shurb, noshish, pīnā; —— (*of water*) ek piyās- *or* piyās-bhar-pānī; —— (*meat and drink*) akl o shurb, khānā-pīnā.

To **Drink**, pīnā, ghūṭnā, khīchnā, surukā; —— (*wine*, &c.) mai-noshī-k, piyā-k; —— (*as an animal*) mirg-muṅh-pīnā; —— (*as a drunkard*) nashakhānā; —— (*to absorb*) sokh- *or* pī- *or* khīnch-lenā.

Drinkable, pīne-jog, noshīdanī, peya, piyan-jog.

Drinker, kaifī, nasha-khor, pīne-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, pīwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; —— (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

Drip, **Dripping**, ṭapkan, chakīdagī; —— (*of fat*) kabāb kī charbī.

To **Drip**, ṭapaknā, chakīda-h, mutaḳāṭir-h.

Drip-stone, kūnd, risā-patthar *or* -patthar.

To **Drive**, ḍagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabṛānā, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, uṛānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; —— (*ashore*) charhānā, lagānā; —— (*to and fro*) jhakoṛnā, jhulānā, jhumānā; —— (*over or trample*) raundānā; —— (*cattle*) hānknā, chalānā, dauṛānā; —— (*an elephant*) hūlnā; —— (*to force in*) dhasānā, ghuserna; —— (*a nail*) ṭhonknā, mārnā, gāṛnā; —— (*to chase*) shikār-k; —— (*to compel*) zor-k, zulm-k; —— (*to expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*to carry on*) karnā; (n.) ḍagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, uṛnā, jānā, charhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūṛnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, dauṛnā; —— (*as a vessel*) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

Drivel, (*moisture from the mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

To **Drivel**, (*slaver*) rāl-d *or* -girānā; —— (*to dote on*) lār-piyār-k.

Driveller, (*fool*) ahmaḳ, gā,odī, bāwalā.

Driver, hānkwaiyā; —— (*of a carriage*) gārī-wān; (in comp.) wān, -bān.

Drizzle, jhīsī, bishṭī, jhīsiyāhaṭ.

To **Drizzle**, phūhī- *or* phūhār-paṛnā, tarashshuḥ-h, jhīsiyānā, phūhiyānā.

Drizzly, jhīsiyāhā, phūhārū.

Drôll, (*comical*) 'ajib, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, zaṭalī; —— (*a droll*) maskhara, thaṭhol, hazzāl; —— (*he has a droll name*) uskā kuchh bhalā nām hai.

To Droll, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskharapan-k.

Drollery, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, hazzālī, maskharī *or* maskharagī, mazākh.

Dromedary, bukhtī, sānḍnī, do-kohāṅ, sāṅṛnī.

Drone, Dronish, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, ḍhīlā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

To Droop, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malīn- *or* za'īf- *or* nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; ——(*as fowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghā,ī-lagnā, jhūknā, girnā, laṭaknā.

Drop, būnd, būndī, ḳaṭra (pl. ḳaṭrāt), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭapkan, chhiṭkī, chhīṇṭā, bindu *or* vindu.

To Drop, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭapṭapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; —— (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā, pānī na māngnā; —— (*out*) ugal-paṛnā, nikal-paṛnā; —— (*to die*) marnā; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā; —— (*to cease*) mauḳūt-jātā-rahnā; —— (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, wāḳi'-h; —— (*to fall short*) ware-girnā; (a.) cho,ānā *or* chulānā, ṭapkānā, girānā, ḍālnā, chhoṛānā, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k; —— (*to utter*) kahnā, phenknā; —— (*a letter*) ḥazf-k, sāḳiṭ-k, lop-k, nikālnā.

Dropping, taḳā ṭur, chakīdagī, chū,ān, nichoṛ.

Dropsical, jalandharī, jalodarī, mustaskī.

Dropsy, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

Dross, mail, kudūrat, fuzla; —— (*of glass*) kachlon; —— (*of metals*) kiṭ, khubs, rīm, khād, mūs, gūh, chirk.

Drossy, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

Drove, (*flock*) galla; —— (*of camels*) ḳaṭār; —— (*herd*) nār, —— (*of elephants*) ḥalḳa; —— (*crowd*) bhīr, jamā,o, bardī, leṅhḍā, gehṅḍā, gaṛ, jhūnḍ.

Drover, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

Drought, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khushkī, sūkhā, ḳaḥṭ, khushk-sālī, chaṭkā; —— (*thirst*) piyās.

To Drown, (a.) ḍubonā, bornā, gharḳ-k, ḍūbā-mārnā; —— (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā; —— (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā; (n.) ḍūb-marnā, gharḳ-h, būrmarnā, ḍubnā *or* būṛna.

Drowsiness, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pīnak, chort, ūnghās; —— (*indolence*) sustī, ḍhīl.

Drowsy, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; —— (*slothful*) majhūl, sust, ḍhīlā.

Drub, Drubbing, mār-pīṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, ṭhonk.

To Drub, pīṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhaṭhānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzī-k.

Drudge, ṭahlū,ā, miḥnati, rawannā, mazdūr; —— (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

To Drudge, ṭahal-k, miḥnat-k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pāṅw-ghasiṭnā, dhānā, dauṛnā, dhūpnā, daur-dhūp-k.

Drudgery, ṭahal, ghulāmī, mazdūrī, pairdhāwarī.

Drug, (v. *medicine*) dawā,ī, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh *or* aushadh, darmān, dārū; —— (*a mere*) manḥūs,ā barābar; —— (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

Druggist, 'aṭṭār (prop. *a perfumer*), pansārī.

Drum, ḍhol, ḍholak, ḍuhal, ṭabal, taḥlā, mirdang, dafr-ā *or* -ī, kanjarī, bhemchā, ḍugḍugī, ḍamrū, ḍigrī, hūrūk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dā,ira, marfā, jai-ḍhāk, ḍankā; —— (*head*) tāl; ——(*bottom*) bam;——(*braces*) joṭī;—— (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; —— (*a kettle-drum*) nakkāra, kūs; —— (*of the ear*) kān kā parda: there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To Drum, ḍhol- *or* ṭambūr-bajānā *or* -ṭhonknā, nakḳāra-k *or* -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, ḍhol-mārnā *or* pītnā.

Drummer, ḍholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhalzan, duhal kob, ḍafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā,ī, ṭabalchī, pakhāwajī, daf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

Drumstick, chob, ḍankā,

Drunk, Drunken, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifī maḳhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To be Drunk, nashe meṅ-honā, kaifī ho-jānā.

Drunkard, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dā,imu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor *or* -bāz, mai-khor *or* -kash, 'amalī, madpī, madū,ā.

Drunkenly, mastāna, maḳhmūrāna.

Drunkenness, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khwārī, nasha-khorī, mai-khurī, nasha-bāzī.

Dry, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, sīṭhā; —— (*cow*) thār, adhīn; —— (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishna; —— (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā *or* jhūrā, be-ras; —— (*as a well*) andhā, ḍhaṭhā, be-pānī; ——(*as an answer*) sarsarī, be-haldī o phiṭkarī, be-lagā,o; —— (*tasteless*) bad-maza; (*severe*) sakht, durusht.

To Dry, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlānā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jazbk; —— (*to wipe*) ponchhnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, marnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā, —— (*as milk of cows, nurses*, &c.) chaṭaknā, ṭūṭnā.

Dryer, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz *or* -kunanda.

Dry Land, khushkī (opposed to tarī), sūkhā.

Dryly, yūṅhī or yūṅhiṅ, rūkhā,ī-se, ruhhāwaṭ-se.

Dryness, (*insipidity*) khushkī, sukhāwaṭ, yubs, yubūsat; —— (*of temper*) rukhāwat; —— (*between friends*) kudūrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā,ī.

Dry-nurse, dadā, dā,ī-khilā,ī, opposed to dā,ī-pilā,ī.

To Dry-nurse, dūdh se pālnā.

Dry-shod, sūkhī jūtī. [tasniya.

Dual, musannā, dū-bachan; —— (*the dual number*)

To Dub, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d,

Dubious, (v. *doubtful, uncertain*, &c.) [ducat).

Ducat, dīnār (no eastern coin exactly represents the

Duck, (*tame*) baṭ, baṭak; ——(*wild*) chakwī, chaka,ī: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī *goose* or *duck*, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their *turtle dove*, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore; whence—

"Chakwā chakwī do jane. . .in mat māro ko,e;
Ye māre kartār ke. . .rain bichhorā ho,e."

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:

Chakwī, maiṅ ā,ūṅ? Nahīṅ nahīṅ, chakwā.
Chakwā, maiṅ ā,ūṅ? Nahīṅ nahīṅ, chakwī.

—— (*water fowl*) murgh-ābī; —— (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhlī; —— (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhliyāṅ-khelnā.

To Duck, (n.) ghoṭa- *or* ḍūbkī- *or* burkī-mārnā, ḍubkūrī-d *or* -mārnā; —— (*ordeally*) panḍūbī-lenā *or* -k; ——(*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ghoṭa- *or* ḍubkī-d *or* -k.

Duct, (*tube*) nalī; —— (*guidance*) rāh-barī.

Ductile, chimṛā, narm, mulā,im.

Ductility, Ductileness, chimṛā,ī, narmī, mulā,imat.

Dudgeon, khafgī, ranjish, anras.

Due, (*proper*) lā,iḳ, ma'ḳūl, wājibī; —— (*exact*) ṭhīk; —— (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; —— (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupa,e āte haiṅ; —— (*due, as a debt*) chāhītā, bāḳī, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, ẓarūr, uchit; —— (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupa,e chāhīte haiṅ *or* tum se mujhe das rupa,e pāne haiṅ;

—— (*a due* or *right*) ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, ḥaḳḳ-ḥalāl, dain- *or* māl-wājib; —— (*fee*) marsūm, zābiṭāna; —— (*custom*) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

Due, (*as in the phrases due east*, &c.) sīdhā, rāst.

Duel, laṛā,ī, khāna-jangī, chhurī-katārī, mal-judh.

To Duel, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

Duellist, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laṛāṅkā.

Dug, than, chūnchī, jijī; —— (*disease of*) thanailā, (also *having dugs*); —— (*as a horse*) thanī.

Dulcet, madhur, rasīlā, mīṭhā, shīrīn.

To Dulcify, shīrīn-k, mīṭhā-k.

Dulcimer, sitār, ṭambūrā, ḳānūn, chautārā.

Dulci-acid, khaṭh-mīṭhā.

Dull, (*dullard*) gā,odī, aḥmaḳ, saṭaḥī, agūṛh, murdār-miṭṭī, bad-ẓihn, kor-dil, murda, mū,ā, mandā, bhārī, be-chuhal, be-ras, be-raunaḳ; —— (*sad*) udās, afsurda; —— (*slothful*) dhīlā, majhūl; —— (*dim*) andhā; —— (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; —— (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā.

To Dull, kund-k, mārnā, dabānā, bhārī-k.

Dully, (*stupidly*) ḥimāḳat-se, sustī-se, &c.

Dulness, kaudanī, kunda-ẓihnī, ghabāwat, ḥimāḳat, ablahī, sāda-lauḥī, saṭāḥat, ḥumḳ, be-raunakī; —— (*laziness*) sustī, kāhilī; —— (*dimness*) andhlā,ī; —— (*drowsiness*) nindās, khwāb-nākī.

Dully, achchhī-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā ḥaḳḳu-hu, jaisā chāhiye, ṭhīk.

Dumb, gūngā, gūng, lāṭ, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muṅh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; —— (*bells*) mogdar; —— (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākit; —— (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

To Dumbfound, dhamkānā, sunnun-k.

Dumbness, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gungā,ī, gūngāpan.

Dumpling, pīṭhā, khudā,ī-raḥm, gul-gulā.

Dumps, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

Dun, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A Dun, *or* Dunner, mutāḳāẓī, taḳāẓā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastakī, sazāwal, tham-chichar.

Dun, (*importunity for money*) taḳāẓā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

To Dun, taḳāẓā-k, aṛānā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dharnā-d, dhūnī-d.

Dunce, aḥmaḳ, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḳūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, badīd, ghabī.

Dung, guh, chirkīn, gandagī, barāz, ghalīẓ, kiriftagī, jhāṛā, mal, bisṭhā, lendī; —— (*of goats*) mengnī, bhelāndī; —— (*of elephants*) pindā, mūtrālī; —— (*of horses*) līd; —— (*of birds*) bīṭh, pikhāl; —— (*of cows*) gobar, sargin; —— (*manure*) khād, pāṅs.

To Dung, (*manure*) khād-d, pāṅsnā.

Dungeon, syāh-chāh, bhaksī, bhaunṛā, ṭaid-khāna.

Dung-hill, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gandaur, gobrār, kūṛī; —— (*cock*) anjai-murgh.

Dunner, (v. *dun*) ūgahiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh.

Dunning, aṛā,o, taḳāẓā, dharnā.

Dupe, modhū, muṭṭī', bakrī, bandar, farefta, murīd, whence zan-murīd, *a dupe to a woman*.

Duplicate, musannā, paiṭh, mukarrar, utār; —— (*copy*) naḳl.

To Duplicate, dohrānā, dutah-k; —— (*to copy*) naḳl-k.

Duplication, tashdīd, idghām, dohrā,o, dohrā,ī, dūgnāhat.

Duplicity, dū-rangī, riyā, dimbh, chhal-bal.

Durable, pā,e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā,im, sābit, ṭikā,ū, mustaḳīm, mustaḥkam, ṭhahrā,ū, rāsikh, mazbūṭ, mukhallad.

Dura Mater, ummu-d-dimāgh.

Duration, Durableness, Durability, Durance, pā,e-dārī, der-pā,ī, ustuwārī, khaṭā,o, ṭikā,o, kiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, baḳā, rusūkh, ṭhahrā,o, miyād.

During, meṅ, bīch, hote, jabtalak, ā,endul *or* indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. *while*); —— (*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

Dusk, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nīmā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūlī-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, muṅh-andherā.

Dusky, Duskish, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārīk, dhūndhalkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj.

Dust, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj,

To Dust, jhāṛnā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; —— (*in the* Holī) dhūrheṛī-khelnā, khāk-bāzī *or* -andāzī-k; —— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

Dusty, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkaudo, dhūlahā-dhūmailā, gard- *or* khāk-āmez.

Dutiful, Duteous, rashīd, sa'id, khalaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shā,ista, namak-ḥalāl, wafā-dār, ḥukmī, kām-kājī, mananhār; —— (*obedient*) āggyā-kārī, ādhīn, mu,addab; —— (*a dutiful servant*) ḥukmī-banda.

Dutifully, shā,istagī- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

Dutifulness, rashādat, sa'ādat, nek-bakhtī, shā,istagī, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dārī.

Duty, (*obligation*) farz, sharṭ; —— (*office*) ṭahal, kām; —— (*of a soldier*) chaukī, ta'ināti; —— (*who is for duty to day?*) āj kis kī chaukī hai? —— (*tax*) maḥṣūl, lagtā, kāj, farīza, ḥaḳḳ, rakhwārī; —— (*various imposts*) viz. zābiṭāna, tah-bāzārī, sā,ir, zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā,ī, nakhkhāsī, ghaṭwālī, talāshī.

Dwarf, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman *or* vāman.

Dwarfish, chhoṭā, ṭhingnā, nāṭā.

To Dwell, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; —— (*on a subject*) jānā, baḳhānā; —— (*dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*) uskī khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā,o, us ke hunar batlā,o.

Dweller, muḳīm, bāsī, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhār, buniyādī, ra,is.

Dwelling, (*abode*) ghar, makān, maḳām, maskan, jā,e, jagah; —— (*residence*) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā,o.

Dwelling-house, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal, grehi *or* griha, bhawan, koṭhī.

To Dwindle, ghaṭnā, kam-kotāh-k, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā: —— (*to decay*) taḥlīl-k, galnā; —— (*to degenerate*) bigaṛnā, kharāb-k.

Dye, (*colour*) rang, baran, laun, rangwā,ī.

To Dye, (*tinge or give a colour*, v. *die*).

Dyeing, (*giving a colour*) rangṭā, rang-wā,ī; —— (*-vat*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnā, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

Dying, (*in a dying state*) martā, marne, par.

Dynasty, saltanat, rāj, ghaṛāna, khāndān, bans jatārā, āl, ṭabḳa.

Dysentery, atīsār *or* atisār, is,hāl, jariyān i shikam, is,hāli, damwī, sītaras.

Dysury, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

E

Each, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṅ *or* ek ko ek mārte haiṅ, *they beat each other*: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying *each house, each day*.

Each other, ek-dīgar, āpas, bāham; —— (*on each side*) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

EAGER, shauḳīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā,il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilākhī, laulīn, mutawajjih, sargarm; —— (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

To BE EAGER, chāhnā, arzū-k *or* -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauḳ- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

EAGERNESS, shauḳ, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmī, tan-dihī; —— (*impetuosity*) tundī, jaldī.

EAGLE, 'uḳāb, humā, shāhīn, sārdūl.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i ibīs, khalāṣ-muhra, karanjwā.

EAR, kān, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; —— (*handle*) kān, dasta; —— (*diseases of*) kau-bichhī, kan-chaṭṭā, kan-kaṭī, kan-pher; —— (*wig*) patbichhī, gojiyā, kan-gojar; —— (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; —— (*wax*) kanauḥwā, khalī, chirk-gosh; —— (*pricker*) kan-salā,ī; —— (*boring*) kaniyo; —— (*of wheat, green*) gâdā; —— (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sīs; —— (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; —— (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- *or* lar-maṛnā; —— (*to set by the ears*) takṛānā, laṛānā; —— (*about the ears*) sir-par; —— (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; —— (*to give ear*) kān-d; —— (*to have the ear of*) kān-lagnā.

EARED, kanā, gosh-dār; —— (*as corn*) khosha dār.

EARLESS, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

EARLINESS, shitābī, jaldī, zūdī.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā; —— (*as fruit*, &c.) agmanā; —— (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; —— (*in time*) bar-wakt; —— (*early in the morning*) tarke, baṛī fajar; —— (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-hote; —— (*an early riser*) saḥar-khez; —— (*early rising*) saḥar-khezī.

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhīnsāre, bhalke.

To EARN, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-[tānā.

EARNEST, (adj.) bajid, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, sā,ī, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (v. *specimen*); —— (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichṛī, bai,āna,e arbābi nishāt; —— (*advances*) sā,ī, rokā,ī, chāshnī; —— (*in-*) satbhā,o, bi-l-yaḳīn; —— (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

EARNESTLY, shauḳ-se *or* sargarmī- &c. -se.

EARNESTNESS, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, sa'ī, jihd.

EARNING, kamā,ī, khatā,o.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundal, dur, āweza, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murkī, karanphūl, tarkā, loṭkā, lolak, khilū,ā, pattā, gokhrū, dhendhī, kadam, khonṭlā, lachhā, chharā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chaudāna, gumbazī, bīr.

EARTH, miṭṭī, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūm, prithwī *or* pirthmī, arz, mahī, bhū,ín; —— (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn; —— (*to eat earth or bole*) thikrī-khānā.

To EARTH, maṭṭī-charhānā, zamīn-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gilī, safālī, miṭṭiyālā; —— (*dish*) syorā; —— (*ware*) sifālīna.

EARTHLING, EARTHBORN, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, khākī.

EARTHLY, arzī, khākī, dunyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā *or* miṭṭī kā, gilī.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-ḍolā, hal-chal, bhū,ín-ḍol, zamīn-larza, shaḳḳu-l-arz.

EARTHWORM, kechū,ā, kharāṭīn.

EARTHY, khākī, miṭṭīlā (v. *earthly*), zamīnī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūnd, kān kā mail.

EASE, ārām, āsudagī, āsā,ish, chain, sukh, kal, rāḥat, istirāḥat, furṣat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskīn, ifāḳat, thanḍhak; —— (*facility*) āsānī, salāsat; —— (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā,imat; —— (*at ease*) ārām-se, khush, chi-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat *or* -ārām, tāza-dam; —— (*to sit*) ail phail-baiṭhnā, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhnā.

To EASE, ārām- &c. -d *or* -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halkā-k; —— (*nature*) istirāḥat-k, maidān- *or* jangal- *or* jā,e-zarūr-jānā *or* -phirnā, waswās-miṭṭānā, ḳazā *or* ḥājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhī, baiṭhe-baiṭhā,e, ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, —— (*readily*) khushī-so, taiyārī-se.

EASINESS, (*of temper*) mulā,imat, narmī, ḥilm, taḥammul, gharibī, āhistagī, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

EAST, pūrab, mashrik, shark, khāwar, maṭla'; —— (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, pūrab-muṇh; —— (*guardian of the*) indar; —— (*wind*) maṭla'i-hawā *or* -bārā.

EASTERLING, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

EASTERN, EASTERLY, pūrbī, mashrikī, sharkī; —— (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; —— (*eastward*) pūrab-ṭaraf, pūrab-muṇh.

EASY, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salis, sīdhā, sūgam *or* sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, sari'u-l-fahm; —— (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-ḥāl, āsūda-ḥāl, farigh, sukhī, maḥzūz, muraffa; —— (*of temper*) mulā,im, ḥalīm, mutaḥammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharib, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmī, mīṭhā, sīdhā; —— (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāsa, moklā.

To EAT, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā,onā, charnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; —— (*two out of one dish*) dūkasī-khānā; —— (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; —— (*to corrode*) khā-lenā *or* -d; —— (*-up*) khā-j; —— (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, ḳābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, mākūl (pl. mākūlāt).

EATER, khurinda, khā,ū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwiyā; —— (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhārī.

EATING, khorāk; —— (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khāna.

EAVES, oltī, orī, ḳābūr *or* ḳābūl.

To EAVES-DROP, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. *to listen*).

EAVES-DROPPER, oltī-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

EBB, bhāṭhā, jazr (opposed to jawār *or* madd, *the flow*); —— (*decline*) zawāl, kshay *or* chhay.

To EBB, bhāṭhā-lagnā *or* -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharnā, udarnā, khasaknā; —— (*to decay*) ghaṭnā.

EBONY, ābnūs; —— (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

EBRIETY, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī *or* -gardānī.

EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ubāl.

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, waḥshī, bhar-[kail, khabṭa.

ECCENTRICITY, ghūlū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

ECCLESIASTIC, faḳīh, sāstrik, mullā, dinī, purohit.

ECHO, gūnj *or* gunj, āwāz, ṣadā, pratidhwanī.

To ECHO, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRCISSEMENT, taṣfiya, bayān, parda-darī.

ECLAT, raunaḳ, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyāti.

ECLIPSE, gahan, grahan; —— (*total*) sarb-gahan; —— (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; —— (*of the moon*) khusūf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

To ECLIPSE, mārnā, daḥānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fāsid-k.

ECLIPTIC, mintaḳatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

ECONOMIC, ECONOMIST, kifāyat-shi'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhist, kārbārī, ṣarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishīn,

ECONOMY, khāna-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, 'aḳl i ma'āsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, ṣarfa; —— (*arrangement*) tartīb, intizām.

ECSTACY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudī.

ECSTATIC, magan, bā-gh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

EDDY, bhaunrī, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, bhaunṭī;——(*wind*) gird-bād.

EDGE, (*of a blade*) dhār, bāṛh, dhig (v. *border*), āb, sān: —— (*margin*) kināra, lab, ḳor; —— (*to set on*) dānt-sihrānā *or* -kūnd-k; —— (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe *or* -gūṭhle-h.

TO EDGE, (*to sharpen*) bāṛh-r, tez-k; —— (*to fringe*) jhālar- *or* ḥāshiya-lagānā; —— (*to move forward*) baṛhā-lānā, katrānā, tirchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j *or* -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān *or* burrān, ḳāti'.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

EDGE-WISE, tirchhā, khaṛā, ḳalmī.

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, to,ī, maghzī.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdanī; —— (*roots*) kand-mūl.

EDICT, manhā,ī, farmān, ḥukm, āggyā, rājāggyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'līm, tādīb, tahzīb, tarbiyat, ārāstagī, bhalā,ī, ladhā,o.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal *or* maḥall.

TO EDIFY, sikhlānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, fa,ida-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhapā,ī, tālīf.

EDITOR, murattib, siḥḥat-rasāṅ, mu,allif, kartā.

TO EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, sīkshā *or* sīchhā, prati-pālan, sikhlā,ī, ta'līm.

TO EDUCE, nikālnā *or* nikāsnā, nikāl- *or* nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhī machhī, gauchī, mār-māhī, andhwā.

TO EFFACE, meṭnā, chhīlnā, kāṭ-dēnā, ḳalam-khurda-k, dho-ḍālnā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, mal:neṭ-k, silpaṭ-k, nikāl-d.

EFFECT, aṣar, tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp, rachā,o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, ḥukm, kaifiyat, nakshā —— (*to have*) ṭahnā, lagnā, ṭhaharnā, ḥukm-r, peshraft-h; ——(*consequence*) natīja, ṣamara, phal; —— (*purpose*) gharaz, maṭlab, murād, irāda; —— (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

TO EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, ḳarānā, banānā, rāst-lānā *or* -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhīk-lagānā, anjām-d, chalānā, ṭhahrānā, sārnā, kar-lenā, ḥāṣil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, amwāl, ashiyā, aṣāṣā, dhan, sampat;—— (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu,aṣṣir, kāfī, gun-kārī, ḥukmī, mūṣir, tīr ba hadaf, mujarrab, gunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kārī, nāfiz; ——(*men*) larne marne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, ḳarār-wāḳa,ī, ḳamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, randolā, randī-sā, zan-ṣifat, nā-punsak, ārām-ṭalab.

TO EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, randī-banānā.

TO EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhaṭ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāṣīr, &c. (v. *effect*).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fā,ilī, mu,aṣṣir, phal-dāyak.

EFFIGY, ṣūrat, shakl, taṣwir, shabīh, mūrat, chitar, guddā, putlā; —— (*the hearse, &c. carried by the Musalmāns*) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlāwaṭ; —— (*saline*) khorā, sihlā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; —— (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūṭan, barāmad, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, dauṛ.

TO MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, dauṛ-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, gustākhī, dhiṭhā,ī, shokhī; —— (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikalnā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa *or* jalwā.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nūrī, chamkilā, jalwā-farmā *or* -dār *or* -gar.

TO EFFUSE, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezi.

EFFUSION, bahā,o, rezish; —— (*effusion of blood*)

EGG, anḍā, baiza, tukhm; —— (*mundane*) barhmānḍ; —— (*dish* or *bed*) anḍe-dān, baiza-dān;——(*fried*) khāgina, kūkū; —— (*having*) anḍailā.

TO EGG, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k *or* -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, charḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; —— (*old or 2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

EGLANTINE, nasrīn, syotī.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, ahaṅkār, āpanhā,ī, khuḍī, mānī.

TO EGOTISE, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, ahaṅkāri-h.

EGOTIST, khuḍfarosh, hamkārī, ahaṅkārī, ātmā-shlāghī.

EGREGIOUS, sakht, baṛā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; —— (*an egregrious fool*) sakht aḥmaḳ.

EGREGIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nīpaṭ, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

TO EJACULATE, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

TO EJECT, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujārnā, chalā-d; —— (*to void*) radd-k, ḳai-k. istifrāgh-k, jhāṛnā, girānā, chhāndnā; —— (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujṛā,o, chhāṇṭā,o.

EJECTMENT, (*bill or order of*) bāz- *or* ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āṭh, aṭhā, hasht, ashṭā.

EIGHTEEN, aṭhārah, hazhdah *or* hīzhdah *or* hizhdah.

EIGHTFOLD, āṭh-gunā. [aṭhāṅs.

EIGHTH, āṭhwāṅ, ashtumī; —— (*an eighth part*)

EIGHTY, assī, hashtād *or* hashtad.

EITHER, (pron.) eknaek, ko,ī, na ko,ī, ko,ī sā, ek, jauṅsā, ko,ī jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,ī, ko,ī to bhī, yih yā wuh, yih-wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā; (adv.) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,oṅ; —— (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā,o; —— (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har ko,ī, ādmī ḳasam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā; —— (*let no one come here to-day, either* Hindū *or* Musalmān) āj yahāṅ kisī ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

TO EKE, (*to protract, extend*) baṛhānā, syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, kaṭhin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, dikḳat-se, miḥnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, iṣlāḥ, ṣalāḥiyat, sarā,o.

TO ELAPSE, guzarnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bītnā, munḳazī-h.

ELASTIC, chimṛā, lachīlā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimṛā,ī, lachak, dam *or* dam-dārī.

ELATE, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamanḍī.

TO ELATE, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bālīda, nihāl, khush.

TO BE ELATED, phūlnā, baghleṅ bajānā, khilnā.

ELATION, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamanḍ, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhnī, mirfaḳ, āranj, ghūṭnī; —— (*to be at one's*) kandhe *or* sir par-h *or* -rahnā, baghal meṅ-h *or* -rahnā.

TO ELBOW, kohniyānā *or* kuhnyānā.

ELDER, baṛā, jeṭhā, kalāṅ, buzurg; —— (*an elder*) shaikh, pīr.

ELDERLY, adheṛ, būḍhā, sal-khurd, sāl-khurda *or* sāldār.

ELDERS, baṛe, buzurg, pūraniye, buzurgān, pīrān.

ELDEST, sab se baṛā, jyeshṭa.

ELECT, maḳbūl, bar-guzida, mujtabā, pasandīda.

To ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k, bāchhnā.

ELECTION, bar-guzīdagī, maḳbūliyat; —— (*will*) raẓāmandī, khushī. [par.

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intiḳhābī, iḳhtiyārī, pasand-

ELECTOR, muntaḳhib, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khainchā,ū.

ELECTUARY, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, luṭf, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzukī, malāḥat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunaḳ, nāz, zebā,ish, zebā,ī, mutānat, ras, tuḥfagī; —— (*in writing or speaking*) balāghat, faṣāḥat, iṣṭilāḥ.

ELEGANT, (v. *beautiful*) laṭīf, nāzuk, nāznīn, khushuslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malīḥ, khāṣṣa, ṭurfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā. khush-ḳaṭ', muḳaṭṭ'a, uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasīlā, muzaiyab; —— (*eloquent*) fasīḥ, matīn, 'ibārat-ārā; —— (*an elegant writer*) khush-nawīs; —— (*an elegant speaker*) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazākat- &c. -se, laṭāfat-se.

ELEGY, marṣiya, soz-gudāz; —— (*poem*) ḳaṣīda, wāsokht; —— (*writer*, &c.) marṣiya-khwān *or* -go *or* -nawis, jawābī, sawālī.

ELEMENT, 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir, usṭaḳus, tat *or* tatwa; —— (*station*) maḥal, makān; —— (*rudiments*) mauzū', bhūt, kewal; —— (*the four*) arba' 'anāṣir; —— (*of speech*) mufridāt, ḥurūf i tahajji; —— (*Euclid's Elements*) taḥrīr i uḳlaidūs.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unṣurī, aṣlī, ghair-murakkab, bunyādī; —— (*part*) juzi lā yatajazzā.

ELEPHANT, hāthī, fīl, pīl, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahār; —— (*young*) maknā; —— (*neck*) kalāwā; —— (*forehead*) mastak; ——(*-'s mate*) chaṛkaṭā; —— (*conjuror*) shekh-bhīnā; —— (*chain*) āndū, beṛī, kaṭh-bandan, lakṛā; —— (*fly*)) bhūnḍ; —— the *gee* or *gee, o*, used to him) darā, hush, dhatdhat; —— (*a she-elephant*) hathnī; —— (*an elephant-keeper*) fīl-bān, mahāwat, faujdār; —— (*a person allowed to ride an elephant*) fīl-nishīn; —— *an elephant's turret*) ḥauda, ḥauza, 'amārī, (vulg. ambārī).

ELEPHANTIASIS, fīl-pā, dā,u-l-fīl, god.

To ELEVATE, uṭhānā, baṛhānā, buland-k, farāz-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

ELEVATION, bulandī, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irtifā'.

ELEVEN, igārah *or* giyārah, yāzdah, ekādashī.

ELEVENTH, igārah-wān *or* giyārah-wān, yāzdahum.

ELF, bhūtnā, ghūl, shaiṭān, jinn, bū,ī.

ELIGIBLE, lā,iḳ, bihtar, aulā, aṣlaḥ, ansab, manẓūr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, liyāḳat, bihtarī, pasandagī, iḳhtiyārī.

ELISION, girā,ó, lop, ḥaẓf.

ELIXIR, aksīr, ras, 'araḳ, ābi-ḥayāt *or* -ḥaiwān.

ELK, bārah-singā, gawazn, ghoṛā-roj, sāmbar.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and ziṛā' (q.v.) come near it, *though some inches short of it.*

ELLIPSIS, muḳaddar-minhu *or* -'anhu, kalām-taḳdīrī, kridant; —— (*in geometry*) mustaṭīl musannā, chamr-chakar.

ELM, būḳīzār, nāgh, sīkhdār. [āwarī.

ELOCUTION, faṣāḥat, laḳlaḳa, sukhan-warī, zabān-

To ELONGATE, lambānā, tānnā, ṭūl-k, baṛhānā, ṭawīl-k, mamdūda-k, dirgh-k.

ELONGATION, baṛhā,o, lambā,o, madd, taṭwīl.

To ELOPE, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, bhājnā, jātā-rahnā, rafū-chakkar-h; —— (*as a female*) uharnā, udhalnā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāg, udhlā,o.

ELOQUENCE, faṣāḥat, balāghat, khush-go,ī, goyā,ī, khush-taḳrīrī, shīrīn-guftārī, ḥalāwat, 'azūbat.

ELOQUENT, faṣīḥ, balīgh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shīrīn-kalām, lassān, laffāẓ, sukhan-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, gauhar-rez, afṣaḥ, miṭh-bolā, khushgap.

ELOQUENTLY, (*to speak*) múnh se phūl jharnā.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dūsrā; —— (adv. *further, besides*) illā, āge, bilkul, aur-bhī; —— (*any one else*) aur ko,ī; —— (*otherwise*) nahīn to, wagarna, wa,illā na, yā; —— (*come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door*) ānā ho to ā,o, nahīn to darwāza band karenge; —— (*he is a liar, else we are mistaken*) wuh jhūṭhā hai, yā ham ghalṭī men hain; ——(*somewhere else*) aur kahīn; —— (*anywhere else*) har kahīn (i.e. *everywhere*) —— (*what else need I say?*) āge kahūn kyā? —— (*what else?*) aur kyā? —— (*besides God we have none else to assist us*) ghair-az khudā ke bilkul ko,ī nahīn hamārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahīn aur, ante, aur-kahīn.

To ELUCIDATE, ẓāhir-k, wāẓih-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k. [tashrīḥ.

ELUCIDATION, tafṣīl, sharḥ, tauẓīḥ, ta'bīr, bayān,

To ELUDE, (*to escape*) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipānā.

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, dikhā,ū, bahkā,ū.

ELYSIAN, bihishtī, jannatī, baikunṭhī, firdausī.

ELYSIUM, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṭh, firdaus.

To EMACIATE, sukhlānā, galā-d, dublā-k, lāghir-k, pachkānā, latāṛnā, jhunjhunānā, ādhā-k, laṭānā.

EMACIATED, dublā, lāghir, nahīf, hankār, māriyā, laḳāt, zārnizār; —— (*to be*) pachaknā, laṭ-j.

EMACIATION, dublāpā, dublā,ī, dublagī, lāghirī, pachkāhat, sukhlāhaṭ.

To EMANATE, nikalnā, chhiṭaknā, nikasnā.

EMANATION, chhiṭkāhaṭ, bukhār, nikās, nūr, ẓahūr, autār *or* avatār.

To EMANCIPATE, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, chhoṛnā, choṛ-d.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagī, khalāṣī, rihā,ī, chhoṛā,o, uddhār.

To EMASCULATE, (*to castrate*) nāmard- &c. -k.

To EMBALM, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo-men maḥfūẓ-r.

EMBANKMENT, (*mound*) pushta-bandī, gil-andāzī.

EMBARGO, minhā,ī, manādī, ghāṭ- *or* phāṭak-bandī; —— (*a voluntary*) haṭhtāl.

To EMBARK, (a.) chaṛhānā; —— (*to engage another*) sharīk-k, shāmil-k, milānā; (n.) chaṛhnā, sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, mudākhalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nishīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d *or* -ḍ, ḳadam-mārnā.

EMBARKATION, chaṛhā,o, bharā,o, jahāz- *or* kishtīnashīnī, sawārī.

To EMBARRASS, ghabrānā, muẓṭarib-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā.

EMBARRASSED, 'ājiz, ḥairān, sar-gardān, giriftār, lāchār, ghalṭān-pechān, darmānda.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. *distraction*) ghabrāhat, iẓṭirāb, janjāl, uljheṛā, tangī, kashā-kashī, taṣdī', dikḳat, sargardānī, giriftārī, pech, lapṭā, jālā, saket, 'ājizī.

EMBASSADOR, (v. *ambassador*) dūt, elchī, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighām, payām, sandes, sandesā, ḍūtā,ī, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

To Embellish, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d, tajammul-k, zeb- *or* -āb-d, rangīn-k, sājnā, chihānā, chiknānā.

Embellished, ārāsta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit, ābhūshit, zeb-rasīda.

Embellishment, ārā,ish, ārāstagī, tartīb, sajāwat, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṅkār, chiknāhat, rangīnī, sobha; —— (*of style*) 'ibārat-ārā,ī.

Embers, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; —— (*cinder*) angār *or* angārā, chhā,ī.

To Embezzle, khā-jānā, urānā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāṭ-jānā, nigalnā, hazm-k, hall-k, hāth-mārnā, ḍakārnā, chaṭ-k, gap-k.

Embezzlement, chorī, khiyānat, dast-burd, tasarruf, taghallub, gorī, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapet, dast-darāzī, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

Embezzler, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mardum-khor, lahleṭ.

To Embitter, talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawār-ḳ, nā-khush-k.

Emblem, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chihn, bhā,o, patā, tamsīl, drishtānt, tābiya.

Emblematical, tamsīlāna, nishān- *or* 'alāmat-dār.

To Embody, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; —— (*men*) fauj- *or* ghol- bandī-k.

To Embolden, diler-k, istiḳlāl-d, ḍhāras-d.

Embolism, (*intercalary*) adhikā,ī.

To Emboss, phūlī- *or* gul-jaṛnā; —— (*to engrave*) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

Embossed, munabbati, phūlī- *or* gul-dār.

Embossment, phūlī, munabbat, jaṛā,o *or* jaṛāw.

To Embowel, peṭ-chīrnā *or* chāk-k, antrī-nikālnā.

Embrace, baghal, āghosh, god, godī, ankwār, kaurī, kaniyā, wasl, kaulā, wisāl.

To Embrace, baghal-gīrī-k, milnā, ham-aghosh- *or* ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaḳa-k, god meṅ-lenā, gale-lagānā, galbāheṅ-k, baghal-gīr-h, kauriyānā, lipaṭnā, chipaṭnā, ghaṭpaṭ-k, pachh-k, pakaṛnā, gherna; —— (*an opportunity*) gāṇṭhmā; —— (*a religion*) ikhtiyar- *or* aḳhz-k; —— (*to receive*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, lenā.

Embrasure, rand, bhanwārī, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.

To Embrocate, ṭilā-k, malhā; —— (*embrocation*) ṭilā.

To Embroider, kārchobī- &c. -k, būtā-nikālnā *or* -kāṛhnā, gul-būtā-k.

Embroidered, lapeṭwāṅ, mugharaḳ, mushajjar, būte-dār, munaḳḳash, muḳḳaish *or* muḳaiyasī.

Embroiderer, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

Embroidery, chikan-dozī, kār-chobī, gul-kārī, zardozi, būte-kārī, ḳaitūn-bāfta, soznī, naḳḳāshī, tārtor.

To Embroil, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, laṛānā, āg-lagānā, jhagṛānā, barham-k, lapeṭ-lenā.

Embroiler, muṭafannī, ṭūfānī, khāna-jang.

Embryo, bachcha, janīn, sāmchā, mūrat, gābhā, ṣūrat, ghunchā.

Emendation, ṣiḥḥat, iṣlāḥ, ārāstagī, taṣḥīḥ.

Emerald, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; —— (*studded with*) murassa'.

To Emerge, uṭhnā, nikalnā, chaṛhnā, uplānā, ṭulū'- *or* upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

Emergence, Emergency, (*sudden occasion*) zarūrāt, hādiṣa, waḳt, sangat, khainch, taḳāzā-waḳtī, bhīr; —— (*rising*) uchhāl, uṭhan.

Emergent, tang, mushkil; —— (*sudden*) nāgahānī.

Emeroids, (*piles*) bawāsīr, (v. *hemorrhoids*).

Emery, kūranj, kūrand, sambādā.

Emetic, mustafrigh; —— (*an emetic*) ḳai kī dawā, muḳa,ī.

Emigrant, des-tyāgī, bē-waṭan, pardes-būsī, parbāsi.

To Emigrate, jilā-waṭan-h, nakl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā *or* -bhāgnā, ujaṛnā, pardes- &c. -j.

Emigration, jilā-waṭanī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, nakli-makām *or* -makān, intiḳāl.

Eminence, Eminency, (*height*) ūnchān, irtifā'; —— (*exaltation, distinction*) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutbā, shikoh, charhtī, charhā,o, barhā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; —— (*a title, as your, &c., eminence*) ḥaẓrat, ḥuẓūr, mahārāj.

Eminent, buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafi', wālā; —— (*conspicuous*) barā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; —— (*famous*) nām-zad, nāmī.

Eminently, zāhirā; —— (*highly*) bahut, ziyāda.

Emissary, jāsūs, har-kāra, pā,ek, bhediyā, khabardār, nazar-bāz, tār-bāz, ḥuẓūr- *or* badar-nawīs.

Emission, khurūj, ikhrāj; —— (*emissio seminis*) inzāl, askhalit.

To Emit, (*send forth*) denā, lānā, nikālnā; —— (*in coitu*) chhūṭnā, jharnā, munzil- *or* khalās- *or* khalit-h, manī-ṭalnā, ausān-k, pānī-chhoṛnā; —— (*a scent*) mahaknā.

Emollient, mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī.

Emolument, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal, naf', fā,ida, ḥāṣil, sūd, lābh, prāpti.

Emotion, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To Empale, (*a person*) sulī-d *or* -charhānā, dār-par-khaiṅchnā, mekh par baiṭhālnā, mekh-mārnā (v. *to fence*).

Emperor, shāhanshāh, sulṭān; —— (*of Rome*) ḳaiṣar; —— (*of China*) khāḳān, faghfūr; —— (*among the* Hindūs) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

Emphasis, zarb, jhiṛak, tākīd, guru-uchchāran.

Emphatic, tākīdī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuẓ-se.

Emphysematous, phepsahā.

Empire, (*kingdom*) salṭanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pādshāhī, daulat, mamālik i maḥrūsa, rajautī; —— (*authority*) taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, ḳalam-rau.

Empiric, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsī, kaṭh-baid.

To Employ, (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; —— (*to use*) musta'mal-k, dauṛānā, bartnā, kām meṅ lānā, isti'māl-meṅ-lānā, chalānā; —— (*as servants, &c.*) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muḳarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'aiyan-k; —— (*to spend*) maṣrūf-k, ṣarf-k, kharj-k, guzarnā.

Employer, āḳā, munīb, khāwind, kār-farmā, anndātā, walī-ni'mat

Employment, Employ, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozī, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; —— (*office*) 'uhda, manṣab, kārya, pad.

Emporium, arang, bandar, bāzār.

To Empoverish, muflis-k, maflūk-k, faḳīr-k, kharāb-k; —— (*weaken*) kamzor-k, kam-ḳuwwatī-k, dublā-k.

Empoverishment, iflās, falākat, faḳīrī, kharābī, nā-ḳuwwati, kam-ḳuwwatī.

To Empower, mukhtār-k, sarī khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

Empress, malika, mahā-rānī, sulṭānī-begam.

Emptiness, sun, khulū, khalā; —— (*of head*) tihi-dimāghī, tihī-maghzī.

Empty, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihī, tihī; —— (*ignorant*) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-maghz, ahmaḳ, be-maghz, mūrakh; —— (*vain*) muhmal, ochhā, ūthlā.

To Empty, khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; —— (*a tank*) sīch-d, ubīchnā; —— (*to be emptied, as a river*) milnā, i.e. *to join*

Empty-handed, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

Empyrean, falaku-i-aflāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

EMPYREUMATICAL, dāghī, kachāhindī (from dāgh, kachāhind, *an empyreuma*).

To EMULATE, ghibṭa-k, muḳābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, barābarī-k.

EMULATION, (v. *ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, muḳābira, rashk, rīs, dānj, hauṅs, ghairat, lalak, hauṅsā, hauṅsī, barābarī.

EMULOUS, nām-jo, hauṅsī, irshāyukta, ghairat-zada.

EMULSION, shīra, dūdh; —— (*the emulsion of almonds*) shīra i bādām.

To ENABLE, (*to authorise*) ḳuwwat-d, ṭaḳwiyat-d, ḳudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā,ī-d, saḳat-d: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

To ENACT, farmānā, ḥukm-k, amr-k, ṭhahrānā, ḳahnā, chalānā.

ENAMEL, mīnā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jaṛā,o, jaṛā,ī, pānī.

To ENAMEL, (*to inlay*) mīnā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

ENAMELLER, mīnā-kār, koft-gaṛ, pānī-kārī.

To ENAMOUR, 'āshiḳ-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, aṭkānā *or* aṭaknā.

ENAMOURED, girwīda, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, ḥaulīn; —— (*to be*) marnā, mohit *or* farefta- &c. -h.

To ENCAMP, dera-k, ḳhaima-k, maḳām-k, parā,o-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

ENCAMPMENT, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, ḍerā *or* dera.

To ENCHANT, afsūn-k, jādū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohnā, lūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalānā, muṭh-mārnā, naẓar-band-k, dānt-kilnā; —— (*to delight*) dil ḥāth meṅ lenā.

ENCHANTED, sihr-zada, mohit; —— (*delighted*) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

ENCHANTER, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, ḍiṭh-band, sha'bada-bāz.

ENCHANTMENT, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, ḍiṭh-bandī, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bīr-bānū, sha'bada.

ENCHANTING, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, ḳi,āmat, ḳirāṅ, dil-kashāna.

ENCHANTRESS, jādū-garin, sāḥira, ṭonhā,ī.

To ENCHASE, jaṛnā, ṭhasā-k, jaṛā,ī- *or* jaṛā,o-karnā.

To ENCIRCLE, muḥāṣara-k, gird-k, iḥāṭa-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bindhnā, nargha-k, ḥalḳa- &c. -b.

ENCLITIC, ḥarfī zā,id; —— (*particles*) ḥurūf i zā,id.

To ENCLOSE, (*ground*, &c.) bāṛh-b, iḥāṭa-b; —— (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapeṭnā.

ENCLOSER, muḥāṣir, gheranhārā *or* gherne-wālā.

ENCLOSURE, (*fence*) bāṛh, chār-dīwārī, ḥiṣār, koṭ, bīṛ, bārā, kyārī; —— (*in a letter*) malfūf; ——(*bounds*) iḥāṭa, —— (*place enclosed*) ṣaḥn, chauk.

ENCOMIAST, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān, mu'arrif, bhāṭ, mādiḥ, munāḳib, astutī.

ENCOMIUM, ta'rīf, madḥ, astut, taḥsīn, āfrīn.

To ENCOMPASS, gird- &c. -k, gher-l, bāṛh-b.

ENCORE, pher-pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i dīgar.

ENCOUNTER, (*battle*) laṛā,ī, jadal;——(*dispute*) ḳaziya, jhagṛā, ḳharkhasha; —— (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

To ENCOUNTER, laṛnā, ghaṭ-paṭ-h, sāmne-h, dochār-h, muḳābil-h, muḳābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūṇḍ-ṭakrānā; —— (*to meet*) mulāḳāt-k, milnā.

To ENCOURAGE, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustaḳill-k, jur,at-d, taḥrīk-d, charhānā, dil-dārī-d, muṅh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bāṛh-d, ghairat-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, taḳwiyat, taḥrīk, dilāsā, tasallī;—— (*countenance*) ḥimāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-gīrī.

ENCOURAGER, muḥarrik, dam-bāz, purchakī; —— (*of arts*) ḳadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

To ENCROACH, hāth-d, paiṭhnā, dakhl-k, ḳadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, baṛh-chalnā, ḥadd-toṛnā.

ENCROACHER, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, dāst-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, kāṭ, dabā,o, ḥadd-shikanī.

To ENCUMBER, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, ḍubonā, bhar-mārnā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojh, bār, bhārnā, pāṅw kī beṛī, gale kī phāṅsī, gale kā hār, chhāti- *or* sir-kā-pathar, pahār.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm *or* majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

END, (*extremity*) sirā, oṛ, khūnṭ, ṭaraf, ākhir, kināra, ānchal;——(*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān nikās; ——(*of a poem*) maḳṭa';—— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī, amāwas chāṇḍ-rāt, mās kā bār; —— (*medium*) ṭhikānā; —— (*of a turban*) shamla; —— (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḥadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntahā;——(*of a book*) khātima; —— (*death*) maut, rihlat; —— (*abolition*) inḳiṭā'; —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, ḳasd, murād, ichhā, andāz; —— (*consequence*) naṭija, ma,āl, ḥāṣil, phal; —— (*in the end*) ākhirash; —— (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāste? —— (*to the end that*) is wāste ki, tā-ki; —— (*to no end*) rā,egāṅ, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil; —— (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhir tak, sarāpā, sarāsar, sar se pāṅw lag; —— (*to stand on end*) kharā-h, siharnā.

To END, (a.) tamām-k, ākhir-k, niberṇā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārnā; —— (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭna; (n.) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

To ENDANGER, khaṭre- &c. meṅ ḍ,durdashā-grasta-k.

To ENDEAR, 'azīz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

ENDEARMENT, pyār, dostī, muḥabbat, ulfat, ikhlāṣ, ittiḥād, 'azīzī, ma'shūḳī, 'āshiḳī, lagāw, lāṛ, nāz.

ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī, jihd, miḥnat, istiḳlāl, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, ḳasd, iḳdām.

To ENDEAVOUR, miḥnat-k, ḳasd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā maḳdūr-bhar-k, yatn- *or* yatna-k.

ENDEAVOURER, sā'ī, miḥnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

ENDED, tamām, ākhir, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasida.

ENDEMIC, desī, khāṣṣ.

To ENDITE, taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maz mūm- &c. -kahnā, ḳalam band-karānā.

ENDITEMENT, &c. maḥẓar, da'wā, naḳl da'wā.

ENDIVE, kāsnī, hindabā.

ENDLESS, be-nihāyat, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaiṭānaṅkī-antṛī, nā-mutanāhī;——(*continual*) mudām, 'alā-d-dawām.

ENDLESSLY, hamesha, sadā, be nihāyat-se.

ENDLESSNESS be-nihāyatī, be-ḥaddī, be-intihā,ī, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

To ENDORSE, peshānī-dāghnā, ṣaḥīḥ-k, sakārnā.

ENDORSEMENT, peshānī-dāgh, ṣaḥīḥ, dast-khaṭṭ.

To ENDOW, jahez-d, denā, bakhshnā, wāḳf-k.

ENDOWMENT, khairāt, naẓr, niyāz, waḳf; ——(*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

To ENDUE, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, 'ināyat-k.

ENDURANCE, bardāsht, ṣabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā,ī.

To ENDURE, (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, khīnchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; ——(*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khaṭnā; —— (*we cannot endure it*) is kī bardāsht ham nahīṅ kar sakte.

ENDURER, sahanhār, miḥnatī, ḥāmil, ṣābir.

ENDWISE, kharā, bar-pā, istāda.

ENEMY, dushman, shatur, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, dur-jan, satrū, dūndī, arī, dusht, rip, khaṣam; —— (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

ENERGETIC, mazbūṭ, mustaḥkam, mutaḥarrik, mūsir ; —— (*style*) pukhta, matin, ṭhos, chitā,ū.

ENERGY, ḳudrat, ḳuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, aṣar, matānat.

To ENERVATE, ENNERVE, za'īf-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḥīz-k, nā-mard-k, toṛ-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ẓu'f, nā-mardī.

To ENFEEBLE, za'īf-k, &c. (see *to enervate*).

To ENFORCE, (*strengthen*) ḳawī-k, mazbūṭ-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṣābit-k, ustawār-k, poṛhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; —— (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal meṅ lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (v. *compulsion*) also the verb.

To ENFRANCHISE, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, ra,īs-k, shāmil-k.

To ENGAGE, (*to fight*) maidān-k, bhiṛnā ; —— (*to attach*) apnā-k, chaspida-k ; —— (*to embark*, or *engage one's self in business*) pā,e-band-k, phasānā, ḍālnā, aṭkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, laptānā, dauṛānā, bāndhnā ; —— (*to encounter*) laṛ-paṛnā, ghaṭpaṭ-h ; —— (*to agree*) oṭ-lenā ; —— (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k ; —— (*to contract*) sharṭ-bāndhnā, ḳaul o ḳarār-k ; —— (*to engage as security*) ẓāmin-h, zimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghūl, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., maṣrūf, muḳaiyad ; —— (*attached*) girwīda.

To BE ENGAGED, aṭaknā, phañsnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bandhnā, daurnā, lipaṭnā ; —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngā-jānā ; —— (*busy*) mashghūl-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (*fight*) laṛā,ī, muḳābala, ma'rika ; —— (*contract*) hor, sharṭ, ḳaul-ḳarār, wā,ida, mannat, miyād, bajhnī, jhūrmaṭ, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrel ; —— (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl.

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhā,ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

To ENGENDER, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālnā ; (n.) paidā-h, bhiṛnā, joṭ-khānā *or* -bharnā, jī-uṭhnā.

ENGINE, hathyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, ṣan'at.

ENGINEER : there are none in the Asiatic armies ; garh-kaptān (from garh, *a fort*, and *captain*) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

ENGLAND, inglistān, inglaud.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, *a dier* ; —— (*language*) angrezī *or* angrezī zabān ; also, inglizī-zabān.

To ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhinānā.

ENGRAINED, jauharī, jigarī.

To ENGRAVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, mutaḳash, naḳsh ka-i-hajar.

ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ḳalam-kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr-kanī, kanda-garī, naḳsh.

To ENGROSS, le-lenā, khīnch- *or* samet- *or* lūṭ-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

ENGROSSER, rokanhār, japhiyā,ū.

To ENHANCE, mol-baṛhānā, ḳimat ziyāda-k.

ENHANCEMENT, baṛhtī, ziyādatī.

ENIGMA, paheli, chīstān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, ḍiṭhārī, dishṭ-kūṭak, ihām, bhek.

ENIGMATICAL, ghāmiz, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, ramz-āmez.

ENIGMATIST, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, ṛammāz, ta'-miya-go.

To ENJOIN, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm-k, tākid-k.

To ENJOY, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, uṛānā, luṭānā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳsad-war-h, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birajnā, pīnā, gājnā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, maujmārnā, bilachnā, thanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā ; —— (*life*) zindagī-k, guzrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilasiyā, 'aiyāsh ; —— (in comp.) khor, khur *or* bhog.

ENJOYMENT, khushī, ārām, āsā,ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugtā,o, 'aish-jaish, luṭf, bahār, chuhal, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

To ENLARGE, (a.) baṛhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k ; —— (*to release*) āzād-k ; (n.) baṛhnā, phailnā.

ENLARGEMENT, baṛhā,o, baṛhtī, farākhī, kushādagī ; (*release*) khalāṣi, rihā,ī, chhuṭṭī ; ——(*exaggeration*) mubālagha.

To ENLIGHTEN, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k ; —— (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārāsta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, ṣāḥib- *or* ahli-dil, ahli-dīd, ṣāḥib- *or* ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā,e, sādh, ḥaḳḳ-shinās ; —— (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-ẓamīr, āgāh-dil.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

To ENLIST, nigāh-dāsht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsht, *a recruit* ; naukar-k, bhartī-k, ism-nawīsī-k, nām-likhānā.

To ENLIVEN, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khusūmat, nifāḳ, bad-khwāhī, 'aks, birodh, shaturtā, harifī.

To ENNOBLE, baṛhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḥtaram-k, mu-sharraf-k, umrā,o-k, amīrī-darja-d.

ENORMITY, 'aib, burā,ī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ghadr.

ENORMOUS, (*atrocious*) shadīd, sakht, bad, burā, mahā-dushṭ.

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, burā,ī.

ENOUGH, ENOU, bas, kāfī, kifāyat, bahut, bisekh, pūran, wāfī, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka,ī ; —— (*to have*) peṭ-bharnā ; —— (*the verse is well enough*) yih shi'r kuchh hai ; —— (*he has slaves enou*) uske yahāṅ ka,ī ghulām haiṅ ; —— (*will this be enough?*) yih kifāyat karegā ? —— (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hāṅ sāhib, kāfī hai.

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e, zimnan, mujmilan, taḳribān, sarāsarī ; —— (*to call*) hote-j.

To ENRAGE, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ghaẓab-nāk-k, bharkānā, talnā.

To ENRAPTURE, (*enravish*) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

To ENRICH, ṭālī'-war *or* -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghanī-k, muraffah-k, lāl-k ; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

To ENROL, ism-nawīsī-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nam-likhnā.

ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawīsī.

To ENSANGUINE, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

To ENSHRINE, lapeṭnā, ghilāfi-k.

ENSIGN, (*flag*) nishān, jhandā, bairaḳ, 'alam ; —— (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā ; —— (*officer*) jam'-dār.

ENSIGN-BEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To ENSLAVE, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhū,ā-k, ḳaid-k, ghulām-k.

To ENSNARE, phāñsnā, phāndnā, pakṛānā, ghāt-k, lagā- *or* baṛhā-lānā.

To ENSUE, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāḳi'-h.

ENSURANCE, (*on goods*) bīmā, āwak, hunḍā-bhāṛā.

To ENSURE, ḳā,im-k, ṭhahrānā, zimma k, bīmā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hunḍait, hunḍā-bhāṛā-wālā, hunḍi-wālā.

To ENTAIL, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To Entangle, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapeṭ-r, aṭkānā, gānṭhnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalṭān-pechān-k, bhaṅwar-jāl meṅ-ḍ, ghernā; —— (*to puzzle*) muẓṭarib-k, ghabrānā.

Entanglement, uljheṛā, phaṅsā,o, aṭkā,o, gaṭhā,o.

Entendre, (*double*) ẓū-ma'naiṉ, tajnīs, dīwār-dīpak; —— (*negative*) mukrī.

To Enter, (n.) bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā, andar-ānā *or* -jānā, dākẖil-h, paiṭhnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, garnā, dhūknā, ghusaẓnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bīndhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pāṅw-roṅpnā, dakẖil-h, barpā-h, khaṛā-h, byāhnā, hāth-ḍ, dakẖl-k; —— (*to insert*) siyāha-k, ṭānknā; —— *to set down in writing*) mundarij-k, likẖnā, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*to engage in*) darānā, mudākẖalat-k; —— (*enter into partnership*) sharākat-k.

Enterprise, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

Enterprising, dil-chak, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jānbāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, drīṛh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To Entertain, (*converse with*) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; —— (*a guest*) mihmānī-k, ẓiyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhānā, ṭikānā, ḳhilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; —— (*to amuse*) khilānā, ḳẖush-k; —— (*to keep in service*, &c.) rakẖnā.

Entertainer, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, ḳẖush-gap, nautik.

Entertainment, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ẓiyāfat, tawāẓu', khānā, ḅhojan; —— (*of servants*, &c) rakẖā,ī, nigāhdāsht, bhartī; —— (*amusement*) khel, dīd, dil-lagī, tafarruj, sawād; —— (*a marriage entertainment*) shādī.

To Enthrall, ḥalḳa ba-gosh-k, bandhū,ā-k (v. *enslave*).

To Enthrone, takẖt-par baiṭhālnā, singhasan-par baiṭhālnā.

Enthusiasm, raj'at, jazb, 'ishḳ, ta'aṣṣub, i'tiḳād, josh, ḳẖarosh, garmī, mad, saudā; —— (*religious*) nasha e dīnī; —— (*ectasy*) wajd i manodweg.

Enthusiast, muta'aṣṣib, majẓūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshiḳ.

To Entice, warghalānā, uljhānā, lobhānā *or* lubhānā, phūslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targẖīb-d, taḥrīṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhāṅsnā, mubtilā-k.

Enticer, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manuhārī.

Enticement, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,ī, igẖwā, talbīs, manoharan, moh-chā,o, phuslā,o.

Entire, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣaḥīh.

Entirely, sār-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-ḳalam, ek-laḳẖt *or* ek-ḥarf, sabhī, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

Entireness, tamāmī, takmīl, pūrantā, kulliyat, salāmatī.

To Entitle, (*to name*) nām-d *or* -r; —— (*to confer a title*) ḳẖiṭāb-d; —— (*to give a right or claim to*) zī-ḥaḳḳ-k, mustaḥaḳḳ-k, ḥaḳḳ-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

Entity, hastī, âst, wajūd, ẓāt.

To Entomb, gāṛnā, dafan-k, ḳẖāk-denā. [rodā).

Entrails, antṛiyāṅ, āntеṅ, rode (sing. antṛī, ānt,

Entrance (*admission*) dakẖl, bār, rasā,ī, pahuṅch, paiṭh, paisār, paiṭhāl, peshāmad, muṅh, ā,ī; —— (*warrant for*) 'amal-nāma *or* -dastak; —— (*passage*) rāh, madkẖal; —— (*commencement*) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

To Entrance, ghashī meṅ-ḍ, mūrchhit-k, be-ḳẖud-k.

To be Entranced, mūrchhit-h, ghashī meṅ ānā.

To Entrap, phāndnā, phaṅsānā, pakaṛnā.

To Entreat, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arẓ-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

Entreaty, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, 'arẓ, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardās.

Entry, dākẖila, paiṭh, dyoṛhī, dahlīz, dwār.

To Envelope, Enwrap, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, lapeṭnā, topnā, ghilāfi-k, malfūf-k.

To Envenom, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meṅ bujhānā.

Enviable, ḳābil i rashk, ḍāh-jog, ḥāsidāna, ḥasadpaẓīr.

Envied, mahsūd; —— (*envier*) ḥāsid, ṣāḥib-ḥasad.

Envious, ḥāsid, ḥusūd, dāhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā,ī, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-naẓar, nātawāṅbīn, ḍambhī, ṭokwayā.

Enviously, ḥasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To Environ, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, ghernā, chheṅknā, gher-lenā.

Environs, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāḥ, āspās, ḥawālī, nawāḥī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pās-paros, dāman, gherā.

To Enumerate, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafṣīl-k, bayān-k, mufaṣṣal-kahnā.

Enumeration, gintī, shumār, ḥisāb, ta'addud.

To Enunciate, (v. *to pronounce*, also *declaration*).

Envoy, wakīl, dūt, saffīr, elchī.

Envy, ḥasad, ḍāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, ḍhambh, ḥasrat, ghiṅs, jhal.

To Envy, ḥasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khiskhisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

Epaulette, jhabbā, phūndnā.

Ephemera, bhurbhurī, drinṭi-jar.

Epicure, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bīn, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā, peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

Epidemic, Epidemical, 'ālam-gīr, dā,ir o sā,ir, āmm, jahāṅ-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

Epigram, laṭīfa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukrī, rubā'ī.

Epilepsy, mirgī, ṣar', apasmār.

Epileptic, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī.

Episode, bāt meṅ bāt, ḳiṣṣa dar ḳiṣṣa.

Epistle, ḳẖaṭṭ, ruḳ'a, chiṭhī, pātī, nāma, patrī, maktūb, shuḳḳa, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

Epistolary, ḳẖaṭṭī, maktūbī; —— (*epistolary correspondence*) ḳẖaṭṭ-kitābat, rusl o rusā,il, nāma o payām, chiṭhī-pātī.

Epitaph, kitāba, tārīkẖ, kitāba e ḳabr, tārīkẖ i ḳabr.

Epithalamium, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāg, jalwe kā gīt, mangalāchā,ī.

Epithet, ṣifat, waṣf, ta'rīf, laḳab, bisekẖ, ḳẖiṭāb.

Epitome, ikẖtiṣār, mukẖtaṣar, sanchẖepan, intikẖāb.

To Epitomise, mantakẖab- &c. -k, mukẖtaṣar-k.

Epoch, Epocha, san, tārīkẖ, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

Equal, barābar, eksāṅ, musāwī, muḳābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāfiḳ, mutasāwī, muṭābiḳ, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam *or* -sū, ham-sang *or* wazn *or* -tarāzū *or* -shumār *or* ḳadar *or* -jam *or* -pahlū *or* -ḳad *or* -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-misl, ṭhīk; —— (*adequate*) ḳābil, lā,ik; —— (*even*) salīm; —— (*in comp.*) ham *or* sam *or* san.

An Equal, ham-sar, muḳābil; —— (*in age*) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; —— (*fellow*) mumāṣil, dūsrā.

To Equal, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahuṅchnā, eksāṅ- &c. -h, milnā, pakaṛnā, ek ṭakkar kā-h.

To Equalise, pāsang-d, ek- *or* ṭhīk- &c. -k.

Equality, Equalness, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamtā,ī, muḳābilat, muwāfiḳat, milāp, ham-ḳadrī.

Equally, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. *equal*).

Equanimity, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṣalāḥiyat, samtā.

Equation, i'tidāl i ḥaḳīḳī, ta'dīl.

EQUATOR, khaṭṭi istawā, maddhi nāṛibrit, nāṛiwillā, niriksh desh.

EQUERRY, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jilau-dār.

EQUESTRIAN, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, ḳarāwal, ghuṛ-sawār. [ham-pallā.

EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī,u-l-bu'd, ek- *or*

EQUILATERAL, mutasāwī,u-l-azlā', har jānib barābar.

EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, ta'dīl, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazani *or* -tarāzū,ī.

EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabī'ī, vishuw *or* vishupad; —— (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharīfī, hari-pad.

To EQUIP, musallaḥ-k, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-k, khaṛā-k, sārbohār-k.

EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, kaṛi-kānṭā, sāmagrihī, dera, pesh-khāna; —— (*retinue*) ḳor, rikāb, jilau.

EQUIPMENT, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, ārāstagī.

EQUITABLE, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bāzī-se.

EQUITABLY, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se *or* rāst

EQUITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ḥaḳḳ, rāstbāzī (v. *honesty*).

EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, (v. *equality*) 'iwaz, badlā.

EQUIVALENT, ham-ḳīmat, ham-ḳadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaz, muḳābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.

EQUIVOCAL, mubham, muzabzab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechīda; —— (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā,o- &c. -se.

EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām, tazabzub, tazalzul, laghzish, dubdhā, pher, ghumā,o, ghol-ghumā,o, makar-chakkar, īhām, tajnīs, dubdhā,ī, lagā,o.

To EQUIVOCATE, bāt- *or* zabān-palaṭnā, laghzish- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā *or* -likhnā.

EQUIVOCATOR, jūlāhe kī dharkī.

ERA, tārikh, san, sambat *or* samvat, sākā *or* shākā.

To ERADICATE, ukhaṛnā, bekh-kanī-k, istīṣāl-k;—— (*to end*) mauḳūf-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d.

ERADICATIVE, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jalā,ū.

To ERASE, meṭnā, chhīl-d, ḥakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, ḍhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

ERASEMENT, miṭā,o, naskh, mismārī, talaf, ḍhā,o.

ERASER, (*knife*) niharnī, kazlak, ḥakkī.

ERASURE, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhīl-chhāl, ḳalam-khurdagī.

ERE, (*before*) āge, ḳabal, pahle, tak, lag, toṛī, ta,iṅ.

ERE LONG, ek muddat meṅ, thoṛe 'arṣe meṅ, ko,ī dam meṅ.

ERE NOW, ab-lag *or* -tak, is waḳt-tak, ḳabal-az-īn.

EREWHILE, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az īn.

ERECT, khaṛā, istāda, kā,im, sīdhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihī, nāṣib, mustaḳim, tādh; —— (*bold*) mustaḳīl, ni-ḍar, be-bāk.

To ERECT, (a.) khaṛā-k, ḳā,im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k; —— (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; —— (*to exalt*) afrāz- *or* farāz-k, buland-k, barhānā; —— (*to settle*) ḳā,im-k, barpā-k.

To BE ERECTED, (n.) khaṛā-h, bar-pā- &c -h, uṭhnā.

ERECTION, istādagī, istihkām, 'imārat, ta'mīr, uṭhān, uṭhā,ī, uṭhā,o; —— (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhkā,o, nu'ūz, istādagī.

ERECTNESS, sīdhā,ī, khaṛā,ī, rāstī, tadhā,ī.

ERMINE, ḳākum; —— (*ermined*) ḳākum-posh.

To ERODE, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

To ERR, chūknā, ghalaṭ-k, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; —— (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāṭ-bhūlnā.

ERRAND, paighām, sandesā *or* sandesh, samāchār.

ERRAND-BOY, rawanna, har-kāra.

ERRATA, ghalaṭ-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

ERRATIC, ERRANT, ramtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāndol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsī.

ERRONEOUS, ghalaṭ-go, asuddh *or* ashuddh, mithyā.

ERRONEOUSLY, ghalaṭī &c. -se, bā-ghalaṭ, khaṭā,an, sahwan.

ERROR, ghalṭī, sahū, asudh, ẓalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā,o, ẓalālat, tafāwut.

ERST, paihle, āge, &c. (v. *ere, formerly*).

ERUCTATION, ḍakār, ārogh, ubāk, ḍhikār, uḍhkār, phūphkār.

ERUDITION, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faẓl, faẓīlat, ḳābiliyat, gyān, panḍitā,ī.

ERUPTION, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; —— (*of small pox*) bahrā,ī, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; —— (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḥumrā.

ESCALADE, kamand-andāzī, ḳil'e kī diwār-par chaṛhā,o.

ESCAPE, gurez, firār, bachā,o, rihā,ī, makhlaṣī, najāt.

To ESCAPE, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṭhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā; —— (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā *or* -churānā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, maḥfūz- *or* salāmat- *or* bach-rāhnā, nikal-j, bach-paṛnā, rihā,ī-&c.-pānā.

To ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paṛnā.

ESCHEATS, lā-wāriṣ maḥāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatans.

ESCORT, badraḳa, ḳāfila-kash, bahar-kash.

To ESCORT, muḥāfaẓat-k, badraḳa-j, bahar-kashī-k.

ESCRITOIRE, ḳalam-dānī, ṣandūḳcha.

ESCULENT, (v. *edible, &c., herbs*) bhājī, tarkārī, sāg-pāt.

ESPECIALLY, khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, parant, ūdhban, adbadāke, khāṣṣ, makhṣuṣ.

ESPLANADE, ḳil'e- *or* ḳil'a kā-maidān *or* -sā,ir.

ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāḥ, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

To ESPOUSE, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k; —— (*a quarrel*) lenā; —— (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

To ESPY, ḍaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; —— (*to watch*) chaukī-d.

ESQUIRE, bahādur, siṅgh, rā,e (vulg. roy), jī, ṣāḥib, mahāshay.

ESSAY (*attempt*) ḳaṣd; —— (*trial*) āzmā,ish; —— (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; —— (*of metals*) kas, tā,o, 'ayār; —— (*treatise*) risāla.

To ESSAY, āzmānā, kasnā, ḳaṣd-k, parakhnā, ḍāhnā, dekhnā; —— (*metals*) tā,onā, 'ayār-k.

ESSENCE, jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāt, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḳ; —— (*perfume*) phūlil *or* phulel, cho,ā, 'aṭr; —— (*of a composition*, &c.) khulāṣa, khulaṣ, zubda, sārārth.

ESSENTIAL, (adj.) zātī, jauharī, 'ainī, baṛā, bhārī, aslī, jibillī; —— (*necessary*) ẓarūr; —— (*pure*) khālis, khulāṣa, hīr.

ESSENTIAL, (sub. v. *essence, nature*, &c.); —— (*the essentials for any thing*) ẓarūriyāt.

ESSENTIALLY, bi-zāti-hi, aṣlatan, ẓarūratan.

To ESTABLISH, kā,im-k, khaṛā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, jamkānā, baiṭhālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

ESTABLISHED, kā,im, maẓbūṭ, pā,edār, ustuwār, mustaḥkam, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-ḥāl, bar-pā; —— (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

ESTABLISHER, mustaḥkim, nāṣib, wāẓi', bānī, ropanhār.

ESTABLISHMENT, ṯahrā,o, ḳiyām, pa,edārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, intiẓām; —— (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; —— (*fixed state*) ta'aiyun, taḳarrur, tashaḵḵhuṣ; —— (*foundation*) buniyād; —— (*religious*) muta'aiyana, idṟār, mu'aiyana, birt, upraunt, muḳarrarī, maẓbūṭī, bar-ḳarārī, ḳā,imī, rahā,ī.

ESTATE, (*possession*) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb;——(*a hereditary estate*) mirās; —— (*a landed estate*) zamīn-dārī, sukna, chaḵ, bhūm, gauṅwa,ī, maḥlūl; —— (*an estate given as a pension*) jā,e-gīr *or* -dād, a,imma *or* a,ima.

ESTEEM, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; —— (*estimation*) i'timād, ḳadr, wazn; —— (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojh-bhār; —— (*respect*) ḥurmat, 'izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (*to regard*) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r, 'azīz-jānnā; —— (*to imagine*) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā.

ESTIMABLE, ESTEEMED, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muḥtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

ESTIMATE, (*v. calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kankūt, hast-o-būd, kanhā,ī, takdamā, naẓar-andāzī.

TO ESTIMATE, aṭkalnā, ānknā, takhmīna-k, kūtnā, tārnā, naẓar, andāz-k.

ESTIMATION, andāza, shumār, lekhā, ānk, tashkhīṣ, 'aḳl, jānibā;——(*opinion*) fahmīd, samajh, khiyāl, naẓar; —— (*in their estimation*) un ke naẓar meṅ.

ESTIMATOR, aṭkal-bāz, kaniyā, tār-bāz, badāk, gauro.

TO ESTRANGE, begāna-k, uṭhānā, phirānā, haṛkānā, khīch-lenā, chit-toṛānā.

ESTRANGED, khūn-safed, mutaghaiyar, begāna.

TO BE ESTRANGED, uchiṭ-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

ESTRANGEMENT, begānagī, tanaffur, sneh-nivrittī.

ET CETERA, waghaira, ghair-zālik, falāna falāna, amkā-dhamkā, aur-sab, ityādik, ādik, mā-warā.

ETERNAL, abadī, dā,im, ḳā'im, lā-yazāl, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chiranjī, abināsī, mukhallad, abadu-l-ābād, azalī; —— (*bliss*)sa'ādat, dā,imī; —— (*punishment*) 'azāb i abadī; —— (*the Eternal*) ḳaiyūm, ḳādir i lā yazāl.

ETERNALLY, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dā,iman, nit-nit, shab o roz, tā abadu-l-ābād.

ETERNITY, dawām, abad, hameshagī, mudāwamat, khulūd, ḳadāmat, ḳidm, baḳā, azal, nittā, 'ākibat.

TO ETERNIZE *or* IMMORTALIZE, ḳā,im- &c. -k.

ETHER, akās, antarīkṣh, hawā *or* hawāt.

ETHEREAL, āsmānī, samāwī, hawā,ī.

ETHICS, 'ilm i akhlāḳ, pand- *or* naṣīḥat-nāma, gītā, nīti-vidyā.

ETIQUETTE, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

ETYMOLOGY, (*of words*) ishtiḳāḳ, wajhi-tasmiya, shabd-sādhan; —— (*derivation*) tashaḳḳuḳ; —— (*in grammar*) ṣarf, taṣrīf, gardān.

AN EVACUANT, mus,hil, julāb, jhāṛ.

TO EVACUATE, (*to empty*) khālī-k; —— (*to discharge*) nikālnā, chhāṇṭnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhoṛnā, chhuṛānā, girānā, ṭyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhoṛ-jānā; —— (*by stool*) chirīknā, hagnā, poknā, chhernā.

TO BE EVACUATED, nikalnā, jhaṛnā, girnā.

EVACUATION, takhliya, tankiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ghā,it, mal-mūtr; —— (*a stool*) dast, jhāṛā.

TO EVADE, (*to elude*(ṭālnā, uṛānā; —— (*to escape*) nikal-j, nikal-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- *or* lagā-j, ḳalam-andāz-k.

EVANESCENT, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, uṛā,ū; —— (*as life*) chalā-jātā, nakṣh bar āb.

EVANGELIST, waḥī- *or* injīl-nawīs.

TO EVAPORATE, (n.) urnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, mutaṣā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chaṭaknā, bhābnā; (a.) uṛānā, ṣa'ūd-k, jalānā, ṣalb-k.

EVAPORATION, uṛā,o, taṣā'ud, chaṭkā,o, jalā,o, tabkhīr, tabakhkhur.

EVASION, ṭālā, ṭāl-maṭol, bālā, uṛān, uṛān-ghā,ī, ḥīla-ḥawāla, ḥīla, pas o pesh, 'uẓr, almaṭ, pech-pach, pānch o sāt.

EVASIVE, gol-gol, muzabzab, dhokā-bāz, ḥīla-bāz.

EVEN, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eksāṅ; —— (*straight*) sīdhā, rāst; —— (*an even number*) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam, —— (*clear*) ṣāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bāḳ.

EVEN, (adj.) hāṅ, sach, wāḳa,ī, āre, bale, hī, ī, to, balki, ya'nī, khair, ḥālān-ki, bhī, tak, ḥattā-ki, yahāṅ-tak-ki.

TO EVEN, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

TO BE EVEN, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h,

EVENING, shām, sāṅjh, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'aṣr, maghrib, awwal shab;——(*in the evening*) shām-ko.

EVENLY, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

EVENNESS, hamwārī, barābarī, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, sūdh.

EVENT, sar-guẓasht, mājarā, ittifāḳ, aḥwāl, ḥādiṣa, naubat, birtānt, sāniḥa, bāt, ṣūrat, ḳiṣṣa, kaifiyat, khabar, charitr, līlā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, samra, ākhirat, phal; —— (*in the event*) aḥiyānaṅ; —— (*at all events*) ba har-ḥāl *or* -ṣūrat, bhale-bure, khwāh ma khwāh.

EVENTFUL, pur-ḥādiṣa, nairang, gardishī.

EVENTUAL, ittilāḳī, 'āriẓī; —— (*eventually*) ittifākan.

EVER, kabhī, kabhū, hargiz, kadhī, kahīṅ, hīṅ; —— (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra; —— (*in any degree*) kuchh; —— (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; —— (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh;——(*whenever*) jyoṅ-hīṅ, jis waḳt, har-gāh;——(*wherever*) jahaṅ-kahīṅ: —— (*whoever*) jo,ī, jo-ko,ī; ——(*may he prosper for ever*) dām-iḳbāluhu.

EVERGREEN, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

EVER HAPPY, (*as women newly married*) sadā-sohāgan.

EVERLASTING, dā,im, ḳā,im, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, bezawāl, anbinās.

EVERMORE, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

EVER-PLEASING, sadā-mohan.

EVERY, har, ek-ek, sab-ko,ī, har-ḳas *or* -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; —— (*thing*)sab kuchh: it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, *every grain;* reza-reza, *every particle;* dam-dam *or* dam-ba-dam, *every instant.*

EVERY DAY, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

EVERY ONE, har-ek, har-ko,ī, har-shakhṣ, sab, sab-ko,ī.

EVER YOUNG, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

EVERYWHERE, har-kahīṅ, har-jagah, chāroṅ-ṭaraf.

EVIDENCE, (*testimony*) shahādat, sākhī, gawāhī; —— (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad;——(*witness*)gawāh, shāhid.

TO EVIDENCE, shahādat- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, ẓāhir, 'alāniya, 'ayān, wāziḥ, ma'lūm, raushan, paidā, badīhī, padid, ṣuwarī, mubarhan, ha waidā, yaḳīn, utpat.

EVIDENTLY, ṣarīḥaṅ, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiraṅ, ṣāf, rāst.

EVIL, (adj.) burā, bad, zabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, dushṭ.

EVIL, (sub.) burā,ī, badī, zabūnī, 'aib, ḳabāḥat, nuḳsān, kharāba, malāmat, khabāṣat, khubṣ, anwād;—— (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabā,iṣ; —— (*prince of*) khannās; —— (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing;——(*hour*) bad-sā'at, —— (*misfortune*) balā, kashṭ; —— (*king's evil*) kanṭh-mālā, khanāzīr.

EVIL-DOER, bad-kār, ḥarām-kār, gunāh-gār, kū- *or* ku-karmī, pāp-kārī, bad-fi'l *or* -kirdār.

EVIL-MINDED, bad-bāṭin, bad-ẓāt, mufsid, utpātī, bad-kho, *or* -dil, *or* -andesh.

Evil-speaker, bad-go, kū- *or* ku-bachanī; —— (*-speaking*) bad-go,ī.

To Evince, ẓāhir-k, ḍalīl-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

Evitable, ṭālanhār, gurez-paẓīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

Eulogy, (*v. praise, encomium*) ḳasīda, madḥ, ṣanā, ta'rīf.

Eunuch, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpuṅsak, miyān: there are two kinds, ṣandalī and bādāmī; hijṛā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

To Evolve, (*to disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, ẓāhir-k.

Evolution, harkat, iẓhār, numā,ish; —— (*military*) ḳawā,id *or* lashkar ke ḳawā,id.

Euphony, mulā,imat, khush-āwāzī, taḥsīni, talaffuẓ.

Euphorbium, (*gum so called*) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sīj, zaḳḳūm, thohar.

Europe, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

European, farangī, farangistānī, yūropī, wilāyatī.

Ewe, bherī, merhī, dumbī, bher.

Ewer, āftāba (vulg. aftāwa,) karwā, badhnā, basnā, jharī, loṭā.

Exacerbation, (*v. acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimārī-kī-barhtī *or* charhtī.

Exact, ṭhīk, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammal; —— (*accurate*) ṣaḥīḥ, sudh; —— (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā; —— (*severe*) sakht-gīr; —— (*honest*) khaṛā, ṣāf.

To Exact, ṭalab-k, darkhwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichoṛnā; —— (*to demand of right*) da'wā-k, taḳāẓā-k.

Exaction, muṭālaba, abwāb, rusūm, habūbāt, bāzī- *or* ba'ẓī-jam', mathaut; —— (*extortion*) nichoṛ; —— (*tribute*) maḥṣūl, jagtā.

Exactly, sihhat- &c. -se, hū,ā,-hū,ā, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, khare, bi-'aini-hi; —— (*exactly twelve o'clock*) khare do pahriyā

Exactness, barābarī, takmīl, tartīb, durustī, ārāstagī, sodh, chauksā,ī, hoshiyārī, rāstī.

Exactor, bālā-dast, ziyāda-ṭalab, muḳtaẓī, ṭālib, mutaḳāzī.

To Exaggerate, barhāna, mubālagha-k, lambā-chauṛā-k, phailānā, uṛ-chalnā, baṛā,ī- &c. -k.

Exaggeration, mubālaghā, barhā,o, baṛā,ī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambī-chauṛī.

Exaggerator, mubālagha-go, bar-bolā, bhāṭ, fuẓūl- *or* pur-go.

To Exalt, barhānā, taraḳḳī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, charhānā, uṭhānā; —— (*to praise*) ta'rīf-k, waṣf-k.

Exaltation, irtifā', bulandī, sarfarāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛā,ī, 'urūj, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-maauj.

Exalted, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'allā, 'umda, bālā, bartar, mufakhkhar, bālā-nishīn; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī; thus, 'ālī jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted in station, &c.*

Examination, imtihān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, jāneh, bāz-purs, taftāsh, tafaḥḥus, tajassus, ḍhūnḍh-ḍhāṇḍh, khauz, paraḳh *or* parīkshā, pursish, pūchh-pūchhār, tamīz, tajwīz.

To Examine, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khojnā, dhūnḍhnā, imtihān-k, tabḳīḳ-k, ghaur-k, dekhnā, nihārnā, chhān be chhān-k, naẓar-andāz-k, bichārnā; —— (*clothes*) khātā-k; —— (*accounts*) muḥāsiba-lenā.

Examiner, mumtahin, mutafaḥḥis, tajriba-kār, parkhiyā, muḥāsib, badar-nawīs, talāshī, jānchwaiyā, parikshak. [ma'ḳūl.

Exemplary, (*v. exemplary*) mustaḥsan, sanjida,

Example, (*copy, pattern*) namūna, maṣal, tamsīl, misāl, mumāsil, mādarī, ḍrishtānt, naẓīr, sanad, kār; —— (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muḳtadā, hādi, ḳidwa.

Example, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat, siyāsat, chashm-numā,ī, takhwīf, chetan: —— (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k: —— (*for example*) maṣalan, maṣaltu maṣalan, chunānchi, jaisā ki, fil-maṣal.

Exanguinous, be-khūn, a-raktī,

Exanimate, be-jān, nir-jiyā (*v. lifeless, inanimate*).

To Exasperate, khafā-k, ghusse-k, diḳḳ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, ḍāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bharkānā, ubhārnā.

To Excavate, kornā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, khālī-k, chhūchhā-k.

Excavation, khodā,ī, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khūṛā.

To Exceed, ziyāda-h, barhnā, jītā-h, nikalnā, barhiyā-h, sarjīt-h, charhnā, ubarnā: —— (*surpass*) ziyādatī-ḳ, adhik-k; —— (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasū bhar jītā hai.

Exceeding, Exceedingly, ziyāda, bahut, nipaṭ, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

To Excel, ghālib-h, fā,iḳ-h, aglā-h, charhtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjīh-r, sharaf-r, fauḳiyat- *or* sabḳat- *or* go,ī-lejānā, shah-kahnā, pukhtā-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.

Excellence, Excellency, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, kamāl, faẓīl, faẓīlat, fauḳiyat, tarjīh, sharaf, barā,ī, buzurgī, khūbī, luṭf, tafẓīl, istiṣwāb, bhalā,ī, chokhā,ī, sarsā,ī.

Excellency, (*title*) janāb i 'ālī, ḥaẓrat, mahā-rāj.

Excellent, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuhfa, laṭīf, khāṣṣa, ma'ḳūl, pākīza, achchhā, bhalā, nikā, besh, an-ūṭhā, sūthrā, chokhā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nādir, fāẓil, fauḳ, changūṛ, saras, prabīn, ansab, mustaṣnā, sawabdīd; —— (*bravo!*) kyā-khūb, subhānu-l-lāh; —— (*eminent*) kāmil, afẓal, fā,iḳ; —— (*in comp.*) khush; thus, khush-nawis, *an excellent writer.*

Excellently, achchhī ṭaraḥ-se, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ-se, bakhūbī.

Except, siwā *or* siwā,e, ba-juz, chhuṭ, illā, chhoṛke, chhoṛāke, ḳaṭ'-naẓar, ghair, bin, binā, bidūn; —— (*unless*) agar, magar, hargāh, jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (*except you go, we cannot go*) jo tum na jā,oge ham na jā sakenge.

To Except, chhoṛ- *or* jāne-denā, faro-guẓāsht-k, mustaṣnā-k, istiṣnā-k, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, bhin-k, ṭoknā; —— (*to object*) i'tirāẓ-k, chūn o chirā-k.

Excepted, mustaṣnā, bāharī, chhuṭā, faro-guẓāshta.

Exception, istiṣnā, shāẓ, takrār, chhoṛā,o, chhuṭ, roktok, pakaṛ, girift; —— (*to take*) burā-mānnā; —— (*objection*) nuḳṣ, sandeh, taḥāshī.

Exceptionable, ḳābil i i'tirāẓ, giriftanī, i'tirāẓī, īrādpaẓīr, pakaṛne-jog.

Excess, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, firāwānī, kaṣrat, ifrūṭ, shiddat, ṭughiyānī, tajāwuz, tafāwut; —— (*noun of*) ismi mubālagha, barhtī, beshī; —— (*intemperance*) bad-parhezī, faẓīlī.

Excessive, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipaṭ; —— (*in comp.*) ati, ziyāda, bisyār.

Excessively, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, ḥadd se ziyāda.

Exchange, badal, tabdīl, taḳlīb, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'āwaẓa, mubaddal, badlā,ī, erāpherī, mubādila; —— (*on bills*) hundāwan, hundiyāwan: —— (*compensation, return*) 'iwaẓ, badal, badla; —— (*of money*) farḳ, pher, karda, bāṛhā, phirtā, ḳusūr, baṭṭā: the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; —— (*a place for merchants*) chauk.

To Exchange, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaẓ-k, mu'āwaẓa-k.

Exchequer, khālisa, khazīna *or* khizāna, baitu-l-māl, bhandār.

Excise, naẓarāna, maḥṣūl, bihrī, āb-kārī, sā,ir.

To Excise, naẓarāna- &c. -k, maḥṣūl- &c. -ṭhahrānā.

EXCISEMAN, zakāti, tah-bāzāriyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.

EXCISION, (*to make*) kāṭ-nikālnā, chīr-nikālnā.

To EXCITE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, ḍālnā, chhernā, ḥarakat-d, targhīb-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, raghānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, chaṛhānā, dauṛānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, baṛhānā.

EXCITER, muḥarrik, mushtahī, uksā,ū, lagā,ū; —— (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, *an exciter of discord.*

EXCITEMENT, taḥrīk, chher, rachā,o, machā,o.

To EXCLAIM, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ro- pukārnā, pukār-uṭhnā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jharjhaṛānā.

EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughā,ī, faryādī, nālanda.

EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-fighān, nāla, hā,e-hā,e, wā,e-wā,e, taubā-dhār.

To EXCLUDE, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhoṛnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, maḥrūm-k, mustaṣnā-k, dhingānā.

EXCLUSION, (*of air*) rokā,o *or* rukā,o; —— (*expulsion*) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā,o.

EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, ḳaṭ'i-naẓar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.

To EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k.

To EXCORIATE, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, kāṭ-d, udheṛnā, [chhilnā.

EXCORPATION, ghisā,o, ragaṛ, chaṭ, kharāsh.

EXCREMENT, guh, ālā,ish, ghā,iṭ, gobar.

EXCREMENTITIOUS, radlī, tyāgī, barāzī.

EXCRESCENCE, gira, masā, gānṭh, kataur, rasaili, mas- [bird.

EXCRETION, khurūj, tyāg, jhaṛā,o, dhār, ikhrāj.

EXCRETORY, makhraj (pl. makhārij) randhri, indri.

To EXCRUCIATE, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'aẓāb-d, aẓiyat-d.

To EXCULPATE, chhoṛānā, be-jurm *or* begunāh ṭhahrānā, nir-dokhī-k.

EXCULPATION, i'tizār, mu'ẓirat, chhmā-kār, also chhamā- *or* kshamā-kār.

EXCURSION, (*ramble*) sair, maṭar-gasht; —— (*expedition*) daur, tākht, yūrish.

EXCUSABLE, ḳābil i 'uẓr, ḳābil i 'afū, ma'ẓūr, 'uẓr-paẓīr, chhimā-jog, wājibu-r-ri'āyat; —— (*the person excused from duty*) ri'āyatī.

EXCUSE, 'uẓr, ḥujjat, ma'ẓarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nākī, naktoṛā, nakhra, ḥila, takrār, chochlā; —— (*a frivolous excuse*) 'uẓr i nā-masmū'.

To EXCUSE, 'uẓr-k, ḥujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; —— (*to remit or pardon*) bakhshnā, chhoṛ-d, chhimā-k, mu'āf, dar-guẓar-k.

EXCUSER, muta'aẓẓir; —— (*forgiver*) khaṭā-bakhsh.

EXECRABLE, makrūh, karih, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, maḳhūr, la'natī, phiṭkārī.

EXECRABLY, (v. *very* or *violently*) ba-shiddat.

EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, nafrin, sarāp.

To EXECUTE, (*to perform*) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārnā, karānā; —— (*a work*, &c.) urehnā, rachānā, chhernā; —— (*to punish capitally*) ḳatl-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; —— (*to kill*) chalā-d, jān-lenā: gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

EXECUTION, (*performance*) ikhtitām, niberā, chalā,o, kār-rawā,ī, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; —— (*of people*) phānsī, ḳisās,; —— (*on goods*) agyārī, ḳurk-nāma; —— (*to do, as a sword, gun*, &c.) kāṭ-k, mār-k, toṛ-k, ḥakk bajā lānā, ḥakk adā-k; —— (*capital punishment*) ḳatl, sazā, siyāsat; —— (*to do execution*) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; —— (*to put into execution*) jārī-k, 'amal meṅ lānā; —— (*a place of execution*) ḳatl-gāh, maḳtal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, ḳātil, chanḍāl; —— (*executioner's office*) jāllādī.

EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, ḥukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilāna, dār-gīr, chalā,ū, mukhtār-kār, (v. *agent, efficient*).

EXECUTOR, wasī; —— (*executrix*) wasīyā.

EXEMPLARY, (*as punishment*) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī; —— (*virtuous*) bhalā, bhārī, wazanī, ṣāḥib-ṭarīḳ.

To EXEMPLIFY, miṣāl-lānā, naẓīr-k, tamṣīl-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.

EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, bāhar, maḥfūẓ, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'āf, ma'mūli, rahit.

To EXEMPT, chhoṛā-r, bachā-r, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

EXEMPTION, muḥāfaẓat, bachā,o, tanzīh, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, rihā,ī.

EXEQUIES, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, srādh, bhoj-bhāt; —— (*to perform*) srādh-k, pinḍā-pārnā.

EXERCISE, (*labour*) riyāẓat, miḥnat, kaṣrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, ḥarakat; —— (*use, practice*) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; —— (*task*) dars, sabaḳ, ta'līm, santhā, patiyā; —— (*motion*) kalbal, phirchal, ḍol-ḍāl, uṭh-baiṭh, uddim *or* udyam, parisram; —— (*devotion*) wird, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāṭh; —— (*gymnastic*) ḍanḍ, saroṅ, bayām, baiṭhkā, saraṇī, rūmālī, ḥarkāt-saknāt, chāl-ḍhāl; —— (*military exercise*) ḳawā'id.

To EXERCISE, (*to employ*) shughl-k, mashḳ-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; —— (*to exercise authority*) ḥukūmat-k ḥukm-chalānā; —— (*to take exercise*) riyāẓat-k, pherā-k; —— (*to exercise as troops*) ḳawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; —— (*dogs*, &c.) bā,olid, sikhlānā; —— (*the dumb-bells*) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānnā *or* -phernā.

To EXERT, (*endeavour*) koshish-k, dauṛnā, sar-, sir- *or* zor-mārnā, maḳdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḍhūnḍh-bhāl-k.

EXERTION, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, miḥnat, parisram.

EXHALATION, EXHALEMENT, ṣu'ūd, tabkhīr, uṭhān; —— (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāp.

To EXHALE, (n.) uṭhnā, hawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, uṛnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṛānā, bukhār-k.

To EXHAUST, khālī-k, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, uṛānā, khīnch- *or* nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sīthā-k.

EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.

To EXHIBIT, dikhlānā, kholnā, ẓāhir-k, munkashif-k, iẓhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālnā; —— (*to exhibit a complaint*) nālish-k.

EXHIBITION, iẓhār, inkishāf, dikhlā,ī, namūd-dārī.

To EXHILARATE, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.

EXHILARATION, tafrih, farḥat, khushī, hulās.

To EXHORT, naṣīḥat- &c. -d, upades-k, sīkshā-d.

EXHORTATION, wa'ẓ, naṣīḥat, pand, upades *or* upadesh.

EXHORTER, wā'iẓ, nāṣih, naṣīḥat-gar, upadeshī.

EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, ẓarūrat, iḥtiyāj, takāzā, muḳtaẓā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, zaghta, lāchārī; —— (*distress*) muhimm, tangī, shiddat; —— (*according to the exigency*) ba-ḳadr i iḥtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.

EXILE, (*banishment*) shahar-badarī, des-tyāgī; —— (*the person*) mulk-rānda, be-waṭanī, maḥrūm, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan.

To EXILE, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-nikāl-d.

To BE EXILED, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (v. *the preceding word.*

To EXIST, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rakhnā, āst-h, [lagnā.

EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd zindagī, asti, bidhān, būdandagī, ta'aiyun.

Existent, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.

Exit, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawānagī, bidā, gaman.

To **Exonerate**, k̲hālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-ḍ, jhāṛ-ḍ, ibrā,e zimma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

Exoneration, k̲hulū, āzādī, rihā,ī.

Exorable, chhimā-kārī, 'uẕr-paẕīr *or* -shunwā.

Exorbitance, Exorbitancy, fuẓūlī, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī, be-andāzī.

Exorbitant, ziyāda, adhik, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-ḳiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

To **Exorcise**, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnknā.

Exorciser, Exorcist, da'watī, ḥāẓirātī, ojhā, syāna, 'āmil, bhūt-beḍār, jān, bhutuṛiyā.

Exorcism, da'wat, jhāṛ-phūnk, ḥāẓirāt, mantar-jantar, saifī; —— (*to perform*) dam-k.

Exordium, dībāja, k̲huṭba, muḳaddama.

Exotic, par-desī, des-āwarī, ajnabī, bi-desī, g̲hair-mulkī.

To **Expand**, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phūlānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasarnā, &c.; —— (*as a flower*) khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-ḥ, bigasnā.

Expanse, Expansion, phailā,o, bichhā,o, saṭh, ṣaḥn, was'at, kushādagī, pasār, pasrā,o, phūlāwaṭ.

Expansive, phūlā,ū, pasrā,ū, musaṭṭiḥ.

Ex parte, (*evidence*) g̲hair-ḥāẓirī tajwīz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

To **Expatiate upon**, tafṣīl-k, tashrīḥ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā,o-k, barḥānā, bakhānnā, ṭūl-ṭawīl-k, bayān-wār *or* tafṣīl-wār-kahnā.

To **Expect**, rāh-dekhnā, intiẓār- &c. -k, muntaẓir-ḥ, chashm barāh-ḥ, bāṭ-nihārnā, uḍīknā, johnā, nigrān-k, jānnā, socḥnā.

Expectant, Expecter, muntaẓir, ummed-wār, mutarassid, mutaraḳḳib, mutawaḳḳa', āsrik, āsrait, mushtāḳ.

Expectation, Expectancy, intiẓār, chashm-dāsht; —— (*hope*) tawaḳḳu', ās, tarassud, taraḳḳub, rijā, intiẓārī, chashm, naẓar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāḳ.

To **Expectorate**, chhāṇṭnā, jhāṛnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālnā.

Expectoration, (*phlegm*) balg̲ham, kaf, kaf-shikanī, khankhār, chhanṭā,o, tanak̲hnak̲h.

Expectorative, balg̲ham-bur, chhanṭā,o, kaph- *or* kaf-nāsik, mustak̲hrij.

Expediency, Expedience, wajūb, luzūm, ẓarūrat, liyāḳat, munāsabat, shā,istagī, sazā-wārī, jogtā *or* yogyatā.

Expedient, wājib, ẓarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ansab, aulā, jogā, dar k̲hūr, shā,ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhīk, farẓ; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally, as* chāhiye *or* chāhiye ki (v. *Gram.*).

Expedient, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadārak, chāra, upā,o.

To **Expedite**, (*to hasten*) daurānā, jald-k, shitābī-k, chamkānā; —— (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

Expedition, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kārī, chālākī, chustī, ta'jīl, 'ujlat, phurt; —— (*journey*) safar; —— (*a military expedition*) daur, 'azīmat, muhimm, tākḥt; —— (*with*) il g̲hārōn, shitābī-se, &c.; —— (*against infidels*) jihād, g̲hazā.

Expeditious, Expedite, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtīlā, chaṭkīlā.

Expeditiously, daur ā daur, jaldī-se, &c. (v. *expedition*).

To **Expel**, nikāl-d, hānknā, k̲hadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, k̲hārij-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāgnā, mār-chalānā, gardanī-d.

To **Expend**, k̲harj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, taṣarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, mabẓūl-k, be-bāḳ-k, khagānā, niberṇā, k̲hapānā, luṭānā; —— (*to expend profusely*) urānā, isrāf-k, fuẓūl-k̲harjī-k.

To **be Expended**, uṭhnā, lagnā, isrāf-h, khagnā, hochuknā, khapnā, nibarṇā, kaṭnā.

Expender, mutaṣarrif, mubaẓẓil, fuẓūl-k̲harch.

Expenditure, Expense, k̲harj (pl. ak̲hrājāt), sarf, maṣraf, uṭhān, bazl, khapā,o, lagat, khapat; khagt, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyūtat, k̲harchī; —— (*cost*) mol, ḳīmat, baḥā.

Expensive; (*costly*) ḳīmatī, garāṅ-bahā, mahngā; —— (*extravagant*) musrif, urā,ū, mubaẓẓir, luṭā,ū, sangīn, garāṅ, dāmī, zerbār.

Expensively, k̲harj- &c. -se (v. *expenditure, expense*).

Expensiveness, garānī, fuẓūl-k̲harjī, ziyāda-k̲harjī, isrāf.

Experience, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā,ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḳif-kārī, kār-dānī.

To **Experience**, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; —— (*suffer*) pānā, khaiṅchnā, khānā; —— (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

Experienced, Expert, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kārdān, wāḳif- *or* bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda *or* -pardāz; —— (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dīda.

Experiment, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, parakḥ.

Experimentally, imtiḥān- &c. -se.

Experimenter, Experimental, imtiḥānī, parichhk.

Expert, chālāk, chust, phurtīlā, k̲habar-dār, chatrā, chaukas, wāḳif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukḥta, syana, saliḳa-shi'ār.

Expertly, hoshiyārī- &c.- -se, chaturā,ī-se, &c.

Expertness, hoshiyārī, k̲habar-dārī, wāḳif-kārī, mahārat, chaturā,ī, chauksā,ī, dast-kārī.

Expiable, kafāra-pazīr, chḥai-jog.

To **Expiate**, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭānā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chḥai-k, ḳurbānī-d, tauba-k.

Expiation, kafāra, jarimāna, takfīr.

Expiration, (*conclusion*) inḳiẓā, ākḥirat, ant, hang, niche kā dam; —— (*act of dying*) dami wāpasīn, naz', ūrdh.

To **Expire**, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhoṛnā, dam-chhūṭnā; —— (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, ant- *or* faut-ḥ, marnā, dam-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-ḥ, nest-ḥ, miṭnā; —— (*to terminate*) ākḥir-ḥ, guzarnā, munḳaẓī-ḥ.

To **Explain, Explicate**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ẓāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jatānā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḥ-k, mujallā-k.

Explainer, shāriḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānkī-kārī, samjhā,ū.

Explanation, Explication, bayān, tafṣīl, sharaḥ, taḳrīr, barnan, bistār, tashrīḥ, būjh-būjhā,o, samjhauṭī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānkī, ṣafā,ī, manawwal, milāp-julāp.

Explanatory, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, tafṣīlī, musharriḥ.

Expletive, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, sukhan-takiya.

Explicable, suljhā,ū, khulan-jog, ḥall-paẕīr.

Explicit, khulā, ṣāf, ṣarīḥ, wāẓiḥ, ẓāhir.

Explicitly, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan.

To **Explode**, urā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, kaṛaknā, bhak-de, -urnā *or* -khānā.

Exploit, muhimm, jur,at, karāmat, jokhim.

To **Explore**, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, g̲hoṭa- *or* khoj- *or* ṭaṭol-mārnā, kū,e men bāṇs-ḍ.

EXPLOSION, dhamak, taṣādum, dharākā, ẖwāz, dhāṅ-dhāṅ, bharākā, jharākā, karak, uṛā,o, phūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, uṛā,ū, &c. phūphkārī.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

To EXPORT, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsī-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

To BE EXPORTED, ladnā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsī, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

To EXPOSE, (*publish*) shā,i'-k, fash-k, āshkārā-k, barmalā-k, iẓhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k;—— (*to cast out*) dālnā, chhoṛnā; —— (*to put in danger*) kharke-meṅ-ḍ, khaṭre-meṅ-ḍ; —— (*to lay open*) kholnā, ughārnā; —— (*to make contemptible*) badnām-k, ruswā-k, faẓīhat-k, dikhānā; —— (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letārnā, pachhāṛnā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'nī-numā *or* -pardāz, arthik.

To EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinīd-k, ḥujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūṅ-kāṅ; —— (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, ḥujjat, naktorā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

EXPOSURE, (*disclosure*) iẓhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwaṭ, dikhā,o, ughrā,o, jhonkā,o.

To EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPOUNDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shārih, mutajjim.

EXPRESS, (adj, *apparent*) āshkārā, ṣāf, khulā; —— (*particular*) nāṭik; —— (*an express order*) ḥukm i nāṭik.

EXPRESS, (*messenger*) pā,ek, paik, daurāhā, sāndnī-sawār;——(*to go, come*, &c.) ilghāroṅ, ilghār, daur-ā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtor, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rātoṅ-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā *or* jānā; —— (*message*) paighām, sandesā.

To EXPRESS, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, ẓāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; —— (*to utter*) adā-k, ẓikr-k; —— (*to squeeze out*) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālnā, pelnā.

EXPRESSED, maẓkūr, malfūẓ, bāriz, ẓāhir;——(*juice*) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchāran-jog, adā-paẓīr, ḳābil i bayān, nichorne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuẓ, bāt, sukhan, kalima, ḳaul, adā, uchār *or* uchchār, nuṭḳ, bol, bolī, bachan, shabd, ḥarf; —— (*squeezing*) nichoṛ, pelā,o, pelā,ī.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab; —— (*as a countenance*) namkīn, maliḥ, salonā, sā,oṅlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; —— (*of features*) namkīnī, malāhat.

EXPRESSLY, tākīd-se, taḳaiyud-se, tākīdan, ṣarīḥan, ḳaṣdan, aḏbadāke, be lagā,o, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, ikhrāj, daf', tyāgtā, jharā,o, nikāl, bedakhlī, rāndagī.

EXPULSIVE, tyāgik, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

To EXPUNGE, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḳalam-mārnā, ḥakk-k, malw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafīs, nādir, kāmil; —— (*extreme*) ziyād, shadīd.

EXQUISITELY, nafāsat- &c. -se; —— (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tuḥfagī, pākīzagī, ziyādatī, shiddat.

EXTANT, bāḳī, maujūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (*ecstatic*) sar-khush, wajdāna, magan, bāghbāgh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badīha, nā-gahānī, yūṅhī *or* yūṅhīṅ, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-ta,ammul.

To SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badīha kahnā, be-ta,ammul bolnā.

To EXTEND, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā; —— (*to stretch*) khīṅchnā, ṭānnā; —— (*to expand*) kushāda-k, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k; —— (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; —— (*to extend one's thoughts*, &c.) daurānā, chalānā; —— (v. n. *to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailā,o, kushādagī, pahnā,ī, farākhī, darāzī, ṭūl, lambā,ī, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwīl, chauṛā,ī, pasār, pasrā,o.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushādā, pahnā-war, chauṛā-chaklā, lambā, baṛā, 'arīz, ṭawīl; —— (*capacious*) laḳdaḳ, bistārī, phailā,ū, mumtadd, moklā.

EXTENDIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasrauhār, &c. was'at-paẓīr.

To EXTENUATE (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, takhfīf-k; —— (*to rarify*) patlā-k, raḳīḳ-k.

EXTENUATION, ghaṭā,o, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, taḳlīl, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhirī, berūnī, khārijī; —— (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārijī.

To EXTERMINATE, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d *or* -ḍ, nīst-nābūd-k, nikāl-d *or* ḍ-, istiṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, bebekh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daf'-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, miṭā,o, istiṣāl, bekhkanī, be-buniyādī, upār, ukhṛā,o.

EXTERMINATOR, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyānāsik, nirmūlī.

EXTERNAL, ṣūrī, ẓāhirī, pritichh *or* pratyaksh, pragat; —— (*an external object*) mahsūs, fi-l-khārij; —— (*external appearance*) ṣūrat i ẓāhirī.

EXTERNALLY, ẓāhiran, ṣūratan, ẓāhir-meṅ.

EXTINCT, tamām, ākhir, munkaṭi', ma'dūm, mauḳūf, nest, muntahī, ghā,ib, gum, taḥlīl, bināsī, kaṭ' nasl, galit; —— (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, ākhirat, inḳiṭā', ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; —— (*of fire*, &c.) bujhā,o, iṭfā.

To EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, thanḍhā-k, gul-k, muntafī-k, khāmosh-k, baṛhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; —— (*forget*) bhulānā;—— (*to destroy*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh, muṭfī *or* muṭaffī.

To EXTIRPATE, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d *or* -ḍ, khod-bahānā, jaṛ-khodnā, bekh-kanī-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiṣāl, bekh-kanī, jaṛ-kaṭā,o.

EXTIRPATOR, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū.

To EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, sanā-k, tausīf-k, ḥamd-k, sitā,ish-k, khush-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, baṛhānā.

EXTOLLED, sitūda, mausūf, malmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāḥ, sanā-khwān, mādiḥ, waṣṣāf.

To EXTORT, nichoṛ- *or* khīṅch- *or* chhīn- *or* ainṭhlenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādatī- &c. -k.

EXTORTION, nichoṛ, khīṅch, dast-darāzī, sakht-gīrī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, ghabn, lūṭ, ghadar, ghaṣb, andher, taghallubī.

EXTORTIONER, EXTORTER, ẓālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gīr, be-īmān, sitam-gar, jābir, ghaddār, nichoṛū.

EXTRACT, khulāṣa, hīr, chīda, maghz, gūdā, bīj, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāṭ; —— (*abstract*) muntakhab, sārārth.

To EXTRACT, khīṅchnā, istikhrāj-k, ukhhāṛnā, nikālnā, nichoṛnā; —— (*to abstract*) chhānṭnā, chunnā, intikhāb-k.

EXTRACTION, khichā,o, istikhrāj, ishtiķāķ, niksār, ukhṛā,o; —— (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād; —— (*noble*) aṣālat, najābat, kulintā; —— (*lineage, origin*) aṣl, zāt, jins, bans.

EXTRANEOUS, begāna, ajnabī, uparī, parāyā, bāharī; —— (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-'ilāķa, be-lagā,o.

EXTRAORDINARILY, 'ajīb-ṭaraḥ-se, anūṭhī-ṭaraḥ-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūṭhā, ubīdhā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-ṣānī, nādir, tamāshā.

EXTRAVAGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCY, EXTRAVAGANTNESS, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, fuzūlī, be-andāzagī, fuzūl-kharjī, isrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāharī, ghulū, mubālighа; —— (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT, (*prodigal*) fuzūl-kharj, urā,ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupaṭ; —— (*profligate, wild*) bad-waz', bad-ṭarīķ, ghālī; —— (*immoderate*) fuzūl, ghair-wājibī, be-mauķa', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuzūlī-se, fuzūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

EXTRAVASATED, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

EXTRAVASATION, jamā,o, ūtār, salsalāhaṭ.

EXTREME, (*last*) ākhirī; —— (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

EXTREMELY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipaṭ, badarja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-ḥadd, ākhirī, naubat, saket; —— (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṅ dam-ā; —— (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā; —— (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-maķdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī; —— (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-maķdūr, 'ājiz.

To EXTRICATE, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

EXTRINSIC, EXTRINSICAL, zāhirī, sūrī, 'ārizī.

EXTRINSICALLY, zāhirā *or* zāhiraṇ, sūratan.

EXUBERANCE, ḥashū, fuzūlī, ifrāṭ, kasrat, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, barhtī, lab-rezī, firāwānī.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kasīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fā,iz, lab-rez, be-ḥayā.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādatī- &c. se, ba-kasrat, ifrāṭ-se.

EXUDATION, risā,o, pasyo, pasījnā, pasīnā.

To EXUDE, risnā, nikalnā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasījnā.

To EXULCERATE, kāṭnā, ghā,o-k, jalānā, khānā.

To EXULT, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūz-h, mumbasiṭ-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūloṅ na samānā, khush-hāl- *or* khush-wakt-h.

EXULTATION, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāṭ, umang.

EXUVIÆ, kenchliyāṅ (sing. kenchlī *or* kenchūl).

EYE, ankh, chashm, dīda, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; —— (*of roots*) ānkh; —— (*of the wind*) muṅh; —— (*loop*) mūṅdhī; —— (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parū,ā; —— (*sight*) dīṭh, nigāh, drishṭ, tabassur; —— (*regard*) liḥāz, iltifāt; —— (*of a needle*) nāķā; —— (*loop* or *catch*) tukma; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṅ phir āwenge, *or* ṭurfatu-l-'ain meṅ phir āwenge.

To EYE, dekhnā, ḍaṭnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, liḥāz-k.

EYE-BALL, ḍhelā, ḍherhan, ḍelā, ḥadķa, putlī, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhauṅ, bhirkuṭī, bhrūr; —— (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; —— (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān) papnī, palak, baronī; —— (*disease of*) bāmanī.

EYE-LESS, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-bīnā.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrākh, raushan-dān, khāna, kondā.

EYE-LID, papoṭā, parda-i-chashm. ['abdu-l-'ain.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain *or*

EYE-SIGHT, bīnā,ī, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

EYE-SORE, ānkh kā kāṇṭā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānkh meṅ khaṭaknā.

EYE-WITNESS, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; —— (*I was an eye-witness*, or *saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai *or* apnī hiṅ ānkhoṅ-se dekhā hai.

F

FABLE, (*story*) ķiṣṣa, ḥikāyat, naķl, kahānī, kathā, dāstān, afsāna.

To FABLE, naķl- &c. -k *or* -b, ķiṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

FABLER, FABULIST, nāķil, ḥākī, ķiṣṣa-go.

FABRIC, 'imārat, makān, ghar, ḥawelī.

FABRICATION, banāwaṭ, ta'mīr, sākht, karnī, krit.

To FABRICATE, FADRIC, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mīr-k, būndhnā, joṛnā. [mukhtara'.

FABULOUS, wahmī, jhūṭhā, banāyā-hū,ā, sākhta,

FACE, (*visage*) muṅh, mukhṛā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, laķā, ķiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uzār, 'āriz, āsi,a, badan; —— (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manzar; —— (*front*) agwārā, āgā, pesh; —— (*assurance*) shokhī; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn, saṭh i zamīn; —— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske muṅh par, uske ḥuzūr; —— (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, muṅhā-muṅh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

To FACE, (*turn about*) muṅh-phernā; —— (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, muķābil-h, saṅmukh-h; —— (*an instrument*) muṅh-charhānā *or* -d; —— (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; —— (*to make wry faces*) muṅh- *or* mukhṛā terhā-k; —— (*to aim or strike at the face only*) muṅhī-muṅh-mārnā.

FACETIOUS, (*person*) ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, khush-ṭab', laṭīfa-go, ẓarif, zinda-dil, hansor, shīrīn-ṭab', shokh, khush-gap; ——(*sentiment*) rindāna, ẓarīfāna, ẓarāfat-āmez, laṭīfa.

FACETIOUSLY, ẓarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhaṭholi-se, laṭīfaṇ.

FACETIOUSNESS, khush-ṭab'ī, ẓarāfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, hansor-pan.

FACILE, āsān, sahl, sahaj, (v. *easy*).

To FACILITATE, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- *or* sahaj-k.

FACILITY, āsānī, āsāniyat, sahūliyat; —— (*softness*) mulā'imat, narmī, ḥilm; —— (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat; —— (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shitāb-kārī.

FACING, ķor, ḥāshiya, to,ī, tah, chhāl, jamā,o, liwār.

FACT, (*case*) ḥaķīķat, aṣl; —— (*deed*) kām, kār, fi'l, amr, ḥarkat, kartab, sachautī, ḥaķk, māhiyat, mūl, sat; —— (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawā,if), ḥaķā,iķ, māhiyat; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥaķīķat, ḥaķīķatan, gharaz *or* al-gharaz, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāķi'a, jathārth; —— (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūṅhī hai.

FACTION, ittifāķ, fasād, fitna; —— (*tumult*) hangāma, balwā, ghadr, halchal.

FACTIOUS, bakheṛiyā, danga,ī, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, muftarī, mufsid.

FACTIOUSNESS, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

FACTITIOUS, 'amalī, taķlīdī, maṣnū'ī, sākhta.

FACTOR, gumāshta, kār-pardāz, kār-guzār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, dīwān, kartā, kām-kājī, mūdh.

FACTORY, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bānijya-sthān.

FACTOTUM, har-bābī, bahūgunā, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.).

FACULTY, (*ability*) ḳuwwat, ḳudrat, shakt, iḳtidār, isti'dād, būtā; —— (*capacity*) wuḳūf, shu'ūr, 'aḳl, dānā,ī, būjh, budh, fahm, saliḳa, sughṛā,ī; —— (*quality*) ḵhawāṣṣ, tāṣīr, gun, subhā,o; —— (*the faculty of speaking*) ḳuwwat i nāṭiḳa.

To FADE (*wither*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jharnā, ḵhushk-h, sūkhnā, muẓmahill-h; —— (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳih-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; ——(*as colours*, &c.) udās- *or* phīkā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded;* —— (*to vanish*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zā,il-ḥ.

FADED, (*as colours*, &c.) mānd, halkā, sīṭhā, rūṛhā.

FÆCES, FÆCULA, (*settlings*) tarchhaṭ, durd, sīṭhī, fuẓla, jamāwaṭ, injimād; —— (*excrement*) barāz, ālā,ish.

A FAG, ṭahlū,ā, pesh-dast, har-bābī (v. *factotum*).

To FAG, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, dauṛ-dhūp-k, dauṛānā, thausānā.

FAG-END, utār, chhāṇṭ, durd, fuẓla.

FAGOT, āṇṭī, bhār, balhī, kāghazī sipāhī; —— (*to fagot*) aṇṭiyānā.

FAIL, FAILURE, kamtī, kamī, kotāhī, taḳṣīl, ḳillat, nā-dārī; —— (*extinction*) inḳiṭā', nestī.

To FAIL, (n. *be deficient*) kam-h, nāḳiṣ-h, ḳāṣir-h, thausnā, ṭūṭnā, baiṭh-j, ḍīgnā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā; —— (*to perish*) munḳaṭa'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā; —— (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, ḍhalnā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, ḳuṣūr-k, chūk-k; —— (a. *to forsake*) chhoṛnā, ḍāl-d; —— (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāst, be-ḳuṣūr, bilā-nāgha.

FAILING, (*omission*) khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, chūk, taḳṣīr, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

FAIN, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- jī- *or* dil- meṅ ānā.

FAINT, (*feeble*) ẓa'īf, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū,ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, murchahā; —— (*dejected*) udās, dil-gīr, afsurda; —— (*relaxed*) sust, ḍhilā; —— (*not bright*) phīkā, udās, mānd; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā.

To FAINT, ẓu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashī-ghot- *or* moh-meṅ-ānā, ānkhoṅ meṅ-andherī-ānā, gir paṛnā, ji-ḍūbnā *or* -nikalnā.

FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdanī. [dilī.

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-

FAINTING, ghash, ghashiyān, ẓu'f, tāṅwar, be-hoshī.

FAINTLY, āhiste, dhīme, sustī- &c. -se.

FAINTNESS, ẓu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kamzorī, māndagī, durbaltā, dil-gīrī, sustī.

FAIR, (*handsome*) shakīl, ḥasīn, surūp; —— (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gauṛāng, chiṭṭā, gul-rū; —— (*as weather*) sūkhā; —— (*interval of*) raggī; —— (*as water*) parsast, ujlā; —— (*as wind*) sīdhā; —— (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; —— (*right*) wājibī, ma'ḳūl, ṭhīḳ; —— (*and square*) ṣāf be-bāḳ; —— (*clear*) ṣāf, kajlā, nirmal; —— (*excellent*) sundar; —— (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; —— (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāfiḳ; —— (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; —— (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, īmān-dār, nyā,ī; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, namūd: —— (*mild*) mulā,im, narm; —— (*fair words*) mīṭhī bāteṅ; —— (*a fair character*) nek-nām; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī, sachautī.

FAIR, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulā,imat- *or* dhīraj-se; —— (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā,o-r.

FAIR, (*market*) melā, penṭh; —— (*meeting*) ṣuḥbat, nihān, tīrth, chhetr, 'urs; —— (*for cattle*, &c.) nakhās.

A FAIR ONE, khūb-ṣūrat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznīn, sundarā *or* sundarī, gul-badan, sham'-rū, parī-rū.

FAIRING, parsād, tabarruk, ṭuḥfa.

FAIRLY, rāstī-se, inṣāf-se, ṣafā,ī-se.

FAIRNESS, (*handsomeness*) khūb-ṣūrtī, ḥusn; —— (*whiteness*) surkh-safedī, gorā,ī; —— (*clearness*) shaffāfī, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā; —— (*excellence*) suthrā,ī, pākizagī, pharchhā,ī; —— (*prosperousness*) muwāfaḳat; —— (*justness*) rāstī, rāst-bāzī, 'adl, inṣāf, nyā,o, kharā,ī; —— (*apparentness*) ẓuhūr, namūdārī; —— (*mildness*) narmī, mulā,imat.

FAIR-SPOKEN, shīrīṅ-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

FAIRY, parī, parī-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesī, ghokhā; —— (*queen of*) tilotamā; —— (*stone*) sohan nadi kā pathar.

FAITH, īmān, dharam, i'tiḳād, 'aḳīda; —— (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, patiyārā, panth, path; —— (*religion*) millat, dīn, maẕhab; —— (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul; —— (*honesty*) sat, ṣidḳ; —— (*fidelity*) wafā; —— (*promise*) ḳarār, ḳaul, bāchā; —— (*the* Musalmān *faith*) islām.

FAITHFUL, īmān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-ḥalāl, muṭṭī, murawwatī; —— (*as a translation*) sīdhā, ṣāf, kāmil, pūrā; —— (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣādiḳ; —— (*the faithful*) ahl i islām, muslimīn (sing. muslim *or* musalmān), mūminīn (sing. mūmin).

FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḳ-se, ṣadāḳat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-ḥalālī, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, ṣadāḳat.

FAITHLESS, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-ḥarām, adharmī, khā,in, jhūṭhā, kāzib, īmān-sokhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-īmānī, be-wafā,ī, bad-diyānatī, namak-ḥarāmī, adharm, kufr, khiyānat, kiẓb.

FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

FALCON, shāhīn; —— (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; —— (*cock*) jurrā.

FALCONER, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikārī.

FALDAGE, bathān, rahā,ī (v. *fold*).

FALL, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhāṛ, choṭ; —— (*of rain*) jhaṛī, taḳāṭur; —— (*violence of a fall*) jhok; —— (*death*) marg, halākī; —— (*ruin*) ghāratī, sattyānāsī, —— (*downfall*) tanazzul; —— (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭī; —— (*cadence*) utār, ḍhāl; —— (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; —— (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhaṛ —— (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā, —— (*to get a fall*) gir-paṛnā; —— (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

To FALL, girnā, paṛnā, gir-paṛnā, ḍhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachhaṛnā, luṭhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, ḍhulnā, pachhār-khānā, khaṛaknā, charnā, marnā, kaṭnā, bahnā, ḍūbnā, talpat- *or* chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baiṭhānā; —— (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā; —— (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; —— (*in love*) ānkh-aṭaknā *or* -lagnā; —— (*to fall asleep*) so jānā; —— (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; —— (*to set about*) daurnā; —— (*into the clutches of*) chaḍḍe meṅ-ā; —— (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā; —— (*to join, as a river*) milnā; —— (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-raṇnā; —— (*to be degraded*) ruswā-h, fazīḥat-h, khafīf-h; —— (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā,emāl-h; —— (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baiṭhnā, paṛ-jānā, past-h, phish-phishānā; ——(*to begin*) lagnā, shurū'-k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying;* —— (*to happen*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h; —— (*to come*) ānā; —— (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; —— (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; —— (*to be born*) paidā-h; —— (*to fall on*) charh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to fall away*, or *off*) sukhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, latnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; —— (*grow lean*) gal-jānā, dublā-h, laghar-h; —— (*to fall back, to retire*) pīchhe-dabnā,

paspā-h; ——(*to fall behind*) ṭuṭ-rahnā: the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūṭhā, makr-āmez, ghalaṭ-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se. [ghalaṭ, lapeṭ.

FALLACY, jhūṭh, dhokhā, kiẕb, makr, mughālṭa,

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisiyān- &c. -paẕīr, mumkinus-sahw, chūkwaiyā, mu khṭī.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgī, ṣar'.

FALLOW, (*ground*) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mu'aṭṭal, khāli, parti, pah-parti, anmāṭh, partit.

To FALLOW, pāṛnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūṭhā, kāẕib, bāṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghauliyā, lappā, asatī; ——(*as coin*) karrā; —— (in comp.) kaṭh, kachā, whence kaṭh-mālā, *false beads;* kaṭh-ronā, *to weep crocodile tears;* —— (*bad, as language*) be-raṭ, nāḳiṣ, nā-kārā; —— (*dishonest*) khā,in, adharmī; —— (*treacherous*) namak-ḥarām, be-wafā; —— (*counterfeit*) taḳlīdī, libāsī; —— (*hypocritical*) riyā-kār, makkār.

FALSE-HEARTED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-ẕāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhūṭh, dhokhā, darogh, ḥīla, makr, zūr, talbīs, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā,ī, bhagal, kapaṭ, lapāṭ, asat, daghl-fash, jhūṭh-mūṭh.

FALSELY, bewafā,ī- &c. -se; —— (*to accuse falsely*) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, ittihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhtagī, milaunī, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūṭhā; —— (*forger*) muḳallid, taghallubī.

To FALSIFY, (*forge*) taghallubī- &c. -k; —— (*to confute*) kāṭnā, jhūṭhālnā, radd- &c. -k; ——(*to violate*) toṛnā; —— (*to tell lies*) jhūṭh-kahnā.

To FALTER, haklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, larẖaṛānā, larkharānā, dagmagānā; —— (*to tremble*) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhaun-wāṛā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākh.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (*affable*) ahl, halīm; —— (*unceremonious*) be-takalluf, khalā-malā, milā-julā; —— (*intimate*) hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs; —— (*well-known*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfī, 'āmmī, rasmī, (*free*) ḍhīṭh, shokh, niḍar, pohṛā, yārbāsh; —— (*spirit*) isht, muwakkil; —— (*having one*) masānī; —— (*to procure one*) masān-sādhnā; —— (*familiar dialogues*) gharū bātchīt, rasmī sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftogū; —— (*language*) riwājī, rozmarra; —— (*accustomed*) hamwār, musāwāt, ma'mūl; —— (*to be familiar with*) raṭ- &c. -r, āshnā,ī-r, kharch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milā-rahnā; —— (*a familiar, companion*) muṣāḥib, ham-nishīn, āshnā, yār; —— (*demon*) bhūtnā, shaiṭān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ, raṭ, khulṭa, ittiḥād, ṣuḥbat, muṣāḥabat, ḳurb, ulfat, unsat, ītilāf, ḳurbat, mukhāliṭat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, ḍhīṭhā,ī.

To FAMILIARIZE, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, ṭabbar, kutumbh, kurmā, kunbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, ḳabīla, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-aṭfāl, jorū-bachche, 'amla-fi'la, ḳabā,il, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log, barādarī, bāl-bach, laṛke-bāle, maṣālah, ahli-bait, bīj, ghar, lawāḥiḳ, wābasta, ẕāt, ḳaum, kufū, nasl.

FAMINE, ḳaḥṭ, kāl, akāl, dubhuk, mahngī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, anu-dukh, haṛ-sangrā, ḳaḥṭ-sāli.

To FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṅ-mārnā; (n.) fāḳoṅ-marnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāḳa, upās, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kāṭhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāng.

To BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dārī, ta'arruf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bījnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-paukhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chaunrā, —— (*for grain*) partī, sūp; —— (*for fire*) phūknī, dāmī.

To FAN, pankhā-jhalnā *or* k, jhalnā, jhapaknā, ḍolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā; —— (*flies*) chaunrī- &c. -k, makhi-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, muta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā,ī.

FANATICISM, ta'aṣṣub, ḥarārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawahhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khiyālī, ṭilismī, gumānī.

FANCY, khiyāl, wahm, dhyān, taṣawwur, tawahhum, ḳiyās, aṭkal; —— (*taste*) saliḳa, ḍhab, ḍaul; —— (*inclination*) shauḳ, chāh, mail; —— (*chimera*) ṭilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirgṭṛishnā, dhū,ā, waswasa.

To FANCY, jānnā, khiyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ẓann-k; —— (*to like*) jī-dauṛnā, chāhnā, lahriyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c., khiyālī, ṭilismī.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khalal-damāghī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, mandhap.

FANG, nāb, bīr, khāg, hūd, khūchlī, dānt, nākhun, panja, muṅh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; —— (*prong*) tangūl.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhalanhār (v. *the verb*) chaunrī-bardār *or* -wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (*species of pigeon*) lakā.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khiyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhandaitī, khiyāti, wahmī.

FAR, dūr, ba'id, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, fark; —— (*shooting*) palledār; —— (*a far country*) dūr-des, par-des; —— (*as far as*) talak, le, tak; —— (*far and near*) dūr-nazdīk, ware-pare; —— (*thus far*) yahāṅ-tak; —— (*far away*) kosoṅ-par, dūr-par: *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustānī; thus, bha,ī, kalkattā yahāṅ se ketā hogā? *friend, how far may* Kalkattā *be hence?* —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; —— (*far off, from afar*) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhandā,ī, sawāng, pekhnā, phekne-kā khel.

FARCY, āgin-bā,o, khārish, khujlī, barsātī.

FARE, (*passage-money*) utrā,ī, bhāṛā, kirāyā, khewā,ī, malāḥī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, mukarrarī, kauṛī; —— (*food*) khānā, akl, khurish, jīkā, ṭukṛā-ṭerā, chaṭoī, chahal-pahal.

To FARE, (*to go*) chalnā; —— (*to be*) honā, guzarnā, guzarān-k, ma'ishat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jīnā, bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pīnā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-ḥāfig, allāh beṭī, allāh-ma'ka *or* -ma'kum, jite- *or* ānand- &c. -raho, salām, khushā, chiranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḍandawat; ——(*present*) bidā,ī, rukhsatāna; ——(*leave*) rukhsat, widā'; —— (*to take farewell*) rukhsat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhaṣ-h, chhornā.

FAR-FETCHED, (*simile,* &c.) ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī; —— (*to use far-fetched expressions*) chūtar se kān gānṭhnā.

FARINA, (*of flowers*) āṭā, parāg, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

FARM, chak, mazra', ḳaṭ'a, hār, jot, nijjot, sīr, chās, khet, kāsht, gāṅw, paṭṭī, khud-kāsht, ta'alluḳa, ijāra, ṭhīkā, ta'ahhud, ṭaraf, mahāl; —— (*formed into a*) chakbasta; —— (*lease*) chaknāma; —— (*a manor*) zamīn-dārī.

To FARM, (*to let a farm*) paṭā,e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmī, milkī (also the proprietor of ground) zamīn-dār, chaudharī, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhīke-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'āmil, 'amal-dār; —— (*cultivator*) chās-i *or* -ā, jotihar, jotū, girhist, ra'īyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mustājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḳ-dār.

FARNESS, dūrī, bu'd, tafāwut.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, na'lband; —— (*horse doctor*) sālotarī, sālistrī, baiṭār.

A FARROW, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; —— (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (*to be, as day*) chaṛhnā, guzar-jānā.

FART, pād, phuskī, goz, ḥadaṣ, ṭhūskī, hawā, apasabd; —— (*a farting fellow*) padōṛā.

To FART, pādnā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsāknā, bā,o-sarnā.

FARTER, FARTING, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdī, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; —— (*moreover*) 'alāwa, ūpar is ke; —— (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṛhke, sāthī.

To FARTHER, (*promote*) pushti-d, taḳwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab sedūr, sab separe *or* -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarīn.

FARTHING, adhelā, dūkṛā, ḍhibwā; —— (*fig.*) kānī- *or* phūṭī-kauṛī, damṛī; —— (*a farthing's worth*) ek kauṛī kā.

To FASCINATE, jādū- &c. -k *or* -ḍ, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

FASCINATED, chashm- *or* naẓar-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḥr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar *or* mantra, laṭkā, ḍhiṭhband, bīr-bān, chorī, naẓar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) ḍaul, shakl, tarkīb, uslūb; —— (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭarīḳ, rāh; —— (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, ḳaṭ', taḳṭī', chhānṭ, byont; —— (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā,īn, chalan, chāl-ḍhāl, kasrat, rā,i ju-l-waḳt; —— (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

To FASHION, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḍhālnā; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'āmm, riwājī, rasamī; —— (*genteel*) ashrāf, najīb.

FAST, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛākā, ghurra, bhūkh, chīhnā.

FAST, adj. (*firm*) maẓbūṭ, kā,im, mustaḥkam, muḥkam, ustuwār, poṛhā; —— (*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, achal, khaṛā; —— (*deep*) bhārī, kūmkarnī, sangīn; —— (*tight*) jakṛā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; —— (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābī, turant, tez.

FAST, adv. (*firmly*) maẓbūṭī- &c. -se; —— (*near*) pās, paros, nazdīk, ḳarīb; —— (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, gahke; —— (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; —— (*fast by*) lag-bhag; —— (*as fast as*) jyoṅ jyoṅ, jaiber, jab-jab; —— (*to stick fast*) lag- *or* saṭ-baiṭhnā.

To FAST, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*from food*) fāḳa- *or* fāḳa-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsārahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- *or* bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange- uṛānā; —— (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, iftār-k; —— (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'īdu-l-fiṭr, *or last day of the* Ramaẓān.

To FASTEN, maẓbūṭ- &c. -k; —— (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, gāṛnā, mārnā, gāṇṭhnā, lapṭānā, baiṭhānā; —— (*to adhere*) pakaṛnā, dharnā; —— (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; —— (*to cement*) joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k; —— (*to affix*) lagānā; —— (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

FASTER (*one who fasts*) ṣā,im, roza-dār, fāḳa-kash, bartī, parbī,

FAST-HANDED, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, muṃsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsī, khush-dimāgh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail-chikniyā, nakchaṛhā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūrī-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizājī, khush-dimāghī.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-muṅh; —— (*and sleepless*) be-khur o khwāb; —— (*the fast*) ramaẓān, parb; —— (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pīnā.

FASTNESS, maẓbūṭī, ustuwārī, istiḥkām, ḳiyām, pā,edārī; —— (*fort*) ḳal'a, gaṛh, koṭ.

FAT, (adj.) moṭā, farbih, jasīm, bhārī, taiyār, tāza; —— (*as meat*) charbī-dār, chiknā; —— (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, moṭalā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmṛā, chīkan, chaudhar, hastinī; —— (*oily*) mucharrab, raughanī, pur-charb, riwājī, shaham, tel-gar; —— (*to grow fat*) chinkānā, ro,aṅ-badalnā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbī, chiknā,ī, pīh, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyārī.

FAT, (*vat*) ḥauz, chah-bacha *or* chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (*mortal*) ḳātil, halālal, kārī, muhlik, mārū, sanghārū; —— (*destined*) muḳaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabrī, ḳā,il i taḳdīr.

FATALITY, FATALNESS, taḳdīr, ḳaẓā, ḳismat, sarnawisht.

FATALLY, ḳaẓā,an, taḳdīr-se; —— (*mortally*) muhlikāna.

FATE, ḳaẓā, taḳdīr, ḳaẓā o ḳadar, ḳismat, likhā, mashiyat, rachnā, ṭālī', bhābī, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honī, bidh, parālabd, parābal, muḳaddar; —— (*death*) ḳaẓā, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, laṛkoṛā; —— (*father-in-law*) sauhrā, susrā, sasur, khusr; —— (*sage*) gurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; —— (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū *or* bū; —— (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ḳibla-gāh, walī-ni'mī *or* -ni'mat; —— (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyāṅ; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī; —— (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery! noise, disturbance*, &c., so familiar to the English; —— (*ask my father*) kisī larkoṛe se pūchho.

To FATHER, le-pālnā, bāp-k *or* -kahlānā; —— (*to attribute*) ḥaml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; —— (*to own*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yatīm, murhā, tū,ar, bāp *or* bābā- &c. mū,ā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidrī, gurawī, shaikh- &c. -āna.

FATHOM, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḳad, bām.

To FATHOM, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; —— (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīḳ, agam.

FATIGUE, māndagī, sustī; —— (*labour*) miḥnat, mashaḳḳat, koft, halākī, thakā,ī, aktā,ī, sa'ūbat.

To FATIGUE, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letāṛnā.

To BE FATIGUED, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'ārī, sust.

FATLING, shīr-mast, palgar, ḥalwān, ghar-palū,ā.

FATNER, moṭā,ū, phūlā,ū.

FATNESS, chiknā,ī, charbī, chopar, moṭā,ī, farbihī, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

TO FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phūlnā; —— (*to increase*) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, taḳṣīr, khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, sahu *or* sahw, ghalaṭī, gunāh, nuḳṣān, nuḳṣ, 'aīb, dokh, chūk, ghāṭ, 'khoṭ, kotāhī, pākhand, augun; —— (*to find*) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghalṭī-se, be-ṭarah, be-ḍhab, kotāhī-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūnī, burā,ī, badī, bad-zātī, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-taḳṣīr, be-'aīb, nir-dokhī, kāmil, saḥīḥ, be-ḳuṣūr, lā-jirm *or* -jurm.

FAULTY, (*blameable*) taḳṣīr-wār, dokhī, 'aīb-dār, kotāh, ḳāṣir, muḳaṣṣir; —— (*bad*) bad, zabūn, nā-ḳāra, burā; —— (*erroneous, &c.*) ghalaṭ, nāḳiṣ.

FAVOUR, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faẓl, tafaẓẓul, shafaḳat, rāfat, ḥimāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpā *or* kṛipā, taḳwiyat, murabbī-garī, partāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāḳ, aṭṭāf, marḥamat, faiẓān, tafaḳḳud, iltifāt, murā'āt, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād *or* prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; ——(*token*) chinh, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabarruk, laulās; —— (*benefit*) in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'aṭā; —— (*to be in favour*) surkh-rū-h, peshh, sarfarāzī- &c. meṅ-h; —— (*out of*) ṭāb-khiṭāb-meṅ-h, khafgī-meṅ-parnā.

TO FAVOUR, mihrbānī- &c. -k, muṅh- &c. -d, -lagānā *or* -charhānā; —— (*to help*) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; —— (*conducive to*) mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*convenient*) lā,iḳ, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kārī; —— (*a favourable wind*) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaḳat, mihr-bānī.

FAVOURABLY, shafaḳat-se, ḥalbhal-se, nawāzish- *or* ashfāḳ- *or* shafaḳat- &c. -āna.

FAVOURED, maḳbūl, manẓūr, bar-guzīda, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanauṛā, kanaundā.

WELL-FAVOURED, khūb-rū, nek-manẓar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVOURED, zisht-rū, karīh-manẓar.

FAVOURER, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, pachhṛī, multafit, murabbī, muṅh-de,ū, pūraniyā; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, musāḥib, muṅh-lagā, muḳarrab, maḳbūl, 'aḳl-kul, muḳarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat, manẓūr-naẓar, muṅh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hirnauṭā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha *or* -barra, ẓabī.

TO FAWN, chāplūsī-k, khā,e bardārī-k, lurkhurī-k, lajājat-k, jigjigī-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā,e-bardār, khush-āmadī.

FAWNING, jigjigī, saglagī, nāz-nakhra, lapaṭ-sapaṭ.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsī-se, lapaṭ-sabaṭ-se.

FEALTY, (*fidelity*) wafā-dārī; —— (*obedience*) farmān-bardārī, iṭā,at, wafā, nauta,ī, wafā,ī.

FEAR, ḍar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, wahshat, tars, bāk, bīm; —— (*awe*) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; —— (*passion of*) bhairas; —— (*danger*) chintā, khaṭra; —— (*anxiety*) andesha, khaṭra, dharkā, daghdagha.

TO FEAR, (*be afraid*) ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhai-r *or* -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; —— (*to frighten*) ḍarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (*timorous*) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā,if, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; —— (*dreadful*) haibat-nāk, muhīb, ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; —— (*much*) sakht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, heṭhā,ī. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ni-dharak, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bākī-se, be khauf ī-se, niḍarī-se, dilerāna.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bākī, dilerī, niḍarī.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ṭhik, sū-ḍaut, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, mihmānī, shādī: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhanḍārā, bhoj marjād, kāmkāj, shahar-ṭa'ām, 'urs, fātiha; —— (*varieties of*) sath- *and* nau-māsā, 'aḳiḳa, mūnḍan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, *the night of dispensation;* —— (*treat*) ni'mat, prashād; —— (*a holiday*) 'id, parab, tyohār.

TO FEAST, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jaish-k; —— (*to delight*) khushī- *or* farḥat-bakhshnā; —— (*to entertain*) ziyāfat-k, hamziyāfat-k, ḍandanānā, gājnā; —— (*the eyes*) ānkh-senknā.

FEASTER, (*epicure*) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; —— (*exploit, trick*) naṭ-biddyā, bāzigarī.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhṛī; —— (*of a horse*) bhaunrī, sāmpan; —— (*down*) bāl, rongṭe, ro,eṅ: —— (*kind*) ḳimāsh, rang, ṭaur; —— (*ornament*) jauhar, khush-numā,ī; —— (*the long feathers of the wing*) shah-par; —— (*the feathers of an arrow*) par-girī; *birds of a feather commonly flock together* is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.
Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

TO FEATHER, (*as birds*) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā pachhgar-h; —— (*one's nest*) bāl o par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhī, &c. par-dār, par-gīr *or* parind, gālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mūnḍlā, mūnḍā, parkaṭā.

FEATURE, naḳsha, ṣūrat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, ḍhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; —— (*nut*) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FECULENT, jamā,ū, injimādī, nishāsta, tyāgī, raddī.

FECUNDITY, ankūr, sat, paṭūt, ḳuwwati taulid, barāwarī.

FEDERAL, sharṭī, ḳarārī.

FEE, FEU, (*reward*) 'iwaz, ajr, mazdūrī, ṣila, ajūra, mihnatāna, khazāna, lagṭī, parjauṭ, mutaḥarfa, mālikāna; —— (*copyhold*) paṭā; —— (*doctor's, &c.*) shagun, ḥakīmī-kharch, baidā,ī, shukr-guzārī, shukrāna; —— (*in comp.*) āna, ī, ā,ī; thus, 'aḳd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhṣat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, munshī-ana, sipurd-āna, tashkhīṣ-āna, &c. sarrāf-ī, dallāl-ī, dastūr-ī, ḳānūngo-ī, bayā,ī, kamar-kushā-ī, panḍit-ā,ī, uṭh-ā,ī, ban-ā,ī: these Hinduwī words in "ā,ī" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the *price* or *hire* only; "ī" is like our *age* in dallāl-ī, broker-*age*, &c.; —— (*due*) ḥaḳḳ, dastūr; —— (*lawyer's fees*) sakkāki; —— (*fees of office*) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrāna, dastakāna, baizāna, dāroghāna, muḥassilāna.

TO FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat- &c. -d.

FEEBLE, nā-tawān, nā-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, atathā, naḳih, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb *or* -ṭāḳat, ẓa'īf.

FEEBLENESS, nā-tawānī, ẓu'f, sustī, māndagī.

FEEBLY, nātawānī- &c. -se, ẓu'f-se, 'ājizāna.

FEED, nahārī, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

To Feed, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; —— (*horses*, &c.) dāna-d, -ḍ *or* -charhānā; —— (*birds*) tāmbā-ḍ (prop. ṭu'ma); —— (*to graze*) charānā, chugānā; —— (*to nourish*) pālnā, posnā; —— (*to feed with hopes*) lahre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; —— (*to eat*) khānā; —— (*as cattle*) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to live on*) guzrān-k; —— (*to grow fat*) palnā, moṭānā.

Feeder, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāziḳ; —— (*eater*) khurinda, khāne-wālā; —— (in comp.) khor; —— (*a nice feeder*) khush-khor, khush-khorāk; —— (*a gross feeder*) ghaliẓ-khhor, aghoṛī.

Fee-farm, zamīn-dārī.

Feel, lams, masās, mass, ḥiss (v. the verbs *feel*, *touch*).

To Feel, (*to touch*) chhūnā, lams- *or* mass-k, masās-k, maḥsūs-h; —— (*to bear*) khānā, uṭhānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasījnā, ānā, honā, būjhnā; —— (*pain*) dard-k, dukhnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, ṭipnā; —— (*to seem*, &c.) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, imtiḥān-k; —— (*to perceive*) ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k, ḳiyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā; —— (*to feel the pulse*) nabẓ-dekhnā; —— (*to feel for others*) dil-sozī-k, ghamkhwārī-k, dard-k, riḳḳat-k.

Feeler, mūchh, bāl, lāmis.

Feeling, adj. (*compassionate*) dil-soz, dard-angez.

Feeling, (sub.) lāmisa, chhū,ā,ī, ṭo,ā,ī; —— (*compassion*) riḳḳat, dil-sozī; —— (*perception*) khiyāl, fahm, būjh; —— (*the sense of feeling*) ḳuwwat i lāmisa, hath-ras.

Feelingly, riḳḳat- &c. -se (v. *powerfully*).

Feet, pair, pāṅw, pā (v. *foot*).

Feetless, be-pair, be-pā.

To Feign, (*to invent*) bāndhnā, banānā, joṛnā; —— (*to make shew of*) dikhlānā, ẓghār-k, ḥīla-k, bahāna-k: in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafā'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jahl, *being ignorant*; tajāhul, *feigning ignorance*; maraẓ, *being sick*, tamāruẓ, *feigning sickness*: these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect*.

Feignedly, bahāna-se *or* bahāne-se, banāwaṭ-se.

Feigner, ḥila-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

Feint, bahāna, ḥīla, dhokhā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālaṭa, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To Facilitate, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; —— (*to congratulate*) mubārakī *or* mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā.

Felicity, khushī, khurramī, ārām, sukh, chain, shādānī, farḥat.

Feline, gurba-kho, billī-sā *or* billī-kā-sā.

Fell, (*cruel*) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, ẓālim, be-daregh, ḳaṭṭar, sakht, khūnī, kāfir, jallād, chanḍāl.

To Fell, mārnā, kāṭ-d, kaṭ-girāna, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālnā.

Feller, (*of wood*) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); —— (in comp.) bur, kash.

Fellness, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-murawwatī, be-daregh, ẓulm.

Felloe, menḍrā, pūṭhī, chakkar kā gher.

Fellow, (*peer*, *companion*) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīḳ, sāthī; —— (*match*, *equal*) joṛā, dūsrā, joṛī, bhā,ī, barābar, go,iyā, pallā, joṭ, barābar, jawāb, sānī, naẓīr, 'azīz, yār, 'āshiḳ, aglā, pawā,ī, sipāhī, miyāṅ, ādmī; —— (*a wight*) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād *or* -kharāb, ghar-gayā; —— (*speaking with contempt*) luchchā, shuhdā, luḳḳa, luḳandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bai'; —— (*a fine fellow*) khāṣṣa-yār; —— (*a horse*, *man*, &c.) ghāzi-mard; —— (*a jolly fellow*) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh: *fellow*, in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, ham-khilḳat, ham-khalḳ; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safīr *or* -āwāz; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozī *or* ghamī; *fellow-artist*, ham-pesha *or* -khidmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-maẓhab, -mashrab, -ā,īn *or* ṭarīḳ: the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, *a fellow-citizen*; sa-sālā *or* sa-shālā, *a fellow-student*.

Fellowship, (*equality*) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhaiwād, sajhā,ī; —— (*society*, &c.) uns, unsat, muwāfaḳat, mel, iḳhtilāṭ, sharākat, ishtirāk; —— (*good fellowship*) yārbāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

Felo de se, peṭ- *or* jī- *or* chhurī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghā ī *or* ātma-ghātī, ḳātili nafs.

Felon, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; —— (*a whitlow*) chhilaurī.

Felonious, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsid, jurmī, pur-sharr, dushṭ, durāchār.

Feloniously, sharāratan, fāsidāna, mahā-pāp-se.

Felony, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'aẓīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

Felt, (*cloth*) namad; —— (*skin*) jild, post, chamṛā bakraute kā.

To Felt, jamānā, baiṭhālnā.

Female, māda, mādīna, mādīn (whence, perhaps, mādiyān, *a mare*), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istrī, mihrārū, triyā, zan; —— (*the female sex*) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istrī-barg, mihrārū-jāt; —— (*a female face*) māda-rū, zanānī-sūrat; —— (*female craft*) triyā-bed, properly strī-veda; —— (*rhymes*) muraṣṣ'a.

Feme covert, gharnī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār,

Feminine, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; —— (*in gram.*) mu,annaṣ, istirī, strī-ling; —— (*a feminine noun*) ism i mu,annaṣ, ; —— (*the feminine gender*) tāniṣ, istrī-ling.

Femoral, jānghī, rānī.

Fen, daldal, jhābar, pānk *or* pānk, dhasan, maṛū.

Fence, (*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaẓat, āṛ, oṭ, bachā,o; —— (*enclosure*) iḥāṭa, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-dīwārī, ḳainchī, khandaḳ, sadd, panāh, āsrā, jhāng, gherā.

To Fence, iḥāṭa- &c. -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā *or* -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-daurānā; —— (*to guard*) bachānā, ḥimāyat-k; —— (*to fortify*) band-k; —— (*with foils*, &c.) lakṛī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhāṛnā; —— (*to guard against*) bachā,o-k, liḥāẓ-r.

Fenced, (*defended*) maḥfūẓ, ḳaid, masdūd, band.

Fenceless, be-ḳaid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

Fencer, Fencing-master, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, banait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

Fencing, (*inclosing*) iḥāṭa-bandī; —— (*use of the foil*, &c.) lakṛī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; —— *a position or motion in*) chhūṭ.

Fencing-school, akhāṛā, ḳawā'id-gāh.

To Fend, ṭālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, āṛnā, oṭnā.

Fender, bachā,ū, āṛ, menḍrā,

Fennel, saunf, rāziyāna, so,ā, shibt.

Fenugreek, methī, shambulīd, ḥulba *or* ḥulbat.

Feodal, (*land*) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīndārī.

Ferine, waḥshī, bharkel, darinda *or* daranda.

Ferment, māwā, khamīr, māya; —— (*tumult*) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

To Ferment, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā *or* -uṭhnā, paknā, sījhnā; —— (*to leaven*) khamīr-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubālnā, uṭhānā, josh-d, khamīr-k *or* -uṭhānā, pakānā, sijhānā, aunṭānā.

Fermentable, khamīr-pazīr, aunṭā,ū.

Fermentation, josh, ubāl, khamīr, aunṭā,o, aunṭā,ī.

Fermentative, mukhammir, khamīr-sāz.

Fermented, mukhammar; —— (*fermented bread*) khamīrī roṭī.

Ferocious, wahshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khūn-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, ẓālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohī, kaṭhor, krūr.

Ferocity, wahshat, darindagī, khūn-khwārī, sang-dilī, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, ẓulm.

Ferret, newal, rāsū; —— (*to ferret*) nikāl-lena.

Ferriage, utarā,ī (contracted tarā,ī), ma'barāna.

Ferrule, chhalā, karī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalḳa; —— (*of a scabbard*) koṭhī, tahnāl *or* tahna'l.

Ferry, guẓāra, ma'bar, ghāṭ, utārā, guẓar.

To Ferry, (a.) pār-utārnā, pailiwa-pahunchānā, pār-k *or* -lejānā, pārhī-d; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

Ferry-boat, guẓāre kī nā,o.

Ferry-man, mallāḥ, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāṭ-mānjhī.

Fertile, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-ḥāṣil, jaiyid, ḥāṣila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjanhār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā,ishī, maḥṣūl, gunjā,ishī, faiyāẓ, faiẓ-rasāṉ, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā,ū, jallā.

Fertileness, Fertility, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagī, barkat, sasgartā.

To Fertilize, jaiyid-k, ḳuwwat- *or* zor-d, moṭānā, mazbaṭ-k, pur-zor-k.

Fervency, Fervour, shauḳ, ḥarārat, chaump, dil-sozī, dil-garmī, joshish, sar-garmī, dil-dihī.

Fervent *or* Fervid, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

Fervently, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se.

Fervour, āg, agan, jalan, jo,ālā *or* jwālā, shu'alā, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī, soz, umang.

Ferula, dawāl, chharī: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. ṭpakānā, ḳarha-k.

To Fester, paknā, ḳarha-h; —— (*to cause fester*)

Festival, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parab, jag, holī, phagwā, nihān, barā-din: 'idu-l-fiṭr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramaẓān; baḳra-'id *or* 'idu-l-aẓḥā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā,il.

Festival, Festive, 'idī, khush, maḥẓūẓ, khurram, khush-ḥāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

Festivity, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-ḥālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

Festoon, gulkārī, bel-būṭā, hār; —— (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

Fetch, pech, bahāna, ḥila, fiṭrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapeṭ, jhūkī, hirki.

To Fetch, le-ānā *or* lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to bring out*) nikālnā, namūd-k; —— (*to restore*) bahāl-k; —— (*to perform*) karnā, lenā; —— (*to fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; —— (*to fetch a sigh*) āh-mārnā *or* -khinchnā; —— (*to fetch a leap*) jast-k *or* -bharnā; —— (*to fetch breath*) dam-lenā; —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā; —— (*to produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- *or* kāṛh-lānā, mār-girānā; —— (*to hit*) mārnā, lagānā; —— (*to draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; —— (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupa,e chha ek bazār meṉ uṭhenge *or* khare howenge.

Fetcher, lāwanhār, ārinda *or* āranda, lāne-wālā

Fetid, ganda, ubsā, muta'affin, gandhīlā.

To be Fetid, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

Fetidness, 'ufūnat, ta'affun, sarā,end, bad-bū,ī.

Fetlock, babrī kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

Fetter, berī, paikarā, pawā,ī, sānkar, beṛiyāṉ, paikāṛe, pā,e-band; —— (*of birds*), &c.) pā,eza.

To Fetter, paikaṛe-bharnā, ḳaid-k, pā band-k; —— (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

Fettered, pā,e-zanjīr; —— (*figurat.*) majbūr.

To Fettle, taṭolnā, oṭnā, ṭūm-ṭām-karnā.

Fetus, bachcha, janīn, muzgha, 'alḳa, putlā, sānchā.

Feud, jhagṛā, jhanjhaṭ, bakheṛā, ḳaziya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

Fever, tab (vulg. tap *or* tāp), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, ḥummā, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhurī; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i dilk, chhaī-rog.

Feverish, Feverous, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

Few, thoṛe, chand, ma'dūd, ḳalīl, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, ginti-ke, birkhe, kam, kuchh to, ko,ī to; —— (*in few words*) al-ḳiṣṣa, gharaẓ *or* al-gharaẓ, aur kyā, bāt yūṉ hai; —— (*few people*) thoṛe log, chand-ashkhāṣ.

Fewel, (v. *fuel*) īndhan, jalāwan, hīma.

Fewness, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, ghāṭā ghaṭtī.

Fib, jhūṭh, lappā,ī, gap, shap, chuṭkūlā.

To Fib, jhūṭh-mūṭh-k, darogh- *or* durogh-kahnā.

Fibber, lapāṭī, gappī, lalījā, labṛā, labbār, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

Fibre, resha, jhothṛā, sau, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

Fibrous, resha-dār, jhothṛīlā, sanailā, ragīlā, nasdār; —— (*root*) dārhī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

Fickle, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, hardam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā,edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā; —— (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-ḳarār. [mizāji.

Fickleness, chan-chalāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun-

Fico, to give the, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

Fiction, ījād, ikhtirā', banāwaṭ, sākht, bandish, bā,o-bandī, tautiyā.

Fictitious, jhūṭhā, sākhta, ṭaghalīubī, 'amalī, nakli, sawāngī, māya-rūpī.

Fiddle, sārang *or* sārangī, sārinda, behlā, oṛhnī, chautārā, sitāra, kingrī; —— (*small*) chikāra.

To Fiddle, sārangī-*or* sārinda-bajānā; —— (*to trifle*) ṭāpāṭo,ī-d, oṭnā, gīt-gānā, makhi-mārnā, pānī-pīṭnā.

Fiddle-faddle, wāhiyāt, tā-ṭā,il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-ṭaum.

Fiddler, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

Fiddle-stick, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, mizrāb.

Fiddle-string, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

Fidelity, diyānat, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-ḥalālī, sachautī, ṣidḳ, ṣadāḳat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḳiyād.

To Fidget, ahrā-tahrī-lagānā, chūtar-hilānā, chulbulānā.

Fief, zamīn-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluḳa, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

Field, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, ḳaṭ'i zamīn; —— (*field of battle*) jang- *or* nabard- *or* razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bīr-bhūm; —— (*cultivated*) mazra', kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā; —— (*waste*) ṭānḍ, jangal, biyābān, besha; —— (*used figuratively for space, &c.*) dariyā, 'arṣa; —— *the field or ground of a picture*) zamīn, bhūm; —— (*a field-day*) kawā'id kā din; —— (*in the field*)) bāhar, safar-meṉ; (*a field-bed*) safrī-palang; —— (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*to lose the field*) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the field*; —— (*to be in the field*) maidān meṉ-h, opposed

to chhā,onī men honā, *to be in winter quarters;* —— (*to be slain in the field*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet- *or* maidān-thāmnā *or* -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghaṭ-khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy;* —— (*who won the field?*) khet kis ke hāth rahā?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safrī *top*, opposed to muk̲āmī.

FIEND, shaiṭān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

FIERCE, tund, jald, karak̲h̲t, sak̲h̲t, durusht, ẓālim, k̲h̲ūn-k̲h̲wār, k̲h̲ūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-raḥm, ghurkī.

FIERCELY, tundī- &c. -se, durushtī-se, ẓālimāna.

FIERCENESS, tundī, jaldī, karak̲h̲tagī, durushtī, ẓulm, k̲h̲ūn-rezī, k̲h̲ūn-k̲h̲wārī, darindagī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

FIERINESS, garmī, ḥarārat, ḥiddat, jhāl, tezī, tundī, jaldī, ātash-mizājī.

FIERY, ātashī, nārī, ḥārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, ḥādd, āginī, āg-sā, shu'la-k̲h̲o, āgin-sobhā,o.

FIFE, bāṅsrī, murlī, alg̲h̲oza, nai, baṅsī;——(*angelot*) pongī.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawāṅ, pandrahāṅ, pānzdahum.

FIFTH, pānchwāṅ panjum; —— (*the fifth part*) pānchwāṅ ḥiṣṣa.

FIFTIETH, pachāswāṅ, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; —— (*as a weight or integral number*) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā *or* -ī, *a forty;* bīsī, *a score.*

FIG, anjīr; —— (*tree*) anjīr kā darak̲h̲t; —— (*the wild fig*) gūlar, ḍūmbar, bar, bargat, pīpal, pānkar; —— (*fruit*) barbaṭṭā, pīplī, kaimrī.

FIGHT, laṛā,ī, *judh, jang*, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujādala, nabard, paikār, muḥāraba, muk̲ātala, ma'rika, ran; —— (*duel*) k̲h̲āna-jangī; —— (*in the heat of the fight*) 'ain laṛā,ī meṅ.

TO FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛā,ī-k, maidān- &c. -k, mārā-mārī-k, jūdhnā, bigaṛnā, jhaṛapnā: —— (*cocks, &c.*) laṛānā. . .

FIGHTER, mubāriz, muḥārib, jang-āwar, laṛwaiyā, laṛanhār, laṛākā, laṛne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangī (v. *martial*, also *fight, to fight*).

FIG-PECKER, anjīr-k̲h̲wār, anjīr-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, ṣūrat- *or* shakl-paẓīr, mumkin i shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkīl, taṣwīr, ṣūrat.

FIGURATIVE, murādī, majāzī, *rangīn*, shaklī, nak̲lī, mayā-rūpī, drishṭānti, tamṣīlī, sarūpī.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāḥan, miṣālan.

FIGURE, (*form*) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, hai,at, haikal, sarūp, kā'būd, k̲ā̲mat, chhab, tarāsh; —— (*in gram.*) muḥāwara, siyāk-kalām, ḍhab; —— (*eminence*) namūd, numā,ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat; —— (*statue*) taswīr, chitr, nak̲sha; —— (*painting*) nak̲k̲āshī, būṭā, chitrkārī; —— (*horoscope*) raml, zā,icha; —— (*number*) ānk, rak̲am, 'adad, handasa; —— (*in rhetoric*) murād, miṣāl, kināya; —— (*a circular figure*) shakl i mustadīr; —— (*to cast a figure from the horoscope*) raml- *or* nujūm-dekhnā.

TO FIGURE, banānā, nak̲sha- &c. -k; —— (*to shew, express*) dikhlānā, batlānā, miṣāl- *or* tamṣīl-lānā; —— (*to carve*) munak̲k̲ash- &c. -k; —— (*to conceive*) k̲h̲iyāl-k, k̲iyās-k.

FIGURED, munak̲k̲ash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.

FILAMENT, resha, jhothrā, sūt, ānṣ.

FILBERT, finduk̲ *or* findak̲, also bindak̲.

TO FILCH, chorānā, chorī-k, urānā, urā-lejānā, uṭhā-d, harnā, mūsnā, har-lenā, mohnā.

FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār, haranhār.

FILE, (*of soldiers*) k̲aṭār, pānt, ṣaf, lain (from *line*); —— (*the instrument*) sūhān *or* sohān (vulg. sohan), retī, —— (*catalogue*) daftar, ṭablak̲; —— (*of papers*) ṭabak̲; —— (*of men*) tāntā, morchāl; —— (*to draw up in files*) k̲aṭār-b; —— (*to march in files*) shutar-k̲aṭār-chalnā; —— (*to make men march in files*) k̲aṭār-k̲aṭār-chalānā.

TO FILE, piro-r; —— (*to cut*) retnā, retiyānā.

FILER, retwaiyā; —— (*file-cutter*) sohan-gar.

FILIAL, farzandī, pisarī, sapotī, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.

FILING, retā,ī; —— (*filings*) chūr, burāda, rezā, chūnī, retan; —— (*iron-filings*) loh-chūn.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; —— (*eat your fill*) peṭ-bhar khā,o.

TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to satisfy*) ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā;——(*with earth*) bhaṭhānā, bhāṭhnā; —— (*to fill up to the brim*) lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; —— (*to fill or pour out*) ḍālnā, ulendnā, undelnā, nā,onā; ——(*to extend*) phūlānā; —— (*to fill up, a well, &c.*) pāṭnā; —— (*to employ*) lagānā; —— (*to fill a station*) 'uhda-r; (n.) bharjānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhaṭhnā, paṭnā; —— (*as fruit*) gadrānā; —— (*to weep one's fill*) dil kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharanhār, bharwaiyā.

FILLET, paṭṭī, band, 'aṣāba, ḍorī, chauṅrī, bandhan, selī, nārā, choṭī-band;——(*of meat*) pūṭhe kā gosht; —— (*ornament*) harrā.

FILLIP, chuṭkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

TO FILLIP, chuṭkī-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chumkārnā.

FILLY, (*colt*) bachherī; —— (*a wild girl*) chichhorī-laṛkī.

FILM, jhillī; —— (*in diseased eyes*) phūlī, māṇḍā, jālā, parda.

FILMY, jhillī-sā, phūlī-dār.

TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānnā, nithārnā.

FILTH, mail, chirk, ālā,ish, gand, aghor, kadarj,ronghaṭ, g̲h̲alīẓ, chikaṭ, mal, chirkīn, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirkiṭ, kīṭ, lībaṛ, phīsī, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsat- &c. -se, nā-pākī-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsat, g̲h̲alāẓat, gandagī, nā-pākī, chikṭā,ī, ronghaṭā,ī, malintā, ghināhaṭ.

FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda, nā-pāk, g̲h̲alīẓ, malīn, charpūz, anjas, bhasreṛ, bhishṭal, nā-ṣāf, ghinghinā, gūhī.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh̲, dainā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-paẓīr, jurimāne-ke-lā,ik̲.

FINAL, ākh̲ir, ak̲h̲īr. ākh̲irī, pichhlā, wāpasīn, g̲h̲ā,ī; —— (*complete*) kāmil, pūrā.

FINALLY, (*lastly*) ākh̲irash, ākh̲iru-l-amr, pas,'ākibatu-l-amr, parant, arthānt, ḥāṣil i kalām, alk̲iṣṣa, alg̲h̲araẓ; —— (*completely*) kāmilāna.

FINANCE, māl-guẓārī, āmadanī, k̲h̲irāj.

FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; —— (*a farmer of the revenues*) 'āmil i mustājir; —— (*a person who understands the collections*) rasā.

TO FIND, milnā, pānā, paṛā-pānā, hāth-lagnā *or* -ānā, baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; —— (*to know*) ma'lūm-k, jānnā; —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā; —— (*to acquire*) ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k; —— (*to observe*) dekhnā, daryāft-k; —— (*to catch*) pakaṛnā; —— (*to award*) ḥukm-k, fatwā-d; —— (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā;——(*to provide, supply, &c.*) pahunchānā, k̲h̲abar-gīrī-k, k̲h̲abar-lenā, pardāk̲h̲t-k; —— (*to approve*) sunnā, mānnā, jā,iz-r, durust-r; ——(*one's self*) pānā, honā, rahnā; —— (*I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day*) āj ham apne ta,iṅ kuchh kasal-mand pāte haiṅ; āj ham kasal-mand haiṅ; —— (*at this time I generally find myself indisposed*)

in rozoń meń maiń akṣar kāhilā rahtā hūń ; —— (*to find out, discover*) ṭhikānā-lagānā, nikālnā, būjhnā, samajhnā, pakaṛ-pānā, dhūnḍh-k, khoj-nikālnā ; —— (*invent*) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k ; —— (*to get*) jūṛnā, lahnā, dastyāb-h. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (*I found this thing on the road*) yih chīz mujhe rāh par milī ; *never* maiń is chīz ko milā rāh par ; —— (*to find fault with*) ṭoknā.

FINDER, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

FINE, (adj.) bārīk, mihīn ; —— (*pure*) sāf, pākīza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, aṣīl, kajlā ; —— (*thin*) patlā, rakīk, kāghazī, komal, jhillī-sā ; —— (*elegant*) laṭīf, nāzuk, nāzuīn ; —— (*rice*) isti'mālī ; —— (*as powder*) surma-sā, maidā-sā ; —— (*gun*) ranjakī ; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, besh, ṭurfa, nādir, bhalā, pyārā, nafīs, bihtar, khūb, khush, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā ; —— (*accomplished*) kāmil, muhazzab ; —— (*showy*) namūdār, jilā-dār, bharkīlā, tarāwedār ; —— (*soft*) mulā'im, narm, sukwār : khāṣṣa, achchhā, &c., are used ironically, as *fine*, &c., are in English, *very fine*, achchhī banī, bahut-khūb, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) tāwān, ḍānḍ, jarimāna (vulg. julmāna), muṣādara, gunāh-gārī ; —— (*nuptial*) munh-dekhā,ī ; —— (*in leaving service abruptly*) khud-rukhṣatī.

IN FINE, alkiṣṣa, gharaz, kiṣṣa-kotāh, hāṣili kalām.

TO FINE, (*to purify*) ṣāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāṇṭnā.

TO FINE, (*for a crime*) ḍāndnā, tāwān- &c. -lenā.

TO FINEDRAW, sānth-milānā, kānṭā-pheṛnā.

FINELY, bārīkī- &c. -se, khūbī- &c. -se.

FINENESS, bārīkī, (*pureness*) pākīzagī, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, shaffāfī ; —— (*thinness*) rikkat, laṭāfat ; —— (*elegance*) nazākat ; —— (*excellence*) nafāsat, tuhfagī, bihtarī, khūbī, shustagī, khushī, suthrā,ī, achehhā,ī ; —— (*showiness*) namūdārī, raunak, jilādārī, zarḳ-barḳ, bharak ; —— (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī. [zīnat.

FINERY, banā,o, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, sanwār-singār, zeb-

FINESSE, ḥila, makr, fitrat, bahāna.

FINGER, angli *or* ungli, angusht ; —— (*a measure*) angul ; —— (*the thumb*) angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām ; —— (*little*) kān-angli ; —— (*ring*) chich-angli : —— (*middle*) manjhli- *or* bichli-angli ; —— (*the tip of the finger*) papoṭā.

TO FINGER, ṭaṭolnā, chhūnā, chheṛnā : the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. *to steal, handle*) angliyānā.

FINGERSTOOL, nākhūna, miṣrāb.

FINE-WORK, mihin-doz ; —— (*fine writer*) khush-nawīs.

FINE-WRITING, khush-khatt *or* -ḳalam.

FINICAL, zanāna, mihrā, ochhā, halkā, chibillā, subuk, chilohlā, waswāsī, larbā,olā, chibā,olā, shaikh-chillī, ṣāḥib-zāda (v. *delicate, silly*).

FINICALNESS, ochhā-pan, zanāna-pan, chibillā-pan, subukī.

TO FINISH, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibernā, ḳaṭ'-k, anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtānā, sārnā, nipṭānā, murattab-k, ṭai-k.

FINISHED, tamām, ākhir, khatm, kāmil, mukammal, taiyār, pūrā, muukaṭa', munḳazī, mutanāhī.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknā, be-bāḳ-h, nipaṭnā, nibaṛnā, bhugatnā.

FINISHER, niptārū, nibāhū, niberū.

FINITE, maḥdūd, bandheji, fānī.

FIR, ṣanaubar, (v. *pine*).

FIRE, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, ahra, nā,ira, dahan, lukwā,ī ; —— (*conflagration*) agwāhī ; —— (*flame*) shu'la, ānch, bhabhūkā ; —— (*light*) raushanī, partau, nūr ; —— (*spirit, &c.*) jān, jaldī, phurt, jānbāzī, karwāhaṭ, tundī, chābukī, tarrārī, jaudat, ābdārī, dapaṭ, charparāhaṭ ; —— (*fire or spirit in the eyes*) namak (lit. *salt*).

TO FIRE, (a.) āg-lagānā, jalānā, urānā, lūkā-lagānā ; (n.) āg-lagnā, shalakh-k, ūwāz-k, sar-k ; —— (*a gun*) chhoṛnā, māranā, chalānā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūnknā.

TO BE FIRED, daghnā, chhūṭnā, chalnā.

FIRE-ARMS, āgin-bān, ṭopeń-bandūḳeń.

FIRE-BALL, ātashī-golā ; —— (*fire-eater*) ātash-khor.

FIRER, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez. [tāb.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugnī, jugnī, jugnū, paṭbījnā, shab-

FIRELOCK, bandūḳ, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

FIRE-PAN, būrsī, angethī, ātash-dān ; —— (*of a hukka*) chilam ; —— (*of a gun*) piyāla, ranjak-dānī, kān.

FIRE-PLACE, (*side*) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, deg-dān, chaukā.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchā ; —— (*fire-stick*) soḳhta, lukṭhā, luwāṭh, lukwārī, hulkā.

FIRE-STONE, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, īndhan, jalāwan, hima, hezam.

FIRE-WORKS, ātash-bāzī, hārā-harwā,ī : there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābī, phūl-jarī, ānār-dāna, hath-phūl, ḳalam, mor, roṭhī, chhachhūndar, charkhī, bhū,oń-nār, ghoṭa-khora, dīpak, rang-mahtāb, peṭārā, chaddar, hathnāl, murra jāhā-jūhī, bhā,ín-champā, jhāṛī, sūkbanda, ṭoṇṭā, naṛī, makhī, loṭan, sarwā, chingārī, gul-rez, mandīrā-bāzī, bāns-bāzī, ārā-bāzī, lūkā, sitāra, bālī-jhānkā.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ātash-bāz, hawā,ī-gar *or* -sāz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandīḳ, ātash-parastī.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ātash-parast ; —— (*fire-worshipping*) ātash-parastī.

FIRM, sakht, karā, ṣalib, mazbūṭ, muḥkam, ustuwār, ḳā,im, mustaḳil, bar-ḳarār, pā,edār, ṣābit, rāsikh, wāsiḳ, achal, aṭal, asthir, waṣiḳ, ṣabūt, ḳawī, ṣābit-pā ; —— (*compact*) ṭhos, ṭānṭhā ; —— (*solid*) gāṭhā, ghafs, basta.

FIRMAMENT, āsmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardūn, swarg, kursī.

FIRMLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, yaḳīnan, ḳat'an.

FIRMNESS, sakhtī, ṣalābat, mazbūṭī, poṛhā,ī, pā,edārī, ḳiyām, ṣabāt, bar-ḳarārī, istiḳlāl, rusūkh, wusūḳ ; —— (*solidness*) sangīnī.

FIRST, (adj.) paihlā, ād,-aglā, jeṭhā, sābiḳ, awwal, muḳaddam ; —— (*for the first time*) paihle *or* pahle.

FIRST, (adv.) paihle *or* pahle, awwalan, āge, nakhust, pratham ; —— (*in the first place*, or *for one thing*) paihle, paihlār, ibtidā,an, ek to ; —— (*from first to last*) awwal se ākhir-tak, ād se ant tak ; —— (*from the first*) naye sir se ; —— (*at first*) ibtidā-meń, āwā,il-meń ; —— (*first or last*) kabhī na kabhī, kisī wakt, —— (*first-born*) palauṭhā ; —— (*first-fruits*) paihlā phal ; —— (*to be first, or begin*) pahl-k.

FISH, machhlī, machhī, māhī, jalsainī, hūt, mīn, mats, jhak ; —— (*salted*) sūkthī ; —— (*flesh of*) mās, gosht : the most common are as follows : rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhikṭhi, kūjā-bhikṭhī, hilsā, saur, kawa,ī, bo,ālī, pangās, phalī, khaīsā, ārh, mangrī, māgūr, singhī, gara,ī, poṭhā, ṭengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsī, talgagrā, tapassī, tapsī, chalhā, sāliyā, chilwā *or* chilhā, chailā, gajjāk, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewā, bholā, andwārī, baliyā, sāl, paihnā, gonchh, bhākūr, bitkī, sidrī *or* sigrī, banspattā, dhaniyā, paptā, bhat-machhī, parsī, mo,e, chāndā, pathar-chaṭṭā, bhūrī, genṭh, khairā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbijwā, goshṭā, rīṭhā, ḍhalo, kanwal.

TO FISH, machhli-mārnā, machhlī kā shikār-k, bānsī-khelnā, jhārnā.

FISH-BONE, māhi-dandān, shīr-māhī.

FISHERMAN, machhwā, jaliyā, mukerī, māhī-gīr *or* -shikār, dhīmar, dhīwar, machhī-mār.

FISHERY, FISHING, māhī-shikārī, māhī-gīrī, māhī-gāh.

FISH-HOOK, kaṭiyā, kāntā, ḳullāb, shast.

FISH-KETTLE, māhī-tāba.

FISHMONGER, māhī-farosh, machhlī- *or* machlī-wālā.

FISHY, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhlī-sā, machhī-sā.

FISSURE, chāk, taraḳ, darz, shigāf.

FIST, mūṭhī, muk, ghūsā, killī, musht, gumā, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.

To FIST, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsnā.

FISTICUFFS, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukkī, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor-ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.

FISTULA, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā,o, gar, chor; —— (*lachrymalis*) ḍhelkā, ḍhūlkī, dam'a; —— (*urethræ*) ḳurah; —— (*in ano*) bhagandar.

FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.

FIT, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, waḳt, āmad, charhā,o, ā,ī, pārī, bārī, belā, ḥālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khiyāl; —— (*a fainting fit*) ẓu'f, ghash; —— (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmastī.

FIT, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, munāsib, lā,iḳ, bajā, sazāwār, ma'ḳūl, wājib, lāzim, ḳābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibī *or* bā-wājibī.

To FIT, (a.) ṭhīk- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; —— (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baiṭhnā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.

To BE FIT *or* MEET, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; —— (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki.

To FIT UP, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k, banānā, sājnā.

FITCHAT, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.

FITLY, liyāḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāfaḳat-se.

FITNESS, durustī, liyāḳat, muwāfaḳat, sazā-wārī, shā,istagī, rasā,ī.

FIVE, pānch, panj, panja, panjrī, gāhī, bān, khams, whence mukhammas; —— (*five per cent.*) dah-nīmī (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).

FIVES, (*game of*) gend-bāzī, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzī.

To FIX, muḳarrar-k, ḳā,im- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jarnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chaṭānā, saṭānā, aṭkānā, laṭānā, rakhnā; —— (*a bayonet*) charhānā, chukānā, badnā, raf-k; —— (*in the mind*) dil-nishīn-k; —— (*to settle*) ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar- &c. -k; —— (*to stop*) roknā, band-k; —— (*to rest*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, iḳāmat-k; —— (*to be fixed on any thing*) ḳarār-d, ṭhānnā, kamar-b; —— (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.

FIXED, ḳā,im, sākin, mustaḥkam, mushakhkhas, maẓbūṭ, asthir, bi-l-muḳta', muḳarrarī, baḥāl; —— (*not volatile in fire*) kā,imu-n-nār.

FIXEDNESS, ḳiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

To FIZ, (*to make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.

FIZGIG, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikārī.

FLABBY, FLACCID, ḍhīlā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pichpichā, jhur-jhurā.

FLACCIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpilāhaṭ, zholidagī, narmī.

FLAG, (*plant*) hūglā; —— (*a species of*) zu-l-fiḳār; —— (*stone*) chaṭān; —— (*colours*) nishān, jhanḍā, dhajjā, bā,otā, patākhā, liwā, silā, paṭhrī; —— (*of* 'alī) ṭūgh, panja, shadda; —— (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jhoṭī mārke-ā *or* -j.

To FLAG, ḍhīlā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhaṭnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; —— (*with flags*) farsh-b.

FLAGELET *or* FLAGEOLET, alghoza, nahāwalī.

FLAGELLATION, koṛe-bāzī, shallāḳ-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī, ḥadd-shar'ī.

FLAGGY, girā-hū,ā, jhūkā-hū,ā, pansā.

FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadīd, kaṛā, burā, mahā-pāpī, mardūd.

FLAGITIOUSNESS, saḳhtī, shiddat, bad-ẓātī, kharābī.

FLAGON, ṣurāḥī, kūza, gulābī, ḳaraba, khūm, bhabkā, saḳāwa, jhanjhrī; —— (*of leather*) kuppā.

FLAGRANT, (*notorious*) ẓāhir, shā,i', āshkārā, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

FLAG-STAFF, chhaṛ, bāns.

FLAIL, sāṇṭ, silārā, khirman-kob, pīṭnā, pīṭaur.

FLAKE, phāhā, gālā; —— (*layer*) tah, ṭabaḳ, part, chhāl, paprā, phūṭkī.

To FLAKE, phuṭkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabaḳ-d.

FLAKY, tah-dār, partīlā, paprāhā, paprī-dār, phuṭkiyāhā.

FLAM, ḥīla, bahāna, hawā, bā,o-bandī, pakhanḍ.

FLAMBEAU, mash'al, ḍāmar.

FLAME, shu'la, lū *or* lau, ṭem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sīs, lahar, lapak.

To FLAME, shu'la-uṭhnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bhaṛaknā, lapaknā, —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

FLAME-COLOURED, nāranjī-rang, sham'-rang, mashā'ilī, shahābī, champa,ī.

FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gīr, ṭemāhā.

FLANK, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū; —— (*of an army*) baghal, pahlū, kamar.

To FLANK, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā. bendā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; —— (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.

FLANNEL, lo,ī, dhussā.

FLAP, dāman, paṭak, jhaṭās, jhaṭak, ṭerbar, kānī, jhūl: —— (*of flesh*) loṭhṛā, chhichhrā; —— (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.

To FLAP, jhalnā, jhāṛnā, mīrnā, paṭkānā, jhaṭkānā, phaṭphaṭānā, bharbharānā; (n.) paṭaknā; —— (*the wings*) par mārnā.

To FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

FLASH, lahak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak, darakhshandagī, barḳ, achpalī, laukā, chamchamāhaṭ, jhalak, bhaṛak, tarākā, jhamākṛā, zarḳ-barḳ; —— (*of wit*) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭak.

To FLASH, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; —— (*to burst*) jhajhaknā, chaṭaknā; —— (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-uṛ-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chāṭ-j, bhak-khānā.

FLASHY, bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, bhaṛak- &c, -dār, lahkīlā, ṭhamkīlā, jhamākṛe-bāz, dhamkīlā, chhail-chhabīlā, namūd be būd.

FLASK, shīsha, ṣurāḥī, ḳarāba; —— (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppī; —— (*a powder-horn*) sengrā.

FLAT, (*not globular*) chapaṭ, chapṭā, farshī, chaupaṭ, baiṭhwāṅ, petlā, nīchā, panmār; —— (*prone*, &c.) paṭ, chiṭ; —— (*as a roof*) saḳfī; —— (*close*) saṭāhū,ā, zamīn-doz; —— (*dull*) moṭā, be-ras, siṭhā, bekaifiyat; —— (*-cock*) chapaṭ-bāz, chaptī, chapaṭ-ḍand; —— (*to play at-*) chapṭī- &c. -k, -laṛnā *or* -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭah, kafī-dast, nasheb; —— (*insipid*) phīkā, be-namak; —— (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, dil-gīr; —— (*downright*) ṣāf, khulā; —— (*as sound*) bhārī; —— (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.

FLAT, maidān, chapṭā,ī, chaurasī, kharāba; —— (*depression*) ṭūṭ, pastī (v. *breach*, &c.); —— (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal; —— (*shallow*) char, gaṭhānā.

FLATLY, do-ṭuk, kholke, phārke, mardā-mardī, wāshigāf; —— (*plainly*) ṣarīḥan.

FLATNESS, chapṭā,ī, barābarī, hamwārī, nashebī; —— (*insipidity*) be-mazagī, be-namakī, sīṭhās.

To FLATTEN, (a.) chapṭānā, hamwār-k, baiṭhālnā; (n.) chapṭā-h; —— (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

To FLATTER, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā

FLATTERER, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

FLATTERY, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lallo-patto, dam-bāzī, phulāsre-bāzī, zamāna-sāzī, tamalluk, astūt-kār, khush-āmad-go-ī, labbo-shabbo, mīṭhī-bāteṅ.

FLATTISH, chapṭā-sā, utrā-hū,ā.

FLATULENCY, bā,i,, bā,o, rīḥ, nafkh.

FLATULENT, phūlā, nafkh, naffākh, bādī, bayālā.

FLATWISE, karwaṭ, paṭkar.

To FLAUNT, pharānā, tharrānā, thirknā, phaṛkānā, taṛāwā-mārna, banbanānā, akaṛnā.

FLAVOUR, sūndhāwaṭ, maza, lazzat, sawād; —— (*odour*) khush-bo, sū-gandh *or* su-gandh.

FLAVOURED, sondhā, maze-dār.

FLAW, darz, darār, shigāf; —— (*in glass*, &c.) bāl; —— (*defect*) 'aib, jirm, zabūnī, dokh, dāgh, kalank, baṭṭā, khoṭ, pai; —— (*there is a flaw in his character*) uskī ābrū meṅ ek baṭṭā lagā hai; —— (*having*) dūpalkā, dūlohī.

FLAX, katān, san.

To FLAY, udheṛnā, khichnā, khaliyānā, chamṛī-lenā, ukhālnā.

FLEA, pisū, kaik; —— (*bite*) chuṭkī, chyūntī, ḍadoṛā.

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) nashtar.

FLEA-WORT, ispaghol (vulg. isbaghol), bazar-kuṭūnā.

To FLECK, FLECKER, titar-badli-h, rangānā, lahriyā-banānā.

FLEDGED, par-dār, uṛārū, pankhiyā.

To FLEE, bhāgnā, gurez-k, firār-k, saraknā, piṭh-d, pichhā-d, bichalnā, parānā, chal-j, ram-j *or* -d, nāṭhnā, ṭalnā.

FLEECE, pashm, ūn, katran, kāṭan, munḍan.

To FLEECE, katarnā, babrī-k; —— (*to plunder*) munḍnā, lūṭnā, nichoṛnā.

To FLEER, boli-mārnā, muṅh-banānā, ṭa'na-mārnā.

FLEET, bahr, nawārā, beṛā; —— (*in charge of*) bahr-dār, mir-bahr.

FLEET, (*swift*) jald, tez, chālāk, jald-bāz, bād-raftār, bād-paimā, bād-pā.

To FLEET, (*enjoy life*) dandanānā; —— (*pass away*) jald-jānā, ghā,ib-h.

FLEETING, 'āriẓī, chand-roza, naksh bar āb, chalā-jātā, bahtā, uṛtā, ḥubābī, be-baḳā, hādiṣ.

FLEETLY, jald, jaldī- &c. -se, chālāki-se.

FLEETNESS, jaldī, tezī, chālākī, phurt, jald-bāzī.

FLESH, gosht, māṅs, laḥm, heṛā, mās; —— (*body*) badan; —— (*carnality*) nafs, shahwat; —— (*flesh-brush*) khīsā.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) mās-adhār, ghizā-laḥmī, sagautī.

FLESHY, moṭā, farbih, jasīm, dal-dār, gūd-gar, pur-gosht, sapind, daṇḍ-pel.

FLETCHER, tīr-gar, kamān-gar *or* tīr-kamān-sāz.

FLEXIBILITY, chimṛā,ī, dam-dārī, mulā,imat, narmī.

FLEXIBLE, chimṛā, lachīlā, mulā,im, dam-dār, narm, salīm.

FLEXION, FLEXURE, lachkā,o, kajī, kham, bānk.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, firārī.

FLIGHT, bhagel, bhāgehar, bichlāhaṭ, ram; —— (*of birds*) uṛān, ṭairān, parwāz, uṛārī; —— (*from danger*) firār, gurez, bhāgar; —— (*flock*) ghol, gaṭ, gaṭhrī, dal, ḍār; —— (*shower*) chhanṭā,o; —— (*space*) uṛārī, ṭappā, pallā; —— (*sally*) lahar; —— (*volley*) shallak, bāṛh; —— (*the flight of an arrow*) partāb; —— (*the sublime flight of a poet*) bulanḍ-parwāzī.

FLIGHTY, achpalī, har-daṁ-khiyālī.

FLIMSY, paṭilā, jhirjhirā, jhunkā,r, bodā, kam-zor, nā-pā,edār, jhilli-sā.

To FLINCH, haṭnā, ṭalnā, hilnā, phirnā, saraknā, taṛā wuz-k, kachiyānā, katrānā, hichkichānā, hichnā, khisaknā, kaniyānā, pich-pāṅw-h, khisiyānā, gidarānā, phasphasānā, ghumaknā.

FLINCHER, hichkā,ū, khiskā,ū, hich-kārā, &c. (*v. the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) phenk, nokchok; —— (*gibe*) ṭa'na, mihna.

To FLING, phenknā, chalānā, ḍālnā, bīgnā, mārna, phenk-mārnā, chhor-d, paṭkānā; —— (*to scatter*) chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, bikhernā; —— (*to fling open*) khol-d; —— (*to fling away*) phenk-d, ḍāl-d; —— (*to fling down*) girānā, dhānā, mismār-k; —— (*to fling as a horse*) dūlattī-chhāṇṭnā, pushtak-mārnā.

FLINGER, phenkwaiyā, bīganhār.

FLINT, patharī, chakhmakh, chakmak kā pathar.

FLINTY, sakht; —— (*flinty-hearted*) sang-dil.

FLIPPANT, lablabā, turturā, tarrār.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) jharjharāhaṭ; —— (*a pert damsel*) 'aiyārī.

To FLIRT, chhirāknā, mārnā, jharjharānā, jhāljhalānā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, chanchalā,ī-k.

FLIRTATION, adā, karishma, nāz-nakhra.

FLIRTY, chulbulā, chanchal.

To FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) ghar badal-k.

FLOAT, (*raft*) beṛā, gharna,ī; —— (*of a fishing-line*) tirondā.

To FLOAT, (n.) utirānā, bhasnā, tairnā, bahnā, chalnā, uṭhnā; —— (a.) bharnā, ḍubonā, uplānā, uṭhlānā, tirnā, bahānā, sirānā.

FLOATING, mu'allak, adhar, tairtā-hū,ā, bahtā.

FLOCK, galla, ewar, halka, thaṭh, pāl, ummat; —— (*flight*) jhunḍ, ghol, dal, ramā, būg, jhānk, ḍāṛā, jathā, relā.

To FLOCK, jam'-h, baṭurnā, juṛnā, ṭūṭnā, girnā, dauṛnā, relnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā.

To FLOG, chābuk-mārnā, kore-bāzī-k, kore-phaṭ-kārnā, bet- *or* jūtī-mārnā, jūtiyānā, ang-halkā-k.

FLOGGING, kore-bāzī, chābuk-zanī.

FLOOD, āhlā, bāṛh, sailāb, ṭūfānī, ṭūfān; —— (*flow*) jawār, madd, kaṭhal, būṛā, chaṛhā,o, jalmai, lahrā.

To FLOOD, ḍubonā, gharḳ-k, bornā, chaṛhānā, bahānā.

FLOOD-GATE, bānd kā phāṭak, bānjī; —— (*figur.*) peṭ, parda, nal.

FLOODING, istihāza, nafās, parbāh, pairā.

FLOOR, zamīn, gach; —— (*story*) koṭhā, bām.

To FLOOR, takhta-bandī-k, gach- &c. -k.

FLOORING, takhta-bandī, paṭautan, paṭā,o, ūtrang, manjhiyā.

FLORID, surkh, la'l, lāl, sūhā, rātā, gul-fām, gul-rang, gul-anārī, gul-gūnā, bhabhūkā, rangīn, rangīlā.

FLORIDNESS, FLORIDITY, surkhī, lālī, rangīnī.

FLORIST, gul-kār, gul-chīn, mālī.

FLOUNCE, sanjāf, jhālar *or* jhālaṛ.

To FLOUNCE, taṛaphnā, taṛapnā, tinangnā, tilichhnā, kūdnā, uchhalnā, nāchnā, ṭalmalānā, lotnā, thalaktā-chalnā, jhūmnā, laṭpaṭī-chāl-chalnā.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) mo,ā.

To FLOUNDER, chhaṭpaṭanā, saṭpaṭānā.

FLOUR, kanik, sattū, besan, chaus, sūjī, abīr, chikas, ātā, pisnān, maida, chūn; —— (*dry*) palethan, khush-kī; —— (*merchant*) parchūnī, modī.

FLOURISH, (*show*) numā,ish, ohamkāhaṭ, ghunghunā-haṭ; —— (*in writing*) ṭughra, gulzār; —— (*in music*) gat, chhūṭ, lahak.

To Flourish, phūlnā, khilnā, ṭahṭahānā, ḍahḍahānā, tāzā-k, tar o tāza-k, serāb-k; —— (*to brandish*) chamkānā; —— (*in music*) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; —— (*in style*) rangīnī-k, chikṇāṇā: —— (*a cudgel*) ghumānā.

To Flour, (*insult*) malāmat-k, muñh-banānā, chheṛnā.

Flow, tarrārā, idrār; —— (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, kaṣrat; —— (*of words*) āmad, dur-rezī, goyā,ī.

To Flow, bahnā, jārī-h, chalnā, dauṛnā, ḍhalnā, bahchalnā, ḍhalaknā, jharnā; —— (*as a flood*) baṛhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛhnā, bharnā, baṛhnā, relnā; —— (*as milk*) pinhānā, utārnā; —— (*as metals*) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; —— (*as the tide*) jawār-ānā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, gudāz-h, ṭaghilnā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, paidā-h.

Flower, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; —— (*prime*) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; —— (*essence*) khulaṣ, khulāṣa; —— (*the flower of youth*) 'uñfuwān; —— (*the best part*) nabh, ṣir o mañ, gul-dasta, jān.

To Flower, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkārī-k, kashīda- &c., kāṛhnā.

Flowered, būṭe-dār; —— (*stuffs*) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī.

Flower-garden, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gulistān.

Flower-pot, phūljhārī, gul-dān, chager *or* chaṅger, kūza; —— (*stick or rod of*) laulāsī.

Flowers on Cloth, &c. bel-būṭā, gangā-jamnī, būṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajā,ib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kaṭhbelā, gul-makhmal, gul-ṭurra, gul-rānā, gul-dā,ūdī, gul-mihndī, gul-āchīn, gul-chāndnī, nasrīn, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū *or* ṭisū, har-singār, karnā, gul-ja'frī, orhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū,iṅ-champā, jūhī, jāhījūhī, kachnār, gul-sūrī, son-jūhī, nā-farmān, ketakī, kyoṛā, ulaṭ-kanwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; —— (*of grasses*, &c.) ghū,ā, bhū,ā, būr (v. *jalap*, *balsam*, *marigold*, *lily*, *violet*, *rose*, *narcissus*, *jasmine*, *sunflower*, *lotus*, &c. &c).

Flowery, rangīn, phūlphūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

Flowing, chaṛhā,o; —— (*flowingly*, *volubly*) ifrāṭ-se, lassānī-se.

To Fluctuate, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāṭ-bāṛh-h, sastāmahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-karār-h, ḍāwāñḍol-h, dhachuk-k; —— (*to be uncertain*) be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānāh, be-ṣabāt-h.

Fluctuation, lahrā,o, hilkor, be-ṣabātī, tazalzul, utār-chaṛhā,o, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhāṭā, ḍāwāñḍolī, be-karārī.

Fluency, narmī, mulā,imat; —— (*volubility*) lassānī, zabān-āwarī, goyā,ī, lassāniyat.

Fluent, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- *or* tez-zabān, sukhunwar.

Fluently, rawān, ṣāf, be-lagā,o, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

Fluid, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahā,ū, rawāñ, jiriyān, anjamā, murakkib.

Fluid, saiyāl, rakīk, patlā, ras, rakīka, raṭūbat.

Fluidity, Fluidness, saiyālī, rikkat, rikākat, patlāhaṭ, bahā,o.

Flummery, nishāsta, fālūda, mākūṭī, firnī, ḥalwā,

Fluor albus, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; —— (*having the*) panailī, paniyāhī, parsūtī.

Flurry, jhaṭākā, jhaṭkā, haṛbaṛī, haṛbaṛāhaṭ.

Flush, Flushing, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'lī; —— (*flush of cash*) māl-ā-māl, lālolāl.

To Flush, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, ṭaṭahānā, ḍaḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; —— (*to elate*) phūlānā, bāgh bāgh-k.

To Fluster, surkh-k, rangīn-k, nīm-mast-k.

Flute, bāñsrī, bañsī, alghoza, nai, murlī, khiyār, harrā.

To Flute, kamrakhī-, harre-dār-, khiyār-dār-k *or* banānā.

Fluted, kam-rakhī, harre-dār, khiyār-dār.

Flutter, bharbharāhaṭ, dhardharāhaṭ, dharak, ghabrāhaṭ, iṭṭirāb, be-karārī, pharak, pharkāhaṭ.

To Flutter, (n.) par-jhārnā, bharbharānā, pharpharānā, tarpharānā, pharaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhalnā, tilachhnā; —— (*to palpitate*) dharḍharānā, dharaknā; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, muṭṭarib-h, beḳarār-h; (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

Flux, (*flowing*) bahā,o, sailān, jiriyān, beg, petokhā, antichār, iṭlāk, rezish, parbāh; —— (*for metals*) peghlā,ū, muṣliḥ, sohāgā; —— (*dysentery*) is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, saṅgrahnī; —— (*to have a flux*) peṭ-chalnā, is,hāl-h, āñw-girnā.

Fly, makhī, magas, māchhī, dāns, kūkraunchhī, zubāb; —— (*locust*) bhañbhīrī; —— (*of a tent*) aspak, ḳalandra.

To Fly, uṛnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k *or* ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parrāñ-h, uṛārī-mārnā; —— (*swiftly*) surkhāb kā par lagnā; —— (*in a passion*) bhabhak-uṭhnā, taṛapnā; —— (*up*) uṭhnā, uchhalnā; —— (*to burst*) nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*in the face of*) muñh par chaṛhnā; —— (*to make fly*) uṛānā; —— (*to fly in pieces*) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-uṛnā; —— (*to fly at*) jhapaṭnā, ḥamla-k; —— (*to fly out*) uṛ-bhāgnā; —— (*to commit excesses*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to let fly*) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

Fly-blown, sā,ī-mārā, maẓkūṭ.

Fly-boat, bhañwaliyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

Fly-catcher, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; —— (*a spider*) magas-khor *or* -gīr.

Flyer, ṭā,ir, parand; —— (*fugitive*) bhagoṛā,

Fly-flap, chaurī *or* chauñrī, murchhal, chaur.

Flying, parewā, uṛāk, uṛang.

Flying-fish, māhī-parand, parandī-machhlī.

Foal, bachherī; —— (*to foal*) byānā, jannā.

Foam, kaf, phen; —— (*foamy*) kaf-dār.

To Foam, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; —— (*to be enraged*) barham-h, āg-h.

Fob, phenṭ, phāṇḍā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

Focus, madār, nukṭa, ṭipā; —— (*of a glass*) dīd-bān, naẓar.

Fodder, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihnā, ghāspāt.

Foe, ghanīm, ḥarīf, mukhālif, bairī, 'adū, mudda'ī, bad-khwāh, shatur, dushman (v. *enemy*).

Fœtus, bacha, janīn.

Fog, kohar, kohera, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, ḍhūnḍh, bukhār, ghubār.

Foggy, dhundlā *or* dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

Foh, chhī chhī, tauba (v. *fy!*).

Foible, 'aib, nukṣān, ḳuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā,e-angusht, rakhna, ḥarf.

Foil, (*for fencing*) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-hathā, bānā; —— (*for jewels*) dāk, jagjagā, kiṭkaṛā, nok, ṭhokar; —— (*fig.*) ḍhāl, ārsī.

To Foil, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To Foist, ilḥāḳ-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sāṇṭnā.

Fold, (*for sheep*) gonḍā, bathān, baisak, bāṛā, beṛh, arār; —— (*of a door*) pallā, pāṭ, paṭ, kewārā; —— (*double*) lā,ī, larā, partā, karā, barā, taha, lapeṭ, toṛ; —— (*flock*) galla; —— (*ply*) tah, part; —— (*plait*) chīn, chunat, kunjlak; —— (*of a rope*) pech, pher; —— (*in comp.*) chand, gunā, barābar thus, dū-chand, *two-fold*, chau-gunā, *four-fold*.

To Fold, tahānā, tah-k, lapeṭnā, toṛnā, moṛnā, sāṇṭnā; —— (*sheep*) berhānā, bāṛnā, rahānā; —— (*a letter*, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; —— (*to shut*) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; —— (*to embrace*) chhāṭī-lagānā, ghaṭpaṭ-k; (n.) lipaṭnā.

Folded Hands, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-joṛ.

Folding, (*door*) do-palliyā, dū-paṭṭā.

Foliage, patiyāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzī, aurāk.

Foliation, waraḳ-sāzī, aurāḳ-dārī.

Folio, do-warḳa *or* do-warḳa kitāb, do-aurāḳī.

Folk, log *or* lok (pl. *oblique*, logoṅ), ādmī, mardum, ashkhās, ḳaum, kuṭumbh.

To Follow, pīchhe-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to pursue*) ragednā, ta'āḳub-k, pīchhā-k; —— (*to imitate*) pairawī-k, akhaz-k, chāl-chalnā, iḳtidā-&c.-k, pouchhi-yānā, pīchhā *or* dāman-pakaṛnā, pīchhe-chalnā, paiṇḍe-paṛnā, ḳadam- ba ḳadam-chalnā, dumbālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'ākib-&c.-h, nikalnā, honā; —— (*to accompany*) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paihamānā; —— (*to obey*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k; —— (*to be busied with*) mashghūl-h, karnā; —— (*to follow a profession*) pesha-k; —— (*to follow as a consequence*) natija-h, nikal-jānā *or* -ānā.

Follower, pas-rau, pairau, pichh-lagā, -dāman-gīr, mu'takid, panthī, dastbai, muḳtadī, sewak, pachhī, tābi'; —— (*dependant*) tābi'-dār; —— (*disciple*) shāgird, chelā; —— (*imitator*) ākhiz, mutatabbi'.

Following, (*day*, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, ā,inda *or* āyanda, mā-ba'd.

Folly, be-wuḳūfī, ḥimāḳat, ablahī, nā-dānī, ḥumḳ, aḥmaḳī, aḥmaḳā-pan, bodlā,ī, geglā,ī, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

To Foment, (*a sore*, &c.) senkṇā, tatārnā, ṭakornā; —— (*to encourage*) uṭhānā, ḍālnā, bonā, machānā; —— (*to foment mischief*) fasād-uṭhānā.

Fomentation, senk, tatār, ṭakorā, natūl, kamād.

Fomenter, (*of mischief*) mufsid, fitūriyā, muftarī, fitna-angez, fasādī.

Fond, shā,iḳ, 'āshiḳ, mā,il, ṭālib, khojī, mangtā, laulīn, lattū, mu'azziz, nehī; —— (in comp.) dost, jo, ṭalab, parast, khwāh, guzīn, lobh; —— (*of low company*) pājī-parast, riẓāla-dost; —— (*to be fond of*) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

To Fondle, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhonchlā-k, pīṭ-par hāth-phirnā; —— (*to dally*) nāz-bardārī-k.

Fondling, lāṛlā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn.

Fondly, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lāṛ-pyār-se.

Fondness, chāh, shauḳ, pyār, raghbat, muhabbat.

Font, chambū, khikhī, gangā-jalī.

Fontanel, (*of the head*) tālū, chānd.

Food, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, ḳūt, khurish, ṭa'ām, bhojan, raso,ī, riẓḳ, akl, jīyūhār, adhār, prikār, jikā, bhog, prashād, jalpān, nawāla, ṭukṛā-ṭerā, khāssa, sidhā, khājā; —— (*of granivorous animals*) chārā; —— (*of carnivorous birds*) tāmbā (prop. ṭu'ma).

Fool, aḥmaḳ, be-wuḳūf, gā,odī, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sādalauḥ, mūrakh, saṭh, jaṛ, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilallī, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūḍh, uzbak, kūl, jāhil, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chillī; —— (*to make a*) bahkānā, aḥmaḳ-&c.-banānā, pachhaṛnā, āṛe hāthoṅ-lenā, kān-kāṭnā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhāṇḍ; —— (*to play the fool*) ḥimāḳat-k.

To Fool, (*trifle*) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to frustrate*) maḥrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

Foolery, maskhargī, pūch-ḥarkāt, khar-mastī.

Foolhardiness, tahawwur, akhaṛ-panā, aujaḍ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

Foolhardy, aujaḍ, akhaṛ, aujhaṛ, mutahawwir, behayā, diwāna bahādur, ajal- *or* khūn-girifta; —— (*to be*) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. *rash*).

Foolish, be-wuḳūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; —— (*imprudent*) be-tadbīr, safih, bodlā, aḥmaḳāna; —— (*absurd*) pūch, muhmal, be-hūda, be-ma'nī; —— (*a foolish prating fellow*) yāwa-go, harza-go.

Foolishly, ḥimāḳat-&c.-se, aḥmaḳāna, be-hūdagī-se.

Foolishness, be-wuḳūfī, ḥumḳ, ḥimāḳat, behūdagī.

Foot, pāṅw, pair, goṛ, ḳadam, charan, pag, pā, ṭāng, ṭangrī, pairā; —— (*a lucky foot*) achchhā pairā; —— (*of a stool*, &c.) pāwā, goṛā; —— (*bottom*) gail, pā,iṅ, nīchā, pāyaṅ; —— (*of a bed*) pā,entī, pā,etānā, pothnā; —— (*of a table*, &c.) pāya; —— (*basis*) jaṛ, tarā,ī, talī, dāman; —— (*end*) ākhir, intihā; —— (*on foot*) paidal, pairoṅ, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; —— (*to set on foot*) darpesh-k, barpā-k; —— (*a foot soldier*) piyāda; —— (*to be on foot*) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; —— (*in poetry*) juz, rukn, gaṇ, paḍ; —— (*to kiss the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḳadam-bosī-k, pā,e-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, *a cubit*, q.v., and the phrase *on foot*, above, is often hāth meṅ, viz. *in hand*.

Foot-boy, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

Footed, pāya-dār, goṛāhā; —— (in comp.) goṛā, pā *or* pāya; —— (*two-footed*) dū-pāya; —— (*four-footed*) chār-pāya *or* chaupāya.

Foothold, pauheḍā, kheṛhī.

Footing, (*basis*) bunyād, ḥālat, ṣūrat; —— (*entrance*) dakhl, rompā,ī; —— (*to secure*) pāṅw-rompnā, ḳadam-gārnā.

Footlicker, pā-les, charan-bandik.

Footman, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār, chap-rāsī, pe,oṅ *or* pyoṅ.

Footpad, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār *or* baṭ-mār, ṭhag, ḍakait.

Footpath, pag-ḍandī, kshudra-path.

Footstep, ḳadam, naḳsh i pā, pad-chinh; —— (*trace*) nishān, 'alāmat, aṣar, chinh.

Footstool, moṛhā, mondhā.

For, chhailā, bārkā, khud-bīn, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā, laṭpaṭā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

Foppery, Foppishness, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhoṛ-pan, albelā pan.

Foppish, ochhā, be-maghz, chhichhoṛā, be-wuḳūf.

For, (*on account of*) ko, par, wāste, khātir, liye, mūjib, barā,e, bahari, sante, se; —— (*since*) ki, ya'nī, fi, kar, —— (*in comparison of*) ba-nisbat, le; —— (*for my part*) mujhe jo pūchho; —— (*with respect to*) ḥaḳḳ-meṅ, rāh-se, rū-se; —— (*towards*) ko, kī-ṭaraf; —— (*in exchange*) badle, 'iwaz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghoṛe ke wāste, *for the horse*, &c. (v. *because*, &c).

For as much, jabki, chūṅ-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

For instance, fi-l-maṣal, chunāṅchi, miṣlan.

For what, kyūṅ, kis-wāste *or* -liye.

For the most part, akṣar *or* akṣar auḳāt, akṣaran.

Forage, kahī, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-patī.

To Forage, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khānā, tārāj-k.

To Forbear, (*to abstain*) chhoṛnā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayī- &c. -k, gham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; —— (*to delay*) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, ṣabr-k, dar-guzar-k; —— (*to desist*) mauḳūf-k, bas-k; —— (*to intermit*) nāgha-k, ifāḳa-k, tawaḳḳuf-k.

Forbearance, parhez, inkār, iḥtirāz, ḥaẓr, bachā,o; —— (*patience*) sabr, tāb, dhīraj, samā,ī, bardāsht; —— (*lenity*) raḥm, ḍard, mulā,imat, ḥilm, ahliyat.

To Forbid, man'-k. bārnā, harām-r, roknā, hatkānā; —— (*God forbid*) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, khudā se-daro.

Forbiddance, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

Forbidden, mamnū', mumtana', harām, manhī.

Forbidder, mānī', bārjanhār, mumtanī'.

Forbidding, karīh, makrūh; —— (*a forbidding countenance*) zisht-rū.

Force, zor, bal, tāqat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā,ī; —— (*violence*) zulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhaunś-dharallā, sīna-zorī; —— (*by force*) zor-se, jabran.

To Force, zor- &c. -k, mārnā; —— (*a fort*, &c.) mār-lenā, torṇā; —— (*upon one*) gale-marhnā *or* -chepnā, sir-mārnā *or* -h; —— (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā; —— (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k; —— (*to drive away*) dūr-k, dat'-k; —— (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, halla-k.

Forced, mazlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī; —— (*laugh*) kaṭh-hansī; —— (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

Forceless, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

Forceps, (*pincers*) chimṭā, gahwā.

Forces, (*army, troops*) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

Forcible, Forceful, mazbūṭ, kawī, zor-āwar, ghālib, bali, pusht, qāhir, matin, tākīdī, mārū.

Forcibleness, mazbūṭī, zor-āwarī.

Forcibly, zor-se, zulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabran-qahran, ba-zor.

Ford, pā,e-āb *or* pā-yāb, thāh, ghāṭ.

To Ford, helā-mārnā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā *or* -j.

Fordable, uthlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guzār, -pāyāb-pazīr.

Fording, pā,e-ābī.

Fore, (adj.) aglā, awwal; pesh, paihlā *or* pahlā: English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindūstānī to have āge se, &c., prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (v. *pre*, &c.).

Fore, (adv.) āge, āgū, sāmhne, pesh, qabl.

Fore-arm, pahonchiā, kalā,ī. [karnā.

To Forebode, gawāhī-d, āge se-jānnā *or* -ma'lūm-

Foreboding, āgam, āgāhī. [tadbīr.

Forecast, pesh-bandi, 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,

To Forecast, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

Fore-end, āgā, māthā, charhā,o, agārā *or* agārā.

Forefather, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūris (pl. ajdād, purkhe, bare), buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā.

Fore-finger, angusht i shahādat, kalme-kī unglī, sabbāba, tarjūnī-unglī.

Fore-foot, aglā-pāṅw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To Forego, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhor-denā.

Foregoing, Foregone, guzashta, pichhlā, mā-qabl, gayā-guzrā; —— (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāq o siyāq-se.

Forehead, peshānī, māthā, jabīn, bhāl, sīmā, kapāl; —— (*hair*) nāsiya, jhonṭī.

Foreign, bidesī, ajnabī, pardesī, begāna, parāyā; —— (*country*) wilāyat, par-des *or* -mulk.

Foreigner, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-waṭan, des-āwarī, par-mulkī, bāhirī, jahāzī, ūprā.

Foreignness, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghurbat.

To Forejudge, āge se ṭhahrānā, āgā-b.

To Foreknow, āge se jānnā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

Foreknowledge, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvi- *or* bhāvishyat-gyān.

To be Foreknown, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

Foreland, (*headland*) khondhā, khonch, maror.

Fore-leg, (*of a horse*) dhūhā, aglā-pāw, &c.

Forelock, peshānī, jhonṭī.

Foreman, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārun ilaihi; —— (*of a jury*) mīr-majlis.

Foremost, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, barā; —— (*first and foremost*) paihle-paihlār, awwalan.

Forenamed, mazkūr, māzbūr, nām-burda.

Forenoon, do-pahar, sakāl, awwali do pahar, chāsht.

Fore-notice, pesh-khabarī, pesh-nasīhat.

Forepart, āgā, agwārā *or* agwārā.

Fore-plot, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-khāna.

Fore-quarter, aglā tukṛā (v. *quarter*).

To Foreren, āge-lānā, paihle-parnā, pesh-āmad-sī, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

Forerunner, mukaddamā, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To Foresee, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bīnī-k.

To be Foreseen, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

Foresight, pesh-bīnī, dūr-bīnī.

Foreskin, khuṛṛī, topī, murdār-chamṛā.

Fore-skirt, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman.

Forest, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhāṛī, wirāna; —— (*for wild beasts*) ramnā, shikār-gāh. [le-r.

To Forestall, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharīd lenā,

Forester, jangalī, ban-bāsī, karāwal, shikārī.

Foretaste, chāshnī, pesh-bandī (v. *to taste*, &c.).

To Foretaste, Foretal, &c., taṣawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

To Foretell, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

Foreteller, āgam-jānī, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

Forethought, 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To Fore-token, dalālat-k, janānā.

Fore-tooth, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To Forewarn, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

Forfeit, tāwān, dānd, jarīmāna, gunāh-gārī, kafāra; —— (*the forfeit for murder*) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To Forfeit, tāwān- &c. -d, zabṭ-h.

Forfeited, zabṭ, qurk, tāwānī.

Forfeiture, zabṭī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

Forge, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

To Forge, (*metals*) gaṛhnā, banānā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā; —— (*to counterfeit*) libās- &c. -k; —— (*to invent*) bāndhnā, ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā.

Forged, libāsī, taklīdī, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, banāyā *or* banāyā-hū,ā.

Forger, mutaghallib; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī, mukhtarī'; —— (*coiner*) qalab-sāz.

Forgery, libās, taghallub, taklīd, ja'l, ja'l-sāzī.

To Forget, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, sahū-k, nisiyān-k; (n.) bisarnā, bagadnā, bahaknā; —— (*one's self*) chhakkī-chhūṭnā.

To cause Forget, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

Forgetful, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, bisāranhār, bhūlwaiyā; —— (*of one's promise*) wa'da-farāmosh.

Forgetfulness, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāhaṭ, bhulāhaṭ, bhulā,ī.

To Forgive, chhornā, mu'āf-k *or* -r, bakhshnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalās-k, darguzar-k.

Forgiveness, 'afū, maghfirat, bakhshish, mukt, najāt, mukhlasī, chhuṭṭī.

Forgiver, bakhshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār, khaṭā-bakhsh, chhimākārī.

Forgiving, (*as God*) ghafūr, rahīm, pozish-pazīr.

Forgotten, farāmosh; ——(*to be forgotten*) farāmosh-&c. -h, bhūlnā.

FORK, kāṇṭā, panja, tarīglī, gurgoj; —— (*of a man*) āsan, do-shākha; —— (*point*) nok.

To FORK, sū,ī-nikalnā, ṭem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākha, do-kāṇī.

FORLORN, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd, bānd, ṭhūṇṭhā, nirās, lā-chār, anāth; —— (*-hope*) unmedwār sipāhiyoṇ kā jaṭhā, jānbāzoṇ kā ghol.

FORM, ṣūrat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naksha, ḍaul, waẓ', ṭarz, uslūb, ṭaur, ṭaraḥ, ḍhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeṭh, wajh, gūna, ḳaṭ', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṭ-kanā, kalbal, muskha, ḳarīna, bandish, ṭarāsh, kharāsh, ḍaul-dāl; —— (*modification*) tarkīb, banā,o; —— (*order*) tartīb, ārāstagī, intizām; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, izhāṛ; —— (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, ā,in, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, ẓābiṭa; —— (*bench*) takhta; —— (*class*) ḳism, pānt; —— (*of a verb, &c.*) wazn; —— (*of ice*) ḳulfī; —— (*of sugar*) kūza; —— (*mere*) ek-bāt; —— (*elegance of figure*) dhaj, saj, sajāwaṭ, nazākat; —— (*mould*) ḳālib, sānchā; —— (*for form's sake*) basā,e-bait, kahne-sunne ke wāste.

To FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, ḳhiehnā, ḍhālnā, ḍaṛliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākht-k, pārnā; —— (*cow-dung, &c.*) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplānā; —— (*in battle array*, a.) tulānā; (n.) tūlnā; —— (*to plan*) bāndhnā, jornā; —— (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, sanwārnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*to form a circle*) dā,ira-khiehnā.

FORMAL, ẓāhir-dār, mutamallik, mukaṭṭa', musajja', sanjida, sāhib-mānish, ḳānūnī, ā,inī, chalanī, dimbhī, mu,addab; —— (*beard*) girda-dāṛhī; —— (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmī.

FORMALITY, tamalluk, sanjīdagī, ṭabak-ṭabak.

FORMALLY, ḳā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke muwāfik.

FORMATION, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, sākht, banā,o.

FORMER, aglā, peshīn, paihlā *or* pahlā, awwal, sābik; —— (*in former times*) agle-waḳt meṇ, agle zamāne meṇ; —— (*in comp.*) sāz, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshtar, awā,il-meṇ, sābik-meṇ, agle dinoṇ meṇ; —— (*as formerly*) at-ān ka-mā kān, i.e. *in the old way*, or *the present as the past*.

FORMIDABLE, muhīb, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwana, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, haul-nākī-se.

FORMLESS, be-ḍaul, be-shakl, golmol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuskha, patrī (*v. formulary*).

FORMULARY, aḳā'id- *or* ḳānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

To FORNICATE, zinā- &c. -k, jūrnā, paristrī-k, bhirnā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhināl,ā, zinā, ḥarām, fisḳ, zinā-kārī, ḥarām-ḳārī, bibh-chār, jūṛant-bāzī, randī-bāzī, &c. chodā,ī.

FORNICATOR, chhinalā, zānī, ḥarām-kār, fāsik, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bīn, shikār-bāz, chamaṛ, chor- *or* kūṭ-jariyā, chodakkar; —— (*in comp.*) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhinā!, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fāḥisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagṛe- &c. -bāz.

To FORSAKE, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d, rū-gardān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; —— (*land*) pārnā; —— (*to desert*) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, uṛ-jānā,

FORSAKER, tārik, bhagoṛā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā,e-wāh, wāh-wāh ji, kyūṇ na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hāṇ.

To FORSWEAR, ḳasam-khānā; —— (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rinḍi ki āshnā,ī se ḳasam khā,ī maiṇ ne; —— (*to forswear or perjure one's self*) jhūṭhī ḳasam-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asatī, asatya-bādī, savgand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, ḳil'a *or* ḳal'a, koṭ, hiṣār, garhī, thānā, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. *Fort Victoria*; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, *a fort*, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, *a house*, as Futtyghur, &c.

FORTH, āge; —— (*abroad*) bāhir; —— (*from this day forth*) ājhī-se; —— (*to step forth*) āge-barhnā; —— (*and so forth*) wa ghairahā; —— (*to set forth*) izhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, hāzir, [illegible]-meṇ, ūpar, muhaiyā; —— (*to be*) mujassam, [illegible]-hāṇ-pahunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhī, [illegible]d, jab kā tab, [illegible]r.

FORTIETH, chāliswā, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, ḳil'a-bandī, [illegible]-panāh.

FORTIFIED, mahrūsa.

To FORTIFY, mazbūt-k, mustaḥ[illegible], ḥaukam-k, ḳawī-k; —— (*to fix*) [illegible], ḍaul-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jur,at, dilerī, dilāwarī, jawāṇ-mardī, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-haftā, ādhā-mahīnā, pakh, pachh, pandharwāṛā, pandhṛayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, ḳal'a *or* ḳil'a, garh (*v. fort*).

FORTUITOUS, 'ārizī, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī, āp-rūpī, khudā-sāz, daiyāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifāḳan, 'āriẓan, ittifāḳ-se, daibī.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, nasīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-nasīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhalā, jawāṇ-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- *or* ṭālī'-war (*or -mand*), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murād-yāb, khush- *or* nek-ṭālī', bhāg-want, bakht-bali, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog; —— (*occurrence*) ittifāḳ i ḥasana; —— (*to be*) din-khulnā *or* -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, nasīb-se, nek-bakhtī-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, nasīb-warī, bakht-yārī, khush-nasībī, ḳām-gārī, nek-akhtarī, jawāṇ-bakhtī, &c.

FORTUNE, nasīb, ḳismaṭ, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitārī, zamāna, aṇs, karam, nawit, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahnā, tetarjorī, auj-mauj, dānapānī; —— (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā; —— (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā; —— (*prosperity*) ikbāl, sa'ādat; —— (*means of living*) āb-ḳhur, ann-jal, rozī; —— (*estate*) daulat, māl, lachhmī, sampat; —— (*portion*) jahez, alankār, daijā; —— (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, ṭālī'-nāma.

To TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhākhnā, takdīr-dikhlānā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhaḍrī, munajjim, jotikī, bhanderiyā, ṭhakṭhakiyā, ḍakautī, nasība-go, mullā-da'watī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chālīs, chihil; —— (*integral*) chālīsā.

FORUM, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āge; —— (*go forward*) chale-jā,o, barho.

FORWARD, adj. (*eager*) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; —— (*presumptuous*) shokh, dhīṭh, dhauntāl, be-adab; —— (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras; —— (*ready*) musta'idd, taiyār; —— (*quick*) jald, char-pharā, ḥāẓir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk *or* char-bāng.

To FORWARD, barhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to patronize*) ḍast-gīri-k, hāth-pakaṛnā, pūjānā, nikālnā.

FORWARDLY, jaldī-se, shokhī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalā,ī, charpharāhaṭ, jaldī, tezī, shokhī, gustākhī, dhīṭhā,ī *or* dhiṭhā,ī, be-sharmī, be-adabī, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. agmanā,ī, iḳdām.

FORWARDS, āge, barhke, agūrī, pare, udhar; —— (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSE, (*ditch*) khandak, khā,ī, paighām.

FOSSIL, kānī, ma'dinī; —— (*fossils*) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhā,ī, kokā, barādar i raẓā,ī.

FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hū,ā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.

FOSTERER, FOSTER-DAM, dūdh-pilā,ī-dā,ī, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kath-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra.

FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwas, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malīn, mughalliẓa, bharā, chirkīn, malāmatī, burā, bhonḍā, bad; —— (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ulṭā-terhā; —— (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malīn samai, kachā, āndhī pānī kā din; —— (*obscure*) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārik; —— (*abominable*) karih, zabūn; —— (*unlawful*) harām; —— (*disgraceful*) fāsh.

To FOUL, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; —— (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā; —— (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, ṭhokar-khānā, latārnā, lehdeh-k, charh-baiṭhnā.

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-munh, karih-manẓar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā,ū, harām-khor, -khur *or* -khwār.

FOULLY, (*nastily*) najāsat- &c. -se; —— (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c. [kal-jībhā *or* kal-mūnhā.

FOUL-MOUTHED, galīnhdā, darīda-dahan, siyāh-kām,

FOULNESS, mailā,ī, ālūdagī, nā-sāfī, najāsat, ghalāẓat; —— (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzī, ḥila-garī *or* -bāzī *or* -bāzī.

To FOUND, new *or* nīw-ḍ, bunyād-ḍ; —— (*to build*) banānā, uṭhānā, 'imārat-k; —— (*to establish*) mustaḥkam-k, maẓbūṭ-k, jar-gārnā, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to invent*) ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā; —— (*to place*) maḥmūl-k, bāndhnā; —— (*to cast*) ḍālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, iḥdās- &c. -k.

FOUNDATION, new *or* nīw, buniyād, jarī bekh, binā, asās, dāwā, pāya; —— (*wheel of a well*) pūṭhī; —— (*original*) asl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād; —— (*establishment*) istiḥkām; —— (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sadā-bart; —— (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

FOUNDER, mūsis, bānī, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāẓi'; —— (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggir (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr; —— (*caster*) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiyā.

To FOUNDER, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; —— (*as a ship*) mārā-j, ḍūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, gharḳ-h.

FOUNDERY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koriyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahā,ū, wārā-ḍhenḍhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kund, mamba' (vulg. bum), hauz, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; —— (*heavenly*) salsabīl; —— (*well*) kū,ā, indārā, chāh; —— (*a jet*) fawwāra; —— (*original*) asl, mabdā, mabnā, bunyād; —— (*the fountain of life*) āb i ḥayāt, āb i ḥaiwān, amrit.

FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chau,ā, chauh, chatur *or* chatuh, ganḍā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of *four*; —— (in comp.) chau *or* chār; —— (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāṣir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also *expert, as a fencer*, &c.; thus, chaumukhā hāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bīsī, assī, hashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūnṭā, murabba', chau-kor chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chaudhān *or* chaudahwān, chaudas; —— (*full moon*) chaudhwīn-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasī.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence *sā,ir-chauth, a tax* so called.

FOURTH-PART, chauthā,ī, chahārumī, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'an.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiyā.

FOWL, chiriyā, ṭā,ir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwar; —— (*domestic*) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī; —— (*small*) kharcha; —— (*ordinary*) nīm-kabābī; —— (*roasting*) kabābī, biriyānī; —— (*in general*) chirī-chirūngrī; the varieties are tenī, ghāgas, kūlang, ḥaidarābādī, desī, chatgaiyān, koknī, karaknāth, parpā, mozagīr, ḥabshī; —— (*diseases of*) petokhā, mātā, ūnghnī; —— (*a water-fowl, duck*, &c.) murgh-ābī.

To FOWL, chiriyoṅ kā shikār-k, chirīmārī-k.

FOWLER, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād, naliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī.

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūḳ, saṭkā, shikārī-bandūḳ.

FOX, lomrī, lom, rōbāh, ṣa'lab, lokhrī, ghāg; —— (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg bārāṅ-dīda, kohan-gurg; —— (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā; —— (*fox-hunt* or *chase*) lomrī-

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomrī-mār.

FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭūk, aṅs, taksīr, paunā, sawā,ī, de,orhā, arhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)

FRACTIONAL, mahsūr, bhanjit, mukassar; —— (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, ḳaẓiya-jo *or* -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, taraḳ, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūṭan.

To FRACTURE, torna, phornā, haḍḍī-tornā.

FRAGILE, nāzuk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shīshā-babāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ūsaṭh.

FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.

FRAGMENT, ṭukṛā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhānṭ, reza, ḳiṭ'a, chūran.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ṭīb, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf sham-tīm.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, sondhā, mahkīlā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sarī'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fānī, tunuk, ẓa'īf, be-ḳarār, kam-ẓarf, chhūchhā, khaṭā-pazīr, polkhā; —— (*unsteady*) ghair-mustaḳill, be-istiḳlāl.

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, kam-pā,ī, nā-pā, edārī, nāzukī, nazākat, tunukī, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā; —— (*fault*) chūk, ghalaṭī.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwaṭ; —— (*of a picture*) ḍhānchā; ḳālib, khāna, dān; —— (*of a house*) ṭhāṭh, ṭhaṭhar; —— (*of a bed*) ḍandokhā, also *a perch for hawks*, &c.; —— (*shape*) naḳsha, ḍaul, waẓ'; —— (*state*) ḥāl, gat, dasā, hāshiya, girda, gherā, ḥalḳa, kyārī, —— (*of a door*) chau-kaṭh; —— (*post*) paṭṭī, bāzū; —— (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhaṭhrī; —— (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, ḳuwā.

To FRAME, banānā; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, joṛnā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gānṭhnā; —— (*to regulate*) ārāsta-k, durust-k; —— (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, tajwīz-k; —— (*to contrive*) ījād-k. [sāz.

FRAMER, bānī, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; —— (in comp.)

FRANCHISE, mu'āfī; —— (*privilege*) ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ); —— (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

FRANK, kushāda-peshānī, ṣāf, ṣāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sīna-ṣāf, charkā-bharkā; ——(*generous*) sakhī, dātā, kushāda-dil.

FRANKINCENSE, lobān, lubān *or* libān, bāmar, sābal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

FRANKLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, be-takalluffī-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

FRANKNESS, ṣāf-dilī, sādagī, be-takalluffī, jawāṅ-mardī, kushāda-dilī.

FRANTIC, dīwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā,ī, shorīda.

FRANTICLY, dīwāna-wār, majnūn-ṣifat.

FRANTICNESS, dīwānagī, junūn, saudā, shorīdagī.

FRATERNAL, barādari, egānagī *or* yagānagī, barāda-rāna.

FRATERNITY, barādarī, barādarāna, bhā,ī-chārā, bhai-wād, bhayāpat; ——(*corporation*) firḳa, jathā; —— (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā,ī-band, abnā,e-jins.

FRATRICIDE, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt *or* -badh.

FRAUD, daghā, thagā,ī, chhal, ḥila, jul, fareb, fitrat, bahāna, makr, zūr.

FRAUDULENCE, FRAUDULENCY, daghā-bāzī, ḥila-bāzī, {jul-bāzī.

FRAUDULENT, daghā-bāz, ḥila-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyā-nat, khā,in, adharmī, be-imān, nairang, nafkhat; —— (*debtor*) rinmār. {chhal-bal-se.

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, be-imānī-se,

FRAUGHT, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

FRAY, larā,ī, hangāma, balwā, kushtī, sir-phūṭāwal, khūn-kharāba, rāṛā.

To FRAY, (*as cloth*) jufta-parnā, bikasnā.

FREAK, lahar, khiyāl, wahm, achpalī, jaulānī.

FREAKISH, wahmī, har-dam-khiyālī, chanchal, man-mauji.

FRECKLE, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

FRECKLED, magsī, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, tītarī.

FREE, āzād, wārasta, be-ḳaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā,o, chharā, chhaṭānk, ḥurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīḳ, mubarrā, sāḳit; —— (*from debt*, &c.) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; —— (*as land*) ma'āfī, ā-khirāj, khārij-jam', ghair-milan; —— (*as letters*, &c.) be-maḥṣūl, be-lagit; —— (*familiar*) gustākh, dilor; —— (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mūdh; —— (*public*) dharmārth; —— (*allowed*) durust, mubāḥ, jā,iz, rawā, wakf; —— (*candid*) sādiḳ, ṣāf, sāda, sīdhā, khulā, be-riyā; —— (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; —— (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; —— (*innocent*) barī, pāk, mutabarrā; —— (*exempt*) khālī, fārigh; —— (*clear*) khalās, rihā; —— (*a free agent*) fī'l-mukhtār.

To FREE, chhornā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k, chhor-ānā; —— (*to clear away*) ṣāf-k, kholnā.

FREEBOOTER, ḳazzāk *or* ḳazzāḳ, luterā, ḍakait, ghārat-gar, pindārā *or* pindārī: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhaṭṭās.

FREEBOOTING, ḳazzāki, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj, ḍakaitī.

FREE COST, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhī.

FREED-MAN, āzād, ḥurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

FREEDOM, āzādī, āzādagī, ḥurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhuṭ-kārā; ——(*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-ḥālī; —— (*privileges*) ḥuḳūḳ (*the* pl. of ḥaḳḳ); ——(*exemption*) najāt, makhlasi, chhuṭṭī, khalāsī; —— (*ease*) āsānī, sahūlat.

FREE-HEARTED, man-khulā, dātā, sādiḳ.

FREEHOLD, zamīn-dārī, jā-gīr, a,imma, altamghā.

FREEHOLDER, zamīn-dār, a,imma-dār, jāgīr-dār.

FREELY, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūṭke, man-pūran, khule-bandon, khāṭir-khwāh, mukhallā-bi-ṭ-ṭab', sarpat; —— (*plentifully*) ziyādatī-se, bā-ifrāṭ; —— (*without reserve*) be-khaṭra, kushāda-dilī-se.

FREEMAN, āzād, wā-rasta, ṣāḥib-ḥuḳūḳ.

FREENESS, (*candour*) rāst-bāzī, sādagī; —— (*generosity*) sakhāwat, himmat.

FREE-SCHOOL, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

FREE-SPOKEN, ṣāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, dahriya, nāstikī, mulḥid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-ṭab', muṭlaḳu-l-'inān.

FREE-WILL, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

To FREEZE, (*n.*) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (*a.*) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bhartī, maḥmūla, naul, bār-bardārī, bojhā,ī; —— (*hire*) kirāya, bhāṛā.

To FREIGHT, lādnā, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

FREIGHTER, bharanhār, bharait.

FRENCH BEAN, lobiyā: Frāns bīn is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

FRENZY, junūn, dīwāngī, sirsām, bāwalā,ī.

FREQUENCY, aksariyat, kasrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

FREQUENT, aksariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

To FREQUENT, mandā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, mandlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

FREQUENTED, chaltā, jītā, jārī, gulzār; ——(*as a market*) garm.

FREQUENTLY, aksar, beshtar, bahudhā, aksar-auḳāt, bārhā, daf'atan, ati-ant *or* atyant, basā-waḳt, ma-karrar, sikarrar, ka,e-bār.

FRESH, (*new*) taṭkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz; —— (*not salt*) phīkā, a-lonā; —— (*sweet*) mīṭhā, shīrīn; —— (*not old*) naiyā; —— (*cool*) sard, ṭhandhā; —— (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; —— (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phūlit, chāk; —— (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashāshāsh; —— (*unimpaired*) ṭanṭhā, mazbūṭ; —— (*brisk*) tund, zor; —— (*water*) mīṭhā-pānī; —— (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

To FRESHEN, (*a.*) tāza- &c. -k; —— (*water*) mīṭhā- &c. -k; —— (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (*n.*) lahlahānā, tāza-h, launknā.

FRESHLY, (*anew*) pher, dūsrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

FRESHNESS, tāzagī, tar o tāz', tarī, ṭarāwat, sabzī, sardī, sar-sabzī, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedī, tundī, mīṭhās, ruṭūbat.

FRET, (*agitation*) ghabrāhaṭ, iztirār, kharāsh, dikḳat; —— (*passion*) khafgī, ghussa, ris, khasar; —— (*of instruments*) khūnṭī; —— (*work*) rūkhrāhaṭ.

To FRET, ghis-jānā; —— (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisnā; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chirhānā, khafā-k, rūṭhānā, khuṅsānā, jhunjhlānā, udherna, chhilnā, kharāshnā, ragṛnā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānkh meṅ-khaṭaknā *or* -chūbhnā, jirjirānā, kalkaṭ-ānā, kaṭkaṭārā; ——(*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhush-h, bezār-h, dikḳ-h, kuṛhnā, sūṭhnā, chirhnā.

FRETFUL, chirchirā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, dikḳ, khasṛāhā, khuṅsāhā, risalā, bad-kho.

FRETFULLY, khafgī- &c. -se, chirchirākar *or* chirchirā-haṭ-se.

FRETFULNESS, khafgī, nā-khushī, bezārī, chirchirāhaṭ.

FRETTED, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāhaṭ.

FRIABLE, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, būknejog, kābil sufūf.

FRIAR, faḳīr, darwesh, ḳalandar, zāhid, jogī, ṛishi.

FRIBBLE, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

FRICASSEE, ḳaliya, sālan (v. *stew*, &c.).

FRICTION, ghisā,o, ragar, ghisāwat, mālish; malan, dalan, dast-mālish, malā,ī dalā,ī.

FRIDAY, jum'a, shukr-wār *or* -bār *or* -vār, ādīna, bhrigubār.

FRIEND, dost, khair-khwāh, muḥibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dār, mukhlis, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabīb, 'azīz, mushfiḳ, yāwar, khair-andesh; —— (*companion*) musāḥib, sāthī, bandhū, sajjan, prītam, sakhā, shafiḳ, walī; —— (*female*) alī *or* ālī, sakhī, go,ī, dūgāna; —— (*patron*) dast-gīr, mihr-bān; —— (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; —— (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; —— (*ho, friend*) o miyāṅ, he bhā,ī, ai yār *or* shakhṣ.

FRIENDLINESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hīn.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā,ī *or* mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muḥibbāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwatī; —— (*amicable*) muwāfiḳ; —— (*salutary*) mufīd.

FRIENDSHIP, dostī, khair-khwāhī, muḥabbat, hit, rabṭ, ḥubb, ittiḥād, ītilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāṭ, ikhlās, āshnā,ī, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-gīrī, mihr-bānī, shafaḳat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣādiḳat, lagan.

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar; —— (*cloth*) moṭā pashmī kapṛā.

FRIGATE, jahāz, arkāṭī, ghurāb, lit. *a crow*, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

FRIGHT, ḍar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

TO FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN, ḍarānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsāṅ-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bharkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; —— (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bharaknā.

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, ḍarāwanā, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnākī- &c. -se, muhībāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, muhībī.

FRIGID, ṭhanḍhā, sard, sītal.

FRIGIDITY, sardī, khunakī, rūkhā,ī.

FRINGE, jhālar, ānchal; —— (*fly for horses*) makharnā.

TO FRINGE, jhālar-lagānā; —— (*fringed*) jhālar-dār.

FRIPPERER, kuhna- *or* mudris-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chhāṛan, utāran.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (v. *caper, leap, frolic*).

TO FRISK, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, phaṛaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

FRISKER, FRISKY, shokh, achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhī, achpalī, chālākī, chulbulā,ī.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khārī.

FRITTER, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pārcha, &c.

TO FRITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-ḍ; —— (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (applied to the wasting of time).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saghīr, bādhawā,ī, adnā, rakīk, nā masmū' (v. *inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subukī, chhoṭā-pan, nā-masmū'ī.

TO FRIZZLE, pech-ḍ, umeṭhnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (TO AND) īdhar-ūdhar, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol, mārā-mārī, tānā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahāṅ se wahāṅ wahāṅ se yahāṅ, &c.

FROCK, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nima, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, mendak, dādur, beng, dhābūs, bhekī, daḍḍū, ghauk, ẓifda'; pīlā daḍḍū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhī, ṭannāzī, alol, kalol.

TO FROLIC, khelnā, shokhī-k, anṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICSOME, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāẓ.

FROM, se, seṅ, sūṅ *or* soṅ, sitī, le, te, min, az, kaz, ke, pās se; —— (*because*) wāsṭe, khaṭir; —— (*take it from him*) us-se lo; —— (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; —— (*from above*) ūpar se; —— (*from below*) nīche se; —— (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; —— (*from day to day*) dinoṅ din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chihra, muṅh, mukhṛā, rū, agwanī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; —— (*of an elephant*) mastak; —— (*of an army*) pesh, āgārī; —— (*of a house*) āgā, agwāṛā; —— (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḳābala.

TO FRONT, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, muḥāẓī-h.

FRONTIER, sarḥadd, sewānā, ḥadd, sīmā.

FRONTISPIECE, sari-lauḥ, māthā, nāk;——(*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān *or* 'inwān debāja.

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, nakṭā; —— (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shokh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, ṭhār; —— (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kārī, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, ṭhanḍhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagī.

FROTH, kaf, phen *or* phhenā, jhāg, lu,āb.

TO FROTH, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā, phen-uṭhnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal;—— (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhichhorā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrā,endhā, bisā,endhā, bukrā,endhā.

FROUZINESS, buhrā,endh, saṛā,ī, gamsā,ī, bisā,endh.

FROWARD, gustākh, shokh, abtar, aphaḍḍā, khud-rā,e, sharīr, haṭhīlā, ẓiddī.

FROWARDNESS, gustākhī, shokhī, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, ẓidd.

FROWN, chīṅ-abrū, chīn-ba-jabīn, ghurkī, jabīn-chīnī.

TO FROWN, chīṅ-abrū-k, chīṅ-ba-jabīn-h, tursh-rū,ī-k, mūṅh-bigāṛnā, bhaweṅ-ṭeṛhī-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlānā, bhauṅ- *or* nāk-chaṛhānā, kaj-abrū-h; —— (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashta-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashīda, chīn-ba-jabīn.

FROZEN, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; —— (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

TO FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, ojī, tadbīrī, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhistī.

FRUGALLY, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shi'ārī-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, ṣamar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākihāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the baṛhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khirnī, pīlū, lasauṛā, fālsā, kam-rangā, harfāre,ūṛī, chiraunjī, paniyālā, hiṅsaulā, lichhī, papoṭā, kūndrū, kandūrī, telā-kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; —— (*the head*) ūdrāj; —— (*effect*) ṣamara, natīja; —— (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā *or* -pānā.

FRUITAGE, FRUITS, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalārī.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-philārī-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phūlā phalā-bāgh.

FRUITFUL, maḥṣūlī, hāṣila; —— (*as ground*) jaiyad; —— (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābhel, larkoṛā, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmān; —— (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; —— (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣīr;—— (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalautā, muṣmir, phal-dār.

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāṭ, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashī, bār-dārī, &c.; —— (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kaṣrat.

FRUITION, tasarruf, ḥuṣūl; wuṣūl; —— (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maḳṣad-warī, bar-khurdārī, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar *or* -samar, nir-phal; —— (*vain*) 'abaṣ, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, nā-ḥaḳḳ.

To FRUSTRATE, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, āstoṛ-d, ummed-shikanī-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone; —— (*of children*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

To FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhauṅknā, baghārnā, dhungārnā, chhunaknā, birishta-k; (*to melt*) pighalnā *or* (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, karāhī, māhī-tāba, goshtāba, luhanḍā, raughan-dāgh, karchhā, lohiyā.

To FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānḍ-ghalaṭ, nīm-murda, be-hosh- *or* -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhī, jhankaṭ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'ārizī, chand-roza, ḥādiṣ, be-karār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāṭhū, bhaglū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

To FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, īfā-k, kar-ḍ *or* -leunā, sārnā.

To BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyassar-h.

FULIMART, khikhir, khikhse,ālī.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran *or* sampūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū; —— (*broad*) chaurā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa; —— (*own*) sagā, ḥaḳīḳī, apnā, nisṭhā; —— (*grown, as mangoes*) jālīdār; —— (*complete*) pūrā, kāmil, mukammal; —— (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; —— (*strong*) bhārī, barā; —— (*the full moon*) pūrāchānd, badar, pūran-māsī, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd; —— (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl; —— (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭbhar, *a belly-full*, &c. chamchā-bhar, *a spoonfull*.

To FULL, *clothes*, &c. *as a fuller*) dāgh-uṭhānā.

FULL AGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-'umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phūlā; —— (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāzar, dhobī, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darner and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

FULL-EYED, gā,o-dīda, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, tafṣilan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliya; —— (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafṣil-wār bayān-k.

To FULMINATE, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bharāwaṭ, bharā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūrantā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; —— (*obscene*) fuhsh.

To FUMBLE, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhaṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anārī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūhaṛ, mūḍh, ḥiz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī, ḥizḥamla.

FUME, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān; —— (*vapour*) bhāph; —— (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

To FUME, dhū,ān- &c. -uṭhnā; —— (*to fly or pass away*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; —— (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meṅ-h, jaẓbameṅ-h, kiṭkiṭānā, bhabhaknā.

To FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwaṭ, bukhār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzī, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; —— (*by way of fun*) shokhī kī rāh, ṭhaṭholī-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; —— (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; —— (*act*) 'amal; —— (*power*) ḳuwwat, ḳābiliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā,e-dād, gūṭkā, kā,ināt, maḥāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānḍ, kūn, mik'ad, sufra, dubur, rīkh, kānch, būnḍ, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭī, tihī-gāh, beṭh; —— (*of a horse*) sāghrī.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṣlī, ẓātī, ẓarūrī, mūlī, bun-

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunyād, mauẓū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; —— (*burial*) tadfīn, tajhīz, takfīn, kafan-dafan: —— (*a funeral feast*) fātiḥa.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dhartī kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhrī, dhūrgūṛ, ṭeknas; —— (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, kīm'; —— (*pipe*) nalī; —— (*for smoke*) dhū,ānrā, dhū,ān-kash, bhawānrī.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, laṭīfago.

FUR, samūr, pūstīn, pashm, bāl; —— (*a coat of filth*, &c.) tak, jaman, kā,ī, phīsī.

To FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

To FURBISH, ṣaiḳal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, ṣaiḳal-gar (vulg. ṣiḳligar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

FURIOUS, dīwāna, majnūn, sirī; —— (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; —— (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghaẓabnāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se. dīwānagī-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundī, sakhtī, dīwānagī.

To FURL, lapeṭnā, khīnchnā, ainṭhnā.

FURLOUGH, rukhṣat, raẓā, chhuṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhaṭhī, bhāṛ, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātashkada, kora.

To FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāhk, khabar-gīrī-k; —— (*to fit up*) sanwārnā, murattabk, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sārnā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, aṭālā, partal, aṣāṣu-l-bait.

FUROR, bal-bā,ī; —— (*uterine*) kam-bā,ī, ghalba e shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khatt, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

To FURROW, khatt-khīchnā *or* khīnchnā.

FURTHER, (v. *farther*, *to farther*) and its derivatives, see *to assist*, *help*, *utmost*, &c.

FURY, jaẓba, josh-kharosh, ghaẓab, jhānjh, ṭaish, ḳahr; —— (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

To FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūḳ; —— (*of a bomb*, &c.) falīta.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudākhtanī, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagī.

FUSILEER, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, bandūḳ-band.

FUSION, pighlā,o, ṭaghlā,o, gudāz.

FUSS, ṭagāpā, daur-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubālagha, barā,ī; (adj.) rangīn.

FUSTINESS, kharā,en, hirhind, phaphundī.

Fusty, bad-bo, basīlā, bāsī, phaphund.

Futile, subuk, halkā, nā-chīz, nā-kāra, lā-hāṣil.

Futility, subuki, halkāpan, &c.

Future, (adj.) mustaḳbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī: —— (*the future tense*) bhabhikh, zamāna e istiḳbāl.

Futurity, istiḳbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge; —— (*a future state*) 'uḳbā, 'uḳbā, 'ālam i ghaib, ākibat, ākhirat, ma'ād; —— (*in future do not go there*) āyanda wahāṅ mat jānā,

Fye, ūf, tauba, lā-ḥaul wa lā ḳuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā,e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uḥ, ah, chhī, thū-thū, aḳh-thū, aḳh-chī, allāh-re, ū,ā.

G

Gabble, gheṅpeṅ, bakbak, zaḳzaḳ baḳbaḳ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ.

To **Gabble**, gheṅpeṅ-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, churugnā, bakwāsī-k.

Gabbler, bā,ojhak, baṛbariyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.

Gabion, tokṛī, gādī.

Gable, (*end of a house*) pākhā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū; —— (*roof*) pharkā, pallā.

To **Gad**, (*ramble*) harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol-phirnā, rabaṛnā, charkh-mārnā.

Gadder, harza-gard, bā,o-ḍanḍī, āwāra.

Gadfly, ḍāṅs *or* ḍaṅsh.

Gag, ghātī, ḍhaṭhī, puzmāl, muṅh-band, ḍaṭṭā.

To **Gag**, ḍhaṭhiyānā, muṅh-band-karnā, ḍhaṭṭā-k.

To **Gaggle**, (*as geese*, &c.) ghoṅghoṅ-k, kāṅkāṅ-k.

Gain, naf', fā,ida (pl. fawā,id), sūd, kamā,ī, bāṛhā, ḥāṣil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat *or* prāpta, beshī.

To **Gain**, paidā-k, kamānā, ḥāṣil-k, taḥṣil-k, naf'- &c. uṭhānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakaṛnā; ——(*to win*) jītnā, ghālib-h, war-rahnā; —— (*to receive*) pānā, lenā; —— (*to gain over*) gāṇṭhnā, girwīda-k, phoṛ-lānā; —— (*to gain on*) ḍabānā, baṛhānā.

Gainer, bahra-yāb, muntafi', bahra-mand, mustafīd, kamā,ū, khaṭā,ū, upārjik, arjanhār, naf'-yāb, bahra-war, mutamatti'.

Gainful, sūd-mand, mufīd, gunjā,ishī, lābhī.

Gainless, lā-ḥāṣil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.

To **Gainsay**, radd-k, kāṭnā, chheṛnā, mukhālafat-k.

Gait chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, chalāwā, chalan.

Galangal, kulenjin, khūlinjān.

Galaxy, kahkashān, hāthī kī rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.

Galbanum, barījā, bīrzad, ḳanna.

Gale, hawā, bād, bā,o, āndhī, baukhā, jhakhar, ṭūfān, jharī āndhī-bārā; —— (*zephyr*) nasīm, ṣabā.

Gall, (*bile*) pit, ṣafrā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nīm tree *or* zahar, *poison;* —— (*this medicine is as bitter as gall*) yih dawā kaṛvī hai jaise nīm.

Galls, **Gall-nuts**, māzū, mājū-phal.

To **Gall**, gisnā, ragaṛnā, chhīl-ḍ, kāṭnā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to harass*) satānā, tang-k; (n) kaṭnā, pīth-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.

Gallant, (adj.) bharkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf; —— (*brave*) jawāṅ-mard, sūr-bīr, ranjīt, ran-khanḍ, ṣafdar, jān-bāz, ghāzī-mard.

Gallant, (sub.) 'ishḳ-bāz, 'āshiḳ-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shaukīn, rasiyā, ḍhemnā, dhingrā, jariyā; —— (*paramour*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

Gallantly, takalluf-se; —— (*bravely*) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardī-se.

Gallantry, 'ishḳ-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshiḳī, yārī, &c.; —— (*bravery*) jawāṅ-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.

Gallery, barāmada (whence the corruption *verandah*), ghulām-gardish, dihlīz, aiwān, shah-nishīn, sajjā, chhajjā; —— (*of pictures*) taṣwīr-khāna; —— (*of mirrors*, &c.) shīsha- *or* ā,īna- maḥal.

Gallipot, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhaṛ, ḳuṛī.

Gallimaufry, pachmel *or* paṅchmel, faḳīr kī jholī.

Gallop, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak *or* chārtag.

To **Gallop**, (n.) dauṛnā, karaknā, sarpaṭ-dauṛnā, rau-meṅ-jānā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛnā, chārtag-jānā, ḍapaṭnā, ḍapṭānā, khez-k, bāg-toṛ-dauṛnā *or* -dauṛānā; (a.) dauṛānā, pheṅknā, uṭhānā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛānā, chamkānā.

Gallows, dār, sūlī, gal, phāṅsī kā-khambhā *or* -darakht, &c.; —— (*wretch*) phāṅsī-chaṛhā. [bāzī-k.

To **Gamble**, **Game**, hār-jīt-khelnā, jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimār-

Gambler, jū,ā-bāz, phaṛ-bāz, juwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

Gambling-house, phaṛ, jū,ā- &c. -khāna (v. *stage*).

Gamboge, osāra rewand.

Gambol, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.

To **Gambol**, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kaloleṅ-mārnā.

Game, khel, bāzī, burd-bākht, la'b; ——(*jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khilī; —— (*in sportsmen's language*) shikār, āher, ṣaid, nakhchīr; —— (*game-cock*) aṣil-murgh, jangī, ḥaidarābādī, jatīlā, jānwar, sāwaj, akheṭak; —— (*match*) dā,o, bāzī; —— (*at cards*) hāth; —— (*sport*) līlā; there are various games, as with us; the names of a few are as follow: viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmosh, bījā-paṭrī, kabadī, kirmkirā, geṛiyoṅ, pattī-mangāwan *or* dīlo, hathmār, īk maṭik, chāk-nūṭī, ḍandā-chūman, rām-jhūl, chanḍol-bāzī bedoṅ, phal-bujhawwal, ātīpātī, pharī-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.

To **Game**, khelnā; —— (*for money*) jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimār-bāzī-k.

Gamesome, (*buxom*) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.

Gamester, jū,ārī *or* juwārī *or* jwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

Gamut, (*musical scale*) sar-gam-padnī, duri-mufaṣṣil.

Gander, baṭā, ḳāz-nar *or* ḳāz i nar.

Gang, ghol, ṭā,ifa, jathā, jūṭh, jhok, gaṭhrī, ṭolī, dhārā.

Ganges, gangā (lit. *the river*); —— (*-water*) gangā-jal; —— (*-basket*) kāwar; —— (*-bearer*) kāwarī,

Ganglion, gokhrū, wargha, warghāra.

Gangrene, khorā, saṛan; —— (*to gangrene*) saṛjānā.

Gaol, bandī-khāna, ḳaid-khāna, panḍit-khāna.

Gap, chāk, shaḳ, rakhna, shigāf, khirkī, ghāṭī, lānghā, phānk, bughāra, dara, zakhm.

To **Gape**, jamhānā, jamhā,ī-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muṅh-kushāda-k *or* -phāṛnā, bā,o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakbakānā, muṅh-pasārnā, -kholnā *or* -phailānā, —— (*to open*) phaṭnā, taṛaḳnā.

Gaper, bā,ū, muṅh-pasārū, muṅh-phailā,ū.

Garb, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā; —— (*of mendicants*) waṣla, 'alfī, kafanī, ānchalā, gūdṛī, daliḳ.

Garbage, ojhṛī, fuẓlā, lādī, ojh.

To **Garble**, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.

Garbler, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhik, chhānne-wālā.

Garden, bāgh, bāghcha *or* bāghīcha, chaman-zār, hadīḳa, rauẓa, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram; —— (*private*, &c.) khāna- *or* pā,in-bāgh, bāghīcha; —— (*lands*) korār, go,enḍā, ḍāng; —— (*a flower-garden*) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār; —— (*a kitchen-garden*) bāṛī, fālez; —— (*the garden of Eden*) 'adan, jannat; —— (*garden stuffs*) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.

Gardener, mālī, bāgh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchhī, murā,ī, chaman-band, gul-chīn, ko,erī, malhorī.

GARDENING, bāgh, bānī, nakhl-bandī, mālī-garī.

GARGLE, GARGARISM, gharghara, ghalāla, tagharghur.

To GARGLE, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.

GARLAND, sihrā, himā,il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursī, laulāsī. [lahsan kī golī.

GARLIC, lahsan, sīr; —— (*-clove*) lahsan kā jawā,

GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapre, alkhālik, akmashā, malbūs.

GARNER, kothā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.

GARNET, yāqūt, tomrā.

GARNISH, (*of a dish*) hāshiya, hūdī, ārāstagī.

To GARNISH, ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sanwārnā. [kamarā.

GARRET, tabka e bālā, ūpar-kī kothrī, ūpar-kā-

GARRISON, (*troops*) ahl i qil'a, qil'a-band, hisārī, garhwāle, qil'e ke log; —— (*fort*) qil'a, garh, thānā; —— (*commander of*) qil'a-dār.

GARRULITY, bakwās, bakbakāhat, ziyāda-go,ī.

GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, barbariyā, gappī.

GARTER, pattī, band, moza-band; —— (*to garter*) pattī-b.

GARTH, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.

GASCONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā,ī, shekhī, bar-bolā,ī.

To GASCONADE, bhabhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.

GASH, ghā,o-gambhīr, zakhm i kārī, bughāra, ghār, phār.

GASP, dam, sāns; ——(*the last gasp*) ulṭī-dhonk, ulṭādam, dam i wāpasīn, ākhirī-dam *or* dam i ākhirī, dam i marg.

To GASP, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mū,ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.

GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.

GATEWAY, dyorhī, dahlīz.

To GATHER, (a) jam'-k, batornā, sametnā, farāham-k, jornā; —— (*to pluck*) tornā; —— (*to pick up*) chunnā, binnā; —— (*taxes*) tahsīlnā, tahsīl-k, ugāhnā; —— (*flowers*, &c.) lorhnā, uthā-lenā; —— (*lamp-black*) pārnā; —— (*to conceive*) būjhnā; —— (*to pucker*) langar-k, jhol-d; (n.) jurnā, batūrnā, farāham-h; ——(*as clouds*) ghirnā, ruknā, umandnā.

GATHERER, jāmi', batorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; —— (in comp.) dār, chūn, gīr; —— (*a tax-gatherer*) tahsīldār.

GAUDILY, ārā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bharak-se, chatak-se.

GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bharak, chatak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.

GAUDY, bharkīlā, chatkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafis, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarkībarqī, rangīn.

GAUGE, māp; —— (*to gauge* māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kūt-k.

GAUNT, (v. *ghastly*) qāq, harkankrā.

GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhanī; —— (*to throw the*) prand-rompnā.

GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhī, ghās-phūs, jhilmilī.

GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-wakt, dilshād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; —— (*witty*) zarif, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hansor, bharkīlā, rangīlā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshānī.

GAYETY, chohal *or* chuhal, jhamākā, khush-waktī.

GAYLY, khushī-se; —— (*gaudily*) banā,o-se, &c.

GAYNESS, khushī, shādmānī, khurramī, bashāshat; ——(*wit*) khush-ṭab'ī, subuk-sārī, zinda-dilī, zarāfat.

GAZE, taktakī, ṭak, nazar, nigarānī, nizārā.

To GAZE, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkh-lagānā, nijhānā.

GAZER, ghūrū, nazar-karne-wālā, &c., nāzir.

GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā- *or* khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (*intelligencer*) akhbār-nawīs.

GAZING-STOCK, nizāra, nishāna, nazar-gāh, angushtnumā.

GEAR, kīl-kānṭā, sāz-sāman, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.

GEE, jī, shābāsh, kyūṅ-naho, huda; —— (*to elephants*) dhaṭ, dara. [*castrate*).

To GELD, khā,e-nikāl-ḍālnā, khasī-k, ākhta-k (v. *to*

GELDING, ākhta, kūtiyā, be-khāya.

GELLY, (v. *jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikanjabīn, turanjabīn.

GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; —— (*bud*) kompal, kalghā. [ādam-sūrat.

GEMINI, (*constellation*) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harnī,

GENDER, jins, kism, nau', jāt, ling, rakam; —— (*masculine*) tazkīr; —— (*feminine*) tānīs.

To GENDER, (v. *to breed*, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.

GENEALOGICAL, nasabī; —— (*-table*) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursī- &c. -nāma, bansāwarī.

GENEALOGIST, nassāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.

GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, asl, kul, silsila, shajra, hasabnasab, pīṛhī, kursī.

GENERAL, (adj.) 'āmm, muraw waj, mutadāwal, kulliya, aksariya, shāmil, muhīt, mujmal, mubham, jinsī, jātī, lokik, lokī, bahūdhānī, sansārik, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, mutlak, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.

GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).

GENERALISSIMO, amīru-l-umarā, mīr-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshīu-l-mumālik, yār-wafādār.

GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; —— (*the generality*) jamhūr, aksarīn, aksar-ashkhās, aksarlog, bahut-ādmī.

GENERALLY, 'umūman, aksar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūnhī, aksar-aukāt.

GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, aksariyat, kulliyat.

GENERALSHIP, bakhshī-garī, sipāh-sālārī, &c.

To GENERATE, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.

GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū,ā.

GENERATION, (*production*) taulīd, tawallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam; —— (*race*) asl, kul, gharānā; —— (*progeny*) aulād, bans; —— (*succession*) pusht, pīṛhī; —— (*age*) zamāna, daur, jug; —— (*from generation to generation*) pushton-se, pusht ba pusht, pīṛhī-ba-pīṛhī.

GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmā,ū, utpat-kārī, taulīdī.

GENERICAL, GENERIC, 'āmm, sabdī, jinsī; —— (*a generic noun*) ism i jins.

GENEROSITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakhāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakhā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dilī, faiyāzī, faiz, jawān-mardī, lutf, dān, pun, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, latāfat.

GENEROUS, sakhī, dātā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, hātim, karam-bakhsh *or* -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā; —— (*as food*) latīf, takwiyat-bakhsh, takwiyatī; —— (*noble*) jatīlā, asīl.

GENEROUSLY, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

GENIAL, pyārā, jismī, gharīzī, jinsī, hamwār, sambandhī.

GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ātat, tinon-thān.

GENITIVE, (*sign*) izāfat, sambandh-kārak, hālatī jarrī; —— (*a noun in the genitive*) muzāf-ilaih, the word governing it being called muzāf.

GENIUS, kho, khaslat, mizāj, sīrat, subhā,o, cheshtā, tab', malika, jaudat, bahra; —— (*bent*) takāzā, siyāk, dhab; —— (*mental faculties*) tabī'at, fahm, fahmīd, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn, zakāwat, mudrika; —— (*a genius, or man of parts*) sāhib-tab, zahīn, zakī, fahīm; —— (*spirit*) jinn, parī, bhūt.

GENTEEL, muhazzab, ārāsta, mīrzāyāna, mīrzāmanish, shā,ista, shusta, nāzuīn, sajīlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

GENTEELLY, khulḳ- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagī-se.

GENTEELNESS, tahzīb, ārāstagī, shustagī, shā,istagī, khulḳ, ahliyat, aḵhlāḳ, nazākat, sajāwaṭ.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākhān-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, sharāfat, aṣālat, insāniyat, ādam-garī, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansī, khulḳiyat, mīrzā,ī, mīrzā-pan.

GENTLE, najīb, ashrāf, sharīf, aṣīl, kulīn; —— (*mild*) laṭīf, gharīb, bholā, narm, dhīmā; —— (*as rain*, &c.) madhīm, zamīn-doz, rasāyanī; —— (*harmless*) kam-sharr, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe baṛe, 'āmm o khāṣṣ.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmī, bhalā-mānus, ashrāf, miyāṅ-ādmī, ashrāf-zāda, ṣāḥib-zāda, khwāja- *or* najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word ṣāḥib, in expressions like ṣāḥibān i 'ālī-shān, ṣāḥib-ṣūba, ṣāḥib-log, signifies, par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, GENTLEMANLY, marde-ādmī-sā.

GENTLENESS, (*mildness*) mulā,imat, ḥilm, ghurbat, narmī, linat, āhistagī, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhalī-ādmī, ashrāf-zādī, bībī, bhalī bībī, nek-baḵht, kulwantī, bībī-ṣāḥib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mulā,imat-se, āhiste, dhīme, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allaḳ, whence by corruption, amallaḳ, anāmat.

GENTRY, ashrāf, shurafā, nujabā, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl, of ra,īs).

GENUFLEXION, rak'at, 'ibādat, namaskār.

GENUINE, khālis, aṣīl, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, ṣaḥīḥ.

GENUINENESS, aṣālat, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, ṣiḥḥat, rāstī.

GENUS, jins, nau'; —— (*tribe*, *class*) ḳaum, firḳa.

GEOGRAPHER, khaṭṭāṭu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, jughrāfiyā; hai,atu-l-arz, takhtīṭu-l-bilād, bhāṅwatī, iḳlīm-dānī, bhū-gol-bidyā.

GEOMANCER, rammāl, bhaḍrī, raml-shinās *or* -dān.

GEOMANCY, raml, rammālī. [ahlī handasa.

GEOMETER, GEOMETRICIAN, muhandis, handasa-dān,

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāḥat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. *bud*).

GERMAN, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā,ī.

To GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, GESTICULATION, harkat, jumbish, waz', ḍhab, ḥālat, bhā,o, adā.

* GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstānī: the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as *to rise*, *escape*, *light*, *have*, *induce*, for such compounds as *to get up*, *to get off*, &c.

To GET, pānā, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūṭnā, juṭānā, jūrnā, hāth-ā *or* -lagnā, muyassar-h, bilasnā; —— (*to generate*) janmānā, janānā; —— (*with child*) peṭ-k, būnd-d; —— (*out*) nikalnā; —— (*in*) paiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, khasnā; —— (*loose*) chhūṭnā, khulnā; —— (*to catch*) lagānā, pakaṛnā, sikhpā, nikālnā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, ānā; —— (*to become*) hojānā, paṛnā; —— (*to win*) jītnā; —— (*to earn*) kamānā; —— (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; —— (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-khaṛā-honā; —— (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; —— (*to get on boots*, &c.) chaṛhānā (v. *to put on*); —— (*to get ready to march*, &c.) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to get by heart*) ḥifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-meṅ-k; —— (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahāṅ jā,oge muḳarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā *or* tum mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīṅ banā sakte, to kisī aur ke hāth se banwā,o; —— (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; —— (*in comp.*) yābī.

GEWGAW, (*toy*) khilaunā, kaṭh-pūtlī *or*-putlī.

GHASTLINESS, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūtahā,i.

GHASTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdānī.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, paret, chhā,oṅ, sarūp, sāya, rūḥ, ham-nām, parchhā,īṅ, ṣūrat i wahmī, ghol *or* ghūl; —— (*the Holy Ghost*) rūḥu-l-ḳuds; —— (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba ḥaḳḳ taslīm karnā, jād, jān-sompnā, rūḥ-chhoṛnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de,o *or* dev, 'ifrīt, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unaḳ; —— (*like*) dāno-sā.

GIANTESS, de,onī *or* dewnī, dayantī, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, ghiṛpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zar-barī, shishkārī, chitkārī.

GIBBET, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtīr *or* -daraḵht.

To GIBBET, phāṅsī-d, gūḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, khamīdagī.

GIBBOUS, khamīda-pusht, kūbṛā, kūza.

GIBE, ṭa'n-tashnī', ṭa'na-zanī, la'n-ṭa'n, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, ramz-bolī *or* -bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, kināya, gābhī.

To GIBE, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chiṛhānā, āre-hāthoṅ-lenā.

GIBER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ẓarīf, hazzāl, ṭhaṭholiyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghāṅwar, chaundhiyāhaṭ, gasht ghurnī; —— (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchalī.

GIDDY, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhaṛ; —— (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

To BE GIDDY, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; —— (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalānā, te,orānā, charḵh meṅ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (*wanton*) lā,obālī, bad-dimāgh; —— (*silly*) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marḥamat, nazar, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, bazl, hadiya, hiba, 'īdī; —— (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

GIFTED, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

GIGANTIC, ḳawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrīt-ṣūrat, muhīb, bhayānak.

To GIGGLE, khil-khilānā, ḳahḳaha-mārnā, hihiyānā, khikhiyānā, dānt-khisornā *or* nikālnā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, ḳahḳaha-zan.

GIGGLING, hāhā-hībī, khu-khu,ā, khikhiyāhaṭ.

To GILD, sunahlā-k, koft-k, hall-k; —— (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭilā,ī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, halkār, mīnā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā. [ṭhasā.

GILDING, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, hall, sone kā pānī,

GILL, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; —— (*of fish*) galphaṛā, kanaiṭī, kan-khalā; —— (*of a person*) ghab-ghab.

GILT, zar-andūda *or* -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar *or* yantra.

GIMLET, barmā, girdbur, barmī, minḳab.

GIN, (*trap*, *snare*, q.v.) dām, ṭhekī, phandā.

GINGER, (*green*) adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, satū,ā-baitrā; —— (*bread*) muranḍā, sonṭhorā; —— (*shoot*) angūr, —— (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabīl.

GINGLE, khaṛkaṛāhaṭ, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, ṭanṭan, jhanjhan.

To GINGLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhankārnā, ṭanṭanānā.

GINGLYMUS, ḳabza, ḳulfī, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

GIPSEY, naṭ, kanjaṛ, gaḍgaliyā, naṭnī, ṭhagnī, ḵẖānabadosh; —— (*to play the*) naṭkhaṭī-k.

To GIRD, lapeṭnā, bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shahtīr, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, aṛband, kar-dhanī, peṭī, shamla.

GIRL, laṛkī, chhokrī, ṣibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohrī, dokrī, launḍiyā, ḍukhtar, ḍhemnī, rakhnī; —— (*a slave girl*) bāndī, launḍī, cherī, reza, kanīz, kanīzak; —— (*a dancing girl*) ṭawā,if, loli, kanchanī.

GIRLISH, laṛkī- &c. -sā, chhokrī- &c. -kā sā, kanīzāna.

GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālātang, kotal-kash; —— (*single-girthed*) ek-tangā; —— (*double-girthed*) do-tangā; —— (*surcingle*) farākhī.

To GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To GIVE, denā, bakẖshnā, de-ḍālnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baiṭhnā, sompnā, pakṛānā, khilānā, jaṛnā, mārnā, ḍālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā;——(*to give up, to quit*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to give over*) chhoṛ-d, hāthuṭhānā, muṅh-phernā, gayī-k; —— (*to give up as incorrigible*) mār-hārnā; —— (*to give over selling*) dūkān-baṛhānā, moṛhā-mārnā; —— (*to give way*) chasnā, udhaṛnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā;——(*ground*)pas-pā-h, pichh-pāṅw-h; ——(*to give a beating*) mār-baiṭhnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonymes in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

GIVER, dātā, bakẖshinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, ḍihinda, mun'im, mu'ṭī, dewā, wāhib, dānī; ——(in comp.) bakẖsh *or* ḍih; thus, jān-bakẖsh, *the giver of life*; taṣdī'-ḍih, *the giver of annoyance*.

GIZZARD, pathrī, sang-dān.

GLACIS, pushta, dagrām.

GLAD, GLADSOME, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, ḍilshād, nihāl, bāgh-bāgh, maḥẓūẓ, khursand, mafrūḥ, shādmān, khush-ḥāl.

To GLADDEN, GLAD, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā.

GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn, valley*).

GLADIATOR, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāf, kusht-gar.

GLADLY, khushī- &c. -se, bā-khushī, shauḳ-se.

GLADNESS, khushī, shādī, shādmānī, khursandī, surūr, imbisāṭ, farḥat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.

GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed, muzhda.

GLAIR *or* GLAIRE, baiẓe kī safedī.

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalkī, ramaḳ, jhā,oṅlī, naẓar, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, ḍrishṭ.

To GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, duzdida-chashm-dekhnā; —— (*fly off*) uchaṭ-j, agchhohar-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chāṭ-j;—— (*to hint*) bhirkāke-kahnā, āwāza-phenknā; —— (*to strike obliquely*) tirchhā-lagnā.

GLANCINGLY, phisalwāṅ, chāṭwāṅ, chaltā, taḳribaṇ.

GLAND, gilṭī, gulthī, ghudūd, gūṭhlī, anḍaurī.

GLANDERS, (*disease in horses*) kanār.

GLANS PENIS, supārī, ḥashfa, sūpārā, aḥlīl.

GLARE, jhaljhalāhaṭ, jhalak, shu'ā', tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, ṭaish, bharak, jagmagāhaṭ, shokhī.

To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā

GLARING, ẓāhir, āshkārā, fāsh, bharkilā, chamkilā; —— (*as colours*) shokh.

GLASS, shīsha, kānch, zajāj, ābgina; —— (*cup*) piyāla, jām, gulābī, mīnā, paimāna; —— (*beads*) shiba, pot; —— (*burning*) āftābī-shīsha; —— (*mirror*) ā,ina, darpanī, baṭṭā; —— (*a glass full*) piyālabhar.

GLASS, (adj. *made of glass*) shīshe-kā, zajājī.

GLASS-MAKER, shīsha-gar, ā,ina-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, *or brittle commodities*, shīsha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, ushnān, chīk.

GLAUBER'S *or* EPSOM SALTS, sāṅchar non, tāwān non.

To GLAZE, shīsha-jaṛnā; —— (*vessels*) lūk-karnā *or* -phirnā, raughan-k; ——(*paper*) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, ahārnā; —— (*linen*) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā', parto *or* partav, raushanī, ānch, tāb.

To GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; —— (*as evening*) sānjh-phūlnā.

To GLEAN, ṣilā-binnā, khosha-chīnī-k, chunnā, lorhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.

GLEANER, ṣilārā, khosha-chīn, lorhanhār, biniyā.

GLEANING, khosha-chīnī, ṣilā, murdār-bāl, launī.

GLEBE, ḍhelā, sarf-masjid *or* -īmāmbāṛā, bishn-prīt.

GLEE, shauḳ, zauk; —— (*catch*) ṭappā, khiyāl.

GLEET, jiriyān i manī, dhāt-bigāṛ, parmeh, panchā.

To GLEET, (*to flow*) jharnā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhanṭnā; —— (*to have a gleet*) dhāt-bahnā *or* -jānā.

GLIB, (*easy*) chiknā, pichhlahā, khislahā.

GLIBLY, sahaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawānī-se.

To GLIDE, bahnā, jārī-h, guzarnā, hallū-j, jānā, uṛnā.

To GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, GLIMPSE, jhilmilāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, chhāṅw, chhalāwā, dhū,āsā, jhūnak.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāhaṭ, darakhshānī, ṭajallī, tāb, pānī, jilo.

ToGLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhaljhalānā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāḳ, darakhshinda, darakhshān, munawwar.

GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān; —— (*the celestial globe*) kura e falkī; —— (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arẓī.

GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā *or* golā-sā, golwāṇ.

GLOBULE, golī, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā,o-golā.

To GLOMERATE, ghol-bandhnā, gaṭhrī-ho-jānā, golshakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumlā,ī, andherā, tārīkī, tiragī, ẓulmat, malālat, kulfat; —— (*of aspect*) rukāwaṭ, udāsī.

GLOOMILY, udāsī- &c. -se; —— (*darkly*) tārikī-se, &c.

GLOOMY, dhumlā, andherā, tārīk, tīra, malūl; —— (*melancholy*) udās, rukā, dilgīr, rūkhā.

GLORIFICATION, tamjīd, takbīr, taḥmīd, sitā,ish.

To GLORIFY, ḥamd- &c. -k, ta'ẓīm o takrīm-k.

GLORIOUS, jalīl, jamīl, muḳaddas, 'aẓīm, ẓu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalīlu-l-ḳadar, mu'azzaz, jagatprakāsi.

GLORY, ḥamd, taḥmīd, taḥlīl, tasbīḥ, tanzīh; —— (*honour*) nām, 'aẓmat, fakhr, pat, wiḳār; —— (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr; —— (*rays of*) kiru, kalā.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḥamdu li-l-lāhi *or* al ḥamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamanḍ-k, ghurūr-, zu'm-r, nāzāṅ-h.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāhaṭ, jilā, op, kalap; —— (*on a text*) sharaḥ, ṭīkā.

To Gloss, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; —— (*to palliate*) banānā, tāwīl-k; —— (*to comment*) sharaḥ- *or* ṭīkā-k.

Glossary, farhang, luġhāt matrūka, kitāb i luġhat.

Glossiness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, ṣāfī, muhra-dārī.

Glossy, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār *or* muhra-dār.

Glove, ḍastāna, bihla.

Glow, dahak, tamtamāhaṭ,, chuhchu,āhaṭ; —— (*zeal*, &c.) ḥarārat, āg, lahar.

To Glow, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhīknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭahṭahānā, tapnā; —— (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

Glowing, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; —— (*resplendent*) jilādār, munawwar.

Glow-worm, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāġhak.

Glue, saresh, ḥazzāḳ.

To Glue, saresh-lagānā, joṛnā, waṣl-k.

Glut, ziyādatī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, serī, pūrā,ī.

To Glut, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, apharnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

Glutinous, Gluey, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

Glutted, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

Glutton, Gluttonous, khā,ū, peṭū, akkāl, jū'u-l-baḳar, bisiyār-khor, khorākī, bhachhak, akūl, aghorī, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-ahārī, bat, hawāsil.

Gluttony, jū,u-l-baḳar, bisiyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To Gnash, pīsnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṛkaṛānā *or* -pīsnā.

Gnat, machhar, pasha, kuṭki, mas; whence masahrī, *a curtain*, from mas, *a gnat*, and harī, from harnā, *to take away*.

To Gnaw, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

Gnomon, miḳyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-ghaṛī kā kāṇṭā.

To Go, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabaṛnā; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā; —— (*to shift*) nibhnā; —— (*to escape*) nikalnā; —— (*to flow*) bahnā; —— (*to concur*) milnā, paṛnā; —— (*to reach*) anṭnā, pahunchnā, chaṛhnā; —— (*to go on*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to go down, off*, &c.) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būtnā, nigalnā; —— (*to go, or be about to do*) chāhnā, ānā; —— (*back*) haṭnā; —— (*to let go*) chhoṛnā *or* chhoṛ-d; —— (*to go in*) paiṭhnā, amānā, samānā; —— (*to go through with*) pār-lagānā; —— (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrīf-lejānā; —— (*or come*) zīnat-bakhsh-h; —— (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahīnā-lenā; —— (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; —— (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, lashkar, ḳil'e par gayā, *the army hath gone against the fort:* it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go, under-go*, &c.

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyāṅ.

Goad, arai, painā, badhī, paneṭhī; —— (*for elephants*) ānkus, gajak.

To Goad, arai- &c. -mārnā, gāṅsnā, khodnī-k.

Goal, nishān, manzil, maḳṣad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-ḥadd.

Goat, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagrī, chherī, chhāgul; —— (*varieties*) buz-kohī, rānūṅ, barbarī, mirg-chherī; —— (*castrated*) khaṣī.

Goat-herd, gaṛeriyā, chikwā, chaupān *or* chaubān.

Goatish, bokā-sā; —— (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To Gobble, bhakh-jānā, ghap ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

Go-between, miyānchī, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kuṭnī.

Goblet, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jām, ḳadaḥ, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

Goblin, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaiṭān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, bo,ī, koko.

God, khudā, allāh, rabb, īzad; —— (*Almighty*) bār, bārī, ḥaḳḳ, yazdān, parwardigār, bārī-ta'ālā, har, harī, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, īshur; —— (*a god or heathen idol*) but, de,otā, de,o; —— (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; —— (*God forbid!*) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūzu-bi-l-lāh, mabādā, shaiṭān ke ḳān baiṭhre, dūrpār; —— (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo; —— (*good God!*) subḥān allāh; —— (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khudā kī; —— (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; —— (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, nāhā; —— (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; —— (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ke nām par, fī sabīli-l-lāh; —— (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; —— (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; —— (*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā ḥāfiẓ, allāh ma'ka; —— (*God bless it!*) 'āḳibat ba-khair; —— (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ghanī; —— (*God is great!*) allāh kabīr; —— (*by the great God*) bi-l-lāh al-'aẓīm, rām dohā,ī, ḥaḳḳā; —— (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar; —— (*God grant!*) khudā faẓl kare; —— (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; —— (*by the Lord God*) wallāh, billāh; —— (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

Goddess, de,otin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī.

Godfather, dharam-bāp.

Godhead, khudā,ī, ulūhiyat, īshwaratā *or* īshwaratwa.

Godless, khudā-nā-shināṣ, mulḥid, kāfir, be-khudā.

Godliness, taḳwā, ṣalāḥ, ṣalāḥiyat.

Godly, muttaḳī, ṣāliḥ, khudā-parast *or* -dost, baishnau, namāzī, musallī.

Goer, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār; —— (in comp) rau, *as* jald-rau, *swift-goer*.

Goggle-eyed, (*squinter*) gā,o-dīda, bail-ankhā.

Going, raftār, chāl; —— (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

Gold, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, ẓahab; —— (*coin*) zarda, ashrafī, muhar; —— (*ore or dust*) khānī-*or* kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; —— (*cloth*) zarī-bāf; —— (*water*) sone kā pānī, ḥalli-ṭilā,ī; —— (*thread*) sone kā tār; —— (*pure gold*) sonā khāliṣ, kundan-sonā; —— (*of twelve carats*) bārah bānī kā sonā, sohāsā *or* sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālīs; —— (*gold wire*) sonahlā tār; —— (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; —— (*gold leaf*) waraḳ i ṭilā,ī, sone kā patar.

Gold-beater, waraḳ-sāz; —— (*skin*) harn kī jhillī.

Golden, sonahlā, zarrīn, ṭilā,ī, muṭallā, sonahrā, saubarnī; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa; —— (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez *or* -yāb *or* -rez; —— (*colour*) sonā-sā, champā,ī; —— (*age*) sat-jug *or* satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

Gold-lace-Worker, -Weaver, &c., paṭū,ā, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zarī-bāf, 'ilāḳa-band; —— (*their business*) ṭāṭ-bāfī, &c.

Goldsmith, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; —— (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, zargarī, sāda-kārī.

Gold-washer, son-dho,ā, nyāriyā.

Gome, (*grease*) ūng; —— (*to gome*) ūngnā *or* ūng-d.

Gondola, mor-pankhī

Gone, gayā *or* giyā, guzrā, guzashta; —— (*advanced*) ghūl-gayā, chaṛh-gayā, jātā-rahā; —— (*dead ana gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; —— (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; —— (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā *or* gayā-guzrā.

Gonorrhæa, sozāk, parme,o, prameh.

GOOD, (adj) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamīl, khāṣṣa, nikā, besh, sālih, mustaḥsan, tuḥfa, nafīs, pākiza, durust, ṭhīk, ma'kūl, wājibī, khush, sa,id, subh *or* su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nīk, ḥusn, sachā, rāst, khālis, karkarā, kāmkā; —— (*considerable*) barā, sakht, kaṛā; —— (*good morning*) ṣabāḥu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. *may the day be pleasant*); —— (*good evening*) shab ba khair; —— (*good news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawēd; —— (*in good time*) barwakt, bar-maḥal, achchhe wakt-par, ba-mauḳa'; —— (*good for nothing*) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīṅ, nā-bakār, sū,ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmatī; —— (*a good fellow*) yār-bāsh; —— (*to stay a good while*) khūb-raḥnā; —— (*good conduct, of troops*) taraddud, kārguzārī; —— (*a good action*) ṣawāb, ḥasna, pun; —— (*a good opinion*) ḥusn i ẓann; —— (*good works*) ḥasanāt, a'māl i ḥasana; —— (*in good sooth*) maiṅ sach kahūṅ; —— (*a good deal*) khūb kuchh, az bas; —— (*a good while*) kuchh ek din, ketī ek muddat, &c.; —— (*a good way*) kuchh ek pallā: —— (*a good many*) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhi-ek, ṭukṛī, bahut-ko,ī; —— (*to make good*) ṣābit-k, bhar-d; —— (*what is this good for?*) yih kis kām kā hai; —— (*good and bad*) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

GOOD, (sub.) bihtarī, bhalā,ī, khair, khairiyat, salāmatī, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, fā,ida; —— (*virtue*) khūbī, nekī.

GOOD, (adv.) khūb; —— (*good! interjection*) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

GOOD, GOOD NOW, GOOD LACK, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

GOOD HEAVENS! allāhī allāh, subḥān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamā,ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyāṅ, bha,ī.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-ṭīnatī, nek-kho,ī, nek-dilī, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-ṭīnat, firishta, bihishtī, khush-*or* nek-kho *or* -mizāj, shā,ista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, māthū, gul-kand, maṭhā; —— (*soft, silly*) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharib.

GOODNESS, khūbī, nekī, niko,ī, luṭf, ṣalāḥiyat, bhalā,ī, khair o khūbī.

GOODS, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chīzbast, āṭālā, jins, saudā-sulf, saudā-aṣāṣa, raḳam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, khair-khwāhī, nek-andeshī.

GOODY, bībī, māmā, barī-bī, dā,ī-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā; —— (*if young*) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, haṅs *or* hāṅs (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, ḳāz, rājhāṅs; —— (*fool*) hudhud; —— (*brahmani*) chakwā; —— (*-berry*, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alaḳ.

TO GORE, (*butt*) bhonknā, mārnā, chonknā, huliyānā, dūn-mārnā; —— (*a goring or curst cow*) mar[illegible]ā.

GORGE, galā, ḥalḳ.

TO GORGE, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā *or* -khānā, ḥalḳ-takkhānā.

GORGED, samgam, ḥalḳ-tak bhara-hū,ā, lab-rez.

GORGEOUS, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, 'āli-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkilā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā.

GORGON, rāwan, rā,ouṇ *or* rāwanā, dasmūnḍ.

TO GORMANDIZE, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lahū-meṅ tar-ba-tar.

GOSLING, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

GOSPEL, injil, waḥī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSAMER, būḍhī kā sūt.

GOSSIP, harza-gard, bā,o-ḍanḍī, kūcha-gard, chhichhorā.

TO GOSSIP, bāt-chīt-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go,ī-k.

TO GOVERN, ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-k; —— (*to manage, regulate*) ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chalānā; —— (*in gram.*) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā,ū, sādh, ḥukm-paẓīr, ḥukmī, ḳukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (*in gram.*) manṣūb, ma'mūl.

GOVERNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, gurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, ḥukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rānī, 'amala, rajautī, 'āmilī, ḥākimī, sardārī, sūba-dārī, ḳil'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, nizāmat, ḥuẓūr, dāru-l-amān, ḳabẓ o bast, ritḳ o fitḳ; —— (*collections*) ḥuẓūrī- *or* sarkārī- *or* amānī- *or* khām- *or* khāṣṣ-tahṣīl.

GOVERNOR, ḥākim, 'āmil, nāẓim, sardār, wālī, —— (*among the English*) barā-ṣāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, gāvarnar-jinral ṣāhib; —— (*the governor of a province*) ṣūbadār, mukhtār-kār, ṣāhib-ṣūba, rājā: —— (*of a county*) chakle-dār: —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār; —— (*of a castle*) ḳil'a-dār; —— (*a governor or tutor*) atālīḳ; —— (*in comp.*) dār, mīr, pat *or* pati.

GOURD, kadū, tombrī, laukī, kumḍhā, peṭhā; —— (*sort of*) katārā.

GOUT, naḳris *or* niḳris, raṣā *or* raṣiya, vāt- *or* bāt-rog.

GOUTY, naḳrisī *or* niḳrisī, naḳris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nīma-āstīn, bandī; —— (*loose*) jhūlā, —— (*various parts of one*) kalī, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; —— (*a woman's*) pesh-wāz, tilak; —— (*a man's*) jāma, nīma, baktarī, dū-talī, khil'at *or* khal'at; —— (*a judge's gown*) labāda, farghūl, ḥulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (*a kind of Arab ship*) ghurāb.

GRACE, faẓl, taufīḳ, kirpā *or* ḳripā, tā,īd, faiz, 'ināyat; —— (*pardon*) bakhshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfī; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ḍaul; —— (*elegance*) dhaj, saj, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā,o, khūbī, jamāl; —— (*before meat*) bismillāh; —— (*after meat*) shukrāna; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, janāb i'āli, khudāwand, mahārāj; —— (*by the grace of God*) be faẓl i khudā, khudā ke faẓl-se; —— *to get into one's good graces*) paṭṭoṅ meṅ paiṭhnā.

TO GRACE, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā-ish-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḳ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajīlā, ṭaraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, zebā, ra'nā, didāzū, nāzuk, khush-adā; —— (*in comp.*) khush: thus (*a graceful walker*) khush-raftār, khush-khirām, jāmazeb, chhabīlā, chharīlā, sū-chāl; —— (*speaker*) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, sajāwat, zebā,ī, luṭf, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-ḍaulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharīr, abtar, bad-ẓāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhurdār, rānda, dūbanhār, leṇḍhā, mardūd, malāmatī.

GRACIOUS, raḥīm, mutaraḥḥim, āmurzigār, karīm mihr-bān, mulā,im, shirīn, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāẓ.

GRACIOUSLY, raḥīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḥīmī, raḥmānī, karīmī, mulā,imat shirīnī; —— (*mercy*, &c.) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrīj, darja, pāya, chhāṅw.

GRADUAL, GRADUALLY, ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, kadre-ḳadre, bamarūr, zarra zarra, ḳadam-ba-ḳadam, thoṛā-thoṛā, ḳaṭra-ḳaṭra.

GRAFT, GRAFF, ḳalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

TO GRAFT, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḳalam lagānā.

GRAIN, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; —— (*seed*) bīj, tukhm, habba;——(*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kaṇī, kāṇṭā, rā,īkan; —— (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigar; —— (*bruised*) daliyā; —— (*mixed*) birrā, bijhrā, birnā; —— (*charity*) agwan: —— (*resold*) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet*, &c. &c. q. v. excepted): ḳodo, sāwāṅ, shāmāḳh, mandwā, chenā, ṭāngūn, maka,ī, kanganī, gūndlī, makrā, tinī, pashī; —— (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnajā;——(*parched grain*) murmurā; —— (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'āyat; —— (*a grain or corn merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; —— (*a rogue in grain*) jigarī daghābāz; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; *a grain*, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, *a grain of rice*; thus, tīn chāwal bhar afyūn, *three grains of opium*.

GRAINS, (*husks of malt*, &c.) phokar, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār *or* dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā,ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khwār, kāh-khor.

GRAMMAR, ḳā'ida, ṣarf o naḥw, byākaran; —— (*book*) ṣarf o naḥo kī kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, ṣarfī, naḥwī, ahl i ṣarf o naḥw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, naḥw- *or* ṣarf- &c. -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūṭ, bā-ḳā'ida, muwāfiḳ ṣarf o naḥw ke. [ka'ide ke muwāfiḳ.

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-ḳā'ida, rabṭ-se, bā-ḳawā'id,

GRANARY, anbār-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakhārī, khauṇ, ganj, golā, koṭhā, koṭhi, ṭhek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'aẓīm, kabīr, sharīf, 'ālī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (*by the son*) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā;—— (*by the daughter*) nawāsā, nātī, natnī, nabīra, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhtī, &c, (v *grandchild*).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amīr, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDEES, umarā. arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uẓẓām, aṣḥāb daulat, ṣiḳāt, ru,asā.

GRANDEUR, baṛā,ī, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, ḥashmat, shikoh, 'uẓm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hūkā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ājā; —— (*-'s house*) dadihāl, nanihāl; —— (*by the mother*) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nānī (v. *grandfather*).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabīra, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, 'ināyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; —— (*of land*) jā,e-gīr; —— (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

To GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, marḥamat- &c. -k, farmānā;——(*to allow*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farẓ-k; —— (*I grant that it may be so*) farẓ kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilaihi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farẓan, jāno, ho.

To GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; —— (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā *or* ho-jāṅā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, ṭāk, 'inab, raz, dākh; —— (*unripe*) ghora: there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhrī, angūr i ṣāḥibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rīsh-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma;——(*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. *the daughter of the grape*; —— (*to fire grape-shot*) thailī-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāṇṭā.

To GRAPPLE, pakaṛnā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakaṛ-k, bāṅh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, ḳabẓa, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakaṛ, goph, chapeṭ, grahan.

To GRASP, pakaṛnā, gahnā, machoṛnā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakaṛwaiyā, pakaṛne-wālā, gīranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghāṅs, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, ṭriṇ, khas; ——(*young*) hariyārī, sūjī; —— (*a grass-plot*) sabze kī kiyārī, sabza-zār; —— (*rotten*) phūs; ——(*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsī, ghasiyārā; —— (*green*) kāhī; —— (*charcoal of*) jholī: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed- *or* janewā-dūb, ḍāb, panhī, benā, ulū,ā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, moṭhrā, palwā, palam, kānā-ṭerī, ghamūr, ghamā,ī, chāmghāsī, kharrā, ghūr-ghasī, bambal, nāgar-moṭhā, moṭhā, wāstī, kharī, chhaprā, bansā,iṅ, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhanī, —— (*aquatic*) gāndar, ḍal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṭiḍḍā, boṭ, phangā, ānkh-phoṛā, gadhailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasīlā, shahr-sabz (v. *verdant*).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār *or* -ī.

To GRATE, ragaṛnā, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, burāda-k; —— (*as a gate*, &c.) charchūṅ-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, ḥaḳk-shināṣ, namak-ḥalāl, shākir, gunābādī; —— (*pleasant*) khush-gawārā, maḳbūl, bhā,onā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafrīḥ, maḳṣad-warī, khushī, farḥat, hulās, 'aish, khāṭir-dārī.

To GRATIFY, khush-k, maḳṣad-war-k, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardārī-k; —— (*to gratify the passions*) nafs kī pairawī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnhī, bilā-'iwaẓ, sent-ment, be-zar-kharīd, gorī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī, ḥaḳk-shināsī, wafā-dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat,

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, ṣilā, shukrāna, salāmī, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād *or* -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, ḳabr, mazār, madfan, ḥarwār, samādh, ḍher, garānt, andherī-koṭhrī: there are several sorts of graves, called, ṣandūḳī, baghlī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjīda, muḳaṭṭa', ṣāḥib-tamkanat, mudammagh, ṣāḥib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; —— (*silent*) dhīrā, anbolā, maunī, fikrī, fikr-mand, —— (*sedate*) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; —— (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

To GRAVE, (v. *to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (*shroud*) kafan, salfī.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, ḳabr-kan; —— (*animal*) bijjū; —— (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, musallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gaṭ, kankarī, ankaṛ; —— (*gravel-stone*) sang-reza; —— (*the gravel*) reg i maṣāna, pathrī.

To GRAVEL, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūṭ-k; —— (*to lay gravel*) kankar-ḍ.

GRAVELLY, pathrīlā, kankrīlā, gaṭīlā, reg-dār.

GRAVELLY, sanjīdāgī- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī, (v. *engraver*, also *chisel*).

To GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k *or* -rakhnā.

GRAVITATION, istirjā', mailān, manjar.

GRAVITY, sanjīdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, saḳālat, dāb; —— (*weight*) wazn, siḳl, bojh.

GRAVY, āb-gosht, pase,o, yakhnī, ābjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chā,olī, kabṛā, khākistarī, khichrī, do-mū,ā, siyāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karbarā; —— (*as a horse*) surkhā, magsī, sabza, chāl, nuḳra, boz; —— (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, tītar-badlī.

GRAY-BEARD, daṛhiyal, būṛhā, shaikh.

GRAY *or* GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

To GRAZE, (a.) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to touch lightly*) ragaṛnā, hū,ā-jānā; —— (*as a ball*) chāt-j; (a.) charānā, chugānā; —— (*cattle at night*) pasar-charānā.

GRAZIER, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand *or* charande, charne-wāle.

GREASE, charbī, chiknā,ī, shaḥm.

To GREASE, chupaṛnā, chiknā-k, chiknā,ī *or* charbī-lagānā, chiknānā, ūngnā.

GREASINESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknā, charbī-dār, mucharrab, chikkaṭ, roghan-ālūda, basāhā.

GREAT, baṛā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'aẓīm, kabīr, jalīl, 'umda, baṛkā, moṭkā, bhāri, akbar; —— (*to become*) baṛhnā; —— (*the great or grandees*) akābir, buzurgān; —— (in comp.) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*) par *or* pra (whence par-nātī *or* pranātī, *a great grandson*); —— (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādī), par-nānā (fem. par-nānī); ——(*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-otī; —— (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; —— (*how great soever*) ketā-hī baṛā ho; —— (*much*) bahut, adhik; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht; —— (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz; —— (*gross*) kalān, tan-āwar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, baṛā, &c., with the comparative particle se, *than;* ——(*he is greater than I*) wuh ham se baṛā hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, a'ẓam: in Hindustāni this is expressed by adding sab se, *than all, or* sab kā, *of all,* to the positive; sab se baṛā *or* sab kā baṛā, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: Saudā *is the greatest of the* Hindūstānī *poets,* Hindūstanī shā'iroṅ meṅ Saudā baṛā shā'ir hai: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding aur *or* ziyāda, *more,* bahut, *very,* &c., to the positive.

GREATLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, nidān, bahut.

GREATNESS, baṛā,ī, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalāl, kalānī, moṭā,ī, zakhāmat, jasāmat, tan-āwārī, 'umdagī, 'uẓm, faẓilat, mahātam *or* mahātmya, buhtāt, ziyādatī, ifrāṭ; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād.

GREEDILY, shauḳ- &c. -se, marbhūkhā-sā.

GREEDINESS, lālach, lobh, ḥirṣ, ṭam', tang-chashmī, nā-didagī, ṭrishnā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

GREEDY, lālchī, lobhī, harīṣ, ṭammā', ṭāmī', tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nādida, baṛ-peṭā, bhūkh-mū,ā, hāṅs, baṭ.

GREEN, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz; —— (*fresh*) tāza, tar o tāza, shād āb, gilā, tar, hariyar, harerā; —— (*-barley*) khowid, khūd; ——(*-vetches*) holā, būṭ; —— (*-ear of wheat*) ūmī; —— (*pigeon-*) haryal; —— (*-old age*) būḍhā-jawānī; —— (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; —— (*inexperienced*) anārī, nau-āmoz; —— (*a light green*) pista,ī; —— (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurradī; —— (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; —— (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; —— (*to become green*) hariyānā.

GREEN, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harerī; —— (*grassy plain*) faṛā, marghzār, sabza-zār.

GREEN-EYED, arzaḳ-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

GREENISH, sabzī-mā,il, harā-sā.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzī, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tarī, ṭarāwat; —— (*inexperience*) khāmī, kachā,ī, kach-pan, anārī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabzī, tarkārī: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulā,ī, meṭhī, so,ā, pālang, perang, pāṭ, sornālī, ḳalmī, *mishṭā,* marsā, lāl-sāg, dānṭhā, naṭiyā, po,ī, ḍāngā, ḍangū,ā, bathū,ī, *pathar-chūl;*——(*-market*) sabzī-mandī;——(*-seller*) tara- *or* sabzī-farosh, kūnjṛā, kūnjṛī, sāg-wālā.

To GREET, salām-k *or* -kahnā, ṣāhib- salāmat-k, salām-'alaik-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

GREGARIOUS, gholī, unsī, milan-sār.

GRENADE, bān, ḥukka.

GRENADIER (the natives have changed *this* word *to* garānḍīl, which signifies *heavy-bodied,* and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), muṅh kā jawān, muṅh rakhā, bān-dār.

GREYHOUND, tāzī-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption grildān.

GRIDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khaprī, ṭhikrī.

GRIEF, gham, alam, dukh, mātam, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtāwā, ranjish, kulfat, kachoṭ, sogwārī, ohār.

GRIEVANCE, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

To GRIEVE, (a. *vex*) gham- &c. -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmalānā, malmalānā; (n.) ronā, jhakhnā, &c.; —— (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

GRIEVED, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjīda, andoh-nāk, dukhī, muta,assif, ḥazīn.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, sakht, shadīd, nihāyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, sīmurgh; ——(*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tāza-wilāyatī.

GRILL, bhasam ṭikkā, kabāb-chaupāra.

To GRILL, bhūnnā, biriyāṅ-k, kabāb-k.

GRIM, muhīb, haibat-nāk, rūṛhā, sakht, durusht, karakht; —— (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, tursh-rū.

GRIMACE, khīs, kap-bhā,o, bandar-bhā,o. [&c. -k.

To MAKE GRIMACES, khīs-nikālnā, bandar-bhā,o-

GRIMALKIN, mānū, būṛhī-billī.

GRIMLY, haibat-se, ḥiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagi, tursh-rū,ī, rūṛhā,ī.

GRIN, khīs; —— (*to grin*) khīs-nikālnā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pīsnā, dānt-kiṭkiṭānā, kachkachānā, khiskhisānā, dānt-niporṇā.

To GRIND, pīsnā, būknā, dalnā, mīshnā, bāṇṭnā; —— (*with a grindstone*) utārnā, sān-d; —— (*to sharpen*) baṛh-r, āb-r; —— (*the teeth*) kaṛkaṛānā, kaṭkaṭānā; (n.) ragaṛnā, ghisnā.

GRINDER, pīsan-hārā, (fem. pīsan-hārī); —— (*back tooth*) dāṛh, chakkī, mūsṛā; —— (*for spices*) battā, loṛhā, silauṭ, ṣandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jāntā; —— (*-stone*) āsiyāna.

GRINDSTONE, sān, sang i fisāṅ, kharsān; —— (*for corn*) chakkī, āsiyā; —— (*for spices*) sil.

GRINNER, dānt-nikālū, khiskhisā,ū, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, ḳabza, hāth, girift, pakaṛ, moṭhī, machoṛ, pech, ḍab, gah, chapeṭ.

To GRIPE, pakaṛnā, gahnā, kāṭnā; —— (*the belly*) maroṛnā, pechish-k, maroṛā-k; —— (*as money*) dab-rakhnā.

GRIPER, nichoṛū, pīsū, jonk, gahgīr, sakht-gīr.

THE GRIPES, pechish, maroṛā, kurkurī, dard i shikam.

GRISLY, (*grim*) bhālu-sī, khirsī, haibat-nāk.

GRIST, pīsā,ī, pīsānī, pīsān.

GRISTLE, kurrī, chabnī-haḍḍī, ghuẓrūf.

GRIT, ra,ī, kanī, daliyā; —— (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathrī, sang-reza,

GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.

TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.

TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.

GRITTINESS, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.

GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār *or* zārī, nāla *or* nālī.

TO GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zārī-k.

GROCER, pansārī *or* pasārī, baniyā *or* baniyāṅ, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.

GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.

GROIN, chadhā, janghāsā, chaḍḍā.

GROOM, nafar, sā,īs, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār *or* jilau-dār.

GROOVE, sīnkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.

TO GROOVE, sīnke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.

TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to,ā-to,ī-k.

GROSS, barā, moṭā, jasīm, tan-āwar, bhārī, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; —— (*inaccurate*, &c.) kachā, whence kachī āmdanī, *gross receipts*; —— (*enormous*) kabīra, karā, durusht, karakht; —— (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; —— (*indelicate*) fāḥish, mughallaẓa; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anārī *or* anārī.

GROSS, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.

GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl i murakkab, barī ḥimāḳat.

GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzī-se, gustākhī-se, be-sharmī-se.

GROSSNESS, barā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat, zakhāmat, tan-āwarī, shiddat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, fuḥsh.

GROT, GROTTO, kuuj, gosha, ḥujra, sard-khāna.

GROTESQUE, haft-rangī, ādhā-tītar ādhā-baṭer.

GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakhtoṅ kā jhuṇḍ, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.

TO GROVEL, rengnā, ẕalālat-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- *or* ẕalīl *or* khafif-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.

GROVELING, rakīk, sifla, pājī, malāmatī.

GROUND, zamīn, bhūm, dhartī, pirthimī, arz, bhū,īṅ, prithī, arāẓī; —— (*not water*) khushkī, sūkhā; —— (*common*) sā,ir; —— (*body*) bīch, ḥauz; —— (*foil* dāk; —— (*bottom*) thāh; —— (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; —— (*in painting*) zamīn; —— (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsṭa; —— (*origin*) jar, aṣl, bunyād; —— (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; —— (*the surface of the ground*) rū,e zamīn, saṭh i zamīn; —— (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karīb pahunchnā; —— (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jītnā; —— (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarnā, i'tibār-pakarnā; —— (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.

TO GROUND, zamīn par-r; —— (*-arms*) solānā, ḥamil-k, ṭhahrānā; —— (*in a science*, &c.) pūrā-k, kāmil-k, jaiyad-k, zihin-nishīn-k.

GROUND-FLOOR, pā,īn-ṭabḳa, ektalā.

GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-bunyād, be-ṭhikānā.

GROUND-PLOT, kursī, ṭaur, ṭarah.

GROUND-RENT, khazāna, parjauṭ.

GROUNDS, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.

GROUND-WORK, bunyād, aṣl, jar.

GROUP, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭolī.

GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, ardāwā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, barhnā, osārnā, panapnā, charhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parnā; (*-old*) buṛhiyānā; —— (*-green*) hariyānā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; —— (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; —— (*to improve*) tarakkī-k; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h; —— (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

GROWING CORN, zirā'at, khetī, harī-khetī.

TO GROWL, ghurānā, jhiṅknā, ghurernā, kurkurānā, barbarānā, ṭarṭarānā, charchūṅ-k, bhūnbhunānā, nākī-d, ghurghurānā.

GROWN, ugā-hū,ā jamā-hu,ā, barhā-hū,ā, ho-gayā, bālida, barh-chūkā; —— (*to be grown over with weeds*, &c.) bharā-h.

GROWTH, ro,īdagī, barhtī, bārh, numū, bālīdagī, barhā,o, ugwan, jamā,o, &c. tarakkī; —— (*product*) paidā,ish, ḥāṣil.

GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kīṛī, kirmak.

TO GRUB, ukhārnā, khod-dālnā, bekh-kanī-k, gurubnā.

GRUDGE, kīna, rashk, garānī, nifāḳ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapaṭ, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; —— (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.

TO GRUDGE, khunsānā, ḍāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; —— (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.

TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kīna- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.

GRUEL, pīchh, māṇḍ, parhez, oghrā, sholā, pasā,o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*: kānjī is improperly used in this sense.

GRUFF, sakht, tund, karā, talkh, tursh.

GRUFFLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, tundī-se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

GRUFFNESS, sakhtī, tundī, durushtī, karakhtī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rū,ī.

TO GRUMBLE, kurkurānā, hinsatī-k, ṭarrānā, barbarānā, garajnā, ghargharāna.

GRUMBLER, barbariyā, kurkuriyā, ghunghuniyā.

GRUMBLING, kurkurāhaṭ, barbarāhaṭ, ghargharāhaṭ.

TO GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghurrānā, kānkhnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhaṭ-k.

GUAIVA, GUAVA, amrūd, safrī-ām, tāmras, safrī-anjīr, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjīr, properly *a fig*).

GUANA, goh, goh-sāmp (v. *lizard*).

GUARANTEE, (*the person*) sāliṣ, ẓāmin, kafil, zimma-kār; —— (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥāfaẓat.

TO GUARANTEE, zimma-k, ẓāmin- &c. -h, muḥāfiẓ-h, zimma-kār-h.

GUARD, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū,ā, pāsī, nāẓir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goret; —— (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; —— (*of a gun*) pālkī; —— (*of a sword*, &c.) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tārī, dāl; —— (*in fencing*, &c.) īrā, ār, īrā-dab; —— (*collectively*) chaukī, pahrā; —— (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, chauksā,ī; —— (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyārī meṅ rahnā, iḥtirāz-k; —— (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḳaddam, harāwal *or* harol, agārī; —— (*the rear guard*) chanḍol, chanḍāwal, pichhārī.

TO GUARD, ḥimāyat-k, hifāẓat-k, muḥāfaẓat-k, ḥirāsat-k, bachā,o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabar-lenā, agornā, jatan-k; —— (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.

GUARDED, maḥrūs, maḥfūẓ, nigāh-dāshta.

GUARD-ROOM, chaukī-khāna, chaukī kā ghar.

GUARDIAN, amīn, ḥāfiẓ, ḥāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbī, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; —— (*angel*) janam-sanghātī; —— (*of hoards*) jak *or* yaksha, bachiyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfaẓat, nigāhbānī.

GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.

GUDGEON, poṭhī; —— (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛī.

GUESS, ḳiyās, ḳhiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; —— (*-work*) aṭkal-bāzī.

To GUESS, ḳiyas- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

By GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUESSER, bujhakkaṛ, aṭkal-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḳiyāsī, aṭkalū.

GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.

GUEST, wārid, ṣādir, mihmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.

To GUGGLE, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalāna.

GUGLET, ṣurāḥī, kūza, jhaghar, jhārī, bhabhkī.

GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā,ī, rāh-barī, rāh-namūnī, agwā,ī, irshād, murshidī, peshwā,ī, rāh- barḍārī.

GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, dauṛāhā, baṭ-dikhā,ū, āgharīyā; ——(*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū;—— (in comp.) numā; —— (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

To GUIDE, rāh-numā,ī- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā, chalānā, dagrānā.

GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.

GUILE, ḥīla, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzī.

GUILEFUL, ḥīla-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

GUILEFULNESS, ḥīla-bāzī, &c. daghā-bāzī, makkārī.

GUILELESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sāda, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'ṣūm.

GUILT, gunāh, dokh, ḳuṣūr, ḳhaṭā, chūk, taḳṣīr.

GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, taḳṣīr-wārī.

GUILTLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma'ṣūm, nir-dokhī.

GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āṣī, taḳṣīr-wār, pāpī, ḳā,il, mulzim, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās.

GUINEA, zarda (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezī, ashrafī.

GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.

GUISE, ṣūrat, *shakl*; —— (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; —— (*disguise*) parda.

GUITAR. ḳītār, *sitār* (also ḳītāra and sitāra).

GULF, kol; —— (*abyss*) kund; —— (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhaṅwar.

GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; —— (*bird so called*) baglā, bak; ——(*figuratively*) aḥmaḳ, gadhā.

To GULL, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

GULLET, nalī, narḳharī, narkasī, ḥulḳūm, ḥalḳ, galā.

GULP, ghūnṭ, ḳurṭ, jur'a, gharp, phānkā.

To GULP, nigalnā, ghūnṭ-jānā, gharp se khānā, līlnā, phānknā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.

GUM, gond, ṣamagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichir, kīch, gād; —— (*pot*) gond-dānī; —— (*pencil*) gond-kash; —— (*flowers*) gul momī; —— (*tree*) gondnī; —— (*of the teeth*) masūṛā, liṣa.

GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kichṛāhā;——(*eyes*) chipṛā, kichṛā.

To BE GUMMY, kichṛānā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.

GUN, (*musket*) bandūḳ, tufang, tupak *or* topak, damānak; —— (*-fire*) top ke waḳt; —— (*shot*) ek golī bhar; —— (*wound*) golī kā zakhm; —— (*borer*) turfān; —— (*cannon*) ṭop, top.

GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhānī, jazāliyā *or* jazā,il-andāz.

GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.

GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū *or* darū e bandūḳ, bārūd.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūḳ-sāz.

GUNSTOCK, kunda; —— (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

To GURGLE, harharāke girnā.

To GUSH, dharḍharā-nikalnā, phūṭ-nikalnā, harharā,e ke-nikalnā, tultulānā, umanḍnā, phūṭ-bahnā, ūmanḍke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikoṛā, bā,o.

GUST, GUSTO, (v. *relish*) tamācha, chapeṭ, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.

GUT, āṇṭ, āṇteṛī, roda.

To GUT, āṇṭ- &c -nikālnā, ṣāf-k, āṇṭ ojh-nikālnā *or* -khainchnā.

GUTTER, muhrī, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansalā.

GUTTURAL, ḥalḳī, kanṭh astī; —— (*a guttural letter*) ḥarfi ḥalḳī, of which there are six: alif *or* hamza, he, ḥe, khe, 'ain, and ghain.

To GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. ḍhānḍhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āṇṭnā *or* ṭhāsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; —— (*a gymnasium*) akhāṛā, kushtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhṛe, ā,e-wāh, subḥān allāh, al 'aẓmatu-l-illāh, hāṅ, hā,e, akhāh, hā-hā, ū,ī; —— (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.

HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; —— (*custom*) chaskā, chaṭ, kho, ṭyoṅ, subhā,o, dastūr, waz', shewa, watīra, ḳā,ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashḳ, mazāwalat; —— (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waẓīfa, wird, mu'tād, lachhan, khaslat, khawāriḳ, ṭaur, rawish; ——(*a bad habit*) 'illat, ḥat; —— (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; ——(*to acquire a habit*) kho-ḍālnā, waẓ'-nikālnā.

HABITABLE, ḳābil-istiḳāmat, rahne-jog, rahne-kelā,iḳ.

HABITATION, iḳāmat, sakūnat; —— (*abode*) muḳām, basgit, ghar, ḥawelī, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); —— (*to fix one's habitation*) tawaṭṭun-k, ghar-k.

HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kho-piẓīr, abhyāsī.

To HABITUATE, kho-ḍ, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsī.

To HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-ḍālnā, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, pur-ze-k, chīr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjrī-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bhaṛaitā; —— (*horse*) bhāṛe kā ghoṛā.

HAD, rakhā-hū,ā, hū,ā-thā, thā; —— (*it had been better*) bihtar thā *or* bihtar hotā.

HAFT, mūṭh, dasta, ḳabza, dasta (v. *handle*).

HAG, dāyan, churel *or* churail, ṭhagnī, ḳuṭṭāma, khāl, charkhā, būḍhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, ḍākinī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

To HAG, (*to harass*) ḍarānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, ḳāk, regḥal, ḍāngar, jhujhurā, makṛā, mūrail, marbhūkhā, zishtrū; —— (*haggard eyes*) khūnī ānkheṅ.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngā,ī *or* rungā,ī.

To HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragṛā-machānā, jhanjhaṭ-k; —— (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtarnā, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

HAGGLER, jhanjhaṭiyā, rungā,ū, bakjhakiyā.

HAH! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, binauliyāṅ, binaur, kākṛā.

To HAIL, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyāṅ-paṛnā.

HAIL, (*salutation*) mubārak, salām; —— (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubārak-bād.

To HAIL, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, sāhib-salāmat-k, ṭoknā; —— (*call out*) hānk-mārnā *or* pukārnā.

HAIR, bāl, kes, sīs, alak, mū, pashm, ro,āṅ, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babrī, bābarī, rūngṭā, sha'r; —— (*rope*) selī; —— (*fillet or string*) nārā, mūbāf, chuṭlā; —— (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; —— (*of the face*) ro,eṅ; —— (*partium generationis*) jhānt, mū,e nihānī, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; —— (*long matted hair, worn by faḳīrs*) jaṭā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nīm-dīwāna, bā,e-chichī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar-i mū, bāl-bhar, mūbarābar.

HAIRLESS, sāf, korā, munḍā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

HAIRY, mū,e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo,ina, pashmīna.

HALBERD *or* HALBERT, ganḍāsā, tesha.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

HALF, ādhā, niṣf, nīm, niṣfī, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā,ī, adhyārī: —— (*half of a pea*) dāl; —— (*of a mill*) pāṭ; —— (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; —— (*of a web*, &c.) ādhwār; —— (*half a maund or man*) adhaun; —— (*half a rupee*) adhelī; —— (*half a pice*) adhelā; —— (*half a damrī*) addhī; —— (*one and a half*) ḍeṛh; —— (*two and a half*) aṛhā,ī; —— (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sāṛhe-tīn, &c.: in composition, adh and nīm are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū,ā; —— (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nīm-jān; —— (*half-done*) adh-banā, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kāra, adhūrā, adhbīch, nīm-kalān; —— (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nīm-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nīm-rasida; —— (*half-boiled*) nīm-josh; —— (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; —— (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; —— (*half-roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nīm-biriyāṅ; —— (*one-half more*) dyorhā; —— (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawārī, adhghūsā, bhītarā-bāhirā, nīm-barāmad; —— *half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush; —— (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; —— (*half-willing*) nīm-rāzī, adh-manā; —— (*half-full*) adh-petā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā; —— (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nīm-shirāza; —— (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; —— (*half-sleeves*) nīm-āstīn; —— (*half-taught*) nīm-ṭar; —— (*half-washed*) nīm-shob; —— (*to half-wash*) phīnchnā; —— (*half-caste*) donaslā; —— (*to half-cock*) ghoṛā ādhā charhānā: such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā,ī, *a half-brother*; kachā-paisā, *a half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-'aḳl, hirza-go, bāwalā.

HALL, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; —— (*of audience*) dīwānī-'āmm, shah-nashīn, ṭhākursthān, dīwān-khāna.

HALLELUJAH, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tas bīḥ o taḥlīl.

HALLOO, hulkār; —— (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hulkārnā, hushkārnā.

To HALLOW, muḳaddas-k, pratishṭhā-karnā.

HALLOWED, muṭahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hāla, manḍal, kūnḍal.

HALT, HALTING, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhaṭ; —— (*stay*) rahā,o, utārā, aṭak, lagān; —— (*break*) sakta, ṭūṭ, kachak; —— (*of an army*) muḳām, ṭikā,o, ṭhahrā,o; —— (*halt!*) khaṛā-ho, ṭhahar-jā,o.

To HALT, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā *or* -khānā; —— (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; —— (*to stop*) khaṛā-rahnā; —— (*in a march*) muḳām-k, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, dera-k; —— (*to falter*) haklānā, luknat-k; —— (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pīchhā-k; —— (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h; —— (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, aṭaknā, ṭhaṭhaknā, rukṇā, rahnā, utarnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

HALTER, phaṅsrī, phāṅsī; —— (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassī, galkhor, ḍhaṭhī, āgārī, ḍorī, paghā, honthī, mihār, altanī, augī, kapārī.

To HALTER, phaṅsānā, ḍhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To HALVE, ādhyānā, ādhoṅ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nīm-k, tansīf-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

HALVES! (*interj.*) niṣfun-ṭī, niṣfun-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoṅ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfī, bil-munāṣifa; —— (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāngh, kūlā, pīṭhā, thannā, pāṭ

HAMLET, kheṛā, mājrī, pūrī, parwā, ḳariya.

HAMMER, hathauṛī, mārtol, hathauṛā; —— (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūṭkī; —— (*sledge*) do-hathaṛ.

To HAMMER, ṭhonknā, mārnā, lagānā, gaṛhnā, hathauṛiyānā.

HAMPER, ḍālā, ḍolī, ṭokrī, hath-ṭokrī.

To HAMPER, uljhānā, phaṅsānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

To HAMSTRING, paṭhe-kāṭnā, pai-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bāṅh, kar, pāni, hast, ḳabza; —— (*of a watch*, &c.) sū,ī, kāṇṭā; —— (*measure*) chā,o, girih, mūṭhī, lūlū,ā; —— (*side*) taraf; —— (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārat; —— (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; —— (*man*) jawān, jan, hathauṛī; —— (*writing*) khaṭṭ, likhā; —— (in comp.) hath, dastī; —— (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; —— (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; —— (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāss *or* mubārak se; —— (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khaṭṭ; —— (*in hand*) hāth meṅ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pīṭ-par, sir-par; —— (*a hand at cards*) bāzī; —— (*hand to hand*) mūṭh-bheṛā, ghaṭpaṭ, zad o burd, ek ek; —— (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṅ hāth, dast ba dast; —— (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna; —— (*from hand to mouth*) jetī āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārij-barābar; —— (*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramaḳ milnā; —— (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; —— (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

To HAND, pakṛānā, denā, ḥawāla-k, 'ināyat-k; —— (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; —— (*a person*) hāth pakaṛ ke lejānā, hāth-pakaṛnā, dastgīrī-k, ariyātnā; —— (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d *or* -lenā; —— (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-paṛnā, ḳābū-meṅ girnā; —— (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d *or* -lagānā, halbhal-k; —— (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khalā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; —— (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-ṭokrī; —— (*hand-barrow*) hathgāṛī.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭī, zangūlā.

HAND-BREADTH, chā,o, chār-angul, chau,ā, chappā, musht

HANDCUFF, hath-kaṛī; —— (*to handcuff*) hath-kaṛī [lagānā.

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, ḍibariyā; —— (*right*) sajjā; —— (in comp.) hathā; —— (*handed down traditionally*) sīna ba sīna.

HANDFUL, muṭhī, muṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būkbhar, būkṭā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hathelī, chūngī; —— (*few*) thore, juzwī, gine-bine; —— (*double*) anjūlā; —— (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyāṅ, gurekht, rahwārī.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kārī, ḥirfat, hunar, kārī-garī, hathauṭī, hath-khanḍā, bāndhnū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ahli ḥirfa, hunarmand.

HANDILY, kārigarī- &c. -se, sughṛa,ī-se, salīḳe-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kārī, dast-ḳābiliyat, kārī-garī, sughaṛā,ī.

HANDIWORK, kārī-garī, ṣan'at, dast-kārī, hathauṭī.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; —— (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-janḍā; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shāli rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, benṭ, dāsā, ḳabẓa, kān; —— (*of a plough*) muṭhiyā, parehat; —— (*of a tea-pot, &c*) dastagī; —— (*of a shield*) hathkaṛā; —— (*of a handmill*) mekh, khūṇṭā; —— (*of drawers, &c.*) kaṛā, hathal, laklakī, halḳa, mūṭh, hathwāsā, parch, ḍandī; —— (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghirnī, parethā, hathā; —— (*of a saddle*) harnā; —— (*hold*) hath-kaṛā, pakaṛ, dāb, girift, nakel, ānkas, lagām; —— (*handle end of a sword*) dumbāla; —— (*pretence*) ḥīla, bahāna, bā,iṣ, taḳrīb.

To HANDLE; hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chalānā, pakaṛnā; —— (*roughly*) hāthoṅ lenā, mārchalānā, pachhāṛnā, be-ṭaraḥ pesh-ānā; —— (*to mention*) bayān-k, tashrīḥ-k, tauẓīḥ-k, tafṣīl-k, ẓikr-k, barnan-k; —— (*to treat*) mu'āmala-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lūlā, ṭūṇḍā, jūṛā, be-hāth *or* -dast, nirhathā, be-kaṛā.

HANDMAID, aṣīl, dā,ī, sakhī, sahelī, ḵhidmatgārnī, dāsī, laundī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, ārī, dastar *or* dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-uṭhā,o, chale-jā,o.

HANDSEL, buhnī, 'idī, jumāgī.

To HANDSEL, buhnī-k, pahil-k, anwāsnā, uṛahnā.

HANDSOME, ḵhūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamīl, sūthrā, zebā, ḵhush-rū, ḵhūb-rū, ḵhush-ḍaul, ḵhush-numā, ḵhush-ḳaṭ' (v. *elegant, comely*), ḳabūl-ṣūrat, sā,oṇlā, salonā, sohāwan, supind, shakilā, niwal, sūghaṛ, chhab-dār, ḵhush-ḵhaṭṭ *or* -ḵhāl *or* -laḳa *or* ḳadd, gul-badan *or* -andām; —— (*women*) padminī, chhatrinī; —— (*a handsome fortune*) baṛī-daulat; —— (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣa kām.

HANDSOMELY, ḵhūb-ṣūratī- &c. -se, kushāda-dilī-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, ḵhūb-ṣūratī, suthrā,ī, zobā,ī, ra'nā,ī, ḵhush-rū,ī, ḵhūb-rū,ī, ḵhush-andāmī, ḥusn, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṛī kā ṭhekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-ḵhaṭṭ, hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-ḳābil, kārī-gar, sūghaṛ, ṣāhib-saliḳa, sūnāṛī, hathauṭiyā, dast-chālāk, hathīlā, sūghaṭ, ārāmī, ārām-kā; —— (*convenient*) ma'ḳūl, kām-kā.

To HANG, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allaḳ-k; —— (*to execute*) phāṅsī-chaṛhānā, gal-d, ṭāngnā, chimṭānā, chipṭānā; —— (*upon*) ḍhahī-d, gale-paṛnā; —— (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhī-d; —— (*an animal*) phāṅsī-d; —— (*to decline*) jhukānā; —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, lagānā; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā; (n.) laṭakhā, hilagnā, mu'allaḳ-h, jhuknā, larakhā; —— (*in embracing*) lagā- *or* chimṭā- *or* lipṭā-rahnā; —— (*to hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; —— (*to be delayed*) aṭaknā, multawī *or* uljhā-rahnā; —— (*to be dependent on*) rahnā,-paṛā-rahnā, munhaṣar-h, mauḳūf-h.

To BE HANGED, (*by the neck*) phāṅsī-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan; —— (*sword*) nīmcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-gīr, lagā-lipṭā, muta'allik, muftkhor, pichh-lagā, talheṛū, khadambar, ṭukr-khor, roṭī-toṛā.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, dīwār-gīr, kapaṛot, [maṛhan.

HANGMAN, jallād, saffāk, phaṅsiyārā, chanḍāl, ḍom, dār-kash.

HANK, phenṭī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

To HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-dauṛnā *or* -lagnā.

HANKERING, mail, raghbat, shauḳ, lāg, chaump, chāṭ, chakhī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, ḳismat, bhāg; —— (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābhī.

HAPLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūṅ-bakht, a-bhāgī, be-naṣīb, bad-naṣīb.

HAPLY, shāyad *or* shā,id, ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se.

To HAPPEN, ā-jānā, paṛnā, ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, ānā, bītnā, girnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ṭārī-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sarzad-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi bādā bād. [&c. -se.

HAPPILY, ba-ḵhair o khūbī, achchhī-ṭaraḥ, ḵhushī-

HAPPINESS, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-ḥālī, sukh, ānand, ārām, sa'ādat, barakat, ḵhushī, maḳsad-wari, ṭarkhandagi, bakht-āwarī, ḵhush-waḳtī, mubārakī.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḳsad-war, kām-gār, ḵhush, ḵhurram, masrūr, maḥẓūẓ, bashshāsh, magan, sa'īd, iḳbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, mahmūd, ḵhujista, farḵhanda, farrukh; —— (*joyful*) ānandī *or* ānandit, sukhī, sūgatī, salāmat, ḵhush-waḳt *or* -ḥāl *or* -dil, āsūda-ḥāl, sa'ādat-mand, muraffa, muṭma,inn, be-parwā; —— (*ready*) ḥāzir, bā-saliḳa, suthrā, pākīza; —— (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, sa'īd; —— (*happy tidings*) bashārat, muzhda, nawed, ḵhush-ḵhabrī; —— (*a happy omen*) fāl i mubārak, ḵhujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālama, ḵhiṭāb, sukhan.

To HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kahnā; —— (*to preach*) wa'ẓ-k.

HARANGUER, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; —— (*preacher*) wā'iẓ.

To HARASS, satānā, khijhānā, aẓiyat-d, taṣdī'-d, ranjd, dukh-d, dikḳ-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, rabṛānā, dauṛā- *or* padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhirmānā, talnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khankhernā, angliyānā, gānḍ-mārnā, mekhiyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā *or* -khānā, halāk- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghz khālī-k.

HARASSED, halāk, halkān, dukhī, muta,aẓẓī.

HARBINGER, muḳaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmchī, āghariyā, rāh-bar, mukhbir, dekhā,ū; —— (*of death, satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar; —— (*royal*) shah-bandar; —— (*master*) mīr- *or* shah-bandar; —— (*asylum*) mawās, ghar, ḵhān, āsrā *or* āshraya.

To HARBOUR, (n.) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā *or* -pānā; (a.) ṭikānā, mihmāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, ṭikāwanhār, baiṭhāne- *or* chhipāne-wālā; —— (*of thieves*) thāngī, thāngait.

HARD, (adj.) sakht, kaṛā, karerā, sangīn, gaṭhīlā, kathor, maẓbūṭ, karārā, karkas, kālā-pathar, sangkhārā, sang-lākh, shāḳ, bikaṭh, akaṭ; —— (*fare*) kaṣīf guzrān; —— (*of hearing, to be*) ūnchā-sumā; —— (*bound*) khushk, basta; —— (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin; —— (*cruel*) kattar, ẓālim, karakht (v. *callous*); —— (*severe*) sakht, shadīd, baṛā, bhārī; —— (*hard labour*) baṛī miḥnat; —— (*unjust*) ghair-wājibī, nā-ma'ḳūl; —— (*powerful*) ghālib, charab; —— (*as the times*) bārīk, nā-muwāfiḳ, tang; —— (*stingy*) juz-ras, kingāshī.

HARD, (adv. *near*) ḳarīb, pās, lage hū,e; —— (*diligently*) mashaḳḳat-se, miḥnat-se, ḍard i sar-se, bahut; —— (*fast*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*violently*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

To Harden, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā, karṛā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (*v. iron*); —— (*to make impudent*) ḍhīṭh-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; —— (*in wickedness*) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; —— (*to harden one's heart against another*) dil pathar- *or* pūṛhā- *or* sangīn-k. [manzar.

Hard-favoured, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūṛhā, karīh-

Hard-hearted, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.

Hard-heartedness, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, niṭhurtā.

Hardiness, mazbūṭī, poṛhā,ī; —— (*bravery*) dilerī, tahawwur, be-bākī; —— (*effrontery*) gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, magrā,ī.

Hardly, (*with difficulty*) mushkil-se, miḥnat-se, dikkat-se, dard i sar-se; —— (*oppressively*) sakhtī- &c. -se; —— (*barely*) thoṛā-sā, zirra-sā, thoṛā, biswāgit, kamtar; —— (*hardly one has escaped*) ek bachā ho to bachā; —— (*he will hardly arrive to-night*) āj rāt kamtar āwegā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hī āwegā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī; —— (*he will hardly live*) jiyā to jiyā, thoṛā jiyegā; —— (*there is hardly a man who does not drink wine*) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīṅ pītā; the same may be expressed by kam, ḳalīl, aḳall, shāz, in this manner: *they will hardly come back again*, kam *or* aḳall hai ki we pher āwen.

Hard-mouthed, muṅh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

Hardness, sakhtī, ishkāl, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakhtī, bārīkī, tangī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī, karrā,ī, pathrāhaṭ, ḳasāwat.

Hardship, sakhtī, ẓulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur; —— (*distress*) ranj, taklīf, tasdī', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, muṣībat, ṣu'ūbat, miḥnat, be-ārāmī, bipat. [kaserā.

Hardware, lohe kī chizeṅ, lokhar; —— (*-man*) lohār,

Hardy, mazbūṭ, poṛhā, sakht, karā, ḳawī-mizāj, shahzor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roīn-tan, khailā, pukhta, āṭhoṅ-gāṅṭh-kumait; —— (*brave*) mardāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, magrā.

Hare, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugaṛā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

Hare-lipped, ṭhoṇṭ-kaṭā.

Hark, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de,o, *or* -rakho, mutawajjih ho.

To Hark, Hearken, sargoshī-k, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā.

Harlequin, maskhara, bhāṇḍ, tamāsha-gar.

Harlot, chhināl, khelār, zāniya, fāḥisha, fāsiḳa, fājira, shaṭṭāh.

Harm, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, ranj, dukh, muṣībat, gazand, dhakkā; —— (*detriment*) nuḳsān, ẓarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, zabūnī, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; —— (*crime*) gunāh, taḳṣīr, dokh.

To Harm, satānā, chhernā, taklīf- &c. -d, nuḳsān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigāṛnā; —— (*to receive harm*) nuḳsān-uṭhānā, taklīf-pānā.

Harmful, muẓirr, ziyāṅ-kār, nuḳsānī- &c. zabūn.

Harmfulness, ziyāṅ-kārī, muẓarrat, nuḳsāniyat.

Harmless, bholā, sīdhā, ma'ṣūm, be-nuḳsān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muẓirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharīb, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; —— (*as shot*, &c.) ṭhanḍhā, ochhā.

Harmlessness, bholā,ī, sīdhā,ī, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-nuḳsānī, bodlā,ī.

Harmlessly, sahaj, sahalan, yūṅhī, be-ẓarar, nirdosh.

Harmonious, Harmonical, Harmonic, mulā,im, narm, shīrīṅ, mīṭhā, pur-soz; —— (*concordant*) sāz-gār, barābar, eksāṅ, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

Harmoniously, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

Harmoniousness, mulā,imat, narmī, shīrīnī, miṭhās, sāz-gārī, barābarī, muwāfaḳat, ham-āhangī.

Harmony, lahan, tarannum, ṣafīr, soz; —— (*concord*) tāl-mel, mel, ittiḥād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzī, khush-āwāzi *or* -āhangī.

Harness, sāz, sāmān, saranjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

Harp, chang, barbaṭ, bīn, kingrī; —— (*a jew's harp*) mur-chang.

To Harp, chang-bajānā; —— (*to dwell on a subject*) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chalā-jānā, rahnā.

Harper, barbaṭ-nawāz, changī, bīn-kār.

Harpoon, tekānā, changāl.

Harpy, (*fury*) churail, pechā, mū,ā; —— (*extortioner*) khal-udher, ra'īyat-kush.

Harridan, hazār-gashta *or* -gā,īda *or* -dīda, lashkar-khalās.

Harrow, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, maiṛā, ma,ī, chaukī.

To Harrow, hengā-phernā, hengānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, &c.

Harrower, hengā,ū; —— (*disturber*) satā,ū.

To Harry, (*as birds' nests*) ujāṛ-k, wairān-k.

Harsh, (*to the taste*) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kaselā, rūṛhā, moṭā, ṭharrā, talkh, karwā, tund, saḳīl, kharjharā, kaṭṭū; —— (*treatment*) bad-sulūk; —— (*to the ear*) sakht, karā, karīh; —— (*in manners*, &c.) durusht, an-garh, an-chhīlā, nā-tarāshīda; —— (*rough*) khar-kharā; —— (*unpleasant*) nā-gawār, garāṅ, dushwār, bhārī, shāḳḳ.

Harshly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Harshness, khaṭā,ī, turshī, baksāhaṭ, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kharkharāhaṭ, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, saḳālat, khushūnat, nā-gawārī, talkhī.

Hart, harn *or* hirn, harin *or* hiran, mṛig *or* mirg, bārā-sīngā.

Hartshorn, harn kā sīng, kākṛā-sīngī.

Harvest, (*time*) kaṭna,ī kā waḳt, waḳt i dirau, kharīf, kaṭā,ī, kaṭnī, faṣal, zirā'at, dirau, baḍhā,ī; —— (*-home, a song*) ūdhwā; —— (*hire*) balkaṭī; —— (*corn*) ānāj, jins, kharīfī; —— (*product*) ḥāṣil, samara, phal; —— (*opportunity*) waḳt, samai, rut.

A Hash, ḳīma; —— (*of vegetables*) bhartā, sagbhattā; —— (*of meat*) ḥalīm, kofta.

To Hash, ḳīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

Hasp, kaṛī, zanjīr, koṇḍā, ḳulāba, karwār.

Hassock, muṣallā, jā,e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, baghambar, mirg-chhālā.

Haste, jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, 'ujlat. ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bīgī *or* begī, chaṭak, jhapaṭ; —— (*passion*) jhunjhlāhaṭ, jhuljhulāhaṭ; —— (*the more haste the less speed*) utā,olā so bā,olā, *or* dhīrā kām raḥmānī, shitāb kām shaiṭānī.

To Haste, Hasten, make Haste, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shitābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, dauṛānā, chalānā.

Hastily, jaldī- &c. -se; —— (*rashly*) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chaṭpaṭāke.

Hastiness, (*of temper*) tundī, tund-kho,ī, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbarī, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chaṭpaṭī; —— (*rashness*) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.

Hasty, jald, shitāb, utā,olā, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, shitāb-bāz; —— (*passionate*) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; —— (*rash*) be-liḥāz, be-andāza; —— (*early ripe*) agmanā.

Hasty-pudding, fālūda, lapsī.

Hat, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*hat-band*) paṭṭī, ḍorā.

Hatch, (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of a ship*, &c.) phalkā.

To Hatch, nikālnā, se,onā *or* sāwṇā; —— (*to contrive*) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, iftirā-k, ikhtirā-k.

To be Hatched, nikalnā; —— (*hatched egg*) tā,o kā aṇḍā.

HATCHELL, mongrī; —— (*to hatchel*) kūṭnā, mongriyāṅ-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhāṛī; —— (*hatchet-face*) painā muṅh; —— (*backed, a horse*) tabar gūṅ.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kīna, bughz, nifāk, chiṛh, karāhiyat, nafrat.

To HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghiṅ-k.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karīh, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafratī, ghinaunā.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhan.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burā,i, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, 'adū, mutanaffir.

HATRED, bad-khwāhī, kīna-warī, iḳtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz *or* -bāf, ṭopī-banāne-wālā.

To HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies *to be*, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe barī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure;* mere pās kitābeṅ hain, *sunt mihi libri, I have books;* ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā; ——(*to accept*) ḳabūl-k;——(*as a husband*) khasam-k; —— (*to take*) lenā, nikālnā, uṭhānā, urā-lenā, akhz-k, istimbāṭ-k; —— (*to maintain*) da'wā-k, ḥujjat-k, ḳā,il-h, muḳirr-h;——(*to require*) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k; —— (*to have a care*) khabardār-h, khabar-dārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol; —— (*refuge*) hifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamanḍ-se, ahankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamanḍ, kibr, istikbār, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, za'm, dimāgh, ahambhā,o, khud-bīnī, khud-pasandī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, ainṭhmaroṛ.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamanḍī, khud-pasand, khudbīn, aphaḍḍā, magrā, ḍhiṭh, pur-ghurūr, akaṛ-bāz, ḍimbhī, garbhī.

To BE HAUGHTY, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā.

To HAUL, khichnā, ghasiṭna, īchnā, khaiṅchnā, ṭānnā.

HAUNCH, kūlā, ḍhūṅkā, pūṛā.

HAUNT, aḍḍā, akhāṛā, thāngi, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur.

To HAUNT, (n. *as ghosts*, &c) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājārī-k, pīchhe- *or* paiṅḍe-paṛnā, dharnā-d;——(*to get a haunt about a person or place*) aḍḍā-pakaṛnā.

HAUNTED, (*by ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā; —— (*frequented*) chaltā, jārī.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, mukīm; —— (*of taverns*, &c.) kharābātī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafraḳa, āshob, fitūr, ghaẓab, ẓulm, ṭūfān, hullaṛ, mār, ḳiyāmat, balā, līlā,

HAVOCK! (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!

To HAVOCK, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujāṛnā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nā,e, shāh-nā,e *or* na,ī.

HAWK, jurrā; —— (*the hen*) bāz: there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhīn, bahrī, bāshā (fem. bāshin), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmutī, &c., lagaṛ, jhagar, zimich, besrā; —— (*young*) chūz.

To HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā; —— (*to expectorate*) khankhārnā; —— (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirnā; —— (*goods*) bhauṅrī-k, dahī dahī-k.

HAWKER, (*pedlar*) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghās, kāh, ḥashīsh.

HAZARD, (*danger*) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmī;——(*game*) jū,ā, ḳimār-bāzī, ḳimār, hārjīt.

To HAZARD, khaṭre- &c. -men, ḍālnā, tālī'-āzmā,ī-k, bakht-bāzī-k.

HAZARDOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makhṭūr, jokhimī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, janāza-rawāṅ (*a walking bier*, figuratively, *a horse*).

HAZE, kohāsā; —— (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron.) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq. is); ——(*male*) nar, narūkā, &c.; —— (*correlat.*) so, taun, &c.; —— (*he, himself*) wuhī, wuh-āp; —— (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, munḍ, munḍī, sīs, kapār *or* kapāl, māth, māthā, khoprī, gardan;——(*when cut off*) sirī, kalla; —— (*denomination of cattle*) rās; —— (*chief*) sar-dār, sālār, mīr; —— (*individual*) nafar: —— (*of a bed*) sirhānā; —— (*intellect*) 'aḳl, budīl —— (*section*) faṣal, bāb; —— (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā; —— (*of a hatchet*, &c.) phal; —— (*of a poppy*, &c.) bonḍī, ḍhendī; —— (*pitch, crisis*) hadd, darja; —— (*of corn*) kūkri, dodā, bonḍā; —— (*of carrots*) pendī; —— (*of a hill*) munḍāhā; —— (*of a class, dux*) mīrī; —— (in comp.) mīr, as mīr-munshī, *the head* munshī, mīr-bakāwal, &c. —— (*of a cane*) mūṭh; ——(*of a bone*) chūlā, golā; —— (*place*) ṣadar; —— (*of a web*) mukh-pāt; —— (*in accounts* madd; —— (*of an arrow*) bhāl; —— *of a spear*) būṛī; —— (*loose dress*) munḍāsā, muraeṭhā; —— (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosh-pech; —— (*bearer*) maihrā; ——(*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā ḳadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak; —— (*head and heel ropes*) āgāṛī-pichhāṛī; —— (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

To HEAD, sardār- &c. -h; —— (*a spear*, &c.) paikān-lagānā; —— (*to make head against*) ṭakkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard i sar, ṣudā', sīs- *or* munḍ-bathā.

HEADBAND, ḳaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band; —— (*head-dress*) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maroṛ, rās.

HEADLESS, be-sar: —— (*beheaded*) sar-burīda, sar-kaṭā; —— (*without a chief*) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbir, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūṅ, muṅh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek *or* yakāyak, nāgahān, muṅh-bhaṛāṅ; —— (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (*helmet*) khod; —— (*understanding*) a'ḳl.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (*of an army*, &c.) maḳarr, marja', ṣadar; —— (*of a district*) ḥawelī.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohrī.

HEADSTRONG, muṅh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-chaṛhā, gustākh, shokh, ḍhiṭh, khud-pasand, khudbīn, sīna *or* sar-zor, aphantī, aṛel.

HEADY, (*as liquor*) nashīlā, nasha-dār, muskir.

To HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlānā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k; —— (*disputes*) raf'-k, daf'-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaṛnā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mulā,im, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, ṣiḥḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, khairiyat, ārām, nirog; —— (*in good health*) shauḳ-zauḳse, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḳat, nirogtā.

HEALTHY, (*hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, ṣaḥīḥ o sālim; —— (*wholesome*) khush-gawār, muwāfiḳ, mufīd, fā,ida-mand, khush.

HEAP, ḍher, ḍherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, tāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ṭūmār; —— (*of cross*, &c.) kharhī; —— (*crowd*) majma', bhīṛ, izhdihām, hujām, kaṣrat, ghol.

To Heap, jam'-k, joṛnā, ekaṭhāṅ-k, thopnā, gānjnā; —— (*books*, &c.) garnā; —— (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭihā-bharnā, ūpartalī-k.

In Heaps, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

To Hear, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, sra-wan-k, gosh-zan-h; —— (*to obey*) mānnā; —— (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, liḥāẓ-k, mutawajjih-h.

Heard, sunā-hū,ā, shunīda, masmū'.

Hearer, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

Hearing, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunāwaṭ.

To Hearken, kanso,ī-k, sargoshī-k, sun-lenā.

Hearsay, samā'ī-bāt, sunī-sunā,ī-bāt, shuhra *or* shuhrat.

Heart, dil, ḳalb, man, khāṭir, chit, ẓamīr, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; —— (*inner part*) maghz, gūdā, bhītar; —— (*middle*) bīch, darmiyān; —— (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; —— (*memory*) hifẓ, yād; —— (*generosity*) taufīḳ; —— (*-'s desire*) dil-khwāh; —— (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabāṅ; —— (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabāṅ-paṛhnā; —— (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; —— (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. *wax-hearted*; —— (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir meṅ-ānā; —— (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir āṅkhoṅ-se *or* jī-parān-se, dīda o dil-se; —— (*to get by heart*) hifẓ-k, nok-zabān-k, kanṭhe-paṛhnā; —— (*to take heart*) himmat-pakaṛnā.

Heart-ache, dard i dil, ghaṃ, andoh i khāṭir.

Heart-breaking, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

Heart-burn, waj'u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; —— (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

Heart-burning, (*discontent*) fasād, bigāṛ, an-ras,

Heart-easing, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāḥat-bakhsh.

Hearted, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, manā.

To Hearten, dil-baṛhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

Heart-felt, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr *or* dil-nishīn.

Hearth, chaukā, ṭhāṅw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

Heartily, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shauḳ-se, peṭ-bhar.

Heartiness, sachā,ī, sachautī, ṣidḳ; —— (*eagerness*) shauḳ, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghbat.

Heartless, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

Heartlessly, be-dilī-se, an-manā,ī-se.

Heartlessness, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī.

Heart-rending, man-toṛ, dil-āzār, dil-resh.

Heart-sick, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjīda-khāṭir.

Hearty, (*sincere*) ṣāf, be-riyā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, musta'idd; —— (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, mahẓūẓ, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, chāḳ; —— (*cock*) ghāzī-mard.

Heat, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā,o, dhun, tapāk, garmā,ī, ānch, dhūp, ghām; —— (*flush*) garmī-dāna; —— (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; —— (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jhaṛnā, rajnā; —— (*weather*) garmā; —— (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; —— (*fermentation*) josh; —— (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

To Heat, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā,onā, dhikānā, dhīknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsalānā; —— (*as an oven*, &c.) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; —— (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; —— (*water*, &c. *with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

Heathen, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

Heathenism, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

Heave, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sīna-khez, ṭhandhī-sāṅs, dharak, dhaṛdharāhaṭ; —— (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

To Heave, uṭhānā, uchhālnā, ubhārnā, ukāsnā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; —— (*to cast*) phenknā; —— (*from the breast*) mārnā, khīchnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; —— (*to pant*) hāmphnā, dharaknā; —— (*as the sea*, &c.) josh- *or* lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; —— (*to kick*) ubāknā.

Heaven, bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas,'arsh, 'ālami bālā, lachhmī-niwās; —— (*sky*) āsmān, gagan, ākās, charḳh, sipihr, samā; —— (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-aflāk, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*; —— (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

Heavenly, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsī, swargī.

Heavens! (interj.) ilāhī! subḥān allāh!

Heavily, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

Heaviness, bojh, bhār, garānī, ṣikl, ṣaḳālat, wazn, sangīnī, khumār; —— (*dejection*) udāsī, ghaṃ-gīnī, —— (*languor*) sustī, alsān, kasal; —— (*oppression*) sakhtī, shiddat.

Heavy, bhārī, wazanī, garwā, garāṅ, ṣaḳīl, sangīn, aṣkal, khumār-ālūda; —— (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chhuhal; —— (*laden*) dabel, garāṅ-bār; —— (*dejected*) afsurda, ghaṃ-gīn, malūl; —— (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; —— (*indolent*) sust, dhīmā; —— (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garāṅ, bhārī-sar; —— (*indigestible*) ṣaḳīl, garāṅ.

Hebrew, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī *or* 'imrī; —— (*language*) 'ibrī- *or* 'ibrānī- zabān *or* -bhāshā.

Hectic, (adj.) madḳūḳ; —— (*a hectic fever*) taṗ i diḳḳ, chha,ik.

Hector, (*bully*) phūṅ-bānkā, atā, bar-bolā.

Hedge, bāṛh, iḥāṭa, birwāhī, ṭattī, khār-band, jhār-bandī, ghorān, gherā; —— (*of bamboos*) baṅswārī; —— (*of euporbium*) sihūr-wārī.

To Hedge, bāṛh- &c. -lagānā, iḥāṭa-bāndhnā.

Hedgehog, khār-pusht, sāhī, sīṅh.

Hedger, khār-band, bāṛh-lagāne-wālā.

Heed, dhyān, liḥāẓ, khiyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

To Heed, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

Heedful, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāvadhān.

Heedless, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

Heedlessness, ghaflat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

Heel, eṛī, pāshna: —— (*of a cock*) khār, kāṇṭā; —— (*ball of*) finduḳ; —— (*ornament*) gul; —— (*leathers*) muẓamma; —— (*to be at one's heels*) pīṭhiyā-ṭhonk-h; —— (*to have the heels of*) pīchhe- *or* baghal-mārnā.

To Heel, jhuknā; —— (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

Hegira, hijrat *or* hijra, hijrī, sani hijrat.

Heifer, kalor, bakkan, baihṛī, osar.

Heigh ho! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre, bhal, he nārāyan.

Height, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhīṭā, tānd, ḍīh, farāz, damdama, ṭīkar, ṭikrā, ḍhīpā, ḍhīhā, ḍhūhā, ṭek; —— (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tā,o, munā, naubat; —— (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; —— (*degree*) martaba, ḥadd, intihā; —— (*completion*) kamāl; —— (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādatī; —— (*a height*) ūnchā, ṭīlā; —— (*in the height of*) 'ain, meṅ; —— (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt meṅ.

To Heighten, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; —— (*colours*, &c.) nikālnā; —— (*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; —— (*to aggravate*) bhārī-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k.

Heinous, kabīra, shadīd, 'aẓīm, sakht, baṛā, kaṛā, zabūn.

Heinously, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, zabūnī.

HEIR, wāris, wālī, ḥakk-dār, mustaḥikk; —— (*joint*) shafī' i khalīṭ, mīrā, mauwār; —— (*the heir apparent*) wali-'ahd.

To HEIR, *or* BECOME HEIR, wāris-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wārisa, zan i ḥakk-dār (vide *heir*).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāris, be-wāris, be-wālī-wāris.

HEIRSHIP, wirāsat, mīrāṣ, ḥakk-dārī.

HELD, rakhā, pakṛā, girifta, muta'allak.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, sakar, narak, patāl-lok; taḥtu-ṣ-ṣarā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pākh; —— (*go to hell*) jahannam meṅ jā,o, bhār meṅ jā,o; —— (*to play hell*) kiyāmat- &c. -k; —— (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalu-s-sāfilīn.

HELLEBORE, kuṭkī, kharbak.

HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag.

HELLISH, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaiṭānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaiṭanat, jahannamīyat, shaiṭānīyat.

HELM, (*rudder*) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfar, top, kariyā, muṇḍāhā.

HELMSMAN, mānjhī, sukkānī *or* sukkān-gīr, kandārī, patnī.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, naṣrat, sahāyatā, takwiyat, ūprālā, halbhal. ḥimāyat, uprā, upkār *or* upakār; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj, chāra, upā,o; —— (*by God's help*) ba fazl i ilāhī.

To HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzī-k; —— (*to prevent*) uṭhānā, dūr-k, raf'-k, zabṭ-k; —— (*to supply*) denā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kījiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtībān, sahā,ī, halbhaliyā, nāṣir, kamerā.

HELPFUL, mumidd, mufīd, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-maḳdūr, a-tathā, faro-māndā, be-bas, nimānā, asāmart, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḍhāl, ḥairān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-ḳābū, ṭāḳat se ṭāk, gharīb; —— (*to be*) pathar tale paṛnā, nāk meṅ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-maḳdūrī, faro-māndagī, 'ājizī.

HELTER-SKELTER, dauṛā-dauṛ, bhāgā-bhāg, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, abtarī-se, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.

HEM, amal-pattī, maghzī, sanjāf, loṛhī, ḳor, patyā, kangūra; —— (*in speaking*) khankhār.

To HEM, (*cloth*, &c.) amal-pattī-sīnā, maghzī-lagānā, loṛhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārnā; —— (*to surround*) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k; —— (*in speaking*) khankharnā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sīs *or* -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA *or* HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, niṣfu-l-arz, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣfī dā,ira, kaṭorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khaima, ḳubba, dāl.

HEMISTICH, miṣrā', tuk, pap, charn.

HEMLOCK, shūkrān *or* shukrān *or* shīkrān.

HEMORRHAGE, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, naksīr, sailu-d-dam, jiriyānī khūn, rūdhir-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawāsīr.

HEMP, san, paṭwā, pāṭ; —— (*-seed*) piṭwā, san kā bīj.

HEMPEN, san- *or* pāṭ- &c. -kā: whence paṭṭī, or what is called *gunny*, though the natives generally use the word ṭāṭ.

HEN, murghī, mākiyān, kukṛī, kūkṭī; —— (*hearted*) gīdar, buz-dil, nā-mard; —— (*roost*) murgh-khāna; —— (*female*) māda.

HENBANE, bhang, banj, sabzī, gānjā, būṭī, bījiyā, narjā.

HENCE, (*from this place*) yahāṅ-se, idhar-se; —— (*time*) ba'd, pichhe; —— (*for this reason*) is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; —— (*away*) daf'-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, sarko, sarak, nikal-jā; —— (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is wakt-se, ba'd is-ke, ā,inda, āge, ṣāniyu-l-ḥāl.

HENPECKED, (*a sneaking little man who is governed by his* [*or rather its*] *wife*) zan-murīd, istrī-sikh, kushta-zan.

HEPATIC *or* HEPATICAL, jigarī, kabdī.

HEPTAGON, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukhā *or* -gosha.

HER, (*obl. of she*) is, us; —— (*possessive pron.*) uskā, apnā; —— (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl khasotī hai; —— (*she told her father*) apne bāb se kahā, *not* uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī; —— (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchī bāgh merā.

HERALD, ḍhinḍhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

HERB, būṭā, darakht, jarī, būṭī, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūdhī, godnā, gāndar, gūmā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamā,ī machhīchhī, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhrī.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-pattī, bariyā,ī, charā'ī, harī.

HERBAL, (*book on herbs*) jarī-kalp.

HERBALIST, jarī-kalpī, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjṛin, ko,erin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

HERD, nār, gallā, ḍār, pāl, leṅhdā, chaunā, gohnḍā, ghol, jhūnḍ, rama; —— (*of camels*) ḳaṭār; —— (*of elephants*) ḥalka.

To HERD, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnḍ kā jhunḍ- &c -phirnā *or* -rahnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, ḍhūngar.

HERE, ihāṅ, yahāṅ, is-jagah, idhar, is-taraf; —— (*here and there*) ihāṅ-wahāṅ, idhar-udhar, ṭhā,iṅ ṭhā,iṅ, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahīṅ-kahīṅ; —— (*hereabouts*) kahīṅ-yahīṅ, kahīṅ-idhar; —— (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ā,inda, āge, 'ākibat-meṅ; —— (*hereat*) is-par, is-meṅ, is-se, which may also mean *hereby*, *herein*, *herewith*.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, maurūsī, abā,ī, bapautī, nasīl, banśī, kulī, buyādī, khāndānī.

HERESY, bid'at, kūpakh, ilḥād, phūṭ.

HERETIC, mubtadi', bid'atī, rāfizī, gum-rāh, mulḥid, kalima-go, kāfir, kharijī.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āge, ḳabl is wakt ke, ḳabl az īn, sābik meṅ, ga,e dinoṅ meṅ, pichhle dinoṅ meṅ.

HERIOT, rāj-ḍanḍ, zabtī.

HERITAGE, irs, mīrāṣ, wirāsat, bunyād, warsa, maurūs, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunsa, khunsa mushkil, mukhannas, hijrā, kle,o-ling *or* klīv-ling.

HERMIT, sahrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, banbāsī, takiya- *or* 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gīr, baishnau, munzawi, ruhbān, rāhib.

HERMITAGE, ḥujra, gosha, maṇḍhī, patarkūṭī, zāwiya, ṣauma'a.

HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangalī-singhāṛā.

HERNIA, fatak, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādur, shujā', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, barā-mard, sūr-bīr, rāwat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; —— (*doughty*) ghāzī-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādurāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ghāziyāna; —— (*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; —— (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies*, &c.) kaṛkā; —— (*song*) raṇ.

HEROICALLY, bahādurī- &c, -se, shujā'at-se.

HEROINE, sūranganī, bahādurnī.

HEROISM, bahādurī, shujā'at, jur,at, bīr-ras, biratā.

HERON, būtīmār, baglā. [ganjā.

HERPES, (*achor*) ganj; —— (*a person afflicted with it*)

HERSE, (v. *bier, used in the procession called* ḍahā) gahwāra.

HERSELF, āp (*obl. of the recip. pron.*), apne *or* apnī; ——(*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mār-ḍālegī *or* wuh apnī ta,īn mār-ḍālegī;——(*she herself*) wuh-āp.

TO HESITATE, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ-meṅ-h, shakk- &c. -r, ḍolnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, lupḥupānā, do-dilā-h; —— (*in speaking*) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā.

HESITATION, HESITANCY, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā,uṅ-jā,uṅ, khol-mūṅ, taraddud, tawaḳḳuf; —— (*in speech*) hich-kichī, hichkichāhaṭ, girift, lukṅat.

HETERODOX, bid'atī, ku-pathī, ḵẖārijī, viruddh.

HETEROGENEOUS, HETEROGENEAL, mukẖālif, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sanjātī, vijātī.

TO HEW, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, garhnā, mathārnā, āhārnā.

HEWER, (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh; —— (*of wood*) lakaṛ-hārā, hezam-kash.

HEXAGON, HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shaṭ-konā.

HEXAMETER, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padī-shlok.

HEY, HEY DAY! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!

HIATUS, sakta, sūrāḳẖ, chhed, raḳẖna, 'aib.

HICCOUGH, HICCUP, hichkī, fau,āḳ, hikwā.

TO HICCOUGH, hichkī-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā.

HIDDEN, HID, poshīda, chhipā-hū,ā, pinhāṅ, nihāṅ, gupat, maḳẖfī, mustatir, rū-posh.

HIDE, (*skin*) charsā, adhaurī, chām, chamṛā, khāl, post, jild, chamṛī.

TO HIDE, (a.) chhipānā, ḥukānā, poshīda- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, ḍhukānā, dabānā, madfūn-k; (n.) chhipnā, ḥūknā, poshīda- &c. -h, ḍhūknā, dabnā, saṭaknā, dabaknā.

HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūṅdaurā, chormahīchanī, paṭī-mangāwan, dag-ḍilo.

HIDEOUS, muhīb, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karīh, mustakrah, ghinā,onā, zisht.

HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karāhiyat.

HIEROGLYPHIC, naḳsh, ṭāba' *or* ṭābi'.

TO HIGGLE, (v. *to haggle*) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.

HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, gaḍ-baḍ, ulṭā-pulṭā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.

HIGH, ūnchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'āl, tez, baṛhiyā; —— (*bred*) jatīlā, aṣīl, naslī; —— (*behind, as a horse*) tabargūṅ; —— (*words*) kahā-sunī, bāt-baṛhī, āwāz i buland, sakẖt-sust, aisā-waisā; —— (*as heaven*) âsmān-jāh; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, *of high dignity*); —— (*oppressive*) sakẖt; —— (*violent*) tund, baṛā; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; —— (*as colour*) shokẖ, gāṛhā; —— (*in latitude*) ziyāda; —— (*applied to time*) ṭhīk, 'ain; —— (*ancient*) ḳadīm, purānā; —— (*dear*) baṛā, garāṅ, mahngā; —— (*from on high*) ūpar-se; —— (*most high*) bartar; —— (*the Most High*) ḥaḳḳ-ta'ālā; ——(*high-born*) amīr-zāda, ṣāḥib-zāda, ashrāf; —— (*high-heeled*) buland-pāshina; —— (*high-mettled*) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; —— (*high-minded*) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; —— (*hikh-spirited*) diler, jawāṅ-mard, ṣāḥib-ghairat; —— (*high-fed*) nāz-parwarda; —— (*high-seasoned*) maṣālaḥ-dār; —— (*to talk big or high*) chāb-chāb-ke bāteṅ-k; —— (*the high and low*) akābir o aṣāghir, 'awāmm o ḵẖawāṣṣ, ūnch-nīch, wazī' o sharīf; —— (*the highest degree*) aḳṣar darja, ḥadd darja; —— (*note*) ṭīp.

HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūnchā.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, bālā-parwāz *or* -nishīn.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahāṛ, koh, parbat, pahāṛī-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahāṛī, ḵẖasiya, bhil, pahāṛiyā, cho,ār, kohī, kohistānī.

HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGHNESS, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartarī, tezī; —— (*title*) ḳibla,i-'ālam, ḥaẓrat, ḵẖudāwand, jānāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

HIGH-WATER, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shārī'-'āmm, darā, dharrā, baṛā-rāstā, saṛak.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, ḳazzāk, baṭ-pār *or* baṭ-mār, ṭhag.

HILARITY, (*merriment*) ḵẖush-ḥālī, chuhal, hańsī-ḵẖushī.

HILL, pahāṛ, koh, jabal, gir *or* giri, parbat, meru.

HILLOCK, pahāṛī, ṭīlā, pahariyā, ṭongrī, ḍhībar.

HILLY, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

HILT, (*handle*) ḳabẓa, muṭh, dasta.

HIM, is, us (v. *he*); —— (*himself, his own self*) āp, āphī, ḵẖud, āphi āp; —— (*he himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; —— (*oblique possess. pron.*) apnā, apne *or* apnī; —— (*he will kill himself*) wuh apne ko mār ḍālegā *or* wuh apne ta,īn mār ḍālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; —— (*by himself*) āphī, iklā, tanhā, nirālā; —— (*I am sure he was not himself that day*) maiṅ yaḳīn jāntā hūṅ ki wuh us roz āp meṅ (*or* apne meṅ) na thā; —— (*of himself*) āp se āp, āpīch, āprūp, ḵẖud ba ḵẖud.

HIND, HINDER, pichhlā, pichhwārā; —— (*of a saddle*) pichhū,ā; —— (*the hind legs*) pichhle-pair.

HIND, (sub.) bāra-singī, harnī, chikārī; —— (*boor*) gańwār, dihḳān, dihḳānī.

TO HINDER, aṭkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāḥamat-k, roḳṭok-k, mānī'-h, chhenkẖnā, haṭkānā.

HINDERANCE, aṭkā,o, rukā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥamat roḳṭok; —— (*hinderer*) mānī', ḥā,il, muzāḥim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākẖir.

HINGE, nar-māda, chūl, ḳabẓa, nar-mādagī, chūlā, zulfī, haskal, ḍomnī, kal, pā,eza, dāsā; —— (*centre*) madār, markaz; —— (*to be off the hinges*) chūle-ukhaṛ-jānā.

TO HINGE, (*to turn*) ṭhaharnā; —— (*depend*) mauḳūf-h.

HINT, ishāra, īmā, kināya, ramz, talmīz, āwāza, sain.

TO HINT, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-ḍ, sankārnā.

HIP, kūlā, chūtar, surīn, pūṭhā; —— (*low spirits*) malāl, udās.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, dariyā,ī ghoṛā, asp i nīlāb.

HIRE, HIRING, kirāya, bhāṛā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrat, ḥaḳḳ-ḥalāl, kamā,i, miḥnatāna, ḵẖarchāna, ajūradārī, chukautā, ṭhīkā, rozina, shabina, ṭakḵẖarchī; —— (*of a prostitute*) ḵẖarchī.

TO HIRE, (*to enlist*) nām-likhnā; —— (*take on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -lenā; —— (*to let on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -denā; —— (*a servant*) rakhnā; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, ākoṛ-d, ghūs-d; —— (*to take service*) naukrī-k.

HIRELING, HIRED, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozina-dār, ṭhīke-dār, banihār, bharwā, rozgārī, ajīr, bhaṛaitā.

HIRER, kirāya-dār, bhaṛait, ijāra-dār.

HIS, iskā (fem. iskī), uskā (fem. uskī), apnā (fem. apnī); —— (*he told his mother*) apnī mā-se us ne kahā, *not* uskī mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uskī mā se maiṅ ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

HISS, phuphkār, phanphanāhaṭ, sansanāhaṭ, chhanākā.

To HISS, (*condemn or damn*) tālī-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; —— (*as a snake*, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

HISTORIAN, HISTORIOGRAPHER, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārīkh, rāwī, nāḳil, mu,allif, britāntī, tawārīkh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārīkh (pl. of tārīkh), ḥikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; ——(*in comp.*) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

HIT, mār, zarb, hath-katī, shikār; ——(*chance*) ittifāḳ; —— (*a lucky hit*) khūb ittifāḳ *or* ittifāḳi hasana.

To HIT, (a.) mārnā, jaṛnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, ṭheknā, chhūnā; —— (*to hit the mark*, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; —— (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) agar tum ne ḳāzī ko rishwat dī, to hadafmārā.

To HIT, (n.) lagnā, ṭhīk-paṛnā; —— (*to hit upon*) tajwīz-k.

HITCH, hichak; —— (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

HITHER, HITHERWARD, idhar, is-ṭaraf; —— (*nearer*) wallā, wailā, ware, ailewar; ——(*hither and thither*) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhī, ab-tak, ab-toṛī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, ablag, ājhūṅ; —— (*ever*) kabhī.

HIVE, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūṭ.

HO! HOA! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'nī!

HOARD, pūnjī, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, gaṛwā-dhan, gaṛotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyoṅ kā ghaṛā; —— (*buried hoards*) dafina,

To HOARD, jam'-k, joṛnā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā.

HOARDER, sanchanhār, baṭorū.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar *or* korā *or* kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedī, kabṛā,ī, ujlā,ī, pukhta-mū,ī.

HOARSE, bhārī-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- *or* sadā-girifta.

To BE HOARSE, galā-paṛnā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- *or* āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bājnā *or* -gharghaṛānā.

HOARSELY, bhārī āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagī-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftagī e āwāz, giriftagī e gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To BE HOARY, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl hojānā.

HOBBLE, (*halt*) maṭak; —— (*perplexity*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ.

To HOBBLE, maṭaktā-chalnā, guṛaknā, kudaknā, guṛkī-mārnā.

HOBBY-HORSE, kaṭh-ghoṛā, aḍḍī.

HOBGOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrīt, dev, ghūl.

HOCUS-POCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak,-phaṭak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kaṭhrā, taghārī.

HODGE-PODGE, (*medley*) ḥalīm, gīnj, malghobā, satnajā.

HOE, kudārī, maṭha,ī, phaurā, kasī.

To HOE, goṛnā, kudāri-se khodnā *or* -kāṭnā.

HOG, sū,ar, khinzīr, khūk, gurāz, barāh *or* varāha, sūkar; —— (*herd*) khūk-bān.

A WILD HOG, banailā, jangalī-khūk *or* -sū,ar.

HOGGISH, ghaliz, najis, pilid, ganda, malichh.

HOG-STYE, sū,ar kī bhār, bakher, sū,ar-khāna,

HOIDEN *or* HOYDEN, phūhaṛ, anārin; —— (*wanton*) māngnā.

To HOIST, uṭhānā, chaṛhānā, khaṛā-k, uṛānā; —— (*the sail*) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

To HOLD, (a.) pakaṛnā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, lagānā, sambhālnā; —— (*up*) uṭhānā; —— (*down*) jhukānā, dabānā; —— (*the tongue*) zabān-b *or* -r, jibh-dābnā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to connect*) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; —— (*to maintain*) kahnā, da'wā-k; ——(*to consider*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; —— (*as a vessel*) samā,ī-r, gunjā,ish-r; ——(*to refrain*) bāz-r, bārnā; —— (*as a council or feast*) karnā; ——(*one's peace*) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pānī is bartan meṅ samāwegā.

To HOLD, (n.) honā, ṭhaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhannā, sambhalnā, sadhnā, bannā(v. *to suit, do, stand, bind*, &c.); —— (*to hold good*) ṭhīk-h; —— (*to remain*) rahnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to refrain*) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; —— (*to be dependent on*) ta'alluḳ-r, -'alāḳa-r; —— (*to be held or contained*) samānā, anṭnā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonymes in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*; *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

HOLD, pakaṛ, girift (pakaṛ-lenā, *to take hold*); —— (*support*) āsrā; —— (*power*) maḳdūr, ḳudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; —— (*a fort*) ḳil'a, gaṛh, ḥiṣār; —— (*of a vessel*) dahrā, peṭ; —— (*den*) mandān; ——(*handle*) gah, hathkaṛā.

HOLDER, ḳābiz, rachhak; —— (*of a bill or order*) tankhwāh-dār; —— (in comp.) dār, gīr; thus, *a landholder*, zamīn-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, ṭaḳhna, dar, kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṅh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughāra, ghār; —— (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, gaṛhā.

HOLILY, taḳāwat- &c. -se, parsā,ī-se, taḳaddus-se.

HOLINESS, taḳwā, taḳāwat, ṣafā, ṣalāḥiyat, tanzih, pārsā,ī, pun, jog, bhagtā,ī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, janāb i muḳaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! āre, ā,e, hale, ho, ajī (v. *o!*); —— (*at the end of words*) hot, re; thus, bhā,ī-re, *holla! brother*.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khunḍlā, thothā, phophrā, phokaṛ, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkha; —— (*as sound*) rūkhā, dil-kharāsī, wahshat-angez; —— (*to sound so*) bhambhānā; —— (*as eyes*, &c.) baiṭhwāṅ, nasheb, khalāṛ; —— (*unfaithful*) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub) jauf, khokh, phonk, gaṛhā, khunḍkal, khonkhar, koṇḍar, nashebgāh, khālā, nīwān, khunḍ, ḍūghā.

To HOLLOW, (*excavate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakoṛnā, khodnā, kornā, koṇḍrānā; —— (*to shout*) pukāṛnā, ṭernā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāzib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khulū; —— (*deceit*) riyā, dūrangī.

HOLSTER, (*leathern case for pistols*) ḳubūr (v. *pistol*).

HOLY, musallī, ahl i ṣafā, ṣāliḥ, muṭahhir, pārsā, ahl i bāṭin, ṣāḥib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, wali, dharmātmā, punyātmā, ḳudsī, munazzah; ——(*war or crusade*) jihād, ghazā, —— (*the holy city*) baitu-l-muḳaddas.

HOLY-DAY, 'īd, te,ohār, parab, barā-din, khush-roz: the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchumī, saraswatī-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḥu-l-ḳuds, rūḥu-l-lāh.

HOLY GOD, subḥān allāh, whence, subḥān terī ḳudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslīm.

HOMAGE, tābi'-dārī, farmāṅ-bardārī, iṭā'at, taba'iat,

HOME, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; —— (*country*) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; —— (*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar; —— (*at home*) ghar-meṅ, makān-par; —— (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jātā hai; —— (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; —— (*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hūl; —— (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne ūpar lānā; —— (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar gharī hai, kaisā hi gharībā-mau ho.

HOME, (*unanswerable*) pūrā, dil-gīr, dil-nishīn.

HOMEBRED, posū,ā, khāna-parwar *or* -zād, khāngī *or* khānagī, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda.

HOMELINESS, sādagī, nā-tarāshīdagī, angaṛhtā.

HOMELY, sāda, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh, anchhīlā, kamrū, gharībā-mau.

HOME-MADE, (*home-spun*) desī, khānagī, ghar-kā, khāna-bāf *or* -sāz, ghar-binwā *or* -banwā (v. *rude, homely*).

HOMEWARD, HOMEWARDS, ghar-ko, ghar-kī ṭaraf.

HOMICIDE, (*the act*) mardum-kushī; —— (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

HOMILY, waẓīfa, paṭal, kauch, wa'ẓ, muwā'aẓat.

HOMOGENEOUS, HOMOGENEAL, muwāfiḳ, musāwī, muṭābiḳ, barābar, eksāṅ, ek-andāz, samān, ham- *or* ek-jins.

HOMOGENEOUSNESS, muwāfaḳat, musāwat, muṭābaḳat, barābarī, ham-jinsiyat.

HONE, sillī, pathrī, sang i āsiyān.

HONEST, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, ṣādiḳ sā,ū, sādh, sādhū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmī.

HONESTLY, diyānat-dārī-se, rāst-bāzī-se, rāstī-se.

HONESTY, sachchā,ī, rāstī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, ṣidḳ, ṭadaiyun, diyānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

HONIED, shīrīṅ, mīṭhā, pur-shahd *or* shahd-ālūda.

HONEY, shahd (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabīn, māchhik, makhiyā,o; —— (*dew*) ras; —— (*comb*) ghariyā, chhātā; —— (*in guns*) khodrā; —— (*combed*) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khurda.

HONORARY, 'izzat-bakhsh, fākhira, ḥurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakhkhar; —— (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khal'at *or* khil'at.

HONOUR, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waḳr, wiḳār, iftikhār, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, baṛā,ī, namūd, sharf, iḳtidār, sa'ādat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, *a division of grain upon honour*); —— (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; —— (*dignity*) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazī; —— (*proper spirit*) ghairat, ḥamiyat, ānbān, nang; —— (*reverence*) adab, ta'ẓīm, mān, ādar; —— (*boast*) fakhr, iftikhār; —— (*ornament*) zeb, ārā,ish, nāk; —— (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

YOUR HONOUR, khud ba daulat, zāt-sharīf, srī-jukt, ḥaẓrat, āp, ṣāḥib; —— (*your honour's presence*) tashrīf, whence tashrīf arzānī farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

TO HONOUR, adab- &c. -k, baṛā- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat- &c, -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

HONOURABLE, ṣāḥib-ābrū, nām-war, ṣāḥib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muḥtaram, mu'tabar, muwaḳḳar, baṛā, namūdār, ṣāḥib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharīf, musharraf; —— (*company*) daulat-madār.

HONOURABLENESS, 'aẓmat, māntā, mumtāzī, nāmwarī.

HONOURABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

HONOURED, (*brother*) garāmī; —— (*father*) ḳibla *or* ḳibla-gāh, ḳibla i kaunain.

HONOURS, (*privileges*) ḥuḳūḳ; —— (*ceremonies*) ādāb.

HOOD, oṛhnī, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; —— (*for hawks*) ṭopnī; —— (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā, *or* -ī; thus, laṛkā-pan *or* laṛak-panā *or* laṛkā,ī, *childhood;* —— (*covering*) ṭop, ṭopī, kulāh.

HOODED, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

TO HOODWINK, ānkh-mūndnā, ānkheṅ-band-k, ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā.

HOOF, sum, sumbāt, khūr; —— (*cloven*) khurī.

HOOFED, sum-dār; —— (*cloven-hoofed*) khūriyāhā.

HOOK, ānkṛī, ānkṛā, ḳullāb, kanṭiyā, kānṭā, ṭipkā, ṭippā, lagsī, phalī-kash, kaṛā, hath-kaṛā, kondī; —— (*for catching any thing*) anksī; —— (*sickle*) hanṣiyā, darāntī; —— (*of a hinge*) chūl; —— (*used for driving elephants*) ānkus, gajak; —— (*to be off the hooks*) chūleṅ ukhaṛ-jānā; —— (*by hook or by crook*) chār-nā-chār, ṭau'aṇ o karhaṇ, ba-harḥāl, kisī ṭaraḥ, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kānṭe se.

TO HOOK, kanṭiye se pakaṛnā; —— (*together* zanjīrī bandī- &c. -k; —— (*to grapple*) ḳulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; —— (*to join*) joṛnā; —— (*to ensnare*) lubhānā, phaṅsānā, giriftār-k.

HOOKED, ṭeṛhā, kaj, ānkṛī-dār, ānkṛī-sā.

HOOK-NOSED, ṭūṭī kī sī nāk.

HOOP, ḥalḳa, chambar, kundlī, gherā, menḍrā.

TO HOOP, ḥalḳa-lagānā, hūhā-k, ḳīḳ-mārnā.

HOOPING-COUGH, (v. *chin-cough*) ḍābā *or* ḍabbā.

HOOT, gohār, shor, ghul.

TO HOOT, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tālī- *or* thaprī-bajānā *or* -mārnā, malāmat-k, la'n-k, ṭa'n-k, angusht-numā-k; —— (*as an owl*) hū-hū-k.

HOP, kudak, chaukṛī, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūṛak *or* guṛak, ṭāpūsī.

TO HOP, kudaknā, kuḍrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūṛnā, guṛaknā, ṭāpūsī- &c. -mārnā.

HOPE, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; —— (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; —— (*of a family*, &c.) chashm o charāgh, andhe kī laḳṛī, 'aṣā,e pīrī.

TO HOPE, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāsht-k, tawaḳḳu'-k.

HOPER, (*one who hopes*) āsrik, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

HOPEFUL, (*promising*) honhār, rashīd, sa'id; —— (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawwaḳḳi'.

HOPEFULLY, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārāna.

HOPEFULNESS, ummed-wārī, sa'ādat-mandī, nekbakhtī, honhārī.

HOPELESS, nā-ummed, be-tawaḳḳu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; —— (*unpromising, as a son*, &c.) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, dūbanhār, kapūt.

TO BE HOPELESS, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

HOPPER, kudakkar; —— (*of a mill*) gālā, jhīnk, mānī; —— (*basket*) sewatī, dhāmā.

HOPPERS, (*ga e*) sāt-samūndaf, bījā-paṭrī, bīchwā; —— (*a division of*) dhobī-paṭrā.

HORAL, HORARY, sā'atī, sā'at-mansūb.

HORDE, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the *court, camp, army*, &c. of the Mughal *or* Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. *tribe*).

HORIZON, ufuḳ, khaṭṭ i taḥtānī, samasthān, akāsgarbhā, āsmān kā-kor *or* -gherā; —— (*true*) khaṭṭ ihjā-garbhā; —— (*apparent*) pristhā-garbhā.

HORIZONTAL, (*horizontally*) paṛā, girā.

HORN, sing, shākh, karn, karg, kachkarā; —— (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; —— (*for powder*) singrā, singā (also *a trumpet*); —— (*wind instrument*) karnā,e, narsingā, turhī, nafīr; —— (*of the moon*) nok, kānī; —— (*dish*) pailā; —— (*made of*) shākhī; —— (*of a bow*) gosha; —— (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), dum dabā-jānā; —— (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

HORNBEAK, (*a kind of fish*) singī machhī.

HORN-BOOK, rāmā gatī, takhtī, alif-be-kī kitāb.

HORNED, shākh-dār, zul-karnain, sringī, sing-dār; —— (*an aquatic plant*) singhāṛā.

HORNER, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sing-kā kārgar.

HORNET, lakherī, bar, zambūr, birnī.

HORNLESS, mūnḍlā, mūnḍā, also munḍlā, munḍā.

HORNPIPE, nachkel, dhamāl, rohilī nāch.

HORNY, (*made of horn*) shākhī; —— (*callous*) sakht, karā.

HOROGRAPHY, HOROMETRY, sā'at-shumārī.

HOROLOGE, sā'at-numā, ghaṛī, ghaṛiyāl.

HOROSCOPE, nachhattar, ratī, ṭālī', lagan-kundalī, janam-patar, ṭipan, janam-mālā, zā,icha, ṭālī'-nāma.

HORRID, HORRIBLE, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, wahshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makrūh, mustakrah, karīh, zisht, zabūn, bhayārnik.

HORRIDNESS, HORRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, saham-nākī, 'ibrat-angezī, wahshat-angezī, zabūnī, shiddat.

HORRID, haibat, haul, ikrāh, dharkā, 'ibrat, wahshat, uchāt; —— (*rigour*) kasha'rira, bhurbhurī.

HORSE, ghoṛā, asp, ash,hab, ashva, shab-dez, gul-gūn, tausan, kumait, chārwā, bājī, asā, hai, ṭā,ir, fars, markab, bārgī, turang; —— (*of seven or eight years*) chārsāl; —— (*of ten*, &c.) panj; —— (*of fourteen*, &c.) male-panj; —— (*a led horse*) kotal: there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzī (Arabian), turkī (Turkish *or* Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg. tānnian), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills; —— (*a horse-laugh*) kahkahā; —— (*on horseback*) ghoṛe-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghoṛe-sawār *or* ghuṛ-sawār; —— (*cavalry*) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghuṛ-sawār: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardāwal, manī, thanī, ṭākī, jānū,ā, chakāwar, sāmpan, nāgin, sitāra-peshānī, besides the panj-'aib i shara'ī, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamrī, dandān-gīr; —— (*supporter*) ghoṛī; —— (in comp.) ghuṛ, whence ghuṛ-bāl, *horse-hair*; ghuṛ-dauṛ, *horse-race*, &c.; in fact, ghuṛ, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghoṛā.

HORSES OF SIZE, rās-kalān; —— (*middle-sized*) baithwiṇ *or* khūntī kā ghoṛā; —— (*small*) rās-fakaṭ: of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naslā, 'arabī, 'irākī, kachhī, ghūnṭ; —— (Muhammad's *horse*) burāk; —— ('Alī's *horse*) duldul, astar; —— (Husain's *horse*) zu-l-jināh; —— (Rustam's *horse*) rakhsh.

To HORSE, ghoṛe-par chaṛhānā, ghoṛe-par sawār-k; —— (*to cover*) bharnā.

HORSE-BREAKER, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

HORSE-BREAKING, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.

HORSE-DEALER, -COURSER, -COUPER, ghoṛe kā saudāgar, kārwān, ghoṛe kā phirwaik.

A HORSE-DOCTOR, sālotarī, sālistrī; —— (*horse-dung*) līd.

HORSE-FACED, ghuṛ-munhā, asp-manzar *or* -rū.

HORSE-FLY, baghī, dāns, ghuṛ-makhī.

HORSE-HAIR, ghoṛe ke bāl, ghuṛ-bāl.

HORSE-LEECH, bhainsā- *or* rā,e-jonk.

HORSEMAN, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgī, khūd-aspā; —— (*pensioner*) asp-tasīha-ma'āf; —— (*trooper*) sawār, bārgīr, chaṛhaitā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

HORSEMANSHIP, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghuṛ-chaṛhī.

HORSE-MINT, habshī pūdīna, dakhanī pūdīna.

HORSE-PLAY, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

HORSE-RACE, ghuṛ-dauṛ, asp-dauṛī.

HORSE-RADISH, turbi barrī, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) sahjanā, sanjhanā *or* sahajnā,

HORSE-SHOE, na'l ghoṛe kā, na'l i asp.

HORSE-STEALER, ghuṛ-chor, asp-duzd.

HORSE-TAIL, (*species of tree so called*) siris-gāchh.

HORSE-WAY, gāṛiyā-rāh, ghuṛ-dauṛ.

HORTICULTURE, nakhl- *or* chaman-bandī, gul-kārī.

HOSE, moze, jurāb, pā,etāba.

HOSIER, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

HOSPITABLE, saiyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost *or* -parwar, gharib-nawāz, dayāmān.

HOSPITABLY, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

HOSPITAL, bīmār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

HOSPITALITY, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, taufīk, mezbānī, āwābhagat.

HOST, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, sāhib-khāna, nyotik; —— (*army*) lashkar, dal; —— (*of a tavern*, &c.) pīr i mughān, bhaṭhiyārā.

HOSTAGE, ol, yarghmāl, kafīl, wail; —— (*to take as*) ol-bandī kar-lenā. [yārā.)

HOSTESS, gharnī, bhaṭhiyārī, bhaṭhiyārin (from bhaṭhi-

HOSTILE, mukhālif, mu'ānid, bairī, bad-andesh.

HOSTILITY, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, laṛā,ī, harb.

HOSTLER, sā,is, charwādār.

HOT, garm, tattā, harr, muhrik, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; —— (*as a bitch*) rajī (from rajnā, *to be in heat*); —— (*lewd*) mast; —— (*violent*) sakht, bhārī, barā; —— (*precipitate*) jald, utā,olā; —— (*fiery*) tez, kharparā.

A HOT BATH, hammām, garm-āba, garmāwa *or* garmāya.

HOT-BRAINED, HOT-HEADED, HOT-SPUR, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-tab', ghussawar, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgin-subhāw.

HOT COCKLES, kirm kirā, tiliyā muraihā.

THE HOT WINDS, lū, sāmūm, luk, bād i sāmūm.

HOTLY, ba-shiddat, kīna-se, tezagī-se, harārat-se.

HOTNESS, garmī, harārat.

HOVEL, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, gophā, marhūkā.

To HOVER, thahar-rahnā, thīraknā, phirtā-rahnā; —— (*as birds*, &c.) mandlānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

HOUND, shikārī kuttā; —— (*greyhound*) tāzī-kuttā.

HOUR, ghaṛī, sā'at, ghanṭā, danḍ (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); —— (*lucky*) mahūrat, nek-sā'at *or* su-sā'at, su-ghaṛī; —— (*at what hour?*) kis ghaṛī.

HOUR-GLASS, shīsha e sā'at, katorī, piyāla, paimāna; —— (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā *or* ma'mūr hū,ā (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

HOURLY, ghaṛī-ghaṛī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-ghaṛī, āṭhoṇ-pahr.

HOULET, ulū,ā, pechā (*v. owl*).

HOUSE, ghar, makān, haweli, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp., as bāwarchī-khāna, *cook-house*), kothī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakharī, bārī, mahal, sarā, mandal, mandap, kāshāna, buk'a; —— (in comp.) bārā, sātā, sāl, stān; —— (*summer*) bānglā (vulg. bungaloe); —— (*re-*

spectfully) ni'mat-*or* daulat-khāna, fakīr- &c. -khāna; —— (*lower roomed*) kursīdār- *or* ektalā-ghar; —— (*family*) gharānā, tabār, nasl; —— (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās; —— (*applied to living*) ma'āsh, guzrān; —— (*to keep a good house*) achchhī ma'āsh, r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhī-guzrān-k; —— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; —— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r; —— (*house made by children*) gharaundā.

To House, ghar meṅ-rakhnā *or* -pahunchānā.

House-breaker, ḍakait, sendhiyā, naḳab-zan, sendhmār,

House-breaking, ḍakaitī, naḳab-zanī, sendhmārī.

Household, gharānā, khāndān; —— (*servants*) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; —— (*goods*) ghar-bār, asāsu-l-bait, aṭālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*); —— (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

Householder, Housekeeper, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, sāhib-'imārat *or* -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

Housekeeping, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

Houseless, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

Housewife, ghar kī khāwindinī, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan; —— (*a female economist*) girhistinī, kifā,it-shi'ār.

Housewifery, khāna-dārī, girhistī.

Housing, chhān-chhappar; —— (*of a saddle*) dāmanī, zīn-posh, āwā,ī.

How, (*in what manner*) kis ṭaraḥ, kaisā, kyūṅ-kar, kyūṅ, kyā, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; —— (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- *or* kahāṅ-ta,iṅ, -lag, -torī *or*-le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujā-ḥadd, kahāṅ-talak, tā-kujā: —— (*how oft*) kai ber, kete daf'e, ketne martabe; —— (*how many*) ketne; —— (*why*) kyūṅ, kāhe-ko, kis-wāste; —— (*how much*) chi-ḳadar, ketā; —— (*how much so ever*) jyoṅ jyoṅ, opposed to tyoṅ tyoṅ, *so much*; —— (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-haiṅ, khair o 'āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair; —— (*how far*) ketī dūr; —— (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis tasdī'-se, kis-kis miḥnat se.

However, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek *or* wa-lekin tathāpi.

Howitzer, 'arāba,

Howl, pukār, nauḥa, walwala, wailā *or* wā-wailā.

To Howl, ronā, pukārnā, nauḥa-k, kūknā, phikūrnā.

Howsoever, kaisā-hī, ketnā-hī, ketā-hī.

Hubbub, harbarī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, daur-dhūp, bānk-pukār, bhīr-bhāṛ.

Huckaback, (*figured linen so called*) soznī.

Huckster, Huckstress, kunjaṛā, pasārī, bisāṭī.

Huddle, ḍher, ganj-shahīda, tirībirī, garganjā, ḳullatain.

To Huddle, ḍālnā, le lenā; —— (*to mobble*) lapeṭ-r; —— (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsarī-k *or* -banānā; —— (*to confuse things*) makhlūṭ-k, milā-ḍālnā, darham-barham-k.

Hue, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn *or* gūna.

Hue and Cry, ghul, shor, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, dauṛā-dauṛī.

Huff, khafgī, chirchirāhaṭ, jhānj, tā,o.

To be in a Huff, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garmh; —— (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā.

To Hug, god-meṅ-lenā, baghal-meṅ-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

Huge, baṛā, kalāṅ, 'aẓīm, bokas, mahā, bhaiṅsar, chaudhar; —— (*having a huge body*) 'aẓīmu-l-jussa.

Hugely, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

Hugeness, baṛā,ī, kalāṅī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

Hugger-mugger, (*secrecy*) ghūs-phūs, gup-chup.

Hull, Hulk, koṭhī, peṭ, khol.

Hum, bhinak, bhinbhināhaṭ, ghunghunāhaṭ, āhaṭ.

To Hum, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ghunghunānā, gungunānā, muṅh-meṅ gānā; —— (*as bees*) bhinaknā, bhinbhināna, manmanānā; —— (*as a person muttering*) ginginānā,

To Hum and Haw, hickkichā-ke-bolnā, hūṅ-hāṅ-k.

Human, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; —— (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā *or* kalsirā.

Humane, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulā,im, narm-dil, ḥalīm, salīm, mutaraḥḥim, dard-mand, mom-dil, ṣāḥib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḥm-dil, gulābchashm, komal-subhāw.

Humanely, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

Humanity, insāniyat, ādmiyat, ādam-garī, mulā,imat, ḥilm, taraḥḥum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, mardumī, bashriyat, &c. bashrī; —— (*kindness*) bhal-mansā,ī.

To Humanize, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k *or* -banānā

Humble, gharīb, ḥalīm, miskīn, ādhīn, kamsharr, hamwār, nā-chīz, khāk-sār, nimānā, bechāra, kam-shān, faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, aḥḳar, faḳīr, mutaḥammil, niwanhār; —— (*dependant*) rahwā; —— (*-fare*) gharībā mau, ṭukṛā-ṭerā.

To Humble, ḥalīm- &c. -k, thīk-k, changā-banānā, toṛ-denā, dabā,e-r, dhā-d; —— (*-one's self*) faro-tanī-k; —— (*to make low*) past-k, nīchā-k, latāṛnā.

Humbleness, ghurbat, ḥilm, miskīnī, niyāz, gharībi, hamwārī, khāk-sārī.

Humbly, gharībī- &c. -se, gharībāna.

Humid, marṭūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

Humidity, ruṭūbat, ṭarāwat, nam-nākī, sīl, od, tarī, tarā,ī.

Humiliation, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, khuẓū' o khushū', kasr i nafs.

Humility, ḥalīmī, taḥammul, ādhīntā, nauta,ī, inkisārī.

Humming-bird, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

Humorist, khud-rā.e, khud-pasand, aphaddā.

Humorous, (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ṣabāt, be-ḳiyām; —— (*jocular*) ṭhaṭhol, ẓarīf, hańsoṛ, dillagan, khush-ṭab', hańs-lonā.

Humorously laṭīfe-se, ṭhaṭholī-se, maskharagī-se.

Humorousness, har-dam-khiyālī; —— (*jocularity*) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, khush-ṭaba'ī, ẓarāfat.

Humoursome, tunuk-mizāj, baṭhīlā, ẓiddī, rasīlā, khush-gap.

Humour, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; —— (*matter, defluxion*) byādh, san-pāt; —— (*fun*) ṭhaṭhā, mazākh, luṭf, nazākat, gun; —— (*habit*) lat, 'ādat; —— (*of the eye*) pānī; —— (*of the body*) khilṭ (pl. akhlāṭ), mādda (pl. mawādd); —— (*temper*) kho, mizāj, ṭyoṅ,; —— (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat; —— (*jocularity*) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī; —— (*caprice*) lahar, khiyāl; —— (*morbid humours*) kaṣāfat, akhlāṭ i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāṭ i raddiya, opposed to —— (*bland humours*) akhlāṭ i ṣāliḥa; —— (*good humour*) khush-ḥālī *or* -waḳtī, magan.

To Humour, marzī-r, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chochopocho-k, muṅh-r, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to comply with*) ṭaba'iat-k, pai-rawī-k.

Hump, kūbaṛ, kūz, ḍīl, adlā, kub; —— (*of a bullock*, &c.) kohān, kauha.

Hump-back, Hump-backed, Hunch-backed, kubṛā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-khm.

Hundred, sau, sai, ṣad *or* sad, saikṛā, sat; —— (*one in a hundred*) sau meṅ ek; —— (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

Hundreds, saiyoṅ, saikroṅ, ṣadhā.

Hundredth, sauwāṅ *or* saiwāṅ, ṣadum.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chḷudhā, kharā,ī, pīṭā-khar.

To HUNGER *or* BE HUNGRY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-saṭnā, peṭ meṅ āg lagnā, antṛiyāṅ ḳul huwallāh-paṛhnā, dozaḳh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahnā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- *or* chḷudhā-rathū.

HUNGRILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, ḥirṣī, budhā, budhā ḳhabīs, walī khangar, jak.

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, ṣaid, ākheṭak, aher, klfader.

To HUNT, shikār-k, ṣaid-k, aher-k, ahernā, ṭagednā, khadeṛnā, ākheṭak-k *or* khelnā; —— (*to practise*) bā,oli-d.

HUNTER, HUNTSMAN, shikār-bāz, ṣaiyād, ākheṭakī, baheliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī, ḳarāwal.

A HUNTER *or* HUNTING-DOG, shikārī-kuttā, tāzī-kuttā (applied generally *to* the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; —— (*-horse*) shikārī-ghoṛā.

HURDLE, ṭhaṭhar, ṭaṭṭī, ḍhaḍhā.

To HURL, ḍālnā, girā-denā, chalānā, mārnā.

HURLYBURLY, harbaṛī, khalbalī, hullaṛ, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, dhaṛākā, dhabā-dhabī, dhaṛā-dhaṛī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, ṭūfān, andhro, jhāṛī.

HURRY, jaldī, shitābī, haṛbaṛī, haṛhaṛī, bharbharāhaṭ, kalbalāhat, dauṛā-dauṛī, begā-begī, iztirābī, ṣarrat; —— (*in going away*). jalsā-khaṭibī.

To HURRY, jald-k, shitāb-k, haṛbaṛī-k, halbalānā, haṛhaṛānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, haṛbaṛānā.

HURT, nuḳsān, ziyān, ẓarar, ḳhisāra, āseb; —— (*wound*) zakhm, ghā,o, choṭ; —— (*damaged*) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

To HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭaknā, chubnā; —— (*to wound*) choṭiyānā; —— (*to pain*) dukhānā, dard-d *or* -pahunchānā; —— (*to harm*) nuḳsān-k, nasānā.

HURTFUL, muẓirr, ziyān-āwar, muḳhālif, mazmūm, mukhill, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muẓarrat, ziyān-kārī, ẓarar.

HUSBAND, ḳhaṣam, shauhar, zauj, ḳhāwind, pī, bhatār, kauth, swāmī, bālam, purkh, balnā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, ojī, kamāsūt.

To HUSBAND, syārā-k, girhistā-k; —— (*to take care of*) iḥtiyāṭ-k; —— (*to manage frugally*) ṣarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazārī', jotāhā, dihḳān, kashāwarz, girhist, bazar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisna,ī, kisht-kārī, zirā'at, kisnāwāṭ, kisnaut, jot-pot, jot-jāt; —— (*frugality*) girhistī, khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingā,ish.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

To HUSH, (n.) chup- *or* khāmosh- *or* sākit-rahnā; —— (*to be still*) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kīnā, muṅh-mārnā; —— (*to hush up*) khāk-ḍālnā, chhipānā.

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muṅh-bharī, chupī, dant-kili, muṅh-marā,ī.

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsī, chūnī, pholar, ḳashr, pharhā; —— (*without the husk, as rice*, &c.) dho,ā; —— (*having the husk, as pease*, &c.) andho,ā, ghair-muḳashshar.

To HUSK, chhilkā-utārnā, muḳashshar-k, chhīlnā, nikhorna, dhonā, chhāṇṭnā.

HUSKED, (*having the husks*) chhilke-dār, muḳashshar; —— (*without husks*) v. *husk*.

HUSSY, (*impudent woman*) ṭhagnī, ḳuṭṭāma, phūhaṛ, chhināl, murdār, ḳahba.

HUT, chhappar, jhompṛā, kuṭī, manḍiyā, kulba, chhānī, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-iḥzān.

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jaikār, hurrā.

To HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab, uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (*flower*) sambul, ābrūd; —— (*gem*) āsmān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan: perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the *hydra* is sesh *or* sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā; —— (*to have*) pānī-utarnā.

HYDROCEPHALUS, (*to have*) pānī-charhnā.

HYDROMEL, (*mead*) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girir, chargh, lakṛā, ẓab', kaftār, lakaṛ-baghā, baṛ-peṭā, ḥaẓājir, bālū-kolā. [ganes.

HYMEN, (*membrane*) parda, chaddar; —— (*god*) gaur-

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munḳabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madaḥ, ḥamd, bhajan.

To HYMN, astut-gānā, dharmn-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, igḥrāḳ, ghūlū, utprechhā, ziyādatī, tarjih bilā murajjah.

HYPERBOLICAL, (*hyperbolically*) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḳḳāḳ, bidirnī, 'aib-gīr, ḥarf-gīr.

HYPHEN, ḳhaṭṭi fāṣila *or* nishān i fāṣila.

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c., ahli ḳhafaḳān, saudā,ī, ḳhalal-damāgh.

HYPOCHONDRIUM, bakhī, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riyā, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapeṭ, bhagal, chhal, nifāḳ, darā,ū, do-rū,ī, fareb, khid'a.

HYPOCRITE, riyā-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kapṭī, jāu-farosh gandum-numā, munāfiḳ, ẓāhir-numā, murā,ī.

To BE A HYPOCRITE, man meṅ shaiḳh farīd, baghl meṅ iṅ-h.

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, murā,ī, ẓāhir-parast, muhīl, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhī-bāgh, makkār, darā,ī, dūrū,ī.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makr-se, riyā-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rā,e, ḳiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappū, bāndhnū.

HYSSOP, zūfā *or* zūfī.

HYSTERICS, āseb, shaiḳh-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; —— (*that woman has the hysterics*) us rindī ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. *that woman has got the devil in her*).

I & J.

I, (pron.) maiṅ (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); —— (*I myself*) maiṅ āp; —— (*I shall go*, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jā,egā (i. e. *your slave will go*), banda, may also be used in this manner.

To JABBER, baknā, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karnā.

JABBERER, bakkā, bā,o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (*prig*) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, ḥarūn; —— (*cup*) kuppā, nar; —— (*support*) ghoṛī; —— (*flag or union-jack*) nishān, 'alam; —— (*of all trades*) har-bābi, har-fannā, jān-pānde; —— (*at bowls*) bedā; —— (*jack-pudding*) maskhara, zaṭalā; —— (*jack with lantern*) shu'la e shaiṭānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gīdar, shighāl, siyāṛ, phihā,ū, srigāl, jambū, phe,ū, phenkār, ro,ār, kolā.

JACKANAPES, JACKEY, chandū, bihārī, lāl-ganḍā, 'mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh.

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; —— (*quilted*) gadlā, kurtanī, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā; —— (*woman*) thagnī, ḳuṭṭāma, murdār, māngnā, ḥarām-zādī, gānḍ-marānī, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; —— (*rosinante*) khallaṛ, taṭwānī, ḍaggā.

To JADE, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, laṯārnā, khakherṇā, thausānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda-&c. -h. [phaṭnā.

JADED, kharāb-khasta; —— (*to be jaded*) gānḍ-

A JAGG, dandāna, phāṇs, chonch; —— (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; —— (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dārī. [phāṭak.

JAIL, ḳaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, pandit-khāna, zindān,

JAIL-BIRD, ḳaidī-chiṛiyā, ahli zindān.

JAILER, bandī-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dārogha.

JAKES, pā,e-khāna, makān i ẓarūr, baitu-l-khala, sandās, patāl-mohrī; —— (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phanas *or* phamnas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-'abbās kī jaṛ; —— (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

JAM, (*jelly*) murabba; —— (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gāṛnā.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

To JANGLE, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhī- &c. -k.

JANGLER, ḳujjatī, jhagṛālū.

JANISARY, from yanicharī, *new soldier*.

JANUARY, māgh, māh-tapā; —— (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muharramu-l-ḥarām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

JAPAN, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; —— (*work*) raughani-kām, japhāni.

JAR, JARRING, jharpā-jharpī; —— (*sound*) kharkharāhaṭ, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

JAR, (*vessel*) ghaṛā, gagrī, ṭhiṭhiyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭiyā, martabān, jālā, bhāndi, golī, ḍahrī; —— (*a large jar*) māṭh, matkā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, kondā.

To JAR, kharkharānā, kharkānā, jhanaknā, jhankārnā; —— (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfik-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālif-h; —— (*to dispute*) jhagaṛnā, bakheṛā-k; —— (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāzā-phāmphar- *or* -ochhā *or* -nigā,e *or* -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

JARDES, (*spavin*) haḍḍā, motrā, rūsā.

JARGON, ghich-pich, ghaṛbaṛ, kaṭu-bhākhā, kachī-boli.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, samun, chambeli, bel, jātī, johī-jāhī, 'ishḳ pechā.

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

JAVELIN, barchhī, gaṛhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak *or* nīm-neza.

JAUNDICE, kaṁwal, yarḳān, pāṇḍū, pandrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwāragī,

To JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

JAW, jabṛā, chauhaṛ, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-phaṭāng, kallā-ṭhallā.

To JAW, kalla-mārnā, gāli-denā, galiyānā.

JAY, nil-kanṭh, sabzak; —— (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

ICE, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); —— (*maker*) barf-sāz; —— (*ice-house*, &c.) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; —— (*to break the ice*) chheṛnā, sarwā-k.

ICHOR, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb; —— (*ichorous*) panihā.

ICICLE, ḳalam *or* barf-kā *or* barf-kī-ḳalam.

ICY, pur-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

IDEA, khiyāl, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anbho (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, khiyālī, wahmī, farẓī, 'ārizī, bharmī, &c. manī.

IDENTICAL, IDENTIC, muṭābiḳ, ekhī, eksān, wāhid, wuhī; —— *he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhs, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābaḳat, taṭbīḳ, yaksānī; —— (*self*) shakhsiyat, zāt, tashakhkhus, hawiyat, khudī, āpanhā,ī, ekā,ī, apnā,et, ham-hastī, ekiyat.

IDIOM, ṭarz i kalām, tarkīb, muḥāwara, rozmarra, istilāḥ, siyāḳ, sabāḳ, siyāḳ ikalām, ḍhab, chalāwā, ḍhānchā, jastbast.

IDIOMATICAL, (*peculiar to*) khāss, makhsūs; —— (*phraseological*) istilāḥī, majāzī.

IDIOT, gīdī, aḥmaḳ, ablah, be-wuḳūf, gā,odī, bīrakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād mu,arrā.

IDIOTISM, ḥimāḳat, ablahī, be-wuḳūfī, aḥmaḳī.

IDLE, (*lazy*) sust, majhūl, kāhil, ārām-ṭalab, ārāmī, ḍhilā; —— (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, paṛā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*useless*) be-fā,ida, akāraṯh; —— (*trifling*) be-ma'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal.

To IDLE, susti- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, paṛnā, kawwe-uṛānā, kahlānā, mangal-gīt-gānā, pānī-pīṭnā.

IDLENESS, sustī, majhūlī, kāhilī, be-kārī, be-hūdagī, ta'aṭṭul, baiṭhā,o, akāj.

IDLER, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwāṛī, tamāshbīn, did-bāz, khelandrā.

IDLY, sustī- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā,egān, be-fā,ida.

IDOL, but, mūrat, ṣanam, la'bat, naḳsh nigār, de,o; —— (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'aziz, manonīt.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrat-pūjak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parastī *or* -parastish, mūrat-pūjā, shirk,

To IDOLIZE, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjnā, khudā-jānnā *or* mānnā; —— (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, ẓannī, gumānī, rashkī, khiyālī, dhokhī, ghayūr, ghairatī, ānbānī.

TO BE JEALOUS, bad-ẓann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-marnā.

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-ẓannī-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, JEALOUSNESS, shakk, ẓann, bad-ẓannī, waswās, khaṭra, jhal, bharam, rashk, ḍāh, sautiyā-ḍāh, gumān, dhokhā, muẓanna, iltimāl.

JEER, JEERING, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭa'na-zanī, āwāza-kashī, boli-ṭholi, batolā, choṭ.

To JEER, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k, chiṛānā, āṛe hāthoṅlenā, boli- *or* bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamātat-k.

JEERER, ṭa'na-zan, ḥarīf-ẓarīf, boli-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ṭa'n-tashnī'-se, ṭa'na-zanī-se.

JEHOVAH, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, izad. [ochhā.

JEJUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, sīṭhā, khālī, kachā,

JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

JEOPARDY, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jāṅ-kandanī, jān-kanī, halākat.

JERK, dhaṛ, hachkolā, taṛākh, jhaṭak. [ṭaknā.

To JERK, pushtak-chhāṇṭnā, jhāṛnā, jharjhaṛānā, jha-

JEST, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, khush-ṭaba'ī, mazākh, muṭā,iba, hazl, hazliyāt, zaṭak, istihzā, bazla, hāhā-hīhī, ṭhaṭholī; —— (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'ūn; —— (*in jest*) hansne- &c. -kī-rāh, ṭhaṭholī-se.

To JEST, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholī, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zaṭalī, khilaunā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānḍ.

JESTING, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskharāgī; —— (*jesting apart*) ṭhaṭhā bar ṭaraf *or* dar-kinār.

JESUS CHRIST, ḥaẓrat 'īsā, ḥaẓrat al masīḥ.

JET, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba;——(*spout*) nal, nalī.

A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

JETTY, (*black*) bhaunrā sā, ḳīra-gūṅ, mushkī, mushk-fām.

JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; —— (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; —— (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; —— (*Jew-stone*) ḥajru-l-yahūd.

JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānṭhī; —— (*box*) jawāhir-dān; —— (*office*) jawāhir-ḳhāna; —— (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; —— (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; —— (*set jewels*) zewar i murassa', jaṛā,ū-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—ṭīkā, bindī, bindiyā, besar, bulāḳ.

JEWELLER, jauharī, jaṛiyā, jawāhir-farosh;——(*young*) jauharī-bacha.

IF, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau;——(*not*) nahīṅ to, wa-illā; —— (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c;—— (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wah shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīṅ; —— (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.

IGNIS-FATUUS, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaiṭānī, lūkā chhalāwā.

IGNOBLE, kamīna, pājī, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nīch, shūdr, sifla, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt *or* -nasl, ṭukhm-bad, zalīl.

IGNOBLY, IGNOMINIOUSLY, nāmardī-se, beḥurmatī- &c. -se, pājīpan-se, zillat-se.

IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shā,ista, ghāṭ, ḳabīḥ, zabūn, faẓīḥatī, bad-nām, kalaṅkī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmatī.

IGNOMINY, ruswā,ī, faẓīḥat, tafẓīḥ, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.

IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) ajhal, aḥmaḳ, mūrakh.

IGNORANCE, jihl, jāhilī, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-ḳhabarī, be-wuḳūfī, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wāḳifiyat, nā-shināsā,ī; —— (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-ḳhwānda, be-ḳhabar, nā-wāḳif, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-'aḳl *or* -fahm *or* -ḳhirad, nāḳis-'aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm *or* -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anārī, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

IGNORANTLY, nā-dānista, nādānī- &c. -se.

JIG, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; —— (*tune*) chaltī.

JILT, 'aiyārī, naḳhre-bāz, makkāra; —— (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

TO JILT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, baṭṭe-bāzī- &c. -k.

JINGLE, kharkharāhaṭ, kharak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, ṭhanṭhan, &c.; —— (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghuṅghrū, chaurāsī, pā,el.

TO JINGLE, kharkharānā, khankhanānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, ṭhanṭhanānā.

ILIAC, (*passion*) ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl.

ILL, (adj.) burā, ḳabīḥ, zisht; —— (in comp. kū *or* ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣūrat, *ill-favoured*; —— (*indisposed*) āzār- *or* kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; —— (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bīmār.

ILL, (sub.) burā,ī, badī, zabūnī, ḳabāḥat, 'aib; —— (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.

ILL-BEHAVED, &c., be- *or* ku-chāl, be-waz', kaj-khulḳ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

ILL-BRED, bad-akhlāḳ, bad-khulḳ, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, kusīl, bad-kesh *or* -aṭwār *or* -ā,in *or* -ṭarīḳ *or* -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ṭabī'at, kūlachhnā.

ILLEGAL, ḳhilāf i shar', mukhālif i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz.

ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālifat i-shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-ḳhwāndanī, -bad-khaṭṭ, markhā.

ILLIGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagī, ḥarām-sarishtī.

ILLEGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, ḍhenḍhā, sūraitī.

ILL-FATED, wāzhgūṅ bakht, bad-bakht.

ILL-FAVOURED, zisht-rū, karīh-manẓar, bhonḍā, bad-ṣūrat.

ILL-FAVOUREDNESS, zisht-rū,ī, bad-ṣūratī.

ILL-HUMOURED, be-ras, nā-ḳhush, be-maza.

ILLIBERAL, bakhīl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochhā.

ILLIBERALITY, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūṅ-himmatī, nā-mardī.

ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dilī-se.

ILLICIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

ILLITERATE, jāhil, ummī, nā-ḳhwānda, be-sawād, anpaṛhā, an-achharī, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, baiyūlā.

ILLITERATENESS, jihl, jihālat, nā-ḳhwāndagi, an-paṛhā,ī, be-ta'līmī.

ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārat, chirchirūpan.

ILL-NATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharīr, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-ḳho *or* -mizāj *or* -ḳhaṣlat *or* -sīrat *or* -ṭinat *or* -sarisht, kū-ras, chirchirā.

ILLNESS, āzār, bīmārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kāran, kasal.

ILLOGICAL, ghair-manṭaḳī, ḳhilāf i 'aḳl, nā-ma'ḳūl.

ILL-TIMED, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, kū-samai.

TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulānā, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.

TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d *or* -k.

TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; —— (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshānī kāghaz.

ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munīr, prakāshī, afrozanda; —— (in comp.) jot, raushan, afroz: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz *or* jahān-afroz.

ILLUMINATION, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khizr kā berā.

ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda, jalwā-gar.

ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (v. *delusion*).

TO ILLUSTRATE, wāẓiḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mubaiyan-k, tafṣīl-k, tashrīḥ-k.

ILLUSTRATION, tauẓīḥ, tashrīḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujih.

ILLUSTRIOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḳadr *or* -jāh *or* -shān, ṣāḥib-jāh, zī-shān, buland-pāya *or* -martaba, bartar; —— (in comp.) jalīl: thus, jalīlu-l-ḳadr, *illustrious in rank.*

IMAGE, putlā, mūrat; —— (*idol*) but, ṣanam; —— (*likeness*) shakl, shabīh; —— (*idea*) khiyāl, taṣawwur.

IMAGERY, IMAGES, putle, mūrateṅ, butāṅ, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; —— (*show*) iẓhār.

IMAGINABLE, mutaṣawwar, ḳhiyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.

IMAGINARY, ḳhiyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, taṣawwurī.

IMAGINATION, taṣawwur, ḳhiyāl, wahm, ḳiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takhaiyul, manṣūba, bichār, fikr, aṭkal; —— (*the power of imagination*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

TO IMAGINE, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k, ḳhiyāl-k.

IMAGINER, mutaṣawwir, mutakhaiyil, ḳhiyāl-andesh.

IMBECILE, (*feeble*, &c.) ḍhīlā, sust, nā-tawān.

IMBECILITY, dhīl, majhūlī, susti, nā-tawānī *or* -tawā-nā,ī, kam-zihnī.

To IMBIBE, pī-lenā; pīnā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok- *or* khich- *or* chūs-lenā, chorānā; —— (*to admit*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To IMBITTER, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghiṣ-k, nasānā, bigāṛnā.

To IMBODY, (a.) mujassam-k; —— (*to incorporate*) milānā, jornā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To IMBOSOM, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jarī-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, dilerī-d, taḳwiyat- &c. -d.

To IMBROWN, tārik-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To IMBRUE, ḍubonā, bharnā, āḷūda-k; —— (*with blood*) khūn-āḷūda-k.

To IMBUE, sarḍob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-aḵẖz, tatabbu'-paẕīr.

To IMITATE, uṛānā; —— (*to copy*) aḵẖz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iḳtidā-k, utārnā, uṭhānā, naḳl-k; —— (*to counterfeit*) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iḳtidā, taḳlīd, pairawī, askhar, taẕmīn, manḳūd.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naḳlī, taḳlīdī.

IMITATOR, aḵẖiẕ, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mu-kallid, nāḳil, mutābi', ṣūrat-nawīs, dholakiyā, ham-libās.

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, barī, pāk, ṣāf.

IMMATERIAL, IMMATERIATE, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, nirangkār, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

IMMATERIALITY, IMMATERIALNESS, tajarrud, mujar-radī.

IMMATURE, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nīm-pukhta; —— (*imperfect*) nā-tamām, nāḳiṣ.

IMMATURITY, IMMATURENESS, kachpanā, khāmī, nā-tamāmī, kachchā,ī.

IMMEASURABLE, be ḥadd, be- intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, karīb, lag-bhag, wāṣil; —— (*particular*) makhṣūṣ, khāṣṣ; —— (*present*) maujūd, ḥāẕir, rū-bakār, bil-fi'l.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāsta, bi-ẕ-ẕāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawaḳḳuf, ḥamān, waḳt, damī naḳd, tāza-dam, dar-ḥāl, ek-bārgī; —— (*instantly*) abhī, ko,ī dam- *or* ghaṛī-mein, turant, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauraṇ, usī waḳt *or* isī-waḳt, wuhīn *or* wohīn; ——(*all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately*) us mulk kī tamām zamīn pādshāh se ta'alluḳ rakhtī hai, khwāh bilā-wāsta khwāh ba-wāsta.

IMMEMORIAL, ḳadīm, purānā, nasī,aṇ mansī,aṇ, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyān, ghair-mutanāhī, be-ḳiyās, be-andāza, ḍhan-dhār, laḳdaḳ, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḥadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyānī, &c.

To IMMERSE, IMMERGE, ḍubonā, bornā, ghaṛḳ-k, mus-taghraḳ-k, maṣrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, ghan, maḥw, ḍuboyā-hū,ā.

IMMERSION, ghaṛḳ, ghoṭa, ḍob; —— (*of a star*) ghu-rūb.

IMMETHODICAL, be-ḍhab, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartīb, be-raboṭ, be-saḷīḳa, be-usūb, be-bandobast, be-bandheji.

IMMINENT, karīb, nazdīk, mu'allaḳ, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukhūl, idkhāl; —— (*to immit*) dukhūl-k, ḍālnā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i ḥarakat, sukūn, mu'attalī, be-ḥarkatī.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḥadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-ṭhikānā, be-ḥisāb.

IMMODERATION, be-andāzagī, be-i'tidālī, ziyādatī, buh tāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāṭ.

IMMODEST, be-ḥijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilajjā *or* nir-lajjā, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ghair-maḥjūb.

IMMODESTY, be-ḥijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghair-atī, nilajjatā, nir-sankoch.

To IMMOLATE, bal-k *or* -charhānā, ḳurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'qūl, bad- *or* kaj-waẕ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḳimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḳimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, ḥaiy-ḳaiyūm, ḥaiy-lā-yamūt, bāḳā, abināsī, nirankār.

IMMORTALITY, baḳā, ḥaiyātī-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḥayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; —— *the fountain of immortality*) āb i ḥaiwān, āb i ḥayāt, a-mirt *or* amṛit.

To IMMORTALIZE, (a.) bāḳī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḳī-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-ṭal, a-chal, ghair-mutaḥarrik, ḳā,im, mustaḳīl, mu'aṭṭal, be-ḥarkat, apel, asthāwar, nir-ḍol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukāna aṣāṣa.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfī, makhlaṣī, rihā,ī, āzādī, chhuṭṭī, najāt, āzādī.

To IMMURE, chun-lenā, band-k, ḳaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā,ī-banānā.

IMMUTABLLITY, be-tabdīlī, sabāt, nityatā, sthiratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdīl, be-tabadduk, bilā-taghaiyur, ghair-mutaghaiyir, a-mit, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, ḥaiẓī-bacha, ḥarāmī pillā, ḍhenḍhā.

To IMPAIR, ghaṭānā, kam-k, nuḳṣān-k, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; —— (*colours*) udās-k, phīkā-k.

TO BE IMPAIRED, ghaṭnā, bigaṛnā, utarnā, kam- &c.

IMPAIRMENT, ghaṭtī, kamī, ḳuṣūr, bigāṛ.

IMPALPABLE, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ghair-masās nir-chhu,ā,ū, nirasparsī, mihīn

To IMPART, denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*to inform*) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā,

IMPARTIAL, munṣif, 'adīl, nyā,ī, be-gharaz, rāst, ṣādiḳ, nir-pachhī, ḥaḳḳ- *or* ṣāf-go, ghair-ḥāmī.

IMPARTIALITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, be-gharzī, rāstī, ṣidḳ, sachautī, sachā,ī.

IMPARTIALLY, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāstī se, begharzī-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-guzārā, masdūd, band, 'kū-ghāṭ, be-nikās.

IMPATIENCE, be-ṣabrī, be-istiḳlālī, nā-shikebā,ī, jaldī, jald-bāzī, be-tadbīrī, utāwalī, adhīraj, ahrā-tahrī, iẓṭirābī.

IMPATIENT, be-ṣabr, be-istiḳlāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, hinastā, be-taḥammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, uthallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ṣabrī- &c -se, jaldī-se, iẓṭirābī-se,

To IMPEACH, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṭnā, jhonknā, pakṛā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālishī, faryādī, mudda'ī, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, laṭhā-lagā,ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmad, nālish, da'wā.

To IMPEDE, atkānā, roknā, ārnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'ar-ruẓ- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, aṭkā,o, rok, ār, hā,il, mānī', 'āriẓa, muzā-hamat, arbangā, ṭhekan'; —— (*in speech*) luknat, giriftagī, taghzish.

To IMPEL, chalānā, dauṛānā, dhakiyānā.

To IMPEND, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, ḳarīb-h, naz-dīk-pahuchnā.

IMPENDENT, IMPENDING, ḳarīb, nazdīk, sir-par.

IMPENETRABLE, ghair-munkinu-d-dukhūl, be-guzārā, a-kaṭ, chiknā-ghaṛā, bajjar, pathar, lohā, ro,iṅ-tan.

IMPENITENCE, be-andeshagi, be-ta,assufī, be-nadāmatī, sakhtī, sang-dilī.

IMPENITENT, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang, ghair-nādim.

IMPERATIVE, (*of a verb*) amr; —— (*imperious*) ḥukmī.

IMPERCEPTIBLE, ghair-namūd, ghair-maḥsūs, andekh, a-dṛisht, lā-ma'lūm.

IMPERCEPTIBLENESS, ghair-maḥsūsiyat, adrishṭtā.

IMPERCEPTIBLY, bilā-ijbār, bilā-nigāh, rafta-rafta.

IMPERFECT, nā-tamām, nāḳiṣ, ḳāṣir, adhūrā, adhbanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bich, ḳhām, nīm-taiyār; —— (*tense*) māzī istimrārī *or* mudāmī; —— (*an imperfect verb*) fi'l i muḳtaẓib *or* -nāḳiṣa.

IMPERFECTION, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, 'aib, ḳuṣūr, khanḍit, jirm, kalank, nā-tamāmī, adhūrtā, ochhā,i.

IMPERFORATE, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.

IMPERIAL, shāhanshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahriyārī, sulṭānī.

IMPERIOUS, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, ẓālim, jābir, ẓābiṭ, ra'ūnatī, ḥukūmatī, ḥākimāna, ṣāḥibāna.

IMPERIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.

IMPERIOUSNESS, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, ẓulm, jabr.

IMPERTINENCE, be-adabī, gustākhī, shokhī, be-īmtiyāzī, be-liḥāẓī, ḍhiṭhāī, magrāī, niṭhrāī, harzago,ī, be-hūdagī, nā-ma'ḳūlī, be-adāī, &c. be-ādarī.

IMPERTINENT, (adj.) be-adab, gustākh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, be-liḥāẓ, dhīṭh, magrā, niṭhur, niḍar, muṅhlaggū, ḍhiṭhaunā, be-ḥayā; ——(*not to the purpose*) nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-bakār, behūda.

IMPERTINENT, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.

IMPERTINENTLY, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna *or* gustākhī-se, be-adabāna—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhāna jawāb, *an impertinent answer*.

IMPERVIOUS, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhūl, ghair-ākhiz, ghair-jāẓib.

IMPETUOUS, ghālib, shadīd, sakht, tez, jald, ṭund, baṛā, haṭh-chhūṭ, sīna-zor.

IMPETUOSITY, IMPETUOUSENESS, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhtī, ḥiddat, ishtidād, garmī, tezī, jaldī, tundī, ḥarārat.

IMPETUOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundī-se.

IMPETUS, zor, ḳuwwat, bal.

IMPIETY, fisḳ, fujūr, kufr, ilḥād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudātarsī.

IMPIOUS, be-dīn, fāsiḳ, fājir, kāfir, mulḥid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahrī, zindīḳ.

IMPIOUSLY, fisḳ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.

IMPLACABILITY, sakhtī, shiddat, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, shutur-kina.

IMPLACABLE, sakht, shadīd, sang-dil, be-rahm, be-dard; —— (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jānī.

IMPLACABLY, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.

TO IMPLANT, ḍālnā denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, bonā.

IMPLEMENT, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); —— (*vessel*) bartan, bāsan, ẓarf (pl. ẓurūf).

TO IMPLICATE, milānā, lapeṭnā, uljhānā, ḍālnā, phańsānā, lagānā.

IMPLICATION, (*inference*) ishāra, kināya, īmā; —— (*entanglement*) lapeṭā, lagā,o, &c. pech.

IMPLICIT, kāmil, pūrā, tāmm *or* tamām, be-ḳuṣūr; —— (*inferred*) mafhūm, muntaj, muḥaṣṣal, mutaṣammin, murādī.

IMPLICITLY, bil-yaḳīn, yakīnan, bilā-tafāwut;——(*by implication*) ẓimnan, kināyatan, ishāratan; —— (*blindly*) ānkh-mūndke, be-chūṅ o chirā, bilā-tafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.

TO IMPLORE, du'ā-k, manājat-k, taẓarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, ḳeliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizī-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhandnā.

IMPLORER, dā'ī, mustad'ī, niyāzī *or* niyāz-mand.

TO BE IMPLIED, mafhūm-h, nikalnā.

TO IMPLY, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'nī-r, mushīr-h, murād-r, natija-r.

IMPOLITE, be-murawwat, be-sīl, be-ādar, be-adab.

IMPOLITENESS, be-murawwatī, be-sīltā, be-adabī,

IMPOLITICAL, IMPOLITIC, be-tadbīr, kotāh-andesh, be-mauḳa', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.

IMPORT, mazmūn, ma,āl, maḳṣad, ḳarīna, lachhan; —— (*goods imported*) āmadanī, bhartī.

TO IMPORT, lānā, bharnā, with meṅ after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, lejānā;——(*to concern*) 'alāḳa-r, lagnā; —— (*to be of moment*) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.

IMPORTANCE, IMPORT, ḳadr, martaba, ẓarūrat, muẓā,iḳa, mān; ——(*an affair of importance*) muhimm.

IMPORTANT, ahamm, bhārī, baṛā, ẓarūr, gī-bāl, natijāwar, ẓarūrī, muhimm.

IMPORTATION, idkhāl, āmadanī, dākhil.

IMPORTS, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, iṭlāḳ.

IMPORTUNATE, mutaḳāẓī, muḳaiyad, bajidd, muḥaṣṣil, muḳtaẓī, a-rel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, gharẓ-bā,olā, lichir.

IMPORTUNATELY, taḳāẓe- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se, ghighiyāhaṭ-se.

TO IMPORTUNE, taḳāẓā- &c. -k, arānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, pichhe-paṛnā, dharnā-d *or* -baiṭhnā, haṭhnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūṇṭnā, khodnī-k.

IMPORTUNELY, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, be mahal.

IMPORTUNITY, IMPORTUNATENESS, taḳāẓā, taḳaiyud, jidd, jihd, aṛ, nāz o niyāz, ilḥāḥ, lasrāhaṭ, dharnā.

TO IMPOSE, (*to lay, to enjoin*) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḍālnā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to impose on*) ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā- &c. -d, ghaban- &c. -k, ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk-ḍālnā; —— (*to be imposed on*) daghā- &c. -khānā, ṭhagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.

IMPOSITION, (*cheat*) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, ḥila, makr, bahāna, ṛar, ālābālā.

IMPOSSIBLE, an-honā, muḥāl, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-būdanī, nā-shudanī, nā-mumkin.

IMPOSSIBILITIES, muḥālāt. a'māl i mumtana'.

IMPOSSIBILITY, ghair-imkān, istiḥāla, be-imkānī.

IMPOST, lāgat, maḥṣūl, khirāj, bāj.

TO IMPOSTHUMATE, paknā, pokhta-h.

IMPOSTHUME, dabīla, dummal *or* dumbal, phoṛā, sanpāt, nuzla, pīṭh-kā phoṛā.

IMPOSTOR, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, ḥilabāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhalī, bahurūpiyā, muḳallid, farebī, daghā-bāz.

IMPOSTURE, ḥila-bāzī, daghā-bāzī, tazwīr, taghallub, nāṭak-chāṭak, jhūṭh, taḳlīd.

IMPOTENCE, be maḳdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kamzorī, ẓu'f; —— (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mardī, sustī, nā-puṅsakī.

IMPOTENT, be-maḳdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nātawān, ẓa'īf, durbal, ẓahīr, asaktī, nir-bal, be-ṭāḳat, kam-ḳuwwat, nāpuṅsak, ochhā; ——(*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hīz, lallī, 'innīn, sust-rag, hīz-ḥamla, khuft-khez, ḍhīlā.

IMPOTENTLY, nā-tawānī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

To Impoverish, faḳīr-k (v. *to empoverish*); —— (*land*) ḍūblā-k.

To Impower, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

Impracticable, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

To Imprecate, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'aẓimat-saifī-parhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

Imprecation, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrīn, dhīrak, la'n, sarāp; —— (*a sort of*) kālā-muṅh nīlā-pāṅw.

Impregnable, ghair-mumkinu-t-taskhīr, ḳalab, ajīt, bijai, lankā-koṭh, mārū.

To Impregnate, gābhin-k, ḥāmila-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, dhiḍhārī-k, garbhinī-k, phūlānā.

Impregnation, bārdārī, ḥāmilagī, phūlāhaṭ.

To Impress, (*to stamp*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, naḳsh-k, muntaḳash-k, chhāpnā, bhinā; —— (*on the mind*) khāṭir-nishīn-k, ẕihn-nishīn-k.

Impression, Impress, Impressure, naḳsh, chhāpā, aṣar, tāṣīr; —— (*edition*) chhapā,ī, chhāpā, phoṭā, nishān; —— (*first or early impression*) laṛk-budh.

To Imprint, ukhāṛnā; —— (*to be imprinted*) ukhaṛnā.

To Imprison, ḳaid-k, muḥbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, ṭauḳ-zanjīr-k.

Imprisonment, ḳaid, ḥabs, band, ḳaid-bandī, asīrī.

Improbable, ghair-muḥtamal, ba'īdu-l-'aḳl, khilāf-i-ḳiyās, ba'īdu-l-fahm, 'aḳl se dūr, ghair-bāwar, anhonā, be-ḍauḳ.

Improbability, 'adam i iḥtimāl, khilāf-ḳiyāsī.

Improbity, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be-īmānī.

Improper, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā,im, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-muwāfiḳ, an-uchit, ghair-wājibī, be-maḥal, be-ṭhikānā, nā-ṣawāb, kū-ḍaul *or* -ṭhaur *or* -ṭhauṅ.

Improperly, nā-ma'ḳūlī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

Impropriety, nā-ma'ḳūlī, nā-shā,istagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā,imat, nā-mnnāsibat.

Improvable, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -paẓīr, sādhan-hār, banan-jog, sadhā,ū, ḳābil i marammat, sudhārne-jog.

To Improve, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, bihtar-k, khūbtar-k, sūrnā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, bihtar-&c. -h, taraḳḳī-k, sadhnā, nikharnā, chal-nikalnā.

Improvement, bihtarī, roz-bih, taraḳḳī, tarbiyat, ta'līm, ārāstagī, sadhā,o, banā,o, nikhrā,o, iṣlāḥ, sudhrā,ī, sirī.

Improver, sidhak, saṅwārū, muṣliḥ, sār, sarā,ū.

Improvidence, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī, nā-ākhir-bīnī.

Improvident, kotah-andesh, be-tadbīr, be-baṣīrat.

Imprudence, be-tadbīrī, ghaflat, taghāful, be-khabarī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī.

Imprudent, be-tadbīr, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-āgamī, a-sūjh, nā-'ākibat-andesh, pas-fṭrat.

Impudence, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, shokh-chashmī, be-adabī, tarki-adab, wiḳāḥat, shokhī, gustākhī.

Impudent, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākh, ḍhīṭh; —— (*to become*) sir-chaṛhnā *or* -kāṛhnā.

Impudently, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabāna *or* be-adabī-se.

To Impugn, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārnā.

Impulse, Impulsion, ḳuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapeṭ, jumbish, jhak, ṣadma.

Impulsive, muḥarrik, ḍolā,ū, chalā,ū; —— (*an impulsive power*) ḳuwwat i muḥarrika.

Impunity, be-siyāsatī, &c.; —— (*with impunity*) be-sazā, be-'aẓāb, be-mār, be-aẓiyat.

Impure, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilīd, ḥarām, murdār.

Impurely, nā-pākī- &c. -se, najāsat-se, pilīdāna.

Impureness, Impurity, nā-pākī, chhūt, gand, gandagī, najāsat, ghalāẓat, mail, mal, kadūrat, ālūdagī, ālā,ish.

Imputable, muḥtamal, lagne-jog, iḥtimāl-paẓīr.

Imputation, lagā,o, iḥtimāl; —— (*censure*) tuhmat, buhtān, tawahhum.

To Impute, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuhmat- &c. -k *or* bāndhnā.

In, meṅ, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, māṅ, fī, dar; —— (**in comp.**) fi *or* fī, also ba *or* bi, as fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, *in truth*; —— (*in as much as*) jyoṅki, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭaure-ki, az-bas-ki; —— (*in the name of God*) khudā ke-wāste; —— (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kā,ināt; —— (*come in the day time*) din ko ā,o; —— (*in the morning*) 'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, fajir ko; —— (*in the middle*) bīch-meṅ, darmiyān meṅ *or* simply bīch, darmiyān; —— (*in the meantime*) tab ṭalak, tab-tak, is-meṅ, is-darmiyān; —— (*in time*) bar-waḳt; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat: *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a *or* an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with in *un*: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

Inability, be-maḳdūrī, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nā-ṭāḳatī, nā-ḳuwwatī, asakt, nir-balī, 'ājizī, majbūrī, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ḳābiliyat, lāchārī.

Inaccessible, mumtana'u-l-wuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guẓārā, be-chaṛhā,o, be-lagā,o, aughaṭ, ghair-wasl-paẓīr.

Inaccuracy, ghalaṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

Inaccurate, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalaṭ, asudh, nā-durust.

Inaccurately, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-durusti-se, bhul-se.

Inaction, Inactivity, sukūn, ta'ṭīl, ārām, be-shughlī, [sustī, ārām-ṭalabī.

Inactive, sust, ḍhīlā, be-shughl, ārāmī, ārām-ṭalab, majhūl, kāhil, be-ḥarakat, asthāwar; —— (*to be inactive*) paṛā-rahnā, baiṭhnā.

Inactively, sustī- &c. -se, ta'ṭīl-se, ghaflat-se.

Inadequate, ghair-kāfī, ḳāṣir, kam, thoṛā, ghāṭ, nā-lā,iḳ.

Inadequately, ḳuṣūr-se, kamtī-se, nā-lā,iḳī-se.

Inadmissible, nā-masmū'; —— (*to the* zanāna) nā-maḥram.

Inadvertency, ghaflat, be-khabrī, taghāful, be-iltifātī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāmī, be-hoshī, pahlū-tihī.

Inadvertent, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

Inadvertently, ghaflatan, ghaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke.

Inalienable, ghair mumkinu-l-infikāk, bilā tarṭīl, [ghair-munfakk.

Inanimated, Inanimate, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkīn, alonā.

Inanity, Inanition, khulū, sūn, kharā,ī, ochhā,ī.

Inappetency, serī, āsūdagī, mandāgin, kam-hāẓima, ẓu'f i mi'da.

Inappetent, kam-khorāk, be-raghbat.

Inapplicable, be-mauḳa', nā-muwāfiḳ, ghair-muṭābiḳ, ghair-munṭabiḳ, be-prastā,o, be-lagā,o.

Inarticulate, nā-ṣāf; —— (*speech*) pas-bhākhā, jhun-jhunā.

Inarticulately, ghil-bil, jhunjhunāhaṭ-se.

Inattention, ghaflat, taghāful, be-parwā,ī, ghāfilī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī; —— (*to show*) ānkh-phirāna.

INATTENTIVE, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā, kāhil, majhūl.

To INAUGURATE, baiṭhālnā, ṭikā-denā.

INAUGURATION, ṭikā, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

INAUSPICIOUS, naḥs, manḥūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhaḍrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

INBRED, jigarī, janamī, ẕātī, jauharī, bāṭinī.

INCANTATION, mantar *or* mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azīmat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhāṛ-phūnk, du'ā ta'wīz.

INCAPABLE, ḳāṣir, ghair-ḳābil, ma'ẕūr, be-maḳdūr, nā-ras, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ahl, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, ārī, anāṛī.

INCAPACIOUS, tang, ghair-wāsi', kamchauṛā.

To INCAPACITATE, be-maḳdūr- &c. -k; —— (*to disqualify*) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-maḳdūrī, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ḳābiliyat.

INCARNATE, mujassim, akārī, mutajassam.

To INCARNATE, (*wounds*) angūr-lānā, -b *or* -bharnā; —— (*in theology*) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

INCARNATION, (*of wounds*) indimāl; —— (*of a god*) autār *or* avatār.

To INCASE, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k, mūnḍnā.

INCAUTIOUS, be-tadbīr, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-ta,ammul.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-tadbīrī-se, be-iḥtiyāṭī-se, ghāfilāna.

INCENDIARY, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fitūriyā, mufsid, fasādī, ṭūfānī, bakheṛiyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalā,ū, pakhanḍī, muftarī, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz *or* -angez, shahar-soz *or* -āshob, ḳaẓiya-dallāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, mutafannī, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālo, chawā,ī, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'aḳrab.

INCENSE, lūbān, bāmar, 'ūd, bakhūr.

To INCENSE, āg-k, jalānā, kuṛhānā, khafā-k.

INCENTIVE, muharriḳ, bā'iṣ, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhīb, dambāzī, raswād; —— (*to venery*) mubahlī, shahwat-angez, pusht.

INCERTITUDE, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapeṭ, shakk, shubha.

INCESSANT, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā-tār, paiham, hamesha, mudām.

INCESSANTLY, jhaṛā-jhaṛ, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh āṅsū, zāṣzār, 'alā-t-tawātur.

INCEST, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman; —— (*in comp.*) chodī.

INCESTUOUS, gotr-gamanī; —— (*in comp.*) chod, whence beṭī- &c. -chod.

INCH, tassū, angul, angusht; —— (*every inch*) ragresha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

INCIDENT, ḥādiṣa, wāki'a, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

INCIDENTAL, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī; —— (*-charges*, &c.) ba'ẕe-jam'.

INCIDENTALLY, ittifāḳan, nāgahān, ḳaẓā-kār.

INCISION, kāṭ, chīrā, burrish, zakhm.

To INCITE, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, targhīb- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chheṛnā, sulgānā, uksānā.

INCITEMENT, targhīb, bā'iṣ, lālach, taḥrīs.

INCIVILITY, be-murawwatī, bad-akhlāḳī, be-iltifātī.

INCLEMENCY, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

INCLEMENT, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

INCLINABLE, mā,il, rāghib, musta'idd, ḥāẓir, taiyār, rujū', kharā, sar-garm.

INCLINATION, mail, mailān, raghbat, gharz, ārzū, shauḳ, hawas, armān, chaump, chāṭ, ḥasrat, lau, ras, ruch, zauḳ, jhukā,ī, dhalā,ī, khāṭir-nihād; —— (*to stool*, &c.) waswās, ḥājat; —— (*to fart*) padās: —— (*in comp.*) ās (whence pī-ās, *an inclination to drink*; mūt-ās, *an inclination to piss*).

To INCLINE, (n.) jhuknā, mā,il- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chāhnā, daurnā, chalnā, ḍhalnā, ānā, kaniyānā; (a.) ḍhalānā, lānā, jhukānā, mā,il-k; —— (*inclining to black*) mā,il ba-siyāhī.

INCLINED, mā,il, rāghib, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn.

To INCLUDE, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, ḍar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushtamil-k; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmi'-h, muḥīṭ-h, ḍālnā, joṛnā, lagānā, lapeṭnā.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, dākhil, shāmil, mushtamal, mundaraj, dākhilī, sūdhāṅ; —— (*of all charges and demands*) ba hama jihat bil muḳṭa'.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) ḍāl-ke, &c. [ma'lūm, be-priyās.

INCOG, INCOGNITO, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, nā-

INCOHERENCE, ghair-muṭābaḳat, be-melī, be-siyāḳī,

INCOHERENT, ghair-munjamid, ghair-muṭābiḳ, nā-munāsib, be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, be-ma'nī, be-lagā,o, bewajh, be-mel, be-siyāḳ, be-joṛ.

INCOME, āmad, āmadanī, madākhil, mā-ḥaṣal, yāft, paṛāpat *or* prāpta, sāl-ḥāsil, pā,edāsht, ḥuṣūl.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-mel *or* an-mel, be-nāp.

To INCOMMODE, INCOMMODATE, taṣdī'-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d, muẓṭarib-k, uljhānā.

INCOMMODIOUS, mutaṣaddī', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-gawār.

INCOMMUNICABLE, nā-kahnā, nā-guftanī.

INCOMPARABLE, be-naẓīr, lā-ṣānī, be-badal, be-miṣāl, be-hamtā, ṭāḳ, anūṭhā, be-mānand, anūp, yagāna, bilā-tashbīh, anūpamā, ektā, chūṅ be chigūṅ, benamūn.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. *opposite*) muta'āriẓ, ulṭā, birodhī.

INCOMPETENT, nā-sāz, nā-lā,iḳ, ochhā, nā-ḳābil, nārasā, asakt.

INCOMPLETE, nā-tamām, nāḳiṣ, na-kāmil, asamāpta.

INCOMPLETENESS, nā-tamāmī, ḳuṣūr, nuḳṣān.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryāft, be-ḳiyāsī.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣawwir, also *inconceivable*, be-ḳiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

INCONCLUSIVE, nāḳiṣ, ḳāṣir, nā-tamām, daurī, ghair-ḳāṭi'; —— (*ambiguous*) gol, ghair-shāfī.

INCONCLUSIVELY, 'alā sabīlu-d-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, ḳuṣūr, nā-tamāmī.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. *inconsistent*).

INCONSIDERABLE, nā-chīz, lā-shai, be-ḳadr, chhoṭā, thoṛā.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-ḳadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

INCONSIDERATE, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāṭ, betadbīr, be-andesha, be-lihāẓ, be-parwā, ghāfil, belagām, be-taḥāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, betamīz, asoch.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-ta,ammulī- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-fikrī, beta,ammulī, be-lihāẓī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-tadbīrī, be-parwā,ī, ghaflat.

INCONSISTENCY, nā-muwāfaḳat, nā-muṭābaḳat, mukhālafat, taẓādd, ikhtilāf.

INCONSISTENT, ba'īd, dūr, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, bar-khilāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sazāwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o-pāṅw, munāfī.

INCONSISTENTLY, nā-muṭābaḳat-se, nā-muwāfaḳāt-se, &c. [tasalli.

INCONSOLABLE, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, an-mān, ghair-mu-

INCONSTANCY, be-sabātī, be-ḳarārī, talawwun, na-pā,edārī, be-istiḳlālī, be-wafā,ī, siyāh-chashmī.

INCONSTANT, be-sabāt, be-ḳarār, nā-pā,edār, be-istiḳlāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, besukūn, hafta-dost, do-ragā, be-ṭhikānā.

INCONSTANTLY, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se, nā-pā,edārī-se.

INCONTESTIBLE, INCONTROVERTIBLE, shāfī, ḳāṭi', ḳaṭa'ī, tāmm, ṣābit, be-takrār, be-mīn-meḵh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām; —— (*an incontestible proof*) dalīl i shāfī.

INCONTINENCE, be-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, be-'aṣmatī, bad-parhezī, kū-sanjam, asat.

INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-iḥtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.

INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmī, taklīf, dukh, ḳabāḥat, harj, 'aib, santāp, khanḍit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubihtā, fasād, tasdī'.

INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, mutaṣaddī', muẓirr, be-ḍhab, be-ḳābū, kūghāṭ, aughaṭ.

INCONVENIENTLY, be mauḳa', dushwārī-se.

INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'ḳūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-[mel.

INCONVERTIBLE, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdīl-paẓīr.

To INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, maḵhlūṭ-k; —— (*to embody*) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, maḵhlūṭ-h.

INCORPORATION, milā,o, imtizāj, āmezish.

INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.

INCORRECT, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durust, ghalaṭ, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalaṭ-nawīs.

INCORRECTLY, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-murbūṭī-se.

INCORRECTNESS, ghair-ṣiḥḥat, nā-marbūṭī, nā-durustī, ghalaṭī, asudhtā.

INCORRIGIBLE, ghair-iṣlāḥ-paẓīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kaṭṭā, shadīd, sharīr, tambīh-nā-paẓīr, āṭhoṅ-gānṭh-kumait, gayā-guzrā, gayā-gayā.

INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāḥ, saḵhtī, shiddat, sharārat, nihāyat ḵharābī.

INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, barī, pāk, ṣāf, ṣāliḥ.

INCORRUPTIBILITY INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fanā, pabitratā, aksḥayatā *or* aksḥayatwa.

INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-fānī, abināsī *or* avināshī.

INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, ṣafā,ī, taḳwā, ṣalāḥiyat, sādhutā.

INCREASE, iẓāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzā,ish, afzūnī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, barkat, bāṛh, baṛhā,o, taraḳḳī, baṛhtī: the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.

To INCREASE, (a.) baṛhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kaṣīr-k; (n.) baṛhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umanḍnā.

INCREASED, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā,id, besh, baṛhiyā.

INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār, [āvishwās, apratyay.

INCREDIBLE, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.

INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tiḳādī, 'adam i īmān.

INCREDULOUS, baṭī,u-l-i'tiḳād, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'taḳid, be-'aḳīda.

INCREMENT, (*enlargement*) beshī, taufīr, baṛhotarī; —— (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan; —— (*increment bodies*) muwālīd i ṣalāṣa.

To INCRUST, INCRUSTATE, tah-chaṛhānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.

INCRUSTATION, tah, part, andūdagī.

To INCUBATE, se,onā *or* sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).

INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) ḵābūs, jamoṅt, sāhī, dūsapan (properly duḥ-sapnā).

To INCULCATE, ḍālnā, batlānā, sikhlānā, samjhānā, tākīd-k.

INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.

INCUMBENT, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, ẓarūr, farẓ, munāsib; —— (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farẓ hai.

To BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chāhiye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 120).

To INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, paidā-k, lenā.

INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā *or* be-dawā.

INCURABLENESS, be-'ilājī, lā-dawā,ī, be-dawā,ī.

INCURIOUS, (*indifferent*) be-shauḳ, ghair-mutajassis.

INCURSION, tāḵht, ḥamla, daur, yūrish, chīlh-jhapaṭā.

INDEBTED, (*being in debt*) maḵrūz, ḳarz-dār, dain-dār, wām-dār, riniyā; —— (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, mashkūr; ——(*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) ḵhudāwand, maiṅ āpkā mamnūn hūṅ is 'uhde-se.

INDECENCY, be-adabī, gustākḥī, be-imtiyāzī, nā-shā,īstagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā,imat.

INDECENT, be-adab, gustākḥ, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā,im, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḍhab, be-ḥayā, be-nang, be-parda.

INDECENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, gustākḥāna, be-adabāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).

INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutaṣarraf *or* -munṣarif, be-taṣrīf, jāmid, mabnī, nipāt, be-ṣarf.

INDEED, sach, albatta, wāḳi'ī, taḥḳīḳ, fi-l-ḥaḳīkat, al-ḥaḳḳ, fi-l-wāḳi', ḥaḳīḳatan, yaḳīnan, ḳaṭ'an, ho, hāṅ, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafsu-l-amr, ṣaḥīḥ hai.

INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḥnatī, sā,ī, dhunī.

INDEFEASIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibṭāl.

INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'uẓr, be-bachā,o.

INDEFINITE, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mushaḵḵaṣ, bilā-ta'aiyun, nā-maḥdūd, nā-maḥṣūr, mubham, be-ṭhikānā, ghair-muta'aiyan; —— (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh, ḥarf i tankīr; (*aorist*) sharṭiya, fi'lī.

INDEFINITELY, be-ta'aiyunī-se, be-ṭhikānā.

INDELIBLE, a-miṭ, an-dho,ā, ghair-maḥū, jigarī; —— (*an indelible mark*) naksh-ka-l-ḥajar.

INDELICACY, nā-mulā,imat, be-luṭfī, be-liḥāẓī.

INDELICATE, nā-mulā,im, be-luṭf, be-liḥāẓ.

INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānḍ, mubādila.

To INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, maḥfūẓ-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.

INDEMNITY, bachā,o, 'iwaẓ i nuḳṣān.

To INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pachkānā, chapkānā; —— (*to covenant*) sharṭ-b, hoṛ-b.

INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.

INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahriyā.

INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, ma-[chalkā.

INDEPENDENCE, istiḳlāl, āzādī, mukḥtārī, istighnā, be-niyāzī, khud-sarī, swabas.

INDEPENDENT, mustaḳill, mukḥtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaghnī, āzād, be-niyāz, be-ihtiyāj, fārighhu-l bāl, khud-sar, barā,e-khud, aḍanḍ, mālik, ḳā,im bi-nafsihi, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, pā-daraz, be-parwā, be-iḥsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mard, ajāchī, chharā-chhiṭānk, an-munḍā, be-pīr (applied to faḳīrs), be-bāk, niḍar; —— (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allaḳ, be-ṭaghā,o, bāhir, 'alāḥida; —— (*of inferior agents*) ḥuẓūrī, ṣirf; —— (*a distinct or independent village*) mauẓa' i ṣirf; —— (*independent of*) ḳaṭ'i-naẓar.

INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḳlāl, be ta'alluḳī-se.

INDESERT, be-ḳadrī, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.

INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥaṣr.

INDETERMINED, nā-mu'aiyan, ghair-mustaḳill.

INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'aiyun, be-istiḳlālī.

INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dālī, dalīl, mudallil, sūsī-patar, nishān; —— (*of a book*) fihrist.

INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūsthān.

INDIAN, Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.

INDIAN-CORN, bhuṭṭā, maka,ī, jawār; —— (*Indian leaf*) tej-pāt.

To INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

INDICATION, dalīl, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

INDICATIVE, mushīr, khabarī, ismī, ẓarfī.

INDIFFERENCE, (*negligence*) be-parwā,ī, be-gharaẓī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dilī, rukhā,ī, jaṛhtā; —— (*equipoise*) i'tidāl, ausaṭ,

INDIFFERENT, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaẓ, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'attal, kam-shauk, lā,obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batoṛā, jaṛh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūñhī; —— (*equal*) barābar, ekhī, musāwāt; —— (*passable*) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī.

INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūmaṇ, sarāsarī, be-chūnal, yūñhī, be parwā,ī- &c. -se.

INDIGENCE, iflās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawā,ī, faḳr, gadā,ī, ḳillat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.

INDIGENOUS, desī, mulkī, waṭanī.

INDIGENT, muflis, mafluk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, faḳīr, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, ḳallāsh, gharīb, miskīn, be zar o par, muḥtājī, iḥtiyāji, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.

INDIGESTED, (*not arranged*) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām; —— (*as food*) nā-haẓm, be-taḥlīl, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakkā.

INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-haẓm; —— (*hard of digestion*) saḳīl, baṭīu-l-haẓm, aṣḳal, nā-gawār.

INDIGESTION, bad-haẓmī, ajīran, ras, bā,ī-kachā,ī,suras an-ras, garānī.

INDIGNANT, ghaẓab-nāk, ḳahr-nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-dimāgh, ḳahr-ālūda, ghaẓabī, ṭaish-nāk, muẓḥak.

INDIGNATION, ghaẓb, ḳahr, jaljalāhat, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-dimāghī, khashm, taẓhīk, ṭaish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.

INDIGNITY, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, ihānat, faẓīḥatī, faẓīḥ, halkā,ī, halkā-pan, bipat, hiḳārat.

INDIGO, (*the plant*) nīl; —— (*first year's cutting*) naudhā; —— (*second*) durjī; —— (*land*) jaṛī; —— (*rotten*) jūṭhī; —— (*a piece of indigo*) nīl baṛī.

INDIGO-MAKER, nīlgar; —— (*-beater*) mahwā.

INDIRECT, nā-rāst, ṭeṛhā, ulṭā, nā-durust, pechīlā, limmī.

INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishārataṇ, kināyataṇ, bā-waṣīla, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c. -se.

INDIRECTNESS, ṭeṛhā,ī, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-ṣafā,ī.

INDISCERNIBLE, a-dṛishṭ, be-namūd, ghair-ẓāhir.

INDISCREET, be-liḥāẓ, be-ta,ammul, be-andesha, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-sha'ūr, adhīrā, jaṭhar.

INDISCREETLY, be-muḥābā, be-liḥāẓī- &c. -se.

INDISCRETION, be-liḥāẓī, be-ta,ammulī, be-andeshagī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrtā, jaṭharā,ī, himāḳat.

INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'aiyan, 'āmm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, be-ṭhahrā,o, pach-mel, shāmil-ḥāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkhīṣ, be-bichārī, yūñhī. [*nate*).

INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūmaṇ, sab-ko (v. *indiscrimi-*

INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkhīṣī, be-bichārī.

INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farẓ, wājib, aṭal, wājibu-l-adā; —— (*indispensable duties*) farā,iẓ.

INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farẓiyat, ẓarūrat.

INDISPENSABLY, farẓaṇ, wajūbaṇ, ẓarūrataṇ.

To INDISPOSE, (*disorder*) kaslmand- &c. -k, mutakhallal-k; ——(*to disincline*) phernā, uṭhā-d, munḥaraf-k; —— (*to make unfit*) nā-shā,ista-k; —— (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'a'īl maḳrāndā, be-ḍaul, malīn, saḳīm, malūl, nā-khush, kasāl-mizāj, nā-rāẓī; —— (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp ki ṭabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahī kyā afsos.

INDISPOSITION, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzī, malintā, kasālā, takassul.

INDISPUTABLE, ghair-ḳābil-i'tirāz, wājibī, ḳaṭa'ī, yaḳīnī, ẓāhir, sarīḥ, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭal, lākalām, ṭhīk, durust, lā-baḥṣ, be-chūn-charā.

INDISPUTABLENESS, ḳaṭ'iyat, yaḳīn, tayaḳkun,sarāḥat.

INDISPUTABLY, ḳaṭ'aṇ, yaḳīnaṇ, ṣarīḥaṇ, bil-yaḳīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

INDISSOLVABLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, ghair-ḳābilu-t-tafrīḳ, ghair-muḥallil, lā-ḥall, ghair-taḥlīl-paẓīr, angalā,ū, anbilgā,ū.

INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i infikāk.

INDISTINCT, nā-ṣāf, nā-marbūṭ, muẓabẓab, gol-gol, nāḳiṣ, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

INDISTINCTLY, taẓabẓub-se, nā-marbūṭī-se, be-rabṭ.

INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbūṭī, taẓabẓub, be-rabṭī, khalṭ, ta'ḳid.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-ḳābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā,ū.

INDITEMENT, (v. *endite*) fard i da'wā (v. *accusation*).

INDIVIDUAL, fard mufrid, wāḥid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.

AN INDIVIDUAL (*person*) shaḳhṣ, ādmī, tan, janā, mutanaffis; —— (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.

INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyat, aḥdiyat, waḥdiyat, tanhā,ī, yakiyat, ekā,ī. [ba-yak.

INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-

INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzī, achhidratā.

INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-bant, achhidr, ghair-tafrīḳ-paẓīr, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḳsīm.

INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, ghair-iṣlāḥ-paẓīr, asādh, gariyār, nā-tarbiyat-paẓīr, nirsikh.

INDOLENCE, sustī, kāhilī, majhūlī, ḍhīl, alas, askat, alsā,ī, tahāwun.

INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, majhūl, ḍhīlā, askatī, apāhaj, maṭhā, bodā, ārām-ṭalab, kam-ḥarkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj; ——(*as a tumour*) be-dard, sun, murda; ——(*to become*) kachaṭnā, sust- *or* kāhil- &c. -h *or* h-jānā.

INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūñ na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.

To INDUCE, targhīb- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khīchnā.

INDUCEMENT, targhīb, muḥarrik, bā,iṣ, sabab.

INDUCTION. (*inference*) ḳiyās, bichār, murād.

To INDULGE, (*to encourage*) barhānā, ziyāda-k, ḳawī-k, mustaḥkam-k, pālnā; ——(*to fondle*) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭir-r, marẓī-r; —— (*to grant*) bakhshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

INDULGENCE, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lār, shafḳat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-dārī, nawāzish, iltifāt, karam; ——(*favour*) 'ināyat, bakhshish, marḥamat; ——(*from priests*) dachhā-patrī, narnai, 'afū-nāma.

INDULGENT, shafīḳ, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutaraḥḥim, dayā-shīl, mayā-want, mulā,im, ḥalīm, nāz-bardār, narm.

INDULGENTLY, khāṭir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.

To INDURATE, (n.) sakht-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā; (a.) karā-k.

INDURATION, sakhtī, pathrāhat.

INDUSTRIOUS, mihnatī, chālāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khattū, amā,ū kām-kājī, kamāsut, kamerā, mihnat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, mihnat-se, jadd o jihd-se ; —— (*purposely*) jān-būjh, ḳaṣdan, bil-ḳaṣd, 'amdan.

INDUSTRY, miḥnat, tehā, chālāki, sa'i, jadd o jihd, sargarmi. [wālā-k, nasha-lānā.

To INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-

INEBRIATION, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khudī, nasha.

INEFFABLE, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-asar, be-tāsīr, bar-bād, ghair-muta,assir, abyāp, naḳsh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), za'īf, subuk, halkā ; —— (*as shot*, &c.) ochhā.

INELEGANCE, ḳubḥ, saḳālat, nā-mulā,imat, nā-manzūnī, nā-zebā,ī, bad-numā,ī, bad-uslūbī, bad-ḍaulī, nā-shustagī, karakhtagī.

INELEGANT, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-mulā,im, nā-mauzūn, be-luṭf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, ghair-faṣīḥ, be-ūb *or* -raunaḳ *or* -bahār, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul.

INEQUALITY, farḳ, tafāwut, byorā, be-joṛī ; —— (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nīch.

INERT, ghair-mutaḥarrik, be-ḥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'aṭṭal, apāhaj.

INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-ḳīmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'azīz.

INEVITABLE, sharṭī, muḳarrar, bar-ḥaḳḳ, khwāh-ma-khwāh, chār-nāchār, ḳaṭ'an, nā-guzīr, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-firār, nā-gurez.

INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-miṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'zūr, nā-'uzr-paẓīr, ghair-muta'azzir ; —— (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām meṅ us ko jā,e 'uzr nahīṅ hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, aṭhel, akhap, ghair-ṣarf.

INEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidā,ī.

INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, ghair-maujūd, ajanam, nest, nīst *or* nāst, nābūd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be raḥm, sakht, tund, niṭhur, be-tars, ghair 'uzr-shunwā, ghair 'uzr-paẓīr.

INEXPEDIENCE, ḳabāḥat, nā-hamwārī.

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī, nāṛī-panā, kachā-pan, nirgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam ;——(*horseman*) kam-sawār.

INEXPERT, nā-wāḳif, nāḳiṣ, kachā, kūṛh, nā-pukhta, be-saliḳa, geglā, be-ḥikmat, be-aṭkal, nir-gunā.

INEXPIABLE, be-'afū, be-maghfirat, amiṭ.

INEXPLICABLE, ghair-kābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lā-bayān, agam, be-barnan, lā-ḥall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṭfā, amiṭ, anbujhnā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-ḥall-paẓīr, asulajh, pech dar pech, shākh dar shākh, shaiṭān kī antṛī, achhūṭ.

INFALLIBLE, a-chūk, nā-khaṭā, ḳādir, ḥukm-andāz.

INFALLIBLENESS, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūkī, be-khaṭā,ī.

INFALLIBLY, achūkī-se ; —— (*certainly*) yaḳīnan, ḳaṭ'an, muḳarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, faẓīḥ, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālā-muṅh, apajasī, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

INFAMOUSLY, faẓīḥatī-se, ba-shiddat ; —— (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY. 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numā,ī, be-ābrū,ī, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

INFANCY, ṭufūliyat, laṛkā,ī, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bāl-pan, laṛkā-pan, ṣibā, ṭiflī, bachagī, ṭiflagī.

INFANT, kachā-laṛkā, laṛkā, bacha, ṭifl, bālak, dhoṭā, kochak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shīr-khorā, bāl.

INFANTILE, &c. ṭiflāna, bachgāna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar ; —— (*strong in*) narpat *or* narpati.

To INFATUATE, dīwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḳl-k, be-wuḳūf-k, be sha'ūr-k, andhlānā, shefta-k, farefta-k, gāṅd-ghū,ā khilānā.

INFATUATED, khabṭa, mubṭila, munkharif, ḥimāḳat-zada ; —— (*to be all*) kū,e meṅ bhang paṛnā.

INFATUATION, dīwānagī, be-hoshī, dīwān-pan, sheftagī, fareftagī.

To INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāsīr-k, lagnā, saṛānā, lagānā, dilānā.

INFECTION, sarāyat, ta,assur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, las-gandh, paisār, chhūṭ,

INFECTIOUS, sārī, las-gar, paisārī, chhūṭihā, gandh-rog, phailā,ū.

INFELICITY, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, shāmat, idbār shaḳāwat.

To INFER, nikālnā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tārnā.

INFERENCE, natīja, hāṣil, a,ḳal, nikās. istidlāl, khulāṣa ; —— (*by inference*) natīje-se.

INFERIBLE, muntij, ḳābil i istidlāl, aṭkal-paẓīr.

INFERIOR, adnā *or* adnā, chhoṭā, ghāṭ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabūn, dūn, past, nīchā, utartā-hū,ā, nirs, utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, unīs-bis, pā,iṅ ; —— (*in strength*, &c.) zer-dast, maghlūb.

INFERIORITY, kamtī, farotarī, chhoṭā,ī, kamtarī, kihtarī, zabūnī, narmī, zer-dastī.

INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaiṭānī, pātāl-kā *or* patālī, asfalī.

INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, lonā, kallar.

To INFEST, satānā, khijhānā, diḳḳ-k, īzā-d, taṣdī'-d, takīf-d, nā-khush-k, khafā-k ; —— (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zanī- &c. k.

INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-īmān, zindīḳ, kū-pathī, akfar, malichh *or* milachh.

INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafā,ī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, bad-diyānatī, daghā-bāzī, namak-harāmī, kū-path, inkār, zindīḳī *or* zindaḳat, be-dīnī.

INFINITE, be-ḥadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-karān, nā-muntahā, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maṣdar, karam, mūl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-ḥaddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumarī, be-nihāyatī, be-karānī, apārtā.

INFIRM, za'īf, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, naḳih, naḥīf, munḥanī, muzmahil, ḥalwā, bodā ; —— (*to grow*) saṭhiyānā ; —— (*constitutionally*) za'īfu-l-bunyād ; —— (*irresolute*) be-istiḳlāl, muẓṭarib, be-ḳarār ; —— (*in mind*) munkharif, bāwalā.

INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, *or* -shifā,bīmār-khāna.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, za'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, za'īfī, be-istiḳlālī, naḳāhat, nā-ḳuwwatī ; —— (*failing*) nuḳṣ, 'aib, chūk ; —— (*disease*) rog, marz, āzār ; —— (*of mind*) inkhirāf, kharāfat.

To INFIX, chhednā, khoṅsnā, chonknā, mārnā, gāṛnā, ḍālnā, lagānā.

To INFLAME, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūnknā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sokhta-k, lohū-bharnā ; —— (*to inflame, as a sore*, &c.) dal-pakarnā, josh-khānā ; —— (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uṭhnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū ke dale-h.

INFLAMED, muḥriḳ, sokhta, jalā *or* jalā-hū,ā.

INFLAMER, sozanda, ātash-zan, muḥriḳ; —— (in comp.) soz, āshob: thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c., imkānu-l-iḥtirāḳ.

INFAMMABLE, jalanhār, mumkinu-l-iḥtirāḳ, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtanī.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khūn, iḥtirāḳ, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; —— (*of the eyes*) āshob, lālī.

INFLAMMATORY, muḥriḳ, garm, sozān *or* sozanda.

To INFLATE, phulānā, nafkh-k, phūnknā, dam-bharnā *or* -d, akṛānā.

INFLATION, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dihī, phunkā,o, akṛā,o.

To INFLECT, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, ṭeṛhā-k, kāj-k; —— (*a noun*, &c,) taṣrīf- &c. -k, gardānnā, ṣarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukā,o; —— (*of a noun*) taṣrīf, taṣarruf, gardān.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c., sakhtī, karakhtagī, magṛā,i.

INFLEXIBLE, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magṛā, nā-mulā,im, shadīd.

To INFLICT, denā, ḍālnā, lagānā, pahuñchānā, karnā.

INFLICTION, dilā,o, lagā,o, sazā, goshmālī.

INFLUENCE, aṣar, tāṣīr, byāp, nakṣh, ḥukm, kahāsunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā,o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāḥiza, sarkobi; —— (*undue, to be exerted*) kuchh dāl meṅ kālā-h, pānī-marnā; —— (*to gain an undue influence over a husband, master*, &c) gānd-ghū,ā khilānā.

To INFLUENCE, aṣar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā'ṣ-h, muḥarrik-h.

INFLUX, (*entrance*) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat; —— (*abundance*) kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

To INFOLD, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūndnā, ḳapeṭnā.

To INFOLIATE, patiyānā, patte-se ḍhāmpnā.

To INFORM, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzār-k, batlānā, āhaṭ-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-khomā, bol-kah-r, kahlā-bhejnā, samjhānā; —— (*to inform against*) nālish- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-ḳā'ida, khilāf i ā,īn, nā-ma'mūl.

INFORMATION, khabar, āgāhī; —— (*charge*) da'wā, nālish, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī.

INFORMED, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭalī, wāḳif.

INFORMER, mukhbir, khabar-dār, khafiya-nawis, nammām, barāmadī, go,inda, bhediyā, kan-phūnkiyā, mār-khā,i, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawīs, badar-nawīs.

INFRACTION, faskh, shikast, tauhīn, rakhna, bhangtā, iḳāla; —— (*of a treaty*) 'ahad-shikanī.

INFREQUENCY, ḳillat, aḳalliyat, kamī.

INFREQUENT, ḳalīl, khāl-khāl, aḳall, kam, nādiran.

To INFRINGE, toṛnā, faskh-k, shikast-karnā *or* -denā.

INFRINGEMENT, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (v. *infraction*).

INFURIATE, baurānā, dīwāna-karnā.

To INFUSE, ḍālnā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phūnknā; —— (*to macerate*) bhigonā.

INFUSION, naḳī, rezish; —— (*a cold infusion*) khesānda.

INGENIOUS, ẓaki, ẓahīn, tez-fahm, zīrak, fahīm, ṭabbā', sugharṛ, saliḳa-shi'ār, ṣāḥib-saliḳa, khush-fahm, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, ẓarīf, laṭīfa-go, khush-ṭab', hāẓir-jawāb, cheshṭā-want, ḥādiḳ.

INGENIOUSLY, luṭf- &c. -se, ẓakāwat-se, zīrakī-se.

INGENIOUSNESS, INGENUITY, ẓihn, ẓakāwat, tez-fahmī, zīrakī, sugharṛā,ī, saliḳa, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-ṭab'ī, ẓarāfat, hāẓir-jawābī, laṭīfa-go,ī, cheshṭṭā, jaudat, ḳiyāsat, firāsat. [sāda (v. *candid*).

INGENUOUS, rāst, ṣāf, kharā, sīdhā, munṣif, be-riyā-

INGENUOUSLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifī-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, rāstī, ṣafā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachautī, kharā,ī, ṣidḳ, rāst-bāzī, be-riyā,ī, inṣāf.

INGLORIOUS, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-ḥamīyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

INGOT, īnṭ, sil, chakkī, thakkā, salākka, sikhcha, gūlī, ḍalā.

To INGRAFT, (*trees*) paiwand-lagānā; —— (*to fix*) lagānā, gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagī.

INGRATE, āstīn kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.

To INGRATIATE, 'azīz- &c. -k, peṭ-meṅ ghūsnā, paṭṭoṅ meṅ paiṭhnā; —— (*he has ingratiated himself with the governor*) wuh ḥākim ke paṭṭoṅ meṅ paiṭhā hai.

INGRATITUDE, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafā,ī, namak-ḥarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. a,iza), mātrā; —— (*in soup*, &c.) ālan, pareh, milaunī.

INGRESS, INGRESSION, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, paiṭh, bār-yābī, guzārā; —— (*ingress and egress*) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, ānā-jānā, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

To INGULF, khainch-lelenā, ḳapeṭnā.

To INHABIT, basnā, ṭiknā, rahnā, istiḳāmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, ḳābil i istiḳāmat, rahne-ke-lā,iḳ, basan-jog, ābād-paẓīr.

INHABITANT, INHABITER, sākin, muḳīm, bāshinda, mutawaṭṭin, rahwaiyā, rahan-hārā, makīn, basan-hār, bas-bāsī, ra,īs; khush-bāsh, mahalle-dār, thaniyā; —— (in comp.) bāsī, bāsh *or* nishīn; —— (*as animals*) baserū.

INHABITED, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, basā-basāyā, bastā, whence basti, *a village*, &c.

To INHALE, lenā, khīchnā, khānā; —— (*the steam of any thing*) baphārā-lenā.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn.

INHERENT, khilḳī, ẓātī, jibillī, aṣlī, mudghamn.

To INHERIT, wāriṣ- &c. -h, akhaz-k, irṣ-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

INHERITANCE, irṣ, mīrāṣ, taraka, bunyād, jar-buhyād, bapautī.

INHERITOR, wāriṣ, mīrāṣ-dār *or* -khor.

To INHABIT, man'-k, aṭkānā, roknā.

INHIBITION, man', mumāna'at, aṭkā,o, muzāḥamat, rukā,o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudārā, be-taufīḳ, be-tawāẓu', be-faiẓ, ansī, dar-basta, nā-mihmān-nawāj; —— (*as a shore*) kūghāṭ, kūrāhā.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufīḳī, be-mudārā,ī.

INHUMAN, be-raḥm, be-dard, kattar, be-tars, be-shafḳat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

INHUMANITY, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, niṭhurā,ī, ẓulm, nā-ādmiyatī, nā-insāniyatī, kū-mānukhtā.

INHUMANLY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, sang-dilī-se.

To INJECT, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*with a syringe*) pichkārī-mārnā.

INJECTION, idkhāl, ḥukna.

INIMICAL, mukhālif, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, mumtana'u-n-naẓīr, be-mis̱l, ghair-mutaṣabbā', ghair-manḳūl, be-naẓīr.

INIQUITOUS, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḥaḳḳ, nā-'ādil.

INIQUITY, be-inṣāfī, badī, ẓabūnī, burā,ā, 'aib, ḳabāḥat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fisḳ, tauhīn.

INITIAL, paihlā *or* pahlā, muḳaddam, awwal.

To INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlānā, munḍānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā,oli-ḍ.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskār, mel, milā,o, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-baṣīrat, be-saliḳa, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, nir-gunī, kū-matī.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-saliḳagī- &c. -se, be-baṣīratī-se.

INJUNCTION, ḥukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākid, taḳaiyud, chitā,o; —— (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kahe ko nahīṅ suntā *or* māntā.

To INJURE, ẓulm-k, bigāṛnā, ẓā,i'- &c. -k, nuḳsān-pahuṅchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār-&c. -ḍ, be-haḳḳ-k.

INJURED, muta,aẓẓī, maẓlūm, sitam-rasīda.

To BE INJURED, (*a hair of the head*) bāl-bīknā *or* -ṭūṭnā.

INJURER, ẓālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūẓī, jafā-kār, nuḳṣānī, bigāṛū, hānī.

INJURIOUS, be-inṣāf, ẓālim, muẓirr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, ẓarar-se, ẓulm-se.

INJURY, be-inṣāfī, ẓulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; —— (*mischief*) nuḳṣān, ziyān, āseb, bigāṛ, īẓā, aẓiyat, ḳabāḥat, khisārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-inṣāfī, an-nyā,o, ghair-wājibī, nā-inṣāfī, be-dādī, andher, nā-haḳḳ.

INK, siyāhī, roshnā,ī, kālī, shīra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyānī; midād; —— (*maker*) murakkab-sāz; —— (*powder*) kajal; —— (*red ink*) surkhī, shangarf; —— (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) mahā,orī, altā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, ḳalam-dān, dawāt; —— (*cotton, &c. put into ink-horns*) ṣūf.

INKLING, sunūghan, bo, shā,iba, āhaṭ, bhinak.

INKY, syāhā sī, siyāhī-āmez *or* -dār.

INLAID, munabbatī, jaṛā,ū, muraṣṣ'a, tah-nishāṅ, kanda, koft, kundan.

INLAND, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufaṣṣal-meṅ.

To INLAY, jaṛnā, ḳalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jaṛiyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jaṛāhaṭ.

INLET, guẓar, rāh; —— (*arm*) khāṛī, nāk, ṭangṛī, bānjī.

To INLIST, (v. *to enlist*, also *to recruit*) naukar-k, &c.

INLY, bhītar, peṭ-meṅ, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehī, mihmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhītarī, andarūnī.

INN, sarā,e, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā,e, kārwāṅ-sarā,e.

INNATE, ṭaba'ī, khilḳī, ẓātī, jibillī, aṣlī, bi-ẓ-ẓāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigarī.

INNER, bhītarī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

INNING, āhiyā,e-zamīn, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhaṭhiyārā, ṣāḥib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCENCE, pākī, ṣafā,ī, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū,ī, suchtā, sachautī, 'aṣmat, sat: —— (*harmlessness*) gharībī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bholā-pan, sīdhā,ī.

INNOCENT, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ṣūm, ma'ṣūm-ṣifat; —— (*harmless*) gharīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sīdhā, such, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

To INNOVATE, iḥdāṣ-k, an-rīt-k.

INNOVATION, iḥdāṣ, ijād, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rīt, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal *or* khilāf i dastūr, naupaidā, ḍhūṅḍ, kar, nau-bā,ī, nau-ṭarz, tāza-riwāj.

INNOVATOR, mubtadi', mūjid, muḥdiṣ, bid'atī, mukhtarī', nirmanī.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, bolī, lapeṭ.

INNUMERABLE, be-shumār, be-ḥadd, anginat, mor-malakh, reg-rawāṅ, ghair-muta'addid, ghair-mumkinu-t-ti'dād.

To INOCULATE, (*for the small-pox*, &c.) ṭīkā-ḍ, pachne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*trees*) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ṭīkā, paiwand, goṭī-khodwā,ī.

INOCULATOR, goṭī-khodwā.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ghair-taum, nir-gandh.

INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c. (v. *innocent*).

INORDINATE, be-ḥadd, be-ṭhikānā, be-ifrāṭ.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

INQUEST, (v. *inquiry*, *investigation*) ḍhūṅḍ-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.

INQUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

To INQUIRE, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḥḳīḳ-k, pūchhār-k, johnā, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejnā; —— (*to search*) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; —— (*about a person*) aḥwāl-pursī-k.

INQUIRER, khojhī, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursāṅ, mutajassis, pūchhārī, ṭālib, mujawwiz, joyā.

INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftīsh, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursī, āzmā,ish, tanḳīh, taḥḳīḳāt, muṭāliba, aḥwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; —— (*after the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī.

INQUISITIVE, khojhī, jāsūs-ṭabī'at, talāshī, muḥaḳḳiḳ, bichārī, khabar-gīr.

INQUISITIVENESS, tajassus, jāsūsī, just-jū,ī.

To INRAIL, kaṭahrā-lagānā.

INROAD, (*incursion, sudden assault*) daur, tākht, yūrish.

INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muwāfiḳ, augun, bīmār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, dīwāna, majnūn, bā,olā *or* bāwalā, saudā,ī.

INSANITY, dīwānagī, saudā, junūn.

INSATIABLE, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

INSATIABLENESS, be-ḥaddī, lālachī, nā-serī.

INSATURABLE, ghair-ser, ghair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

To INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, ṣabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, taḥrīr, likhat, marḳūm; —— (*of a book*) nām. [t-tafaḥḥuṣ.

INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taftīsh, ghair-mumkinu-

INSECT, kīṛā, kirm; —— (*insects of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arz, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange.

INSECURE, be-amn, makhṭūr, nā-maẓbūṭ, be-āsrā, be-āṛ, ghair-mustaḥkam, nirasthar, kachā, khām.

INSECURITY, be-amnī, khaṭra, andesha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; —— (*stupidity*) be-wuḳūfī, himāḳat; —— (*torpor*) sustī, afsurdagī, majhūlī; —— (*indifference*) be-parwā,ī.

INSENSIBLE, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-ḥiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*imperceptible*) ghair-maḥsūs, ghair-marī, ghair-namūd; —— (*indifferent*) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḍhīlā.

INSENSIBLY, tadrījan, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iẓāfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspar-samband, anbilgā,ū; —— (*as friends*, &c.) yak-jān do-ḳālib, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, mustaḥilu-l-infisāl.

INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, be-infikākī-se.

To INSERT, likh-r *or* -ḍ, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḍālnā, ḳalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, joṛnā.

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, kalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

INSIDE, bhītar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin, bhītalā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, fitratī, ghātī, kābūchī, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghaulīyā, lapāṭī, gāṛhā, gaungirā, āstīn kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, mutafannī, farfandī.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho,ī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣīrat, ma'rifat, wuḳūf, pahchān, ittilā', shināḳht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'naiyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagī, be-ḳadarī.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-ḳadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, ẓāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfiḳ, murā,ī, kapṭī, nā-rāfiḳh, ghair-khāliṣ, be-iḳhlāṣdo-rūyā.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāstī, be-wafā,ī, dū-rū,ī, dū-rangī, ẓāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, nifāḳ, kapaṭ.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghuserna, dākhil-k, darlānā; —— (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tāntornā, bāt-phenknā- *or* -d, parde meṅ kahnā; (n.) paithnā, ghusnā, darānā; —— (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭoṅ-meṅ-paithnā *or* peṭ-moṅ-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwaṭ, ghuspaith, lobhā,o, talmīz, phuslāwaṭ; ——(*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, īmā, ta'rīz, milmā, āb-zer-kāh, anniyā-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phīkā, beluṭf (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, siṭhā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagī-se, be-lazzatī-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagī, be-lazzatī-se, be-namakī, be-luṭfī, phīkāhaṭ, phīkā,ī.

TO INSIST, arnā, iṣrār-k, muṣirr-h, bajidd-h, kā,im- *or* mazbūṭ- *or* mustaḳill-rahnā, tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jihālat-k, rer-ānā, rer-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milápī, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhī, magī,ā, dhīṭhā,ī, shoḳhī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, be-adā,ī, dilerī, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākh, magrā, dhīṭh, shoḳh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, beadabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustaḥīlu-l-ḥall, angalit, lā-ḥall.

INSOLVENCY, dīwālā, nā-dārī, nā-ṭāḳatī.

INSOLVENT, dīwāliyā, nā-dār, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahāṅ-tak, is ḥadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hattā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, taḥḳīḳ-k, mulāḥaza-k, nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, naẓar, liḥāẓ, parakh, naẓārat, naẓar-andāzī; ——(*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākīd, taḳaiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amīn, dārogha, karorā, parkhiyā, naḳḳād, nāẓir, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; —— (*of buildings*) mīr-maḥal.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; —— (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilḳā, waḥī; akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, *or* āwāz i ghaib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūnknā, dam-k, sāṅskhichnā; —— (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḥī-bhejnā, mulham-k; —— (*to draw in*) khichna, lenā; —— (*to infuse*) denā, ḍālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, ṣāhib-waḥī.

INSPIRER, mulhim, mulḳī, hātif.

TO INSPIRIT, zinda-k, jilānā, taḥrīk-k, targhīb-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḥrīṣ-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

TO INSPISSATE, gāṛhā-k, jamānā. [be-istiḳlāli

INSTABILITY, 'adam i ṣabāt, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī,

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭīkā-d, karnā, masnadnishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k; —— (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat kī khal'at dī hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭiḳā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishīnī, ḳisṭ, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed ḳisṭ-bandī.

INSTANCE, kar, dṛishṭānt, maṣal; ——(*example*) miṣāl, sanad, ittifāḳ; —— (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauḳa'; ——(*solicitation*) darkhwāst, istid'ā, taḳāza; —— (*for instance*) maṣalan, maṣal-tu-maṣalan, fil-maṣal, ya'nī, chunāṅ-chi, jaisā-kī.

TO INSTANCE, miṣāl- &c. -lānā, naẓīr-lānā, dṛishṭānt- &c. -d, *or* -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustad'ī, mutaḳāẓī, muḳaiyid; —— (*present*) ḥāẓir, maujūd, ḥāl, ab; —— (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūṅhī, jab kā tab; ——(*that instant*) tyūṅhī, tis-dam, usī-waḳt.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamha, laḥẓa, dam, ān, pal.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhī, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī-waḳt, usī-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-ḥāl, ḥālaṅ, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, bilā-ihmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwaẓ, badal, ba-jā,e, mukāfāt, dar-badal, bamanzalih, jagah, ṭhā,oṅ, sante, 'iwaẓan; —— (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzalih, nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hūā.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghoṭhī.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānnā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, taḥrīk- &c. -k, chihrānā, lagānā,, dam-d ānkh-d, ṭānsnā, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phūnknā, silgānā.

INSTIGATION, taḥrīk, targhīb, tashwīḳ; taḥrīṣ, ighwā, ḥaṣ, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslāhaṭ, sareh, saṭkī, maṭkī, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muḥarrik, mughwī, mushawwik; — (*of feuds*, &c.) mufsid, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, *instigator of strife*.

TO INSTIL, ḍālnā, ilḳā-k, baiṭhālnā, zihn-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilḳā, bujhā,o, samjhā,o.

INSTINCT, 'aḳl i ḥaiwānī, ẓātī 'aḳl, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḳl i ḥaiwānī-se, be-ikhtiyār, ba-ẓāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā,īn, ḳā'ida, dastūr; ḳānūn, rasam, ẓābiṭa, ṭarīḳ, maslik, sāstar *or* shāstra, rit, sunnat; —— (*establishment*) taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, tashakhkhus, ta'aiyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhahrānā, waz'-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k. [shakhkhas.

INSTITUTED, ḳā,im, muḳarrar, naṣab, mu'aiyan, mu-

INSTITUTOR, wāzi', mūjid, bānī, nawīn-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhlānā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, batlānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḳl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'alīm, tarbiyat, tādīb, talḳīn, tafhīm, ittilā', sikhā,ī, būjhā,ī, parkā,ī, tahzīb, sadhā,ī, sikhā,o, &c., rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, waṣika; —— (*book of*) naṣīḥat-nāma; —— (*advice*) ṣalāḥ, maṣlaḥat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāfi', mufid, muhazzib, budh-de,ī, 'ibrat-paẓīr *or* -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetaunā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu'addib, adīb, sikhak.

INSTRUMENT, hathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; —— (*written contract*) ḳabāla, sanad, machalka, —— (*cause*) bā'iṣ, 'illat; —— (*agent for another*) wasīla, wāsṭa; —— (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāz, muzāmīr, bājantar; ——(*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; —— (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, *or* ālat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'īn, mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sautī o sāzī, gāyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, sakht, shadīd, be-ḥadd, an-sahā, akaṭ, bikaṭh, ghair-bardāsht.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

INSUFFICIENCE, ochhā-ī, kamī, ghaṭtī, kam-'aḳlī.

INSUFFICIENCY, 'adam i liyāḳat, nā-lāiḳī, nā-rasā,ī, 'adam i ḳābiliyat, ḳuṣūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ḳābil, ghair-kāfī, nāḳiṣ, ḳāṣir, nā-rasā. [mātat, bolī.

INSULT, chher, ṭanz, hatak. malāmat, ṭa'n, subukī, shi-

To INSULT, chherna, ṭanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, harkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; —— (*to triumph over*) ghā,o-meṅ namak ḍālnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū,e-ko mārnā.

INSULTER, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangait.

INSUPERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.

INSURGENT, baghī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-

INSURRECTION, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwānī, sir-uṭhā,ī, gardī, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

INTEGER, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

INTEGRAL, (adj) ṣaḥiḥ; —— (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣaḥiḥ.

INTEGRITY, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā,ī, ṣidḳ, takmīl, sapūrantā, nekokārī.

INTEGUMENT, parda, chhāl.

INTELLECT, 'aḳl, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsat, dānā,ī, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn.

INTELLECTUAL, gyānī, 'aḳlī; —— (*powers*) ḳuwwat i mudrika, ḳuwwat i 'aḳlī.

INTELLIGENCE, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, ma'rifat; —— (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalbeṛā; —— (*spirit*) firishta, 'aḳli awwal.

INTELLIGENCER, mukhbir, aḳhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sawāniḥ-nigār, samāchārī, wāḳi'a-nawīs, khuftiya-nawīs, sā,ir.

INTELLIGENT, 'āḳil, dānā, fahīm, ṣāḥib-wuḳūf, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāḳif-kār, dānishmand, ma'nī-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bāṭin, maḥram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'ārif, farzāna, raushan-rā,e, ẓī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmida, jān; —— (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shināS.

INTELLIGIBILITY, ma'ḳūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-t-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, ḳābil i fahm, ma'ḳūl, fahm-paẓīr, būjhne-jog.

INTELLIGIBLENESS, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-paẓīrī.

INTEMPERANCE, bad-parhezī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-i'tidāl, ghair-muḥtāṭ, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-liḥāz.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INTEMPERATURE, INTEMPERATENESS, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaḳat, fasād, bigāṛ.

To INTEND, irāda- &c. -r, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭhahrāuā, 'azim-h.

INTENDANT, amīn, dārogha, karoṛā, nāẓir, 'āmil, faujdār.

INTENSE, shadīd, ziyāda, sakht, baṛā, be-ḥadd, kaṭhin, nipaṭ, nihāyat, asīb, shāḳḳ.

INTENSELY, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḳaiyad, musta'idd, bajid, sā'ī, mutawajjih, maujūd,

INTENSENESS, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādatī,

INTENT, INTENTION, irāda, ḳaṣd, 'azm, nīyat, manshā, mansā, gharz, maddi naẓar, manṣūba, bichār, lalak, manẓūr;——(*aim*) maḳṣad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, maḳṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhunī, mashghūl.

INTENTIONAL, INTENTIONALLY, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-ḳaṣd, jān-būjh-kar, dīda o dānista, adbadāke, irādī, ḳaṣdī.

INTENTLY, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

INTENTNESS, sa'ī, koshish, jihd, kadd. jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; —— (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣūrat o ḥāl.

To INTER, gāṛnā, ḍafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

INTERCALARY, kabīsa; —— (*the* Hindū *intercalary month*) laund, akhik- *or* male-mās.

INTERCALATION, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī.

To INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c. -k, bakhshānā.

To INTERCEPT, roknā, aṭkānā, muzāḥamat-k, pakaṛnā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

INTERCEPTION, roka,o, aṭkā,o, muzāḥamat.

INTERCESSION, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī. [kārī, murabbī.

INTERCESSOR, INTERCEDER, shafī', shāfī', sāchhī, upa-

INTERCHANGE, mubādala, tabdīl jānibain, 'iwaẓ-mu'āwaẓa.

To INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaẓ-mu'āwaẓa-k, mubādala-k, āpas meṅ-badalnā.

INTERCHANGEABLE, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-paẓīr.

INTERCOURSE, 'alāḳa, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewī, āunā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighāmī.

To INTERDICT, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānī'-h, bāz-r.

INTERDICTION, INTERDICT, man', manhā,ī, nahī, mu mānā'at.

INTERDICTORY, mumāna'atī, mānī'.

INTEREST, (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, rība, phal, barhotar, nitī, ūpar; —— (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to ḳarz i ḥasana; —— (*concern*) gharaz, parwā; —— (*influence*) asar, ḳudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; ——(*share*) hiṣṣa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; —— (*usury*) byāj, sūd; —— (*to make interest for any office*) wasīla paidā-k.

To INTEREST, gharaz- &c. -r, targhīb- &c. -d; —— —— (*to affect*) lagnā, asar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobhānā.

INTERESTED, gharaz-mand, gharzī, sharīk, āp-swārthī, gharaz-go, gharaz-āshnā, khud-maṭlab; —— (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz.

INTERESTING, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

To INTERFERE, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāḳa-r, khalal-k, mukhill-h, mukhālif-h.

INTERJACENT, mutawassiṭ; —— (*interjacency*) tawassuṭ.

INTERJECTION, harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar; —— (*an interjection of calling*) ḥarf i nidā.

INTERIM, dar-miyān, asnā, bīch, ẓimn; —— (*in this interim*) is dar miyān meṅ, dar in asnā, is-meṅ.

INTERIOR, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī.

To INTERLACE, INTERLARD, INTERLINE, chitchārnā.

To INTERLOPE, dakhl-k, dast-andāzi-k, hāth-d.

INTERLUDE, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, taṭu-sh-shu'ā, amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nashṭ-chandar, miḥāk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākiḥat.

To INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

To INTERMEDDLE, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāzh, hāth-ḍ, ḳadam-r, mudākhil-h, dast-andāzī-k, bolnā-chālnā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degī-chamcha, dakhīl, mukhill, hārij, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paiṭhū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassiṭ, darmiyān, māb̄ain, bich-bich, bichlā.

INTERMENT, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gār-thop.

To INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khalṭ-k, makhlūṭ-k, ghālmel-k, bich-meṅ-r *or* -ḍ *or* -ṭānknā *or* -jornā *or* -lagānā, &c. māb̄ain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

INTERMISSION, chhuṭṭī, ta'ṭīl, nāgha, waḳfa, bich, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, aujhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

To INTERMIT, ta'ṭīl- &c. -k, utarnā; —— (*as fevers*) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghib; —— (*an intermittent fever*) ḥummā,e ghib. [manī.

INTERNAL, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī, jigarī, dilī,

INTERNALLY, bhitar, andar, andarūnī.

INTERNUNCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyānī, bichwānī, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

To INTERPOLATE, ūpar-tappū-likhnā *or* -ṭānknā, &c. sānṭhnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilḥāk, fiḳra dakhīl, ūpar-joṛā,o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

To INTERPOSE, (*to mediate*) bich-bīchā,o- &c. -k, bich-k, āre-ḍ, barzakh-h, bich-parnā, dar-miyān- *or* bich-meṅ-j -ā *or* -h, dharhar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf'-i shar-k, bich-meṅ- *or* māb̄ain-r *or* -dharnā; —— (*to make intervenient*) waḳfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, ṣulḥ-kull, munṣif, wasīla-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṭat, wasīla, ma'rifat, bīch-bichā,o, ṭadākhul, erādab, pālā.

To INTERPRET, (*to translate*) tarjuma-k; —— (*to explain*) batlānā, tashrīḥ- &c. -k, ūtārnā; —— (*dreams*) ta'bīr- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashrīḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan; —— (*especially of dreams*) ṭīm ro,iya, ṭāwil, ta'bīr.

INTERPRETER, (*translator*) mutarajjim, tarjumān, dobhāshiyā, whence dubāsī, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras; —— (*of dreams*) mu'abbir, ta'bīr-go, sapnā-biehārī, sapnādhyā,ī.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardī, ghadr, jihālat.

To INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achharchaṭkā, saudehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī; —— (*pronoun*) ḥarf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāmaṇ, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsir, sā,il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

To INTERRUPT, bāt-kāṭnā, dakhl-h, ḥarakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-ḍ, roknā, aṭkānā, hārij-h, hā,il-h, mānī'-h, khandit-k, chhernā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parnā; —— (*not to interrupt you*) tumhāre mūnh gulāb, gustākhī ma'āf; —— (*to stop or interrupt prayers*) namāz-tornā.

INTERRUPTER, akājī, mukhill, ḥarkatī, rukā,ū, mānī'.

INTERRUPTION, ḥarakat, khalal, haraj, takhalhul, harj-maraj, aṭkā,o, rok, ta'arruz, khandit, bhanḍ-sarād, 'āriza, harj, phānk.

To INTERSECT, taḳāṭu'-k, mutaḳāṭi'-h, kāṭnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, taḳāṭu', nuḳṭa i taḳāṭu', kaṭā,o, irā.

To INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā *or* -rakhnā *or* -ḍālnā.

INTERSTICE, fāṣila, phānk; —— (*of the teeth*) rekh; —— (*of the fingers*) ghā,ī, gahū,ā.

To INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandī-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bīch, ẓimn, 'arṣa, māb̄ain, antar, masāfat, wasaṭ, aṣnā, phānk, mufāṣila, waḳfa: —— (*preceding any hour in question*) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, *it is going to twelve.*

To INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bīch- &c. -āmā, fāṣil-h, mutawassiṭ-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (*interposition*) tawassuṭ, bich-bichā,o.

INTERVIEW, mulākāt, muwāṣalat, bhenṭ, darsan, dīdār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, did-badīd, dīdwādīd, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushāhida.

To INTERWEAVE, binnā, darmiyān-ḍ, milānā.

INTESTATE, be-waṣīyat, bilā-waṣīyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (*internal*) bhitarī, darūnī; —— (*an intestine war*) khāna-jangī, āpas ki ṭaṛā,ī, jang i darūnī.

INTESTINE, (*a gut*) ānt (pl. ānteṅ), antaṛī *or* antṛī, roda, am'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

To INTHRAL, (*v. to enslave*) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prīt, khulṭa, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāṭ, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzī, ittifāḳ, sābiḳa, ham-damī, ham-dilī, yārī, dostī, ulfat, mukhāliṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; —— (*an intimate*) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, maḥram-rāz, rāzdān, maḥram, mūnis, nadīm, mānūs, hamdil, ham-ṣuḥbat, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, ralā-milā, khalāmalā, muṣāhib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jīyū, ek-bhed, shāṭir, ham-jam.

To INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, īmā, āgwā,en, khabar, āgāhī.

To INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dānṭnā, bhai- &c. -ḍ. [meṅ.

INTO, meṅ, ke-bhītar, ke-andar, bich-meṅ, darmiyān-

INTOLERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

To INTOXICATE, mast- &c, -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūmtānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifī, ūdmādā, mabhūt, sar-garāṅ, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madam.

To BE INTOXICATED, mātnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtnā.

INTOXICATION, nashe-dār, nashīlā, muskir, matā,onā, 'amalī, khumārī; —— (*juice*, &c.) sabzī, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānjā, mājūn *or* ma'jūn, shabībī, jhājhā, tambol, būtī.

INTOXICATION, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhoshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (*verb*) fi'l i lāzimī, akarmak.

To INTRENCH, gird-khandaḳ-khodnā, khā,ī āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandī-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandaḳ, khā,ī, morchā, salāmat- *or* ṣalābat-kūcha, morchā-bandī, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, nidar, aujhar, ujaḍ, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhar, jhankhāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDITY, be-bākī, dilerī, akharpan, tahawwur.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.

INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljha,o, pech, ta'ḳid, ghurchī, aṭpaṭāng, janjāl, lapeṭ.

INTRICATE, pechīlā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭāngī, ghur-chīlā, janjālī, shaiṭān ki antṛī, gaṭhīlā; —— (*to become intricate*) ulajh-jānā, ghalṭān-pechāṅ-h.

INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fiṭrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gaṭhā, sānṭh-gānṭh, kār-sāzī, bāndhnū, tautiyā; —— (*to have an intrigue*) laggā-r.

To INTRIGUE, gaṭhā,o-gānṭhnā, kār-sāzī- &c, -k.

INTRIGUER, (*gallant*) 'āshiḳ-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasiyā; —— (*schemer*) bandishī, fiṭratī, kār-sāz.

INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, zātī, aṣlī, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīḳī, janṉarī, mudghaṉ.

INTRANSICALLY, bi-zātihī, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.

To INTRODUCE, (*to a person*) mulāḳāt-karānā, āshnā,ī- *or* shināsā,ī- *or* ta'āruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīr-k, bāt-ḍ, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; —— (*an instrument*, &c.) chalānā, mārnā, chhernā; —— (*to a place*) lānā, darāṉā, dākhil-k, ḍālnā; —— (*a custom*, &c.) nikālnā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, riwāj-d.

INTRODUCER, (*of a custom*, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasīla, himāyatī.

INTRODUCTION, īḍkhāl; —— (*to a book*, &c.) dībāja, dibācha, tamhīd, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chalā,o, chherā,o.

INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhīdī, peshraw.

To INTRUDE, (*n.*) dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, ghusnā, paiṭhnā, dast-andāz-ḍ, dast-andāzī-k, muḳhill-h, hāth-ḍ; (*a.*) ghuserṉā, dākhil-k.

INTRUDER, dast-andāz, muḳhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsan-hār, parde-dar.

INTRUSION, mudākhalat, īḍkhāl, dakhl, ghūs-paiṭh.

To INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, ẓimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r.

INTUITION, khiyāl, ilhāz, āp-rūpī budh, ẓakāwat, ilhām, ilḳā, āmad.

INTUITIVE, ladunnī; —— (*knowledge*) 'ilmi ladunnī.

INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.

To INTWINE, joṛnā, lapoṭnā, &c. (*v. to interweave, to twist*).

To INVADE, chaṛhnā- &c. -k, chaṛh-ānā, chūṛh-jha-paṭā-k, utarnā.

INVADER, ghanīm, chaṛhanhār, mulk-gīr.

INVALID, ẓa'īf, sust, na-kāra, dā,imu-l-marz, rogīlā; —— (*an invalid*) ma'ẕūr, sukh-lambar, bīmār.

To INVALIDATE, ẓa'īf-k, faskh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.

INVALIDITY, faskh, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.

INVALUABLE, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.

INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwin, be-taḥadduṛ, be-taghaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.

INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.

INVASION, chaṛhnī, yūrish, dast-darāzī, chaṛhā,ī, ghalba, lashkar-kashī, gaṛdī.

INVECTIVE, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjīn, maẕammat, la'nat-malāmat.

To INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-&c. -k.

INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.

To INVEIGLE, ubhāṛnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kutnānā, uṛhārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; —— (*from an army*, &c.) torphor-lenā.

INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāsṛe-bāz, fareb-dih.

To INVENT, nikālnā, uṭhānā, ījād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; —— (*to forge*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā

INVENTION, ījād, iḳhtirā', iḥdāṣ, utpat, utpan, banā-warī, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā; —— (*of a poet*, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; —— (*fiction*) banā-wat, sākht, bandish, sānṭh, gānṭh, talāsh, āward; —— (*the power of*) ḳuwwat i mutaḳhaiyila.

INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', mubtadi', bānī, utpatī, nikālanhār, wāẕī', mutajāwiz.

INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; —— (*to take an inventory*) ḳalam-band-k.

INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālanhārī (*v. inventor*).

INVERSE, INVERTED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāẕhūṅ, wāẕhgūṅ, nigūṅ-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳa-lab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.

INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā,ī, wāzh-gūnī, nigūṅ-sārī.

To INVERT, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.

To BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.

INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.

To INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; —— (*with an honorary dress*) khal'at-pahrānā *or* -denā, pagṛī-bandhānā; —— (*a town*) gherṉā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k.

INVESTER, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭīkā-kār *or* kārak.

INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taftīsh, milne-jog, taḥḳīḳat-paẕīr.

To INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taftīsh-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, saheṉā, kapaṛchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūṇṭnā, bhāl-painḍe-parnā.

INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taftīsh, khojh, just o jū, tafaḥ-ḥus, tajassus, taḥḳīḳ, tanḳīḥ, muḥāsiba, tajwiz, bichār, janchā,o, samajh-būjh, mu,ākhiẓa, pūchh-pūchhār, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tak-dau *or* tag-dau, kāwish, panihā,ī, badar-nawīsī.

INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳiḳ, janchanhār, bichārī, kapaṛ-chhānī.

INVESTITURE, (*investment*) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭīkā, ṭīkā-kār.

INVETERACY, shiddat, sakhtī, ishtidād.

INVETERATE, kuhna, dirī, shadīd, sakht, kaṭṭā, kaṛā, jaṛiyāyā (from jaṛiyānā, *to take root*), muẓmir, pakā,ū.

INVIDIOUS, ḥāsid, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bughz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.

INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.

INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezī, kīna-angezī, bughz-angezī, ḥasad-angezī.

To INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, maẓbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, ḳuwwat- &c. -d, pusht-k.

INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, ḳuwwat-bakhsh, pushṭ.

INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā,ī.

INVINCIBLE, a-jīt, ghair-maghlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.

INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maghlūbī, achaltā.

INVIOLABLE, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futūr, abadh.

INVIOLATE, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.

INVISIBLE, a-dishṭ *or* adrishṭ, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-dīda, ghā,ib, nā-pidīd, nā-yāb, ghaibī, alop, andhā; —— (*spirits*) mardān i ghaib, 'ukūlu-l-mujarradāt; —— (*the invisible world*) 'ālam i ghaib; —— (*the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers*) rijālu-l-ghaib, joginī; —— (*to render invisible*) ghā,ib-k, alop-k; —— (*the medicine sometimes used for this purpose*) alop-anjan; —— (*to become invisible*) ghā,ib-h, alop-jānā.

INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, ghaibūbat, aloptā, ghai-bat, adrishṭtā.

INVISIBLY, ghā,ibāna, andikhā,ī-se, ghaib-meṉ.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāẓu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulāhaṭ; —— (*complimentary*) salāḥ ī samar-ḳandī, muṅh-pūrā,ī.

To INVITE, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā,e-bhejnā, tasdi'-d, māngnā; —— (*to allure*) khīchnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

INVITED, mad'ū, ghaibī, bulāyā-hū,ā.

INVITER, dā'ī, nyotik, nyotanhār, da'watī, nautiyā.

INVITING, (*alluring*) jāzib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā,ū, lalchā,ū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubā,ī- &c. -se, dil-paẓīr-se.

To INUNDATE, (v. *to overflow*) ḍubo-bahānā. [gharḳī.

INUNDATION, ṭūfān, āhilā, āhlā *or* ihlā, sailāb, būṛā,

To INVOCATE, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā *or* -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-ḥaul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā,etrī, āsis, āsirbād. [chalān-chiṭhī.

INVOICE, bījak, siyāha, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās,

To INVOKE, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

To INVOLVE, (*to cover*) chhipānā, poshīda-k, mundnā; —— (*to join*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, milānā; —— (*to catch*) pakaṛnā; —— (*to entangle*) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapeṭnā, ḍālnā.

INVOLVED, (*in debt*, &c.) giriftār, mubtalā *or* mubtalī.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhtiyār, be-ḳaṣd.

INVOLUNTARY, iẓṭirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, *or* -khwāhish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā,o, lapeṭ, ghurchī, kashma-kash; —— (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

To INURE, khogar-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

INUREMENT, 'ādat, khogarī, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-ḥāṣilī, nikammā-pan, be-fā,idagī.

INVULNERABLE, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-paẓīr, ro,iṅ-tan, bajrāngī, akaṭ, aṭūṭ.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

INWARDLY, bhītar, dil-meṅ, peṭ-meṅ, mane-man.

JOB, ṭahal, kām, kār, ṭūmṭām.

JOBBER, ṭahlū,ā, ājūra-dār; ——(*money-jobber*) ṣarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (*person*) ṭhaṭhol, haṅsoṛ, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, haṅs-mukh, khillī-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, ẓarīf, khush-maskharā, ḥarrāf, ẓarrāf, ḥarāfat; —— (*speech*) ẓarīfāna, ẓarāfat-āmez.

JOCKEY, ghoṛāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭhaṭhe-se, haṅste-hū,e, ṭhaṭhe-kī rāh se, khush-ṭab'ī- &c. -se.

JOCOSENESS, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṅsoṛ-panā, khillī-bāzī, khush-ṭab'ī, khanda-rū,ī, ẓarāfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangīla, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-ḥālī, khushī.

JOG, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

To JOG, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; —— (*on horse-back*, &c.) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-paṛte kām-k.

To JOG ON, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

JOHN KNOKES and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

To JOIN, milānā, joṛnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, wasl-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k, dākhil-k, satānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sāṅṭhnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gāṅṭhnā, sāth-d; —— (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j jūṛnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jaṛnā, gaṭhnā; —— (*to club*) bāchh-k; —— (*in fight*) bhiṛnā; —— (*to be confederate*) sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, sharākat-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, muttaṣil, mutawaṣṣal, milā-hū,ā, lāḥiḳ, muẓāf, ma'ṭūf.

JOINER, baṛha,ī, darūd-gar, najjār (v. *carpenter*).

JOINT, (sub,) joṛ, gāṇṭh, band, girih, paiwand, mafṣal, pūrī, muhrā; —— (*of cane*, &c.) por, ṭoṭā, pohṛā, 'azū, gūriyā; —— (*of meat*) ṭukṛā, thān; —— (*to be out of joint*) ukhaṛ-jānā, chūle-ukhaṛnā; —— (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; —— (*combined*) majmū'ī; —— (in comp) ham; thus, *joint-heir*, ham-irs.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

To JOINT, (*divided into joints*) balid-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā, joṛ-dār.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāk, sharākatan, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharāna; ——(*jointured*) mahar-dār,

JOIST, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhannī, tīr *or* shah-tīr.

JOKE, (v. *jest*) ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā; —— (*sure you joke*) ā,o jhūṭhe (lit. *oh, you liar!*).

JOKER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maskhara.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; —— (*cheek by jole*) kāndhā kāndhī.

JOLLITY, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthūl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā; —— (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shauḳīn.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

To JOLT, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n) hilnā.

JONQUILLE, (*flower so called*) guli nargis, gul i shabbo.

JORDEN, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

JOT, zarra, til, rā,ī kā dāna, tinkā. [khush-khor.

JOVIAL, ḳhush, shād-mān, masrūr, maḥẓūẓ, sar-khush,

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; —— (*account*) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; —— (*a day's*) manzil, marḥala.

To JOURNEY, safar-k, chalnā, naḳl i makān-k. [-gar.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhīkā-kār *or*

JOY, khushī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, ihtizāz, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, gauk, ṭarab, nashāṭ; ——(*dying with joy*) shādī-marg; —— (*to give joy or congratulate a person*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā; —— (*I give you joy*) mubārak-bād; —— (*joy be with you*) tumharī jai ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, maḥẓūẓ, farḥat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-wakt, khush-hāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; —— (*-news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, muzhda, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khush-waktī, khushī.

JOYLESS, udās, nā-khush, be-ḥalāwat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chiṛchiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

IRE, (*wrath*) ghuṣṣa, krodh, 'itāb, khafgī, ghaẓab.

IREFUL, krodhit, khashm-nāk, ghaẓab-nāk *or* -ālūda.

To IRK, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khaṭaknā, alkas-askas-ā *or* -lagnā; —— (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.

IRKSOME, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

IRKSOMENESS, sakhtī, zabūnī, dushwārī.

IRON, sub.) lohā, āhan, ḥadīd, lauh; —— (*dross*) mūs, lohe kī mail; —— (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhinḍā; —— (*a smoothing iron*) istārī; —— (*iron instruments*) lohkhar; —— (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; —— (*irons*) beṛī (v. *chains*).

IRON, (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā; —— (*the iron age*) kal-jug *or* kali-yuga; —— (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

To IRON, (*smoothe*) istirī-k; —— (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.

IRON-GRAY, sanjāb, loyihā-rang.

IRONICAL, sukhriya, tasakhkhur-āmez, zū-wajhain, dwār-dīpak, kāk-pachhī, ṭanzāna, biprītī.

IRONICALLY, hajū-maliḥ-se, tasakhkhuran.

IRONY, hajū-maliḥ, tasakhkhur, khuṭuk, kāk-pachh, biprīt, boli, bingī, gābhī, nindastūt, kaṭh-barn.

IRRADIANCE, IRRADIANCY, IRRADIATION, partav-andāzī, shu'ā' (v. *radiance*).

To IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munaw-war-k, rannak-d.

IRRADIATION, tanwīr, roshan *or* raushan.

IRRATIONAL, ghair-nāṭik, lā-'ākil, nir-budhī, be-'akl, kam-'aḳl, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-budh; —— (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muṭlaḳ.

IRRATIONALITY, ghair-nāṭikā, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'ḳūlī.

IRRECLAIMABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahzīb, mumtana'u-l-iṣlāḥ, gayā-guzrā.

IRRECONCILEABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṣlāḥ, ghair-taṣfiya, an-mel; —— (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mum-kinu-t-taṭbīḳ.

IRRECOVERABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥuṣūl, ghair-mum-kinu-l-ḥuṣūl, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā.

IRREFRAGABLE, IRREFUTABLE, mumtana'u-l-buṭlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, aṭūṭ, nā-shikast.

IRREGULAR, khilāf-ḳiyās, be-kā'ida, khilāf-ḳānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrīt, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-ḍaul, be-bandobast, be-ḳiyās, khilāf i ma'mūl, be-ā'īn, be-ṭaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-ṭhikānā, ghair-dastūr, be-rawāj; —— (*improper*) nā-lā'iḳ, nā-shā'ista, nā-ham-wār; —— (*irregular conduct*) ḥarakat i nā-hamwār; —— (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko'ī sipāhī ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye.

IRREGULARITY, khilāf-ḳiyāsī, khilāf-dastūrī, be-tar-tībī, bad-uslūbī, be-ḍaulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā'istagī, bakar-chālī, kaj-rawī, abtarī, aṭpaṭāng; —— (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat kī nā-hamwārī aẓhar min ash-shams hai.

IRREGULARLY, be-tartībī- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.

IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-'alāḳa, be-lagā,o.

IRRELIGION, be-dīnī, ilḥād, bad-maẓhabī.

IRRELIGIOUS, be-dīn, mulḥid, mukhālif i dīn, lā-maz-hab, bargashta, kūmat.

IRREMEDIABLE, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-t-'ilāj, be-upā,e, lā-ḍawā.

IRREMOVABLE, be-daf'iya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'.

IRREPARABLE, ghair maraммat-paẓīr, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, IRREPROACHABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī.

IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, be-band.

IRRESOLUTE, be-istiḳlāl, nā-mard, be-ḳarār, adhīr, be-himmat.

IRRESOLUTELY, be-istiḳlālī-se, be-ḳarārī-se, nā-mardī-se.

IRRESOLUTION, be-istiḳlālī, nā-mardī, be-ḳarārī, a-dhīrtā.

IRRETRIEVABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPARABLE, ghair-maraммat-paẓīr, lā-'ilāj.

IRREVERENCE, tarki i adab, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī.

IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar,

IRREVERENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādarī-se.

IRREVERSABLE, IRREVOCABLE, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansūkh, aṭal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-bāz-gasht.

IRRIGATE, sichnā *or* sinchnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

IRRIGATION, siṅchā-sichā,i āb-dihī, tar o tāzagī.

IRRIGUOUS, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, panihā.

IRRITABLE, agnī, maḥrūr, krodhī.

To IRRITATE, khijhānā, chheṛnā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpānā, khafā-k, dikḳ-k, khisiyānā, chiṛchiṛānā, chiṛānā, angliyānā, angli-k; —— (*to heighten*) baṛ-hānā, ziyāda-k.

IRRITATED, dikḳ, khafā, ghuṣṣe, khashm-nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda.

To BE IRRITATED, jhunjhlānā, ghuṣṣe-honā *or* ghuṣṣe-meṅ-h.

IRRITATION, chheṛ, khijāwaṭ, dukhā,o, fasād, fisād.

IRRUPTION, dukhūl, darāmad, paiṭh, chaṛhā,ī, khurūj, chīlh jhapaṭā; —— (*incursion*) tākht, daur.

IS, hai, hū,ā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jātā (speaking re-spectfully, the pl. hain is used; thus, *where is the Nawwāb?* Nawwāb ṣāḥib kahāṅ hain?); —— (*the water is hot*) pānī garm hū,ā.

ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) ḥabsu-l-baul, mutr-ḍokh.

ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hin-dūstānī by sā; harā-sā, *greenish*, kālā-sā, *blackish*, larkā-sā, *childish*.

ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) abraḳ, bhoṛal.

ISLAND, ISLE, ṭāpū, jazīra, dīp *or* dwīp, taḍā, charā.

ISLANDER, ahl i jazīra, ṭāpū-bāsī, jazīra-bāsh.

ISSUE, (*egress*) khurūj, rāh, nikās, makhārij, manjar; —— (*fontanel*) gul, phoṭā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal, ma,āl; —— (*termination*) ākhirat, 'aḳibat, nihāyat; —— (*progeny*) aulād, banś.

To ISSUE, (n.) nikalnā, jārī-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jharnā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, tultul-ānā; (a.) nikālnā, jārī-k; —— (*as an order*) ḥukm-jārī-k, ṣādir-h.

ISSUELESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā *or* nipūtā.

ISTHMUS, jazīra, khondar.

IT, yih, wuh; —— (*it is I*) maiṅ hī hūṅ; —— (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?

ITS, us-kā, -ke *or* -kī, is-kā, -ke *or* -kī, apnā, &c.

ITCH, (*disease*) khāj, khujlī, kanḍū, khārisht, jarb, hath-ras, kaikalī, khārish; —— (*the sensation*) chul; —— (*longing*) chāṭ, lat, chaskā, raghbat.

To ITCH, khujlānā, chulchulānā, kaikalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; —— (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke pīṭne par merā hāth khujlātā hai; —— (*to long*) shauḳ- &c. -r.

ITCHY, khārishtī, khāj-bharā, chullī, chulchuliyā.

ITEM, (*moreover*) aiẓan; —— (*an article*, &c.) chīz.

To ITERATE, duhrānā, tihrānā, mukarrar-karnā.

ITERATION, duhrā,o, takarrur.

ITINERANT, ITINERARY, khāna-ba-dosh, ramtā, sai-lānī; —— (*journal*) safar-nāma.

ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, khud; —— (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunyā khud ma'dūm hogī *or* sansār āp nāst hogā; —— (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

JUBILEE, jashn, k̲hushī, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasamī; —— (*the* Hindū *grand jubilee*) holī,

JUDGE, munsif, kāzī, ḥākim, muftī, nyāyak, chaudhrī, mullā, 'ārif, 'allāma, sā,ir, bhaṭ-achārij, pandit, ḳadr-dān, ḥaḳḳ- *or* jauhar-shinās, ma'ḳūl-bīn, dhīr, biohārī; —— (*speaking respectfully*) ra,īsu-l-muslimīn, i. e. *leader of the faithful*; —— (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḳif-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To JUDGE, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k,, nyā,o-k, munṣifī-k, (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamīz-k; —— (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

JUDGMENT, (*understanding*) 'aḳl, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsat, būjh, chatur, zihn, fahm, cheshṭtā, tār, mat, ta'aḳkud;—(*determination*) tajwīz, aṭkal; —— (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā,e, ḳiyās, ḳhiyāl, ẓann, jān; —— (*sentence*) fatwā, ḥukm; —— (*punishment from heaven*) ghaẓab i ilāhī, ḳahr i rabbānī, balā,e āsmānī, 'aẓāb, kāl; —— (*the day of*) ḳiyāmat, ḥashr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i shumār, lokāfok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhir, roz i maḥshar.

JUDICATORY, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, ṣifāf, faujdārī, 'adālat-ḳhāna.

JUDICATURE, ḳaẓā, fatāḥat, ḥukm, ḳalam-rawā,ī.

JUDICIAL, shara'ī, shāstrī, ḳāẓiyāna; —— (*judicial decrees*) aḥkām i shara'ī.

JUDICIALLY, shar'an, ba-tāwīl i shara'ī.

JUDICIOUS, 'ākil, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, ṣāḥib-tamīz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'ḳūl-bīn, 'aḳlī.

JUDICIOUSLY, 'aḳl- &c. -se, hoshmandī-se.

JUG, kulhar, ghukkar, kūza, ṣurāḥī, jhajhar, labnī, jhārī, tās, ṭās, pyālī.

JUGGLE, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, ḍiṭh-bandī.

To JUGGLE, ḍiṭh-bandī-k, bāzigarī-k, ḥuḳḳa-bāzī-k, naẓar-bandī-k.

JUGGLER, ḍiṭh-band, ḥuḳḳa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzigar, naẓar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (from the *balls* he uses, as our word is probably from the *jugs* or *cups*).

JUGGLING, kalā sha'bida, ḥuḳḳa-bāzī.

JUGGLINGLY, ḍiṭh-bandī- &c. -se.

JUGULAR, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warīd, shah-rag.

JUICE, ras, 'araḳ, pānī, shīra, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tarī, dūdh.

JUICELESS, be-ras, k̲hushk, be-'araḳ, sūkhā-hū,ā.

JUICINESS, ras-dārī, serābī, ṭarāwat.

JUICY, rasīlā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsī, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḳ-dār, āb-dār.

JUJUB, JUJUBES, 'unāb, ber, bair.

JULEP, jullāb; —— (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

JULY, sāwan srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

JUMBLE, mel, k̲halṭ, garganjā, ṭapeṭ-sapeṭ.

To JUMBLE, milānā, ma,k̲hlūṭ-k, gaḍbaḍ-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghanghoṛnā, ṭapeṭ-sapeṭ-k.

JUMP, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukrī, lambī, phalang, taṛap, zaghand, uchhāl.

To JUMP, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

JUNCTION, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittiṣāl, sangam, waṣl, milā,o, jug, sāṭ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

JUNCTURE, (*time*) waḳt, dam, ḥālat, zimn, ān, māhain, bich.

JUNE, āsāṛh, such, akhār (*vide* Hind. Gram.).

JUNIOR, chhoṭā, kūchak, ṣaghīr, kihtar;—(*in rank*) jadīd, opposed to ḳadīm, *senior*, q. v.

JUNKET, ni'mat; —— (*private entertainment*) gupt-bhoj.

To JUNKET, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

JUNTO, (*party*) gaṭhṛī, gaṭṭī.

IVORY, (sub.) hāthī-dānt, fil-dandān, 'āj; —— (adj. *made of ivory*) 'ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.

JUPITER, (*planet*) mushtarī, birhaspit, brihaspati *or* vrihaspati,

JURISDICTION, ḥukm, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, ḳalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, taḥit, dārgir, 'ilāḳa, riyāsat (v. *district, dominion, authority*).

JURISPRUDENCE, fiḳah, 'ilm i fiḳah, masla masā,il.

JURY, panch, panchāyat; —— (*juryman*) panchāyatī.

JUST, 'ādil, munṣif, nyā,ī, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādilāna, inṣāfī; —— (*as God*) dād-dār; —— (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, ḥaḳḳ, ḥisābī; —— (*only*) ṭuk; —— (*upright*) rāst, ṣādiḳ, durust; —— (*accurate*) ṣaḥīḥ, ṭhīk, chaukas; —— (*proper*) munāsib, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ, sazāwār; —— (*virtuous*) ṣāliḥ, muttaḳī, niko-kār.

JUST, (adv. *merely*) ṣirf, faḳaṭ, nirā; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fi'l; —— (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahāṅ se abhī gayā hai; —— (*just hear me*) ṭuk merī bāt suno; —— (*just as*) jo, jyoṅ-hī, jyoṅ-kar, (*correl.*) tyoṅkar; —— (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence *to be at death's door*, ab-tab-horahnā; —— (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

JUST, (sub. *till*) nezā-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

JUSTICE, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, ḥaḳḳ, rāsti, munṣifī, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās;—(*of the peace judge*) ḳāzī; —— (*the lord chief justice*) ḳāẓīu-l-ḳuẓāt; —— (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālat-gustarī-k.

JUSTIFIABLE, wājibī, 'uzr-paẓīr, ḥujjat-paẓīr, inṣāf-numā.

JUSTIFICATION, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachḥ, taṣfiya.

JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, orī, pachḥī, ḥimāyatī, jānibdār, ḥāmī, shafī'.

To JUSTIFY, 'uzr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhī-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat- *or* dalīl- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, ḥaḳḳ-numā-k.

To JUSTLE, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, ṭhelpel-k, dhaspaiṭh-k; —— (*to justle through*) ṭhelpelke nikalnā.

JUSTLING, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

JUSTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifāna, wājibī-se.

JUSTNESS, rāstī, durustī, chūksā,ī, sazāwārī, liyāḳat.

To JUT OUT, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balparnā, ubharnā, jhukānā.

JUVENILE, jawānī, nau-ḳhāsta *or* -ḳhez, shabābī, bālā,

JUVENILITY, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

IVY, 'ishḳ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

JUXTAPOSITION, ijtimā', lag-bhagtā, nazdīkī.

K

KALENDER, taḳwīm, patrā.

KALI, (*plant so called*) sajī, ḳalī.

KAW, ḳāṅ kāṅ; —— (*to kaw*) kāṅ-kāṅ-k.

To KECK, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāṇḍnā.

KEDGER, (*small anchor*) langar.

KEEL, arāl, gūlī, ṛīṛh, ḍāṇḍā, erāp.

KEEN, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, ḥādd; —— (*severe*) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charpharā, dardarā; —— (*eager*) garm, shā,iḳ, musta'idd, taiyār.

KEENLY, tezī- &c. -se, ishtiyāḳ-se, shiddat-se.

KEENNESS, āb-dārī, burrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezī, hiddat, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shauk, kāt, jhānjh, chokhā,ī, charpharāhat.

To KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā, dābrakhnā; —— (*to detain*) atkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; —— (*to tend*) pās-bānī-k, muhāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baithānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; —— (*well with*) rāh-r, gathā,o-gānthnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā; —— (*to preserve*) bachānā, mahfūz-r; —— (*to restrain*) bāz-r; —— (*to observe*) barā *or* mutabarrak-jānnā, mānnā; —— (*one's word*) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; —— (*to maintain*) khabarlenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā; —— (*to retain*) thāmnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet-thāmnā; —— (n. *to stay*) basnā, rahnā, tiknā; —— (*to last*) thaharnā, derpā-k, pā,edār-h, kā,im-h, sābit- *or* bar-karār- *or* banā- *or* mahfūz-rahnā; —— (*to continue*) jānā; —— (*to keep chattering*) baktā-jānā; —— (*to keep one's bed*) khātlagnā, chārpā,e-par parnā; —— (*to keep on*) chalājānā; —— (*to keep from or away*) bāz-rahnā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muhāfiz, nāzir, rachchhak, āgoriyā; —— (*warden*, &c.) mīr, sāhib, khān, band; —— (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, *door-keeper*, &c.; —— (*the keeper of the seals*) muhr-bardār; —— (*keeper*, opposed to *husband*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

KEEPING, rachchhā, dāsht, nigāh-bānī, muhāfizat, rakhwā,ī.

KEEP-SAKE, yād-gārī, yād-dād *or* dihī *or* -bûd.

KEG *or* KAG, (*small barrel*) pīpā, tung.

KEN, (*reach of the sight*) nigāh, nazar, drisht.

To KEN, chīnhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

KENNEL, tāzī-khāna, sag-khāna; —— (*pack*) kutte; —— (*hole*) bil; —— (*gutter*) muhrī, nālī, badarrau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, pauhī.

To KENNEL, parā-rahnā, sag-khāne-men sonā.

KERCHIEF, (*handkerchief*) kasāba, rū-māl.

KERMES, (*round body*, &c., *so called*) kirmiz.

KERNEL, maghz, gūdā, khoprā, garī, chiraunjī.

KESTREL, (*hawk or kite*) latorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahrā, batū,ā, taslā, batlohī; —— (*boiler*) kalsā; —— (*fish-kettle*) māhī-tāba.

KETTLE-DRUM, nakkāra, kos, dankā, dhāk, tāmak, jai-dhāk, dhaunsā, nakkāra e aspī *or* -shutarī.

KEY, kunjī, kilīd, kilī, tālī, miftāh, chābī; —— (*head*) phūl; —— (*false-key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*screw-driver*) mārtol; —— (*in music*) sur, tāl, bhārjā (*v. tone*).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, munh.

KICK, lāt, thokar, lakad; —— (*a kicker*) latahā, lakadzan, lakad-kob.

To KICK, thokar- *or* lāt-mārnā *or* -chalānā, latiyānā, pānw-mārnā; —— (*and cuff*) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.

KICKSHAWS, (*something fantastical*) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, halwān, memnā, buz-ghāla, bakrautā, patthā, pānthā, pathiyā; —— (*a grown kid*) halwān i kāhī, opposed to *a nursling*, shīr-khora.

To KID, byānā, jannā (lit. *to bring forth*).

To KIDNAP, chorā-lejānā, uthā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

KIDNEY, gurda; —— (*kind*) kimāsh, rang, kism, jins; —— (*sort*) bānī; —— (*people of this kidney*) is rang ke log.

KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiyā.

To KILL, mār-dālnā, katl-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāt-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, thikānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, kurbān-k, bismil-k; —— (*animals for food*, &c.) zabah-k, halāl-k, jhatāk-k; —— (*to kill, as the* Hindūs *do themselves and families in cases of extremity*) jauhar-k; —— (*to wither*) khushk-k, sukhlānā; —— (*to kill quicksilver*) pārā-mārnā, sīmāb kushta-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb *to smite*, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify *to kill*, being the regular transitive from mārnā, *to die*; whereas it commonly signifies *to beat* only.

KILLED, maktūl, kushta, mārā, mazbūh; —— (*and missing*) fautī-firārī.

KILLER, kātik, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halāku, kattāl, māran-hār; —— (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, *the giant-killer*, &c.

KILLING, mārū, khūn-rez; —— (*killing eyes*) mārū ānkheñ.

KILN, bhār; —— (*a brick kiln*) pazāwā, pazāyā; —— (*a lime kiln*) bhatthī; —— (*a potter's kiln*) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādarī, yagānagī, apnā,et, bhā,ichārā, nisbat, karābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; —— (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ālī, ak, as mardak *or* mardwā, *manikin*.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafik, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, latīf, dardmand, multafit, milansār, muhibb, khalik, dayāwant; —— (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yatīm-nawāz, *the cherisher of orphans*, gharīb-parwar, *kind to strangers, hospitable*.

KIND, (subs.) jins, nau', kism, zāt, nasl, waz', kimāsh, rang, tarah, daul, rakam, taur, rās, firka, siyāk, anwā', karīna, kabīl, bhānt, dhab, ghar, zil', bānā; —— (*various kinds*) kism-ba-kism, anwā'-anwā', aksām-aksām, anwā' -oajnās *or* -aksām; —— (*bring fruit of various kinds*) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lā,o, tarah tarah ke phal lā,o; —— (*in a kind of scorn*) hikārat kā rū se; —— (*woman-kind*) 'ālam i nisā, istrī-barg, betī-zāt, &c.; —— (*payment in kind*) jinsī, batā,ī, opposed to nakdī, *pecuniary payment*.

To KINDLE, (a.) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūnknā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k *or* -lagāna, dahkānā, bharkānā, lukā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhaknā, dahaknā.

KINDLER, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as âtish-afroz, *a fire-kindler; an incendiary*.

KINDLY, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, rī'āyat, sulūk, nawāzish, ihsān, kirpā *or* -kripā, mayā, garm-joshī, milan-sārī, ādmiyat.

KINDRED, (*relations*) bhā,ī-band, khwesh-karābat, akribā, yagāne, kurba, kutūm, sagā-sodrā, gyānt-gotr, apnāyat, sagā,ī, sagāwat.

KINDRED, (adj. *congenial*) ham-jins, muwāfik, ham-dil.

KINE, gā,en, gā,e-gorū *or* gā,e-bharnseñ.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sultān, rājā, shahryār, khusrau, rā,ū, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; —— (*at cards*) mīr.

KINGDOM, saltanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrawī.

KING'S-EVIL, gandmālā, kanth-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kauriyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiriyā.

KINGLY, KING-LIKE, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khusrawāna, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhī, saltanat *or* sultanat, rāj.

KINSFOLK, bhā,ī-band (*v. kindred*).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagāna, karābatī, karīb, natait, rishtā-mand, nisbatī, bhā,ī.

KINSWOMAN, yagānī, &c. &c. (*v. kinsman*).

KISS, chūmā, machhī, bosa, mīthī; —— (*the smack or sound of a kiss*) chatākhā; —— (*hugging and kissing*) bos o kanār, chūmā-chātī.

To Kiss, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā *or* -denā, muṅh-lagānā; —— (*the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḳadam-bosī-k; —— (*the eye*) dīda-bosī-k; —— (*the threshold of a person's door*) āstāna-bosī-k: —— (*hands*) dast-bosī-k; —— (*to give reciprocal kisses*) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

Kisser, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gīr *or* -bāz.

Kitchen, bāwarchī-ḳhāna, maṭbaḳh; —— (*stuff*) ṭapkan, kabābī-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

Kitchen-garden, bāṛī, fālez.

Kite, chil, zaghan, ghalewāz, farḥatu-l-laḳā; —— (*of paper*) guḍḍī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kankawā, tilingiyā.

Kitten, billī kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To Kitten, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs *to kitten, to pup, to calve*, &c.).

To Klick, ṭiṭkārnā, ṭiṭkārī-mārnā.

Knack, (*readiness*) malika, ḍhab, bhabrakh, saliḳa, anoh, liyāḳat, ḥikmat, hath-khanḍā, aṭkal, kārīgarī, ṣan'at, jugat, ẓarāfat, khol-khāl.

Knapsack, thailā, jholā, jholī, jāmadānī, buḳcha.

Knave, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, ḥīla-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, murā,ī, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, adharmī, daghauliyā, pākhanḍī; —— (*at cards*) ghulām.

Knavery, daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-imānī.

Knavish, (*knave*) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

Knavishly, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To Knead, gūndnā, sānnā, mānḍnā, gīnjnā, masalnā, malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

Kneading-trough, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautī, parānt.

Knee, ghuṭnā, zānū, ṭhe,ūnā, gurgā-gurgī, godā; —— (*timber*) kānī, koniyā; —— (*in-kneed*) kūlanj-pā, kurch-pā.

Knee-deep, ghuṭne-tak, ghuṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To Kneel, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garuṛ-āsan-baiṭhnā, shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

Knee-pan, khuriyā, chapnī, chakkī, kāsa,e-zānū, sari-zānū.

Knell, ṭhan-ṭhan-gopāl, ghanṭe-kī āwāz.

Knew, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. *to know*).

Knife, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dā,o, chalhū,ā, bakiyā, bānkā; —— (*for fish*) pahsūl, chilohī, baiṭhī; —— (*a butcher's*) sāṭūr; —— (*a large knife*) chhurā, bughdā; —— (*a pen-knife*) ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū.

Knight, bahādur, mirzā, rā,e, this last is the *roy* of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it; —— (*in chess*) ghoṛā, asp, faras.

Knight-errant, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādur-sawār.

Knighthood, bahādurī, rā,ī.

To Knit, binnā, būnnā, jāli-kārhnā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*as bones*) jūṭnā, saṭnā; —— (*the brows*) bhauwen-khīchnā *or* charhānā, chīn ba jabīn-h.

Knitter, (*in comp.*) bāf; thus, *a knitter of socks*, jurāb-bāf.

Knitting-needle, salā,ī.

Knittle, saṛak-wāsī; —— (*for long drawers*) izārband, ṭangar.

Knob, gānṭh, lattū, bataur, rasaulī, ganḍā, bonḍī.

Knock, ẓarb, mār, paṭkī, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapeṭ.

To Knock, (v. *to knuckle*) dhab-dhabānā, dhūmnā; —— (*on the head*) ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to clash*) lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā; —— (*to knock under*) tābi'-dārī-k, tābi'at-k; —— (*to knock out*) nikāl-ḍ, jhāṛ-ḍ, ukhāṛ-ḍ; —— (*an eye*) phoṛ-ḍ, toṛ-ḍ, uṛānā; —— (*to knock up*) uṭhānā; —— (*to tire*) thakānā, mānda-k; —— (*to knock at a door*) kewāṛ-ṭhonknā *or* -khaṭkhaṭānā; —— (*to knock down*) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-ḍ.

Knocker, ṭhonkanhār; —— (*of a door*) ḥalḳa, ḥalḳa e dar.

Knot, 'aḳd, gānṭh, girih, khūmbhī, gilṭī, bandhan, guljhaṭ, guljharī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhjorā; —— (*running*) de,orhī-girih, sarak-phāṅsī; —— (*a mark*) gaṭhaund, phūṭkī, phūsṛī; —— (*of ribbons*) pech, phūl, ṭughrā; —— (*difficulty*) 'uḳda, pech, ighlāḳ; —— (*the matrimonial knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, gaṭhbandhan.

To Knot, gānṭh-d, gānṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

Knotty, Knotted, gaṭhīlā, girih-dār; —— (*difficult*) mughlaḳ, pech-dār, ganḍe-dār.

To Know, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, ḳhabar-dār-h, muṭṭali'-h, wāḳif- &c. -h, āshnā,ī- &c. -r, chīnhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā; —— (*carnally*) pās-jānā, dekhnā; —— (*one's humour*) muṅh-pānā.

Knowable, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftanī.

Knowing, wāḳif, māhir, muṭṭali', ḳhabar-dār, hoshiyār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, jān, ghānk, gyānī, zī-hosh jānkār, jānibkār, tāṛ-bāz, gūdiyā, gaṭhīla; —— (*in comp.*) shinās, dān.

Knowingly, 'aḳl- &c. -se, dida o dānista, jān-būjhkar.

Knowledge, jān, dānist, 'ilm, ḳhabar, hosh, dark, jānib, wāḳfiyat, maḥramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dād, fann, gun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; —— (*skill*) ḍhab, ḥikmat, mahārat, baṣīrat, pahchān, shināḳht, sha'ūr; —— (*acquaintance*) shināsā,ī, jān-pahchān, ma'rifat, chīnh.

Known, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargaṭ, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

Knuckle, band, girih, gānṭh, mafṣil,

To Knuckle, (*to knock under*) hāth-joṛnā, tin-lenā, 'ājizī-k, pāṅw-paṛnā.

L

La, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

Label, sar-nāma, chiṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

Labial, shaftī, adharī.

Laboratory, bārūt-khāna *or* kār-ḳhāna.

Laborious, (*industrious*) miḥnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭū, miḥnat-ṭalab; —— (*difficult*) sakht, dushwār, mashaḳḳatī, udyamī *or* udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitmār, shāḳ, bhārī.

Laboriously, miḥnat- &c. -se, āng-torke, gaṛke.

Laboriousness, dushwārī, saḳhtī, miḥnat.

Labour, miḥnat, mazdūrī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā, jidd, jidd o jihd, dikkat, dhun, udyam; —— (*day*) roz-mazūrī, roz-gār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd; —— (*pains*) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau: the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nafās, bisaur mandal; —— (*work*) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; —— (*exercise*) kasrat; —— (*travail*) pīr, dard i zih; —— (*to be in labour*) dard i zih men honā.

To Labour, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, tasdī'- &c. -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahāṛ-par chaṛhnā, khūn i jigar-khānā; —— (*in vain*) pathar se sir-mārnā, taẓyī'i aukāt-k, pānī-pīṭnā,

Labourer, mazdūr, ḳulī, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bīgārī, roz-mazūrā; —— (*a labourer's work or hire*) mazdūrī.

Labyrinth, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

Lac, (*dye*) lākh, lāh; —— (100,000) lak, lākh.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḳaish, goṭā, kinārī, dhanuk, gokhrū, jālī, kaṭā,o, tārtor, tāgtor; —— (*string*) ḍorī, sūtlī.

To LACE, ḍorī-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstānī bed, adwā,eṅ, pā,eṅtī.

LACEMAN, kīnārī-wālā; —— (*weaver*) kinārī-bāf.

To LACERATE, phāṛnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch,phāṛ.

LACERATIVE, ḥādd, kāṭū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bādh, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; —— (*of stays*, &c.) tanī, band, phalī; —— (*of a tent*) phalī-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, ochhā,ī: the Hinduwī word for 100,000 is lākh *or* lakh, not lack.

To LACK, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāṭ- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roghan *or* raughan.

To LACKER, luk-k *or* -phernā, lakhauṭā-k.

LACKEY, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū,ā, rawanna.

LACONIC, mukhtaṣar, kotāh; —— (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, launḍā, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jawān, jamān, nā,ek, paṭhā, lālā, gūjan, babrauṭā, mard-bacha.

To LADE, (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sīṛhī, nardbān, pauṛī, zīna, nisainī, sainī, sūpān, paiṛhī.

LADING, ladān, ladānā, bojh *or* bojhā.

LADLE, ḍo,ī, chamcha, kaf-gīr, kafcha, ṭa'ām-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, palī, dabbu, kaṭhautī, hathā, ḍongā, ḍo,ā, kachkol, karchhal, khiriyā; —— (*a ladle full*) ḍo,ī-bhar.

LADY, bībī, bī (whence bhā-bī, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashrāf-zādī, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), ṣāḥiba, bahū, rautānī, rautā,in, babwī, babūnī, babwānī, mirzānī.

LADY- (*or* SCARLET) -FLY, bīr-bahuṭṭī, rānī, asāṛhiyā, pokā, surkhak, 'urūsak.

LADYLIKE, bībī-sī, begamī, khānam-ṣifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-ṣāḥib, bī-jī.

LAG, phaḍḍī, pachhlenḍiyā, peṭ-ponchhū,ā, utār-dumbāla.

To LAG, pīchhe-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, ḍhīlā-chalnā.

LAITY, dunyā-dār, girhist, saṅsārik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, jhīl, tālāb, tāl, talā,o, sarwar *or* sarowar, maṛū, pokar, taṛāg, dawan, ḍābar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ghār.

LAMB, lelā, bheṛ-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭnī; —— (*lambent*) labkīlā.

LAME, langṛā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngaṛ, pangul, apāhaj, pā,e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; —— (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhang, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; —— (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū', nā-ma'ḳūl.

To LAME, langṛā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; —— (*as an animal*) langṛānā.

LAMELLATED, paprīlā, paprīdār.

LAMELY, langṛātā, langṛā-sā, ḳusūr-se, nāḳiṣ.

LAMENESS, lang, langṛā,ī, langṛāhaṭ, pangultā, bhangtā; —— (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūnī; —— (*imperfection*) ḳusūr.

To LAMENT, nāla-k, ronā, nauha- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hā,e-hā,e-k, dāṛhnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chhātī-piṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātam-angez, nauha-angez, ḳābil i mātam, gham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nāla, zārī, nauha, mātam, fighān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro,ā,ī, āh-zārī, ta'assuf, ta'ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, taẓarru' zārī, jiza' fiza', rohārāhaṭ, ro,āṭ.

LAMENTER, nauha-gar, nālān, nālanda, giriyān.

LAMINATED, partīlā, ṭabkī.

LAMP, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatīla-soz, ḳandīl, miṣbāḥ, dīp, dīpak, dwār-dīpak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāghdān, pīl-soz, da,iat; —— (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dīp-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliyā, kajlī, kājar, kajrā; —— (*box*) kajrautī; —— (*to gather*) kājar-paṛnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhanḍau,ā; —— (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-nawīs.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhī *or* tambū-machhlī.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchhī, neza, sāng, ballam.

To LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; —— (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashṭar.

To LANCH, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, ḍālnā.

LAND, zamīn, bhūm, arz, bhū,iṅ, mahī, dharnī; —— (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushkī; —— (*recovered from water*, &c.) tarī, ḍūb, dayārā; —— (*waste*) khīl; —— (*distant, poor*, &c.) pālo; —— (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'ẓī zamīn; —— (*country*) sar-zamīn, mulk, des, iḳlīm, marzbūm; —— (*adjectively*) arẓī, khushkī kā, barrī, bhūmī; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tarī-se, pānī-pānī. [kināre pahunchnā.

To LAND, (a.) ūtārnā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utarnā,

LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushkī-lashkār.

LANDHOLDER, zamīn-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluḳdār, bhū,iṅ-hār, bhūpat, milkī, a,ema-dār, ṭhākur, dharnī-dhar, mahīpat, gauṅhā, ṭaraf-dār.

LANDING, utirā,o; —— (*place*, &c.) utār, utār-gāh, manzil, farod-gāh, darja, ghāṭ; ——(*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindnī, mālika, ghar-wālī, bhaṭiyārin, gangwāyan, zamīn-dārin, bharaiṭan, māldāran, bhangeran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamīn. [kirā.

LANDLOPER, khushkī kā phangā, opposed to pānī kā

LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhaṭiyārā, ṣāḥib-khāna *or* -'imārat.

LANDMARK, mend, ḥadd, siwānā, ḍāndā, sar-ḥadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naẓar, naẓāra.

LAND-TAX, bihrī, khirāj i zamīn.

LAND-WAITER, ghaṭwāl, talāshī (v. *tax*, &c.).

LANE, galī, nākā, rāh, bīdh, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, bolī, lisān, bhākhā, bānī, bāt, sukhan, guftagū, laklaka, bāt-chīt, kalima, bhāshā; —— (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā; —— (*common*) chalnī-bolī, rozmarra, muhāwara, bolchāl; —— (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta; —— (*polished*) de,o-bānī, saṅskṛit; —— (*of the* Hindūs) hinduwī; —— (*of India*) hindī, hindūstānī; —— (*vulgar and obsolete*) prākṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly *a writer*, from inshā, *to write*, or *compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, za'īf, nakīh, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, mandā, muẓmaḥil, malūl, ranjūr, bebal, sīṭhā, phīkā.

LANGUIDLY, sustī-se, māndagī-se, kāhilan.

LANGUIDNESS, susti, māndagī, kāhilī, zu'f.

LANGUISH, bīmārī: "Dekh bīmārī un ānkhoṅ kī maiṅ bīmār hū,ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.*—Sauda.

To LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, za'īf- &c. -h, gal-jānā,jhūrnā, ghaṭnā, sukhnā, marnā; —— (*to look with softness*) chashm i bīmār se dekhnā.

LANGUISHING, bīmār, nāzuk, matwālā, alsā,ū, khumār-ālūda, makhmūr, murjhā,ū, kumlā,ū; —— (*eyes*) chashm bīmār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nazākat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

LANGUISHMENT, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulā,imat, khumārī, alsā,ī, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, sustī, māndagī, majhūlī, kāhilī, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

LANK, dhīlā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-petā, zahīr, makrā, daggā. [dublā-h.

TO BECOME LANK, baithnā, patāknā, jhatāknā,

LANTERN, fānūs, kandīl, bād-bān; —— (*suspended*) akās-diyā; —— (*jawed*) chippakh-mūnhā, kallā-khushk: the word lāltīn, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketilī, *a kettle*, tau,alī, *a towel*, bif-istīkī, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phent, phāndā; —— (*flap*) bālā-band, pat; —— (*of a garment*) dāman, anchal. [*wrap*) lapetnā.

TO LAP, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-pīnā; —— (*to*

TO LAP OVER, barhā-rahnā, barhe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

LAPIDARY, hakkāk, hajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājaward, lāzaward *or* lāzhaward.

LAPPEL, ulta-sanjāf, band, kān.

LAPPET, shamlā *or* shamla, dumbāla.

LAPSE, (*error*) chūk, khata, sahū, ghalatī, laghzish, phisalāhat, lapet, tor.

TO LAPSE, ghalatī- &c. -k, chūkna, bhūlna, bitna, guzarna; —— (*to fall*) parna, girna, āna, jāna, phirna.

LAPWORK, chatpaiyā banāwat.

LARBOARD, bāyān, bā,in taraf, dawā, dast i chap.

LARCENY, chorī, duzdī.

LARD, sū,ar ki charbī, shahmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

LARDER, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

LARGE, barā, motā, kalān, 'azīm, bhārī, khulāsa, phailā,ū, dayār, khatīr; —— (*as a city*) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; —— (*letters*, &c.) jalī; —— (*wide*) kushāda, farākh; —— (*at large*) khule-bandon, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; —— (*a prisoner at large*) nazar-band; —— (*diffusely*) mufassal, mashrūhan.

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāt, kasrat-se.

LARGENESS, barā,ī, motā,ī, kalānī, kushādagī, farākhī.

LARGESS, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chandol, agin, kunbār, chakāwak.

LARYNX, narkharī, tentū,ā, narkasī, nalī, hulkūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

LASH, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; —— (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; —— (*sarcasm*) kora, chot, āwāza, ta'n; —— (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

TO LASH, phatkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuriyānā, kamchiyānā; —— (*as a horse*) dulatī-chhantnā *or* -mārnā, pushtak-chhantnā *or* jhārnā; —— (*to beat*) mārnā, takrānā; —— (*with satire*) kora-k, chot-&c. -k; —— (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) kora-phatkārna.

LASS, chhokrī, doshīza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

LASSITUDE, māndagi, be-tābī, sustī, thakā,ī, zu'f, ālas, khumār; —— (*in physic*) a'zā-shikanī, har-phūtan.

LAST, (adj.) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirīn, wāpasīn, ākhirī, akhīr, muta,akhkhir, parlā, pailā; —— (*past*) guzashta, paiwasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te,ūras, tarār, charār; (adv.) pīchhe; —— (*the last day*) roz i pasīn; —— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī; —— (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; —— (*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, 'ākibat, anjām; —— (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by agtā baras; —— (*the last time*) pichhle-wakt, ākhir-martaba.

LAST, (*mould*) kālib, kālbud, singautī.

TO LAST, tiknā, thaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khatnā, pā,edār- &c. -h, pā,edārī-k, bākī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khatānā.

LASTING, pā,e-dār, tikā,ū, khatā,ū, chalā,ū, derpā, mudām, dā,imī, bākī, kiyāmī.

LASTINGNESS, pā,e-dārī, chalā,o, sabāt, mudāmī.

LASTLY, pīchhe, ākhiru-l-amr, hāsil i kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, billī; —— (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-wakt, kūber; —— (*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; —— (*former*) aglā; —— (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; —— (*late in the day*) din-charh-ke; —— (*late at night*) barī rāt; —— (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased, defunct*) marhūm, mutawaffī, dewlokī, bihisht-nasīb, ghariq-rahmat.

LATE, (adv.) der-kar, pichhe; —— (*so late*) eti der, eti ber kar; —— (*of late*) thore dinon se, chand roz se. (N.B. *Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thore dinon kā, dar īn wilā, bil-fi'l.

LATENESS, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

LATENT, chhipā, poshida, makhfī, ghā,ib.

LATERAL, jambī, pahlū,ī, jānibī.

LATEST, piechlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā, ākhirīn.

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharehat, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandī; —— (*in tiles*) mūthā, mūthe-bandī.

TO LATH, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

LATHE, (*a turner's machine*) kharād.

LATHER, sābūn-kā-kaf *or* -phen; —— (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-uthānā.

LATIN, lātīn *or* lātīn; —— (*language*) lātīnī-zabān.

LATISH, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

LATITUDE, (*breadth*) chaurā,ī, pahnā, 'arz, phailā,o, ailphail; —— (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darja i 'arz; —— (*extent*) wasat, kushādagi, tausī, farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-kaid, āzād-tab'. [bedbāft.

LATTER, pichhlā, muwakhkhir,

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjhrī, jāl, jālī, chik, chilwan,

TO LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfī-lagānā.

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jālī-dār.

LAUDABLE, fā,iq i ta'rīf, lā,iq i tahsīn, kābil i ta'rif, mustahsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rīfī; —— (*laudable qualities*) ausāfi hamīda, akhlāki pasandīda.

LAUDANUM, afīm kā gholā.

TO LAVE, (*empty*) ulīchnā, sīchnā, nikāl-d, ubīchnā.

LAUGH, hansī, zihk, khanda.

TO LAUGH, hansnā, khanda-k, mazhaka-k, hansī-k, khandān-h, khilkhilānā; —— (*in one's sleeve*) munhmen-hansnā, man-men kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil i tazhik, hansne-jog, khanda-pazīr, gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, hansor, khanda-rū, hans-mukh.

LAUGHING, khandagī; —— (*laughingly*) hansī-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakarmulk, rīsh-khand, hansanū,ā, khilaunīyā; —— (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

LAUGHTER, taẓḥīk, haṅsī, haṅsā,ī,

LAVISH, fuẓūl-kharj, muṣrif, urā,ū, bū-l-fuẓūl.

To LAVISH, uṛānā, sarfbarf- *or* kharj- *or* iṣrāf- *or* barbād-k *or* -d.

LAVISHLY, muṣrifāna, iṣrāf-se, fuẓūl-kharjī-se.

LAVISHNESS, iṣrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, bū-l-fuẓūlī.

To LAUNCH, ḍhakelnā, pelnā, gūḍḍī par se utārnā, chalānā, mārnā, helā-mārnā.

LAUREL, dah-musht, ghār, fatiḥ-pech.

LAW, fiḳah; —— (*divine*) shar', shari'at; —— (*rule*) ḳā'ida, rasm, ā,īn, ẓābiṭa, masala, mitāchhara, shāstar, rīt, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masā,il; ——(*right*) ḥaḳḳ; —— (*justice*) 'adālat, inṣāf, dād.

LAWFUL, shara'ī, jā,iz, mubāḥ, durust, rawā, ḥalāl, maḥlūl, sāstrik, sunni, masnūn, ḥisābi, ā,īni, maẓbūḥ.

LAWFULLY, shara'an, az-rū,e-shar', mashrū'an.

LAWFULNESS, jawāz, durustī, wajūb, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

LAW-GIVER, LAW-MAKER, shāri', mitāchharik, nirnaik, sāstrik, nyāyak, shar'-dān, mujtahid, bhaṭachārij.

LAWLESS, be-shar', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagām, be-ḳā'ida, be-ḳaid, ghadrī, shaiṭānī.

LAWN, (*a plain*) margh-zār, maidān, ṭāpū, mokh; —— (*fine linen*) selā.

LAW-SUIT, da'wā, bāk, ḳaẓiya.

LAWYER, 'adālat kā wakil, ahl i fiḳah, faḳīh.

LAX, ḍhīlā, khulā, kushāda, be-ḳaid, sust, narm.

LAXATIVE, mulaiyin, chālak; —— (*for children*) ghuṭṭī.

LAXITIVENESS, talīn, mas,halī, tas,hīl.

LAXITY, LAXINESS, ḍhīlā,ī, kushādagī, sustī.

To LAY, (a. *to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; —— (*at length*) leṭānā, letārnā; —— (*to beat down*) girānā, bichhānā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to lay bricks*, &c.) jamānā, farsh-k; —— (*to bury*) gāṛnā, dafan-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; —— (*to calm*) thāmnā, roknā, sākin-k; —— (*a spirit*, &c.) dūr-k, bāndhnā, jalānā, pachhāṛnā, pakaṛnā, band-k, beḍārnā, khednā; —— (*arms*) saṭnā, ḍālnā; —— (*meat*, &c. *on a table*) chunnā; —— (*to wager*) badnā; —— (*as a hen*) denā, pārnā; —— (*dust*) mārnā; —— (*to put*) chaṛhānā; —— (*a woman*) janānā; —— (*used as an auxiliary*) karnā, denā; —— (*to contrive*) joṛnā, banānā, bāndhnā, maslahat-k; —— (*to charge*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to impose*) ḍālnā; —— (*to lay aside*) chhoṛnā, kināre-r, tah-k; —— (*to lay down*) rakhchhoṛnā; —— (*to lay by, save*) bachānā, pas-andāz-k; —— (*to lay in*) le-rakhnā, rakh-denā, saint-r, jatan-k; —— (*to lay hold*) pakaṛnā; —— (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba ḳabza-k; —— (*about one in battle*) mār-dharnā; —— (n. *to lay, lay down*, or *lie down*) leṭnā, leṭ-paṛnā.

LAY, (*poem*) shi'r, gīt, ghazal.

LAYER, paṛt, tah, ṭabaḳ, raddā; —— (*shoot*) dābā; —— (*sprig*) kalghā, podhā; —— (*of devils*) bhūtbeḍar, ishṭ-bali.

LAYING-HEN, anḍailī, baiẓa-guẓār *or* baiẓa-bakhsh.

LAYMAN, dunyā-dār, girhist *or* girhistī. ‖koṛhī-khāna.

LAZAR, kushṭī, koṛhī; —— (*lazaretto*) kushṭī- *or*

LAZILY, sustī- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūlī-se.

LAZINESS, sustī, majhūlī, ḍhīl, askat.

LAZY, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khaṭṭū, askatī, kam-chor, kam-ḳadam *or* -rau *or* -chāl.

LEA, (*fallow, meadow*) charān, pārtī, charā-gāh.

LEAD, sīsā, rāng, surb; ——(*pencil*) jastī ḳalam; —— (*red-lead*) sendūr; —— (*white-lead*) safedā.

To LEAD, (a.) le-chalnā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirnā, doriyānā, ghasiṭnā, phirānā; —— (*out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*the blind*) 'aṣā-kashī-k; —— (*an army*) lashkar-kashī-k; ——(*to draw*) khīchnā; —— (*to induce*) taḥrīk-d, chalānā, lānā; —— (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kāṭnā, guẓārnā, guẓrān-k; (n.) āge-chalnā, āge-h.

LEADEN, sīse kā, surbī.

LEADER, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādī, ra,īs, sumer, sir o man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āgū,ā, nā,ek *or* nāyak; —— (*of the blind*) 'aṣā-kash, ḳā,id; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kash,

LEADING, (*man*) ra,īs, baṛā, buzurgwār; —— (*string, figur.*) hath-kaṛā, chonṭī, nakeh.

LEAF, (*of a tree*) pattā, pāt, barg, fard, waraḳ, pattī, pālo, dal, banās-patī, waraḳ, pl. auraḳ; —— (*of a book*) paṭar, pannā, band; ——(*of a door*) paṭ, kiwār, pallā, pāṭ; —— (*of tin*, &c.) pannī; —— (*a gold leaf*) waraḳ i ṭilā; —— (*a silver leaf*) waraḳ i nuḳra.

To LEAF, patte-lānā, patiyānā.

LEAFLESS, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i auraḳ.

LEAFY, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

LEAGUE, (*agreement*) mel, muṣālaha, ganṭhā,o, gānṭhsānṭh; —— (*combination*) bandish, sāzish, saṭṭābaṭṭā; —— (*measure*) farsang, mīl.

To LEAGUE, ittifāḳ- &c. -k, milnā, ganṭhnā, sanṭhnā.

LEAK, chhed, sūrākh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

To LEAK, risnā, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; —— (*as a ship or boat*) pānī-lenā, -chorānā *or* -sadnā, paniyānā; —— (*as a house*, &c.) rezish-k, ronā; ——(*to spring a leak*) bambā- *or* bhūr-phūṭnā, tultulānā.

LEAKAGE, ṭapkan, chū,an, lagār, sokhṭ.

LEAKY, ṭūṭā, jhanjhrī, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhidāhā, surākhī.

LEAN, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reghal, haḳīr, patlā, naḥif, dur-bal, ḍāngar, kirst, chimṭahā, hīn, ekalrā, laḳāt, ḳāḳ; —— (*as meat*) lāl.

To LEAN, (a. *to rest against*) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā; —— (n. *to bend*) nihurnā, jhuknā; —— (*to incline*) mā,il-h, uṭhangnā, ṭeknā; —— (*to lean on a staff*) 'aṣe ke bal chalnā.

LEANNESS, dublā,ī, lāghari, dublā-pā *or* -pan.

LEAP, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapaṭ, taṛap, tap, lambī, taral, ghazand; ——(*embrace*) muṭh, chaṛhā,ī, choṭ.

To LEAP, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, uchaknā, kudrānā, kulānch- *or* chaukaṛi-bharnā, jhapaṭnā, taṛapnā, ularnā, kūd-paṛnā, tinangnā, phūdaknā, phalangnā, uṛnā; ——(*to mount*) chaṛhnā, chaṛ-baiṭhnā.

LEAPER, zaghandī, kudakkaṛ, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.

LEAP-FROG, kūdā-kūdī, menḍak-kūd.

LEAP-YEAR, sāl i kabīsā, sāl i zā,id.

To LEARN, sīkhnā, ḥāṣil-k, taḥṣil-k, lenā, akhaẓ-k, pakaṛnā, pānā; —— (*to hear*) sunne-meṅ-ānā, kānmeṅ-ānā *or* -paṛnā.

LEARNED, 'ālim, fāẓil, maulawī, panḍit, ḳābil, bidyāmān, bedī, bidyāwant, paṛhā, āmokhta, khwānda, achhaṛi, farzāna, 'allāma, —— (*skilled*) māhir, kāmil, wāḳif, parbīn, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand; —— (*the learned*) 'ulamā, fuẓalā, ḥukamā; —— (*the most learned of his time*) 'allāmatu-d-dahar.

LEARNEDLY, 'ālimāna, fāẓilāna.

LEARNER, sikh, shāgird, talmīẓ, muta'allim, ṭālib-'ilm, nau-āmoz, mubtadi, sabaḳ-khwān, sikhan-hārā.

LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyā, faẓilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

LEASE, kirāya, ijāra, paṭṭā, ḳabūliyat, tauḥad, chaknāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, iḳrār-nāma.

To LEASE, kirā,e-d, ijāre-d, binnā.

LEASH, ḍor; ——(*for a hawk*) pā,eza, chamoṭā; —— (*for birds*) peṭi; —— (*tierce*) tiyā.

To LEASH, bāndhnā.

LEAST, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhoṭe se chhoṭā, asghar, akall, kamtarīn; —— (*youngest brother*) lauhrā; —— (*sister*) lauhrī; —— (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhā,iyoṅ meṅ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; —— (*which is the least?*) chhoṭā kaun hai? —— (*at least*) ākhir, bāre; —— (*at the lowest degree*) thoṛe se thoṛā, kam se kam, akall darja; —— (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair; —— (*give me one at least*) ek to do; —— (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na ā,e to na ā,e, bhalā, khabar, bhejnā to zarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; —— (*bottle*) khīk; —— (*to lose*) badan-chhilnā, -ragaṛnā, -udhaṛnā *or* -ukhalnā; —— (*a leather strap*) chamoṭā; —— (*green leather*) kimukht: there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, narī, meshī, adīm, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmīṅ, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

LEAVE, riẓā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, ḥukm, iẓan, marẓī, chhuṭkārā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā; —— (*to depart*) rukhṣat; —— (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

TO LEAVE, (*forsake*, &c.) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, ḍāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā *or* -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā,e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to take leave*) rukhṣat-lenā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; —— (*respectfully*) taslī'-takhlīf-k.

LEAVEN, khamīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigāṛ.

TO LEAVEN, khamīr-k *or* uṭhānā, bigāṛ-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamīrī, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, pattī, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūṭhā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh *or* ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nīm-khurda, parshād, uchchhisht.

LECHER, rindī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampaṭ, chodakkaṛ.

TO LECHER; (*to lead an unchaste life*) rindī-bāzī-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

LECHERY, LECHEROUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampaṭī, 'aiyāshī.

LECTURE, dars, sabak; —— (*curtain*) khāngī-ta'līm, khīlwatī-dars.

TO LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabak-d; —— (*admonish*) kān-khoṛnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. *professor, teacher, preacher*).

LEDGE, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, ḥāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

LED-HORSE, kotal *or* kotal-ghoṛā.

LEE, LEEWARD, nīwāṅ, nīwāṅ-wāṛā, oṭ, oṭ-wāṛā, nīwāṅ-kināra; —— (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) nīwāṅ-kināra āndhī meṅ khaṭarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de,ocha, zalū, 'alak, jalaukā, jalsūt; —— (*doctor*) ṭabīb, ḥakīm.

LEEK, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandana.

LEER, kaj-nigāhī, tirchhī-naẓar, kan-ānkhī.

TO LEER, tirchhī-naẓar-k, kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

LEES, (*dregs, sediment*) tarchhaṭ, durd.

LEFT, (*not right*) bāyāṅ, chap, yasār, ulṭā, ḍibirā.

LEFT, (*not expended*) bākī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, baṛhā.

TO BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bākī-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriyā, bāyāṅ-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pinḍlī, ṭāng, sāk, philī; —— (*of mutton*) bherī-kī rān; —— (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; —— (*of long drawers*) pā,encha; —— (*of a boot*) pawā,ī.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣīyat, waṣāyat.

LEGAL, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfiḳ, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibī, shar'īyat.

TO LEGALIZE, mubāḥ- &c. -r *or* -k.

LEGATE, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

LEGATEE, mauhūb-ilaihi, waṣīyat-gīr *or* -dār.

LEGEND, taẓkiratu-l-auliyā, purān, rawāyat, saj'.

LEGER, bahī, daftar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, ḍiṭh-bandī, ḥukḳa-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, naẓar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jalī, paṛhne-jog, mā-yukṛā, khwāndanī; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashrī', tasharru', ijtihād, nirnai-kār, ā,īn- *or* ḳānūn- &c. -bandī.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtihādī, ḳānūn- &c. -band, opposed to ḳānūn- &c. -rān, *the executive*.

LEGISLATOR, shārī', wāẓi'u-l-ḳānūn, mujtahid, nir-naikārī.

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-guzārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagī, aṣlat.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aṣl.

TO LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; —— (*to make lawful*) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagī, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāghatī, fursatī.

LEISURE, fursat, farāghat, chhuṭkārā, subihtā, chhuṭṭī, khalāsī, auhās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

LEMON, nīmbū, līmū, turanj; —— (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, ẓamīrī; —— (*sweet*) shar-batī; —— (*grass*) āgin-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-līmū, afshora.

TO LEND, 'āriyatan-d, udhār-d, ḳarz-d, mangnī-d, hath-pher-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; —— (*assistance*, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; —— (*a deaf ear*) kān meṅ ṭeṛ-d; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā.

LENDER, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā; —— (*creditor*) ḳarẓ-dār *or* -dih.

LENGTH, (*material*) lambā,ī, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, baṛā,ī, ṭūl-tawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī; —— (*of time*) muddat, imtidād, der; —— (*distance*) bīch, dūrī, masāfat, bu'd, mufāṣala; —— (*extremity*) ḥadd, naubat; —— *to such a length*) īhāṅ-tak; —— (*at length, fully*) mufaṣṣal, bi-ṭ-tafsīl, mashrūḥan; —— (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhira-l-amr, bāre; —— (*along*) lambā-lambā.

TO LENGTHEN, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; —— (*to protract*) ṭawīl-k, dūr-khīchnā, baṛhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, baṛhnā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meṅ.

LENIENT, LENITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhsh, mulā,im.

LENITY, raḥm, taraḥḥum, mulā,imat, narmī, murawwat, ḥinat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

LENT, (*Christian*) chillā; —— (*Muhammadan*) ramaẓān; —— (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddib.

LENTIL, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ghilāẓat, gaṛhiyāhaṭ, from gaṛhiyānā, *to thicken*).

LEO, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sherī, babrī; —— (*verse*) naẓm i musajja', abart anuprās.

Leopard, chītā, yūz, palang, tendū,ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

Leper, Leprous, koṛhī, ajīt-baran, pesī, mabrūṣ *or* mabrūṣī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

Leprosy, koṛh, safedī, pes, barṣ, jazām, charak, apras.

Less, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, n *or* nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-baḳht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

Less, (adj.) kam, ghāṭ, thoṛā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; —— (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī maḳdūr aj kal bahut kam hai ki, thī āge se.

Less, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭtī, kamtī, kihtarī.

Lessee, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

To Lessen, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghaṭ-nā, kam- &c. -h.

Lesson, sabaḳ, dars, pāṭh, paṛhā, sikhā, ta'līm, 'aḳl, āmoḳhta, wird; —— (*reprimand*) goshmālī; —— (*admonition*) naṣīḥat, pand.

Lest, mabādā, ḳhudā na ḳhwāsta, shā,id *or* shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, ḳaẓā,an, aisā naho, mat, shaiṭān ke kān baihre.

Let, (sub.) aṭkā,o, rok, ār, sadd, arwār, arḍandā; —— (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-ṭok.

To Let, (*hire*) mārnā, bhāre-par-d; —— (*alone*) hāth-uṭhānā; —— (*to a tenant*) kirā,e-d; —— (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhoṛ-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; —— (*to let fall*) girne- *or* parne-denā: —— (*to let down*) utār-denā; —— (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood, to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed, discharge*).

Lethargy, ṣabāt, mubārakī, bajarnīnd.

Lethe, ḥaitarnī; —— (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwat.

Letter, (*of the alphabet*) ḥarf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, ḳewal; —— (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arẓī, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, ḳhaṭṭ-kitābat; —— (*composed of two letters*) do-ḥarfī, masrūrī, sunā,ī; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūẓī; —— (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; —— (*epistle*) ḳhaṭṭ, chiṭhī, raḳīma, ṣaḥīfa, ruḳ'a, shuḳḳa, par-wāna; —— (*carrier*) ṭappālī, harkāra; —— (*letters and messages*) rusl rasā,il; —— (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

Lettered, ṣāḥib-'ilm, likhā-paṛhā, dānish-mand.

Lettuce, kāhū, ḳhas.

Levee, darbār, sabhā; —— (*court*) dā,ira daulat; —— (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold or thinly attended*).

Level, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, ekṣāṉ, muwāfiḳ, baṭṭāḍhār, sūḍhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf i dast.

Level, (sub.) saṭḥ, maidān, jā,e hamwār; —— (*rate*) darja, pāya, ḥadd; —— (*equality*) barābarī, ham-wārī; —— (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; —— (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; —— (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

To Level, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to aim*) char-hānā, ḳhīchnā; —— (*a gun*) lagānā; —— (*to destroy*) ṣāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; —— (*all levelistinections*) ekā-mai- &c. -k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, phenknā; (n.) ṭaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -ī.

Levelness, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā,ī, ṣafā,ī, chaurasī.

Leveret, lam-kaniyā, ḳhargosh-bacha.

Lever, uṭhangan, chān-ḍ, ḍhenkli, ṭhekā.

To Levigate, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, saḥaḳ-ḳ.

Levity, halkā,ī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilak-panā; —— (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabātī, be-wafā,ī.

To Levy, uṭhānā, jam'-k, jornā, baṭornā; —— (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; —— (*money*) ḍāṇḍna.

Lewd, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

Lewdly, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

Lewdness, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, ḥirṣ, hawā-ḥirṣ. ḳuawīs.

Lexicographer, mu,allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-

Lexicon, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

Liable, majbūr, nā-guzīr, giriftār, paẓīr, wālā, hāth-muṅh-mein; —— (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meṅ haiṅ; —— (*liable to error*) jā,izu-l-khaṭā.

Liar, jhūṭhā, kāẓib, darogh-go, kaẓẓāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; —— (*arrant*) lakh-pachotarī.

Libation, (*to pour a*) arapnā, baṛhānā, ṭapānā.

Libel, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

Liberal, āzād, ḥauṣila-mand, sakhī, dātā, ahl i him-mat, faiyāẓ, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, ḥātim-ganj *or* -karam, faiz-bakhsh, dānī, pur-ḥauṣila, dayāwant, marde-ādmī, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣāḥib-taufīḳ, 'ālī, 'umda, baṛā, buland, najīb

Liberality, kushāda-dilī, ḥauṣila, sakhāwat, faiz, faiẓān, jūd, karam, ḥātimī, dān.

Liberally, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā.

To Liberate, chhoṛānā, ḳhalās-k, āzād-k.

Liberated, gulū-ḳhalāṣ, mustakhliṣ, āzād.

Liberation, istikhlāṣ, chhuṭkārā, nakhlaṣī.

Libertine, be-ḳaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmī, luchā, lawind, kan-kayā, rānd kā sānd, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābātī, *be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as* Saudā.

Libertinism, be-ḳaidī, rindī, fisḳ, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīnī, āwāragī.

Liberty, āzādī, be-ḳaidī, rihā,ī, makhlaṣī, ḳhalāṣī, chhuṭṭī; —— (*power*) ḳudrat, bas; —— (*privilege*) ḥaḳḳ; —— (*choice*) ikhtiyār; —— (*leave*) raẓā, ijāzat, rukhṣat; —— (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.

Libidinous, mast, chulbā,ī, shahwatī.

Libra, (*sign or constellation*) mīzān, tulā.

Librarian, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.

Library, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

Libration, jhulāhat, thartharāhat, jhumā,o.

License, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, izin, rukhṣat, sanad, chiṭhī; —— (*latitude*) was'at.

To License, Licentiate, mubāh-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r.

Licentious, be-ḳaid, sar-kash, be-ẓabṭ, gustākh, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, waḥshī, khule-baudhon, ḥarām-kār.

Licentiously, be-ḳaidī- &c. -se, gustākhī-se.

Licentiousness, be-ḳaidī, be-ẓabṭī, sar-kashī, gus-tākhī, magrā,ī, shokhī.

Lick, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; —— (*blow*) mār, lakad.

To Lick, chāṭnā, lesnā; —— (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kūndī-k; —— (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chaṭ-k.

Licker, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, *a plate-licker*; khāya-les *or* pā,e-les, *a lick-spittle or toady*. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

Lickerish, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (v. *eager*).

Lickerishness, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorākī, khush-khorī.

Lid, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, sar-posh, chapnī; —— (*of the eye*) parda, palak; —— (*having a*) ḍhakne- &c. -dār.

Lie, (*falsehood*) jhūṭh, darogh, kizb, tazwīr, ghalaṭ, bād-hawā,ī; —— (*to give the lie*) jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k *or* -banānā.

To Lie, (n. *to tell a lie*) jhūṭh- &c. -kahnā *or* -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; —— (*to recline*) leṭnā, paṛnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, gaṛnā; —— (*to lodge*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā; —— (*down*) istirāḥat- &c. -k, darāz-h, saṭnā, loṭnā, zamīn-pakaṛnā; —— (*to sleep*) ārām-k, sonā; —— (*to be reposited*) rakhā-h, dharā-h, paṛā-rahnā; —— (*to be*) honā, rahnā; —— (*to belong*) pahunchnā; —— (*to depend on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h; —— (*to lie in*) pīroṅ meṅ-h, dard i zih meṅ-h, khalāṣī-pānā, khalāṣ-h, jannā; —— (*to lie with*) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; —— (*to lie under*) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb paṛnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

Liege, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

Lier, (*one who lies down*) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

In Lieu, (*instead of*) 'iwaz, ba-jā *or* ba-jā,e.

Lieutenant, ḳā,im-maḳām, jā-nishīn, khalīfa, nā,ib; —— (*in the army*) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as it etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

Lieutenantship, Lieutenancy, jā-nishīnī, ḳā,im-maḳāmī, khilāfat, niyābat.

Life, jān, jī, prān *or* parān, rūḥ, ḥayāt, zindagī, zist, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūṛā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jitab, dam; —— (*confined for*) dā,imu-l-ḥabs; —— (*may your life be long*) chiranjī raho, 'umr darāz bād *or* būdā; —— (*while life remains*) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zist, jīte-tak, tā dam i zist; —— (*to be over fond of life*) jīne par marnā; —— (*conduct*) ma'āsh ma'ishat, guzrān; —— (*continuance of life*) 'umr; —— (*vivacity*) achpalī, chanchalā,ī, jān-bāzī, phurt, chustī, chābukī; —— (*narrative*) taẓkirat, whence taẓkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*; —— (*to the life*) hū ba hū, bi'ainihi; —— (*to lead a life*) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k, &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*life-giving*) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

Life-guards, khāṣṣ- *or* jalebī-risāla *or* -chaukī.

Lifeless, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūḥ, murda, be-jī, murdanī, wajūd i mu'aṭṭal, naḳsh i dīwār; —— (*spiritless*) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khāṭir.

Life-rent, ḥayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

Life-time, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, ḥīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, auḳāt-basrī, jīvan-kāl.

Lift, (*act of lifting*) uṭhā,o, uṭhā,ī, ṭekā.

To Lift, uṭhānā, chaṛhānā, khīnchnā, baṛhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ḥammālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; —— (*to elate*) phulā-d; —— (*to lift up*) uṭhā-d *or* -lenā; —— (*to give a lift*) uṭhā,e-d.

Lifter, (*porter*) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaṛhwaiyā.

Ligament, pai, pāṛh, nas, paṭhā.

Ligature, (*bandage*) band, ḍorā, paṭṭī.

Light, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnā,ī, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ẓiyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, darakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā', partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; —— (*of the moon*) chāndnī; —— (*sight*) naẓar, nigāh, bīnā,ī; —— (*knowledge, instruction*) baṣārat, 'ilm; —— (*point of view*) rāh, ṭarīḳ, ṭaraḥ; —— (*taper*) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, *a light* suspended in the air on particular occasions; —— (*to come to light*) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, ẓāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; —— (*to bring to light*) kholnā, ẓāhir-k, nikālnā; —— (*to stand in the light*) ujālā-lenā; —— (*to stand out of the light*) ujālā- *or* andherā-chhornā; —— (*branched lights*) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

Light, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafīf, mukhaffaf, injorī; —— (*green*) pista,ī; —— (*trifling*) chhichhorā, chibā,olā; —— (*unconstant*) be-ṣabāt, be-wafā; —— (*easy*) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulā,im; —— (*as diet*) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; —— (*clear*) ujālā, raushan, ujlā, safed, khulā; —— (*as colours*) phīkā, halkā; —— (*as troops*) chhaṛā, jarīda; —— (*a body of light horsemen*) chhaṛī sawārī.

To Light, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, battī- &c. -bārnā *or* -lagānā *or* chaṛhānā; —— (*to give light*) raushanī-k; —— (n. *to alight*) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; —— (*to rest*) baiṭhnā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; —— (*to light on one's feet*) pair ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to light on one's head*) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To Lighten, (a. *to make less heavy*) halkā- &c. -k, khālī-k; —— (*to cheer*) bahlānā, tasallī-d; —— (n. *to flash*) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.

Lighter, (*large boat so called*) bhaṛ.

Lighterman, bhaṛ-dār *or* bhaṛ-wālā.

Light-fingered, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

Light-footed, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

Light-headed, tihī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā,olā; —— (*delirious*) be-ḥawāss, be-khud.

Light-headedness, be-ḥawāssī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

Light-hearted, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

Lighthouse, fānūs, minār *or* minārat (hence *minaret*).

Lightly, thoṛā, zarra, tanak; —— (*without reason*) thoṛī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is; —— (*softly*) āhiste, dhīme; —— (*readily*) jaldī, ekā-ek *or* yakāyak.

Lightness, halkā,ī, subukī, chhichhoṛ-panā, halkāpan, be-istiḳlālī; —— (*nimbleness*) chālākī, phurt.

Lightning, bijlī, barḳ, bīj, chaplā, kaundhā; —— (*struck with lightning*) barḳ-zada, bijlī-mārā.

Lights, (*lungs*) phephṛe, shush.

Lightsome, raushan, ujlā, munawwar; —— (*gay*) farah-bakhsh, rāḥat-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

Lightsomeness, raushanī, ujālā.

Like, muwāfiḳ, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shabīh, naẓīr, mumāsil, misāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, muṭābiḳ, samān, naman, misl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; —— (*to be like, or take after a person*) paṛnā, jānā; —— (*he is like his father*) wuh apne bāp par paṛā hai; (*to be like, agree*) milnā.

Like, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭaraḥ, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarīkā *or* sirīkā; —— (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār: thus, *like a man*, mard-sā; —— (*like the morning*) ṣubh-wār; —— (*like what?*) kaisā; —— (*like me*) meri ṭaraḥ, mujh-sā; —— (*like master, like man*) andhī nagrī, chaupaṭ rājā.

To Like, chāhnā, rijhnā, pasand-k, ḳabūl-k, mail-r, jī-daṛnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, ma'il-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.

Likelihood, ḳaul, āsār, ṣūrat, iḥtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honārī, shakal.

Likely, (adj) muḥtamal, 'aḳlī, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

Likely, ḳaribu-l-'aḳl, chāhiye; —— (*most likely*) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīḳ i aulā.

To be Likely, 'aḳl-chāhnā; —— (*it is likely that*) aghlab hai ki.

To Liken, barābarī-k, mukābila-k, mumāsal-k, ūpamā-d; —— (*to one's self*) apnī aisī kahnā, apnī hā,ī-jānnā.

Likeness, muwāfakat, mumāsalat, mutābakat, tashābuh, tamāsul, tashbīh, sarikhā, hamtā,ī, misāl, tamsil, shabāhat; —— (*form*) sūrat, shakl, rūp.

Likewise, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

Liking, chāh, khwāhish, shauk, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārdhā.

Lilac, (*tree or blossom*) bakā,en *or* bakain, bān.

Lily, sausan, sosan, saman; —— (*water-lily, lotos*) kanwal, padam *or* padma.

Limb, 'azū, gatar, band, tukrā; —— (*a weariness in the limbs*) a'zā-shikanī.

Limber, chimrā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā,im, narm, dhīlā, rahrū.

Lime, (*for building*) chūnā, āhak; —— (*lemon*) kāghazī-nīmbū; —— (*used with betel*) safedī; —— (*quick lime*) kachā-chūnā, barī; —— (*slackened*) bharkā; —— (*a kind of fine lime*) kalī; —— (*bird-lime*) lāsā, shilam.

To Lime, chūnā- &c. -d *or* -lagānā.

Lime-burner, chūnā-paz; —— (*lime-kiln*) chūne kī bhatthī.

Lime-stone, gattī, kankar; —— (*lime-water*) kals-āb.

Limit, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, dānd, siwānā, thikānā.

To Limit, hadd-k, mahdūd-k, band-k, mukāiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, maukūf-k, munhasar- &c. -k, kaid- &c. -r, munkata'- &c. -k.

Limitation, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, tahaddud, hasr, takhsis, bandhān, kaid, inhisār, hadd-bandī.

Limited, mahdūd, mahsūr, muhāt, munhasar, makhsūs, khāss, maktū', bandhej.

Limner, (*painter*) chiterā, musawwir, nakkāsh.

Limp, (*halt*) kachak; (adj. *vapid*) be-maza; —— (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k, pānw-mānnā.

Limpid, shaffāf, sāf, musaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, zū-lāl, bilaurī.

Limpidness, shaffāfī, safā, safā,ī, nir-maltā, nitrā,ī.

Limpingly, langrātā hū,ā, girtā-partā.

Linchpin, kīlī, chābī, zāmin.

Line, khatt, lakīr, dhārī, jadwal, tahrīr, misal, dand, rekh, dandīrā; —— (*of men*) katār, pānt; —— (*lineage*) jar, mūl; —— (*measure*) tār, bāl; —— (*of a book*) satr, misra', bait; —— (*lines for writing*); mistar; —— (*string*) dor, rishta, tanāb; —— (*delineation*) naksha; —— (*rank*) saf, parā; —— (*trench*) khandak, khā,ī; —— (*equator*) khatti istiwā; —— (*progeny*) nasl, asl, silsila.

To Line, (*clothes*) astar-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*a box, &c.*) marhnā; —— (*to coat*) astar-kārī-k, le,o-lagānā; —— (*as a dog*) lagnā, bharnā.

To Line *or* mark out, chhe,o-mārnā, rasī-dauránā.

Lineage, asl, nasl, nasab, silsila, hasab-nasab.

Lineal, sīdhā, rāst; —— (*linear*) mukhattat, khattī.

Lineament, khāl-khatt, dil-daul, sūrat.

Linen, (sub.) kaprā, katān *or* kattān; —— (*white stuffs*) safed-bāf, opposed to rangīn-bāf, *coloured cloths, chintz.*

Linen, (adj.) sūtī; —— (*linen-draper*) bazzāz.

To Linger, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hing-hagnā, dukhmeń-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-marnā, pānw-pītnā, khurī ghas-ghas-marnā, khāt-lagnā, tūl-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

Lingering, darāz, tawīl, muzmin, der-pā.

Lingeringly, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

Linguist, zabān-dān; —— (*interpreter*) dubahūsī, dūbhāshiyā, tarjumān.

Liniment, marham, tilā, lep (v. *ointment*)

Lining, astar, bhītalā, miyānī, marhan; —— (*of trunk*) marh.

Link, karī, kulāba, silsila, dewatī, panja; —— (*connection*) rishta, halka, lagā,o; —— (*torch*) mash'al.

To Link, jornā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

Link-boy, mash'al-chī, bārī.

Linseed *or* Lintseed, alsī, tukhm i katān; —— (*oil*) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

Linstock, (*match*) falita, sokhta, battī, torā.

Lint, alsī kā san, tīsī, alsī, phāhā, sūf. [dānak, dāb.

Lintel, sahotī, patā,o, sardar, chaukat, patautan, gar

Lion, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar, hazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, *the lion of victory:* Balwant-singh, *the strong lion;* Chet-singh, *Cœur de lion;* Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and haidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāh, *the lion of God;* haidar 'alī, *the lion of* 'Alī; —— (*a lion's whelp*) baghelā; —— (*bold as a lion*) sher-mard; —— (*a lion's den*) thar.

Lioness, singhnī, shernī, bāghin, bāghinī.

Lip, lab, honth, shafat *or* shafat adhur, sūfār; —— (*vulva*) pallā; —— (*to make a lip*) honth-bichkānā.

Lipothymy, (*faint or swoon*) ghash, gherī.

Liquid, rakik, patlā, muzāb, narm, mulā,im, sāf.

To Liquidate, adā-k, sākit-k, utārnā, tornā, be-bāk-k, patānā, niwārnā.

Liquidness, Liquidity, rikkat, patlāhat, narmī, sāfī.

Liquifaction, gudākht, gudāz, pighlā,o, tarkīk, galan.

Liquifiable, kābil-gudāz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

To Liquify, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, autānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, gudāz-h, autnā, bhilā-j, sihirnā

Liquor, shurb, pānī, dūdh; —— (*strong liquor*) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'arak, shīra.

Liquorice, jethī-madh, mul-hatī, aslu-s-sūs; —— (*the extract*) rubbu-s-sūs; —— (*seeds*) ghūngchī, ratī, lāl.

Lisp, Lisping, luknat, tutlā,ī, giriftagī, zabān-giriftagī.

To Lisp, tutlānā, luknat-k.

Lisper, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

List, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wārī, tafsīl, ism-nawīsī; —— (*arena for wrestlers*) akhārā, kushtī-gāh, maidān; —— (*desire*, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

To List, (*to chuse*) chāhnā; —— (*soldiers*) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

To Listen, List, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā *or* -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

Listener, kan-so,iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā.

Listless, ghāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, thandhā, sard, algharz, kam-shauk, be-shauk.

Listlessly, ghaflat- &c. -se, afsurda-dilī-se.

Listlessness, ghaflat, be-khabarī, majhūlī, kāhilī, sustī, murda-dilī, afsurda-dilī.

Literal, harfī, lughwī, aslī, lafzī, lafzan, ba lafzi-hi, achharī, khattī, tahti-lafzī, hāmil-matan; —— (*literally*) lafzan-lafzan, harfan-harfan, harf-ba-harf.

Literati, 'ulamā, fuzalā, maulawī, shaukīn, 'ilm-dost.

Literature, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, fazīlat, 'ilm o fazl.

Litharge, (*oxide of lead*, &c.) murdār-sang, murdāsang.

Lithe, chimrā, tūtā (from tūtnā, *to become supple*).

To Litigate, da'wā- &c. -k, kaziya-k, &c.

Litigation, da'wā, bād, kaziya, jhagrā, tantā, munāza'at, kissa-kaziya, ragrā.

Litigious, jhagrālū, jhagrā,ū, bakheriyā, larāńkā, jang-jo, kaziya-jo, tante-bāz, parkhāshī, mahkama-dallāl, mufsid, kaziya-khor *or* -dallāl *or* -dost; —— (*disputable*) jhagre-kā.

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-jo,ī, ḳaṣiya-jo,ī, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

LITTER, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, ḥujla, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chanḍol, dolī, muḥāfa, maḥmil, ḥauda, 'amārī, ḍhachkā, ḍolā, chau,aṭā; (*rotten as dung*) mūtārī; —— (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; —— (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of things*) kurkaṭ, balā,e-boghma, khas o khāshāk, kūṛā, alā,e-balā,e.

TO LITTER, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bhar-mārnā; —— (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; —— (*a room*, &c.) balā,e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, ẓarra, ḳalīl, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, ṣaghīr, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmunā, ṭenī, past-ḳadd; —— (*a little*) ṭuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā,o-bhā,o, ḳadri-ḳalīl, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande ṣadr-'amaḳ; —— (*so little*) etnā-sā; —— (*a little fellow*) gurjī; —— (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; —— (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; —— (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thoṛī bāt hai; —— (*not much*) kuchh nahīñ, For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, kamī, andakī, ḳillat, chhoṭā,ī, tangī, kihtarī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

LITURGY, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; —— (*a live coal*) jītā ko,elā.

TO LIVE, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; —— (*to pass life*) zindagī-k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, chaînā, ḳā,im-h; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; —— (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, ārām-k, maza-uṛānā *or* -luṭnā; —— (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kāṭnā.

LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizḳ, āzuḳa, guzrān, ma'īshat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-āṭā, ṭukrā, ṭehrā, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-ṭaba'ī, chan-chalāhaṭ, achpalī, chulbulāhaṭ, shokhī.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawīl, kaṭhin, bhārī, barā, ṭūl-ṭawīl.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭab', chan-chal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; —— (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; —— (*tune*) bhar-tāl; —— (*strong*) maẓbūṭ, pūrā, kāmil; —— (*as language*) ṭarrārā, fawwāra, —— (*striking*) ẓihn-nishīn.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dilī-&c. -se, khush-ṭaba'ī-se.

LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā *or* kaljā, kabid; —— (*of animals*) kalejī; —— (*an obstruction in the liver*) sudda,i-jigar; —— (*-coloured*) jigarī.

LIVER, (*living*) zī-rūḥ, jāgtā; —— (in comp.) guzrān, khor; —— (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; —— (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; —— (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nīlā, ūdā, pīlā, zard, nīlā-pīlā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, nīl-fāmī.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūḥ.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'īshat, guzrān, ma'āsh; —— (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; —— (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khush-ghizā, (v. *cheeer*).

LIZARD, chhipkalī, sipkalī, ṭikṭikī, chilpāsa, bāmhanī, girgiṭ, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sarṭā, kirkilā, ḥirbā, pahwā, loṭan, bisṭū,ā; —— (*the small house-*) sīplak.

LO, dekh, dekho, lo, ā,e-wāh.

LOAD, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bhartī, choṭ, ladā,o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bind, balhī, bār i khāṭir.

TO LOAD, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; —— (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

LOADED, bharā, bojhel, lādū, ladā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, maḥmūla, ālūda; —— (*a loaded gun*) bharī-bandūḳ.

TO BE LOADED, ladnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādiyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maḳnāṭīs, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pāṅw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

LOAF-SUGAR, ḳand, fānīz.

LOAM, (*clay, earth*) pinḍol, gil, khāk, mrītī.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, ḳarz, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashīda, munḥarif, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, anmanā.

TO BE LOATH, jī na chāhnā, daregh-rahnā *or* -ānā, khīch-rahnā.

TO LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umaṭhnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā *or* -phirnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chirh, ghin, gurez, kachiyāhaṭ, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

LOBBY, de,orhī, pesh-dālān, jilo *or* jilau-khāna.

LOBE, ṭukṛā; —— (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma,i gosh, lahar, naul, lolkī, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (*prison*) lāl khān lakṛā.

LOBSTER, jhīngā, chhingrī-machhli.

LOCAL, makānī, maḥallī, khāṣṣ, asthānī; —— (*knowledge*) wāḳif-ḥālī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

LOCH, tālāb; —— (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṛū.

LOCHIA, lohū-pānī, nafās.

LOCK, (*of a door*) ḳufl (vulg. ḳulaf), tālā; —— (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; —— (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babrī, alak, laṭ, jhonṭā, saṭ-kālā, jaṭhā; —— (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, ponī; —— (*of grass*) gilī, dasta; —— (*grapple*) dā,o, pech, band, pakaṛ.

TO LOCK, ḳufl-lagānā, muḳaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kīr, jabṛī-band.

LOCKER, khāna, ṣandūḳ, ṣandūḳcha.

LOCKET, (*amulet*) kūnj, ṭukma; —— (*small lock*) tālī.

LOCOMOTION, naḳl i maḳām *or* naḳl i makān.

LOCUST, tiḍḍī, ṭīṛī, malakh, jarād, ṭiḍ; —— (*fly*) bham-bhīrī.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-darī.

TO LODGE, (a.) ṭikānā, utārnā, rakhnā; —— (*to place*) dharnā; —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, iḳāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; —— (*at night*) shab-bāshi-k, baserā-k; —— (*to halt*) maḳām-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

LODGEMENT, (*collection*) jamā,o, iḳāmat, ṭikā,o.

LODGER, āsāmī; —— (*resident*) muḳīm, bāshinda, kirā,e-dār, bhārait; —— (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, ṭikā,o, būd-bāsh, gunjā,ish, ṭhikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā,ī; —— (*board and lodging*) maḳāmi-khorākī, khilā,ī-ṭikā,ī.

LOFT, koṭhā, āṭārī, bām, ṭānḍ, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

LOFTILY, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, ūnchā,ī, irtifā'; —— (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā,ī, akaṛ-bāzī; —— (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

LOFTY, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; —— (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; —— (*proud*) maghrūr, sir-charhā, akaṛ-bāz.

LOG, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; —— (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED, aḥmaḳ, gā,odī, bewuḳūf, sāda-lauḥ.

To FALL TO LOGGERHEADS, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukawwal-k.

LOGIC, manṭiḳ, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāẓira, sabdendū sekhar.

LOGICAL, manṭiḳī; —— (*logically*) az rū,e manṭiḳ.

LOGICIAN, manṭiḳī, ṣāḥib-manṭiḳ, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsī.

LOGWOOD, patang, ṣandal surḳh, bakam *or* baḳam.

LOHOC, LINCTUS, luḥuḳ, chaṭnī.

LOIN, LOINS, kamar, miyān, ḍānḍ, kaṭ, karchand, karhā,oṅ, lang,

To LOITER, ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhiyāṅ-mārnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

LOITERER, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maṭhūsā.

To LOLL, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, ārām-k, loṭnā loṭ-poṭ-k; —— (*to hang out*) niklā- *or* laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūḥish, sunsān.

LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhā,ī, udāsī, waḥshat.

LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawīl, baṛā, taṛā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawīl; —— (*story*) ṭūmār; —— (*far*) dūr; —— (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dīrgh; —— (*dilatory*) ḍhilā, āhista, dirang; —— (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; —— (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madīd, baṛī der, chīrkāl; —— (*the long mark on letters*) madd; —— (*to be long*) derī-k, ḍhil-k; —— (*ere long*) thoṛe dinoṅ meṅ, koi dam meṅ: —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhī-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; —— (*long and broad*) lambā-chauṛā; —— (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; —— (*all his life long*) us kī tamām 'umr bhar; —— (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

To LONG, jī-chalnā *or* -daurnā *or* -chāhnā *or* -mail- &c. -r, dil-dauṛānā, mushtāḳ-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahriyānā, jī-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapaknā, māngnā.

LONGEVITY, 'umr kī darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, chiraṅjīvatā.

LONGING, chāh, raghbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, mail, armān, chāṭ, lālach, chaskā; —— (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhauṛ.

LONGISH, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

LONGITUDE, ṭūl, lambān; —— (*a degree of longitude*) darja,i ṭūl.

LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā *or* lambā-lambī, khaṛā.

LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chiraṅjīvī, zā,idu-l-'umr.

LONGSOME, baṛā, darāz; —— (*as time*) pahāṛ.

LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutaḥammil, ḥalīm, shakebā,

LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-ḍhamkā, amīr-faḳīr, (*v. tag rag and bob-tail*).

LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-meṅ, lambā-lambā.

LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmī.

LOOBY, (*lubber, drone*) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshīda.

LOOK, naẓar, nigāh, dṛishṭ, dishṭ, dīṭh, ẓāhir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.

LOOK! dekh! —— (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

To LOOK, dekhnā, naẓar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakhnā, tāknā, chitā,onā, nirekhnā, naẓar-milānā; —— (*well into*) ṭhonk-bajā,e-ke lenā; —— (*towards*) nigāh- *or* ānkh-milānā *or* -uṭhānā, &c.; —— (*to expect*) intiẓār-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur-k, liḥāẓ-k, dhyān-k, naẓar-k; —— (*to seem*) sūjhnā, naẓarānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-paṛnā, dikhlā,ī-d; —— (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; —— (*to look well*) khush-ānā; —— (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to look after*, &c.) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; —— (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā *or* -pasārnā.

LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; —— (in comp.) bīn, whence *tamāsh-bīn, a spectator at any diversion.*

LOOKING-GLASS, ā,īna, ārsī, mirāt.

LOOKS, (*appearance*) ṣūrat, shakl, manẓar, rūp.

LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.

LOON, (*rascal*) la'īn, mal'ūn, bad-ẓāt, dushman.

LOOP, phalī, tukma, ḥalḳa, phāndā, phāṅsī; —— (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phalī-kash.

LOOP-HOLE, rand, tīr-kash, rauzān.

LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḍhilā, sust, kushāda; —— (*lax*) wasī'; —— (*wanton*) fāḥish, shauḳīn, mastāna; —— (*unconnected*) be-rabṭ, be-ẓabṭ; —— (*not costive*) mulā,im, narm; —— (*not rigid*) be-ḳaid, khulāsa, moḳlā, narm, algā, pulkhā, phas-phasā; —— (*lax*) mumlaiyin; —— (*as style*) kachā, khām; —— (*as a bank*) kachhār; —— (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- *or* chhoṛā- bhāgnā; —— (*to let loose*) chor- *or* khol-d; —— (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-imān, khul-khelā, kashṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā. [(*to move*) hilnā, ḍolnā.

To BE LOOSE, (*in conduct*) khul- *or* chhūṭ-khālnā; ——

LOOSE, (sub.) āzādī, rihā,ī, makhlasī, khalāsī.

To LOOSE, kholnā; —— (*to liberate*) chhornā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k; —— (*to relax*) ḍhilā-k, sust-k.

LOOSELY, halkā, sarāsarī, khule-bandoṅ; —— (*negligently*) ghaflat-se; —— (*irregularly*) beḳaidī-se.

To LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

LOOSENESS, ḍhīlā,ī, kushādagī, was'at, phailā,o; —— (*irregularity*) be-ḳaidī, be-ẓabṭī, gum-rāhī, iṭlāḳ; —— (*lewdness*) mastī; —— (*diarrhœa*) is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam.

To HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

LOP, LOPPING, pālā, chhānṭ, tarāsha.

To LOP, chhānṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-d.

LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, taḳrīrī, batakkaṛ, bat-banwāṅ, pur-go, fuẓūl-go.

LOQUACITY, bak, baṛ-bolā,ī, ziyāda-go,ī, bakwās, &c.

LORD, sulṭān, khāwind, mālik, ṣāḥib, āḳā, wālī, walī, makhdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahīpat, īswar, gosā,iṅ, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence *rabbu-l-'ālamīn, Lord of the universe;* —— (*title*) rā,e, khān, beg, mīr (contracted from amīr), saiyid, maulā; —— (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḥaẓrat, also *your lordship,*

To LORD, ṣāḥibī-k, khāwindī-k, ḥukūmat-k, rabbī-k.

LORDLING, rajūllī, ṣāḥibwā, amīrwā.

LORDLINESS, amīrī, ṣāḥibī, shaikhī, khudāwandī.

LORDLY, amīrāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna,

LORDSHIP, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, ṣāḥibī, —— (*title, as your lordship*) ḥaẓrat.

LORE, (*learning*) 'ilm, faẓl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

To LOSE, khonā, kho-d *or* -d, gum- &c. -k, gaṅwānā, jāne-d, chhoṛnā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- *or* gham- &c. -khilānā *or* -khānā, chhījnā, girā-d, rūl-d; —— (opposed to *win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to *gain*), nuḳsān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; —— (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkānā, gumrāh-h; —— (*to squander*) uṛānā, luṭānā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*to lose hope, &c.*) toṛnā, kāṭnā, munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

LOSER, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho,ū, khowanhār, harwaiyā.

LOSING, hārā,ī (opposed to jītā,ī, *winning*).

LOSS, nuḳsān, ẓarar, khisāra, mārā, ṭoṭā, maẓarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, ẓak, hān, chapeṭ, pech, chaṭṭī, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izāla, mufāraḳat; —— (*at play*, &c.) hār, maghlūbiyat; —— (*destruction*) tabāhī, halākat —— (*in games*) khilāl, hārā,ī; —— (*doubt*) waswasa.

To be at a Loss, ḥairān-h, lā-chār-h, pareshān-h.

Lost, gum, ghā,ib, mafḳūd, ẓā,i', kharāb, bar-bād, faut; —— (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, ḍūbanhār.

To be Lost, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūṭ-nā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; —— (*as a vessel*) mārā-j,, tabāh-h; —— (*as a road*, &c.) marnā, bhūlnā.

Lot, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pānī, ḍherī, bāntī, khūnṭ, dhar, tūda, ḳur'a e ḳismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chiṭhī, ankhā-korā; —— (*die*) ḳur'a; —— (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānṭ; —— (*to cast lots*) ḳur'a-ḍ, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

Lotion, pānī, ghusal, shustagī.

Lotos, Lote, ḥandḳūḳī *or* andoh-ḳūḳū, kaṅwal, padam *or* padma; —— (*roots*) bhis; bhisand; —— (*leaves*) pūrain.

Lottery, ḳur'a-bāzī, sharṭī, chiṭhī kā khel.

Lovage, (*plant*) kāsham, anjadān i rūmi.

Loud, buland, ūnchā, sakht, karā, bhārī, barā; —— (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā; —— (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

Loudly, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

Loudness, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor.

Love, 'ishḳ, chāh, shauḳ, khwāhish, ta'ashshuḳ, mail, ḥubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chāt, tapāk, mayā, shafḳat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshiḳī, yārī, prīt, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; —— (*beloved person*) maḥbūb, ma'shūḳ, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-prīyā; —— (*reciprocal love*) mu'āshaḳa, chāhā-chāhī; —— (*the love of one's country*) ḥubbu-l-waṭan; —— (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā kī rāh-par.

To Love, chāhnā, 'ishḳ- &c. -r, 'azīz- &c. -r *or* -jānnā; —— (*to make love*) 'iṣḳ-k *or* -lagānā; —— (*to fall in love*) dil- *or* ānkh-aṭaknā *or* -lagnā, 'āshiḳ- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishḳ-uṭhnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bindhnā, yārī-joṛnā, nirikṣā; —— (*to be in love*) aṭaknā, bajhnā.

Love-apple, wilāyatī-baingan, gut-baingan.

Love-knot, 'ishḳ-pech, birih-gāṇṭh.

Love-letter, ta'ashshuḳ-nāma, shauḳ-nāma, 'ishḳ-nāma.

Loveliness, khūb-ṣūratī, ḥusn, khūbī, luṭf, dil-barī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunaḳ, nāznīnī, nazākat.

Lovely, pyārā, nāznīn, laṭīf, maṭbū', khūb-ṣūrat, maḥbūb, maḳbūl, ḳabūl-ṣūrat, 'ishḳ-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā,onlā-salonā, ḥasīn.

Lover, 'āshiḳ, ṭālib, birogī, muḥibb, sajjan, pī, piyā, prītam, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; —— (*gallant*) yār, āshnā: among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal *or* nala, whose fair ones respectively were shīrīn, zulaikhā, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayantī.

Love-secret, rāz o niyāz.

Love-sick, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogī, birih-rogī, dil-afgār *or* -figār, biyogī.

Love-song, ras-gīt, ghazal. [gārī.

Love-tale, shauḳiya; —— (*love-toy, present*) yād-

Loving, 'āshiḳ, shafīḳ, mushfiḳ, muḥibb; —— (*or fond of*) shīr o shakar, laulīn; —— (in comp.) parast, dost.

Loving-kindness, shafḳat, raḥm.

Lovingly, 'āshiḳāna, 'āshiḳwār.

To Lounge, harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, parā-phirnā *or* -rahnā, ḍhahī-d, ḍaṭā-rahnā, ṭāng-phailānā.

Lounger, harza-gard, māche-toṛ, jahāz kā kawā, ḍhahiyā.

Louse, jūṅ, chillaṛ, ḳummal, ḍhīl, rūj, sapash.

To Louse, jūṅ-mārnā, jū,eṅ-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā;—— *reciprocally*) jū,āṅ-jū,eṅ-k.

Lousy, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū,eṅ-bharā, chilṛāhā, jūṅahā, ḍhīlāhā, rūjahā, malāmatī.

Lout, dabang, bhaiṅsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshīda.

Low, (aḍj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nīch, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baiṭhwāṅ, sifl; —— (*mean*) kamīna, pājī, dūn, sifla, faromāya; —— (*shallow*) ūthlā; —— (*deep*) gaihrā *or* gahrā, ītar,ṭā,iṅ, zerīṅ, nīwāṅ, khalār, bhaglā; —— (*in price*) sastā, arzāṅ, mandā, ghaṭiyā; —— (*in stature*) past- *or* kotāh-ḳadd, zamīṅ-doz; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā, halkā, madhim, mulā,im; —— (*as latitude, water*, &c.) thoṛā, kam; —— (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, ẓa'īf; —— (*low water*) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to *high water*, pūrā-jawār.

Low, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer: —— (*softly*) āhiste *or* āste, dhīme, haule; —— (in comp.) past, dūn; —— (*how low?*) kahāṅ tak? —— (*so low*) ihāṅ tak; —— (*to speak too low*) muṅh meṅ bolnā.

The Low, (*people*) nīch-log, ītarjāt; —— (*low and high*) chhoṭe-baṛe, adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

To Low, (*as an ox*) bambānā, ḍakārnā, hūṅkārnā.

Lower, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, akall, pā,intar, tarlā; —— (*the lower extremities*) a'ẓā e asfal.

Lower, Lowering, jhukā,o, rukā,o, ghamanḍ, ghor, tārīkī, ghanghor, tīragī; —— (*sullenness*) tursh-rū,ī, kashīd, khīch.

To Lower, (a. *to depress*) nīchā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; —— (*to lessen*) ghaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, ghaṭā-uṭhnā

To Lower, (n. *as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ghirnā, umanḍnā, manḍal-ānā; —— (*to frown*) ghūrnā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashīda-rahnā.

Lowermost, Lowest, nīchā, sab-se nīchā, kamtarīn,

Lowland, zamīn-nasheb, nīchān, maidān.

Lowliness, (*humility*) ḥilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulā,imat, taḥammul, inkisār; —— (*abjectness*) tanazzul, ẓullat, gharībī. [sādh.

Lowly, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, ḥalīm, burd-bār, gharīb,

Lowly, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

Lowness, nīchā,ī, pastī, chhoṭā,ī, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkā,ī, mulā,imat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdagī, sustī.

Low-spirited, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

Low-thoughted, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

Loyal, namak-ḥalāl, mustaḳīm, muṭī'; —— (*as a wife*) patibratā, satī.

Loyalist, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

Loyally, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se.

Loyalty, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dārī, farmāṅ-bardārī, iṭā'at.

Lozenge, lauz, ḳurs *or* lauz-ḳurs, batāfā.

Lubber, Lubbard, &c. kam-chor, laḳūndrā, maṭhūsā, niwāla-ḥāẓir.

To Lubricate, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

Lubricity, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, dasūmat, duṅniyat.

Lubricous, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

Lucid, Lucent, darakhshinda, barrāḳ, tābān, lāmi', ṣāf, musaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; —— (*a lucid interval*) ifāḳat, hoshiyārī kā waḳt.

Luck, naṣīb, ḳismat, ṭāli', bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachhatar, bakht-āwarī, nabit, karm, lilāt, lachhmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḳsūm; —— (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; —— (*to be in luck*) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā *or* -khulnā.

Luckily, ḳismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāgoṅ.

Luckiness, khush-naṣībī, bakht-yārī, iḳbāl, nek-akhtarī, bhāgmānī, daulat.

Luckless, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-naṣīb, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgī.

Lucky, khush-naṣib, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, iḳbāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, ṭāli'mand, ṣāḥib-bakht, lagnī, suguniyā; —— (*as time*, &c.) mubārak, sa'īd, humāyūn, farrukh, subh, nek, achchhā, sālih, opposed to ṭālih; —— (in comp) sū *or* su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, *a lucky omen*; khush-ḳaul, *a lucky expression*; su-ghaṛī, *a lucky hour*.

Lucrative, fā,ida-bakhsh, mufid, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā,ishī, jaiyad; —— (*very lucrative*) kaṣīru-l-manfa'at.

Lucre, sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāptī.

To Lucubrate, shab-khezī- &c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.

Lucubrator, shab-khez, shab-bedār.

Ludicrous, maskharī, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.

Ludicrously, maskharagī-se, maskharapan-se.

Ludicriousness, maskhara-pan, maskharagī, taẓḥīk.

To Lug, ghasīṭnā, khichnā, nikālnā (also *to lug out*), sūtnā, kāṛhnā.

Luggage, balā,e bughma, agar-bagar, āl-janjāl, partal, boriyā-badhnā, kāchar-kūchar, kammaḥī-gaṭhṛī, liprī-batānā, chakkī-chūlā, langār.

Luke-warm, gungunā, shīr-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nīm-garm, kam-nigāh; ——(*indifferent*) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfil; —— (*to make*) kumkumānā, samonā (*by pouring cold into hot water*).

Luke-warmly, sard-mihrī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

Luke-warmness, shīr-garmī; —— (*indifference*) sard-mihrī, ghaflat, taghāful, majhūlī, be-khabarī.

To Lull, solānā, nind- *or* khwāb-lānā, lorī-d, thapaknā.

Lumbago, chik, dard i kamar, āmbāt. [alā,e-balā,e.

Lumber, balā,e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agar-bagar,

To Lumber, āṭnā, bharnā, balā,e, baghma-d.

Luminary, raushanī, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as *an instructor of mankind*).

Luminous, raushan, munīr, nūrānī, ujālā.

Lump, ṭukṛā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, ḍhelā, roṛā, ḍalā, ḍalī, bhindā, dhoudhā, ḍhemā, peṛā, lo,ī, pārī, bhel-ā *or* -ī, chhopā, laundā, dhaunsā, mūchā; —— (*of meat*) chakkā, boṭī; —— (*the gross*) majmū', kull; —— (*in the lump*) sab milā kar, kullu-hum.

To Lump, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, ghāl-mel-k.

Lumpy, pinḍolī, ṭukṛe-dār.

Lunacy, dīwāngī, saudā, shorīdagī, sheftagī, junūn.

Lunar, ḳamarī, māhī, chāndrā; —— (*month*) chandar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, *a solar month*).

Lunatic, dīwāna, saudā,ī, sirrī, bā,olā *or* bāwalā.

Lunation, daur i ḳamar, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.

Lunch, Luncheon, ṭukṛā, kalewā.

Lungs, shash, phephṛe (pl. of phephṛā), riya.

Lupine, (*pulse so called*) turmis, bāḳillā,e miṣrī.

Lurch, (*to leave in the*) balā-meṅ-chhoṛnā, kharābi-meṅ ḍālnā.

To Lurch, (*cheat*) ṭhagnā; —— (*as a ship*) loṛhnā.

Lure, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālach.

To Lure, khīchnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā.

To Lurk, dabā *or* chhipā- *or* poshīda-rahnā, dabaknā, kamīṅ- *or* garā- *or* dabā-baiṭhnā, ghāt-meṅ baiṭhnā.

Lurking-place, kamīṅ-gah, ghāt, ghār.

Luscious, mīṭhā, shīrīn, maza-dār *or* maze-dār, laẓīz, rasīlā, mast, shahwat-angez. [laẓẓat.

Lusciousness, mīṭhā,ī, mīṭhās, shīrīnī, maza-dārī,

Lust, mastī, shahwat, kām, hirṣ, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawas, āg, *nafs*, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālach.

To Lust, mastī- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghbat-r.

Lustful, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, nafsānī kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahli-hawas, hawasī.

Lustfully, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

Lustfulness, shahwat-parastī, kām, nafsāniyat.

Lustfully, zor- &c. -se, dilerāna, himmat-se.

Lustiness, zor, maẓbūṭī, zor-āwarī, shahzorī, tawānā,ī, khar-mastī.

Lustral, suchkārī, muṭahhir.

Lustration, (*purification*) āshnān, arspars, suchkār.

Lustre, nūr, chamak, raushanī, raushnā,ī, jilā, jalwa, chamkāhaṭ, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaḳ, āb-dārī, shu'ā', pānī, bharak, prakās, 'aks, lālī; ——(*renown*) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-warī; —— (*sconce*) jhār; —— (*lustrum*) panj-sāla.

Lusty, maẓbūṭ, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, kharmast, chaudhar, gadbadā, sū-pinḍ, haṭṭā-kaṭṭā, tawānā, tanāwar, chāḳ-chauband.

Lutanist, bīn-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.

Lute, (*paste*) sāṭan; —— (*musical instrument*) ṭambūr, bīn, barbaṭ.

To Lute, sāṭnā, dam-band-k.

To Luxate, (*put out of joint*) ukhāṛnā, faskh-k.

Luxation, ukhṛā,o, faskh, [*or* bahutāyat.

Luxuriancy, ifrāṭ, kaṣrat, ziyādatī, baṛhā,o, buhtāt

Luxuriant, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-ḥayā.

To be Luxuriant, ḍhandhānā, phulā-phalā honā.

Luxuriantly, bahut, bā-ifrāṭ, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

Luxurious, 'aiyāsh, shaukī, khush-ma'āsh, peṭū, ānandī, ārām-ṭalab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-boṛ, nafs-parast.

Luxuriously, 'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.

Luxury, 'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khushī, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shikam-parwarī, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwarī, hawā,e-nafsānī, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.

Lying, dawogh-go,ī, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-mūṭh, khilāf-go,ī, &c.

A Lying-in Woman, alwāntī, jachā.

Lymph, panchhā, pānī, ras.

Lynx, chītā, palang, ban-billā, siyāh-gosh.

Lyre, barbaṭ, sarod, bīn, vīnā.

Lyric, (*poem*) rekhta, ḳaṣīda, ghazal.

Lyrist, bīn-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.

M

Macaw, (*bird so called*) kākā-tū,ā (*cockatoo*).

Mace, soṇṭā, chob, 'aṣā, gurz; —— (*a spice*) jāwitrī, basbāsa, bazbāz.

Mace-bearer, soṇṭā-bardār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, chobdār.

To Macerate, (*steep*) bhīgo-r; —— (*make lean*) ghisānā, dublā-k.

Maceration, bhigā,o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.

To Machinate, bāndhnā, joṛnā, gāṇṭhnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

Machination, bandish, sāzish, sākhtagī, sākht, fitrat, bāndhnū, manṣūba, gharaz.

Machine, āla, zarf, kal, ṣan'at, jantar.

Machinery, kalkāntā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan'at-sāzī; —— (*imagery*) tautiya, ṣan'at.

Machinist, kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.

Macrocosm, 'ālami kubrā, dunyā, jahān.

Macula, Maculation, (*stain*) dāgh *or* dāgh-dārī.

MAD, dīwāna, bā,olā, sirī, saudā,ī, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabṭa, pāgal, paglā; —— (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bi-jī, bī-ṣāḥib, bī-bī, begam-ṣāḥib, khānam-ṣāḥib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorīda-sar, waḥshī.

To MADDEN, (n.) bā,olā-jānā, dīwāna- &c. h; (a.) dīwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjiṯh, rūnās, chhar-chharīlā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhta; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā,ī-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, dīwāna-wār, dīwāna-sā.

MADMAN, dīwāna ādmī, shorīda, &c. (*v. mad*).

MADNESS, dīwānagī, dīwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūnī, mabhūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, fareftagī, sheftagī, baurāhaṭ, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāḥ-khāna, ḳor-khāna, golā, ganjina, khazāna, majmū'; —— (in comp.) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, *a powder magazine*.

MAGGOT, kīṛā, kirm, pilū,ā; —— (*whim*) laḥar, khiyāl.

MAGGOTY, kīṛahā; —— (*capricious*) laḥarī, mutalawwin.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, siḥr, ṭoṭkā, siḥr-bazī, siḥr-kārī, 'azīmat-khwānī, nairangī, ṭilism, ṭilismāt, istidrāj, taskhīrāt, ḥāẓirāt. [gūṭkā.

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādū,ī, ṭilismātī, ṭilismī; —— (*pill*)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, ṭonhā, siḥr-kār, siḥr-bāz, siḥr-sāz, 'azīmat-khwān, nairang-sāz, musakkikhir, musaḥḥar, da'watī. [ghurūr.

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, ṣāḥibī, ḥākimī, pur-

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḥākimāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, ḥukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra,īs, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-wakt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥausila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiḳlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, ṣāḥib-ḥausila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, dilēr-wār.

MAGNET, miknāṭis *or* magbnāṭis, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miknāṭisī, jāẓib.

MAGNETISM, jāẓibiyat, ḳuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, ṭhāṭh, shikoh, shaukat, dabdaba, ḥashmat 'aẓmat hūhā, farr, raunaḳ, ḥausila-mandī, ta'aẓẓum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, ṣāḥib-shikoh, ahl i ḥashmat, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, humāyūn, muḥtashim, 'ālī-shān, mu,azzaz, mahā, baṛā, 'aẓīm, buzurgwār, bā-shān; —— (*fond of splendour*) ṣāḥib-ḥausila, ḥausila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāḥ, sanā-khwān.

To MAGNIFY, barhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāḥī-k, sanā-khwānī-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (*greatness*) baṛā,ī, kalānī, aẓmat, bulandī, ḳadr; —— (*size, dimension*) dīl, ḳadd o ḳāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arz o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nīl-kanṭh.

MAID, chhīra-band, bākira, kū,ārī, kūṛī, doshīza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; —— (*servant*) aṣil, saheli, chakrānī, nafrānī, dā,ī, urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhī, alī, ṭahlawī; —— (*of honour*) bhaṭṭū, khawāssin; —— (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; —— (*virgin*) anbedhāmotī, ajagī, anbyāhī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtarī; —— (*fresh*) tāza, nāyā, korā, sāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arz, parsiyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chīra, chīra-bandī, bikr, bakārat, doshīzagī, zafāf; —— (*to take a maidenhead*) chīra-utārnā, bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, aṣil, &c.; —— (*slave*) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, humāyūn, 'ālī, buland, baṛā, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'aẓmat, kibriyā,ī, shikoh, jalālat, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, ṣalābat, dabdaba, jāh o jahāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥaẓrat, salṭanat, ḥukūmat, khāwindī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, jahān-panāh, ḳibla i 'ālam, ẓilli subḥānī, janāb i 'ālī; —— (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥaẓrat ẓilli subḥānī kī marẓī agar ho, to fidwī 'arz kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,īna, baktar, jāl i silāḥī.

MAIL, (*conveyance of letters*) ḍāk; —— (*bag*) kām, kharīṭa, ṭhaili, ḍāk-wāle kī ṭhailī.

MAIM, ṣadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā,o, nukṣān.

To MAIM, langṛā-k, zakhmī-k, nukṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghā,il, majrūḥ, āseb-zada, langṛā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḳaddam, paihlā, baṛā, aham.

MAIN, (*ocean*) samundar, daryā,e-shor, baḥr i muḥīṭ, ḳār-daryā, properly ḳa'r i daryā, —— (in comp) shah; mahā; —— (*gross*) majmū', kull; —— (*at dice*) dāzī; —— (*force*) zor, bal; —— (*-land*) barr, bar; —— (*with might and main*) jidd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛne; —— (*coup de main*) mardā-mardī.

MAINLY, (*chiefly*) ghālibaṇ, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, baṛā-mastūl, dol, aṣl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḥāẓir ẓāminī (*v. bail*, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, baṛā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aṣl-pāl.

To MAINTAIN, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, sharṭ-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; —— (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā, ḥimāyat-k, pushtī-d, tā,īd-k, taḳwiyat-k; —— (*to support*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapṛe kī khabar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-ḥimāyat; —— (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khabar-gīrī, pardākht, part-pāl; —— (*living*) rozī, ḳūt, ma'īshat, guzrān, nibāh, nibeṛā, kār-rawā,ī, nafḳa (allowed to zamīndārs), nān-kār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna; —— (*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaẓat, pushtī, pachh *or* pakh.

MAINTAINER, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, pālak, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, baṛī balendī, parwān.

MAJOR, (*greater*) baṛā, &c.; —— (*of a syllogism*) kubrā, muḳaddam; —— (*officer*) ulush-dār; —— (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, mukhtār i kār, kārbārī, kul-kulān, mushārun ilaihi, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,ī; —— (*full age*) 'aḳl o bulūghat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (*Indian corn*) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,i, jinor, bahadrā; —— (*large*) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

MAKE, s. (*texture*) banāwaṭ, sākht, andām, angeth, badan, kānt-tānt; —— (*structure*) banaurī, karnī, kartab; —— (*form, frame*) chhab, angleth, tangtos, ḳuwā.

To MAKE, (*in a general sense*) karnā; —— (*to create*) paidā-k, khalḳ-k, makhlūḳ-k, banānā; —— (*to form*) ḍhālnā, gaṛhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirajnā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pūrnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*to cause*) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; —— (*a wedding*, &c.) rachānā; —— (*money*) kamānā, hathiyānā, jornā, batornā, jam'-k; —— (*to sham*) dikhlānā, ——(*to call*) bakhānnā, kar-mānnā, kar-jānnā, ginnā; —— (*to compel*) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, *to make one drink*, pilānā (from pīnā, *to drink*); —— (*to make run*) dauṛānā (from dauṛnā, *to run*); —— (*to gain*) naf'-uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k; —— (*to effect*) aṣar-k, tāṣīr-k, byāpnā; —— (*to constitute*) ṭhahrānā, mu'aiyin-k; —— (*to make away w th*) uṛā-lejānā; —— (*to make away with one's self*) apne ta,iṅ khapānā, apnī jān nikāld, apne ta,iṅ ẓā,i'-k; —— (*to make free*) gustākhī-k, be-adabī-k; —— (*to reach*) ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, pahunchnā; —— (*to make up a loss*) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; —— (*to make the most of a bad bargain*) āg lagante jhomprī, jo nikle so lābh; —— (*to make sport*) ṭhaṭhā-mārnā; —— (*make haste*) ā-jā, jaldī karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of *commission* or simple *action*; andbanānā, in *fabrication* or *creation*; thus, ḥāṣil-karnā, *to acquire*, *to make the acquiring*; kaprā banānā, *to make or fabricate a piece of cloth*.

MAKER, khālik, āfrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā,ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; —— (in comp.) gar, sāz, kār, doz, kārī, band.

MAKING, ghānī, banā,o, sāzī, kartūt; —— (*cost of*) banā,ī, mazdūrī.

MAL, MALE, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū *or* ku, nir, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amalī, bad-intiẓāmī, bad-riyāsatī, bad-ḥukūmatī.

MALADY, maraẓ, rog, bīmārī, āzār, pīṛā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, ḍhīṭh, shokh, bad-liḥāẓ, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāẓī, bezār, nū-khush, bad-ẓann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALE, nar, narūkā, narīnā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp *or* shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhī.

MALEVOLENCE, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumānī, bad-ẓannī, 'aib-jo,ī, khubṣ, kapaṭ, bair, lāg.

MALEVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kīna-kash, bad-sugāl, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, nesh-zan, ghumnā, sharīr, khīra, 'aib-jo, jhūṭhā, kū-mitr, khabīṣ, bad-bāṭin *or* -dil, khunsiyāhā, aḳrab, kajnaẓar, siyāh-tālū.

MALEVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad-khwāhī- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. *supra*) kīna, baghẓ, badī.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. *supra*) manḥūs, muḥlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (*mop*) ponchhā: —— (*scare-crow*) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mūngaṛ.

MALLEABILITY, narmī, mulā,imat, koft-paẓīrī.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulā,im, koftanī, koft-paẓīr, kūṭā,ū, mom.

MALLET, mongrī *or* mogrī, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (*plant*) khaṭmī, khabāzī, khairūj, gulkhairū, rāmtaro,ī, bhinḍī, ghiyātaro,ī.

MALPRACTICE, bak-ṭarīḳī, bad-waẓ'i, bad-chālī, khwārī.

To MAL-TREAT, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulṭā-k, bad-sulūkī-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adā,ī, bad-sulūkī, be-tadbīrī, be-chālī, ulṭā,ī. [wāla.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḥila-ḥa-

MAM, MAMMA, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

MAMMON, (*riches*, *money*) māl, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (*person*) ādmī, mard mānus, mānukh, mana,ī, mansedhū, minsā, insān, bashar, kas, shakhṣ, janā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jawān, sipāhī, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kīṛā, janājāt, mardum; —— (*varieties*) sasā, birkhab, tūrang, mirgā; —— (*in address*) bhā,ī; —— (*man or piece at some games, such as backgammon*) goṭ, goṭī, nard; —— (*good man*) ghar-wālā, kamā,ū; —— (opposed to *woman*, *boy*, *coward*, &c.) mard, purukh; ——(*not boy*) baṛā; —— (*this is a game for men, not for boys*) yih baṛoṅ kā khel hai chhoṭoṅ kā nahīṅ; —— (*man in the moon*) miyāṅ nūrdī; —— (*one, any one*) ko,ī *or* ko,ī-ādmī; —— (*at chess*, &c. muhra; —— (*in familiar address*) miyāṅ; ——(in comp.) wālā, ṣāḥib, ahl, ẓū, zī; thus, *a milk-man*, dūdh-wālā; —— (*a man of abilities*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr; —— (*to make a man of one*) ādmī- *or* sha,khṣ-banānā; —— (*ho ! man, come here*) are-miyāṅ, idhar ā; —— (*a man of war*, i.e. *a ship of war*) jangī-jahāz; —— (*the noblest of men or creatures*, generally applied to Muḥammad) ashraful-makhlūḳāt: the terms anāj kā kīṛā, pānī kā kīṛā, &c. are occasionally applied to *man*, as *granivorous*.

To MAN, (*or equip with men*) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r *or* -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-kaṛī (pl. hath-kaṛiyāṅ), dast-band.

To MANACLE, hath-kaṛī-d *or* -lagānā, dast-band-k.

To MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guẓrān- &c, -nibāhnā; —— (*a house*) ghar-k *or* chalānā, jugānā, sārnā, sadhānā; —— (*to govern*) thāmnā, ẓabṭ-k, roknā, band-ḳ, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to train*) banānā, ārāsta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhī, kār-guzārī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzī, pesh-kārī, intiẓām, zimma, tadbīr, sudhrā,o, banāwaṭ, banā,o, kartab, ijrā,e-kārī, manṣūba, kārawā,ī, iḥtiyāṭ, salīḳa, ḥikmat; —— (*economy*) kifāyat, ṣarfa.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dārogha, kār-pardāz, ijrā,e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kārinda, kām-kājī, tadbīrī, manṣūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, ḥukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, bāzū, nishān, taukī'.

MANDATORY, ḥukmī, farmānī, farmā,ishī.

MANDRAKE, murdum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmanī. [murād.

MANE, ayāl *or* yāl, chontī: —— (*long-maned*) yāl-

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zād, rūḥ, pitar, pinḍā; —— (*to sacrifice to the manes*) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawāṅ-mard, diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagī, mardī, mardumī, dilerī.

MANGCORN, goja,ī, birrā, kewaṭī.

MANGE, khārish, ḵhujlī, āginbā,o, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurlī, charn, go,enḍ, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā,ī, khārisht.

To MANGLE, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-ḍ, ḳīma-ḳīma-k, dhajjiyān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; —— (*a verse*) dehābā-k.

MANGLER, kharāb-sāz, ḳaṣṣāb, bigārū.

MANGO, (*a celebrated Indian fruit*) ām, amba, naghzak; —— (*species*) ko,elī; —— (*liquor*) amjhorā; —— (*preserve*) guṛambā; —— (*to grow ripe*) jālī-paṛnā; —— (*a young mango*) ambiyā, kairī, ṭikorā; —— (*if marked and fragrant*) ko,el-paddā; —— (*tree*) amolā; —— (*mango flowers*) maul, baur, karah, manjar; —— (*mango slices dried*) am-chūr; —— (*the inspissated juice of mangoes*) am-ras, amāwaṭ; —— (*the acrid resin that issues from the fruit*) chemp; —— (*the first mangoes that fall from the*

tree) sīp, which are followed by the ṭapkā *or mature;* —— (*a mango ripened in the house*) pāl kā ām, opposed to ḍāl kā ām, *that which ripens on the tree;* —— (*two mangoes growing together*) saut; —— (*mango fish,* a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsī- *or* tapassī-machhī *or* machhlī.

MANGY, khārishtī, pur-khārish, khujyāhā.

MAN-HATER, insān-dushman, mard-dushman.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) mardī, rajūliyat, purkhat, purakh-bhā,o, pūshttā; —— (opposed to *childhood*) jawānī, shabāb, bulūgh, joban; —— (*prowess*) mardānagī, mardumī.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, majnūn, dīwāna, saudā,ī.

MANIFEST, ẓāhir, barmalā, parghaṭ, khulā, 'wāẓih, 'alāniya, ṣarīh, mashhūd, haweda, mujallā, 'ayān, fāsh, badīhī, raushan, ẓāhir o bāhir, mubarhan.

To MANIFEST, batlānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k, ẓāhir- &c. -k, kholnā.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, iẓhār, tauẓīh, taṣrīh, ẓahūr, ṣarāḥat, badāhat, batlā,ī.

MANIFESTLY, ẓāhiran, ẓāhirā, badāhatan, be-shakk.

MANIFESTO, iẓhār-nāma, ṣūrat-ḥāl, fard-bayān, mahẓar.

MANIFOLD, bahut, aḳsām-aḳsām, gūnā-gūn, anek-[anek, ḳism ba ḳism.

MANIKIN, mardak, mardwā, gurjī.

MAN-KILLER, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

MANKIND, nau'i insān, bani-ādam, jins i bashar, khilḳat, munsarwā, jins i ādam, manukh-jātik, 'ālami zukūr, mard-zāt, beṭe-jāt (opposed to beṭī-jāt, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, mardānagī, mardumī, jawān-mardī, mard-mizāji.

MANLY, MANLIKE, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardī, mard-mizāj, pā,e-mard, mard-sā.

MANNA, man, salwā, pārjāt, shīrkhisht; —— (*the medicine*) turanjabin; —— (*of bamboos*) ṭabāshīr, bañsa-lochan.

MANNER, ṭarīḳ, ḍaul, ṭaur, waẓ', ḍhab, uslūb, ṭarīḳ, wajh, shakl, rāh, sabīl, sulūk, bhā,o, saj, adā, bhānt, rūp, guna, nihaj, prakār, chhab, gat; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rasm, chāl, taḳāẓā, ūt, rīt-rasm, kho, waṭīra, namaṭ, nahaj; —— (*kind*) ḳism, rang; —— (*address*) lab o lahja; ——(*in what manner?*) kyūnkar, kis-ṭaur, kis-ṭaraḥ.

MANNERLY, khush-akhlāḳ, muhaẓẓab, khalīḳ, ẓī-akhlāḳ, mu,addab, susīl.

MANNERS, aṭwār, auẓā', ḍhang, akhlāḳ, ādāb, rāh o rasm, nishast-barkhāst, uṭh-baiṭh, chāl-byohār, rasmiyāt, rāh-rīt, khaṣlat, bolchāl, kirdār; —— (*ceremonious carriage*) ẓāhir-dārī, takalluf.

MANOR, zamīn-dārī, ta'alluḳa, 'amala, jāgīr, raḳba; —— (*holder*) raḳba-dār; —— (*lord of a manor*) zamīn-dār, jāgīr-dār.

MANSE, MANSION, ḥawelī, makān, ghar, koṭhī, manzil, mahal; —— (*of the moon*) nachhattar; —— (*inauspicious*) ṭarīḳa; —— (in comp.) dār, bait, khāna.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, mardum-kushī, ḳatl ba khaṭā *or* -shibba.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, manushya-ghātak.

To MANSTURPATE, muṭholī- &c. -mārnā, muṭhaulnā.

MANSTURPATION, zalḳ, muṭholī, mushtzanī.

MANSTUPRATOR, muṭholiyā. gattarchod, zalḳzan.

MANTLE, bālā-posh, raẓā,ī, alfā, ghoghī, doshāla, paṭṭū, chaddar, parda.

To MANTLE, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, chhānā, uṭhānā, josh-mārnā; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; —— (*to froth*) phenānā.

MANTUA, (*a woman's gown*) peshwāz, tilak.

MANUAL, dastī, waẓīfa; —— (in comp.) nāma.

MANUDUCTION, rah-numā,ī, dast-gīrī, rāh-barī.

MANUFACTURE, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, kār-khāna, kār o bār, kārī-garī, sākht, banāwat.

To MANUFACTURE, banānā, paidā-k, kām-meṅ lānā.

MANUFACTURER, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ṣānī', banānewālā.

MANUMISSION, āzādagī, āzādī, rihā,ī, khalāṣī.

To MANUMIT, āzād-k, chhoṛ-d, khalāṣ-k.

MANUMITTED, ḥurr, mukātib, āzād.

MANURE, pāṅs, khāt, rih, khādh *or* khād, rasgoras, sār.

To MANURE, pāṅsnā, sārnā, khādh-denā.

MANUSCRIPT, dast-khaṭṭ, dast-nawishta, ḳalamī-kitāb.

MANY, bahut, buhtere, ḍher, akṣar, wāfir, bisiyār, kaṣīr, mutawaffir, muta'addad, khaile, bahu, aṭi,ant, basā, saikṛoṅ, ka,ī, kete, bahutsā; ——(*many times*) ka,ī daf'e; —— (*many men*) bahutse ādmī; —— (*too many*) ziyāda; —— (*how many?*) kete, ketne, ka,e; —— (*so many*) ete, etne, tete, tetne; ——(*as many*) jete, jetne; —— (*as many as*) jetne utne; —— (*twice as many*) dūchand, do-barābar, dūnā, dūgnā, al-muẓā'af; —— (*thrice as many*) si-chand, tin-barābar, tigūnā; ——(*many a man*) buhtere ādmī bahut ek ādmī.

MANY-COLOURED, bū-ḳalamūn, rang-ba-rang, gūn-āgūn, bahu-rūpī, bahu-rangī, kaṣīru-l-laun.

MANY-CORNERED, bahu-konā, bisiyār-gosha.

MANY-HEADED, bahu-mūnḍā, kaṣīru-r-rās.

MANY-LANGUAGED, (*or many-tongued*) bahu-bānī.

MANY TIMES, akṣar auḳāt, bārhā, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'atan.

MAP, naḳsha, paṭ, naḳsha e zamīn.

To MAR, mārnā, khalal-k, nuḳṣān-k, kāṭnā, bigārnā, bhānji-mārnā.

MARBLE, (sub.) marmar, sang i marmar, rukhām; —— (*-ball*) golī, anṭā; (adj.) marmarī, marmar-kā; —— (*to play at marbles*) golī- &c. -khelnā.

MARBLED-PAPER, abrī-kāghaz, marmar-mushābih-kāghaz.

MARBLE-HEARTED, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) marḳasīshā *or* marḳashīṭā, sonmākhī.

MARCH, (*month of*) chait; chaitrik, madhmās.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) kūch, safar, jātrā, masāfat, khirām, chālā, payān, gawan, uṭhān, riḥlat, —— (*beat*) gat.

To MARCH, (n. *as an army*) kūch-k, chal-ḍ, chalnā, jānā, nuhẓat-k, ḳadam-k, barhnā, tulte-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, derā-nikālnā, pā,e-turāb-k *or* -h; —— (*to prepare for*) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to walk gravely*) khirām-k; (a.) lānā, lejānā, chalānā.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) siwāne, ḍāṇḍe, ḥudūd.

MARE, ghoṛī, mādiyān, mādwān, turangnī, ṭaṭwānī; —— (*for breeding*) soyan; —— (*the night-mare, incubus*) kābūs, sāhī.

MARGARITE, marwārīd, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū.

MARGIN, hāshiya, kināra, lab, hoṇṭh, zih, dantī; —— (*having*) hāshiya-dār; ——(*marginal notes*) ḥāshiya; —— (*having*) muḥashshā.

MARIGOLD, phirkī, dah-barg, gendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

MARINE, baḥrī, daryā,ī; —— (*acid*) 'araḳ i namak.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, ahl i jahāz, baḥrī, sipāhī e baḥrī, daryā,ī.

MARJORAM *or* MARJORUM, marzanjosh, marwā, nāzbo.

MARITAL, zaujī, shauharī.

MARK, nishān, 'alāmat, aṣar, patā, chinh, pahchān, surāgh, nishānī, chhāpā, phoṭā, ṭābī', ṭikā, tilak, kashḳa, ṭaghma, pakhes, balagh; ——(*impression*) naḳsh, dāgh; ——(*proof*) dalālat, dalīl, sanad;——

(*butt*) nishāna, hadaf; —— (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raqam; —— (*in arithmetic*) bikārī; —— (*to avert evil*) ḍiṭhaunā; —— (*dint*) pachak; —— (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zor, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

To Mark, nishān- &c. -k, -d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to note*) dekhnā, naẓar-k, ghaur-k, khiyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; —— (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, batlānā; —— (*linen, cattle, &c.*) ānknā, dāghnā, godnā; —— (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

Marked, nishān-dār, dāghī; —— (*as pages*) waraq-dāgh.

Marker, ānkwaiyā, raqam- &c. -nawīs.

Market, bazār, chauk, penth, hāṭ *or* hāṭh, guzrī, mandī, chār-sū, katrā, chauhaṭṭā, gudrī, urdū; —— (*for horses, &c.*) nakhkhās, satṭī; —— (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwāhā, haṭhū,ā; —— (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; —— (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; —— (*a market-clerk*) nirkhi, nirkh-dāroghā; —— (*market-day*) penth kā din, bāzār kā roz; —— (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; —— (*market-place*) tirpauliyā; —— (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā,o, arz-bāzār; —— (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā.

To Market, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharīd-farokht-karnā.

Marketable, bāzārī, haṭā,ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokhtanī.

Marking, dāghāna, daghā,ī, dāgh-tasīha; ——(*iron*) dāgnī.

Marksman, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm- *or* shast-andāz, karāwal, qādir-andāz.

Marl, ṭīn i qaimūliyā, ṭīn i misr, pindol.

Marmalade, bihī-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

Marmoset, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

Marplot, Marrer, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh- *or* barham-zan, bhānjī-khor *or* -mār, hānī, arange-bāz, arbangā.

Marriage, nikāḥ, byāh, izdiwāj, bhaunrī, gaṭh-bandan, 'aqd, bibāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'aqdi-nikāḥ, kad-khudā,ī, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gaṭh-jūṛā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage-feast*); —— (a kind of *inferior or temporary marriage*, peculiar to the shi'as, or followers of 'alī) mut'a; —— (*a marriage contract*) 'aqd-nāma, nikāḥ-nāma.

Marriageable, qābilu-n-nikāḥ, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

Marriage-ceremonies, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudā,ī rāt, ratjagā, man-bhaunṛī, mā,iyoṇ, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-muṣḥaf.

Marriage-chamber, takht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

Marriage-clothes, shahāna-joṛā, 'urūsī-libās.

Marriage-feast, kandūrī, chobhā, mihmānī, 'urūsī.

Marriage-fees, 'aqdāna, nikāḥāna, marauchā.

Marriage-present, sāchaq; —— (*portion*) kābīn.

Married, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāḥtā, byāhtā, nākiḥ; —— (*woman*) kadbānū, gharnī, khasm-wālī, muta,ahhil, mankūḥa; —— (*man*) kad-khudā.

Marrow, gūdā, gūd, maghz; —— (*spinal*) ḥarām-maghz.

Marrow-bone, gūde kā haḍḍī, maghz-dār haḍḍī.

Marrowless, be-maghz, nisgūdā; —— (*-bone*) rash-rash.

Marrowy, (*full of marrow*) gūdaila, pur-maghz.

To Marry, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāḥ- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ghar-k; —— (*a husband*) khasam-k; —— (*a wife*) joṛū-k; —— (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; —— (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāḥ-paṛhnā, aqd-b.

Mars, (*planet*) mirrikh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, aunsul, baihrām, pahlawānī sipihr.

Marsh, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb *or* gilāba.

Marshal, (*general*) sālār, mīr-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, ḳorchī, nasaḳchī.

To Marshal, saf-ārā,ī-k, ārāsta-k, sārnā, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

Marsh-mallows, khaṭmī.

Marshy, marṭūb, sīlā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hū,ā.

Mart, aṛang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

Martial, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jangī, sipāhāna.

Martin, Martinet, Martlet, abābīl (v. *swallow*).

Martingal *or* Martingale, zer-band, pesh-band.

Martyr, shahīd (pl. shuhadā.)

To Martyr, ḳatl-k; ——(*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

Martyrdom, shahādat; —— (*the place of*) mashhad.

Martyrology, rauẓatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

Marvel, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj *or* acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā,ib).

To Marvel, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ṭhiṭhaknā, hapaknā.

Marvellous, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

Marvellously, 'ajab ṭarah-se, zor ṭaraḥ-se.

Masculine, (*in gram.*) muẓakkar, puling; ——(*virile*) mardāna; —— (*the masculine gender of nouns*) taẓkīr.

Mash, malghobā, sabgablā, sānī; —— (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

To Mash, (*mix*) sānnā, saundhā.

Mask, (*visor, veil*) burḳa', parda, bhes, chihra; —— (*subterfuge*) ḥīla, bahāna, fīrat.

To Mask, burḳa'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, parda-d.

To throw off the Mask, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

Masker, chihra-posh, burḳa'-posh.

Mason, rāz, thawa,ī, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

Masonry, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

Masquerade, pekhnā, burḳa'-poshī, nikāb-poshī.

Mass, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pindā, thū,ā, ṭukṛā, khangar, dallā, laundā, lūbdhā, peṛā, kasrat; —— (*body*) jism, jussa; —— (*heap*) ḍher, ambār; —— (*assemblage*) jamā,o, ijmā', majmū', majma', jamhūr, aksarīn.

Massacre, mukātala, khūn-rezī, ḳatl, jujh, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhi, gau-kushī, pasūmār; —— (*a general massacre*) ḳatl i 'āmm.

To Massacre, jūjhnā, ḳatl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; —— (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

Massiness, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, barā,ī.

Massy, Massive, bhārī, garān, wazanī, motā, barā, kalān, 'aẓīm.

Mast, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

Masted, ḍolā, whence do-ḍolā, *two-masted;* si- *or* tri-ḍolā, *three-masted*, &c.

Master, mālik, khāwind, sā,in, wālī, wāris, makhdūm, sāmi, swāmī, raurāṉ, nāth, prabhū, īswar, walī-ni'mat, munib, gosā,in, ḥākim, mīr, mirzā, rā,e, beg, khān, ṣāḥib, sarkār, ahl, āḳā, miyāṇ, ṭhākur, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; —— (in comp.) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; —— (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; —— (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, ṣāḥib-khāna; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull; —— (*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, gurū; —— (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; —— (*teacher*) ustād, ākhūn, pānde, miyāṇjī, mu'allim; —— (*a young gentleman*) ṣāḥib-zāda; —— (*uncon-*

trolled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; —— (*of any art or trade*) ūstād, nakkād, bānī-kār, wākif-kār, māhir, kāmil, parkhī, sar-āmad: some of the foregoing words, such as ṣāhib, are used in composition, compellation, &c.; and to these may be added ʒī and ʒū; thus, *a master of arts and sciences*, ʒī'ilm o hunar; —— (*the young masters and misses*) ṣāhib-zāde o ṣāhib-zādiyān; —— (*a master of arts*) maulawī, pandit, bhatāchārij, mullā; —— (*little*) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; —— (*of a boat*) māṇjhī; —— (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; —— (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakhshi-bandar; —— (*Mr. Factor*) diwān-jī; —— (*Mr. Secretary*) munshī-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words ṣāhib and thākur both signify *lord*: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To Master, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, torṇā, sambhālnā, zabt-k, mārnā, sar-k, pachhāṛnā; —— (*learn*) tahṣīl-k, sikhnā.

Master-hand, hathautī, dast-kārī.

Masterly, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturā,ī- &c. -se.

Masterless, be-khāwind, a-nāth.

Master-piece, kamāl, san'at, shah-baīt, shah-san'at.

Mastership, āqā,ī, ṣāhibī, babwā,ī, amīrī, &c.

Master-stroke, Mastery, ūstādī *or* ustādī, shah-sau'at.

To Masticate, chikalnā, chabānā.

Mastication, chābnā, mazgh, chabā,ī, kuchlā,ī.

Mastich, (*gum or resin*) mastakī *or* mastakā.

Mastiff, (*large dog*) pahārī kuttā, darwās.

Mast-tree, de,o-dār, asog.

Mat, boriyā, chatā,ī, gondarī, hasīr, mangalkoṭī, saf, dom, bā,etī, farsh, darmā, malhū,ā, tatṭī, tāṭ, tatiyā; —— (*for sleeping on*) sitalpātī; —— (*for kneeling on*) sajjāda, khumrā; —— (*maker*) boriyā-bāf, hasīr-bāf, bānsphor.

To Mat, (*as hair*, &c.) jatiyānā; —— (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c. -bichhānā; —— (*twist together*) binnā, bunnā.

Match, (*of a gun*) torā, falīta, sokhta, jāmgī; —— (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā silā,ī; —— (*game or contest*) mukābilat, bāzī, sharṭ, hor; —— (*fellow*) joṛā, juft, jot, nazīr, sānī, dūsrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; —— (*light*) battī, fatīla, mahtābī; (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, ṭakkar; —— (*peer*) joṛī, ham-tarāzū, jawāb; —— (in comp.) ham (v. *con, fellow, equal*, also *marriage*)

To Match, (a. *equal*) barābar- &c. -k, mukābila-k, mumāsil- *or* mukābil-lānā; —— (*to fight*) ṭakrānā, larānā, ḍaurānā, bhirānā; —— (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musāwī-k, ṭhīk-k, milānā, lagānā; —— (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāh-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -h.

Matchless, lā-sānī, be-nazīr, anūṭhā, anokhā, tāq, bemānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; —— (*pearl*) durrī yatīm, muktā.

Matchlessness, be-nazīrī, be-misālī, yaktā,ī *or* yakkā,ī.

Matchlock, toṛe-dār-bandūq, khazāne-dār-bandūq.

Match-maker, (*a go-between*) darmiyānī, mashāṭa, mashāṭa-kār, agarchālak, bichālū, dallāla.

Match-making, mashāṭagī, dallālī.

Mate, joṛā, jot, juft; —— (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafīq; —— (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shah-māt; —— (*of a ship*) tandail, sarhang (vulg. serāng); —— (*of a boat*) galaiyā; —— (in comp.) ham; thus, ham-jahāz *or* ham-kishtī, *a shipmate*.

To Mate, (*to pair*) joṛā-b *or* joṛā-ṭhahrānā.

Material, Materiate, mujassam, jismī, hayūlānī, tan-dār, māddī, angkārī, ākārī, jauharī, jasadī, jismānī; —— (*necessary, corporeal, important*) muhimm, barā, darkār, ẓarūr, awas.

Materials, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o sāmān, masālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagrī, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashyā, mar masālah. [yat.

Materiality, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jismi-

Materially, jasāmatan; —— (*essentially*) bahut, nipat, ziyāda.

Maternal, mādarī, matā,ū, numerā, khalerā.

Mathematical, Mathematically, riyāzī ke rū se.

Mathematician, riyāzī-dān, muhandis.

Mathematics, riyāzī, 'ilm i riyāzī, handasa *or* hindasa.

Matins, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; —— (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

Matress, toshak, nihālcha, gadāla, sathrā, dāsan.

Matrice, Matrix, sānchā, qālib, ma'dan.

Matricide, (*the crime*) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt; —— (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighātī.

Matrimonial, nikāhī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

Matrimony, nikāh, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

Matron, māmā, bībī, nek-bakht, barī-būḍhī.

Matted, (*as hair*) jaṭā, tāfta; —— (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.

Matter, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkār, prakrit; —— (*of fact*) asl, māhiyat; —— (*case*) ahwāl; —— (*concern*) gharaz; —— (*subject*) mauzū', ma,āl; —— (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmala, bāt, bābat, sukhan, parojan; —— (*pus*) pīb, rīm, mānjh, rādh; —— (*quarrel*) kaziya, bahs, jhagrā; —— (*consequence*) muzā,iqa, chintā, parwā; —— (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko kyā hū,ā? —— (*thing or object*) haqq, bābat; —— (*in matters of arms*) larā,ī ke haqq men; —— (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh? —— (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; —— (*morbid matter*) khilt-radiya; —— (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āṭh das kos īhān se *or* kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.

To Matter, (*to import*) muzā,iqa-h, honā; —— (*to suppurate*) pībiyānā.

Mattock, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.

Maturation, pukhtagī, nuzj, pakā,o, pakāhat, pāk.

Maturative, pāk, munzij, pakā,ū.

Mature, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, parpak; —— (*perfect*) kāmil, pūrā; —— (*mature in years*) sāl-khurd, adher, 'umr-rasīda.

Maturely, pūrā, bā-ta,ammul i tamām; —— (*to consider maturely*) bā-ta,ammul i tamām-ghaur karnā.

Maturity, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, nuzj, murād, pakhar; —— (*puberty*) bulūgh, samarthtā; —— (*perfection*) kamāl.

Maudlin, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; —— (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i nīm-mast.

Maukish, be-namak, pansor, ubhā,ū.

To Maul, dhunnā, pīṭnā, ṭhaṭhanā, kūṭ-pīṭ-k, zarb i shalīṭ-ḍ, kobākārī-k, koft o kob-k.

Maund, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

To Maunder, (*to growl*) gungunānā, munh-men bolnā.

Mausoleum, rauza, maqbara (v. *tomb*, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-mahal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, *king of the world*, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, *light of the world*. [onda.

Maw, (*stomach or craw*) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, potā.

Maxim, maqūla, masla, qā'ida, qānūn, nit, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahnūt.

MAY, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by saknā, *to be able, can*, &c., or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhī wahāṅ tak jā sakenge? —— (*may I tell him so?*) maiṅ yūṅhī kahūṅ us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by chāhnā, pānā, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jā,o; —— (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir parne na pāwe; —— (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho,e, ho, haigā, shā,id *or* shāyad; —— (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us kī san'at dekhiye; —— (*may you be happy*) khush raho; —— (*may you live for ever*) jīte raho, zinda bāsh; —— (*may I? may he?* &c.) mujhe *or* use-parwāngī hai?

MAY, jeṭh, sukrā, jeshṭh, shāhmadār kā chānd.

MAY-DAY, MAY-GAME, &c., holī, phagwā.

MAZE, (*intricacy*, &c.) uljhā,o, pech, gholghumā,o, laṭṭā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhaṅwarjāl, warṭa, jhāṛ-jhaṅkhāṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, shaiṭān kī antaṛī; —— (*perplexity*) ghabrāhaṭ, ḥairānī, sar-āsīmagī.

MAZY, pech-dār, chand-dar chand, pechīlā.

ME, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; —— (*his business does not concern me*) apne ta,alluk uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahīṅ; —— (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne ta,alluk ma'lūm hai.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) hīz-mallū, zan-murid, chūtiyā.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nīr.

MEAD, MEADOW, chaman, margh-zār, saheṭ, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā,ī.

MEAGRE, dublā, lāghar, ḥaḳīr, patlā, naḥīf, chhin, ḳāḳ, sukṭā, mākaṛ, makṛā, raḳīḳ, durbal; —— (*diet*) parhezī.

MEAGRENESS, dublā,ī,lā ghanī, patlā,ī, durbaltā.

MEAL, āṭā, besan, ārd, pīsān, chauṅs, besan, kanik, sattū, akhṛā; —— (*repast*) khāna, khorāk, bhojan, āzūḳa; —— (*meal-time*, &c.) bandhān, mu'tād.

MEALINESS, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dārī, mulāyamat.

MEALMAN, āṭe-wālā, ārd-farosh.

MEALY, bhusbhusā, dāne-dār, āṭāsā, dhūrī.

MEALY-MOUTHED, pumba-dahan, muṅh-choṛā.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, muṅh meṅ pīṭhā-bharnā.

MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS, pumba-dahnī, riyā-kārī.

MEAN, (adj.) pājī, kamīna, nīch, faro-māya, jilf, ḥaḳīr, halḳā, sudar, nā-kas, sifla, itar, kam- *or* bad-zāt, arzāl, rakīk, malāmatī; ——(*moderate*) was'atī, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; —— (*fellow*) pajoṛā, pājī-mizāj; —— (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; —— (in comp.) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū *or* ku.

MEAN, (sub. *medium*) ausaṭ, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

TO MEAN, ma'nī- &c, -r, irāda-h, -r, *or* -k, chāhnā.

MEANDER, bānk, pher, pech, ghumā,o, bhaṅwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghūmā,o.

MEANING, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; —— (*intent*) irāda, ḳasd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma,āl, ant, heṭ.

MEANLY, pājiyāna, kamina-wār, faḳīrāna, nā-mardī- &c. -se; —— (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- *or* subuk- *or* ḥaḳīr-jānnā.

MEANNESS, pājī-panā, rizāl-pan, pājī-garī, nā-kasī, zullat, ḥiḳārat, khiffat, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kaminagī, razīlat, ḥartā.

MEANS, (*instrument*) wasīla, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsrā, sūrat, ḍaul, aulamb, wāsiṭa, jā,edād, bisāt, lawāzimāt; —— (*by his means*) uske wasīle se; —— (*fortune*, &c.) māya, sar-māya, punjī, was'at, hillā; —— (*by all means*) har ṭaraḥ-se, har ḥāl-se, ba-har, sūrat; —— (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhī, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhī nahīṅ, &c.; —— (*by what means*) kyūṅkar; —— (*by fair or foul means*) rāstī nā rāstī, khushī nā khushī; —— (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh ḍaul se, kisū na kisū ṭaraḥ-se.

MEAN-SPIRITED, past-himmat, ṇā-mard, be-ghairat.

MEANT, mafhūm, maḳṣūd, fahmīda.

MEANTIME, MEANWHILE, IN THE MEANWHILE, is-aneṅ, is-darmiyān meṅ, is-mābain meṅ, is-bīch meṅ, isī 'arse meṅ, isī mābain, is-antar meṅ.

MEASLES, pan-goṭī, pausā.

MEASLING, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamīndoz, phūhī.

MEASURABLE, ḳābil i paimūd, lā,iḳ-paimā,ish, nāpne-jog, paimā,ish-paẓīr.

MEASURE, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā,ish, andāza; —— (*for measuring cloth*, &c.) gaz, miḳiyās; —— (*liquids*, &c.) paimāna; —— (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; —— (*in verse*) ṭauk, wazn, mīzān, nazm, parimāṇ; —— (*musical time*) tāl, tān; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl; —— (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā. mend, ṭhikānā; —— (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḍaul; —— (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; —— (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, ḳaras; —— (*for land*, &c.) jarīb, rasī, kaṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāṅs, paimā,ish, ḍāṅg; —— (*for lime*, &c.) khonchī, pherā, pailā; —— (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; —— (*for the wrist*) batānā.

TO MEASURE, māpnā *or* nāpnā, paimā,ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-denā; —— (*land*) kaṭhā-mārnā; —— (*to pass through*) chī-k, kat'a-k, chalnā; —— (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; —— (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwī-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

MEASURELESS, be-paimā,ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, be-hisāb, a-jokh.

MEASUREMENT, paimā,ish, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, ẓabṭ, ārāzī, bīghā-shumārī, raḳbā-bandī.

MEASURER, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; —— (*of land*) massāḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

MEASURES (*conduct*) tajwīz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-dhāl.

MEAT, (*flesh*) gosht, māṅs, laḥm, heṛā, sagautī; —— (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭa'ām, dāna-pānī, dāna, ann-jal; —— (*forced*) koftā, pilrī, anrī.

A MECHANIC, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

MECHANICAL, kaldār, kalbalī, hashautī, 'amalī, jawāra.

MECHANICALLY, jazr o majzūr ke ḳā'ide se.

MECHANICS, 'ilm i jar i saḳīl.

MECHANISM, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, kalbal, joṛtoṛ, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

MECONIUM, janam-gūh; —— (*of foals*) rasaut; —— (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

MEDAL, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaghma, naḳsha.

MEDALLIST, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

TO MEDDLE, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, hāth-ḍ *or* lagānā, chherna, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

MEDDLER, har-degī chamcha, dakhīl, labṛā, alal-ṭappū, ūpar-phaṭū.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

TO MEDIATE, bīch-bichā,o-k, darmiyān-parnā, raf' i shart-k, shafā'at-k.

MEDIATELY, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasīla, ba-wāsṭa.

MEDIATION, bich-bichā,o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjīgarī (v. *redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (v. *intercession*).

MEDIATOR, miyāṅ-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bīchwānī, upakārī, sāliṣ bil-ḳhair.

MEDICAL, MEDICINAL, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baida,ī, saukhadī.

MEDICALLY, MEDICINALLY, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū,e ṭibb, ba jā,e dawā ke.

MEDICAMENT (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

MEDICINE, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaj, 'ilāj, darmān, būṭī, biro: the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palās-pāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kā,e-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maror, phalī, lodh-paṭhānī, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengnī, bach, bis-mār, nirbisī, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagandhūl, mā,iṅ, de o-dārū, makhānā, farīd būṭī, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamīlā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunjī, jalnīm, papītā, todrī, sang-jarāḥat, samundar-phal *or* -phen *or* -khār, *or* -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud *or* turbad, zūfān, ẓu'āf, anzarūt, lāl-chhar; —— (*for horses*) kūṭkī, bā,o-baranj, ghur-bach, kālī zīri, kālesar.

MEDIOCRITY, ausaṭ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagī, ausaṭ-darja, madh.

To MEDITATE, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k; —— (*to contrive*) gāṇṭhnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, antardhiyān, istighrāḳ, murāḳaba, muṭāla'a, tilāwat.

MEDITATIVE, muṭa,ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghriḳ, fikr-mand, sochī, dhyānī, jogī.

MEDIUM, ausaṭ, bich, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān; —— (*intervening body*) chiz i mutawassiṭ; —— (*in logic*) ḥadd i ausaṭ.

MEDLAR, za'rūr, kandas; —— (*tree*) darakht i kandas.

MEDLEY, (sub.) khalṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sarbsangrā, arbarang, kach-kol; (adj.) makhlūṭ, āmekhta, gaḍbaḍ.

MEDULLARY, gūdailā, maghzī, majjā-sambandhī.

MEEK, bholā, narm, gharīb, salīm, mutaḥammil, bhalā; —— (*-eyed*) gulāb-chashm,

MEEKLY, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se. [ḥammul.

MEEKNESS, bholā-pan, narmī, mulā,imat, ḥilm, ta-

MEET, (*fit*) ṭhīk; —— (*to be meet, or fit*) paṛnā, chāhnā, phabnā; —— (*it is meet*) chahiye.

To MEET, milnā, bheṇṭnā, mulāḳāt-k, mulāḳī-h, darsan-h, muḳābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bheṛā-h, hiraknā, jumnā; —— (*and receive*) āge se lenā, peshwā,ī-k; —— (*to assemble*) bāham-h, ikaṭhā-h; —— (*to close*) bhiṛnā, jūṭnā, lagnā; —— (*to find*) pānā, ḥāṣil-k; —— (*to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit*) istiḳbāl-k, āgwānī-k; —— (*to meet one halfway*) aṣnā,e rāh meṅ milnā.

MEETING, mulāḳāt, waṣl, bheṇṭ, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat; —— (*assembly*) sabhā, chaupār, hathā,ī, jamā,o, ṣuḥbat, sangat, dars; —— (*conflux*) sangham; —— (*of rivers*) dū-gang, baḥrain; —— (*of roads*) dū-rāhā.

MEETNESS, (*propriety*) bhalā,ī, zebā,ī, shā,istagī.

MEGRIM, adhā-sīsī, adhokhī, adh-kapārī, kirnwāhi.

MELANAGOGUE, saudā-shikan *or* -bur, mus,hilāti saudā.

MELANCHOLY, MELANCHOLIC, zī-mālikhauliya, ahl i khafaḳān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, ḥazīn. [saudā.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mālikhauliyā, khafaḳān, ḥuzn,

MELILOT, (*plant*) aklilu-l-malik; —— (*root*) ghanjār.

To MELIORATE, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārnā.

MELLIFLUENCE, shakar-rezī, shīrīṅ-zabānī.

MELLIFLUENT, MELLIFLUOUS, shakar-rez, shīrīṅ-zabān, shakar-lab, madhurī-bachan, amrit-bānī.

MELLOW, narm, mulā,im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasida, pūrā, komal, rasīlā, laṭā, utrā, ḥalwā.

To MELLOW, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā,im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā; (a.) ghulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k.

MELLOWNESS, narmī, mulā,imat, kamāl, pukhtagī.

MELODIOUS, rasīlā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā,im, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilḥān, tarāna, naghma, āhang, nawā, mulā,imat narmī shīrīnī, gulū-sozī, khaniyā, sarod.

MELON, (*musk-*) kharbūza, phūṭ; —— (*water-*) tarbūz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmī, shahīdī, baṭīkh; —— (*a melon-garden*) fālez.

To MELT, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhilānā, gudāz-h, ṭighalnā, pasīṇnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, auṭnā, tā,onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pānī- &c. -h *or* -k, kharnā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, auṭānā, gudāz-k, mulā,im- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudāzinda; —— (in comp.) gudāz.

MELTING, galan, pighlāhaṭ; —— (*affecting*) dil gudāz, rolā,ū, soz-gudāz.

MEMBER, (*limb*) 'aẓū (pl. a'ẓā), band, juz; —— (*section*) faṣl, khand; —— (*of a community*) rukn, majlisī, ahl, ṣāḥib; —— (*the members of council*) ṣāḥibān i majlis, ḥāẓirān i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jhillī, khas, chaddar. [dār.

MEMBRANOUS, chhichhṛāhā, jhiliyāhā, pur-khas, khas-

MEMENTO, ishāra, īmā, kināya, yād-gārī, ṭaghma.

MEMOIR, sar-guzasht, taẓkira, dāstān.

MEMORABLE, ḳābilu-l-ḥifẓ, lā,iḳ-yād, ḳābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rifī.

MEMORANDUM, yād-dāsht, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sarkhaṭṭ; —— (*book*) bayāẓ, safīna, gūṭhā.

MEMORIAL, yād-gār, —— (*petition*) 'arẓ-dāsht, wājibu-l-'arẓ, farḍ i ḥaḳīḳat.

MEMORIALIST, wājibu-l-'arẓ-nawis, fariyādī.

MEMORY, ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ, yād, sudh, chet.

MEN, ādmī, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhāṣ; —— (*and spirits*) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhamkī, ghurkī, chashm-numā,ī, sar-zanish.

To MENACE, dhirānā, dhamkānā, dabkānā, chashm-numā,ī- &c. -k, ghuraknā, ḍāṇṭnā.

MENACER, dhamkī-bāz, tahdīd-kunanda, dhamkā,ū.

MENAGE, MENAGERIE, khush-khāna.

To MEND, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gāṇṭhnā, sārnā, jornā, dāghrezī-k, dāghdezī-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, saṅwārnā; (n.) ārāsta- &c. -h, bannā, sudharnā, sajnā; —— (*recover*) bhalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

MENDER, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

MENDICANT, faḳīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, jangam, bairāgī, atīth, langoṭ-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdbāṅh, jaṭā-dhārī, se,oṛā.

MENDICITY, gadā,ī, faḳīrī, darwezagī.

MENDING, banā,ī, marammat sāzī, ārāstagī, rafū-garī.

MENIAL, (adj.) jalebī, chakrahā, nokrī-pesha; (*menial servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

MENINGES, (*membranes so called*) bheje kā parda.

MENOLOGY, (*register of months*) māhwārī.

MENSAL, (*relating to the dinner table*) dastar-khwānī.

MENSES, ḥaiẓ, kapṛe, nihānī, phūl, mahīna-wārī, māhwārī, ḥaiẓī-khūn, lāl-pānī; —— (*to have the menses*) kapṛon-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzī- &c. -h, phūlse-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā *or* -phūṭnā.

MENSTRUAL, (*blood*, &c.) ḥaiẓī; —— (*probation*) 'idat.

MENSTRUOUS, nāpāk, be-namāzī.

MENSTRUUM, ghulā,ū, muḥallil.

MENSURATION, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, paimā,ish.

MENTAL, dilī, ḳalbī, manī, bāṭinī, khāṭirī.

MENTALLY, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-meṅ.

MENTION, zikr, taẓkira, maẓkūr, charchā, bat-kahā,o, kahā-kahī, muẓākira, zikr-maẓkūr, yād, gosh-guzārī, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; —— (*favourable mention*) zikr i khair *or* -jamīla.

To MENTION, zikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, taḳrīr-k, zabān- *or* muṅh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k, bakhānnā, bāt-chalānā, ẓāhir-k, farmānā; —— (*in a letter*) likhnā, darj-k.

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūnatī, bukẖār-ālūda.
MERCANTILE, tijāratī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājanī.
MERCATURE, kẖarīd-farokẖt, lenā-denā, tijārat.
MERCENARINESS, kẖud-gharaẓī, gharaẓ-āshnā,ī.
MERCENARY, kẖud-gharaẓ, zar-āshnā, gharaẓ-āshnā, rozgārī
MERCER, abreshmīna-farosh, ẖarīr-farosh, bazzāz.
MERCERY, abreshmīna-faroshī, bazzāzī.
MERCHANDISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, raḳam, bisahnī; —— (*act*) saudā-garī, tijārat, baipār, banij.
TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE, tijārat- &c. -k.
MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kẖarīdār, sāhūkār.
MERCIFUL, raḥīm, raḥmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutaraḥḥim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); —— (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, raḥm-dil, burd-bār.
MERCIFULLY, raḥm- &c. -se, karīmāna.
MERCIFULNESS, raḥīmī, raḥmānī, raḥmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.
MERCILESS, be-raḥm, sang-dil, be-shafḳat, kaṯhor, nirda,ī *or* nir-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.
MERCILESSNESS, be-raḥmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.
MERCURIAL, sīm-ābī; —— (*versatile*) chanchal, charparā.
MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sīm-āb; —— (*the planet*) 'aṯārid, budh, rohini, dabīr i falak.
MERCY, raḥm, raḥmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marḥamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; —— (*power*) bas, ḳābū, hāth, changul, ḳabza; —— (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhā,ī-d, duhā,ī tihā,ī-k, taubāh- *or* tauba-k; —— (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā,ī duhā,ī! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery or tumult.*
MERE, nirā, nirālā, ṣirf, maḥz, faḳaṯ, nipaṯ, kẖālī, nij, hī, ī, korā, ṯhenṯh.
MERELY, faḳaṯ, ṣirf, kebal *or* keval.
MERETRICIOUS, khilārī, kasbī-ṣifat, chiknā.
MERETRICIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāhaṯ, chiknāpan.
MERIDIAN, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā;—— (*line*) kẖaṯṯ i niṣfu-n-nahār; —— (*perfection in rank,* &c.) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.
MERIT, ḳadr, jauhar, kẖūbī, waṣf, liyāḳat, sazāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, ḥaḳḳ, ṣila, hunar, faẓīlāt.
TO MERIT, sazāwār-h, lā,iḳ-h, muḳtaẓī-h, mustaḥaḳḳ-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muḳtadir, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.
MERITS, (*of a case,* &c.) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nashęb-farāz, ḥusn-ḳubḥ.
MERMAID, jal-mansī, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā,ī-ādmī.
MERRILY, shādāṅ, kẖushī- &c. -se.
MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, ṯarab, kẖushī, chuhal, magantā.
MERRY, shād-mān, kẖurram, kẖush, kẖush-waḳt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, hańs-mukh, hańsoṛ, rangīlā, sar-kẖush; —— (*to make merry*) kẖushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.
MERRY-ANDREW, maskẖara, kẖush-maskẖara, bāzīgar, kautikī, khilauniyā.
MESENTERY, (*gland so called*) gherandā.
MESH, kẖāna, jhanjhrī, shabka, jālī, toṛ, shabak.
MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ṯa'ām; —— (*association for eating*) ham-sufragī, ham-ṯa'āmī.
MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, kẖabar, samāchār, bāt;——(*to send a message*) kahlā *or* payām-bhejnā.
MESSENGER, paighām-bar *or* paigham-bar, payām-bar *or* payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesī, dūt, ḳāṣid, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmī, dauṛāhā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalait, me,oṛā; —— (*of good cheer*) bashīr; —— (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī *or* 'uhdī.
MESSIAH, masīḥā, 'īsā, ḥaẓrat 'īsā.
MESSIEURS, ṣāḥibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).
MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl *or* ham-namak. [ḥawelī.
MESSUAGE, sā,ir, 'amla, 'ilāḳa, ta'alluḳ, pā,iṅ-bāgh,
METAL, dhāt, filizz *or* fuluzz, durd; —— (*the metal with which* ḥukkas *are made*) bidar; —— (*mixed*) bhart; —— (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskaṯ.
METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzī.
METALLURGIST, &c., rasāyanī, &c., kimiyā-gar.
METALLURGY, simiyā, kimiyā, rasāyan: a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā *or* rasāyan-bidyā.
TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-ḍ, mutabaddal-k, naskẖ-k.
METAMORPHOSIS, tabdil, tabadduḷ, tanāsukẖ, phirwaṯ, autār *or* avatār.
METAPHOR, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamāṅ *or* upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, dṛisḥṯānt, pramān.
METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, musta'ār, majāzī, rangīn, paṭūtarī.
METAPHORICALLY, majāzaṉ, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āraṯaṉ
METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥti lafẓī.
METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-ṯ-ṯabī'a, 'ilmi-kalām.
METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḳlūb, ulṭā.
METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.
METATHESIS, (*transposition*) ḳalb-bāz.
TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā,ish-karnā.
METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukẖ, autār, āwāgauṅ.
METEOR, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.
METHINKS, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta,iṅ ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.
METHOD, uslūb, waz', ṯaraḥ, ḍaul, ḍhang, ḍhab, anoh, ḥikmat, salīḳa, jugat, jatan, tartīb, intiẓām, ḳā'ida, bandhān, sanjam, ṭhikāna, bandhej.
METHODICAL, murattab, ārāsta, muntaẓam;——(*as a person*) ṣāḥib-uslūb, salīḳa-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjida, sanjamī.
METHODICALLY, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.
TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, sanwārnā.
METHODIST, ḳānūnī, ṣūfī, bhagat.
METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hū,ā, mere ta,iṅ jān paṛā, mujhe sūjhā.
METRE, ḳāfiya, mizān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.
METRICAL, muḳaffā, manẓūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-ḳāfiya.
METROPOLIS, dāru-s-salṯanat, dāru-l-kẖilāfat, pā,e-taḳht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-kuriā.
METTLE, phurt, karak, karwāhaṯ, ṯarap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezī, tundī, namak, ṯarrāra, tantanā, pittā, lohlāṯ.
METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtīlā, karkīlā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, ḍhīṯh, tantane- &c. -dār; —— (*to be*) lohe par loṯnā, lohā-chabānā.
MEW, (*cage*) bhaksī, ḳaid, ḳafas.
TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meṅū meṅū-k; —— (*to shed feathers*) kurīz k, par-jhāṛnā; —— (*to mew up or inmure*) ḳaid-k, ḳafas-meṅ band-k.
TO MEWL, ihā,ūṅ ihā,ūṅ-k (v. *to squall*).

MIASM, MIASMATA, bukhār (v. *vapour*).

MICROCOSM, 'ālam i sughrā (lit *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

MID, ādhā, nīm, madh, adhbīch, manjhlā, nabh, mānjhā; —— (*line of woman's hair*) māng, fark.

MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nīm-roz, bārah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; —— (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassiṭ, madhim, manjholā, bīch ā bīch; —— (*the middle finger*) ūsṭa, bīch-kī unglī.

MIDDLE, (sub.) bīch, māñjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, zimn, nīm; —— (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, ḍank; —— (*in the middle*) bīch ā bīch; —— (*of winter*, &c.) 'ain; —— (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

MIDDLE-AGED, adher, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-ḳadd, madhrā.

MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassiṭ, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭī, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

MIDLAND, bhītarī, bhītarwār, manjwārā.

MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabi, dū-pahar-rāt, nisfu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḳalb-shab, pret-samai; —— (*prayers*) tahajjud.

MIDST, bīch, madhiyānī, madhiyā,o; —— (*in the midst*) bīch-meñ, dar-miyān.

MID-STREAM, mañjh-dhār *or* māñjh-dhār.

MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-ṣ-ṣaif, grikham, dhūp-kāl.

MIDWAY, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, asnā,e-rāh, adh-bīch, ādhī-dūr.

MIDWIFE, dā,ī-janā,ī, ḳābila (pl. ḳawābil).

MIDWIFERY, dā,ī-garī; —— (*the science*) 'ilmi-ṭaulīd.

MID-WINTER, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tīsī, hemant.

MIEN, waz', manẓar, ḳiyāfa, ā,īn, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chafan, zabān-ḥāl, ẓāhir-ḥāl.

MIGHT, (*power*, *main*) ḳuwwat, maḳdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā: —— (*I might go to-day if I chose*) maiñ jo āj jāyā chāhūñ to jā sakūñ.

MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

MIGHTINESS, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyā,ī. ṭ'ālī, saktī.

MIGHTY, ḳawī, mazbūṭ, charab-dast, ghālib, bal-want,

MIGRATION, intiḳāl, naḳl i makān, tabdīl i makān, chālā, chal-chalāo, nikāsī.

MILCH, dūdhār, dudhail; —— (*a milch-cow*) gā,e dūdhār, dohel.

MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḥalīm, komal, mulā,im, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhīrā, nirdū, gul-ābī, be-pittā, be-zahra; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go, mīṭhā, shīrīñ.

MILDEW, (*blast*, *blight*) lendhā, chittī, bhū,ā.

MILDLY, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se, āhiste.

MILDNESS, ḥilm, komaltā, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, narmī, mulā,imat; —— (*softness*, &c.) shīrīnī, mīṭhās; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go,ī.

MILE, mīl, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sulṭānī kos is equal to four English miles; so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; —— (*a milestone*) nasb, mīnār.

MILITARY, lashkarī, jangī, senānī; —— (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; —— (*life*) lashkar-gahī; —— (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; —— (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepoy*.

MILITIA, sibandī; —— (*armed peasantry*) gañwār-dal.

MILK, dūdh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; —— (*butter*) maihi; —— (*with sugar*) sikhran; —— (*pot of*) dahāndī; —— (*boiled*) kho,ā; —— (*of plants*) gābhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhārī, dūdhī; —— (*diet*) dūdhadhār; —— (*fever*) go,ālin kī tap; —— (*country*) gorasā; —— (*-less*) adhen, agorsī; —— (*milk and water*) lassī; —— (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahī, dogh, takkar; —— (*fresh*) khīrsā, khijrā.

TO MILK, dohnā, gārnā, malnā; —— (*milker*) dohanhārā.

MILK-MAID, go,ālin, ahīrnī *or* ahīrī, gopin.

MILK-MAN, go,ālā, ahīr, dūdhwālā, gop, gwāl.

MILK-PAIL, dohnī; —— (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāndī, tihrā.

MILK-POTTAGE, shīr-fālūda, harīrā.

MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shīr-khora, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, sūya-parwar, larbā,olā.

MILK-TOOTH, dūdh kā dānt; —— (*milk-weed*) dūdhī.

MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nuḳra, kāfūrī, kāghazī.

MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwālī, gowālin *or* gwālin.

MILKY, dūdhī, pur-shīr, dūdh-kā; —— (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

MILKY-WAY, kahkashān, sūr-bithī, hāthī-kīrāh, chhaur; akās-gangā

MILL, chakkī, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, kharās; —— (*for press for oil*, *sugar*, &c.) kolhū; —— (*a water-mill*) panchakkī; —— (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakkī; —— (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches*, &c.) daletī.

TO MILL, pīsnā, dalnā; —— (*coins*) chhāpnā.

MILL-COG, dandān i āsiyā, dāntī, dānt.

MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

MILLENARIAN, &c. mahdī-dost; —— (*millennium*, &c.) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdī.

MILLEPEDES, chihil-pā,e, sūrā, gaṛhgowār, māhū.

MILLER, pīsanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

MILLET, bājarā, kangnī, arzan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnrī, koda,ī, kodram, mandwā.

MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*). partalitaṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge*, &c.).

MILLION, das-lākh, nijut; —— (*ten million*) karor (pl. karorhā).

MILLSTONE, sangi āsiyā, dal, pāṭ, chakkī; —— (*fig.*) chhāthī kā pathar, pahār, gale kā hār.

MILT, (*spleen*) tilī, barwaṭ; —— (*roe*, &c.) machh-kā nuṭfa.

MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

MIMIC, naḳḳāl, muḳallid, bhānd, suwāngī *or* swangī, bahurūpiyā, naḳliyā, bandar, taḳlīdī.

TO MIMIC, naḳl-utārnā *or* -karnā, taḳlīd-k, naḳl- &c. -lenā.

MIMICRY, naḳḳālī, bhāndaitī, taḳlīd, bandar-bāzī.

TO MINCE, ḳima-k, kutharna, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, chhenchnā, kofta-k; —— (*to fritter*) reza-purza-k; —— (*a story*, &c.) tamhid-k, banānā, chuparuā, chiknānā; —— (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāteñ karnā, tarāshnā, chhīl-chhāl-k; —— (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raftārī-k.

MIND, mudrika, fahm, ẓihn, fahmīd, antar, hīrda, firāsat, būjh, 'aḳl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, ḳalb, man, ji, peṭ, ḥausīla, himmat, bāṭin, zamīr, rūh, mat, aṭkal, samajh; —— (*inclination*) chāh, khwāhish; —— (*opinion*) rā,e, tajwīz, fikr; —— (*memory*) hāfiza, yād; —— (*intention*) irāda, ḳasd, gharaz; —— (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

TO MIND, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, liḥāz-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-k, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meñ lānā, kabūl-k, sūchet- &c. -k; —— (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

MINDED, mâ,il, khwâh; —— (*evil-minded*) bad-khwâh, —— (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-hausila; —— (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-hausila.

MINDFUL, &c. yâd-âwar, khabar-dâr, hoshiyar, chetan, âgâh, yâdgâr, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-khabar, ghâfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merâ, apnâ, mor, morâ.

MINE, (sub.) khân, kân, ma'dan; —— (*dug under walls*, &c.) surang, sendh, nakab, nagham, sumbh.

To MINE, kân-khodnâ, bil- &c. -khodnâ, surang- &c. -mârnâ, sendhnâ, khodnâ, dhânâ.

MINER, kân-kan, nakkâb, nakab-zan, surangî, sendhî.

MINERAL, ma'danî, kânî, khânî, dhâtî.

MINERALIST, rasâyanî, kîmiyâ-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasâyan-bidyâ.

To MINGLE, (a,) milânâ, makhlût-k, khalt-k, ghâlmel-k, âmez-k; (n.) milnâ, makhlût- &c. -h.

MINATURE, şighârat, chhoṭâ,î, şighr; —— (*picture*) taṣwîrcha, putlî.

MINIM, MINIKIN, MINIMUS, nankâ, nanhâ-munhâ, bâlishtiyâ, nanhbohtnâ, ponâ, gût-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sâkhta-pardâkhta, lagâ-liptâ, lagâbandhâ, talheṛû, khilaunâ, dhagṛâ.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazîr, dastûr, dîwân i a'lâ, mudabbir, mudâru-l-muhâmm, adhikârî, mantarî, pardhân *or* pradhân, râjdhar, kâr-farmân; —— (*agent*) wakîl, nâ,ib, gumâshta; —— (*ministers*) arkân i daulat, arkân i saltanat; ——(*the office of a minister*) wazârat.

MINISTERIAL, wazîrî, wazîrâna, wakîlâna.

MINISTRY, (*ministration*) khidmat;——(*the administration*) wuzrâ, wuzrâ,e-wakt, mantarî-santarî, pâdshâhî, 'amla, wazîrî, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chûnî.

MINNOW, manwâ, chûnâ, machhlî, dhansidhrî, gar-

MINOR, (*less*) chhoṭâ, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, khurd-sâl, kam-sin, şaghîru-s-sin, naras, nâ-rasîda, nâ-bâligh, larkâ; —— (*prince*) ṭikait; —— (*in logic*) şughrâ.

MINORITY, khurd-sâlî, bâl-pan, narsâ,î, akall, ṭikaitî; —— (*opposed to majority*) killat, thoṛe, kam.

MINSTREL, kalâwant, bâjantrî, mutrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pûdîna, na'nâ'; —— (*for money*) tak-sâl, dâru-ẓ-ẓarb; —— (*figurative*) khân, ghar, gûṭkâ.

To MINT, kalb-sâzî-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhâ,î, banâ,î.

MINTER, (*coiner*) kalbsâz; —— (*mint-man*) taksâliyâ.

MINT-MASTER, taksâl kâ dârogha.

MINT-WATER, 'arkî na'nâ', 'arkî pûdîna.

MINUTE, (adj.) ẓarra-wâr, ẓarra-sâ, bârîk, dakîk, mihîn, chhoṭâ, nâzuk, sûchham, wâ-shigâf, mû-shigâf, rakik.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamha, laḥẓa, ẓarra, palak, chashmak, ân, dam, dakîka.

To MINUTE, likh-lenâ, ṭank-lenâ, kalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, dikka- &c. -se, nakîr o kitmîr, bâl-bâl.

MINUTENESS, bârîkî, dikkat, rakâkat, nâzukî, sûchhamtâ.

MINUTIÆ, rakîkât, khurdiyât, dakîkât.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhâ, istidrâj, ajgût, khark, i 'âdat, i'jâz, mu'jaza, karâmat (pl. karâmât), kautuk.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajîb, 'ajûba, adbhût, ajgûtî.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-i'jâz, mu'ajjizî-se.

MIRE, chahlâ, kîchar, kîch, daldal, khilâb, waḥal, kândau, kâda, chîkaṛ, kada,î.

To MIRE, phasnâ *or* phañsnâ, garnâ; —— (*to dirty*) liwârnâ, mailâ-k.

MIRROR, â,îna, ârsî, darpan, mukur, mirâ'at, âb-gîna, baṭâ; —— (*maker*) â,îna-sâz; ——(*pattern*) chashma, namûna, â,îna.

MIRTH, khushî, utsau, ânand, shâdî, shâd-mânî, khurramî, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulâs, surûr, masarrat, imbisât, bashâshat, khursandî, nashât, mazḥaka, hansî, tanz, rangras, chuhal, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surûr, khush, shâd-mân, khurram, masrûr, bashshâsh, khursand, harkhit *or* harshit.

MIRTHLESS, udâs, be-rang, nâ-shâd.

MIRY, pur-waḥal, dhasan, garan.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kû *or* ku.

MISACCEPTATION, khiyâl i bâṭil, khiyâl i khâm.

MISADVENTURE, balâ âfat, bad-hâlat, kû-dasâ.

MISANTHROPE, insân- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhî.

MISAPPLICATION, masraf ba-sharr, uṭṭâ, ta'kid-lafẓî, dûkhan, birodh, apar-churdûkhan, be-shâ,istagi.

MISAPPLIED, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-masraf, bad-nishast.

To MISAPPLY, bejâ-kharj-k, zâ,i'-k, barbâd-k, ḍalkânâ, gawânâ *or* ganwânâ, ḍhalkânâ.

To MISAPPREHEND, na-bûjhnâ, khilâf- *or* mukhâlif-samajhnâ.

MISAPPREHENSION, chûk, bhûl, khaṭâ, kaj-fahmî, nâ-samajh.

To MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nâ-sazânâ, nâlâ,ik *or* nâ-shâ,ista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, ḥarâm-zâda, baran-sankar.

To MISBEHAVE, bad-sulûkî- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnâ.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waẓ', kûḍhangî.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulûkî, bad-ṭarîkî, bad-mu'âmalî, nâ-munâsibî, nâ-râstî, bad-zâtî, tafâwut, bad-ḍaul, kû-ḍhang, bad-châl, bad- *or* kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'tikâdî, ilhâd, kufr, ghalaṭ.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'tikâd, ghair-mu'takid, mulhid, kâfir.

To MISCAL, begâṛ karke kahnâ, kharâb karke kahnâ, ghalaṭ- *or* asudh-kahnâ, nâm-dharnâ *or* -d, kûnâm-k.

To MISCALCULATE, chûknâ, bhûlnâ, ghalaṭ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nâ-râstî, nâ-sazâwârî, nâsar-ba-râhî, bad-anjâmî, be-rabṭî; —— (*abortion*) iskât i ḥamal, garbh-pât.

To MISCARRY, (*fail*) bigaṛnâ, nâṛâst-h, nâ-murâd-h, na-chalnâ, na-bannâ, nâ-sadhnâ, ulaṭnâ, ukharnâ; —— (*as a letter*) khojânâ, gum-h;—— (*as a female*) peṭ-girnâ, bacha-ḍ, tûnâ, laṛâ-jânâ, sarwat-h, waẓ' ḥamal-k, peṭ-girânâ *or* -laṛânâ.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarrik, ba'ze; —— (*charges*, &c) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamîn.

MISCELLANY *or* MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, jung, majmû', chau-patî, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarrikat.

MISCHANCE, kam-bakhtî, shâmat, âseb, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badî, burâ,î, nukṣân, ẓarar, mazarrat, ziyân, âseb, ṭoṭâ, mârâ, khasâra, gazand, ṣadma, dhakkâ, rând, apakâr, chulbul, fasâd, fitna, balâ, khalal; —— (*wickedness*) sharârat, bad-zâtî, kharâbî, dhurtâ,î.

To MAKE MISCHIEF, bigâṛnâ, nukṣân- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, âtash-afroz, mufsid, fitûriyâ, fasâdî, kaziya-dallâl.

MISCHIEVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burâ, mufsid, muzirr, mûzî, ziyân-kâr, apakârî, dhûrt, lawind; —— (*hurtful*) rândî, tarrâ, ṭânchrâ, chulbulâ, hârûnî, baitâl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sharârat- &c. -se, bad-zâtî-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsidî, ziyân-kârî, fitna-angezî, bad-zâtî, sharârat, burâ,î, dushttâ.

To Misconceive, khilāf-samajhnā, mughā,ir-būjhnā, ulṭā-jānnā *or* samajhnā.

Misconception, chūk, ghalaṭ, khaṭā, ghalaṭ-fahmī.

Misconduct, bad-mu'āmalī, be-ghairatī, kū-chal, kū-ḍhang, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-'āmilī.

Misconstruction, khilāf-ta'bīr, ghalaṭī, ghalaṭ-fahmī,

To Misconstrue, bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulaṭnā, moṛnā, phirānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, be-raḅṭ-k.

To Miscounsel, bad-ṣalāḥ- &c. -d, fareb-d.

To Miscount, ghalaṭ-shumārī-k, kū-gintī-k, ghalaṭ-ginnā.

Miscreant, kāfir, ghāṭā, mardūd, murtadd.

To Misdeal, bāṇṭne meṅ khaṭā-k *or* ghalaṭ-k.

Misdeed, bad-fi'lī, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.

Misdemeanour, chūk, khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, ku-chāl.

Misdevotion, bad-'ibādat, kū-pūjā.

To Misdo, bigāṛnā, bad-fi'lī karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.

Misdoer, bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'āl, ku-chālī.

To Misemploy, Misemployment, &c. (v. *to misapply*).

Miser, bakhīl, mumsik, danī, shūm, kṛipan, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs, lichar, dāna-zad, abkhal, ajlāf, la,īm, jalaf, bad-bakhīl, adātā, ḳārūn, sarotar singh, hanūmān.

Miserable, ẕalīl, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, shikasta-ḥāl, khāna-kharāb, tabāh, āshufta-ḥāl, āfat-zada, āseb-zada, muflis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shaḳī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskīn, nahīf; —— (*wretched, calamitous*) āfat-rasīda, sargashta, sarāsīma, bad-ḥāl, dukhī, abhāgī, santāpī, kashṭī, ḳalāsh; —— (*worthless*) nā-kas, nā-chiz, nā-kāra; (*mean, stingy*) tang-dil, kaṭhur.

Miserably, khwārī- &c. -se, ba-ẕullat, ẕalālat-se.

Misery, Miserableness, ẕullat, ẕalālat, kharābī, khwārī, shikasta-ḥālī, pareshānī, bechāragī, iflās, falākat, maflūkī, muflisī, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kashṭ.

To Misform, Mis-fashion, &c., kū-ḍaul-k, bad-sūrat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.

Misfortune, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbār, shaḳāwat, bipat, durgat, bhābhī, muṣibat, alachh, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, ḥādiṣa, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhāg, giriftārī, azāb zawāl, kam-naṣībī, naḥūsat, halākat, durgat, biptā, janjāl.

To Misgive, bharmānā, man- &c. -hataknā *or* -phataknā.

To Misgovern, bad-riyāsat-k, bad-ḥukūmat-k, bad-'amalī-k.

Misgovernment, bad-riyāsatī, bad-'amalī.

Misguidance, bhaṭkā,o, gum-rāhī.

To Misguide, bhaṭkānā, gum-rāh-k.

Mishap, zabūnī, bad-ittifāḳ, burā,ī, muṣībat.

Mish-mash, garganjā, agaram-bagaram.

To Misinform, jhūṭhī khabar-d, nā-rāst khabar-d, bhulānā, dauṛānā.

Misinformation, khabar i nā-rāst, jhūṭhī-khabar.

To Misjoin, kū-joṛ-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.

To Mislay, ḍāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlnā, khonā, bejā-r, be-ṭhikānā-r.

To Misle, (*to drizzle*) phūhiyānā, ṭhisiyānā, ṭap-ṭap-girnā.

To Mislead, bhaṭkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhūlānā, bhūlā-d, dauṛānā.

Misleader, bhaṭkā,ū, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū.

To Mismanage, bigāṛnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihtimām-k.

Mismanagement, be-tadbīrī, bad-'amalī, bad-intiẓāmī

To Mismatch, bejoṛ-k, kū-mel-k, be-joṛ lagānā.

To Misname, jhūṭhā nām-d, nām phirānā.

Misnomer, khilāf-ismī, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.

To Misplace, be-tartīb-r, be-mauka'-r *or* -dharnā, be-ṭhikānā-r, bejā-r.

Misplaced, kū-ṭhaur, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

To Mispoint, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) bad-i'rābī-k.

To Misprint, kū-chhāp-k, ghalṭī-chhāpnā.

Misprision, (*connivance*) chashm-poshī, gunāh-poshī

Misquotation, khilāf istimbāṭ, jhūṭhī-sanad.

To Misreckon, (*to miscount*) kū-joṛtī-k, bhūlnā.

To Misrepresent, munḳalib-k, phernā, talbīs-ī, moṛnā, ulṭānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, joṛ-toṛ-k.

Misrepresentation, Misreport, Misrelation, inḳilāb, talbīs, khilāf-bayānī, phirā,o, ulṭī-bānī, jhūṭh-sach, bahkā,o, inḥirāf.

Misrule, bad-ḥukmī, bad-'amalī, kū-āggyā, dhūndkāl, udham.

Miss, (*a girl*) ṣāḥib-zādī, khwāja-zādī, babwī, bībī, khūzādī, begama, babūnī, bībī-jān.

Miss, (*loss*) ḳuṣūr, nuḳṣ, chūk, bhūl; —— (*missing of a mark*, &c.) khaṭā, ghalaṭ.

To Miss, chūknā, khaṭā-k, bhūlnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, khālī-parnā, chhoṛnā, bisārnā, hūknā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā; —— (*to want*) chāhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

Misservice, bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.

To Misshape, bad-ḳaṭ'-k, bad-waẓ'-k *or* banānā, be-ḍaul-banānā (v. *to deform*),

Misshapen, bad-tarāsh, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

Missile, dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūṭ.

Missing, (*lost*) nā-paidā, ghā,ib, alop.

To be Missing, jātā-rahnā, ghaṭnā, nā-paidā-honā.

Mission, rasālat, irsāl, paighāmbarī.

To Misspeak, kū-chārnā, bad-makhrāj-h.

To Misspell, ghalaṭ hije-k, ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawīsī-k.

To Misspend, uṛānā, bar-bād-k, isrāf-k, gawānā *or* gaṅwānā, bad-ṣarfī-k.

Mist, kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhīsār, phūhār, parda, naḳāb,

Mistake, chūk, khaṭā, saho, ḳuṣūr, tafāwut, ulṭā, asudh.

To Mistake, (*or be mistaken*) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k, mukhālif-samajhnā.

Mistakingly, chūk-kar-ke, khaṭā-se, sahwan.

To Mistime, be-mauḳa'-k, ḥarkat lā-ya'nī-k, kū-samai-k, be-waḳt-k.

Mistiness, dhūndh, dhūndhlāhaṭ, teragī, tārīkī.

Mistletoe, bāndā, par-gachhā.

Mistress, ṣāḥiba, mālika, khātūn, babwānī, bībī; —— (*of a family*) kad-bānū, khāwindinī, bībī-ṣāḥib; —— (*of a school*) ātūn, gurwāyan, mullānī; —— (*of a house*) gharnī, bahū, bā,ī, bahū-bībī, bahū-begam; —— (*sweetheart*) ma'shūḳa, maḥbūba, manẓūr i naẓar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhtī, ānkh-lagī, yār, āshnā, rakhnī, shāhid; —— (*beloved, fair*) sajjan, sājjan, ẓālim, kāfir, but, dil-har *or* -basta, *or* -āzār, gul-fām *or* -badan, mohan, lāl, lālan, nigār, manharan, yārnī, dhemnī, mitirnī.

Mistrust, bad-ẓannī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.

To Mistrust, bharam- &c. -r, bad-ẓann- &c. -h.

Mistrustful, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-dil, shakkī, bharmī, dilchor.

Misty, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-ālūda, ghubārī.

To Misunderstand, ghalaṭ-samajhnā, mukhālif- *or* khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

Misunderstanding, an-banā,o, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigāṛ, nā-khushī, khalish, ranjish, ṭūṭ, phūṭ, khtandit, rūṭhā-rūṭhī, ainṭhā-ainṭhī.

Misusage, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīḳī, kū-sādhnī; —— (*abuse*) be-hurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

To Misuse, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā,

Mite, ghun, gūḍurū, bāṭā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kauṛī, kuchh; —— (*share, jot*) zarra.

Mithridate, tiriyāḳ-fārūḳ; —— (*museard*) todrī.

To Mitigate, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffaf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'āyat-k.

Mitigation, takhfīf, taskīn, chhūṭ, ifāḳa, sahūliyat; —— (*concession*) ri'āyat.

Mitre, tāj, kulāh, ṭopī; —— (*mitred*) tāj-dār.

Mittens, (*species of gloves*) dastāna.

Mittimus, (*commitment*) sanad i maḥbūsī.

To Mix, (a.) milānā, makhlūṭ-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, ginjnā, ghaspnā, sānnā, misnā, melnā, mlehnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhlūṭ- &c. -h.

Mixed, (*breed*) dughla, misritī, mistisī, krishn-pachhī; (*stuff*) sūf; —— (*crop*) do-jinsā; —— (in comp.) āmez.

To be Mixed, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

Mixture, milā,o, āmezish, imtizāj, milaunī, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachgachiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstānī language is termed Rekhta by Walī and the poets of Hindūstān).

Mizmaze, pīch-pāch, pel-mel.

Mizzen, (*mizzen-mast*) piehhlā mastūl, kalmī. [wā,e.

Moan, karāh, nāla, āh-zārī, nauha, wā-waīlā, wā,e-

To Moan, karāhnā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nāla o-zārī-k.

Moat, khandaḳ, kha,ī.

Mob, bhīṛ, hujūm, majma', jamā,o, jhūnd, gharrā, rādd i khalḳ, gharīb-ghurabā.

To Mob, bhīṛ-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To Mobble, (*to huddle*) lapeṭ- *or* sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

Mobile, Mobility, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, randū phaṭṭū, rūlū-khūldū; —— (*motion*) ḥarkat-paẓīrī, taḥrīk.

Mock, (adj.) jhūṭhā, takhdī, nakli.

Mock, Mockery, hansī, thaṭhā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur, mazḥaka, taḍḥik, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngī; —— (in comp.) kath.

To Mock, chiṛānā, dirānā, bichkānā, munh-banānā, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, angūṭhā-dikhlānā, lagni-denā, munhbidrānā.

Mocker, muṇh-chiṛā,ū, ṭa'na-zan, upādhī, ṭāhik.

Mockery, (*farce, flam*) chiṛā,o, muṇh-banā,o.

Mocking, (*bird*) latorā; —— (*stock*) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḳl-majlis, maẓḥaka.

Mockingly, hansī-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

Modal, 'arẓī, waza'ī, ṣūratī.

Mode, (*appearance*) ṣūrat, kaifiyat, rūp; —— (*manner*) taur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; —— (*custom*) ā,in, zābiṭa, rīt, chalan, rawāj, ṭibāḳ; —— (*accident*) 'arz; —— (*in music*) maḳām, gsām, rāg, rāgnī, sūl, geh, parda; —— (*innovation*) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

Model, naḳsha, namūna, ḍaul, ḳānūn, kaṭkanā; —— (*example*) kidwat, nuskha.

To Model, banānā, ḍaul-d, naḳsha-k.

Modeller, (*planner*) kaṭkane-bāz, naḳsha-sāz.

Moderate, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, ḳalīl, muwāfiḳ.

To Moderate, zabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

Moderately, i'tidāl- &c, -se, madhimtā-se.

Moderateness, i'tidāl, madhimtā.

Moderation, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjidagi, āhistagī, i'tidāl, ḳinā'at, ṣabūrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.

Moderator, ghaṭā,ū- &c.; —— (in comp.) gusār,

Modern, nayā, muta,akhkhir, jadīd, ḥādiṣ, ḥālī, nawīn.

To Modernise, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

Moderns, muta,akhkhirīn, wāpasīn, pichhle.

Modest, ḥajīlā, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, ṣāḥibḥayā, ḥijāb-ālūda, sharm- *or* ḥayā-dār; —— (*woman*) 'afīfa, kulwantī, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalīm, gharīb, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu,addab.

Modestly, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dārī-se.

Modesty, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

Modicum, (*pittance*) wajhi kafāf, farāghat, dher, bas.

Modification, tarkīb, tashkīl, banāwaṭ, tarāsh-kharāsh.

To Modify, ṣūrat-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

Modish, riwājī, nau-ṭarzī, muḥammad-shāhī.

To Modulate, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

Modulation, naghma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā,o.

Moiety, ādhā, ādhiyārī, niṣfī, niṣf, ḥissa.

To Moil, (*to daub, toil, weary*) mailā-k, bharnā.

Moist, tar, nam, sīlā, raṭab, gilā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, simsimā, gilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda *or* -nāk, nam-rasida *or* khurda.

To Moisten, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nim-tar- &c. -k; (n.) sīhnā, bhignā.

Moistness, Moisture, ṭarāwat, nam, raṭūbat, sīl, simsimāhaṭ, tarī, nami, od, gīlā,ī, tarā,ī, sīt, silsilāhaṭ, panchhā.

Molasses, jūsī, shīra, chho,ā, choṭā.

Mole, (*spot*) til, khāl, masā; —— (*dyke*) bānd; —— (*concretion*) lūthṛā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alḳa, mās-pind; —— (*the animal*) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

Molehill, mus-ko,el, dherī; —— (*to make mountains of molehills*) rā,ī ko pahāṛ banānā, chūhon ke mārne ko top nikālnā.

To Molest, satānā, khijānā, chherna, taklīf- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpānā.

Molestation, taklīf, izā, tasdī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhl, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

Molester, mūzī, muzāḥim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

Mollifier, mulaiyin, pighlā,ū, tighlā,ū.

To Mollify, narm-k, mulā,im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To Molt, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz mein (v. *to moult*).

Molten, ḍhālwān, ḳālibī, galā-hū,ā.

Moment, (*importance*) chintā, gharaz, muzā,iḳa; —— (*of time*) lamha, lahza, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, zimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, zarra; —— (*moment's stay*) jalsa-khaṭībī.

Momentary, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā,edār, 'ārizī.

Momentous, bhārī, baṛā, garān, ahamm, zarūr, muhimm, sangīn.

Monade, juz lā yatajazzā.

Monarch, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusro, khusrū, *or* khusrau, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār i muṭlaḳ.

Monarchal, Monarchical, pādshāhī, khusrawī, shāhī, sulṭānī.

Monarchy, pādshāhī, salṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshāhat.

MONASTERY, khānḳāh, dā,ira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.

MONDAY, som-wār, pīr, dū-shamba, indūbār, chandar-bār.

MONEY, zar, paise, ṭake, rupa,e, kaurī, dām, mablagh, māya, mudrā, naḳd, sīm *or* zar: —— (*in advance*) peshgī, agorī, taḳāwī, dādnī; —— (*paid in*) naḳdī; —— (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.

MONEY-BAG, toṛā, hamiyānī, badra, khūthī.

MONEY-CHANGER, ṣarrāf, khurdiyā; —— (*a money examiner*) parkhiyā, naḳḳād: the money charged on this account is called parkhā,ī, dāmi.

MONEYLESS, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth, muflis, maflūk, bekaurī, be-zar, nikauriyā.

MONGER, (in comp.) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c.; thus, *a cheese-monger*, panīr-farosh; *a whore-monger*, randī-bāz.

MONGOOSE, newal; —— (*plant*) kasaundā.

MONIED, ṭakaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.

MONITOR, nāṣih, wā'iz, 'ibrat-numā; —— (*at school*) khalīfa, gurchhatar.

MONK, darwesh, faḳīr, ḳalandar, jogī, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, bairāgī, sanyāsī, atīth, brahm-chārī, murtās, rāhib.

MONKEY, bandar, maimūn, bozna, rūkh-charhā, kapī, markaṭ, langūr, ṭal-gaudā, gurgā, gurgī; —— (*tricks*) bandar-chālī; —— (*monkey's house*) chambar.

MONKISH, darweshī, faḳīrī, ḳalandarī.

MONOCHORD, orhnī, ek-tārā *or* yak-tārā.

MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchhī, sukr.

MONODY, narsiya; —— (*monogram*) ṭughra, ramz.

MONOPETALOUS, ek-pakhṛiyā.

MONOPOLIST, ijāra-dār, bandār; —— (*of grain*) ghalla-farosh.

To MONOPOLIZE, mār-r, ḳurḳ- &c. -k, apnānā, japhiyānā, chhenknā; —— (*grain*) ghalla-faroshī-k-

MONOPOLY, saudā-khāṣṣ, khāṣṣ-ḳharīd, ḳurḳ, ijāra, rokā,o.

MONOSYLLABLE, ek-kalima, ekāksharī-shabd.

MONOTONY, eksurī, ṭawālī-harkāt.

MONSTER, maskh, mamsūkh, 'ajīb, rāchhas, banmānus, 'ajā,ib-khilḳat, azhdahā.

MONSTROUS, rāchhasī, maskhī, andekhā.

MONTH, mahīnā, mās, māh, shahr, chānd; —— (*full*) mahīnā-din *or* roz: for the names of the Musalmān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c. [hara, mahīnā.

MONTHLY, māhī, shahrī; —— (*pay*) darmāha, mushā-

MONTHLY, (adv.) har-mahīne, har-māh, māh-ba-māh, māh-wāra, māhiyānī, mahīnawār, māh-dar-māh.

MONUMENT, yād-gār, yād-gārī, nishānī; —— (*tomb*) rauza, dargāh, chaurī, ḍher, ṭāba', ta'wīz.

MONUMENTAL, yād-gār, maḳbarī, dargāhī.

MOOD, (*state*) hālat, ras, rang, ṣīgha, barg, dasā, ḥāl; —— (*verbal*, &c.) jumla.

MOODY, (*angry*) barham, dilḳ, tursh-rū, udās.

MOON, chānd, chandar, chandar-mā, māh, māh-tāb, ḳamar, sasayar, chāndā, junihā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār *or* indū-bār, (*Monday*; —— (*new*) nayā-chānd, māh i nau, hilāl; —— (*full*) pūrā-chānd; —— pūran-māsī, badr, chaudh-wīn rāt kā chānd; —— (*like the*) chandar-mukhī, chānd kā ṭukrā, mah-pāra, mahwash.

MOON-BEAM, chānd kī jot.

MOON-BIRD, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, chor.

MOON-BLINK, (*or false peep of day*) makar-chāndnī.

MOON-CALF, (v. *mole*) gahaniyā, gahan-mārā.

MOONLIGHT, MOONSHINE, chāndnī, māh-tab, —— (*night*) chāndnī rāt, shab i māh.

MOONSTONE, ḥajaru-l-ḳamar, chandar-gāṇth.

MOOR, (*a Negro, African*, &c.) zangī, kāfrī, ḥabshī.

To MOOR, lagāna, bāndhna.

MOOT-CASE, (*or point*) mutanāza'-fīhi.

MOP, pochārā, pochār, netā.

To MOPE, ūnghā-k, udās- *or* malūl- *or* ghamgīn-baiṭhnā, andā-syonā *or* -pārnā.

MOPER, andḍe kā mulūk, dā,ī kā lāṛlā.

MORAL, (adj.) akhlāḳ-kā, akhlāḳī, khulḳī, ma'āshī, akhlāḳ-numā, khafīf, khush-akhlāḳ, nek-mard.

MORAL, (sub.) naṣīḥat, pand, ḥāṣil, natīja, gharaz, phal.

To MORALISE, akhlāḳ-batlānā, naṣīḥat-denā.

MORALIST, adīb, atālīḳ, nāṣih, wā'iz.

MORALITY, akhlāḳ, sulūk, 'ilm i akhlāḳ, 'aḳl ma'āsh, khulḳ, watīra.

MORALLY, akhlāḳ-se; —— (*morals*) akhlāḳ, ma'āsh, waz'.

MORASS, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warṭa.

MORBID, marīz, fāsid, raddī, bigṛā.

MORBIFIC, marz-āwar, rogahā.

MORE, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthī, pher; —— (*the more*) az-bas, jyoṅ-jyoṅ; —— (*its correl.*) tyoṅ-tyoṅ; —— (*more or less*) kam-besh, ghaṭ-bāṛh, thoṛā-bahut, kam-ziyād, ḳalīl-kaṣīr; —— (*what more shall I say?*) āge kahūṅ kyā?

MOREOVER, tispa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-ba'd, ispar, ispar-ant, tispar-bhī.

MORNING, (sub.) fajr, bhor, tarke, bihān, subh, bāmdād, saḥar, pagāh; —— (*early in the morning*) barī-fajr, muṅh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, 'alas-ṣabāh, saḥar-gāh, ākhir-shab, pichhle pahar rāt; —— (*good morning*) ṣabāḥu-l-khair.

MORNING, (adj.) saḥarī; —— (*the morning star*) zuhra.

MOROSE, durusht, karakht, sakht, karerā, kaṛā, tursh-rū, nir-da,ī, tursh-mizāj, bad-kho, tund, bākas.

MOROSELY, durushtī- &c. -se karakhti-se, tundi-se.

MOROSENESS, durushtī, karakhtagī, sakhtī, tursh-rū,ī.

MORROW, kal, bihān, fardā; —— (*to-morrow*) kal-ko; —— (*to-morrow morning*) kal-fajr; —— (*to-morrow night*) kal kī rāt; —— (*to-day*) āj; —— (*to-night*) āj kī rāt.

MORSE, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) daryā,ī ghoṛā.

MORSEL, (*mouthful*) luḳma, nawāla, kawal, grās, ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, zarra.

MORTAL, (*subject to death*) fānī, mautī, fautī, nāsī. maranhār, fanā-paẓīr. (*fatal, as a wound*) kārgar, kattā, jānī; —— (*deadly*) ḳātil, mārū; —— (*human*) basharī, insānī; —— (*sin*) gunāh i ḳabīra; —— (*wound*) zakhm i kārī.

A MORTAL, insān, ādam-zād, mānus, khāksār, khāki.

MORTALITY, fanā, bashriyat, fanā-paẓīrī, mirtā,ī, marī, margī.

MORTALLY, muhlikāna, bā-halākī, ba-shiddat; —— (*to be wounded mortally*) zakhm i kārī khānā *or* -lagnā.

MORTAR, hāwan (vulg. hamām), kūndī *or* kūndā, kharil, okhlī; —— (*for bombs*) ghubārā, bān, garnāl; —— *for building*) rekhta, gach, kho,ā.

MORTGAGE, (v. *pledge*) girw *or* giro, rihn *or* rahn.

To MORTGAGE, būṛā-k, bandhak-k, -r, *or* -mārnā.

MORTGAGED, bandhakā, rihānī, girawī, bai bil-wafā.

MORTGAGEE, rahn-dār *or* -gīr, murtahin.

MORTGAGER, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

Mortification, sarān, palan, khushū', khuzū', nafs-kushi *or* -shikanī, man-mār; —— (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; —— (*trouble*) taklīf, izā, koft.

To **Mortify**, (v.) sarānā, nesh-zanī-k, letāṛnā, pachhāṛnā, mārnā; —— (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, khatwāt-patwāt-lenā, mārnā, tornā, dhānā; —— (*to vex*) jalānā, kuṛhānā; —— (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k; (n.) sarnā, palnā.

Mortise, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sūl, ghar, khāna.

Mosaic, (*painting*) khodwāṅ, jaṛā,ū; —— (*relating to Moses*) musā,ī.

Mosque, masjid (*vulg.* masīt), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

Moss, (*vegetable mould*) kā,ī, sewār, chittī, ushna.

Mossy, kā,ī-bharā, ushna-dār.

Most, aksar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kasrat, nihāyat, aksar-darja; —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut; —— (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāgte chor ki langotī: *most* is often expressed by the positive, with se *or* sab se.

Mostly, (*for the most part*) beshtar, aksar, aksar-aukāt, baudhāṅ.

Moth, zarra, kunak, tinkā, ānkh kā bālū.

Moth, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kīrā.

Mother, mā, māṅ, mādar, mātā, jananī, mahtārī, mā,ī, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātar, bū,ā; —— (*in-law*) sās, khush-dāman; —— (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt; —— (*of pearl*) ṣadaf, sīpī; —— (*of a child*) larkī-wālā, larkorī; —— (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis kī kisū larkorī se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho saktī hai yā nahīṅ: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for larkorī, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

Motherless, be-mādar, mā-mū,ā.

Motherly, mādarī, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna.

Mother-tongue, zabān i zātī, watanī-zabān, desī-bhākhā.

Mottery, (*concreted slime*) phenahā.

Motion, harakat, jumbish, hilā,o, dulā,o, dagdagāhat, hilol, chalpher, hilan-dolan, kalbal, hālar, parinan; —— (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-dhāl, halchal; —— (*circular*) gardish, chakkar; —— (*proposal*) takrīr, bāt.

Motionless, be-harakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'attal, nikammā.

Motive, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mūjib, liye, wāsta *or* wāsita, takrīb, matlab, murād, muharrik, kāran, wajh, gharaz.

Motley, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pachmel, pachpirī.

Motto, saj', ṭābi' *or* ṭāba', naksh.

Move, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; —— (*names of various moves at chess*, &c.) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pīl-band, shah-rukhā.

To **Move**, (a.) hilānā, dolānā, harakat-d, tahrīk- &c. -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hānṇnā, unārnā, rugrugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, taksānā, pharkānā; —— (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; —— (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chhernā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā, hatānā; —— (*to propose*) takrīr-k, bayān-k; —— (*to affect*) asar-k, tāsīr-k; (n.) hilnā, dolnā, harakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, ṭalnā, hatāknā, hatnā, pharaknā, ularnā, satāknā, kulmulānā, aahzat-kadam-k, sasarnā, takasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; —— (*to advance*) barhnā; —— (*to move about*) phera-k, phirtā-rahnā.

Moveable, mutaharrik, mumkinu-l-harakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍulaṇhār, hilne-jog, harakat-pazīr, jangam.

Moveables, māl, asāsa, chiz-bast, jins, asāsu-l-bait, dhan-jangamī.

Movement, chāl, harakat, rawā-rawī, chalī-chalī.

Mover, mutaharrik, muharrik; —— (in comp.) angez.

Moving, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, rikkat-angez, dil-gudāz, mandolā,ū, ro,ā,ū, mayār; —— (*in motion*) rawāṅ, ramtā, bahtā

Movingly, dil-sozī-se, dil-kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

Mould, (*on old bread*, &c.) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhū,ā; —— (*earth*) mittī, gil, turāb, kewāl, karail; —— (*form*) kālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhī, polachh, khālā, pargatī; —— (*make*) kāṭ, angeṭh, naksha, tarāsh.

To **Mould**, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū,ānā, phaphūndiyānā, ūsnā, būsnā; —— (a. *to form*) banānā, ḍaulānā, ḍaul-ḍ.

To **Moulder**, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khāk-h, mittī-h, galnā, kharnā; —— (*as an army*) khisaknā.

Mouldiness, phaphūndī, bhū,āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

Moulding, (*ornaments of wood*, &c.) khodwāṅ.

Mouldy, bhū,āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; —— (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

To **Moult**, dasokhā-jhārnā, kuriz-k, pankh-jhārnā.

Mound, mend, bannā, toda, bherī-bandī, gilandāzī.

To **Mound**, pushta-bandī-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

Mount, dhīpā, ṭilā, pahārī, toda, parbat.

To **Mount**, (n.) chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, sa'ūd-k, mutasā'id-h, sawār-h, pīṭh-lagnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛhānā, uṭhānā, buland-k; —— (*to embellish*) singār-k, ārā,ish-d, tajammul-k; —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī- *or* pahrā-d.

Mountain, pahāṛ, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kāf, ḍūngar; —— (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-kī oṭ pahāṛ; —— (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

Mountain, (adj.) pahārī, kohī, parbatī *or* parbatiyā.

Mountaineer, pahāṛī-ādmī, khasiya, cho,āṛ, bhīl, pahāriyā.

Mountainous, koh-sār, kohistān, pahāṛiyā.

Mountebank, (*charlatan*) baid, ānkh kān kā baid.

Mounted, **Mounter**, chaṛhwaiyā, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā, sawār; —— (*mounted on an elephant*) fīl-sawār; —— (*on a horse*) ghuṛ-sawār.

To **Mourn**, kuṛhnā, gham- &c. -khānā, mātam-k, gham-gīn- &c. -h, atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, bilāpnā; —— (*for the commander of the faithful*, 'ali, &c.) ta'ziya-lenā *or* -banānā (v. *to lament*).

Mourner, nauhagar, sīna-zan, ta'ziya-dār *or* -khwāu.

Mournful, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, maghmūm, mātamzada, muta,assif, mahzūn, sogī, kachoṭī, bilāpī; —— (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātamī.

Mournfully, gham- &c. -se, gham-gīnī-se.

Mournfulness, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, andoh-nākī.

Mourning, gham, mātam, afsos, ta,assuf, sāpā, andoh, malokā, koft, sog, kuṛhan, kachoṭ, bilāp, ro,āt, ta'ziya; —— (*a mourning dress*) mātamī-libās; —— (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; —— (*a mourning carpet*) mātamī ṣaf, also *the people assembled*.

Mouse, chūhī, mūsrī, mūsh, chūṅrī, chūṭarī, mūsī (words seemingly-derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsnā) indur; —— (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārnā.

Mouse-hole, chūhī kā bil.

Mouser, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gīr, which may apply either to *a cat or sparrow-hawk*.

MOUSE-TRAP, chūha-dān, dharap, jāntī, dabkar, mūsh-gīra.

MOUTH, muṅh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukhrā, mūṅhānā, dahāna; ——(*to make mouths*) muṅh-banānā *or* -chirānā, mukhrā terhā-k, muṅh-bigārnā; —— (*down in the mouth*) udās; ——(*to be down in the mouth*) muṅh-laṭkānā.

To MOUTH, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-darīdagī-k, muṅh-chalānā, muṅh-d.

MOUTHED, muṅhā, mūkhā; —— (in comp.) dahan, muṅh, as ghuncha-dāhan, *small-mouthed*.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabānī-dost, muṅh-bolā dost.

MOUTHFUL, luḳma, nawāla, kawal; —— (*the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil*) agrāsan, ḥaḳḳu-n-nāẓirīn.

MOUTH-PIECE, muṅh-nāl; —— (*stall*) pūzī.

MOW, (*a pile of hay*, &c.) parchhattī, koṭhā.

To MOW, kāṭnā, dirau-k, kāṭ-kāṛhnā, ḳalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterā *or* bahuterā, bisiyār, chandāṅ, wāfir, kaṡīr, ziyāda, barā, saras, adhik, dher, firāwān, sambū, khaile, basā, bahut-kuchh, ati,ant, nihāyat, sakht; —— (*how much?*) ketā? kis ḳadar? —— (*thus much*) is ḳadar:—— (*so much*) etā; —— (*as much*) jetā;——(*much better or worse*) ek se ek; —— (*much writing, reading*, &c.) likhawal, paṛhawal.

MUCH, (sub.) kaṡrat, ifrāṭ; —— (*so much so, to that degree*) is martabe ko, yahāṅ tak, is ḥadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; —— (*to make much of*) pyār-k, lāṛ-k, chā,o-k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭir-dārī-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCUS, las, lu'āb, ḳiwām; —— (*glaire*) maẓī; —— (*of the nose*) renṭ; —— (*of the bowels*) ā,ūṅ, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dār, lijlijā, lu'āb-dār *or* lu'ābī, lazij, latpaṭā, chikkan.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dārī, las-dārī.

MUCK, (*dung*) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

MUD, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kichar, chikkaṛ, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kīl.

MUDDINESS, gadlā,ī, kadūrat, mailā,ī.

To MUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindolnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

MUDDY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhablā, maṭhā, kador, tīra, gadgarā.

MUD-WALL, kachī-dīwār, miṭṭī-kī dīwār.

To MUFFLE, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, oṛhnā, lapeṭnā, muṅh meṅ bolnā, ānkh-mundnā.

MUFFLER, burḳa', ghūn-ghūṭ *or* ghūṅghaṭ.

MUFTI, (*the head of the Muhammadan law*) muftī.

MUG, āb-khora, amirtī, ḍastakī, mashraba, gaṛwā, lūṭiyā.

MUGWORT, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmīsā.

MULATTO, doghlā, do-nasla, mastīsā'.

MULBERRY, tūt, shah-tūt.

MULCT, jarīmāna, gunāh-gārī, dānḍ, tāwān; —— (*species of*) akhaẓ-ta'ailuḳa, ta'līḳ; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā, ḳaṡās; —— (*for mal-administration*) aḥmaḳāna.

To MULCT, jarīmāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā *or* -lagānā.

MULE, khachchar, astar; —— (*a mule-driver*) khachchar-bān.

MULLER, (*grinding-stone*) baṭṭā, loṛhiyā, battā, silaut.

MULLET, paṭhin, aṛwārī, pathar-chaṭṭā, lapchī, bo,ālī.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, gūn-ā-gūn, raug-barang, bahu-rūpī, kaṡīru-l-ashkāl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bātikī, bahū-andajī, kaṡīru-l-aṭfāl, kaṡīru-l-nasl.

MULTIPEDE, bahū-charnī, hazār- *or* ṣad-pā.

MULTIPLICAND, maẓrūb, ganak, maẓrūb fī-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, ẓārib, gun *or* ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (*in arithmetic*) ẓarb, joṛtī, pahāṛā, ank, maẓrūb-fihī.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṡrat, ifrāṭ, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

To MULTIPLY, (a.) baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṛtī- &c. -k, pahṛā-mārnā, phailnā, bahūbrind-h; —— (*in arithmetic*) joṛnā, ẓarb-k; (n.) baṛhnā, ziyāda-h; —— (*to increase and multiply*) beṭā-beṭā janmānā, aulād-baṛhānā.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazār-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtāt, ifrāṭ, baṛhā,o, jamā,o, majma', hujūm, batoṛ, jamā'at, wafūr, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādal.

MULTOCULAR, bahū-āchhī, kaṡīru-l-'uyūn.

To MUMBLE, ghil-bil-k, meṅ-meṅ-k, mahalnā, muchalnā, muṅh meṅ-bolnā, poplānā, minmināna, gungunānā, pagurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

MUMBLER, murlā, poplā, minmīnā,ū.

MUMMERY, bahrūpī *or* bahurūpī, pekhnā.

MUMMY, momiyā,ī; —— (*to beat to a*) dalmasal-k, kūṅch-kāṅch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḥalwā-k; *momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.*

To MUNCH, haparāke- *or* chapar-chapar-khānā, hāpūs-hāpūs-khānā.

MUNDANE, dunyāwī, sansārī; ——(*-egg*) brahm-ānḍ.

MUNGREL, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baransankar, khachrā.

MUNIFICENCE, saḳhāwat, himmat, jūd, bakhshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dilī, jawāṅ-mardī, udārtā, karāmat, taufīḳ, zar-bakhshī, in'ām, ikrām.

MUNIFICENT, sakhī, dātā, dharmātmā, ṣāḥib-himmat, sakhā, kushāda-dil, jawāṅ-mard, 'amīmu-l-iḥsān, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dānī, lakhlūṭ, wāhib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, saḳhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

MURDER, khūn, hattiyā, ḳatl, ghāt, agh, kaṭā; —— (in comp.) kushī; —— (*place of*) maḳtal.

To MURDER, khūn- &c. -k, mār-ḍālnā, ṣāf-k, lohūbītnā.

MURDERED, maḳtūl, mārā *or* mārā-hū,ā.

MURDERER, khūnī, hattyārā, ḳātil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghātī, aghī, chanḍāl, halākū; —— (in comp.) kush, mār.

MURDERESS, ḳātila, hattyārī, ghātnī, chanḍālnī.

MURDEROUS, khūn-rez, khūn-khwār, jallād, ghātak.

MURKY, (*gloomy, dark*) ghanghor, kālā.

MURMUR, walwala, chhalchhalāhaṭ, dhardharāhaṭ, sanak; —— (*of a crowd*) bhinak, ghulghula; —— (*complaint*) kurkuṛāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, gila, shikwa, baṛbaṛī.

To MURMUR, dhardharānā, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, bhanbhanānā, jharjharānā; —— (*to grumble*) kurkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ghunghunānā, ṭarrānā, niniyānā.

MURMURER, shākī, niniyā.ū, kurkuriyā, ghunghunā,ū.

MURRAIN, marī, wabā, wabā e ḥaiwān.

MURREY, jigarī, khairī; (v. *red, purple*).

MUSCLE, paṭhā, pai; —— (*shell fish*) sīpī kā kīṛā.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḥabshī-baṭ.

MUSCULAR, (*brawny*) kūngaṛ, sūpiṇḍ, purpai, gaṭṭā.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, tarraddud (*v. inspiration, thought*), āmad, gandharbī, murgh i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātif, *an invisible spirit*, or by Saraswatī, *the Hindū goddess of eloquence*, or by Mulhim, *the inspirer*.

To MUSE, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāfilh, be-khabar-h, khauẓ-k.

MUSER, MUSEFUL, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikrmand.

MUSHROOM, dhartī-kā phūl, sāmp-kī ṭopī, gagandhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhrī, teknas ; —— (*upstart*) naudawāl, nau-baṛhiyā.

MUSIC, mūsiḳī, rāg, āwāz, sarod, gīt, saṅgīt, nād, gāyan, khanyā ; —— (*-master*) ūstād, nā,ek ; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā ; —— (*music, dancing*, &c.) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

MUSICAL, shīrīn, mīṭhā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz ; —— (*musical instrument*) bājā, sāz.

MUSICIAN, mūsiḳī-dān, muṭrib, mughannī, nādī, rāgī, gāyanī, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sāzanda, bājantrī, samājī, sapardā,ī.

MUSK, mushk, misk, kastūrī ; —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa,e mushk.

MUSK-CAT, mushk-bilā,ī *or* mushk-bilā,ū.

MUSKET, bandūḳ, tupak ; —— (*with a match*) bandūḳ i toṛe-dār ; —— (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek goli kā ṭappā.

MUSKETEER, bandūḳ-band, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

MUSKINESS, mushk-sā,ī, mushk-bārī, mushk-bo,ī, mushk-āmezī.

MUSK-MELON, kharbūza, jamālī, baṭikh.

MUSK-RAT, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

MUSKY, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkīn.

MUSLIN, malmal, tan-zeb, sirī-ṣāf, shab-nam, ābrawān, selā, dariyā,ī, sullam, chandelī (v. *lace*).

MUST, ẓarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paṛegā ; —— (*it must be drunk*) pinā hogā *or* pite banegā ; —— (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho : *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only ; —— (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā ; —— (*you must not tell him so*) use aisī mat kahnā.

MUST, (sub. *new wine*) shīra,e angūr.

To MUST, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

MUSTACHES, mūchheṅ (sing.) mūchh, burūt.

MUSTARD, rā,ī, khardal, sarsoṅ, torī, toriyā, sarshaf ; —— (*tops*) kāndar.

MUSTER, (*review*, &c.) gintī, maujūdāt, taṣhīḥa, jā,iza, ḥāẓirī, ta'līḳa, muḳābila ; —— (*sample*) namūna.

To MUSTER, (*an army*) maujūdāt- *or* taṣhīḥa-lenā, gintī-k ; —— (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

MUSTER-MASTER, 'ārīẓ (his duty is performed by the mutaṣaddīs, or clerks of the presence).

MUSTER-ROLL, fard, ism-nawīsī, maujūdāt-nāma, sarkhaṭṭ.

MUSTINESS, posīdagī, ubsā,ī, gumsā,ī.

MUSTY, ubsā, saṛā, posīda, gumsā ; —— (*to be musty*) gumasnā ; —— (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā ; —— (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

MUSULMAN, musalmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḥammadī, turk (pl. muslimīn, mūminīn ; —— (*-woman*) musalmānī, mūmina, muslima, turkanī : there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other : sunnī, chār-yārī, imāmiya, shī'a, rāfizī, khāriji, tafzīlī, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh *or* Shekh, Mughal, Paṭhān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān : with equal propriety they may write Romen and Germen instead of Romans and Germans.

MUSALMANISM, muḥammadiyat, islām, dīn i muḥammadī, &c.

MUTABILITY, MUTABLENESS, be-karārī, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun, 'adam i ṣabāt.

MUTABLE, be-ḳarār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā,edār, mutalawwin, anit, jangamī, mutaghaiyar.

MUTATION, tabdīl, tabaddul.

MUTE, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, maunī, lāl, bezabān ; —— (*as a letter*) makhfī, mukhtafī, gupat, ma'dūla.

To MUTE, (*to dung as birds*) bīṭh-k, pīikhāl-k, hagnā.

MUTELY, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

To MUTILATE, nuḳṣān-k, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, nāḳiṣ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

MUTILATED, musla, kānā, langṛā, 'aib-dār.

MUTILATION, langṛā-sāzī, 'azū-shikanī.

MUTINEER, danga,ī, baghī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādī, dūndī.

MUTINOUS sar-kash, be-ẓabṭ, an-āggyā, bad-dimāgh.

MUTINOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

MUTINOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, be-ẓabṭī.

MUTINY, baghawāt, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, hangāma, dangā, fitna, inḥirāf.

To MUTINY, baghī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, bargashta-h, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḥarif-h.

MUTTER, MUTTERING, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ.

To MUTTER, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭarrānā, ghuṛghuṛānā, ghunghunānā, buṛbuṛānā, ghiṭbil-k, labar-labar-k.

MUTTERER, kuṛkuṛiyā, baṛbaṛiyā, ghuṛghuṛiyā.

MUTTERINGLY, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ-se, baṛbaṛā-ke, ghuṛghuṛā-ke.

MUTTON, bheṛ kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

MUTUAL, dū-ṭarfī, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthī, hardo-ṭaraf.

MUTUALLY, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoṅ ṭaraf.

MUZZLE, muṅh, muhṛā, thūthun, dahān, jabṛā, jāb ; —— (*of a gun*) muhrī ; —— (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāṭhī, chhikā, mohīr ; —— (*strap*) pūzī-paṭṭā.

To MUZZLE, muṅh-k, band-d, jāb-k ; —— (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

MY, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor ; —— (*my house*) merā ghar ; —— (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

MYROBALAN, haṛ, haṛā, halela, halelaj, baheṛā, balela, āṅūlā ; —— (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itrīfal.

MYRIAD, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

MYRIADS, karoṛoṅ, lākhoṅ, karoṛhā, lakhā, hazārhā.

MYRMIDON, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā ; —— (*ruffian*) khūn-khwār.

MYRRH, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

MYRTLE, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

MYSELF, maiṅ-āp, maiṅ-khud, maiṅ-hī, apnehī ; —— (*oblique*) apne ; —— (*I shall kill myself*) maiṅ apne ta,iṅ (*or* apne ko) mār ḍālūngā ; —— (*I am angry with myself*) maiṅ apne-hī se nākhush hūṅ ; —— (*my own self*) maiṅ apnā āp.

MYSTERIOUS, MYSTIC, MYSTICAL, ba'īdu-l-fahm, makhfī, mustatir, poshīda, pinhān, gupat *or* gupta, rāz-ilāhī.

MYSTERIOUSLY, MYSTICALLY, pech-se, ighlāḳ-se.

MYSTERY, MYSTERIOUSNESS, MYSTICALNESS, sirri 'ālam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣawwuf, ḥikmat, upā,e.

MYTHOLOGY, dewmālā, tawārīkh i jinn.

N

To NAB, pakaṛ-lenā, dabochnā, ċhaṛh-baiṭhnā, āghernā.

NADIR, simtu-r-rijl, naẓīru-s-simt, ūrdh.

NAG, (*pony*, &c.) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charkhā, ṭā,ir.

NAIL, (*of the finger*, &c.) nākhun, nah, nakh; —— (*of iron*, &c.) kīl, mekh, khūnṭi, mismār, preg, kāntā; —— (*measure*) girih; —— (*nail-cutter*) nākhuntarāsh, *or* -gir, naharnī; —— (*on the nail*) hāth-par.

TO NAIL, kīlnā, kīl-d *or* -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; —— (*to pay on the nail*) nakd-d, rok-d

NAKED, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uryān, khulā, ughār, nigat, digambar; —— (*bare*) ulānā; —— (*stark naked*) nang-dharang; —— (*unarmed*) nihathā, behathiyār; —— (*evident*) zāhir; —— (*mere*) sirf, nirā, lūch; —— (*naked as he was born*) nangā mādar-zād.

NAKEDLY, be-kapṛe, khule, be-satar, sarihan.

NAKEDNESS, barahnagī, 'ur yānī, nangā,ī, nangtā,ī, ugharpan.

NAME, nām, nāṁw, ism, lakab, takhalluṣ, kunyat, āsāmī; —— (*reputation*) sākh, bhes; —— (*your name, sir? respectfully*) ism i sharif āp kā? (*in the name of God*) ba nām i khudā, bismillāh; —— (*to call names*) gālī-d, lā-zabān-kahnā; —— (*well named*) ism bā musammā; —— (*in his name*) uske nām se.

TO NAME, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmiya-k, bakhānnā, kahnā, nām-zad- &c. -k; —— (*a child*, &c.) nām-dharnā *or* -rakhnā; —— (*to mention by name*) nām-lenā, nām-batlānā; —— (*to specify*) batlānā; —— (*to call by name*) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulānā.

NAMED, mausūm, musammā, nām-zad. ṭnishān.

NAMELESS, be-nām, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nāmī.

NAMELY, ya'nī, maslan, jāno.

NAMESAKE, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, mīt, mītā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

NAP, (*down*) khwāb, which also means *sleep*, as in English; —— (*sleep*) nīnd, jhap, jhapkī, loṭ-poṭ; —— (*the afternoon's nap*) ḳailūla.

TO NAP, sonā, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, jhapkī-lenā, ḳailūla-k, jhapānā.

NAPE, guddī, gardan, ḳafā, giyūṅ, nār; —— (*of the neck*) mankā.

NAPHTHA, nafṭa *or* raughani nafṭa.

NAPKIN, rū-māl, muṅh-ponchanā, dast-māl.

NAPLESS, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence *kincob*.

NAPPINESS, (*of cloth*) khwāb-dārī, ro,āṅrā,ī.

NAPPY, (*as cloth*) khwāb-dār, ro,āṅrā, gud-gudā; —— (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phenāhā.

NARCISSUS, nargis, 'abhar, nargis-shahla, nasrīn.

NARCOTIC, muskir, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

NARD, (*spikenard*) nard, nārdīn *or* nardīn, sambul-rūmī, jaṭā-māsī.

NARRATION, NARRATIVE, nakl, ahwāl, ḳissa, hikāyat, kahānī, kaṭhā, britānt, riwāyat.

NARRATOR, rāwī, ḥākī, nākil, byās, muwarrikh

NARROW, tang, chust, saket, sakrā, whence the famous Sakrī galī, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; —— (*as cloth*, &c.) kam-'arz, kambar, kashmakash, chapkalish, sānkar, kam jur,at, kam-zarf, ochhā; —— (*path to heaven*) pul i sirāṭ; —— (*small*) chhoṭā, thorā, ghāṭ, kam, ḳalīl; —— (*avaricious*) tangdil, kṛipan; —— (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihī-dast-h.

TO NARROW, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭānā, mukaiyad-k, mahdūd-k.

NARROWLY, tangī-se; —— (*closely*) ghaur-se, dikkat-se, takaiyud-se, agoṛ-se; —— (*sparingly*) juz-rasī-se, tang dilī-se.

NARROWNESS, sakra,ī, tangchā,ī, kam-jur,atī, tangī; —— (*poverty*) tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, 'usrat.

NASAL, (as ṅ) ghunna, sān-nāsik, maghnūna, khaishūm, nākī; —— (*mark over a letter*) anuswār *or* anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsī.

NASTILY, nā-ṣāfī-se, ālūdagī-se, ghalāẓat-se.

NASTINESS, najāsat, ghalāẓat, ālūdagī, maiī, malintā.

NASTY, mailā, nā-ṣāf, pilid, malichh, nark, kaṣif, ālūda, aghorī.

NATAL, janamī, wilādatī, mādar-zādī.

NATION, ḳaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

NATIONAL, 'āmm, ḳaumī, jātī, barnī, gāt- &c. -parwar; —— (*bigotted*) waṭan-dost, ḳaum-parwar.

NATIONALITY, NATIONALNESS, ḳaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

NATIVE, aṣlī, zātī, jibillī, khilḳī, kuf-pālak, mādarzād, janamī, biz-zātī, gharīzī; —— (*native country*) waṭan, des, zād-būm *or* bhūm, janam-bhūm.

NATIVE, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawaṭṭin, bāshanda, bunyādī, des-wāl, desī, waṭanī, maulid, bas-bāsī.

NATIVITY, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidā,ish; —— (*birthplace*) maulad, maskaṭ, janam-bhūm.

NATURAL, ṭabi'ī; —— (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, muḳarrar, muḳtazī, sādhāran, jātī, barnī, ḳudratī, 'aḳlī; —— (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib; —— (*unaffected*) be-sākhta, sahaj; —— (*illegitimate*) harām, harāmī, ḳudratī, daibī; —— (*genius*) 'aḳlzātī, tā,id-khizrī; —— (*a natural consequence*) natija e aṣlī; —— (*a natural death*) apnī maut; —— (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atā,ī; —— (*natural religion*) mazhab i 'aḳlī; (*natural colour*) ḳudratī rang; —— (*natural philosophy*) 'ilmi-ṭabi'at *or* -ṭaba'ī; —— (*natural history*) khawāṣṣu-l-ashyā; —— (*to die a natural death*) khāṭ-par-marnā, khāṭ-parke marnā.

A NATURAL, (*an idiot*) ahmaḳ, buz i aḳhfash, kuṛh, ūt, muṛh, janam-bāwalā (v. *fool, idiot*).

TO NATURALIZE, apnānā, shāmil-k, sharīk-k.

NATURALLY, bil-aṣālat, bi-zātihi, aṣālatan, ba-'ādat; —— (*delicate*) za,īfu-l-bunyād; —— (*properly*) barjastagī &c. -se, ba-mauḳa'; —— (*spontaneously*) khud-ba-khud, āp-se, āphī-āp.

NATURALNESS, barjastagī, hamwārī, be-sākhtagī.

NATURE, ṭabi'at, ṭab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisht, ṭinat, wujūd, mizāj, prakṛit, kho, 'ādat, khaslat, sirat, khalḳ, tyoṅ, subhā,o, bān, manish, mashrab; —— (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, khāṣṣa, gun, khāṣṣiyat, muḳtazā, taḳāẓā, nihād, dharam; —— (*human nature*) bashriyat, ṭabi'at i insān; —— (*this is the nature of man*) yih insān-kā taḳāzā hai; —— (*nature, sort*) waṛ, ḳism, jins, nau', jatan; —— (*when used for Creator*) ḳudrat; —— (*world*) dunyā, 'ālam.

NAVAL, jahāzī, bahrī, daryā,ī.

NAVE, nābh, manjhā, mānjhelā; —— (*ring*) āwiyūn.

NAVEL, nāf, tondī, nābh, bondī; —— (*string*) nal *or* nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukharnā *or* -dignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baiṭhānā.

NAUGHTINESS, sharārat, aṭpaṭāng, kharābī, badī.

NAUGHTY, NAUGHT, burā, bad, sharīr, aṭpaṭāngī.

NAVIGABLE, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāne-lā,iḳ, haltā.

TO NAVIGATE, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-chalānā.

NAVIGATION, mallāhī, mu'allimī, jahāzī-'ilm, jahāz-rānī, nākhudā,ī, mānjhī-garī, nawā,ī.

NAVIGATOR, malläh, mu'allim, nikhād, jahaz-rān, nākhudā, naiyā, mānjhī.

NAULAGE, (*freight of passengers*, &c.) niwal, naul.

NAUSEA, matlā,ī, ubkā,ī, ubkī.

TO NAUSEATE, huliyānā, jī-matlānā, jī-ghinānā, na frat- &c. -r, karāhiyat- &c. -k, kachiyānā.

NAUSEOUS, ghinā,onā, makrūh, karīh, nā-gawār.

NAUSEOUSLY, karāhiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā,o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrāh.

NAVY, jahāz, bahr, nawārā.

NAY, na, nahīn, ūn-hūn, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.

NEAP, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halkī-jawār.

NEAR, kane, pās, samip, dhig, nere, lag, nazdīk, karīb, 'ankarīb, lag-bhag, muttasil, nikat, kol, dhik, īhān; ——(*direct*) sīdhā, sojh, rāst, also *close, as a translation;* —— (*near of kin*) karīb, yagāna, rishta-mand, makrūn, milā, ham-karīn; ——(*parsimonious*) juzras, tang-chashm; —— (*near done*, &c.) ho-chalā.

NEARLY, karīb-karīb, ab-tab, dam-kadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unīs-bīs, unīs-biswā; —— (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.

NEARNESS, nazdīkī, nirā,ī, ittisāl, kurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, kurbat, nagchā,ī, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdīk).

NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafīs, shusta, pākīza, sāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chikna, besaniyā; —— (*pure*) nāb, ekhlā, sundar, sūbhag, ārāsta, sūdaul, uslūb-dār, niwal, sunārī, sūghar, khush-kat' *or* -poshāk *or* -libās, namāzī, nāzuk.

NEAT, (*herd*) pāl; —— (*foot*) pā,echa, pāyā.

NEAT'S-HERD, dhāngar, pālī, pālak.

NEATLY, nafāsat-se, pākīzagī-se, &c.

NEATNESS, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, shustagī, latāfat, takalluf, nazākat, ārastagī.

NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzimāt, asbāb, abwāb, sāmān, saranjām, masālah, sāmagrī; —— (*the necessaries of life*) asbāb i zindagī.

NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūratan, iltizāman, bi-z-zarūrat, lā-jaram, sharfī, khwāh-makhwāh, mukarrar, chāhiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.

NECESSARINESS, zarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.

NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūrī, muhimm, mafrūz, matlūb; —— (*conclusive*) kātī, shāfī; ——(*very necessary*) ahamm; —— (*it is necessary*) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chāhītā, uchit, muttazim, parojanī, tātparjī; —— (*it was necessary*) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

NECESSARY, (*privy*) jā,e-zarūr, chhar-chhobī; —— (*to go to the*) muh-hāth-dhonā *or* hāth-pānw-dhonā, jhārā-phirnā *or* jhapte-jānā.

TO NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarūrat-d.

NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-māndā, hājat-mand, niyāz-mand, saket, tang-dast, tang-hāl, tihī-dast, shikasta-hāl.

NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagī, hājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-hālī, tangī; ——(*need*) hājat, zarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; ——(*fatality*) kazā, mashiyat, bhābī; —— (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, takāzā, kash-makash, khainch, bhīr.

NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unk, ghār, ghench; —— (*or collar of a cane, pillar*, &c.) harrā; —— (*on the neck of*) sir par; —— (*joint of the neck*) mankā, mohrā: —— (*neck or nothing*) āwe ānb yā jāwe labedā, honī ho so ho, takht yā takhta; —— (*to break the neck*) gardan tornā; —— (*fig.*) zor- &c. -tornā; —— (*neck of land*) kit'a *or* kit'a e zamīn.

NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.

NECKLACE, mālā, kanthī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapā-kalī, rūdrūchh, kanth-mālā, sarāsarī, tulsī-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, moti- *or* jai- &c. -mālā; —— (*with two strings*) dū-larī; —— (*three*) ti-larī; —— (*four*) chau-larī; —— (*five*) pach-larī; —— (*a round ornament or collar worn round the neck*) hansli.

NECROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantrī, masānī, ishtbalī, sahhār.

NECROMANCY, jādū, sāhirī, sihr-kārī, tonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, isht-bal, musakhkhirāt, taskhīr.

NECTAR, āb i kausar, sharābu-t-tahūra, amirt *or* amrit, piyūkh, sūdhā; ——(*the ambrosia tree*) kal pbirch *or* kalpa-vriksha, tūbā.

NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amritī, piyūkhī, madhurī, shakar-ālūda.

NEED, ihtiyāj, zarūrat, gharaz, chāh, tātparj.

TO NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, ihtiyāj- &c. -r *or* -h, jāchnā, chāhnā,

NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.

NEEDLE, sūī, sozan, darzan, dūmūhī; —— (*large*) sūjā, sū,ā; —— (*of the compass*) sū,ī, kānta; —— (*full*) tāgā-bhar-sūt, sū,ī-bhar; —— (*the eye of a needle*) nākā.

NEEDLE-CASE, chainchī, tile-dānī, bagli.

NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz *or* -farosh.

NEEDLE-WORK, sīnā-pirona, sīlā,ī, sū,ī kā kām, hunar —— (*embroidery*) kashīda. [akārath.

NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be ihtiyāj, be-fā,ida, lā-hāsil,

NEEDLESSNESS, be-ihtiyājī, be-zarūrī.

NEEDY, kangāl, dālidrī, muhtāj, muflis, maflūk, ihtiyāj, mar-bhūkhā.

NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'natī, nasht, burā.

NEGATION, nahī, nafī, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.

NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfī, sāliba, nāstī, nahkārī, mukrī, mamnū', barjitwā, majbūrī; —— (*a negative particle*) harf nafī, harfi salb.

NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya;——(*in logic*) kaziya,e, sāliba.

NEGATIVELY, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.

NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ghaflat, tasāhul, be-khabarī, takāsul, ānā-kānī, kāhilī, khatā, tahāwun, majhūlī, saho, dhilangī; —— (*contemptuousness*) be-iltifātī, hikārat, tahkīr, an-ādar, apamān.

TO NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ghaflat- &c. -k, kazā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhī- &c. -k, ghāfil- &c. -h; —— (*to postpone*) multawī-r, dal-tāl-r.

NEGLECTED, (*uncared for*) be-dāsht, be-marammat.

TO BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāsht rahnā.

NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENT, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, dhīlā, dhīlang, be-iltifāt.

NEGLIGENTLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, ghaflatan.

TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.

NEGOTIATION, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chīt, kahā-kahī, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā,o, zikr-mazkūr, zikr-azkār, mu'āmala-rasī.

NEGOTIATOR, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyānjī, mu'āmala-dān *or* -shinās *or* -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.

NEGRO, habshī, zangī, siyāh, sīdī, kāfrī.

NEIGH, hinhināhat, sahil, ghore-kī āwāz.

TO NEIGH, hinhinānā, thanthanānā.

NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, parosī, pauh-riyā, samīpī, ham-diwār, nihatī, asosi-parosī, chaudisī, shāfī.

NEIGHBOURHOOD, paros, jawār, aros-paros, kurb, nazdīkī, ittisāl, nawāhī, chau-dis, chau- *or* rānd-paros, ham-sāyagī, shafā-khalīt.

NEIGHBOURING, nazdīk, pās, muttasil.

NEIGHBOURLY, khalik, milansār, pachmilit.

NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūn na-yūn; —— (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh: (pron.) ko,ī nahīn; —— (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono ko khwāh ko,ī nahīn ho.

NEPENTHE, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.

NEPHEW, (*brother's son*) bhatijā, barādar-zāda; —— (*sister's son*) bhānjā, bhagnā; ham-shīra-zāda, khwāhir-zāda.

NERVE, 'asab, pai, pathā, nas, rāg, resha; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, zamīn o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungṛā, mushṭanḍā ,chāk-chauband, har-muhṣṭak, gaṭhīlā; —— (*style*) matīn, pusht; —— (*belonging to the nerves*) 'aṣabī; —— (*weak*) ḍhīlā, sust.

NEST ghoṅslā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, ṭhāngī, aḍḍā, bāsā, khondhā, ālāna; —— (*of a crow*, &c.) ṭhāṭh, ghoṅpā; —— (*of thieves*) akhāṛā, nāh; —— (*to harry a nest*) ghoṅslā-ujāṛnā.

To NESTLE, (n.) ghoṅslā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a.) pālnā.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, ḍhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bīsārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīṅ, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (*amount paid to government*, &c.) ṣadar jam', ṭūmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshīda; —— (*ground*) bhū,iṅ-jāl, lastūrā; —— (*or bag*) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; —— (*of bedding*, &c.) binā-wat; —— (*of beds*, &c.) chaukaṛī, chhakarī, nau-kaṛī.

NETTLE, gizna, anjīra, bichhū,ā, khajwat.

To NETTLE, (*irritate, sting*) satānā, khijānā, diḳḳ-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākat.

NEVER, kabhū-nahīṅ, kabhī-nahīṅ, hargiz, zinhār, aṣlā, muṭlaḳ, na-ko,ī, na-kuchh; —— (*soever*) hī, ham, hama; —— (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, ammā, parant, partō, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still, contrary*).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, musāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allaḳ, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; —— (*in gram.*) nipuṅsak; —— (*gender*) klīv-ling, mukhanniṣ; —— (*as a verb*) lāzimī, samānī.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī ḥālat, mu'allaḳī, adhartā, mābainī ḥālat.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, hādiṣ; —— (*modern*) muta,akhkhir; —— (*different*) aur, dūsrā; —— (*strange*) 'ajīb, ajnabī, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-ḍarz, ṭaṭkā, nau-ṭarz (v. *afresh*).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; —— (in comp.) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasīda, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nawīn-grāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawīntā.

NEWLY, bil-fi'l, thore dinoṅ-se, dar-īṅ wilā:——(*anew*) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.

NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh i nau, halāl.

To BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.

NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawīntā, ta,akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ahān, sandesā, wāḳi'āt;—— (*of victory*) fatiḥ-nāma; —— (*bringer of*) mubash-shir; —— (*newspaper*) akhbār; —— (*good news*) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; —— (*bad news*) bad-khabar; —— (*a writer of news*) akhbār-nawīs.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWT, (*lizard*) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; —— (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

NEXT, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, ḳarībtar, aḳrab, nazdīktar, bhirā-hū,ā, milā-hū,ā, ḳarīn; —— (*in turn*) dūsrā, aglā; —— (*thither*) pailā, parlā; —— (*hither*) wailā, warlā; —— (*the next time*) dūsre wakt, aur wakt, pher, ṣānī ul-ḥāl; —— (*next year*) aglā- *or* pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (*point*) nok, ṭhor, anī.

To NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khuṭaknā, liblibānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā;——(*as a fish*) khuṭkārnā, khuthar-d;——(*to carp at*) 'aib-gīrī-k, ḥarf-gīri-k, nukta-chīn-h.

NICE, (*accurate*) bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bīn, nāzuk;——(*dainty*) nak-charhā, khāṣṣa, laẓīẓ; - — (*squeamish*) mīr-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; —— (*minute*) ghāmiẓ, rakīk, mihīn; —— (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

NICELY, bārīk-bīnī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, bārīk-bīnī, daḳīḳa-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-bīnī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzukī, bārīkī, diḳḳat, khush-khorī, nak-charhī.

NICETIES, taḥā,if, nafā,is, tuḥfajāt.

NICETY, ṣafā,ī, ṣan'at, jugat.

NICH, ṭāḳ, ṭāḳcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār; —— (*niching*) ṭāḳ-bandī.

NICK, (*notch*) khandāna, dhārī, khaḍhā; —— (*of time*) ṭuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā,o, kāṭ; —— (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) ṭuk- *or* 'ain-wakt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko.

To NICK, khandāne-k;——(*to hit*) nishāna- *or* hadaf-mārnā.

NICKNAME, laḳab, 'urf, nām, laṛkā,ī- *or* lagnī-kā nām, 'urfī-nām, bad-laḳab.

To NICKNAME, nām-r, mulaḳḳab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDGIT, hech-kāra, nā-chīz, padnā, chūtiyā.

NIDOROUS, chirā,endh, sondhā.

NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī, barādar-zādī;—— (*sister's daughter*) bhānjī ham-shīra-zādi, bhagnī, khwāhir-zādī.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl, kṛipan, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmrā, belas, khannās, shaḳī.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, &c.

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipan, danī, khasīs.

NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-se.

NIGH, pās, nazdīk, ḳarīb, 'anḳarīb, kane; —— (*nigh dead*) ḳarību-l-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdīkī, ḳurb, ḳurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthnī, rajinī, tamis, shab-gāh, shām; —— (*to-night*) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt; —— (*at night*) rāt-ko; —— (*last night*) dosh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also (*to-morrow night*) (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); —— (*a dark night*) shab i daijūr, andherī rāt; —— (*a long night*) shab i darāz, barī rāt; —— (*a moonlight night*) chāndnī rāt, lailatu-l-badr; —— (*the whole night*) shab ā shab; —— (*to spend the whole night in mourning*) nāla,e shab-gīr-k; —— (*a night attack*) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-din; —— (*without intermission*) rātā-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopī, phenṭā, rāt-kī ṭopī.

NIGHT-CROW, (*raven*) pechā, ghurāb i shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārcha,e-shab, khwābī-jāma *or* -libās.

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawāṅ, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchhasī āgan.

NIGHT-GOWN, ḳabāda, libās i shab, jāma,e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kīchin, chūṛail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasīda.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kāṅhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūtī, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. *or* adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, wakt i shab, shabīna, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kābūs, jakṛā, gūmā.

NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabih i shabīna.

NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khūn, rāt-kā ḍakait.

NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) mako,ī, 'inabu-ṣ-ṣa'lab, dhātūrā; —— (*deadly*) 'inabu-ṣ-ṣa'lab barī.

NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-bāshī, rāt-kā ṭhikānā.

NIGHT-WALK, ratwāhī, shab-gardī, rat-khelī.

NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratīhā, shab-shikārī, rat-khelnā.

NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; —— (in comp.) jald, tez.

NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.

NIMBLENESS, jaldī, tezī, chustī, chābukī, chālākī, phurt, charpharāhat, tez-rawī, zūd-rawī, subuk-khezī, tund-rawī, achpalī, chanchalī.

NIMBLY, jaldī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, chustī-se.

NINCOMPOOP, NINNY, NINNYHAMMER, muhmal, aḥmak, rish-gā,o, kūn i khar, gā,odī, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chillī, hech-pūch.

NINE, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau,ā; —— (*of cards*) nahlā; —— (*-pins*) garhā-gūpchī, gahgolī.

NINE-FOLD, nuh-chand, nau-gunā, nau-chand *or* -bār.

NINETEENTH, unīswāṅ, nūzdahum *or* nuwazdahum.

NINETY, nawwe, nawad.

NINTH, nawwāṅ, nuwum *or* nuwumīn.

NIP, chuṭkī, noch, chyonṭī.

To NIP, nochnā, chuṭkī-lenā, chyonṭī-kāṭnā, chonthnā (v. *to snap*) uktānā (from ūkaṭnā, *to be nipped with frost*, &c.) pāle-mārnā; —— (*to crop*) khonṭnā; —— (*as frost*) lagnā; —— (*to blast*) mārnā, uṛā-d; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khijānā.

NIPPERS, mo-chīn, mochnā.

NIPPLE, bhiṭnī, sar i pistān, ḍhepnī, bhentū,ā, ṭumkanā.

NITRE, shora, naṭrūn, abḳar, bājī; —— (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.

NITROUS, shora-āmez; —— (*acid*) 'araḳi shora.

NITTY, līkhāhā, dhakhāhā (v. *egg*, &c.).

NO, nahīṅ, na, nā, ūhūṅ, ahāṅ, nā-nā; —— (*no one*) ko,ī-nahīṅ.

To NOBILITATE, najīb-k, sharīf-karnā, &c.

NOBILITY, sharāfat, najābat, aṣālat, amīr-zādagī, umrā,ī, sharfiyat, kulīntā, amārat, amīrī, mahātamī; —— (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.

NOBLE, sharīf, najīb, aṣīl, ashrāf, kulīn, 'ālī-nasab, buzurg, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, amīr-zāda, 'umda, barā, asalī, majīd, buland, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, mahātam, kulwant, jatīlā, nasalī, zātī; —— (*on both sides*) najību-ṭ-ṭarafain; —— (*minded*) khāṭir-'āṭir, bulandhimmat; —— (*as metals*, &c.) ashraf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafī (lit. *a noble*, v. *gold*).

NOBLEMAN, amīr, manṣab-dār, bābū, umrā,o, rukn, (pl.) arkān and arākīn.

NOBLENESS, buzurgī, barā,ī, karāmat, bulandī.

NOBLES, umarā, nujabā, shurafā, ashrāf, kubarā, aṣḥāb i daulat, arkāni-daulat, mahā-purkh.

NOBLY, sharīfāna, najībāna, amīrāna.

NOBLY-BORN, amīr-zāda, najīb-zāda, sharīf-zāda, &c.

NOBODY, ko,ī nahīṅ; (figuratively) nā-chīz, lā-shai, nākas.

NOCTURNAL, shabina, shabī, lailī, nitī, ratahā; —— (*pollutio nocturna*) iḥtilām, shaiṭānī ghaflat.

NOD, jhukāwaṭ, jhukā,o, ramz.

To NOD, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; —— (*to be drowsy*) jhapkī meṅ-h, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, alsānā, palak-lagnā, pīnkī-meṅ-ā, mūnḍ- *or* sir-hilānā *or* -dolānā.

NODDER, (*lizard*) mūnḍ-hilā,ū, girgit.

NODDLE, sar, khoprī, kāsa, bajir-mūnd.

NODE, gānth, guṭhī, āmās; —— (*intersection*) īrā, khaṭṭ-ṣalībī; —— (*of the moon*) rās o ẓamm, rāhuket.

NOISE, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāng, ṣaut, na'ra; —— (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gūhār, fighān, ghulū, shor o shar, duhā,ī-tihā,ī, dād-be-dād, hallākallā, ghare,o, tauba-dhār, hūhā, ḥashrāt, ghulghadr, kalla, āhaṭ-chāhaṭ, tarākhā; —— (*to make*) shor-d.

To NOISE, shuhra-āfāḳ-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhratpakarnā, gul-bāng-h.

NOISOME, mufsid, muẓirr, muṣtakrah, ghināwanā.

NOISOMENESS, fasād, ifsād, nā-gawārī, istikrāh.

NOISY, pur-shor, shorī, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmī, chilchiliyā, utkaṭ.

NOLENS VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jabran-ḳahran, ḥakḳ-nā-ḥakḳ,

NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.

NOLITION, ghair-khwāhī, nir-chāh.

NOMENCLATURE, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.

NOMINAL, farẓī, khiyālī, waẓa'ī, nāmī, ismī, maẓkūrī, muṅh-bolā, zabānī, khwānda, kāghazī.

To NOMINATE, nām-batlānā; —— (*to appoint*) ṭhahrānā, nautnā, muḳarrar-k, nām-zad-k.

NOMINATION, tasmiya, nām-zadī; —— (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naṣb, ukhār-pachhār.

NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fā'il, kartā, ḥālat-i-rafa'ī *or* -fā'iliyat, prathamā-kārak.

NON, (in comp.) nā, lā, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.

NONAGE, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī, kam-'umrī.

NONAPPEARANCE, ghair-ḥāẓirī, nā-paidā,ī.

NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-raẓāmandī, nā-farmānī.

NONCONFORMIST, nā-ḳabūl, munḥarif, birodhī.

NONCONFORMITY, inḥirāf, bar-gashtagī, nā-ḳabūlī.

NONE, ko,ī-nahīṅ, kuchh-nahīn, na-ek, nirjan.

NONENTITY, NON-EXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, fanā-maḥz, miyāṅ-nūrdī, nāpaid, mafḳūdu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-wajūd.

NON-NATURALS, sitta-ẓarūriya, khaṭ-karm.

NONPAREIL, lā-ṣānī, be-naẓīr, ektā, egāna *or* yagāna, kāg, ṭāk.

NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adā,ī. [sādhnī.

NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrā,ī, naẓar-andāzī, nir-

NONPLUS, ḥairānī, tashwīsh, lāchārī, ghol, māt.

To NONPLUS, lājawāb-k, band-k, ḥairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chaukrī-bhulānā, kūt-k, shah-māt-k, me'hmārnā, mekhiyānā.

NON-RESIDENT, ghair-sākin; —— (*cultivator*) pāhīkāsht.

NON-RESISTANCE, arokṭok, ghair muzāḥimat, 'adam i mumāna'at.

NONSENSE, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-go,ī, be-hūda-go,ī, pūchiyāt, saṭar-paṭar, harza-go,ī, be-jā,ī, lapaṭ-sapaṭ, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, lāṭā,il, wāhī-tabāhī, laghohasho, laghwiyāt, bād-hawā,ī, shutar-goz, bakjhak, zaṭal, kachā-pan; —— (*to talk nonsense*) yāwabaknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahnā, gūh-khānā.

NONSENSICAL, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, lāya'nī, zaṭalī, ghair-ma'nī.

To NONSUIT, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.

NOOK, (*angle or corner*) koṇā, gosha.

NOON, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, do-pahr, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhiyān, do pahr din, din do pahar.

NOOSE phūndī, phāṅsī, phasrī, phandā, kamand, pās, sarak-phāṅsī, pharak-wāṅsī.

To Noose, phāṅsnā, phāṅdnā, p'haṅsānā.

Nor, na; —— (*neither very long, nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut chhoṭā.

North, shimāl, uttar; ——(*facing the north*) shimāl-rū, uttar-muṅhā, udichī.

North-east, īsān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

Northern, Northerly, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī, (from utrāyan, *the northern declination*).

North-star, ḳuṭub i shimālī, ḳuṭub-tārā, dhurb *or* dhruva-tārā.

Northward, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar ki [taraf.

North-west, bā,eb *or* bāyab, bhanḍār.

North-wind, uttarā, bād i shimāl, ishmāl.

Nose, nāk, nāsikā, bīnī, ghrān, tondī;——(*disease of*) nakṛā, nakū,ā; —— (*of quadrupeds*) thūthan, thūthaṛī; —— (*having the nose cut*) nakṭā, bīnī-burīda; —— (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathnī, bulāḳ, besar, jhulnī, kihrīkī; ——(*the string which is fastened in the nose of camels*) nakel, muhār, nāth; —— (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; —— (*to blow the nose*) nāk-sinaknā *or* -jhāṛnā; —— (*to bleed at the nose*) naksīr- *or* bināṣ-chalnā *or* phūṭnā; —— (*to speak through the nose*) mimmināṇā, gungunānā, nākī-d; —— (*to lead by the nose*) hath-kaṛā-r, nakel hāth-meṅ-r *or* -h; ——(*she leads her husband by the nose*) us ke ḳhāwind kī bāg us ke hāth meṅ hai; —— (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) auroṅ ke kām meṅ hāth ḍālnā; —— (*follow your nose*) nāk kī sīdh chale jā,o; —— (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhānjī-mārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, kān-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kanui-kāṭnā; —— (*having a big nose, nosy*) nakkū, miyāṅ nakkū.

To Nose, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; —— (*to cock the nose*) nakiyānā, nāk charhānā.

Nose-band, (*of a dog*, &c.) pūzī-paṭṭā. [laulāsī.

Nosegay, gul-dasta, phūloṅ-kā guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā,

Noseless, nakṭā, be-bīnī, nāk-rahit.

Nostril, nathnā, purā, minkhar; —— (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) bulāḳ, as also the ornament appended to it.

Nostrum, (*a secret medicine*) chūṭ-kūlā, laṭkā.

Not, nahīṅ, na, nā, ghair; ——(*before the imperative*) mat, nakko; —— (*forsake me not*) mujhe chhoṛo-mat; —— (*not in the least*) muṭlaḳ, aṣlā *or* aṣlaṇ, with the negative nahīṅ.

Notable, mashhūr, ḳābil i yād, ta'rīfī; —— (*careful*) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kājī; —— (*bustling*, &c.) ṣāḥib-salīḳa, girthan.

Notably, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrāna.

Notary, sakkāk, sharṭī, dabīr.

Notation, chinh-kār, nishān-nawīsī, i'rāb-dihī.

Notch, khandāna, bāṛhā, kherchī; —— (*of an arrow*) sūfār.

To Notch, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāṭnā.

Notched, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.

Note, nishān, 'alāmat, chinh, patā; —— (*reputation*) nām, shuhrat, bharam; —— (*voice*) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; ——(*in music*) tān, sur, andāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhewat, pancham, rikhab; —— (*symbol*) naḳsh, ānk; —— (*letter*) chiṭhī, ruḳ'a, pātī, shuḳḳa, chaktī; ——(*bill*) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; —— (*memorandum, annotation*) yāddāsht, ṭīkā; —— (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp; —— (*a marginal note*) ḥāshiya.

To Note, ghaur-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, dhyān-&c.-k, sochnā; —— (*to note down*) likh- *or* ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*note book*) bayāz, safīna.

Noted, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyātī, rū-dār, shubratī, rū-shinās, mumtāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

Noter, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

Nothing, hech, kuchh-nahīṅ; ——(*trifle*) nā-chīz, lā-shai;——(*no other thing*) ko,ī aur chīz nahīṅ, kuchh aur nahīṅ; —— (*to make nothing of an undertaking*, &c.) pānī-jānnā; —— (*for nothing*) muft, sent, muft-meṅ, yūṅhī, nā-ḥaḳḳ; —— (*good for nothing*) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīṅ.

Nothingness, 'adam, nestī, nā-chīzī, lā-sha,ī.

Notice, ghaur, soch, nigāh, naẓar, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhaṭ, liḥāẓ, budh; —— (*citation*) i'lām.

To Notice, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

Notification, iẓhār, i'lām, ittilā', khabar.

To Notify, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jatānā, iẓhār-k, janānā.

Notion, khiyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā,e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, ḳiyās, daryāft.

Notional, khiyālī, wahmī, ẓannī, farẓī.

Notoriety, Notoriousness, shuhrat, iẓhār, mashhūrī, angusht-numā,ī.

Notorious, mashhūr, ẓāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratachh *or* pratyakṣh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfī, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.

Notoriously, 'alāniyatan, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran.

Notwithstanding, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, hā āṅ ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

Novel, (*new, uncommon*) nādir, nayā, achambhā.

A Novel, ḳiṣṣa, shauḳiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

Novelist, ḳiṣṣa-nawīs, afsāna-go *or* -nawīs.

Novelty, nau-rasīdagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawīntā, nau-ṭarzī.

November, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, agrahāni.

Nought, kuchh-nahīṅ, hech; —— (*to set at nought*) nāchīz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

Novice, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, mubtadī, nau-āghāz, mūṇḍiyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.

Novitiate, nau-āmozī, anāṛī-panā, mūṇḍiyā-pan,

Noun, ism, nām, shabd; —— (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) ṣifat o mauṣūf; —— (*the governing noun*) muẓāf, opposed to muẓāf ilaih, the noun governed; —— (*a noun of time*) zamān *or* ismi zamān; —— (*a noun of place*) ismi-makān *or* -ẓarf;——(*of instrument*) ism i āla *or* ālat; —— (*of action, agent*) fā'il; —— (*of excess*) ism i mubālagha; —— (*adjective or abstract noun*) ism i ṣifat;——(*verbal noun*) maṣdar; —— (*generical, collective noun*) ism i jins; —— (*a substantive*) ism i ẓāt *or* jāmid;——(*proper*) 'alam; —— (*diminutive*) taṣghīr; —— (*arbitrary*) ism i sama'ī. [mān-k, parwarda-k.

To Nourish, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k *or* -d, bardh-

Nourisher, (*applied to God*) parwardigār; —— (in comp.) parwar *or* pālak.

Nourishing, pushṭ, muḳawwī, kaṣīru-l-kailūs, jīpālak, palanhār, rāzik; —— (in comp.) parwar.

Nourishment, parwarish, ghiẓā,iyat, taghziya, āhār, pushṭa,ī.

Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-ḥāl, fil-ḥāl, aknūṅ, hālī, hāla, hālā *or* ḥālan; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, abhī kā; —— (*well*, &c.) pas; —— (*now glad, now sad*) gāh khush, gāh nā khush;——(*now a saint, now a devil*) gāhe walī, gāhe shaiṭān;——(*a particle of connection*) ab-ke, jo, khair; —— (*after this*) pher, ba'd is-ke; —— (*now and then*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, gāh be gāh, ba'ze daf'e, jab-tab, waḳt be waḳt, ālā māshā.

Now-a-days, āj-kal, in rozoṅ meṅ, dar-īṅ wilā.

Nowhere, kahīṅ nahīṅ.

NOWISE, kisī ṭaraḥ se nahīṅ, hargiz-nahīṅ.

NOXIOUS, mufsid, muẓirr, mūẓī, fāsid, ziyāṅ-kar, zahrī, dukhad, dukh-dā,ī, bikḥ.

NOXIOUSNESS, fasād, ziyāṅ-kārī, mufsidī, ifsād.

NOZZLE, (*snout*) nalī, phoṅphī.

NUCLEUS, aṣl, maghz.

NUDITY, satr, nang, gānḍ, badan, nagnatā.

NUGATORY, (*useless*) lā-ḥāṣil, hech pūch, nikammā.

NUISANCE, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūẓī, muẓirr, dukhdā,ī; —— (*in law*) mukḥill, hārij.

NULL, raddī, bāṭil, jhūṭhā, nā-manẓūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.

To NULL, NULLIFY, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlān-k, be-sūd-k.

NULLITY, buṭlān, nā-chīzī, lā-ḥāsilī, &c.

NUMB, ṭhiṭhirā, sun *or* sunn, be-ḥiss.

To NUMB, ṭhiṭharānā, sun- &c. -k; —— (*to be numb*) aiṭhnā, akaṛ-jānā, ṭhiṭhar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.

NUMBEDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

NUMBER, gintī, shumār, ṭho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-ṭho, do-ṭho, pānch-ṭho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, ḥisāb, miḳdār, ginat, minat; —— (*figure*) hindasa, raḳam, ānk, ṭhaur; —— (*many*) kaṣrat. ziyādatī; —— (*poetry*) shi'r, naẓm; —— (*in gram ar*) sīgha, bachan; —— (*the singular number*) wāḥid, mufrid, ek-bachan; —— *the dual number*) taṣniya; —— (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; —— (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāḳ; —— (*an even number*) 'adad i juft; —— (*a small number*) ḳillat, thoṛe-se; —— (*what number?*) kai ṭhaur?

To NUMBER, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; —— (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā *or* -ḍ, ānk-d, raḳam-banānā, 'adad-nawīsī-k, ānknā.

NUMBERED, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-hū,ā, ti'dādī.

NUMBERER, shumārinda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīs, ānkwaiyā.

NUMBERLESS, be-shumār, be-ḥisāb, an-ginat.

NUMBNESS, ṭhiṭhur, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

NUMERAL, NUMERICAL, shumārī, ganākī, ānkī; —— (*verse*) abjad, naẓmī; —— (*a numerical character*) raḳam, hindasa, ānk.

NUMERALLY, NUMERICALLY, shumār-se, ba-ḥasbi 'adad.

NUMERATION, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, ganat, ganka,ī, 'adad-nawīsī, shumārī, waraḳ-dāghī.

NUMEROUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāṭ, maufūr, dal-bādal.

NUMEROUSNESS, buhtāt, buhtā,ī, bahutāyat, kaṣrat.

NUMSKULL, aḥmaḳ, ablah, gā,odī, kaudan, bajjar-mūnḍ, ūt.

NUN, abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

NUNNATION, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwīn.

NUPTIAL, nikāḥī, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsī; —— (*-song*) sohāg, jog, jalwā, shādiyāna, sohlā; —— (*-present*) ladhā,ī, widā,ī; —— (*-hour*) mahūrat; —— (*-knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, hibāla, gaṭh-bandhan; —— (*-bed*) sej-sohāg.

NUPTIALS, nikāḥ, byāh, shādī, bhauṅrī.

NURSE, dā,ī, dadā, annī, dhā,ī, jījī, khelā,ī-dā,ī, aṣīl, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); —— (*male*) dāyā, annā; —— (*of a sick person*) bīmār-dār; —— (*a wet nurse*) dā,ī-pilā,ī, dūdh-pilā,ī.

To NURSE, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k; —— (*as a child*) dūdh-pilānā *or* -d, dā,ī-garī-k, dūdh-chusānā; —— (*the sick*) bīmār-dārī-k; —— (*to give out to nurse*) dā,ī ko sompnā.

NURSERY, dā,ī-khāna; —— (*plantation*) khazāna, ẓakhīra, bihnaur; —— (*for vegetables*) biyaṛ; (*figuratively*) kān, marja'.

NURSLING, shīr-khora, dūdh-piyā.

NURTURE, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.

To NURTURE, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k.

NUT, jauz; —— (*betel*) supārī; —— (*cocoa, unripe*) ḍāb, dūmālā; —— (*water*) tāl makhānā; —— (*purgative*) jamālgoṭā.

NUT-BROWN, sā,onlā *or* sāṅwalā, finduḳī; —— (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.

NUT-HOOK, anksī, laggī.

NUTMEG, jā,e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo,ā, jauzu-ṭ-ṭīb.

NUTRIMENT, NUTRITION, parwarish, āhār, ghizā,iyat, ghizā, khurāk.

NUTRIMENTAL, NUTRITIVE, NUTRITIOUS, muḳawwī, pushṭ, parwaranda.

NUT-SHELL, finduḳ kā chhilkā.

NUX VOMICA, kuchlā, falūs-māhī.

To NUZZLE, sūnghanī-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.

NYCTANTHES, hārsingār.

NYMPH, (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchharā, parī, nā,ekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā,e *or* ai, yā, rā, ā, he; —— (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, ajī, eho, are, he-re, are-hī, rī, ari,e; —— (*in pain*) oh, hā,e, āh; —— (interj. *of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; —— (*O, brother!*) ā,e bhā,ī! bhā,ī-re! —— (*O father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

OAF, (*dolt* or *blockhead*) ūt, ullū, ulāgh, aḥmaḳ.

OAK, bulūṭ, sītā-birch; —— (*acorns*) sītā-supārī; —— (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūṭ, bulūṭu-l-malik.

OAK-APPLE, māzū, māju-phal.

OAKEN, bulūṭī, bulūṭ-se banāyā-hū,ā.

OAKUM, san, pāṭ, parās, gahnī.

OAR, ḍānḍ, chappū, ballī.

To OAR, ḍānḍ-mārnā, khyonā.

OATH, ḳasam, saugand, kiriyā, sauṅh, soṅh, *or* soṅ, sapat, ḥalaf, yamīn, dib, sūṅ; —— (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.

OBDURACY, OBDURATENESS, sakhti, nā-tarsī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, niṭhurā,ī, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

OBDURATE, OBDURED, sakht, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nā-tars, ḍhīṭh, magrā, niṭhur, baṛā, nā-mulā,im, khūn-khwār.

OBDURATELY, sakhtī-se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, sang-dilī-se.

OBEDIENCE, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, tab'iyaṭ, inḳiyād, mutā-bi'at, ādhīntā, ṭā'at, bai'at, ḥukm-bardārī, &c. āg-gyākār, bandagī, fidwiyat, istiṭā'at.

OBEDIENT, farmāṅ-bardār, tābi'-dār, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh, ādhīn, muṭī', rām, tābi', mutābi', farmān-bar, ḥukm-bardār, aggyākārī, ḥukmī.

OBEDIENTLY, farmāṅ-bardārī- &c. -se, taba'iyatan *or* tab'iyatan,

OBEISANCE, salām, taslīm, kūrnish, johār, ḍanḍ wat, pā,e-lāgoṅ, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsā,ī; —— (*to make obeisance*) taslīmāt- *or* ādāb-bajā lānā.

OBELISK, naṣab, mīnār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.

OBESITY, phaphasāhaṭ, bhabharāhaṭ.

To OBEY, mānnā, ḳabūl-k, sunnā, farmāṅ-bardārī- &c. -k, khāṭir-meṅ-lānā, patiyānā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

OBJECT, (*aim*) maḳṣad, gharaẓ, lālach, fiet, parojan, murād, manẓūr, maṭma', mud'ā, maḥẓar, maujūd, kartab, maṭlab, prastā,o; —— (*deserving-*) mustaḥakk; —— (*subject*) mauẓū', mazmūn; —— (*thing*) ehiz; —— (*in grammar*) maf'ūl; —— (*external objects*) maḥsūsāt fil-khārij; —— (*the object of one's love*) manẓūr i naẓar; —— (*the object of any passion*) maṭma' i naẓar; —— (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmanī kā maṭma' i naẓar.

To OBJECT, i'tirāẓ-k, pakaṛnā, dokhnā, 'uẓr-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruẓ- &c. -k, barajnā, aṛnā.

OBJECTION, i'tirāẓ, shubha, irād, dūkhan, girift, pakaṛ, dokh, istādagī, ḥujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, āṛ, shiḳ, kunah; —— (*evasion*) ḥila-ḥawāla.

OBJECTIONABLE, i'tirāẓ- &c -pazīr, jā,izu-l-i'tirāẓ.

OBJECTOR, mu'tariẓ, dūkhak, ḥujjati, girift-gīr, mujawwiz, zabāṉ-gīr.

OBLATION, naẓar, niyāz, bhog, ḳurbān, bal, wāran.

OBLIGATION, farẓ (*pl.* farā,iẓ), farẓiyat, wājib (*pl.* wājibāt), shart, dharam, mashrūṭ, mafrūẓ, kanaund, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istiḥsān; —— (*bail*) ẓamānat, wail; —— (*favour*) iḥsān, minnat, nihorā; —— (*a written obliyation*) iḳrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

OBLIGATORY, ḳādir, ẓābiṭ, ḳābiẓ, ẓarūr.

To OBLIGE, aṛānā, majbūr-k, nā-guzīr-k; —— (*to indebt*) mamnūn-k, iḥsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanaurā *or* kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; —— (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; —— (*to please*) khush-k, rāzi-r, khāṭir-dārī-k.

OBLIGED, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talherū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, ḥalka ba gosh.

OBLIGING, 'amīmu-l-iḥsān, ṣāḥib-murawwat, laṭīf, khalīḳ, ẓāhir-dār, sishṭāchārī, karīmu-l-iḥsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakārī, parkārī, ṣāḥib-sulūk.

OBLIGINGLY, khulḳ- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

OBLIGINGNESS, khulḳ, murawwat, luṭf, khūbī, sishṭāchār, karīmu-l-iḥsānī.

OBLIQUE, tirchhā, kānā-kānī, ṭeṛhā, ureb, muḥarraf, bakar, bingā; —— (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

OBLIQUELY, tirchhā,ī-se, ṭeṛha,ī-se, nā-rāstī-se.

OBLIQUENESS, OBLIQUITY, tirchhā,ī, ṭeṛhā,ī, kajī, khamī, nā-rāstī.

To OBLITERATE, chhilnā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhānā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k mansūkh-k, pā,e-māl-k, mal-d, ghisāṉā, kāṭnā, mārnā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dūr-k.

OBLITERATED, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭāyā-hū,ā.

To BE OBLITERATED, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, miṭnā, marnā, malnā, dalnā.

OBLITERATION, miṭā,o, pā,e-mālī, gum-nāmī.

OBLIVION, farāmoshī, nisyān, bhulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmī; —— (*consigned to oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiyā; —— (*to bury in oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiyā-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

OBLIVIOUS, bhulā,ū, bisrā,ū, farāmosh-kār.

OBLONG, murabba' mustaṭil, lamb-chaurā, kitābī.

OBLOQUY, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, malāmat, buhtān, kalank, ṭim, apwād *or* apavād.

OBNOXIOUS, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhīn, mutaḥammil, sahā,ū, sahanhār; —— (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; —— (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bīmārī ke mutaḥammil hain.

To BE OBNOXIOUS, muṅh-meṅ-h, mutaḥammil-h.

OBSCENE, fāḥish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, muṅh-kā phūṛhā, malīn, ghaliẓ, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhondā, mughallaẓ (*pl.* mughallaẓāt).

OBSCENELY, fuḥsh- &c. -se, fāḥishāna, bad-zabānī-se

OBSCENITY, OBSCENENESS, fuḥsh, mughallaẓa, phoharā,ī.

OBSCURE, andherā, andhā, tārīk, muẓlim, mughlaḳ, makhfī, mustatir, gūṛh; —— (*not known*) gumnām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursān, 'amiḳ, khafī, andhlā, ghair-mashhūr, kam-numā, laptīlā, gaṭ-paṭ, alopī.

To OBSCURE, andherā- &c. -k, mughlaḳ- &c. -k, chhipānā, poshīda-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapeṭnā.

OBSCURELY, ighlāḳ- &c. -se, ẓulmat-meṅ.

OBSCURENESS, OBSCURITY, tārīkī, ẓulmat, lapeṭ, kashṭarth; —— (v. *ambiguity*); —— (*abstruseness*) ta'ḳīd, tasāmuḥ, musāmaḥa, gūṛhtā; —— (*privacy*) khalwat.

OBSEQUIES, tajhīz o takfīn, kriyā-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat, fātiha-darūd, ḳūl, tījā, barkhī, barsī, rusūmāt i maiyit.

OBSEQUIOUS, ādhīn, tābi'-dār, farmāṉ-bardār, khi,-bardār, maḥkūm, ḥukmī-banda, jig-jigīyā.

OBSEQUIOUSLY, tābi'-dārī-se, khā,e-bardārī-se.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, tābi'-dārī, farmāṉ-bardārī, iṭā'at, khā,e-bardārī, jig-jigī, hāṉjī, mutāba'at (v. *servility*).

OBSERVABLE, ẓāhir, pragaṭ, mashhūr, namūdār.

OBSERVANCE, adab, mulāḥaẓa, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, ḳabūl.

OBSERVANT, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'āmil, [musta'mil, muḥāfiẓ.

OBSERVATION, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, ghaur, baṣīrat, dhyān, bichār, murāḳaba, maḳūla, ḳaul, kahāwat, guftār; —— (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīnī.

OBSERVATORY, raṣad, marṣad, ākās-lochan.

To OBSERVE, liḥāẓ- &c. -k, dekhnā, naẓar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nijhānā, tāknā, nirīkhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā, —— (*to mind*) sārnā, grahan-k; —— (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; —— (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

OBSERVER, ahli-naẓar, ahli-baṣīrat, nāẓir, bīnanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedī, naẓrā, naẓar-bāz, auloki *or* avalokī; —— (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīn, tārā-nirīkhak; —— (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkārī, grahanī; —— (in comp.) parwar, pūlak; thus, su'khan-parwar, *an observer of his word*.

OBSOLETE, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ghair-musta'mal, bāṭil, mu'aṭṭal, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ghair-isti'māl, ghair-chalan.

OBSOLETENESS, buṭlān, be-isti'mālī, bāṭilī.

OBSTACLE, ḥā,il, sadd, māni', sang-rāh, muzāḥim, āṛ, oṭ, hāsij, muzāḥamat, arbangā

OBSTINACY, OBSTINATENESS, magṛā,ī, machlā,ī, hath, āṛ, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murakkab, sukhan-parwarī, iṣrār, phakhand, mūrkhat, pakaṛ, mujādila

OBSTINATE, magṛā, machlā, hathī, gardan-kash, mutamarrid, sukhan-parwar, aphaddā, pākhandī, daṭā,ū, musirr, hārūn, ḥujjatī, mūrkhatā, ṭanchrā, gaṛiyār, kaj-bahs; —— (*disease*) muzmin, pakṛā,ū.

To BE OBSTINATE, zamīn-pakaṛnā, gardan-kashī-k.

OBSTINATELY, magṛā,ī- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pher-pherke, aṛaṛke, mūndiyāke.

OBSTREPEROUS, ghaughā,ī, shorī, khāna-jang.

To OBSTRUCT, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, rokā, āṛnā, ṭhek-d, mārnā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

OBSTRUCTER, OBSTRUCTIVE, hā,il, māni', hārij, muzāḥim, mu'arriẓ, muta'arriẓ, ṭhekan-hār, rokwaiyā

OBSTRUCTION, sadd, rok, āṛ, rukā,o, khandit, ta'arruẓ, aṭak, aṭkā,o, rok-rāk, rok-tok, aṛ-dandā, ṭhekan, khoneh, saddi rāh; —— (*in physic*) suddā; —— (*of the menses*) masdūd i ḥaiz.

To OBTAIN, ḥāṣil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālnā, basānā, jurnā, phailnā, rūpnā, jar-pakaṛnā; —— (*to prevail*) jārī-h, murawwaj-h, rā,ij-h, rawāj-pakaṛnā.

OBTAINABLE, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, muyassar, jurā,ū, jurne-jog, yāftanī, yābinda.

To Obtrude, dālnā, dakhl-k, ā-parnā, mukhil-h.

Obtruder, labar-ghaṭṭā, labar-chaṭṭā.

To Obtund, faro-k, hurnā, mārnā, narm-k.

Obtuse, kund, bhuthrā, bhuṭṭā, be-nok, nakṭā, mundā, motā, bhārī, saḳīl; —— (*an obtuse angle*) adhik-kon, zāwiya, munzarija.

Obtuseness, kundī, be-nokī, bhuthrā,ī.

To Obviate, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, raf'-k, rāh-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Obvious, gāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, sariḥ, pargaṭ, raushan, 'ayān.

Obviously, gāhiran, sariḥan, āshkāraṉa.

Obviousness, ẓuhūr, sarāḥat, tauẓīḥ, roshanā,ī.

Occasion, (*opportunity*) ghāt, fursat, naubat, ḳābū; ——(*cause*) bā'iṣ, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāsṭa, kāran, dā,o, kām; —— (*need*) darkār, lālach; —— (*what occasion?*) kyā chāhiye? kyā ẓarūr?

To Occasion, paidā-k, ḍālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālnā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, lagānā.

Occasional, ittifāḳī, 'ārizī, waḳtī: —— (*servants*) maẓkūrī, misālī, sababī, dā,oghātī.

Occasionally, ittifāḳan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhī-kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, waḳt be- (*or* nā-) -waḳt, jab ṭab, jab na tab.

Occidental, maghribī, gharbī, pachhamīn.

Occiput, ḳafā, newārī, guddī.

Occult, chhipā, gupt, poshīda, makhfī, nihān.

Occultation, antrichhṭā, taḥtu-sh-shu'ā'.

Occultness, ikhfā, poshīdagī.

Occupation, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; —— (*trade*) pesha, ḥirfa, ṣigha.

Occupied, maḳbūẓ, mashghūl, sar-garm.

Occupier, kābiẓ, mutaṣarrif, mālik.

To Occupy, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, dharnā, tāṉdnā, māṉdnā; ——(*to take up*) dabā-lenā, roknā; —— (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.

To Occur, honā, āṉā, parnā, ā-jānā, nikalnā, milnā, naẓar-āṉā, waḳi'-h, sarzad-h, rūbād-h, bitnā, hādiṣ-h, rū-d, lagnā.

Occurrence, waḳū', ittifāḳ, wāḳi'a, sawāniḥ, samāchār, banā,o.

Ocean, baḥr i muḥīṭ, daryā,e muḥīṭ, samundar, ḳāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh *or* abdhi.

Ochre, pil,-miṭṭī, mirtikā.

Octagon, Octagonal, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, ashṭ-dal, āṭh-koniyā, hasht-gosha.

Octavo, aṭh-warḳā, hasht-warḳī.

Octennial, hasht-sāla *or* hash-sāla, āṭh-barsā.

October, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.

Octopetalous, āṭh-pakhṛiyā, hasht-barg.

Octuple, āṭh-gūnā *or* -laṛā *or* -partā *or* -tabā.

Ocular, baṣrī, drishṭwā, aulokī *or* avalokī, mara,ī; —— (*ocular demonstration*) mushāhada, dalīl i baṣrī.

Oculist, sathiyā, paṭṭar-kaṛhwā, kaḥḥāl.

Odd, ṭhuṭ, ṭāk, fard, kāg; —— (*shoe, boot, &c.*) pawā,ī, paincha; —— (*somewhat over*) kuchh ūpar, zā,id, ziyāda, ṭhūṭkar; —— (*unheeded, &c.*) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko,ī; —— (*strange*) nirālā, anūṭhā, anokhā, aor, tamāshā, 'ajīb, nādir, bhalā.

Oddly, 'ajīb-ṭaraḥ, zor-ṭaraḥ, 'ajaīb-waẓ'-se.

Oddness, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabī, anokhā,ī.

Odds, fark, tafāwut, bīch; —— (*-or even*) ṭāk o juft, kāg-dos; —— (*advantage*) ghalaba, jīt, faukiyat, dast-burd; —— (*strife*) ṭhūṭ, bigār, fasād; —— (*odds and ends*) agar-bagar, chūr-bhūr; —— (*it is odds*) aghlab hai, ghālib hai; —— (*it is odds he will come to-night*) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.

Ode, ghazal, rekhta, dandak, kaṣida.

Odious, karīh, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ghalīẓ, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez —— (*hated*) mat'ūn; —— (*invidious*) kina-angez.

Odiousness, istikrāh, karāhiyat, kina-angezī, 'adāwat-angezī.

Odium, 'adāwat, kīna, badī, bad-andeshī, bad-khwāhī, bad-du'ā, malāmat.

Odoriferous, Odorous, khush-bo, mu'attar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.

Odoriferousness, khushbo,ī, mu'attarī.

Odour, (*fragrance*) khush-bo, shamīm, arghan, shamīma, ṭīb, bakhūr, māryam; —— (*scent*) bo, bās, mahak.

Œconomy, (*v. economy, &c.*) girthāpan.

Œsophagus, galā, nalī, ḥalḳ, ḥulḳūm, naṭa,ī.

Of, kā, ke (fem. kī): it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṉ, sūṉ, ba, par, wāste, meṉ, ḥakk meṉ, ko, kū, kūṉ, sū, te, &c.; —— (*of himself*) āp-se, khud ba khud; —— (*of late*) thore dinoṉ se; —— (*he spoke of me*) merā zikr kiyā thā; —— (*they speak of you*) we tumhārī bāt bolte haiṉ.

Off, se, par-se, dūr; —— (*off hand*) fil-badīha; —— (*to be off*) nikal-jānā, champat-h; —— (*to come off, get off*) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; —— (*to go off, disappear*) jātā-rahnā; —— (*to go off, as a gun, &c.*) chhūṭnā, daghnā, chalnā; —— (*well off*) khush, achchhī ṭaraḥ; —— (*off and on*) hāṉ-hūṉ, ūnchā-nichā, ṭal-ūpar, dār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā; —— (*far off*) palle par. This particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikalnā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūṭnā, rahnā, ḍālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindūstānī, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.

Off! dūr, dut, chakhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-ho, hisṭ, fark.

Offal, Offals, jhūṭhā, paryal-saryal, fuẓla, pas-khurda, ojhrī, ākhor, reza, jhāṛan-jhūṭan, jhāṛ-jhūṛan, jhūṭhan-jhāṭhan.

Offence, gunāh, jurm, taḳṣīr, dos *or* dosh, 'aib, ghāṭ, bhūl-chūk, khonch; —— (*displeasure*) garānī, rūṭhan, rūṭhī; —— (*injury*) ẓarar, baṭṭā, āzār, īẓā, dikkat; —— (*displeasure*) bezārī, ranjish, rūṭhā,ī; —— (*to take offence*) burā-mānnā *or* -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.

Offenceless, bholā, gharīb, be-gunāh, ma'ṣūm, be-

To Offend, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khaṭkānā, khonchiyānā, kurhānā, nakīẓ- &c. -k; —— (*the eye*) ānkh-meṉ-khaṭaknā; —— (*to attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzī-k; —— (*to injure*) nuḳsān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; —— (*to transgress*) mukhālif-h, barkhilāf-h.

Offended, nā-khush, bezār, ranjida, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, dikk, udās.

Offender, gunāh-gār, 'āṣī, ghaṭihā, khāṭī.

Offensive, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, karīh, nā-pasand, khonchiyāhā, satā,ū, ghāṭī; —— (*injurious*) mufsid, muẓir, mūẓī; —— (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, ḥarba, mārū, ẓarbī, ḥarbī, sabḳatī.

Offensiveness, zabūnī, burā,ī, badī, nuḳsān; —— (*disgust, &c.*) ghināwaṭ, istikrāh.

Offer, in'ām, ni'mat, iḳdām, taḳdīm; ——(*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā. bachan; —— (*advance*) uksā,o, bāt-chīt, kalām-pūch; —— (*attempt*) ḳaṣd, āzmā,ish; —— (*price*) ḳīmat, mol.

To Offer, (a.) sāmne-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāẓu'-k, nazar-k, pesh-nihād-k, charhānā, sansārnā, āge-k *or* -r *or* -dharnā, &c.; —— (*to commence*) lagnā, chāhnā, musta'idd-h; —— (*for an office*) kharā-h, kamar-b, taiyār-h; —— (*to immolate*) kurbān-k, bal- &c. -k *or* -charhānā, wārnā; —— (*to propose*) kahnā, batlānā, jānā, 'arz-k, izhār-k; —— (*to appear*)

nazar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhlā,ī-d; —— (*to attempt*) ḳasd-k, irāda-k, āzmānā, bichār-k; —— (*to offer violence*) hāth-chalānā, ẓulm- &c. -k, dast-andāzī-k; —— (*to offer battle*) laṛā,ī-māngnā *or* -chāhnā, laṛā,ī kā ṭaṛāwā dikhānā; —— (*to make an offer*) pūchhnā.

OFFERER, gāhak, pūchhan-hār.

OFFERING nazar, niyāz, ḳurbānī, bal, arpan, charhāwā, agrasan, beṛā, chirāghī, ḥāzirī, haḳḳu-l-lāh, bal- *or* gau- *or* ann- *or* darb-dān, baldahiyā, hadiya (v. *present*).

OFFICE, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, mansab, 'amal, 'alāḳa, sarishta, ṣīgha, rīt, karam, mashghala, kār; —— (*turn*) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; —— (*room*) nishast-gāh, kachahrī; —— (*for business*) daftar-khāna; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftarī; —— (*a good office*) sulūk; —— (*an ill office*) bad-sulūkī.

OFFICER, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, mansab-dār, ahl i mansab, sarishta-dār, ṣīgha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdī (v. *messenger*, &c.); —— (*of a village*) haldār; —— (*one who has charge of papers*) daftar-band; —— (*commander*) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

OFFICES, (*privy*) makānāt i ẓarūriya, kolā-chhenrī.

OFFICIAL, ḥuẓūrī, ḥākimāna, mu'āmalatī, ba-marātib.

To OFFICIATE, khidmat-k, 'iwaẓī-k, niyābat-k.

OFFICINAL, (*relating to shops*, &c.) dūkānī, 'aṭṭārī.

OFFICIOUS, bhal-sughṛā, halbhaliyā, fuẓūl, phapphar-dallāl, sūgarsiyān, fuẓūl-numā, fuẓūl-go, fuẓūl-khidmat, bu-l-fuẓūl.

OFFICIOUSLY, fuẓūl-khidmatī-se, fuẓūlī-se.

OFFICIOUSNESS, bhalsughṛā,ī, fuẓūlī, halbhal, pūrā,ī, girthāpan, jigjigī, ūpar-dhappā.

OFFSCOURING, mail, tirchhaṭ, fuẓla.

OFFSET, (*a sprout or shoot*) kalghā, podhā.

OFFSPRING, aulād, nasl, baṅs, farzand, far', bel, santat, walad, natīja, phal, sakhā-sūt, ḍāl-pāt, āl-aulād, kachbach, nātī-pote, santat-santān; —— (*numerous*) murghī ke pāl, bakrī ke aulād.

OFTEN, OFT, OFTTIMES, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārhā, ka,ī-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-auḳāt, ba-daf'āt, daf'āt, daf'ātan, bār-bār, pher-pher, haṭ-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke; —— (*how often?*) kai-ber? kai-daf'a? ketā? —— (*so often*) ite-bār, ite-martabe, tai-ber; —— (*as often as*) jai-bār.

To OGLE, jhāṅwlī- *or* dīd-mārnā, āṅkheṅ-laṛānā, saṭkī-maṭkī-k, kankhyoṅ-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānkh- *or* nain- *or* bhauṅ-ghumānā, -mārnā *or* -maṭkānā, nazar-bāzī-k, tirchhī-nigāh-k.

OGLER, jhāṅwlī-bāz, dīda-bāz, nigāh-bāz, dīd-bāz, ghamza-bāz, nazar-bāz, maṭkīmār, chapalnainā.

OGLIO, (*medley or mixed meats*) dopiyāza.

OH! āh! oh! ā,e wā,e! wā,e! hā,e! yā! waih! uf!

OIL, tel, raughan; —— (*bitter-*) raughan i talkh *or* -siyāh, karwā-tel; —— (*sweet-*) miṭhā-tel; —— (*seed*) til, kunjad; —— (*blubber*) bas; —— (*essential*) 'aṭr *or* 'iṭr, whence our *otter*; —— (*olive oil*) raughan i zait; —— (*scented oil*) phulel, khalel.

To OIL, tel-malnā *or* -lagānā, chuparnā, chikanānā.

OIL COLOUR, raughan-rang *or* raughanī-rang.

OILINESS, chikanāhaṭ, chiknā,ī, duhniyat, teliyāhaṭ.

OILMAN, telī, raughan-farosh, 'aṣṣār.

OIL-MARKET, telī-ṭolā, telī-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

OIL-PRESS, kolhū; —— (*oil-stone*) teliyā-pathar.

OILY, raughanī, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

OINTMENT, marham, zamād, lep, mom-raughan.

OLD, purānā, kuhna, būṛhā, sāl-khurda, musinn, mu'ammar, dīnī, baṛā, purātam, purātchīn, birdhā, ḳadīmī, sāl-gasht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodā, muddatti, muzmin, pakṛā,ū; —— (in comp.) sāla *or* barsā, chau-sāla, *four years old*; also chau-barsā *or* chār-baras-kā; —— (*as coin*) sanwāt; —— *acquaintance*) sābiḳa; —— (*decayed*) be-jān, mundaris, muzmahil; —— (*how old are you?*) tum ka,e baras ke ho? —— (*the tree is twenty years old*) darakht bis baras kā hai; —— (*of old*) ḳadīm meṅ, āge.

OLD AGE, būḍhā-pan, buṛhā-pā, kuhan-sālī, pīrī, 'umr-nihāyatī, shaikhūkhat, 'umr-darāzī, būṛhautī.

AN OLD MAN, pīr, būḍhā, shekh *or* shaikh, ṗūraniyā; —— (*stricken in years*) pīr-fartūt, būḍhā-khang, būḍhā-phūs; —— (*woman*) būḍhī, pīr-zan, buḍhiyā, pīr-zāl, kam-pīra, 'ajūza.

OLD CLOTHES, chhārī, utāran; —— (*seller*) kuhna-farosh.

OLD-FASHIONED, ḳadīmāna, 'ālam-gīrī, ādau.

OLDNESS, kuhnagī, ḳidāmat, purān-pan.

OLFACTORY, mashmūmī; —— (*nerves*) ḥablu-l-mashmūmiya.

OLIVE, jalpā,e, zait, zaitūn; —— (*-garden*) zaitūnī.

OMELET, (*pancake with eggs*) khāgīna.

OMEN, yamn, fāl, shugun *or* shakun, āgroṅ, sugun, so,ī; —— (*a bad omen*) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadhachhar, bādhā, bhakhṭhā.

OMENTUM, charbī-kī chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

OMINOUS, manhūs, naḥas, bad-shugun, nikhidh *or* nisḥidh, dhadhacharī, bad-fālī.

OMINOUSNESS, naḥūsat, ashubhtā bad-fālī.

OMISSION, sahū, chūk, bhūl, ḳusūr, ghāfilī, ṇanjhā, ḳalam-andāzī, tark, ḳaẓā; —— (*the omission of prayers*) tark i namāz, ḳaẓā,e ṣalāt,

To OMIT, chhoṛnā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, faroguẓāsht-k, sahū- &c. -k, ḥazf-k, matiyānā, ḳalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, pīchhe-d.

OMNIPOTENCE, ḳudrat, ḳādirī, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp *or* sarva-vyāp.

OMNIPOTENT, ḳādir i muṭlaḳ, ḳadīr, kirdigār, ādsaktī, sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

OMNIPRESENCE, sarbāst, sab-kahīṅ-ḥāzirī.

OMNIPRESENT, ḥāzir o nāzir, sarbastī, dānā o bīnā, sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā.

OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, hama-dānī sarbjān *or* sarva-gyatā.

OMNISCIENT, 'ālimu-l-ghaib, 'allāmu-l-ghuyūb, dānā o bīnā, 'alim, sarbjānī, sarva-gyānī, khabīr i muṭlaḳ.

OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhachhī, hama-khor, kull-jāzib; —— (*mendicants*) aghorī.

ON, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūṅ, meṅ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta,īṅ, ki-taraf; —— (*on business*) kām-par; —— (*on their side*) un-kī taraf; —— (*on this*) ete-meṅ; —— (*on this account*) ba-wāste is bāt ke; —— (*on the head, to fall*, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; —— (*on or before*) tak; —— (*on or before Sunday*) etwār-tak; —— (*on that day*) us roz; —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-khilāf; —— (*on what business*) kis-kām ko; —— (*to be on fire*) jalnā, āg-lagnā; —— (*on a sudden*) ek-āek *or* yakāyak.

ON, (adv.) āge, barh, pare, āgū, chal, barhke, sīdhā, nisang; —— (*eat on*) nisang-khā,o; —— (opposed to *off*) par; —— (*go on*) chale-jā,o; —— (*sing on*) gāte-jā,o; —— (*play on*) khele-jā,o; —— (*come on*) ā-jā,o; —— (*and so on*) aur isī ṭaraḥ se.

ON, (interj.) ā,o, barho, chalo, āge, sīdhāro.

To GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āge-barhnā.

ONAGER, (*the wild ass*) gorkhar, ḥimār i wahshī.

ONCE, ek-daf'a, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḳt, ek-ber; —— (*only once*) ekī-ber; —— (*at once*) sab-milke, ek-lakht, jab kā tab, jis waḳt kā tis waḳt; —— (*the same time*) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāh; —— (*formerly*) āge, peshtar, sābiḳ; —— (*at once*) ek ā ek, nāgahān, daf'atan, ek-bārgī, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achak; —— (*once more*) pher, dūsrā-kar, ek daf'a, aur, duhrā-ke; —— (*once or twice*) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāḥid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, ko,ī, ko,ū; —— (in comp.) ṭho, tā; —— (*give me one*) ek-ṭho do; —— (*many a one*) bahut-ek; —— (*some one*) ko,ī-ek, ek-ko,ī; —— (*one and the same*) ekhī *or* ekī, also *one only*; ——(*such a one*) falāna *or* fulāna, amuk, amkā; —— (*from one thing to another, or from this to that*) kuchh se kuchh; —— (*one of a number*) ek-ṭho; —— (*for one thing*) ek-to; —— (*neither one thing nor the other*) na ūṅ na yūṅ; —— (*without one's friend*) bin yār apnā; —— (*any*) ko,ī, also *any one*, jo-ko,ī, kase; —— (*one another*) ek-dīgar, āpas, bā-ham-dīgar; —— (*one day or other*) ek na ek roz; ——(*one by one*) ek-ek, furāda furāda, fardan-fardan; —— (*one after another*) ek par ek; —— (*with one accord*) ek dil hokar; —— (*it is all one*) eksān-hai, ekhī-hai, barābar-hai, musāwī-hai; —— (*with one voice*) ek-muṅh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (*person*) shakhṣ, ādmī; —— (*every one*) har ek; —— (*to fight with one another*) bā-ham-dīgar-laṛnā, āpas-meṅ laṛnā: *one*, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; —— (*bring the one with black hair*) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā,o; —— (*one's self*) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kānā, wāḥidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (*unity*) ekā,ī, waḥdat, wāḥidī.

ONION, piyāz, basal, gaṭhā.

ONLY, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā, anokhā; —— (*merely*) ṣirf, faḳaṭ, nirā, khālī, kebal; —— (*an only son*) eklautā-beṭā, ekaunjhā; —— (*no more*) aur nahīṅ; —— (in comp.) hī, ī; —— (*on the hair only*) bālhī-par; —— (*aim at the face only*) muṅhī, māro; —— (*not only*) eke, ekto, tispar; —— (*he not only refused me the office, but abused me into the bargain*) un ne faḳaṭ inkār 'uhde kī na kī, balki ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyāṅ diyāṅ.

ONSET, waḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, dauṛ, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, baṛh-ke, parè, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimānī-pathar, sang-i-sulaimānī. [gādh.

OOZE, chahlā, chīk, chīkaṛ, kīch, kīchaṛ, waḥal, hilā,

To OOZE, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasījnā, nichuṛnā, pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jharnā.

OOZY, pur-waḥāl, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāfī, kaṣāfat, ghilāẓat.

OPAL, (*stone so called*) dūdhiyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kaṣīf, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhlā, malīn, ghaliẓ, malīn, gāṛhā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; ——(*as trade*) khush-kharīd; —— (*as a town*, &c.) be-āsrā, be-āṛ, mundlā; —— (*as sound*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm; —— (*wide*) algā, pulkhā; —— (*obnoxious*) mutaḥammil; —— (*flat*) maidānī; —— (*stitching*) jawā, zanjīra; —— (*navigable*, &c.) chaltā; —— (*in open day*) din diye, din-hī ko, din do pahar, roz i raushnī; —— (*the open air*) bāhar kī hawā; —— (*plain*) ẓāhir, fāsh, hawedā; —— (*clear*) ṣāf; —— (*exposed*) be-kaid.

To OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā, taraknā, ughaṛnā; (a.) kholnā; —— (*to discover*) ẓāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ughāṛnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā, udhernā; —— (*curtains, hangings, parasols*, &c.) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, chaṛhānā, khainchnā: in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; —— (*to divide*) taṛkānā, chāk-k; —— (*to begin*) shurū'-k.

To OPEN, (*a suoject*) tamhīd- &c. -k; —— (*a tumour*, &c.) chīrnā, kāṭnā, nikālnā, uskānā, (v. *to cut, bleed*, &c.); —— (*as cloth*) udharnā; —— (*the mouth*) muṅh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushā,inda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-ankhā,, chashm-wā; —— (*careful*) hoshyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farākh-dast, kushāda-dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muṅh, bhūr, kholkhāl; —— (*beginning*) shurū', prārambh.

OPENLY, ẓāhiran, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā, khule-bandoṅ, mardā-mardī, mardoṅ-ke maidān, chhuṭ.

OPEN-MOUTHED, muṅh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, muṅh-khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagī, ṣafā,ī, sādagī.

To OPERATE, asar-k, tāṣīr-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naḳsh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu,assir-h.

OPERATION, asar, tāṣir, fi'l, 'amal, kār, chīrphār, kāṭkūṭ, ḳaṭ'-burīd, 'amal-yadd, hathauṭi, khāṣiyat; —— (*motion*) ḥarakat; —— (*employment*) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (*of an army*, &c.) ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chāldhāl.

OPERATIVE, mūṣir *or* muaṣṣir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārīgar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-guzār.

OPEROSE, miḥnat ṭalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kandanī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm; —— (*to have an ophthalmy*) ānkh-uṭhnā.

OPIATE, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyāḳī, afīmī, afīm-āmez, solā,ū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, ẓann, khiyāl, rā,e, pindār, ḳiyās, bichār, būjh, mat, tadbīr, dānist, gumān, daryāft, bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aḳl, jānib, lekhā, ḥisāb, zu'm, fahm; —— (*real*) mā-fi-ẓ-zamīr, markūz i khāṭir; —— (*favourable*) ḥusn i ẓann; —— (*to form a good opinion*) achchhā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā,e, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaddā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINIONATIVENESS, khud-pasandī, khud-bīnī, khud-sarī.

To OPINE, (*to think*) khauẓ-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPIUM, afyūn (vulg. afīm), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyāḳ; —— (*crude, new*) gābhā.

OPIUM-EATER, afīmī, āphīnī, afyūnī, āhipīnī.

OPPONENT, (*opposer*) mukhālif, muḳābil, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, bādī, lāgī, birodhī, mu'āriẓ.

OPPORTUNE, ṭhīk, durust, lā,iḳ, munāsib, barwaḳt, bamauḳa', bar-maḥal, 'ain-waḳt (also *opportunely*); khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kīmiyā, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waḳt, furṣat, ḳābū, gauṅ, ghāt, dā,o, sū-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dā,o-ghāt, nek-sā'at, farāghat, mauḳa'.

To OPPOSE, mukhālafat- &c. -k, roknā, aṭkānā, āṛnā, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, saṅmukh-k, mukh-bheṛ-k, uṭānā, phirānā, kāṭnā, dharā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj) sāmne, mukhālif, bar-'aks, muḳābil, mun'akis, mutaẓādd, 'alą-r-raghm, dū-ba-dū, rū-ba-rū, āmne-sāmne, do-chār, dekhā-dekhī, wār-pār, idhar-udhar, muḥmil, uṭā, peshrū, munāḳiz, muḥāzī, munāfī, bil'aks, bar-ẓidd; —— (*over against*) muṅh-par, mukhṛe-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) ẓidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; —— (*two opposites or extremes*) ẓiddain.

OPPOSITELY, āmne-sāmne, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, muḳābalat, in'ikās, taẓādd, khilāf, ẓidd, 'aks; —— (*resistance*) rok, aṭkā,o, ta'arruz, mu'āraza, mumāna'at, māni', birodh, uṭā,o, mukh-bheṛā, naḳiz, munāza'at, munāfāt.

To OPPRESS, ẓulm- &c. -k, satānā, toṛ-d.

OPPRESSED, majbūr, mazlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-bāl, faro-mānda, 'ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

Oppression, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādatī, ta'addī, zabar-dastī, sakhtī, ghazab, andher, dabā,o, jabar, utpāt, anjas, zālimī, upadro *or* upadrav, kasāwat, sitam-garī, azīyat, afsurdagī, udāsī, dil-girī, maj-hūlī, kadārat.

Oppressive, bhārī, dushwār, sakht.

Oppressor, zālim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gār, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharīb-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'atī, sakht-gīr.

Opprobrious, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmatī, ruswā, hakīr.

Opprobriously, sakhtī-se, ta'n-tashnī'-se.

Opprobriousness, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, sakhtī, durushtī.

Opprobrium, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-hurmatī.

Optative, mutamannī; —— (*conjugation*) bāb i istif'āl,

Optical, **Optic**, basarī, chashmī, basīratī.

Optics, 'ilm i munāzara o marā,iya.

Option, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, chāh.

Optional, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwantī, taba'ī; —— (*as purchase or sale*) khush-kharīd.

Opulence, daulat, tālī'-warī, tawangarī, sampat, asrat.

Opulent, daulat-mand, tālī'-war, tawangar, māldār.

Or, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warna, bhāweṅ bhāī; —— (*or else*) nahiṅ-to; —— (*will you stay here or go there?*) ihāṅ rahoge ki *or* yā, wahāṅjā,oge?

Orach, (*culinary herb*) bathū,ā, sarmak.

Oracle, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de,o-bānī, mustakhār, ākās-bānī; —— (*consulting one*) istikhāra, 'akl-kull, kihd-'akl; —— (*the person consulted on all occasions*) musharun-ilai-hi, muṅh, zabān; —— (*such a one is the oracle of the council*) majlis kā musharun-ilai-hi falāna hai.

Oraculous, (*dogmatical*) dimāghī; —— (*ambiguous*) ghaib-go, ba'idu-l-fahm,

Oral, zabānī, bachanī, muṅh-bolā.

Orally, muṅh-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

Orange, nārangī, kauṅlā, nāranj; —— (*colour*) kesarī, basantī, kūsumbhī.

Oration, kalām, takrīr, sukhan, bāt, wa'z, charchā (*v. speech*).

Orator, mukarrir, khush-takrīr, zabāṅ-āwar, sukhan-war, sāhib-lalklaka, shīrīn-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, sukhan-pardāz *or* -sāz, takrir-bāz, mutakallim, takrīrī.

Oratory, zabān-āwarī, sukhan-warī, khush-takrīrī, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, sukhan-pardāzī.

Orb, charkh, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārag.

Orbicular, mudawwar, gol, mustadīr, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

Orbit, daura, dā,ira, dauran, gardish.

Orchard, bāgh, bārī; —— (*having* 100,000 *trees*) lakh-perā; —— (*of* 1000 *trees*) hazārī-bagh, whence the place we call Hāzrībāg *or* Hauzreebaug.

To Ordain, thahrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, mukarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhas-k, kā,im-k, kahnā, likhnā, thāthnā.

Ordeal, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmā,ish, imtihān.

Order, (*method*) tartīb, dhab, tadbīr; —— (*command*) hukm, amr, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, kahā, irshād; —— (*of people*, &c.) kaum, zāt, jāl, firka, ghar, zil', masal; —— (*for money*) barāt, tankhwāh, chithī, hundī, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; —— (*disposition*) daul, ihtimām, bandish; —— (*regulation*) zabt, sijil, 'azl o nasb, nazm o nask, rit; —— (*rule*) tarik, dastūr, rasm, rit; —— (*class*) kimāsh, waz', bhānt; —— (*fraternity*) gurob, tabka, halka, tā,ifa, panth; —— (*rank*) martaba, manzalat, mahātam; —— (*means*) bā'is, wāsta, liye, khātir; —— (*much out of order*) be-hāl, be-daul; —— (*the order of nobility called the Fish*) māhī-marātib; —— (*in order to*) tā-ki, is-liye.

To Order, (*command*) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means *to say*, *observe*, &c. &c.), hukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākid-k; —— (*a firelock*) bāzū se-utārnā; —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntazam-k, sijil-d, sajānā, sādhnā; —— (*to conduct*) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā,ī-k; —— (*to arrange in alphabetical order*) tahjī-k.

Ordered, ma,mūr, masnūn, mafrūz, farmāyā.

Orderer, (*arranger*) nāzim, musajjil, murattib; —— (*commander*) hākim, āmir *or* amīr, farmā.

Orderly, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, tartībī, tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandheji, band o basti, sānti, hamwār, intizāmī; —— (*-serjeant*) nakīb, (this word *orderly* has of late acquired in Hindūstānī an opprobrious meaning, such as *minion*).

Orderly, (adv.) ārāstagī- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

Ordinals, 'adad i wasfī; —— (opposed to *cardinals*) 'adad i mutlak *or* -zātī. [masla, shart, hukm, farz.

Ordinance, shar', kānūn, kā'ida, ā,īn, rasm, dastūr,

Ordinances, (*law*) farāmīn, farā,iz, ahkām.

Ordinarily, aksar, 'umūman, beshtar.

Ordinary, 'āmm, rasmī, 'amalī, ma'mūlī, rāsī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; —— (*familiar*) 'urfī, bāzārī, chalnī, kamrū, be-namak, chalū, tasarrufī, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; —— (*mean*) kamina, nīch, past; —— (*ugly*) nā-zebā, be-raunak.

Ordination, (*confirmation*) sunnat, musalmānī; —— (*of a brahman*, &c.) sanskār; —— (*string*) jane,o *or* janew.

Ordnance, topeṅ, top-khāna, chau-chakkī; —— (*master of ordnance*) mir-ātash.

Ordure, gūh, chirkīn, bishthā.

Ore, dhāt, faliz; —— (*the ore of iron*, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. *unrefined iron*.

Organ, ālat, 'azū, indrī, jantar, karam, kal; —— (*musical instrument*) arghunūṅ; —— (*an organist*) arghunūṅ-nawāz.

Organic, **Organical**, zī-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantarī, 'azwī, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

Organism, **Organization**, tarkīb, banāwat, ta'mīr, kalbal, indrīkār, sā'at-sāzī.

To Organize, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrīkār-k.

Orgasm, (*ebullition*) josh, ghalba.

Orgies, bhānd-bhandau,ā, bhandāpan, mughallizāt.

Orient, (*bright*) āb-dār, tābān, pānipī, shu'a-rū, shahāb; —— (*east*) khāwarī, mashrikī, pūrabī.

Oriental, pūrabī, sharkī, mashrikī.

Orifice, muṅh, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manfaz.

Origin, **Original**, asl, bunyād, bun, bekh, jar, mabdā, manshā, nazhād; —— (opposed to *copy*) mankūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (*paper*) khasrā.

Original, (adj.) aslī, zātī, paihlā *or* pahlā, aglā, awwal, bunyādī, utpattī, janamī, jigarī, ādrasī, ād; —— (*genius*, &c.) anūthā; —— (*papers*, *accounts*, &c.) kachā, khām.

Originally, ibtidā,an, asālatan, bil-asālat, pailile, āge, ād, awwalan, awwal, āghāz-meṅ, asl-meṅ.

Originalness, asālat, utpattā, asīt.

To Originate, nikalnā, uthnā, honā, wujūd pakarnā, sādir-h, shurū'- &c. -h.

Origination, ījād, shurū', paidā,ish.

Orisons, namāz, salāt, pūjā.

ORNAMENT, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, zīnat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunak, alankār, banā,o, bahār, khūb-sūratī, khush-numā,ī; —— (*for the forehead*) tikūlī, bindūlī, ṭīkā; —— (*head*) goshpech; —— (*for the breast*) dhuk-dhukī; —— (*varieties of*) gūjarī, chhapkā; —— (*of a* palkī, &c.) thop; —— (*tiger's head*) sher-dahāṅ, bagh-muṅhā.

To ORNAMENT, jamkānā, sobhāmāṉ-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sārnā.

ORNAMENTAL, zeb-āwar, zīnat-bakhsh, ārā,ishī, khush-numā, zīnatī, tazīnī.

ORNAMENTED, ārāsta, pairāsta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, ārā,ish-dār, rangīn; —— (*with jewels*) murassa', jarā,ū.

ORNITHOLOGY, taẓkirātī ṭuyūr, parand-nāma.

ORPHAN, yatīm, ṭū,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mābāp-mū,ā, ṭū,ar-ṭāpar, mūrailā, yatīm o yasīr (adj. yatīmāna).

ORPHANISM, yatīmī, ṭū,arā,ī.

ORPIMENT, zarnīkh, hartāl *or* haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—ṭabkī, bandānī, godhanī.

ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḳ, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musalmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāshid.

ORTHODOXLY, bā-islām, bar-ṣawāb, az rū,e shar'.

ORTHODOXY, islām, ṣawāb, rāstī, ḥaḳḳ, ṣidḳ. sachā,ī, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [saḥīḥ.

ORTHOEPY, mīzān, ḳirā,at, tatwa-bodhinī, talaffuẓ i

ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-nawīs, imlā-dān, sāchharī, imlā-gar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlā,ī, sāchharī, bā-imlā, also the adv.; —— (*the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian*) i'rāb.

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, achharauṭī, rasmu-l-khaṭṭ, sāch-

ORTOLAN, bagerī, bargel *or* bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulāhaṭ, ṭharṭharī, dulā,o, jhulā,o.

OSIER, banwar, bed, ḳandarḳ.

OSSELET, OSSICLE, haḍḍā, haḍḍiyā, ustukhwānak.

OSSIFIC, ustukhwān-sāz; ——(*ossification*) haḍḍiyāhaṭ.

To OSSIFY, haḍḍiyānā, haḍḍī-sī ho-jānā.

OSSIVOROUS, ustukhwān-khor, har-gilā *or* har-gilā.

OSSUARY, (*a charnel house*) harwār, goristān.

OSTENSIBLE, OSTENSIVE, ẓāhir, khulā, bāharī, namūd, pragaṭ.

OSTENTATION, numāyish *or* numā,ish, khud-numā,ī, khud-faroshī, khud-sitā,ī, fakhriya, tafākhur, hūhā, fakhr, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ, ṭim-ṭām, ūrang, tashaiyun.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakhkhir, lāghar-mast, fāḳa-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kurk-bānkā, ṭim-ṭāmī.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numā,ī- &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, har-mālā, tashrīḥu-l-'iẓām.

OSTLER, sā,īs, sa,īs, chirwā-dār; —— (*his assistant*) ghasiyārā, better known as *grass-cut*.

OSTRICH, shutur-murgh, sang-khor.

OTHER, aur (pl. obl, auroṅ), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, digar, ān, par, tihā,et; —— (*some body or other*) ko,ī na ko,ī; —— (*some thing or other*) kuchh na kuchh; —— (*somewhere or other*) kahīṅ na kahīṅ; —— (*the other day*) parsoṅ, kal-parsoṅ; —— (*the other side*) pār (opposed to wār, *this side*); —— (*the others*) bāḳī; —— (*the one played tricks with the other*) ek ne ek se sharārat kī; —— (*other people*) aur-log, parā,ī log, aghyār-ashkhāṣ.

OTHERWISE, aur-ṭaraḥ, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; —— (*you may think so, but I think otherwise*) tum shāyad yūṅhīṅ jānte ho, par maiṅ aur jāntā hūṅ; —— (*otherwise, else*) nahīṅ-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa,illā na, aur-yūṅ-to, illā, warna; — (*otherwise not*) nahīṅ to nahīṅ.

OTTER, ūd-bilā,o, māhī-gīr, sag-ābī; —— (*of roses*) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word *otto* or *otter* is apparently from 'aṭr *or* 'iṭr.

OVAL, baiẓāwī, bādāmī, anḍā-sā.

OVARY, baiẓa-dān, ghariyā, anḍkoṭh.

OVEN, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhaṭ.

OVER, (*above*) ūpar, par, bālā; —— (*across*) pār; —— (*through*) ko, kū, meṅ; —— (*more*) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, barhtā, jītā, charhtā, bahut, bāḳī, fuẓūl, beshī, fāzil, saras, adhik, jabar, barh; —— (in comp.) fuẓūl, kasīr, bahu, bisiyār; —— (*from side to side*) chaurā,ī pāṭ-meṅ; —— (*past*, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, ḍāhnā; —— (*to tell over*) kah-ḍ; —— (*to read over*) parh-ḍ; —— (*to run over, as a vessel*) labrez-h: verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to overbound, overbalance, bring over*, &c. *v. to swarm, preponderate, persuade*, &c.; —— (*to be over, give over, cease*) mauḳūf *or* raf'-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, parjānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; —— (*as incurable* chor-denā; —— (*to exceed*) jītā-h; —— (*a little over two inches*) do tasū se kuchh jītā; —— (*o'er and o'er*) pher-pher, dūsrā-kar; —— (*over and above*) ūpar is ke, 'alāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; —— (*over against*) sāmne, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, saṅ-mukh, āmne-sāmne; —— (*over or under*) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; —— (*all over*) darobast, bhar; —— (*it is all over*) thanṭhan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; —— (*to go over*) pār-j; —— (*to come over*) wār-ānā; —— (*to fire over, that is, harmlessly*) -ke pār golī-mārnā, āsmānī-golī-chalānā, hawā,ī-tīr-lagānā; —— (*take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it*) khabar dār kishtī ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishtī par; —— (*fire over their heads*) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmānī golī chalā,o; —— (*to be all over*) guzarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of adverting particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar golī chalānā, meaning *to fire on, into*, not *over* or *above them:* besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, barhnā, bharnā, charhnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jītnā, parnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, denā, mārnā, dabānā, chhornā, lenā, pānā, tornā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over*, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under *more, disproportion, high, superior, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out*, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstānī words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over;* thus, *to overdo, overact*, &c. may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.

To OVERACT, OVERDO, fuzūlī-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

To OVERAWE, dhamkānā, ḍarānā, sahmānā.

To OVERBALANCE, dabānā, jabar bar nuḳṣān-h.

To OVERBEAR, dabānā, dabā,e-r, tor-ḍ, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizāj, ẓālim, zabar-dast.

To OVERBID, ūpar-ṭapkā-k, kūd-parnā, ḳimat-barhānā *or* -charhānā.

To OVERBLOW, par-jānā, thamnā.

OVERBOARD, nā,o-par-se, kishtī-par-se, jahāz-par se.

To OVERCAST, chhipānā, chhānā, tārīk-k, andherā-k.

To OVERCHARGE, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalabī-k.

To Overcome, mārnā, fatih-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, tornā, ghālib-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān k› gosha meṅ pakaṛnā.

Overflow, sailāb, sailān, bāṛh, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.

To Overflow, (n.) chhalaknā, umaḍnā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhichharnā, apharnā, charhnā, bharā, jalthal-h; (a.) lab-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umḍā-d; —— (*to deluge*) bornā, bahānā, ghark-k.

To Overgrow, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; —— (*as a boy*) dabānā.

Overgrown, hara-bharā, bahut baṛā.

To Overhale *or* Overhaul, jhāṛā-lenā, nazar i sānī-k, dobāra-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz nazar-k.

To Overhang, jhūkā-honā, ūbhrā-honā.

Overhead, sir-par, ūpar, bālā,e sar.

To Overhear, sun-pānā *or* -lenā, poshida sun-lenā.

To Overjoy, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

Overjoyed, nihāl, farhat-āsār, bāgh-bāgh.

To be Overjoyed, baghleṅ- *or* chūṭar-bajānā, uphalnā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To Overlay, dabānā, dabā-mārnā, dāb-d, kuchal-ḍ; —— (*to cover*) marhnā, lipnā, lesnā, liwārnā.

To Overleap, pār-kūdnā, kūd-paṛnā.

To Overlive, mārke-mārnā.

To Overload, Overburden, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārnā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwānā.

Overloaded, dabel, pur-zergarāṅ *or* tah-bār.

Overlook, (*to pass over indulgently*) chashm-poshī-k. ighmāz-k, khāk-ḍ, ānkh-chhipānā, ga,i-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, ṭaraḥ-d; ——(*a house*) sarkob-h, dābdenā; —— (*to neglect*) ānākānī-k, nazar-andāz-k.

Overlooker, sarkob; —— (*of sins*) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

Overmatch, ghālib, charab, zabar-dast.

To Overmatch, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, zabar-dast-h.

Overmuch, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahuti bahut.

To Overname, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

Overnight, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To Overpersuade, bhulānā, warghalānnā.

Overplus, baṛhotarī, baṛhtī, ubārū, ziyādatī, bakiya, bākī, fuzla, izāfa, bākī-sākī, adhikā,ī, fāzil; —— (*allowance*) rūnghan, ghalwā.

To Overpower, tornā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latārnā, ghalba-k.

To Overrate, bhulnā, baṛh *or* ziyāda-ginnā, uṛchalnā.

To Overreach, thagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāṭnā, pānw-thokrānā, baṛh-chalnā, chālākī-k.

To Overrule, mār-d, kāṭ-d, radd-k.

Overruling, (*Providence*) ḥakīm i muṭlaḳ, khudā-ḳādir.

To Overrun, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmeṭ-k, lūṭ, pāṭ-k, lūṭnā, wīrān-k; ——(*to overspread*) bharnā; —— (*a horse*) khakhernā.

To Oversee, tākid-k, taḳaiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḥaṣṣili-k, nigāh-k, nazar-k.

Overseer, karoṛā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwaihiyā, mirdahā, nigāhbān, sarkob, shahna, bulrakh, deh-dār, ahath.

To Overset, (a.) ulaṭ-d, aundhānā, ulṭānā, pachhāṛnā; (n.) ulaṭ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaṭnā.

To Overshoot, pare-j, pār-j, lāngh-j.

Oversight, (*mistake*) chūk, ghalaṭī, khaṭā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kachā-pan.

To Overspread, bharnā, pāṭ-mārnā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.

To Overstock, pāṭnā, bharpūr-k, relpel-k.

To Overstrain, sīna-zorī-k, baṛhā-mārnā, dauṛā-mārnā.

Overt, ẓāhir, āshkārā, khulā.

To Overtake, pānā, pahunchnā, pakar-lenā, dāblenā, dāb-baiṭhnā, ṭhonk-pahunchnā, barābar-ānā, pīchhe-d.

Overthrow, pā,e-mālī, inhidām, kharābi; —— (*defeat*) shikast, bhagel.

To Overthrow, girā-d, dhakelnā, dhā-d, munhadim-k; —— (*to ruin*) pā,e-māl-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k, malmeṭ-k; —— (*to conquer*) shikast- &c. -d, mārnā, harānā.

To Overtop, tarjīh-r, ghalba-r, faẓīlat-r, faukiyat-r, sarkob-h, charh-dabonā, -baiṭhnā *or* -mārnā.

Overture, (*proposal*) bāt, izhār, sawāl, payām, sarzadī, taẓkira, iltimās, charchā; —— (*to make*) sarzad-k.

To Overturn, ulṭānā, aundhānā, pachhāṛnā, nigūn-k, wāzhūn-k; (n.) ulaṭnā, aundhnā.

To Overvalue, ziyāda-jānnā, bahut-lagānā.

To Overween, (*to overrate*) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhī-k.

Overweeningly, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

To Overwhelm, dabā-ḍ, tor-ḍ, dabā,e-mārnā, ghark-k, lapeṭnā;——(*to be overwhelmed with shame*) sharmindagī se kaṭ-jānā.

Ought, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko,ī-bāt, ko,ī-chīz.

Ought, (imp. verb) chāhiye; —— (*to be necessary*) chahitā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā,iḳ-h;——(*as it ought*) bāyad shāyad, jaisā-chāhiye; —— (*do it as it ought to be done*) jaisā chāhiye waisā karo; —— (*you ought to have told him*) use kahnā tum ko chāhītā thā; —— (*grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening*) har-subh o shām ghoṛe ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

Oviparous, andel, andaj, baiẓawī, baiẓa-nihād *or* -guzār, andailā.

Ounce, ādhī chha-ṭānk, arhai-sikka, do-tolā; —— (*panther*) tendū,ā, larewā-bāgh; —— (*two ounces*) chha-ṭānk: a ṭānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

Our, hamārā, apnā, ham-logoṅ-kā, āpas-kā, hamoṅ-kā, ham-sabhoṅ-kā, nijkā; —— (*what! shall we kill our father?*) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—*what! shall I kill my father?* It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the *bonâ fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log *or* ham-sab; thus, *our souls never die*, ham logoṅ kī rūheṅ kadhī nahīṅ marti haiṅ.

Ourselves, ham-tum-āp; —— (*we*) hamhīṅ ham, ham-dono, i. e. *we two*; ——(*us*) apne, apnoṅ, āpas; ——(*why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?*) us kī laṛā,ī meṅ ham-tum kyūṅ apne ta,iṅ, ḍāleṅ; —— (*if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?*) agar apnoṅ par i'tibār nahīṅ sakhte, ghairoṅ par kab rakhenge; —— (*we never use such expressions among ourselves*) ham āpas meṅ aisī bāteṅ nahiṅ kahte.

To Oust, ujāṛnā, nikālnā, uchāṭnā, uṭhānā.

Out, bāhar, berūṅ, khārij, bāhar-wāṅsū (opposed to bhītar-wāṅsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, 'alāḥida, alag, ante, par, parghar; —— (*expended*) be-bāk; —— (*as fire*) ṭhanḍhā; —— (*idle*) mu'aṭṭal; —— (*finished*) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. *it is finished*; —— (*audibly*) pukārke; —— (*open*) khulā, nikalā, ẓāhir, ma'lūm; —— (*exhausted*) khālī, khar, hū,ā, ho chukā; —— (*openly*) khulke; —— (*in comp.*) nikalnā, ḍālnā; thus, *to go out*, nikal-jānā; —— (*to sweep out*) jhāṛ-ḍ; ——(*to be out, as the eyes*) phūṭ-

nā ;——(*as a fire*) bujhnā, gul-h, sard-h, ṭhanḍhā-h ; —— (*at a loss*) lāchār-h, ḥairān-h, ʾājiz-h ; ——(*to put out the eyes*) phoṛnā ; —— (*as a fire*) k̲hāmosh-k, gul- &c -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as baṛā-k, ghar-k, &c. ; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, mi'mūr-k, &c., for *to take away, put out, shut*, &c. ; —— (*to give out*) uṛānā ; —— (*you are out in guessing*) gayī-bolī : *out*, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, *to jut out*, ujāṛnā, *to outroot*, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under *over*, q. v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify *advancement, superiority*, &c. : to these may be added bāhar, par, baṛh, and such as express *extinction, expenditure*, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, k̲harch, &c. ; *out* is at times expressed thus : (*to outwit*) daghā par daghā-k ; —— (*to cry out*) baṛh-ronā, pukārnā ; —— (*to outrun*) baṛh-dauṛnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

Out ! dut, dūr, sarak, chak̲he, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

Out of, meṅ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c. ; ——(*out of the way*) uṭhak-nāṭak, teṛhā, berhā ;—— (*out of favour*) naẓar-andāz ; ——(*out of season*) be-mausam, kusamai ; —— (*out of humour*) udās ; —— (*out of hand*) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab ; —— (*out of doubt*) be shubha ; —— (*out of the house*) gharmeṅ se ; —— (*out of time*) be-waḳt ; —— (*this is the fruit out of which wine is made*) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N.B. Words in which *out* precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To Out, (*to oust*) k̲hārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To Outbrave, dhamkānā, dabkānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, nīche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chaṛh- baiṭhnā, pachhāṛnā.

Outcast, mardūd, āwāra, k̲hārij, k̲hūjāt, chhūtihar, maḥrūm, bāzārī, parāyā, properly *a stranger* but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless ; whence pariah *dogs, men*, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

Outcry, (*clamour*) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o ﬠighāṅ, dohā,ī-tihā,ī, shorish, āh o nāla ; —— (*auction or sale*) harrāj, nīlām *or* lilām ;——(*to make an outcry*) ghul- &c. -machānā.

To Outdo, ṭarjīḥ-r, faukiyat-r, faẓīlat-r, ghalba-r, k̲ān-kāṭnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, baṛh-paṛnā, baṛh-k.

Outer, Outward, Outmost, Outside, bāharī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprailā ; —— (*the outer side of a garment*) abrā.

Outermost, sab se bāhar ; —— (*remotest*) sab-se-dūr.

To Outface, muṅhā-muṅhī-k, muṅh-mārnā, harānā, uṭhā chor kotwāl ko ḍāṇḍnā.

To Outfly, -do, -run, -strip, &c , dabānā, pīchhe-ḍ, be-sār-ānā, sabḳat-lejānā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, baṛh-dauṛnā.

To Outgrow, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, baṛh-nikalnā.

Outguard, ṭilāya, ḳarāwal, ṭalī'at. [bāhar-kā.

Outlandish, ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidesī, kahīṅ-kā,

To Outlast, ziyāda-chalnā *or* -ṭhaharnā.

Outlaw, murtadd, wājibu-l-ḳatl, baghī, mardūd.

To Outlaw, mardūd-k, k̲hārij-k, nikāl-ḍ, shahar-badar-k.

Outlet, muṅhānā, nikalne-kī rāh, bar-āmad, nikās, kaṅwak, bānjī, badar-rau (v. *vent*).

Outline, naḳsha, k̲hākā, k̲hatṭī muḥīṭ, bāharī-chīr, sānchā, chau-kaṭhā.

To Outlive, mār-ke marnā, jīte-rahnā.

To Outnumber, ziyāda-h, gintī-meṅ-dabānā, bāṛh-h.

Outparts, nawāḥ, aṭrāf, ḥudūd.

Outports, āspās kī ta'ināṭī, ḥudūd ke bandar.

Outrage, ẓulm, sitam, jafā, ghadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādatī, bid'at, ḳiyāmat, andher.

To Outrage, ḳahr- &c. -k, ẓulm-k, sitam-k.

Outrageous, ghaẓab-nāk, āg, bā,olā, be-lagām, shadīd, ḳahr-ālūda, ghaẓab-ālūda, ḳahr-nāk ; —— (*to become outrageous*) āg- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhunjhlānā, taṛapnā.

Outrageously, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

Outrageousness, ghaẓab-nākī, jaljalāhaṭ, taṛap, jhunjhlāhaṭ, shiddat.

Outright, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, sāf, ī, hī ; —— (*he killed the boy outright*) us ne laṛke ko mār hī ḍālā.

To Outroot, ukhāṛnā, ujāṛnā, bek̲h-kanī-k.

To Outrun, ziyāda-dauṛnā, nikal-j.

To Outsell, baṛh-bechnā, ziyāda ḳimat-par bechnā.

To Outshine, ghalba-r, go,ī-lejānā, dābnā.

Outside, bāhar, ūpar, bāharī-taraf, ẓāhir ; —— (*opposed to the lining*) abrā, upallā.

To Outstand, bāhar-paṛnā *or* -ho-rahnā. [kānā

To Outstare, baṛh-ghūrnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, dham-

To Outstretch, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- *or* daraz-k.

To Outstrip, pīchhe-chhoṛnā *or* -ḍālnā.

To Outvie, baṛh-dekhnā, go,ī- *or* sabḳat-lejānā.

To Outwalk, baṛh-chalnā, pīchhe chhoṛ-jānā.

Outward, bāharī, ẓāhirī, berūṅ, bides, des-āwar ;—— (*outward appearance*) ẓāhir-ḥāl.

Outward, Outwards, bāhar, berūṅ.

Outwardly, ẓāhiraṇ, dekhne-meṅ, ẓāhir asbāb.

To Outwit, kān-kāṭnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, harānā, pīchhe-ḍ. [marhalā.

Outworks, bāhar-koṭā, aṛtalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,

To Owe, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharāna, ḳarz-r, ḳarzdār-h, daindār-h, maḳrūz-h, riniyā-h, bāḳīdār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bāḳī-h ; —— (*to be obliged*) mumnūn-h, iḥsānmand-h, kanauṛā-h ; —— (*to be owing, or occasioned by*) honā, lagnā ; —— (*the fever is owing to your having caught cold*) yih tap tumhārī sardī khāne se hai.

Owing, mahmūl, mansūb, hai, hū.ā, mauḳūf, muḥtamil ;——(*it was owing to the rain*) yih meṅh se hū,ā.

Owl, Owlet, ulū, būm, chughd, ghūghū, penchā, shaiṭān-chiṛiyā, urū,ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū,ā, mirgūnā, patohiyā ; —— (*a young owl*) ghūsat.

Owler, (*smuggler*) ghaṭmār *or* ghāṭmār.

Own, apnā, nij-kā, ẓāt-kā, k̲hud-kā, k̲hāṣṣ, āp, āphī, ātam ; —— (*I went my own self*) maiṅ apne-āp gayā ; —— (*it is your own*) yih āphī kā hai *or* āpkā hai ; —— (*it was my own*) merā *or* nij-kā thā.

To Own, ginnā, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā, apnānā, ḳabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā, hānk-pukār-kahnā, kahnā, mānnā, ḳā,il-h, muḳirr-h, kabūl-k ; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-ḳ, bād-k, wāriṣ-ṭhahrānā ; —— (*to possess*) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

Owner, mālik, k̲hāwind, dhanī, ṣāḥib, wālī, wāriṣ, māl-k̲hāwind, birtiyā, nijik, ḥaḳḳ-dār, k̲harkhāwind, muḥiḳḳ, ṣāḥib-ḥaḳḳ, māl-wāriṣ ; —— (in comp.) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-gā,o. [ankhā.

Oxeyed, gā,o-chashm, bail-ankhā, gā,o-dīda, bar-

Oxfly, ḍāṅs, mas, go-māchī.

Oxycrate, (*a mixture of vinegar and water*) sirkāba.

Oxymel, (*vinegar and honey*) sikanjabīn, sirka o shahd.

OYSTER, kastūrā; —— (*-seller*) kastūre-wālā *or* -farosh.

OZENA, pīnas, nāk kā phanas.

P

PACE (*step*) ḳadam, gām, ḍag, parag, chalāwā; —— (*having bad paces*) bad-rau *or* -gām; —— (*to keep pace with*) ham-ḳadam-chalnā; —— (*gait*) chāl, rawish, raftār; —— (*amble*) yarghā, gurg-dauṛ; —— (*a pace in mensuration*) ḳadam, dhur.

To PACE, (*amble*) yarghā- &c. -chalnā; —— (*to march*) khush-khirām-chalnā; —— (*to step*) rap-rap-ā, -j *or* -chalnā; —— (*measure*) pāṅw-nāpnā, ḳadmi nāp-k.

PACED, shāh-gām; —— (in comp.) rau, raftār.

PACER, (*pad*) ḳadam-bāz, rāhwār *or* rahwār; —— (*if an elephant*) pā,el *or* pāyal.

PACIFIC, ṣulḥ-kull, salīm, mulā,im, milāpī.

PACIFICATION, muṣālaḥa, ṣulḥ-kārī, taskīn, milāp, milā,o, iṣlāḥ.

PACIFIER, ṣulḥ-kār, iṣlāḥ-kār, samjhā,ū.

To PACIFY, thanḍhā-k, mulā,im-k, manānā; faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

PACK, (*package*) gaṭhā, basta, gaṭhar, moṭh, poṭ, boḳcha; —— (*load*) bojh, bār; —— (*of cards*) ganjīfa; —— (*multitude*) dherā, rās, manḍalī; —— (*of dogs*, &c.) ḍor, jhuṇḍ, jaṭhā; —— (*crowd*) 'ālam, daryā.

To PACK, (a.) bāndhnā, lapeṭnā; —— (*to bind up*) gaṭhiyānā, kasnā, jakaṛnā, chaubandī- &c. -k, lādnā phāndnā, lād-phānd-k; —— (*money*, &c.) toṛā- &c. -bandī-k; —— (*a jury*, &c.) gāṇṭhnā, kār-sāzī-k; —— (*to withdraw*) kālā-muṅh-h *or* -k, boriyā-badnā *or* -sambhālnā; —— (*to drive away*) hāuknā, dūr-k; —— (*to join*) joṛnā, batoṛnā, jam'-k; (n.) basta-bandī-h; —— (*to disappear*) bhāgnā, jātā-rahnā, champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr- hojānā, ramnā.

PACKCLOTH, beṭhan, lifāfa, lapeṭan.

PACKER, basta-band, gāṇṭh-band, basta-bāndhne-wālā.

PACKET, gaṭhṛī, poṭlā, poṭli, ḍab; —— (*mail*) thailī, kām, khariṭa, tappāl; —— (*a packet-boat*, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātīmār, which is perhaps applicable also to a *packet-carrier*; pāti, in the Hindawī, signifies *a letter*.

PACK-HORSE, paṭṭal-kā ghoṛā, paṭṭali-ṭaṭṭū, bhaṛiyāre kā ṭaṭṭū.

PACKING, chaubandī, gaṭhṛī-bandī, badra-bandī.

PACK-SADDLE, pālān, gaddī, jahāz, khogīr.

PACK-THREAD, sutlī, ḍorī, rassī.

PACT, PACTION, sharṭ, sharṭūṭ-bandhej.

PAD, gaddī, khogīr, kandhelī, sūndkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; —— (*a foot-pad*) baṭ-pār, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kanī, ardāwā, chūnī, moṭā-āṭā. [baiṭhī.

PADDLE, bathiyā, ḍānḍ, karwārā, chappū, dabīlā,

To PADDLE, khyonā, baṭhiyā- &c. -mārnā; —— (*in the water*) ḍhab-ḍhabānā, āb-bāzī-k.

PADDOCK, (*frog*) menḍak, bhek, beng, ghauk; —— (*for deer*) āhū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

PADLOCK, ḳufl (vulg. ḳulaf), tālā.

PÆAN, ḳarkā, fataḥ-nāma, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majūsī.

PAGANISM, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

PAGE (*of a book*) ṣafha, pīṭhautā; —— (*in waiting*) khawāṣṣ, chaṅwardhār, jilodār, khāṣṣ-bardār, sakhā, ṣāḳī, khawāṣṣī, gandharb, muḳarrabu-l-khidmat; —— (*he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's*) pādshāh kā khawāṣṣ hai, khidmatgār nahīṅ.

To PAGE, warak-dāghi-k, aurāḳ 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, gahwārā, bīmān, pekhnā, banāwaṭ; —— (*show*) tamāshā, naḳsh bar āb, ḥubāb.

PAGEANTRY, ḥashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, naḳsh o numā, numā,ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrat, but, dewal, but-kada, de,obarā, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; —— (*coin*) hun. [ri-k.

To BE PAID, bhar-pānā, paṭnā; —— (*taxes*) mālguzā-

PAIL, (*for milk*) dohnī, jhakrī, kaṭhna,ī, kaṭhautī, taulā, gamlā, ḍol; —— (*-full*) kaṭhauṭī-bhar; —— (*to rain by pailsfull*) mūslā-dhār-girnā *or* -barasnā.

PAIN, dukh, ḍard, pīr, bathā, waj', sozish, koft, ranj, sog, ḥuzn, gham, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasālā, karāḳtīs, dukhṛā.

To PAIN, dukhnā, pīrānā, dard-k, dukhānā, dukh-d; —— (*to ail*) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kāṭnā, jalnā.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; —— (*difficult*) dushwār, ṭhak-ṭhak, mihnat-ṭalab: —— (*industrious*) mihnatī, dukhī, dukh-dā,ī, santāpī, kalpā,ū.

PAINFULLY, mihnat- &c. -se, thak-thak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezī, sakhtī, dushwārī, ishkāl.

PAINLESS, nirdukhī, be-ghal o ghash.

PAINS, (*toil*) mihnat, sa'ī, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, daur-dhūp, tagāpo, parisram; —— (*of child-birth*) ḍard i zih, pīr *or* pīṛ.

To TAKE PAINS, khūn i jigar-khānā, mihnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohū-mūtnā, lohū pānī-k, sarmakhzan-k, dawā dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (*laborious*) mihnat-kash, ranj-ṭalab.

PAINT, rang, roghan, baran *or* varna.

To PAINT, khichnā, utārnā, banānā, munaḳḳash-k, chitnā, urehnā; —— (*with figures*, &c.) rang-āmezī- &c. -k; —— (*to colour*) rang-d, rangnā, rangīn-k; —— (*to represent*) naḳl-k; —— (*a picture*) taṣwīr-khichnā *or* khaiṅchnā; —— (*a likeness*) shabīh-khichnā.

PAINTED, manḳūsh, munaḳḳash, muṣawwar.

PAINTER, muṣawwir, naḳḳāsh, taṣwīr-kash, chiterā, rang-sāz, chitarkār, nigārinda, kamān-gar (lit. *a bow-maker*) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taṣwīr-kashī, muṣawwarī, chitarkārī, rang-āmezī, rang-sāzī; —— (*picture*) taṣwīr, naksh, chitar, naḳḳāshī, naksh-nigār.

PAIR, joṛā, juft, joṭ, joṛī, jug.

To PAIR, (n.) juft-khānā, juftī-k, juṛnā, milnā; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, sanjogī-k, joṭ-khānā, joṛā-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, mahal, sadan, rāj-bhaṅwan, rāj-pūr, aiwān, ḳasr, rang-mahal, dhaulāhar, kākh, rāj-grih, pach-mahla, dā,ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarā.

PALANQUIN, pālkī, nālkī: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālkī, is called pālkī-nishīn.

PALATABLE, maza-dār, laẕīz, khush-zā,iḳa, sawādik; —— (*any thing palatable*) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, tālū, murdhanā, kām, maẕāḳ.

PALATIAL, PALATIC, iṣtilāhī, tālbaī, maẕāḳī.

PALE, (*wan*) zaid, pīlā, siṭhā, khushk, chark ḳapās, kam-rang; —— (*green*) pista,ī; —— (*faint*) phīkā, halkā; —— (*dim*) dhūndlā, dhūndhā, andhā; —— (*a pale candle*) sham' i zard; —— (*to grow pale*) muṅh ke kawwe urjānā.

PALE, (sub.) ḍandā; —— (*bounds*) ḥadd, iḥāṭa.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pīlā-muṅh, kapāsī, khushk-rū.

PALENESS, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī, dhūndh, be-raunaḳī, khushkī, murdanī.

PALETTE, (*a painter's board*) taḳhtī.

PALINDROME, *maḳlūb i mustawī, sarbo-bhadrā, ḳalb* i mustawī.

PALISADE, kaṭhahrā, mutakkā, kaṭh-gherā, rundh-garā, muḥajjar, lakaṛ-koṭ.

PALISH, zardī-māʾil, pīlā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

To PALE, (n.) be-luṭf- *or* be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luṭf- &c. -k, umṭhānā, ji-phirānā, muṅh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; —— (*to cloy*) ser-k, muṅh pher-d.

PALLET, (*bedstead, bed*) khindṛī, gūdṛī, bistar, dalk, khaṭiyā, sathrā.

To PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, līpnā, chupaṛnā, chik-nānā, sudhārnā; —— (*a disease*) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khafī-k, taskīn-denā.

PALLIATION, takhfīf, ghaṭā,ī, lipā,ī, potā,ī.

PALLIATIVE, musakkin, taskīn-bakhsh, miṭāne-wālā.

PALLID, (*pale, wan*) nīlā-pīlā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (*tree*) khajūr, tāṛ, baltāṛ, phaltāṛ, chhuhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; —— (*victory*) go,ī, ghalba, faukiyat; —— (*of the hand*) hatheli, kaf i dast, tar-hathī; —— (*in measure*) chā,o, chār-angul, chau,ā; —— (*the palm fruit*) tarkūl.

To PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, joṛnā; —— (*to impose*) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, *or* -chempnā, thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; —— (*as jugglers*) anṭi-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (*ricinus*) aṛand, ṛand, bed-anjīr, rendī.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoṇḍilo, bhū,ā.

PALMISTER, bhaḍrī, ḍakaut, dast-shinās, samudrikī.

PALMISTRY, samudrik, dast-shināsī, ḍakautī; —— (*legerdemain*) chaṭak-bāzī, dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

PALPABLE, ḳābilu-l-lams, ḳābilu-l-mas, asparsī; —— (*manifest*) ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ; —— (*gross*) baṛā, sakht, shadīd.

PALPABLENESS, ṣarāḥat, sakhtī, shiddat.

PALPABLY, ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan; —— (*grossly*) ba-shiddat.

To PALPITATE, dhaṛaknā, tapnā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, uchhalnā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmaknā.

PALPITATION, dil ar-dhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛak, khafḳān, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhukī. [lunj.

PALSIED, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghātī,

PALSY, sītang; —— (*hemiplegia*) fālij, adhang; —— (*paralysis*) jholā, rāsha, laḳwa, shall, kamp-bā,ī, pachhā-ghāṭ. [subukī, ḥiḳārat.

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kārī, danā,at, khwārī, kamīn-pan,

PALTRY, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamīna, danī, subuk, khwār, be-ḳadar, malāmatī, pāji.

To PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o ni'mat se pālnā, nāz parwarda-k, phūlānā, phūs-phānā- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, laṛ-bā,olā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shīr-mast, sāya-parwar, shīr-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; —— (*pamphleteer*) risāla-nawīs.

PAN, karāhī, karāh, tās, tāba, tāwa, māhītāba, bartan, bāsan, paṭilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; —— (*of a gun-lock*) piyāla, kān, falīta; —— (*the knee-pan*) chakkī, ā,īna, gurgī kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksīr i aʿzam, dukh-haran.

PANADA *or* PANADO, (*sort of cake*) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pū,ā, pū,ā, luchwī, kūkū.

PANCREAS, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bharwā, kuṭnā, kurkansāk, kamīna.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāhaṭ, kas-masāhaṭ, angaiṭhī, badan-shikanī, aagrā,ī.

PANE, ā,īna, murabba', parkālā; —— (*pannel*) patar, tukṛā.

PANEGYRIC, madḥ, taʿrīf, ṣanā, madḥ-nāma, bansāwarī, parnālī, birḍ, bhaṭiyā,ī, bhaṭautī, bhaṭait.

PANEGYRIST, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān, madḥ-khwān, bhāṭ, dasaundhī, bardait.

PANG, siyāsat, koft, halāki, tahluka, shiddat, sankaṭh, āpadā; —— (*the pangs of death*) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandanī, naz', *or* naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhai; —— (*-struck*) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogīr, pālān, kandhelī, pākhar, ruk'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, oṛā, ḍālā, gan-wārā. [*long*) marnā, jān-d.

To PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; —— (*to

PANTALOON, pā,e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (*temple*) de,o brind, devatā,on-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chītā, palang, tendū,ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (*drama*) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modī-khāna, bhanḍārā, ni'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhitnī, sarpistān, dūdhī, lapsī; —— (*dug*) chūnchī, kuch, pistān; —— (*food, pulp*, &c.) pāpā, fālūda, maliḍā, chūrī, luprī.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyāṅ, bāwā, ḳibla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kirṭās, patar; —— (*clean*) korā- *or* sāda-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; —— (*glazed paper*) kāghaz muhredār: pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hinduwī language, and papṛā signifies *a flake, lamina*, &c.

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulā,im.

PAPYRUS, paṭerā, bardī. [&c. -h.

PAR, (*equality*) musāwāt; —— (*to be at par*) barābar-

PARABLE, tamsīl, misāl, nazīr, masal, upamā, drishṭānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamsīlan, masal-lā-ke.

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, hashmat, shikoh, ihtishām, numā,ish, nash o numā, dabdaba, ātank, kar o far, ataṁ-taṁ; —— (*array*) ṣaf-ārā,ī; —— (*place for exercise*) ḳawā'id-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, śmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khuld; —— (*terrestrial*) 'iram, bāghi iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-nazīr, applied to Cashmire; —— (*a virgin of paradise*) hūr, abchharā; —— (*a blooming youth of paradise*) ghilmān (pl. of ghulām); —— (*bird of paradise*) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (*cardamums*) ḳāḳula-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihishtī, baikunṭhī.

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'idu-l-'aḳl, laghū, lapeṭ, dalīl-ṭalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-nazīr, lā-sānī, be-misāl, wahīd, ṭāḳ; —— (*of beauty*) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fiḳra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, kharā, muhāzī, mustawī, mutawāzī; —— (*a parallel line*) khatt i mutasāwi, khatt i muhāzī; —— (*parallel moulded letters*) maḳlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, tashābuh, samtā, istiwā.

To PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to correspond*) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; —— (*to compare*) muḳābala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭīl.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭīl, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalīl-jālī, mantiḳ-jālī.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, laḳwa, jholā. [sunbahrī.

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sitangī, maflūj,

PARAMOUNT, baṛā, mahā, ṣadr, adhirāj, muḳaddam; —— (*of a village*) jaiwār; —— (*the lord paramount of the* Marhaṭṭa *states*) peshwā.

PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagṛā, lagwā, lagwār, 'āshiḳ, dhīng, ḍhemnā.

PARAPET, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl) kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sīna-panāh, artalā.

PARAPHERNALIA, dahezī-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafṣīl, tāwīl, sharaḥ, tafṣīr.

To PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī. [ṭūṭī.

PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, *or* PAROQUET, totā, sū,ā,

PARASANG, (*a measure near three and a half English miles*) farsang, farsaḳh.

PARASITE, muft-ḵẖor, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-mazhab, ṭufailī, roṭīhā, luḳmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, khadambar, ṭabāḳī kuttā, ṣoṭītoṛ, ṭukṛ-ḵẖor, barbhātī, luḳandrā, luḳḳa; —— (*plants*) ākās- *or* alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, ḵẖā,e-bardār, chāplūs, ḵẖush-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankẖā, āftābī.

To PARBOIL, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachṛā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gaṭhṛī, pūṛī, pūriyā, buḳcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnṭ, pūlindā;——(*part*) paṭī, kaṭ';——(*quantity*) majma', guroh, jathā, manḍali.

To PARCEL, bāṇṭnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k *or* -lagānā, taḳsīm-k, khūnṭaitī-k.

PARCENER, khūnṭait, paṭīdār.

To PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūñjnā, ulānā, akornā, ḵẖushk-k, sukhlānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahalnā, sukhnā, ḵẖushk-h.

PARCHED, piyāsā, ḵẖushk; —— (*grain*) khīl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabenā, sattū; ——(*rice*) lāwā, che,ūṛā, parmal, ūkṛā; ——(*barley*) pharhī, kūrrī, hābūs, ṭhuḍḍī, holā;—— (*pease*, &c.) phūṭahā, phuṭerā; —— (*wheat*) ūmmī; —— (*maize*) māṛhā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuḍḍī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, raḳ, ḵẖas kī waṣalī, meshī, daf, daftī.

PARD, (*ounce*, *panther*, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfī, bakẖshish, dar-guzar, maghfirat, najāt, chẖimā, rachhā, chhuṭkārā; —— (*to ask pardon*) 'uzr-ḵẖwāhī-k, 'uzr-k.

To PARDON, bakẖshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k *or* -r, chhoṛnā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dār-guzar-k; —— (*pardon me*) mujhe mu'āf rakho; —— (*pardon this freedom*) gustākẖī mu'āf.

PARDONABLE, ma'zūr, kābilu-l-'afū, ḳābil i ghufrān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-paẓīr, chẖimā-jog, hadar.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'zūrī, 'uzr-paẓīrī.

PARDONED, mu'āf *or* mu'āfī, maghfūr, ma'zūr.

PARDONER, bakẖshinda, ḵẖaṭā-bakẖsh, chẖimā-kārī; —— (*applicable to God*) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozish-paẓīr.

To PARE tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, kāṭnā, chhīlnā, lenā;—— (*to pare off or away*) tarāsh-ḍ, kāṭ-ḍ; —— (*to pare the nails*) nākẖun-tarāshnā *or* -lenā.

PARENT, (v. *father*) janak, janmā,ū, bāp, padar, wālid.

PARENTAGE, asl, ḵẖāndān, nasab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī; —— (*the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control*) us bete ko muḥabbat i pidarī nahīñ hai, āur is bāp ko bhī ru'b i pidarāna nahīñ: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no *parental* regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīñ.

PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariza.

PARENTS, wālidain, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hāṇ mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence ḳalam-tarāsh, *a pen-knife* (lit. *a pen-parer*); nākẖun-tarāsh, *a nail-parer*.

PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhīlan, kāṭan, katran;—— (*a shoemaker's paring-knife*) nish-gird, rāmpi.

PARISH, tappā, pūṛā, maḥallā; —— (*-priest*) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; —— (*in relation to a priest*) jajmān, murīd.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā;—— (*of artillery*) ṭop-ḵẖāna.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanīd, bāt-bat-kahā,o, bāt-chīt, waḳfa; —— (*to beat a parley*) kaprā-hilānā *or* -phernā; —— (*to ask a parley*) jholi-mārnā, waḳfa-chāhnā.

To PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chīt-k. [matā.

PARLIAMENT, ḳaumī-majlis, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gur-

PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-ḵẖāna (hence, bytaconnah.)

PARODY, taẓmīn, taḳlīd, tamṣīl, tashbīh.

PAROLE, ḳaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sū,ā, ṭūṭī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, ḥālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarańs, dhun, charhā,o, 'ālam, ghalba; —— (*don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever*) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī ḥālat meñ.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pidar-ḵẖushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sresht-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, su,ā, ṭūṭī, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

To PARRY, ār-ḍ, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, daf'-k.

To PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashriḥ-k, ḥall-k, tarkīb-kahnā. [lobhī.

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, ḳripan,

PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā,ish i dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-ḵẖarchī, oj, laṛkorī-chāl, girthāpan, bukẖl, imsāk, bakẖīlī, ochhā,ī.

PARSING, tarkīb-ḵẖwānī, ḥaḳīḳat i alfāẓ.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, ḵẖurāsānī, karafs i bostānī: pītir-selī, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARSNET, PARSNIP, chuḳandar, jazar, gazar.

PARSON, pūjimān, brāhman, mullā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padrī ṣāḥib.

PART, (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, anś, bakẖrā, faṣl, ḳaṭ', biswā, ānā; —— (*stipulated division*) ḳist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bānṭī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnṭ, 'khanḍ; —— (*of a book*) kānḍ, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḳāla; —— (*character*) bhes, khūnṭ; —— (*place*) jagah, mauḳa', mauẓa', ḳaljuz, jauhar, ẓimma, ḥaḳḳ, kāndhā, saute;——(*piece*) ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, purza, lakẖt; —— (*ingredient*) juz, ṭuk; —— (*concern*) 'alāḳa; —— (*business*) kām, kāj, ḵẖidmat; ——(*in a play*) naḳl, sawāng; ——(*side*) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, or; —— (*of speech*) kalima; —— (*for the most part*) akṣar-auḳāt, akṣar, dher aise; —— (*for my part*) apnī ṭaraf; —— (*to take in ill part*) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḥamal-bad-k; —— (*to take in good part*) mustaḥsan- *or* aḥsan- *or* bhalā-jānnā, ḥamal-nek-k, -bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; —— (*to take part*) ṭaraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; —— (*to play one's part well*) apnā ḵẖūb nibāhnā; —— (*a small part*) juzwī.

To PART, (a.) bāṇṭnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k;——(*to separate*) tafāwat-r, 'alāḥida-r, alag-r *or* -k, fark-k, chhurānā, bhin-k, bīch-bichā,o-k; ——(n. *to intervene*) fāṣil-h, darmiyān-h, bich-h *or* -paṛnā;——(*to be separated*) judā- &c. -h, bichhurnā; —— (*to take farewell*) sidhārnā, rukẖṣat-h, murakẖkẖaṣ-h, widā'-h; —— (*to share*) pānā; —— (*to part with*) chhoṛna, tark-k, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-ḍ, judā- k.

To Partake, ḥiṣṣa-lenā, sharīk- &c. -ḥ, sāth-d; —— (*to participate*) shāmil-ḥ, milnā. [sāthī.

Partaker, sharīk, sājhī, melī, mushārik, ḥiṣṣa-dār,

Parter, chhoṛāwanhār, darmiyānī, chhoṛwaiyā.

Parterre, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

Partial, (*person*) ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, palla-kash, oṛī, pachhī, ḥimāyatī, ḥāmī, do-naẓrā, do-ankhā, bargī; —— (*inclined*) mā,il, laulīn; —— (*not universal*) khāṣṣ, prichhan; —— (*to be partial to one's self*) apnā-gānā *or* -kahnā.

Partiality, ṭaraf-dārī, jānib-dārī, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachh, prem, pās, barg, dū-naẓrā-pan, palle-dārī, pās-dārī, naẓar-andāzī, janbā, &c. mayā-moh.

Partially, ṭaraf-dārī- &c. -se, jānib-dārī-se, &c.

To Participate, (n.) sharīk-ḥ, shāmil-ḥ, mushtamil-ḥ, milnā; (a.) bāṇṭnā.

Participation, taḳsīm, baṭwārā. ḥiṣṣa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat, ḥiṣṣa-dārī.

Participle, (*active*) ism i fā'il; —— (*present*) ḥāliya, nām bartmānī; —— (*perfect*) māẓī ma'ṭūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūtī; —— (*passive*) ism i maf'ūl.

Particle, ṭuk, ẓarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunnī, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, ṭūm; —— (*in grammar*) ḥarf, ādāt, bāchik, kalima, birt.

Particular, (*not general*) khāṣṣ, maḳhṣūṣ, nij; —— (*individual*) mufaṣṣil; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih, mustaġhriḳ, muta,ammil; —— (*odd*) 'ajīb, nirālā, zor, tuḥfa; —— (*person*) ko,ī, ek, khām, kachā, mukhtaṣṣ; —— (*account*) teraj, taujīh.

Particular, (sub) bāt, amr, ṣūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr; —— (*a particular detail*) tafṣīl; —— (*all the particulars*, i e. *the whole*) juz o kull; —— (*in particular*) khāṣṣatan, khuṣūṣan, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ.

Particularity, khuṣūṣiyat, takhṣīṣ, yaktā,ī.

To Particularize, mufaṣṣalan-kahnā, tafṣilan-kahnā *or* -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakhkhuṣ-k, ḳalam-band-k, mushāran ilai-hi-batlānā.

Particularly, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, bi-t-tafṣīl, bhinbhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, bi-rāsi-hī, binā,e ke, nij-kar, khāṣṣ-kar; —— (*in particular*) khuṣūṣan, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, parant.

Partisan, rafīḳ, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī; —— (*officer*) risāla-dār, jam'-dār.

Partition, taḳsīm, tafrīḳ, inḳisām, baṭwārā, baṭā,ī; —— (*as a wall*, &c.) fārīḳ, ḥijāb, parda, ār, oṭ, mend, dīwār, alot, ḳanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, ḥājib, khāna.

Partly, kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

Partner, sājhī, mushārik, banṭait, baḳhrait, adhiyārā, aṅsik, ambāz, sharākatī, aṅsī, paṭṭī-dār, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, sīrī, ham-ḥiṣṣa; —— (*in dancing*) sakhā, sakhī, rā,ūlā, rā,ūlī, joṭī; —— (*at play*) joṛī, go,īn, go,iyān, bikkī.

Partnership, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sīr, muẓāribat, shāmilāt.

Partridge, tītar, durrāj, ḳabak.

Parts, (*talents*) dānish, zīrakī, firāsat, budh, mat, andāz, ẓarf; —— (*districts*) aṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib, aḳālim; —— (*private*) mauza'-makhṣūṣ, tīn-thān; —— (*a man of parts*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr.

Party, jathā, tūman, pachh, gaṭṭī, moṭh, gaṭhṛī, ṭukṛī; —— (*in a law-suit*) fariḳ (dual, fariḳain), asāmī; —— (*of men*) ghol, melā, jhūnd; —— (*side*) ṭaraf, or, jānib; —— (*assembly*) majlis, panchā,et; —— (*individual*) shakhs, ādmī; —— (*detachment*) risāla, ta,ināti; —— (*the two or both parties*) ṭarafain, —— (*the other party*) fariḳ i ṣānī, mudda'i 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hālī muwālī.

Party-coloured, būḳalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā.

Party-jury, pachmel-panchh.

Party-man, ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, bandishī, pachhī.

Parturition, maḳhlasī, khalāsī, janāpā; —— (*charm for aiding parturition*) khalās muhrā.

Pasquinade, maẓammat, faẓīḥat-nāma, nindā-patrī.

Pass, (*narrow passage*) galī, ghāṭ, ghāṭī, dara *or* darra; —— (*road*) rāh, murūr, panth; —— (*passport*) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dārī, nikāsī kī chiṭhī, chiṭhī; —— (*state*) ḥālat, gaṭ, dasā, naubat; —— (*pass in fencing*) hūl, khod, chonk; —— (*to make a pass in fencing*) hūl-chalānā.

To Pass, (n.) guẓarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bītnā, urnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, ḥādiṣ-h, laṭnā, ṭai-k, ṭair-k; ——(*to vanish*) jātā-rahnā, ujahnā, nikalnā; —— (*to be spent*) ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā; ——(*to be finished*) tamām-h, ākhir-h, nibarnā, anjām ko pahunchnā; —— (*to become*) hojānā; ——(*to pass current*) munjar-h, jārī-h; —— (*to occur*) ānā, ā-jānā, paṛnā; —— (*to be considered*) ginā-jānā; ——(a. *to spend*) guẓārnā, kāṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, biṭānā, gawānā; —— (*to cross*) nānghnā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pārī-d; —— (*to move*) chalānā, rawāṅ-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to vent*) denā, karnā; —— (*to omit*) chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark-k, ḳalam-andāz-k; —— (*to pass as*) honā, bannā; —— (*a law*, &c.) jārī-k; —— (*one's word*) hārnā; —— (*to pardon*) dar-guẓar-k, jāne-d; —— (*as a doctor*, &c.) farāġh-fātiḥa-paṛhnā; —— (*be bruited*) ishtihār-pānā, bajnā; ——(*to allow in accounts*) mujre-d; —— (*to enact*) bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k; —— (*to come to pass*) honā, ittifāḳ-paṛnā.

Passable, ḳābil i 'ubūr, ḳābil i guẓar, chalanī, rawāṅ, maftūḥ, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, lānghne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-paẓīr, chaltā; —— (*tolerable*) aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā,ū.

Passage, (*road*) guẓāra, guẓar, guẓar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; —— (*pass*) muhrā, nikās; —— (*money*) utrā,ī, newal, kirāya, mallāhī, bhāṛā; ——(*quotation*) ḳiṭa'; —— (*exit*) bar-āmad; —— (*journey*) safar, prasthān, chālā, naḳl i makān, pāturāb; —— (*place*) jagah, mauḳa'; —— (*a bird of passage*) safrī-chiṛiyā, sarwar-panchhī; —— (*figurative*) khāna-ba-dosh.

Passenger, musāfir, rāhī, baṭohī, pathik, charhanhār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā,ū, charhū, sawār.

Passengers, āyande-rawande, rāhī-musāfir.

Passibility, Passibleness, lagā,o, mutaḥammilī, ta,assur, aṣar-paẓīrī, sahāwaṭ.

Passing, (*exceeding*) nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda; —— (*-bell*) bhonkār, sāmpā.

Passion, (opposed to *action*) infi'āl, ḳuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtā, kartab, ḳuwwat, ṣifat, ẓamīma; ——(*passibility*) taḥammul, aṣar-paẓīrī; ——(*affection*) nafs, mad, birih, neh; ——(*of love*) singār-ras; ——(*fury*) khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhānjh, jalan, khīj; —— (*commotion*) walwala, josh, umand; —— (*anger*) khasham, jaẓba, ḳahar, krodh, jhaljhalāhaṭ; —— (*ardour*) āg, ḥarārat, lau, soz, tapan; —— (*love*) ta'ashshuḳ, ḥubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā,e 'ishḳ; —— (*the passions*) hawā o hawas, hawā,e nafsānī, nafs i ammāra, shaiṭanat-ġālī; —— (*to fly in a passion*) pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.

Passionate, (*fiery*) ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhauṛāhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jaliyā, jhānjhiyā; —— (*earnest*) garam, pur-shauḳ, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā. [ghusse- &c. -se.

Passionately, shauḳ- &c. -se, ba-dil; —— (*angrily*)

Passive, mutaḥammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahā,ū, khā,ū, aṣar-paẓīr; —— (*too patient*) sun, ḍhīlā, sust; a verb in the *passive voice* is called majhūl, i.e. *unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

Passively, taḥammul-se, sustī-se, sahāwaṭ-se.

Passiveness, maf'ūliyat, majhūlī, sustī.

PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna-rāhdārī, rawānā, rāh-dārī, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, guzashta, guzarā, gayā, māzī, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guzasht, pār, tad-kā, saras; —— (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, mazā mā-mazā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamīr, 'ajin, leyī *or* le,ī, parāṅṭhā, ahār, mārnī, māndī, pāstī, lo,ī, nishāsta.

To PASTE, aharnā, mariyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, wasli, daftī, gātā, mukawwa, daftīn.

PASTERN, ṭhe,onā, ghuṭhī, gābchī; —— (*leathers and joint*) muzammā.

PASTIME, auḳāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzī, kautuk, chalitr.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl; —— (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādi, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahīrī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gora-sahā, brajī; —— (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Krishna, and the Arcadia of India; —— (*-song*) kirtan, krishn-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachaurī, sad-parti-roṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā,ī, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā; —— (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā,o, charā,ī, 'alaf-zār.

To PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, lā,iḳ, muwāfiḳ.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, ṭhapṭhapāhaṭ.

To PAT, ṭhāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, ṭhapṭhapānā, ṭhak-ṭhakānā; —— (*on the back*) piṭh-ṭhonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, ṭhegli, jor, ṭikli, bindli, chippi, bin-daulā; —— (*work*) dāgh-dozī, hazār-mekhī; —— (*bit*) kiṭ'a, tukrā, chakti.

To PATCH, jornā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, gānṭhnā, ṭānknā; —— (*to palliate*) thop-thāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k; —— (*the face*) khāī- *or* til-b *or* -banānā; —— (*up a story*, &c.) jornā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozi, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, murakka', mekhī, dāgh-dozī.

PATE, (*the head*) khopṛī, sar *or* sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhī-sanad, sanad i ḥuzūrī.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār *or* sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidarī, abwī, abā,ī, pidarāna, farzandī; —— (*cousin*, &c.) chacherā; —— (*paternal estate*) bapautī *or* bapotī.

PATH, bāṭ, jādaj, līk, malan; —— (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭarīḳ; —— (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍandī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezī, &c. -se, jān-sozī-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezī, jān-kāhī, dil-sozī, jān-sozī.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpaindā, be-sabīl *or* -ṭarīḳ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aslī, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḍandī, rāh-bāṭ, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūrī, samā,ī, shikeb, shikebā,ī, dhīraj, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāsht, ṭāḳat, tāb, dimāgh, ḳarār, itmīnān, sakūnat, taskīn, ḥilm, sahā,o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḳḳuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste *or* āhiste.

To HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutaḥammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhī, pitmār, gham-khwār, dhirā, sahā,ū, gambhirā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhaṇḍhā, chhe-mā-kār, chupkā, gharib, khāmosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) mariz, bīmār, kārnī, āzārī; —— (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bīmāron ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyāḳat-se, ba-mauḳa', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaikh, mashā,ikh, buzurg, muni, ṛikhi *or* ṛishī.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, ḳuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā,ikhāna. [purkhā,ī.

PATRIMONIAL, maurūsī, abā,ī, mīrāsī, jaddī, pitrik,

PATRIMONY, maurūs, irs, mīrās, bapautī, bapans, bunyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭanī, des-din.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROL, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭali'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhi.

To PATROL, shab gardī-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbī, dast-gīr, ḳadar-dān, ḥāmī, pushti-bān, oṛī, pachhī, bānhiyān, walī-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kafīl, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khā-wind, ḳadar-shinās, bande-parwar; —— (*saint*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbī-garī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachh, sare,o, ishfāḳ, ghaur-pardākht, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbī, &c. (v. *patron*).

To PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīrī-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḳaumī, laḳabī.

PATTEN, khaṛā,ūn, chamā,ūn, khaṭnaikī.

To PATTER, parparānā, tarṭarānā, ṭapṭapānā, chhar-chharānā, jharjharānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarikhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḳidwa, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, mādarī.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭtī, kamtī, ḳillat.

To PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, pāṭnā; ——(*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā *or* -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, paṭā,o; —— (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVER *or* PAVIER, farsh-band, paṭā,o-band.

PAVILION, khaima, gulāt-bārī, baiṭhak-khāna, khargāh, re,ūṭā, manḍū,ā, kunḍalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sā,e-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, oj, āntt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muflis, nikauriyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḳfa, sakta, tawaḳḳuf, fursat, rahā,o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; —— (*suspense*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

To PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, aṭaknā, tawaḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k.

PAW, panja, changul, thāp.

To PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; —— (*roughly*) jhornā, bāhān-bāhīn-k, khirs-bāzī-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, rihn, bandhak; —— (*at chess*) baidaḳ *or* baiḍaḳ, piyāda.

To PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-ikāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār *or* girw-guzār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahina, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; —— (*yearly-*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; —— (*monthly-*) māhiyāna; —— (*daily-*) rozina, yau-miya.

To PAY, (*to discharge*) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāk-k, ifā-k, de-ḍālnā, paiṭh-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; —— (*to return*) pher-denā, palṭā-d; —— (*to give*) denā: —— (*servants*, &c.) ṭalab- &c. -d; —— (*troops*) chiṭhā-bāṇṭnā; —— (*to beat*) piṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; —— (*to reward*) ajr-d, 'iwaz- &c. -d; —— (*for a thing bought*) ḳimat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā,ū, adā,ī; —— (*it [the money] will be payable two days hence*) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-miyādī, ḥisābī-din, roz i guẓār.

PAYMASTER, ḳhazānchī, baḳhshī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭā,ī, paiṭh; —— (*of troops*) chiṭhā-chapāṭi, tanḳhwāh.

PEA, (*the pulse so called*) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

PEACE, ṣulḥ, mel, āshtī, kūsal, chhimā, muṣālaḥa, salāmat, ḳhair, ḳhairiyat; —— (*of mind*) taskīni-ḳhāṭir, iṭmīnāni-ḳhāṭir, milāp, aman, ṣalāḥiyat, rafāḥiyat, salāmat-rawī, intiẓām; —— (*rest*) ārām, āsā,ish, ānand, āsūdagī; —— (*silence*) ḳhāmoshī, chuppī; —— (*delusive*) gurg-āshtī; —— (*peace be with you*) kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. *if you were a* Musalmān; —— (*to hold one's peace*) chup-rahnā.

PEACE! (interj.) ḳhāmosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, *a mace-bearer*), muṅh mūndo, are muṅh dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, ghārīb, ṣulḥ-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, ṣulḥ-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, ghārībī, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, ghārībī-se, be jang o jadal, bā ṣulḥ.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-ṣulḥ, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, ṣulḥ-kār, ṣalāḥ-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manā,ūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, ṭā,ūs, barhī, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, ṭūnchhār; —— (*hen*) morni, bandor, landār; —— (*chick*) morailā. [ṭūnchā, chonḍā, jūrā.

PEAK, chontī, sikhar, sring, ḍāng; —— (*of a turban*)

To PEAK, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhahākā, gargarāhaṭ, dhamākā, jhaṛākā, daṛākā.

PEAR, nāshpātī, amrūd *or* armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārid, durri maknūn, durri yatīm, dur-dāna; —— (*eyed*) motiyā-bindī, ḳul-chashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motīhā.

PEASANT, gaṅwār, kisān, dihḳān, dihātī, rūstā,ī, girhist, khetīhar.

PEASANTRY, ra'āyā (pl. of ra'iyat, *a subject*, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call *a riot*).

PEASE, maṭar, kirā,o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, arhar, khisārī, mashrang, kabli, adas; —— (*-meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); —— (*dish of*) ḳabūli, mashrangī, banjārī, ke,oṭī, pahtī, mūngāchhī; —— *mixed with*) maṭrīlā; —— (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khichaṛhī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhīmī, phalī.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligrām, pathrī.

PECCABLE, ḳhaṭā-paẓīr, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār.

PECCANT, fāsid, mufsid; —— (*-humours*) aḳhlāṭ i fāsida.

To PECK, ṭhongnā, nok- *or* miṅḳār-mārnā, chochiyānā, ṭhokṛānā, chaḳūrnā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chhātī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

To PECULATE, shikār- &c. -mārnā *or* -k, hathwāsnā, hathiyānā.

PECULATION, (*embezzlement*) chobhā, ghā,o-ghap, alam-ghaṭam, ḳhurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, goṛi-gyārī, chorī-chamārī.

PECULATOR, ḳhurd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pādshāhī-duzd, raja,ī-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULIAR, ḳhāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, muḳhtaṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal. [kewaltā, ḳhāṣṣa.

PECULIARITY, ḳhuṣūṣiyat, ikhtiṣāṣ, ḳhāṣṣiyat, nijtā,

PECULIARLY, ḳhuṣūṣan, ḳhuṣūṣ, 'alā-l-ḳhuṣūṣ.

PECUNIARY, nakdī, mudra,ik; —— (*collections*) pukhta-taḥṣīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānḍe, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, panḍit, lughat-nawis, lughat-āmez, munshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, ḳhud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go,ī, mullā-garī, panḍā,ī, panḍiyāpan, munshī-garī, panḍitā,ī, ākhūn-garī.

PEDESTAL, jar, asās, pā,e-satūn, kursī, bunyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawī *or* -pā,ī.

PEDICLE, ḍanḍī, bhītnī, pihonṭī, bonṭ, ḍhepnī, dānṭī, danṭhal, kohilī. [bunyād

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīṛhī, pusht, bekh-

PEDILUVIUM, (*bath for the feet*) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherīwālā, paṭwā, bisātī, phariyā; —— (*the business of a pedlar*) paikārī, dast-faroshī, khurda-farosh.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḳashr, chhipṭā, jhillī; —— (*baker's*) hathā.

To PEEL, chhīlnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārnā, muḳashshar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho,ī).

PEELER, muḳashshar-sāz, chhīlwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, naẓar, tāk, jhānk, jhaknī; —— (*peep of day*) tarke, bhor, ṣubḥ-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phaṭe.

To PEEP, nikalnā, naẓar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārnā; —— (*to look slily*) jhānknā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bātā,en, bhaṅwārī, chashmak, ghurfa.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; —— (*nobleman*) amīr (pl. umarā), ṣāḥib, aṣḥābi daulat.

To PEER, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā,ī, amīrī-darja.

PEERESS, amīra, begam, khānam, umrā,ī-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-ṣānī, be-naẓīr, be-miṣāl, be-badal, be-hamtā, ek-tā *or* yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḳḳ, chiṛchiṛā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, kaṛwā, jhanjhānā, nak-chaṛhā, khiskhisā, khasṛāhā.

PEEVISHLY, chiṛchiṛāhaṭ- &c. -se, kaṛwāhaṭ-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chiṛchiṛāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāhaṭ.

PEG, mekh, khūntā, khūnṭī; —— (*magic ball*) gūṭkā.

PEGASUS, shāhīn i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-asp (*muse*).

PELF, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, hawāṣil, jaṭāyū, māhī-ḳhor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, goli, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; —— (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; —— (*man*) ghulelehī.

PELLICLE, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhillī, chhālhī.

PELLITORY, (*herb so called*) 'ākarḳarhā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, badmasti, ḳharmasti.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billauri.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāfī, nir-maltā.

To PELT, mārnā, phenknā; —— (*each other*) mārā-mārī-k.

PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, peṛū, oṭī.

PEN, ḳalam liklnī, kaṭhnī, khāma, kilk *or* kilak, ḍhonḍ, wāstī; —— (*paddock*) bāṛā, gherā, arār; —— (*coop*) ḍarbā, ṭāpā.

To PEN, (*to coop*) band-k, ḳaid-k, mūndnā; —— (*to write*) likhnā, inshā-pardāzī-k, taḥrīr-k.

PENAL, tāṛanī, 'ibratī, sazā,ī, tāwānī.

PENALTY, sazā, tāṛan, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, ḍānḍ.

PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, ḍanḍaut *or* ḍanḍawat, zuhd, tīrth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.

PENCE, paise, ṭake, kāle-ṭake.

PENCIL, (*brush*) mū-ḳalam, ḳalam, kūnchī, mīl; —— (*a lead pencil*) salā,ī; —— (*of black lead*) surme kā ḳalam.

PENDANT, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausī,dur-bacha.

PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allaḳ.

PENDING, mu'allaḳī, be-faiṣala, multawī.

PENDULUM, jhūlā, laṭkan.

PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, ḳābil-nafūz. nafūz-paẓīr, salanhār.

To PENETRATE, (*to pierce*) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, toṛ-k, wārpār-h; —— (*to affect*) asar-k, tāsīr-k, naksh-k; —— (*to comprehend*) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; —— (*to enter*) ghūsnā, dar-ānā, dakhl-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.

PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, kaṛā, rasā, nāfiz, ḥādiḳ; ——(*acute*) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamat-kār, chokhā, tikhā.

PENETRATION, dakhl, dar-āmad; —— (*acuteness*) tezī, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā,ī, chamat-kārī, tikhā,ī, baṣīrat, firāsat, ẓakāwat, nafūz, ḥidāḳat.

PENINSULA, kondhā, jazīra *or* jazīrat.

PENIS, lauṛā, indrī, ẓakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, ḳaẓīb, ṭhengā, khūṭkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.

PENITENCE, tauba, istighfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infi'āl.

PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfir, muta,assif, nādim, tā,ib, pashemān, pachhtā,ū, munfa'il.

To BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.

PENITENTLY, ta,assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.

PENKNIFE, ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū, chhurī.

PENMAN, khush-ḳalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-ḳalam, khaṭṭāṭ, likhrāj; ——(*author*) muṣannif, ahli ḳalam.

PENNANT, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.

PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (*fig*) damṛī, kauṛī, ḍhabū,ā, pakkā-paisā, fulūs; —— (*-weight*) do-ratī.

PENNYLESS, nikauṛiyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, bediram, be zar o par.

PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kauṛiyoṅke bitauṛā.

PENNYWORTH, paise kā; —— (*good purchase*) kauṛiyoṅ kā māl, kauṛiyoṅ-par.

PENSION, waẓīfa, jāgīr, ma'āfī, saiyūrghāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jikā, patihgreh, birtesrī, sankalpit, kar, chaṭṭi, idrār *or* idrārī.

To PENSION, jāgīr- &c. -d, waẓīfa-d.

PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, waẓīfa-dār, rozīnadār, patigrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālīna- &c, -dār.

PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta,ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūṅ, udās, dil-gīr.

PENSIVELY, fikr-meṅ, fikr-mandī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, udāsī, dilgīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PENT, bandhā-hū,ā, band, bharā-hū,ā, ṭhasā-hū,ā.

PENTACHORD, panch-tārā *or* panj-tārā.

PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.

PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā *or* -gosha.

PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i ḥaẓrat mūsā.

PENTASTICH, (*a stanza of five lines*) mukhammas.

PENT-HOUSE, sā,e-bān, ḍhābā, osārā.

PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā ḳabl i ākhir.

PENUMBRA, nīm-sāya.

PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, ojī, kanjūs, sūm, khasīs, bakhīl, sonṭhī, sāh.

PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhīlī-se, &c.

PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chasmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsī.

PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, ḳillat, kangaltā.

PEONY, (*flower so called*) shaḳā,iḳu-n-na'mān.

PEOPLE, (*nation*) ḳaum, log; —— (*men*) ādmī, ashkhāṣ, khalḳ, khalā,iḳ, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalḳu-l-lāh, jagat; —— (*commonalty*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī.

To PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, janwānā, mutawallad-k.

PEOPLED, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.

PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; —— (*long*) pīpal, filfil i ḍarāz; —— (*black*) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; —— (*red*) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.

To PEPPER, mirch-d *or* -ḍ; —— (*with shot*, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k, mushabbak-k.

PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān.

PEPPER-CORN, rā,ī kā dāna, khash-khāsh kā dāna.

PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na'; —— (*-water*) 'ark i na'na'.

PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifāḳan, ḳaẓā,an, [kadāchit.

To PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.

PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaikī, girdāwarī, dainā-wart.

PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā,ir o sā,īr.

To PERCEIVE, (*to see*) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; —— (*to know*) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tāṛnā, pānā, pahchānnā, chīnhnā, lakhnā, parakhnā.

PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, maḥsūs, ẓāhir, namūd, dekhā,ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, naẓar-paẓīr, lagā,ū.

PERCEPTION, chet, pahchān, 'ilm, wuḳūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; ——(*to have perception of*) jān-paṛnā.

PERCEPTIBLY, ẓāhiraṇ, ẓāhir-meṅ, dekhne-meṅ.

PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḥassās, mudrik, chetan, bektik.

PERCH, (*fish*) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; —— (*for a bird*) chakkas, aḍḍā.

To PERCH, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhālnā *or* baiṭhānā.

PERCHANCE, shā,id *or* shāyad, ittifāḳan, sanjogan, daibī.

To PERCOLATE, chhānnā (v. *to strain, ooze*, &c.).

PERCOLATION, chhannā,ī *or* chhanā o.

PERCUSSION, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, ẓarb, ṣadma, dhamak, jhapaṭ, chapaṭ.

PERDITION, tabāhī, halākī, satyānāsī, kharābī, ghāratī, ẓalālat.

PERDUE, (*close*) dabak, ḍhūke.

To PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.

PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāḥat, ghurbat, parjatan, pherā-ghirī.

PEREMPTORINESS, ḳaṭī'at, istiḥkām, ẓarūrat.

PEREMPTORY, nāṭik, ḳāṭi', a-chal, shāfī, muram, nāfiz, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, aṭal, bajid.

PERENNIAL, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bārū-māsiyā, sadā, [do,āzda-māhī.

PERFECT, kāmil, pūrā, sampūran, tamām, —— (*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, paḥbīn, sā,ir, fāzil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, ṭhīk; —— (*as a verb*) tāmma; —— (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp

To PERFECT, kāmil- &c. -k, nibāhnā, niberuā, basar-lānā, sārnā.

PERFECTER, mukammil, sāranhār, sārnī *or* sāranī.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt,), tamāmī, sampurantā, takmīl, prabintā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrantā, tahzīb.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghābāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā,in, be-imān, daghlī, dāghauliyā.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-ḥarāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.

PERFIDY, namak-ḥarāmī, khoṭā,ī, adharm, khiyānat, ghadar, daghal, be-imānī.

To PERFORATE, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

PERFORATION, bidhāwaṭ, sāl; —— (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna.

PERFORATOR, (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phornī.

PERFORCE, ba-zor, zor-se, khainch-khānch-ke, dharpakaṛ-ke, jabraṇ ḳahraṇ.

To PERFORM, karnā, banānā, nibāhnā, niberṇā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k *or* -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pārlagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭa'-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, nipṭārnā, sārnā, sar-k, mārnā; —— (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārnā.

PERFORMANCE, īfā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, niberā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; —— (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzī, bandhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il, kuninda, krit-kārī, taraddudkār; —— (*public*) negī-jogī, ahli nashāṭ; —— (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

PERFUME, khush-bo,ī, 'aṭr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'araḳ-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, ṣandal, mod, abīr, sohāgpūriyā, shābū,ī.

To PERFUME, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'aṭṭar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhī, 'aṭr-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

PERHAPS, shā,id *or* shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, ḳazā,aṇ, ittifāḳaṇ, ho-to-ho; —— (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; —— (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

PERIGEE, ḳurbi dunyā; —— (*perihelium*) ḳurbi shams.

PERIL, ḍar, chintā, khaṭra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bīm, khauf.

PERILOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makhṭūr, makhūf, pur-bīm, khaṭar-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khaṭar-nākī, khaṭar-angezī.

PERIOD, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, aṣar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zimn, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, waḳt, ā,et *or* āyat; ——(*end*) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nihāyat; —— (*length of time, duration*) ḳiyām, 'arṣa; —— (*sentence*) jumla, fiḳra.

PERIODICAL, faslī, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waḳtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

PERIPHERY, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHRASE, PERIPHRASIS, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, morṭor.

PERIPNEUMONY, ẓātu-r-riya, dard i shush, ẓātu-ṣ-ṣadar.

To PERISH, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, uest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jātā-rahnā, malmeṭ-h, talpaṭ-h, dhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhaikār-h, maṛ-khapnā, *or* -pachnā, *or* -bilānā, *or* -galnā; —— (*in fire*) jal-marṇā *or* -bujhnā; —— (*in water*) ḍūb-marnā; —— (*with cold*) jāṛe-marnā.

PERISHABLE, fānī, be-baḳā, nā-pā,edār, ḳābilu-z-zawāl, sari'u-l-intiḳāl, chanchal, hādiṣ, fanā- &c. -pazīr, sattyānāsī, ghair-mustaḳill, bigranhār, saṛne-jog, khām, kachā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i baḳā, nā-pā,edārī, bebaḳā,ī, chanchaltā.

To PERJURE, jhūṭhī-ḳasam-khānā, jhūṭhī-shahādat-d.

PERJURED, saugand-shikan; —— (*perjurer*) ḥāniṣ.

PERJURY, jhūṭhī-ḳasam, saugand i kāzib, kiriyā bhang.

PERIWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To PERK, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā.

PERMANENCE, ṭhahrā,o, ṭikā,o, rahā,o, ḳiyām, ṣabāt, pā,edārī, baḳā, dawām.

PERMANENT, ḳā,im, pā,edār, derpā, ṣābit, bāḳī, ṭikā,ū, mustaḥkam, mukhallad, āl-aulādī, mukarrarī, istimrārī, ḳiyāmī, amar, sadā; —— (*as colour*, &c.) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pā,edārī- &c. se, der-pā,ī-se.

PERMISSION, rukhṣat, razā, istirzā, khushī, izn, ijāzat, parwāngī, ḥukm, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkārā.

PERMISSIVELY, &c., nīm-razāmandī-se.

PERMIT, nikāsī-kī chiṭhī, rawanna, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, dastak i rāh-dārī.

To PERMIT, ḳabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhṣat- &c. d; —— (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jā,iz, mujawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdīl, tabaddul, 'iwaz mu'āwaza.

PERNICIOUS, muzirr, mufsid, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhālif, baigun, fasādī.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasād-se, zabūnī- *or* mazarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burā,ī, nikhidtā.

PERORATION, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

PERPENDICULAR, khaṭṭi 'umūd *or* -mustaḳīm.

To PERPETRATE, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḥarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikāb, karan, bad-fi'lī.

PERPETUAL, dā,imī, dāmī, mustamirr, ḳadīm, bāḳī, istimrārī, nit *or* nitī.

PERPETUALLY, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'alạ-d-dawām, harwaḳt, nit-uṭh.

To PERPETUATE, dā,im-&c. -r, chalānā, jītā-r, kā,im-&c. -r, zinda-r.

PERPETUATION, ṭhahrāwaṭ, mudāwamat.

PERPETUITY, hameshagī, ḳidam, dawām, ṣabāt, istimrār, sadā,ī, nittā, ḳiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To PERPLEX, ghabrānā, harbarānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; —— (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljheṛā-ḍ, lapṭānā.

PERPLEXED, (*distracted*) ḥairān, mushawwash, adhīraj, āshufta, muztarib; —— (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be ḳarārī- &c. -se, iztirāb-se.

PERPLEXING, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhin, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (*distraction*) ghabrāhaṭ, chaundhyāhaṭ, iztirār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwīsh, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; —— (*intricacy*) pech, mārpech, lapṭā, janjāl, lapeṭ, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīṛ.

PERQUISITE, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā,ī, bālāyāft, shikār, jhaṛī, ūprī parāpat, jhāṛ-jhūṛ, chhāṛ-chhoṛ, dastūrī; —— (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr *or* dastūrī.

To Persecute, satānā, khijhānā, chherṇā, taklīf, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulūgīr-h, dum-gaza-h, āzār-d.

Persecution. taṣdī', taklīf, īzā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangī, saket, muṣībat, kashṭ, malāmat, takāzā, ṣa'ūbat.

Persecutor, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzī, dil-āzār, dukh-dā,ī, lichar.

Perseverance, Persistence, dhun, tehā, istiḳlāl, ṣābit-ḳadamī, ḳā,im-mizājī, gauh, iṣrār.

Perseverant, Persevering, Persistent, &c. dhunī, mustaḳill, muṣirr, ṣābit-ḳadam, ḳā,im-mizāj, dhunahā, dhīrā, mutaanādī.

To Persevere, Persist, istiḳlāl- &c. -b, mustaḳill- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, painḍe-parnā, muwāẓibat-k, gaṇṭhnā, ḳā,im-rahnā.

Perseveringly, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, iṣrār-se, &c.

To Persist, &c. pachh-k, ḥujjat-k, bajid-honā.

Person, ādmī, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; —— (*self*) āp, khud, zāt, nafs; —— (*appearance*) andām, angeṭ, ṣūrat, kāṭhī, kāyā. paikar; —— (*character*) naḳl, suwāng, bhes; —— (*in grammar*) ṣīgha, whence ṣīgha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; —— (*the first person*) asmad, mutakallim, i.e. *the speaker*; —— (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. *the person spoken to*; —— (*the third person*) sarbad, ghā,ib, i.e. *the person absent or spoken of*): the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and *vice versâ*;—— (*a certain person*) falāna, ko,ī, ek; —— (*in person, or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-ẕāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-zāt se.

Personable, dīdārū, dekhā,ū, khush-andām, ṭaraḥdār, khūb-ṣūrat, sū-rūp, sajīlā, dhajīlā, jāma-zeb, sūpind, mushakhkhaṣ.

Personage, baṛā-shakhṣ, 'umda-amīr, shakhṣ, shakhṣiyat.

Personal, shakhṣī, zātī, nafsī, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, nij, apnā, āpswārthi; —— (*exterior*) ẓāhirī, khāriji; —— (*bodily*) jismī, sarīrī, dehī, shakhṣī; —— (*reflections*) chirā,ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; —— (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', naḳd o jins, janjamī-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḳūl *or* māl-amwāl.

Personality, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhuṣ.

Personally, khud, āp, bil-aṣālat, bi-ẕ-ẕāt, aṣālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; —— (*particularly*) 'alą-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

To Personate, ṣūrat-banānā, naḳl-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k *or* -lānā, bannā, honā; (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, maiṅ wazīr kī naḳl lā,ūngā. [parechhā.

Personification, majāzi 'aḳlī, pragalbh-budhī, ut-

To Personify, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭhaharānā, farẓī ādmībanānā.

Perspective, (*glass*) dūr-bīn, naẓāra.

Perspicacious, tez-naẓar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

Perspicuity, Perspicuousness, salāsat, matānat, ṣafā,ī, tauẓīḥ, āsānī, ṣarāḥat, shaffāfī, prakās, nirmaltā.

Perspicuous, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāẓiḥ, khulā, parghaṭ, aẓhar, shaffāf, ṣariḥ, ujjal, pānī, ā,ina; —— (*easy*) salīs, āsān.

Perspicuously, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfī-se.

Perspiration, bukhār, 'araḳ, pasīnā.

To Perspire, pasījnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḳ-lānā.

To Persuade, manānā, lānā, mā,il-k, musta'idd-k, targhīb-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, uskānā, ma'kūl-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, mohnā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; —— (*to advise*) hamwār-k, maṣlaḥat-d, ṣalāḥ-d, dil-nishīn-k, khāṭirjam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; —— (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaḳīn-jānnā.

Persuader, muḥarrik, murāghib, ṣalāḥ-kār, mantarī.

Persuasion, Persuasiveness, dil-nishīnī, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, ṣalāḥ-kārī, tasallī, dilāsā, manā,o, targhīb, bhorā,o, taḥrīk, manautī, muhnā,ī; —— (*opinion*) i'tiḳād, fikr, rā,ī, mat.

Persuasive, muwaṣṣir, mūṣir, ṣāḥib-tāṣīr, muhnā, dil-nishīn, targhibī.

Persuasively, aṣar- &c. -se, ṣalāḥ-kārī-se.

Pert, shokh, gustākh, ḍhīṭh, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To Pertain, 'alāḳa-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-h.

Pertinacious, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā,e, bajid, pachhī, ḥujjatti, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

Pertinence, shā,istagī, bar-jastagī, muwāfaḳat, phabtā,ī, ṭhikā,ī.

Pertinent, phabtā, ṭhik, durust, ma'kūl, lā,iḳ, munāsib, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiḳ, wājib.

Pertinently, liyāḳat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, ba-mauḳa'.

Pertly, shokhī- &c. -se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, &c.

Pertness, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, machlā,ī, chanchalāhaṭ.

To Perturb, Perturbate, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḳarār- &c. -k.

Perturbation, ghabrāhaṭ, chaundhiyāhaṭ, be-ḳarārī, dharkā, iẓṭirār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-ḥawāssī, āshuftagī, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kalī.

To Pervade, paiṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

Pervasion, dar-āmad, phailā,o, vyāpaktā.

Perverse, ziddī, haṭhīlā, ṭeṛhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munḥarif, aundhā, machlā, tānchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṭeṛhā-bendā, angash-bangash; —— (*fortune*) gāndū-ḳismat, nigūn-baḳhtī.

Perversely, bar-'aks, ziddī-se, mukhālafat-se.

Perverseness, Perversity, mukhālafat, ziddī, haṭh, iṣrār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raftārī, sar-khudī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā,ī.

Perversion, bar-gashtagī, inḳilāb, ẓalālat, ulṭā,ī, aundhā,ī, &c.

To Pervert, phernā, munḳalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, palṭānā, ulṭānā, dohrānā, moṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khilāf-k.

Perverter, muẓill, munḳalib, dohrā,ū, ulṭā,ū, paiṭṭā,ū.

Pervious, (*open*) ḳābili nafūẕ.

Perusal, muṭāla'a, daurā; —— (in comp.) khwānī.

To Peruse, paṛhnā, bānchnā, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k. mulāḥaẓa-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

Peruser, khwāninda, paṛhanhār, adhainī; —— (in comp.) khwān.

Pessary, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

Pest, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, aṛbangā, khonchā, gandmekhā; —— (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To Pester, satānā, khijhānā, chherṇā. taklīf-d, taṣdī'-d, īzā-d, dukh-d, dikk-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, ânteṅ gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

Pesterer, mūzī, mukallif, khijhā,ū.

Pestilence, ṭā'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

Pestilent, Pestilential, Pestiferous, mufsid, muẓirr, fāsid, zabūn, bad; —— (*a pestiferous wind*) bād i sumūm.

Pestle, dasta, mūsal, kūṭak, sonṭā, ghan, ḍhenkī, battā, loṛhā, samāth bhang-ghonṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭkā.

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṭh, chirchirāhaṭ, khafgī; —— (*favourite*) lāṛlā, pyārā, dularwā, laṛbā,olā, chāhītā; —— (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, aṛ-k, aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhṛī, pattī.

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arz, guzārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arz, binai; —— (*request*) du'ā, binti, sawāl; —— (*written*) 'arz-dāsht, 'arīzī, 'arza, binai-patrī.

To PETITION, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multamis, 'arzī-wālā, ṭālib, sā,il, dād-khwāh, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFACTION, pathrāhaṭ, silājit. [pathar-hojānā.

To PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā,

PETTICOAT, lahṅgā, ghaghrā, phariyā, sāya, sārī, chīr, dhablā, tah-band, langoṭ, ḍanḍiyā; —— (*interest*) izār-bandī-wasīla, tiriyā-rāj.

PETTISH, haṭhīlā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ziddī, arail, ṭekī.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāhaṭ.

PETTO, (*in*) peṭ-meṅ, man-meṅ, dil-meṅ, jī-meṅ.

PETTY, chhoṭā, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thorā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-imtiyāzī. be-adabī.

PETULANT, shokh, gustākh, ḍhīṭh, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arzīz; —— (*a (pewter vessel*) bartan i jastī.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiyā, ṭhaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaṭhrī, ghol, juṭ.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khiyāl i bāṭil, mṛig-tṛishnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzī, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā,ī, dawā-shināsī.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs *or* fanūs.

PHASIS, sūrat, hai,at, nuṃā,ish, dikhā,o.

PHEASANT, mahokār tadarw *or* taza,w.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajib *or* 'ajūba, nādiru-ẓ-ẓahūr, kharḳi-'ādat, maẓhar, maẓāhir.

PHIAL, shīshī, kāsa.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā,iḳ-dost, manukh-premī.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nihādī, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. ṣarfī, nahwī, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalīb.

PHILOSOPHER, ḥakīm, falsafī, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, mishar.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kīmiyā.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḥakīmāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; —— (*reasoning*) mubāḥaṣa, munāẓara.

PHILTER, mohnī, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basīkarnī, uchāṭani.

To ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭoṭkā-k, mohnī-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

To PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣd-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEGMAGOGUE, kaph-tyāgī, kāṭī'-balgham, balgham-bur *or* -shikan (pl. mus,hilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghamī, kaphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-mizāj.

PHŒNIX, ḳāḳus *or* ḳuḳnus, 'unḳā; —— (*the phœnix of his age*) yagāna,e zamāna, faridu-d-dahr, waḥidu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, muṣṭalaḥ (pl. iṣṭilāḥāt, muṣṭalaḥāt, 'ibārāt); —— (*proverbial phrase*) ẓarbu-l-maṣal.

PHRASEOLOGY, ṭarz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḥāwara.

PHRENITIS, josh i dimāgh, dīwānagī, saudā.

PHTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai *or* kshai-rog.

PHYSIC, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā,ī, ṭabībī; —— (*remedies*) adwiya, dawā,ī, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; —— (*purge*) julāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, ẓātī, —— (*medical*) ṭibbī, aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakīm.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, ḳiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḳiyāfa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

PHYSIOGNOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i ḳiyāfa, samudrik, ḳiyāfa-shināsī; —— (*appearance*) ḳiyāfa, ṣūrat.

PIAZZA, sā,ebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn. [phaurā.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasī, tabar.

To PICK, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā, khonṭnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā; —— (*salad*, &c.) banānā; —— (*a bone*) chichornā, chūsnā; —— (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; —— (*to peck*) kakornā; —— (*to open*) kholnā, toṛnā; —— (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilāl-k; —— (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājal nikālnā, —— (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-paṛnā, laṛnā, kaẓiya-k *or* -uṭhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompnā, ūksi-chālnā, lagānā; —— (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhua-girī-k: —— (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off; to pick*; (n.) ṭūngnā.

PICKER, binwāṇ, chunwaiyā, gazanda; ——(in comp.) chīn, gīr.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūnṭī.

PICKLE, āchār; —— (*mango-*, &c.) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā,etā, gaikā.

To PICKLE, āchār-ḳ *or* -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*the person*) chor-kunjā.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, kīsa-bur, gānṭh-kaṭṭā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khā,e-bardār, āg-lagā,ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

PICQUET, ṭilā,iya, girdāwarī, aṭāḳī, karāwal, aghariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men or grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naḳsh, nigār, taṣwīr, shabīh, chitar, rūp, ṣūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūṇṭhān;

To PICTURE, taṣwīr- &c. -khīchnā, -banānā, *or* -utārnā.

To PIDDLE, ṭūngā; —— (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭūngan-hārā, ṭūn-gorū, oṭanhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūrī; —— (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

PIEBALD, ablaḳ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnā-gūn, chitlā, chiṭṭidār.

PIECE, (*bit*) ṭukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, purza, reza, lakht, kiṭ'a, fard, band, botī, tikkā, khānḍā, khanḍlā, hissa, bānṭ; —— (*patch*) paiwand, ṭheglī, jor; —— (*web*) thān; —— (*of leather*) chakṭī; —— (*of candle*) ṭonṭā; —— (*of shawl*) jāmawār; —— (*of metals*) ṭūm; —— (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān —— (*medal*) ṭaghma; —— (in comp.) kalā, nāl, whence muṇhnāl, *a mouth-piece*; gaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ghur-nāl, &c.; —— (*various fire-arms used in* Hindūstān) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; —— (*a piece of ordnance*) ẓarb i top; —— (*a piece or bit of a lawyer*, &c.) bacha, bachūngrā; —— (*piece-goods*) pārcha ḳimāsh; —— (*a piece*) ek-ek; har-ek, har-wāhid, fard-fard, fī-asāmi, ism-wārī; —— (*all of a piece*) sab ekhī khān ke; —— (*of a piece with*) 'alā hāga-l-ḳiyās, ekhī.

PIECE, (*chimney-*, &c.) chhajjā, ta'wīz, nikāstā.

To PIECE, (*to unite*) jornā, paiwand-k, sāṇṭhnā, *to add*, also *mend*, &c., barhānā, ṭawīl-k.

PIECELESS, ajor, be-sāṇṭh.

PIECEMEAL, chūr-chūr, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, pāra-pāra.

PIED, būḳalamūn, gūn-a-gūn, rang-ā-rang.

PIER, satūn, khambhā, pāya.

To PIERCE, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phornā, phārnā, chhednā, tornā, kāṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surākhnā, barmānā, gānsnā, gūṇṭhnā, gānṭhnā, nāṭhnā, chubhānā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhukānā, khonchā-mārnā, garānā; —— (*to pierce or bleed the tār tree to extract tārī, or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā *or* chhe,onā; (n.) paiṭhnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhuknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, didhnā, garnā, gubhnā.

PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.

PIERCER, chhe,onī, chhewanī. [doz.

PIERCING, tez, barrāḳ, karkas, karrā; —— (in comp.)

PIERCINGLY, tezī- &c. -se, barrāḳī-se, &c.

PIERCINGNESS, tezī, barrāḳī, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, karkasī.

PIETY, tasharruḥ, taḳwā, taḳāwat, bhagtā,ī, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsī, 'aḳli-ma'ād, nem, sewā, iḥsān, 'irfān, ṭarīḳat, zuhd, santa,ī, jog.

PIG, ghenṭā, chhaunā, sū,ar kā bacha, sū,ar kā janā; —— (*of metal*) sarī, pharaundī.

To PIG, byānā, jaunā, bacheha-lānā.

PIGEON, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, ḥamāma, pārāwat, panduk; —— (*at play*) sone kā chiṛiyā: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, laḳā, girihbāz, golā, shīrāzī, gulī, gul-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, paikā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilki, pū,emoz, moze-pā.

PIGEONHOLE, khāna, kabūtar-khāna, āshiyāna.

PIGEON-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, kūṭī, khop, kābuk.

PIGMY, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭūniyā, guṛ-baingan.

PIKE, (*spear*) neza, jhagṛā, kānṭā.

PIKEMAN, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.

PIKESTAFF, chhaṛ, nai, bāns.

PILE, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohlā; —— (*of grass*) tinkā; —— (*heap*) dher, ambār, toda; —— (*nap*) khwāb, ro,iṅ; —— (*of an arrow*) paikān; —— (*a funeral pile*) chir, chitā, chitākhā, sārā; —— (*the piles*) bawāsīr; —— (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsīr i bādī o khūnī; —— (*blind*) ghenṭī, masā.

To PILE, talūpar-r, gāṛnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā.

To PILFER, churānā, mūsnā, churā-lejānā, uṛā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghl-dhappā-mārnā, haṭhā- *or* hāth-mārnā *or* -rangnā.

PILFERER, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.

PILGRIM, jogī, saiyāḥ, bairāgī, jātrī, ziyārati, atīth; —— (*to* Mecca *and* Medina) ḥājī, ḥājiu-l-ḥarmain; —— (*among the* Hindūs) kamārathī, tirathī, jagatnāthī.

PILGRIMAGE, ziyārat, jātrā, tīrath, saiyāḥī; —— (*to Mecca, &c.*) ḥajj, ṭauf, ṭawāf, 'umra; —— (*happening on a Friday*) ḥajj i akbar.

PILL, golī, ḥubb, bariyā, mātrā, baṭī; —— (*a magic*) gūṭkā; —— (*cochiæ*) hubb i koḳiyā; —— (*Rufus's*) ḥubb i rūfas.

PILLAGE, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj.

To PILLAGE, lūṭnā, lūṭpāṭ- &c. -k, ghanīmat-lejānā.

PILLAGER, lūṭerā, pinḍārā, ghārat-gar.

PILLAR, satūn, thūnī, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pīlpāya, thamb, lāṭ, oṭā, minār, 'umūd; —— (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i daulat.

PILLORY, tashhīr, charkh, kal.

PILLOW, takiya, bālish, bālīn, usīsā, sirhānā.

PILLOW-CASE, takiye kā ghilāf.

PILOT, mānjhī, arkāṭī, kandarī, āb-shināsī, ḳā,id i jahāz, mu'allim.

PILOTAGE, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.

PIMP, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, ḳurrumsāḳ, mīr-shikār, ḳaltabān, dallāl, dūtā, sāliṣ bi-l-khair, shahardār, māldār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To PIMP, bhaṛwā,ī-k, kuṭnānā, ḳurramsāḳī-k.

PIMPING, nanhā, phūchiyā, malāmatī.

PIMPLE, muhāsā, phunsī, phoṛiyā, barrā, dāna, phunganī.

PIMPLED, phunsiyāhā, phunsī-dār.

PIN, sū,ī (prop. *a needle*), kānṭā; —— (*peg*) mekh, khūṇṭī; —— (*roller*) belnā; —— (*figurat.*) til, tinkā, kauṛī.

To PIN, (*to fasten*) gānṭhnā, khūṇṭnā, mekh-bandī-k, mekhiyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

PINCERS, sangsī, gahwā, che,ūntī, sandāsī; —— (*tweezers*) mochnā.

PINCH, chuṭkī, noch; —— (*distress*) tangī, sakhtī, kashmakash, dukh, makhmaṣa, saket; —— (*a pinch of snuff*) nās kī chuṭkī.

To PINCH, nochnā, chuṭkānā, chuṭkī-lenā, bakoṭnā, dābnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārnā, che,ūntī-kāṭnā; —— (*to oppress*) nichoṛnā, pisnā, zor-k, ẓulm-k; —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k; —— (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.

PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper*, &c.) panchrasī.

PINE, sanobar; —— (*cones or kernels*) chilghozā.

To PINE, jhūrnā, afsurda-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudāz-h, marnā, ring ke-marnā, hing-hagnā, huraknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhūnā, laṭnā, mar-rahnā.

PINE-APPLE, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ainannās.

PINING, hūṛkā, hūṛkā,ī, &c.

PINION, guddī, bāzū; bāl, jināḥ, pankh, par, dainā, pakhā, pakh-ūṛā, shah-par.

To PINION, guddī-b, pakhuṛiyānā, parkūṭ-k, pachh aundī-b; —— (*the arms*) mushkeṅ-b *or* -charhānā; —— (*to bind*) bāndhnā, band-k, jakaṛnā.

PINK, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, makhzan; —— (*colour*) gulābī, surkh nīm-ser, piyāzī; —— (*-eyed*) sanpankhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; —— (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i akhlāḳ.

To PINK, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muṅh mārnā.

PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) pān-kharch.

PINNACE, parewā, pinas.

PINNACLE, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭesī, sring, bīnī, dāng; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī, sikhar, au,.

PINT, ādhser; —— (*the vessel*) adhserā.

PIONEER, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.

PIOUS, muttaḳī, sāliḥ, mutashar.riḥ, dharmī, sūfī, sant, 'ārif, kāsib, faḳīr, jogī.

PIOUSLY, taḳāwat- &c. -se, khudā-tarsī-se.

PIP, gānṭh, dum-gazā, dumā; —— (*on cards*) būndki chittī.

To PIP, (*to cry as birds*) chūṅ-chūṅ-k *or* -mārnā.

PIPE, nal, nalī, chhūchī, dainī, phoṅphī, pongā, papihā, sarnā,e, shāhnā,e, nai, bansī, bānsrī, murlī; —— (*for water*) kārez, painālā, parnālī, morī; —— (*for smoking tobacco*, &c.) huḳḳa; —— (*maker*) naicha-band *or* -sāz (v. *snake*); —— (*barrel*) pīpā.

To PIPE, bansī- &c. -bajānā.

PIPER, shahnā,e-nawāz *or* shahnāchī, bańsī-dhar, sarnā,echī.

PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.

PIPKIN, (*small earthern boiler*) handiyā.

PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, namkīn.

PIQUE, bughz, kīna, khalish, gānṭh, khunas, lāg, krodh. khafgī, āzūrdagī

To PIQUE, kīna- &c. -bonā *or* -d; —— (*to pique one's self*) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'ādat- *or* iftikhār-jānnā.

PIRACY, ḍakaitī, ḍākuwī, chorī.

PIRATE, ḍakait, ḍākū, chor, sārik.

PISCES, (*sign and constellation*) ḥūt, mīn, machchh.

PISCIVOROUS, māhī-khor, machh-khā,ū.

PISH! uff! oh! phish! chī-chī!

PISMIRE, che,onṭī *or* chiyūnṭī, mor.

PISS, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; —— (*an inclination to piss*) mutās; —— (*inclined to piss*) mutāsā; —— (*a person who pisses much*) mūtanā.

To PISS, mūtnā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

PISS-A-BED, khat-mūtwā.

PISSER, mūtārā; —— (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.

PISS-POT, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; —— (*place*) mutār, mūtar-galī.

PISTACHIO, pista, fistak. [cha.

PISTOL, tabancha, *or* tapancha, *or* tamancha, bandūk-

To PISTOL, tabancha-mārnā, bandūkcha-mārnā.

PISTON, lūṛenṭhā.

PIT, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obhī, garwī, gau, jherā; —— (*mark*) dāgh, khodrā; —— (*of the neck*) guddī, akhārā, pālī; —— (*the pit of the stomach*) kaurī.

To PIT, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; —— (*as cocks*) tūnā; —— (*to dint*) pachaknā; —— (*pitted with the small-pox*) chechak-rū, sitalā-munh, khodrānā.

PIT-A-PAT, dhardharāhat, dhak-dhakī, pharak, tapish; —— (*step*) thap-thap, khatkā, chatāchat; —— (*of the heart*) dharādhar.

PITCH, rāh, kīr; —— (*degree*) naubat, ḥadd, nihāyat; —— (*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā; —— (*as dark as pitch*) ghup; —— (*to this pitch*) yahān-tak.

To PITCH, (a. *to fix*) kharā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, kā,im-k, gārnā; —— (*to throw*) phenk-d, jhonk-d, dālnā, mārnā; —— (*to smear with pitch*) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (n.) lagnā, baithnā, girnā, parnā, utarnā; —— (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) thahrānā, pasand-k; —— (*a pitched battle*) ṣaf i jang.

PITCHER, matkā, ghaṛā, subū, subūcha, ghaṛolā, kalsī, batlohī, dolcha; —— (*a pitcher of tents*) farrāsh.

PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangalī, pānjā.

PITCHY, (*dark*) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

PITEOUS, dard-angez; —— (*tender*) mom-dil, mutaraḥḥim, ro,ā,ū, rolā,ū.

PITFALL, ḍahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

PITH, bhū,ā, gūdā, maghz, sār; —— (*vigour*) zor; bal, būtā, hir, bal, matānat, go,ā.

PITHINESS, zorāwarī, mazbūṭī, pur-maghzī.

PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṭhā, sun.

PITHY, pur-maghz, zor-āwar, bal-want, mazbūṭ, matīn, gūdailā.

PITIABLE, wājibu-r-raḥm, raḥm-pazīr, karunā-jog.

PITIFUL, dard-angez (*v. piteous*); —— (*paltry*) pājī, mubtazal, ḥakīr, halkā (*v. despicable, scurvy*).

PITIFULLY, dard-angezī- &c. -se.

PITIFULNESS, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtizāl.

PITILESS, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

PITSAW, painārī, arra, karānt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, wazīfa, kafāf, niwāla, tukrā-terā.

PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.

PITY, raḥm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, maroh, taraḥḥum, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozi, ḥaif, afsos; —— (*it is a pity that*) ḥaif hai ki; —— (*it is a thousand, &c., pities that*) hazār ḥaif hai ki, sad ḥaif hai ki.

To PITY, raḥm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

PIVOT, kīlā, manawī, khūnṭā, meṅh.

PIZZLE, (*penis*) phāl, tarāth, nafs, ling; —— (*having an ass's*) khar-nafsā.

PLACABLE, mulā,im, ḥalīm, mananhār, manā,ū.

PLACARD, PLACART, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, mahal, thaur, thikānā, mauḳa', asthān, mauza', asthal, thā,oṅ, zikr, charchā; —— (*stead*) 'iwaz, sāntī; —— (in comp.) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence muṅhānā, gaṭhānā, ṭhikānā, jahāṅ, idhar; —— (*of recreation*) sair-gāh; —— (*rank*) martaba, manzalat, pāya; —— (*precedence*) aulawiyat, ṣadārat; —— (*office*) 'uhda, manṣab, kām; —— (*residence*) makān, maḳām; —— (*effect*) aṣar, tāṣīr, byāp; —— (*in the first place*) paihle; —— (*in the second place*) dusre, and so on.

To PLACE, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajānā; —— (*to fix*) thahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, muḳarrar-k, kharā-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā —— (*food*) parosnā; —— (*to put out*) denā.

PLACENTA, khorī, phūl; —— (*of the lotus*) purain.

PLACER, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.

PLACID, salīm, ḥalīm, narm, bholā, gharib, burd-bār, mutaḥammil.

PLACIDLY, mulā,imat- &c. -se, ḥilm-se, narmī-se.

PLACIDNESS, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmī, burd-bārī, taḥammul, bholā-pan.

PLAGIARISM, chorī, sarḳā, granth-chorī.

PLAGIARY, sārik, chor, granth-chor, taṣnīf-duzd, shi'r-duzd.

PLAGUE, marī, wabā; —— (*curse*) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; —— (in comp.) āzār.

To PLAGUE, satānā, chherṇā, khijhānā, dukh-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d, taṣdī'-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, tang-k.

PLAID, gātī, do-shāla, paṭṭū.

PLAIN, (sub.) maidān, chaupat, faẓā, dasht, 'arṣa; —— (*field*) khet, ṭānd, jangal, hāmūn, ṭikar.

PLAIN, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭaḥ, chauras, baṭā-dhār, eksār, kaf i dast; —— (*unadorned*) sāda; —— (*artless*) bholā, sīdhā, rāst, sachā; —— (*sincere*) ṣāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ṣūfiyāna, sāda-waz', be-ārā,ish, kamrū; —— (*familiar*) salis, luch, sāda, sūkhā; —— (*not silk*) sūtī; —— (*distinct*) ukhṛā, jalī, ṣāf-zabān, salīs-nawīs *or* -go, &c.; —— (*fare*) ghariba mau; —— (*to be plain, as print*) uṭhnā, ukharnā, ughaṛnā; —— (*clear*) ẓāhir, khulā, raushan; —— (*bare*) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

To PLAIN, garhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, ṣāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, nikhoṭ, sina-ṣāf, sāda-sipāhī. [ṣāfī.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dilī, ṣāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sina-

PLAINLY, rāstī- &c. -se (*v. the adj.*) ẓāhiran, sarihan, doṭūk, kholke, bānke pukāre.

PLAINNESS, (*evenness*) ham-wārī, barābarī, saṭaḥ, chaur-sā,ī; —— (*fairness, sincerity*) sādagī, bholāpan, be-sākhtagī, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, be-takallufī; —— (*facility*) salāsat.

PLAINT, nāla, nauha, āh, hā,e, faryād, giriya, zārī, dohā,ī. [bādī, dādī-faryādī.

PLAINTIFF, faryādī, nālishī, dād-khwāh, muddā'ī,

PLAINTIVE, nālān, giriyān, ḥazīn, gham-gīn, mātamī.

PLAINWORK, sādī-silā,ī, sāda-kārī.

PLAIT, tah, parī, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, lar, utū.

To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfī-k;——(*to braid*) gūndnā, gānthnā.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashīda;——(*hair*) paṭṭī.

PLAITER, utū-gar *or* -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (*plot, form*) khākā, dhānchā, naksha, katkanā, tajwīz, tadbīr, upā,e, bāndhnā, nikālā, ṭhāṭh.

To PLAN, banānā, uṭhānā, naksha- &c. -b, tajwīz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

PLANE, (*tool*) randa; —— (*level*, &c.) hāmūn.

To PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k;——(*wood*) sāf-k, randa-chalānā, garhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; —— (*-struck*) grah-mārā, ṭālī'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, nazar-zada; —— (*the seven planets*) sab'a-saiyāra.

PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.

PLANE-TREE, chināŕ, sāj, sāl, haubīr.

PLANISPHERE, musattah i mudawwar.

PLANK, sillī, patrā, takhta, lauh.

To PLANK, takhta- &c -lagānā, takhhta-bandī-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubṛā *or* -kabṛā, masūrī.

PLANT, nabāt, ro,īdagī, paudhā, perh, birū,ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būṭī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, pauīrī, ḍālī.

To PLANT, (*to set*) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gāṛnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, kharā-k; —— (*to erect*) nasab-k; —— (*to settle*) ḍālnā, karnā; —— (*with trees*) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; —— (*a colony*) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (*herb*) lisānu-l-ḥaml; —— (*banana*) kelā, mauz, kadlī: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chatgā,iṅ-kelā, chīnī-kelā, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā,ī-kelā, ainthī-kelā *or* kālibahū-kelā; —— (*flower*) mochā, gābhā; —— (*pith*) thor, kanjiyāl; —— (*leaf, dry*) baklā, bagwā; —— (*garden*) kelā-bārī; —— (*a bunch of plantains*) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chharī; —— (*a single plantain*) kele ki-chhīmī.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandī; —— (*the place planted*) bāgh, nakhlistān, bāghistān, khetī, kishtzār, mahāl; —— (*of reeds*) naistān, bansiyārī, bāns-bāṛā; —— (*colony*) bastī, ābādī.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhī, ko,erī, muzārī', bānī, mūjid, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, roṅpanhārā.

PLASH, dabṛā, tālī, garp, gharp, bhadāk.

To PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- *or* gharp-mārnā.

PLASHY, jalthal, ābī, ḍabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, potī, kalī, let, marham, zamād, lep, patṭī, malham, chhāl, liwār, le,ī, chhopan, gilāwā.

To PLASTER, potnā, līpnā, lesnā, pherna, lagānā, chhopnā, liwārna, paroṛnā, gilāwa- &e. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwāranhār.

PLASTERING, astar-kārī, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, līpā-līp, lipan-potan, lip-pot, gach-gīrī.

PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hārī, naksha-band.

To PLAT, gūndnā, bīndhnā.

PLATE, (*dish*) rikebī *or* rikābī, sahnak, kathautī, kaṭhrā, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chīnī, ṭabakcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chaktī, mukh-pān;——(*vessels*) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrā, patar, ṭabak, warak, takhtī, 'abbāsī; —— (*silver vessels*) zurūf i sīmī, zurūf i nukra,ī, manawattī; —— (*armour*) chārā,īna.

To PLATE, marhnā, ṭabak- &c. -jarnā, patṛā- &c. lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-charhānā.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, sakf, machān, kursī, manjhiyā, musattah, bedī.

PLATING, (*of vessels*) mulamma'-kārī *or* -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz *or* -kār, the person who plates.

PLATOON, misal, ghol, tola, bārh, shallak, de,orh.

PLATTER, kathrā, taghār, kathautā, kūndā, thālī, ṭabak, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patrī, kathautī, pathrī, chammal, chippī.

PLAUDIT, (*applause*) shah-bāshī, man-barhāwā.

PLAUSIBILITY, numā,ish, charab-zabānī, zāhir-numā,ī salika guftagū.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandida, numā,ishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, zāhir-numā, zāhir-dār, sūrat-harām, samarkandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭagar, bat-banwā; —— (*to speak plausibly*) bāt-baghārnā *or* -banānā, mothre-garnā.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be būd.

PLAY, khel, bāzī, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, līlā, bāzī-cha, la'bat-bāzī, chochlā, phāg; —— (*comedy*) indarjāl; —— (*bears'-*) khirs-bāzī, hāthāpā,ī, bhandā,ī; —— (*sport*) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; —— (*comedy*, &c.) nakl, suwāng, pekhnā; —— (*action*) harakat, kām, fi'l; —— (*agitation*) jumbish; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī; —— (*foul play*) dhāndhal, daghābāzī.

To PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; —— (*to toy*) rā,o-chā,o-k; —— (*to joke*) thathā-mārnā, hansnā; —— (*on an instrument*) bajānā, chherna; —— (*to act*) harakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā;——(*to wanton*) lotā-phirnā; —— (*to act a character*) nakl- &c. -k; —— (*to play a trick*) fitrat-larānā; (a.) chalānā, mārnā, chhornā.

PLAY-DAY, chhuṭṭī kā din, khel kā din, 'id kā roz.

PLAYER, khelārī, khel-akkar; —— (*at chess*) ghā,ib- *or* shatranj-bāz, shātir; —— (*stage*) nakkālī; —— (*in comp.*) bāz; —— (*actor*) nakkāl, suwāngī, pekhniyā, nakl-bāz; —— (*on an instrument*) sāzinda, nawāz, samājī; —— (*gamester*) juwārī, kimār-bāz

PLAYFELLOW, langautī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.

PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpalī, chanchalī, shokhī.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called nakl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b;——(*varieties*) chattā battā, pauniyā, damgīrā, panchorā; —— (*the girl who is kept to play with the children*) khilaunī.

PLEA, bāt, hujjat, taujih, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āzarat, dalīl, bahs, takrīr, kathnī.

To PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, hujjat- &c. -k, bahs *or* -dalīl- &c. -lānā, takrīr sawāl-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, bahhās, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, takrīrī.

PLEADING, mubāhasa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, latīf, dil-pazīr, rijh-wār, nafīs, maza-dār, laziz, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūlī, dil-chasp, bahārī;——(*smell*) sondhā; —— (*gay*) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, zarif, hans-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushī- &c. -se, hansī-se, hanste-hū,e.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, latāfat, lutf, pasandīdagī, dil-pasandī, raghbat, nafāsat, maza, khushī, khurramī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anandtā, bahār.

PLEASANTRY, zarāfat, latāfat (pl. zarā,if, latā,if) khush-taba'ī, mazāh, mutā,iba, tanz, latīfa, thathōlī, nukta-bāzī.

To PLEASE, rijhārnā, khush-k, rāzī-k, khushī- &c. -d, mahzūz- &c. -k, achchhā *or* -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkh-par-charhnā, munh-' *or* khātir- &c. -r; —— *to like*, &c.) chāhnā, rījhnā, bhānā, pasand-k; —— (*please God*) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; ——(*if it please the Most High*) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASED, khush, rāzi, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, mahẓūẓ, prasann, anandit, łattū, khush o khurram.

PLEASING, maḳbūl, pyārā, sā,onlā-salonā, namkin, manbhā,ū.

TO BE PLEASING, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

PLEASURE, khushī, 'aish, farah, hazz, jashan, sukh, rang-ras, nashāt, 'ashrat, maza, lazzat, sawād, surūr, shauk, łuf, 'aish-jaish, ṭarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārakh, ṭhāṭh, farhat, rāhat; —— (*wish*) swārth, irshād; —— (*will*) marzi, khushnūdī, chāh, maḳṣūd, farmā,ish; —— (*choice*) pasand, rijh.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) nich, kamina, pājī, mubtazal, 'āmm; —— (*a plebeian*) nīch-ādmī, adnā *or* adnā; —— (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; —— (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, akābir o aṣāghir.

PLEDGE, giro, rihn, gahnā, bandhak, jākat, jākar; —— (*of love*, &c.) yādgārī, nishānī, chinh; —— (*bail*) kafālat, ẓāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

TO PLEDGE, giro-r, rihn- &c. r, kafālat-k, zimma-k, manauti-k; —— (*one's word*) bachan-hārnā, zabān-hārnā.

PLEDGED, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro *or* dar-girw.

PLEIADES, ṣuraiyā, parwīn, kach-pachiyā,

PLENARY, tamām o kamāl, mumtalī, bhar-pūr.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, wakīl i muṭlaḳ, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i muṭlaḳ.

PLENIST, malā-dost, mamlū-ḳā,il.

PLENITUDE, purī, purā,ī, serī, ziyādatī, kamāliyat, kamāt, nihāyat, mamlū,iyat.

PLENTIFUL, bahut, bahuterā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazīd, kaṣīr, faiyāz, wāfī, maufūr, rel-pel.

PLENTIFULLY, bā-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā, khulkar; —— (*to be produced plentifully*) phalpaṛnā.

PLENTY, &c. ifrāṭ, ghanīmat, man o munh, man o sankhā, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā,o; —— (*enough*) pet-bhar, bas, bahut.

PLENUM, malā, mamlū, imtilā, bhar-pūrā,ī.

PLEONASM, zā,id, bayān i mukarrar, abtā.

PLETHORA, ifrāṭ i akhlāṭ, ifrāṭ i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

PLETHORIC, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.

PLEURISY, zātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, zātu-ṣ-ṣadar, zātu-l-jamb.

PLIABLE, lachīlā, narm, mulā,im *or* mulāyam.

PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, chimrāhaṭ, dam-dārī, mulā,imat.

PLIANCY, komaltā, narmī, dam-dārī, mulāyamat.

PLIERS, che,ūntā, chimṭā.

PLIGHT, ḥālat, ḥāl, dasā; —— (*evil plight*) dur-dasā.

TO PLIGHT, denā, darmiyān-d; —— (*one's faith*) kurān darmiyān-d.

TO PLOD, ghoṭnā, miḥnat-k; —— (*to trudge*) pair-ghasiṭnā, rengnā.

PLODDER, miḥnatī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

PLOT, (*of ground*) faṣā, sabza, ḳaṭ'; —— (*cabal*) sāzish, gusht, bāndhnū, mel; —— (*bed, field*) dohar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; —— (*of a novel*, &c.) tautiya, jauhar; —— (*stratagem*) fann, fareb, dagha, chhal chhadram.

TO PLOT, sāzish- &c. -k, ittifāḳ-k, fitrat-laṛānā.

PLOTTER, (*contriver*) bandishī, sāzishī, fitraṭī.

PLOUGH, haī, ḳulba, nāngal, nasi; —— (*drill*) hal-taddā.

TO PLOUGH, jotnā, halwāhi- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chirnā, chāsnā, bidahnā, chaumās-k, chiharnā, phārnā, bālnā, latārnā.

PLOUGHED LAND, bāhan, pah, mazra' *or* mazrū'.

PLOUGHING, chās, jot, bāh, ḳulba-rānī, halwāhī, halā,ī, jotā,ī.

PLOUGHMAN, jotahā, halwāhā, hālī, ḳulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmī, ḳulba-kash, chāsā, jotū, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

PLOUGHSHARE, chau, toṛā, ḥaraṣ.

TO PLUCK, chhīn-lenā, khīch-lenā, kārh-lenā, jhatak-lenā, uchak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonthnā, ukhārnā, khasotnā, toṛnā; —— (*to pull*) jhapaṭnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kūṭ-k, jhapaṭ-lenā, toṛ-lenā, sūtnā, ṣāf-k, banānā; —— (*up, spirit*) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhā-ras-b, dilerī- &c. -pakaṛnā *or* -k.

PLUCKER, khainchanhār, &c. (v. *the verb*).

PLUCKING, jhiṭkā; —— (*of an animal*) dil-band, chon-thaunī.

PLUG, ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭī, thepī, battī, mekh.

TO PLUG, ṭhenṭī-d, band-k, battī-ḍ.

PLUM, bair, jāman, jamauwā, āṛū, amrā, kūnār, ālūcha, ālū; —— (*raisin*) kishmish, dākh.

PLUMAGE, par, pankh, bāl o par.

TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) pānī-dekhnā.

PLUMBER, rang-bhārā, rang-ḍhalwā, nal-sāz.

PLUM-CAKE, gunaurā, lauziyāt.

PLUME, (*feather*) par, pankh, kalghī, ṭurra.

TO PLUME, par-phahrānā *or* -jhārnā; —— (*to pride one's self*) tarāshnā, bhūlnā, ṭurra-lagānā.

PLUMIPEDE, par-pā, moze-pā.

PLUMMET, sahol, sāhūl, pansel; —— (*lead*, &c.) [laṭkan.

PLUMP, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phūlār, moṭā-tāza, pur-gosht, gudgudā, gul-gūthnā, maghz-dār, shīr-mast, kulcha.

TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) dhar se girnā, phūlnā, chik-nānā; —— (*in water*) ḍubḍubānā; —— (*the sound of plumping*) dhar, dharāka, gharap.

PLUMPNESS, taiyārī, gudāzī, chiknā,ī, jasāmat, tāzagī, phūlāwaṭ.

PLUNDER, lūṭ, ghanīmat, lūṭpāṭ, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasoṭ, ghazā-ṣafā.

TO PLUNDER, lūṭnā, tārāj-k, tākht-k, ghārat-k, dhā-wā-mārnā, daur-mārnā, mār-lenā *or* -lānā, khāna-kharāb-k, mūndnā.

PLUNDERER, luterā, ghāratgar, ghanīm, pindārā, khāna-bar-andāz, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhda, luchā, ḳazzāḳ *or* ḳazzāk (hence *cossac*).

PLUNGE, ghoṭa, ḍubkī, burkī.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, ḍāl-d, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, ghoṭa-d *or* -khilānā; (n.) kūd-paṛnā; —— (*to dive*) ḍubkī- *or* ghoṭa-mārnā; —— (*to rush into*) daur-paṛnā, gir- *or* pil-paṛnā.

PLUNGER, ghoṭa-bāz; —— (*for pearls*) ghawwāṣ.

PLURAL, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauḳu-l-wāḥid, ba-ṣīgha,e jam'.

PLURALITY, jam'iyat, kaṣrat, ta'addud, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, buhtāt; —— (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) dū,ī. [pahal.

PLY, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laṛ; —— (*of cotton*)

TO PLY, (*to keep busy*) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r; —— (*to toil*) miḥnat-k; —— (*to pester*) tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, pichhe-paṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phirānā, ramānā.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḥ *or* arwāḥ.

TO POACH, (*as eggs*) nim-josh-k; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, churānā.

POCK, (*poz*) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābila,e farang.

POCKET, jeb, kīsa, khariṭa, ghoghī, jholī, ḍab, phāndā, dhenkā.

TO POCKET, jeb men-r, —— (*to pocket up*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

POCKET-BOOK, dastagī, chaupatī.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, sitalā kā dāgh, dāgh i chechak.

Pock-pitted, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-munh, khod-khodāhā-munh, birnī-chothā.

Pocky, bauhā, bawāhā, ṭankiyāhā, ātashakī.

Pod, chhemī, phalī, chhilkā, ṭhonṭhī, posṭ, ḍhenḍī *or* ḍhenḍā; —— (*of tamarinds*) kaṭārā.

To Pod, phaliyānā, muḳashshar-ho-jānā.

Poem, ghazal, ḳaṣīda, maṣnawī, rekhta, ḳaṭ'-band, tarjī'-band, pad, pind; —— (*elegiac*) sozgudāz, wāsoz; —— (*a collection of poems*) dīwān; —— (*an author's whole poetical works*) kulliyāt,

Poesy, saj', shi'r, shā'irī, &c. (*v. poetry*).

Poet, shā'ir (*pl.* shu'arā) nāzim, kab, kabīshur, kabitā, ṣāhib-dīwān, nazmī, zabān-āwar, sukhan-sanj, ṣāhib-sukhan, padī; —— (*lyric*) rekhta-go, ḳaṣīda-go; —— (*the lives of the poets*) taẓkirat *or* taẓkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; —— (*the prince of poets*) maliku-sh-shu'arā: the term maliku-sh-shu,arā e rekhta is applied to Saudā, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Walī, is termed Bābā,e rekhta, *or* the father of rekhta, literature.

Poetaster, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-bacha.

Poetess, shā'ira, kabīshurin *or* kabīshwarin.

Poetic, Poetical, muḳaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, manẓūm, kabīswarī.

Poetically, shā'irāna, nāẓimāna.

Poetry, shi,r, bait, naẓm, kabit, ashlok, dohrā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabitā,ī, shā'irī, fikr; —— (*reader of*) shi'r-khwān; —— (*the art of poetry*) fann i shi'r,

Poignancy, tezī, jhāl, tundī, ḥiddat, shiddat.

Poignant, tez, tund, ḥādd, karwā, sakht, shadīd.

Poincini, gul-ṭurra, ḳrishn-chūṛā.

Point, (*dot*) nukṭa, bind, būndā; —— (*end*) nok, anī, monī; —— (*of a sword*) sinān, piplā; —— (*of various instruments*) paikān, gānsī, belak, bhāl, mūn, sū,ī; —— (*string*) tasma, band; —— (*or lock of a ring*) kūnj; —— (*of land*) khonch; —— (*sting*) choṭ, kāṭ; —— (*mark*) anū, sūnā, bindī, būnd, kanā; —— (*stop*) chhewā, āyat; —— (*of the compass*) dīsā, rukh; —— (*of time*) ān; —— (*nicety*) nukta, dakīka; —— (*state*) ḥāl, martaba, ḥadd; —— (*regard*) rū, rāh, ḥakk; —— (*aim*) maḳṣad, murād, mudda'ā, gharaz; —— (*single position*) bāt, amr, mauḳa', jagah; —— (*in point of, or respecting*) meṅ, ba-nisbat; —— (*the diacritical vowel-points*) i'rāb, ḥarkāt, mātrā, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are ā, i, u; —— (*to stretch a point*) kalpernā *or* -marornā, kuchh na kuchh-k; —— (*point blank*) rāst, sīdhā, khare gole ki mār; —— (*at the point of*) par; —— (*at the point of death*) jān ba-lab; —— (*to be on the point of*) chalnā; —— (*shoot point blank upon them*) un par kharā golā māro.

To Point, (*to sharpen*) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, pīṭnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; —— (*with the finger*, &c.) angusht-numā-k, angli-rakhānā, rah-namūni-k; —— (*guns*) sādhnā, saḥīḥ-k; —— (*sentences*) āyat- &c. -ḍ, nukta-k, rezī- &c. k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to aim*) shast-b, datnā, lagānā; —— (*with distinguishing marks*) nukṭa- *or* i'rāb-d; —— (*as a dog*) tāk-b, datnā.

Pointed, nokīlā, nukābā, nukṭa-dār, nok-dār, nukṭarez; —— (*as a consonant with one of the short vowels*) mutaḥarrik.

Pointedness, nok-dārī, nukṭa-rezī.

Pointer, (in comp.) numā; thus, ḳibla-numā, that which shews the ḳibla, i.e. *the mariners' compass.*

Pointing-stock, angusht-numā.

Pointless, be-nok, kund, be-nukṭa, nir-bind.

Poison, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halāhal, garl, māhur, mīṭhā, dakrā, halhalā, halhaliyā; —— (*varieties*) singiyā, teliyā, dūdhiyā; —— (*slow*) jarī; —— (*a root*) haldiyā.

To Poison, mauhrānā, dakṛānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; ——(*arrows*, &c.) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-meṅ-bujhānā; ——(*to take poison*) zahr-khānā; ——(*to give poison*) zahr-d *or* -khilānā; —— (*to kill*) masmūm-k, zahar de mārnā; —— (*one's ear*) bharnā, bhārī-k, phūknā; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k.

Poisoned, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikhī.

Poisoner, (*corrupter*) mufsid, muzill.

Poisonous, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahrī, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharā, bikhī, mauhrīlā. garlī.

Poisonousness, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagī.

Poize, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

To Poize, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālnā; —— (*firelock*) bandūḳ-sāmne-lānā.

Poke, (*thrust*) ṭhel, khonchā; —— (*wallet*) thailā, dhokṛā; —— (*to buy a pig in a poke*) kūliye meṅ guṛ phornā.

To Poke, ṭaṭolna, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodnī-k.

A Poker, khornī, lūktī, khodnī, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument,

Polar, (*relating to the poles of the earth*) ḳuṭbī.

Pole, (*stick*) chob, laṭh, istāda, surkh, ḍanḍā, jāṭ, laggā, jarīb, nal, laṭhā, bāns; —— (*of the earth*) ḳuṭb, dhrub *or* dhruv *or* dhrū, also *the polar star*; —— (*the north pole*) ḳuṭb i shimālī; —— (*the south pole*) ḳuṭb i janūbī; —— (*the two poles*) ḳuṭbain; —— (*one-poled*, &c.) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

Poleaxe, belcha, gandāsa, balū,ā, pharsā.

Polecat, khaṭās, kaṭār, khīkhar, bhām.

Poleless, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.

Polemic, (*disputant*) baḥḥās, charchaik, jawāb-sawālī.

Pole-star, ḳuṭb, dhrub-tārā, farḳadān.

Police, (*the establishment*) band o bast, ẓabṭ, rabṭ, intiẓām, 'amal, 'azl o nasb, rāj-pāṭ; —— (*the superintendant of the police*) kotwāl; —— (*his office*) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; —— (*officer*) thānedār, mīr-mahal, chaukī-dār.

Policy, fann, fiṭrat, dānā,ī, hunar, salīka, ḥikmat, fiṭānat, ḳaṭkanā, tadbīr, ḥikmat 'amalī, pharphand, jortor, ḳaṭr-byont, torjor, kalbal, nasheb-farāz, kimiyā, manṣūba, ṭhāṭh, bandhej, bandhān.

Polish, chiknāhaṭ, ṣafā,ī, op, jilā, ṣaiḳal, ghoṭ, ārāstagī, tahzīb, suthrā,ī.

To Polish, ṣāf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālnā, ghoṭnā, saiḳal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhilnā, sadhānā, sārnā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, muhazzab-k, sudhārnā, banānā.

Polished, mujallā, tarāshīda, sudhārā.

Polisher, (*for paper*) muhra, ghoṭnā, randā, sangautī, ghoṭanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; —— (*furbisher*) ṣaiḳalgar.

Polite, khalīḳ, khush-akhlāḳ, khush-aṭwār, sudhang, sishṭachārī, ādarī, sanmānī, khush-khulḳ, majlis-dīda, salīm-ṭab', ḥusn-zann, mutawāzī, rasāyan; —— (*as language*) darbārī, ḥuzūrī, 'umdā.

Politely, khulḳ-se, adab-se, sanmānī-se.

Politeness, khulḳ, akhlāḳ, murawwat, khush-akhlāḳī, ta'zīm, sishṭachār, sanmān, ādar, ādmiyat, 'ilmi-majlis, satkār, ras, muṅh-pūrā,ī, ḥalbhalī.

Politician, Politic, mulkī, intiẓāmī, 'āmilī, 'amalī, tadbīrī; —— (*skilful*) mudabbir, salīka-shi'ār, ṣāḥib-fiṭrat, manṣūba-bāz, ḳaṭkane-bāz.

Politically, fiṭrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.

Politician, Politic, mufattin, fiṭratī, tadbīrī, rājgyānī, rājbudhi, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, jhār, jhankhār, gaṭhilā, rātikfātik, kimiyāgar.

Politics, (*public affairs*) umūr i mamlukat, tadbīr i salṭanat.

Polity, intiẓām, ẓabṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbīr.

Poll, (*head*) sir *or* sar; —— (*election*) bar-guzidagī; —— (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwārī.

To Poll, (*to lop*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

To Pollute, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārnā, ālūda-k.

Polluted, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, pilīd, ganda, murdār, mulawwas, bharā, bhrasht, ḥarām, malichh, malang, junab.

Polluter, mulawwis, brasht-kārī.

Pollution, Pollutedness, nā-pākī, ālūdagī, najāsat, ḥiṣ, ālā,ish, gandagī, janābat; —— (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodī; —— (*nocturnal pollution*) iḥtilām, shaiṭānī-ghaflat.

Poltroon, ḍar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.

Polygamy, bahu-nārī, kaṣiru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

Polyglot, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

Polygon, bahu-konā, kaṣiru-z-zāwiyāt.

Polyroby, (*plant so called*) bisfā,ij, khankalī, bisfātij.

Polypous *or* Polypus, bahu-goṛā, nākṛā.

Polysyllable, kaṣīru-l-ajzā,e, tahjiya.

Polytheism, shirk, kaṣratu-l-arbāb.

Polytheist, mushrik, be-waḥdat, bahudevatāchak.

Pomatum, Pomander, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sondhā, sohāg-pūriyā.

Pomegranate, anār, ḍārim, rummān; —— (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār kī kalī; —— (*tree*) anār kā darakht; —— (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.

Pommel, āgū,ā, harnā; —— (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

To Pommel, pīṭnā, mārnā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā.

Pomp, ṭhāṭ, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, ḥashmat, iḥtishām, ṭumṭarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhār, nakhwat, zark-bark, dhūm-dharākā, tantanā, banā,o-chunā,o, ṣaulat, jāh o maknat.

Pompous, 'ālī-shān, numā,ishī, muḥtashim, ṭhāṭī.

Pompously, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se. shān-se.

Pompousness, (*ostentation*) numā,ish, namūd, ainthmaror.

Pond, tālāb. tāl, sāgar, sarwar, ḥauz, birka, pokhar, [dighī.

To Ponder, taulnā, jokhnā, jānchnā, tafakkur-k.

Ponderous, bhārī, garwā, waznī, garān, garān-bār, sakīl. [wā,ī.

Ponderousness, bojh, wazn, garān-bārī, sakālat, gar-

Poniard, pesh-kabz, khanjar, katār, chhurī, dashna, karaulī, jamdhar.

To Poniard, chhurī- &c. -mārnā.

Pontiff, (*Ālusalman*) khalīfa, amīru-l-mūminīn, imām, ra,īsu-l-muslimīn (*Christian* v. *Pope*).

Pontificate, khilāfat, imāmī *or* imāmat.

Pony, yābū, ṭānghan, ṭaṭṭū, ṭā,ir, ṭerī kā ṭānghan, gūnth.

Pool, kund, ḍābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

Poop, (*stern*) pīchhā, jahāz kā pichhwārā.

Poor, kangāl, muflis, tang-dast, tihī-dast, gharīb, miskīn, falākatī, darmānda, be-barg, tang-ḥāl, rakīk, halkā, ochhā; —— (*applied to the dead*) gharīk-raḥmat, marḥūm, yād-ash-bakhair; —— (*mean*) pājī, dūn, subuk, za'īf, khafīf; —— (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; —— (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūṛā; —— (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallar, kamzor; —— (*lean*) dublā, kank; —— (*bad*) nikammā, nāmard; —— (*a poor man*) faḳīr, tabāhī-zada; —— (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharīb.

Poorly, tangī- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardī-se.

Poorness, kangāl-panā, iflās, tihī-dastī, faḳr, kamīnpan, pājī-pan, subukī, khiffat, danā,at, kotāhī, kamī, pastī, be-chāragī, gharībī, ghurbat, be-kasī, kambakhtī, dublā,ī, lāgharī, be-nawā,ī, halkā,ī, &c.

Poor-spirited, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-ḥauṣila, kū-man.

Poor-spiritedness, nā-mardī, tang-dilī, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.

Pop, (*sound, report*) dharākā, patākh, ṭap, jhap, tartar, phaṭ-phaṭ.

To Pop, tartarānā, phaṭphaṭānā; —— (*to pop in*) āparnā, gir-parnā, pil-parnā, kūd-parnā, ṭūṭ-parnā; —— (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

Pope, maṣārā-kā pīr; —— (*pope's eye*) ghudūd.

Pop-gun, patākhā, tufang.

Poplar, (*tree so called*) ḥawwar, chinā.

Poppy, post, koknār, khashkhāsh, āhichho; —— (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) postī; —— (*a poppy head*) kabūtar-bacha, dheñrī.

Populace, log, 'āmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phaṭṭū, kadma be raḥma.

Popular, 'āmm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzārī, jamhūrī, 'āmmī, 'awāmmā, 'awāmm-fahm; —— (*beloved*) maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, sarbpyārā, shākh-za'frān.

Popularity, har-dil 'azīzī, 'awāmm-dostī.

Popularly, 'umūman, 'ala-l-'umūm.

To Populate, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k *or* -d.

Population, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādānī, barhāwā, gulzārī, mardum-shumārī.

Populous, ābād, ma'mūr, gul-zār, bhar-pūr, parpūran, ghaddār, mardum-khez.

Populousness, ma'mūrī, mardum-khezī, ābādī.

Porcelain, chīnī ke bartan, zurūf i chīnī.

Porch, ọsārā, de,orhī, āstāna.

Porcupine, sāhī, khār-pusht, shalya.

Pore, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjharī, jharī.

To Pore, dekhā-k, ghark-rahnā, dida-rezi-k, chashmdokhta-r, āṅkh-gāṛnā.

Pork, sū,ar kā gosht, laḥmu-l-khinzīr, goshti khūk.

Pork-eater, sū,ar-khor; —— (*porker*) sū,ar-kābachcha.

Porous, jhirjhirā, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmātī, chhedilā, jholā, phulkā.

Porousness, jhirjhirāhat, masām-dārī, phulkā,ī.

Porphyry, sang i sumāk.

Porpoise, Porpus, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhī.

Porridge, sūjī, lapsī, ḥalwā.

Porringer, bādiyā, kaṭorā, mitā.

Port, bandar, kol; —— (*door*) darwāza, phāṭak; —— (*of a ship*, &c.) darīcha, khirkī, jharokā, ghurfa; —— (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, nishast-barkhāst.

Portable, halkā, subuk, uṭhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safrī; —— (*a portable throne*) takht i rawān.

Portage, Pontifice, &c, pul-bandī.

Portal, (*portico*) yatash-khāna, barothā, jilo *or* jilau, āstāna, janāb.

The Porte, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the *lingua franca* of the Oriental janāb i 'ālī).

To Portend, dalālat-k, dalīl-k, janānā, āgam-d.

Portent, naḥūsat, bad-fāl, ashgun, shugun.

Portentous, naḥs, manḥūs, ashgunī.

Porter, dar-bān, de,orhī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, palladār; —— (*bearer*) bār-bardār *or* -kash; —— (*of heaven*) rizwān; —— (*of hell*) mālik; —— (*of the presence*) ḥājib, nāzir; —— (*carrier of burdens*) moṭiyā, kūlī *or* kulī, ḥammāl, mazdūr.

Porterage, mazdūrī, bahnī, moṭiyā-kharch.

Portfolio, juz-gir, juz-dān, chengā.

Portico, aiwān, dahlīz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna.

PORTION, bānṭ, bakhra, ḳismat, hiṣṣa, bakhsh, bhājī, aṅs, rātib, rasad, khūnṭ, bainā; —— (*dower*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej *or* dihez, daijā.

To PORTION, bāṇṭnā, taḳsīm-k, jahez-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjidagi, matānat, pushtāng.

PORTLY, tamkīn, matīn, jasīm, tejaswarī, sūpind, pushṭ-āngī.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrjī, jāma-dānī, jāma-gīr.

PORTRAIT, shabīh, taṣwir, chitar, ṣūrat, biliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, ṣūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

To POSE, (*to puzzle*) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, ṭaraḥ, waz', ḍaul, ḍhab, prashan, sawāl; —— (*assertion*) da'wā, ḳaziya, ḳiyās, muḳaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ijābī, ast, khabarī, lāradd, lā-jawāb; —— (*direct*) ḳāṭi', shāfī, ṣāf-sīdhā; —— (*real*) ma'nawī, aslī; —— (*stubborn*) khudrā,e khud-pasand, khud-sar; —— (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḳīn-jānnā.

POSITIVELY, ījāban, bi-l-istiḳlāl, ẓarūratan, bi-ẓ-ẓarūr, adbadāke; —— (*certainly*) sach, yaḳīnan, bi-l-yaḳīn; —— (*peremptorily*) ḳaṭa'an.

POSITIVENESS, ījāb, iṣbāt, khud-sarī, khud-pasandī, khud rā,ī, jihl-murakkab, tayaḳḳun, taḥaḳḳuḳ.

To POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- &c -h, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, ḳabẓ-k, dharnā, lenā, pakaṛ-lenā, 'amal-k; —— (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; —— (*to have influence on*) lagnā, dāman-gīr-h, ghālib-h; —— (*as a demon*) chaṛhnā; —— (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*possessed of*, in comp.) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, zī, ṣāḥib, prefixed; —— (*mad*) mabhūt.

POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, ḳabẓa, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, ẓabṭ, ḳābū, tauḥad. panja, bhog; —— (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḳbūza, mamlūka; —— (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-ḳabẓ dalīlu-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, izāfī; —— (*-particle*) izāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālik, ḳābiẓ, mutaṣarrif, ṣāḥib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhanī, rachhak, dharnik, bhogī, dā,ir o sā,ir, ẓābiṭ, dakhil, dār-madār; —— (*actual possessor*) ḳābiẓ i mutaṣarrif.

POSSET, achhwānī, nimash, jhāl, panjirī.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, ḥarf, dakhl, honā, sakt, iḥtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudanī, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

To BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā,id *or* shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, mansab, kām; —— (*the mail post*) ḍāḳ, ṭappā); —— (*messenger*) ḍākiyā, ṭappālī, ḳāṣid, paik, dauṛāhā; —— (*station*) jagah, makān, maḳām, mahal, misal, padhat; —— (*military*, &c.) chaukī, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'aiyana, bandhān, tappā, aḍḍā: —— (*at some games*) dā,ī-būṛhiyā; —— (*of a bed*, &c.) ḍanḍā, thambhā; —— (*to come post*) ḍāk-par ānā; —— (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā *or* -jānā, rātā-rātī -ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; —— (*of a door*) bāzū; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-gāh.

To POST, khaṛī-sawārī- *or* khaṛe-pāṅw-ānā *or* -jānā, daurte hū,e-ānā *or* -jānā, dauṛnā; —— (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; —— (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, khaṛā-k.

POSTAGE, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, ḍāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, ḍākiyā, ḍāk-wālā, ṭappālī.

To POST-DATE, baṛhāke tārīkh-likhnā *or* -ḍ.

POSTERIOR, muwaḳhkhar, muta,aḳhkhir, pīchhe, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, ta,aḳhkhur, muwaḳhkharat.

POSTERIORS, nishastan-gāh, tīkaṭh.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pusht, santān, ẓurriyāt, pasīnī, pichhle, muta, aḳhirīn, aḳhlāf; —— (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; —— (*to the latest posterity*) baṭnan, ba'd baṭnin, naslan ba'd naslin, putr-pautrīn.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirkī, darīcha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'āḳibat.

POST-HASTE, dauṛā-dauṛ, dauṛ-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, ḍāk-kā ghoṛā. [khā,o-kā.

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargī; —— (*child*) bāp-

POST-MAN, aḍḍe-dār, ḍāk-wālā, har-kāra, dauṛāhā.

POST-MASTER, ḍāk-kā dārogha, ḍāk-munshī. [aḍḍā.

POST-OFFICE, POST-HOUSE, ḍāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna,

To POSTPONE, (*to delay*) tākhīr-k, tawaḳḳuf-k, ṭāl-d, ḍāl-r, mauḳūf-k, pichhe-d, pas-andākht-k.

POSTPOSITION, ḥarf i ma'nawi, ḥarf i ākhirī.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatimma,e khatt;——(*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dalīl, da'wā e farẓī, bād-guhjī, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waz', ṣūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā,o, nishast, jalsa; —— (*varieties*) ūkrū, firaunī, pātī, phaskar, murabba'; —— (*a confined posture*) tāng-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khalīfa.

POSY, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baṭlohī, tambiyā, taslā, taulā, handā, patīla, lagan, bhāndā, āwind, kaptī, baṭū,ā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gagrā, lūṭiyā, kosī, gulābī; —— (*used at* Jagarnāth) aṭkā; —— (*for water*) ghaṛā, subū, loṭ, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; —— (*cup*) āb-khora, belā, loṭā, ḳadaḥ, ḳulfī, amirtī, purwā; —— (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pīne-jog, shurb-paẓīr.

POTASH, khār, sajjī *or* sajjī-miṭṭī.

POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-khurī, pilawwal, mai-noshī.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-ḳand; —— (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghū,iyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tunḍailā, tunḍail, baṛpeṭā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, baṛā-pet.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābī.

POTENCY, zor, ḳuwwat, ṭāḳat, bal, zabardastī.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maẓbūṭ, ḳawī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmāṅ-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (v. *monarch*).

POTENTIAL, karan-saktī, ikhtiyārī, ḳudratī.

POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

POTHER, talpaṭ, harj-marj, haṛbaṛī, āshob, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, dhūm-dhām, ḥairānī.

To POTHER, haṛbaṛī- &c. -k, harj-marj-uṭhānā.

POT-HERB, sāg, bhājī, tarkārī, boḳla, sabza; —— (*a sort of*) chaulā,ī,

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshīdanī.

POT-LID, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapnī. [ṭhikrī.

POTSHERD, ṭhikrā, sifāl, sikṭā, jhiktā, khapṭā, khaprī,

POTTAGE, lapṭā, kāchī, lapsī, ḥalwā, sūjī, mohanbhog, shīr-fālūda, kaṛhī.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar; —— (*-'s ware*) bartan-bhāndā; —— (*-'s ore*) kābish, bannī; —— (*-'s earth*) kewāl- *or* chiknī-miṭṭī; —— (*-'s wheel*) chāk, whence *a potter* is sometimes called chakrī.

POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādur, piyāla-bahādur.

POUCH, thailī, jeb, kīsa, baṭwā, dulmiyān, jholī, dhukaṛī, potlī, pot, tosdān, ānkhā; —— (*of a monkey*) galūkā.

Poverty, (*poorness*) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, mafliskī, muflisī, faḳr, tangī, dālidratā, kangāltā, durbhichhtā, faḳīrī, iflāsī, muḥtājī, 'usrat.

Poulterer, murgh-bān *or* farosh, murghī-wālā.

Poultice, lubdī, loprī, lo,ī; —— (*to poultice*) lo,ī-lagānā.

Poultry, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakshī.

Pounce, (*claw*) changul, panja; —— (*powder*) chūnā; —— (*box*) chūne kī potlī; —— (*chalk, lime*, and *cèruse* are used as *pounce* in India)

To **Pounce**, khalī-chūnā *or* safeda-bhurbhurānā; —— (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

Pound, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, *a weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) sār, &c.; —— (*weight*) raṭal; —— (*pen*) beṛhā, aṛār.

To **Pound**, kūṭnā, khāndnā, chhāṇṭnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nīm-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; —— (*to bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, beṛh-lenā, gyārī-k; —— (*to imprison*) band-r, ḳurḳ-k, beṛhnā.

Poundage, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maḥṣūl, zakāt, dastūrī.

Pounder, (*beater*) mūsal, mogrā, durmus, kobā, pīṭnā, dhenkī, kūṭkā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang, ——(in comp.) serā, whence chhe-serā, *a six-pounder ball;* in the army, pānī is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

To **Pour**, (a.) ḍālnā, undelnā, nithārnā, nā,onā, ujhālnā, dhālnā. jhukānā, jhāṛnā, jhonknā, ṭontiyānā, tarerā-d, uleṇdnā, chū,ānā, jhaṛ-jhaṛānā, bahānā, naṭūl-k; —— (*-even down, as rain*) mūsal-dhārbarasnā, jhaṛnā; (n.) paṛnā, biṭnā, dhalnā, bahnā, sharāre- *or* ṭarāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, daur-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

Pourer, ḍhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (*v. the verbs*).

To **Pout**, honṭh-laṭkānā, muṅh-phūlānā, honṭ-bichkānā, muṅh-bhārī-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; —— (*pouting lip*) lāl-lab.

Powder, buknī, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; —— (*used in the* Holī) būkā, abīr, gulāb; —— (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

To **Powder**, būknā, kūṭnā, pīsnā, surmā-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; —— (*to salt*) namak-ḍālnā *or* -biṭnā *or* -malnā.

Powder-horn, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; —— (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khāna.

Powder-maker, bārūt-gar *or* sāz, dārū-kūṭā.

Power, ḳudrat, tawānā,ī, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, ḳuwwat, būtā, paṭūt, iḳtidār, ikhtiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, ḥukm, ḳābū, sawātā, taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, dabdaba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā,o, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, patūt, tamkīn, tamkanat, tej, bisāṭ, ausān, bil-ḳuwā, rūwat, hāth, panja, ṭauḳ, ḳabza, phandhā; —— (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); —— (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; —— (*to have the power*) basbasānā.

Powerful, zor-āwar. shah-zor, ḳawī, ḳādir, zabardast, balī, balerā, mahā-balī, zī-iḳtidār, mukhtār, adhikārī, ghālib, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, muḳtadir, rūdār, ṣāḥib-zor, &c., bariyārā, mutamakkin.

Powerfully, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

Powerfulness, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maẓbūṭī, mukhtārī, baṛā,ī, tāṣīr.

Powerless, nā-ḳuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, bemajāl, za'īf, nir-bal, dur-bal.

Pox, (*venereal*) bā,o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; —— (*the small-pox*) chechak, sītalā, mātā.

To **Pox**, ātashak-d *or* ḷagānā, jalānā.

Poxed, bau,āhā, ātashakī, manṣab-dār (from manṣab, *a cant word for the pox*).

Poy, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-chaṛhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

Practicable, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog, karan-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; —— (*-breach*) chaltā, helne- *or* chaṛhne- *or* paiṭhne-jog; ——(*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra hū,ā yā nahīṅ?

Practical, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashḳī, kaṣratī, ma'mūlī (*-knowledge*) hathautī.

Practically, az rū,e 'amal, 'amalan, tajrībaṇ.

Practice, (*use*) mashḳ, muzāwalat, rabṭ, chintan, 'amal; ——(*habit*) 'ādat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaṣrat, parak, partā,o; —— (*common*) rozmarra; —— (*knack*) ṣan'at, bhā,o, jugat; —— (*the practice of physic*) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baidā,ī, ḥakīmī; —— (*artillery-*) chāndmārī.

To **Practise**, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashḳ- &c. -k, karnā, partānā: karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai *or* nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing*, &c.;——(*to practise physic*) ṭabābat-k, ḥakīmī- &c. -k; —— (*to try or practise artifices*) fitrat-laṛānā, ḳābū- *or* ghāt-chalānā; —— (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

Practised, musta'mal, kār-āzmūda, kār-dīda.

Practiser, **Practitioner**, mashshāḳ, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'āmil, kār-karda, gunī; —— (in comp.) kār, bāz. [anbulā,ī-dā,ī.

Pragmatical, gustākh, buzna-kho, bandar-khaṣlat,

Praise, ta'rīf, ṣanā, sitā,ish, tausīf, taḥsīn, madaḥ, ḥamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, auṣāf, ṣifat, waṣf, istiṣnā, barnan, bakhān, jasbhaṭhiyā,ī, binai, maimā, astutkār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshī;——(*empty*) rījh pachā,o; —— (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhi, alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

To **Praise**, sarāhnā, ta'rīf- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d *or* -k, sītnā, bakhānna, jas-gānā.

Praised, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā.

Praiser, ṣanā-khwān, maddāḥ, ḥāmid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāṭ. [astut-jog.

Praiseworthy, mustaḥsan, ḳābīl ta'rīf, ta'rīf-lā,iḳ,

Prame, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katrī.

To **Prance**, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyāṅ-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, paṛpaṛānā, shalang-mārnā; —— (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

Prancing, (*sound*) paṛpaṛāhaṭ, kaṛkaṛāhaṭ.

Prank, khel, bāzī, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, ḥarām-zādagī, ṭenā-bāzī; —— (*to play pranks with*) chheṛnā, sharārat-k. [chochlā, batiyā, bholī-bāteṅ.

Prate, **Prattle**, bak, baṛ, jhak, gap, gap-shap,

To **Prate**, **Prattle**, ghūṅ-ghūṅ-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānnā, chochlānā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phaṛ-phaṛānā, phadaknā, muṭhṛe-gaṛnā.

Prattler, **Prater**, bakkī, baṛbaṛiyā, bā,ojhak, gappī, shappī, zaṭallī, phaṛ-phaṛiyā, chochle-bāz; —— (*a boy*) totā; —— (*girl*) mainā.

Prawn, (*shrimp*) jhingā, īnchnā, chingrā.

To **Pray**, namāz- &c. -paṛhnā *or* -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patrī- &c. -k; —— (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkhwāst- &c. -k; —— (*I pray, pray*) bhā,ī, ajī, miyāṅ, kyūṅ-miyāṅ, ai-ṣāḥib; —— (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā,en- &c. -chāhe.

Prayer, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khuṭba, gāyatrī, pāṭh, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fātiḥa, sandhyā;——(*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; —— (*postponed*) ḳaẓā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

Prayer-book, waẓīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waẓā,if, aurād.

PRE: this prefix, like *ante, anti,* and *fore,* may often be rendered by âge, pesh, pahle, ḳabl, barh, sar, ûpar, &c, but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that *to preordain, predestinate,* &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To PREACH, (n.) wa'ẓ-kahnâ; (a.) ẓâhir-k, jârî-k, phailânâ, samjhânâ, bujhânâ, sichḥâ-k.

PREACHER, wâ'iẓ, khaṭîb, sichḥak.

PREAMBLE, dîbâja, khuṭba, tamhîd, mukhbandî.

PRECARIOUS, zawâl-paẓîr, zawâlî, 'ârizî, ḳachâ, nirasthir, be-ṣabât, be-ḳarâr, be-ḳiyâm, be-baḳâ, a-nit.

PRECARIOUSLY, be-ṣabâtî- &c. -se, 'ârizâna.

PRECARIOUSNESS, be-ṣabâtî, be-ḳarârî, be-baḳâ,i, 'adam-i-baḳâ.

PRECAUTION, 'âḳibat-andeshî, dûr-andeshî, pesh-bînî, agar-sochî, tadâruk, purb-chintâ, pesh-bandî.

To PRECAUTION, pahle- *or* âge-se-jatânâ, mutanabbih-k.

To PRECEDE, âge- *or* muḳaddam-h, -j, -rahnâ *or* -ânâ, musaddar- *or* bâlâ-nishîn-h, taḳdîm-k, adhik-h, baṛhnâ, peshrawî-k, iḳdâm- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (*in rank*) taḳdîm, ṣadârat, bâlâ-nishînî, taṣaddur, barâ,î, prasthau, peshwâ,î, tafâwuḳ, peshrawî; —— (*superiority*) ziyâdatî, sabḳat, ghalaba, adhikâ,î; —— (*priority*) âgtâ,î, taḳaddum.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) muḳaddam, mutaḳaddim, ḳabl, sâbiḳ, âge.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwâ, sâbiḳ, peshîna, naẓîr, miṣâl, dastûr, sanad, ma'mûl, sarishta.

PRECEDING, (*v. foregoing*) sabâḳ, guzashta, peshîn.

PRECENTOR, mûl-gâyan, peshwâ, sarghana.

PRECEPT, ḥukm, amr, âggyâ, bât, kahâ, farmûda, farmân, ḳaul, masala, naṣîḥat, pand, waṣiyat, bachan, târan, talḳîn, bat-kahâ,o, waṣîḳa, maḳûla, pâth.

PRECEPTIVE, (*mandatory*) naṣîḥat- &c. -âmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustâd, gurû, mu'allim, âḳhûn, miyân-jî adîb, tarbiyat-âmoz.

PRECINCT, ḥadd, iḥâṭa, siwânâ, mend.

PRECIOUS, 'aziz, pyârâ, chahîtâ; —— (*costly*) ḳîmatî, mahang-molî, besh-ḳadar, besh-ḳîmat, garân-mâya, taḥfa, nâdir, fâḳhir, sir-lachḥan, nafîs; —— (*a precious stone*) ratan *or* ratna, jawâhir (pl. jawâhirât).

PRECIOUSNESS, garân-bahâ,î, garân-ḳîmatî, besh-ḳîmatî. [dhabrârâ, dhâhâ.

PRECIPICE, dhâng, sring, ûnchâ, ṭek, kandalâ, ḷagâ,o,

PRECIPITANT, nirmalî, nirmal-kârî, phariyâ,û, thiriyâ,û.

A PRECIPITATE, (*in chemistry*) jamâwaṭ, taichhaṭ.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) jald, shitâb-kâr, be-ṣabr, utâ,olâ, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bâz, haṛbaṛiyâ.

To BE PRECIPITATE, haṛbaṛânâ, jaldî-karnâ.

To PRECIPITATE, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyâ-d, girâ-d, de-mârnâ, dhakel-d, girâ- *or* ḍâl- *or* jhonk-d, sar-nigûn- &c. -phenknâ, chhânṭnâ, kâṭnâ, baiṭhâlnâ, le-baiṭhnâ, dabânâ; —— (*in chemistry*) thiriyânâ, baiṭhâ-d, jamânâ, phariyânâ; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnâ, baiṭhnâ, jamnâ, thariyâ-jânâ.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldî- &c. -se, shitâbî-se.

PRECIPITATION, (*in chemistry*) phariyâhaṭ, thiriyâhaṭ, phariyâ,î, nirmalkâr.

PRECIPITATION, (*haste, rashness*) jaldî, shitâbî, utâ,olî, be-ṣabrî, shitâb-kârî, iṭtirâb, haṛbaṛî, jhaṛâkâ, chaṭpaṭî.

PRECISE, chaukas, hoshiyâr, pûrâ, ṭhîk, daḳîḳ; —— (*stiff, formal*) sakht, nâ-mulâ,im, karâ, muta'aṣṣib, muḳaṭṭî'.

PRECISELY, bi'aini-hî, hû ba hû, nirâ, anman; ni-khand; —— (*precisely the same*) jyoṅ kâ tyoṅ, jaise kâ taisâ.

PRECISENESS, PRECISION, diḳḳat, taḥḳîḳ, chauksâ,î, sudh.

To PRECLUDE, nirâs-k, maḥrûm-r, bâz-r, band-k, kâṭnâ, mârnâ, roknâ. [waḳû'.

PRECOCIOUS, pakkâ-pânch, gânḍ-jalâ, wâḳi' ḳabl az

To PRECONCEIVE, âge-se bûjhnâ *or* -sochnâ *or* -jânnâ *or* samajhnâ.

PRECONCEPTION, âgam, pesh-bînî, pesh-bandî, taṣawwur. [ḍuṭâ,û.

PREDATORY, luṭânâ, luṭerâ, ḳazzâkî, daur-dapâṛâ,

PREDECESSOR, muḳaddam, agatahâ, mutaḳaddim, peshîn, sâlif, saroman.

PREDESTINARIAN, ḳâ,il i taḳdîr, nischaik, jabarî.

To PREDESTINATE, muḳaddar-k, badnâ, rachnâ.

PREDESTINATION, taḳdîr, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotab, badâ, nischaiktâ, ṭhaṭhâ.

PREDETERMINATION, agar-soch, pesh-nihâd, pesh-bandî. [âge-se niyat-k.

To PREDETERMINE, âge-se-ṭhânnâ *or* -ṭhahrânâ,

PREDIAL, chak-wârî, chak-basta.

PREDICAMENT, ḥâlat, ḥâl, naubat, dasâ; —— (*category*) maḳûla; —— (*the ten*) maḳûlât i 'ashra.

PREDICATE, maḥmûl, khabar, muḥaddaṣ; —— (*the object and predicate*) mauẓû' o maḥmûl, mubtadâ o khabar.

To PREDICATE, khabar-d, iṣbât-k, bakhânnâ, kahnâ.

To PREDICT, âge se kahnâ, sâbiḳ-se-batlânâ, sâbiḳ-se-khabar-d, âgam-batlânâ.

PREDICTION, khabar, tafâwul, âgam, fâl-go,î, istikhâra, khiẓr-khabrî, agar-bânî.

PREDICTOR, mukhbir, âgam-jânî, âgam-baktâ, fâl-go, ghaibu-l-lisân.

To PREDISPOSE, jhukânâ, lânâ, mâ,il-k, hamwâr-k, narm-k, iṣlâḥ-meṅ lânâ.

PREDISPOSITION, isti'dâd, mail, jhukâhaṭ.

PREDOMINANCE, ghalba, zor, sabḳat, istîlâ, rawâj, akṣariyat, phailâ,o, pasâr.

PREDOMINANT, (*prevalent*) ghâlib, dâ,ir o sâ,ir, ziyâda, adhik, prabal, mustauli.

To PREDOMINATE, ghâlib- &c. -h, ṭâlî'-h, ghalba-k.

PRE-EMINENCE, sabḳat, fauḳiyat, afẓaliyat, sharfiyat, sarsâ,î, tafẓîl, tarjîḥ, imtiyâz; —— (*to have the pre-eminence*) sharf-r.

PRE-EMINENT, charab, fâ,iḳ, ghâlib, murajjaḥ, fâẓil, afẓal, mumaiyaz, mumtâz, sar-farâz, prasthâwî, sarbûtang, sarbûpar.

PRE-EMPTION, ḥaḳḳu-sh-shuf'a, parosî kâ aṅs, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To PREEN, kûrel-k, parphahrânâ.

To PRE-ENGAGE, âge se muta'allaḳ-k, âge se gânṭhnâ, pesh-ḳarâr-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-ḳarârî, sharṭ i mutaḳaddam.

To PRE-EXIST, âge se-h, jugâd-h, âge-se maujûd rahnâ.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastî, sâbiḳû-l-wujûdî.

PRE-EXISTENT, sâbiḳu-l-wujûd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dîbâja, khuṭba, sar-âghâz, muḳaddama.

To PREFACE, tamhîd-k; —— (*prefacer, prefatory*) mukh-bandî, tamhîdî.

PREFECT, ḥâkim, sardâr, ra,îs, 'âmil.

To PREFER, bihtar- *or* achchhâ- *or* aḥsan-jânnâ, tarjîḥ- &c. -d, pasand-k, rijhnâ, âge-r, *or* -lenâ, &c., ikhtiyâr-k; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhânâ, sar-buland-k; —— (*to exhibit*) karnâ, iẓhâr-k, ẓâhir-k; —— (*to prefer a complaint*) nâlish-k.

PREFERABLE, bihtar, achchhâ, aḥsan, mustaḥsan.

PREFERABLENESS, istihsān, bihtarī, peshtarī.

PREFERENCE, tarjih, tafzil, faukiyat, sarsā,i; —— (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.

PREFERMENT, barhtī, tarakkī, sar-farāzī, sar-bulandī, barhā,i, mansab.

PREFIX, sadriya, harf i mashrūt.

To PREFIX, (*settle*) āge se thānnā, thahrānā; —— (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhnā, -r *or* -lagānā.

PREGNANCY, bār-dārī, hamal, ābistanī, garbh, garbhtā, gābh, dhendhā; —— (*fertility*) jaulānī, jaudat, barrākī.

PREGNANT, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhidhār, petlī, pairbhārī, garbh-want, audhān; —— (*as a woman*) hāmila, bārdār, pet-se, ummed-se, garbhnī, dūpastā; —— (*as an animal*) gābhin.

To PREJUDGE, āge se-thahrānā *or* -būjhnā.

PREJUDICE, (*for, or partiality*) ta'assub, i'tikād, su-pachh, mail, husn-zann, raghbat, taraf-dārī; —— (*against*) bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī; —— (*injury*) nuksān, zarar, muzarrat, ghātā, gānth, ghurchī, girah, 'ukda, 'akida, bipachh, kū-pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ainth.

To PREJUDICE, (*in favour*) mu'takid- &c. -k; —— (*against*) pher-d; —— (*to injure*) nuksān- &c. -k, *or* -pahunchānā.

PREJUDICED, muta'assib, mu'takid, su-pachhī; —— (*against*) bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, mutanaffir, uchāt; —— (*in favour of*) mā,il, rāghib, gathīlā, girah-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.

PREJUDICIAL, mufsid, muzirr, kothī.

PRELATE, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyaksh.

PRELIMINARY, tamhīd, mukaddama.

PRELUDE, bine, tamhīd, mangal-chār; —— (*in music*) alāp, sur-milāp.

PREMISIVE, pesh-āmadī, tamhīdī.

PREMATURE, (*untimely*) be-wakt, be-mahal, be-mauka', kū-samai, adhūrā, nā-rasida; —— (*a premature death*) jawānī marg.

PREMATURELY, āge-se, jaldī-se, bewakt, be ajal.

PREMATURENESS, jaldī, utā,olī, harbarī.

To PREMEDITATE, pesh-bandī-k, āge-se-thānnā.

PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandī.

To PREMISE, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā *or* -samjhānā, tamhīd-k.

PREMISES, mukaddame, mukaddamāt; —— (*erections, &c.*) 'amala. [murā,at.

PREMIUM, bakhshish, sila, dān, beshī, pān-kharch,

PREPARATION, taiyārī, upā,e, tahaiyat, tadāruk, banāwarī, āmādagī, kamar-bandī, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbir, fikr, patar, nuzj, islāh; —— (*for marching*, zin-bandī, charhā-charhī.

A PREPARATIVE, munzij, masālah, tamhīd, tadārukāna.

PREPARATIVELY, tamhīdan, az rū,e tamhīd.

PREPARATORY, kabl, āge.

To PREPARE, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, thīk-k, durust-k, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, sanwārnā; —— (*to march*) lād-phānd- &c. -k; —— (*for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tūlnā; —— (*to sail, &c.*) kham honknā; —— (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) takrīb-k.

PREPARED, kharā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.

To BE PREPARED, charh-kharā-h, taiyār-rahnā.

PREPARER, murattib, banāwan-hār; —— (in comp.) sāz, ārā.

PREPENSE, (*previously determined*) aglā, peshīn.

To PREPONDERATE, (a.) bhārī-k, wazanī-k, kawī-k, ghālib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

PREPOSITION, harf, upsarga, abih-samās: in the Hindūstānī language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

To PREPOSSESS, mā,il-k, rujū'-k.

PREPOSSESSED, sū-pachhī, mā,il, rāghib.

PREPOSSESSION, sū-pachh, sū-mat, husn-zann.

PREPOSTEROUS, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, aundhā, arbarangī, ultā, wāzhgūn, ulat-bed, agam-birodhī.

PREPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.

PREPOSTEROUSNESS, abtarī, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.

PREPUCE, khulrī, ghalf, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchrī, kulfa, murdār-chamrā.

PREROGATIVE, hakk (pl. hukūk), pad, khāss-hakk.

PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhī.

To PRESAGE, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-jānānā.

PRESCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bīnī, ghaib-dānī, āgam.

PRESCIENT, pesh-bīn, 'ālim i ghaib, āgam-jānī.

To PRESCRIBE, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, hukm- &c. k *or* -denā, tajwiz-k; —— (*medically*) tashkhis-k, mu'ālija-k, nuskha- *or* dawā- &c. -batlānā *or* -k; —— (*to fix*) thahrānā, bāndhnā, mukarrar- &c. -k.

PRESCRIPTION, (*medical*) nuskha, chikatsā; —— (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, kā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal,

PRESENCE, huzūr, janāb, muwājaha, mukābala, huzūrī, hāzirī, hāzir-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, zāhir, didār, pragat, zabān-hāl; —— (*in my presence*) mere rahte; —— (*at present*) bil-fi'l, abto; —— (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, hote; —— (*in the presence of twenty people*) bis ādmi ke āge: —— (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zādo ke hote; —— (*presence of mind*) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dileri, dilāwari; —— (*presence chamber*) dīwān-khāna, dīwān i 'āmm.

PRESENT, hāzir, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmne, sanmukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, khara, muhaiyā, tachuāt, bide-mān; —— (*as time*) hāl, hāli, ab-ke, asun, is; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih; —— (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-hāl, bartmān; —— (*the present*) hāl, ab (also *at present*), bil-fi'l, in dinon, āj-kal, dar-īn wilā, aknūn, hālā *or* hālan; —— (*to remain always present*) banā-rahnā, i.e. *to give close attendance.*

PRESENT, (sub.) nazr, 'ināyat, 'atā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmī, sila, sarbārī, dān, hadiya, musā'ida, bandān, dālī, bel, kho,enchā; —— (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; —— (*to a schoolmaster*) jum'agī; —— (*at parting*) bidāgī, bidā,ī widā'ī: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called nazarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the ahmakāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

To PRESENT, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānnā, dharnā, denā, nazar- &c. -k, bakhshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānnā; —— (*arms*) chhāti-charhānā, chhatiyānā; —— (*a firelock*) bandūk-jhukānā, shast-lenā, jornā, sādhnā, karnā; —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, zāhir-k; —— (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāzamat-k, mulākāt-karwānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.

PRESENTER, rakhwayā, nawāzanda, dene-wālā.

PRESENTIMENT, āgam, agroh.

PRESENTLY, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isī-wakt.

PRESENTMENT, izhār.

PRESENTNESS, hāzir-jawābī, taiyārā.

PRESERVATION, bacha,o, muhāfazat, hifāzat, jatan, hirāsat, himāyat, siyānat, āsrā. [gurambā.

PRESERVE, murabbā, sandhānā; —— (*of mangoes*)

To PRESERVE, bachānā, mahfūz-r, salāmat-r, aman men-r, chiranji-r, himāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakhchhornā, saint-r, sahih-sālim-r, hāfiz- &c. -h; ——

(*fruits*, &c.) parwarda-k, pāgnā; —— (*preserve this hand*) dast bakhair; —— (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥfiẓ-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā,ū, ḥāfiẓ, muḥāfiẓ, pachhī, rachhak, orī, ẓāmin, nigāhbān; —— (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kob-h.

To PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, ḥukm-r, sar-

PRESIDENCY, ṣadr, nij, ḥuẓūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḥākim, sardār, ra,īs, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; —— (*of a council*) ṣadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mīr-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, ṣadr-nishīnī, bālā-nishīnī, pardhānī.

PRESS, (*for oil*, &c.) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; —— (*throng*) kashmakash, bhīṛ, takṭhelā, hujūm, 'ālam, ṭhasā-ṭhas, khainchā-khainch, jantā,o, khachā-khach.

To PRESS, (a.) nichoṛnā, pernā, dābnā, ḍabānā, chāmpnā, ṭipnā, chāṇṭnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhiṛānā;——(*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṛnā; —— (*to hug*) lagānā, lapṭānā;——(*to urge*) arānā, taḳaiyud-k, tākīd-k *or* -d, muḳaiyad-h, gudgudānā; —— (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*a person so pressed*) begārī; —— (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsā- *or* pilā- *or* dhasā- *or* dauṛā-j *or* -ānā, bhiṛnā; —— (*to eat*, &c.) pūrā,ī-k; —— (*to crowd*) bharmārnā, bhar-k;——(*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; —— (*to press upon*) chaṛhke-bhiṛke-ānā, ḥamla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chantā,ū.

PRESSING, (*urgent*, *insisting*) bajīd, mujawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā,o, kasā,o, bojh; —— (*force*) zor, toṛ; —— (*distress*) tangī, 'ājizī, ḥairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, sa'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo *or* jā,o, chhu.

To PRESUME, jānnā, aṭkalnā, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, daryāft-k, nāzān-h, &c., ginnā, gustākhī- &c. -k, ḍam- &c. -r *or* mārnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, ḍhiṭhā,ī, jasārat, dilerī, ghurūr, magrā,ī, shokhī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī; —— (*confidence*) i'tiḳād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamanḍ, zu'm; —— (*probability*) iḥtimāl; ——(*supposition*) aṭkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; —— (*excuse my presumption*) merī gustākhī mu'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutaṣawwar, ḳarību-l-fahm, aṭkalī, khiyālī, ẓannī, limmī.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, gustākh, shokh, diler, ḍhīṭh, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, gabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gustākhī-se, be-adabī-se.

To PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taṣdīḳ bilā-taṣawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, ḥila, makr, riyā, pakhanḍ, chalitar, banāwaṭ, sākht, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, ḥila-ḥawāla; —— (*plea*) ḥujjat, ilhat, taḳrīb, 'illat, bakheṛā; —— (*claim*) da'wā, istiḥḳāḳ, bād, pad.

To PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r *or* -k, ghamanḍ-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uthlānā.

PRETENDER, (*claimant*) dā'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakheṛiyā, bādī, ṭhaḍhū, nāmī; —— (*boaster*) lāfzan, bar-bolā.

PRETERITE, (*tense*) zamāni māẓa, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhībī; —— (*the preter-perfect*) māẓī-ḳarīb, bhūt madhitīn; —— (*the preter-imperfect*) māẓī mutawassiṭ, māẓī-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bījan; —— (*the preter-pluperfect*) māẓī-ba'īd; —— (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māẓī sharṭiya, māẓī mutashakkī.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāfi 'ādat, khilāfi dastūr, kharḳ i 'ādat, karāmātī, istidrājī, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'uẓr, bahāna, ḥila, banāwaṭ, banā,o.

PRETTILY, suthrā,ī-se, khūbī-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūb-ṣūrtī, pākizagī, nāzukī.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachhā, khāṣṣa, khush-numā, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, nek, pākīza, nāzuk, nāznīn;——(*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāṣṣe yār ho; —— (*very pretty*) bahut khāṣṣā, bahut achchhā, achchhī banī.

PRETTY, (*in some degree*) kuchh, thoṛā, bahut, bhalāchangā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; ——(*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinoṅ bhalā changā jāṛā paṛtā hai.

To PREVAIL, jārī-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, paṛnā, chāl- *or* rawāj-pakaṛnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to have effect*) chalnā, ban-paṛnā, peshraft-h, aṣar- &c. -k, honā; —— (*to overcome*) jitnā, warrahnā, ghālib- &c. -rahnā.

PREVALENCE, ghalba, zor, tāṣīr, ḥukm, aṣar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādatī.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ghālib, murawwaj, mustaʻmal, rā,ij, 'ālam-gīr.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ghālibaṇ.

To PREVARICATE, bāt- *or* zabān-badalnā *or* -phernā, ḥila-ḥawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, ḥila-bāzī- &c. -k, be-ṭhaur -ṭhikānā-bolnā, -kahnā *or* -likhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

PREVARICATION, ḥila-ḥawāla, tāwīl, ṭāl-maṭol, chakarmakar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbichal, labar-sabar, ḥīla-bāzī, laghzish, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharnī, hāṅhūṅ, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḥīl, ḥīla-bāz, ṭālmaṭolī.

To PREVENT, roknā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, āṛnā, thāmnā, barajnā, chhenknā, man'-k, mānī'-h, bāz- *or* maḥrūm- *or* pher-r. [aṭkā,ū, akājī.

PREVENTER, mānī', muzāḥim, mu'āriẓ, rokwaiyā,

PREVENTION, aṭkā,o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāj, chhenkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥamat, ta'arruẓ, ḥā,il.

PREVENTIVE, mānī', rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, ḳabl, āge, peshtar, muḳaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, paihle-se *or* pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, ṣaid, nakhchīr, aher, akheṭak, bhachau, burd; —— (*booty*) lūṭ, ghanīmat (pl. ghanā,im) lūṭpāṭ, chobhā, yaghmā; —— (*a beast of prey*) shikārī jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūṅ-khwār, heṛī, akheṭakī, bhachnik.

To PREY, shikār- &c. -k; —— (*-upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chaṭ-k; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k; —— (*to waste*) galānā, ghulānā, ghaṭānā, khā-j *or* -d.

PRIAPISM, kām-āgin, ḳā,im-uẓ-ẓakrī, kambā,ī.

PRIAPUS, mahāde,o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, ḳimat, bahā, ṣaman, dām; —— (*market*) 'arẓ-bāzār; —— (*rate*) nirkh, sharā, bhā,o —— (*value*) ḳadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; —— (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhāṛā: the *price* or *cost* of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangā,ī, silā,ī, dholā,ī, and innumerable others, not only signify *labour*, *carriage*, *painting*, *sewing*, *washing*, &c., but the *price* also.

To PRICE, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkh-nāma; —— (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkh-bandī.

PRICK, PRICKLE, (lit. and fig.) kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, chobhā, khalish, sūjī, sū,ā, khodnī, sozan, -sū,ī.

To PRICK, (n.) chubhonā, chonknā, gaṛonā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bīndhnā, godnā, gochnā;—— (*the ears*) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; —— (*to pain*) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kuṛhānā, sālnā, chhīlnā;—— (*to impel*) chalānā uṭhānā, taḥrīk-d, targhīb-d;——

(*to prick up the ears*) kān-uṭhānā, -chaprānā *or* -kharā-karnā, kanautī-kharā-karnā.

PRICKLINESS, khār-dārī, kaṇṭārī.

PRICKLY, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, pur-khār, kaṇṭahā, kaṇṭailā; —— (*-heat*) ghamaurī, ambhaurī; —— (*-pear*) phanāmansī, nāg-phanī.

PRIDE, ghurūr, takabbur, ahankār, garb, akaṛ, ahambhā,o, masti, khud-bīnī, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimāgh, istikbār, mutakabbiri, fakhr, tafakhkhur, shaikhī, hame,o, mad, ainṭhā,ī, ainṭh-maroṛ, gumān; —— (*false pride*) fāka-mastī; —— (*of a female*) ālang, samai-raj; —— (*proper pride*) ghairat, nang, ān, ānbān, shān, 'ār, manish.

To PRIDE, jānā, bhūlnā, phūlnā, ghamanḍ-k *or* -r, fakhr- &c. -jānnā.

PRIEST, imām, wā'iz, khaṭīb, gurū, byās, murshid, pīr, pīr-zāda, peshwā, purānik, purohit, shaikh, mashā,ikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pīrā,ī, shaikhā,ī, imāmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pīrānī, purohitānī.

PRIESTHOOD, imāmat, khaṭībī, gurutā, murshidī, pīrī, purohitā, mashīkhat, mashā,ikhī.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhūkhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidāna, shaikhāna, pīrāna, gurū,ī.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pīr-parast.

PRIG, labkhā, phūṅ-bhā,ī, bandar, gurjī, ghāṭa; —— *the old prig*) wali-khangar.

PRIM, mudammigh, akaṛ-bāz, phūṅ-bhā,ī, muḳaṭṭa', ẓāhir-dār, ainṭhe-khān.

To PRIM, ainṭh-maroṛ-k, akaṛnā, akaṛbāzī-karnā.

PRIMARILY, paihle, awwalan, nukhustīn.

PRIMARY, paihlā, awwal, pahlā, nukhustīn.

PRIMATE, imām, sajāda-nashīn, dharmādhyakṣh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imāmat.

PRIME, (adj.) khāṣṣa, tuhfa, besh, nīk *or* nek, sundar, achchhā, suthrā, chokhā; —— (*-cost*) kharīd-kā mol, aṣlī-mol, aṣl-kharīd, aṣl-kharch.

PRIME, sub. (*of youth*, &c.) bahār, shabāb, chaṭak, kamāl, murād, masti, rang, ābtāb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawānī, tarun, nabh, dam, agyātjobnā; —— (*or choice men*) muhrā; —— (*minister or premier*) madār, wazīru-l-mamālik, madāru-l-mahāmm, diwān i a'lā, madār-kār, dastūr, 'āzim, mahāmantarī.

To PRIME, ranjak-pilānā; —— (*a picture*) zamīnbanānā.

PRIMENESS, (*excellence*) tuhfagī, suthrā,ī, chokhā,ī.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, ādau, aṣlī, paihlā, pūrba- *or* pūrva- (generally used in comp.). [zamīn.

PRIMING, (*of a gun*, &c.) ranjak; —— (*of a picture*)

PRIMITIVE, mutaḳaddam, ḳadīm, purānā; —— (*a primitive word*) ism bi-ẓātihi.

PRIMNESS, ainṭh-maroṛ, akaṛ-takaṛ.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauṭhā, bi-ẓātihi, jauharī, aṣlī.

PRIMOGENITURE, baṛā,ī, jeṭhans.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fā'il i ḥaḳīḳī, fā'il i ḥaḳīḳī.

PRINCE, (*son of a king*) shāh-zāda, malik-zāda, kuṅwar, kūṅwar, jub-rāj, chhatar-pat, rāj-kumār, narpat, rājpat, rājbandī, nirp-jātak, wālī, malik, bhūpat, mirzā, mihtar, pat; —— (*land of-*) rājwārā; —— (*sovereign*) pādshāh, sulṭān, rājā, rānā, amīr (pl. umarā), rā,e; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭīn; —— (*a prince of princes*) amīru-l-umarā, rā,e rāyān, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shāhāna, amīrāna, khusrawāna, rājsī, mirzāna, kūṅwara,ī, nirp-jātakī.

PRINCESS, shāh-zādī, malik-zādī, rāj-kumārī, rānī, malika, begam, khānam, nirp-jātakī, jubrājī.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) baṛā, awwal, paihlā, jeṭhā.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardār, ra,īs, mahant, mūdh, muwakkil, mūdh, mushārun-ilaihi, ṣiḳa, kullkulāh, dā,ir o sā,ir, dakhīl, madār i kār, sarghana, rūdār, sar-guroh, sarkob; —— (*of a college*) mudarris; —— (*capital sum*) jam', aṣl, mūl, rāsu-l-māl.

PRINCIPALITY, ṣūba, rāj, 'amal, ḳalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, paihle, ziyāda, bahut, khuṣūṣan, ghālibaṅ, ba-ṭarīḳa i aulā.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, mādda, sat, jauhar; —— (*tenet*) diyānat, i'tiḳād, nischai, lachhan; —— (*element*) 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir), tat, bhūt, ustukus, jauhar; —— (*origin*) aṣl, jar, mūl; —— (*motive*) bā'iṣ, jihat; —— (*sound principles*) achchhe jauhar.

To PRINK, (*dress*) ban-banā,o-k, banā,o-chunā,o-k, sanwārnā.

PRINT, naḳsh, nishān, chhāp; —— (*for marking*) chhiepī.

To PRINT, chhāpnā, chhāpā-k, naḳsh- &c. -k, ukharnā.

PRINTER, chhāpe-wālā, chhepī, naḳḳāsh; —— (*of cloth*) ḳalam-kār, also *printed*.

PRINTING, chhapā,ī, chhapā,o, ḳalam-kārī; —— (*-board*) paṭṭiyā.

PRINTLESS, be-naḳsh; —— (*as a seal*, &c.) andhā.

PRIOR, āge, ḳabl, awwal, paihle, ḳadīm; —— (*of a convent*) mahant, sar-halḳa.

PRIORITY, awwalīyat, taḳdīm, taḳaddum, ḳidāmat, pahal, peshī.

PRISM, būḳalamūn, maushūr (pl. mawāshīr).

PRISON, bandī-khāna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khāna, ḳaid-khāna, zindān, bhaksī, dāru-l-ḥabs.

PRISONER, ḳaidī, bandhū,ā, asīr, maḥbūs, bandī, bandiwān; —— (*at large*) naẓar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, aṣlī, ḳadīm, purānā.

PRITHEE, (interj. *I pray thee*) kyūṅ-miyāṅ, ajī.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipā,o, poshidagī, ikhfā, ikhtifā, pinhānī, nihuftagī, ḥijāb, ojhal, pardagī, parda, ot; —— (*retirement*) khalwat, tanhā,ī.

PRIVATE, (*secret*) chhipā, gupat, nihufta; —— (*or common*) sirf, khālī, 'āmmī; —— (*cultivation*) khudkāsht, nijjot; —— (*alone*) tanhā, eklā, nirālā: —— (*particular*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij; —— (in comp.) chor, khāṣṣ; —— (*a private apartment*) khalwat-khāna, chor-maḥal, khāṣṣ-maḥal; —— (*a private man*) mard i āzād; —— (*a private soldier*) sipāhī, piyāda; —— (*in private*) khalwat-meṅ, tanhā,ī-meṅ, goshe-meṅ, bhītar, andar, parda-nashīn, ekant; —— (*to live in private, or retirement from business*) ghar-baiṭhnā.

PRIVATELY, khufiyatan, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyan. [i'dām.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast,

PRIVATIVE, sālib, ma'dūm, nirastī.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, ḥarfi-salab, ḥarfi-nafī, abbinirastī.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhānī, chupkī-meṅ.

PRIVET, (*plant so called*,) meṅhdī, ḥinā.

PRIVILEGE, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, ans, istiḥḳāḳ.

To PRIVILEGE, ḥaḳḳ-dār-k, mu'āf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indrī, kachh, tīn-thān, andām i nihānī, ālat, badan, gānd; —— (*the wrapper or cloth used to cover them*) langoṭī, tahband, dhotī, kachhoṭī, lungī; —— (*to cover the privities*) lung-b *or* -mārnā.

PRIVITY, bhed, sāzish, dānist, ant, sare,o, peṭ; —— (*the thief escaped with the privity of the watchman*) chaukīdār ke bhed meṅ choṭṭā nikal-bhāgā.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar-dār, āgāh, muttali', wāḳif, janūkā, jān-kār, maḥram, māhir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jā,e-ẓarūr, pā,e-khāna, tattī, sandās, khuddī, ḳadam-gāh, makān i ẓarūr, baitu-l-khalā, khoddī, pā,egāh, jhūndiyā, ṣiḥḥat-khāna.

PRIVY-PURSE, bihla; —— (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.

PRIZE, bāzī, go,ī, chiṭhī, sharṭ, dā,o, ḥāṣil, burd; —— (*plunder*) lūṭ, ghanīmat.

To PRIZE, 'aziz- *or* pyārā- *or* ghanīmat-jānnā; —— (*to rate*) shumār-k, baḍhnā, ginnā.

PRIZE-FIGHTER, kushtī-gīr, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

PRO, barā,e, wāsṭa; —— (*pro bono publico*) wāsṭa,e istifāda khalā,iq ke; —— (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (*pl.* tābi'īn-mukhālifīn).

PROBABILITY, iḥtimāl, honhārī; —— (*appearance, expectation*) ḍaul, shakl, sūrat, ṭaraḥ.

PROBABLE, honhār, muḥtamil, karību-l-fahm, 'aḳlī, ghālib, aghlab, shudanī, ḳiyāsī; —— (*it is probable*) chāhiye: this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahīn jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unnīs biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tīn roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.

PROBABLY, shāyad, ho,e, chāhiye, ghālibaṇ, ẓāhiraṇ, iḥtimālaṇ, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.

PROBATION, dalīl, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [diyā, ummedwār.

PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, nau-sikh, mūn-

PROBATUM EST, mujarrab, muḳarrar, be-shakk.

PROBE, silā,ī, mīl; —— (*to probe*) tohnā, khodnī-k.

PROBITY, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣalāḥiyat, sachā,ī, khurā,ī, inṣāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.

PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masā,il) prashan, bād.

PROBLEMATICAL, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fī-hi.

PROBOSCIS, sūnḍ, tūnḍ, khurṭūm *or* khaṛṭūm.

PROCEDURE, PROCEEDING, ḥarakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chāl, waṣ', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-ḍhāl.

To PROCEED, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h; —— (*to make progress*) baṛhnā, 'urūj-k, taraḳḳī-k; —— (*to act*) karnā.

PROCEEDINGS, wāḳi'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, ḥarkāt-sakināt, karni-kartūt, sūrat-majlis.

PROCEEDS, (*produce*) paidā,ish, ḥāṣil, yāft.

PROCESS, (*composition*, &c.) tarkīb, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan; —— (*at law*) ḳaziya, mu'āmala, jhagṛā. [ṭawāf, ṭhāṭh.

PROCESSION, sawārī, te,ohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha,

To PROCLAIM, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shubrat-d, jārī-k; —— (*to publish*) ẓāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; —— (*by authority*) ḍhinḍhorā-phernā, bajānā-piṭnā *or* -d, manādī-k.

PROCLAIMER, ḍhinḍhoriyā; ——(*of prayer-time*) mu,azzin, muwazzin.

PROCLAMATION ḍhinḍhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

To PROCRASTINATE, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, lahrī- *or* lāsā-lagānā, hūṅ-hāṅ-k.

PROCRASTINATION, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhīr, ṭālmaṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūma,o, ṭālā-bālā, waḳfa, wā'ida-wa'īd.

PROCRASTINATOR, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭolī.

To PROCREATE, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikālnā, janmānā, pāl- *or* nasl- &c. -baṛhānā, sūnā, sawānā, sivnā *or* sīvnā.

PROCREATION, &c., tawallūd, tanāsul, janmā,o.

PROCREATOR, PROCREATIVE, janmā,ū, paidā-karnewālā.

PROCURABLE muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār, jurā,ūṅ, dast-yāb.

PROCURATOR, mutawallī, wakīl, nā,ib.

To PROCURE, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāṣil-k, muḥaṣṣal-k, pānā, fā,ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā. jurā-d, jutānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, maugā-d *or* -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; —— (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwā,ī- &c. -k; —— (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -hī.

PROCUREMENT, PROCURATION, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣīl, jurā,o.

PROCURER, muḥaṣṣil, shaḥardār; —— (*pimp*) mushāṭa.

PROCURESS, kuṭnī, dalāla *or* dallāla, dūtī.

PRODIGAL, urā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuẓūl, lakh-lūṭ, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatoṛā, kulbor, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [talaf.

PRODIGALITY, urā,o, isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, war-kharji,

PRODIGALLY, isrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nipat.

PRODIGIOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj,

PRODIGIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.

PRODIGY, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā,ib, anibhau; —— (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḥān-allāh.

PRODUCE, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, ḥāṣil, maḥṣūl, paidā,ish, māl, ḥāl-ḥāṣil, zirā'at, utpan, upraj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā,ī, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upāj; —— (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna; —— (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bankar, jalkar.

To PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; —— (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, ḍālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; —— (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, ḥāẓir-k, maujūd-k, nikālnā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā.

PRODUCED, paidā; —— (*from seed*) udhbīj, tukhmī.

PRODUCER, kartā; —— (*natural*) ḳudrat.

PRODUCIBLE, hast-pazīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalḳ.

PRODUCT, ḥāṣil i ẓarb, gunan-phal, ṣamra, mutawallad.

PRODUCTION, paidā,ish, kām, kirt; —— (*object*) kartab; —— (*composition*) tasnīf, inshā, ījād; —— (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

PRODUCTIVE, PRODUCER, muwallid, bahrawar; —— (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, gunjā,ishī, upajnā, sansgar.

PROFANATION, PROFANENESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, kunīt *or* kunīti, bhrasht.

PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākh, ḥarām, nā-pāk.

To PROFANE, nāpāk-k, mulawwas- &c. -k.

PROFANELY, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

To PROFESS, kahnā, bolnā, jatānā, ikrār- &c. -k, ẓāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā; baḍnā, pukārnā; —— (*to profess any science or art*) karnā

PROFESSEDLY, ẓāhiraṇ, iḳrāraṇ, adbadāke, ṣarīḥaṇ.

PROFESSION, iḳrār, iẓhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḳaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, ākhārā; —— (*to set up in a profession*) ikdām-k, ṣigha- &c. -uṭhānā, pesha- &c. -ikhtiyār-k; —— (*calling*) pesha, ṣigha, uddim, fann, byohār *or* vyavahār.

PROFESSIONAL, ḥikmatī, 'amalī, kasabī.

PROFESSOR, bādī, mukirr, mu'tarif; —— (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhattachāraj, rāj-pandit, sabhā-pandit.

To PROFFER, āge-r *or* -dharnā, denā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, sāmne-k.

PROFFERER, mutawāzi', denewālā.

PROFICIENCE, taraḳḳī, barhtī, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

PROFICIENCY, ūstādī, gun, irtiḳā, taraḳḳī.

PROFICIENT, wāḳif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatur, gunī; —— (in comp.) dān.

PROFILE, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar-adhadrig, nīm-rukhā, ek-rukhā.

Profit, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, parāpat, ḥāṣil, muḥaṣṣal, barḥ, kifāyat, faiz, samar, upārjan, utpan, ānṭ, jāhā, lāhā o lālā, manāf', taufīr, ganj afzūd, beshī, bāṛh baṛhtī; —— (*and loss*) jabr-nukṣān, kamī-beshī, paiwast-shikast; —— (*yearly*) sāl-ḥāṣil.

To Profit, fā,ida- &c. -d *or* -uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k, hāth-lagnā, lahnā, kām-ā.

Profitable, fā,ida-mand, fā,ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, maḥṣūlī, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpatī, upārjanī, faiyāz.

Profitableness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

Profitably, bā-fā,ida, mufidāna.

Profligacy, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kārī.

Profligate, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār. satiyānās, gayā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, khudā,i-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

Profligate, (sub.) lūchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

Profligateness, khwārī, bad-kārī, nā-ba-kārī, beghairatī, fisḳ, fujūr, luch-panā.

Profound, gahrā, 'amīḳ, gambhīrā, sanglākh; —— (*abstruse*) bārīk, agūṛh, durgam; —— (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim; —— (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabaḥḥir.

Profoundly, dikkat-se, ighlāḳ- &c. -se; —— (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khīchnā, ūbhī sāns-khichnā.

Profoundness, **Profundity**, gahrā,ī, 'umuḳ, gambhīrtā, durgamtā; —— (*great knowledge*) bārīk-bīnī, faẓīlat, tabaḥḥur.

Profuse, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj; —— (*plentiful*) bharpūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

Profusion, **Profuseness**, isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, fuẓūlī, zar-pāshī; —— (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, bahtāt *or* bahutāyat, kasrat.

To Prog, khadambarī-k, ṭa'ām-talāshī-k.

Progenitor, jadd, purkhā; —— (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

Progeny, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

Prognostic, dalīl, 'alāmat, nishān, āgroṇ, āgam, khizr khabri, badraka, pesh-numā,ī, pesh-khabrī, ṭālī'-numā,ī.

To Prognosticate, āge-se *or* paihle-se, -kahnā, *or* -batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-khabrī- &c. -k; —— (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalḳ kā ḥalaḳ khālīḳ kī zabān.

Prognostication, dalīl, istidlāl, pesh-khabrī.

Prognosticator, nujūmī, munajjim, jotikhī, āgam-bhākhī, āgam-gyānī, ṭālī'-numā, faiz-zabān, fāl-zabān.

Progress, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ḥarakat, daur, barḥtī, bāṛh, chalan, gasht; —— (*improvement*) tarakkī; —— (*to make* -) chal-nikalnā, tarakkī-k.

Progression, pesh-rawī, barḥā,o.

Progressive, **Progressively**, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, barḥā,ū, chalant, pesh-rau, tarakkī-paẓīr.

To Prohibit, man'-k, manhī-k, nafī-k, barajnā, manā,ī-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, kat-d.

Prohibition, mumāna'at, manhā,ī, imtinā'.

Prohibitive, **Prohibitor**, mānī', muzāḥim, barjanhār.

Project, ijād, ikhtirā', tajwīz, bichār, ḥikmat, jugat.

To Project, (*to contrive*) bichārnā, ijād- &c. -k, uṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, barḥ-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to throw out*) ḍālnā; —— (*to jut out*) ubhar-ānā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā

Projectile, mutaḥarrik; —— (*projectiles*) ashyā,e mutaḥarrika.

Projection, nikāl, ubhār, jhukā,o, chajjā, nikāstā.

Projector, mūjid, mukhtarī', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

Prolapsus ani, fataḳ, kānch.

To Prolate, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuẓ-k

Prolific, (*as a female*) ṭarkorī, byātī, phalantī, bachakash, kaṣīru-l-aulād, so,een, jananhārī, phalkār.

Prolix, ṭawīl, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistārī.

Prolixity, ṭūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, taṭwīl, ṭūl ṭawīlī, ṭūmārī.

Prolixly, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

Prologue, tamhīd, khuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl sukhun-gustarī.

To Prolong, ṭawīl- &c. -k, barḥānā, phailānā.

Prolongation, taṭwīl, barḥā,o, imtidād.

Prominence, ubhār, ẓāhirī, ūnchā,ī, namūdārī.

Prominent, ubharā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūnchā, ẓāhir.

Promiscuous, makhlūṭ, āmekhta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāl-mel, garhganja, garbar.

Promiscuously, abtarī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, yūnhī, pachmel, sarāsar.

Promise, iḳrār, ḳaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, ḳarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ād, sharṭ, hoṛ, bol, bāchā.

To Promise, kahnā, ḳaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zabān- *or* hāth-d.

Promise-breaker, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- *or* khilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

Promiser, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, ḳaul-dih.

Promising, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, shā,ista.

Promissory, sharṭī, mi'ādī, ḳarārī, hoṛī; —— (*-note*) [tamassuk.

Promontory, khoneh, sring, nok.

To Promote, (*to prefer*) barḥānā, sarfarāz-k, tarakkī- &c. -d, tārnā, tā,onā, hurmat-d, charḥānā: —— (*to forward*) takwiyat-d, tā,id- *or* pushtī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhālnā, thāmnā, pachh-k, ukṭārnā.

Promoter, ḥāmī, orī, pachhī, mu,aiyid, ḥimāyatī, muḥarrik. ukṭārū.

Promotion, barḥtī, sar-farāzī, tarakkī, bāṛh, rutba, darja, buzurgī, barḥā,ī, barḥā,o.

Prompt, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kaṭhan, ḥāzir, taiyār, musta'idd, khaṛā, mu'ajjal; —— (*-payment*) zar-nakd.

To Prompt, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; —— (*to incite*) tabrīk-d, uktārnā, chalānā, daurānā; —— (*to remind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

Prompter, pachh-dāyak, luḳma-dih, nāsih, luḳma-go.

Promptitude, **Promptness**, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauksā,ī, chālākī, tezī, jaldī, isti'dād, malika, istiḥzār.

Promptly, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

To Promulgate, **Promulge**, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iẓhār-k.

Promulgation, ishtihār, iẓhār, ishtihār-nāma.

Promulgator, mukhbir, mushtahir.

Prone, (*inclined*) khaṛā, taiyār, musta'idd; —— (*not supine*) paṭ, peṭ-kuniyā, hab-kūriyā, paṭkar; —— (*to be prone*) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

Proneness, paṭṭā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

Prong, kāntā, shūkh, sūl; —— (*three-pronged*) tri-sūl *or* trishūl.

Pronoun, ẓamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; —— (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat; —— (*an interrogative pronoun*) ḥarfi istifhām.

To Pronounce, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuẓ-k, uchārnā, makhraj-adā-k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) katl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

Pronouncer, goyanda, mutalaffiẓ, uchārik; —— (in comp.) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, makhraj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalīl (pl. dalā,īl), ḥujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, iṣbāt, taujih, chinh, nishān, līm; —— (*in arithmetic*) bidhmilī; —— (*trial*) imtihān, parikh, 'ayār, namūna; —— (*in printing*) musawwada, kharrā.

PROOF, (*as a shield*, &c.) sādhan; —— (*as iron*, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasīda, imtihānī, kasā-hū,ā (v. *test*; —— (*against*) ghair-mutaḥammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

PROP, thūnī, ṭek, ār, ṭekni, nikāstā, pushtī, balī, chāndā, zāmin, uṭhangan, bhit-bherā, pā,etāba, ūjkūn pusht, 'umūd, toṛā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushtī-bān; —— (*figur.*) andhe kī lakṛī, 'aṣā,e pīrī.

To PROP, thāmnā, sambhālnā, ārnā, roknā, ṭeknā, pushtā- &c. -d.

To PROPAGATE, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, janmānā, barhānā, rompnā; —— (*to diffuse*) pasārnā, jārī-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādat, tawallud, janmautī, upjit, phailā,o, pasār, intishār.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

To PROPEL, dauṛānā, chalānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

PROPENSITY, PROPENSION, mail, hawā, shauk, raghbat, bānī, chaskā, chāṭ.

PROPER durust, ṭhīk, phabit, lā,iḳ, munāsib, uchit, jog, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiḳ, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kūl, darkhur, shāyān; —— (*handsome*) sūgarh, rishtpusht; —— (*peculiar*) khāss, zātī, nij; —— (*real*) aṣlī, ḥaḳīḳī; —— (*a proper name*) nām, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhī-ṭaraḥ, ba-jā, liyāḳat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bā,id o shā,id, kamā-ḥaḳḳu-hu, ḳamā-yambaghī; —— (*in a strict sense*) ḥaḳīḳatan, aslan

PROPERNESS, liyāḳat, shā,istagī, durustī, hamwārī.

PROPERTY, khāṣṣa, khāṣṣiyat, khawāṣṣ, prakṛit, tāṣīr, ṣifat, gun; —— (*possession*) milk, aṁs, 'amla, ta'alluḳa, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapautī, dhan, ḳaifiyat, birt, mālikiyat, maḳbūza, kā,ināt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan-sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; —— (*above forty rupees*) nīṣāb; —— (*of a princess*) ranwāṇs.

PROPHECY, āgam, āgam-baktā,ī, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaibdānī, khabar, nabūwat; —— (*the gift of prophecy*) paighambarī, nabūwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

To PROPHESY, āge se-kahnā *or* -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-kī bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, *or* paighāmbar, *or* payambar, *or* payāmbar, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahlī bāṭin, rikh, āgamī, antar-jānī, dūt, bisisht, munī, autārik, jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawī, rasūlī, paighambarāna, bisishtī, &c. munīmat. [nādh.

PROPINQUITY, ḳarābat, ḳurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-

To PROPITIATE, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

PROPITIOUS, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfiḳ, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'īd, mutabarrik, sāz-gār.

PROPITIOUSLY, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kripā-se.

PROPITIOUSNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfaḳat, musā'adat, sa'ādat, dayā, kirpā *or* kripā.

PROPORTION, utār-chaṛhā,o, andāza, parimān, mikdār, hamwārī, muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, tanāsub, bandhej, bandhān, bit, sangamtā.

To PROPORTION, aṭkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā *or* -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimānī, muwāfiḳ, sangam, ham-ḳadr, bā-andāz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāza, munāsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, sukhan, ḳaul, muḳaddamā, izhār, tajwīz, naḳsha, rā,e, darkhwāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalīl; ——(*definite*) dalīl i ḥaṣr.

To PROPOSE, izhār-k, kahnā, châhnā, 'arz- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, sukhan-gustar, muzhir, charchaik, multamis.

PROPOSITION, mas,ala, masla; —— (*the major*) kubrā, muḳaddam; —— (*the minor*) ṣughrā, tālī; —— (*the middle*) ḥadd i ausaṭ; —— (*affirmative sentence*) ḳaziya mūjiba. [dārī, ḥakk-dārī.

PROPRIETARY, (*right*, &c.) mālikāna, aṅsikī, zamīn-

PROPRIETOR, mālik, ṣāḥib, khāwind, aṅsik, dhanī.

PROPRIETRESS, zamīn-dārin, aṅsikin.

PROPRIETY, liyāḳat, shā,istagī, hamwārī, durustī, munāsabat, barjastagī, andāza, ṭhikānā, ma'kūliyat, wajūb, uchittā, lihāz, ḥaiṣiyat, ārāstagī, bandhej.

PROROGATION, ta'wīk, waḳfa, taṭwīl, tawaḳḳuf.

To PROROGUE, nāghā-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-d, tāl-d.

PROSAIC, naṣrī, ashṭ-pashṭī, nāṭakī, naṣarāna.

To PROSCRIBE, wājibu-l-ḳatl-ṭhahrānā.

PROSE, naṣr, nāṭak, ashṭ-pashṭ; —— (*a prose writer*) naṣr-nawīs.

To PROSECUTE, pairawī-k, ta'aḳḳub-k, chalānā, kartāj, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; —— (*to sue*) girebān-gīr-h, dāman-gīr-paṛnā, gulū-gīr-paṛnā, pichhe-paṛnā.

PROSECUTION, pairawī, ta'aḳḳub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulūgīrī; —— (*suit*) da'wā, bād, pachher.

PROSECUTOR, muddā'ī, dād-khwāh, bādī, dāman-gīr, gulū-gir, girebān-gir.

PROSELYTE, mu'taḳid, nau-murīd.

PROSODIAN, 'arūzī, 'arūz-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī, chang-sāstrik. [*of*) chang-sāstar.

PROSODY, 'arūz. pingal, mīzān, surt-bodh; —— (*book*

PROSPECT, madd i naẓar, dīd, fazā, naẓar; —— (*delineated*) naḳsha; —— (*regard*) dhyān, fikr, gham; —— (*hope*) ummed, bharosā, chashm-dāsht; —— (*likelihood*) sūrat.

To PROSPER, bolbālā-r *or* -k, khush-r, kāmyāb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhair-k, panpānā; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnā, baṛhnā, 'urūj-pakaṛnā, dinkhulnā *or* -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; —— (*to thrive*) palnā, panapnā, bālīda-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, iḳbāl, iḳbāl-mandī, sū-bhāg, kām-yābī, tālī'-mandī, bahra-mandī, bakhtāwarī, nek-bakhtī, firoz-mandī, sa'ādat, barakat, daulat, bihbūdī, barhtī, taraḳḳī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzī, kushā,ish, farāghat, bhāgmānī, udmād, lahar-bahar, ṭalāḥ.

PROSPEROUS, mukbil, iḳbāl-mand, kām-yāb, tālī'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāg-mān, bakht-āwar, firozmand, sa'īd, bakhair, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāgwant; —— (*may the issue be prosperous*) 'ākibat bakhair.

PROSPEROUSLY, iḳbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

PROSTITUTE, patūriyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkanī, mālzādī, rām-janī, ḳahba, kullatain, chhināl, kasbin, rospī, bazārī, hazārī-bāzārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā,ī, ganikā, bārān-ganā, lashkar-khalās, hateri-bateri, ghuskī, ṭakar-baz, khelār; —— (*hireling*) sukhan-farosh.

To PROSTITUTE, fazihat-k, ruswā-k, zalīl-k, khwār-k, utārnā, bigāṛnā, dhurkānā, bhirānā, kamā,ī- bhārkhānā; —— (*throw away*) nasht-k, bar bād-k,

beoh-ḍ, khonā, uṛānā; —— (in comp.) faroshī-k, whence imān- *or* shī'r- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse,* &c.).

Prostitution, chhinālā, kasab, ḳalba-panā, beswā-panā, lakaṛ-bāzī, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. khāngi-panī, sukhan-faroshī.

Prostrate, paṛā-hū,ā, leṭā-hū,ā, girā-hū,ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

To **Prostrate**, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hāṛnā, toṛnā, mārnā, past-k; (n.) pāṅw-paṛnā, nāk-ragaṛnā; —— (*to be prostrate*) gir-paṛnā, pairoṅ-par paṛnā, sijda-k, ḍanḍwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

Prostration, sajūd, nak-ghisnī, nak-ṭekī, pāṅw-paṛī; —— (*of strength*) nā-ḳuwwatī.

To **Protect**, bachānā, rakhnā, paṅāh- &c. -d, himā-yat- &c. -k, ṭarafdārī- &c. -k; —— (*God protect me*) 'iyāẕan-bi-l-lāh.

Protection, bachā.o, muḥāfaẓat, rachhā, ḥimāyat, nigāh-bānī, āmān, panāh, pushtī, āṛ, oṭ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hirzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; —— (*to take*) pichhe- *or* dāman-pakaṛnā; —— (*paper*) chhoṛ-chiṭhī.

Protector, ḥāmī, ḥimāyatī, ḥāfiẓ, nigāh-bān, oṛī, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pusht o panāh, ṭarafdār, wāli-wāriṣ, baiṭhāne-wālā, mā-bāp, ṣāḥib-pardākht, ḥirz; —— (*of a kingdom*) wakīl; —— (*of religion*) ẓahīru-d-dīn; —— (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharīb-parwar &c., *protecting the poor.*

Protectress, murabbin, ṭaraf-dārin, &c. (v. *protector*).

To **Protest**, iḳrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyāṣ-k.

Protestation, ḳaul, iḳrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

Protester, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā,il.

Prothonotary, ṣakkāk, 'adālat-k mir-muḥarrir.

Prototype, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

To **Protract**, ṭawīl-k, baṛhānā, ṭūl-khīchnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; —— (*to be protracted*) darāz-&c. -h.

Protraction, baṛhā,o, imtidād, taṭwīl, tākhīr, kataunī.

To **Protrude**, (a.) nikālnā; (n.) nikal-ānā *or* -paṛnā.

Protuberance, gumṛā, ḍhibkā, gāṅṭh, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

Protuberant, ubhaṛā-hū,ā, niklā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūṅchā.

To **Protuberate**, ubhaṛā-ānā, nikal-ānā, baṛh-ānā, phūlnā.

Proud, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamanḍī, dam-bhī, garbī, nāzāṅ, mast, gardan-kash, fāḳa-mast, maroṛ-bāz, ahankārī, madik; —— (*flesh*) ubhaṛā-gosht, murdār, mū,ā.

Proudly, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

To **Prove**, ṭhahrānā, sach-k, diṛhānā, dalālat-k, ṣā-bit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, waẓūh-k, taujih-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, kasnā, imtihān-k; —— (*to happen*) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikalnā, naẓar-ānā.

Proved, ṣubūt, mudallal, iṣbāt, ṭhīk, sanadī, muta-dallal; —— (*as arms*) imtihān-rasīda, sādhā-hū,ā; —— (*as a deed,* &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

Provedore, **Provider**, chaudharī, rasadī, uchāpatī.

Provender, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

Proverb, maṣal, ẓarbu-l-maṣal, kahnūt, upkhān, bat-kahā,o, kahtūt, kahnī, upkat.

Proverbial, kahtūtī, maṣalāna, ẓarbu-l-maṣlī.

Proverbially, tamṣilan, maṣalan.

To **Provide**, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muhaiyā-k *or* r, banā-r, ṭhahrā-r, tadāruk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to supply*) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, saintnā, saranjām-k; —— (*to provide for*) fikr-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to provide against*) 'ākibat-andeshī-k; —— (*to stipulate*) shart-k, badnā; —— (*provided that*) is shart se, ba-sharṭe ki.

Providence, (*God the Almighty*) falak, khudā,ī, nārā-yanī, rāziḳ, razzāḳ, razāḳat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rab-bu-l-'ibād; —— (*foresight*) 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadāruk, agarsoch; —— (*of God*) razzāḳī, rabūbiyat, parwardigārī, pritpāl, ḳaẓā o ḳadar.

Provident, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā,ī, jugtī, pesh-bīn, bīnā, āgamī, kārsāz.

Providential, khudāsāz, nārāyanī.

Providently, 'ākibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

Province, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, *the governor of a province*), sarkār; —— (*office*) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣal, ẓila', shahr, rāj, des.

Provincial, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dihātī, desī, bāharī, jangalī.

Provision, (*food*) khānā, ghiẓā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; —— (*store*) āẓūḳa, sīdhā; —— (*preparation*) tahaiyā, tadbīr, fikr, upā,e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwānn, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāhila, zādi-rāh.

Provisional, sharṭī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

Provisionally, shart-se, ba-sharṭ, wakt ke muwāfiḳ.

Proviso, shart, bandhej, iḳrār; —— (*with this proviso*) is-shart-se.

Provocation, chirh, chiraunī, chher, ishti'āl.

Provocative, mushtahī-dawā; —— (*to venery*) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmī, anangī; —— (*to eat*) chhūdhā-kārī.

Provocatives, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

To **Provoke**, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, khaṛā-k, chherna, khūchiyānā, jalānā, charhānā, lagānā; —— (*to enrage*) khasham-nāk-k, chirhānā, jhunjhlānā, risiyānā, khijlānā; —— (*to excite*) taḥrik-d, ḥarakat-d, cha-lānā, [angez.

Provoker, chirā,ū, chherā,ū, lagā,ū; —— (in comp.)

Provoking, (adj. *causing anger*) ghaẓab-angez, sakht.

Provost, (*chief*) kotwāl, nasa khchī, ḥākim.

Prow, māthā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

Prowess, jawāṅ-mardī, bahādurī, birtā, shujā'at, jur,āt, himmat. [phirnā.

To **Prowl**, nischarā,ī-k, gīdaṛ-gasht-k, sūnghtā-

Prowler, nischar, gīdaṛ-gashtī, nisāchar.

Proximate, ḳarīb, nazdīk, samīp, pās, ās-pās.

Proximity, ḳurb, ḳarābat, nazdīkī, ittiṣāl, samīpī.

Proxy, nā,ib, 'iwaẓī, badalī, wāsiṭa, nā,ib.

Prude, **Prudish**, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharisī, chalitrī, kūltā, bagli-bhagtin, chhināl ghūnghatī, 'allāma.

Prudence, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbīr, ihtiyāṭ, lihāz, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣārat, 'aḳli ma'āsh, pesh-bīnī, chaturā,ī. [dānā, chatur, chaukas.

Prudent, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, sanjida, zirak, hoshiyār,

Prudently, **Prudentially**, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshi-yārī-se.

Prune, (*a dried plum*) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

To **Prune**, chhāṇṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḳalam-k, khoṇṭnā; —— (*as birds*) par-phahrānā.

Pruner, chhāṇṭanhār; —— (*pruning hook*) hañsū,ā.

Prurience, chul, khujlī, chulchulāhaṭ.

Prurient, chulahā, chullī, chulbulā.

To **Pry**, jhānknā, jāsūsī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghānī-lenā, diṭhiyanā. [zabūr

Psalm, (*hymn*) astūt; —— (*the psalms of David*)

Psalmist, astūt-kārī; —— (*psalmody*) astūt-gāyan, tazmīr.

Psalmography, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsī.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābī zabūr.

PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) khanjarī, chang.

PSHAW, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāb.

PUBLIC, (adj. *notorious*) ẓāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragaṭ, pratichh *or* pratyaksh; —— (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, waḳf, panch-kā, nashar, shā,i', bikhyāt *or* vikhyāt.

PUBLIC, (sub. *community*) panch, khalḳu-l-lāh, khalā,iḳ, ra'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, jagat, khilḳat, khalḳ; —— (*audience*) bārī 'āmm; —— (*service*) huzūrī mu'āmalat.

PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, ghāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbān.

PUBLICATION, iẓhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, ifshā, phailā,o, pragaṭṭā.

PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, ẓahūr, shuhrat, pragaṭṭā.

PUBLICLY, (*in public*) ẓāhiran, 'alāniyatan, malemaidān.

PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (sub.) khair-khwāh i khalḳ, jagat swārthī.

To PUBLISH, ẓāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jārī-k, phailānā, kahnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.

PUBLISHER, mukhbir, ẓāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

To PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chīn-d, batornā.

PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.

PUDDING, guigulā, rā,etā, laddū; —— (*proverbially*) luḳma.

PUDDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tālī, ḍab, jallā, liwār.

To PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabālnā.

PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.

PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) lauṛā, ālat, ling, land, ker, ẓakar, hathiyār, falān, ḍandī, sishin, tirambak, nūnī, sharm-gāh, mauẓa' i makhsūs; —— (*mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, nadām nihānī, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, ghonr, pangat; —— (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhoṣarī; —— (*parva*) chichā.

PUERILE, chhulchhilā, chibā,olā, ḥalkā, ochhā, chichhorā, laṛkā-sā, bachgāna.

PUERILITY, laṛkā,ī, laṛkāpan, ṭufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, laṛk-būdh.

PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā. ṭikorā. mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhaṭākā, jhapāsā, bhabkī, bhabkā, jhapkā.

To PUFF, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphaknā, bhabhaknā, honknā; —— (*to raise*) baṛhānā, charhānā, dam-d, dambāzi-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akṛānā; —— (*the cheeks*) bhaukālagnā, gāl-phūlānā; —— (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā *or* -j, phūnknā, jhikornā, hāmpnā; (n.) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, ḍaharānā, phūnk-urā-d; —— (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

PUFFER, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.

PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulāhu,ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.

PUG, (*ape*) gaṭarmal, mallū, chandū, bihārī, manwā.

PUGH, (inter.) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

PUGIL, bakoṭ, changul, būk.

PUGILIST, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, ḍaran-hār, jhaggālū.

PUISSANCE, maknat, tawānā,ī, ḳudrat.

PUISSANT, mahā-balī, ḳādir, balwān, balwant.

PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, ḍamankārī.

To PULE, (*to whine*) chonpeñ-k, thinaknā, chillānā.

PULL, khīch, jhaṭkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhāṛ.

To PULL, khīchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kāṛhnā, khasoṭnā, jhaṭaknā; —— (*flowers*) lorhnā; —— (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; ——(*to tear*) phāṛ-ḍ, chīr-ḍ; —— (*to pull on*) charhānā, pahirnā; —— (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; —— (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udheṛnā;——(*the trigger*) kal dābnā;——(*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā,e-r, latārnā; —— (*to pull up*) upāṛnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.

PULLER, khainchan-hār, ukhāṛū;——(in comp.) kash, chīn.

PULLET, murghī hīm-kabūbī, paṭhiyā.

PULLEY, charkhī, ghirnī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhanwar-kalī.

PULP, gūdā, magḥz, raskas; —— (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.

PULPIT, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsan.

PULPY, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.

To PULSATE, dharaknā, phakphaḳānā.

PULSATION, ṭis, ṭapak, phaṭak, jumbish, ḥarakat, tapish, ṭapid, dharak, phakphak.

PULSE, nabz, nāṛī, nāṭkā, nasā; —— (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhnā, dil-lenā *or* -ṭonā, dil-jo,ī-k, nāṛi-ṭonā; —— (*versed in pulses*) nabbāz, nabz-dān.

PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masīn, dalhan, latrī: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows: moṭh, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būṭ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.

PULVERABLE, būknē-jog, mumkinu-s-saḥḳ.

To PULVERISE, būknā, saḥḳ-k, surma-sā-k.

PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.

PUMPKIN, POMPION, kadū, ḳar', kadīmā, kondhā, peṭhā, laukā, safri-kadū;——(*rose*) miṭhā-kaddū; ——(*juice*) mā,u-l-ḳar'.

PUMP, (*for water*) pīchūkā, bambā; —— (*pumps, shoes*) ektalī-jūtī.

To PUMP, khīchnā, nikālnā; —— (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo,ī-k.

PUN, ẓū-ma'nain, īhām, jugāt, tajnīs, do-arth, ashles, ashlekhā, ḍo-arthak, dīwār-dīpak, dīp-nyā,o.

To PUN, īhām- &c. bolnā, taṭīfa-kahnā.

PUNCH, chhenā; —— (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gachgainā; —— (*puppet*) khilaunā, pachlonā; —— (*dwarf*) ghiṭak, ṭenī, sumdum.

To PUNCH, chhednā, sāḍnā, chhenī-mārnā.

PUNCHEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; —— (*cask*) pīpā.

PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklīf, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

PUNCTILIOS, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.

PUNCTILIOUS, takallufī, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.

PUNCTUAL, khārā, pūrā, sachā, ṣādiḳ, rāst, wā'idawafā, awadh-dhyānī; —— (*scrupulous*) dharmī, mutakallif, mutawahhim, gāṛhā.

PUNCTUALITY, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, sachautī, rāstī, ṣidḳ; —— (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

PUNCTUALLY, rāsti- &c. -se, sachā,i-se, ṣidḳ-se.

PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.

PUNCTURE, chobh, chhed, sūrākh, beh.

To PUNCTURE, chinhānā, chinh-d, chhed- *or* sūrākh-k.

PUNGENCY, ḥiddat, jhāl, tezī, parparāhaṭ, jalan.

PUNGENT, ḥādd, tez, tund, parparā, jhalāhā, karwā.

To PUNISH, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḍānḍnā, mār-khilānā, pīṭānā. [-pazīr, sazā-ṭalab.

PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsat- &c.

PUNISHED, mu'azzab, mu'ākab, sazā-khurda.

PUNISHER, mu'ākib, mu'azzib, tārak.

PUNISHMENT, sazā, ṭārnā, 'aẕāb, 'iḳāb, tambīh, ta'zīr, 'aḳūbat, siyāsat, mār, mār-pīṭ, ḥadd-shar'ī, naṣīḥat, ḳiṣās, peṭak, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanish.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, īhām-go, do-arthī.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā,ī, kasbī, hazār-gā,īda.

PUNY, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapīn, kotāh, kam-zor.

To PUP, jannā, byānā, bache-d *or* -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardumak; —— (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāṭhak, talmīz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, paṭhā, nachnī, ḍelā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdī, talmīzī *or* ḥālat i talmīz.

PUPPET, putlī, kaṭh-putlī, la'ba *or* la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putlī-wālā, ḳalandar, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzī.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gīdī, padnā, pālūḳṛā, kutte kā janā; —— (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūnḍhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhā,ī, chūndhlāhaṭ.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kīnne-jog, zar-kharīd, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, kharīd, shirā *or* shirā, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; —— (*fres-*) khush-kharīd; —— (*original-*) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-kharīd; —— (*-and sale*) kharīd-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, kharīd-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k.

PURCHASER, kharīd-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis,harū,ā, [kinwaiyā.

PURE, ṣāf, muṣaffā, pharchhā, nirmal *or* nirmalā, zulāl, ṣafā, ṣamīm, ṭaiyib, munazzah, pūrā, an-milā, nirpuṭh, ṣūfī, be-dāgh, nemī; —— (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasīda; —— (*genuine*) aṣl, khālis, nāb, chokhā; —— (*mere*) ṣirf, luch, ṭheṇṭh, sāda, khālī; —— (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; —— (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar *or* pabitra; —— (*as language*) shusta, pākīza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; —— (*as a virgin, &c*) korā, anchhū,ā, achhūt; —— (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; —— (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḥarām-zāda.

PURELY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, maḥz, nirā, ṣirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, ṣafā,ī, pharchā,ī, nirmaltā, shaffāfī, chokhā,ī, aṣālat, barāt, ma'ṣūmī, pākī, taṣfiya, ṭahārat, taṭhīr, shustagī, pākīzagī, marbūṭī, pārsā,ī, nekī, ṣalāḥiyat.

PURFLE, PURFLE, (v. *lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

To PURFLE, goṭā-ṭānknā *or* -lagānā.

PURGATION, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, tanzīh, jhaṛā,o, ṭahārat.

PURGATIVE, mus,hil, jhāṛik, tyāgik, jullābī.

PURGATORY, (*among the* Musalmāns) i'rāf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhāṛ.

To PURGE, (a.) jhāṛnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hagānā; (n.) jhaṛnā, ṣāf-b; —— (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

PURGING, jiriyān i shikam, is,hāl, peṭaukh; —— (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

PURIFICATION, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, ṭuhr, ṭahārat, pharchā,ī, taṭkiya, tazkiya, ashnān.

To PURIFY, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, namāzī, tafzīlī.

PURITY, (v. *pureness*) naḳāwat, taḳāwat, be-riyā,ī, nem, 'aṣmat.

To PURL, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

PURLIEUS, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgāṅw-pasgaṅw, raḳba.

PURLING, chhalchhalāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

To PURLOIN, mūsnā, churānā, chorī-k, khiyānat-k, mār-r, hathiyānā.

PURLOINER, chor, khā,in, duzd.

PURPLE, (adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, ālī, pingal, 'abbāsī, baingani, lākhā, lakhaurī jāmanī.

To PURPLE, arghawānī- &c. -karnā *or* banānā.

PURPLISH, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḳṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, mudda'ā, ant, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa.

To PURPORT, maḳṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k *or* -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḳaṣd, nīyat, gharaz, maḳṣūd, bichār, 'azm, manṣūba, kām; —— (*to what purpose*) kāhe-ko, kis-liye; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ḳūl.

To PURPOSE, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, manṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan.

To PURR, khurkhur-k, gharghrānā.

PURSE, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, ṣurra, toṛā, foṭa, bihla. baṭū,ā, dūlmiyān, dhokaṛī, doṅrā, gānṭh, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

To PURSE, thailī-meṅ-r; —— (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokaṛiyā, kīsa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, moṭmard, gabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhanḍārī, taḥwīl-dār.

PURSLAIN, loniyā, khurfa, baḳlatu-l-ḥumaḳā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḥasb, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

To PURSUE, pichhā-k, khaḍernā, ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pichhe-daurnā, daurnā, pachherna, khednā, hernā, painḍe-parnā, rapaṭnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārnā.

PURSUER, muta'ākib, gulū-gīr, girebāṅ-gīr, pachherī, khaḍerū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'ākub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachherā, &c. dumbālī; —— (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taftish.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṇṭā-bardār, bhanḍār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-charhā, phepsā, phophas.

To PURVEY, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḥāzir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhanḍārī, ihtimāmī *or* ihtimamchī.

PURULENT, (v. *pus*) pībiyāhā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pīb, rīm, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhīṛ; —— (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; —— (*assault*) hamla, wār, relā; —— (*exigence*) saket, kash-makash.

To PUSH, ḍhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, dhakkā- *or* pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; —— (*to urge*) taḳaiyud-k, dabānā; —— (*to press*) arānā, tang-k, zich-k; —— (*to make an effort*) daurnā, sa'i-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānknā.

PUSHED, gharz-bā,olā, dhakelā-hū,ā.

To BE PUSHED, pathar tale paṛnā, ḍhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāḥib-himmat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, darpoknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ghairat, gidaṛ, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

Puss, (*cat*) pūsī, pūsā, manwī, dhaniyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā *or* -ī, pūt-ā *or* -i, probably come from the verbs mūsnā, *to steal*, and pūsnā, *to tame;* —— (*puss, puss*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

Pustule, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

To Put, rakhnā, dharnā, saiharnā, ḍālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā,onā, nā,e-d, meluā, mārnā; —— (*to set*) baiṭhālnā, gāṛnā, kharā-k, rompnā; ——(*to expose*) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kāṛhnā; —— (*to state*) kahnā, darpesh-k; —— (*together*) joṛnā, ṭānknā; —— (*back*) haṭānā; —— (*in writing*) ḳalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, utār-lenā; —— (*to trust*) ḥawāla-k, tafwīz-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā, bāndhnā; —— (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, taṛīk-d; —— (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; —— (*to put by*) mār-d, ṭāl-d; —— (*to put forth*) nikālnā, phailānā; —— (*to put off*) utārnā, uṛānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'aṭṭal-k, ṭālnā, jhulānā; —— (*delay*, &c.) mauḳūf-k; —— (*to sea*, &c.) khulnā; —— (*to put on*) paharnā, pahrānā, oṛhnā, chaṛhānā; —— (*to impute*) bāndhnā; —— (*to put out, money*) denā; —— (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, ṭhanḍhā-k, baṛā-k; —— (*the eyes*) phoṛnā; —— (*to put to death*) mār-d, ḳatl-k, ṣāf-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to put up*) chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; —— (*or by*) rakh-chhoṛnā, band-k; —— (*-up with, or bear*) khā-j, ṭaraḥ-d, ḥazm-k, sahnā; —— (*to put up to sale*) bech-d; ——(*to put down*) girānā, pachhāṛnā: —— (*to put away*) dūr-k.

To Put, (n.) nikalnā, chalnā, jānā, baṛhnā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

Put off, ṭālmaṭol, ab-tab, ḥila-ḥawāla.

Putrefaction, saṛan, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī.

Putrefactive, saṛā,ū, galā,ū, ganda-sāz.

To Putrefy, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

Putrescent, gumsā, ubsā, saṛtā-hū,ā.

Putrid, saṛā, bosīda, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

Putridness, Putrescence, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, ubsāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

Putty, (*paste, lute*, &c.) le,ī, saresh.

Puzzle, uljherā, ghabrāhat, ḥairānī, tangī, lapeṭ, 'uḳda-lā ḥall.

To Puzzle, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muzabzab-meṅ-d, muṅh-mārnā; —— (*to ravel*) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

Puzzled, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsīma.

To be Puzzled, ta'ajjub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-h.

Puzzler, muṅh-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

Puzzling, (*difficult*) kū-bal, uljhā,o, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

Pigmy, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, *or* bā,onā, ṭhumkiyā.

Pyramid, Pyramidal, mīnār, gāw-dum *or* gā,o-dum; —— (*of fire*) zabāna e ātash; —— (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

Q

Quack, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabīb, kaṭh-baid, nīm-ḥakīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampaṭ, lapāṭī.

To Quack, (*as a duck*) ḳāṅḳāṅ-k; —— (*to boast*) lāf-mārnā.

Quackery, kaṭh-baidā,ī, dawā-bāzī, khud-faroshī.

Quadrangle, chaukhūntā, shakl i chaugosha.

Quadrant, rub' i dā,ira, adhdhanuk.

To Quadrate, milnā, barābar-h, ṭhīk-h, &c.

Quadrennial, chau-sanī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

Quadrilateral, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

Quadrivial, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

Quadruped, chār-pāya, satūr, chau,ā, chārwā, mirg-char, bahīma (pl. bahā,im.)

Quadruple, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-laṛā, chau-hrā, chau-tahā, chau-parta, chau-chand.

To Quaff, dhoknā, chaṛhā-j, pī-lenā *or* -jānā.

Quaggy, pāukā, daldalā; —— (*a quagmire*) dhasan, daldal.

Quail, (*bird so called*) baṭer, baṭa,ī.

Quaint, &c. nāzuk, bārīk, nafīs, achambhā, luṭf.

Quake, larza, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāhaṭ.

To Quake, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, tharthārnā, ḍal-dalānā.

Qualification, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, gun, ṣifat, bidyā, bisekḥantā, liyāḳat, isti'dād, haiṣiyat.

Qualified, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekḥanī.

To Qualify, durust-k, ārāsta-k, sazāwār-k, ḳābil-k, lā,iḳ-k; —— (*to abate*) ghaṭānā, mukhaffaf-k, iṣlāḥ-d; —— (*to modify*) banānā.

Quality, bisekḥ, kīrat, kaif, kaifiyat, waṣf (pl. auṣāf); —— (*property*) khāṣṣa, bān, subhā,o, māhiyat, ṭab', sīrat, waṣf, nihād; —— (*rank*) martaba, pāya, manzalat, mahātam; —— (*the quality or grandees*) umarā, ashrāf, shurafā.

Qualm, ubkā,ī, matlā,ī, maroṛā, khaṭkā, larza, dhaṛkā; ——(*to have a qualm*) jī-matlānā, ubkā,ī-ānā.

Qualmish, matlāhā; —— (*uneasy in mind*) pashemān, nādim.

Quandary, (*perplexity*, &c.) ḥairānī, halākī.

Quantity, aṭkal, miḳdār, kamiyat, chaudī, mautād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; —— (*weight*) wazn, taul, ḳadr; —— (*a large quantity*) ḍher, ziyādati, kaṣrat, ifrāṭ.

Quantum, (*amount*) jumla, jam'; —— (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bāṇṭ.

Quantum sufficit, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

Quarantine, chillā, bandhān, chālīsī.

Quarrel, jhagṛā, ḳaziya, bakheṛā, jhanjhaṭ, ragṛā kharkhasha, bigāṛ, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāṛh raindhā, khuṣūmat, ma'rika, bagṛā, randho pūtaho, uljheṛā, khaṭ-paṭ; —— (*to pick a quarrel*) ṭhesrā-k.

To Quarrel, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, ḳaziya-k, bakheṛā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigaṛnā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rahnā.

Quarrelsome, Quarreller, laṛāṅkā, jhagṛālū, jhanjhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhāṅsā, laṛā,ū, nārad, ṭanṭe-bāz, khaṭpaṭiyā, bāṇṭhā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

Quarrelsomeness, jang-jo,ī, siteza-jo,ī, laṛāṅk-panā, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

Quarry, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

Quart, (*fourth of a gallon*) ser, ser-bhar.

Quartan, humā,e riba'ī, tijārī, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

Quarter, chauthā,ī, pā,o, rub', pawā, chahārum; —— (*part*) disā, sū, ufaḳ (pl. āfāḳ) miṣal, pūrā; —— (*-of meat*) dast, rān; —— (*of a rupee*, &c.) chaunī, pā,olā, sūkā, pā,ī; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (*-of the world*) ṭaraf, jānib, or, rukh, simt; —— (*of a town*, &c.) mahalla, ṭolā, zil', khanḍ; —— (*lodging*) makān, maḳām, jagāh, ṭhikānā ḍerā, chhā,onī; —— (*protection in battle*) ḳaul, najāt, ār, amān, panāh, aman, muḥāfaẓat; —— (*quarter! quarter!*) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; —— (*close quarters*) zad o burd; —— (*one and a quarter*) sawā; —— (*two*, &c. *and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawā-tīn, sawā-chār; —— (*three quarters*) pāwan; —— (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; —— (*two*, &c. *and three quarters*) paune-tīn; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

To Quarter, chār-ḥiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, ṭukṛā-k, chār-pāra-k; —— (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhānā, ṭikānā; —— (*to give quarter*) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā: among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā *or* pakaṛnā, ghās dānt se pakaṛnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter ! quarter !* —— (*to ask quarter*) ḳaul-chāhnā.

Quarterly, Quarterage, si-māha, tri-māsā.

Quarter-master, pesh-khaime kā dāroghā, mir-manzil, mir-tuzak, mir-farsh.

Quarter-staff, ḍand, bānk-paṭṭā, gadkā, phūl-hathā, lakṛi; —— (*to play at*) ḍanḍ-chaktī- &c. -khelnā.

Quarto, chau-waṛka, chau-bandī.

Quartern, ādh-pā,o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

To Quash, (a.) tornā; —— (*to annul*) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d; (n). khalkhalānā.

Quaternion chauk, chaukā, chau,ā.

Quatrain, sorṭhā, rubā'ī, chau-miṣra', band, ḳiṭ'a.

Quaver, marghol, maroṛ.

To Quaver, lahaknā, gahgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-māṛornā.

Quay, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QueaN, ḳuṭṭāma, ṭhagnī, launḍī, kasbī.

Queasy, (*squeamish*) matlāhā, matlā,ū.

Queen, malika, rānī, shāh- *or* pādshāh-begam, mahā-rānī; —— (- *in cards*) wazīr; —— (- *at chess*) farzīn, wazīr.

Queer, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

To Quell, tornā, phoṛnā, raf'-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

To Quench, (*thirst or fire*) bujhānā; —— (*fire*) sard-k, ṭhanḍā-k, faro-k; —— (*to still*) mārnā, daf'-k, dūr-k, khānā.

Quencher, mārak, dāfi', bujhāne-wālā.

Quenchless, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iṭfā, nir-bujhā,ū.

Querimonious, (*discontented*) kūṭil, kūchaṛ, gila-guzār.

Querist, sā,il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

Quern, (*small hand-mill*) hath-chakkī.

Querpo, (*kind of garment*) basmā, wasma.

Querulous, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak.

Querulousness, gila-guzārī, nindkā,ī, kūṭiltā, kū-chaṛtā.

Query, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

Quest, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

Question, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām; —— (*dispute*) bahs, ḳaziya, jhagṛā, majhala; —— (*affair*) muḳaddama, bāt; —— (*doubt*) shakk, khadsha, bharam; —— (*to call in question*) bāz-pursī-k; —— (*to be out of the question*) bāhar-h.

To Question, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā,o-k, istimzāj-lenā; —— (*to examine*) imtihān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā; —— (*to doubt*) shakk- &c. -r; —— (*to beg the question*) istid-lāl-k.

Questionable, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

Questioned, (*interrogated*) mas,ūl; —— (*doubted*) mashkūk.

Questionless, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

Quibbler, īhām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥila-ḥawāla, ṭālmaṭol, mughālaṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

To Quibble, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

Quibble, jugat-bāz, ḥila-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

Quick, (*alive*) jītā, zinda; —— (*nimble*) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charphā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sarī', begī, chaṭpaṭiyā; —— (-*time*) chaltā.

Quick, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

To Quicken, (a. *to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; —— (*to hasten*) dauṛānā, jald-k; —— (*to sharpen*) tez-&c. -k; (n) jī-jūṭhnā.

Quicklime, barī, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī; —— (*a composition of*) nūrā.

Quickly, turant, jaldī, shitābī, fil-faur, fauran, dar-bar, chaṭpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā,o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

Quickness, jaldī, shitābī, tezī, chustī, tundī, zūdi, phurt, charphaṛāhaṭ, tu'jīl, shitāb-kārī, beg, begtā,ī.

Quick-sand, chor-bālū, daldalī-zamīn, thālī, ghau-ghrī, reg-rawān.

Quick-set, ḳalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

To Quick-set, ḳalam-lagānā.

Quick-sighted, tez-naẓar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

Quick-sightedness, tez-naẓarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī.

Quick-silver, pārā, sīm-āb, zībaḳ, ras, rūt, sam-[bhūbīj.

Quiet, Quiescent, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, muraffah, muṭma,inn, rāḥati; —— (*as a horse*) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām; —— (*silent*) chup, sākit, sākin; —— (*mild*) gharīb, bholā, bhondū.

Quiet, Quiescence, sukūn, ḳarār, iṭminān, ārām, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

To Quiet, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

Quietly, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

Quietness, (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt, chup; —— (*mildness*) mulā,imat, āhistagī, bholāpan, gharībī.

Quill, shāh-par; —— (*of a porcupine*) kāntā, khār.

Quilt, raẓā,ī, bālā-posh, lihāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihālī.

To Quilt, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

Quilted, (*stuff*) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū,ā.

Quilting, nigandā,ī, nigandā, gulkārī.

Quince, bihī, bih, ṣafarjal, ābī.

Quince-seeds, bihī-dānā, tukhm i ṣafarjal.

Quinquennial, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā *or* -varsha.

Quinsy, (*disease in the throat*) khunāḳ.

Quintessence, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

Quintuple, pach-tahā, *or* -partā, *or* -laṛa *or* -gunā.

Quire, (*of paper*) dasta, biṭhā.

Quirk, nukta, bārīki, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā,olī, lapeṭ.

To Quit, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā; —— (*good bread*, &c.) bihisht men lāt-mārnā; —— (*to pay*) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k; —— (*to make even*) barābar-k.

Quite, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas; —— (*perfectly*) bi'ainihi, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

Quit-rent, khirāj, khazāna.

Quits, utiran, barābar, inṣāf, fārigh, sar ba sar.

Quittance, utiran-patar, fārigh-khaṭṭi (pronounced fārkhaṭi) chhuṭkārā, ṣāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khaṭṭ i lāda wā.

Quiver, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn; —— (*part of*) ḳurbān; —— (*armed with a quiver*) tarkash-band.

To Quiver, lahaknā; —— (*to shake*) kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

Quizz, (*whirligig*) chakrī, chaka,ī.

Quoit, kaṭi, kaṭal, ṭaiyā, chakṭi, chāmp; —— (*the game*) khūnṭi-ṭaiyā.

Quondam, āge kā, ḳadim-se, sābiḳ.

Quota, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bihrī.

Quotation, (*extract*) iḳtibās, upades, gur-upades, chīda, sanad, istimbāṭ, istikhrāj.

To Quote, iḳtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

Quoted, muḳtabas; —— (*quoter*) muḳtabis.

QUOTH, kahā, kathā, *from* kahnā, kathnā, *to say*: this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, *to say*.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumī, dinhā, diwasī; —— (*a quotidian fever*) humā,e yaumī, tapi muwāẓiba, gurgurī.

QUOTIENT, ḥāṣil, ḳismat, bhāg, mablagh, ḥāṣil- *or* khārij-ḳismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

RABBET, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de,orhiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdoṅ kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. *my lord*).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, ḳambhā, ḳanhā, chaugarā.

RABBLE, bhīṛ, rabāḳ-ṭabāḳ, ramdū-phaṭṭū.

RACE, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṅsāwarī, ḳabīla, dūdmān, baṅs, kul, jaṭārā, pīṛhī, silsila, tukhm, banī, ẕāt, ṣaf, ẕurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pānī; —— (*contest in running*) dauṛārī, dauṛ, tagotāz, dauṛā-dauṛī, dauṛ-dapāṛ; —— (*period*) daura, rasī.

RACE-HORSE, ghuṛ-dauṛ, dauṛ-ghoṛā, sharṭ-kā ghoṛā.

RACER, dawind *or* dawanda, dauṛāk, tez-raw *or* -raftār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, ḍhāṭhī, ḳathgharā, chāmp; —— (*torture*) siyāsat, kasht, shiddat; —— (*distaff*) pinḍī, lunḍī; —— (*grate*) ṭhaṭhrī.

TO RACK, shikanje meṅ-khīchnā, dauṛānā, ṣāf-lenā; —— (*to torture*) siyāsat-ḳ; —— (*to squeeze*) pīsnā, pernā, nichoṛnā, masalnā.

RACKET, (*noise*) ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor; ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, ḍanḍā, ṭānḍ; —— (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapāṛā- &c. -ḳ.

RACK-RENT, gayārī, sakht-gīrī; —— (*rack-renter*) sakhtgīr.

RACY, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, RADIANCY, RADIATION, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ẕiyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tābnāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsī, partau-rez, sham'-rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kiran-ḍ, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -ḳ.

RADICAL, aṣlī, ẕātī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭhenṭh; —— (*heat*) ḥarārat i gharizī; —— (*-moisture*) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

TO RADICATE, (*to plant deeply*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, jaṛnā.

RADISH, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, mura,ī, niwār.

RADIUS, nisfu-l-ḳaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard; —— (*spoke*) pakhrī, gaz; —— (*of the arm*) baṛī nalī.

RAFFLE, sharṭī, jū,ā; —— (*to dispose of by raffle*) jū,e par bechnā.

RAFT, berā, chaughaṛā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna,ī.

RAFTER, kaṛī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

RAG, gūdaṛ, lattā, dhajjī, chithaṛā, puṛza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindī, gudṛā, gudṛī, liṛā, ruḳ'a.

RAGAMUFFIN, gūdaṛ-shāh, chithaṛiyā, gudaṛiyā, chithaṛiyā-bīr, khindrā.

RAGE, ghuṣṣa, ḳahr, ghaẓab, khashm, jalāl, jaẓba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā,o, jhauṛ, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; —— (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; —— (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; —— (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

TO RAGE, ḳahr- &c. -ḳ, jalnā, umaṛnā, ghaẓab-meṅh, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; —— (*as a disorder*) 'ālamgīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; —— (*to produce mischief*) ṭūfān-ḳ.

RAGEFUL, RAGING, ḳahr-ālūda *or* -nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda *or* -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopi, jauṛāhā, jalābalā; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, maujzan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān; —— (*violent*) shadīd.

RAGGED, gūdaṛ (whence gūdṛī, *a ragged quilt* used by faḳīrs), muraḳḳa', meḳhī, khardharā; —— (*clothed in rags*) daḳḳ-posh; —— (*uneven*) kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrāhaṭ, daḳḳ-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

RAGINGLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bārī, gūdaṛ-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, ḳaliya.

RAGS *or* CLOUTS, (*for infants*) gargūdaṛ, gandaṛ, potrā; —— (*luggage*) liprī batānā, kammalī-gaṭhṛī, gaṭhṛī-mūṭhṛī; —— (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-ḳ, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

RAIL, RAILING, kaṭahrā, kaṭhgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkaṛkoṭ; —— (*beam*) kamar-balā, baṛeṛā; —— (*abuse*) gālī, ṭa'n-tashnī'.

TO RAIL, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭhbandī-ḳ; —— (*to abuse*) jhiṛaknā, jhiknā, jhiṛjhiṛānā, latāṛnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-ḳ, ṭa'na-ḳ, ṭa'na-zanī-ḳ; —— (*to blame*) ḍokhnā, ilzām-d; —— (*to rail at one another*) gālī-gilauj-ḳ.

RAILER, ṭa'na-zan, mushanni', ṭā'in.

RAILLERY, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭholī, bolīṭholī, mazākh, ẕarāfat, baẕla, istihzā, hazal, phakkaṛ, ramz, tasakhkhur, batolī, mihnā, ṭhenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kapṛā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, meṅh, bārān, bārish, mihūṅ *or* mihyūṅ, nihūṅ, pānī, bārān i raḥmat; —— (*a heavy rain*) jhaṛī; —— (*rain-water*) meṅh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

TO RAIN, (n.) barasnā, pānī- *or* meṅh-paṛnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭaptapānā, ṭiptip-barsānā; —— (*cats and dogs*) mūlā-dhār-barasnā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, ḳausi ḳuzaḥ, panūkhā, boro, rāmdhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatrmās, barkhā-rit; —— (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsāti, from occurring in the *rains* only.

RAINY, barsātī, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. *wet*).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uṭhānā, khaṛā-ḳ, bāndhnā, khīchnā, chaṛhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-ḳ, tārnā, māthe-lenā; —— (*to scare*) suskernā, humsānā; —— (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; —— (*a report*, &c.) uṛānā; —— (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḥāẓir-ḳ; —— (*the dead*) i'jāz i masīhā-ḳ; —— (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugānā; —— (*a sword*) taulnā; —— (*the price*, &c.) tez-ḳ; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, taḥrīk-d; —— (*to rouse*) jagānā; —— (*to create*) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-ḳ; —— (*to make a noise*, &c.) machānā, karnā, rachānā; —— (*to collect*) khaṛā-ḳ, jam'-ḳ, taraddud-ḳ, saranjām-ḳ; —— (*to breed*) pālnā; —— (*paste*, &c.) phūlānā; —— (*to raise a siege*) muhāṣira- &c. -chhoṛnā *or* -chhoṛānā.

RAISED, kursī- *or* takht-dār, chaṛhā, sar-afrāz.

RAISER, uṭhwaiyā; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife*.

RAISIN, kishmish, munaḳḳah, mawīz, dākh.

RAKE, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, randī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsiḳ, luchā, shuhdā, bad-ṭarīḳ, lawind; —— (*instrument*) jandrā, pānjā.

To Rake, (*gather*) bator-*or* kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uktārnā, kurelnā, khornā, panjiyānā; —— (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragī-k, zinā-kārī-k; —— (*to search*) ḍhūndhnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā.

Rake-hell, jahannam kā kūndā, shaukh-chashm.

Rakish, be-ḳaid, be-pramān, rānd-kā sānd, jhārū, bā,o-ḍandī, tamāshā-bīn, bisanī.

To Rally, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thambhnā, sambhalnā; —— (*to jeer*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā, mazākh- &c. -k.

Ram, mendhā, bherā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāṭhā.

To Ram, (*to drive or thrust*) ṭhūsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. *to cram*) ṭhesnā, khānchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

Rambler, sair, gasht, nazāra, maṭar-gasht.

To Ramble, phirnā, ḍolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, ḍāwāṉ-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārnā.

Rambler, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, nazāra-bāz, sailānī.

Ramification, resha, sor, lina, rag, sīr, jāl-bandī.

To Ramify, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhāṛ-b.

Rammer, gaz, ṭhasnī (or *pounder*) mūsal, durmus, [nal, mīl.

Rammish, bakrā,end, mendhā,end, bokā,end, bad-bo.

To Ramp, taṛapnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

Rampant, zor, ghālib, shokh, be-ḥayā, khar-mast.

Rampart, faṣīl (vulg. safīl), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; —— (*wall*) diwār; —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

Ramrod, ṭhasnī, gaz, gaz i bandūḳ.

Rancid, karwā, talkh, bo-girifta *or* bad-bo.

Rancidness, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, bad-bo,ī.

Rancorous, kīna-war, pur-kīna, ghūn, ghūnā, lāgī, kapṭī, sakht, su'b, baṛā, pakkā.

Rancorously, kīna-wari- &c. -se, ghūn-se, &c.

Rancour, kīna, ghūn, bughz, 'inād, lāg, kīna-wari, naḳiz, kapaṭ, harbair.

Random, (adj.) ittifāḳī, 'ārizī; —— (*at random*) be-ḳasd, ittifāḳ-se, be-andāz, be-ḥisāb, 'ārizāna, ūṭaknāṭak, be-ḳaid, be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, yūnhī, bādhawā,ī, ṭorāna, be-shast, ānkh-mūnd, aṭkal-pachhū.

Range, (*rank, row*) ḳaṭār, zanjīra; —— (*of shot*) mār, shast, ṭappā, pallā; —— (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā,o, pallā; —— (*direct way*) sūṭ, choṭ, tār.

To Range, (a.) tartib-d, sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, muraṭṭab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf khaṛā-k, parā-b, pāṅti-b, sādhnā, saintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūṭ-h.

Ranger, (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, ḳarāwal.

Rank, (adj.) shokh, be-ḥayā, zor, baṛā, ḍharhāṉā, lambchharā; —— (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā,endhā.

Rank, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāṅṭī, bāṛh, ḳaṭār, marṭabā, sanmān, ṭakar, raf'at, pā,egāh; —— (*degree*) darja, mahāṭam, gintī; —— (*class*) kism, bhānt, ḍhang; —— (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To Rank, (a.) barābar-r; —— (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

To Rankle, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, garnā, khubhnā, salnā.

Rankly, bahut, baṛā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

Rankness, phaphandā,ī, zor, ziyādatī.

To Ransack, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k; —— (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, ḍhūndh-mārnā, talāsh-k.

Ransom, uṭārā, fidya, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍand, chhoṛānī; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

To Ransom, fidya- &c. -d, chhoṛānā, khalās *or* āzād-karānā *or* karwānā.

Rant, bak, bar, jhak, barrābat.

To Rant, baknā, bar-lambī-k, chaurī-hānknā, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-go,ī-k.

Ranter, bakkī, baṛbaṛiyā, bā,o-jhak, harza-go.

Ranunculus, masī, kākūnjkī.

Rap, dhaul, ṭhappar, ṭamācha, ṭakorā, thūngā, ṭhapak.

To Rap, (*at the door*) ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhaṭhānā, mārnā, ṭhokrāṉā, ṭhūngānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak-*or* tāli-mārnā, ṭhapaknā, dhabdhabānā; —— (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-men lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, murchhit-k; —— (*to snatch*) chhīn-*or* khīch-lenā.

Rapacious, luṭerā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghā,o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gīr.

Rapaciously, ghārat-gari-se, sakht-giri-se.

Rapaciousness, Rapacity, ghārat-gari, ghā,o-ghappī, garāra,ī.

Rape, (*seed*) ghor-rā,ī, sarson.

Rapid, tez, tund, jald, utā,el, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiyāl —— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

Rapidity, Rapidness, tezī, tundī, jaldī, shitābī, utailī, utāwal; —— (*of a river*) zor, ṭor, tarkhā,ī.

Rapidly, jaldī, zor-se, ṭor- &c. -se, ilghār.

Rapier, nīmcha, pesh-ḳabz, guptī.

Rapine, lūṭ-pāṭ, ẓulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfī, andhā-dhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

Rapture, jazb, wajd, ḥāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishtiyāḳ, āhlād, magantā, jazba.

Rapturous, wajd-āwar, ḥāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, [birāgī.

Rare, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kalīl, kam, anmil, anūp, turfatar, birlā, ilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, ḳadrī-kalīl, kamtar; —— (*excellent*) nādir, saras, ajīb, anokhā; —— (*thin*) patlā, laṭīf; —— (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nim-pukhta.

Rarefication, tarkīḳ, rikāḳat, paghlāhaṭ.

To Rarefy, (n.) ṭighalnā, pighalnā, raḳīḳ- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

Rarely, kam, thoṛā; —— (*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ.

Rareness, Rarity, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, killat, nudrat, tuḥfagī, nādirī, rikḳat, patlā,ī, laṭāfat; —— (*a rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa (pl. taḥā,if), nādira, armoghān.

Rascal, Rascalion, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pājī, daghā-bāz, kāfir, ṭhag, baital.

Rascality, ḥarām-zādagī, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāzī, chandālī, ṭhagī.

Rascally, kamīna, pājī, ḥaḳīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khārishtī.

Rash, utāwalā, utā,elā, jald, tez, be-lihāz, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fikr, be-dharak, nidharak, mutahawwir, bo-taḥāsha.

Rash, (sub.) pittī, ubhār, bukhār, garmī-dāna, am-bhaurī, tabkhāla.

Rashly, jaldī- &c. -se, be-muḥābā, be-ḳiyās, be-tajwīz.

Rashness, jaldī, be-lihāzī, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shitāb-zadagī, utailī *or* utāwalī.

Rasp, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

To Rasp, retnā, ragaṛnā.

Rasure, kaṭkūṭ, ḳalam-khurdagī.

Rat, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ghū,is, chhachhundar; —— (*to smell a rat*) sunchal-*or* bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl milnā, kān-kharā-h.

Ratan, (*a small cane*) chharī, bet.

Rate, bhā,o, nirkh, ḳimat, mol, rang, tā,o-bhā,o, ḍaul, sūrat; —— (*of land*) mahṣūl, jam'; —— (*allowance*) kafāf, wagīfa, rātib; —— (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, mautād, mikdār; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ; —— (*tax*) bihrī, dāmāsāhī, mahṣūl; —— (*estimation*) hisāb, andāz, taḳrīr, lekhā; —— (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḥisāb se nek o bad barābar haiṅ.

To Rate, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, shumār-k, ḳadr- &c. -jānnā; —— (*to rail*) jhirjhirānā; —— (*to chide*) jhaṛaknā, laṭārnā, chashm-numā,ī-k.

Rates and adjustment of, dar-bandī, nirkẖ-bandī; —— (*book of-*) nirkẖ- &c. -nāma.

Rather, pahle, awwal, peshtar, ḳabl, muḳaddam, āge; —— (*somewhat*) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; —— (*more properly*) bihtar; —— (*I will rather die than beg*) marnā ḳabūl hai bhīkh-māngne-se.

Ratification, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, istiḳrār, istiḥḳām, tas ik, ṯhahrā,o.

Ratifier, mustaḥkim, tasdīḳ-karne-wālā.

To Ratify, ṯhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṯhīk-k, niyam-k, pusht- &c. -k.

Ratio, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaḳat.

Ratiocination, ta'aḳḳul.

Rational, nāṭik, chetan, zū-'aḳl, zū-idrāk, ma'kūl, munāsib', 'aḳlī, shā,ista, uchit, go,iyā: —— (= *being*) kalsarā, boltā; —— (*a rational animal*) ḥaiwān i nāṭik, chetan-ji,ū *or* jiv.

Rationality, 'aḳl- &c. -se, shā,istagī-se.

Rationalness, nuṭḳ, ma'ḳūliyat, shā,istagī, uchitā,ī.

Ratsbane, sammu-l-fār, ḥartāl, zarnīkẖ.

Rattle, jhanjhanāhaṭ, kharkharāhaṭ, jhanak, jhankār, nipūr, pā,el, ghunghunā, sharāṭā, sanāṭā, kharākā, bharbharāhaṭ; ——(*rant*) bar, barbarāhaṭ; ——(*instrument*) jhunjhunā, jhunkī, painjanī, ghunghrū.

To Rattle, kharkharānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, bharbharānā, paṭpaṭānā, pharpharānā, bakarnā, jharjharānā, gharghrānā, churchurānā; ——(*in the throat*) gharrā-lagnā; ——(*words*) bāteṅ-hānknā *or* -baghārnā; —— (*to rap out*) nikālnā, phenk-mārnā.

Ravage, wirānī, pā,emāl, kharābī.

To Ravage, lūṭnā, tākẖt o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wirān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā,e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujārnā.

Ravager, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujārū.

To Rave, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā *or* -hānknā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiziyāṅ-baknā; —— (*in sleep*) bayānā, gūgū,ānā.

Ravel, gūṛī, gutjhaṛī, ghurchī, gutjhaṭ, pech.

To Ravel, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, liptā-d, ujhrānā, guṛiyānā, guṛī-murī-k, pech-d; —— (*to unknit*) udheṛnā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

Ravelled, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā *or* uljhā-hū,ā.

Raven, jangli-kawwā, zāghi dashtī, kāg, pahāṛiyā-kawwā, dhar-kawwā.

Ravenous, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū,ā, ghā,o-ghap, jho-khālā, khūṅ-khwār, darauda.

Ravine, (*defile*) ghāṭi *or* ghāṭī, garewā.

To Ravish, zāt-lenā, dhar-pachhāṛnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chīrā utārnā, satar-lūṭnā, faẓīḥat-k, kharāb-k, pakar-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandi- &c. -k, chod-mārnā *or* -dālnā; ——(*to seize*) chhīn-lenā, le-denā, zor-selenā; —— (*transport*) wajd-meṅ-lānā, achet-k.

Ravisher, zālim, jābir, parda-dar; —— (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, *heart-ravisher*.

Ravishment, ẓulm, jabr, zor, ziyādati, parda-darī, faẓīḥati, pulbandi.

Raw, kachā, kẖām, nā-pukẖta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛi, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukẖt; ——(*excoriated*) ragṛā-hū,ā, chhilā-hū,ā; ——(*chill*) maṭūb, sard, ṯhanḍhā, mailā; —— (in comp.) nim, nau.

Rawboned, sukẖā, jhinhaḍḍā.

Raw-head and bloody bones, bhākur, jholi-wālā.

Rawness, kachā,ī, nā-pukẖtagi, kẖāmī, nā-āzmūdakārī, anāṛī-panā *or* anār-pan; ——(*chilliness*) sardī, ṯhanḍh, ruṭūbat, kachāhiud, jhik.

Ray, kiran, partau, shu'ā', rans, mirīchī, sīnī, girihnī, maukh.

Raze, (*of ginger*) gāṅṭh, girih.

To Raze, mismār-k, pā,e-māl-k, ḍhānā, bekẖ-kanī-k, malmeṭ-k, ukhārnā.

Razor, ustura, chhūrā.

Reach, (*power*) pahunch, hāth, bas, ḳudrat, dast-ras, daur; —— (*fetch*) bandish, pech, dā,o, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

To Reach, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āṇṭnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; —— (*to touch*) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā; ——(*to bring*) lānā (*for* le-ānā); —— (*to reach for, and give*) uṭhā-d, pakṛā-d; —— (*to stretch out*) phailānā, pasārnā; —— (*to penetrate*) gaṛnā, aṣar-k.

To React, palaṭ-mārnā, pratikār-k.

Reaction, palṭā,o, ḳuwwat i bāzgashtī, kuwwat i bāzhujūm,

Read, (*past participle*) kẖwānda, paṛhā-hū,ā; ——(*a lesson that has already been read or learned*) kẖwāndagī, āmokẖta.

To Read, paṛhnā, bānchnā, pāṭh-k, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, ḳirā,at-k; —— (*to perceive*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; ——(*to one*) paṛh-sunānā; ——(*without explaining*) rawāṅ- *or* nāẓira-paṛhnā, tilāwat-&c.-k; ——(in comp.) kẖwānī, whence shi'r-kẖwānī, *reading poetry*.

Reader, paṛhwaiyā, ḳārī, pāṭhik, nāẓira, maulūdī; —— (in comp.) kẖwān; —— (*student*, &c.) muta'allim.

Readily, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

Readiness, taiyārī, āmādagī, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagī; —— (*expeditness*) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilgarmi, dil-dihī, man-lagā,o; —— (*facility*) āsānī, sahaj.

Reading, paṛhnā, muṭāla'a; ——(*lecture*) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, paṛhā,ī; —— (*-desk*) rihal, chaugorī; —— (*reading and writing*) nawisht-kẖwānd, likhni-paṛhni.

Ready, (*prepared*) banā-hū,ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmāda, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṯhanā, muḳammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); ——(*prompt*) ātur, jugat-bāz, wird-zabān, chatruttar; —— (*to depart*) pā ba rikāb; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā; ——(*ready cooked*) pakā-pakāyā; —— (*ready-cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*ready dug*) khodā-khodāyā; —— (*at hand*) ḳarīb, nazdīk, pās, maujūd ḥāzir, musta'idd, rujū', kharā, āge; —— (*quick*) jald, tez, tez-faḥm, chimat-kār, chatur; —— (*straight*) sidhā, rāst; —— (*to make ready*) taiyār- &c -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to be ready*) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; —— (*ready money*) naḳd, rok; —— (*ready at an answer*) ḥāzir-jawāb; —— (*any thing ready, as cold victuals*, &c.) mā-ḥazar.

Real, aṣli, ḥaḳīḳi, khāliṣ, ma'nawī, yaḳīni, sachā, nij, mukẖliṣ, kharā, ṣāf, ḳaṭṭa'ī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; —— (*a real estate*) sukana. [kunah, sat.

Reality, ḥaḳīḳat, aṣālat, ma'nawiyat, tayaḳḳun,

To Realize, ḥāzir-k, maujūd- &c. -k, kharā- k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhlāna; —— (*to buy land*) gāṛnā.

Really, sach, albatta, ḥaḳīḳatan, aṣālatan, bi-t-aṣālat, fil-wāki', aṣl-meṅ, mūl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taḥḳīḳ. [ṯanat, rāj.

Realm, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, sal-

Ream, (*of paper*) gaddī.

To Reanimate, jilānā *or* jilā-denā, zinda-k.

To Reap, (*to cut*) kāṭnā, diro-k, lavnā, bāḍhnā, kaṭnī-k; —— (*to obtain*) ḥāṣil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

Reaper, diro-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā,ī, *reaping*.

Reaping-hook, hansū,ā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

Reaping-time, kaṭā,ī, zamān i khirman

Rear, Rearward, pichh-wārā, pīchhā, pichhārī, pachhet; —— (*to attack*) pichhārī-mārnā; —— (*to cut off*) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāṭ-kārhnā *or* tahi-tegh-k.

To Rear, uṭhānā, kharā-k, khichnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; —— (*to educate*) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhānā; —— (*to exalt*) barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; —— (*as a horse*) chirāgh-pā-h, sīkh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; —— (*and plunge*) tarrānā.

Rear-guard, chanḍāwal, pas i lashkar.

To Reascend, pher-charhnā.

Reason, (*rational faculty*) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aḳl, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmīd, wāhima, hawāss, nāṭika, boltā, mahātat, gharaz, parbhā,o, hisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; —— (*cause*) bā'is, liye, fī; —— (*right*) haḳḳ, ṭhīkā,ī, wujūb.

To Reason, bahs-k, mubāhasa-k, munāzara-k, charchā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, taḳrīr-k, 'aḳl-daurānā, chetnā, ta'aḳḳul-k.

Reasonable, (*rational*) ma'ḳūl, wājibī, ṭhīk, uchit, durust, shā,ista, 'aḳli, khirad-mand, ma'ḳūl-bīn, haḳḳ-shināS, hisābī, 'āḳilāna; —— (*moderate*) mu'tadil, muwāfiḳ, majholā; —— (*as price, &c.*) mutawassiṭ, miyāna; —— (*it is reasonable to suppose*) 'aḳl yihī chāhtī hai, asl bāt yihī.

Reasonableness, ma'ḳūliyat, liyāḳat, durustī, shā,istagī, ma'ḳūl-bīnī; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl.

Reasonably, 'aḳl-mandi- &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf- &c. -se. [naiyāyik.

Reasoner, bahhās, charchait, munāzir, mubāhis.

Reasoning, mubāhasa, munāzara, taḳrīr, taujih, bidyābilās.

Reasonless, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-hisāb, be-insāf.

Rebeck, (*a three-stringed fiddle*) sitār, rabāb.

Rebel, Rebeller, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangībāz, 'āṣi, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munharif.

To Rebel, baghāwat- &c. -k, antnā, sar-uṭhānā, phir-j.

Rebellion, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inhirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

Rebellious, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta'ṣi, dhing.

Rebelliously, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

Rebelliousness, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

Rebound, palṭā,o, ulṭā,o, bāz-gashtī.

To Rebound, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, lauṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h *or* -k.

Rebounding, bāzgashtī, palṭā,ū, &c.

Rebuff, jhaṛkī, ghuṛkī, zajr, dutkārī. [zajr-k.

To Rebuff, jhaṛaknā, ghuṛaknā, dutkārnā, sānsnā,

To Rebuild, pher-banānā *or* -uṭhānā.

Rebuke, malāmat, sarzanish, dānṭ, ḍapaṭ, ghuṛkī, chashm-numā,ī.

To Rebuke, ḍāṇṭnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

Rebus, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chist-ān.

Rebutter, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

Recall, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabī.

To Recall, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

To Recant, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

Recantation, bargashtagī, inhirāf, irtidād.

To Recapitulate, &c. pher- *or* mukarrar-kahnā *or* -likhnā.

To Recede, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhornā, dab-jānā.

Receipt, (*note, &c.*) rasid, pahunch, ḳabz, ḳabzu-l-wasūl, tamassuk, dākhila, iṭlāḳ, wāṣil (pl wāṣilāt), wasūl, āmdanī, hath-chiṭhā, ḥasbu-l-wasūl; —— (*register of*) iṭlāḳ-nawīs; —— (*recipe*) nuskha, ṭhikitsā.

Receivable, lene-jog, lenā, ḳābil-wasūl, darāmadi.

To Receive, (*to accept*) lenā, ḳabūl-k, angikār-k; —— (*to get*) wasūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; —— (*to admit, as a vessel, &c.*) āne- *or* paiṭhne-d; —— (*to reach*) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; —— (*a guest*) istiḳbāl-k, barhke-lenā, ariyātnā; —— (*a bridegroom*) parichhnā; —— (*to collect*) tahsīl-k, pakarnā, lagānā; —— (*to be received*) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; —— (*what do you receive a month now?*) ab mahīne pichhe tumheṅ kyā miltā hai? i.e. *what is received by you?*

Received, ilhāḳī, dākhilī, milā-hū,ā.

Receiver, lewaiyā; —— (*of stolen goods*) chor-dhanik; —— (*of taxes*) tahsīl-dār; —— (*of a still*) bhabkā; —— (in comp.) gīr.

Recency, Recentness, tāzagī, tajaddud, taṭkā,ī.

Recent, nayā, nau, jadid; —— (*fresh*) tāza, nau-ras, taṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān

Receptacle, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan,

Reception, ilhāḳ, lagā,o; —— (*treatment*) āgatswāgat, mel, milāp, istiḳbāl.

Recess, Recession, gophā, kho, bhaunrā; —— (*suspension*) nāgha, waḳfa, tawaḳḳuf, bich, fursat.

Recipe, nuskha, namūdār i ṭabīb.

Reciprocal, dū-ṭarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mushtarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; mārā-mārī, means *a reciprocal beating, contest.*

Reciprocally, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.

To Reciprocate, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi mufā,ilat.

Reciprocity, Reciprocation, ḥarkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'āwiza, mu'ādila, lazūm.

Recital, takrār, takarrur; —— (*narration*) bayān, ta'bīr, zikr, barnan.

To Recite, bayān- &c. -k, parhnā, nakl-k *or* -kahnā.

Reciter, nākil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

To Reckon, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, jornā, jorti-k, tajwiz-k; —— (*to build on*) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

Reckoner, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

Reckoning, gintī, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; —— (*share*) bāchh, kaurī; —— (*paid an host*) mol, dām, bench.

To Reclaim, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, saṅwārnā.

To Recline, uṭhangnā, takiya- *or* āsrā-d, *or* -lagānā, *or* -k, par-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

Reclined, sarnigūṅ, leṭā-hū,ā, paṛā-hū,ā.

Recluse, khalwat-nishīn *or* khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

Recognisance, Recognition, pahchān, shināKhī, jān-pahchān, ta'āruf, khabar, chinh, muchalkā, karār-nāma.

To Recognise, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'āruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

Recogniser, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To Recoil, palaṭ- *or* ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

To Recollect, yād- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sudh-k; —— (*to recollect one's self*) hosh- *or* 'aḳl- *or* waḳūf-pakarnā, istiḳṭāl-b, hawāss bar-jā-k, hawāss-jam'-k, ji ko ṭhikāne-k.

Recollection, yād-āwarī, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān. [likhnā, &c.

To Recommence, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k *or*

To Recommend, taḳrīb- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasīla-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; —— (*to make acceptable*) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'azīz-k, maḳbūl-k.

Recommendation, sifārish, taḳrīb, sifārish-nāma, adā.

Recommender, muḳarrīb, wasīla.

Recompense, ṣamra, phal, jazā, milnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḳṣān; —— (*equivalent*) 'iwaz, pādāsht, makāfāt *or* mukāfāt, badla.

To Recompense, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaz-d, khush-k, rāzī-k.

To Reconcile, manānā, ṣulh- &c. -k, muwāfiḳ-k, hamwār-k, milānā; —— (*to make consistent*) barābar-k, muṭābiḳ-k.

Reconcileable, muṭābiḳ, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

Reconciler, ṣulh-kār, ṣulh-kull.

Reconciliation, Reconcilement, mel, banā,o, ṣulh, taṣfiya, muṣālaha, milāp, milāp-julāp, manautī, taṭbīḳ, taṭābuḳ.

Recondite, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, makhfī.

To Reconnoitre, aṭkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bārī-k, ḳarāwali-k, ghā,īpānjī-k, sanhān-lenā, khabar-daryāft-k, ḥālchāl-dekhnā.

Record, daftar, tawārikh; —— (*office*) daftar-khāna.

To Record, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meṅ dākhil-k.

Recorder, ḳānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawis, wāḳi'-nawis, wāḳi'-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -nawis, ḥuzūr-nawis.

To Recover, (*to cure*) changā-k, achchhā-k, ṣaḥḥu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḥāl-k, samtānā; —— (*arms*) kān sambhālnā; —— (*to find out*) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; —— (*to regain*) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, ārām- &c. -pānā.

Recoverable, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, ḳābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milan-hār.

Recovery, ṣiḥḥat, shafā, chhuṭṭi, chhuṭkārā, baḥālī, ifāḳa, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, istiḥṣāl, sādh-sadhā,o.

To Recount, kahnā, naḳl- &c. -k, ginānā.

Recourse, rujū'; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, iḳhtiyār-k.

Recreant, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

To Recreate, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṭahalnā, chuhleṅ- &c. -k.

Recreation, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafrīḥ i ṭab', bahlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, ṭahlā,o, sair-bāzī; —— (*place of*) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

Recreative, faraḥ-bakhsh, nuzhat-sāz.

Recruit, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsht, nau-mulāzim; —— (*to raise recruits*) nigāh-dāsht-k.

To Recruit, (*to repair*) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, ḳalam-jārī-k; —— (*to levy*) likhnā; —— (*to strengthen*) taḳwiyat-d *or* -bakhshnā.

Recruiting, (*of soldiers*) fauj-bandī.

Rectification, iṣlāḥ, taṣḥīḥ, sadhāwaṭ, ta'dīl.

To Rectify, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajānā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, suljhānā; —— (*spirits*) do-ātasha- &c. -k.

Rectitude, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, kharā,ī, sachautī, ṣawāb.

Rectum, hagnaitī, gandbombār, chustā, charbodā.

Recumbency, ittikā, uṭhangā,ī.

Recumbent, muttakī, takiya-zada, uṭhangā.

To Recur, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, pakarnā, rujū'-k.

Recurrent, raja'ī, rājī, bāz-gard.

Red, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḥmar, lalit, arun, rat, abīrī, shangarfī, ḥinā,ī ḳirmizī, maigūn, gulābī, lalkā, sukā, malā-girī, bimbh, kandūrī; —— (*clothed in*) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālū.

To Redden, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, ḥaliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

Reddish, surkh-rang, mā,il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

Reddishness, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

To Redeem, chhorānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k, bachānā, nikālnā, bāz-r.

Redeemer, mustakhliṣ, ḥāmī, shafī', rachhak, bachā,ū,

Redemption, chhuṭkārā, istikhlās, āzādagī, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachā,o, rachhā.

Red-hot, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; —— (*to make*) dhipānā, dhīkānā; —— (*the iron has become red-hot*) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, *is become red*, (*hot* being implied).

Red-Ink, shangarf, mahā,orī, altā, surkhī.

Read Lead, sendūr, israṇj.

Redness, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, lalitā,ī, aruntā.

Redolent, (*fragrant*) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

To Redouble, (a) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muẓā'af-b; (n) dūchand- &c. -h.

Redoubt, bakhar-koṭā, thānā, ran-gaṛh, sadd.

To Redound, mumidd-h, taḳwiyat-d, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k.

Redress, panāh, ḥimāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāj, upā,ī, tadbīr, dād-khwāhī, chāra-sāzī, istighāṣa, ṣalāḥ.

To Redress, tadāruk- &c. -k, faryād-rasī-k, dād rasī-k.

Redresser, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

Red Sea, baḥri-ḳulzum, daryā,e-ḳulzum.

To Reduce, pher-lānā, lauṭānā; —— (*in arithmetic*) toṛnā, joṛnā, baiṭhālnā, charhānā; —— (*to cashier*) bar-ṭaraf-k; —— (*to subject or divide*) bāṇṭnā, karnā; —— (*to ashes*) khāk-kar-d; —— (*pay*) kam-sharaḥ-k; —— (*to diminish*) ghaṭānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḳalīl-k, takhfīf-k; —— (*to degrade*) girā-d, zer-pā-k, mubtaẓal-k; —— (*to bring into*) ḍālnā, lānā, jhonk-nā; —— (*to subdue*) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhkhar-k, taskhīr-k, lenā, taḥt meṅ lānā.

Reduction, ghaṭā,o, taḳlīl, istikhfāf; —— (*of price*, &c.) utār; —— (*of a fracture*, &c) joṛ, charhā,o; (*in arithmetic*) toṛā,o; —— (*subjugation*) taskhīr, maghlūbiyat; —— (*reduced pay*) kam-sharḥ.

Redundance, buhtāt, ziyādatī, izdiyād, fuẓūliyat, kaṣrat, bāṛh, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, ifrāṭ.

Redundant, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā,id, mazīd, wāfir, fuẓūl, wafūr, kaṣīr, fāzil.

Redundantly, ziyādatī- &c. -se, zā,idaṇ.

To Reduplicate, dohrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

Reduplication, (*repetition*) lapeṭ, dohrā,o.

Red-wood, baḳam, patang.

Reed, nai, nezaṭ kilk, narkaṭ, bāṅs, sar, sarkarā, naḷ, sarkā, dhond, sīnkh, gondī; —— (*tops*) barū; —— (*plantation*) naistān; —— (*pipe*) bānsrī, bansī murlī; —— (*a field of reeds*) naistān.

Reed-grass, patlo, sarpat, sirkī, senṭhā, kanḍā.

To Reek, phāmph-chhūṭnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

Reel, aṭeran, charkhī, paretā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, laṭā,ī.

To Reel, (*yarn*, &c.) paretnā, aṭernā, phenṭī- *or* larchhā-banānā; —— (*to stagger*) larbarānā, ṭalmalānā.

To Re-establish, ba-ḥāl-k, bar-ḳarār-k, ḳā,im-k.

Re-establishment, baḥālī, bar-ḳarārī.

Refection, jalpān, khānā, nāshtā.

Refectory, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- *or* tosha-khāna.

To Refer, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṭāluā, rakhnā, mauḳūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (*n.*) lagā,o- &c. -r, lagnā; —— (*to appeal*) jānā, jhuknā, rājī'-h.

Referee, marjī', mauḳūf-alaih, munṣif.

REFERENCE, lagā,o, 'alāḳa, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluḳ, pūchhārī; —— (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

REFERRIBLE, ḳābil-irjā', rujū'-paẕīr.

To REFINE, (a.) ṣāf-k, musaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kāṭnā; —— (*gold*, &c) khāliṣ-k, khod-nikālnā, ḍālnā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārnā; —— (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, mu,addab-k, sājnā; (n.) ṣāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudharnā, diḳḳat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*nice*) bārīk, daḳīḳ, gūṛh.

REFINEDLY, diḳḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, safā,ī, nirmaltā, chiknāhaṭ, tarāsh, ārāstagi, tahẕīb, durustī, sudhrā,ī; —— (*nicety*) diḳḳat, nukta, bārīkī.

REFINER, ṣafā-bakhsh; —— (in comp.) ārā; —— (*introducer of subtilties*) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-sanj, mudaḳḳiḳ.

To REFIT, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-[pāra-k.

To REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; —— (*to censure*) ṭa'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; —— (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; —— (*as a mirror*, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; —— (*to bring*) denā, bakhshnā.

REFLECTION, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta,ammul, tajwiz, ghaur, tafakkur, taṣawwur, tadbīr, tauhīn; —— (*censure*) ṭa'n, tashnī', dokh; —— (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhāṅhīṅ *or* parchhā,īṅ, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, palṭā,ū, prati-bimbī.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta,ammil; —— (in comp) andesh, as dūr-andesh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andākhta *or* -pechīda.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-paẕīr, ḳābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palaṭne-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gashtī, palṭā,ū, bhāṭhā.

REFLUX, utār, bhāṭhā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā,o; —— (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

To REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, durust-k, ṭhīk-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sārnā, sānt-k, ṭaiyb-k, sājnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, sadhnā, sajnā, ṭhīk- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, iṣlāḥ, tahẕīb, sudhrā,ī, tādib, sadhā,o, saṅwarā,o, takwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muṣliḥ, adīb, muhaẕẕib, sādhaṅhār.

To REFRACT, ārnā, roknā, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, tamarrud, inḥirāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, ḍhīṭh, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munḥarif.

To REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aṭkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguẕar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- *or* haṭak-rahnā, muṅh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, inkār-k, ijtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; —— (*refrain from acids*) turshī se muṅh rakho.

To REFRESH, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, mutarrā-k, khush-k; —— (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; —— (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhanḍhā-k.

REFRESHER, bahlā,ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, ṭarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagī-bakhshī.

REFRESHING, mufarriḥ, suhāwan, khushāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, ārām, āsā,ish, istirāḥat, rāḥat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagī, āsūdagī, iftār, pānī, ādhār, kharnā, dālbhog, panth; —— (*as food*) jal-pān.

To REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ṭhanḍā-k.

REFUGE, pānāh, amān, āmān, malāẕ, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā; —— (*expedient*) ilāj, tadāruk, upā,e, chāra; —— (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā *or* -paḳaṛnā.

REFUGEE, zinhārī, zinhār-khwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, saranāik, des-tyāgī, be-waṭanī.

REFULGENCE, tajallī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūtī, chilak.

REFULGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā,ī.

To REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafī, nakār, nā-paẕīrī, ibā, nāh, ahāṅ, ūhūṅ, nahkār

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, siṭhī, jhūṭhī, lijhī, jhāṛan, kasāfat, gaṛgūdar; —— (*the refuse*) fuẕla, ākhor, chhānṭ, siṭhī, khalī, khūd, mail, kho,iyā, pinā; —— (*of silk*, &c.) phansū,ā.

To REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-ḳabūl-k, na-lenā, nahīṅ- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akhaṛ-k, nindnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buṭlān, ibṭāl, radd, khanḍitā,ī.

To REFUTE, khanḍnā, kāṭnā, jhuṭhlānā, jhūṭhā-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalaṭ-ṭhahrānā.

To REGAIN, pher-pānā *or* -pakaṛnā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhāna, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājasī, rājwantī, shahāna, 'alī-shān.

To REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmasti-k.

REGALIA, pādshahāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i salṭanat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, salṭanat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta,ammul, mulāḥaẓa, iltifāt, tawajjuh; —— (*esteem*) muḥabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, mānṭā, rusūkhiyat; —— (*allowance*) ri'āyat; —— (*look*) nigāh, nazar, drisht, ṭak; —— (*with regard to*) ḥaḳḳ men, par, wāste, bābat-men.

To REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; —— (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-men-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāḥiẓa-k, khāṭir-r, ruḳh-r, dil-r, muṅh-r, man- &c. -r; —— (*to respect*) chāhnā, pyārā- *or* 'aẓīz- *or* mu'azzaz- *or* muḥtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulīn.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-maḥāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

REGENCY, taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, band o-bast, ṣūba-dārī, wikālat, wakīlī, riyāsat, sarkār; —— (*district*) ṣūba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the ṣūba-dār, or ruler of a district.

To REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarinau-k, punar-[janam-k.

REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

REGENERATION, nau-paidā,ish, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (v. *regency*) ḳā,im-maḳām, nā,ib, wakīl i muṭlaḳ, rāj-mantarī.

REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

REGIMEN, tadbīr i ghiẕā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghiẕā, tīmār; —— (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.

REGIMENT, sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūth, rasāla, also *a troop*, jamā'at; —— (*of* 2200) bā,isī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of *a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier*.

REGIMENTAL, paltānī, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iḳlīm, marzaboūm, sarzamīn, dīp, ḳaṭ, ṣiḥ, ṭaraf, ṭabaḳ, lok, khand, diyār, khitta, shahar; —— (*of the air*) kurah; —— (*conquered*,

&c.) dāru-l-ḥarb; —— (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok *or* swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, pāṭ, nakal-paṭṭā, ḳabāla, ṭūmār, taujīh, bakārā; —— (*clerk*) muta-wallī, ḳānūn-go, majmū'-dār; —— (in comp.) nawis, whence ḥuẓūr-nawis, iṭlāḳ-nawis, āwārja-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here: —— (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amīn i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wārī.

To REGISTER, daftar meṅ dākhil-k *or* -likh-denā.

REGISTRY, daftar-khāna, pātgeh, sarishta-dārī.

To REGORGE, ugal-d, ubāknā.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, palṭā,o, phirā,o, makhārij, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, ta,assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kachāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā,ī, maror, taḥassur; —— (*feigned*) shimātat.

To REGRET, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, gham-k, kachotnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, ḍahaknā, marornā.

REGULAR, barābar, ṭhīk, bā-ḳā'ida, ḳiyāsī, bā-ḳarīna, muntaẓam, durust, ārāsta, sūḍaul, muḳaiyad, ḳānūnī, band o basti, hamwār, samadī, intiẓāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhit; —— (*even*) eksār, bekam-ziyād, ṣāf, eksā; —— (*troops*) najib.

REGULARITY, ḳā'ida, ḳiyās, ḳarīna, tartīb, intiẓām, band o bast, sijil, uslūb, ḳaṭkanā, sijil-bandī, ḳarīna-bandī, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ḳā'ida, ṭhīk-ṭhāk.

To REGULATE, ḍaul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, muvat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sajā,o, intiẓām, ẓabṭ o rabṭ, ārāstagī, band o bast, niẓāmat, ṭarīḳ, ā,īn, rit, ẓābiṭa, tadbīr, sunnat, ḳaṭkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāẓim, ẓābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānā.

To REGURGITATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-parnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, ḍohrā,o, mashḳ.

To REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, ḍohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashḳ-k.

To REJECT, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manẓūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḥaẓf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmūʻ-k, phenknā, alḳat-k, ugalnā, uchhālnā.

REJECTED, (*cloth*, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, pherā,o, tardīd, uglā,o, uchhāl, nā-ḳabūliyat. [san, rājkār.

REIGN, salṭanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā-

To REIGN, salṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, taḳht-nishīn, ṣāḥib-taḳht, julūsī; —— (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To REIMBURSE, denā, paṭā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaẓ-d, tāwān-d, ḍānd-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaẓ, tāwān, ḍānd.

REIN, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāgḍor, zimām; —— (*to give the reins*) bāg-ḍhīlnā.

To REIN, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, aṭkānā.

REINFORCE, taḳwiyat-d, tā,id-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taḳwiyat, tā,id.

REINS, (*loins*, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, ḥank, kaṭi *or* kaṭī.

To REINSTATE, bahāl-k, pher-r, phir muḳarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, bahālī, bāz-nihādan.

To REJOICE, (n.) khushī-k, rījhnā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, shādmān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā *or* -lūṭnā, ūbhnā, harakhnā, gājnā, khilnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṅ-machānā, baghleṅ-bajānā; —— (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phapholephūṭnā; (a.) rījhnā *or* rijhānā, hulsānā, rahsānā, khush- &c. -k.

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, khushī, shādī, khush-ḥālī, jag-mangalāchār, phulāwaṭ.

To REJOIN, pher-joṛnā; —— (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINDER, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

To REITERATE, tihrānā, tikhrānā, ḍohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tihrā,o, tikhrāwaṭ.

RELAPSE, 'aud i maraẓ, ḍolhā,o, tilhā,o, dohrā,o, 'iyāda.

To RELAPSE, pher-pachharnā, pher bīmār, parnā, pher-bigaṛnā, ḍolahnā, tilahnā, ḍobārā-girnā.

To RELATE, (a.) kahnā, nakl- &c, -k *or* -lānā, sunānā, bakhānnā; (n.) 'alāḳa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

RELATED, manḳūl, maẓkūr, marwī; —— (*by blood*, &c.) rishta-dār, ḳarīb, mansūb, nataīt, sambandhī.

RELATER, nāḳil, goyanda, ḥākī, rāwī, baktā; —— (in comp.) go.

RELATION, (*connexion*) ḳaptā, ta'alluḳ, nisbat; —— (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādarī, khweshī, ḳarābat, bhā,ī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā,ī, sūdrā,ī, apnaiti, rābiṭa, ḳaumiyat; —— (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; —— (*narration*) bayān, taḳrīr, ẓikr, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyāt, zabāṅ-bandī, maẓkūr.

RELATIONS, parānī, khwesh-ḳarābāt, aḳribā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ḳarīb, bhā,ī, barādar, kutumb, ḳuraba (pl. aḳribā), khalīṭ, ḳarābat, aḳārib, khwesh, nisbatī, 'iláḳa-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā,ī, apnā,et, sagā, sodar sūdrā; —— (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; —— (*not absolute*) paraspari, ba-nisbat, 'ārizī, farzī; —— (*pronoun*) rājī muzmir, khabarī; —— (*a relative noun*) ism i mausūl.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'alluḳ, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nazdīk, ke-ḥisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḳ.

To RELAX, (a.) ḍhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k; —— (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, ḍhīl, ḍhīlā,ī, sustī, zholīdagī, kāhilī, majhūlī, kushādagī, tafaanun, tafarruḥ; —— (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, ḍhīlā, sust, zholīda, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ghoṛe ki chaukī, ghoṛe ke ḍāk.

RELEASE, chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, āzādī, khalāṣī, makhlisī, uddhār, najāt, wā-guzāsht, chhuṭkārā, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛāwā; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, uddhār-patar.

To RELEASE, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- *or* rihā- *or* khalāṣ- *or* makhlisī- &c. -k *or* -d.

To RELENT, (n.) pasījnā, pighalnā, mulā,im-h, narm-ḳ, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasījānā.

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, saḳht, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mihr, kaṭṭar, ḳaṭhor, nihṭhur.

RELIANCE, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taḳwiyat, takiya.

RELIC, RELICS, (*sacred*) tabbarruk, parshād; —— (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānḍ.

RELIEF, ārām, taḳhfīf, taskīn, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal; —— (*assistance*) madad, guhār, pushtī, taḳwiyat; —— (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tabdīl; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

To Relieve, ārām- &c. -d, -k, *or* -lānā; —— (*to succour*) thāmnā, sambhālnā, madad. &c. -d, dast-gīrī-k, upakār-k; —— (*a sentinel*) badlī-karānā; (*by law*) faryād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzī-k.

Reliever, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pushtī-bān; —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālak.

Relievo, *or* Basso-relievo, ubhār.

Religion, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, īmān, dharam, path, shar', ṭarīḳa; —— (*of the* Musalmāns) islām, musalmānī.

Religionist, muta'assib, mu'taḳid, kaṭh-bhagat.

Religious, dīn-dār, īmān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzī, pūjerī, dharmātmā, muta-sharri', islāmī; —— (*a religious discourse*) khuṭba.

Religiously, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā,ī-se.

Religiousness, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagtā,ī.

To Relinquish, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā *or* -uṭhānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.

Relinquishment, tark, chhuṭkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.

Relish, maza, lazzat, sawād, zā,iḳa, ras, āb-namak; —— (*devil*) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāṭ; —— (*just perceptible*) bo, bās; —— (*liking*) chaskā, chāṭ, shauḳ, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

To Relish, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zā iḳa-k, laẓīẓ-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; —— (*to like*) chāhnā, shauḳ- &c -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

Reluctance, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, barkhāsta-dili, udāsī, be-manī, kashīdagī, chithaṭ, khīch, nākhushī.

Reluctant, kashīda, kashīda-khāṭir, barkhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man.

To be Reluctant, daregh-r *or* -k, ruknā, khīch-[rahnā.

Reluctantly, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār.

To Rely, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā, [jānā, bharamnā.

To Remain, (*to be left*) bāḳī-h, ubarnā, chhūṭnā, aṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- *or* ram-rahnā; —— (*to continue*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; —— (*to exist*) honā.

Remainder, bachtī, bāḳī (pl. bāḳiyāt), tatimma, [baḳiya, mā-baḳī.

Remains, murda, mitṭī, janāza, masān, khāki murda.

To Remand, bāz-khwāst-k; —— (*send back*) pher-bhejnā.

Remark, bāt, kahā, bachan, ḳaul, guftār, nigāh, [naẓar.

To Remark, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

Remarkable, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, nādir, a-pūrab.

Remarkableness, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

Remarkably, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Remediable, upā,e-jog, utjogī, ḳābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-paẓīr, islāh-paẓīr.

Remediless, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

Remedy, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbīr, upā,e, jatan, utjog, dawā, islāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzī, bas [miṭānā.

To Remedy, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālnā,

To Remember, chetnā, yād- &c. -k *or* -r, khāṭir-mein-r, sumarnā, khāṭir-nishān-h; —— (*to recognise*) pahchānnā, chinhnā; —— (*to mention*) zikr-k, mazkūr-k, charchā-k; —— (*to remind*) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

Remembrer, surtkārī, ḥāfiz, muḥaddis.

Remembrance, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; —— (*token*) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāsht.

Remembrancer, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

To Remind, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.

Rem in re, ḳalam-dawāt, silā,ī-surmadān.

Remiss, sust, ḍhīlā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, ṭhandhā, narm.

Remission, takhfīf, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūṭ, rongā,ī, mangnī, lāwāgholī, palkhat, subihtā, 'ifāḳat, bich; —— (*exemption*) ma'āfī, ghufrān, mukt.

Remissly, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, ḍhīlā,ī-se.

Remissness, sustī, ḍhil, askat, kāhilī, majhūlī.

To Remit, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k. tarnā; —— (*to pardon*) mu'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhornā, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to give up*) sompnā, denā, ḥawāla-k; —— (*money*, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n) ghaṭnā, kam- &c -h, parnā, girnā. [mus'ada.

Remittance, bhejā,o, irsāl, tarsīl, ehalān, musā'ida,

Remnant, bāḳī, tatimma, mā-baḳī, baḳiya, reza, wasalcha, tark. tarīz, kasr.

Remonstrance, 'arz, 'arz i aḥwāl.

To Remonstrate, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhi-k, reriyānā, naktorā-k.

Remorse, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta,assuf, ḳalḳ, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

Remorseless, sang-dil, sakht, kaṭṭar, sakht-gīr.

Remote, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

Remoteness, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufāṣila.

Removal, (*dismission*) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛān, sarkā,o, haṭā,o, taḥrīk, ṭalā,o, uṭhā,o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā,o, uṭhā,o-paṭhā,o; —— (*of a disorder*, &c.) daf'aiya, mudāfa'at, mufāraḳat; —— (*from one place to another*) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

To Remove, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, farḳ-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātā-rahnā, harakuā, uchaknā. [*riery*) khol-bandi.

Remove, (*step*) sirhī, martaba, darja; —— (*in far-*

Remover, dāfi', ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

To Remunerate, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, nishāṇ-k.

Rencounter, muḳābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jharpā-jharpī, kharkā-kharkī, mukh-bherā, bat-bherā, chherā-chherī, hānkā-hānkī.

To Rencounter, muḳābalat- &c. -k, bhirnā, bajhnā.

To Rend, phāṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chīthnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

To Render, (*to give*) denā, batlānā; —— (*to make*) karnā, banānā; —— (*to translate*) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; —— (*to surrender*) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, taslīm-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

Rendezvous, marja', majma', maḳarr, aḍḍā.

To Rendezvous, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭūrnā.

Renegade, Renegado, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

To Renew, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jagānā.

Renewal, Renovation, tajaddud, tajdīd, kalap, istihāla.

Rennet, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

To Renounce, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkīr-h, chhornā, tyāgnā, tark- *or* 'āḳk-k.

Renown, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḍankā, hānk, kīrit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

Renowned, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsī, sujasī, kīritwān.

Rent, (*laceration*) chāk, shigāf, shaḳk-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; —— (*of a bighā*) bigihṭī, bighautī, sibighī; —— (*increased*) rasad-afzūd; —— (*income*)

āmad, madākhil, parāpat; —— (*for a house*, &c.) kirāya, ajūrā, bhārā, ijāra, jam', mahṣūl, rai, khirāj, khazāna, mukaddami, foṭa, parjāwaṭ.

To Rent, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā,e- &c. par-denā; —— (*to let*) kirā,e- &c. par-d.

Rental, jam'-bandī, taksīm-jam', hastabūd.

Renter, bharait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- *or* khirāj-guzār.

Rent-free, lā-khirāj, kharij-jam'.

Rent-roll, ṭūmār-jam', jam'-ṭūmārī, ṭūmār-wāsilāt.

Renunciation, tyāg, iukār, tark, bāz-nāma; —— (*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence tāriku-d-dunyā, *a person who renounces the world.*

Repair, marammat, sajāwaṭ; —— (*a house*, &c., *requiring repairs*) marammat-ṭalab.

To Repair, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sanwārnā, banānā, sājnā, sārnā, gānṭhā, gunṭhnā, gānṭh-sānṭh-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.

Repairs, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; —— (in comp.) bandī, whence rāstā-bandī, *repairs of roads.*

Reparable, kābil i marammat, kābil i iṣlāḥ, iṣlāḥ-paẓīr, sadhā,ū, sudhranhār, 'ilāj- &c. -paẓīr.

Reparation, (*amends*) 'iwaẓ, badla, tāwān, dānd.

Repartee, jugat, ḥāẓir-jawābī, badīha, laṭīfa.

To Repartee, ḥāẓir-jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go,ī-k.

Repast, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshtā, khānā, ṭa'ām, tukrā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, nukul, khurdanī.

To Repay, 'iwaẓ-d, badla-d, sazā-d; —— (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d; —— (*to reimburse*) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-dānā.

Repeal, ibṭāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

To Repeal, meṭ-d, mahū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, mauḳūf-k, tyāgnā.

Repealer, mubṭil, nāsikh.

To Repeat, (*to speak or write again*) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; —— (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; —— (*to rehearse*) kahnā, bayān-k, nakl-k, parhnā, japnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, parh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, ratnā, daurā-k, takrīr-k; —— (*the names of people*) ba marātib nām le-jānā *or* -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoṅ ke ta,in mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); —— (*by heart*) nok-zabāṅ-parhnā.

Repeatedly, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārhā, aksar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

Repeater, dohrā,ū, ghokhū.

To Repel, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, baiṭhānā, dabānā, lauṭānā, paṭṭānā.

Repeller, dāfi', rokā,ū.

To Repent, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; —— (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

Repentance, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashemānī; —— (*penitence*) tauba, trāhi.

Repentant, muta,assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhimān.

Repercussion, khark-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.

Repertory, (*magazine*) kachkol, makhzan.

Repetition, takrār, takarrur, dohrā,o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyāda, inābat.

To Repine, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawān-bīnī-k, gham- *or* koft-khānā, jalnā, mārnā, dhasnā.

Repiner, nātawān-bin, gham-khā,ū.

To Replace, pher-r, bahāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.

To Replenish, bharpāṭ-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-

Replete, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

Repletion, bhartī, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, par-bhartī.

Replier, mujīb, jawāb-dih, uttarī.

Reply, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

To Reply, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

Report, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhū,ā, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā,ī, bāt, hū, bhanwārā, harf, khabr-khizrī, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; —— (*of a gun*) bharākā, dharākā; —— (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak; —— (*state of a case*) ṣūrat i ḥāl, dharam-patrī.

To Report, kahnā, olnā, ikrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.

Reported, zabān-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.

Reporter, mukhbir, khulāṣa-nawis, khabar-dār.

Repose, ārām, āsā,ish, sain, sukh, istirāḥat, kaf, chain, loṭ-poṭ, rāḥat, khwābi khargosh, karkur, nind.

To Repose, (a.) sulānā, ārām- &c. -d; —— (*to trust*) sompnā, sipurd-k; —— (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakh-chhornā; (n.) ārām- &c. -k, letnā, sonā, sūtnā; —— (*to rely*) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.

To Reposite, rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā.

Repository, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ganjina

Reprehensible, kābili-ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhī, ilzām-paẓīr, girift-paẓīr.

To Represent, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; —— (*to personate*) nakl-k *or* -lānā, sawāng-banānā; —— (*to shew*) dikhlānā, batlānā, kahnā; —— (*by petition*) 'arẓ- &c. -k; —— (*to be a representative*) wakīl- &c. -honā.

Representation, (*likeness*) shabīh, taṣwīr, naẓīr, mumāsil, nakl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ṣūrat-hāl, guzārish; —— (*petition*) 'arẓ, iltimās, 'arẓ-ma'rūẓ, nibedan; —— (*memorial*) 'arẓī, 'arẓ-dāsht, maḥẓar; —— (*office of representing*) wikālat, niyābat.

Representative, (sub.) jā,e-nishīn, ḳā,im-maḳām, wakīl, nā,ib, nā,ib-manā,ib, gumāshta, pesh-dast; —— (*symbol*) 'alāmat, dalīl, nishān.

Representative, (adj.) dāl, mumāsil, ṣūrat-numā.

Representer, nākil; —— (*petitioner*) multamis.

To Repress, tornā, dabānā, roknā, āṛnā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, man'-k, bāz-r, mārnā.

Repression, rukā,o, shikast, shikastagi, kasr.

Reprieve, wakfa, muhlat, imhāl, chhuṭkārā, jān-bakhshi.

To Reprieve, wakfa- *or* muhlat-d.

Reprimand, chashm-numā,ī, jharkī, ghurkī, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tārnā, tāṛan, naṣīḥat, ta'zīr, 'iṭāb, bāt, ḥarf, kanainthī.

To Reprimand, dāṇṭnā, ḍapaṭnā, dokhnā, jhaṛaknā, ghumaknā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā, daṭānā, gosh-mālī-k.

Reprisal, badla, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, bair, wail, pādāsh, ogah, koh; —— (*to make*) gahā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.

Reproach, ṭa'n, ṭa'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, boli, ṭanz, ta,annut, istihzā, mihnā, taubīkh; —— (*shame*) lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank. [dahnā, ghin-d.

To Reproach, ṭa'n- &c. -k, latārnā, ṭa'na-mārnā,

Reproacher, ṭannāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.

Reproachful, pur-ṭa'n, malāmat-āmez; —— (*vile*) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā,ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwaa.

Reproachfully, ṭa'n- &c. -se.

Reprobate, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta, khwār, kharābāti.

To Reprobate, maṭ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn-jānnā, thū thū-k, malāmat-k.

Reprobated, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

Reprobateness, ẓalālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.

Reproof, gosh-mālī, tāṛan, dānt-sāṅs, tahdid.

To Reprove, tārnā-k, sānsnā, ulahnā-denā.

Reprover, ṭā'in, ṭa'na-zan, ṭāṛak.

Reptile, kīṛā, makoṛā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khazida ; —— (*reptiles of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arz.

Republic, ijmā', jamhūr, garoh, jāṭhā.

To Repudiate, ṭalāḳ-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, bāhar-kar-d.

Repudiation, ṭalāḳ, tyāg ; —— (*temporary*) ẓihār.

Repugnance, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, ṭaḳhāluf ; —— (*aversion*) bair, khīch, kashīdagī, gurez, daregh, ẓidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.

Repugnancy, tawaḥḥush, muḳhālifī.

Repugnant, (*contrariety*) muḳhālif, mugḥā,ir, barkhilāf, khilāf, ghair-muṭābiḳ, mutaẓā'id, bāhar, mutawaḥḥish.

Repugnantly, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.

Repulse, rukā,o, haṭā o, paspā,ī, shikast.

To Repulse, mār-d *or* -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf'-k, paspā-k.

Repulsion, mudāfa'at, daf'iya, indifā'.

Reputable, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspat, srī-mān *or* -jukt.

Reputably, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.

Reputation, Repute, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wiḳār, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, nek-nāmī, jaspatī, bharam, mān, āb, nām o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā ; —— (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).

To Repute, jānnā, būjhnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, kahnā, bharam- &c. -r.

Request, darkhwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arz, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maḳṣad, gharaz, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uṭhān, khapatī, khīch ; —— (*it is no request*) ko,ī pūchhtā nahīṅ.

To Request, pūchhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, sukhan-d, niyāz-d.

Requester, ṭālib, multamis, muḳtazī, multawī ; —— (in comp.) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice*.

Requiem, pretmanjarī, fitiḥa-durūd.

To Require, (*to need*) chāhnā, muḥtāj-h, ẓarūr- &c. -h, 'lagnā ; —— (in comp) ṭalab-h ; thus, marammat-ṭalab-h, *to require repairs ;* miḥnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c. ; —— (*as occasion may require*) ba ḳadr i iḥtiyāj, ba ḳadr i ẓarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.

Required, maṭlūb ; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.

Requirer, muḳtazī, ṭālib.

Requisite, (adj.) ẓarūr, iḥtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lābudd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye ; ——(*it was requisite*) chahītā thā.

Requisitely, ẓarūratan, bi-ẓ-ẓarūrat.

Requisiteness, ẓarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.

Requisites, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, ẓarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, maṣālih, sāmagrī.

Requisition, Request, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāhī, taḳāzā, iḳtiẓā, isti'ānat, maṭhaut.

Requital, 'iwaz, badla, intiḳām, pādāsht, jazā, sazā, mukāfāt, dānd.

To Requite, 'iwaz- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.

To be Requited, 'ā,id-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhugatnā.

Resale, bāz-faroshī.

To Rescind, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

Rescript, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

Rescue, makhlasī, jiyādān, rihā,ī, āzādī.

To Rescue, chhoṛānā, nikālnā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

Rescuer, rihāninda, chhoṛāne-wālā.

Research, khoj, talāsh, taftīsh, surāgh, ta'ammuḳ.

To Research, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

Resemblance, mushābahat, barābarī, lagā,o, milāp, mel, chhū,ā,o, tamṣīl, shabīh, naẓīr, ishtibāh, samāntā, jhunak.

To Resemble, milnā, lagnā, parnā, jānā, honā, mushābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāsil- &c. -h ; —— (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbīh-d, naẓīrlānā.

Resembling, mānind, miṣāl ; —— (in comp) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.

To Resent, khūjnā, burā- &c, -mānnā, bair-lānā, garānī-lānā.

Resentful, Resenter, zūd-ranj, kina-war, kinakash.

Resentingly, kīna-warī- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

Resentment, kīna, bughz, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kānī, kadūrat.

Reservation, lagā,o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapaṭ.

Reserve, ubār ; —— (*custody*) iḥtiyāṭ, liḥāz, chintā, giriftagī, kashidagī, khīch, ainch, istādagī, takalluf, sankoch ; —— (*condition*) sharṭ ; —— (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā,o kaho.

To Reserve, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

Reserved, (*coy*) sharmīlā, lajīlā, maḥjūb, sankochī, pur-ḥijāb ; —— (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnāmizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū,o munh-kā, be-ras.

Reservedly, iḥtiyāṭ- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

Reservedness, rukhā,ī, pumba-dahanī. [pad'ā.

Reservoir, (*of water*) ḥauz, tālāb, pokhrā, saḳāba,

To Reside, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, saḳūnat-r.

Residence, ghar, makān, maskan, maḳām, māwā, iḳāmat, ḳiyām, basgit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.

Resident, baiṭhwāyak, asthānik, nibāsī, mukīm, mutamakkin, khudkāsht, chhaparband ; —— (opposed to *non-resident*) pāhī-kāsht ; —— (*agent*) wakīl (among the English, perhaps *improperly*), sazāwal, barā-sāhib.

Residue, bāḳī, tatimma, bachtī.

To Resign, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayī-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā e gimma-h ; ——(*to consign*) sompnā, taslīm-k, amānat-r ; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā ; —— (*to providence*) ṭawakkul-r *or* -k, mutawakkil-h.

Resignation, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibrā, istīfā ; —— (*to providence*) tawakkul, taḥammul, akāsbrit, nisprih ; —— (*submission*) tab'iyat, mutāba'at, tābi'-dārī.

Resigned, (*to fate*) ḳāzā ba razā, akās-birtī.

Resin, dhūnā, dhūp, karā,el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

To Resin, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā.

To Resist, thāmbhnā, roknā, mukābala- &c. -k, larnā, ārnā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, barābarī-k ; —— (*as a wall*) mazbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā.

Resistance, mukābalat, muzāḥamat, rok-ṭok, zor, mukāwamat ; —— (*non-resistance*) ghair-mukāwamat.

Resistless, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḥamat.

Resolvable, sādhāran, ḳābil i ḥall, ḥall-pazīr.

Resolvable, ḳābil i gudāz, ghulā,ū, galā,ū.

To Resolve, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḳasd- &c. -k, ṭhārnā, ṭhahrānā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā *or* -gārnā ; —— (*to solve*) ḥall-k, munḥall-k, batlānā, gam-k ; —— (*to analyze*) tafrīk-k, bhin-k.

Resolvent, Resolver, muḥallil, pāchak, ghulā,ū, &c. ; —— (in comp.) gudāz.

RESOLUTE, mustaḳill, maẓbūṭ, ṣābit-ḳadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jī,ū- *or* jiv-gar, porhā. pranī, ṣāḥib-istiḳlāl, mangarā, jiwaṭ, dhīngar, akhaṛ.

RESOLUTELY, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

RESOLUTENESS, istiḳlāl, himmat, maẓbūṭī, manchalī, ustuwārī, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

RESOLUTION, (v. *resoluteness*) ḳasd-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azīmat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhīng, dhiṭhā,ī ; —— (*solution*) ḥall, taḥlīl, pachā,o ; —— (*analysis*) tafrīḳ, tajwiz, bichār.

RESORT, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīṛ.

To RESORT, ekṭhāṅ-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, baṭūrnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ijtimā'-h *or* -k.

To RESOUND, (n.) bhar- *or* gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā ; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā ; —— (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

RESOURCE, 'illāj, chāra, upā,ī, dauṛ, ḥikmat, utjog.

To RESOW, dū-bāra-bonā.

RESPECT, (*honour*) adab, ta'ẓīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā,o, ādar, nyāz, ḅyohār, barā,ī, mān, ḳhāṭir, pās, mayā-moh ; —— (*attention*) dhyān, iltifāt, ghaur, muḥāḥaẓa, surt ; —— (*relation*) nisbat, mel ; —— (*with respect to*) ḥaḳḳ meṅ, par ; —— (*in many respects*) bahut bāṭoṅ meṅ ; —— (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-gūrat, ba-har-ḥāl ; —— (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, ḍanḍaut- *or* ḍanḍawat-k, ḳadam- *or* -āstānabosi-k, pāṅw-lagnā.

To RESPECT, (*to relate to*) 'alāḳa-r, munāsabat-r, lagā,o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā ; —— (*to regard*) barā- &c. -jānā, barā,ī-k ; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz-jānnā *or* -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r ; —— (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r *or* -k.

RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, muḥtaram, muwaḳḳar, sāḥib-ābrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikārī, mu'azzam, neknām, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm. [kochī.

RESPECTFUL, mu,addab, ahli adab, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, san-

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khāṣṣ, maḳhṣūṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardan-fardan ; —— (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

RESPIRATION, tanaffus, dam-zadagī.

To RESPIRE, ḍam-lenā, sāṅs-chhornā.

RESPITE, furṣat, chhuṭṭī, subihtā, bīch, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

To RESPITE, chhornā, furṣat- &c. -d, tawaḳḳuf-k.

RESPLENDENCE, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, āb o tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāsī, munīr, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

RESPONSIBILITY, manautī, jawāb-dihī, zimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih, ẓamān, kafīl ; —— (*creditable*) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmī.

To BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, zimma-k, ẓāminī-d, nishān-d, bīch-paṛnā. [mu'tabarī.

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafālat, ẓamānat, ẓāminī, i'tibār,

RESPONSIVE, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

REST, ārām, sukh, sukūn, ḳarār, āsā,īsh, iṭmīnān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāḥat, āsūdagī, farāghat, furṣat, sain, nichal, lotpot ; —— (*pause*) wakfa, aṭak ; —— —— (*sleep*) nīnd, khwāb ; —— (*support*) ṭek, ār, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā ; —— (*remainder*) bākī, ubārū, mābaḳī ; —— (*others*) aur (obl. auroṅ), ghair (obl. ghairoṅ), agle (obl. agloṅ ;) —— (*among the rest*) az-āṅ-jumla, 'alā-hāza-l-ḳiyās ; —— (*the rest*) aursab, bāḳī sāḳī.

To REST, (n. *to repose*) ārām-k, letnā, sonā ; —— (*to die*) marnā ; —— (*from labour*, &c.) sustānā, dam-lenā ; —— (*to stop*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, arnā, thambhnā, aṭaknā, utarnā ; —— (*a firelock*) ghūṭne par-d ; —— (*to continue*) rahnā ; —— (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h ; —— (*to be satisfied*) rāzi-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā ; —— (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uthanghnā ; —— (*to depend on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h ; (a.) ārām- &c. -d, rakḥnā.

RESTIFF, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, arail, arayal.

To BE RESTIFF, machlā,ī- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIFFNESS, machlā,ī, magrā,ī, chalbidhrā,ī, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā,o, bāz-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-ārām, be-ḳarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muẓṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pārā.

RESTLESSLY, be-ārāmī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-ārāmī, be-ḳarārī, be-kalī, iẓṭirāb, ujagtā, be-dārī.

RESTORATION, istirdād, bahālī, bāz-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, pusht, muḳawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

To RESTORE, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pherlānā, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, bahāl-k, khaṛā-k.

RESTORER, (*restorative*) ba-hāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, moṭā,ū ; —— (in comp.) bakhsh *or* dih.

To RESTRAIN, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, ẓabṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, ṭornā, khā-j, pher-r, mornā, khainchnā ; —— (*the breath*) chorānā, sādhnā, ḳurk-k ; —— (*to abridge*) ghaṭānā, kam-k ; —— (*to limit*) maḥṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RESTRAINABLE, ḳābilu-z-ẓabṭ, rokne-jog.

RESTRAINER, ẓābiṭ, mānī', rokwaiyā, muzāḥim.

RESTRAINT, rok, atkā,o, ḳaid, band, ẓabṭ, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-maḳdūrī ; —— (*limitation*) menḍ, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

To RESTRICT, &c. (v. *to restrain, limit*, &c.).

RESTRICTION, ḥadd-bandī, inḥiṣār, iḳtiṣār.

RESTRINGENT, ba ndhejī, iḳtiṣār-sāz.

RESULT, phal, ḥāṣil, mahāṣil, nikās, nichoṛ, ṣamra, natija, bāz-gasht, inṣirām, khamiyāza.

To RESULT, uthnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natīja-h, upajnā, phalnā. [yāftanī.

RESUMABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-paẓīr, bāz-

To RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakaṛnā, pher-iḳhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k ; —— (*a discourse*, &c.) pher-shurū'-k.

RESUMPTION, bāz-yāftī, bāz-gīrī.

RESURRECTION, ba's o nashr, rust-khez, hashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai, fardā *or* fardā e ḳiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

To RESUSCITATE, murda-jilānā, iḥyā-k.

To RETAIL, khurda-bechnā, phuṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchī-k.

RETAILER, phūṭgatī, khurda-farosh, ṭut-pūnjiyā, khurdiya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, *a wholesale dealer*).

To RETAIN, rakḥnā, lagā,e-r, pakaṛnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, atkā,e-r, mār-lenā *or* -baiṭhnā, haẓm-k, pachānā ; —— (*to contain*) pī- *or* khā-j, mārnā ; —— (*counsel*, &c.) apnānā, gāṇṭhnā, rok-r ; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

RETAINER, lagā-liptā, dāman-gīr, rafīḳ, muṣāḥib.

To RETALIATE, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, jhagṛā-pakaṛnā, jhagaṛ-dharnā.

RETALIATION, iwaẓ, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, kisās.

To RETARD, aṭkānā, roknā, mānī'-h, harj-k, tākhīr-k, pīchhe-d.

RETARDATION, aṭkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥimat.

RETARDER, aṭkā,ū, akājī, māni', muzāḥim, hārij.

To RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, okna.

RETENTION, imsāk, jamā,o, thambhā,o, pakaṛ; —— (*memory*) ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ, samā,ī, bandhej, girift; —— (*science of*) indrī bajrī; —— (*causing retention, as medicines*, &c.) thambhā,ū, mumsik, imsākī, imsākāwar, bandhej-kārī.

RETENTIVE, ḥāfiẓ, gūṛhā, bandhejī, mumsik, ḳābiẓ, muwāḳhiẓ; —— (*as a memory*) wasī', baṛā.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jālī, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār.

RETINUE, jilau, sawārī, ḳor, ḥasham o ḳhadam, tuzuk, ẓail, sāthī-sanghātī.

To RETIRE, (n) jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, bar-ḳhāst-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- *or* alag- *or* kināre-hojānā, ṭaraḥ-de-jānā, haṭ- *or* dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- *or* ojhal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; ——(*to retreat*) pahlū-tihī-k; —— (*to go into retirement*) goshe men-j; ——(*from the public*) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, chalnā; —— (*from the world*) tarku-d-dunyā-k; —— (*before an enemy*) ghūnghaṭ-khānā (v. *to remove*); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.

RETIRED, chhipā, poshīda, alag, ekāntī, nirālā, gosha-gīr, ḳhāna-dost *or* -nishīn, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, parda-nishīn, mukhaddara.

RETIREDNESS, tanhā,ī, gosha-gīrī *or* -nishīnī, &c.

RETIREMENT, ḳhalwat, tanhā,ī, ojhal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-gīri, gosha-nishīnī, ḳhalwat-nishīnī, parda-nishīnī, ekānt.

RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To RETORT, palṭā-d, palaṭ- *or* pher-mārnā, dohrān ā, lauṭānā; —— (*to be retorted*) palaṭ-paṛnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

To RETOUCH, naẓar i ṣānī-k, hāth-phernā.

To RETRACT, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khaiṅchnā.

RETREAT, (*of an army*) pahlū-tihī; —— (*retirement*) ḳhalwat-gāh, gosha; —— (*asylum*) māman, maljā, mawās; —— (*recession*) paspā,ī, bāzgashtī-ḥālat, murāja'at; —— (*lodge*) konā, takiya, āsram, bisrām, galī.

To RETREAT, pīth-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pāṅw-uṭhnā, pichh-pāṅw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardāṅ-h; —— (*to retire*) gosha- &c. pakaṛnā, munzawī-h.

To RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṇṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṛnā.

RETRENCHMENT, ikhtiṣār, kaṭauti, ghaṭā,o, chhāṇṭ, chhaṭā,o, kam-kharchī.

RETRIBUTION, talāfī, jazā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, sazā.

To RETRIEVE, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaraddd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, palṭā,ū, &c.

RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaunḍ, wāpas-raw, ḳahḳarī.

RETROGRESSION, paspā,ī, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaunḍā,ī.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bīnī, pas- *or* bāz-naẓrī.

RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bīn, pas-nigarān, bāz-bīn.

RETURN, (*of a person or thing*) pher, phirā,o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; —— (*retribution*) painchā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā', talāfī, tadāruk; —— (*profit*) naf, paidā,ish; —— (*restitution*) istirdād, pher-phirā,o; —— (*of a visit*) did-wādid; —— (*vehicle*) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhāṛā, *half or return hire*; phirti-kishtī, *a return boat*.

To RETURN, (n.) phirnā, palaṭnā, bahūrnā, lauṭnā, pher-ānā, lauṭ-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, ghūm-ānā *or* -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā,id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. tarnā; —— (*to answer*) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, uṭhānā, paṭhānā, bahurānā, lauṭānā; —— (*ramrods*) gaz ḳ.. zāne-men-rakhnā; —— (*a visit*) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; —— (*a salute*) radd i salām-k; —— (*to requite*) 'iwaẓ- &c. -d.

To REVEAL, kahnā, kholnā, naḳl-k, ẓāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṛnā, uḳṭārnā; —— (*to impart divinely*) waḥi- &c. -bhejnā.

REVEALED, (*divinely*) nāzil, nuzūlī; —— (*public*) āshkārā, ẓāhir.

REVEALER, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-mastī, chagharbā, jam-ghaṭ. [masti-k, birājnā.

To REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-

REVELATION, waḥi, ḳhabar, akās-bānī, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzūl.

REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

REVENGE, intiḳām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kīna, ḍambh, 'aks, 'iwaẓ.

To REVENGE, intiḳām- *or* 'iwaẓ- *or* badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiza-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, baír-sārnā.

REVENGEFUL, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīna-kash, ghūnā, ḍambhāhā, kanihā.

REVENGEFULLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.

REVENGER, muntaḳim, ḳāhir, ḳahhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiẓ, intiḳāmī, intiḳām-jo *or* -gīr, *or* -kash, haṛbairī.

REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, maḥṣūl, ḳhirāj, taḥṣīl, ḥāṣil, jam', māl-guẓārī khazāna, ṭarān, māl-sā,ir, māl-wājib, kar, mahāl, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadanī; —— (*revenue-matters*) mālikām; —— (*-year*) faslī sāl; —— (*the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments*) ḳist-bandī; —— (*the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new*) punniyā, bijai-dasmī.

To REVERBERATE, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaṭ-ānā *or* -jānā.

REVERBERATION, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, palṭā,o.

To REVERE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.

REVERENCE, takrīm, taukīr, iḥtirām, iftikhār, taḥrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; —— (*respect*) adab, ta'ẓīm, ādar; —— (*bow*) taslīm, namaskār, ḍanḍaut *or* ḍanḍawat, sijda, pālāgan.

REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakhkhir, mu'azzam, gosā,īn; —— (*title*) shāh, bhagat, pir-murshid thus, Nānak shāh, *the reverend Nanak*.

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu,addab, ta'ẓīmī.

REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se *or* ādāb-se.

REVERSE, (*change*) pher, inḳilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, ẓidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; Habshī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To REVERSE, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḳalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phīr-k, sar-gardāṅ-k, sar-nigūṅ-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulaṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūṅ, nigūṅ, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳdūb, ḳalb, mardūd.

To REVERT, phirnā, 'ā,id-h, rājī'-h, āge-ānā.

REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyat.

REVIEW, naẓar, naẓar i ṣānī, bāz-pursī, muḳābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh.; —— (*of troops*) ḳawā'id.

To Review, pher-dekhnā, naẓar i ṣānī- &c. -k, jānchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; —— (*to muster*) 'arẓ-lenā *or* -k, naẓar-andāz-k, ḳawā'id-lenā.

To Revile, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, sa'ḳht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ṭa'n tashnī'- &c. -k, laṭārnā, le-ḍālnā, malāmat-k, thūṭkār-k.

Reviler, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-go, mazammatī.

Revisal, Revise, Revision, naẓar i ṣānī, musannā.

To Revise, naẓar i ṣānī- &c. -k, taṣḥīḥ-karnā.

Reviser, ṣaḥiḥ-karne-wālā, punar-drishṭak.

To Revisit, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulāḳāt-k.

Revival, jilā,o, jagā,o, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, bāz-zīst.

To Revive, (n.) ji-uṭhnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, ji-ā *or* -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lau-hārnā, mar-ke-jīnā: (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jagānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā.

Re-union, ittifāḳ, joṛ, waṣl, mel, milāp.

To Re-unite, (n.) milnā, wāṣil-h, muttafiḳ-h; (a) joṛnā, milānā, wāṣil- &c. -k.

Revocable, ḳābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, naskh-paẓīr.

Revocation, (*recall, repeal*) nas'kh, tanās'kh.

To Revoke, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

Revolt, phūṭ, bar-gashtagī, inḥirāf, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, gurez, hindū,ānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phaṭakkar.

To Revolt, phirnā, phir-j, anṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta -h, munḥarif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

Revolter, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

To Revolve, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, ḥādiṣ-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhau,-ānā; —— (*to consider*) taulnā, jānchnā.

Revolution, pher, inḳilāb, bhaṅwar, daur, gardish, daurān, haulān, chakar, taḥwīl, pherā, ghumā,o, phirā,o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardī, *the invasion of* Nādir Shāh; ḳāsim 'alī-khānī, *the reign of* Ḳāsim-'Alī, and the present ashrāf-gardī, *or succession of the nobles.*

Revolutionary, gardishī, gardānī, inḳilābī.

Revulsion, i'āda, kashish, olambā *or* ulambā.

Revulsive, mu'āwid, phirā,ū.

Reward, ajr, ṣila, muzd, ujrat, jazā, ṣawāb, dāṇ, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natīja, shukrāna, ni'mat-badl.

To Reward, ba'khshnā, ba'khshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

Rewarder, dānī, dātā, ājir, musīb, puṇyātmā.

Rhapsody, chār-darchār, sukhan i nā-paiwasta.

Rhetoric, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnīt, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i faṣāḥat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya

Rhetorician, ahli-kalām, rājnītī, sukhan-go.

Rheum, (*catarrh,* &c.) pānī, nuzla.

Rheumatic, Rheumy, bātī, bā,ihā, bārid.

Rheumatism, bā,ī, bāt, gaṭhiyā-bā,o, bād, waj' i mafāṣal; —— (*humour*) bā,ojhanak, āmbāt.

Rhinoceros, gainḍā, gargadan; —— (*horn of*) khāg.

Rhododaphne, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

Rhubarb, rewand; —— (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

Rhyme, ḳāfiya, saj', tuk, sambaṅd, radīf, jamak; —— (*the art of rhyming*) ḳawāfī; —— (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā ḥaḳḳ nā rawā.

To Rhyme, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, ḳāfiya-bandī-k, jamaknā, tuk-kārī-k.

Rhymer, ḳāfiya-go, bhāṭ, tuk-kār.

Rhythmatical, musajja', mauzūn, muḳaffā, manẓūmi panjarī, bā-ḳāfiya, fikra-band.

Rib, panjarī, pānjar, paṅsli, paslī, rag, resha; —— (*of a vessel*) chaṅḍā, kamānī, nas.

Ribald, mughallaẓa-go, phakkaṛiyā, bhāṇḍ, rāṛh.

Ribaldry, phakkaṛ, fuḥsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, mughallaẓa.

Ribald, Ribbon, paṭṭī, ḳor, fīt (from fita, Port.).

Ribbed, panjrī-dār, chāṇḍe-dār, pahlū-dār.

To Rib-roast, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

Rice, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, urz, razz; —— (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tanḍul; —— (*boiled*) bhāt, ḳhushkā, mahā-prashād; —— (*with milk,* &c.) khīr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; —— (*preparation of*) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jaṛhan, sāṭhī, pasaṛī, tinnī, arwā, bagaṛ, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhī; —— (*bruised*-) churwā; —— (*parched*-) tilchā,olī, siṭhā; —— *season for planting,* &c.) le,o; —— (-*land*) ḳyār; —— (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūṇḍā; —— (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmī.

Rich, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāg-mān, mutamawwil, ṭālī'-mand, ṭakaitā, naḳdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; —— (*valuable*) 'umda, fāḳhira, udār; —— (*fertile*) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, go,eṇḍā; —— (*full*) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; —— (*the rich and poor*) ghanī o gharīb.

Riches, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

Richly, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

Richness, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghinā-wat, dhankā,ī, shah-sabzī, zar-rezī; —— (*fertility*) shādābi, moṭā,ī.

Rick, tūda, ḍher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

Rickets, (*the disease*) girihbād, gaṭhīyābāw.

To Rid, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; —— (*to clear*) khālī-k, ṣāf-k, jhāṛ-d.

Riddance, chhuṭkārā, āzādī, bachā,o.

Riddle, mu'ammā, pahelī, drisht-kūṭ, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, dhitiyārī, lapeṭ, būjh-bujhawwal; —— (*sieve*) jharnā, ghirbāl.

To Riddle, (a. *to solve*) hall-k; —— (*to guess*) būjh-nā: —— (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

To Ride, sawār-h, chaṛhnā, baiṭhnā, sawārī-k, chaṛ-haitī-k; —— (-*well*) āsan-jamānā; —— (*as a vessel*) honā, khaṛā-h, langar-par-h; —— (*double*) radīf-meṅ honā.

Rider, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, chaṛhaitā, aswār, bāgī, —— (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā.

Ridge, meṇḍ, ḍāṇḍā, ṭīlā, māng, ḍhār; —— (*of the back*) rīṛ, kangroṛ; —— (*of a house*) markachā, mangrā, banḍerā, māṅgar, mukh-joṛ, munḍerā, kha-jūrā; —— (*pole*) bareṇḍā, balīṇḍi.

Ridicule, haṅsī, ẓaḥk, maẓhaka, tasakhkhur, sukh-riya, mazāḥ; ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhā, haṅsā,ī, taẓḥīk, rish-khandī, bhāṇḍ-bhaṇḍau,ā.

To Ridicule, haṅsnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, taẓḥīk-k *or* -banānā, āṛe-hāthoṅ-lenā.

Ridiculer, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, muẓḥik, haṅsnā, ẓāḥik.

Ridiculous, haṅsā,ū, ḳābil i taẓḥīk, lā,iḳ i tasakh-khur, haṅsne-jog, taẓḥīkī.

Riding, sawārī, chaṛhaitī; —— (*a riding-coat*) bā-rānī, farghol.

Rife, bahut, ghālib, 'āmm, 'ālam-gīr.

Riffraff, utār, phirtā, utāran, chhāṇṭ-chhūṇṭ.

Rifle, (*gun*) damāṇak; —— (-*man*) ḳarāwal, bahliyā.

To Rifle, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, chorānā, uṛānā, jhāṛ lejānā.

Rifler, luṭerā, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim *or* ghanīm.

Rift, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

To Rift, (n.) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phāṛnā, phoṛnā, chīrnā.

To Rig, banānā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sañwārnā.

Rigging, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

Riggish, (*libidinous*) chodwānsī, mānguā; —— (in comp.) marānī.

To Riggle, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

Right, (*just*) durust, wājibī, lā,iḳ, musallam, shā,ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'ḳūl, ḥisābī, sīdh, sudh, sudhrā; —— (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamīn, sīdhā; —— (*straight*) mustaḳīm; —— (*- line*) khaṭṭi mustaḳīm; —— (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

Right! (interjec.) ṭhīk, durust, khūb, khair.

Right, (sub. *due*) ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ, pad), da'wā, añs; —— (*justice*) inṣāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā,o, istiḥḳāḳ, khūnṭ, neg; ——(*property*) milk, māl; ——(*power*) ḳudrat, ḳuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharẓ; —— (opposed to *error*) ṣiḥḥat; —— (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; —— (*right and left*) chap o rāst; —— (*right or wrong*) ḥaḳḳ nā ḥaḳḳ, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; —— (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; —— (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab- &c -k, jā,e sir-r.

To Right, inṣāf- &c. -k, ḥaḳḳ- &c. -dilānā.

Righteous, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, ṣāf, ṣūfī, pāk, munsif, 'ādil, nyā,ī, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādh, khudā-tars.

Righteously, nekī- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munṣifāna.

Righteousness, Rightfulness, nekī, bhalā,ī, ṣalāḥiyat, niko-kārī, rāstī, sachā,ī, ṣidḳ, ṣafā,ī, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munṣifī, khūbī, khudā-tarsī, sādhtā.

Rightful, mustaḥaḳḳ, zī-ḥaḳḳ, ḥaḳḳ-dār.

Rightfully, inṣāf- &c. -se, bā-ḥaḳḳ.

Right Hand, dāhinā-hāth, sīdhā-hāth, dast i rāst, yamīn; —— (*- man*) 'aḳl i kull, hāth-pāñw, muhrā

Rightly, lā,iḳāna, rāstī- &c. -se, inṣāf-se.

Rightness, durustī, shā,istagī, ṣiḥḥat, sudhtā; —— (*straightness*) rāstī, sīdhā,ī, istiḳāmat.

Rigid, sakht, karrā, kaṭhor, shadīd, kaṭhin, sakhtgīr; —— (*- count*) jaujau kā ḥisāb.

Rigidity, Rigidness, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagī, durushtī, karrā,ī, kaṭhortā.

Rigidly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Riglet, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takhtī.

Rigorous, sakht, shadīd, durusht, karakht.

Rigorously, sakhtī- &c. -se.

Rigour, (*shivering*) sirsirāhaṭ; — (*austerity*) riyāẓat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb.

Rill, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, soti, āb-rez, kanwak, [barhā, panwat, bānjī.

Rim, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunṭh.

Rind, chhilkā, baklā, pust, ḳishr *or* ḳashr.

To Rind, chhīlnā, muḳashshar-k.

Ring, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, kaṛī, angūṭhī, angushtāna, ārsī, bhañwar-kalī, hath-kaṛā, mundarī, angushtarī, khātim; —— (*for the toe*) anwaṭ, bichhiyā, bichwā; —— (*for the nose*) nath, besar, mendrā; —— (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, kaṛā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwī, paṭṭā; —— (*circle*) ḥalḳa, dā,ira, gherā, kunḍalī, maṇḍal, chambar; —— (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; —— (*of bells*) ṭankār, jhankār, ṭiuin, jhanjhanāhaṭ.

To Ring, (a *bells*, &c) bajānā, jhankārnā; —— (n. *to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārnā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; —— (*a horse*) kāwā-d; —— (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

Ring-dove, ḳumrī, fākhta, pinduk, kūkū, mandaliyā

Ringleader, sar-halḳa, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ek *or* nāyak, mabnī-fasād, mufsid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

Ringle-eyed, chaghar, tāḳī, sulaimānī.

Ringlet, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gurchī.

Ringworm, dād, dīnā,e, chakāwe, bhaiñsiyā-dād; —— (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; —— (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

To Rinse, khanghālnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhapḷānā, kachhārnā, khām-sho-k, michkārnā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhāṇṭnā.

Riot, hullaṛ, hangāma, ghullū, kharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chaukṛi; —— (*revel*) chaḳrabā; —— (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḳaid-h, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-h.

To Riot, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chaḳ-ṛabā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umang-meñ-h, raslūṭnā, hangāma- &c -uṭhānā

Rioter, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez ḍange-bāz.

Riotous, be-ānkus, be-ḳaid, be-ẓabṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādī.

Riotously, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Riotousness, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, khārmastī, be-ḳaidī, be-ẓabṭī, nā-farmāni, sar-kashi, fitna-angezī, ḍange-bāzī.

To Rip, udheṛnā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā, chāk-k, shaḳ-k; ——(*to take away*) nikāl-lenā *or* -d; —— (*to rip up*) phāṛ- *or* chīr-d *or* -ḍ, khol-ḍ, phoṛ-ḍ, toṛ-ḍ, ẓāhir-k, chhirnā, jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā; —— (*the belly*) ānteñ ḍher-k.

Ripe, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, bālida, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; —— (*ready*) khaṛā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmāda.

To Ripen, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasida- &c. -k, gadrānā; —— (*in the house*) pāl-d; —— (*to season*) saṛānā.

Ripeness, pakkā,ī, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, bālidagī, pūrautā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

Ripper, chīranhār, chheṛanhār; —— (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, *a ripper up of secrets*.

To Ripple, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

Rippling, tarārā, sarsarāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

Risa, chaṛhtī, chaṛhā,o, uṭhān, ṣa'ūd, 'urūj, baṛhāwā; —— (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūnchā; ——(*beginning*) nikās, āghāz; —— (*of price*) tezī, chaṛhā,o; —— (*the rising of the sun*) ṭulū', udai, ṭālī'.

To Rise, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uṭh-baiṭhnā, khaṛā-h, ṭulū'-h, ugnā, guẓarnā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numāh, baṛhnā; —— (*to gain elevation*) tarakkī-k, 'urūj-*or* namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā; —— (*as the moon*) khet-k; —— (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h; ——(*abruptly*) tamaknā; —— (*as the sea*) hilorā-mārnā; —— (*to ascend*) chaṛhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; —— (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā; —— (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to appear in view*) naẓar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhlā,ī-d; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; —— (*in arms*) anṭnā, dast ba ḳabẓa-h, kamar-b, laṛne-par musta'idd-h; —— (*to be ready*) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; —— (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; —— (*in price*) baṛhnā bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaṛhnā; —— (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

Riser, uṭhwaiyā; —— (*early*) sahar-khez; —— (in comp.) khez, as nau-khez, *newly-risen* (*verdure*, &c.).

Risibility, hañsnī, ẓiḥak, ḳuwwat i ẓāḥika.

Risible, ẓāḥik, muẓḥiḳ, hañsnā, khanda-angez.

Rising, udwat; —— (*-ground*) ṭibbā; —— (*emergent*) uṭhtā, chaṛhtā, ṭālī'.

Risk, khaṭra, waswās, chintā, ḍar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chapeṭ, mukhāṭira, hār-jīt, bhalā-burā, nekbad, naf'-nuḳṣān, burdbākht, māthā, kāndhā.

To Risk, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khaṭre-meñ-ḍ, ṭālī'-āzmā,ī-k.

Risker, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khaṭra-angez.

Rite, rīt, ā,in, ṭarīḳ, maẓhab, rasm.

RITUAL, kitāb i fiḳah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.

RITUALIST, faḳih, fiḳah-dān, shāstrī *or* shāstrik.

RIVAL, raḳib, ḥarif, ham-maṭlab, ham-maḳsad, ham-dā'ī, ham-ārzū, sautī, raḳibī, ḥarifī, dushman, ghair, (pl. aghyār) sautḍāhī, dānjī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.

TO RIVAL, riḳābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sautiyā-ḍāh *or* -jhāl, riḳābat, muḳābalat, raḳibī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadī, lāg, ḥarifī, musāwidat.

TO RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā; (n) masaknā, phaṭnā, phūṭnā.

RIVER, naddī, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd gang *or* gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo,ebār, āb.

RIVER-HORSE, daryā,ī ghoṛā, aspi-daryā,ī.

RIVET, mekh, pachrī, andherī.

TO RIVET, mekh-se-jaṛnā, bāndhnā, gāṛnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṛnā.

RIVETING, mekh-bandī, bandhā,o.

RIVULET, nahr, nadī, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭī nadī.

ROAD, rāh, rāstā, ṭarīḳ, maslak, bāṭ, mag. path, sabīl, sirāṭ, saṛak, salak, ḍagrā, mārag, gail, ḍagar, shārī', chhaur rāh-bāṭ, paiṇḍā, ḍahar, marḥala, bithan; —— (*for ships*) langar-bāṛī; —— (*-making*) rāstā-bandī.

TO ROAM, ramnā, ḍolnā, āwāra-phirnā, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, pherā-k *or* -phernā, paṛā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā.

ROAMER, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhaṭakne-wālā.

ROAN, magsī, chāl, bādāmī-rang, garrā.

ROAR, ghurrish, garaj, chīkh, gargarāhaṭ, shor, ghulghapāṛā, gunj, harharāhaṭ.

TO ROAR, ghurrānā, ghurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; —— *to bawl*) chillānā, chīkhnā, shor-k.

ROARING, (*crying*) nālān; ——(*of the sea*) tamauwuj.

ROAST, (*meat*) sīkhī-kabāb, kabābī; —— (*-fowl*) kabābī, nīm-kabābī; ——(*to rule the roast*) muḥiṭ-h.

TO ROAST, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; —— (*in hot ashes*) bhulbhulānā.

TO ROB, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chorī- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; —— (*a nest*) ujāṛnā, khāna-kharāb-k.

ROBBER, chor, choṭṭā, ḍakait, ḍākū, duzd. rāh-zan, ḳaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīḳ, ḳazzāk *or* ḳaẓẓāḳ *or* kazzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, ḳāṭi'u-ṭ-ṭarīḳ.

ROBBERY, chorī, ḍākā, ḍakaitī, baṭpārī, duzdī, rāh-zanī, ḳazzākī, sarḳ, lūṭā,ī, ṭhaghārī.

ROBE, ḳabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiṣtān, jāma; —— (*royal robe*) ḳabā,e shāhī; —— (*robe of honour*) khil'at.

ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ḳawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā,o-zor, balī, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shāna, sānḍ, mahā-balī, dhokhar, bajrangī, gaṭhilā, dirh, ro,iṅ-tan, azhdhātī, sīna-zor.

ROBUSTNESS, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maẓbūṭī, gā,o-zorī.

ROCK, chaṭān, ḍhokā, pahāṛ, ponī, penī, ponsilā,ī; —— (*defence*) panāh; —— (*distaff*) bhauntī.

TO ROCK, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, ḍagḍagānā, ḍalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

ROCKET, bān, hawā,ī, chhuchhūndar, anār, ḥukkabān; —— (*thrower*) bān-dār.

ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhaurī.

ROCKY, sang-istān, pathrīlā, sang-lākh.

ROD, chhaṛī, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, laṭhā, sīkh, lāṭh; —— (*measure*) gaz.

RODOMONTADE, (*rant, bravado*) mubālagha, baṛ-boln,ī.

ROE, (*hart, deer*, &c.) hiran, &c.; —— (*of a fish*) anḍā, baiẓa.

ROGUE, (*knave*) ḥarām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā; —— (*vagabond*) luchā, āwāra; —— (*wag*) 'āshiḳ, kambaḳht, yār; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā ragresha daghābāz hai.

ROGUERY, daghā-bāzī, ḥarām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindagī.

ROGUISH, sharīr, lawind, ḥarif, dhūrt, pankhrāj.

ROGUISHLY, ḥarifī- &c. -se, ḥarīfāna, sharr-se.

ROGUISHNESS, ḥarīfī, sharārat, ḥirāfat, lawindagī, dhurtā,ī.

ROLL, pherā, pech, ghumā,o, gardish: —— (*of wax*, &c.) battī; —— (*of paper*) bīṇḍā, band; —— (*writing*) daftar, sijil, fard, ṭūmār; —— (*fold*) lapeṭā, pāṭ; —— (*military*) fard, ism-nawīsī, ism-nāma.

TO ROLL, (a.) loṛhānā, ḍhamlānā, ḍagrānā, gargarānā, ḍhuglānā, phirānā, ghumānā, ḍhulkānā, pinḍiyānā, lapeṭnā, lunḍiyānā, dhanmanānā, dugbrānā, loṭānā, luṛhaknā; —— (*to form*) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) loṭnā, luṛhnā, dhuluknā, ḍagarnā, dhugūlnā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapaṭnā, ajhurnā; —— (*to roll about as a child*) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; —— (*as a boat*) ḍolnā, jhonk-khānā.

ROLLER, (*bandage*) paṭṭī; —— (*of stone*) belan, loṛhā, pīnḍ, loṛiyā, lapeṭan, laṭā,ī, punsalā,ī, nard; —— (*of a sugar-mill*) jāṭh.

ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā *or* belanā.

ROMAN, (*nose*) uṭhī-nāk.

ROMANCE, ḳiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā,o-bandī, ālhā.

TO ROMANCE, ḳiṣṣa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.

ROMANCER, ḳiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūṭhā.

ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajīb, nirālā, anūṭhā.

ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhānḍ.

TO ROMP, achpalā,ī- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.

ROMPING, khar-mastī, achpalā,ī, chanchalā,ī, hurmushtī, badmastī, bhānḍ-bhanḍau,ā, dastmālī, hath-āmorī.

ROOD, kaṭhā, biswā.

ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḳf, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, pāṭan, 'arsh, paṭā,o, paṭwat; —— (*of the mouth*) tālū.

TO ROOF, pāṭnā, chhā,onā, chhapar- &c. -ḍ, paṭānā.

ROOK, set-kawā; —— (*at chess*) rukh, rath, hāthī.

ROOM, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, jā,e, maḳām, maḥal, makān, gunjā,ish, peṭ, anṭā,o, samā,o, maidān; —— (*apartment*) khāna, koṭhrī, ḥujra, buḳ'a; ——(*stead*) 'iwaz, badla.

ROOMINESS, kushādagī, wus'at, phailā,o, lambā,ī.

ROOMY, kushāda, wasī', baṛā, lambā-chauṛā.

ROOST, aḍḍā, chakkas, baserā.

TO ROOST, aḍḍā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.

ROOT, jaṛ, mūl, bekh, aṣl, bunyād, masdar, mūnḍ, chhor; —— (*bulbous*) ganṭhā, kandar, kandrā; —— (*of the* baṛ-*tree*, &c.) dāṛhī, baroh, baur; —— (*of the* palās, *for wattling*) bakel, bakelā; —— (*edible roots*) tarkārī, zamīṅ-kand, kand-mūl; ——(*to take root*) jaṛ-pakaṛnā *or* -b.

TO ROOT, (n.) gaṛnā, jaṛ-dauṛnā *or* -phailnā; (a) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to root out or up*) ujāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k, jaṛnā, jaṛ-lagnā, gurūbnā; —— (*to dig*) khikhornā.

ROOTED, garā-hū,ā, sakht, gaherā, mustaḥkam.

ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.

ROPE, rassī, je,oṛī, bādh, ḍorī, rasan, ṭanāb, ḥabal, rasā, bān, sauauṭā, barhā, seli, rīsmān, algani. [pagnā.

TO ROPE, ḳiwām- *or* lasī-b *or* -paḳaṛnā, tār-bandhnā,

ROPEDANCER, naṭ, naṭū,ā, bāzī-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāṅs-bāz. [laherī.

ROPEMAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā,

ROPINESS, las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī, laslasāhaṭ.

ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

ROSARY, tasbīḥ, jāpī, mālā, kanṭhī, sumran, subḥa; —— (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa

ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj *or* puhpa-rāj; —— (*otre of roses*) 'aṭr i gulāb; —— (*dog-rose*) safed-gulāb, nasrīn, se,otī; —— (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman; —— (*rose-bay*) harifā-phūl; —— (*rose-bed*) gul-shan; —— (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; —— (*rose-bush*) gul-bun; —— (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukh, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan *or* gul-andām; —— (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulāb-bāṛī; —— (*rose-water*) gul-āb.

ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābī, wardī, gulnār.

ROSIN (v. *resin*) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

ROSY, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābī.

ROT, saṛan, galan; —— (*among sheep*) khaurā.

To ROT. (n.) saṛnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāṅs-h; (a) saṛānā, galānā, bosīda-k, pachānā, bigsānā; —— (*paper*) kūṭ-k.

ROTATION, phirā,o, ghumā,o, bhau,ā,o, gardish, daurān.

ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar; —— (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

ROTTEN, saṛā, galā, bosīda, ganda, murdār, jīran, bodā, jajmal; ——(*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda anḍā sabhoṅ-ko bigāṛtā.

ROTTENNESS saṛāhind, bosīdagī, gandagī.

To ROVE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardī-k, sair-k.

ROVER, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; —— (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.

ROUGH, kharkharā, aṛbaṛ, rūkhṛā, khaṛbaṛ, nā-mulā,im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, aṭpaṭāngī, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūṛhā; —— (*austere*) baksā, kasailā; —— (*harsh to the ear*) nāmauzūn, khānkhar; —— (*severe*) karrā, talkh, tursh; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshāṅ, pur-josh. [wada.

ROUGH-DRAUGHT, khārrā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw-

To ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k *or* -h, rukhṛānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

To ROUGH-HEW, chhīlnā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

ROUGH-HEWN, an-gaṛhā, nā-tarāshīda, rūkhā.

ROUGHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

ROUGHNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, rukhrā,ī, khaṛbaṛā,ī, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kasā,o, khān-kharāhaṭ, talkhī, turshī, tundī; —— (*of the sea*) maujkhezī; —— (*asperity*) khasar, khoṅch.

ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭiklā, golāṭ, baṭwāṅ; —— (*smooth*) mauzūn; —— (*slice*) chakṭī, kaṭlā; —— (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangīn, bhārī, pūrā; —— (*brisk*) jald; —— (*full*) khaṭir; —— (*a round sum*) mablagh i khaṭir.

ROUND, (sub.) dā,ira, gherā, manḍal, ḥalka, gird, āftābī, bārī, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, parosan, paintrā; —— (*to go the rounds*) girdāwarī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

ROUND, (adv.) ghūm, pher; —— (*to turn round*) phernā.

ROUND, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-or.

To ROUND, gol, -&c. -k, gunḍlī-b, chiknānā.

ROUND ABOUT, (*loose, indirect*) pher-kā, pech-kā.

To GO ROUND ABOUT pher-khānā.

ROUNDELAY, kūnḍaliyā, ghazal.

ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

ROUNDLY, (*freely, plainly*) ṣāf, sīdhā, wā-shigāf, jaldī-se; —— (*earnestly*, &c.) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.

ROUNDNESS, golā,ī, chakrā,ī, chiknāhaṭ.

To ROUSE, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; —— (*hawks at night*) paṭki-d; —— (*to excite*) ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

ROUSER, uṭhāwanhār; ——(in comp.) angez.

ROUT, bhīṛ, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garrā, hūhaḳ, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmaṛ, dhamā-chaukṛī, ḍhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat; —— (*of an army*) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā,o, shikast i fāḥish.

To ROUT, toṛ-tār-k, tārpatār-k, ḍanḍiyānā, shikast-&c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

ROUTE, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarīḳ, path.

ROW, ṣaf, ḳaṭār, ḳor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.

To ROW, khyonā, ḍāṇḍ-mārnā, chalānā, balī-mārnā.

ROWEL, gul, nāṭh; —— (*spur*) mahmaz.

ROWER, ḍāṇḍī, khewanhār, khewak.

ROYAL, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā,ū, shahwār, mu'allā; —— (in comp) shah, rā,e.

ROYALIST, rāj-pachhī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

ROYALLY, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.

ROYALTY, salṭanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.

RUB, RUBBING, ragṛā, ghisā,o, mālish; —— (*blow*) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; ——(*difficulty*) mush-kil, bikaṭ.

To RUB, (a) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghonṭnā, mānjhnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, mānḍnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uptānā, hāth-phernā; —— (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, ḥakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; —— (*a horse*) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis- *or* miṭ- *or* ragaṛ-j; —— (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-paṛ-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-nikalnā, girte-paṛte-nikalnā.

RUBBER, ghoṭnī, muhrā, ṣāfī; —— (*used in baths*) khīsa; —— (*for a horse*) hathī; —— (*for the feet*) jhāṅwāṅ.

RUBBISH, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsat, ghūr, khārkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhībar, aghor, malāmat, malbā. [mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.

RUBSTONE, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghoṭnā, opni, sil,

RUBY, la'l, yāḳūt i rummānī, mānik, lālrī, —— (fig. penjhū, *a beautiful red berry*).

RUCTATION, (*eructation*) ḍakār, āroghh, dhikār, ūdgār.

RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

RUDDINESS, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, arunā,ī, la'l-fāmī.

RUDDLE, lālmāṭī, rāngāmiṭṭī.

RUDDY, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. aruṇ).

RUDE, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, ḍhīṭh, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshīda, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat. jaṭhar, belihāz; —— (*violent*) karrā, kaṭhin, tund; —— (*ignorant*) anāṛī, kachā, khām; —— (*artless*) sāda, sīdhā.

RUDELY, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

RUDENESS, gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, na-tarāshīdagī, karakhtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, karrā,ī, kaṭhintā, sādagī, jaṭharā,ī, be-lihāzī.

RUDIMENTS, shurū', āghāz, aṣl, bunyād, jaṛ, ḳā'ida, bekh o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

RUE, sudāb, sātarī, ispand.

To RUE, pachhtānā, ta,assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, ḥaif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.

RUEFUL, gham-gīn, malūl, udās, ronā; —— (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-ṣūrat.

RUEFULLY, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamgīnī-se.

RUEFULNESS, ghamginī, udāsi.

RUFFIAN, chandāl, ṭhag, daghā-bāz, harām-zāda, jallād, la'īn, halāku, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārun.

RUFFLE, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛi; —— (*plait*) chīn, chunat

To RUFFLE, (a *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, mīnjmānj-k, tir-biri-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simṭānā, lahrānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, jal'ānā, dikk-k, chhernā; —— (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hilnā, ḍolnā. [jabīn.

RUFFLED, jhālar- &c. -dār; —— (*vexed*) chīn bar

RUG, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalīm.

RUGGED, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhaṛ-khābaṛ, behaṛ, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nīchā, khaṛ-bāṛā, bīṛh, ūkhaṛ-pūkhaṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, sang-lākh, khār-dār; —— (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

RUGGEDNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, behaṛā,ī, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagī.

RUIN, kharābī, pā,emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā,ī, wabāl, kātil, sam-bigāṛū, ujāṛū, shikast, tafriḳa; —— (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To RUIN, (a.) bigāṛnā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb-&c -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, ḍhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujāṛnā, ghālnā, faḳīr-k, tīn-tera- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛānā. rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*) bitārnā; —— (*to impoverish*) muflis-k, kangāl-k; (n,) bigaṛnā, ujaṛnā, satyānās- &c. -h.

RUINED, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, wīrān, pareshān, ūjāṛ, mismār, pā,e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanataraz, khāna-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wīrān, paṭṛā, chaur-chaupaṭ, shikastahāl-*or* -bāl *or* -pā, taḥas-naḥas, birez-birez, turkī-tamām, pareshān-ḥāl, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

RUINER, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, ujāṛan-hār, ghāratī.

RUINOUS, (*bad*), muzirr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, ḍhaṭhā; —— (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, ukhṛā-pukhṛā.

RUINS, ḍhīhā, ṭīkar, dīwar, kharāba.

RULE, (*government*) ḥukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, śāhibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; —— (*canon*) kānūn, ḳā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, zābiṭa; —— (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To RULE, (*to govern*) rājnā, ḥukūmat- &c. -k *or* -r, sikka-chalānā; —— (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; —— (*lines*) salāknā, mistar-k, saṭar-khīchnā.

RULER, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra,īs, amīr, sar-dār, nāzim whence, or from its superlative, nazzām, *the Nizam*), medhā, rātiḳ fātiḳ; —— (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash *or* -paṭṭī, mistar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

RULES *and* REGULATIONS, ḳawānīn, ḳawā'id.

RULING, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

To RUMBLE, harharānā, dhardharānā, kharkharānā, gargarānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharbharānā, dhamdhamānā, gharghaṛānā, garbaṛānā, kalkalānā, kar-kur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To RUMINATE, paguṛānā, jugālī-k; —— (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andesha-k, dhyān-k.

To RUMMAGE, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, ḍhūnḍh-ḍhānḍh-k, ṭaktornā.

RUMOUR, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.

To RUMOUR, kahnā, khabar- &c. -k *or* -d, uṛānā,

RUMOURER, mukhbir, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

RUMP, chūtaṛ, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakkī, ḍhūḍhī, gandet, dhonpar. [kunjlak, jufta, justa.

RUMPLE, RUMPLING, shikan, chīn, chunan, simat,

To RUMPLE, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, mīsnā, simaṭnā.

RUN, dauṛ, dauṛā, dau, tagāpo; —— (*rapid sale*) chalān, uṭhān, mār, khapaṭ, chaṭkā; —— (*flow*) bahā,o, dhalā,o; —— (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, pīchhe, ākhiru-l-amr.

To RUN, (n) dauṛnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baṛhnā; —— (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; —— (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; —— (*to flow*) bahnā, jārī-h, rawān-h; —— (*to rush on*) chaṛhnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; —— (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; —— (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā,il-h; —— (*to mix*) milnā; —— (*to prevail*) ghālib-h: —— (*to run down*) dabānā; —— (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; —— (*to run about*) dauṛtā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; —— (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umaṛ-j, raundnā, raundānā; —— (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārnā; —— (*to run over a book*, &c) paṛh-j; —— (*to run up with a wall*) dīwār-khainchnā *or* -dauṛānā; —— (*to run in*) khosnā; —— (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; —— (*to run after*) pīchhe-paṛnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to run into, to penetrate*) paiṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; —— (*to run round*) phir-ānā; —— *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauṛo re, dauṛo, khudā ke wāste dauṛo.

To RUN, (a.)dauṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, lānā; —— (*a boat*, &c.) chaṛhānā, lejānā; —— (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; —— (*goods*) chaukī-mārnā; —— (*to prosecute*) pairawī-k; —— (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paiṭhālnā; —— (*to run through*) chhednā; —— (*to run down*) ragedmārnā; —— (*a hare*, &c,) dauṛā-ke-pakaṛnā.

RUNAWAY, RUNAGATE, bhagoṛā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhū,ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

RUNDLE, ḍanḍā, pāya, ṭonā, ḍaud.

RUNNER, dauṛāhā, dawinda, ḳāṣid, dauṛāk.

RUNNET, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

RUNNING, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; —— (- *knot*) sarak-phānsi,

RUPEE, rūpiya, *or* ruṇiya, *or* ruṇīya, ṭakā.

RUPTURE, (*hernia*) fataḳ, bād-khāya, anḍ-kos, anḍ-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḳ; —— (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, ṭūṭ; —— (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigāṛ.

To RUPTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*ruptured*) aindal.

RURAL, dehī, dehātī, gānwi, jangalī, ṣaḥrā,ī.

RUSH, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; —— (*violent motion*) jhapaṭ, dauṛ, pilā,o, relā.

To RUSH, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapaṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā. raprapānā, phadphadānā; —— (*headlong*) muṇḍiyānā.

RUSSET, gandum-rang, findūḳī, gharībā-mau.

RUST, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; —— (*fur*) kīṭ, kā,ī.

To RUST, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, *or* -pakaṛnā, *or* -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; —— (*in any art*, &c.) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c -dauṛānā.

RUSTIC, RUSTICAL, dehī, dihḳānī, gaṅwelā, gauṅrū, rostā,ī, dabang, jaṭ, gaṅwār, gūstāngar.

A RUSTIC, gaṅwār, dihḳān, nā-tarāshīda.

RUSTICITY, dihḳāniyat, gaṅwār-pān, nā-tarāshīdagī.

RUSTINESS, zang-ālūdagī.

To RUSTLE, machmachānā, kharḳharānā, jharjharānā, harharānā, sarsarānā, pharpharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachāhaṭ, kharkharāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ, sarsarāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ.

RUSTY, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda *or* -uftāda, kund, ṭhas.

RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) līk, reghārī, ghadar.

To RUT, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāṭhā-māngnā.

RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-raḥm, nir-dayā, sang-dil.

RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.

RYE, de,ogandum *or* dew-gandum, kangarūn.

S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; —— (*of the* Musalmāns) jum'a, ādīna; —— (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabī-bār.

SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postīn.

SABRE, shamsher, samṣām, teghā, kharg, saif.

SACERDOTAL, shaikhāna, gurwa,ī, imāmī.

SACHEL, (*small bag*) thailī, juz-dān, kesa.

SACK, gon, gaṭhiyā, loṭhā, borā, dhokṛā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭā, ṭhek, palās, khārā.

SACK, (*plunder*) mār-luṭ, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghārati.

To SACK, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.

SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muṅh-kal.

SACKCLOTH, ṭāṭ, dalḳ, ajār, mekhlī, paṭṭī, ṭappar, chaṭṭī. [gand.

SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, ḳasam, sau-

SACRED, muḳaddas, majīd, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mu-khallā, mubārak, ḥarīm, mutabarrik, munazzah, khāṣṣ, maḳhṣūṣ; —— (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustaḥkam, aṭal, a-chhūṭ.

SACREDLY, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, taḳaddus-se, pākī-se.

SACREDNESS, ḳuds, taḳaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.

SACRIFICE, ḳurbān, bal, ḥom, med, jag, fidā, niṣār, tasaddūḳ, ṣadḳa, nazar, wāran, naehhāwar, baḍihār, charhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī; —— (*the day of*) 'īdu-z-zuḥā; —— (*to become a*) baṭā,enā, wārī-j, balbal-j.

To SACRIFICE, ḳurbān- &c. -k, wārnā, charhānā, badhnā, arapnā; —— (*to murder*) mās-saṭnā, tur-wānā; —— (*to give up*) denā, chhornā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā; —— (*to kill*) zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.

SACRIFICED, ḳurbānī, jān-niṣār, maẓbūḥ.

SACRIFICER, charhāwanhār, zābiḥ, ṣāhibu-l-ḳurbān.

SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī.

SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, andoh-gīn, ḥazīn, gham-nāk, diltang, kandan-muṅh, mātamī; —— (*bad*) burā, zabūn.

To SADDEN, udās- &c -k, ruṭhānā.

SADDLE, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, ḳaṭhrā; —— (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.

To SADDLE, zīn-b *or* -d; —— (*horses*) zīn-bandī-k.

SADDLE-BACKED, zīn-pusht.

SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogīr, zīn-band.

SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorā, zīn-posh, 'araḳ-gīr, ghāshiya; —— (*furniture*) āwā,ī.

SADDLE-HORSE, sawārī kā ghoṛā.

SADDLER, zīn-gar, sarrāj, zīn-doz, ḳafish-doz.

SADLY, ghamgīnī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

SADNESS, udāsī, rukhā,ī, gham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, malūlī, maghmūmī, maḥzūnī, gham-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.

SAFE, māmūn, maḥfūẓ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjī, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-salāh; —— (*for meat*) ḍolī, chhīkā, pinjrā; —— (*safe and sound*) bhalā changā, ṣaḥiḥ sālim.

SAFEGUARD, ḥimāyat, pusht-panāh, nigāh-bānī, rāh bar, muḥāfiẓ; —— (*convoy*) badraḳa.

SAFELY, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbī.

SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmatī, aman, āmān, ḥifāẓat, amniyat, iṭmīnān, bachā,o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, āsrā, āṛ, nirālā.

SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar; —— (*seed*) ḳurṭum, bar, barrā, karar; —— (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'aṣfar.

SAGACIOUS, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, zahīn sūnghū, tez-shāmma.

SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, chaturā,ī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsat, dānish-mandī.

SAGAPENUM, sakbīnaj, kandal.

SAGE, (*a plant*) sālbiya.

SAGE, (adj.) dānā, 'āḳil, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand, 'aḳl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.

A SAGE, ḥakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, panḍit, fāẓil, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.

SAGELY, dānā,ī, &c. -se, ḥakīmāna.

SAGENESS, dānā,ī, hoshiyārī, chaturā,ī, sanjīdagī.

SAGITTARIUS, burji-kamān, dhan, ḳaus.

SAGO, sāgū-dāna, sābū-dāna.

SAID, maẓkūr, masṭūr, mauṣūf, mushāruṇ-ilaihi, *mazbūr*, wuhī.

SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādbān kā parda, —— (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; —— (*sail-cloth*) ajāṛ.

To SAIL, chalnā, jānā, dauṛnā, rawān-h, uṛnā.

SAILING, niwā,ī, sair i daryā, daryā-kā safar.

SAILOR, mallāḥ, khalāṣī (vulg. clashy), jahāzī, kishtibān.

SAIL-YARD, pāl-ḍandī.

SAINT, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ghauṣ, ṣūfī, sādh, ṛikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; —— (*the saints*) auliyā.

To SAINT, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā *or* -banānā, &c.

SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḳaddasāna.

SAINTSHIP, walāyat, abdāliyat, &c.

SAKE, khāṭir, wāsṭa, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, muṅh, sānte, pās, ṣū, rūyat, murawwat, ḥaḳḳ, mulāḥiẓa; —— (*for your sake*) tumhāre liye, tumhāre muṅh par, tumhārī khāṭir,

SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.

SALAMANDER, samandar, āg kā kīṛā, samandūr.

SALARY, sāliyāna, 'alūfa, waẓīfa, sālāna, sālagāna.

SALE, bikā,o, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh; —— (*fair sale*) bai'bāt; —— (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; —— (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḳabāla-ajirī; —— (*vent*) kharj, uṭhān, rang.

SALEABLE, khaptī, bikā,ū, ḳābil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtanī, khapā,ū.

SALEP, sālib i miṣrī.

SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; —— (*salework*) bāzārū.

SALINE, SALTISH, namkīn, khārā, lonchhāhā.

SALIVA, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāḳ.

To SALIVATE, muṅh-lānā, thukānā; —— (*to be salivated*) muṅh-āuā.

SALLAD, sabzī, chaṭnī (in some measure resembles our *sallads*); —— (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.

SALLOW, zard, pīlā, phīkā, tira, sāṅwlā.

SALLOWNESS, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī. tiragī.

SALLY, ubhār, tākht, jhapaṭ, snir, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zaghand; —— (*of fancy*) khush-khiyāl.

To SALLY, khurūj- &c -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bāhar-nikalnā, uṭh-daurnā, jhapaṭnā.

SALLY-PORT, chor-khirkī, daricha.

SALT, (sub.) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sāmbhar, kirkich, khārī, paṭiyā, khār'; —— (*a kind of*) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- *or* pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; —— (*rock*) namak-sang; —— (*alkaline*) jawā-khār, milhu-l-ḳali; —— (*boiling*) namak-pukhtanī; —— (*preparation of*) panchlonā; —— (*fish*) sukhṭī.

SALT, (adj.) namkīn, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonchhāhā, lonārī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salted*.

To SALT, namkīn- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d *or* -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā *or* charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milh-dān.

SALTED, (*as meat*) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (*one who sells salt*) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, mālih.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phīkā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafālī.

SALTNESS, namkinī, khārā,ī, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; —— (*maker*) shora-sāz *or* -gar.

SALT-PIT, SALT-PAN, namak-sār, lonār, khalārī, jāl, tafāl.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā,o, rustagārī, [rihā,ī, gat *or* gati.

SALUBRIOUS, sihhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiḳ, sukhad, achchhā, muslih, gawāra, shāfī.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfiḳat, sihhat.

SALVE, (*for covering sores*) marham, lep.

SALVER, ṭabāḳ, sīnī, khwāncha.

SALVO, ā,-ber, ā,, sharṭ, ḳaid, 'uzr, bahāna, hīla, hila-shara'ī.

SALUTARINESS, fā,ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufīdī.

SALUTARY, (*salubrious*) gun-kār, mufīd, fā,ida-mand, nāfi'.

SALUTATION, SALUTE, salām, sāhib-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kūrnish, taslīm, johār, asirbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alaikum, pā,e-lāgon, jaigabes, ādān, sirṭhaṭhor; —— (*from a fort*) salāmī.

To SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, ḍast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmī, mujrā,ī, bandanhār.

SAME, yihī (obl. isī), wuhī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksān *or* yaksān, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; —— (*-hand*) ek-ḳalma; —— (in comp.) ham, ek: thus, *of the same colour*, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, eksānī, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, muṭābaḳat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā,ī.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

SANATIVE, SANATORY, shāfī, sihhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, taḳaddus, taḳdīs, taṭhīr; —— (*consecration*) iḳāmaṭ, jag.

SANCTIFIED, ṭāhir, mutahhar, muḳaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfī, shifā-bakhsh.

To SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, mutaḳaddas-jānnā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyāna, rikh-bhokh, auliyā-ṣūrat.

SANCTION, hukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE, ḳuds, pākī, ṭahārat, ṣafā,e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, maḳdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; —— (*bank*) char, kharāba; —— (*a sand or barren track*) registān, ret.

SANDAL, (*shoe or slipper*) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā,ūn, na'lain, champan.

SANDAL-WOOD *or* SANDERS, sandal, chandan; —— (*red*) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhundhlā. [gard-āmez.

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retilā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī retlā,

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūnī, ḳatl-dost, khūn-fishān *or* -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-d-damm; —— (*as hope*) barā, ḳawī, wāsiḳ; —— (*confident*) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawaḳka'.

SANGUINENESS, (*confidence*) ummed-wārī, garmī.

SANIES, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'araḳ, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

To SAP, naḳab- *or* send-mārnā, ḍhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

SAPIENT, (*knowing*) dānā, wuḳūf-dār, wāḳif-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, keṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nīlam, ṣafīr, yāḳūt-kabūd, indarnīl.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābī, 'araḳ-dārī.

SAPPY, rasīlā, ser-āb, 'araḳ-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ṭa'n, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭauz, ramz, kināya, gābhī, boli-ṭholī, kaṛwī-bāt, kāṭ.

SARCASTICAL, SARCASTIC, ṭa'n-āmez, sakht.

SARCASTICALLY, ṭa'n- &c. -se, ṭanz-se, sakhtī-se.

SARCENET, kapaṛ-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjada.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako,e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paṭkā, baddhī, selī.

SATAN, shaiṭān, iblīs, &c. &c. (vide *Devil*).

SATCHEL, (v. *sachel*) thailī, juz-dān.

SATED, SATIATE, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

To SATIATE, SATE, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

SATIETY, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, chhakā,ī.

SATIN, aṭlas, tāfta, daryā,ī. [nindā.

SATIRE, hajo, ẓamm, maẓammat, upādh, bhanḍau,ā,

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, ṭanz-go, ṭa'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, ṭanz-go,ī-se. [nindak.

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ḳa'di, hajo-go, hajorā,

To SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khāṭir-khwāhī, khāṭir-jam'ī. khāṭir-dārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-nishād, taskīn, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, sukh, khushnūdī, dil-shādī, bash'shat, pās-khāṭir, iṭmīnān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo,ī; —— (*amends*) badla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khāṭir-pasandī, khāṭir-khwāhī.

SATISFACTORY, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāzī, raẓāmand, khush, man-gar, man-mānā *or* -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il, ma'ḳūl.

To SATISFY, rāzī- &c. -k, *or* -r, khāṭir-jam'- &c -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dilkhwāhi-k; —— (*assure*) pīṭh-ṭhonknā, pīṭh-par hāth-phernā.

To SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanīchar, shamba, hafta, sanībār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

SATURN, zuhal, kaiwān, sanīchar.

SATURNALIA, (v. *bacchanals*) dhūl-herī, holī.

SATURNINE, bhārī, sanjīda, sard-mizāj, balghamī.

SATYR, (*fabulous monster*) ghol, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangalī, wahshī, bayābānī, banailā; —— (*cruel*) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashtī; —— (*brutal*) zālim, durusht, be-rahm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangalī-ādmi.

SAVAGELY, be-rahmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, sang-dilī, sakhtī, be-rahmī.

SAUCE, chāshnī, chaṭnī (commonly pron. chiṭnī).

To SAUCE, chāshnī-dār-k, chaṭnī-lagānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchā,ī, mirch, chingī : —— (*a pert person*) gustākh, &c. (v. *saucy*).

SAUCER, tashtarī, pirich, ṭhālī, sakorī, nīm-chīnī, sifāli, sakorīyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākhī- &c. -se, shokhī-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākhī, shokhī, mastī, be-adabī, shokh-chashmī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, gabbarā,ī.

SAUCY, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, be-tamīz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chasm, mast. gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāṛhnā. [chhoṛke.

SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūṭ, chhoṛ, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā,e-r ; —— (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhoṛnā, kifāyat-k, samhālnā, tārnā ; —— (*one's credit*) muṅh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; —— (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d *or* -bakhshnā, chhoṛnā ; —— (*God save you*) khudā ḥāfiẓ, ḥaḳḳ-ta'ālā tumheṅ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā,ū, amīn, ḥāfiẓ.

SAVING, SAVER, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, oji.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā,o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

SAVIOUR, shafī' ; —— (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīḥ.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardī-k, bād-hawā,ī-phirnā ; —— (*to loiter*) paṛā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r *or* -nikālnā *or* -d ; —— (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

SAVOURY, chāshnī-dār, maza-dār, ṭaziz, khush-gawār, sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt *or* karānt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā *or* kāṭna, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khichnā *or* -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakṛī kī būknī, burāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karāntī.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, ḳāsiru-l-ḥajar.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; —— (*to repeat*) paṛhnā ; —— (*to say or do*) bolnā chāhnā ; —— (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā ; —— (*they say*) log kahte ; —— (*it is said*) khabar hai, naḳl hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhan, ḳaul, kalām, maḳūla, kahāwat, ḥadīs, ḥudūs, boli.

SCAB, de,oli, khūṭhī, khūrand, khasrā, paprī, chaṭ ; —— (*of a fellow*, &c.) jhānṭ kā bāl, chaḍḍe kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāṭhī, ghilāf. [khāj-bharā.

SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishtī, also *sorry*, &c. chaṭahā,

SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishtī-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā,eṭh, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ; —— (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā,in chū,in, -bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palrā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyānī, nārjī, narjā, takhṛī, bāṇṭī, palchak ; —— (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāṇṭā, tak, takṛī ; —— (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de,oli, cho,iyāṅ, sirnā, sirhnā, fils ; —— (*gamut*) sar i gam-padnī, gan ; —— (*plate*) tah, part, paprī ; —— (*ladder*) sīṛhī, sopān ; —— (*gradation*) tadrīj, darja, silsila, zanjīra.

TO SCALE, chaṛhnā ; —— (*a wall*) kūd-phāṇdnā, mainārnā ; —— (*guns*) sar-k ; —— (*to scale off*) jharnā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedār kamand.

TO SCALP, chandlī-utār-lenā, chandlī-kāṭ-lenā.

SCALY, chhilke-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḳmūniyā, maḥmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, būt-j.

TO SCAN, (*verse*) takṭī'-k, wazn-k, banṭit-k, taulnā ; —— (*to examine*) jāṅchnā, taḥḳīḳ-k, imtiḥān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalaṅk, līk, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALIZE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftarī ; —— (*as language*, &c.) sakht, talkh, kaṭhor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, ma'yūbī.

TO SCANT, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thoṛā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, tangī, kotāhī.

SCANTLING, andāza ; —— (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thoṛā, ḳalīl, tang, kotāh, ochhā.

SCAR, dāgh, chinh, chittī, chitkārā, chaktā.

TO SCAR, dāgh- &c. -d *or* -lānā, dāghī, dāg-d *or* -l.

SCARAMOUCH, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhānd.

SCARCE, kam, thoṛā, nir-bīj, kam-yāb, nādir, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āṭe-meṅ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā ; —— (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muṅh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, sakhtī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kamī, kamtī, ghaṭtī, toṭā, ṭoṭā, chaṭtī, chaṭkā, ḳillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, ḳaḥṭ, ḳaḥṭī, ṭūṭ, dhān kā borā, khainch.

TO SCARE, ḍushkārnā, bhaṛkānā, bhaṭkānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, chahrānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāṭhī-kā dānā.

SCARF, oṛhnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā,ī, do-lā,ī, ūparnā.

SCARFSKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, khas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, ḥajjām ; —— (*instr.*) pachhnī.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā ; —— (*or bleed the poppy*, &c.) pāchhuā, chhe,onā,

SCARLET, sulṭānī-surkh ; —— (*-colour*) lāl *or* la'l, surkh, ḳirmizī.

SCATE *or* SKATE, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

TO SCATTER, (a.) khinḍānā, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, chhitrānā, chhiṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k, tīn-terah-k, bakhernā, niṣār-k, wārnā ; (n.) khinḍnā, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, chhiṭnā, parāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

SCATTERING, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, *scattering flowers*.

SCATTERINGLY, īdhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, dīd, manzar, madd i naẓar, tamāsha, numā,ish, namūd, faẓā ; —— (*curtain*) parda ; —— (*in poetry*) zamīn ; —— (*of war*) akhārā, khet, aḍḍā ; —— (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meṅ laṛā,ī kā akhāṛā hamesha ḍālā chāhiye.

SCENERY, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiya, 'ālam.

SCENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, ḳuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghnī; —— (*chase*) shikār.

To SCENT, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; —— (*to perfume*) bāsnā, ḳhush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.

SCENTED, bodār, mu'aṭṭar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh.

SCEPTIC, SCEPTICAL, dalīl-ṭalab, waswāsī, bharmī, [mashā,īn.

SCEPTRE, 'asā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar. *umbrella*, and chauńwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne:* a *crown*, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an *ornamented turban*, pagṛī, being used instead of it.

SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fihrist.

SCHEME, naḳsha, upā,e, manṣūba, ḥikmat, kaṭkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, fiṭrat, tajwīz, kīmiyā, tamhīd, bilābandī, bāndhnū, nīyat, irāda; —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'ā, parojan.

SCHEMER, manṣūba-bāz, tadbīrī, kaṭkane-bāz, ḳikmatī.

SCHISM, bid'at, rifz, phūṭ, rakhna, khalal, fasād.

SCHISMATIC, bid'atī, rāfizī, khāriji.

To SCHISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.

SCHOLAR, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, murīd, chelā, chhātri, paṭhā, patharthī, zabān-dān; —— (*student*) ṭālib i 'ilm, chatiyā, bidyā-arthī *or* vidyārthī; —— (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, ḳābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde, paṛhā.

SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, fazīlat, ḳābiliyat.

SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.

SCHOLIAST, muḥashshī, mufassir, ḥāshiya-nawīs, sharaḥ-nawīs, ṭippanī-kartā.

SCHOLIUM, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭikā, ṭippanī.

SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'līm-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.

To SCHOOL, sikhlānā, paṛhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

SCHOOL-BOOK, darsī, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.

SCHOOL-BOY, maktabī-laṛkā, chatsārī-laṛkā, ṭifl i mak-

SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḳ, ek-pāṭh, sasālā.

SCHOOLING, ākhūngarī, atālīḳī, ta'līm, tādīb.

SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyāń-jī, pānde, pādhā.

SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, panḍitāyan.

SCIATICA, (*hip-gout*) 'arḳu-n-nisā, niḳris i surīn.

SCIENCE, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faẓl, gun, ḥikmat, isti'dād, kalā.

SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmī, yaḳīnī, 'ilmiyāna.

SCIMITAR, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsher, asī, kharg.

SCIOLIST, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.

SCION, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḳalam.

SCIRRHUS, gilṭī, gāṇṭh; —— (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, ganṭhilā.

SCISSARS, miḳrāz, ḳainchī, katarnī, katarī.

SCOFF, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, taẓḥīk, zāḥiki. ṭa'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhīn.

To SCOFF, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlānā.

SCOFFER, ṭa'na-zan, ṭā'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, zāḥiḳ, hazl-go.

SCOFFINGLY, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, taẓḥīk-se.

SCOLD, laṛākī, jhagṛālū, kalahī, karkasā, muńh-phūṛī.

To SCOLD, jhagaṛnā, gālī-d, jhāṛnā, jhiṛaknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, ḍagadhnā, rarnā, laṭāṛnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.

SCOLDING, jhiṛkā-jhiṛkī, putrāwaj, taubīkh.

SCONCE, dīwār-gīr; —— (*head*) bajjar, mūnḍ.

SCOOP, (*ladle*) kūrnī, ḍokiyā, hathā.

To SCOOP, khakhornā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

SCOPE, maḳsad, manshā, anumān; —— (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailā,o, maidān.

To SCORCH, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā. harkānā, ausānā; (n) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkarnā, haraknā.

SCORCHING, sakht, sozanda *or* sozān, karaktā.

SCORE, khaṭṭ, lakīr, nishān, līk, ḍanḍīr, chachīr, reghārī; —— (*account*) lekhā, ḥisāb; —— (*twenty*) korī, bīsī.

To SCORE, khaṭṭ- &c -khīchnā *or* -d.

SCORN, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.

To SCORN, subuk- *or* nā-chīz *or* halkā-jānnā, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r *or* -k, &c. chuṭki par uṛānā.

SCORNER, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbir.

SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

SCORPION, bichhū, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'aḳrab, ṭeṛhū,ā, brischik; —— (*bastard*) pad-bicchū.

SCOT-FREE, ṣāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūńhī *or* yūńhīń.

SCOT AND LOT, khirāj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad; —— (*to pay*) kaurī-bharnā.

SCOUNDREL, ḳurrumsāḳ, ḳaltabān, bad-ẓāt, shuhda, luchchā, laḳundra, beṭī-chod, beṭī-kā-laurā.

To SCOUR, mānjnā, malnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā; —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, chalānā.

SCOURER, manjwā, ṣaiḳligar; —— (*purge*) jhāṛ.

SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna, ḳamchi, kasā. [-jarnā *or* -d,

To SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā

SCOURGER, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

SCOUT, jāsūs, har-kāra, bhediyā, khabar-gīr *or* -jo.

SCOWL, baghū,āhat, tursh-rū,ī, muńh-ṭeṛhā.

To SCOWL, baghū,ānā, gurernā, muńh-ṭeṛhā-k *or* -sakoṛnā.

SCOWLING, bhond-muńhā, aundhī-peshānī.

SCRAGGY, harkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.

SCRAMBLE, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.

To SCRAMBLE, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhīnau,ā- &c. -k, jhapṭā-jhapṭī-k, chhauknā.

To SCRANCH, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

SCRAP, chhīlan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chiṭ, ṭuk, ṭukṛā, ruḳ'a, kūnā,ī; —— (*of paper*) purza.

SCRAPE, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, saket, zaghta, kūber, jhanjhat.

To SCRAPE, chhīlnā, khurachnā, siharnā, chholnā, ghuṇṭānā, ghasiṭnā, ghisaknā, ragaṛnā; —— (*together*) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; —— (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; —— (*to gather*) joṛnā, batoṛnā; ——(*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā,ī joṛnā *or* -lagānā.

SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāṛpī, khūrchnī, oṭanhār; —— (*for the tongue*) jibhī.

SCRAPINGS, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.

SCRATCH, chīr, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.

To SCRATCH, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhīl- *or* tarāsh-ḍ; —— (-*out*) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, ragaṛnā.

SCRATCHER, (v. *the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

To SCRAWL, chichiṛhī-khīchnā, chithārnā.

SCRAWLER, bad-khaṭṭ; —— (also *a scrawl*) bad-mar- [kūk.
kaz, chithārū,ā.

SCREAM, SCREECH, chīkh, kilkār, chillāhat, chingħār,

To SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilkārī-mārnā, chinghārnā, chīkhnā, allāhnā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chinchinānā, howānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.

SCREECH-OWL, (vide under *owl*) ghūghū, &c.

SCREEN, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭar, jhāmp, ḳanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āsrā; —— (*riddle*) jharnā.

To Screen, oṭ- &c. -k, oṭnā, ārnā, bachānā, chhipānā; —— (*to sift*) jhārnā, chālnā, also the *sieve*.

Screw, pech, marorī.

To Screw, pech-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to control*) mornā, bidornā, charhānā, sikornā, khichnā.

To Scribble, ḳalam-kashī-k, ḳalam-ghasītnā.

Scribbler, ḳalam-kash.

Scribe, kātib, likhnī-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To Scrid, (*as a pen*) kirkirānā.

Scrip, ruḳ'a, purza, shuḳḳa, chiṭhī.

Scripture, (*Christian*) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurīt, injīl; —— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; —— (*Muḥammadan*) furḳān, ḳur,ān.

Scrivener, 'arẓī-nawīs, ḳabāla-nawīs.

Scrofula, kanṭh-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

Scroll, daftar, fard, lapeṭā.

Scrotum, foṭa, ṭhailī, aṇḍkos *or* āṇḍkos.

Scrub, (*base scoundrel*) pājī, sifla, danī.

To Scrub, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭan, *cosmetic*) mardan-k.

Scrubby, (*mean, shabby*) ganda, malāmatī.

Scruple, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahm, waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

Scruple, (*weight*) sawā-māshā, bi'st-dāna.

To Scruple, waswās- &c, -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā, bharamnā.

Scrupulous, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk, chintit, bharmī, sandehī.

Scrupulously, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

Scrupulousness, wahm-nākī, hadiyāhaṭ.

Scrutineer, muḥāsib, badar-nawis.

To Scrutinize, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jānchnā, chhānnā.

Scrutiny, imtiḥān, āzmā,ish, jānch-jachā,o, talāsh, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba

To Scud, daurnā, bhāgnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat- *or* hur-hoṭānā, urnā.

Scuffle, khīchā-khīchī, dhaul-dhappā, jūtī-paizār, lāt-mūkī, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī, mārā-mārī, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathī, dhaul-chhakkaṛ, jhapṭā-jhapṭī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-ṭhallā, dhingā-dhingī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī, husht-musht, jhānjhaṭ, chhīnā-chhīnī, jhajhor, dih-bazan.

To Scuffle, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To Sculk, chhip- *or* dabak- *or* luk- *or* ghus-rahnā, rū-posh-h, lenḍiyānā, kaniyānā, jī-chhipānā *or* -chorānā, khisaknā.

Skulker, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, ḍhīlā-sālā, dūbrū.

Scull, khoprī, kāsa, kāsa,e sar, khapro,ī.

Sculler, (*canoe or small boat*) jalwā-ḍengī.

Scullery, bhāndsār, bhanḍsālā. [ṭahlawī).

Scullion, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū,ā, talheṛū, (fem.

Sculptor, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz *or* -tarāsh.

Sculpture, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.

Scum, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārhī, pato,ī; —— (*of metals*, &c.) gūh, chhānṭan, utār; —— (*formed in tanks*, &c.) kā,ī; —— (*refuse*) talchhanṭ, gūdar-khail.

To Scum, mail- &c. -lenā *or* -utārnā.

Scummer, (*commonly skimmer*) kaf-gīr, jharnā.

Scupper, (*of a ship*) paināla, ābrez i jahāz.

Scurf, bafā, papṛī, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsī, khos.

Scurfy, papṛīlā, sabūsa-dār.

Scurrility, Scurrilousness, zabān-darāzī, kallā-bāzī, ḍarīda-dahnī, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', fuḥsh, pūch.

Scurrilous, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan, pūch, ganda, pājiyāna.

Scurrilously, zabān-darāzī- &c, -se.

Scurvy, (adj. *worthless*) ganda, pājī, pājiyānā, bad-burā, khārishtī; the disease called the *scurvy* is one of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably unacquainted.

Scut, (*short tail*) ṭunḍ, ṭungā, dumcha.

Scutcheon, taghma; —— (*shield*) sipar, āftābī.

Scuttle, ānā, ān; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

To Scuttle, uchhalte-chalnā; —— (*to cause sink*) ḍubā-d.

Sea, samundar, daryā, bahr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-pānī, ẓulmāt, dah, sindhū; ——(*-sickness*) ghūmnī; —— (*half seas over*) nīm-mast; —— (*sea-green*) daryā-rangī, pista,ī; —— (*seaman*) mallāh, ahl i jahāz, khalāsī (vulg. clashy); —— (*seamanship*) mallāhī, jahāz-rānī;——(*sea-monster*) daryā,ī-kirā; —— (*sea-room*) maidān; —— (*sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side*) labi daryā, kināra, karkā; —— (*sea-water*) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

Seal, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagīna; —— (*great-*) ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, 'ādil; —— (*keeper of the seal*) muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; —— (*a seal-cutter*) muhar-kan.

To Seal, muhar-k; —— (*to seal up*) band-k, bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b *or* -k.

Sealed, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhar. [lākh-kī batt'.

Sealing-wax, lākh, lāh; —— (*a stick of sealing-wax*)

Seam, dokht, siwan, joṛ, darz, sāṭ, reghī; ——(*tallow*) shaḥm.

To Seam, joṛnā, milānā; —— (*to mark*) dāghnā.

Seamless, be-dokht, be-darz, sīlā,ī-rahit.

Seamstress, sine-hārī, sine-wāli, darzin, hunar-mand, sī,an-hārī *or* siyan-hārī.

Seamy, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To Sear, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

Search, khoj, talāsh, ḍhūnḍh, just o jo, ḍhūnḍ-ḍhānḍ, tafaḥḥuṣ, taftīsh, jhāṛā-jhūṛī, panihā,ī, tag-o-po.

To Search, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhāṛā- *or* talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tankīh-k, dīth-lenā, langā-jhāṛī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, pichhe-paiṇḍe-paṛnā, khoj-marnā, dhūnḍhtā-phirnā, dekh-bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭipnā; —— (*to probe*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; —— (*to search out*) khoj- *or* ḍhūnḍh-nikālnā.

Searcher, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḍhūnḍhā,ū, khoj-waiyā; —— (in comp.) jo.

Season, mausam, fasl, zit, rut, aiyām, wakt, samo *or* samai, din, tā,o, sāh;—— (*for a season*) chand-roz, kai-ek din.

To Season, maṣālaḥ-ḍ *or* -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnī-dār-k, maza-d, namkīn- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k, anwāsnā, uṛāhnā, ḍunghārnā, baghārnā; —— (*to imbue*) bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to mature*) pukhta-k, mazbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

Seasonable, Seasonably, bar-wakt, ba-mauḳa', bar-maḥal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā,e-sir.

Seasoned, salonā, maṣālaḥ-dār, namkīn.

Seasoning, maṣālaḥ, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

Seat, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chaukī, masnad, baiṭhakā, takht-posh, nishast-gāh; ——(*of a family*) bunyād; —— (*country*) chaunrī, chaṭsar, khāna-bāṛī; —— (*on a horse*) āsan; —— (*to have a firm seat on horseback*) jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*to sit a-horse*) āsan-lagnā *or* -jamnā.

To Seat, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā *or* baiṭhānā.

Seated, baiṭhā-hū,ā; —— (*on horseback*, &c.) sawār.

Sebestens, sipistān, lahsoṛā, sag-pistān.

To Secede, nikalnā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A Seceder, khārijī, gosha- *or* kināra-gīr, khalwat-gīr.

To Secern, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

SECESSION, phūṭ, i'tizāl, inḥirāf, bāhir-gaman.

To SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.

SECOND, dūsrā, dūyum, ṣānī, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —— (*of time*) bipal, ṣāniya.

SECOND, (sub.) sāthī, ḥāmī, madad-gār, pushtībān, dūtiyā.

To SECOND, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

SECONDARY, ṣānī, dūsrā.

SECOND-HAND, utārā *or* utārā-hū,ā, isti'mālī, musta'mal.

SECONDLY, ṣānī,an, dūsre, ṣānī,al-ḥāl, duwum.

SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.

SECOND-SIGHTED, ghaib-dān, āgam-jānī *or* -gyānī.

SECRECY, ikhfā, parda, poshīdagī, rāz-dārī, parda-poshī, chhipā,o; —— (*solitude*) tanhā,ī, khilwat, gosha-gīrī, inziwā; —— (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt.

SECRET, poshīda, chhipā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghā,ib; —— (*anecdotes*) rāz i nihufta; —— (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; —— (*close*) parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.

SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet, maram, nakdi dil, pet kī bāt.

SECRETARY, mir-munshī, maḥram-rāz, mantrī, musāḥib, ḥuzūr-nawīs.

SECRETARYSHIP, munshī-garī, ḥuzūr-nawīsī.

To SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā,e-r, ikhfā-k, poshīda-&c. -k, satkānā; —— (*to screen*) chhoṛānā, bilgānā, tafrik- &c. -k.

SECRETION, rezish, tafrik, bilgā,o.

SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipāke, khufiya, bhītar, ghā,ibānā, bālābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipe, ūpar-ūpar.

SECRETNESS, (*secrecy*) parda-poshī, rāz-dārī.

SECT, zāt, jāt, firka, guroh, jamā'at, panth, mazhab, tafrik, farik.

SECTARY, rāfizī, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, mubtadi', panthī.

SECTION, faṣal, kaṭ'a, tafṣīl, taktī', khand, kānd, sha'bā, sipāra, makāla, nau', kism, miṣal.

SECULAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhistī.

SECUNDINE, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, kherhī, āṅwār, jhar, jholī, mataur.

SECURE, (v. *safe*) māmūn, mahfūz, maṣūn, salāmat, musallam, be-khaṭra; —— (*assured*) kā,im, mazbūt.

To SECURE, (*to protect*) bachānā, mahfūz- &c. -r, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, khūnṭ-b, mukarrar-k, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to keep in custody*) pakaṛ-k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.

SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, nidharak.

SECURITY, bachā,o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, manautā, manautī, zāminī, zimma-dār *or* -wār, takāful, jatan; —— (*protection*) panāh, sāya, āsrā, aṛ, ihtiyāt; —— (*bail, the person*) zāmin, kafīl; —— (*the bond given*) khatt i zāminī; —— (*carelessness*) be-khabarī, dhīl; —— (*to be or become security for another*) oṭnā, zāmin-h.

SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.

SEDATE, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitmār; —— (*serene*) karār, a-ḍol.

SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-karār, āhistagī-se.

SEDATENESS, karārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.

SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-harkatī, &c.

SEDENTARY, sākin, be-harkat, baisāndū, kam-harkat, kā'id, ghar-ghūsā, māchetor; —— (*profession*) sakūnat-pesha.

SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.

SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob, baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, tanṭā.

SEDITIOUS, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, tanṭaiṭ, mufsidāna.

SEDITIOUSLY, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

SEDITIOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezī, mufsidī, dangaitī.

To SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhatkānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārnā, gum-rāh-k, phornā, jhāṅs-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kutnānā, phor-lenā, lubhānā.

SEDUCER, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muzill, bigārū, jhānsū, phoranhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā,ū.

SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, izlāl, gum-rāhī, berāhī, bhatkā,o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phor, jhansā,o, udhār, kutnāpā.

SEDULOUS, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mashghūl.

SEDULOUSLY, mihnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.

SEDULOUSNESS, mihnat, mashakkat, sa,ī, koshish, sargarmī.

SEE, dekho, tāk, chito; —— (*see now*) dekho to.

To SEE, (a.) dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhnā: the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūṅkar mujhe andhere meṅ sūjhe, i. e. *how can sight come in the dark to me?*

SEED, bīj, bīnj, biyā, tukhm, bazr, dāna, bihan; —— (*of cotton*) binaulā; —— (*progeny*, &c) nizhād; —— (*having the*) dānadār, binaulidār; —— (*sperm*) manī, pānī, peshāb, mūt.

To SEED, bījiyānā; —— (*to seed cotton*) oṭnā.

SEEDLING, (*plant*) bihan, chārā.

SEEDLIP, (*or seedlop*) adhiyā.

SEED-PEARL, (*the small grain of*) reza-motī.

SEED-PLOT, bi,ar, bihinaur (from bihin, *a plant*).

SEEDSMAN, tukhm-farosh.

SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo,ā,ī, bāwag, zamān i zar'.

SEEDY, bījar, bījālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bījailā.

SEEING, (*vision*) sūjh, bīnā,ī; —— (in comp.) bīn; (*seeing that*) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūṅkar.

To SEEK, ḍhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- *or* āhat-lenā, talāsh-k; —— (*to contrive*) fikr-meṅ-h, fikr-k; —— (*to solicit*) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, talab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

SEEKER, khojī, ṭālib, mustad'ī, talāshī, jo,inda, khwāhāṅ, lāgū; —— (in comp.) jo, khwāh *or* talab.

To SEEL, sīnā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.

To SEEM, sūjhnā, sūjh-ānā *or* -parnā, ma'lūm-h, dikhlā,ī-d, nazar-ānā, jān-parnā, lagnā, ānā disnā, ẓāhir-h; —— (*it seems*) ma'lūm hotā, nazar ātā, aisā ma'lūm partā hai.

SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā,ū, ẓāhir-dār, ẓāhir-numā.

SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṅ, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, bāhar.

SEEMLINESS, khush-ūmā,ī, ṭarah-dārī, zebā,ī, sajāwaṭ, ḍekhnaugī.

SEEMLY, dekhā,ū, dīdārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsanī, dekhne-yog *or* jog.

SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numā,ī- &c. -se.

SEEN, dīda, āzmūda, dekhā-hū,ā, mu'āyana.

SEER, ahli-baṣīrat; —— (in comp.) bīn; —— (*prophet*) ghaib-dān.

SEESAW, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-charhā,o, ghalṭān-pechān.

To SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.

To SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sījhnā.

SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukṛā, kāsh, phenī, phānk, ko,ā, khosha.

SEINE, (*large fishing-net*) chātar, mahā-jāl.

To Seize, pakarnā, ḳabẓ-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhīnnā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, ḳurḳ-k, ẓabṭ-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaẓ-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

Seized, maghṣūb, girifta, giriftār.

Seizure, (v. *the verb*) tashkhīr, ḳurḳī, ẓabṭī, chhīnā,o, chhorā,o, gyārī, ghaṣb.

Seldom, kam, thoṛā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādiran.

Select, Selected, muntakhab, chunā-hū,ā, chokhā, intikhābī, bachhū,ā, muhrā.

To Select, chunnā, barānā, chhāṇṭnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chīda-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, ḳabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

Selection, intikhāb, chunā,o, chhāṇṭ, bāchh, barā,o,

Selector, chininda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābī; —— (in comp.) chīn.

Self, āp, apne, khud, ẓāt, nafs, ātam *or* ātma; —— (*your*) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, srī-mukh; —— (in comp) ī, hī; —— (*I gave it to himself*) us-ī-ko diyā main ne; —— (*I gave it to yourself*) main ne tum-hī-ko diyā; —— (*myself*, &c.) āpī-āp; —— (*to be one's self*) āp-meṅ-rahnā; —— (*beside one's self*, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; —— (*selves*) āp; —— (*we ourselves shall go*) ham āp sab jā,enge,

Self-conceit, khud-numā,ī, khud-bīnī, khud-parastī, khud-faroshī, khud-rā,ī, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpmān.

Self-conceited, Self-sufficient, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, khud-farosh, āp-mānī, khud-rā,ī, man-maujī.

Self-deceit, khud-ghalṭī, khud-farebī.

Self-defence, Self-preservation, āp-rachhā, ḥifāẓat i nafsī, ātam-rachhā *or* ātma-rakshā. [war'.

Self-denial, khud-shikanī, nafs-kushī, man-mārī,

Self-evident, badihī, ātam-nāmī, mushtahir-bi-ẓ-ẓāt, khud-ẓāhir, aẓhar min ash-shams.

Self-existing, wājibu-l-wajūd, ḳā,im-bi-ẓātihi, khud-hast; —— (*being*) khudā.

Self-interest, Self-love, Selfishness, Self-sufficiency, khud-gharaẓ, khud-maṭlabī, ātam-pokhahī, āp-swārth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, āp-ādhāpī, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, 'āp-anhā,ī, nafsā-nafsī.

Selfish, gharaẓ-mand, khud-gharẓī, khud-maṭlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-pālak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharẓ, gharẓ-bā,olā.

To be Selfish, āp-āp-k *or* -pukārnā, &c. apnī-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

Selfishly, khud-gharẓ-se, &c.

Self-murder, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

Self-pollution, gatar-chodī.

Self-praise, khud-faroshī, khud-ṣanā,ī.

Self-same, ekhī, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; —— (*state*, &c.) jyoṅ kā tyoṅ, jaisā kā taisā.

Self-will, khud-rā,ī, ātam-budh, khud-'aḳlī.

To Sell, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; —— (- *scripture*) hadiya-k; —— (*outright*) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

Seller, bā,ī', bā,ī', beechwaiyā, bechan-hār; —— (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

Selvage, kināra, anwaṅṭh.

Selves, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. *self*, *your*).

Semblance, (*garb*, *dress*, &c.) libās, bhes, ṣūrat.

Semi, (in comp.) adh, nīm, nisf, ardh.

Semicircle, nīm-dā,ira, adh-gherā, nisf i dā,ira.

Semidiameter, nisf i ḳutr, nīm-ḳutr *or* nīm i ḳutr.

Semilunar, ardh-chandrā, nisfu-l-ḳamrī, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

Seminal, tukhmī; —— (- *weakness*) dhāt, patlī mani, rikāḳat i nuṭfa.

Seminality, ḳuwwat i tukhmī, sat.

Seminary, madrasa, maktab, ta'līm-khāna, dabistān.

Semiproof, nīm-shahādat, nīm-dalālat,

Semitone, adh-sur, nīm-āhang.

Sempiternal, sarmad, dā,im, an-ant, be-intihā.

Sempstress, sī,an-hārī, gūlan-hārī.

Senate, majlis, gur-matā, amīrī-majlis.

Senate-house, dīwān i 'āmm, dīwān-khāna.

Senator, ahli majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

To Send, bhejnā, paṭhānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāna-k, irsāl-k, dauṛānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā; —— (*to inflict*) ḍālnā, nāzil-k; —— (*to send and tell*) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; —— (*to send out of the way*) nikālnā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; —— (*to send for*) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā *or* mangwānā.

Sender, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

Senescence, saṭhiyāhaṭ, būṛhiyāhaṭ (from saṭhiyānā, būṛhiyānā, *senescere*).

Se'nnight, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā: —— (*come on Wednesday se'nnight*) agle būdh ko ā,o.

Seneschal, (*marshal*) mīr-bakāwal, mīr-sāmān.

Senior, baṛā, ḳadīm, kabīr, kalān, buzurg.

A Senior, buzurg, pīr, shaikh *or* shekh, baṛā.

Seniority, baṛā,ī, kalānī, ḳidāmat, buzurgī.

Senna, sanā, sanā e makkī.

Sense, Sensation, hiss (pl. ḥawāss), ilḥās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā,o, ḳuwwat, karam, indrī, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, lazzat; —— (*pleasant*) sūras (opposed to kūras); —— (*intellect*) 'aḳl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamīz, liḥāẓ; —— (*meaning*) ma'nī, maẓmūn, mafhūm, arth, maṭlab, ḳarīna, lachhnā; —— (*knowledge*) wuḳūf, khabar, gyān; —— (*place*) mauḳa'; —— (*in this sense*) is mauḳa' meṅ; —— (*common sense*) hiss i mushtarik; —— (*to be in one's senses*) apne jāme meṅ-h; —— (*the five senses*) ḥawāss i khamsa, pach-ras.

Senseless, be-hiss, be-ḥawāss, be-ḥarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirjī, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mūrchhit: —— (*stupid*) be-waḳūf, ḥawāss-bākhta, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmīd; —— (*absurd*) be-hūda, be-ma'nī. [&c. -se.

Senselessly, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wuḳūfī-

Senselessness, be-ḥawāssī, be-hūdagī, be-ghairatī.

Sensibility, tunuk-ḥawāssī, chhan-bidhansī, nāzukī, waswās, wahm, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

Sensible, ḥassās, rasār, ẓī-ḥiss; —— (*perceptible*) ḳābili-ḥiss, maḥsūs; —— (*aware*) wāḳif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il, muḳirr, parājit, mutayaḳḳan, ma'ḳūl; —— (*wise*) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawāss.

Sensibleness, maḥsūsiyat, ḥassāsī, ḥassāsiyat, ḥiss-hāẓri, nāzukī. [&c. -se.

Sensibly, ẓāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḳūf, 'aḳil, tez-fahmi-

Sensitive, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; —— (*conscious*) mutanabbih, chetan.

Sensitive Plant, lajālū, rūthnī.

Sensorium, brahmānḍ, jā,e-ḥiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

Sensual, nafsānī, shahwatī, shauḳīn, rasik, rasiyā.

A Sensualist, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mushtahī, rasilā, nafs- *or* hawā- &c. -parast.

Sensuality, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, hawā o hawas, nafs i ammāra, rasikā,ī, hawā, nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, ḥukm, ḳazā. tajwīz, badān, padbirt, su'-ḥan, faiṣal-nāma, ta'zīr-nāma; —— (*of death*) ḳiṣṣ; —— (*maxim*) maṣal, ẓarbu-l-maṣal, maḳūla, ḳaul, bāt, kahāwat; —— (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fiḳra, bhāg.

TO SENTENCE, ḥukm- &c. -d *or* -k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nukta-sanj, ḳalilu-l-lafẓ wa kaṣīru-l-ma'nī, matīn, pur-maghz, maṣal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtiṣār-se, pur-maghzī-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, ikhtiṣār, pur-maghzī, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā,e, ẓann, ḳiyās, 'andesha, tadbīr, ghaur, khiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chaukī.

SEPARABLE, ḳābilu-l-iftirāḳ, mumkinu-l-farḳ, mumkinu-t-tafriḳ, bilgā,ū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā,ū, judā,ī-paẓīr, infikāk-paẓīr.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāḥida, munfaṣal, bhin, mafrūḳ, mutafāwat, mutafarraḳ, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.

TO SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khindānā, uchernā, barānā, tornā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, chhuṛānā, bilgānā, phornā, phoṛ-lenā, dū,ī-ḍ, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichharnā, kaṭnā, ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūrh, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardan-fardan, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣilan, daf'a-daf'a, jinswārī, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā,ī, bichharā,o, muhājarat, iftirāḳ, tafriḳ, tāfṣīl, bilgā,o, dū,ī, infikāk, tafāriḳa, tafarruḳa, tafraḳa, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḳat.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūṅār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, īkh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sālī, haft-sāla, sat-barsā.

SEPTIC *or* SEPTICAL, galā,ū, saṛā,ū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattar-wāṅ, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā *or* -gūna *or* -laṛā *or* -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, ḳabarī.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULTRE, gor, ḳabar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, marḳad, rauẓa, astāna, satīwārā, ḍher, sambādh.

SEQUEL, ākhir, 'ākibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, parnām, khamiyāza; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal.

TO SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r *or* -k, bar-ṭaraf-r; —— (*the property of a debtor*) ḳurḳ-k, chhenḳnā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhā,ī; —— (*of goods*) ḳurḳī, chhenk, rok, chhenkā,o, gyārī, ẓabṭī, ḳurḳ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, ḥaram-sarā,e, chor-maḥal, maḥalsarā,e, khurd- *or* khāṣṣ-maḥal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfīl, firishta e kabīr. [*or* -gānā.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; —— (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k

SERENE, sākin, be-ḥarkat, āhista, isthir, dhīmā, dhīrā, bā-ḳarār, mutaḥammil, sākinu-ṭ-ṭab', salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', ṣāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhanḍhā.

SERENELY, āhistagī- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, ārām, sukh, farāghat, be-ḥarkatī, sakūnat, ḳarār, āhistagī, taḥammul, isthirtā, dhīraj, burdbārī; —— (*clearness*) pharchhā,ī, ujjaltā, ṣafā,ī.

SERJEANT, daf'-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; —— (*among our* sipahīs) ḥawāl-dār, from ḥawāla-dāshtan, *to have in charge.*

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagā,o, lagātārī, laṛbandī.

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, garuhā, mutaḥammil, sochī, sangīn, wazanī, āhista, bismādī, malūl; ——(*weighty*) baṛā, bhārī; —— (*are you really serious?*) wāḳa'ī sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḥammul- &c. -se; ——(*in earnest*) sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-ṭaraf, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, nafsu-l-amar, ḥaḳīḳatan.

SERIOUSNESS, taḥammul, sanjīdagī, mutaḥammilī, dhīrtā, soch, āhistagī, wazn, bismā.o.

SERMON, wa'ẓ, naṣīḥat, khuṭba, sichḥā, dūgāna, pand.

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāg, sarp, mār, azhdahā, af'ī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechīlā, sāmpolā; —— (*ston.*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dar, dantīlā.

SERVANT, naukar, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, khādim, nafar, ṭahlū,ā, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-gār, khidmatguẓār, namak-khor *or* -khwār *or* -khur, kām-kājī, banda, tābi', jilau-dār, roz-gārī, darmāhā-dār, ahl i rozgār, naukrī-pesha, kamerā, chakrahā; —— (*female*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakin; —— (*the servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar; —— (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāg; —— (*land given to servants*) chākrān.

TO SERVE, naukrī-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kamānā, pahunchānā, denā; —— (*to do*) karṇā; —— (*with drink*) pilānā; —— (*with meat*) khilānā; —— (*-in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālnā, utārnā; —— (*to assist*) madad, &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, thāmbhnā; ——(*to satisfy*) rāzī-k, raẓāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; —— (*to treat*) sulūk-k; —— (*to be subservient to*) tābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā; —— (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhnā, ṭhik-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; —— (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaẓ-h, badal-h, ḳā,im, maḳām-h, bhartī-h.

SERVICE, naukarī, chākarī, sewā, ṭahal, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagī, sewakā,ī, kasb, rozgār, pesha; —— (*military-*) sipāh-garī; —— (*attendance*) rifāḳat, ḥāẓir-bāshī, sanghat; —— (*business*) kām, kār, kāj; —— (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf'; —— (*assistance*) taḳwiyat; —— (*worship*, &c.) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; —— (*obliyation*) iḥsān, upakār, sardī-garmī, dhūp-chhāṅw, chotchapet; —— (*of victuals*) paros; —— (*to be at one's service*) ḥāẓir-h; —— (*I am at your service*) maiṅ ḥāẓir hūṅ; —— (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufīd, fā,ida-mand, sūdmand, kāmī, kām-kā; —— (*diligent*) mihnatī, kārguzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; —— (*officious*) fuẓūl-kār *or* -khidmat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; —— (*officiousness*) fuẓūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā,e-bardār, khā,e-les, khā,e-māl, khush-āmadī, pājī-mizāj, ghulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmatī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khā,e-bardārī, khā,e-lesī, khush-āmad, lallo-patto, bandagī, ghulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; —— (*subjection*) iṭā'at, tābi'dārī, ḥukm-bardā.ī, ādhīntā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, sīmsim.

SESSION, baiṭhak, julūs, ijlās, majlis, jalsā, maḥkama.

SET, (part.) sākhta, banāyā; —— (*with jewels*) mukaḍaf, murassa', mauzū'.

SET, (sub. *sort*) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, joṛī; —— (*of arrows*, &c.) dasta; —— (*body*) jaṭhā, guroh, tā,ifa; —— (*of four*) chaukṛī; —— (*of five*) gāhī; —— (*string*, &c.) mālā; —— (*plant*) behan, ḳalam;——

(*number*) majmū'; —— (in comp.) kaṛī; —— (*a bow*) halka; —— (*applied to a boat*) manzil; —— (*of teeth*) batīsī; —— (*elephant*) zanjīr; —— (*game*) bāzī, pot, ḳalam; —— (*of buttoms*) ghūnḍiyoṅ kā mel; —— (*habit*) nishast; —— (*to get a set*) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To Set, (a.) rakẖnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, denā, ḍālnā, karnā, lānā, mārnā, chalānā, gārnā, jarnā, ḳā,im- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; —— (*a dislocation*) charẖānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, namūd-k; —— (*in order*) saintnā; —— (*to regulate*) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; —— (*to intersperse*) bharnā; —— (*in surgery*) joṛnā; —— (*to plant*) rompnā, bihnānā; —— (*to estimate*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; —— (*a razor*) pahnānā, pahjānā, sarūs-k, nikālnā; —— (*to oppose*) laṛānā, muḳābila-k, bhiṛānā; —— (*to set aside*) tah-k, le-rakhnā, —— (*at nought*) chuṭkī par-uṛānā; —— (*to set down*) ṭānk-r; —— (*to set forward*) barẖānā; —— (*to set off*) sanwārnā; —— (*to set out*) sidhārnā, rawāna-h, nikalchalnā, khulnā; —— (*to set on, cocks*, &c.) tulānā, laṛānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, charẖ-baiṭhnā; —— (*to set up*) khaṛā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhānā; —— (*in a profession*) prabes-k, lenā, ikẖtiyār-k; —— (*to set false teeth*) dānt-banwānā; when *set, make, get, put*, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. *to fire;* jalānā, jalā-denā *or* -ḍālnā *or* -mārnā, &c. a. *to set on fire.*

To Set, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, marnā, garnā, bhirnā, dhasnā, dhūknā, rahnā, bannā, jūṭnā, bhiṛnā, barẖnā, larnā, charẖnā, nikalnā, sadhnā; —— (*as the sun*, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-ḥ, ḍūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chalnā; —— (*as a dog*) dabaknā, ḍaṭnā; —— (*to undertake*) khaṛā-h, hāth-ḍ *or* -d, kamar-b.

Set-battle, ṣaff i jang *or* ṣaf i jang.

Seton, (*for producing an issue*) nāṭh, gul.

Settee, bānk, manch, chaukī.

Setter, baiṭhā,ū, daṭā,ū; —— (*of jewels*) jaṛiyā, lagānewālā, &c, sūnghā; —— (*to thieves*) jotā, bhātā, chorsailiyā.

Setting, (*out*) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; —— (*of jewels*, &c) joṛā,o, jaṛā,o, &c.; —— (*price of*) jaṛā,ī.

To Settle, (a.) baiṭhālnā, pukẖt-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārnā, ṭhāṭhnā, pāk-ṣāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf i sharr-k, miṭānā, munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to fix*) mukarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; —— (*to precipitate*) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; —— (*to fasten*) maẓbūṭ- &c. -k, jamānā; —— (*to throw down*) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; —— (*to compose*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; —— (*an account*, &c.) raf'- &c. -k, chukānā; —— (*to colonize*) basānā, ṭikānā.

To Settle, (n.) baiṭhnā, ḳā,im- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, ṭhannā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharnā, thambhnā, samhalnā, paṛ-jānā; —— (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*in life*) kām-chalā,ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khuḍ-k, kār-guzār-h, ṭhikānā-pakaṛnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; —— (*to become*) hojānā.

Settled, isthir, ṣābit, bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, raf', bilāband, kursi-nishīn, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakẖkẖaṣ, tashkẖīṣī, pakkā.

Settlement, baiṭhā,o, ṭhahrā,o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intiẓām, niptārā, nisṭok, badā, ta'ahhud, infiṣāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muḳarrarī, bandhej, bāndhnū, ṭhāṭh, bandhān; —— (in comp.) bandī; —— (*deed*) ḳabūliyat, kābīn, sar-khuḍī, muḳīmī; —— (*colony*) baser, baserā, bastī, bāns-gaṛī.

Settler, baserū, bāsī, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

Settling, (*sediment*) chūkautā; —— (*of one's affairs*) denā-pānā.

Seven, sāt, haft, sab'; —— (in comp.) sat, saiṅ; —— (*a child born the seventh month*) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

Sevenfold, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

Seventeen, satrah *or* sattarah.

Seventeenth, satarwāṅ *or* satrah-wāṅ, haftdahum.

Seventh, sāt-wāṅ, haftum; —— (*seventhly*) sāt-weṅ.

Seventieth, sattar-wāṅ; —— (*seventy*) sattar.

To Sever, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

Several, (*some*) ba'ze, thore, ka,ī, kai-ek, chand, do tīn, ek-ādh, do-chār; —— (*many*) bahut; —— (*different*) alag, judā, mutafarrak.

Severally, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardan-fardan.

Severe, (*cruel*) sakẖt, tund, karakẖt, durusht, zor, tez, nipaṭ, shāḳk, berū, sakẖt-gīr, ṭhenṭhā; —— (*strict*) muḳaiyad, muḳaṭṭa', mutasharrah.

Severely, shiddat- &c. -se, sakẖtī-se, &c.

Severity, sakẖtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, ḳahr, be-ḥilmī.

To Sew, sīnā, silānā, gūlnā, dokẖt-k; —— (*to sew up*) sī-d; —— (*a pond*, &c.) jhāṛnā.

Sewer, (*officer*) bakāwal; —— (*one who sews*) sūjī, —— (in comp.) doz.

Sewing, silā,ī, tagā,ī, dokẖt *or* dokẖtan.

Sex, ling, farj, jins, barg; —— (*gender*) zāt, jāt, 'alam; —— (*the sex* par excellence) guptlingī, 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukẖaddarāt.

Sexagenary, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

Sexagesimal, saṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

Sexangular, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

Sexennial, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

Sextain, musaddas, khat-padī, chhappā,ī.

Sextant, sudas, chhaṭwāṅ *or* chhaṭwāṅ-dā,ira.

Sexton, mutawallī, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the *crier*, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid *or* mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

Sextuple, chha- *or* chhe-laṛā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

Shabby, khārishtī, pajoṛā, malāmatī, pājī.

To Shackle, zanjīr- &c. -k -ḍ, *or* -mārnā, ṭauḳ o zanjīr-k, ḳaid-karnā.

Shackles, zanjīr, band, ḳaid, kaṛā *or* kaṛī.

Shade, (*shadow*) chhāṅw, sāya, pirghām, nīwāṅ; —— (*grove*) kunj; —— (*degree*) darja, tā,o, tā,o-bhā,o, part, kuchh; —— (*a glass shade*) fānūs; —— (*a shade over doors*) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; —— (*departed spirit*) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. *ghost*).

To Shade, Shadow, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -ḍ, -r, *or* -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; —— (*colours*) chhāṅw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badlī-k.

Shadiness, sā,e-dārī, chhaṅhā,ī, chhāngarā,ī, parchhāwān.

Shadow, parchhā,iṅ, parchhā,oṅ, 'aks, chhāṅw, ẓill; —— (*not substance*) ṣūrat, dhokhā; —— (*shelter*) panāh; —— (*shadow of God*) ẓillu-l-lāh.

Shadowing, sāya-andāzī.

Shady, Shadowy, sā,e-dār *or* sāya-dār, chhāṅgar.

Shaft, tīr, chhar, phar, bent, ḍanḍā, rasad; —— (*of a well*) kashmīrī-band, koṭhī: —— (*an arrow*) sarī; —— (*pit*) nāl, khakharā, khāṅkhar.

Shag, (*hair*) pasham, pashmī kaprā.

Shaggy, (*hairy*) jhabrā, roṅārā, pashmīṅ, jhabū,ā.

Shagreen, kīmukẖt, sāghrī.

Shake, Shaking, hilā,o, &c. ḍol, jhaṭak, jhijhor, dagmagā,o, &c. jumbish, larzish: —— (*of the voice*) lahak; —— (*salutation*) dast-ba-dast, kar-gaham, dast-bosī.

To SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, ḍumānā, jhoṛnā, jhijhornā, jhāṛnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; —— (*a whip*, &c. *at one*) chamkānā, dikhlānā; —— (*hands*) dast-bosī-k, muṣāfiḥa-k; —— (*to agitate*) ghabrānā, bharmānā; —— (*to invalidate*) ghaṭānā; —— (*to shake off*) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā.

To SHAKE, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, dūmnā, jhaṛnā, jhaṭaknā, jhijhhornā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalānā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharāṇā, halaknā, be-ḳarār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c. or aorist in ūṅ, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; —— (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; —— (*shall I see?*) maiṅ-dekhūṅ?

SHALLOP, (*small boat*) panso,ī, ṭhakṭhau,ā.

SHALLOW, uthlā, pā,e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhū,ā-dābar, ūnchā-nīchā, kam-'umuḳ; —— (*silly*) ochhā, halkā, kam-ẓarf, kam-ḥauṣila *or* -'aḳl.

SHALLOWNESS, uthlā,ī, chhichhlā,ī, pā,e,ābī, peltā,ī; —— (*silliness*) ochhā,ī, halkā,ī, kam-ẓarfī.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwaṭ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlāwaṭ, ṭhasṛā, pākhanḍ.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḳlī, suwāngī, 'amalī.

To SHAM, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā *or* -lagānā; —— (- *distress or poverty*) niniyānā.

SHAMBLES, maslaḳh, ḳaṣṣāb-ḳhāna

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, ḳhijālat, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infi'āl, ār, ghin, kanaunḍ, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; —— (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

To SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwāṇā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

To BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muṅh-chor, sharm-sār, lajjāwān, ḥijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaunḍā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṅh-chorī, sharm-rū,ī.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, lajā,ū, sakuchā,ū, sharmā,ū, ma'yūb, maẓmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamīyat, be-rū, munḍlā, naḳṭā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ghairatī, be-sharmī.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, ḥīla-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitrī, bhagalī, pākhanḍī, lampatī, lapātī.

SHANK, pinḍlī, philī, narhaṛ, sāṅ; —— (*of a key*, &c.) ḍanḍī.

SHANKED, takl- *or* makar-goṛā, ṣāḳ-dār.

SHANKER, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. *sore, ulcer*, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. *form*) ḳaṭ', tarāsh, byont, garhan, kāṭhī, shakl, ṣūrat, ḍaul.

To SHAPE, ḍauliyānā, gāṛhnā, banānā, byontnā; —— (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālnā, ḳaṭa'-burīd-k, tarāshnā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḍaul, bad-ḳaṭ', an-gaṛh, bad-uslūb.

SHAPELY, ṭaraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-ḳaṭ'.

SHARD, (*fragment*, &c.) ṭhikrā, sīkṭā, sifāl.

SHARE, (*part*) bānṭ, bāṇṭī, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakhsh, ḥaḳḳ, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūnṭ, rasad, sahm; —— (*of a plough*) phāl, toṛā; —— (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṭā,ī.

To SHARE, bāṇṭnā, bartānā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, bāṇṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (*to seize*) lūṭnā.

SHARE-BONE, peṛū-kī haḍḍī.

SHARER, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahīm, bakhrait, paṭṭīdār; —— (in comp.) bakhsh, —— (*divider*) ḳāsim, banṭwaiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyā,ī, selī, nākā, hāngar; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, chhal-grāhī.

To SHARK, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, ḳāti', painā, barrāḳ, dardarā; —— (*pointed*) nokīlā *or* nukīlā, aniyārā; —— (*acid*) tursh, amlānā; —— (*shrill*) patlā, bārīk, zīr; —— (*severe*) karrā, tund; —— (*piercing*) kaṭīlā, sālak, ḍasīlā; —— (*quick*) chaukannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (*in music*) zīr, ṭa .

To SHARP, (n. *to cheat*) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

To SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bāṛh-d *or* -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭkhaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bāṛhiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭākī, chongebāzī, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtā,ī.

SHARPLY, tezī- &c. -se, turshī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezī, chokhā,ī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, *burrish*, bāṛh, turshī, patlā,ī, raḳāḳat, hārīkī, shiddat, sakhtī, chauksā,ī, chaṭak, chālākī, jaldī.

SHARPSET, mushtahī, bhūkh-mū,ā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naẓar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muṅh, tez-wajh *or* -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

To SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

To SHAVE, (a.) mūṇḍnā, ghoṭnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, iṣlāḥ-k, khatt-banānā, bāl-banānā *or* -mūṇḍnā, khiẓābi āhanī-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; —— (*and mourn*) bhadar-k; —— (*to pare*) chhīlnā, taṛāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, muṇḍlā, daṛhmuṇḍā, rīsh-tarāshīda.

SHAVER, muṇḍwaiyā, 'āshiḳ; —— (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilan, chhilkā, tarāsh, muṇḍā,ī, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsī; (adj.) shālī; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl; —— (*a shawl weaver*) shāl-bāf.

SHE, (v. *he, it*): as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c, the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. *female*) māda, istrī-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, *a she fox*.

SHEAF, pūlā, ānṭī, gairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; —— (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

To SHEAR, (*to shave*) katarnā, miḳrāz, &c. -k; —— (*to reap*) kāṭnā, launā.

SHEARS, (*scissars*) katarnā, miḳrāz, ḳainchī; —— (*a prop*) ghoṅsā, bhit-bherā; —— (*shearage*) muṇḍān, from mūṇḍnā, *to shear* or *shave*, q.v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭīhrī, parewā.

SHEATH, (*scabbard*) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā,ī, galtā, khāp, ghar, miyān *or* niyām.

To SHEATHE, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k; —— (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b; —— (*to cover*) marhnā, lewā-d; —— (*in physic*) lipaṭnā, lapeṭnā, iglāk-k, chiknānā, phislānā.

SHED, chau-bārā, pālānī, bailā, tongī, dopākhā, usārā, chhāṅwī; —— (in comp.) rezī, jhaṛī.

To Shed, (a.) ḍālnā, girānā, ḍhālnā, bahānā, nikālnā, denā, jhāṛnā, lenā, pinā, chū,ānā, biṭnā, ṭapkānā, phenknā; —— (*tears*) ashk-fishāṅ-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dida-h; (n.) girnā, jharṇā, bahnā; —— (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezī-k, khūn-khwārī-k, lohū-pīnā.

Shedder, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, *a blood-shedder*.

Shedding, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezī; —— (*of leaves*) barg-rezī, pat-jharī.

Sheep, bheṛ (pl. bheṛen), mesh, gospand; —— (*ram*) bheṛa, dumbā; —— (*ewe*) dumbī; —— (*a flock of sheep*) leṅhḍā, galla.

Sheep-cot, &c. bheṛ-sālā, bāṛā, bheṛ-sār, baiṭhān.

Sheepish, muṅh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

Sheepishness, muṅh-chorī, hadiyāhaṭ, ramīda-kho,ī.

Sheep-shearing, bheṛ-muṇḍān; —— (*sheepskin*) meshī *or* meshī chamṛā.

Sheep's-eye, ḥijāb-chashmī, karashma-naẓrī, bheṛ-ankhā.

Sheep-walk, bheṛwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

Sheer, (*clean*) ṣāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā,o.

To Sheer off, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā- *or* katrā-jānā.

Sheet, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -paṭṭā, dohar, eklā,ī, pichhoṛī, tūrā,ī; —— (*of paper*) tā,o, takhta, juz,

Shelf, takhtī, ṭānd, paṭrā, paṭnī, arg̣arā, machān, ṭāk, rawāk, ṭabka; —— (*hanging*) chhīkā; —— (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

Shell, chhilkā, khulrā,ī, kauṛī, khar-muhrā, khaprohī, kachkaṛā, ṭhikrā; —— (*lac*) lākchapṛā; (adj.) sīpī, ṣadafī; —— (*of an animal*) sīp, ṣadaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; —— (*of a turtle*) khoprī; —— (*of a cocoa*) khol, kalī; —— (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-diwārī, ṭhaṭharī.

Shelter, bachā,o, āṛ, panāh, sāya, chhāṅw, aṛtalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

To Shelter, (a.) āṛnā, sāya- &c. -d *or* -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-raḥnā *or* baiṭhnā; —— (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakaṛnā *or* -lenā, dāman-pakaṛnā.

Shelterless, be-āṛ, be-panāh, nir-āsraya *or* -āsḥraya.

Shelving, (*sloping*, &c.) ḍhālū, ḍagrauṅ, utār-chaṛhā,o.

Shepherd, bheṛī-hārā, gaṛeriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddī, ghosī, gop, ḍhūngar, pāsbān, shubān, rā'ī; —— (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhaiṅs-wār, bhaiṅsiyā. [nāyakā, priyā.

Shepherdess, bheṛīhārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrin,

Sherbet, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

Sheriff, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, ḥākim, shiḳ-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharīf (i. e. *noble*, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

Sheriffdom, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

Shield, ḍhāl, sipar, girda, pharī, chaktī, āftābī, tīp; —— (*armed with a shield*) ḍhalait; —— (*-bearer*) sipar-bardār; —— (*-maker*) sipar-sāz.

To Shield, (*to shelter*) ḍhāl- &c. -d; —— (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

Shift, (*v. expedient*) ṣūrat, daur, ḍaul, nibāh, guzrān; —— (*stratagem*) jatan, ḥikmat, fitrat, charitr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzī, dā,o, ghā,ī, hirkī, bā,olī; —— (*evasion*) 'uzr, ṭāl-bāl; —— (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā,o.

To Shift, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, baunā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā *or* -bharnā; —— (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; —— (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-ḍ, -d, *or* -lenā, utārnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

Shifter, charitrī, daghā-bāz, ḥila-sāz, ḥila-gar.

Shiftless, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

Shilli-shalli, āgā-pīchhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hāṅ-nāh, ā,uṅ-ā,uṅ, jā,uṅ-jā,uṅ.

Shily, waḥshat- &c. -se, rukhā,ī-se.

Shin, narī; —— (*shin-bone*) philī kī haḍḍī.

To Shine, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; —— (*as evening*) shāmphūlnā; —— (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sartāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jagā, pharchhā.

Shining, Shiny, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-

Shiness, waḥshat, bharak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyāhaṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, khīch.

Shingle, lakṛī kī paṭrī; —— (*shingles*) kachh dād.

Ship, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohit, tarnī, safīna, kishtī, nā,o ghurāb; —— (in comp. denoting *state, condition*, &c.) pan, panā, garī, ī, ā,ī.

To Ship, chaṛhānā, bharnā, ḷādnā, nikāl-ḍ *or* -d.

On Shipboard, jahāz-par, sawār.

Shipmaster, nā-khudā, kishtī-bān, ṣāhib i jahāz.

Shipping, bahar, jahāz kī kaṣrat.

Shipwreck, jahāz-shikanī, nā,o-toṛ.

To Shipwreck, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

Shire, chaklā, fauj-dārī, ẓil' *or* ẓila' (vulg. *zillah*).

Shirt, ḳamīṣ, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

Shirtless, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-ḳamīṣ.

To Shit, ponknā, hag-bharnā *or* -denā.

Shiver, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khaprī, .

To Sever, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, laraznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhukdhukānā, huṛhuṛānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; —— (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; —— (a. *to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

Shivered, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

Shivering, (*trembling*) thartharī, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, huṛhuṛāhaṭ, phurahrī, sarsarāhaṭ.

Shivery, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

Shoal, ghol, jamghaṭ, jhuṇḍ; —— (*of fish*) sainā; —— (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, ḍhe,ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

To Shoal, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

Shoaly, chaṛhā-thalhā.

Shock, (*blow*) dhakkā, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ẓarb, choṭ, chapet, āwā,ī, dhamas, ṭakkar, rapaṭ; —— (*conflict*) zad o khurd, mūṭh-bheṛ, mārā-mārī; —— (*pile*) sau,ā, gānj, pahī; —— (*disgust*) chiṛh.

To Shock, (a.) dhamkānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūṅkānā, phirānā, bharkānā, bharmānā; —— (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chiṛhānā. [angez.

Shocking, bharkā,ū, bharmā,ū, chiṛhā,ū, waḥshat-

Shoe, jūtī, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush *or* kaus, pāzer, zerpā,ī, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā,uṅ, upānī, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭṭedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozī, ṭaṭbāfī, chār-ḥāshiya; —— (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; —— (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pāṅw kā andhā, *blind-footed*; —— (*horse shoe*) na'l; —— (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; —— (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

To Shoe, na'l-b, -lagānā *or* -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; —— (*with iron*) ḥohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

Shoemaker, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

Shoot, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po,ā.

To Shoot, (a.) ḍālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālnā, chalānā, mārnā, chhoṛnā, shalakh-k; —— (*dead with arrows*) tīrābez-k; —— (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

—— (*the lip*) bijkānā ; —— (*to push*) dhakhelnā ; ——(*to hit or kill*) golī-mārnā ; (n.) chhūṭnā, daghnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnā, phaiṉnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, hobaiṭhnā ; —— (*to project*) ubharnā ; —— (*to throb*) bisbisānā, ṭīs mārnā, kalbalānā ; —— (*to move*) chalnā, dauṛnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, *as* golchalā.

SHOOTING, barḳ-andāzī, bandūḳ-bāzī, tīr-andāzī.

SHOP, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandsār, kār-ḳhāna ; —— (in *comp.*) ḳhāna.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyāṉ.

SHORE, kināra, tīr, bār, lab, taṭ, kūl, sāḥil ; ——(*further*) pār ; —— (*huher*) wār ; —— (*sewer*) badarrau, morī, nābdān ; —— (*buttress*) chhallā.

To SHORE, pushta- &c. d- *or* joṛnā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāḥil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, muṇḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, kotāh, alap, ḳaṣīr, maḳṣūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, ḳalīl, ghāṭ ; —— (*defective*, q. v.) ḳāṣir, ansam ; —— (*scanty*) tang ; —— (*friable*) arar ; markanā, karkanā ; —— (*direct*) sīdhā ; —— (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, thengnā, nāṭā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭāhā, khonṭā, maltā ; —— (*as hair*) babrī ; —— (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā ; —— (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- *or* paṭ-ke-ṭūṭnā ; —— (*to breathe short*) dam-chaṛhnā, *or* -phūlnā, *or* -bharnā, *or* -roknā ; —— (*as a vowel*) maḳṣūra, laghū : thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze waḳt mamdūda (gur) yā maḳṣūra (laghū) hotā hai ; —— (*in short*) al-ḳissa, al-gharaz, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla ; —— (*the short of it is this*) ḳhulāṣa yihī hai ; —— (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arz o ṭūl yihī hai ; us kī lambā,ī chauṛā,ī yihī hai. [kāṭnā.

To SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā,

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-ḥarf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zīst, kam-'umr, ḳalīlu-l-ḥayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā,edār.

SHORTLY, jald, laghu bele meṉ, thoṛe d noṉ meṉ, 'anḳarīb, ko,ī dam meṉ ; —— (*briefly*) ikhtiṣār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhoṭā,ī, kamī, thoṛā,ī, ḳillat, tangī, ḳuṣūr ; —— (*straightness*) sīdhā,ī, rāstī, nā-pā,edārī, alaptā, laghutā ; —— (*of breath*) ẓiḳu-n-nafas, kāsaswās *or* kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-naẓar, laghu-ḍiṭh, kam-naẓar, moṭī-naẓar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdīk-bīn, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-naẓrī, kotāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (*ball*) golā, golī ; —— (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭkī ; —— (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār ; —— (*discharge*) choṭ, zarb : *a gun-shot*, &c., is expressed by ek golī, ek tīr, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, ghachā ; —— (*with a shield*) ūjhaṛ.

To SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiṛkānā ; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭalnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

To SHOVEL, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

SHOVING, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (*if*) ahyānaṉ, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, kaẓā,aṉ, dar-ṣūrat, kajātik, kajan ; —— (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisī kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisī nahīṉ hai ;——(*I should* [*ought to*] *go to* ghāzīpūr *to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzīpūr jānā-hai, -hogā, *or* -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki maiṉ ghāzīpūr jā,ūṉ ; —— (*if I should return to* Bhauṉrī) jo maiṉ Bhauṉrī ko pher-ā,ūṉ ; —— (*he is no better than he should be*) wuh kuchh bihtar nahīṉ jaisā ki chāhiye ; —— (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh ḳhafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḍhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhaurā, pakhā, khawā ;——(*of animals*) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna ; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarḳū,a.

To SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyāṉā, kankhiyānā ; —— (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, ḍāb.

SHOUT, jaijaikār, 'alī, 'alī, na'rā, walwala ; Dīn-dīn Muhammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

To SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kārī, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, did, kautuk, sair, naẓāra, līlā, krīḍā, ṭip-ṭāp, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ ; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, dikhlāwā, ẓāhir ; —— (*figure*) namūdārī, sobhā, raunaḳ, chaṭak ; —— (*plausibility*) ẓāhir-dārī ; —— (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd ; —— (*action*) bhā,o, adā, mūdrā.

To SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā ; —— (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ẓāhir- &c. -k, numāyāṉk, niwārnā ; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, ukharnā ; —— (*to look*) dikhlā,ī- *or* dikhā,ī-d ; —— (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahrānā ; —— (*to conduct*) lejānā ; —— (*to afford*) karnā, denā ;——(*to explain*) tafṣīl- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jhaṛī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhīsī, jhapās, phūhī, daungrā, chhiṛkā, jharāka, jhamāka, taḳāṭur, jhālā, lahrā ; —— (*of arrows*) tīr-bārān ; —— (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

To SHOWER, (a.) jhāṛnā, barsānā, ḍālnā ; (n.) jharnā, jharīyānā, jharī-b, barasnā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsātī, bārānī.

SHOWINESS, bharang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, *a guide*, or *one who shews the road*.

SHOWY, numā,ishī, namūdār, ārā,ishī, bharangī, bisanī, raunaḳ-dār.

SHRED, tarāsha, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

To SHRED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SHREW, ḳuṭṭāma, karkasā, ḍākinī.

SHREWD, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, puḳhta, harīf, 'aiyār, sharīr, naṭkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kapārī, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṛhā, hādiḳ, sūnārī, pahāṛ, kanṭak, farfandī, gaṭhilā, ghāg, koh.

To BE VERY SHREWD, 'aḳl hagnā, dīwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself*.

SHREWDLY, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḳiyāsaṉ.

SHREWDNESS, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārat, dhurtā,ī.

SHRIEK, chīkh, chinghār, ghul-ghapāṛā.

To SHRIEK, chīkhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SHRILL, patlā, mihīn, bārīk, sūchhim, raḳīk.

SHRILLNESS, bārīkī, patlā,ī, sūchhimtā, riḳāḳat.

SHRILLY, bārīkī- &c. -se.

SHRIMP, jhīngā, chingṛī, īnchnā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, imāmbāṛā, sijda-gāh, gahwāra, ḍhoṛā ; —— (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHRINK, jhajhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

To SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭalnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭhaṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahūmknā ; —— (*as the belly*) pīṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kachrāna, siljilānā, chapnā.

SHRINKER, hichkārā, haṭkī.

To Shrivel, (n.) sikuṛnā, samiṭnā, baṭurnā, sūkhnā, jingurnā; (a.) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā, sukhānā.

Shroud, kafan, lifāfa.

To Shroud, kafanāṇā, takfīn-k, tajhīz-k.

Shrub, (*liquor so called*) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb *or* shurb; —— (*a bush*) jhāṛ, jhāṛī, gul-bun, būṭā; —— (*dwarf*) koknī.

To Shrug, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhāṛnā, kāndhā-d *or* -hilānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā; —— (*the shoulders*, &c.) monḍhe-chaṛhānā, unglī-dabānā.

To Shudder, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, haṛhaṛānā, ro,āṅ khaṛā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-siharnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

Shuffle, Shuffling, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, ṭāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzī; —— (*hitch*) kachak.

To Shuffle, (a. *to mix*) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; —— (*to hitch*) kachaktā-chalnā, pāṅw-ghasīṭnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā; —— (*to introduce*) lagānā, ghusernā, ḍālnā; —— (*to shuffle up*) joṛ-jāṛ-k, chhop-chhāp-k; —— (*to shuffle off*) chhoṛnā, utārnā, girānā; —— (*to evade, deceive*) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, fiṭrat- &c. -laṛānā; —— (*in gait*) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭātā-chalnā.

Shuffled, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

Shuffler, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥīl, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmī.

Shufflingly, laṭpaṭāhaṭ-se, ḥīla-sāzī-se.

To Shun, bhāgnā, ṭalnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- *or* bāz-rahnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phaṭaknā, rū-gardāṅ-rahnā, ijtināb-k, ḥazr-k, harāknā, barānā, kināra-k *or* -rahnā *or* -honā.

Shut, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To Shut, band-k, lagānā, denā, ḍhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā *or* mūñchnā, mūṅdnā, mīchnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhiṛānā, mārnā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bheṛnā; —— (*the eyes*) chasham-poshī-k; —— (*a shop*, &c.) dūkān-uṭhānā *or* -baṛhānā; —— (*from fear or spite*) haṭhtāl-k; —— (*to obstruct*) roknā, chhenknā; —— (*shut out*) bāhar-k, -ḍ, *or* -r; (n.) muṅdnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhiṛnā.

Shutter, parda, taḳhta, jhilmil, chiḳ, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewārī, aloṭ, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

Shuttle, nāl, ḍharkī, mākho; —— (*or shuttle-cock*) (fig.) julāhe kī ḍharkī, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

Shy, waḥshī, bharkel, janglī, chahūṅkel, ramīda-kho; —— (*wary*) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; —— (*reserved*) anmilā, kashīda, shakkī.

Sibilant, siskārī, sansanāhaṭī.

Sibilation, siskār, sansanāhaṭ.

Sick, (*ill*) bīmār, āzārī, rogī, marīz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; —— (*disgusted*) ārī, bezār, dikḳ, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

To be Sick, (*at stomach*) jī-matlānā; —— (*of any thing*) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, *or* -phirnā.

To Sicken, (a.) bīmār- &c. -k; (n.) marīz- &c. -hojānā; —— (*to languish*) jhūrnā, galnā, marnā, kuṛhnā.

Sickle, haṅsū,ā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

Sickliness, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bīmārī.

Sickly, za'īf, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; —— (*place or person*) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pilā, khushk, sīṭhā, dard-angez, mūzī, rogihā.

Sickness, bīmārī, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhilī, dukhkāran, zaḥmat; —— (*at stomach*) kharā,ī.

Side, pahlū, pānjar, baghal, ṭaraf, or, ru'kh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, sint, pakhā, alang, gāng, pallā, sū, disā; —— (*this side*) wār; —— (*that side*) pār; —— (*of a leaf*) ṣafha, pusht, pīṭh, kagar; —— (*sect*) zāt; —— (*in consanguinity*) pachh; —— (*on whose side is he*) wuh kis kī ṭaraf se; —— (*on all sides*) chahudis, chāroṅ-or, chāroṅ-ṭaraf.

Side, (adj.) baghlī, panjariyāhī, tirchhā, binġā, ṭeṛhā.

To Side, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To Sidle, kankhiyoṅ-chalnā, karwat ho-ānā *or* -jānā, &c.

Sidelock, pattā, dhīlā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

Sidelong, kankhiyoṅ (contracted for kan-ankhiyoṅ).

Sideways, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

Siege, muḥāṣara, girdāwarī, gherā, ḳal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī larā,ī, beṛh (from beṛhnā, *to besiege*); —— (*pursuit*) pichheṛā.

Sieve, chalnī, ghirbāl, pezna, ākhā, hānghī, jhannā, andhlī, jharnā.

To Sift, chālnā, jhāṛnā, ākhnā, kapaṛ-chhān-k, pachhornā, phaṭaknā, phaṭkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhinaknā, pārcha-pez-k; —— (*to examine*) chhānnā.

Sifter, chālanhār; —— (in comp.) pez.

Sifting, chālan, jhāṛan, pezish.

Sigh, āh, hā,e, ḥāhā, sāṅs, daregh, afsos; —— (*a deep sigh*) āh i sard.

To Sigh, āh- &c. -mārnā *or* -khichnā, sāṅs- &c. -bharnā *or* -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; —— (*a sigher*) āh-zan *or* āh-kash.

Sight, naẓar, baṣārat, bīnā,ī, dīdār, sūjh, driṣht, darsan, nigāh, bāṣira, diṭh, jot, naẓāra, laḥẓa, royat; —— (*charming-*) bahār, mauj, lahar; —— (*spectacle*) dīd, manẓar; —— (*of a gun*, &c.) dīd-bān, mukhī, masā; —— (*within sight of each other, as two towns*, &c.) dekhā-dekhī; —— (*at sight, a bill*) darsanī.

Sighted, (in comp.) bīn, chashm, naẓar, &c.

Sightless, a-sūjh, nā-bīnā, bad-numā.

Sightly, (*seemly*) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-manẓar, darsanī, dekhnā,ū, dīdārū.

Sign, nishān, ishāra, īmā, ghamz, sain, bhā,o, mudrā, ahankār, lachhan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalīl, ahankār, lachhan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalīl, chinh, nishānī, taghma; —— (*constellation*) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar; —— (*-manual*) baiẓ, su'ād, tughrā, khatt, dast-khatt; —— (*miracle*) chetak, karashma; —— (*in gram.*) kalima, ḥarf-ma'nawī, ḥarf, shabd; —— (*military*) bolī; —— (*counter-*) bolī kā jawāb, sharṭ-bart; —— (*both*) sain-bujhāwā; —— (*to make*) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

To Sign, dastkhatt-k, baiẓ- &c. -k, saḥīh-k, sakārnā; —— (*and seal*, &c.) dastkhatt-gawahī-k, pukhtpaz-k.

Signal, ishārat, janā,o, lakhā,o, dalīl; —— (*in drawing water*) dhol-dhamakā; —— (*for marching*) nakḳāra; —— (*for battle*) mārū-ḍankā.

Signal, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-ẓ-ẓikr; —— (*- defeat*) shikast i fāḥish; —— (*- victory*) fatḥ i 'aẓīm.

To Signalize, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nikālnā.

Signature, dast-khatt, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijil; —— (*stamp*) chhāp, nishānī.

Signet, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khātim, tughrā; —— (*- fee*) baiẓāna.

Significance, (*force*) zor, dhamākā, mazbūṭī, dalālat, janā,o; —— (*moment*) ḳadar, bisāṭ, bojh.

Significant, dāll, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janā,ū, ḥakhā,ū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḥāl.

Signification, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, mazmūn, bujhā,o.

To SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*by signs*) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkhmārnā; (n.) ma'ni- &c. -r; —— (*to import*) honā, bigaṛnā.

SILENCE, khāmoshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppī, kamgo,ī, jībh-dāb, hisht, chup; —— (*oblivion*) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb *or* chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustānī for chup-raho; —— (*silence is half consent*) khāmoshī nīm rāzī.

To SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muṅh-kīlnā *or* -band-k, chup-chupānā, muṅh-mārnā.

SILENT, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppī, dam-basta, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naksh i dīwār, muṅh-chuppā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshī- &c.

SILK, abresham, resham, pāṭ, ṭasar; —— (-*stuff*) ū'reshmīna, reshamī-kapṛā, che,olī, dariyā,ī, mashru', harīr, pāṭambar; —— (-*thread*) nakh; —— (-*ball*) ko,ā; —— (*cloth*) akmasha, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, maḥramat, hūpphūa, kasārī, gulbadan, khanjarī, kaṭariyā, chūṭkī, bāṭūcharī, pāmrī, aurangzebī, phūlān, kam -khwāb *or* kim-khwāb, gūdaṛ, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, ḥarīrī, pāṭī.

SILK-MERCER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf *or* sāz.

SILK-WORM, krim-pīlā, pāṭ-krim, resham kā-kīṛā.

SILL, (*of a door case*) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagī- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagī, bhondū-pan, kachā,ī, nādānī, anār-pan, halkā,ī, ochhā.ī, subkā,ī, kachāpan, kam-ẓarfī.

SILLY, bholā, sāda, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anāṛī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr *or* -salīka, kam- *or* be-ẓarf, be- *or* kam-ḥausila, ītār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sīm, nuḳra, durman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; —— (-*water*) rūpahlā-pānī; —— (*coin*) rūpiya *or* ruṗiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; —— (*quick or liquid*) sīm-āb; —— (*gold and silver*) zar o sīm; —— (*a silverling*) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nuḳra,ī, sīmī, chandīhā, durmanī, rajatī, sīmīn, sīmābī; —— (-*cloth*) bādalā, tār, tāsh, lappā; —— (-*thread*) kalābatūn, nuḳre kā tār.

To SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, sīmāb-k *or* -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, waraḳ-sāz, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksān *or* yaksān, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbīḳ, tajnīs. [patuṭtar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, masl, misāl, tashbīh, driṣhṭānt, partokh, naẓīr,

To SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāhaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāhaṭ.

To SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (*plain*) sīdhā, rāst, ṣāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; —— (*easy*) sahaj, sahal, as,hal, pānī; —— (*quiet*) firishta, gharīb, ——(*homogeneous*) eklā, basīṭ, luch; —— (*single*) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub) juz, chīz, mātrā, kewal, mufrad, jaṛī, būṭī, kbarbira,ī.

SIMPLES, jaṛī-būṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anāṛī, sāda-lauḥ, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, ṣafā,ī, ek-rangī, gharībī; —— (*easiness*) salāsat, sahajā,ī, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (*herb-woman*) baidāyan, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sākhtagī- &c. -se; —— (*merely*) ṣirf, faḳaṭ; —— (*singly*, &c.) bi-ẓātī-hi, mufradan.

To SIMULATE, samānā, muwāfiḳ-k, samā,ik-, waḳtgānṭhnā, gānṭh-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzī, samaikī, sākhtagī, ẓāhirdārī, banāwaṭ, samā,ī. [adharm, ma'siyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ghāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'iṣyān, partewā,e,

To SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, taḳṣīr-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣūrat, pas, zīrā-ki, is wāste-ki; —— (*then*) jab-kā; —— (*when*) kab-kā, kab-kab; —— (*from*) se, jab-se; —— (*after*) ba'd, pichhe; —— (*since then*) tabhī se; —— (*since morning*) taṛke-se.

SINCERE, ṣāf, rāst, sīdhā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, khāliṣ, rāsikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, ṣāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ṣābit-ḳadam, wafā-parast, maẓbūṭ, mukhliṣāna, wāṣiḳ, ṣadīḳ; —— (*a sincere friend*) mukhliṣ.

SINCERELY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, ṣādiḳāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, ṣafā,ī, rāstī, sīdhā,ī, ikhlāṣ, rusūkhiyat, pūrā,ī, ṣidāḳat, be-riyā,ī, wafā, sachautī.

SINEW, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṛhī.

SINEWY, ḳawī-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, ḍanḍ-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-gār, jurm-ālūda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā,ī-se,

SINFULNESS, gunāh-gārī, pāpahā,ī, jurm-ālūdagī.

To SING, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; —— (*as birds*) bolnā, chahchahānā; —— (*to celebrate*) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To SINGE, jhalsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāghdār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To BE SINGED, (*as food*, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawaiyā, gāwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khwānin-da, muṭrib, 'aṭā,ī, kalāwant, ḳawwāl, dhāṛhī, ḳathak, alāpī, sarod-khwān, kinnar, mughannī, ragī, sarodī, sarā,inda, mīrāsī, ṭappe-bāz; —— (*female*) ḍomnī.

SINGING, rāg-rang; —— (*of birds*) chahāchahī, chahchahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā,ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāḥid, nirā, nirālā, khāṣṣ, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; ——(*unmarried*) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kunārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, ṭhanṭ-pāl, chhaṛā-chhiṭānk, be-zan o farzand; —— (*not double*) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-laṛa, ek-partī, kachā, ek-lā,ī, phūṭ, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhī; —— (*a single boot*) pawā,ī; —— (*a single drop*) būndbhar; —— (*single, as flowers*) phirkī.

To SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakaṛnā *or* nikālnā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardan-fardan, har-ek, wāḥid-wāḥid, jarīda, phūṭ, munfarad, maḥẓ.

SINGULAR, wāḥid, mufrad; —— (*in gram.*) ek-bāchan; —— (*uncommon*) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā,ī, akelā,ī, nudrat, khuṣūṣiyat, nijtā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā,ī-se. [zabūn.

SINISTER, (*unlucky, unfair*) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad,

SINK, pan-bahā,o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhrī, nardāwā, sanḍās.

To SINK, (n.) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, gharḳ-h, baiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; —— (*in the ground*) zamīn-doz-h; ——(*as ink*) phūṭnā, phailnā; —— (*a ditch*) dauṛānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; —— (*as a bed*) jhilingā-h; —— (*with shame*) gahnā, kaṭ-j; —— (*overpower*) le-ḍubonā, le-baiṭhānā; —— (*to be overwhelmed*) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; —— (*to decrease*) ḍhalnā, utarnā, bigaṛnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To SINK, (a.) ḍubonā, buṛānā, mustaghraḳ- &c. -k, baiṭhālnā, ḍhasānā, gāṛnā, girā-d; —— (*to delve*) mārnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to depress*) toṛnā, dabānā, ghaṭānā, utārnā, bigāṛnā; —— (*money*, &c.) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭī-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nisḥ-pāpī, nir-dosḥ.

SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āsī, chanḍāl, mukhṭī, bad-kār, fāsiḳ, akarmī, kū-karmī, pāp-kārī, ma'āṣī; —— (*an old sinner*) būḍhā-khabīs.

SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; —— (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghonṭ, jur'a, ḳurt, surak, chuskī.

To SIP, chūsnā, ghonṭnā, chāṭnā, suraknā, chusaknā.

SIR, sāḥib, miyāṅ, jī, bābū, lālā, ṭhākur, mirzā, khudāwand, rā,e, bha,ī, prabho; ——(*O fy, sir!*) ajī-wāh, wāh-ji.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; —— (*your majesty*) jahān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-baḥar, ṭhagnī, kuṭnī, mohnī.

SIRIUS, (*the star so called*) shi'ri, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, abe, be, are, he, re; —— (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū, gum ho; —— (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?*) kyūṅ miyāṅ, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;

SYRUP, shurb, shīra, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); —— (*mucilage*) ḳiwām *or* ḳavām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shīra, bhainā, bhān, sakhī, go,ī.

SISTERHOOD, baihnā-pā *or* bahinā-pā, ḅaihin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhaihū, bhaujī, bhāwo; —— (*by the husband*) nand, nanad, de,orānī; —— (*by the wife*) sālī, jeṭhsar, jeṭhānī.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shīrāna.

To SIT, (n) baiṭhnā, baiṭhakī- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k;——(*to stay*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. *to dwell*); —— (*to be*) honā, paṛnā, lagnā, guzarnā; —— (*to fit*) phabnā, ṭhīk-h; —— (*as a council*) ijlās-k, majlis-k; —— (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; —— (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, ṭhikānā, manjhiyā, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhwaiyā, baisārū; ——(*as a hen*) syonhārī; —— (in comp.) nishīn.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan;—— (- *up*) shab-bedārī, shab-khezī; —— (*incubation*) syāwā, sewā.

To BE SITUATE, honā, ā-paṛnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauḳa', maḥal, mauzā', ṭhā,oṅ, jā *or* jā,e;——(*position*) baiṭhā,o;——(*state*) ḥāl, ṭaraḥ, ḍhab, ḍaul.

SIX, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; ——(*six and seven*) ṭin-terah; —— (*six score*) chha-koṛī.

SIXTEEN, solah, shāṅzdah, shoḍash.

SIXTEENTH, solwāṅ; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; —— (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bāḳi likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhaṭhāṅ *or* chhaṭhwāṅ, shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhāṅ *or* sāṭhwāṅ, shastum.

SIXTY, sāṭh; —— (*to be verging towards sixty*) saṭhi-yānā.

SIZE, miḳdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḳadar; —— (*of a vessel, &c.*) peṭ, phānd, amā,o, khazāna, ḳālib, ḍil; —— (*bulk*) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī, bhar; ——(*stature*) ḳadd, ḍil;——(*glue*) saresh, lāsā;—— (*the size of a pea*) matar-bhar; —— (*of a ball*) ṭir; —— (*of a horse, &c.*) rās, khūnṭ; —— (*of all sorts and sizes*) chhoṭe baṛe har ṭaraḥ-ke, bhale bure har ḍaul-ke.

SIZEABLE, ḳadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiḳ, sauriyār, majholā.

SKEIN, phenṭī, āṇṭī, kiṭāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā kalā,ī, pechak.

SKELETON, pānjar, ṭhaṭhrī, haṛaphā, ḍhor; —— (*figur.*) ḍaggā, hangkār, tiḍḍā.

SKETCH, naḳsha, sāṅchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

To SKETCH, naḳsha- &c. -b, -khīchnā *or* -banānā.

SKEWER, sīkh, sīkhcha.

SKIFF, ḍengī, ṭhakṭhau,ā, parewā, zaurak.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāḳif, ḳābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zīrak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bānī-kār, sā,ir, murtāḍ, zū-funūn; —— (*-fencer*) chau-mūkhā.

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāḳif-kārī-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāḳif-kārī, sūgharā,ī, ustādī.

SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, rasā,ī, hunar, gun, pahunch, saliḳa, daur, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkaṛā, dast-ḳabza, ḳudrat, ḍhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gāh, hathauṭī, ḍast-ras.

SKILLED, (*skilful*, in comp.) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shi'ār, ras, bīn, shinās, āmoz, fahm, khwān; —— (*versed*) mahram, maḥramkār; —— (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

SKILLET, (*boiler*) degcha, degchī.

To SKIM, (a.) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhāṇṭnā, ūpar-se-khainchnā; —— (*-over*) chaltī-naẓar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhīṛ-hū,ā-j, -chalnā *or* -daurnā, saharnā.

SKIMMER, kachhnī, kaf-gīr, karchhnī, jharnī.

SKIM-MILK, pasau,ā dūdh.

SKIN, chamṛ-ā *or* -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichṛā, narī, khalṛā, adhaurī, chamrakh; —— (*cuticle*) khas; —— (*of a tiger*) baghambar; —— (*-bag*) mashk, pakhāl, mashkīza.

To SKIN, chamṛā- &c. -khīchnā, nikālnā, -udheṛnā *or* -chhuṛānā, kāṛhnā, ainchnā, chhilnā, ukhālnā;—— (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs: the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charmīna-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakhī, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkhṭā.

SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.

To SKIP, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamak-nā, mataknā, phataknā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsī-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ulārnā; —— (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, naẓar-andāz-k, ḳalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKENNEL, (*lackey*) gurgā, launḍā, ghulām.

SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī, ṭhis-phūs, khatā-paṭī.

To SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī- &c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, ḳarāwalī, zad o khurd.

SKIRT, dāman, gail, gher-pher, daur; —— (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār i barḳ se dāman sahāb kā.—Saudā.

To SKIRT, ghernā, menḍiyānā, muhiṭ-h.

SKITTISH, bharkel, kūdel, aloli, chanchal; ——(*fickle*) be-ḳarār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ḳarārī.

SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālami-bālā, parkās.

SKY-COLOURED, (*azure, &c*) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.

SKY-ROCKET, hawā,ī, haṛā, ānār.

SLAB, takhta, pāṭh, silaut, sil, musallā, ta'wīz.

To SLABBER, laṛ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) ḍhīlā, sust, majhūl, sard, laṭhar, ṭhanḍhā, rabūda; —— (*slow*) mandā, narm.

To SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfinān-k; —— (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, ḍhīl-d, bhārī-d; —— (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; —— (*to unbend*) baihlānā *or* bahlānā, bahṭiyānā; —— (*to repress*) dabānā; —— (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, ḍhīle, dhīme, sustī-se.

SLACKNESS, ḍhīl, ḍhīlā,ī, sustī, sardī, mandā,ī, dhīmā,ī, narmī, laṭharā,ī.

To SLAKE, (*lime*) bharkānā; —— (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go,ī, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, ṭūfān, ghībat, khubṣ.

To SLANDER, jhuṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -ḍ, -b, *or* -lagāna, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhuṭhā,ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghībat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tirchhā, ṭeṛhā, benḍā.

To SLANT, tirchhānā, ḍhāl-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, ṭamāncha, lappā, lapheṛā, chhakkar, chaṭkanā; (adv.) dhab-de *or* -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapeṭ, thapeṛā, bhaṛ, jhāp.

To SLAP, dhauliyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkaniyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de *or* -se, lap-jhap, dhaṛ-dhaṛāke.

SLASH, chīr, chāk; —— (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slish and slash*) is meñ haiñ kautuk, noch, chīr, phāṛ, o kāṭ-kūṭ.

To SLASH, chīrnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar kī takhtī.

SLATTERN, phūhaṛ, bhishṭal, bharisht, anāṛī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, launḍā, banḍorā, banḍol, kulī, brikhlā, gurgā; —— (*paternal*) kākā; —— (*domestic*) khāna-zād; —— (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; —— (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; —— (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; —— (*a slave girl*) launḍī, cherī, dāsī, kanīzak, kanīz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikhlī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; —— (*a slave merchant* barda-farosh.)

To SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pānī.

To SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d *or* -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, lurburahā, larhā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, launḍī-panā, cherā,ī, ranj, khūn-jigarī.

SLAUGHTER, ḳatl, jhūjh, muḳātala, ḳaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraujhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-ḳitāl.

To SLAUGHTER, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, ṣāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-kārnā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, ḳattāl, ḳātil, zabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna, maẓbaḥ,

SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

To SLAY, mār-ḍ, halāk-k, kār-kārhnā, lohū-bītnā *or* -mār-satnā; —— (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī; —— (in comp.) kush, mār, marū,ā.

SLEAZY, (*flimsy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, hathauṛā, nihā,ī; —— (*sled*) laṛhiyā, rehṛū; —— (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, ṣāf; —— (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā,ī-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhra.

SLEEP, nīnd, khwāb, ūnghā,ī, nindrā, naum; —— (*nap*) ḳailūla; —— (*a deep sleep*) bajar- *or* kūmbh-karnī-nīnd.

To SLEEP, sonā, nīnd-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paunḍhnā; —— (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū,ānā, jhunjhunī-charhnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nīnd-dās, nīndū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābīda; —— (*-room*) ārām- *or* khwāb-gāh; —— (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kahf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā,ī-se.

SLEEPINESS, nīndās, ūnghās, so,ā,ī, khwāb-nākī, khwāb-ālūdagī, alsā,ī.

SLEEPLESS, anīndā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nīndāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstīn, baholī, kharīṭa, āstī, astīm.

SLEEVED, āstīn-dār, kharīṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstīn; —— (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pāṅw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, ḥikmat, chaṭak, kal-bal, kalā, sha'bida, diṭhband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; —— (*of hand*) dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārīk, dublā-patlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; —— (*-waisted*) mū-miyāṅ, mirg-kaṭī.

SLENDERNESS, patlā,ī, subukī, nāzukī, bārīkī, kamī, tangī.

SLICE, phānk, ḳāsh, ḳatlā, waraḳ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phārī.

To SLICE, kāṭnā, phānknā, waraḳ- &c. -utārnā, do-phānk-k, warḳī-k.

To SLIDE, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, ḍhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, pichhalnā; —— (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laghzish-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārīk, ẓa'īf, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; —— (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patīl, kāghazī.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā,ī, ḥiḳārat, chhoṭā,ī.

To SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā *or* -k, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭkī-par-uṛānā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānākānī-k, ghaflat-k; —— (*to slight over*) sarsarī-k, sādhāran-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k.

SLIGHTER, apamānī, ḥiḳārati.

SLIGHTINGLY, ḥiḳārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaflat- &c -se, sarāsarī, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, chhintā, bārīkī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunuki, jhīnā,ī, patlā,ī, jhirjhirāhaṭ.

SLILY, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke ānkh-bachāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazī, phulkā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kīchaṛ, kīch, pānk, hillā, khānch, khab-sā; —— (*mucus*) lāsā, chiṭkā, lu'āb, mazī, dur, ā,oh.

SLIMNESS, kīchaṛāhaṭ, laslasāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lu'āb-dārī.

SLIMY, chhahlahā, kīchṛahā, pankahā, hillahā, lab-labā, lajhlajhā, laslasā, chipchipā.

To BE SLIMY, hilhilānā, hijlijānā, laslasāna.

SLINESS, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā,ī, ghankhā,ī, sharārat, rubāh-bāzī, failsūfī.

SLING, gopan, ḍhelwās, falākhun, manjānīḳ, ḍhenk-wās; —— (*sash*) galkhanḍā; —— (*for the arm*) galjanḍā *or* galjandṛā; —— (*for holding any thing*) chhikā, sikhar.

To Sling, dhelwāsnā, mārnā, chalānā; —— (*to suspend*) laṭkānā, ṭāngnā.

Slinger, dhelwāsahā, dhenkwāsiyā.

To Slink, sikal-j, sataknā, dabak-j.

Slip, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghzish; —— (*twig*) ḳalam, ḍālī, paudhā, dābā; —— (*leash*) sarakwāsī, chhaṭkā; —— (*for a pillow*) ghilāf; —— (*of linen*) dhaji, paṭṭī; —— (*of land*) tirk; —— (*of paper*) bandi; —— (*to give the slip*) ghoṭa-mārnā or -d.

To Slip, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saṛaknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, sataknā, khisaknā, chhiṭaknā, katrānā; —— (*to let loose*) kholnā; —— (*as a bone*, &c.) ukharnā, nikalnā, ḍhalakānā; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, alop-hojānā; —— (*to creep in*) paiṭh-ānā, ghūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-paṛnā; (a.) khiskānā, phislānā, chalānā, ḍālnā, ghusernā; —— (*to lose*) khonā, hārnā, chhoṛnā: —— (*a dog*, &c.) ḍhīl-d.

Slipper, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahī, polā.

To Slipper, (*or beat one with a slipper*) jūtiyānā.

Slipperiness, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī.

Slippering, pā-poshī, paizārī.

Slippery, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; —— (*mutable*) nā-pā,edār; —— (*a slippery wife*) chiknī joṛū.

Slip-knot, sarak-phāṅsī, de,oṛhī-girah.

Slipshod, baiṭhī-jūtī, opposed to khaṛī- *or* chaṛhī-jūtī, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

Slipslop, pātar-chhītar, pīch-pānī, dafr-ḳaliyā, ṭharrā.

Slit, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.

To Slit, chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

Slit-eared. kan-phaṭā, burīda-gosh.

Sloop, sūlaf, ghurāb, whence our term *grab*.

Slope, Sloping, ḍhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; ——(*aslope*) ḍhāl, utār.

To Slope, (a.) ḍhālū-k *or* -r; (n.) ḍhāl-h.

Slopeness, ḍhalā,ī, sarārezī, nisheb.

Slopingly, ḍhalā,ī- &c. -se, sarārezī-se.

Sloth, sustī, kāhilī, askat, ālas.

Slothful, sust, kāhil, askatī, ārām-ṭalab, ālasī.

Slothfully, sustī- &c. -se, alsā,ī-se.

Slothfulness, ārām-ṭalabī, alsā,ī, sustī, kāhilī.

Slouch, tal-naẓarā, rū,e e tursh, najāsat.

Sloven, kūṛh, bhishṭal, ghaliẓ.

Slovenliness, bhishṭal-panā, ghalāẓat, najāsat, murdārī, phuhaṛpanā.

Slovenly, (adj.) ghalīẓ, najis, chirkīn. [-se.

Slovenly, be-saliḳa, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, ghaflat- &c.

Slough, dal-dal, dhasā,o; ——(*skin*) kenchalī, kanjlī; —— (*of a wound*) chhichhrā.

To Slough, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichhṛiyānā.

Slow, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, mīṭhā, kam, thoṛā; ——(*indolent*) majhūl: —— (*-paced*) kam-rau; —— (*dull*) kund.

Slowly, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, ḍhīl- &c. -se; —— (*tardily*) derī- &c -se.

Slowness, āhistagī, ḍhīl, ḍhilangī, dhīmā,ī, sustī, miṭhās, dhīraj; —— (*dilatoriness*) derī; —— (*dulness*) kundī.

Slug, chhinṭā, paisā, ṭukrā; —— (*drone*) sust.

Sluggard, &c. askatī, māche-toṛ, ārām-ṭalab.

Sluice, muhrī, badar-rau, khurāb.

Slumber, ūngh, ūnghā,ī, nīm-khwāb, ghaflat, jhapkī, kachī-nīndi

To Slumber, ūnghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānkh-&c.-lagnā.

Slur, ḥarf, dāgh *or* dāg.

To Slur, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-ḍ.

Slut, phūhaṛ-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-khaṣmī, nigoṛī, kus- *or* chut-marānī, anāṛin, phūhaṛī, aghoṛan, ḥarām-zādī, bhadesar.

Sly, syānā, chatur, ghānkh, ḥarīf, sharīr, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafannī, dhūrtrāj; —— (*a sly fellow*) failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), robāh-bāz.

Slyly, syān-pan- *or* siyān-pan- &c. -se.

Smack, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā *or* -ī, tarākhā.

To Smack, chaṭākhā-mārnā, chaṭkārnā.

Small, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, ṣaghīr, alap, bārik, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafī, aduṇā; —— (*fowls*) kharchā, thoṛā; —— (*of the leg*) murrā, jūdrī; —— (*narrow*) tang, ochhā; —— (*-bed*) khaṭiyā; —— (*-wares*, &c.) aduṇā jins (opposed to jins i kāmil).

Small-pox, sītalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, thanḍhī; —— (*varieties*) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; —— (*to inoculate*) goṭī- &c. -nikālnā.

Smallness, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛā,ī.

Smart, tez, tund, chaṭkilā, shitāb-kār, jald-bāz, zindadil, karak-bāz, karkilā, phurtīlā, nokilā, charparā; —— (*witty*) ḥāẓir-jawāb, jugatī, namkīn, chokhā.

Smart, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, karak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To Smart, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārnā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkirānā, khaṛaknā.

Smartly, tezī- &c, -se, chālākī-se.

Smartness, tezī, tundī, chaṭak, ḥāẓir-jawābī, namkīnī, chokhā,ī, karak-bāzī.

To Smatter, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

Smatterer, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

Smattering, kanras, shudbūd, kankharkā, shimma.

To Smear, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, līsnā, lapeṭnā.

Smell, sūngh, sungh,ā,ī, shāmma; —— (*the sense of*) swāsā; —— (in comp.) gandh, haud, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, saṛāhand, kach-hand, &c.; —— (*odour*) bo, bās.

To Smell, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā *or* -nikālnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d *or* -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

Smeller, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā. [luḳma-jo.

Smell-feast, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-les, hāndi-chaṭ,

Smelling Salt, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.

To Smelt, (*metals*) auntānā, pakānā.

Smile, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khanda, muskurā,ī.

To Smile, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā; —— (*fig.*) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

Smiling, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

Smilingly, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā,e.

Smirky, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To Smite, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; —— (*in most, if not all its senses*) mārnā.

Smiter, mārū, ẓārib; —— (in comp) kob, zan.

Smith, lohār; —— (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, *a goldsmith*.

Smithy, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

Smitten, zada, mārā, farefta, āshufta, kofta.

Smoke, dhūṅā, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dīk; —— (*vent*, &c.) dhū,ālā.

To Smoke, (n.) dhūṅānā, dhūṅā-nikalnā *or* -uṭhnā, sulagnā; —— (*to perceive*) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanaklenā; —— (a. *food*, &c.) dhūṅā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūṅāsnā, dhūṅretū-k; —— (*tobacco*) pīnā, khichnā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuḳḳa, gurgurī, kaliyān, nārayal, damī, gauriyā, kalī: the several parts of a ḥuḳḳa are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sar-posh, or *cover;* the āb-nai, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the ḥukka; the muñh-nāl, or *mouth-piece;* the nai, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the āb-nai, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the nai and āb-nai together form the naicha, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the zer-andāz, or *cloth*, placed under the ḥukka bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the tawā, or *plate*, used for separating the gul (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the ḥukka is called ḥukka-bardār. I believe the ḥukka is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, ḥukka-kash, pīwāk.

SMOKELESS, be-dhūñāñ, be-dūd.

SMOKING, ḥukka-kashī; —— (*machine*) kūṭkūliyā; —— (*tube*) chaugān, pichwānī, dokhamā, ḳulfī-dār; —— (*ball*) ṭikiyā.

SMOKY, dhūñāsā, dhūñārā, dhūñādhār, dūd-ālūda.

SMOOTH, chiknā, ṣāf, muṣaffā. muhra-dār, chikkan, musaṭṭaḥ; —— (*mild*) narm, miṭhā, shīrīn; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, chaupaṭ; —— (*as verse*) mauzūn, faṣīḥ, chaṭkilā; —— (*calm*) isthir, madhim, mandā.

To SMOOTH, (a.) chiknānā, ṣāf- &c. -k, chaursānā, barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to clear*) pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*to facilitate*) sahaj- &c. -k.

SMOOTH-FACED, zanāna-rū, jūmihrā narm-rū, mulā, im-rū, komal-mukhā.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

SMOOTHNESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, ṣafā,ī, ghoṭā,ī muhradārī, narmī, mulā,imat, komaltā, shīrīnī, miṭhā,ī, barābarī, hamwārī, baṭṭāḍhārī, chaupaṭā,ī, sūdharā,ī, mauhunī, tasalsul, faṣāḥat, chaṭak, thīrtā, manḍtā.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, charb-zabān, bāt-chiknā, batbanā.

SMOOTHER, SMOTHERING, andhā-dhūnd, dam-bastagī.

To SMOTHER, (a.) dam-band-k, khabsī, meñ-ḍ, sāñs-roknā, dam ghoṇṭke-mārnā, dhū,ūñ se mārnā, dhu,ūñ de mārnā, sūndkhānā, ukbukāke-mārnā, dabā-mārnā, phuskānā; —— (*as wet burning straw*) sūndhaknā; —— (*to suppress*) dabānā, chāntnā, bujhānā, mārnā; (n.) sulagnā, ḍabnā, bujhnā, ruknā.

SMUG, chiknā, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā.

To SMUG, chiknānā, besbinās-k. [mārnā.

To SMUGGLE, ghāṭ-mārnā, maḥṣūl-mārnā, chaukī-

SMUGGLER, ghaṭ-mār, chaukī-mār.

SMUT, (*mildew*) lenḍhā, gerū,ī; —— (*obscenity*) khurāfāt, kaṭūsī, chikārī, zaṭal.

To SMUT, (*to become mildewed*) lenḍhiyānā.

SMUTTILY, kaṭūsī- &c. -se, khurāfāt-se.

SMUTTY, lenḍahā, lenḍhgar; —— (*obscene*) pūch, khurāfātī, kaṭūsīhā, chikarihā.

SNACK, (*share, portion*) ḥiṣṣa, hath-chappū,ā.

To GO SNACKS, saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k, bānṭ-chhānṭ-k *or* -lenā.

SNAFFLE, dahāna, ḍhaṭhī, ḳaza,ī, dūkrī.

SNAIL, ghonghā, dohnā, koklā; —— (*fig.*) chyūntī.

SNAKE, sāmp, nāg, nāgin, kīṛā: there are the following varieties: gohū,an, karait, awarhiyā, ḍonr, chitar, dhāmin, sunkātar, sunbahrī, barwat, ajgar, harhorā, halhaliyā, chitā, barwar, amaitar, manyārā, thūthūr, bilashtiyā, gokhrā, gohmanā, keṛū,ā, kālā, kauriyālā, takhab; —— (*a young snake*) po,ā, sampolā; —— (*the flexible snake-like tube of a* ḥukka, vulg. *hooker*) naicha.

SNAKE-CATCHER, mār-gīr, bas,har, mār-band *or* -fareb, gunī. [gaurū, mantrī, jhaṛwaiyā.

SNAKE-KEEPER, samperā; —— (*a snake charmer*)

SNAKE-WEED, newarī-gadh.

SNAP, chaṭ, paṭ, kaṛāk, paṛāk, chaṭāk, habak, jhapaṭ, tangūl, chakattā, būṛkā.

To SNAP, (a.) chaṭ de toṛnā, chaṭkānā, paṭkānā, maṛkānā; —— (*to bite*) kāṭ- *or* bakoṭ- *or* chonth-lenā, kuṭkārnā; (n) paṭ de-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to crack*) paṭaknā, maṛaknā, kuṭaknā, jhapaṭnā, habaknā; —— (*the fingers*) chuṭkī-bajānā *or* -mārnā; —— (*as a dog*) lapaknā; —— (*up*) zahr-mār-k; —— (*short*) kirnā.

SNAPPISH, bat-kaṭ, kuṭaknā, kaṭahā, harkayā, jhukhālā.

SNAPPISHNESS, turshī, batkaṭī.

SNARE, dām, phāndā, lapṭā, pā,edām, lastūrā; —— (*ambush*) khūnṭ; —— (*to lay*) khūnṭ-baiṭhnā.

To SNARE, pakaṛnā, dām-meñ-lenā.

SNARL, ghurrish, guraj, ghurrāhaṭ.

To SNARL, ghurrānā, gurajnā, ghūnghiyānā, ghuraknā.

SNATCH, jhapaṭ, ainch-khainch, dast-burdī.

To SNATCH, chhīn-lenā, chhor-lenā, khīch-lenā, ainch-lenā, jhapat-lenā, uṭhā-lejānā, dabochnā, uchaknā, lapaknā, dast-burdī-k, jhapā-jhapī-kar-lenā, hāth-mārnā, le-lenā.

SNATCHER, jhapāṭ, jhapaṭ-bāz, uchakkā.

To SNEAK, dabak-ānā, -rahnā *or* -jānā, saṭaknā, sapaṭnā; —— (*to crouch*) dabnā, chapnā, girgirānā.

SNEAKING, (*abject*) dabkel, dabel, dabkū; —— (*a sneaking fellow*) gīdaṛ.

SNEER, nāk-charhī, ṭhesrā, ṭhenā, oṭharā, ṭanz, istihzā, shimātat, kādā-khonchā, chahkā.

To SNEER, nāk-charhānā *or* -sikaṛnā, mihnā-mārnā, ṭa'n-mārnā, āwāza-phenknā.

SNEERER, nak-charhā, ṭa'na-zan, ṭhesrahā.

SNEEZE, chhīnk, 'aṭsa, sinak.

To SNEEZE, chhīnknā, 'aṭsa-k, nāk-chhīnaknā, -sinaknā *or* -jhāṛnā.

SNEEZE-WORT, nāk-chhīnknī, kandas.

SNICK AND SNEE, chhūrā-chhūrī, chhūrī-kaṭārī.

To SNIFF, sūñ-sūñ-k.

To SNIP, katar-d *or* -lenā; —— (*a snip*) katar.

SNIP-SNAP, kaṭā-kaṭī, nokā-nokī.

SNIPE, pankauṛ, chāhā, panlohā.

SNIVEL, renṭ, sinak, ṭhinak.

To SNIVEL, renṭ-jhaṛnā *or* -nikalnā, sinaknā, ṭhinaknā, nāk-bahnā, minminānā, nākī-d.

SNIVELLER, ṭhinkahā, nakihā, nak-basnā.

SNORE, kharrāṭā, kharkharāhaṭ, ghurn.

To SNORE, ghurnānā, kharrāṭā-mārnā, nāk-kharkharānā *or* -bajānā, kharkharānā, ṭharakpārnā.

SNORER, kharrāṭe-bāz, ghurnāhā. [kārnā.

To SNORT, farrānā, phuruknā, phurkī-mārnā, phun-

SNORTING, farrāhaṭ, phurkāhaṭ, phurkī, phunkār.

SNOT, poṇṭā, renṭā, neṭā, phīphan, sītar.

SNOTTY, poṇṭahā, renṭahā, phephanahā.

SNOUT, thūthun, thūthrī, sum, āñwār, sunḍā; —— (*of an elephant*) sunḍ; —— (*nosel*) muhrī; —— (*of a crocodile or alligator*) tomrī.

SNOW, pālā, barf, ṭhār, tuhhār, tusār, him, tuhin.

To SNOW, pālā- &c. -girnā *or* -paṛnā.

SNOW-WHITE, kāfūrī, rū,ā kā gālā.

SNOWY, pālā-sā, barfī, palahā, barf-nāk.

To SNUB, (*to check, chide*) ḍāṇṭnā, sāñsnā, malāmat-k.

SNUFF, nās, sūnghnī, raushan-damāgh, maghzi-raushan; —— (*a snuff*) ek chuṭkī, hūlās; —— (*of a candle*) gul, jaran.

To SNUFF, (a.) khīnchnā, surukṇā, lenā, sūnghnā; —— (*a candle*) gul- &c -lenā, -tarāshnā, *or* -kāṭnā.

SNUFF-BOX, nās-dān, sūnghnī-dānī.

Snuffers, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh.

To Snuffle, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bolnā, nāki-d, khinkhinānā.

Snuffler, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simaṭke.

Snug, suthrā, ma'ḳūl, maṭbū', suhāwan, khush, simaṭ,

To be Snug, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahnā.

To Snuggle, dabaknā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghusṛe- *or* bhir-rahnā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, ustarah, ūnhī, yūnhī, yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai ; —— (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, *or* etnā, jetnā, wetnā, inhān-tak, -tag, *or* -le, az-baski, is-ḳadr, us-ḳadr, jis-ḳadr, jyoṅ, tyoṅ; —— (*hence*) lihāzā, is-liye; —— (*provided*) basharṭe-ki ; —— (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre ; —— (*so so, indifferently*] aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh na chhī chhī, yūnhī, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech ; —— (*so much or little*) etnā-sā ; —— (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī baṛā ho ; —— (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-ta,ik ; —— (*so often as*) jai-daf'e, tai-ber, jai-ber ; —— (*be it so*) yūnhī ho ; —— (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To Soak, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jaẓb-h, khīnch- *or* saṭak-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhīgnā, ḍubā- *or* bhigā- *or* tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, *or* khīch-, *or* pīlenā, saṭkā-d, jaẓb-k ; —— (*to wet*), bhigonā, bhigo- *or* ḍubo- *or* sarḍob-r.

Soaker, pīwāk, pīwakkaṛ, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

Soap, ṣābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To Soap, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

Soap-boiler, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūnī *or* ṣābūnchī.

Soap-earth, reh, kheh, rehī ; whence the khār *or* saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by *solution* and *evaporation*, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

Soap-wort, (*plant so named*) rīṭhā. [uṛāṅkī.

Soar, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṛhā,ī.

To Soar, chaṛhnā, uṛ-chalnā, uṛnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

Soaring, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chaṛhānk, uṛānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

Sob, sisak, ṭhunuk, subkī, siskī.

To Sob, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bisurnā.

Sober, parhez-gār, sanjamī *or* saṅyamī, muttaḳī, parhezī ; —— (opposed to *drunk*, &c.) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh ; —— (*serious*) sanjīda, āhista, mudabbir, dhīrā ; —— (*right*) ma'ḳūl, salīm, ṭhanḍhā, mīṭhā ; —— (*as dress*, &c.) sāda, sādharan, mushā,ikhāna.

To Sober, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meṅ-lānā.

Soberly, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &e.

Soberness, Sobriety, parhez, sanjam, taḳāwat, parhez-garī, hoshiyārī, sachetī, dhīraj, hamwārī, durustī, salimī, ṭhanḍhā,ī, mīṭhā,ī.

Sociable, Social, milansār, milāpī, melī, panchmilit, muwāfiḳ, āshnā-mizāj, ṣuhbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premī, saṅsārī, unsī, mānūs, mālūf, khalā-malā ; —— (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost, bat-ras.

Sociableness, Socialness, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-miltī, muwāfiḳat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

Society, uns, unsiyat, ṣuhbat, musāhibat, mel, joṛ, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsarg, rifāḳat, shirkat, mushārikat, ta,annus, mu,ānasat, ulfat.

Sock, jurāb, pā,e-tāba, sukhtalā.

Socket, piyāla, katorā, ghar, chhed, khāna ; —— (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghānī, *a batch, or one making*.

Sor, chaprā, chippī, ḍhelā, kuluḳh.

Sodomite, lūṭī, launḍe-bāz, liwātī, ighlāmī, bache-bāz.

Sodomy, lawāṭat, ighlām, launḍe-bāzī, kunzanī, chohchinī, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, ḳajhū.

Soever, i ko,ī, ā-kuchh, kaisā,ī, ketā,ī, jetā,ī, &c. ; —— (v. *so*, also *ever, how, who*) ; —— (*whosoever*) jo-ko,ī, jo,ī-ko,ī ; —— (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

Sofa, takht-posh, ṣuffa.

Soft, narm, komal, mulā,im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhīmā, ḥalwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā ; —— (*short*) ma'dūla ; —— (*delicate*) nāzuk, salīm, kāghazī ; —— (*simple*) kachā ; —— (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

Soft! raho, thamo, bas, āste *or* āhiste.

To Soften, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasījnā, lijlijānā ; —— (*a letter*) ta'līl-k ; (n.) mulā,im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

Softly, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande, dhīme, dabe-paṅw, mulā,imat- &c. -se.

Softness, narmī, komaltā, mulā,imat, polā,ī, gulgulāhaṭ, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzukī, nāz, kachā,ī, halkā,ī, subukī, rasāyanī, narmā,ī, narmiyat, linat.

Soho! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, ājī.

Soil, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhūm, dhartī, sār.

To Soil, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. *to sully*). [&c. -k.

To Sojourn, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khush-bāshī-

Sojourner, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesī, musāfir, parjatanī.

Sojourning, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

Solace, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, ārām, dil-āsā,ī.

To Solace, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rījhānā, khush- &c. -k.

Solar, shamsī, sakrāntī, āftābī ; —— (*-month*) sūrmās ; —— (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

Sold, farokhta, bikā-hū,ā, bichūkā, bechā-hū,ā.

To be Sold, biknā, bik-jānā.

Solder, laḥam, *also* laham, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

To Solder, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

Soldier, sipāhī (whence *seapoy, spahi*, &c.), lashkarī, piyāda, jawān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāī-band, bark-andāz, dhalait, najīb : this word was introduced by Shujā'ud-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 marde ādmi (*or gentlemen*) Musalmāns.

Soldierly, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

Soldiership, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmā,ī.

Soldierly, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

Sole, talū,ā, talwā, kafi-pā, talā, pendā ; —— (*metatarsal*) pabbā ; —— (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

Sole, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To Sole, talā-lagānā.

Solecism, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amr i muhāl, ghalaṭ.

Solely, sirf, faḳaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

Solemn, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmīlā ; —— (*grave*) sanjīda, sākhta.

Solemnity, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī ; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, sākhtagī ; —— (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-pakh, fātiha, duwāz, kul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd ; —— (*among the* Musalmāns) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muharram, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fātima, the daughter of Muhammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shī'as ; Zainu-l-'ābidīn, the young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mīr, from amīr, *a prince or lord*.

Solemnization, manautī, pūjanā, upāsana.

To Solemnize, mānnā, pūjnā, ḳā.im-k, barpā-k.

Solemnly, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.

To Solicit, māngnā, chāhnā, jachnā, istid'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; —— (*-charity*) ghazā-ṣafā-k.

Solicitation, (*importunity*) darkhwāst, mangtā,ī, istid'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimdād, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.

Solicitor, shafī, binaykārī, multamis.

Solicitous, mushawwish, chintīt, sochī, khaṭar-mand, kharkīlā, ghum-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmī, dūr-andesh.

To be Solicitous, man-malmalānā *or* -talmalānā *or* -khataknā, bhabharnā.

Solicitously, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

Solicitude, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, *to be solicitous*), tapāk, be-ḳarārī, khaṭkā, malmalāhaṭ.

Solid, (*not fluid*) munjamad, ṭānṭhā, sakht; —— (*corporeal*) mujassam, eklohā, eklo,ī, pokhta, mustaḳil, ḳawī, matīn, muka'abī; —— (*dense*) ṭhos, pur, niggar, nisandh; —— (*real*) aṣl, ma'nawī; —— (*grave*) bhārī.

Solidity, injimād, ṭānṭhā,ī, ṭhosā,ī, sangīnī, sakhtī, nisandhā,ī, jismiyat, jirmiyat.

Solidly, ṭhosā,ī- &c. -se, ṭānṭhā,ī-se, sakhtī-se.

Soliloquy, khud-kalāmī.

Solitariness, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, waḥshat, inziwā.

Solitary, (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-ānṭī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, waḥshatī; —— (*gloomy*) udās, be-raunaḳ, dhandhār.

Solitude, tanhā,ī, ek-ānt, akelā,ī, nirāltā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaḳī, dhandhārī.

Solstice, (*summer*) rāsu-s-sarṭān, utrāyan-sūraj; —— (*winter*) rāsu-l-jadi, dakhnāyan-sūraj.

Solubility, tahlīl, ghulā,o, galā,o.

To Solve, ḥall-k, ṣāf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.

Soluble, ghulā,ū, muḥallal, galā,ū, pighlā,ū, pachā,ū,

Solution, pighlā,o, pachā,o, pānī, ḥall, inkishāf, suljhā,o, khulā,o, gholā; —— (*of opium*) afīm-kā gholā; —— (*of gold*) sonahlā-pānī, ḥallī-ṭilā,ī.

Solvent, ghulāwanhār; —— (*able to pay*) zar-dār, māl-dār.

Solver, (*of difficulties*) mushkil-kushā *or* -kushā,e.

Some, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chīze, ḳadrī ḳalīl, kam-besh, ba'ze, ka,ī-ek, ek-ādh, ko,ī, (obl. kisī); —— (*-one*) ek; —— (*some one or other*) ko,ī nā ko,ī, ek na ek; —— (*some other*) aur-ko,ī; —— (*some day or other*) ek na ek roz.

Somebody, ko,ī (obl. kisī, kisū), kase; —— (*somebody or other*) ko,ī na ko,ī, kisū na kisū.

Somehow, kisī-ṭaraḥ *or* kisī-ṭarāḥ-se, kisū-ṣūrat-se.

Something, Somewhat, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek, thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, ḳadrī-ḳalīl; —— (*-or other*) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.

Sometime, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.

Sometimes, ba'ze waḳt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisī-waḳt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; —— (*some time or other*) gāhe, ko,ī na ko,ī waḳt, kisī na kisī waḳt.

Somewhere, kahīn, kisū-jagah; —— (*somewhere or other*) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.

Somniferous, ālasī *or* ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

Son, beṭā, pūt, larkā, pisar, bacha, ṭifl, farzand, ibn, janā, jā,iyā, sut, sun, walad, ḳhalaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, sāhib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; —— (in comp.) zāda, eṭā, zā,īda; —— (*of a bitch*) kutte kā janā, sag-zā,īda; —— (*the sons of Adam*) banī-ādam.

Song, gīt, rāg, rāgnī, nād, bhajan, gān, sarod, āwāz, naghma, jhānjhan, johlā, lorī; —— (*-book*) rāg-mālā.

Songster, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naghme-pardāz.

Son-in-law, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhījawā,ī, jamā,ī, 'azīz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jawā,ī.

Sonnet, ṭappā, khiyāl, dhurpad.

Sonorous, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.

Sonship, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.

Soon, jaldī, shitāb, ḥālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko,ī dam-meṅ, 'anḳarīb, thoṛe din-meṅ, chand-roz-meṅ; —— (*betimes*) sawere, bar-waḳt, bihāne; —— (*what! so soon?*) wāh abhī; —— (*as soon as*) jab, jad, jis-waḳt, jyoṅhī; —— (*as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister*) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko ḳaid ḳiyā; —— (*so soon*) tab, tad, usī-waḳt, tis-waḳt.

Sooner, paihle, āge, peshtar, awwal; *no sooner* seems expressed thus: (*he no sooner called than I appeared*) wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo maiṅ ā ḥāzir hū,ā; —— (*I no sooner said so than he ran off*) yih bāt kahne na pā,ī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.

Soot, kālak, kājal, arūṅāṅ, dūda, sauṅrā, jhūl.

Sooth, (*pleasing*) suthrā; —— (*in good sooth*) sach to yih hai.

To Sooth, (*to assuage*) manānā, chumkārnā, sahlānā, khush-r *or* -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sut-ānā.

Soothing, mīṭhā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.

To Soothsay, āgam-bhākhnā, āge-se-kahnā *or* -batlānā *or* -jatānā, fāl-go,ī-k.

Soothsayer, āgam-bhākhī *or* -jānī *or* -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.

Sooty, kālā, ko,elā-sa, kalauṭā.

Sop, ṭukṛā, luḳma, luḳma-tar, muṅh-bharī.

Sophi, (*the title of the king of Persia*) ṣūfī, from the dynasty of that name.

Sophism, Sophistry, pech, lapeṭ, manṭiḳ, dhokhā, dīp-nyā,o.

Sophist, nirgunī, ishrāḳīn, ṣūfī, manṭiḳī.

Sophister, kaṭh-manṭiḳī, dhokhe-bāz.

Soporiferous, Soporific, solā,ī, khwāb-angez.

Sorcerer, jādū-gar, musakhkhir, saḥar-bāz.

Sorceress, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.

Sorcery, (v. *conjuror*) nairang, musakhkhirat, taskhīrāt. [malāmati.

Sordid, dil-tang, dānī, pājī, ḳripan, naḥas, bakhil,

Sore, paklā, pitkī, ghā,o, zakham, ghawelā, nāsūr, ḳurah; —— (*-throat*) gale kā dard.

Sore, (adj.) dukhā,ū, pur-dard; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht, barā; —— (*in mind*) chīrchirā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.

Sore, Sorely, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.

Soreness, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.

To Sorn, āha,ī-d, khairātī-luḳma-khānā.

Sorrel, chūkā, turshak, khaṭā sāg, ḥammāz, amrot; —— (*-colour*) ṣandalī.

Sorrow, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santāp, kuṛhan, ghum, malālat.

Sorrowful, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gir, ghum-ātūda *or* -zada, malūl, sog-wār.

Sorrowfulness, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.

Sorry, pachhtā,ū, pashemān; —— (*vile*) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, dejh-rupa,e-kā, tin-kaurī-kā; —— (*vexed*) mutafakkir, muta,assaf, mutaraddad, malāmati.

To be Sorry, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā *or* -khānā.

Sort, bhānt, wajh *or* wajah, ṣūrat, ṭarīḳ, rās; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ṭaur, ḍaul, rakam, gūna, dhab, rūp, rang, uslūb, ḳabīl; —— (*degree*) ḳadar, andāza; ——

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barḥiyā, awwal, (2d) dū,um, rāsī, (3d) siyum, ghaṭiyā, (4th) chahārum; —— (*of this sort*) az īn ḳabīl; —— (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To Sort, (a) sudhārnā, jamḳānā, saintnā, ṭhik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū,um-siyum-k, raḳam-milānā, raḳam-raḳam-k, jā,e-sir-r, chunnā; —— (*to conjoin*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) milnā, juṭnā, ṭhikānā.

Sot, Sottish, chūtiyā, kūn i ḳẖar, dā,imu-l-ḳẖamr, majhūl i muṭlaḳ, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, māṭh, bāda-parast, afīmī, postī.

To Sot, (n.) chūr- *or* ḍūbā- *or* behosh-rahnā.

Sottish, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-ḳẖabar.

Sottishly, be-hoshī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

Sottishness, majhūlī, sustī, be-hoshī, be-ḳẖabarī.

Sovereign, (adj.) muṭlaḳ, mustaḳill; —— (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-'ilāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

Sovereign, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosā,in.

Sovereignty, (v. *dominion*) istiḳlāl, ḥukūmat, ḳidāmat, ṣadārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajautī.

Soul, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, haṅs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffas, janājat; —— (*having a soul*) ẓī-rūḥ, jān- *or* rūḥ-dār; —— (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

Soulless, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūḥ, nir-ātmā.

Sound, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib; —— (*healthy*) ṣaḥīḥ, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhī; —— (*right*) ṭhik, durust, rāst, sachā; —— (*as sleep,* &c.) bhārī, sukh, gāṛhā; —— (*strong*) sangīn, ḳẖūb, baṛā, ghālib.

To Sound, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā *or* -dekhnā, *or* -nāpnā, peṭ-meṅ paithnā, bhed-lenā; —— (*to plumb*) pānī-aṭkalnā, andāza-k *or* -lenā; —— (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, nabz-dekhnā, nārī-ṭonā; —— (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; —— (*as drums,* &c.) ṭanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā; —— (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā ī-k.

Sound, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, laḥn, ilḥān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, ḍankā, khaṭkā, dhamak, ḍhāṅ-ḍhāṅ;——(*mere*) ḳẖālī-bāt, barā,e-bait.

To Sound, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d *or* -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālnā, phūṅknā.

Sounding, pur, bhārī, sangīn; —— (*-verse*) laffāẓī.

Soundly, durustī-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

Soundness, tan-durustī, ṣiḥḥat, salāmatī, bhalā,ī, durustī, rāstī, sachā,ī, ghalba, be-'aib.

Soup, shorba (vulg. sūrwā), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

Sour, khaṭṭā, tursh, ḥāmiẓ, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To Sour, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jānā.

Source, chashma barāmad, nikās. mūl, maṣdar, binā, muṅh, mukh; ——(*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gaumūkh (lit. *cowmouth*).

Sourish, khaṭṭā-sā, mā,il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

Sourly, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Sourness, turshī, ambtā,ī, turshā,ī, hīk.

To Souse, (*as birds*) jhapaṭnā, le-baiṭhnā.

South, (sub.) dakḥan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; —— (*-wind*) dakḥanā, junūbī.

South, Southern, Southerly, Southward, dakḥanī, dakḥan-ko, dakḥan kī ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

South, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḥan-muṅhā.

Southing, (sub.) dakḥanānā (opposed to uttarānā, *northing*).

Southing, (adj.) dakḥnāyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

South-east, āgin, āgne,o; —— (*south-west*) nairit.

Southern-wood, (*plant so called.*) ḳaisūm.

Sow, sū,arī, bad, barāhī (from barāh, *a boar*); —— (*a millepede*) māhū.

To Sow, bonā, bījnā, pairnā; tu<u>kh</u>m-rezī- &c. -k, rompnā, muṭh-lenā; —— (*-strife*) 'aks-ḍ.

Sower, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tu<u>kh</u>m-rez; —— (in comp.) angez, rez.

Sowing, bo,ā,ī, pairā,ī, tu<u>kh</u>m-rezī; —— (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, bonī, bāwan, mūṭh ke roz.

Sowins, kānjī *or* ganjī (vulg. *congee*) pīch, māṇḍ, ogrā, sīth, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhattī.

Sown, bo,ā-hū,ā *or* boyā-hū,ā, anjamā, bijā.

Space, 'arṣa, antar, bīch, fāṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagī; —— (*time*) waḳt, muddat, der, jug; —— (*interstice*) phāṅk; —— (*size*) waḳfa, pallā, miḳdār, kendri, akās.

Spacious, wasī', kushāda, phailā,ū, pahnā-war, farā<u>kh</u>, lambā-chauṛā, chauṛā-chaklā, was'atī.

Spaciously, kushādagī- &c. -se.

Spaciousness, phailā,o, pahnā-warī, farā'<u>kh</u>ī.

Spade, bel, belcha, kudalī, kasī, phauṛā, wasrātī.

Span, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gillī, gahwā, chappā, wajab; —— (*-new*) tah-darz, korā.

To Span, bitiyānā, paimā,ish-k.

Spangle, ṭiklī, sitāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭīkā, afshān, chamkī.

Spangled, ṭiklī-dār, ṭike-dār, afshānī, parpasha.

Spaniel, (*fig.*) khā,e-bardār, darbārī kuttā.

Spanish Broom, arhar.

Spar, kaṛī, si<u>kh</u>cha, ḍanḍā, arlī, mūslā, tir-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

To Spar, jhaṛapnā, panja-k, bāṅh-k.

Spare, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, baṛhtī, fāltū; —— (*unoccupied*) ḳẖālī, be-kār, baiṭhā; —— (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekahrā; —— (*slender*) ḳāḳ; —— (*scanty*) ḳalīl, thoṛā, kam.

To Spare, (a. *to save*) bachānā, ba<u>kh</u>sh-k; —— (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to forego*) chhoṛnā, -tajnā, jāne-ḍenā, jahṛānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juzras- &c. -h.

Spare Time, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

Sparing, Sparer, kifāyatī, kam-<u>kh</u>arch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

Sparingly, juz-rasī- &c -se, hāth rakh-ke, iḥtiyāṭse, waswās-se; —— (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se.

Spark, Sparkle, chingārī, chingī, patangā, lūtī, phul, sharāra, parkāla, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngī; —— (*fig.*) shimma, les; —— (*beau*) chhailā, bisanī, bānkā.

Sparkish, chamkīlā, chaṭkīlā.

To Sparkle, chingī- &c. -chhūṭnā, *or* -jhaṛnā, *or* -nikalnā; —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; —— (*as a candle*) phūl-jhaṛnā.

Sparkling, chamkīlā, chaṭkīlā.

Sparklingly, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhaṭ-se.

Sparklingness, chamkāhaṭ, jhalkāhaṭ. [ṭok.

Sparring, jhaṛap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok-

Sparrow, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chiṛiyā; —— (*domestic*)-'aṣfūr i ḳẖāngī; ——(*hedge-*) bargel, bayā.

Sparrow-hawk, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chhippa<u>kh</u>, mūshgīr, chūhī-mār, turmutī.

Sparrow's-tongue, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr.

Spasm, jakaṛ, ainṭh, maroṛ, pakaṛ, girift, simaṭ.

To Spatter, bharnā, liwāṛnā, bhar-mārnā.

Spavin, (*kind of tumour*) ḥaḍḍā, motrā.

Spawn, anḍe; —— (*to spawn*) anḍe-ḍ *or* -phenknā.

To Speak, bolnā, bhāḳẖnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; —— (*-out*) kah- *or* bol-uṭhnā *or* -baiṭhnā; —— (*-well*) zabān-garnā.

Speaker, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; —— (in comp.) go, baktā.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont. sel, sāng, neza, trisūl, ballam, chharī, saintī, liwā, barchhā, rā,e-bāns, ṭikānī, ṭenṭā, chaukā, nal.

To SPEAR, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā *or* d.

SPEARGRASS, sar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāss, makhṣūṣ, mushakhkhas, nijgut; —— (*messenger*) 'ahdī from 'ahad; —— (*great*) barā.

SPECIALLY, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

SPECIE, (*ready money*) nakd, rupa,e-ashrafī.

SPECIES, ḳism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, rakam.

SPECIFIC, jinsī, nau'ī, ḳismī, zātī, laṭkā; —— (*a specific*) mujarrab; —— (*as remedies*) rāmbān, ḥukmī, tir ba hadf; —— (*for the eyes*) anjansār, chāksū.

SPECIFICATION, tashkhīṣ, ṭhahrā,o, tashakhkhuṣ.

To SPECIFY, ṭhahrānā, mushakhkhaṣ- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, parichha, mādarī.

SPECIOUS, ẓāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, masnū', dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā,ṣūrat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzī- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, ẓāhir-numā,ī, tasannu', mulamma'-sāzī, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhaṭ, masnū'ī.

SPECK, dāgh, chīṭkārā, chhīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā,iṅ, ḳalaf;——(*on the eye*) phūlī, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

To SPECK, chītnā, chhiṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyahā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauriyālā, ablaḳ, tītarī, akhyā; —— (*eye*) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (*show or play*) tamāsha, suwāng; —— (*sight*) ṣūrat, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāẓir (pl. nāẓirīn) dekhan-hār, dekhwaiyā, diṭhār; —— (in comp.) bīn, gīr, thus, tamāsha-bīn *or* -gīr, *a spectator*.

SPECTRE, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

To SPECULATE, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, lihāz, mulāhaẓa, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, manṣūba, aṭkal, khiyāl, ḳiyās.

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta,ammulī, khiyālī.

SPECULATOR, manṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, bolī, bhākhā, goyā,ī, guftār, nuṭk, talaffuẓ, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā,o, bāt, bānī, ḳaul, ḳil o ḳāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol *or* an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To BECOME SPEECHLESS, akkī-bakkī-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

SPEED, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālākī, jhapā-jhapī; —— (*full*) bharkarak, bharchāl; —— (*prosperity*) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhalā,ī.

To SPEED, (n.) daurnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; —— (*to make prosperous*) bar-lānā, ḳā,im-r, bharpūr-r; —— (*to succeed*) peshraft- *or* falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- *or* -lagnā, *or* -chalnā, ban-paṛnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā; (a.) daurānā, hurkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā; —— (*to ruin*) kharāb-k; —— (*to prosper*) bar-khūrdār-k, maḳsad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, bālā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldī- &c. -se, daurā-daur- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkilā.

SPELL, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, diṭhaunā, ḥirz; —— (*turn*) badlī, pare,o, ohār, bārī.

To SPELL, (*in writing*) imlā- &c. -k; —— (*to syllable*) hajī-k, bartanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskharī-k.

SPELLER, tahjī-khwān, hajī-karne-wālā.

SPELLING, imlā, achharautī, hajī, bartanī.

To SPEND, (a.) phailānā, chhiṭnā, bonā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā; —— (*to pass*) kāṭnā, bihānā, nibārnā, bharnā, urānā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāk-k, khānā; —— (*money on one*) paise- &c. -khilānā; —— (*to emit*) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhāṛnā, khalās-k, inzāl-k, nikālnā; —— (*to fatigue*) harānā, toṛnā, ghaṭānā, mārnā; —— (*to be spent*) uṛ-jānā, nibaṛnā, kaṭnā, marnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, uṛā,ū, luṭā,ū, musrif, fuzūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hath, lakh-lūṭ.

SPERM, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, anḍe, tukhm.

To SPEW, chhāṇḍnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, sipihr, ḳubba, girda, kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabh; —— (*province*) misal; —— (*place*) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hūl,

SPICE, masālah, bira,ī, kālā- *or* siyāh-dāna; —— (*-box*) chaugharā; —— (*fig. denoting a little, a portion*) bo, bās, zarra, ramak, mahak, shimma.

SPICER, masālah-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garm-masālah, mar-masālah.

SPICK AND SPAN NEW, ṭatkā, tahdarz, korā.

SPICY, gamkīlā, mahkīlā, masālah-dār.

SPIDER, makṛī, makṛā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, ṭhepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

SPIKE, bāl, khosha, sīs, jhūmpā; —— (*nail*, mekh, kīl. [mārnā.

To SPIKE, mekh- &c. -mārnā *or* -ṭhonknā, sozan-

SPIKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māsī, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭīb, chharīlā.

To SPILL, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḍhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, ḍhalkānā; —— (*to destroy*) mārnā; (n.) chhalaknā, girnā, nikal-j, ḍhalnā, girpaṛnā, bahnā.

To SPIN, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; —— (*to revolve*) chakkar- *or* charkh-mārnā; —— (*to protract*) lambānā, baṛhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khichnā; —— (*to form*) banānā; —— (*to whirl*) phernā, ghumānā; (n.) katā,ī- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā; —— (*to stream*) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānāj, pālak, bathū,ā.

SPINAL MARROW, ḥarām-maghz, maghz i pusht.

SPINDLE, taklā, ṭakū,ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkaṛā; —— (*stalk*) daṭhā, narwā; —— (*-shanked*) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.

To SPINDLE, ḍhaṛhānā; —— (*as corn*) ḍaṛhiyānā, lamb-chhaṛā-h, ḍhaḍhānā.

SPINE, rīṛh, ṣulb, kangroṛ.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kātan-hārī, charkha-zan; —— (*an unmarried woman*) kanwārī, an-byāhitā.

SPINNING, katā,ī, kataunī, charkha-zanī.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charkh *or* charkha, rahṭā.

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechīlā, bhauṅkahā, nāgdaun, mi-

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech —— (*steeple*) mīnār *or* mīnāra srung; —— (*shaft*) sūl, sikh, lāṭh.

SPIRIT, rūh, bhūtātmā, sur, hamzād; —— (*animation*) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarāra, gurda, walwalā, dambh, kalejā, tehā, muṅh; —— (*breath*) dam; —— (*ghost*) bhūt; —— (*temper*) mizāj; —— (*courage*) dil, man; —— (*magnanimity*) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh; —— (*ardour*) garmī, damak; —— (*desire*) shauk; —— (*genius*) zihn, chet; —— (*essence*) khulāṣa, sat; —— (*liquor*) 'araḳ, madrā, bārnī, ras, tārī, kaithā, dar-bāhra, dūdh; —— (*briskness*) chaṭak, tezī; —— (*the spirits*) jī, dil; —— (*to pluck up*

spirits) himmat-b *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*to behave with spirit*) ān-nibāhnā; —— (*evil spirit*) shaiṭān, asur; ——(*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāḥ.

To Spirit, dileṛ-k, ḍhīṭh-k, dam-d, chihrānā, lalkārnā.

Spirited, ṭarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, kaṛwā, dileṛ.

Spiritedness, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dileṛī, kaṛwāhaṭ.

Spiritless, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jur,at.

Spirituous, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- *or* tund-āb.

Spirituousness, tezī, tundī.

Spiritual, rūḥī, rūḥānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī; —— (*ecclesiastical*) dīnī, baishnawī.

Spirituality, rūḥāniyat, nafsāniyat.

To Spirtle, (n.) chhūṭnā, chhiṭaknā; (a.) chhoṛnā, chhiṭkānā, pichkānā, tatirī-phenknā.

Spit, (*prong*) sīkh, sīkhcha; —— (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

To Spit, sīkh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; —— (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -ḍ, *or* -phenknā, thūthkārnā, thūk-saṭnā, ugalnā.

Spit-box, Spitting-pot, ugāl-dān, pīk-dān, pīk-dānī (from pīk, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

Spite, kīna, bughz, ḥiḳd, kudūrat, choṭ, lāg, ẓidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūṇs, gānṭh, khushūnat, 'adāwat, 'inād, niḳāzat, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksī, khainchā-khainchī;——(*in spite of*) barkhilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

To Spite, ẓidd- &c. -k, kīna- &c. -r, diḳḳ-k, rāh-

Spiteful, kīna-war, kīna-kash, lāgī, kanihā, ghūnās, ẓiddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gaṭhīlā, ghunghuniyā-sāmp.

Spitefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ẓiddan, kapaṭ-se.

Spitefulness, kīna-warī, kīna-kashī.

Spitter, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

Spittle, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, biẓāg.

Splash, chhīnṭ, liwāṛ, dhabdhabāhaṭ.

To Splash, bhar-d, chhiṭkī-ḍ, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwāṛnā, chhīnṭānā.

Splashy, chahlāhā, kīchrāhā, jalthal, kulatain.

To Splay, chhaṭkānā; —— (*splayfoot*) pāṅw phiḍḍā.

Splaymouth, Splaymouthed, khābā-muṅh.

Spleen, tilī, pila,ī, ṭiḥāl, sapurz, barwat; —— (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichita,ī; —— (*the spleen*) taptilī.

Spleenful, chirchirā, khūjhanā, diḳḳ, barham, baichit.

Splendid, Splendent, chaṭkīlā, bharkīlā, rangīlā, chamkīlā, mujallā, raushan, raunaḳ-dār, 'umda, mufākhir, numāyāṅ, 'ālī-shān.

Splendidly, raunaḳ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

Splendour, bharak, chaṭak, raunaḳ, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagī, jalwā, shān, raushanī, 'uẓm o shān, zarḳ-barḳ, banā,o-chūnā,o, ṭhāṭh, ṭumṭarāḳ, tajammul, tazīn.

To Splice, sānṭhnā, joṛnā, joṛ-denā.

Splint, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāṭhī, kamṭhī, dhajjī, pharchaṭ, battī, khapāchī, sīnk, kām, ṭūṭan, chhiṭhī, khaink, phāṛ.

To Splint, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Splinter, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā,ī, phāṇs, reza.

To Splinter, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

To Splint, (a.) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phoṛnā, phaskānā; —— (*with laughter*) ānteṅ-paknā; —— (*pease*, &c.) dalnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhat in Indian cookery); —— (*to divide*) ādh o ādhk;—— (*to break*) mārnā, toṛnā; (n.) chīr-j, phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chirnā, chiraknā, chhiṭaknā, charrānā. [phāṛ.

Splitter, phāṛū, chīrwaiyā; —— (in comp.) shigāf,

Spoil, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ.

To Spoil, (a.) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, ḍhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; —— (*meat*, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubsānā (from ubasnā, *to rot*); —— (*-sport*, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, chhīnnā, har-lūṭlenā, ujāṛnā; (n.) bigaṛnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, galnā.

Spoiler, luṭerā, ghārat-gar, bigāṛū, ujāṛū.

Spoilt, kharāb, zā,i', bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, tahasnahas, zabūn, āwāra, bigṛā, phirā, laṛbā,olā.

Spoke, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, benī.

Spokesman, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arz-begī.

Sponge, mū,ā-bādal, isfanj; samundar-phen;——(*for a gun*) sumba; —— (*stone*) jhāṅhā, sang-pā.

To Songe, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phirnā, sūnghaniyālenā, ṭa'ām-talāshī-k. [bar, luḳma-jo.

Stonger, ṭa'ām-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufailī, khadam-

Sponginess, phulkā,ī, gulgulā,ī.

Spongy, phulkā, gulgulā, khodṛā, lūgṛahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

Spontaneous, irādī, ikhtiyārī, zātī, manmānī, khudrau, ūprārī; —— (in comp.) khud, nij.

Spontaneously, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

Spontaneousness, apnaitī, apnā,ī, khudrawī.

Spoon, chamcha, ḍo,ī, palī, chamach, karchhī.

Spoonful, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

Spoon-meat, lapsī, sholā, harīrā.

Sport, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; —— (*jest*) ṭhaṭhā, ziḥk, hañsī, ḥoli-ṭholī; —— (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chuhal; —— (*fig.*) khilaunā, khelwār, bāzī, ḳalandar kā bandar.

To Sport, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khushī-k.

Sportful, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab', hañs-mukh.

Sportsman, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetakī, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-baz, shauḳīn.

Sporter, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*. i. e. *bold, daring*.

Spot, dāḳh, khāl, chhīṭ, chhiṭkī, chittī, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; —— (*of ground*, &c.) ṭukṛā; —— (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; —— (*place*) jagah; —— (*on the spot*) usī jagah, dar-ḥāl, fi-l-faur.

To Spot, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d *or* -lagānā.

Spotless, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, bejurm, nir-mal.

Spotted, Spotty, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, maglī, chiṭahā, daghīlā, tītarī, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

Spousal, (sub.) tazwīj, gaṭh-joṛ, joṛ-jāṛ; —— (*state*) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

Spousal, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhī. [haḳḳ-ḥalāl.

Spouse, zauj, zauja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, fariḳ i ṣānī

Spouseless, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-joṛā.

Spout, ṭontī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez;—— (*of water*) poṭ, moṭh.

To Spout, (a) chhoṛnā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārnā, fawwāra-chhūṭnā, phūnkārā-mārnā; (n.) chhūṭnā, uchhalnā, phutkarnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

Sprain, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

To Sprain, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

To Sprawl, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhaṭpaṭānā, hāthpāṅw-mārnā, taṛapnā, āng-maroṛnā.

Spray, phūṅgī, pala,ī; —— (*of the sea*) bauchhār.

To Spread, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, līpnā; ——(*-abroad*) uṛānā, 'ālam nashr-k; —— (*to cover*) chhānā, chhopnā; —— (*to lay*) charhānā, lagānā, lapeṭnā; (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasarnā, chhā-j, dauṛnā, charhnā, lapiṭnā, lagnā, chhatnārh, chichharnā,

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwaiyā, phailā,ū; —— (in comp.) gustar.

SPRIG, paunghī, shākhcha, pankhrī, lais.

SPRIGHTLY, (*lively, gay*, &c.) chuhlī, rangīn, chhabīlā, mast, hañsā,ū, chulbulā, shokh; ——(*-tune*) chaltā; —— (*as an instrument*) bhartāl.

SPRING, (*season of*) bahār, basant, rabī', faṣli gul; ——(*bounce*) jhaptā, jhapat, ṭarrāra; —— (*elasticity*) dam, lachak, chimrāhaṭ, dam-dārī; ——(*instrument*) kamāncha, kamānī; —— (*leap*) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; —— (*leak*) sāṅs, chhed; —— (*source*) bhūr, ḍonṭī, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

To SPRING, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū,ā-nā, upajnā, namūd- &c. -h; —— (*to be produceed*) paidā-h; —— (*to bound*) ṭapnā, chaukrī-mārnā, jhapaṭnā, ṭapaknā, phāndnā; —— (*a mine*, &c.) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, uṛnā, damīda-h; —— (*to bend* damnā, lachaknā; —— (*as a bird*) hur-h, urārī-mārnā; (a.) uṭhānā, nikālnā, suskārnā; —— (*a light*, &c.) jalānā, phūṅknā; —— (*a leak*) lenā; —— (*God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea*) khudā na kare ki jahāz daryā meṅ pānī lewe.

SPRINGE, (*snare*) pā,e-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damīdagī, numūdanī.

SPRINGTIDE, khaṭal, kaṭhāṭ, madd i kāmil (opposed to madd i nāḳiṣ, *neap-tide*).

To SPRINKLE, chhiṛaknā, chhiṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhiṭā *or* chiṇṭā-mārnā, khiṇdānā, phaṭaknā.

SPRINKLER, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.

SPROUT, gauchha,ī, ḍālī, paudhā, nabāt, kaīl, gābhā, karī, kalghā, peṛī, āk, ankhū,ā, jībhī, kompal, sūṛh, angūr.

To SPROUT, (*to spring up*) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, laṭpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhaṭ- &c. -se, albelā,ī-se.

SPRUCENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhaṭ, albelā,ī, banāwaṭ.

SPUME, SPUNGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāṇṭā, khār, mahmez; —— (*of a cock*) khāg, ār; —— (*figurat.*) koṛā, sāṇṭā, eṛ; —— (*a sop is a good spur to justice*) luḳma bhalī eṛ hai 'adālat ke haḳk meṅ.

To SPUR, eṛ-k *or* -mārnā, chhoṛnā, chalānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsī, muḳallad, sākhta; —— (*illegitimate*) ḥarām, kaṭh, bhaglī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā,ī, taḳalluḍ, sākhtagī.

SPURN, lāt, jūtī; —— (*spurns*) lāt-paizār.

To SPURN, lāt- *or* jūtī- *or* dhār-mārnā, pāṅw-r, thūk-nā, chuṭkī par uṛānā; —— (*to reject*) ṭālnā; (n.) hañsnā, ṭhaṭhā-mārnā.

To SPURT, uchhalnā; (a.) uchhālnā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thukthukī.

To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thukthukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkārū, thukthukā.

SPY, jāsūs, bhediyā, bhāṭā, har-kārā, naẓar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiya-nawīs, chaṭiyā, ṭhabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, nagrā, mutajassis, goyanda.

To SPY, (*to espy*) tāknā, nijhānā, jhāṅknā, nirīkhnā, maddi naẓar-k, dīd-bānī-k; —— (*to search*) khojnā, jānchnā; —— (*as a spy*) jāsūsī-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bīn; —— (*spy-hole*) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAB, gedā, nirlomi, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaur, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, kaḥkalāhaṭ, ṭanṭā, dāntā-kilkil.

To SQUABBLE, jhagaṛnā, kaḥkalnā, jhaurnā, dānt-ṭbājnā, ṭanṭā- &c. -k.

SQUABBLER, ṭanṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagṛālū.

SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūnḍ, tuman.

SQUALID, kūchhit, malīn, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdār.

SQUALL, (*gust of wind*) jhakorā, tund-bād.

To SQUALL, (*to scream*, &c.) chillānā.

To SQUANDER, urānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gaṅwānā, khonā, nasānā, isrāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jahṛānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

SQUANDERER, uṛā,ū, gaṅwā,ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; —— (*fair, equal*) pāk, ṣāf, ṣāf bebāḳ; —— (*number*) bargank, barg-mūl; —— (*angular*) goshe-dār, konāhā; —— (*to come off square*) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwan-h; —— (*to form a hollow square*) chauk-b, ḳil'a-b; —— (*a bridal*) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shakl i murabba', chauk, chaukā; —— (*instrument*) koniyā, sādhnī.

To SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k; —— (*to adjust*) sādhnā, sudhārnā, ṭhīk- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhikānā, baiṭhnā, muwāfiḳ- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khūnṭā,ī, chau-konā,ī.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, phas, dhap, dharākā; —— (*pumpkin*) phūṭ; —— (*cocoa-nut*) ḍāb.

To SQUASH, phaskānā, chhapkānā.

SQUAT, chu-khūnṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chārzānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

To SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrīmār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkar-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.

To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nākī-d, chūṅ-cheṅ-k, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, cheṅ-cheṅ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchanānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichoṛnā, chūsnā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machoṛnā, malnā, phesnā, mūndnā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; —— (*the limbs*) pāṅw-chappi-k, pāṅw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhā, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

SQUILL, iskīl, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, janglī-piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.

SQUINT, ṭeṛhā, tirchhā, kaj-bīnī.

To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -dekhnā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, jhuk-ṭānā.

SQUINT-EYED, ḍerā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-patālī, donaẓrā, kaj-bīn, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, rā,e, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehrī, chikhur, kāto, rūkhī: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū.

SQUIRT, pichkārī, pichukkā, damkalā, mihkana, siṭhī, ugāl, tatīrī; —— (*of tobacco*, &c.) pīk.

To SQUIRT, pichkārī-mārnā *or* -chhoṛnā, &c., pichkārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭhahrā,o, ḳiyām, ṭhikānā, pā,e-dārī, ustuwārī, ṣabūt, maẓbūṭī, istiḳlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, pā,e-dār, ustuwār, maẓbūṭ, ṭhahrā,ū, mustaḳill, mustaḥkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) iṣṭabal, ṭawela, ghuṛ-sāl, pā,egāh; —— (in comp.) khāna, sālā, sāl.

To STABLE, bāndhnā, lagānā; —— (*cattle*) dhūkānā.

STACK, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dheṛ, rās, kundṛā, golā; —— (*of cow-dung*) baṭauṛā.

To STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b *or* k, tah-jamānā *or* -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. *stick*) 'aṣā, lāṭhī, jarīb, chharī, chob-dastī, sonṭā; —— (*stanza*) band; —— (*pole*) chhar, bāns, lagī, chob; —— *of a ladder*) ḍanḍā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk, bārā-singā, kanḍsār, ṛārhā, kalsār.

STAGE, (*scene*) ṭabḳa, tamāsha-gāh, akhāṛā, naḳlistān; —— (*of a journey*) manzil, utārā, ṭikān, maḳām, marḥala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzūl-gāh, baser, ḍāk, chaukī, ṭappā; —— (*platform*) machān, māchā, takhtposh; —— (*step*) darja, sīṛhī, ḥālat.

STAGER jahāṅ-dīda, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

STAGGER, jholā; —— (*to have the staggers*) bā,o- *or* jholā-mārnā.

To STAGGER, dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭpaṭānā, teṅwarānā, ḍagḍagānā, laṛbaṛānā, tagnā, ṭagarnā, laghzish-k, pā-laghzī-k; —— (*to waver*) ṭalnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, dabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hichkichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardāṅ-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k.

STAGNANT, band, khaṛā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawāṅ, bandhā, thīr.

To STAGNATE, khaṛā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā.

STAGNATION, rukā,o, aṭkā,o, ṭhaṭkā,o, istādagī, sakūnat.

STAID, (*orderly*) sanjīda, adher, pakkā.

STAIN, dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, gandā.

To STAIN, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapeṭnā, oṭnā; —— (*the beard*, &c.) basma-k, rangnā; —— (*figur.*) ḥarf- *or* dāgh- *or* kalank-lānā *or* -lagānā.

STAINED, dāghī, ālūda, bharā, ganḍe-dār; —— (*with antimony*) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

STAINLESS, be-'aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, ṣāf.

STAIR, sīṛhī, pauṛhī, zīna, nardbān, sullam.

STAIRCASE, paursāl, pairhī; —— (*stone*) pharkī, pharkar.

STAKE, (*post*) khambā, khūnṭā, mekh, ṭeknā, chobā, sūlī, chohlā, ṭikṭhī, tikhaṭā; —— (*at play*) dā,o, bāzī, sharṭ, hoṛ; —— (*hazard*) halākat; —— (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) ẓālim kī jān har ghaṛī sūlī par hai.

To STAKE, (*to prop*) ṭeknā, thāmbhnā; —— (*to lay*) lagānā, dharnā, rakhnā, badnā.

STALE, bāsī, shabina, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshīna, ausā mudris; —— (*to become stale*) ausnā.

STALENESS, purānā,ī, ḳadimī, doshīnagī, kuhnagī.

STALK, (*step*) ainṭhī-chāl, sāras-chāl; —— (*stem*) ḍālī, tana, ḍānṭh, ḍaṭhā, bonṭ, ḍandī, nālī.

To STALK, ainṭh-ke-chalnā, khīchā-hū,ā-chalnā, akaṛke-chalnā, chhāṭī-nikāl-ke-chaluā, sāras-chāl-chalnā.

STALKING-HORSE, shikārī kā bail, mīr-shikār kī ṭaṭṭī, [kotal.

STALL, thān, argaṛā, ṭongī, pāl; —— (*bench*) khāncha, girda, ḍagrā; —— (*shed*) jhomprā.

STALLAGE, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, argaṛā,ī.

STALL-FED, thānī, bandhā.

STALLION, ghoṛā,ī kā ghoṛā, bīj kā ghoṛā, asp i nar.

STAMEN, (*in botany*) sūt; —— (*stamina*) ẓāt, aṣl.

To STAMMER, haklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagnā.

STAMMERER, haklāhā, larbarāhā, luknatī.

STAMMERING, haklāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, laghzish.

STAMP, chhāpā, sikka, dāghnī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṭhassā, tamghā; —— (*character*) sar-sikka; —— (*cut*) mūrat, sarūp, naḳsha; —— (*sort*) sūrat, ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, rang, ḳimāsh, ḳadr, andāza, aṭkal.

To STAMP, mārnā, de-mārnā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭānā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā; —— (*the feet*) pāṅw-pīṭnā, thassā-k; —— (*to mark*) chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḍ, *or* -k; —— (*to form*) banānā, gaṛhānā.

STANCH, (*sound*) pūrā, kāmil, maẓbūṭ, khaṛā; —— (*as a dog*) sūnghā.

To STAUNCH. (*to stop, as bleeding*, &c.) band-k, thāmbhnā. [garādiyā.

STANCHEON, sīkhcha, ḍandā, kamāch, ṭeknī, pushtī,

STAND, (*stop*) aṭkā,o, thambhaitī, haṭkā,o, istādagī —— (*interruption*) ḥarakat, akāj; —— (*height*) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḥadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; —— (*frame*) dhānchā, gherā, ghaṛaunchī, tikṭhī, tipāyā, si-pāya, istāda, ghoṛī, gharaunch, endū,ā; —— (*difficulty*) tangī, ḥairānī, pā-bandī.

To STAND, khaṛā-&c. -rahnā, ḍāndnā, thaṭhaknā, pairo mpnā *or* -gāṛnā; —— (*in the way*) ujālā-band-k; —— (*out of the way*) andhyārā- *or* ujālā-chhoṛnā; —— (*fast*) ḳā,im-h *or* -rahnā, thāṛā-rahnā, ḍaṭnā; —— (*on end*) ṭarrānā, kaṇḍrānā; —— (*respectfully*) sarw-ḳadd khaṛā-h; —— (*to be*) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, paṛnā; —— (*to be in force*) jārī-h, chalnā; —— (*to depend*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to be acquitted*) surkh-rū-h; —— (*to persist*) aṛnā, haṭh-k; —— (*to represent*) dāll- &c. -d, dikhlānā, honā; —— (*to be bound*) ḳasd- &c. -r, chalā-jānā; —— (*to delay*) derī-k, istādagī-k; —— (*to suit*) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāfiḳ-h, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to stand up*) uṭh-khaṛā-h *or* -rahnā; —— (*to stand for, as a candidate*) khaṛā-h.

To STAND, (a.) sahnā, bardāsht-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānā, ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

STANDARD, bairaḳ, neza, dhajā, māhī-marātib, patākā, liwā, sikka, ṭābi', jhanḍā, 'alam i muḥammadī, fatiḥnisḥān; —— (*rate*) bhā,o, nirkh; —— (*model*) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭa,ī, muḳarrarī.

STANDARD-BEARER, bairaḳī, neza-bardār, jhanḍait.

STANDER-BY, tamāsha-bīn, ḥāẓir-bāsh.

STANDING, (adj.) khaṛā, ḳā,im, istāda, bar-pā, barḳarār, mudāmī, istimrārī; —— (*as colour*) pakkā, pukhta.

STANDING, ḳiyām, bar-pā,ī, istādagī, pā,e-dārī, ḳidāmat, khaṛā, chaṛhā, bandhā hū,ā, thāṛā; —— (*corn*) zirā'at, khetī; —— (*of long standing*) bahut roz kā, ḳadīm.

STANDISH, ḳalam-dān; —— (*ink-stand*) burkā, masiyānī, from mas, *ink*.

STANZA, shi'r, bait, kabit, dohā, fard, band, ḳiṭ'a rubā'ī.

STAPLE, (sub.) ārang, ganj, golā; —— (*commodity*) saudā; —— (*of a lock*) ḳulāba, konḍhā, kaṛī, sikṛī, pāhū.

STAPLE, (adj) baṛā, aṣl, arangī.

STAR, tārā, sitāra, akhtar, tara,ī, nachhatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).

STARBOARD, dahnā, jimnī, dast i rāst.

STARCH, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, āhār, māndī, ganjī, kānjī.

To STARCH, adhārnā, kalap-d, *or* -chaṛhānā *or* -lagānā, mandiyānā.

STARCHED, kalap-dār, āhār-dār, mandīhārā; —— (*formal*) muḳatta' (v. *stiff*).

STARE, ghūr, ṭakṭakī, taktakāhaṭ.

To STARE, ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā *or* -b, tez-nazar-se-dekhnā, garam-nazar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā, trāṭik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkh-gāṛnā *or* -lagānā, muṅh-dekh-rahnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h; —— (n. *to stare one in the face; to be obvious*) aẓhar min ash-shams-h, ānkh ke sāmne-h, ā,ina-h.

STARER, ghurwaiyā, nazar-bāz, dīda,e-chāk, ṭakṭakiyā

STAR-FRONTED, sitāra-peshānī.

STAR-GAZER, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shināṣ *or* -dān *or* bīn.

STARK, bhuch. luch, sarāsar, maḥz, muṭlaḳ.

STARK-NAKED, nang-dhaṛang, mādar-zād.

STARLIKE, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā *or* sitāra-wash.

STARLING, mainā, baba,ī, ablaḳa, shārik *or* shāruk (vulg. sāro).

STARRY, tāroṅ-bharā, nujūmī, kawākib-dār.

STAR-SHOOT, luk, tārā-ṭūṭ.

T

START, chaunk, udak, jhajhak, bharak; —— (*sally*) josh, walwala; —— (*spring*) dam, lachak; —— (*to get the start*) mār- *or* sabḳat- *or* peshraft-lejānā, peshdasti-k.

To START, STARTLE, ṭhaṭhaknā, uchaṭnā, hataknā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bharaknā, chaunk-uṭhnā; —— (*to set off*) chhūṭnā, nikalnā, daurnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhkānā, bharkānā, ḍarānā, chamkānā; —— (*to rouse*) uṭhānā, nikālnā, chhernā; —— (*to dislocate*, &c.) ukhāṛnā.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbarī, hadiyāhaṭ, dharak, bharak.

To STARTLE, (a.) dabkānā; (n.) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

To STARVE; (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-piyās-r; —— (*to death*) bhūkhoṅ-mār-ḍālnā; (a.) mārnā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

STARVED, bhūkh-mū,ā, nā-dida, fāḳe-zada, sarmā-zadā, fāḳe-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrail, lan̈ghanī.

STARVELING *or* STARVLING, ḍāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

STATE, ḥālat, ṣūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waḍ', ṭaur, bhā,o, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, ṭhāṭh; —— (*government*) salṭanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Aṣafu-d-Daula, (*the āṣaf or Solomon of the state;* Aṣaf, according to the ḳur,ān, was Solomon's wazīr; —— (*civil power*) ṭurra; —— (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, ṭimṭām, dhūm-dhām, ṭūm-ṭarāḳ, shān, shekhī, ṭanṭana.

To STATE, ḳhaṛā-k, kahnā, ẓāhir-k, ḳalam-band-k.

STATELINESS, tamkanat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

STATELY, baṛā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'aẓīm, ṣāḥib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashīda, ḳadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḳawī-haikal, kūnjar.

STATEMENT, ṣūrat-ḥāl, zabān-bandī, tauṣīḥ, wāzkhām, ḍaul, ḥāl-ḥaḳīḳat, hasb-ḥāl, kaifiyat-mājarā, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsaṭhā, lekhā, taujīḥ, ẓabṭ, ḍāna-bandī, 'arz-ḥāl, ḥāl-bayān; —— (*of proceedings*) ṣūrat-majlis.

STATE-ROOM, dīwān-khāna, mujro-gāh.

STATESMAN, ahl i ḳalam, ṣāḥib-bazm, mudabbir.

STATION, jagah, ṭhikānā, mauḳa', maskan, maḳarr, manzil; —— (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, ṭappā, madār, khūnṭ, miṣal, maḥal.

To STATION, khaṛā-k, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭikānā, ḳāim-k, muta'aiyan-k, ta'in-k.

STATIONARY, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

STATIONER, kāghaz-farosh, kāghazī.

STATUARY, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḳḳāshī, mūrat-garhā,ī; —— (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḳḳāsh, mūrat-garhū,ā, ṣūrat-gar, but-gar.

STATUE, mūrat, but, la'bat, putlā *or* putlī, ṣūrat.

STATURE, ḳadd, ḳāmat, ḍil, andām, baikal, tan.

STATUTE, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, ā,īn, rīt, ḥukm (pl aḥkām).

STAVE, paṭrī; —— (*staves*, pl. *of staff*) ḳariyāṅ, &c.

To STAVE, toṛnā, chūr-k; —— (*to stave off*) daf'-k.

STAY, ṭikā,o, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; —— (*prop*) āsā.

To STAY, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā, ṭikā,o- &c. -k, aṭaknā; —— (*wait for*) intiẓār- &c. -k, rāh-dekhnā, khaṛā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḳḳif-h; (a.) rakhnā, roknā.

STAYS, angiyā, cholī, maḥram, ṭek.

STEAD, jagah, mauḳa', 'iwaẓ, badal, sānte, hote; —— (*use*) kām; —— (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; —— (*I have come in my brother's stead*) maiṅ apne bhā,ī ke hote āyā hūṅ.

STEADFAST, STEADY, ḳā,im, mustaḥkam, mustaḳill, poḥhā, gaṛhā, ṣābit-ḳadam, garū,ā, nichlā, ḳā,im-mizāj, sanjida, aṭal.

STEADFASTNESS, &c., maẓbūṭī, ustuwārī, tehā.

STEADILY, &c., maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

STEAK, (*collop, slice*) waraḳ, tikkā, bhastikkā.

To STEAL, (a.) chorānā *or* churānā, chorā-lejānā, mūsnā, harnā, mohnā, lobhānā; (n.) nikal-j, jātārahnā, chorī- &c. -k.

STEALER, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; —— (in comp.) kash, bar, har.

STEALTH, chorī, duzdī; —— (*stealthily*) chorī-se.

STEAM, bukhār, bhāph, dhū,ān.

To STEAM, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabhaknā.

STEED, bād-pā, saman, zū-l-janāḥ, khing, bājī, hai, pawan-pūṭh, ghāzī-mard.

STEEL, faulād, kheṛe, sakelā, ispāt (from espādā, *Port.*); —— (*steely, or made of steel*) faulādī.

To STEEL, pathar-k, faulād-charhānā, -lagānā, *or* -bharnā.

STEEP, (adj.) khaṛā, ṭhāṛh, ūnchā, buland, aughaṭ.

STEEP, (sub.) ḳarārā, nisheb *or* nisheb-gāh.

To STEEP, bhigonā, ḍāl-r, ḍubo-r, bhigū-r.

STEEPLE, minār, dhaurahrā, lāṭ, mināra *or* minārat (hence *minaret*).

STEEPNESS, khaṛā,ī, ṭharhā,ī.

STEER, khailā, dohān; —— (*or short bullock*) gainā.

To STEER, (a.) chalānā, le-jānā, sambhālnā; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-lenā.

STEERAGE, chalān, sukkān-gīrī, māṅjhī-garī.

STEERSMAN, māṅjhī, kanhariyā, sukkānī.

STEM, shākh, ḍālī, bonṭ; —— (*origin*) nasl, aṣl, ẓāt.

To STEM, ārnā, sambhālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k; —— (*a stream*) dhāre par charhnā, pānī-chirnā.

STENCH, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

STENTOROPHON, darida-dahan, galanḍā.

STEP, ḳadam, gām, dag, ḍeg, phāl, phalās, pad; —— (*of a stair*) sīṛhī, ḍanḍā, darja, pāya, dānti, khanḍ, dhāp, pahaudā, ḍandkā; —— (*degree*) martaba —— (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

STEP, (in comp.) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

To STEP, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, goriyānā, ḍagarnā, ḳadam-r, -uṭhānā, -chalānā, *or* -dharnā, lānghnā, nānghnā, bhar-ḳadam-chalnā; —— (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā; —— (*to step in*) paiṭhnā, dhasnā; —— (*-up*) charhnā, baṛhnā; —— (*-back*) haṭnā.

STEP-BROTHER, sautelā-bhā,ī, allātī-bhā,ī; —— (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; —— (*step-mother*) maibhā, sautelimā, matre,ī; —— (*step-son*) rabīb.

STERILE, kallar, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.

STERILITY, ūsarā,ī, kalarā,ī, shorī.

STERLING, (*standard*) khāliṣ, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

STERN, (*harsh, morose*) karwā, talkh, sakht, rūkhā, rūchh.

STERN, (sub.) pichhā, pichhāṛī, dumbāla, dabūsa.

STERNLY, karwāhaṭ- &c. -se, turshī-se, sakhtī-se.

STERNNESS, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, rūkhā,ī.

STEW, ḳorma, yakhnī, shab-deg pulā,o, dam-pukht, dūpiyāzā, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjan, harisā, ḳaliya. [-pakānā.

To STEW, dampukht-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c.

STEWARD, bakāwal, bhandārī, modī, khāṅ-sāmān, khānsālār, kār-bārī, ihtimāmchī, kār-khāna-dār; —— (*factor*) dīwān, kārinda, adhikārī. [garī

STEWARDSHIP, dīwānī, ihtimāmchī-garī, khānsamān-

STICK, lakṛī, lāṭhī, chhaṛī, 'aṣā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, ḍanḍ, bairāgī, ṭelū,ā, rabābī, sanghar, phar, laurgoji; —— (*of wax*, &c.) batti; —— (*a drum-stick*) ḍankā; —— (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakhma, oṭnā (from oṭnā, *to fiddle*).

To Stick, (a.) saṭnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapaṭnā, pakaṛ-lenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūtnā, gaṭhnā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; —— (*in mud*, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, giriftār h; —— (*to remain*) ṭhaharnā; —— (*to be constant*) liptā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifāqat-k; —— (*to scruple*) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; —— (*to be puzzled*) hairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; —— (*out*) nikal-ānā; (a.) lagānā, saṭānā, jamānā, chaptānā, chepnā, khosnā; —— (*to stab*) chhednā, bhonknā, mārnā; —— (*to stick on a fork, spit*, &c.) gobhnā, charhānā.

Stickiness, las, laslasāhaṭ, las-dārī.

To Stickle, uprālā-k, le-rahnā *or* -paṛnā, aṭak-rahnā; —— (*to wrangle*) ragaṛnā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā *or* -nikālnā, aṛnā.

Stickler, ḥujjatī, takrārī; —— (*bottle-holder*) paṭhā.

Stiff, jāband, ragband, lakṛī, —— (*formal*) rūkhā, banā, sākhta, akṛā, jabdā, laṭhar; —— (*cold*) pānī; —— (*affected*) khaṅchā; —— (*to become stiff*) rah- *or* bhar-j.

To Stiffen, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, aḳaṛnā, jakaṛnā, lakṛiyānā.

Stiff-hearted, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-

Stiffly, haṭ-karke *or* -sē, akṛāhat-se.

Stiff-necked, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharrā, muṅh-zor.

Stiffness, (v. the adj.) rūkhā,ī, sākhtagī, akṛāhaṭ.

To Stifle, sāṅs, &c. -roknā; —— (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, mārnā, khānā.

Stigma, dāgh, chinh, ḥarf, baṭṭā, paṭā,ī, kalank.

To Stigmatize, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -charhānā, *or* -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṅh-k.

Stiletto, guṛ-phoṛnī, khanjar, nīmcha.

Still, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; —— (*easy*) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; ——(*-born*) marānch; —— (*motionless*) be-ḥarakat, nir-chīt; ——(*calm*) mandā, madhim, mū'ā, kharā.

Still, (*alembic*) deg, bhabkā, ambīḳ, bhaṭhī (or rather [the *distillery*).

Still, (adv.) abhī, ab-lag, -tak, -toṛī, -talak *or* -ta,īn, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoṅ; —— (*nevertheless*) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; —— (*always*) hamesha.

To Still, chup- &c. -k, mārnā, khāmosh-k.

Stillness, sunāhaṭ, jhānjh, nīwā, mandā,ī.

Stilts, jānghiyā, ṭek.

Stimulant, muḥarrik, muḍirr, chubhā,ū.

To Stimulate, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, dauṛānā, jagānā.

Stimulation, taḥrīk, taḥrīṣ, targhīb, chubhāw.

Sting, ḍank, nesh, āṛ, kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, sūl, chabhak.

To Sting, mārnā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, ḍasnā *or* ḍaṅsnā.

Stinger, nesh-zan, ḍankīlā.

Stingily, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhīl-wār, shūmiyat-

Stinginess, tang-dastī, tang-chasmī, tang-dilī, shūmiyat.

Stingy, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, daṇī, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' *or* -mizāj, rakik-ṭab', lichaṛ.

Stink, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; —— (in comp.) ā,endh, bisā,endh.

To Stink, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, palnā.

Stinkard, gandhīlā, gūhī, hagandā, saṛā,endh, saṛjlā, saṛayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

Stinking, saṛā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; —— (*-pride*) lāghar-mastī.

To Stint, muḳaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

Stinted, thanṭūṭ; —— (*to be stinted*) pachaknā.

Stipend, (*pay*) 'alūfa, waẓīfa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

Stipendiary, darmāha-dār, jāgīr-dār.

To Stipulate, badnā, ṭhahrānā, sharṭ- &c. -k *or* [-bāndhnā.

Stipulated, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭhahrāyā-hū,ā, bil-muḳta'.

Stipulation, sharṭ, ḳaul-ḳarār, bandhej, pramān, bachan, khiyār, 'uhda-bandī.

Stir, (v. *bustle*) haṛbaṛī, halchal, harj-marj, hullaṛ, haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To Stir, (a.) khiskānā, chheṛnā, jumbish-d, sagmagānā, ṭalnā, ḍignā, uksānā; —— (*to excite*) uṭhānā, machānā, taḥrīṣ-k, lagānā; (n.) khisaknā, uṭhnā.

Stirrer-up, muḥarrik, jagā,ū; ——(in comp.) angez.

Stirrup, rikāb; —— (*-leather*) rikāb-dawāl.

Stitch, ṭānkā, lapkī, tepchī, bakhiyā, dokht; —— (*pain*) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

To Stitch, sīnā, turapnā, bakhiyānā, ṭānknā, lapkī- &c. -k, ṭānke-mārnā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūthnā, ṭopiyānā, tagānā, luṛhiyānā, pasūjnā, turpānā, gūlnā; ——(*a boot, shoes*, &c.) shīrāza-k; ——(*a wound*) takornā.

Stitched, pawedār, shīrāza-band.

Stitching, bakhiya, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasūjan, langar; —— (*of a book*) shīrāza-maghzī.

Stock, (*trunk*) tana, mūslā, ḍanḍī, golā, kāṭh; —— (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*neckcloth*) gulū-band; —— (*capital stock*) mūl, rāsu-l-māl, māya, pūnjī; —— (*wealth*) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; —— (*whole*) kull kāyanāt; —— (*family*) jaṛpeṛ, darakht; —— (*origin*) ād, aṣl, mūl.

To Stock, (*a gun*) kunda-lagānā *or* -charhānā; —— (*to store, furnish*) bharnā.

Stocking, pā,etāba, moza; —— (properly *boot*) jurāb.

Stocks, kāṭh, kunda, hal, haṛī, haṛ; ——(*for a ship*) chaugudḍī; —— (*to put in the stocks*) kāṭh-mārnā, haṛ-ṭhonknā.

Stockstill, lakṛī, naksh i dīwār; ——(*to stand stock-still*) jaki-bannā.

Stoic, malāmatī-mazhab, bairāgī.

Stolen Goods. masrūḳa; —— (*receiver of*) thāngī.

Stomach, mi'da, jhojh, ojh, pothā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī, pachaunī; —— (*crop*) ḥausila.

Stomachic, mushtahī, hāẓim, pāchak, rochak.

Stomachics, muḳauwiyāti mi'da.

Stone, pathar, pāhan, pakhān, bajar, sang, ḥajar, sil, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathrauṛī, pathrī, kankrauṛi, ankar, rajm; —— (*the black*) ḥajaru-l-aswad; —— (*grave*, &c.) lauḥ, sang i kitāba; —— (*precious*, &c.) man, ta'wīz, takhta; —— (*seed*) guthlī, ko,elī, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyān, ghiṭṭak, papahā, jālī, kojhā; —— (*vessel*, &c.) kūṇḍālī, kūṇḍī, pathriyā; —— (*drip*) kūṇḍ; —— (*for beds*) pathlautī; —— (*of a ring*) nag, nagīna, thewā, palkā; —— (*gem*) ratan, la'l; —— (*to leave no stone unturned*) ko,ī darwāza na chhoṛnā; maḳdūr bhar zor-mārnā.

Stone, (adj. *made of stone*) sangī, pathrī.

To Stone, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharoṅ-se mārnā, rajm-k; ——(*to bicker*) sang-bāzī-k, ḍhelawwal-k.

Sone-blind, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

Stone-cutter, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

Stone-fruit, gūṭhlī-dār-phal, mewa e ustukhwān-dār.

Stone-horse, asp i nar, āṇḍū, bīj kā ghoṛā.

Stoniness, pathrāhaṭ, sanglākhī; —— (*hardness*) sakhtī.

Stoning to Death, tarajjum, sangsārī.

Stony, pathrīlā, sangistān, sanglākh, kankrīlā, pathriyā; —— (*hard*) sang-dil.

Stool, machiyā, pīrhā, paṭrā, chaukī, takhta, moṛhā —— (*evacuation*) dast, jhāṛā, nikās, nikās.

To go to Stool, ṛaf' i ḥājat ko-jānā, jhāṛā-phirnā.

STOP, jhukā,o, nihurā,o.

To STOOP, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūn-h, jhumnā;——(*to submit*) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānnā; —— (*to descend*) utarnā, girnā.

STOOPING, (*act of*) khamīdagī, jhukā,o, nihurā,o.

STOP, STOPPAGE, aṭkā,o, aṭak, rok, bastagī, bandī, bandhej; —— (*suppression*) dabā,o; —— (*interruption*) torā, akāj; —— (*point*) nishān, waḳfa, bisrām, —— (*of a dagger*) pasijā; —— (*of instruments*) khūnṭī.

To STOP, (n.) aṭaknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, thamaknā, arnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, ṭiknā, thakthakānā, machalnā, hirnā, tashrīf-r;—— (*to close*) ma'mūr-k; (a.) aṭkānā, haṭkānā, thāmnā, ṭhahrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhālnā, bāndhnā, ārnā, band-k, kāṭnā, bāz- *or* pher-, ẓabṭ-k; —— (*to suppress*) mārnā, dābnā.

STOPCOCK, (*pipe with a turning-cock*) damkalā.

STOPPLE, STOPPER, ḍaṭṭā, ṭhentī, gaṭṭā, ṭhepī, ṭhekī.

STORAX, (*gum so called*) astarak, salāras, silājit.

STORE, ḍher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhīra, rās, bakhār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

To STORE, bharnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekaṭhā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā; bakhār, bhanḍārā, koṭhā, ganjīna, zakhīra, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, ḍabish, ḍabūsa; —— (*for tents*, &c,) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhanḍārī.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagrī, ambār; —— (*military*) jangī saranjām, asbāb ī harbī.

STORK, dhanes, laklak, also laḳlaḳ *or* laḳlāḳ.

STORM, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, jhapsā, bādi-sarsar, tund-hawā; —— (*wintry blast*) sohāg-lahar; —— (*assault*) relā; —— (*commotion*) andher, ghadar, ghaẓab.

To STORM, (a.) daur-mārnā, kaṭā-k, toṛ-d, mār-lenā, chaṛhī-sawārī-lenā; —— (*a camp*) paṛā,o-mārnā; —— (*at night*) shab-khūn-mārnā; —— (*to rage*) garajnā.

STORMY, andhiyāhā, bhārī, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfānī; —— (*-sea*) mauj-khez; —— (*season*) sāwan-bhādoṇ, āndhī-pānī kā din.

STORY, kaifiyat, sunawwal, haḳīḳat, paṅwārā, ṭūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, hikāyat, naḳl, kissa, tatimma, 'arẓ; —— (*floor*) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabḳa, mahal, hāshima, talā; —— (*of one, two stories*) ek-mahlā, do-manzila, tīn-talā.

STORY-TELLER, kissa-khwān, afsāna-go, paṅwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngṛī, khapar.

STOVE, gul-khan, tanūr, bhaṭhī, angeṭhī, bhāṛ, borsī,

STOUT, maẓbūṭ, ḳawī, balī, chaudant, poṛhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungrā, kaṭh-mastā, mangarā, ḍāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see *fat, corpulent*).

STOUTLY, maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, maẓbūṭī, poṛhā,ī, nimanā,ī, kūngṛā,ī.

To STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, ṭahānā, ṭah ba ṭah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (*room*) amā,o, tahā,ī, samāw *or* samā,o.

STRABISM, (*squinting*) aḥwal-chashmī.

To STRADDLE, ṭāng chhitrā,e-ke-chalnā, kushāda-rau-honā *or* -chalnā.

STRADDLING, (*gait* or *walk*) kushāda-rawī.

To STRAGGLE, chhiṭphuṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahāṅ-tahāṅ-h *or* -phirnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhaṭkā,ū, lauchher, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā-phaṭkā, inghā-ūnghā.

STRAIGHT, sīdhā, sojhā, rāst, sīdh, rāh-rāst; —— (*straight-necked horse*) takhta-gardan; —— (*tight*) chust, kasā, tanā. [ran, tadhī, abhī.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (*immediately*) trunt, fau-

To STRAIGHTEN, (v. *to straiten*) sīdhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sīdhā,ī, sojh, rāstī (v. *the adj.*).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak;——(*manner*) rang, ḍhab; —— (*sound*) āwāz, galā.

To STRAIN, (a.) chhānnā, jhāṛnā, rasānā, nichoṛnā, nikhāṛnā, gārnā; —— (*to sprain*) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā;—— (*to exert*) dauṛānā, chalānā, mārnā, parsānā, kunkiyānā; —— (*to push*) pakaṛnā, jhukānā, nikālnā; —— (*the throat*, &c.) phāṛnā; (n.) chhannā, jhaṛnā, rasnā, nichhuṛnā, nikharnā, garnā; —— (*at stool*, &c.) kunthnā, kinachhnā, kānkhnā; —— (*to endeavour*) bhar-makdūr-k, hadd-k; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārnā.

STRAINER, (*for filtering*) chhannā, ṣāfī.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, makhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also *a frith*); —— (*distress*) tangī, saket, ẓaghṭa, ḥairānī, zakta.

To STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; —— (*to contract*) saketnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; —— (*to tighten*) kasnā, khīchnā, tānnā. [thoṛ-hathā.

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashida,

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (*tightness*) tangī, saket, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāḥil, kinār.

To STRAND, mārnā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chaṛhānā, kināre par de mārnā.

To BE STRANDED, mārā-j, *kināre-par chaṛhnā*.

STRANGE, ūparī, begāna, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bā,ebī, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, airā-ghairā, bāharkā, kahāṅ-kā; —— (*wonderful*) 'ajīb, achambhā, andekhā, nirālā; —— (*new*) nayā; —— (*have you heard any thing strange?*) khuchh aur sunā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hāṅ, wāh, tamāsha *or* tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se, 'ajīb ṭaur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnabiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nirāltā, apūrbtā; —— (*shiness*) wahshat, bharam;——(*misunderstanding*) begānagī, an-mel.

STRANGER, ghair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmī, ghair-ḳaum, ghair-ẓāt, asāthī, bahrārū, shahar-gharīb, par-pūrkh; —— (*a female*) par-nār;——(*a stranger or intruder*) bāhar kā ṣāḥib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā ṣāḥib āyā hai, khabar dījiyo; —— (*unacquainted*) nā-wāḳif, nā-shinās.

To STRANGLE, tasma-khīchnā, phāṅsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā *or* -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhnā, phāṅsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phāṅsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps *strangulation* or *quinsy*).

STRANGULATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, ẓīḳu-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutr a-ḳichhar.

STRAP, paṭṭī, dhajjī, chiṭ, ḍir, peṭārī, peṭī, chameṭī, dawāl, chaṭī, baddhī, pā,eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

To STRAP, koṛiyānā, ḳamchiyānā.

STRAPPADO, koṛā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

STRAPPING, kūngṛā, mushṭanḍā, bhārī, tarā, jāṭh-sā, lambchharā, dhū,ā, de,o-ḳadd, tār-sā.

STRATAGEM, mughālaṭa, bāzī, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fitrat, urānghā,ī, dūchā,ī, fann-fareb, mār-pech dagha, phāndā, bā,olī, ḳhidā'.

STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabaḳ, ṭibāḳ.

STRAW, nālī, ḍānṭhī, nalū,ā, po,āl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tinkā; —— (*fig.*) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-ḳhasmā, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

To STRAY, (*to err or wander*) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h *or* -chalnā, phūṭnā, chūknā, bichhūṛnā, bilagnā. [moṭhrā, selī.

STREAK, lakīr, dhār, lahar, khaṭṭ, taḥrīr, dhārī,

To STREAK, lahriyā- &c. -k, lakīriyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahriyā, dhārī, lahar-dār, khaṭṭ-dār, khaṭṭī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatīrī, gang.

To STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jārī-h.

STREAMER, (*pennant*) pharahrā, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, galī (properly *a lane*, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shārī, khor, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, bīdh saṛak.

STREET-WALKER, kūṭcha-gard, gashtī, har-jā,ī, harza-gard, haṭerī, baṭerī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, ḳuwwat, maẓbūṭī, zor-āwarī, paurukh, bausā,o, ustuwārī, poṛhā,ī, nimnā,ī, chimrāre, sakat, ṭāḳat, tawānā,ī, las, ausān, jāngar, go,ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parāu *or* prān; —— (*force*) tor, dabā,o, ghalba, sarsa,ī; —— (*of diction*, &c.) matānat; —— (*of liquors*, &c.) tezī, ḥiddat, tundī, chokhā,ī; —— (*of tea*, &c.) kaṛwā,ī; —— (*confidence*) bharosā.

To STRENGTHEN, maẓbūṭ- &c. -ḳ, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; (n.) baṛhnā, zor- &c. -pakaṛnā

STRENGTHENER, muḳawwī, pushṭa,ī, zor-baḳhsh.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, maẓbūṭ, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozī- &c. -se, sar-garmī-se.

STRESS, bojh, bār, zor, choṭ,

STRETCH, (*effort*) khīch, kasā,o, tanā,o, phailā,o, dauṛ, kashish, pasār.

To STRETCH, (*to tighten*) tānnā, khīchnā, kasnā; —— (*to extend*) phailānā, baṛhānā, angṛānā, angaiṭhī-k, lamkānā, ā,endnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tannā, khichnā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, dauṛnā, honā; —— (*to exaggerate*) mubālagha-go,ī-k, gaphānknā *or* -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chaṛhā,o, tanī; ——(*a liar*) mubālagha-go.

STRETCHING, angṛā,ī; —— (*of a bow*) pūran.

To STREW, (*to sow*) chhiṇṭnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIATED, khiyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICKEN, zakham-khurda; —— (*in years*) sāl-khurda, dīnī; —— (in comp.) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḳaiyad, daḳīḳ; —— (*exact*, *nice*) sakht, kaṭhor, sakht-gīr; —— (*confined*) tang, kashida, saket.

STRICTLY, sakhti-se, taḳaiyud- &c. -se, ḥaḳīḳatan.

STRICTNESS, kharā,ī, taḳaiyud, ẓabṭ, diḳḳat, sakhtī, tangī, ḳaid. [chhaṛ.

STRICTURE, sikoṛ, simṭā,o, tangī; —— (*touch*) chheṛ-

STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, ḍeg, lāngh, langhan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

To STRIDE, (*to step*) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḳadam-chalnā, pāṅw-chīrnā.

STRIFE, (*v. contention*) tantā, jhagṛā, ṭokā-ṭokī, tūnā-tānī, tanāzu', tatimma, fasād, rār, nifāḳ, ziddī, 'aks, bair; —— (*emulation*) rīs, dānj.

To STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d *or* -khīlānā, thonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, pīṭnā, chheṛnā; —— (*as a vessel*) chaṛhnā; —— (*up in singing*) utpat-k, uṭhānā; —— (*tents*) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; —— (*to dash*) de-mārnā, paṭak-d; ——(*to lower*, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; —— (*to surprise*) ghabrānā, bharbharānā; —— (*to make*) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; —— (*fire*) jhārnā, nikālnā; —— (*to strike off*) kāṭnā, kāṭ-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā *or* -lagnā; —— (*to give over*) hāth-uṭhānā *or* -chhoṛnā, chheṛnā; —— (*to be dashed*) mārā- *or* ṭūṭ-jānā; —— (*to submit*) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, żārib, piṭwaiyā; —— (in comp.) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (*affecting*) muwassir, mārū, dil-gīr.

STRING, ḍorī, rasī, je,orī, bādh, sūtlī, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tanī, joti, selī, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhaunī; —— (*line*) jel; —— (*of the Brahmans*) jane,o, zunnār, paitā; —— (*for hanging clothes*) alganī; —— (*of a wheel*) mālh; —— (*for birds*) piṭī, peṭī, shikār-band; —— (*of a kite*) kannī; (*of a bow*) chillā; —— (*of a necklace*, &c.) laṛi; —— (*series*) silsila, dhāra, mālā.

To STRING, (*to file*) peronā, gūthnā, gūndhnā, laṛiyānā, musalsal-k, zanjira-bandī-k, pohnā; —— (*an instrument*) tār- &c. -charhānā; —— (*to rope*) pagnā; —— (*prisoners*, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, *for jail*, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; —— (*as a bow*) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; —— (*as a bow*) nir-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjhrahā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajjī, katran, tirk.

To STRIP, (v. *to bare*) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, khainchnā; ——(*to divest*) khāl-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā: ——(*to peel*) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhoṛānā, sūtnā, surukna, muḳashshar-k; ——(*to plunder*) mūṇḍnā, nangtā-k.

STRIPE, gāṇṛ, phāṛan, chīran, ḍandīr, phālī, ḍoriyā; ——(*of land*) kātar, āntar; —— (*blow*) mār, ughāṛ; (*lash*) ṭharrā, koṛā, kasā, augī.

To STRIPE, (*with different colours*) lahriyānā.

STRIPED, lahriyā, ḍandīr-dār, dhārī-dār, khanjarī.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsī, māldā,ī, doriyā.

STRIPLING, alhaṛ, gabrū, dhotā, paṭhā, nīm-jawān, amrad, laṛkā, be-rīsha, bulbul kā bacha.

To STRIVE, mihnat- &c. -k, dukh- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, dauṛnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khain-chā-tānī-k; ——(*in vain*) dauṛ-marnā; —— (*to contest*) laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, ziddī- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*to emulate*) rīs- &c. -k, ḍekhā-ḍekhī-k.

STRIVER, sā'ī, mihnatī, ujogī.

STROKE, mār, chhoṭ, thonk, ṭhaṭhā,o, gazand, hallā; —— (*of the sun*) tamkā; —— (*of a pen*) markaz, kashish, khaṭṭ; —— (*above a letter*) ḍānḍ; —— (*touch*) ḳalam, khiyāl, san'at, kārī-garī, kām.

To STROKE, sihlānā, ponchhnā, jhāṛnā, sūtnā, hāth-phernā.

To STROLL, (*to ramble*) phirnā, kūcha-gardī-k.

STROLLER, phirantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

STRONG, maẓbūṭ, jabar, niman, poṛhā, chimṛā, tawānā, gaṭhīlā, balī, zorāwar, ḳawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustaḥkam, muḥkam, ṭanṭhā, pakkā, pukhta, dotārā, mast; —— (*in horse*) haipat; —— (*fortress*) kaṭhin-jagah, dṛūgā *or* dūrgā; —— (*as tea*) kaṛwā, gāṛhā, taikh; —— (*a thousand strong*) hazār-jawān; —— (*impetuous*) tez, tarkhā, bhārī, sakht; —— (*ardent*) chokhā, kaṭā,o, 'amalī; —— (*healthy*) bhalā changā; —— (*as colours*, &c.) shokh, karkas, kaṛwā, bisā,endhā; —— (*soup*, &c.) chiknā; —— (*cogent*) baṛā; —— (*concise*) mukhtaṣar, mūjiz, matīn.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzī.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

STRONGLY, maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPHE, maṭla', kiṭ'a, murabba', bait.

To Strow, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pāṭnā, bhar-d.

Struck, (*as a coin*) ẓarb; —— (in comp.) zada, mārā.

Structure, ta'mīr, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, ḍaul, sākht, bandish 'imārat.

Struggle, miḥnat, daur, chhīnā-chhīnī, khainchā-tānī, husht-mushṭ, jān-fishānī, sakrā, kashmakash, khīch, lapeṭ, bhīṛ; —— (*contest*) laṛā,ī.

To Struggle, hāth-pair-mārnā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhaṭpaṭānā, jadd o jihad-k, girte-parte-k, marpachke-k; —— (*with a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushtī-k.

Strumpet, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjā,ī, hargashta, fāḥisha; hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-khalās, kasbin, lashkarī, guzāre kī kishtī, pilisht, ḍhagar-bāz, hazār-gā,īda *or* -gashta.

Strut, ainṭh, akaṛ, maroṛ, itrā,o, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashīdagī.

To Strut, ainṭhnā, akarnā, itrānā, phūlnā, maḳrānā, maṭaknā, chātī phutāke chalnā.

Stub, ṭūnḍ, ṭhūnṭh, kunda; —— (*to stub*) ukhāṛnā.

Stubble, khūnṭī, bādh, ḳalam-tarāsh, nārī, jaṛī, nārā, nara,ī; —— (*-ground*) ujāṛā.

Stubborn, haṭhīlā, magrā, arel, daṛā.ū, musirr, ziddī, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sakht, gariyār, khud-sar, bajjar, gādur, khud-'aḳl.

Stubbornly, haṭh- &c. -se, aṛke, sar-kashī-se.

Stubbornness, haṭh, aṛ, sar-khudi, gariyārī.

Stud, phūl, phūliyā, gulmekh; —— (*of horses*) khail, pāgā, jhūnḍ, galla.

To Stud, phūliyānā, phūl-jaṛnā, muraṣṣa'-k, jaṛnā.

Student, ṭālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arthī, muta'allim, pāṭak; —— (in comp.) āmoz.

Studious, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāhak, chintan-hār; —— (*attentive*) khabardār, hoshiyār *or* hushiyār.

Studiously, ghaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

Studiousness, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭāla'a-dostī.

Study, (*contemplation*) muṭāla'a, chintan, daur, tajwīz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammuḳ.

To Study, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, deḳhnā, chintnā, jānchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

Stuff, (*materials*) mādda, rakht, hīr, māl, ḳimāsh, darab; —— (*furniture*) sāmān, agaṛ-bagaṛ; —— (*texture*) banāwaṭ, gāṇs, bāfta; —— (*trash*, &c.) balā,e-boghna, raddī, radd-khalḳ, khogīr kī bhartī, khāk-bhas; —— (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhi-tabāhī.

To Stuff, (*to fill*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aphrānā, dhukasnā, gūnjnā, aṭal-bharnā; —— (*to thrust*) ghusernā, dabānā, hūrnā; —— (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

Stuffing, bharāwaṭ, bharan, bhartī; —— (*of meat*) maṣālah; —— (*for a turban*) batanā, tah-pech; —— (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

Stumble, (*slip or trip*) ṭachak, jhonk, laghzish.

To Stumble, (*to trip*) ṭhokar- &c. -khānā, ṭachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, ṭhes-khānā; —— (*to light on*) ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

Stumbler, lach-kā,ū; —— (*stumbling*) ṭhokaṛāhā.

Stumbling-block, aṛbaṛang, sang i rāh, aṭpaṭāng, bakheṛā, bādhā, ṭhekan, khonch.

Stump, ṭūnḍ, ṭhūṭhā, khūnṭī, ṭhūnṭh, ṭonṭī, dūnḍā; —— (*of a tooth*) jaṛ.

Stump and Rump, bāṛ-chām; —— (*-and stem*) bekh o bun, bekh-bunyād, jaṛ-per.

To Stun, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, baibrā-k, maghz-khānā, bhinnānā, ghirnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, achet-k, behosh-k, be-khabar-k.

To Stunt, dabānā, ukṭhānā; —— (*to be stunted*) ukaṭhnā, daḅnā.

Stupe, (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārā,

To Stupe, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

Stupefaction, be-hoshī, be-khabarī, achettā, mūrchā, be-khudī, madhoshī, be-ḥawāssī.

Stupendous, 'ajīb, nādir, adbhut, ḥairat-angez.

Stupid, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khud, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, gāṇḍ-ghalaṭ, lā-'aḳl, a-būjh, bad- *or* kund-zihn, ghabī, safīh, ghāmar, nā-samajh, sath, sīnkiyā, kūṛh, satihā, kūl, kaudan, kam-zihn *or* -ṭab', bhakwā; —— (*dull*) kund, be-waḳūf, bhonṭhrā; —— (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chaṭak, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Stupidity, kundī, be-wuḳūfī, ḥimāḳat, ghabāwat, safāhat sustī.

Stupidly, be-waḳūfī- &c. -se, ḥimāḳat-se.

To Stupify, be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānā, sar-gardān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-ḥiss-k.

Stupor, (*stupefaction*) be-ḥissī, be-hoshī.

Sturdily, maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

Sturdiness, maẓbūṭī, chaudanta,ī, hurdangā,ī.

Sturdy, mushṭandā, chaudant, bhārī, dabagnā, balwant, hurdangā, dhiṭhāngar, gastāngar, bhonkar, khar-mast, huṛmushṭā, kūngṛā, khingā, chaudhaṛ.

To Stutter, (*to stammer*) larkharānā, aṭaknā.

Stutterer, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

Sty, ghurrā, khobār, badsalā, sū,ar-khāna;——(*in the eye*) anjanhārī, ankh-anjanī, kanjiyā, gūh-anjanī.

Stygian, patālī; —— (*river*) baitarnī.

Style, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥrīr, achhrautī, banāwat, kahnūt, taḳrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kāntā; —— (*title*) laḳab, khiṭāb; —— (*instrument*) ḳalam, salā,ī, chob-ḳalam (*used in schools*);——(*of a dial*) miḳyās, ḍanḍ; —— (*of a flower*) ḍanḍī.

To Style, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nāmzad-k, laḳab- &c. -d.

To be Styled, kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.

Styptic, (*astringent medicine*) jāmid, mūndā,ū.

Sub, in comparison is generally formed by the words nīche, tale, zer, tah, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus: kam-tursh, *sub-acid;* kam-talkh, *sub-acrid*, &c.

Subaltern, zer-ḥukmī, talheṛū, zer-dast.

To Subdivide, taḳsīm i ṣānī-k, ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa-k.

Subdivision, taḳsīm i ṣānī, ḥiṣṣa-dar-ḥiṣṣa; —— (*milit.*) chhoṭī-ṭolī.

To Subdue, mārnā, dabānā, toṛnā, dāb-r, zabṭ-k, ḳābū-meṅ lāuā, letāṛnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahnā, muranḍā-k, tābi'-k, rām-k; —— (*the passions*) nafs-kushī-k.

Subdued, maghlūb, bal-hīn, zer-pā, muḳaiyad, ādhīn, nīchā.

Subduer, ghālib, fātiḥ, ẓābiṭ, toṛwaiyā, musakhkhir; —— (in comp.) gīr, kushā.

Subjacent, nīchā, talā, faro *or* farod.

Subject, (sub.) ra'īyat, māl-guzār, parjā, pāṅwar, tābi', maḥkūm, muṭī', fidwī, farmāṅ-bardār, tābi'dār; —— (*theme*) zamīn, bhūmkā, bāt, aḥwāl, mazmūn, manshā, samasyā, mauẓū', mādda, zikr, maṭlab, mudda'ā; —— (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam *or* maf'ūl being the *object* of a verb's action); —— (*in logic*) mubtadā.

Subject, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārā, mankūb; —— (*liable*) mutaḥammil.

To Subject, (*to subdue*) tābi'-r *or* -k, nīche-k, *or* -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-meṅ-r, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh-k, taskhīr-k.

Subjection, taskhīr, dabā,o, dāb, toṛā,o, inḳiyād, tabi'at, majbūrī, maghlūbiyat.

To Subjoin, dūbārā-ṭānknā *or* -joṛnā, pichhe-likhnā, &c.

To Subjugate, tâng-talo nikâlnâ, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh-k, ḳâbû-meṅ-lânâ *or* bas-meṅ-lânâ.

Subjugation, (*subjection*) ḥalḳa-ba-goshî, taskhîr.

Subjunctive, sharṭiya, taduk.

Sublimate, (*corrosive*) raskapûr; —— (*sublimation*) chulâ,i.

Sublime, ûnchâ, buland, rafî', bâlâ, a'lâ, 'âlî, 'umda, matîn, mu'allâ; —— (*as a poet*) buland-parwâz, bâlâ-rau, uṛâṅkâ.

Sublime, Sublimeness, Sublimity, buland-parwâzî, bâlâ-rawî, uṛâṅk, daur.

To Sublime, Sublimate, chulânâ, khichnâ, utârnâ; —— (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

Sublunary, (*worldly*) taḥtu-l-ḳamar, zer i falak, daur-ḳamrî.

Submission, Submissiveness, 'uzar-khwâhî, dabâ,o, âjizî, iṭâ'at. [billî, dabel.

Submissive, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh, ḥukmî, munḳâd, bhigî-

Submissively, gharibî- &c. -se, ḥalḳa-ba-goshî-se.

To Submit, (a.) rakhnâ, denâ, le-jânâ, chhornâ, ḍâlnâ, dikhânâ, hâth-joṛnâ, sir-âge-d *or* -dharnâ; (n.) mânnâ, ḳabûl-k, tâbi'- &c. -h, tâbi'dârî-k, dabnâ.

Subordinate, chhotâ, zer-ḥukm, munḳâd.

Subordination, ẓabṭ, zer-ḥukmî, utâr-chaṛhâ,o, band o bast, ẓabṭ-rabṭ, silsila-bandî, bandhej, bandhân. nazm o nasḳ, siyâsat, inzibâṭ, inḳiyâd, mutâbi'at.

To Suborn, kharâ-k, banânâ, paidâ-k, ṭhik-k, gânṭhnâ, milâ-lenâ, apnâ-lenâ.

Subornation, banâwaṭ, tasalluṭ, irtishâ, sâzish.

Suborned, murtashî, gangâ-jalî; —— (*suborner*) ba-baliyâ, râshî.

Subpœna, ṭalab-chiṭhî: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means *a boat, note-book*, &c.

To Subscribe, dast-khaṭṭ-k, saḥîḥ-k, baiz-k, su,âd-k, manẓûr-k, likhtang-k, likhnâ, sabîl-k, nâm-likhnâ, niche-likhnâ; —— (*to consent*) mânnâ, ḳabûl-k.

Subscriber, dastkhaṭṭî, likhanhâr, âsâmî, nâm-nawîs.

Subscription, dast-khaṭṭ, likhtang, ism-nawîsî; —— (*contribution*) chandâ, bihrî; —— (*attestation*) gawâhî. [âyanda.

Subsequent, pichhlâ, âkhîr, muta,akhkhir, muwâkhir;

Subsequently, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

Subservient, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'âwin, madad-gâr.

To Subside, baiṭhnâ, jamnâ, thiṛânâ, niche-j, taḥ-nishin-h, pachaknâ, uharnâ, udarnâ, lauṭnâ, dabnâ, thambhnâ, utarnâ, faro-h.

Subsidence, Subsidency, thirâ,î, taḥ-nishînî.

Subsidiary, khirâjî, mumidd, madad-gâr.

Subsidy, khirâj, na'l-bandî, dand, pesh-kash, rakhî.

To Subsist, honâ, rahnâ, jânâ, chalnâ, thaharnâ, bannâ, nibhnâ, jînâ; —— (*to live*) kaṭnâ, din-kâṭnâ, pet-bharnâ, guzrân-k, guzar-k.

Subsistence, (*livelihood*) zîndagî, ma'âsh, din-kaṭî, âsûdagî, kâr-rawâ,î, rizḳ, madad-ma'âsh, bhâtâ, nânkâr, muḳaddamî, mâlikâna, jai-wârî, from jai-wâr: these four last may be termed *subsistence money*, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

Subsistent, Subsisting, ast, maujûd, bartmân.

Substance, (*thing*) chîz, bast, shai, jins; jirm; —— (*essence*) khulâṣa, hîr, sâr, darb, asl, raskas, jauhar, akâr; —— (*wealth*) mâl, asbâb; bisât, pûnjî, jâ,edâd.

Substantial, aṣlî, jauharî, akârî; —— (*strong*) mazbûṭ, bhârî, muḥkam; —— (*rich*) maya-dâr, mâldâr, darbî, moṭâ, tâza, âsûda.

Substantially, aṣlan, ẓâtan, bi-ẓati-hi.

Substantialness, mâddiyat, mâyadârî, &c.

To Substantiate, paidâ-k, wujûd-d, hast-k.

Substantive, (*v. noun*) mûl, ism, nâm.

Substitute, (*deputy*) 'iwaẓî, badalî, ḳâ,im-maḳâm, santî, badlâ (from badal).

To Substitute, 'iwaẓ- &c. -r, badlî-r, *or* -k *or* -d.

Substitution, badlâ,î, mu'âwiza, adal-badal, 'iwaẓ-mu'âwiza.

Subterfuge, âlâ-bâlâ, ḥîl, rakhnâ, ârber, almaṭ.

Subterraneous, zer-zamîn, asfalî, patâlî, nakabî, zamîn-doz. [bârîk.

Subtile, (*v. nice*) laṭîf, sûchham, tunuk, chojî, daḳîḳ,

Subtilely, (*v. subtle*) bârikî- &c. -se, mû-ba-mû.

Subtileness, (*rareness*) laṭâfat, sûchhamtâ, choj.

To Subtilize, mû-shigâfî- &c. -k.

Subtility, diḳḳat, mû-shigâfî, bârikî, zirakî.

Subtle, chaturâ, jugatî, garâr ḥarrâf.

Subtly, chaturâ,î- &c. -se, ḥîla-bâzî-se.

To Subtract, kâṭnâ, lenâ, nikâlnâ, waẓ'-k, minhâ-k, mujrâ-lenâ, bâd-d.

Subtracter, mushtaḳḳ, kâṭ, nikâlne-wâlâ.

Subtraction, minhâ,iyat, waẓî'at, minhâ,î, kaṭâ,î, ishtiḳâḳ.

Subtrahend, mushtaḳḳ minhû, mûl. [uṭâ,o.

Subversion, (*ruin*) inḳilâb, zer-zabarî, taḥs,-nahs,

To Subvert, ṭah o bâlâ-k, zer-zabar-k, nîche-ûpar-k.

Subverter, ulṭâ,û, nâsikh, mubṭil.

Suburb, shahar-pûrâ, gânw, dâman i shahar.

Suburbs, daribâ, dâman i shahar, sawâd- *or* pâ,în-shahar.

Succedaneux, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santî.

To Succeed, (*follow*) pichhe- *or* paiham-ânâ, -h, *or* -jânâ, pairawî-k, mutawâtar- &c. -h; —— (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- *or* ban-âunâ, 'uhda-barâ-h, ban-parnâ, sadhnâ, thambhnâ, sidh-h, sar-k, rûbarâh-k, rachnâ, âs-pûjnâ, barhnâ, bannâ, chalnâ, sudharnâ, pâr-lagnâ, nibhnâ, jamaknâ; —— (*a predecessor*) ḳâ,im-maḳâm- &c. -h, ânâ, pahunchnâ; (a,) kâmyâb-k, maḳsad-war-k, râst-lânâ.

Success, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bâlâ, 'uhda-barâ,î kâmyâbî. [yâb, bahra-war *or* -mand.

Successful, ans-dhârî, bedâr-bakht, pesh-raft, kâm-

Successfully, barakat- &c. -se, bedâr-bakhtî-se.

Successfulness, bakhtâwarî, bahra-mandî.

Succession, tawâtur, tawâlî, târâduf, tasalsul, lagâ,o; —— (*to an office*) &c., ḳâ,im-maḳâmî, jâ,e-nishînî, khilâfat.

Successive, mutawâtar, mutawâlî, musalsal, muta'âḳib, paiham, mutarâdif, paiwasta, ûpar tale kâ, lagâtâr.

Successively, tabar-tor, ânan-fa-ânan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhûm-jhûm, ghûmar-ghûmar, umand-umand 'alâ-tawâtur.

Successor, jâ,e-nishîn, ḳâ,im-maḳâm, baiṭhwâyak, khalîfa, khalaf, pairaw, wali 'ahad, 'âḳib; —— (*to name one*) kulâh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

Succinct, (*concise*) mûjiz, mukhtaṣar.

Succory, kâsnî, hindbâ *or* hindabâ.

Succour, (*help*) sahâ,î, gohâr, madad, madad-gârî.

To Succour, sahâ,î-k *or* -d, madad-k, &c.

Succourer, goharhâ, sahâyak, pachhî.

Succourless, be-châra, lâ-châr, nir-pachh, be-madad-gârî.

Succulency, shâdâbî, sarâbî, ruṭûbat, ras-dârî.

Succulent, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharâ, shâdâb, tar o tâza.

To Succumb, (*to sink*) dabnā, gir-paṛnā.

Such, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is ṭaraḥ-kā, usṭaraḥ kā; —— (*such a one, time, place*, &c.) fulāna, fulāṅ, wuh, ko,ī, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; —— (*the devil*, &c.) miyāṅ-nūrdī, *or a man in the moon*; —— (*such and such persons*) airā-ghairā.

Suck, suruk, khīch, dam, tajzīb.

To Suck, chūsnā, khīchnā, suṭuknā, sokhnā, sokh- *or* pī- *or* nikāl-lenā, nichoṛnā, jazb-k, chichornā, chūhnā; —— (*as a child*) dūdh-pinā, chūnghnā, chūsaknā.

Sucker, chuswaiyā, khīchwaiyā, chūsnī, pichukkā, chūskī; —— (*of plants*) dogh, kompal; —— (in comp.) chūs; —— (*shoot*) karīl.

Sucking-bottle, tota,ī, battī.

To Suckle, pilānā, dūdh-d *or* -pilānā, chonghānā.

Suckling, Sucking, shīr-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; —— (*child*) shīr-mast, godwāṅsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā laṛkā.

Suction, chūsā,o, khichā,o, mass.

Sudden, achānak, nāgāh, be-khabar, ekā,ekī, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek *or* yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

Suddenly, nāgahān, be-khabarī- &c. -se, aujhak,

Suddenness, nāgahānī, be-khabarī, achānakī.

Sudorific, 'araḳ-āwar, mu'arriḳ, pasījā,ū.

Suds, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, *or* -gāj; —— (*to be in the suds*) chhatīs ke pher meṅ paṛnā.

To Sue, (*to prosecute*) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṅ khainchnā, pakaṛnā, muḳaddama-k; —— (*to beg*) māngnā, chāhnā.

To Suffer, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khīnchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; —— (*injury*) bigaṛnā, mulāḥiza- &c. -k; —— (*to be injured*) nukṣān- &c. ānā *or* -h, gham- *or* balā-khīnā; —— (*to suffer capitally*) mārā-j.

Sufferable, ḳābil-bardāsht, sahan-hār.

Sufferance, bardāsht, saiharn, samā,ī, taḥammul, mulāḥiza; —— (*permission*) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭyā,o.

Sufferer, mutaḥammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, saiharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapeṭī, maẓlūm, dukhī; —— (*by fire*) ghar-jalā; —— (in comp.) khor, kash, mand; —— (*permitter*) mujawwiz, maṭyā,ū.

Suffering, dukh, bipat, īzā, aẓiyat, miḥnat.

To Suffice, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhīk-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āṇṭnā.

Sufficiency, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; —— (*competency*) mā bihī-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagī, sochtā,ī, peṭ-bharṭī; —— (*ability*) ḳābiliyat, rasā,ī, 'isti'dād, hausila, zarf, bisāṭ, shakhṣiyat; —— (*conceit*) lāghar-masti.

Sufficient, bas, bahut, kāfī, wāfī, ba ḳadri iḥtiyāj, farākhur, zarūrī, lā,iḳ, ḳābil.

Sufficiently, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatan.

To Suffocate, sāṅs- *or* galā- *or* dam-roknā, aunjwānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

Suffocation, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjāhaṭ, ubhiyāhaṭ, dambastagī, ḥabsi dam.

Suffocative, aunjā,ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

Suffrage, ḳaul, rāe, riẓā, iḳbāl, ṭaraf-dārī.

To Suffuse, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

Suffusion, chhā,o, phailā,o, pardā, jālā.

Sugar, shakar, khānḍ, chīnī, būrā, gurh, tarī, bhelī, rāb; —— (*loaf-sugar*) olā, ḳand, miṣrī.

Sugar, (*made of dates*) khajūr kā gur.

Sugar-boiler, kāndū, goriyā, sewaii.

Sugar-candy, miṣrī, nabāt.

Sugar-cane, (*various*) katārā, paunḍā, ganḍā, baronkhā, kajalī.

Sugar-field, kulhāṛā, ūkhā,o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.

Sugar-leaves, āgin, āgaurī.

Sugar-merchant, shakar-farosh (also applied to a *sweetheart*).

Sugar-works, ganḍor, bansāl; —— (*sugary*) shakar-ālūda.

To Suggest, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, īmā-d, ta'līm-k, chitānā.

Suggester, mushīr, ṣalāḥkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

Suggestion, gosh-guzārī, iẓhār, ṣalāḥ, ishāra.

Suicide, khud-kushī, ḳatl i nafs, maskat, ātam ghātī; —— (*the person*) khud-kush, ḳātil i nafs, chhūre-mār, baihkaṭ.

Suit, (*set, dress*) joṛā; —— (*in cards*) rang; —— (*petition*) 'arz, ārzū, istighāṣa; —— (*retinue*) hashmat, jilau; —— (*in law*) jhagṛā, bāgā; —— (*wish*) chāhat, ṭalab; —— (*string, series*, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ, karī.

To Suit, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- *or* tār-bandhnā, jūṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, lagānā, banānā.

Suitable, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

Suitableness, sazāwārī, sumeltā, jogtā, muṭābiḳat.

Suitably, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, jaisā-chāhiye.

Suitor, ṭālib, dād-khwāh, mustad'ī, mustaghīṣ, mudda'ī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khwāh, khwāhāṅ, ummedwār; —— (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

Sullen, mukaddar, uchāṭ, sar-āsīma, barham, kashīda, nā-khush, nirhaṅs, phūlā, muṅh-phūlā, kuluft, ekal-khorā.

To be Sullen, muṅh-banānā, udās- *or* tursh-rū hojānā.

Sullenly, kashīdagī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Sullenness, takaddur, sar-āsīmagī, barhamī, uchāṭ, rukhā,ī, kashīdagī, nā-khushī, kulfat, phūlā,ī.

Sullied, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, āṭūda, bharā.

To Sully, (*to asperse, tarnish*) rūkhā- &c. -k, liwāṛnā.

Sulphur, kibrīt; —— (*refined*) hīrā, gandhak; —— (*oil or spirit of*) 'arḳi gogird, mā,u-l-kibrīt: there are two kinds, gandhak-auṇlāsār *or* lainū,āsār.

Sulphureous, Sulphurous, gandhakī, gogard-āmez.

Sultan, (*emperor*) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

Sultriness, khamsā,ī, dahan,-kaus, ubhā,o, ūmas.

Sultry, khamas, ukhmaj, ūmsā, khamsā.

Sum, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa, paisāṭakā, mablagh (pl. mabāligh); —— (*fixed*) bi-l-'adad-khām; —— (*of money*) mablagh, toṛā; —— (*compendium*) mujmal; —— (*a sum in advance*) dādnī, taḳāwī, patan, peshgī; —— (*a round sum*) bahut-kauṛī, mablagh i kullī, ḍher-sā paisā,

To Sum, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhīk-d; —— (*to comprise*) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḍālnā, rakhnā; —— (*to sum up*) khulāṣa-nikālnā *or* -sunānā.

Summarily, mujmalan, mukhtaṣaran, fi-l-jumla.

Summary, mūjaz, mujmal, khulāṣa; —— (*account*) goshwāra.

Summer, tābistān, garmā, grīkham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūpkāl; (adj.) tābistānī.

Summer-house, bārā-darī, banglā.

Summit, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

To Summon, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakaṛ-mangānā; —— (*a fort*) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; —— (*a person*) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

Summoned, ḥuẓūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hū,ā.

Summons, ṭalab, bulāwā, chiṭhī, istiḥẓār, musādira.

Sumpter, partali; —— (*sumpter horse*, &c.) kotal ghoṛā *or* asp i kotal.

Sumptuary, guzrānī, kharch-mansūb.

Sumptuous, shah-kharch, fākhira, udār, 'umda, mugharrak, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

Sumptuously, shah-kharchī- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

Sumptuousness, shah-kharchi, udārtā, 'umdagī.

Sun, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar, mārtand, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khur, ādit, daman, khāwar, shārik, murgh i zarrīn; ——(*under the sun*) āsmān ke nīche; —— (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahti nadī meṅ hāth dhonā; din ko bandagī-k.

To **Sun**, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; —— (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā *or* -khiānā.

Sun-beam, kiran, parto, rans, dīdhit, marīchī.

Sun-burnt, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbrā, sokhta, findūkī.

Sunday, etwār *or* itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yakshamba.

To **Sunder**, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

Sundry, do-tīn, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thorese, muta'addad, mutafarrak (pl. mutafarrakāt).

Sun-flower, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

Sunk, ghark, dūbā, zamīn-doz, baiṭhwān; —— (*as a letter*) sākiṭ.

Sunny, dhūp kā, āftābī, ghāmī; —— (*shower*) kānā bādal, gīdar kī shādī.

Sunrise, ṭulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude *or* -uday.

Sunset, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

Sunshine, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'ā', āftāb, tapās, garma.

Sup, (*supping*) suruk, ghonṭ, kurt, chūlū.

To **Sup**, surukṇā, pīnā, chāṭnā, byārī- &c. -k.

Superabundance, &c. bahoterī, kasrat, ziyādatī.

Superannuated, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munhanī, khidmat-rasida.

To be **Superannuated**, saṭhiyānā; ——(*superannuation*) sāl-dārī.

Superb, 'azīm, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fākhira.

Supercargo, bahar-dār, charhan-dār, nākhudā.

Supercilious, kashīda, sina-zor, nakcharhā, kashīdarā, abrū-kashida, ighmāzi, ataggā, ainṭhā.

Superciliously, kashīdagī- &c. -se, ighmāzī-se.

Superciliousness, kashīdagī, sina-zorī.

Supererogation, nafl *or* nafal, tafzīl, fuzūlī, ẓarūrī.

Supererogatory, zā,idu-l-farz, tafzīlī, zā,idu-ẓ-

Superficial, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhāṅsā.

Superficially, bāhar, ūpar, ẓāhirāna.

Superficialness, ūpraunchhā,ī, uthlā,ī

Superficies, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, ūpar.

Superfine, bahut mihīn, bārik se bārīk.

Superfluity, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

Superfluous, &c. zā,id, fāzil, ubārū, afzūd.

To **Superintend**, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālnā, ijrā,ekār-k.

Superintendence, sarbarāhī, nigāhbānī, muhassalī, nazārat, sazāwalī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karorāgarī.

Superintendant, sazāwal, muhassih, gauro, dārogha, karorā, nāzir, mukaiyid, mutawallī, dandiyā, āgorā, thāne-dār, mīr-sāmān, mīr-mahal, shaḥna, ihtimāmdār, shikdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigāhbān, dekhwaiyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

Superiority, adhikā,ī, bālā,ī, bartarī, auliyat, bālārawī, isti'lā, barā,ī, sarsā,ī, tafzīl, tafawwuk, sabkat, sharaf.

Superior, jeṭhā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā,ik, zā,id, barā, charhtā, nikaltā, barhtā, mu'azzam, charb, sā,ir, fauk, sarjit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; —— (*unmoved*) bar-karār, kā,im, mustakill.

A **Superior**, buzurg, barā, bālātar.

Superlative, afzal; —— (*degree*) sigha,e tafzīl *or* sigha e mubālagha.

Superlatively, fāzilan, afzalan, hadd-se ziyāda.

Superlunar, fauku-l-kamar, 'ulawī.

Supernatural, fauku-l-insāniyat, fauku-l-'ādat.

Supernumerary, fāzil, ūpar, afzūd, barhtī, beshī, zā,idu-t-ti'dād, zā,idu-l-hasar, magkūrī, misālī.

To **Superscribe**, ūpar-likhnā, sarkhatt-likhnā, lifāfalikhnā.

To **Supersede**, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, ūpar-rahnā *or* -h, charh-baiṭhnā, nīche-k, dabānā.

Superstition, waswās, wahm, bharam, ṭhakṭhak, ta'assub, birodh; —— (*false religion*) dīn i bāṭil.

Superstitious, waswāsī, wahmī, muta'assib, birodhī, sust-īmān, bad-i'tikād, bāṭil-parast, bāṭil-īmān, jādū-parast, pūch-parast.

Superstitiously, waswās- &c. -se, bāṭil-īmānī-se.

To **Supervene**, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, wāki'-h.

To **Supervise**, nazar-andāz-k, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

Supervisor, nāzir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhī.

Supine, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; —— (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.

Supinely, pīṭ-ke bhal, susti- &c. -se.

Supineness, askat, sustī, ghaflat, be-parwā,ī.

Supper, 'ashā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭa'ām i shab, sainan.

Supperless, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.

To **Supplant**, nikālnā, ukhārnā, mār-baiṭhnā, sarkābaiṭhnā.

Supplanter, ukhārū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

Supple, (*v. pliable*) narm, mulā,im, lachkīlā, chimrā, ṭūṭā; —— (*to be*) ṭūṭnā.

Supplement, tatimma, zamīmat.

Supplemental, **Supplementary**, tatimma-paiwand.

Suppliant, **Supplicant**, multamis, multajī, niyāzmand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo *or* -khwāh, ghighiyā,ū.

To **Supplicate**, pānw-parnā, zabān-nikālnā, ratnā, bili,ānā, muṅh-k, dārhī meṅ hāth-d *or* -phirnā, nāz o niyāz-k, ghighiyānā, lijlijānā.

Supplication, du'ā, āh o zārī, chirauri, liliyāhaṭ, mānu, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

Supply, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā,o, rafāhiyat.

To **Supply**, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, lebharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; —— *to give*) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

Support, **Supporter**, ṭekṇī, istāda, āsrā, takwiyat, āhār, ṭhambhā,o, thambhaitī, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachh, zāmin, phauri; —— (*for writing on*) zer-mashk; —— (*of vines*) dhābī; —— (*maintenance*) zindagī, jīkā.

To **Support**, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, pichhā-thāmbhnā, nibāhnā, uṭhānā, sahnā, —— (*a person*) bhātkapṛā-d, khānā-kapṛā-d, nān-nafka-d.

Supportable, &c. sahā,ū, kābil i bardāsht.

Supporter, pushtī-bān, dast-gir, bāzū, orī, pachhī.

Suppose, jāno, māno, farz-kar.

To **Suppose**, būjhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhahrānā, jannā, mānnā, bichārnā, khiyāl-k.

Supposition, aṭkal, khiyāl, andāza, bichār, kiyās, i'tibār, pakar, girift.

Suppositious, farzī, kiyāsī, khiyālī, aṭkalī.

Suppository, lolā, batti.

To Suppress, baiṭhāl-d, toṛnā, girā-d, mārnā, malmeṭ-k; —— (*to conceal*) chhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhfī-k; —— (*the breath*) dam-chuṛānā; —— (*to smother*) faro-k, khā-j, pī-j.

Suppression, dabā,o, chhipā,o, ikhfā, poshīdagī.

Suppressor, dabwaiyā, chhipā,ū. [pīb- &c. -lānā.

To Suppurate, (n.) paknā, pībiyānā; (a.) pakānā,

Suppuration, pakā,o, pībiyāhaṭ, nuzj, munzijat.

Suppurative, pakā,ū, pāk, munzij.

Supremacy, auliyat, ṣadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwarī, sardārī, faukiyat, ūpra,ī, peshwā,ī.

Supreme, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, ṣadar, barā, sūtantar *or* swatantar, sū-adhīn, khud-mukhtār; —— (*-court*) pādshāhī 'adālat, ṣadar 'adālat.

Supremely, (*greatly*) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kaṣrat.

Surcingle, (*girth*, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

Sure, (*certain*) yakīn, wāka'ī, ṣābit, sach, be-zawāl; —— (*confident*) mu'taḳid, mu'tamid, nischait; —— (*firm*) ḳā,im, mazbūṭ, poṛhā; —— (*infallible*) a-chūk; —— (*sure-footed*) ṣābit-ḳadam; —— (*be sure*) sach-jāno, yakīn-jāno.

Sure, Surely, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yakīnan, talḳīkan, aur-kyā, kyūṅ nahīṅ, kyūṅ na ho, sach, karegā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṭra.

Surety, Sureness, ẓāminī, ẓamānat, manāutī; —— (*security*) nishān.

Surface, rū, saṭh, bisāṭ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muṅh; —— (*of water*) sari-āb.

Surfeit, ajiran, apharā,ī, haiza, uparwā,ī tarwā,ī (the three last also signify the *cholera-morbus*).

To Surfeit, apharnā, aghānā; (a.) aphrānā, bharpūr-k, bhar-mārnā, barh-khānā.

Surfeiter, peṭ-poswā, aphrahā.

Surge, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

Surgeon, jarrāḥ, gunī, astar-baid, ṭabīb i jarrāḥ, ḥajjām i jarrāḥ. [khāna.

Surgery, jarrāḥat, jarrāḥī; —— (*place*) jarrāḥat-

Surlily, talkhī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se, &c.

Surliness, talkhī, karwāhat, talkh-rū,ī, rūkhā,ī.

Surly, talkh, karwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haṭhīlā.

Surmise, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

To Surmise, dhū,ānā, aṭkal-k.

To Surmount, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāṭnā, ūpar-charhnā, phāṅdnā.

Surname, laḳab, padbī, takhallus: for instance, Saudā is the takhallus, or *surname*, of Mirzā Rafī', the celebrated Hindūstānī poet.

To Surpass, pār- *or* ūpar-jānā *or* -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, charhnā, ghalba- &c. -r, barhnā, nikalnā, barh-charhnā, war-rahnā, barh-chalnā, āge-j *or* -h, pichhe-d, kān-kāṭnā, sabḳat- *or* saras- *or* go,ī-lejānā, pesh-ḳadam *or* -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

Surpassing, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

Surplice, jubba, jāma, libās. [—— (*-tax*) nisāb.

Surplus, beshī, bachtī, fāzil, bachā, barhtī, afzūnī;

Surprise, Surprisal, nāgahānī, auchaṭ, be-khabarī, achānaḳ, mufājāt. [achānak-girnā, *or* ā-parnā.

To Surprise, satpatānā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā,

Surprising, Surprisingly, muta'ajjib, adhbhuṭ.

Surrender, somp, sompā,o, ḥawāla.

To Surrender, sompnā, sipurd-k, tafwīz-k, zimma-k.

Surreptitious, chorā,ū, masrūḳ, jhūṭhā.

To Surround, narghā-k, rūndhnā, chaudis-chhenknā, gher-lenā, khūnṭ-b, gāhsnā, gird-k, chhānā.

Surtout, bārānī-kūrti. [bānī.

Survey, shud-kār, kūt; —— (*superintendence*) nigāh-

To Survey, (*to measure*) jarīb- *or* rasī- *or* laṭhā-chalānā, jarib-kashī-k, masāḥat-k; —— (*to estimate*) shudkār-k.

Surveyor, masiḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-gīr, shud-kārī; —— (*superintendent*) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

To Survive, jī-bachnā, jītā-rahnā, jāṅbar-h, mārmarnā.

Survivor, pas-mānda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā,ū, khaukā; —— (*of a son*) beṭā-khā,ū; —— (*of a father*) bāp-khā,ū.

Susceptibility, akhz, ta,akhkhuz, isti'dād, pakar.

Susceptible, mutaḥammil, mākhiz, ākhiz, muta,akhkhiz, musta'idd; —— (in comp.) pazīr.

To Suspect, bharmānā, shakk- &c- r *or* -k, aṭkalnā.

To Suspend, (v. *to hang*) tāngnā, mu'allak-r, adhar-r; —— (*to delay*) multawī-r, mauḳūf-r, bāz-r, aṭkā-r, bartaraf-r, kināre-r, uṭhā-r, laṭkānā; —— (*from office*) mu'aṭṭal-r, ma'zūl-r *or* -k.

Suspended, be-satūn; —— (*account*) ḥawālāt, nizdāt.

Suspense, khauf-rijā, ummed o bīm, chintāsrā, haisbais, adhar, muzabzab, dubdhā, do-dilī, tazabzub, hālat i i'rāfī, intizār, āwā,ī; —— (*suspens is worse than death*) al-intizār ashadd min-al-maut; ā,ī bhalī na āwā,ī.

Suspension, laṭkā,o, tangā,o; —— (*delay*) ta'ṭīl, ta'wīḳ, adhartā, mu'aṭṭalī, tawaḳḳuf.

Suspicion, shakk, shubha, bharam, saudeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumān, khiyāl, dubdhā, muzanna, tashakkuk, ḥuzm, mimekh.

Suspicious, shakkī, ishtibāhī, bharmī, bharmīlā, sandehī, andesha-nāk, dhokhāhā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.

Suspiciously, shakk- &c. -se, wahman, waswās-se.

Suspiciousness, andesha-nākī, waswas.

To Sustain, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, ārnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, ḳā,im-r, rakhnā; —— (*to endure*) khānā, sahnā; —— (*to sustain a loss*) pech-khānā.

Sustainer, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān. [ghizā

Sustenance, āhār, khorāk, ādhār, jīkā, zindagī, āzuḳa,

Sutler, bhaṭhiyārā, nān-bā,ī, lashkarī-baniyā.

Suture, dokht, sīwan, māng, mā,iṅ, tānkā, silā,ī; —— (*of bones*) dhārī, joṛ, khatt.

Swab, pochārā, kūchtā.

To Swaddle, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k, muranḍā-k, lapetnā.

Swagger, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-chāl, tabakhtur, cham-o-kham, nāz-o-laṭak, golghumā,o.

To Swagger, dhūm-se- *or* dharak-se- *or* dhūm-dhām-se-chalnā, bānkaitī-k, maṭaknā, laṭpaṭānā, aṭhar-paṭhar-chalnā, jhūmtā-chalnā, kallā-mārnā.

Swaggerer, akṛait, akaṛ-bāz, ainṭhe-khān.

Swaggy, sū,ar-peṭā. ['āshiḳ.

Swain, jawān, khāna-zād, bhītaryā, nā,ek *or* nāyak,

Swallow, abābīl, sūpā-benā; —— (*voracity*) peṭ, āntarī, galā, halaḳ.

To Swallow, nigalnā, līlnā, ghonṭnā, phānknā, khānā, kīchnā, suruknā, ḍhūkasnā, bhasaknā, gelnā; —— (*to believe*) mān-sun-lenā.

Swamp, daldal, chor-zamīn, garan, dhasan, dhasān, nasheb; —— (*swampy*) daldalī.

Swan, rāj-hans, baglā, kabak, baghans.

Swarm, jhuṇḍ, mandal, hujūm, fauj, ḍher, akhāṛā, izhdihām; —— (*of bees*) makhiyāl.

To Swarm, bhinbhināna, bhar-jānā, -mārnā, *or* -rahnā, jam'-h, paṭ-jānā, bhinaknā, paṭnā.

Swarth, (*fillet*, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāḳ.

Swarthy, sāṅwalā, gandum-rang, gehū,āṅ, pakkā-rang, pukhta-rang.

To Swathe, bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, muranḍā-k.

Sway, mukhtārī, mānind, ghalba, ḍaukā, dāb, pasārā, farmāṅ-rawā,ī.

To Sway, (*to bias*) lānā, ḍhulānā, chalānā, mutawajjih-k; —— (*to rule*) ḥukūmat- &c. -k.

Swear, (n.) ḳasam- &c. -khānā, -lenā *or* -k, lillāh-billāh-k; —— (*each other*) saugandā-saugandī-k, ḳasmi-k, bai'at-muḳarrar-k, ḳurān- *or* gangā- *or* tulsī-uṭhānā *or* -lenā; (a.) saugand- &c- d, -dilānā, -khilānā, *or* -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -uṭhwānā, *or* -d: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: karāhe- *or* golā- *or* pan-dūbī- *or* kharjhauṅsā-lenā, &c., also -d; for the explanation of which v Part I.

Swearer, saugand-ḳhor, sapat-khaukā.

Sweat, pasīnā, pase,o, 'araḳ, pānī, sitrī, ḳho,e, swed, sitli, also *sweating-sickness*; —— (*toil*) lohū-pānī.

To Sweat, (n.) pasījnā, pasīnā- &c. -chhūṭnā, -girnā, -nikalnā, -dhalnā, -phalnā, -ānā, *or* -chūnā, lohū-pānī-k; (a.) 'araḳ- &c. -lānā *or* -nikālnā, &c.

Sweater, pasījanhār, 'arḳāwar, mu'arraḳ.

Sweaty, 'araḳ-ālūda, pasyohā, pasīne-dār.

Sweep, (*reach, bend*, &c.) pahunch, lapeṭ.

To Sweep, jhārnā, buhārnā, kharhārnā, pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*a well*) jhālnā, niwārnā; —— (*away*) jhār-pachhor-lenā, lapeṭ-lenā; —— (*to carry off*) khīch- *or* uṭhā- *or* jhār-lejānā.

Sweeper, jārob-kash, ḳhāk-rob, ḥalāl-ḳhor, mihtar, bhangī, kannās, chūhṛā. [kachrā, talī, paryat.

Sweepings, jhāṛan, buhāran, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, ḳhāshāk,

Sweep-net, mahā-jāl.

Sweepstake, khainchū, lapeṭū, sarb-jīt.

Sweet, miṭhā, shīrīn, madhur, sū, ḳhush, ḳhūb, suhāwanā, namkīn, maliḥ, sā,oṅlā-salonā, shakar-ālūda, rasīlā, ras-bharā; —— (*the sweets*) raskas, laẓẓat, bahār.

Sweet-bread, pathrī, lablaba, baṭ. [mīṭhā-hojānā.

To Sweeten, (a.) mīṭhānā, shīrīn- &c. -k; (n.)

Sweetheart, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareb, manbhā,o, yārnī, ankh-lagī, ḍhemnā, shakar-farosh, rānjhan, shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasīlī, ḍholā, ḍholan, shāhid.

Sweetish, mā,il ba shīrīnī, mīṭhā-sā, kaṭh-mīṭhā.

Sweeting, piyārā, madhū, miṭhū.

Sweetly, shīrīnī- &c. -se, narmi-se, madhurā,ī-se.

Sweetmeat, mīṭhā,ī, shīrīnī, ḥalwā, ḥalwiyāt, lauziyāt: the following are the most common: laḍḍū, peṛā, jalebī, barfī, batāsū, shakar-pāra, khājā, re,oṛī, gaṭṭā, elāchī-dāna, amṛitī, barā, ḳhurma, būndiyā, darbihisht, chaktī, andarsā ḥalwā, khūṇṭiyā, se,o, gūjiyā, pū,ā, tilwā, pakwānu, pāpar, sohan, olā, gojhā, gulābā, mohan, bhog, barsolā, khajlā, jhajlā, batās-phenī, khajūrī, dandān-miṣrī, andarsā, motī-chūr, nabāt, raskhorā.

Sweetness, shīrīnī, mīṭhās, mīṭhā,ī, ḥalāwat, madhurtā, madhurā,ī, ras, malāhat; —— (*of speech*) faṣāḥat. [ūñchān, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ.

Swell, phūlan, sūjan, nafkh, phulāwaṭ, uṭhān, uṭhau,

To Swell, (n.) sūjnā, phūlnā, uṭhnā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, nikalnā, bamaknā, ubharnā, warm- &c. -k, umand-nā, uphannā, phaphasnā, phulphulānā, gajgajānā, ūsiyānā, bhabhirānā, bharbharānā, muṅhānā; (a.) sujānā, phūlānā, amās- &c. -lānā.

Swelling, warm, āmās, sūj, phūlā,o.

To Swelter, khamsānā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, pasījnā.

To Swerve, (*to deviate*) bhūlnā, bhāgnā, inḥirāf-k.

Swift, jald, tez, shitāb, tund, beg, jaulān; —— (*horse*) pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-paimā, jald-ḳadam, ḳadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- *or* garm-rau *or* -gām, tund-raftār, rahwār, dūgāma; —— (*elephant*) pā,el; —— (*a bird*) tez-par; —— (*rider*, &c.) shah-sawār.

Swiftly, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se, &c.

Swiftness, jaldī, tezī, shitābī, tundī, begtā, ūtailī *or* utāwal. [ānā, gaṭgaṭānā.

To Swill, khīchnā, sokhnā, ḍhoknā, tānchnā, galgal-

Swiller, khīchwaiyā, daryā-nosh, bisyār-nosh.

To Swim, (n.) pairnā, tirnā, helnā, shināwarī-k, paṅwarnā; —— (*to float*) bhāṅsnā; —— (*as the head*) ghūmnā, phirnā, temirānā, chaundhiyānā; —— (*to be floated*) bharnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h; (a.) pairānā, helānā, tirānā.

Swimmer, pairwaiyā, pairāk, tārū, shināwar.

Swimming, pairā,o, helā,o, tirā,o.

To Swindle, ḥazm-k, dāb-lenā *or* -r, fareb-se-lenā.

Swindler, dhūrt-bāz, buttebāz, māl i mardum-ḳhor, mardum-fareb.

Swine, sū,ar, sūkar; —— (- *herd*) ḳhūk-bān.

Swing, jhulā,o jumbish; —— (*machine*) jhūlā, pīng, hinḍolā, gahwāra, pālnā, mahad, jhonk, jhūl, jhulāwā, ḍhulū,ā, pe,on-gūrā, jhulnā, daur, ḍhīl, beḳaidī; —— (*to give*) ḍhīl-d.

To Swing, (a.) jhūlnā, ḍolnā, hilnā, (a.) jhulānā, ḍolānā, hilānā, pinghnā, jhūmnā, jhumānā, penghā-mārnā, ghūmnā, bhāṅjnā.

To Swinge, (*to thresh, flog*) laṭhiyānā, jūtiyānā.

Swinging, (*Hindū religious ceremony*) charkh-pūjā.

Swinish, ḳhūkī, sū,ar-chāl.

Switch, chhaṛī, bed, bet, gojī, shākkucha.

Swivel, rahkalā, zambūrak, jazā,il, janjāl, corrupted from jazā,il, gaṭhiyā; —— (*inst.*) bhanwar-kalī.

Swoon, mūrchhā, ghash.

To Swoon, mūrchhā- &c. -ānā, jī-ḍūbnā, marnā, te,ornā, te,ūrānā *or* tyorānā. [jhapeṭā

To Swoop, jhapaṭ-lenā *or* -mārnā; —— (*a swoop*)

To Swop, (*to exchange*) badlā,ī-k.

Sword, talwār, shamsher, saif, khāṇḍā, kharg, tegh, samsām, ḥusām, kirwān, ḍurgā, kirich, saifcha, nimcha, ḍeṛh-hathī, dhop, gupti, sarohā, ūnā; —— (*toledo*) bardwānī, karchhal, jam-tamāchā, maghrabī, junūbī, gūjrātī, dūlohī; —— (*to put to the sword*) tahi-togh-k, kāṭ-kāṛhnā.

Sword-knot, zulfī; —— (*sword-law*) labed.

Sword-player, shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khanḍait.

Swordsman, talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz.

Sworn, ḳasmī, saugandī.

Sycophant, chughl-khor, sukhan-chīn, lutrā, ḳhushāmadī taṭṭū, baingan kā naukar, khāyā- *or* pā,e-les.

Syllabical, sanjogī, tahjiya.

Syllable, hijī, kalima, sabab, watad.

To Syllabee, hijī-k, ḥarfan ḥarfan-bolnā *or* -paṛhnā.

Syllogism, ḳiyās, ḳaziya, dalīl.

Sylvan, jangalī, dashtī, aranyamay.

Symbol, murād, chinh, nishān, 'alāmat.

Symmetrical, sūpind, ḳhush-uslūb, sumel.

Symmetry, andāza, ḳarina, ḳhush-ḍaulī, sū-ḍaulī sūmel, sūras, ḍaul.

Sympathetical, ham-gham, ham-dard, dard-sharik, gham-khwār, dard-mand, sababī; —— (*affection*) olambā.

To Sympathise, riḳḳat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, gham-khānā, dil-soz-h, pasījnā, sihlānā.

Sympathy, riḳḳat, dil-sozī, ham-dardī, rabṭ, mel, ras, karunā-ras, muwāfiḳat, munāsibat.

Symphony, ham-āhangī, ham-āwāzī, ḳhush-lai, tarāna.

Symposiac, majlisī, majlisāna, ham-piyāla.

Symptom, 'alāmat, alangkār, nishān, aṣar (pl. āṣār).

Syncope, (*fainting*) ḥazf, ghash, mūrchhā.

Synecdoche, zikr juz irāda kull, zikr kull irāda juz.

Synod, (*assembly*) majlis i mushā,ikhāna, gūrmat.

Synonyme, Synonymy, tarāduf, lafz i ham-ma'nī.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādif, ham-ma'nī, wāḥidu-l-ma'nī, samarthī.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, nakṣha, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.

SYNTAX, naḥw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ilaṯ-l-kull, milāwaṭ. [ḳana.

SYRINGE, pichkārī, ḥukna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḥ-

To SYRINGE, pichkārī- &c. -mārnā, ḥukna-mārnā.

SYSTEM, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, nakṣha, ḍaul, ṭaṭkanā, ā,īn, shāstar, band o bast. [taẓam.

SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMATICAL, ḳā'ida-muwāfiḳ, mun-

T

TABERNACLE, dewaṛ, ma'bad, imām-bārī.

TABER, mez or mez kā takhta, dastar-khwān, chaukā, bisāṭ; —— (*plan*) nakṣha; —— (*to turn the tables*) takhta-ulṭanā. [chaddar, dastarī, bastanī.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-khwān, sufra, shailān, kandūrī,

TABLET, lauḥ, pāṭi, takhtī, chaktī, chaukī.

TABOUR, ṭamkī, mirdang, ḍholak, tablaḳ, ṭabla, ṭambūr.

TABOURER, mirdangī, ḍholakiyā, ṭambūrchī.

TACIT, sākit, mugudh, chūp, maun; —— (*consent*) khāmoshī nīm raẓā; —— (*implied*) mutaẓammin.

TACITLY, ba-sakūt, zimnaṃ, khāmoshī-se.

TACITURNITY, khāmoshī, sakūt, pumba-dahanī, maunṭā.

TACK, (*nail*) kīl, band, mekhcha.

To TACK, ṭānkanā, joṛnā, milānā, gānṭhnā, lagānā.

TACKLE, TACKLING, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, ḥarba, kīl-kānṭā, rassī-wassī; —— (*fishing*) banśī-wanśī.

TACTICS, sipāhī-garī, judhkār, ṣaf-ārā,ī, fann i jang.

TADPOLE, gal-phūlī, meng-machhlī, bengūchī.

TAFFETA, tāfta, daryā,ī, che,olī.

TAG, dumbāla, mūkh-band, kannā; —— (*rag and bob-tail*) radd i khalḳ, chhoṭe bare, sāṛh-bhor, raddū,ā-kaddū,ā, lenḍī-būchī, amīr-faḳīr, kas-nākas, lāllū-jagdhar, 'awāmmu-n-nās.

To TAG, muṅh-mārnā. [*tail*) pusht-d, pīṭh-d.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; —— (*to turn*

TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyāhā, dumbāl-dār.

TAILLESS, bāndā, ṭūṇḍorā, lūndā, be-dumbāl.

TAILOR, sūjī, darzī (vulg. darjī), khaiyāṭ, ustā.

TAINT, bo, bās, ālā,ish, ālūdagī, kadūrat.

To TAINT, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, busānā.

TAINTED, ālūda, mailā, bosida, bisāhindā.

TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāgh, be-ālūdagī.

To TAKE, lenā, pakaṛnā, gahnā, le-lenā, ṭeknā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā, pānā, saṭnā, chaknā, kathiyānā, le-chalnā, uṭhāna, lānā, sar-k, fatiḥ-k; —— (*to succeed*) lahnā, ṭhaharnā, lagnā; —— (*to drink*) pīnā; —— (*a walk*) sair-farmānā; —— (*to happen*) ā-jānā; —— (*to accept*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā; —— (*to choose*) pasand-k; —— (*to captivate*) mohnā, giriftār-k; —— (*to understand*) jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā, ginnā; —— (*one thing for another*) ghalaṭ samajhnā; —— (*to swallow*) khānā, nigalnā, hinā; —— (*effect*) asar-pakaṛnā; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, mukarrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; —— (*to copy*) utārnā, khichnā; —— (*to carry*) lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; —— (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā; —— (*to hire*) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhāṛā-k; —— (*to take out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, kāṛh-saṭnā; —— (*to take by the hand*) dast girī-k; —— (*to take care*) khabardār-h; —— (*to take off*) utārnā; —— (*to take place*) pesh-raft-h, chalnā, rachnā; —— (*to take up*) uṭhā-lenā; —— (*to occupy*) roknā; —— (*on one's self*) oṭnā; —— (*a business*, &c.) ūpar se lenā; —— (*to take aft r*) jāna, paṛnā; —— (*to take away victuals*) ziyāda-k; —— (*to take down, write*) ḳalam-band-k, likh- *or* ṭānk-r; —— (*to fell*) girā-d, toṛnā; —— (*to take advantage*) ḳābū-chalānā, shippa-laṛānā; —— (*to take the field*) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakaṛnā; —— (*to take flight*) uṛ-j; —— (*to take in sail*) pardę lapeṭnā.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) khabar-dār! zīnhār!

TAKEN, (*conquered, as a city*, &c) maftūḥ, liyā-hū,ā.

TAKER, le,ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; —— (in comp.) lewā, gīr.

TALC *or* TALK, (*a mineral*) ṭalḳ, abraḳ.

TALE, ḳissa, kahānī, dāstān, naḳl, afsāna, alātūnī; —— (*information*) bhed, bāt, khabar.

TALE-BEARER, chughal-khor, sukhan-chīn, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadi, rāzbar, dūtā.

TALE-BEARING, chughal-khorī, sukhan-chīnī, ghammāzī, lutrā,ī. [hunar, liyāḳat.

TALENT, TALENTS, 'aḳl, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṣf,

TALISMAN, (from ṭilism, pl. ṭilismāt) ṭābi', ḥirz, ḍiṭhaunā.

TALK, bāt, bāt-chīt, guftagū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahā,o, bolchāl, charchā, ḳilḳāl; —— (*rumour*) gap, afwāh, shuhra.

To TALK, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, batiyānā, bahasnā, baknā, gap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṭnā, hānknā, chāṇṭnā, bolnā-chālnā; —— (*to one's self*) āp se āp bolnā.

TALKATIVE, batūnī, bakkī, ziyāda-go, baṛbaṛiyā, bisyār-go, gappī, fuẓūl-go, darīda-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkaṛ.

TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go,ī, bisyār-go,ī.

TALKER, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; —— (*in comp.*) go; —— (*boaster*) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baṛ-bolā

TALKY, (*made of talc*) ṭalḳī, abraḳī.

TALL, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, uṭangā, dirgh, sarlā, ḳadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-ḳadd, lambū, lambā-ḳadd, kashīda-ḳāmat, lamb-chhaṛ; —— (*horse*) do-rikāba.

TALLNESS, darāzī, bulandī, lambā,ī, ūnchā,ī.

TALLOW, charbī, pih, chiknā,ī, shaḥm, (adj.) shaḥmī.

TALLY, bent-kaṭī, muwāfaḳat.

To TALLY, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhīk-h, barābar-āna, muwāfiḳ-paṛnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhīk- &c. -karnā.

TALON, nākhun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.

TAMARIND, tamar i hindī, imlī, tentar; —— (*large*) kangnā, kūchiyā.

TAMARISK, jhā,ū, gaz, ṭarfā, mā,eṅ *or* māyan.

TAMBOURINE, (*kind of drum*) khanjarī.

TAME, dilā, rām, muṭī, poswāṅ, mānūs, dastāmoz, khāna-kūrīz, pālā; —— (*domestic*) khāngī, ahlī, gharailā.

To TAME, hilānā, tābi'- &c. -k, toṛnā, dabūnā, khogar-k, lānā, changā-k, sīdhā-k.

TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilā,ū, uns-paẓīr.

TAMELY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se.

TAMENESS, rāmi, milāp, iṭā'at, dast-āmozī.

To TAMPER, chheṛnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d; —— (*to quack*) dawā-bāzī-k, ṭaṭolnā, ḍekh-bhāl-k.

To TAN, sijhānā, pakānā, charhānā, dabāghat-k, jhunkārnā; —— (*leather*) kasnā, pukhta-k; —— (*by the sun*) jalānā, jhanwānā.

TANGENT, mamās *or* mumāss, irā.

TANGIBILITY, mamsūsiyat, lams-paẓīrī.

TANGIBLE, mamsūs, mumkinu-l-mass, massī, asparsī

To TANGLE, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.

TANK, tālāb, talā,ū, ḥauz, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan, tāl, taliyū.

Tankard, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.

Tanned, kasā, pukhta, pakkā. [sijhā,o.

Tanner, dabbāgh, chamār; —— (*tanning*) dabāghai,

Tantalization, tarsā,o, ḍahkā,o, lalchā,o.

To Tantalize, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, ḍahkānā, lilkānā, jhuṭhlānā, tapānā.

Tantamount, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaz, mukābil.

Tap, ṭhok, ṭhak, thāpī. thopī, thāp.

To Tap, ṭhakṭhānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, ṭhonkā, thapthapānā, thopiyānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, chhe,onā; —— (*to pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.

Tape, (*a narrow fillet*) kor, paṭṭī, niwār.

Taper, (*a small light*) mom-battī, chirāgh, diyā.

Taper, Tapering, (adj.) gā,o-dum, moṭā-patlā, utārā.

To Taper, utā-charhā,o-h, utārnā.

Tapestry, mushajjar, tamāmī.

Tar, ḳiṭrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kīl kā roghan.

To Tar, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, ḳiṭran-lagānā.

Tardily, haule, dhīme, sustī-se, derī-se.

Tardiness, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sustī, kāhilī, maks.

Tardy, āhista, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.

Tare, (*a weed*) ahanḍā; —— (*in commerce*) dharā.

Target, ḍhāl, pharī, sipar, girda; —— (*a place for the practice of*) chāndmārī.

Targeteer, ḍhalait, sipar-band, phariyait.

Tariff, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā,o.

To Tarnish, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k *or* -h, *or* bharnā, be-safā- *or* be-jilā-k.

Tarnished, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḳ, be-chaṭak.

To Tarry, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā, aṭaknā, chhā-rahnā. [khaṭṭā.

Tart, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchirā; —— (*acid*) tursh,

Tartar, tātār, turk; —— (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā muñh chūmnā.

Tartly, turshī &c. -se, khaṭā,ī-se, kaṛwā,ī-se.

Tartness, turshi, khaṭā,ī, kaṛwā,ī.

Task, ṭhīkā, muḳaṭṭa', chukautā, kūt, niyam, wird, waẓīfa, jāp, muḳarrarī, ḳaẓiya, bakheṛā, ṭhakṭhak; —— (*concern*) zimma; —— (*business*) kām, ṭahal, shughl; —— (*labour*) mihnat; —— (*to take to task*) ḍāṇṭnā, sānsnā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.

To Task, chukautā- &c. -k.

Task-master, sarkaḍa, muhaṣṣil, sarkob.

Tassel, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāḳa, phundnā, parchaṁ, ṛākhī, mangūlā, jhabbiyā.

Tasselled, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.

Taste, swād, maza, lazzat, zā,iḳa, ruch, chāshnī, chāṭ, pasand, maẓāḳ, ḥazz; —— (*discernment*) saliḳa, manish.

To Taste, chakhnā, zā,iḳa- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikhnā, namak-dekhnā; —— (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.

Taster, zā,iḳa-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakāwal, namak-chash.

Tastepul, maza-dār, laẓīz, khush-zā,iḳa, khush-gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādisht. [alonā.

Tasteless, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawād, be-zā,iḳa,

Tastelessness, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.

Tatter, lattā, tukṛā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithṛā, khindṛā, ḥir, zhinda.

To Tatter, phār-ḍ, purza-purza- &c. -k.

Tattered, gūdaṛ, jhilmit, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

Tatterdemalion, chithṛiyā, chirkaṭiyā, gūdaṛiyā, khindaṛiyā. [arbar, bakwās.

Tattle, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, baṛ-baṛ, ziyāda-go,ī,

To Tattle, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go,ī-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, ḍhol-mārnā, chūñ-charā-k, gutaknā.

Tattler, bakkī, gappī, zaṭalī, baṛbaṛiyā, ziyāda-go, batūnī, ochhā, kam-ẓarf, lūtrā, labṛā.

Tavern, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna, mai-khāna, kharābāt, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.

Tavern-keeper, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār: the word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch) is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ke yahāñ jā,o, *go to the tavern*.

Taunt, ṭa'n, ṭa'na, mihnā, boli, ṭa'n-tashnī', ihānat, mazammat, ṭanz, sarzanish, ṭhatholi, jaur o jafā.

To Taunt, ṭa'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chiṛhānā.

Taunter, ṭa'na-zan; —— (*tauntingly*) ṭa'na-zanī-se.

Tautological, mukarrar; —— (*tautologist*) takrārī; —— (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.

Taw, (*marble*) anṭā, goli.

Tawdriness, be-luṭfī, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazākatī.

Tawdry, be-luṭf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.

Tawny, jhauṅrā, pīlā, zard, sā,onlā *or* sāṅwalā.

Tax, maḥṣūl, ḥāsil, khirāj, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, ḍanḍ, parjawat; —— (*various kinds of taxes*) mūl, chatī, khāna-shumārī, mutaḥarrifa, ṣarf-sikkā, jaziya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzārī.

To Tax, maḥṣūl- &c. -lagānā *or* -b; —— (*to accuse, to charge*) lagānā, ḥarf-r.

Taxable, maḥṣūlī, ṣāḥib niṣāb, lā,iḳ i khirāj.

Taxation, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, ḍanḍkār.

Taxer, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, ḍanḍkārī, taḥṣīl-dār.

Tea, chā *or* chāe; —— (*teapot*) chāe-dān; —— (*tea-kettle*) tatahrā; —— (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.

To Teach, sikhānā, sikhlānā, dikhlānā, parhānā, āmokhta-k, ta'lim-k, talḳin-k; —— (*birds*) bulānā; —— (*to train*) nikālnā.

Teachable, lim-paẓīr, tarbiyat-paẓīr, sikhanhār.

Teacher, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak *or* sikshak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāṭhak, achārij, nāyak, ākhūn *or* ākhūnd, māl.

Teaching, sikhā,ī, āmozish, ta'lim, sikshā.

Teak, (*wood so called*) sāgwān *or* sāgaun.

Teal, murgh-ābī, pan-kukrī.

Team, jel, zanjīra; —— (*of two horses*, &c.) juft.

Tear, āṅsū, ashk, āṅjhū, lor, sarashk; —— (*to be in tears*) āṅkh-ḍabḍabānā, āb-dīda-h

Tear, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chīr, daridagī.

To Tear, phāṛnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chontlnā, chithāgnā; —— (*to break*) tornā; —— (*to pull*) khīchnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, nochnā, bakoṭnā; —— (*-out*) ukhāṛnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā.

Tearer, phāṛū; —— (in comp.) dar.

Tearful, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, āṅswārā, ashkbār, ashknāk, lor-bharā, āb-dīda.

Tearless, nirāṅsū, khanda-rū, haṅs-mukh.

To Tease, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhāṛnā; —— (*to vex*) satāna, dikḳ-k, tang-k, zich-k, tasdī'-d, angliyānā, bahrī-jagānā, maghz-khānā *or* -khālī-k, āṅtengale-ḍ.

Teaser, mūzī, satā,ū; —— (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.

Teat, (*dug or nipple*) than.

Technical, ḥikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, iṣṭilāḥī, lughatī.

Tedious, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, kāhil, majhūl; —— (*long*) darāz, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udās, pahāṛ (lit. *a mountain*).

Tediously, susti- &c. -se, ḍhilā,ī-se.

Tediousness, ḍhil, sustī, baṛā,ī, darāzī, ṭūl, uchāṭī, udāsī. [umanḍnā.

To Teem, bharā- *or* pur- *or* paṭā- *or* ma'mūr-h,

Teeth, (*canine*) kūchlī; —— (*having teeth*) dantailā, danterā; —— (*large*) dantū; —— (*to shew the*) dānt kichkichānā.

To Teeth, dānt-lānā *or* dānt-nikālnā (*v. tooth*).

Teint, rang (*v. shade, tint, colour*).

Telescope, dūr-bīn, dūr-darshak.

To Tell, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, jananā, ẓāhir-k, khol'nā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, ḵhabar-d, bayān-k; —— (*to count*) ginnā, shumār-k.

Teller, baktā, giuwaiyā, &c. shumāri; —— (in comp.) go, ḵhwān; thus, ḵiṣṣa-go, *a story-teller*.

Tell-tale, chughl-ḵhor, sā'i, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

Temerity, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, be-bākī, be-iḥtiyāṭī.

Temper, Temperament, (*disposition*) mizāj, ṭab'iat *or* ṭabī'at, subhā,o, bān, ṭyoṇ, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, ḵho, ḵhaslat; —— (*temperature*) pānī, āb o hawā, ḍam, tā,o; —— (*of iron, steel,* &c.) āb.

To Temper, muwāfiḳ-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā,onā, dam-d; —— (*hot water with cold*) samonā; —— (*mix*) milānā; —— (*iron*) sakht-k, pakānā.

Temperament, Temperature, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

Temperance, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gārī, sanjam, war'.

Temperate, (*mild*) mu'tadil, mutawassiṭ, madham, ḵhunuk; —— (*in eating,* &c.) parhez-gār.

Temperately, i'tidāl-se; —— (*in eating,* &c.) parhez-gārī-se.

Tempest, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, chau-[wā,ī.

Tempestuous, andhiyāhā, ṭūfānī, tez, tund.

Temple, (*place of worship*) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, mandap, dewasthān, but-kada, marhī, sewālā, ṭhākur-bāṛī, 'ibādat-gāh *or* -ḵhāna, dair, de,oharā, de,oghar, dewasthal, but-ḵhāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; —— (*of Mecca*) ka'ba, ḳibla; —— (*of the head*) kan-paṭī, shaḳīḳa, puṭ-puṛī.

Temporal, dunyāwī, sańsārī, jahānī.

Temporary, 'āriẓī, faṣalī, mausamī, chand-roza.

To Temporize, zamāna-sāzī-k, sāmaikī-k.

Temporizer, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, sama,ī.

To Tempt, warghalānā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā-&c. -k, targhīb- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchāṭnā; —— (*to provoke*) jagānā, uṭhānā.

Temptation, ighwā, targhīb, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobh, taḥrīk, waswasa, uchāṭ, shawhat. [tarsā,ū.

Tempter, muḥarrik, targhīb-dih, lalchā,ū, lobhā,ū,

Tempting, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.

Ten, das, dah, 'ashar; —— (*of cards*) dahlā; —— (*a ten*) dahā, 'ashrā; —— (*tens, not units*) dahā,ī, dahan, dāhak; —— (*-per cent*) dahotrā, dahīkā, do-bīsti, do-biswī; —— (*it is ten to one that he will lose*) bis biswā hāregā, solah biswā jītegā; —— (*it is ten to one he will come*) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; —— (*ten times*) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [ṭhahrā,ū.

Tenable, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā,ū,

Tenacious, sakht, sakht-gīr, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirh, shadīdu-l-ḳalb, kaṭhor, magrā; —— (*glutinous*) laslasā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

Tenaciously, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-gīrī-se, &c.

Tenaciousness, sakhtī, sakht-gīrī, girifta-mizājī, kaṭhortā, dirhtā. [chaspidagī.

Tenacity, las-lasāhaṭ, chip-chipāhaṭ, lazūjat, ittifāḳ,

Tenant, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'īyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajīr.

To Tend, rakhnā, ḵhabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā: (n) jhuknā, ḍhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā,il-h, daurnā.

Tendency, mail, mailān, jhukā,o, tawajjuh; —— (*drift*) murād, maḳṣad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, ghāt, gharz, ma,āl, manjar.

Tender, narm, mulā,im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kā-ghaẓī, shīsha-bāshā, batāsī, panīrī, gud-gudā, naur-lāsī, phūskā; —— (*light*) subuk, halkā; —— (*kind*) dardmand, shafīḳ; —— (*as age*) kachā, thoṛā, kam, ṣaghīr; —— (*indulgent*) nāz-bardār.

Tender, (*offer*) tawāẓu', naẓar, bhenṭ.

To Tender, tawāẓu'- &c. -k, denā, naẓar-guẓrānā.

Tender-hearted, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raḳīḳu-l-ḳalb.

Tenderling, laṛbā,olā, nāz-parwarda.

Tenderly, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

Tenderness, &c. narmī, mulā,imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzukī, sukwārtā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiẓa, ishfāḳ, shafaḳat; —— (*scrupulousness*) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

Tendinous, Tendonous, nasīlā, 'aṣab-dār.

Tendon, nas, pai, 'aṣab, paṭhā, pāṛhī, 'aẓla, khūnch, particularly the *tendo achillis*.

Tendril, sūt, reṣha, ner, dāṛhī.

Tenement, maḳbūẓa, ghar, makān *or* maḳām.

Tenesmus, sūr, beg, hagās.

Tenet, masla, ā,īn, ḳaul, rīt, kahnūt, i'tiḳād, nischai.

Tenfold, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagī; —— (*reward*) dah-dar-dunyā ṣad dar ākhir.

Tenour, (*drift*) maẓmūn, mafhūm, ma'nī, 'ibārat, ḳarīna, lachhnā, ṭarz, ḍhab, rang, faḥwā, hawā; —— (*course*) ṭarīḳ, chāl, rawish, ḍhāl; —— (*in music*) sorit, zīr.

Tense, zamān, ṣīgha, kāl, samai; —— (*the perfect or complete past*) māẓī muṭlaḳ, bhūt; —— (*the future*) mustaḳbil, bhāwik; —— (*the present*) ḥāl, bartmān, sīgha e ḥāl, bartmān-kāl; —— (*the three tenses*) azmina ṣalāṣa, tri-kāl.

Tense, (adj.) tanā-hū'ā, kashīda, chaṛhā.

Tension, Tenseness, tanāhaṭ, khichā,o, kashidagī, kashish, kāsā,o, chaṛhā,o, tanā,o, tān.

Tent, ḵhaima, dera, tambū, rauṭī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-ḵhāna, ḳalandra, sarācha, nam-gīra, ḵhirgāh, &c. kapaṛ-koṭā; —— (*in surgery*) batti, falita; —— (*varieties*) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshgāh, banjārī; —— (*the walls of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*a tent pole*) chob, ḍandā; —— (*the round piece of timber at the top of a tent*) bād-resha; —— (*a tent maker*) ḵhaima-doz; —— (*a tent pitcher*) farrāsh, ḵhalāsī.

Tenter, ankṛī, anksī; —— (*to be on the tenters*) khichā-tānī-meṅ-h. [dah-yakī.

Tenth, daswāṅ, dahum; —— (*part*) dasāṅs, 'ushar,

Tenuity, patlāhaṭ, rikāḳat, laṭāfat, bārīkī.

Tenure, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, ḳabẓa, sanad, paṭṭā; —— (*a tenure in perpetuity*) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

Tepid, shīr-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm. [dūsī.

Tergiversation, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-

Term, bāt, laf̣z, taḳrīr, parnām, dhan, laḳab, lughat; —— (*phrase*) iṣṭilāḥ, roz-marra, 'ibārat; —— (*stipulation*) sharṭ, ḳaul, hoṛ, khiyār; —— (*time*) waḳt, berā, samo, anī'ād; —— (*session*) jalsa.

To Term, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānnā.

Termagant, laṛāṅkī, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā,e-bāghnī, jibhāl.

To be Termed, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

To Terminate, (a.) hadd-k *or* -b; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḳaṭa'-k, chukānā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭnā, ho-chuknā, nipatnā, ākhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjnā.

Termination, ākhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat *or* samāpt, khatam.

Terms, (*menses*) mu'tād; —— (*good*) salāmat-rawī; —— (*to be on good terms*) ṣuf-rahnā.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.

TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā) ; —— (*of a house*) koṭhā, bām, chhat.

TO TERRACE, pāṭnā, gachgīrī-k.

TERRESTRIAL, khākī, zamīnī, arẓī, miṭihā, gilī, sifli ; —— (*- bodies*) ajrām i sifli ; —— (*- abode*) chaman i dahar.

TERRIBLE, muhīb, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; —— (*violent*) shadid, sakht, karā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī ; —— (*violence*) shiddat, sakhtī.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.

TERROR, dahshat, haul, ḍar, sankā, bīm, khauf, bhai,

TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākiza.

TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek-antar, tijrī *or* tijarī.

TEST, kasauṭī, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā,ish, imtihān, tajruba, achāwaṭ.

TESTAMENT, (*last will*) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar ; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurit ; —— (*the New*) injīl.

TESTATOR, mūṣī, dhanpatrī.

TESTATRIX, mūṣiya *or* mūṣā, dhan-patrinī.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat ; —— (*bed*) chhapar-khaṭ.

TESTICLE, khāya, pelṛā, khuṣiya, ānḍ, baiẓa, kaurī, anḍ, pelhar, tukhm.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

TO TESTIFY, gawāhī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādat-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, sāfīnāma, dastāwez, shāhidī, istishhād, kitābu-l-ḳāẓī.

TESTIMONY, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalīl.

TESTY, (*irritable*) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.

TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muṅhā-muṅh, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.

TETHER, garā,oṅ, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-ḍor, chhānd, nawī, antā-goṛī, naināṃ.

TO TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhṛiyā.

TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, ḳiṭ'a, chaturpadī, chaupā,ī.

TETTER, (*disease*) dād, dinā,i, seṅhū,ā, selī, bafā-dārī.

TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl ; —— (*- hand*) jalī ; —— (*man, &c.*) ḥāfiẓ ; —— (*of the* ḳur,ān) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwaṭ, bināwaṭ, bāftanī, bāft, ḳimāsh, banāwaṭ, tarkib, sākht, udherbin.

THAN, se, az, ki, seṅ, sūṅ ; —— (*it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly*) laṛā,ī ke khet meṅ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; —— (*I would rather starve than beg*) fāḳe marnā mujhe ḳabūl hai bhīk māngne-se.

TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā *or* -karnā, dhan-mānnā.

THANKFUL, shākir, shukr-guẓār, dhan-mānī, iḥsānmand, gunabādī.

THANKFULLY, shukr-guẓārī- &c -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-guẓārī, iḥsān-maudī.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guẓār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guẓārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat ; —— (*thank God*) al ḥamdu-li-llāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā,e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās ; —— (*to God*) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.

THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh ; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyuṅki, is wāste ki ; —— (*- same*) taunsā, waisā, taisā ; —— (*former*) wuhī ; —— (*that is to say*) ya'ni, algharaz ; —— (*I shall go, that I may see him before he departs*) maiṅ jā,ūṅgā to us ko dekhūṅgā ḳabl rawāna hone ke ; —— (*that way*) wūṅhīṅ (opposed to yūṅhīṅ, *this way*).

THATCH, ghās, khaṛ kharh ; —— (*a thatched roof*) chhap-par.

TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parchhatī, palānī, palā,o.

TO THAW, (n.) pighalnā, ṭighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā ; (a.) pighlānā, ṭighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih ; —— (*the very*) wuhī ; —— (*the more he receives the more he demands*) jyoṅ jyoṅ milṭā usko, tyoṅ tyoṅ chāhtā hai ; —— (*the more I admonish, the less he minds*) jyoṅ ziyāda ham kahte haiṅ, tyoṅ kam wuh suntā hai : this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstānī ; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā : go,iyā hai yih chirāgh gharibāṅ kī gor kā, *like the lamp on the graves of the poor ;* we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, *the days are gone when pride might have become you.*

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, nakl-khāna, akhārā, nāchghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an *assembly-room.*

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere *or* terī, &c.

THEFT, chorī, duzdī, sarḳa, mochan, taskarī.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṅ-kā, in-kā, inhoṅ-kā, apnā, apne *or* apnī ; —— (*they are telling their story to the king*) we apnā ḳiṣṣa pādshāh se kahte haiṅ ; —— (*they slew their father on the road*) winhoṅ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-ḍālā ; —— (*their own people, &c.*) apnoṅ ; —— (*will they slay their own?*) apnoṅ ko mār-ḍālenge ?

THEM, un, unh, *or* unhoṅ, in, inh, *or* inhoṅ.

THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḥaṣ, zamīn, kaifiyat ; —— (*subject*) ḥaḳīḳat, het, āsai ; —— (*dissertation*) musawwada, kalparnā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud ; —— (*oblique*) apne, āpas ; —— (*they have not yet come to themselves*) we abtak āp-meṅ nahīṅ ā,e ; —— (*they love themselves dearly*) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiṅ.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīṅ ; —— (*after that*) tispar, ba'd us-ke ; —— (*immediately afterwards*) tadhī, usī-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur ; —— (*now and then*) jab-tab, ḳadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh ; —— (*then indeed*) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (*from that place*) wahāṅ-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se ; —— (*from that time*) tad-se, tabhī-se, us waḳt-se ; —— (*from that circumstance*) us-wāste.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis pīchhe, ba'd az ān. [fat, faḳīh.

THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'ārif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-

THEOLOGY, 'ilmi ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā,ī, fiḳh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-dīn.

THEOREM, ḳiyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.

THEORETICAL, ḳiyāsī, 'ilmī, khiyālī.

THEORIST, 'ālim, ṣāḥibi-ḳiyās, mashā,īn ; —— (*a mere theorist*) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, ḳiyās, khiyāl, naḳsha.

THERE, wahāṅ, udhar, us-jagāh, ūhāṅ, uthe ; —— (in comp.) us, is, tis ; as us-par, *thereupon ;* —— (*lo !*) lo, dekho, suno ; —— (*here and there*) ihāṅ-wahāṅ.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'anḳarīb, kambesh, ghāṭ-bāṛh ; —— (*two thousand or thereabout*) hāzār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāzā, pas, tabhī-to, 'tis-liye.

THEREON, THEREUPON, tis-par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inoṅ, inhoṅ, &c. v. *they, them*).

THESIS, muḳaddama, maṭlab, mas,ala.

THEY, we, ye; —— (*they say*) we kahte haiṅ; —— (*they said*) unhoṅ ne kahā; —— (*many men say so*) bahut ādmī yūṅ kahte hain; —— (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūṅ kahā; —— (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gāṛhā, ghaliz, kasīf *or* kasīf, sift, ghafs, sangin, pur, bhārī, moṭā, dabz, daldār, labdār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, ṭhamrā; —— (*muddy*) gadlā, ḍhabailā, tīra, andhā; —— (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttaṣil; —— (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolnā.

THICK, (sub.) moṭā,ī; —— (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pānī meṅ paṛnā, narmī sakhtī-kāṭnā.

THICK, THICKLY, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; —— (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-paṛnā.

To THICKEN, (a.) gāṛhā- &c. -k, gaṛhānā, pagnā, pāgnā; (n.) gāṛhā- &c. -h, gaṛhiyā-jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūnḍ, kunj, jhāṛ-jhūṛ.

THICKNESS, gaṛhā,ī, ghilāzat, sanginī, kaṣāfat, moṭā,ī, purī, dabziyat, daldārī, gadlā,ī, ghanā,ī, gunjānī, dal, ẓakhāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmunḍ, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sārik, ṭhag, chorchakār, ūrānchhū; —— (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hī kī bhākhā.

THIEF-CATCHER, nāẓar-bāz, duzd-gīr, tāṛ-bāz, panhā.

THIEVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdī.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, janghā, zānū, thannā, moṭā-pāṭ.

THIMBLE, angushtāna, top.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, bārīk, kāghazī, rakīk, patīlā, jhīnā, jhirjhirā, ḳāḳ, zaīf, laṭīf, birrā, tirrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīrī; —— (*to grow*) chhanṭnā; —— (*as liquids*) phaṭnā; —— (*not close*) birirā, kunphin, parāganda, chhidā.

To THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, teri, tor (*v. thou*).

THING, chīz, shai, bast *or* bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, faḍān, badan; —— (*poor thing*) gharib, be-chāra.

To THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, ginnā, atkalnā, bandish-k, khiyāl-k, dekhnā; —— (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; —— (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ījād-k; —— (*methinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; —— (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyānī, khiyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (in comp.) andesh, ẓann: thus, bad-andesh, *evil-thinking, malignant.*

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāganda.

THINNESS, patlā,ī, ṭikāḳat, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, jhir-jhirāhaṭ, birrā,ī, bārīkī.

THIRD, (adj.) tisrā, siyum, sālis, sulṣ, ṣchāṛā, de,oṛhā; —— (*a third person*) tihā,et *or* tihāyat, ghā,ib, tisrā,et; —— (*brother*) sajhlā; —— (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz fifteen*) ham das kā de,oṛhā denge ya'nī pandrah; —— (*one-third*) tihā,ī; —— (*thirdly*) tisre, siyum.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagī, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, tih, tis, [trikhā, chaṭkā.

To THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā *or* -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; —— (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishna-labī, tisā,ī, tishnagī; —— (*for blood*) tishnagī,e khūn, khūn-khwārī.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, ṭrishit, tishna-lab, trikhā-want; —— (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khwār, khūnrez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sīzdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terhāṅ *or* terahwāṅ, sīzdahum.

THIRTIETH, tiswāṅ, sīyum; —— (*thirty*) tis, sī.

THIS, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, ḥāl; —— (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhwen din, ājke bār; —— (*this year*) asoṅ, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānḍ, unṭh-kaṭārā, shaukatu-l-ba'ir, bhuṭ-kaṭā,ī, guṭ-baingan.

THITHER, udhar, wahāṅ, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meṅ.

THONG, salū *or* sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hīk, peṭī, pānjar, chhātā.

THORN, kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, kanṭak, sūl; —— (*inverted*) chichṛā; —— (*used in hot weather screens*) jawāṅsā.

THORNLESS, nir-kanṭak, a-kanṭ, be-khār.

THORNY, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, kanṭār, gaṭhīlā, ṭhakṭhak, [kaṭhin

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guzar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmadraft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta,ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoṅ, v. *they, them*).

THOU, tū, taiṅ, tūṅ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate *solemnity, familiarity, contempt.*

To THOU, tūkārnā; ——(*or sirrah a person*) tūṅ-tāṅ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, ḥālān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; —— (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha, dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khiyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; —— (*reflection*) yād, chet, *surt.*

A THOUGHT, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-ẓarra, ek-ramaḳ, tanak, tā,o-bhā,o, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta,ammil, mushawwish, sochī, fikrī, ḥairān-pareshān, dhaunjī, mutaraddid, muta'allaḳ.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, tafakkur, ta,ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā,ī-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā,ī, be-khabarī, be-andeshagī.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), sahasr *or* sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārhā, hazāroṅ, saḥasroṅ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwāṅ, hazārum.

THRALL, THRALDOM, giriftārī, ḳaid, band, parbas.

To THRASH, (*corn*, &c.) dā,onā, pīṭnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhornā, piṭpiṭānā, māndnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardāṅ-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthoṅ lenā.

THRASHER, dhāṅwaiyā, 'pīṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khalihān, khirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, lar, sarishta, ḍorī, tāg, silk; —— (*market*) saṭṭī; —— (*having one*, &c.) ek-taggā, do tārā; —— (*loose*) phūchar; —— (*having*) phūchrahā.

To THREAD, pirona, laṛiyānā, gūthnā; —— (*a needle*) tāgnā.

THREADBARE, be-ro,āṅ, ragṛā, ghisā, be-khwāb, beraunaḳ, farsūda, niras, sīṭhā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūtī.

THREAT, dhamkī, tahdīd, zajr, takhwīf, bhabkī, dhamak, dhamkāhaṭ.

To THREAT, THREATEN, dhamkānā, dhamkī-d, tahdīd-k, bhabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, jhiṛaknā, dhirānā, gurernā, rarnā, humaknā.

THREATENER, dhamkā,ū, dhamkī-bāz. [numā.

THREATFUL, THREATENING, tahdīd-āmez, khauf-

THREATENINGLY, dhamkī- &c. -se.

THREE, tīn, trī, si, tiyā, trik, ṣalāṣa; —— (*- doored*) si-darā; —— (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-laṛā *or* -laṛī.

THREE-SCORE, tīn bīsī, tīn koṛī, sāṭh, shaṣt.

THREE YEARS AGO, te,orūs sāl, tīn sāl hū,e.

To THRESH, (*v. to thrash*) jhāṛnā, &c.

THRESHOLD, dihlī, latkhorā, āstāna, de,oṛhī, dahliz, dargāh, janāb.

THRICE, tīn-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a *or* -daf'e.

THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat *or* kifā,it, bachā,o, oj, intifā', barkat, sañs jugat, laṛkorī-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.

THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

THRIFTLESS, uṛā,ū, muṣrif, fuzūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, ojī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā,ū, girhist, gharārū, girthan, sañsārī.

To THRILL, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

To THRIVE, panapnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, barhnā, tarakkī-k, ilichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; —— (*may you long prosper and thrive*) charhti daulat barhtī ḥayāt.

THRIVER, THRIVING, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

THRIVINGLY, kāmyābī- &c. -se.

THROAT, galā, ḥalk, ḥalkūm, tenṭū,ā, naṭa,ī, ghench, nareṭī, nalī, nargisī, hañs, kanṭh; —— (*to cut the throat*) galā-kāṭnā, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

THROB, ṭīs, ṭapak, dhaṭak.

To THROB, ṭīsnā, ṭīs-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

THROE, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waz', kūnth.

To THROE, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

THRONE, takht, singhāsan, paṭ, auraṅg, masnad, sarir; —— (*celestial*) kursī, bimān 'arsh.

THRONG, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīr-bhār, gharrā, ḥashrāt.

To THRONG, bhar-ānā, bhīṛ-k, bhīṛ-bhāṛ-h.

THRONGED, (*as markets*) garm, garm-bāzār.

THROTTLE, narkharī, ṭenṭū,ā; —— (*to throttle*) galā-ghontnā.

THROUGH, (prep.) pār, meñ, se, señ, sūñ, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho;——(*by means of*) ke ma'rifat, ke wasila, ke-sabab; —— (*go through the fort to town*) kil'a-hoke shahar ko jā,o.

THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

THROW, phenk, phenknā, pāñsā, dā,o; —— (*effort*) zor, sa'ī; —— (*at dice*) mūṭh.

To THROW, phenknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhornā, phenk-mārnā, paṭkī-d, bīṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; —— (*in wrestling*) paṭaknā, pachhāṛnā, girānā, de-mārnā; —— (*to repose*) sonpnā, sipurd-k; —— (*to change*) phernā; —— (*away*) kho-ḍ *or* -d, gawānā, barbād-d; —— (*down*) girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* jhāṛ-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīṭh-lagānā; ——(*up land*) pāṛnā, pāṛ-d; —— (*off*) utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*open*, &c.) khol-d: —— (*to throw up*, &c.) will be found under *to vomit, resign*, &c.

THROWER, phenkwaiyā, ḍalwaiyā; —— (in. comp.) andāz, chalā.

THRUM, dasī, sarī, taggī; —— (*to thrum*) oṭnā, retnā

THRUSH, (*disease*) chhārū, niṣāwā, tap-khāla, jibni.

THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, zarb.

To THRUST, ghuserna, khosnā, dākhil-k, chalānā, paiṭhānā, paiṭhālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, thelnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhukānā, gāñsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; —— (*to push*) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānknā; —— (*to stab*) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

THUMB, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

THUMP, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūṛā, khod, dhappā.

To THUMP, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhamkānā; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gaṛgaṛāhaṭ, charrā.

To THUNDER, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, taṛapnā, gharghaṛānā, gargaṛānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.

THUNDERBOLT, gāj, chakkī, bijlī, ṣā'iḳa, bajar, bijli ki

THUNDERCLAP, kaṛak, taṛap, ghan-gharaj.

THUNDERER, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

THUNDERING, (*loud*, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

To THUNDERSTRIKE, barḳ-zada-k, bijlī-d.

THUNDERSTRUCK, bijlī-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

THURSDAY, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, bīphai, gurbār, lakhbār *or* laksḥmi-bār.

THUS, is-ṭaraḥ, aisā, yūñhī, isī-ṭaraḥ, yūñ, yihī-ḍhab; —— (*- much*)) etā, etnā, is-ḳadar, yihī-bhar; —— (*to this degree*) yahāñ-tak, is naubat ko, tā in darja.

THWACK, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.

To THWART, 'aks-k, ziddī-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chāli-k.

THY, terā, tor, apnā; —— (*from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father*) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

THYME, (*fragrant plant*) ipār.

THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); —— (*these goods thyself can on thyself bestow*) ye chīzeñ tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; —— (*it behoves thee to go thyself*) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

TIARA, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

TICK, (*louse*) chichiṛī, kilnī, anṭha,ī, barhī, kīk, chamokan, baghī; —— (*of a watch*) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ; —— (*case*) toshak, khol.

TICKET, chiṭhī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; —— (*policy*) hūndā, bhāṛā pattar.

To TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; —— (*to please*) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, hañsānā, loṭānā.

TICKLISH, gudgudiyā; —— (*uncertain*) be-ḳarār, chanchal, ḍagmagānā; ——(*nice*) kaṭhin, bārīk, sūchham.

TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāhaṭ, be-ḳarārī, chanchaltā,ī, ḍagmagāhaṭ, nāzukī, bārīkī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

TIDBIT, ṭukma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, batī- *or* phili-kā gosht.

TIDE, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, obār, charhā,o-utār, madd o jazr. [kātī.

To TIDE, bhaṭhiyānā; —— (*tide-waiter*) ghaṭ-wāl, za-

TIDINGS, khabar (pl, akhbār) sandesā, samāchār;—— (*glad tidings*) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sūsandes.

TIE, bandhan, gāṇṭh, bāndh, girih, 'aḳd, band.

To TIE, (*v. to bind*) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, gāṇṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, muranḍā-k.

TIER, tan, part, ṭabḳa, ṣaf *or* saff.

TIFF, (*pet or sulkiness*) jharpā-jharpī, khafgī.

TIFFING *or* TIFFIN, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshta, kalewā, adhār, châshta, perhaps more properly *dinner*.

TIGER, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū,ā; —— (*royal*) sher zhīyān; —— (*young*) baghelā, baghaitā, dauṅrū; —— (*loss by*) baghā,ī-shikast; —— (*tiger's head*) bagh-muṅh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, saket, mazbūṭ, mustahkam; —— (*tense*) kashīda, tanā-hū,ā, khīchā-hū,ā; —— (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū,āṅ.

To TIGHTEN, kasnā, tānnā, khīchnā, gahnā, jakaṛnā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chustī- &c. -se, tanā,o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, saketta, tanā,o, saḳrā,ī, kasā,ī.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghnī, shernī, keharnī.

TIGRIS, (*river*) tīr, dijla *or* dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

To TILE, khaprā-chhānā; —— (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

TILER, khapre-band; —— (*tiling*) khaprail.

TILL, (sub. *for money*) gall, golak.

TILL, (prep.) tak, talak, toṛī, hūṅ, lag, tā, ta,īṅ, le, ajhūṅ, ——(*till now*) tā-ḥāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; —— (*till then*) tab-lag, &c.; —— (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āweṅ; —— (*don't go till I come back*) najā,o jab-tak ki ham na pher āweṅ, *or* mat (*or* nakko), jā,o hamāre pher āne tak.

To TILL, jotnā, chās-phernā *or* -k, bedahnā, kon-d *or* -kāṭnā, chīrnā, ḳulba-rānī- &c. -k, ḍhelā-phoṛnā, nāngalnā.

TILLAGE, jotā,ī, kisna,ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, ḳulba-rān, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

TILT, bhālaitī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh; —— (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā,e-bān, nam-gira; —— (*a tilt*) ūjkūṅ par.

To TILT, ḍhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k; —— (*a barrel*) uṛhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urāṅghā,ī, ḳarāwalī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballā; the most ordinary kinds are as follows: sākhū *or* sāl, sīsū, sāgwān, shīsham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakaṛhārā, kaṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā aṛāṛ, ambār i hezam.

TIMBREL, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhāwaj.

TIME, waḳt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'aṣar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mī'ād, awadh, pher; —— (*age*) 'umr, zindagī; —— (*leisure*) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat; —— (*opportunity*) ḳābū, ḍā,o, sutār; ——(*season*) aiyām, rit, ritu, din; ——(*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; —— (*turn*) bār, martaba, daf'a, badlī; —— (*in music*) mel, tāl; —— (*at the time*) jab kā tab; —— (*for the time being, ruler*, &c.) 'āmil i waḳt, ḥākim i waḳt; (*at all times*) waḳt be waḳt.

To TIME, waḳt- &c. -par-k, ṭāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-waḳt, be-maḥal, be-mauḳa', aber, kūsamai, nā-waḳt

TIMELY, bar-waḳt, bā-mauḳa', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, TIME-SERVER, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-mazhab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waḳt, ẓāhir-dost *or* -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, dunyā-sāzī, rikebī-mazhabī.

TIMID, TIMOROUS, ḍar-poknā, khauf-zaḍa, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jur,at, ḥichkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, ḍirāhutī, kādarā,ī, haul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, ḳalā'ī, rāngā, arzīz, raṣāṣ.

To TIN, ḳalā'ī-k; —— (*tinker*) ṭhaṭherā, kaserā; ——(*tinman*) ḳalā'ī-gar, raṣṣāṣ; ——(*tinned*) ḳalā'ī-dār.

TINCTURE, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḳ, chhāṅw; —— (*medicine*) khisānda.

To TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

TINDER, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; —— (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākh, chakhmakh.

To TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

To TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī; —— (*fig.*) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḳ be nār.

TINT, rang (v. *teint, colour*, &c.)

TINY, nanhā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā; —— (*of the fingers*) tondī, poṭā, finduḳ; —— (*of the ear*) laḥar, anguddā, narma-gosh, goshwāra, binā-gosh, kūchiyā; —— (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

To TIP, sar-par-lagānā *or* -lapeṭnā, charhānā, jaṛnā; —— (*to strike*) karnā, mārnā; ——(*to tip the wink*) ānkh-mārnā, sain-k; —— (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek ruṗiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

To TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsnā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

TIPPLER, chusakkar, pīwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, maj-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garāṅ, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyoṅ-par; —— (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūṭhoṅ ke bhār kharā honā; —— (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūṭhoṅ ke tān chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'aṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

To TIRE, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhnā, uktānā, letāṛnā; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchaṭnā, ārī- &c. -h, gānḍ-phaṭnā, phirnā, ūbhnā.

TIRED, thakā, mānda, sust, ārī, ser.

TIREDNESS, māndagī, thakāhaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

TIRESOME, thakā,ū, udās, sihrā,ū, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashshāṭa, sakhī, alī *or* ālī. [ragi.

TISSUE, zar-bāft, wasmī kaprā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-

To TISSUE, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozī-k, bharnā.

TIT, (*pony*) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāṅs, dah-yak, 'ushar.

To TITHLATE, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāhaṭ, sursurāhaṭ, sahlāhaṭ, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khiṭāb, laḳab, alḳāb, nām, padbī, khyāt; —— (*right*) ḥaḳḳ, pad; —— (*head*, &c.) fihrist, sangyā.

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauḥ, 'unwān.

TITTER, khilkhilī, khukhu,āhaṭ, khilkhilāhaṭ.

To TITTER, khilkhilānā, khukhu,ānā.

TITTLE, garra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guzāf, jhūṭh-sach, ḥabar-sabar.

To TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (*nominal*) khiṭābī, nāmā.

To, ko, kū, kūṅ, kī, ke ta,īṅ, kane, ke-pās (i. e. *near to*, or *towards*), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; —— (*with*) se, seṅ, sūṅ, par, bar, ba, meṅ, with verbs of *selling*, ke hāth; —— (*I sold the horse to him*) ghoṛā us ke hāth bechā maiṅ ne; —— (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, iṣtaraf-uṣtaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā; —— (*where are you bound to?*) tum kahāṅ ke 'azim ho? —— (*face to face*) rū ba rū, muṅh ā muṅh, lab ā

lab; —— (*he said to him*) us se kahā; —— (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) bīs biswā hai ki āj kī rāt pahunche, ek biswā na pahunche; —— (*as fifty to one*) jaisā pachās meṅ ek; —— (*in comparison to this*) is kī nisbat; —— (*with regard to him*) us ke hakk meṅ; —— (*to his face*) us ke muṅh par; —— (*to-day*) āj, im-roz; —— (*to night*) āj-rāt, imshab.

Toad, kaṭh-birūkī, ghauk *or* ghauk i zahr-dār.

Toad-stool, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

To Toast, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyāṅ-k, lāl-k, barishtak, sondhānā; —— (*a person*) yād-k.

A Toast, sondhā tukṛā; —— (*beauty*) shuhra e āfāḳ.

Tobacco, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, ṣūrtī, from ṣūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; —— (*bad-*) phasākū; —— (*cut-*) sulfā; —— (*-house*) bhiṅḍe-khāna.

Tobacconist, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

Toddy, corrupt. of tārī, *the juice of the palm-tree.*

Toe, pair kī unglī, angusht i pā,e.

Together, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhāṅ, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthī, ek ḥalḳe meṅ, ek-jā,e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-ḥāl; —— (*all together*) ek ḳalam; —— (*to fight together*) mārā-mārī-k; —— (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k; —— (*without intermission*) paiham, 'alā-t-tawātur, ek-lakht; —— (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil; —— (*contiguously*) milā,e-ke, bhiṛā,e-ke; —— (*together with*) bamā'i, sāth-sāth, samet.

Toil, miḥnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, daur-dhūp, kashṭ, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; —— (*snare*) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

To Toil, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, daurnā, pairghasītnā *or* -ragaṛnā, zor-mārnā, lohū pānī-k, rabarnā, daurnā, dhūpnā, daur-dhūp-k.

Toilsome, miḥnat-ṭalab, thakā,ū, parishramī.

Toilsomeness, miḥnat-ṭalabī.

Token, nishān, 'alāmat, āsār, chinh, patā, dalīl, yādgārī, chitā,onī, taghma

Tolerable, sahā,ū, taḥammul-pazīr, mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ḳābil-bardāsht, sarsarī; —— (*passable*) chalā,ū, aisā-waisā.

Tolerably, i'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se, aisā-waisā.

Tolerant, ṣulaḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā,ū.

To Tolerate, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c, -denā, maṭiyānā; —— (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahnā.

Toleration, jawāz, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā,e, ṣalāḥiyat i kullī, tajāhul.

Toll, zakāt, sā,ir, chaukī, rāh-dārī, kar, kaṭh-bhārā, ṭehūngī, mūṭhī.

To Toll, (*a bell*) bajānā, mārnā, ghanṭā-bajānā. ṭbān.

Toll-gatherer, zakātī, chaukī-dār, ḍanḍiyā, guzar-

Tomb, ḳabar, gor, maḳbara, mazār, marḳad, turbat, rauza, salewar, chaurī, ḳabar-gāh, shahar i khāmoshāṅ, dargāh, samādgrih.

Tombless, be-ḳabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

Tombstone, takhta,i ḳabar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

Tomtit, (*small bird*) pīdṛī, phudkī.

Tone, lahja, lai; —— (*sound*) āwāz, ṣadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; —— (*elasticity*, &c.) simiṭ, pasār-sikoṛ.

Tongs, dast-panāh, chimṭā, syūnṭhā, sandāsī.

Tongue, jībh, rasnā, lisān, zabān; —— (*language*) zabān, boli, bhākhā, bānī, laḳlaḳa; —— (*mother-tongue*) zāti-zabān, janamī-bhākhā; —— (*of a balance*, &c.) kāṇṭā; —— (*to hold the tongue*) chup-rahnā, jībh band-k, jībh-r, muṅh dāb-r, zabān-dābnā; —— (*a tongue scraper*) jībhī.

Tongueless, be-zabān, be-jībh, a-bol *or* anbolā.

Tongue-tied, girifta-zabān, tuturāhū, zabān-band.

Tonsil, (*the gland so called*) kauṛī, gilṭī.

Too, (*over-much*) ziyāda, bahut, barā, nihāyat, nipaṭ, fuzūl, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahuti; —— (*likewise*) bhī, hūṅ, niz.

Tool, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, âlat (pl. ālāt), talheṛū.

Tooth, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; —— (*taste*) chāṭ, chiskā, chāshnī; —— (*cog*) dāntī, khūnṭī; —— (*tooth and nail*) nakheṅ dānteṅ, tan o man, dil o jān; —— (*to meet full in the teeth*) muṅh- *or* mukh-bheṛā-milnā; —— (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke mūṅh par kaho; —— (*to cast in the teeth*) muṅh par ānā; —— (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pīsnā, ānkh-dikhlānā; —— (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) teri dhamkī par ham karenge.

Toothache, dard i dandān, dant-pīr, dānt-kā dard.

Tooth-brush, datwan, miswāk.

Toothless, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūṇḍlā; —— (*impotent*) dast-kotāh.

Tooth-pick, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod, [tinkā.

Tooth-powder, manjan, missī, sunūn.

Top, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chonṭī, ḳulla; —— (*a string*) laṭṭū; —— (*from top to toe*) sir-se pāṅw-lag; —— (*cover*) top, topī, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapnā; —— (*surface*) ūpar, bālā; —— (*crown*) chāndī; —— (*of a plant*, &c. bāl, ḍhenḍhī, ṭhonṭhī, khosha; —— (*brim*) muṅh, lab; —— (*plaything*) laṭṭū, bhaunṛā, bangī; —— (*used adjectively*) ūprauṭā, ūpar-kā.

To Top, ḍhoknā, ḍabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā.

Topaz, ṭopāz, pokhrāj *or* pukhrāj, zabarjad.

Toper, dabūsū, pī,ū, bāda-parast, daryā-nosh, samundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, mūṭh; —— (*a jolly toper*) khush-'aiyāsh.

Topful, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muṅh ā muṅh.

Top-heavy, sir-bhārī, sar-garān *or* garān-sar.

Topic, (*subject*) maẓmūn, mauẓū', mudda'ā, manshā, bhūmkā, zamīn, zikr, ḥaḳīḳat.

Topsy-turvy, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-puḷṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-barham, loḳā-loḳ, ṭauṭ-pauṭ. ghamar-dal.

Torch, mash'al, falīta, ḍāmar, mash'ala.

Torch-bearer, mash'alchī, falīta-bardār.

Torment, siyāsat, kalap, sāsnā, aẓiyat, 'aẓāb, dard, sa'ūbat, kales, shikanja. 'iḳāb, santāp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī.

To Torment, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kurhānā, khijhānā, siyāsat- &c -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machoṛnā.

Tormentor, shikanja-kash, jallād, ḳaṣṣāb, ẓālim, mūẓī; —— (in comp.) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

Tornado, āndhī, ṭūfān, andh-kāl, dhāṛhā.

Torpid, ṭhiṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-ḥarakaṭ, behiss, lakṛī.

Torpidity, **Torpidness**, ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ, akrāhaṭ, sarmā- [zadagī, be-ḥissī.

Torrent, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadī, toṛ.

Torrid, maḥrūḳ; —— (*torrid zone*) manṭaḳa,e maḥrūḳa.

Tortoise, kachhū,ā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma.

Torture, jān-kanī, sūlī, jān-kandanī, shikanja.

To Torture, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūlī-par chaṛhānā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

To Toss, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālnā, ulālnā, loknā, ḍālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, khīchnā; —— (*on the horns*) uljhāṛnā; —— (*to agitate*) hilānā, dulānā, halchal-k; (n.) lotnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, loṭ-poṭ-h, ḍāwān-ḍol-h, hal chal-h, taraphnā, halaphnā, dhūnnā, ṭalmalānā.

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭlaḳ, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mīzāṅ, moṭh, ṭhok;' —— (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhrī.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagī, tamāmī.

TOTALLY, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bilkull, muṭlaḳan, ek-ḳalam.

To TOTTER, ḍagmagānā, laraznā, ḍolnā, mutazalzal-h, haichal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

TOTTERING, (*act of*) ḍagmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

TOUCH, chūhāwaṭ, lams, mas, mamāsat, sat, chhūt; ——(*of gold*) bānī;——(*trial*) kasā,o, tā,o, parakh, 'ayār; —— (*of a pencil*) kashish, khīch; —— (*in music*) chher; —— (*stroke*) chor, chok.

To TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; —— (*to reach*) anṭnā, pānā, pakarnā, bhenṭnā;—— (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasauṭī-charhānā; —— (*to move*) hilānā, ḥarakat-d; —— (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā,im-k, narmānā; —— (*to wear*) ghisnā, kāṭnā; —— (*to mention*) chalānā, ẓikr-k, nikālnā; —— (*to draw*) khīchnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; —— (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; —— (*to meet*) milnā, bhirnā, ḷagnā; —— (*to touch up*) jhāṛ-jhaṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūṛ-k; —— (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak kā sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chirchirāhaṭ, tunuk-mizāji, ātash-mizājī.

TOUCHING, (*concerning*) meṅ, ḥakk-meṅ, bābat-meṅ; —— (*pathetic*) riḳḳat-āmez, ghām-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasauṭī, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khuksī-lakṛī, shu'la, hezam.

TOUCHY, jaliyā, chirchiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

TOUGH, chimṛā, muẓbūṭ, chār-shāna, sakht.

To TOUGHEN, chimṛānā, muẓbūṭ ho-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimṛāhaṭ, sakhtī, muẓbūṭī.

TOUR, daur, sair, siyāhat, gasht, pherā; —— (*turn*) bārī, naubat, badlī, daura.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzī, jhūṭhī-laṛā,ī.

To TOUSE, jhonṭiyānā, jhijhkornā, jhaṭaknā.

TOW, (*flax*) pāṭ, paṭwā; —— (*rope*) gun, rassī.

To TOW, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānnā.

TOWARD, (prep.) kī-ṭaraf, kī-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahāṅ, ke-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhārī, agmanā,ī, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-paẓīr, iṣlāḥ-paẓīr, 'ilm-paẓīr, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, ṣāfī, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāṭ, gargaj.

To TOWER, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, ḳaṣba, balda, gāṅw, nagrī, deh, nagar; —— (in comp) pūr, nāgar, ābād: thus, Ghāzī-pūr, the town of Ghāzī (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, *the moon*, better known among us as Chandernagore; paṭṭan also signifies a *town* or *city;* Chinā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhlī-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathā,ī.

TOWNSMAN, shahārī, ḳaṣbātī, nāgar; —— (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagarī.

TOY, khilaunā, bāzīcha, mūrat, kath-putlī;——(*trifle*) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. *play*, &c.)

To TOY, khelnā, khushī-k, rā,o-chū,o- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-mazāḳh-k, khel-k, kaṭārī-k.

TOYING, chūmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-khelī, la'bat-bāzī.

TOYISH, shokh, khel-khilārī, nakhre-bāz.

TOYISHNESS, shokhī, khilār-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzīcha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (*track*) āṣār, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chinh, pahchān, surāgh, khojh, āhaṭ, khūr-khojh, namūd, ālangkār, bargā; —— (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kam-kash.

To TRACE, pair- *or* khojh- &c. -lenā, pīchhā-lenā, pai-rawī-k, pānjnā, painḍe-parnā;——(*to find*) pakarnā, pānā, nikālnā; —— (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā.

TRACER, khojhī, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭi, pai-shinās; —— (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

TRACK, lik, naḳsh i pā, pag-ḍanḍī, gohar, rāh, path.

To TRACK, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍanḍī- &c. -lenā; —— (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (*towing*) khainchā,o; —— (*tracing*) pai-rawī.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, *or* -rāh, *or* -nishān.

TRACK-ROPE, gun; —— (*to go by*) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, ḳadam, pair; —— (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamīn, mulk, des;——(*treatise*) risāla, nuskha, nāma.

TRACTABLE, ḥukm-bardār, maḥkūm, narm, mulā,im, gharīb, sā,ū, sīdhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargī; —— (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

TRACTABLENESS, ḥukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, iṭā'at, gharībī, ghurbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī, tijārat, byopar, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kār-bār, baḳālī; —— (*forced*) wairā; —— (*occupation*) pesha, shewa, ḥirfat, uddim, hunar, kasb, fann.

To TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, saudā-gar, tājir, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjauṭā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbārī, bais, baiswāṛā.

TRADESMAN, (*mechanic*) kārigar, ahlī ḥirfa, &c. peshawar, kasbī (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, ḍast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli ḥirfa.

TRADITION, tadāwul, naḳl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadīs.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sīna ba sīna, sunī-sunā,ī, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḳūl, naḳlī.

To TRADUCE, tuhmat- &c. -b *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

TRADUCEMENT, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḍhāṅsā, phar-phand, lim.

TRADUCER, muftarī, tuhmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, ḍhan-sait, pharphandī.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā-khonchī, saudāgarī, tijārat, baipār.

TRAGEDY, (*calamity*) musībat, āfat, ḳiyāmat, ghaẓab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhīb.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, &c.

To TRAIL, (a.) ghasīṭnā, ghisiyānā, ṭhirrānā, khīchnā, khīch-lejānā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghislānā, kikārnā; (n.) suharnā, ghasiṭnā.

TRAIN, (*tail*) dum; —— (*of a garment*) ẓail, dāman, —— (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjīra-bandī, larbandī, morchāl, jilo; —— (*method*) sūrat, ḍhab; —— (*retinue*) ḳor, jaleb, pārā, hashmat, pā,e-rikāb; —— (*of guns*, &c.) ḳaṭār, pāntī; —— (*of powder*, &c.) lakīr, rasī; —— (*match*) battī, fatīla.

To TRAIN, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā,olī-d, adab-d; —— (*dogs*) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, ẓail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhlī-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daghā-bāz, khā,in, namak-ḥarām, ghaddār, adharmī, chhalī, baghī, be-wafā, ṭhag; —— (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; —— (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhī.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛī.

To Trample, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāṇḍnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; —— (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, pāṅw-mārnā *or* -parparānā.

Trampling, ṭāp, pā,e-mālī.

Trance, sakta, lauhār, be-khudī, magantā.

Tranquil, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffah, thīr.

Tranquillity, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, kal, rāḥat, rifāh *or* rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭminān.

To Transact, chalānā, jārī-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'āmala-k *or* -lagānā.

Transaction, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāqa, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥwāl, rūdād.

To Transcend, sabqat- &c. -r *or* -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

Transcendency, sabqat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, taqaddum, peshī, ghalba.

Transcendent, bālā-dast, fā,iq, fauq, ṭāq, be-naẓīr, ektā *or* yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

Transcendently, nihāyat, ḥadd, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat.

To Transcribe, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.

Transcriber, kātib, naql-nawis, utārne-wālā.

Transcript, naql, nuskha, utārā, manqūl.

Transfer, taḥwil, dākhil-makhārij.

To Transfer, sompnā, zimma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gaṭānā, pakṛānā, gale-gānṭhnā; —— (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

To Transfix, pārwār-k, chonknā, phoṛnā, chhedna.

To Transform, Transfigure, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

Transformation, Transfiguration, maskh, tabdīl i ṣūrat.

To Transgress, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, ṭāhnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

Transgression, tajāwuz, ta'addī; —— (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshī, nisyānī, kotāhī, taqṣīr ghaṭ.

Transgressor, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taqṣīr-wār, mukhṭī, qāṣir, ghaṭiha.

Transient, Transitory, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'ārizī, hardam-tabdil, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-bunyād, anit, alopī.

Transiently, jāte-hū,e, zimnan, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c.-se.

Transientness, Transitoriness, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-bunyādī, chanchalā,ī.

Transition, tabdīl, taghīr, taghayyur, guzārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

Transitive, (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

Transitory, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-baqā.

To Translate, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intiqāl-k.

Translation, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrāh, dekhtī; —— (*of humours*) ulambā; —— (*a literal translation*) taḥt lafẓī.

Translator, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawis, sangrah-kārī.

To Transmigrate, naqli makān-k, pā,eturāb-k.

Transmigration, naqli-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwāgaun *or* āwāgawan.

To Transmit, bhejnā, irsāl-k, pathānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; —— (*to give*) denā, ḍālnā, phailānā.

Transmutation, tabdīl, tabādul, istiḥāla.

Transom, (*lintel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

Transparency, shaffāfī, barrāqī, ṣafā,ī, nirmalta, ujaltā. [pharchā, pānī, motisā, bilaurā.

Transparent, shaffāf, barrāq, ṣāf, nir-mal, ujjal,

To Transpire, uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-b, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

To Transplant, rompnā, gārnā.

Transplantation, rompā,ī, panīrī, romp, rompā,o.

Transplanter, rompanhār, nākil.

Transport, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khudī, mastī, magantā.

To Transport, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-lejānā; —— (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; —— (*as anger*, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; —— (*to ravish*) be-khud-k, be-ḥawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

Transportation, (*banishment*) jalā-waṭanī; —— (*carriage*) intiqāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

Transported, muntaqal; —— (*banished*) des-nikālā.

To Transpose, qalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

Transposition, taqlīb, inqilāb, tabdīl, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulṭā, kabir kā ulṭā, qalb

To Transude, risnā, pasījnā. [konā-kānī, ṭeṛhā.

Transverse, āṛā, bendā, tirchhā, īrā, chīrā, mu'tariz,

Transversely, kaj, ureb, tirchhā, konā-kānī.

Trap, kal, jānti, dabkar, dām, chorkbadhā *or* -garhā, pā,e-dām; —— (*ball*) gendī *or* phendā-ṭorā; —— (*game*) golī-ḍanḍā; —— (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

To Trap, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phansānā, uljhānā.

Trap-door, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

Trappings, jhabbe, ārā,isheṅ, zinateṅ, āwā,ī, fitrāk, shikār-band.

Trap-stick, ḍanḍā, ṭorā.

Trash, agar-bagar, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghās-phūs, kūṛā, kurkut, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, khogir kī bharta, kachrā, paryal, saryal.

Travail, dard i zih, pir, waz'e, ḥamal.

To Travail, jannā, pir uṭheṅ-h, dard-khānā.

Travel, safar, musāfirat, siyāḥat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

To Travel, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā, *or* phirnā.

Traveller, musāfir, saiyāḥ, safarī, parjatanī, rāh-gīr, rāhī, pachhī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabil, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahāṅ-gard, bhramanī.

Travelling, safrī, musāfirī, rāh-guzarī, sair.

Travels, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

To Traverse, ṭai-k, phirnā.

Tray, kathrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sīnī, chaugosha, ṭabāq, changer; —— (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

Treacherous, be-īmān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhalī, badẓāt, parpanchhī, kūṭil, mutafannī, farfandī, fasādī.

Treacherously, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

Treachery, Treacherousness, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-īmānī, be-wafā,ī, kūṭiltā, bad ẓātī.

Treacle, tiryāq; —— (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

Tread, qadam, chāl, ṭāp, khaṭkā, ḍhab-ḍhab, parparāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, ragaṛ.

To Tread, qadam-r, pāṅw- &c. -r, chalnā, charhnā, khundalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; —— (*corn*,, &c.) dā,onā, gāhnā, kāṇṭnā, kuchal-d, malnā, dabānā, māndnā; —— (*as birds*) jūrnā, charnā, jufti-khānā.

Treadle, gorpā,ī, kargā, kumbhal; —— (*of an egg*) jāman, murgh kā bīj. [rāmī, chhal, fasād.

Treason, daghā-bāzī, khiyānat, ghadr, namak-ḥa-

Treasure, khazāna, rokaṛ, toṛā; —— (*hoard*) damrā, dafina, khuthī, zakhīra, dharohar.

To Treasure, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dharnā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

Treasurer, khazānchī, taḥwīl-dār, rokaṛiyā.

TREASURY, khazāna, khazīna, koṭhī, kanz, ganj, ganjīna; —— (*hidden*) gagrā; —— (*royal*) khazāna e āmira. [khānā, je,onār.

TREAT, (*entertainment*) ziyāfat, sishṭāchār, mihmānī,

TO TREAT, (*to settle*) jawāb-sawāl-k, batkahī- &c. -k; —— (*to use*) sulūk- &c. -k, rakhnā; —— (*-well*) akhlāḳ-k; —— (*a guest*) khilānā, ziyāfat-k; —— (*to manage*) uṭhānā, banānā; —— (*to mention*) zikr-k, bayān-k.

TREATISE, risāla, nuskha, nāma, mālā.

TREATMENT, sulūk, ri'āyat, murā'āt, chāl, ḍhang, bhā,o, tajwīz, mu'ālija, kartūt; —— (*ill treatment*) bad-sulūkī, kū-ḍhangī, kū-chālī, kū-bhā,o; —— (*good treatment*) ḥusn i sulūk, sūbhā,o.

TREATY, mu'āmala, be,ohār, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o-paimān, ḳarār-madār, banā,o, bāchā-bandhī, ṣulḥnāma, ḳaul-nāma, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, ti-gunā, si-chand; —— (*in music*) zīr, zīl.

TREE, darakht, per, gāchh, jhār, rūkh, brichh, shajar, taru; —— (*varieties of*) sāgwān, sīsoṅ, shīsham, mahū,ā, bhandrā, ārūsa, jāl, arnā-barnā, surkhbed, kachnār, to,ān, gāb, kadam, nīm, bakā,en, sirs, māltī, pākar, pīlū, maulsarī, jānḍ, de,odār; āsog, palās, pīpal; —— (*for matches*) kumbhī.

TREE-FELLER, ḳāṭi' ush-shajar.

TREFOIL, ṭarifal, ṭarfīl.

TO TREMBLE, kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, laraznā, halhalānā, phurphurānā, ḍolnā, thalaknā, laṛkhaṛānā.

TREMBLINGLY, thartharāhaṭ- &c, -se, larzish-se.

TREMENDOUS, haul-nāk, haibat-nāk, ḍaraunā, muhīb.

TREMOUR, kapkapī, kampāhaṭ, larzish, thartharāhaṭ, daldalāhaṭ, halhalāhaṭ, halhalī, phurphurī, ra'sha, halbalāhaṭ, thartharī.

TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, kampāhā, thartharāhā, larzān.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) ṣalābat-kūcha, sangaṛh.

TRENCHER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā.

TREPAN, (*snare*) phāndhā, hal, kaṭhiyā, dām.

TO TREPAN, (*to trap*) phandhānā, phanṡānā.

TREPIDATION, (v. *tremour*) halchalī, ḍol-māl, zalzala, larza, ghor.

TO TRESPASS, chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā &c. -k.

TRESSES, zulf, gesū, kākul, ṭurra, kākpachh, paiṭā, babrī, jhabbā, jaṭā, jaṭ.

TRET, ūparlap, sokhtanī, sokht, phā,o.

TREVET, (*tripod*) tigoṛā, degdān.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) ṣālis ṣalāṣa, taslīṡ.

TRIAL, āzmā,ish, imtihān, aṭkal, jānch; —— (*examination*, &c.) tajwīz, taḥkīḳ (pl. taḥḳīḳāt) khoj, parichhā, fātiha-farāgh, muḥāsiba, muḳābila, mukābira, mushā'ira, chāshnī, parmān; —— (*of strength*) zor-āzmā,ī, hathā-pechī, hathāpā,ī.

TRIANGLE, muṡallaṡ, si-gosha, ti-konā, trisar; —— (*equilateral*) mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiya.

TRIANGULAR, sambosā-sā; —— (*piece of cloth*) tarīz, kali.

TRIBE, firḳa, garoh, jāt, baran, āsram, tabār, kāfa, ḳaum, jāt, jathā, kul, fariḳ, kufū, ulūsh, zumra.

TRIBULATION, ranj, dard, gham, dukh, kales, koft, bipat, santāp, balā, āfat, mushkil.

TRIBUNAL, masnad, mahkama, chabūtrā, masland (corrupt. from masnad) ḳakar-koṭ.

TRIBUTARY, bāj-guzār, khirāj-guzār.

TRIBUTE, bāj, khirāj, rakhī, chauth, peshkash.

TRICE, jhap, ṭurant, lap-de; —— (*he returned in a trice*) jhap se pher āyā.

TRICK, ḥīla, bahāna, ṭāl-ṭol, fann, fareb, nāṭak, chāṭak, jugat-bāzī, chha-sāt, romṭī, hath-pher, saṭbaṭ, pānch o sāt, shokhī, ḥikmat, ṭhag-bidyā, dhappā, ghā,ī, kalā, shappā, pharphand, dast-chālākī, fiṭrat, naṭkhaṭī, rind., dhāndhal, pakhand, bhagal, dā,o-pech, almaṭ, kapaṭ, sharārat; —— (*habit*) lat, 'illat, 'ādat, chāṭ, chaskā, bad-kho,ī, kūbān; —— (*at cards*) dast, hāth.

TO TRICK, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, naṭkhaṭī- &c. -k, dhandlānā, ghoṭa-d, bā,oli-d.

TRICKISH, naṭkhaṭ, dhandhliyā, pakhanḍī, almaṭī, kapṭī, rind.

TO TRICKLE, risnā, jhirjhirānā, bahnā, tirtirānā, bundiyānā, ṭhopiyānā, jharnā, ḍhalaknā, jānā, girnā, ṭapaknā.

TRIDENT, tri-sūl, tirsūl *or* trishūl: whence the Tirsūlī rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, 'ayār-rasīda, mujarrab, āzmūda.

TRIENNIAL, si-sāla, tisāla, tīn-barsā *or* tīn-varshā.

TRIER, jāchanhār, imtihānī.

TRIFLE, nā-chīz, lā-shai, hech, thoṛī bāt, chutkulā.

TO TRIFLE, khelnā, makhī-mārnā, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k, gawānā, bitānā, gīt-gānā, chūtar-bajānā, fi'l i 'abaṡ-k, khel-kaṭārī-k; —— (*to trifle away one's time*) dingawānā.

TRIFLER, makhī-mār, khilārī, ṭāpāṭo,iyā, ṣāḥib-zāda, harza-go, 'abaṡ-kār, padnā, padoṛā.

TRIFLING, halkā, subuk, ochhā, chhichoṛā, sifla, bilillā, larbā,olā, zarra-sā, kam, chutkulāsā; —— (*unimportant*) chhoṭā, thoṛā, sahaj, sahal.

TRIFLINGLY, subuki- &c. -se, subuk-sārī-se.

TRIGGER, kal, bandūḳ-kī kal.

TRILATERAL, si-pahal, si-ṭaraf, muṡallaṡ.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) si-ḥarfī, ṣulāṡī.

TRILL, lahak, thartharī, tarāna.

TO TRILL, lahaknā, thartharānā.

TRILLION, padam, dhūl; —— (*billion*) sankh.

TRIM, banā-ṭhanā, chhīlā-chhālā, tarāsha-kharāsha, muḳaṭṭa'.

TO TRIM, taiyār-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sanwārnā, sajānā, sudhārnā, ḳalam-k, chhāṇṭnā, ḳaṣar-k, muḳaṡṡar-k; —— (*to clip*) katarnā, tarāshnā; —— (*to adjust*) ṭhīk-k, durust-k; —— (*a lamp*) uksānā, sīknā, ishti'āl-k.

TRIMLY, ṭhāṭh- &c. -se, durustī-se.

TRIMMER, dūdūsī, ḳābūchī, do-ganḍī-chittī, ishti'ālak.

TRIMMING, zarḳ-barḳ, jhakājhak, jhalājhal, kām, zerdāman.

TRIMNESS, ṭhāṭh, ṭim-ṭām, ṭumṭarāḳ, sāzbāz.

TRINITY, taslīṡ, sālis-ṣalāṣa, tri-deo, tri-ans, tri-mūrat *or* tri-mūrti.

TRINKET, zewar-maṣnū'ī, bhaglī-gahnā, gahnā, pattā, rez-rawā.

TRIP, langī, &c. phurahrī; —— (*mistake*) chūk, khaṭī; —— (*journey*) sair, bihār.

TO TRIP, (a) langī- *or* chaprās- *or* bichhiyā-mārnā; (n.) ṭhokar- *or* uṛhuk- *or* sikandarī-khānā, nah-lenā, pāṅw-lagnā, nākhun-lenā; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*as the tongue*) larbarānā, larkharānā, uṛhuknā, laṭpaṭnā; —— (*lightly*) jhamak se chalnā, thiraknā, jhanaknā, thumaknā.

TRIPARTITE, tribhāgā, tiphānkā, muṡallaṡ.

TRIPE, ānt, antarī, rūda, ojharī, pachaunī, chūstā.

TRIPLE, ti-gunā, si-chand, tihrā, ti-taha, ti-partā, ti-laṛā, tebrā.

TO TRIPLE, tihrānā, sichand-k, muṡallaṡ-karnā.

TRIPLET, muṡallaṡ, tripad, tribhangī.

TRIPLICATE, par-paiṭh, muṡallaṡ.

TRIPLICATION, tihrāwaṭ, taslīṡ, tribhagtā, si-chandī.

TRIPOD, tripad, ti-pā,ī, si-pāya *or* sipā.

TRIPPER, arange-bāz.

TRITE, purānā, ḳadīm, mashhūr; —— (*triteness*) kuhnagī.

To TRITURATE, &c. ragaṛnā, pīsnā.

TRIVET, ti-pā,ī, si-pāya, tri-goḍḍā. [aḍnā, kam

TRIVIAL, halkā, sahaj, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-ḳadar,

TRIVIALLY, subkī- &c. -se, halkā,ī-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkā,ī, subukī, be-ḳadarī.

TRIUMPH, fatiḥ, fīrozī, jai, jīt, ghalba, bijai.

To TRIUMPH, shahāna- *or* mangal-gānā, dundubhī- *or* shādiyāna-bajnā *or* -bajānā, jītnā, ghālib- &c. -h, fatiḥ- &c. -pānā; —— (*to insult*) fatiḥ-janānā, kāṭe par namak chhiraknā, jale par loṇ lagānā, ukṭārnā.

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, fīrozī, mangalī.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatiḥ-mand, fīroz-mand, jai-want, ghālib, muẓaffar, manṣūr; —— (*-march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatiḥ-mandī- &c. -se, ghālibāna.

TROLLOP, phūhaṛ, gegli, bodlī, bhishṭal.

TRONAGE, kayālī, bayā,ī, taulā,ī.

TROOP, garoh, firḳa, tā.ifa, jathā, jamā'at, halḳa, jhund, ghol, samū, ṭāndā, dhāṛā, tūng, jūḳ, daf'a, whence daf'a-dār, *a cornet;* —— (*of horse*) risāla; —— (*in troops*) jūḳ jūḳ.

To TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā *or* -jānā, *or* -daurnā.

TROOPER, sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, chaṛhaitā, bārgīr, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (v. *army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majāz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamsīl.

TROPHY, fatiḥ-nishān, ghanimat.

TROPIC, sakrānt *or* saṅkrānt; ——(*- of Cancer*) dā,ira e rāsu-s-sarṭān, khaṭṭ i sarṭān, parmalp; —— (*of Capricorn*) khaṭṭ i jadī, dijāwrit.

TROT, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khūdaṛ; —— (*an old trot*) būḍhi-khank.

To TROT, dulkiyon-j *or* -chalnā, khudṛānā.

TROTTER, dulkīhā; —— (*fast*) ḳadam-bāz; —— (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

TROUBLE, dukh, taṣdī', taklīf, īzā, dard i sar, kales, ranj, aṭpaṭāng, mashaḳḳat, bagṛā, miḥnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, diḳḳ-dārī, ṭhak-ṭhak, ut-pāt, bikaṭ, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāwish, rabar; —— (*perplexity*) iẓṭirāb, ke-ḳarārī, aklāhaṭ, ḥairānī; —— (*tribulation*) ḍard, ghum, alam; —— (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri saḳil, ba-hazār taklīf.

To TROUBLE, satānā, chheṛnā, khijhānā, chiṛhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuṛhānā, kalpānā, ukṭārnā, diḳḳ- &c. -k, dukhānā, taṣdī'- &c. -d, angliyānā, angli-k, rabṛānā, fikr-k; —— (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahṛānā, hal-kornā, ghangholnā, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, muẓṭarib- &c. -k, aklānā; —— (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp takīf na kījiye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muẓṭarib, bekarār, āshufta, dū-chit, ghum-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, diḳḳ.

TROUBLER, dukh-dā,ī *or* -dāyak, mūzī, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, ṭhak-ṭhak, bhārī, ṭeṛhā, aṭpaṭāngī, sakht, utpātī, khār-dār, kharkhār, kanṭak, musadda, mūzī.

TROUBLESOMELY, diḳḳ-dārī- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwarī, diḳḳ-dārī, kaṭhintā.

TROUGH, charan, kaṭhrā, don, aṭhrā, ḍongī, nānd, kūndā, charhī, taghār.

TROUSERS, pā,e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; —— (*parts of*) miyānī, kishta, tariz, kūnda; —— (*string*) izār-band, nārā; —— (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, ghenṭī, machhlī.

TROWEL, karnī, surma,ī, thāpī, kannī.

TRUANT, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḍanḍī, bahenḍu,ā.

TRUCE, (*peace*) muhlat, taḥammul, sanchhep.

To TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesī-k, jigijigī-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

To TRUDGE, pair-ghasiṭnā, rabaṛ-k, rabaṛnā, dhawāṭhī-k, dhānā, pair dhāwarī-k, dauṛ-dhāmp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḳ, ḥaḳḳ, yaḳīn, wājibī, ṣāf, durust, ṭhik, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṣl, wāṣiḳ, salāmat, ṣādiḳu-l-bayān; —— (*faithful*) su-dharmī, sukritī, wafā-dār; —— (*hones*) rāst-bāz, kharā; —— (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādī; —— (*very true*) āmannā, ṣadaḳnā

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḥalāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulīn.

TRUE-HEARTED, ṣāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālzādī; —— (*strumpet*, &c.) ḍhemnī.

TRULY, wāḳa,ī, al-ḥaḳḳ, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, sach-much, nijugut, sachkar, bar-ḥaḳḳ.

To TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, gaṛhnā.

TRUMPERY, agaṛ-bagaṛ, balā,e-boghma, ṭhaṭhaṛ-bakhar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhī, nafīr, ḳarnā,e, būḳ, sūr, singā, surnā,e, bānkā, bheṛiyā, bājā, sankh, ran singā, kanḍāl; —— (*figurat.*) bhāṭ, bardait; —— (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajānā *or* -phūnknā.

To TRUMPET, ḍhandhorā-pīṭnā, naḳārā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāṛiyā, ḳarnā-chī, surnā-chī.

To TRUNCHEON, sonṭiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛī; —— (*of an animal*) musla, dhaṛ, runḍ, loth; —— (*snout*) khurṭūm; —— (*chest*) ṣandūḳ; —— (*of an elephant*) sūnd; —— (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pūlā, ẓāmin, langoṭā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nischai, takiya; —— (*credit*) udhār, ḳarz; —— (*charge*) ḥawāla, zimma, tauḥad, rakhwālī.

To TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r *or* -jānnā, patiyānā; —— (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; —— (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, zimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'taḳid, āsrait; —— (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, sudharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, ṣadāḳat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḳābil i i'timād, ḳābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; —— (*strong*) mazbūṭ.

TRUTH, sach, rāstī, ḥaḳḳ, ṣidḳ, sat, durustī, taḥḳīḳ, haḳīḳat, sānch, ṣidāḳat; —— (*in truth*) fil-ḥaḳīḳat, fil-waḳa'ī, aṣl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much.

To TRY, āzmā,ish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā,onā, dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwīz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajāke-lenā, kasauṭī- &c. -par chaṛhānā *or* -jānchnā, &c.; —— (*to attempt*) aṭkalnā, bichār-k, ḳaṣd-k, chāhnā, man-chalānā.

TUB, kaṭhrā, taghārā, gamlā.

TUBE, nalī, chhūchhī, phomphī, nai, chongā, nāwak, ṭontī, nal, phūnkī, pechwān.

TUBERCLE, gilṭī, gānṭh, phoṛā, masbird.

TUBULAR, nalī-sā, nai-sā.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

To TUCK, sikoṛnā, batoṛnā, sameṭnā, moṛnā, dabānā, chaṛhānā, uṭhānā; —— (*the sleeves*) āstīn gardānnā.

TUESDAY, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, *day*, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

TUFT, ṭurra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhunḍ, juṭṭā, tāj, parcham, chonḍā, jhūṛ.

TUFTED, ṭurre-dār, chonḍe- &c. -dār.

TUG, khīch, ainch, kashish.

To TUG, khīchnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasoṭnā, nochnā; —— (*to strive*) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUITION, ta'līm, tādīb, tarbiyat, talḳīn, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla *or* la'la, shaḳā,iḳ.

TUMBLE, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhāṛ.

To TUMBLE, (n.) girnā,gir-parnā, khasnā, dhamliyānā, dhanā, bhahrānā, pachhāṛ-khānā; ——(*to roll about*) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-ūpar-h; —— (*as a tumbler*) kalā-bāzī-k; —— (*tumultuously*) rele-peleānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhāṛnā; ——(*to throw down*) girānā, girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* ḍhā-d.

TUMBLER, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kānjar; ——(*pigeon*) girih-bāz; —— (*cup*) ābkhora, kaṭorā.

TUMOUR, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmṛā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

TUMULT, bakheṛā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbaṛī, halbali, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; —— (*to be in a tumult*) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchalī, āshobī, dangait. [kuppā.

TUNBELLIED, 'aẓīmu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaftār, baṛ-peṭā,

TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭer, laḥn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, maḳām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī; ——(*harmony*) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; —— (*to be out of tune*) berang-h; —— (*to be in tune*) ras-par-h.

To TUNE, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; —— (*inst.*) chaṛhānā, ṭanṭanānā; ——(*to sing*) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

TUNEFUL, mīṭhā, shīrīṇ, rasīlā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-laḥn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (*integument*) khalṛī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

TURBAND, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, pheṭā, batānā, agāsi, pagiyā, mundāsā, mandil; —— (*stuffing of*) tahpech; ——(*wearing a turband*) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḍhabrā, gāṛhā, tīra, kadarj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlā,ī, kudūrat, ālūdagī, ḍhabrā,ī.

TURBULENCE, iẓṭirāb, be-ḳarārī, iẓṭirār, khalbalī; —— (*tumultuousness*) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangī, hurdangī, fasād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

TURBULENTLY, ghuledangī- &c. -se.

TURD, (*filth, excrement*) gūh, ghāyaṭ, bishṭā.

TURF, chaprā, chaktā, chāṛ, dūb-chaurā.

To TURF, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

TURGID, (*bombastic*) laffāẓī, mubālagha-āmez.

TURKEY, (*fowl so called*) fil-murgh, perū.

TURKOIS *or* TURQUOIS, firoza, pīroza, firozaj.

TURMERIC, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

TURMOIL, miḥnat, kashmakash, bhīṛ-bhāṛ.

TURN, (*turning*) pher, ghumā,o, pech, charkh, moṛ, gardish, daura, mandal, ghā,iṇ, pot; —— (*an evil turn*) bad sulūkī; —— (*walk*) phirā, gasht, chihil-ḳadmī, mashī; ——(*change*) tabdīl, inḳilāb, taghīr; —— (*time*) waḳt, bārī, dā,o, naubat, daur; —— (*action*) kriyā, kām, ḥarakat; —— (*fashion*) chāl, charchā; —— (*manner*) ḍaul, ṣūrat, rang; ——(*by turns*) bārī-bārī, naubatan, pher-phār-se.

To TURN, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā *or* -khānā, bhaunṛiyānā, tyūṛānā; ——(*to attend to*) mutawajjih-h, saṅmukh-h, muṅh-k, dekhnā, tāknā, bhānjnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā;——(*to return*) palaṭnā, lauṭnā, utarnā, muṛnā; —— (*to change*) phir- *or* badal-j, rū-gardāṅ-h; ——(*-out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, nikāl-d; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; —— (*-as milk*) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; ——(*-to account*) kām-ānā; —— (*to rest*) maukūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k. ulṭānā, aundhānā, rū-gardāṅ-k; —— (*to make observe*) multafit- &c. -k, lānā, khichnā; —— (*ivory, &c.*) kharādnā, kharād-utārnā; —— (*to form*) banānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to sharpen*) pahaṭnā;——(*to change*) badal-d, tabdīl-k; ——(*to make*) karnā; —— (*-the stomach*) matlānā; ——(*to infatuate*) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardāṅ-k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, lagānā; ——(*to double in*) moṛnā; —— (*to expel*) nikālnā, bāhar-k; —— (*to retort*) paltānā, lauṭānā, ṭālnā; —— (*-the back*) pīṭ-d *or* -dikhlānā; —— (*to turn over, a book*) gardānnā; —— (*to be turned off*) ḍhalnā, paṛnā; —— (*I am not yet turned of thirty*) abtak ham tīs se nahīṅ ḍhale;——(*to turn the penny*) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ūṭak-nāṭak-k, anṭas-banṭas-k.

TURNCOAT, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (*in a lathe*) makhrūd *or* makhrūṭ.

TURNER, kharādī *or* kharrāṭ; —— (*a turner's business*) kharāṭa, kundī-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirā,o, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalgham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantīn.

TURPITUDE, bad-ẓātī, ẓillat, ẓalālat, khoṭā,ī.

TURRET, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; —— (*elephant's*) ḥaudā. [kūrma, sang-pusht.

TURTLE, (*tortoise*) kachhū,ā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm *or*

TURTLE-DOVE, fākhta, ḳumrī, panḍuk, ṭoṭrū, ghūghī, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

TUSH, TUT, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, ẓū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atālīḳ, sīchhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, aṭālīḳī, ustādī, ta'līm.

TUTTY, tūtiyā; —— (*vitriol*) sang *i* tūtiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināhaṭ, tintināhaṭ, huṛhuṛī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

To TWANG, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huṛhuṛānā.

To TWEAK, malnā, mīsnā, khīchnā, maroṛnā.

TWEEZERS, mochnā, chimṭā, mochīna.

TWELFTH, bārhāṅ *or* bārahwān, duwāzdahum.

TWELVE, bārah, duwāzdah, do,ādas *or* dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārah-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, bīswāṅ; —— (*twentieth part*) biswā.

TWENTY, bīs, bist, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrīn.

TWICE, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daf'a; —— (*doubly*) dūgunā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chhiṛī, pallo, shākh *or* shākhcha.

TWILIGHT, godhūlī, dodhūlī, muṅh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorū,ā dhūkān, shafaḳ, diyājūn, diyālisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, go,ārī-berā, chirāghjale, dhūṛī sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḳt milte, gaudhūṛī; —— (*come in the twilight*) do waḳt milte ā,o.

TWIN, tau,am; —— (*-brother*) auṅlā-jhauṅlā bhā,ī.

TWINE, sūtlī, rīsmān; —— (*-twist*) pech.

To TWINE, baunḍiyānā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawanḍnā.

To Twinge, (*to twitch*) chinaknā; —— (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

Twinkle, Twinkling, timṭimāhaṭ, jhaljhalāhaṭ, dugdugāhaṭ, maṭkī, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhaṭ, jhilmilī; —— (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye*) ṭurfatu-l-'ain, ek palak men.

To Twinkle, timṭimānā, jhaljhalānā, ḍugḍugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

Twins, tau,amān, joṛā; jāwān; —— (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To Twirl, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainṭh, maroṛ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainṭhan, guṭjhaṭ, guṭjhaṛī, ainṭhā.

To Twist, 'ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-paṛnā, machoṛnā, umārnā, murhiyāna, muraknā, bararnā, umeṭhnā, ā,endnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāṇṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainṭhnā; —— (*instrument*) baṭnī.

To Twit, (*to sneer*), ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.

To Twitch, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, jhaṭaknā, ainṭhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To Twitter, chīṅchiṅ-k, kichmichānā; —— (*to desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

Two. do, dū; —— (*two by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dū,ā; —— (*-ser weight*) doserā; —— (*-per cent*) sad dū,ī.

Two-edged, do-dhārā *or* dū-dhārā.

Twofold, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā *or* dūgnā.

Tympanum, kān hā parda; —— (*tympany*) istiskā,e ṭablī.

Type, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chinh, panhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab; —— (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kāntā.

Typical, dāll, tamsīlī, drishṭāntawat.

Typically, 'illatan, sababan, tamsīlan.

Typified, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hū,ā.

To Typify, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

Tyrannical, zulmī, sitamī, kaṭhin, ḳahārī, ghaẓabī.

Tyrannically, ẓālimāna, sitamgarī-se, ẓulm-se, jabran.

To Tyrannise, ẓulm- &c. -k.

Tyranny, ẓuim, jabr, andher, anīt, ḳahar, zor.

Tyrant, ẓālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jafā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭī; —— (*despot*) mukhtār kull, jabbār, aẓlam, 'ālam- *or* mulk-soz, mardum- *or* khalḳ-āzār, yazīd, ḥāris, samrāj, bid'atī.

Tyro, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

Vacancy, sakta, waḳfa, khalā, gunjā,ish, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭīl, chhuṭṭī; —— (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhilī, be-khabarī, be-chetī.

Vacant, khālī, sun, tihī, hīnā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*thoughtless*) be-khabar, ghāfil.

Vacation, nāgha, antar, ta'ṭīl, farāghat.

Vacuist, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khalā kā ḳā,il.

Vacuity, Vacuum, khalā, khulū, suntā, jauf.

Vagabond, aubāsh, bādhawā,ī, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, bahitū, luḳḳa, barahna, kamchor.

Vagary, lahar, tarang, khiyāl, chittabhram.

Vagrant, āwāra, shuhdā, luchchā, sifla, rind.

Vague, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-muḳarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

Vain, bād-hawā,ī, dimāghī, khām; —— (*-fellow*) barā,ī-khor, shekh-chillī; —— (*fruitless*) 'abas lāhāṣil, be-fā,ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, ā,igān, be-hūda, be-ma'nī, bāṭil; —— (*arrogant*) khud-bīn, khud-numā, khud-rā,e, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, tūchhā, luḳḳa; —— (*vain idea*) khiyāl i khām *or* bāṭil; —— (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishḳ i khām.

To be Vain, uṛ-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

Vain-glorious, lāf-zan, guzāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhībāz, kingālṭer.

Vain-glory, lāf-zanī, guzāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhīkangālṭirā.

Vainly, be-hūdagī- &c. -se, be-fā,ida, an-arth.

Valerian, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billī-loṭan, bilā,ī gand.

Valet, khidmat-gār, ṭahlū,ā, naukar, chākar.

Valetudinarian, ẓa'īfu-l-bunyād, dā,imu-l-maraẓ, sadā-rogī, janam-rogī.

Valiant, mazbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

Valiantly, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

Valid, ḳā,im, mustaḥkam, ṣaḥīḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, mazbūṭ.

Validity, istiḥkām, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī.

Valley, maidān, margh-zār, nīchān, wādī, dara.

Valour, mazbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jur,at, shujā'at, sūrtā, bīrtā, dilchali.

Valuable, garān-bahā, girān-ḳimat, be-bahā, ḳimatī; —— (*dear*) 'aziz, pyārā.

Valuation, ankā,o, tashkhīṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

Value, ḳadar, bibek, mol, ḳimat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkar.

To Value, mol- &c. -k *or* -ṭhahrānā *or* -kalnā, ānknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

To Vamp, (*to repair a shoe*, &c.) nayā-pūrānā-k.

Van, Vanguard, muhrā, harāwal, āgārī.

Vane, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairaḳ.

To Vanish, alopnā, ghā,ib-h, bilā *or* nasā- *or* ur-j, jātā-rahnā, kāfūr- *or* hawā- *or* champat-h, uṭhjānā, antrichh-h.

Vanity, be-hūdagī, nā-dānī, nā-ma'ḳūlī, subukī, halkā-pan, khiyāl i khām, barā,ī, khiyāl-polā,o, lāfguzāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-barā,ī, khiyāl i bāṭil (pl. khiyālāt i bāṭil); ——(*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame,o; ——(*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-bīnī; —— (*delusion*) bhagal.

To Vanquish, tornā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḍālnā, latāṛnā.

Vanquisher, ghālib, jai-want, fatih-mand, bija,ī.

Vapid, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phīkā, be-sat, be-mo,ā, siṭhā, be-ras.

To grow Vapid, utarnā, phīkā-ho-jānā.

Vapidness, be-mazagī, phīkā,ī.

Vapourer, phūṅ bhā,ī, bharangī, taraṅgī, timṭāmī.

Vapourish, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

Vapour, bukhār, bāph, baphārā; —— (*the vapours*) bā,ī, bā,o-jhak, haul-dil; —— (*to have the vapours*) bā,ī-charhnā, bukhār-charhnā, bā,o-jhakkī-h.

To Vapour, pū,ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, ur-chalnā.

Variable, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būḳalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

Variableness, talawwun, būḳalamūnī, taghaiyur, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, nā-pā,edārī.

Variably, mutalawwanan, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se.

VARIANCE, (*discord*) ikhtilāf, 'aks, ẓidd, mukhālafat, phūṭ.

VARIATION, tabdīl, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā,ī, kam-ziyād, imāla; —— (*of the compass*) firkat, firkah; —— (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, farḳ, byorā; ——(*in grammar*) taṣrīf, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To VARIEGATE, ābrī- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

VARIEGATED, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-bachitar, nau'-ba-nau', būḳalamūn, abrī, jauhar-dār.

VARIEGATION, rangā-rangī, būḳalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

VARIETY, ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ, ḳism ba ḳism, raḳam-raḳam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdīlī, chhoṭā,ī-baṛā,ī, kaifiyat, rangīnī, —— (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ ke gahne lā,o.

VARIETIES, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

VARIOUS, mutafarriḳ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-baṛā, mukhtalif, munḳasam, mutafāwat, bichitar; —— (*several*) ka,ī-ka,ī, chandī; —— (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

VARIOUSLY, ka,ī kā,ī bhānt se, ba chandī ṣūrat, aur-aur ṭaraḥ-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

VARNISH, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs,

To VARNISH, luk- &c. -chaṛhānā, -phernā *or* -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; —— (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupatnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā *or* -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangīn-k.

VARNISHER, lakherā, manihār, laherā; —— (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhan-sāz.

VARLET, bad-ẓāt, ḥarām-zāda, chanḍāl, bad-nafas.

To VARY, (a.) pher- *or* badal-ḍ *or* -k, tabdīl-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; —— (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; —— (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

VASSAL, āsāmī, tābi',ra'iyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-garī, tabi'at, parja,ī.

VASE, gul-dān, bartan, ẓarf.

VAST, baṛā, 'aẓīm, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣīr, apār, sangīn, bhārī, daryā, 'ālam.

VASTLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.

VASTNESS, baṛā,ī, 'aẓīmat, was'at, kushādagī, ziyādatī, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

VAT, ḥauz, chaḥ-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbaz, ḳubba; —— (*cellar*) bhūṅgharā, gophā, bhauṅrā; —— (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; —— (*tomb*) andherī-koṭharī.

VAULTED, gumbaz-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To VAUNT, lāf- *or* gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

VAUNTINGLY, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.

UBIQUITY, ḥāẓirī nāẓirī, har-jā-ḥāẓirī.

UDDER, lewā, than, khīrī, pistān.

VEAL, bachhre kā gosht.

To VEER, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, harerā, sabzī; (adj.) nabātātī.

VEGETABLES, tarkārī, bhājī, baḳūlāt, tī,an, banāspatī, nāshī.

To VEGETATE, baṛhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālīda-h.

VEGETATION, bālīdagī, namū, baṛh, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, zor, ghalba, ḥiddat, kasht, tundī, tezī, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jazba, jhānjh.

VEHEMENT, shadīd, sakht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥādd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawārī, bār-bardārī, markab, wasīla, wāsta, ḥāmil; —— (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḳa.

VEIL, burḳa', niḳāb, parda, ghūnghaṭ, rūband, makna, oṛhn-ā, -ī; —— (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; —— (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dostī ke burḳa' meṅ akṣar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

To VEIL, burḳa'-pahirnā *or* -oṛhnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c -k.

VEILED, burḳa'-posh, maḥjūb, mastūr.

VEIN, rag, nas, sīr, 'urūḳ; —— (*mediana*) haft-andām; —— (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āṣār; —— (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; —— (*turn*) ḍaul, ḍhang, rang, ṭaraḥ, ḥālat.

VEINY, jāl-dār, ragīlā, nasahā.

To VELLICATE, kāṭnā, chīrnā, phāṛnā, khīchnā.

VELLUM, raḳ, khas, wasīlī.

VELVET, makhmal; (adj.) makhmalī, gudgudā.

VENAL, zar-dost, sukhan-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-parast, kaurī-būk, kur-pazī.

VENALITY, sukhan-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, sīmparastī.

To VEND, bechnā, bai'-k, bikrī-k, mol-d, paṭīlnā.

VENDER, bechwaiyā, faroshanda; —— (in comp.) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikauhār, chalantā, farokhtanī.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'aẓẓam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā,ikhāna.

VENERABLY, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To VENERATE, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'ẓīm- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat-r,

VENERATION, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'ẓīm, taukīr, iḥtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, ratī, kāmī, nafsānī, shahwatī.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, ḥaẓẓi-nafsānī.

VENERY, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', suḥbat, ratkel, kāmde,o-madan; —— (*art of*) indrī-bajrī; —— (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, laẓẓatu-n-nisā, ratishāstar; —— (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

VENESECTION, rag-zanī, faṣd.

VENETIANS, jhilmil, chilman, kharkhariyā.

VENGEANCE, intiḳām, badlā, bair, balā,e, ḳahar, ghaẓab, ḳiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfāt, kharābī; (*with a vengeance*) balā,e-se, paizār-se, jūtī-se; —— (*to take vengeance*) intiḳām- &c. -lenā; —— (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta,īṅ kyā ghaẓab ne liyā.

VENGEFUL, muntaḳim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

VENIAL, wājibu-l-'afū, chhimā-jog, hadr, ma'ẓūr.

VENISON, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māṅs, shikārī-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, samm, bis, bikḥ *or* bish.

VENOMOUS, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikḥ-dhar, mūzī, bikhiyā, bikḥahā.

VENT, sāṅs, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfaẓ, rāh, makhārij, khurūj, nikāsī, nikāl, kanwā, dhū,āṅ-kash, dhūṅhārā; —— (*air*) hawā; —— (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū,āṅ-rakh; —— (*sale*) khapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkh, kharidārī.

To VENT, sāṅs- &c. -kholnā, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to divulge*) ẓāhir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To VENTILATE, hawā-dār-k, bat-sauṅhā-k.

VENTILATOR, būd-kash, pankhā, marwaḥa.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

VENTRILOQUIST, peṭ-bolā,ū

VENTURE, khaṭra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; —— (*chance*) nasīb, bhāg, parālabh; —— (*of goods*) khep, ṭandā; —— (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, uṭakkar-les, aṭkalbandī, ḳismat-par, be-taḥāsha.

To Venture, (*to dare*) himmat-k, jichār-k, jokhim uṭhānā, man-chalānā, jī-dauṛānā, naṣiba-bāzī- &c. -k, bhāg-ādhīni-k ; —— (*to hazard*) waswās- &c. -meṅ-ḍ.

Venturer, Venturesome, Venturous, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, naṣiba-bāz, jān-bāz, sāhasī, tehgar.

Venturously, dil-chali- &c. -se, be-maḥābā.

Venturousness, dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanā,ī.

Venus, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmde,o, *Cupid*) rat, ratī, sūk; —— (*the star*) zuhra, nāhid, lolī-falak, sukr.

Veracity, sachā,ī, rāstī, ṣadāḳat, satyatā, ḥaḳḳ.

Verandah, (from barāmadā), ghulām-gardish.

Verb, fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

Verbal, zabānī, muṅh-akhrī, muṅh-bolā, muṅh-zabānī, lafẓī, lughwī, malfūẓī, ḥarfī ; —— (*-order*) parwāngī ; —— (*a verbal noun*) ismi fā'il, shabd-kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥāṣil bil-maṣdar.

Verbally, Verbatim, lafẓan-ba-lafẓan, taḥti-lafẓī, ḥarfan-ḥarfan. [laffāẓi.

Verbose, ṭūl-kalām, ṭūl-ṭawīl, pur-go, ziyāda-go,

Verbosity, pur-go,ī, ṭul, ṭūlānī, ziyāda-go,ī.

Verdant, sabz, harā, harit, hareṛā, zamurradī, aḳhẓar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, gānjar.

Verdict, badān, badā, tajwīz, infiṣāl.

Verdigrease, zangār, pītrā,ī, zanjār.

Verdure, sabzī, sar-sabzi, sabza, hareṛī, ṭarāwat, harā,ī, damīdagī.

Verge, lab, kināra, tīr, bār, oṛ, siwāna, ḥadd.

To Verge, jhuknā, ḍhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā, mā,il-h, dauṛnā.

Verification, taḥḳīḳ, tasdīḳ, satkār, iṣbāt, taṣḥīḥ.

Verifier, muḥaḳḳiḳ, satkārī, taḥḳīḳ-sāz.

To Verify, ṣābit-k, iṣbāt-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-ḥaḳḳaḳ-k, ṭhahrānā, taḥḳīḳ-k.

Verily, wāḳa'ī, fil-wāḳi', sach, yaḳīnan.

Verity, sach, rāstī, ḥaḳīḳat, satyatā.

Vermicelli, kirmānī gandum, sewaiṅ, soṅwiyā.

Vermicular, kulbulā ; —— (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmī, kulbulāhaṭ.

Vermicule, kirmak, kīṛī, chūnā.

Vermiform, kenchū,ā-sā ; —— (*vermifuge*) kenchū,ā-mār, kirm-harn. [surkhī, lālī.

Vermilion, shingarf, ingūr, shanjarf ; —— (*fig.*)

Vermin, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange, mūziyāt (the pl. of mūzī).

Vernacular, desī, mulkī ; —— (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā, desh-bhāsha.

Vernal, bahārī, basantī, rabī'ī, basant-kālīn.

Versatile, haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā, ista'dād kull.

Verse, (*line*) miṣra', ṭuk, bolā, fard, chaṛn, kaṛī, pā,ī ; ——(*poetry*) naẓm, shi'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar ; —— (*cramboˇ*) ṣanam, &c. ; ——(*of the* kur,ān) āyat ; —— (*blank verse*) nāṭak.

Versed, (*experienced*) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmūda-kār, kār-karda, rasā ; —— (*to be versed in*) wāḳif-h, maḥram-kār-h, wāḳif-kār-h ; —— (*in comp.*) ras, dān, āmoz : shus, ramz-dān, *versed in signs*.

Versification, tanẓīm, kabitā,ī, ḳāfiya-bandī, mukaffā, prabandh-kār, shā'irī.

Versifier, nāẓim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabīshar, naẓmi, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shi'r-go.

To Versify, naẓm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b *or* banānā.

Version, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhāp.

Vertebra, ḍānḍ, kangroṛ, mankā (also a *bead*).

Vertical, sir par kā, simtu-r-rāsī.

Vertigo, ḍaurān i sar, ṣudā', ghumtā, ghumrī, tirmirī, ghāṅwar, bhauṅrī, ghirnī.

Very, (adj.) bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat, ghāẓat, nipaṭ, sakht, khūb, bhalā, basā, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, ketā.

Very, (adv.) bahut, hī, ī ; ——(*very pretty, very well*) achchhī banī ; —— (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thoṛā, thoṛā-hī ; —— (*very good*) kyā khūb ; —— (*extremely good*) kahīṅ se kahīṅ achchhā ; —— (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se ; —— (*that very time*) usī waḳt ; —— (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī ko mār-ḍālā.

Vesicle, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyā.

Vespers, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

Vessel, bartan, bāsan, pātr, ẓarf, āwind, kāsand, kūnḍālī ; —— (in comp.) dān ; —— (*vein*, &c.) rag ; ——(*vehicle*) nā,o, kishtī, beṛā ; ——(*of leaves*) donā, khonā, patkarā, palchaṭṭā ; —— (*stone*) pathriyā ; —— (*for religious uses*) arghā, aṭkā ; —— (*a large dish*) lagan ; —— (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam ẓarf hai.

Vest, angā, ang-rakhā *or* angarkhā, jāma.

To Vest, sar-o pā-d, birā-d, taṣarruf, mutaṣarrif-k.

Vestal, abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

Vestibule, dyoṛhī, dahlīz, baroṭhā, dar-khol, janāb.

Vestige, naksh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

Vestment, Vesture, poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, paih rā,o.

Vetch, masīn, dalihan, aksī, kyotī, kala,ī, rehiā, moṭh, urd, masūr, kābulī, nakhud, chanā, kūltī : there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khisārī, latrī, sukwā, ankrī, bhikharī, bhatwāns.

Veteran, (sub.) jang-āzmūda, nabard-āzmā, kār-āzmūda, paikār-dida, khidmat-rasīda, purānā-sipāhī.

Veteran, (adj.) pakkā, pukhta, 'atīḳ.

To Vex, chheṛnā, satānā, diḳḳ- &c. -k, tasdī'- &c. -d, khijhānā, dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kuṛhānā, khisiyānā, birā,onā, ruṭhānā, ranjānā, āzurda- &c. -k, kichkichānā, rijhānā, bezār-k, dagadhnā, letāṛnā, jhikhnā, jalānā ; (n.) diḳḳ- &c. -h, kūṛhnā, rūṭhnā, chiṛnā, kalapnā.

Vexation, tasdī', īzā, dukh, sankaṭ, kalap, diḳḳat, aẓiyat, sar-dardī, khūjh-khāj, khisiyāhaṭ, kuṛhan, āzurdagī, ranjidagī, nākhushī, kadūrat, halākī, ghubār, soz, mazlūmī, koft, ghussa.

Vexatious, āzār-dih, dukh-dā,ī, dard-sār, īzā-rasāṅ, dil-kharāsh, miḥnat-āwar.

Vexatiousness, ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāhaṭ, āzār-dihī.

Vexed, diḳḳ, khafā, dukhit, nā-khush, ranjida, āzurda, bad-bar, malīn, jalā-balā, mukaddar.

Vexer, mūzī, kalpā,ū, satā,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Ugliness, bad-ṣūratī, zisht-rū,ī, bad-shakalī, kūrūptā, bhanḍā,ī, bad-ḍaulī, burā,ī, zishtī, benamakī, &c. (v. *ugly*).

Ugly, bad-ṣūrat, bhonḍā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karīh, bad-ḍaul, burā, bad, be-ṭarah, kū-ḍaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb *or* -rang, karīh-manẓar, be-namak, ḳabīḥ, bad-uslūb, chandrā.

Vial, shīshī, ḳumḳuma.

Viand, khānā, ṭa'ām, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, je,onār.

Viands, charb-ghiẓā, khurāk.

Viatioum, tosha, rāhāward, kalewā, sāmbar, tosha,e-rāh. sankalp, jawāb-nāma, zād-rāhila.

To VIBRATE, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hilnā, lapaknā, lahaknā jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharaknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhūmnā.

VIBRATION, thartharī, pharak, tirmirāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ, lakhā,o, jumbish, jhumā,o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

VIBRATORY, jhumā,ū, thartharā,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

VICE, badī, burā,ī, zabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuḳṣ, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuḳṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, partawā,ī; —— (*hand-vice*) malsūt; —— (*instrument*) zambūr.

VICEGERENT, ḳā,im-maḳām, nā,ib-manāb, khalīfa, jānishīn; —— (*the vicegerent of God*) khalīfatu-l-lāh.

VICEROY, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāẓim, wakīl, nawwāb

VICEROYALTY, ṣūba-dārī, ṣūba, nawwābī, niẓāmat, wikālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, ḳurb, ḳarābat, paros, shufā, ham-dīwārī, shafā-khaliṭ.

VICIOUS, aparādhī, partawā,ī, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bārī, dā,o, phir, ber, waḳt, tabdīl.

VICTIM, ḳurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidya, tasadduḳ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

VICTOR, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, fīroz, fīroz-mand, jai-want, fīrozāna, shādiyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jītū, jitīlā, tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -naṣīb, *or* -yāb, fīroz-bakhsh.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatih-mandī- &c. -se, fīrozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatih-mandī, fīroz-mandī.

VICTORY, fatih, ghalba, fīrozī, jīt, jai, naṣrat, ẓafar, burd- *or* jīt-bāzī; —— (*to gain*) go,e-le-jānā.

To VICTUAL, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r *or* -dharnā.

VICTUALLER, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadī, nān-bā,ī.

VICTUALS, khānā, sidhā, raso,ī, bhojan, ṭa'ām, ghizā, akl, khurāk, khurish, je,onār, prasād, āzūḳa, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhājī; —— (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhātī; —— (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

To VIE, rīs-k, ziddk, mufākharat-k barābarī-k, sarā-sarī-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

VIEW, nigāh, naẓar, dṛishṭ, darsan, dīdār, avalokan, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, muwāzina, wāz-khām; —— (*design*) gharaz, manṣūba, maṭlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; —— (*prospect*) madd i naẓar.

To VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, naẓar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāẓir, binā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

VIGIL, chaukī, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; —— (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgarn, rat-jaggā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sanchetī, chaunk, iḥtiyāṭ, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, takwāhī.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, sancheṭ, hushiyār, āgāh, surtīlā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḳawī, zabar dast, balyār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwarī, maẓbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā,ī, shah-zorī. [ḳuwwat i dil.

VIGOUR, zor, ḳuwwat, bal, ṭāḳat, tawān, taḳwiyat, tāb,

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihāra, bad, burā, haḳīr, be-ḳadr, rizāla, nīch, past, karīh, ẓalīl, khwār, najis, dūn.

VILELY, ḥiḳārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, hiḳārat, be-ḳadrī, siflagī, ibtiẓāl, pastī, karāhiyat, ẓalālat, ẓillat, najāsat, khwārī.

VILIFIER, muttahim, tuhmatī, muftarī, par-panchī.

To VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -charhānā.

VILLA, bāgh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāgh, baiṭhak-khāna.

VILLAGE, gāṅw, bastī, grām, pūrā, dih, mauẓa', rostā, ḳarya, ṭehrā, ḍih, kheṛā, mau, nagrā.

VILLAGER, gaṅwār, gaṅwelā, bastī-wāl, grāmīn, dihḳānī, dihātī, rostā,ī, pur-bāsī.

VILLAIN, VILLIANOUS, ḥarām-zāda, namak-ḥarām, ṭhag, chanḍāl, baṭ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-ẓāt, 'aiyāra, baitu-l-māl, ghaddā, fasādī, ḥāris, durātmā.

VILLANY, ḥarām-zādagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-ḥarāmī, ṭhagī, ṭhaghārī, baṭ-pārī, chanḍāl-pan, jallādī, bad-ẓātī, fasād.

To VINDICATE, tā,īd-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uẓr-k *or* -lānā, ḳā,im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uẓr, ibrā, tabarrī, pad, pachḥ, tā,īd.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachḥī, sāthī.

VINDICTIVE, kīna-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intiḳām-kash, kīna-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darakht; —— (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauṅwar, akās-bauṅwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

VINEYARD, angūristān; —— (*of betel leaf*) bhiṭā, baraiṭhā, bare,o, pān bāṛī, birīj; —— (*the keeper of which*) bare,ī.

VINTNER, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, mugh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bīn, sārinda.

VIOLABLE, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigṛanhār, zawāl-paẓīr.

To VIOLATE, bigāṛnā, nasānā, nuḳṣān-k; —— (*to infringe*) toṛnā, faskh-k, phāṛnā, phoṛnā, shikast-k, bhang-k; —— (*to ravish*) ḥurmat- *or* nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagī, faskh, shikanī, bhangtā, toṛ; —— (*rape*) parda-darī.

VIOLATOR, fāsikh, kūr, rūchḥ, be-mend; —— (in comp.) shikan; —— (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, toṛ, jabar, sitam, bariyā,ī, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pā,ī, ḳahr, josh-kharosh, tundī, ghalba, hujūm, ghaṣb *or* -ghaṣab, dhun, ishtidād, sīnā-zorī.

VIOLENT, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kashṭ, be-ḥisāb, dast-daraz, ḳāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ẓālim; —— (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta,iṅ ẓā,i'-k, apne ta,iṅ mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chalānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfarmān; ——(*-coloured*) banafsha,ī, 'āḳil-khānī.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bīn, &c.

VIOLIST, bīn-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāg, af'ī, pindajī-sāmp; —— (*figurat.*) āstīn kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, laṛāṅkī, shernī, bāghin, ghunḍī, ghoṛā-ghāsnī.

VIRGIN, bākira, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kuṅārī, aggyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-motī, kaniyā,durr i nā-su'ta; —— (*pure*) korā, anchhū,ā, ṣāf; —— (*the Virgin Mary*) bībī maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārat, bikr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kuṅār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajūliyat, paṭūt, ḳuwwat i bāh.

VIRGO, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshi.

VIRTUAL, ḳiyāsī, 'aḳlī, aṣlī, ẓātī.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nan, ba-wasîla, niyâbatan, sababan, kiyâsan, fil-ḥaḳîḳat, asl-men.

VIRTUE, nekî, niko,î, bhalâ,î, kisit, ṣalâh, khûbî, ṣalâḥiyat, nem, subhâ,o, mardumî, prabhâ,o, khaṣlat, nihâd, sîrat; —— (*quality*) waṣf, ṣifat, jauhar, gun, hir, hunar; —— (*efficacy*) tâṣîr, aṣra, byâp, khâṣṣiyat, khâṣṣa, subhâ,o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalâ, achehhâ, khûb, khâṣṣa, mustaḥsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kâr, nek-bakht, ṣâliḥ, maṣâlih, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sûsîl, nek- *or* khush-kho, ṣûfî, râh-râst, sûgunî, ḥasan; —— (*-actions*) auṣâf i ḥamîda; —— (*as a woman*) ṣâliḥa, pârsâ, 'âṣima, satî, wafâ-dâr, pati-bartâ *or* patibratâ.

VIRTUOUSLY, nekî- &c. -se, khûbî-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, ṣalâḥiyat, niko-kârî, nek-bakhtî.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, sakhti, garmî, ḥiddat, jâr, tundî, karwâhaṭ, tezî, kâṭ.

VIRULENT, shadîd, sakht, garm, ḥâdd, tund, tez, karwâ, talkh, tichḥan; —— (*fatal, severe*) ḳâtil, zaharî, kaṭâ,û.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c, -se, karwâhaṭ-se, &c.

VISAGE, dîdâr, darsan, muṅh, rû.

VISCID, VISCOUS, lajlajâ, chaspân, lu'âb-dâr, chikaṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspidagî, lu'âb-dârî.

VISIBLE, ẓâhir, ṣarîḥ, mara,î, darsî, dekhnâ,û, go-charî, namûdâr, pragaṭ, âshkârâ.

VISIBLENESS, VISIBILITY, ẓahûr, gochastâ, pragaṭtâ, namûdârî.

VISIBLY, ẓâhiran, ṣarîḥan, manzûran.

VISION, (*sight*) binâ,î, naẓar, dri-ht, diṭh, baṣârat, jot, tiyûr, ḳuwwati bâṣira; —— (*phantom*) bashâra, khwâb-khiyâl, mirg-tri-ṣhnâ, malâmat; —— (*apparition*) bâ,o-batâs, sâya, ṣûrat, dhokhâ; —— (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmî, khiyâlî, bharmî, laharî, taṣawwurî. [fâsid.

A VISIONARY, man-maujî, unmat, dhyânî, khiyâl-

VISIT, mulâḳât, gasht, bâz-did, bhenṭ, milâp, darsan, diṭhâ-darsan, mujrâ, mulazamat; —— (*to the sick*) 'iyâdat, bimâr-pursî. [k, sair-k.

TO VISIT, dekhnâ, bhenṭnâ, milnâ, mulâḳât-k, karam-

VISITATION, phirâ, gasht, dîd; —— (*of Divine love*) tajallî, tawârud, ilkâ, âbhâ.

VISITOR, mulâḳî, milâpî, bhenṭwaiyâ, dekhwaiyâ, darsanik, dâ,ir o sâ,ir.

VISOR, chihra-posh, mukh-chhâp, burḳa'.

VITAL, zinda, jîtâ, jânkâ, jân-bakhsh, jân-dâr.

VITALS, prânasthân, jigar, jigar-band.

TO VITIATE, bigâṛnâ, nasânâ, kharâb- &c. -k, tabâh-k.

VITIATION, takhrîb, fasâd, bigâr, nikhidtâ.

VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, burâ, nikhid, zabûn, kharâb, shaḳî, ma'yûb, bad-kho, bad-zât, sharîr, tabâh, taḥs-nahs, mukharrab; —— (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-ḍhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabûnî, &c. -se, bad-zâtî- *or* kho,î-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yûbiyat, zabûnî, bad-zâtî, bad-kho,î, be-rabṭî, be-ḍhabî.

VITREOUS, shîshe sâ, kânch-sâ *or* kânch-kâ, zajâjî.

VITRIFACTION, kanchlonâ, kanchiyâhaṭ.

TO VITRIFY, kanchiyânâ, shîsha-k *or* hojânâ.

VITRIOL, tûtiyâ, zâj; —— (*blue vitriol*) nîlâ tûtiyâ, nîlâ thothâ; —— (*white vitriol*) hirâ kasis.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'araḳi gogird.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-shâd, shigufta-khâṭir, rangîlâ, maganî.

VIVACITY, zinda-dilî, dil-shâdî, shigufta-dilî, magantâ, bashâshat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkilâ, bhabhûkâ, khultâ, bharkilâ, lâl o lâl, mârû.

VIVIDNESS, shokhî, chaṭak, bhabhûkâ,î, roshanî.

VIVIDLY, shokhî- &c. -se, roshanî-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḥayât-bakhshî, jân-bakhshî, sajîvyatâ, jîvâ. [&c. -k.

TO VIVIFY, jilânâ, zinda- &c. -k, jân- &c. -d, sajîw-

VIVIPAROUS, pinḍaj, bachcha-guzâr.

VIXEN, laṛâṅkî, ḍâyan, karkasâ, kalahî, kalâbin, singhinî, rojhin.

VIZ., (*videlicet*) ya'ne *or* ya'nî, mâno, jâno, yûṅkar.

VIZIER, from wazîr (*v. minister, counsellor*, &c.).

ULCER, ULCERATION, nâsûr, ḳuraḥ, ḳarḥa, pâkâ, paklâ, pirkî, sain, bandar-ghâ,o; —— (*in horses' feet*) niwaṛ.

TO ULCERATE, pirkiyânâ, paknâ, nâsûr- &c. -h, pakâ-d, nâsûr-k.

ULCEROUS, ULCERED, pirkiyâhâ, pakâhâ, ghawelâ,

ULTIMATE, &c âkhirî *or* âkhirîn, pasîn, pastarîn.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burâ-mânnâ, mukaddar-h, khafif-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sâya-dâr, chhâṅhârâ, jhanḍûlâ, shâkhdâr, shâkh-sâr.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sâya-dârî, shâkh-dârî *or* -sârî.

UMBRELLA, chhâtâ, chhatar, chhatrî, chatar, chhopi, sûraj-mukhî, âftâb-gîr, âftâbî, pankhâ, sâ,ebân.

UMPIRE, sâliṣ, darmiyânî, bichwa,î, munsif, tisrâ,et, ṣâlis bil'khair, ḥâkim (*v. arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindûstânî by the following: a *or* an, nir, ni, kû *or* ku, be, nâ, bad, kam, lâ, ghair, bilâ, apa, dur, du, bin, binâ, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-maḳdûr, a-sakt, nâ-ḳâbil, nâ-lâ,iḳ, be-ḳâbû, a-jog, nâ-ma'ḳûl, nâ-tawân.

UNACCEPTABLE, nâ-pasand, a-bhâwik, nâ-khush, nâmanzûr.

UNACCUSTOMED, be-rabṭ, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyâs, an-parkâ, nâ-maḥram, nâ-dîda.

UNACQUAINTED, nâ-âshnâ, nâ-wâḳif, be-khabar, a-jân, a-gyân, nâ-maḥram.

UNADORNED, be-ârâ,ish, sahaj, be-zeb, be-zînat, luch.

UNADVISED, UNAVISEDLY, be-taḥâsha, be-ṣalâḥ.

UNAFFECTED, be-sâ'khta, sîdhâ, sahaj; —— (*unmoved*) ghair-muta,assir, an-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-miṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- *or* be-ḥausila *or* -himmat.

UNANIMITY, ittifâḳ, ek-dilî, ek-manî, ek-chittâ, ekrangî, ittiḥâd, ek-jihatî.

UNANIMOUS, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ekrang, ham-dil, ham-zabân *or* ek-zabân, ham- *or* ekṣalâḥ, -mashwarat, -kalâm, -sukhan, &c. ek-muṅh, ek-sû.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dilî- &c. -se, ham-zabânî-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c lâ-jawâb, lâ-radd, an-uttar, lâkalâm, be-jawâb, dandân-shikan, muṅh-toṛ, mumtana'u-l-jawâb.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sântî *or* a-shântî, sangîn.

UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. nâ-muwâfiḳ (*v. inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswâs, nâ-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATED, ghair-mâlik, ghair-mu'ayyan, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ; —— (*-land*) amwât.

UNARMED, ni-hathā *or* nihatyā, be-hathiyār, be-silāḥ, niḍhāl, khuli-kamar.

UNASKED, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā,e, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.

UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachḥ, be-sāthī.

UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl.

UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parikshit.

UNATTENDED, ek-chhaṛā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsht.

UNAVAILING, 'abaṣ, be-tāṣīr, be-fā,ida, lā-hāṣil.

UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.

UNAUTHORISED, be-raẓā, be-rukhṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.

UNAWARES, ek-ā,ek *or* yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahāṅ, be-khabar,

UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsī.

UNBELIEVER, an-isehaik, ghair-mutayaḳḳin, avish-

To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhilā-k, ughārnā, shigufta-k; (n.) utarnā, ugharnā.

UNBENT, utrā, ḍhilā, khulā; —— (*not intent*) be-fikr.

UNBIASSED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachḥ.

UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-khwānda, an-bulāyā.

UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhī *or* nir-doshi, be-gunāh.

UNBLEMISHED, ni-rogi, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswā,ī.

UNBOILED, an-sījhā, ghair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.

UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā *or* an-janit.

To UNBOSOM, khohnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.

UNBOUND, (*book*) ghair-mujallad.

UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-ḥadd, ghair-muḥīṭ, ghair-maḥdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shumār, aparampār, ghair-mutanāhī.

UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyatī- &c. -se.

To UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

UNBRIBED, akorī, ghair-murtashī.

UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.

UNBROKEN, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.

UNBURIED, an-gāṛā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn.

UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; —— (*as a* Hindū *corpse*) agatī.

To UNBURDEN, To UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.

UNCANDID, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwāṇ, daghā-bāz.

UNCAUGHT, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.

UNCEREMONIOUS, UNCEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.

UNCERTAIN, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-ṣabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabzab, zawāl-paẓīr.

UNCERTAINTY, ghair-muḳarrarī, be-ṣabātī, nā-ma'lūmī, tazabzub, lapeṭ, shakk.

UNCHANGEABLE, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tabdīl.

UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-ḥausila, dūn-himmat, tang-dil, sakht, kripan-chit, ḥāsid, be-faiz, be-himmat, a-puni, a-dātā.

UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḥausilagī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.

UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.

UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ghair- *or* nā-makhtūn.

UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.

UNCIVIL, bad-khulk, kaj-khulk, khīra, kū-sīl, kū-dhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-sīlā, be-liḥāz, ghair-khulḳ, nā-kas, nā-ahl.

UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshida, aagarh.

UNCLAIMED, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāris *or* -mālik

UNCLE, (*paternal*) chachā, pitti, tā,ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; —— (*maternal*) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, khāl, khālū, mausā.

UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta ghair-ṭāhir, ḥarām, chhūtahā.

UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, ashuddhtā.

UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

UNCOMELINESS, be-ḍhabī, bad-ṣūratī, nā-zebā,ī.

UNCOMELY, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-saj, a-darsanī.

UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.

UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.

UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-ṭarīḳ, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl *or* -muḥāwara, kamtar.

UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.

UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābī, anokhā,ī, nudrat.

UNCOMPELLED, ghair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḳaid.

UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.

UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.

UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. *incomprehensible*).

UNCONCERN, be-parwā,ī, be-ghamī, be-gharzī, be-fikri, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintā,ī.

UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-gham, be-gharaz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-gham, be-lagā,o.

UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā,ī- &c, -se, be-khabar.

UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.

UNCONFINED, khulā, ghair-muḳaiyad, be-band.

UNCONFIRMED, be-iṣbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-ḥāl.

UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfiḳ, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḳ.

UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabṭ, be-lagā,o, be-sarishta, be-'alāḳa, ghair-ma'ṭūf.

UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūṭ, achal, ajai, besar [dīn.

UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-

UNCONSCIOUS, (*insensible*) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-hosh.

UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḳaid, be-rok, ghair-muḥarrik.

UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.

UNCONTESTED, bilā-ḳaẓiya, lā-kalām.

UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruẓ, arok.

UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, *be-adab.*

UNCOUTH, bhonḍā, be-uslūb, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

To UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.

UNCREATED, ghair- *or* nā-makhlūḳ, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sākhta.

UNCTION, (*ointment*) ubṭan, *or* upṭan, bukwā; —— (*friction*) mālish, malā,ī.

UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.

UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, parṭī, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; —— (*-person*) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.

UNCURDLED, (*milk*, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.

UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal

UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-katrā, ghair-makṭū'.

UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ḍīṛh, jīn-bāz, diler.

To UNDECEIVE, kān *or* ānkhen-kholnā, ānkh-ke paṭṭe-khoḷnā. [ghair-infisāl.

UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allaḳ, mu'attal,

UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigṛā, be-dāgh, a-chhūtā, an-chhū,ā.

UNDEFINED, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, ghair-mubaiyan, ghair-mauṣūf, nir-barhan.

UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-i'tirāg, a-chhenk, a-kaṭ.

UNDER, nīche, tale, heṭh, zer, taḥat, tābī', pā,iṅ, ṭaro, tah, lagā,o-meṅ; —— (*applied to sail*) pas; —— (*less*) ghāṭ, kam, thoṛā; ——(*without*) siwā,ī, warā,e, ba-ghair, chhoṛā; —— (*in*) meṅ, bhītar, andar, darmiyān, bīch, idhar; —— (*by*) se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba; —— (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāṭ-bāṛh, kuchh ūpar-nīche, kuchh idhar-udhar; —— (*under him*) uske lagā,o meṅ; the words zer, tah, pā,iṅ, pesh, nīch, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: taḥeṛū, *an underling*; pā,iṅ-ghāṭ, pā,iṅ-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, *an under cellar*.

UNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

To UNDERGO, angeznā, uṭhānā, khīchnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsht-k; —— (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamīn, zamīn-ke nīche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, ār-ber-meṅ, chhipā-chhipī, oṭā-ghāṭī.

UNDERLING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, taḥeṛū, taḥtī, ṭahlū.

To UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -daurānā *or* -mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, kāṭnā, chālnā, khodchāl-mārnā, ghurghurānā; —— (*fig.*) jaṛ-kāṭnā *or* -khodnā, ukhāṛnā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; —— (*fig.*) jaṛ-khodwā, ghun-ghun-sāmp, hanstā-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (v. *under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-RENTER, shikamī ta'alluḳa-dār, kaṭkaue-dār, shikamī ra'iyat, peṭā,ū ra'iyat, ghūsṛā ra'iyat.

To UNDERSELL, kāṭnā, zer-ḳīmat bechnā,

To UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft- &c -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḳif-h, ma'lūm-k, tāṛnā, pahchānnā; —— (*to grant*) mānnā, farz-k, ḳabūl-k,

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, būjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmīd, 'aḳl, dhī, mudrika, waḳūf lachhan, dark; —— (*concord*) banā,o, milāp, ghishṭ-pishṭ; —— (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā,o.

UNDERSTOOD, muḳaddar, mafhūm, mafrūz, prayog; —— (*not expressed*) ma'nawī, murādī, mustatar, gupt.

To UNDERTAKE, uṭhānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pāṅw-dharnā *or* -r, ḳabūl-k, ikhtiyār-k, ḳasd-k, bīṛā-uṭhānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalānā; —— (*an exploit*) bīṛā-uṭhānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; —— (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kām, dhandhā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

To UNDERVALUE, kam-ḳadar-k, be-ḳadar-k, nā-chīz *or* ḥaḳīr- *or* chhoṭā- *or* halkā-jānnā

UNDERWOOD, jhāṛī, jhāng, chhe,ūlā, chhiyūlā.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wālā, *or* bimeṅ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ghair-wājib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-istiḥḳāḳ, nā-sazā; —— (*undeservedly*) be-istiḥḳāḳī-se.

UNDESERVING, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳ, ghair-mustaujib, nā-mustaḥaḳḳ.

UNDESIGNED, be-ḳasd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

UNDESIGNING, an-ghāṭī, be-riyā, nikapṭī, be-gharaz.

UNDETERMINED, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḳawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbir, nā-āmokhta.

UNDISCOVERED, UNDISTINGUISHED, andekhā, adrisht, nādīd. nā-ma'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhta.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anghūlā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḥarkat, bā-ḳarār, be-ghal o ghash, bin aṭak.

UNDIVIDED, an-banṭā, ghair-taḳsīm.

To UNDO, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udherna.

UNDOING, kharābī, ghārat, binās.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, nā-sākhta, adhūrā; —— (*ruined*) khasāb-ḥāl, gayā-guzrā.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

To UNDRESS, kapṛā- &c. utārnā.

UNDRESSED, chārjāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zād.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-sazā, be-insāf.

To UNDULATE, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharnā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāhaṭ, mauj-zanī.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khalf, bad-bakht, nā-shudanī.

UNEASINESS, be-ārāmī, be-tābī, nā-khushī, be-kalī, bekaltā, be-chainī, byākulī, be-karārī

UNEASY, be-ārām, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-karār.

UNEMPLOYED, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'aṭṭal, be kām kā, be-rozgār, khāna-nishīn *or* -guzīn.

To BE UNEMPLOYED, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; —— (*irregular*) ghair-muḳarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naẓīr, lāsānī, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-se.

UNERRING, a-chūk, be-khaṭā, nishān-andāz.

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ghair-musaṭṭaḥ, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ukhar-khābhar, behar, moṭā-patlā, phūsrahā, rūkhā, aghar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdār.

UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, beharī, ūnchā,ī-nīchā,ī.

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ghair-taftīsh, aparkhā.

UNEXAMPLED, lā-sānī, be-misāl, be-naẓīr

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'arruz, ghair-mu'āriza, nir-dokhī.

UNEXECUTED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-gahāṅ, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mutaraḳḳib, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-gahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nāgahānī, ekā,ekī, auchakī.

UNEXPERT, nā-kārīgar, nā-kasbī, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-imān, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

UNFATHOMABLE, athāh, agam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kirpā, ghair-multafit, nā-murād, nā-muwāfiḳ, bhadrā.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādī, nā-muwāfiḳī.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED *or* -FLEDGED, be-par o bāl, ledā, nirlomī, poṭā. [sakht-gīr.

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil,

UNFEIGNED, abhaglī, be-ḥila, ghair-sākhta.

UNFELT, an-jān, ghair-mahsūs, nā-daryāfta.

UNFENCED, be-parda, be-ār.

UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-insirām, be-anjām, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nāshā,ista, nā-ḳābil, nā-mauzūn. [uthānā.

To UNFIX, utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā, kholnā,

UNFEEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.
To UNFOLD, kholnā, pasārnā, udheṛnā, dikhānā.
UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas *or* swabas.
UNFORESEEN, nā-dīda, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.
UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.
UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā,o, be-pusht o panāh.
UNFOUNDED, be-ṭhikānā, be-bunyād, bāṭil.
UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- *or* be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtalā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, maflūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.
UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṅ namak.
UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhal. [mizāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.
UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-
UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
To UNFURL, kholnā, udheṛnā.
UNFURLED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū,ā, khulā.
To UNFURNISH, torphoṛ-k, noch-nāch-k.
UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.
UNGENEROUS, be-faiz, be-himmat, nā-jawāṅ-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā. [man.
UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-sāliḥ, khudā-dush-
UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, munh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ẓālim-parast.
UNGRACEFUL, asaj, be-ḍhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.
UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sīl
UNGRAMMATICAL, be-ḳā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.
UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guzār, nā-haḳḳ-shinās, be-iḥsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanauṛā, namak-ḥarām, nir-gun'ābādī.
UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā,ī-se.
UNGUARDED, be-liḥāz, a-chet, be-ār, nidhāl.
UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḳaddas.
UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad-ṣūrat, bad-uslūb, zisht.
UNHANDY, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'ḳūl.
UNHAPPY, (*displeased*) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.
To UNHARNESS, kholnā, khol-denā.
UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā,ī *or* -dāyak. [sukhā.
UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-siḥḥat, an-
UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunīda, ghair-masmū'.
To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kannī-kāṭnā.
UNHOLY, nā-muḳaddas, nā-pāk.
UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhurdār, ḍūbanhār.
To UNHORSE, ghoṛe se girānā.
To UNHOUSE, be-ghar-k, ujāṛnā, be-dakhal-k.
UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl ; (also *unimpaired*).
UNICORN, (*rhinoceros*) gainḍā, gargadan.
UNIFORM, eksāṅ *or* yaksān, ekhī, eksū, barābar, ek-ḍaul, ektarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḳ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.
A UNIFORM, (*military dress*) bānā, taghma.
UNIFORMITY, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfaḳat, mel, yagānagī, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.
UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.
UNINFORMED, ghair-muttalī', be-khabar.
UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.
UNIMPORTANT, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.
UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'līm.
UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mumtana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.
UNINTERESTED, lā-gharz, be-swārth.
UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā.
UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.
UNION, yagānagī, ekiyat, ek-dilī, bā-hamī, ittifāḳ, itti-ḥād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.
UNIQUE, tāḳ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṣānī.
UNISON, (*in music*) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide *union*).
UNIT, ekan, ekkā ; ——(*unitarian*) muwaḥḥid.
To UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā, wasl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gāṇṭhnā, lagānā ; (n.) muttahid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, jūṭnā, saṭnā, ittifāḳ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhnā, hamdam-h.
UNITED, muttaḥid, ek, muttafiḳ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau,am, dugānā.
UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifāḳ-se.
UNITY, aḥdiyat, waḥdat, tauḥīd, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekā,ī, yagānagī, ektā,ī, fardiyat.
UNIVERSAL, muṭlaḳ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.
UNIVERSALITY, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.
UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.
UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalḳu-l-lāh, kā,ināt, 'ālam-
UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.
UNJUST, nā-haḳḳ, be-inṣāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wājibī, be-pad, an-nyā,ī, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'ḳūl.
UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachh, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.
UNJUSTLY, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḳṣīr, haḳḳ nā haḳḳ, yūnhī.
To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k *or* -nikālnā.
UNKIND, be-shafḳat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhalā, an-sīlā, nā-mulā,im, be-dard, be-murawwat.
UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-skafḳatī-se.
UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafḳatī, bad-khwāhī.
UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūnhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā-ghā,ūn, be-khabar. [chān.
UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-
To UNLADE, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhāṛnā.
UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, ḥarām, nā-jā,iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstarī, ghair-mujawwaz.
UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).
UNLAWFULNESS, an-rīttā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.
UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.
UNLEAVENED, be-khamīr, patīrī, faṭīrī, nā-khamīrī, be-khamīra.
UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az āṅ-ki, war-na.
UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabīh, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.
UNLIKELY, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.
UNLIMITED, be-ḥadd, be-niṅāyat, be-mend, mukhtār kull, be-bandhej.
UNLUCKILY, be naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.
UNLUCKY, bad-naḥs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāgā, apa-jasi, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmatī, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-ḳadam.
UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-banāyā.
To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-punsak-k.
UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḥukm, be-kābā, bad-lagām, ek-baggā, gariyār, kādar.

UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puṅsak.
UNMANNERLY, kū-ḍhang, be-ṭaraḥ, bad-khulk.
UNMARRIED, an-byāhā, be-nikāḥ, nā-kad-khudā, kuṅārā *or* kaṅwārā.
To UNMASK, burḳa'-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-kholnā.
UNMATCHED, be-joṛī, lā-ṣānī, be-naẓīr. [nir-arthī.
UNMEANING, be-ma'nī, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,
UNMEASURABLE, be-miḳdār, be-shumār, ansakh.
UNMERCIFUL, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.
UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, be-dardī-se, &c.
UNMERITED, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazā, ghair-ḳābil.
UNMINDFUL, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghāfil.
UNMINGLED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nā-āmekhta, an-milā, nā-āmez.
UNMOLESTED, aṭok, achher, be-khalish.
To UNMOOR, langar-uṭhānā, kholnā, khulnā.
UNMOVED, a-chal, a-ṭal; —— (*unfeeling*) be-rikkat.
UNNATURAL, khilāf i ṭabi'at, khilāf i 'ādat, anīt; —— (*cruel*) karakht, sakht.
UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'ādati, kū-māragtā.
UNNECESSARY, nā-ẓarūr, lā-ẓarūr, be-fā,ida.
UNNUMBERED, an-ginā, be-shumār.
UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ankh-chhipā-ke.
UNOCCUPIED, ghair-mutaṣarraf *or* -maḳbūẓ, khālī.
UNPAID, be-adā, an-paṭā, be-diram.
UNPARALLELED, be-naẓīr, be-miṣāl *or* -tamṣīl.
UNPARDONABLE, ghair-'afū, a-chhūṭ, nir-chhimā, ghair mumkinu-l-mu'āf, ghair-ma'gūr, ghair-'uzr-paẓīr.
To UNPEOPLE, nir-basgit-k, wirān-k.
UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.
UNPERISHABLE, lā-fānī, aṭhel, be-zawāl.
UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i ḥikmat, khilāf i 'aḳl.
UNPLEASANT, nā-gawārā, nā-khūsh, bad, nā-pasandida, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḍaul.
UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-ṣaiḳal; —— (*rustic*) orambā, ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhilā, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshida, nā-ṣāf.
UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhlāḳ, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.
UNPOLLUTED, nā-āluda an-bharā, nir-malā.
UNPRACTISED, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.
UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamṣīl, be-miṣl.
UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.
UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ghair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-ḥāẓir, an-sapar.
UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḥāẓirī. [adharmī.
UNPRINCIPLED, bad-gauhar, bad-gāt, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-
UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā,e-dād, be-gunjā,ish, lā-ḥāṣil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
UNPROMISING, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudanī, be-āsrā, nā-khalaf.
UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naṣīb, bad-bakht *or* -tālī'.
UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-wasīla, be-wālī-wāris.
UNPROVED, nā-ṣābit, ghair-mujarrab, be-iṣbāt.
UNPROVIDED, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.
UNPROVOKED, be-chher, be-ḥarkat, ghair-muẓtarib.
UNPUNISHED, be-sazā, be-tāran, nā-mu'azzab.
UNQUALIFIED, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazāwār, be-salīḳa, nā-rasā, nir-gunī, nā-ḳābil.
UNQUENCHABLE, asānt, ghair-muntafī.
UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-i'tirāz, be-shakk, be-shubha.
UNQUIET, be-chain, be-ārām, be-kal.
To UNRAVEL, suljhānā, kholnā, nikālnā, udheṛnā, ukīṅnā.
UNREAD, nā-khwānda, an-paṛhā, hech-nadān.
UNREASONABLE, be-ṭhikānā, be-jā, ghair-wājib, ba'idu-l-'aḳl, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-ḥisāb, kaj-bahas, jāhil.
UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'ḳūlī, ghair-wājibī.
UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūchhā, be-lihāz.
UNRELATED, (*untold*) an-kahā, ghair-manḳūl, an-bolā.
UNRELENTING, an-pasījhā, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.
UNRESERVED, be-lagā,o, be-riyā, sāf-dil, be-sākhta.
UNRESOLVED, be-ḳaṣd, ghair-muḳarrar.
UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-ẓabṭ, be-ḳaid, khule-bandon.
UNREVENGED, be-intiḳām, be-badla.
UNREWARDED, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.
To UNRIDDLE, ḥall-k, kholnā.
UNRIGHTEOUS, ghair-ṣālih, nā-nikokār.
UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasīda, khām.
UNRIVALLED, anūp, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-ṣānī.
To UNROLL, udheṛnā, kholnā.
To UNROOT, ukhāṛnā, jaṛ-ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k.
UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.
UNRULINESS, be-ẓabṭī, be-ḥukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-kashi, magrā,ī.
UNRULY, be-ẓabṭ, be-ḥukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, magrā, muṅh-zor.
UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khaṭr-nāk.
UNSATIABLE, nā-ser, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.
UNSATISFACTORY, nā-ṣawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfiḳ.
UNSATISFIED, nā-rāẓī, nā-khush, nā-shād, be-man.
UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-zā,iḳa, nir-sondhā, kū-bāsī.
To UNSAY, phernā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, inkār-karnā.
UNSEASONABLE, be-waḳt, be-hangām, be-samai, kū-rit, be-faṣal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.
UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waḳtī, be-hangāmī, nā-waḳtī,
UNSEASONABLY, be-mauḳa', be-maḥal, be-kāl.
UNSECURE, nā-maẓbūṭ, khām, kachā, be-ṣabāt.
UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfiḳ, zisht.
UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ghā,ibāna, nā-gahānī, alakh.
UNSENT, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda; —— (*-for*) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.
UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, ma'ẓūr, nā-ba-kār.
UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naẓm o nasḳ, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, be-ḳarār, ghair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.
UNSHAKEN, ghair-muẓṭarib, an-ḍolā, aṭal.
To UNSHEATH, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.
UNSHORN, an-katrā, an-mūnḍā *or* an-mundā.
UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḍhab, bad-ṣūrat.
UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-gunī, nā-rasā, pas-fiṭrat.
UNSKILLED, nā-wāḳif, ghair-muṭṭalī', nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-ḳābil, be-salīḳa.
UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-mi'lā, tanhā-khor.
UNSOUGHT, an-khojā, an-māngā, nā-khwāsta, be-dar-khwāst,
UNSOUND, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.
UNSOWN, an-bo,ā, ghair-mazrū', nā-kāshta.
UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-guftanī, a-kathanīya.
UNSPOTTED, be-dāgh, be-baṭṭā, nir-mal, nir-malā.
UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-ḳarār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā,edār, be-ḳiyām, be-sukūn, adhiraj, be-baḳā, ḥādiṣ.

UNSTEADINESS, be-ḳarārī, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī, be-ḳiyāmī, adhirajtā.

To UNSTRING, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhīlā-k.

UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā,ī, ḥubābī, be-sat, be-maghz.

UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maḳṣad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.

UNSUCCESSFULLY, be naṣībi- &c. -se, (v. next word).

UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maḳṣadī, bad-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.

UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-taḥammul.

UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-lā,iḳ.

UNSULLIED, nir-mal, pāk, pākīza, suthrā, ṣāf.

UNSURE, ghair-taḥḳīḳ, be-iṣbāt.

UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).

UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubsā; —— (*pure*) be-dāgh.

UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.

UNTASTED, an-chakhā, an-chhū,ā, nā-chashīda.

UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.

UNTENABLE, a-thamb, be-ḳiyām.

UNTERRIFIED, ni-ḍar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.

UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ghāfil, nis-chint.

UNTHRIFTY, be-kifāyat, nir-ojī, be-barkat.

UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥattā.

UNTIMELY, be-waḳt, a-kāl, kū-ber; —— (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.

UNTIRED, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-mat'ūb.

UNTO, ko, ke-ta,iṅ, ke-pās, ke-nazdik, &c.

UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, a-kathit.

UNTOUCHED, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.

UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-baggā, be-ẓabṭ, gardan-kash.

UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ghair-mujarrab.

UNTROUBLED, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-ṣāf.

UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ghair-masdūḳ.

UNTRUTH, nā-rāstī, darogh, jhūṭh, a-satyatā.

UNTUTORED, be-ta'līm, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.

To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udheṛnā.

UNVANQUISHED, a-jīt, bijai, nā-maghlūb.

UNVIOLATED, a-nashṭ, an-bigṛā, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.

UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl,

UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffaẓ.

UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-dīwār.

UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.

UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalil, be-sanad, be-ḥisāb.

UNWARY, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-andesha, ghāfil, achet, be-khabar.

UNWASHED, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.

UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-ṭal.

UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-paẓīr.

UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.

UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiḳ, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.

UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfiḳat, nir-baltā.

UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhārī, wazanī.

UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāẓī, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauḳ, nir-manā.

UNWILLINGLY, be-dilī-se, nā-khushnūdī-se.

UNWILLINGNESS, be-dilī, nā-khushnūdī.

UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nir-budh, durmatī, lā-'āḳil, nā-'aḳlmand.

UNWISELY, nā-dānī-se, aḥmaḳāna.

UNWITTINGLY, ajān, bekhabarī-se, be-khwāsta, sahwan.

UNWORTHINESS, be-ḳadrī, be-hunarī, be-jauharī, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳī, nā-lā,iḳī, nā-sazāwārī.

UNWORTHY, be-ḳadr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ghair-mustaujib, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳ, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazāwār, ni-kammā, nir-mān.

UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshta.

To UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-denā.

VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.

VOCABULARY, farhang, lughat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khāliḳ-bārī, niṣāb.

VOCAL, ṣautī, nawā,ī, shabdī; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naghma-ṣautī o sāzī, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.

VOCATIVE, nidā, ḥālat i nidā, sambodhan.

To VOCIFERATE, ghul-ghapāṛā- &c. -k, pukārnā.

VOCIFERATION, shor-pushtī, ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār.

VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.

VOICE, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; —— (*of a verb*) faṣl; —— (*active voice*) faṣli ma'rūf; —— (*passive voice*) faṣli majhūl; —— (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṭnā; —— (*to raise the voice*) galā-uṭhānā.

VOID, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭil.

To VOID, khālī- *or* tihī-karnā, ḍālnā, girānā, baiṭhnā, jhāṛnā, nikālnā.

VOLATILE, sīmāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, man-maujī.

VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhī, barhm jon.

VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; —— (*volitive*) mukhtār.

VOLLEY, shalkh, bāṛh, dewaṛh.

VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chālākī, zabān-darāzī, liblibāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ, ṭumṭaraḳ, kark.

VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, batchal, baktā, ṭarrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, ṭarrā.

VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī, rukn, kānḍ, ṭūmār.

VOLUMINOUS, ṭūmārī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambā-chauṛā.

VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushī-se.

VOLUNTARY, ikhtiyārī, irādī, ḳaṣdī, az-khud.

VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.

VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, laharī, maujī, yār-bāsh, maganī, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasīlā, rang-rasī, shahwat-parast.

VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parasti-se.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.

VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-ḳai, kuchlā.

VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-kārī, istifrāgh.

To VOMIT, ḳai-k, radd-k, istifrāgh-k, uchhāl-k, baman-k, bhū,iṅ-dekhnā, chhāṇḍnā, chhāṇṭ-k, dāklagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.

VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkā,ī, istifrāgh.

VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-baḳar, jū'u-l-kalb, akūl, bhojan-dās, khā,ū, bhūkh-mū,ā, jhokhālā, ḥarīṣ, haukāhā.

VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-baḳarī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.

VORTEX, chakar, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, warṭa.

VOTARESS, sewakī, &c. (v. *votary*).

VOTARY, fidwī, banda, ghulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-niṣār, ḥājatī, niyatī, pranī, mānanī.

VOTE, ḳaul, bāt, bolī; —— (*voter*) ṣāḥib-ḳaul.

To VOUCH, dalīl-k, shāhidī-d, gawāhī-d.

VOUCHER, (*witness*) dalīl, sanad, dast-āwez, likhtang.

To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-bānī, &c. -k, kripā-k.

Vow, nazar, shart, niyat, kāmnā, kāmekhhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

To Vow, niyat-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd-o paimān-k.

Vowel, ḥarf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; —— (*the vowel points*) i'rāb.

Voyage, niwā,i, daryā,i-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i daryā,i.

Voyager, daryā,i-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

Up, ūpar, par, bālā, fauk; —— (*not in bed or asleep*) baiṭhā, uṭhā, jāgā, khaṛā; —— (*up a stream, &c.*) ujān; —— (*up and down*) idhar-udhar, yahāṅ-wahāṅ; —— (*up to*) tak, talak, ko, toṛi, lag, ta,iṅ, bhar, barābar; —— (*up, up, get up*) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭh, uṭh-khaṛe ho; —— (*it is more difficult for a boat to go up* [*a river*] *than to go down*) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkil hai chaṛhā,o (*or* ujān) jānā utār (*or* bhaṭhiyāl-se; —— (*it is easier to come down than to go up a hill*) pahāṛ se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chaṛhne-se.

To Upbraid, muṅh-par-lānā, ṭa'na *or* -mihnā-mārnā, sar-zanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

Upbraider, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz *or* -go.

Upbraidingly, ṭa'na zaṇi- &c. -se, malāmat-go,i-se.

To Uphold, uṭhānā, thāmbhnā, pakaṛnā.

Upon, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

Upper, bālātar, zabarīṅ, upar-auṭā, upallā; —— (*to have the upper hand*) zabar-dast-h.

Upper-chamber, bālā-khāna (hence *balcony*).

Upper-hand, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā,ī.

Upper-leather, paṭṭā.

Upright, khaṛā, sīdhā, sarlā, surohrā, khaṛā, rāst, ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

Uprightly, rāstī-&c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.

Uprightness, sidhā,ī, sarlā,ī, surohrā,ī, rāstī, khaṛā,ī.

Uproar, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hāṅk-puḳār, hullaṛ, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobī.

To Upset, ulṭānā, ulāṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

Upshot, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natīja, ḥāṣil.

Upside-down, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, nīche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛūbālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūṅ, wāzhgūṅ.

Upstart, kal-kā-ādmī, nau-daulat, nau-baṛhā, nau-dhan, nau-bā,ī, gūṇ-kī-chaulā,ī.

Upwards, ūpar; —— (*more than*) bāṛh, adhik, ziyāda, siwā. [mansā,ī.

Urbanity, murawwat, luṭf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-

Urchin, bā,onā, gittakh, bandar, memnā.

Urethra, nā,iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To Urge, arānā, dabānā, takāzā-k, bajid- &c. -h, hath-k, ragar-k, tākid-k, ḥuṛiyānā, gānsnā, galeparnā, lalchānā. [ragar, tashaddud, sakhtī.

Urgency, zarūrat, nā-chārī, tangī, takāzā, dabā,o,

Urgent, zarūr, lāzim, nā-guzīr, ahamm, tākidī, sakht, lahloṭ, mutakāzī, bajid, musirr, arel.

Urgently, ragar- &c. -se, bajid *or* ba-jidd.

Urinal, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mutahrī. [angez.

Urinary, baulī, peshābī; —— (*causing urine*) baul-

Urine, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr *or* mūtra.

To Urine, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

Urinous, khaṛā,ond, peshābī.

Urn, surāhī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satīwar.

Uroscopy, ḳārūra-shināsī, ḳārūra-bīnī.

Us, ham, hamoṅ, hamen; —— (*of us*) hamārā.

Usage, sulūk, ḥarkat, rīt, chāl; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, ḍhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā,o, barbast, ā,in, kā'ida, muḥāwara; —— (*according to usage*) dastūr-ke, muwāfiḳ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

Use, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wird, mashḳ, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī; —— (*need*) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

To Use, bartnā, kām- &c. -meṅ-lānā, isti'māl-k, chalānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; —— (*accustom*) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hilānā; —— (*to treat*) sulūk- &c. -k; —— (*do as you used to do*) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

Useful, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadanī, ārāmī, sukh-da,ik, mufīd, sūd-mand, lābhī, bahu-gunā.

Usefully, fā,ida-mandī- &c. se, sūd-mandī-se.

Usefulness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

Useless, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā,ida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāṣil, rā,egān, bar-bād, wā,e-tabā,o, nākis, nir-gun, bād-hawā,ī, muft, khālī.

Uselessly, lā-ḥāṣili- &c. -se, be-fā,ida.

Uselessness, barbādī, lā-ḥāṣilī, nā-bakārī.

User, musta'mil, abhyāsi.

Usher, 'arz-begī, nāzir, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arz; —— (*under teacher*) khalīfa.

To Usher, mulāzimat-karānā, āgam-janānā, peshrawī-k.

Usual, rā,ij, murawwaj, jārī, 'āmm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'ammī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; —— (*as usual*) ba-dastūr.

Usually, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhāṅ.

Usualness, riwāj, kaṣrat, ijrā, beshtarī.

Usurer, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khwār, sūd-khor.

Usurious, byājū, bā-ribā.

To Usurp, chhīn *or* beṛh-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabardastī- &c. -se lenā.

Usurpation, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzi, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

Usurped, maghṣūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ, liyā-hū,ā.

Usurper, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghāṣib, dast-burd.

Usury, mail, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.

Utensil, bartan, ẓarf, hathiyār, ālat.

Uterine, rihmī; —— (*-furor*) kambā,ī.

Utility, kām, fā,ida, naf', intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, ārām, sukh.

Utmost, Utter, Uttermost, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipaṭ; —— (*to do one's utmost*) ḥattā-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥattā-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, ḥadd-bhar-k.

To Utter, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, ẓāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

Utterable, talaffuẓ-pazīr, uchāran-jog.

Utterance, makhraj, uchār, talaffuẓ, lab o lahja.

Utterly, mahaz, muṭlaḳ, ṣirf, nipaṭ, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

Vulgar, 'āmm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfī; —— (*mean*) chhoṭā, kamīna, pājī, pājiyāna, mubtazal, nich; —— (*the vulgar*) 'awāmm, rabāḳī-ṭabāḳī, juhlā, ahālimawālī, 'āmm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhar, kūnjre-bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tamolī; —— (*fond of*) pājī-nawāz *or* -parast; —— (*a vulgar error*) ghalaṭu-l-'āmm.

Vulgarity, **Vulgarism**, kamīn-pan, pājī-garī, nichā,ī, ītartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

Vulgarly, 'amūman, 'urfan, 'awāmmoṅ-meṅ.

Vulnerable, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā,o-jog.

Vulture, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

Vulva, chūt, aisi-taisi, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chichā.

Uvula, lār, kāg, ghāṅṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; —— (*to adjust the uvula*) galā-uṭhānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murīd, zan-parast, istrī-mai, jorū-kā ṭaṭṭū, kar-lagū,ā, zan-dost.

UXORIOUSNESS, zan-murīdī, zan-parastī, zan-dostī.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, ẓāmin.

To WADDLE, ḍagmagī-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā, maṭaktā-chalnā.

To WADE, helnā, khaṛe-pāṅw-utarnā, pā,e-āb-utarnā.

WAFER, chaprā, chipṭā, ṭīkiyā, ṭiklī.

To WAFT, lejānā, chalānā, uṛā- *or* bahā-lejānā, pahunchānā, langhānā.

WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā, ḥarrāf, shokh.

To WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

To WAGE, karnā, lenā; —— (*to wage war*) jang-lenā.

WAGER, sharṭ, hor, dā,o, askhar, baḥaṣ, horā-hārī, sharṭā-sharṭī, burd-bākht.

To WAGER, bāndnā, lagānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, horā-hārī- &c. -k.

WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, miḥnatāna, bhār, kharchī; —— (*daily-*) rozīna; —— (*monthly-*) darmāhā.

WAGGISH, ḥarīf, ẓarīf, sharīr, dhūrat.

WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḥarifī, ẓarīfī, sharārat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī.

WAGGON, &c. chhakṛā, arāba *or* 'arāba.

WAGTAIL, ḍhobī chiṛiyā, khanjan, khinḍrich, mamolā, surich, sāwā, mūsichā.

To WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.

WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī, khātim-bandī.

To WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī-k.

WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭī, lank, karhā,on, ḍānḍ.

WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭūkā, paṭkā.

WAISTCOAT, choli, fatūḥī, angarkhā *or* angrakhā.

WAIT, (*ambush*) ghāt, dā,o, jugat, kamīn.

To WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāṭ-johnā, intiẓārī-k, ṣabar-k, rah-j, tawakkuf-k, 'arṣa-khīchnā, lag-rahnā, khūnt-baiṭhnā; ——(*on a superior*) mulāzimat-k, mujrā-k, darsan-k, bhent-k (v. *respects*); —— (*to stay*) ṭhaharnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; —— (*to attend*) khidmat-k, ta'īnāt-k, ḥāẓir-h, banā-rahnā.

WAITER, (*a waiting-servant*) khidmat-gār, pīlāwanhārā, sāqī, ḥāẓir-bāsh.

WAKE, (*mourning*) chālīswāṅ, chihlum (i.e. *a period of forty days*).

To WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāreginnā, ānkh-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.

WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujag, be-khwāb, hushiyār.

WAKEFULNESS, be-dārī, shab-be-dāri, ujagtā.

WALK, sair, chihil-ḳadmī, gasht, phirā, mashī, phirchal, bhūl-chal; —— (*place*) sair-gāh; —— (*gait*) chāl, raftār, rawish; —— (*alley*) mend.

To WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḍolnā, khirām-k, ḳadam-jānā *or* -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashī-k, chihil-ḳadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, chalānā, ḍulānā.

WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, ḳadam-bāz; —— (in comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, *a street-walker*, &c.

WALL, dīwār, dīwāl, bhīt, khāṅwā, pākhā, koṭ, sūr; —— (*of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*of a city*) shahrpanāh; —— (*Alexander's*) sadd i sikandar; —— (*shade*) dīwār-gīr.

To WALL, dīwār- &c. -khīnchnā, -dauṛānā, *or* -uṭhānā, chār-dīwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambīl, jholī, kanthā, kachkol.

To WALLOP, khadbadānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdabhānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.

To WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k, ghaltān-mārnā, ghaltān-h; —— (*figurat*) ḍūbnā, ghark-h.

WALNUT, akhroṭ, chār-maghz, girdigān.

WAN, zard, pīlā, za'farānī, zard-rang *or* -rū.

WAND, chhiṛī, paṭkan, suṭkunī, ḳamchī, chhikūnī.

To WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabarnā, harzagardī-k, āwāra-h, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā, mulk-khāndnā, hāndnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.

WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, ḍāwāṅḍol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsī, saiyār, bā,o-ḍandī.

WANE, chhintā, ghāṭ, miḥāḳ, zawāl, tanazzul.

To WANE, ghaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. meṅ-h, dhalnā.

WANNESS, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rū,ī.

WANT, (*need*) iḥtiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach, darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; —— (*deficiency*) ghāṭ, ṭoṭā, toṛā, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, chaṭi, ajūrtī; —— (*penury*) tangī, kash-ā-kash, saket, kashṭ, iflās.

To WANT, (*to wish*) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māngnā, khwāhāṅ-h, pursāṅ-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h;—— (*to need*) ẓarūr-h, darkār-h, chahītā-h;——(*to lack*) khālī-h; —— (*to be deficient*) ḳāṣir-h, nāḳiṣ-h, kam-h, ghāṭ-h.

WANTING, ochhā, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, kam.

WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-ḥayā, be-ghairat, gabbar, ḍhīṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmī, dā,oghāti, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā, lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkhel, udmādā, kāfir; —— (*eye*) nargis-makhmūr; —— (*licentious*) be-ẓabṭ, be-lagām.

WANTON, (*lecher*) khilār, randī-bāz; —— (*strumpet*) khilāṛi, yār-bāz, aṭkhel, paṭe-bāz.

To WANTON, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā, lahar-mārnā.

WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-ḥayā,ī-se.

WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtarī, be-ḥayā,ī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, chanchalā,ī, khilā-pan, dā,o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzī, mastī, be-lagāmī, be-ẓabṭī, aṭkhelī.

WAR, laṛā,ī, jang, jadal, parkhāsh, kharkhasha, paikār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ghazā, ma'rika, muḥāriba, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āriẓa, ḥarb.

To WAR, laṛnā, laṛā,ī- &c. -k *or* -lenā, judh-k.

To WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chahchahānā, alāpnā, pihaknā.

WARBLER, alāpī, mutarannim; —— (*warblers*) murghān i chaman. [chuchchuhiyā.

WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachahā; —— (*time*)

WARD, (*a pupil*, &c.) pālūkṛā, mahfūẓ; —— (*of a lock*) jhar; —— (*of a key*) phūl, dānt; —— (*district*) mahalla, pūrā.

To WARD, (*to watch*) bachānā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat- &c. k; —— (*to ward off*) ṭūl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā, daf'-k.

WARDEN, amīn, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar, maṭhmaniyā.

WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; —— (*keeper of the wardrobe*) toshakchī.

WARE, WARES, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chīz, ajnās.

WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.

WARFARE, jang-bāzī, judhkār, jang-āwarī, laṛā,ībhiṛā,ī.

WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

WARLIKE, laṛāṅkā, jangī, jodhā, jang-āzmūda, jang-dida, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhiyāna; —— (*-sound*) bir-bāja,

WARM, garm, tattā, tāt, ḥārr, ushān, ṣamīm; —— (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, ḥammām.

To WARM, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; —— (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

WARMLY, garmī- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

WARMTH, WARMNESS, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

To WARN, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākīd-k. ['ibrat.

WARNING, iṭṭilā', khabar, sandesā; —— (*example*)

WARP, bhardī, bānā, pūd, tār, tānī.

To WARP, (n.) ainṭhnā, pech-tāb *or* maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, ṭeṛhā-k, benḍā-k, ainṭhānā.

WARRANT, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukmnāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaunsā

To WARRANT, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, pushtī-d, madad-d, āṛ-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; —— (*to justify*) jā,iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; —— (*to assert*) kahnā; —— (*I warrant you it is true*) maiṅ jo kahtā hūṅ so sach.

WARRANTABLE, shara'ī, jā,iz, ṯāzim, uchit, sapachh.

WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durustī.

WARRANTED, sharṭī, ḳarārī; —— (*-cow*) sū,ī-dūhī.

WARRIOR, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzī, bīr, muḥārib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodhā, ranmār, ranjit.

WAR-SONG, ḳarkā, alhā, jai-kārī.

WART, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭeṭar.

WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

WAS, thā, hū,ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; —— (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

WASH, (*cosmetic*) ubṭan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; —— (*of dishes*) dhowan; —— (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā,ī.

To WASH, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, sāf-k, sangshū-k, pukhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, saṉchnā, phichnā, saundnā, khanchnā, jhakornā, kachhāṛnā; —— (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; —— (*the mouth*) kūlī-k, ächaunā; —— (*before prayer*) waẓū-k; —— (*the hands of*) ibrā,e-zimma-k.

WASHER, (*-man*) dhobī, gāzur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safedgar, rajak; —— (*-woman*) dhobin; —— (in comp.) sho; —— (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; —— (*a washer of ashes*, &c.) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

WASHING, dholā,ī, dho,ā,ī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; —— (*-board*) pāṭ; —— (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

WASHY, pansor; —— (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

WASP, bar, birnī, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.

WASPISH, ghūnā, chirchiṛā, chhaṭahā, bikhāhā.

WASTAGE, jhāṛan, lagāṛ, garda, ṭūṭ.

WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wīrān, tākht-tārāj, pā,e-māl, ujāṛ, tahs-nahs, hen-benā; —— (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; —— (*a waste-book*) khasrā; —— (*waste paper*) raddī.

WASTE, (sub.) isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, mubaẓẓarī, urā,o, phunkā,o, bar-bādī; —— (*desert*) wīrāna, khandhar.

To WASTE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; —— (*to spend*) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūnknā, ujāṛnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, tahlīl-h, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

WASTEFUL, WASTER, urā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, mubaẓẓir.

WASTING, galnī, sukhchhirī, zawāl, ghaṭā,o.

WATCH, chaukī, pahrā, naubat, pāsbānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakhwālī, ḥifāẓat, gashtī, golpahrū; —— (*period* pahar, pās; —— (*clock*) sā'at, ḍanḍ, gharī.

To WATCH, chaukī-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, ḍhūknā, khūnṭ-lagnā; —— (*to expect*) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to observe*) tākīd-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāṛnā, naẓar-r; —— (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-meṅ-baiṭhnā.

WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

WATCHFULLY, be-dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

WATCHFULNESS, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, khabardārī, chaukannā,ī.

WATCH-HOUSE, chaukī-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

WATCHMAN, chaukī-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, ḥāris, sāhī, gorait, shab-gard, pā,ek, muḥalla-dār; —— (*among thieves*) aṛhiyā, muṅh-sakhā.

WATCHTOWER, dīd-bān, sāhī-darakht.

WATER, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; —— (*cooled*) āb-shora *or* -parwarda; —— (*boiling*) adhan; —— (*distilled*) 'araḳ; —— (*-coloured*) ābī, bilaurī, almāsī; —— (*by water*) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; —— (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhāṛnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, *a water animal*; murgh-ābī, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakkī, *a water-mill*.

To WATER, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; —— (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; —— (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; —— (*a field*) phaṭaknā, serāb-k.

WATER-BAG, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkīza, pakhāl.

WATER-COLOURS, ābī-rang.

WATER-CRESSES, lūṭ-pūṭiyā, de,o-kāndar, kīkaj.

WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sīchwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhirnā, chādar.

WATER-FLY, jūlāh, jūlāhā *or* jūlāhak.

WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-sā,ī; —— (*-hen*) pan-kukrī; —— (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shorbā.

WATER-HOUSE, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna. [nākī.

WATERINESS, sīchā,ī, nam-, mā,ī,at, ruṭūbat, nam-

WATERING, panihā,ī; —— (*-season*) sīchnī; —— (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabī.

WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ekṭī. [pāsh.

WATERING-PAN, loṭ; —— (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh *or* ābgāu.

WATER-KEEPER, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

WATER-LEVEL, pansel.

WATER-LILY, nīlūfar *or* nīlūpar, kaṅwal, padum *or* padma, ko,iṅ, kokilā. kaṅwal-gaṭṭā, nasrīn.

WATERMAN, kewaṭ, mallāh, kishtī-bān; —— (*water-carrier*) bihishtī, sakkā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pakhālī, panhārā; —— (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindū,āna, matīra, sardā.

WATERMILL, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

WATER-MINT, podīna-ābī.

WATERY, panihā, ābī, mā,ī, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panhiyā,ī, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā, —— (*-ground*) sajiyū.

WATTLE, (*hurdle*) ṭaṭar, beṛh, ṭāṭī, ṭhānṭh; —— (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhī.

To WATTLE, binnā, bāndhnā, bindnā, bed-bāfī-k.

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; —— (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, ḍolnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārnā, jhūmnā; —— (a. *to brandish*) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; —— (*to put aside*) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

To WAVER, āgā-pīchhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-karār-h. [muẓṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutarraddid,

WAVERING, āgā-pīchhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iẓṭirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurmal; —— (*of the ear*) gūdā; —— (*for letters*) lākh.

To WAX, (a) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; —— (n. *to increase*) barhnā, taraḳḳī-k, afzā,ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom *or* mūm-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (*oil cloth*) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (*made of wax*) momī, mom-sākhta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīḳ, sabīl, sarak, ḍahar, ḍagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, nihij, waṯīra; —— (*distance*) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāsila; —— (*course*) ṭaraf, oṛ, kināra, rukh, sū, rūh; —— (*passage*) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāṭ, ghāṇṭī, manfaz; —— (*method*) ṭarah, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣūrat, 'unwān, ḳābū, nazar, ghāt, dā,o; —— (*by the way*) taḳrīban, ẓimnan, hote-hū,e, kahte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e; —— (*come your ways*) chale-chalo; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāh i dosṯī; —— (*to give way*) rāh-chhoṛnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāhila, rāh-khareh.

WAYFARER, rāhī, baṭohī, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabīl, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḍhūkī-lagānā, khūnṭh-baiṭhnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghātī, baṭ-pār *or* -mār.

WAYWARD, haṭhīlā, reṛī, khud-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardum; —— (*ourselves*) ham apne āp; —— (*we shall see*) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; —— (*we three*) ham-tīnoṅ; —— (*we four say so*) ham-chāroṅ aisā kahte haiṅ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-ḳuwwat, nā-tawāṅ, ẓa'īf, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḳīh, sust, namoz, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṯāḳat, nā-tāb, zahīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; —— (*low*) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im; —— (*as tea, &c.*) sīṭhā, phīkā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzorī- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENSS, kam-zorī, kam-ḳuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, ẓa'īfī, naḳāhat, ẓu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḳuwwatī, sustī, halkā,ā, subukī, narmī, mulā,imat, phīkāhaṭ, sīṭhā,ī, zer-dastī, nā-ṯāḳatī; —— (*foible*) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā,ī; —— (*the public weal*) rafāhiyat i khalḳ.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawangarī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghinā *or* ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, ṭālī'-wasī, zar-dārī.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ghanī, tawangar, ṭālī'-war, lachhmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāi o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-chhoṛānā.

WEANDING, (*kid*) kāhī; —— (*child*) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, ḥarba, silāḥ, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahirāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. *on the body*) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; —— (*to consume*) ghisānā, ragaṛnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ghisnā, ragaṛ-jānā, miṭnā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarnā; —— (a. *to wear out*) latāṛnā, bejān-k; (n) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

WEARER, paharwaiyā, pahranhārā; —— (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndagī, 'ājizī, sustī, halākī, thakāhaṭ sram, koftagī, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsī.

WEARING, poshākī; —— (*-apparel*) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā,ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, kofta; —— (*tired of*) ārī, dikḳ, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; —— (*to be or grow weary*) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānḍ-phaṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsmān; —— (*foul-*) āndhī, pānī kā din; —— (*fair*) khulā-din, raggī; —— (*air*) hawā, bā,o.

To WEATHER, bachā,e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūfān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garm-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; —— (*fig.*) bā,o-ḍandī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shināS, bā,o-parichhak.

To WEAVE, binnā, bunnā; —— (*or knit*) jālī-kārhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tānti, bāfinda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḥā,ik, kasbī, safed-bāf; —— (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwaṭ, binā,ī, ṭāṭ-bāfī, bunāwaṭ.

WEB, thān, pārcha, reza, fard; —— (*spider's-*) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣal-pā, hañs-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, shādī-k.

WEDDING, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phanī, mekh, ṭhekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, nirauṇī, khas o khār, malāmat; —— (*widow's weeds*) rānḍ-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; —— (*weed-hook*) khurpī.

WEEDING, sohā,ī, nikā,ī. [khas.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; —— (*weedy*) khar-gar, pur-

WEEK, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, taẓarru'-k, ānsū- *or* ashk-ḍ, ro-pukārnā, ronā-piṭnā, ānkh-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dīda-h, nam-dīda-h, zār-zār-ronā; —— (*to shed*) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyāṅ, mutaẓarri'.

WEEPING, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyāṅ, giriyāṅ-zārī, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dīda.

WEEVIL, ḍholā, kīṛī, pitārī, ghun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, nikālnā; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā; —— (*depress, &c.*) dabā-ḍ, jantā-d; (n.) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḳadr- &c. -r; —— (*to sink*) ḍūbnā, būrnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḍandiyā, ḍandi-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; —— (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā,ī, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; —— (*standard*) tolā, bharī; —— (*for weighing goods*) baṭ-kharā, bāṭ, sang-sang, ḍhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; —— (*for carpets*) sang-farsh; —— (*various*) dharī, pālī, ḍāng; —— (*load*) hojh, bār, bhār, garānī, saḳālat, garwā,ī; —— (*pressure*) dabā,o, jantā,o, tor; —— (*importance*) ḳadar, wiḳār, bisāṭ.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dārī, sangīnī, gārānī.

WEIGHTY, wazanī, bhārī, garāṅ, sangīn, ṣaḳīl, garūhā.

WELCOME, mubārak, ḳhūb, ḳhush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marḥabā; (adv.) ḳhushā; —— (*you are very welcome*) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhale ā,e ho.

WELCOME, mubārak, salāmat; —— (*kindness*) āwābhagat, tawāzu', ta'zīm, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā,obhā,o, sat-kār.

To WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

WELCOMER, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.

WELFARE, bhalā,ī, nikā,ī, bihtarī, ḳhair-'āfiyat, kusalchhem, ḳhairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-ḳhurī, ābādī, roz-bih, bhalā-din, ḳhair-ḳhūbī.

WELKIN, (*the firmament*) ghaṭā, hawā, ākās.

WELL, (sub.) kū,ā, indārā, bā,olī, bā,orī, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā,iṅ, bāpi, zamzam, pain; —— (*of a ship*) ḍahrā; —— (*digger*) chah-kan; —— (*lands*) chāhī, opposed to jalī.

WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, ḳhush, ḳhūb, bihtar, besh, ḳhāṣṣa, sundar, sū, uttam, ahsan, mubārak; —— (*in good health*) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, ṣaḥīḥ-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-ḳhair, ārām-se, ṣauḳ-shauḳ-se; —— (*it is well with him*) us se bhalī bantī.

WELL, (adv.) achchhī ṭarah, wāki', ḳhair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūṅ, ḳhūb, bhalā, phabihā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, ya'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, ḥūṅ; —— (*then*) aur nahīṅ to; —— (*as well as*) jaisā ki, jyoṅ-tyoṅ, jaisā-taisā; —— (*do it as well as you can, or the best way you can*) jyoṅ tyoṅ kiyā chahiye, waisā-hī karo; —— (*very well*) bahut-ḳhūb, bahut-achchhā; —— (*well enough*) kam-besh, nīk-bhaṭ; —— (*as well as*) 'alāwa (*v. also, together*, &c.); —— (*he is dumb as well as deaf*) wuh gūngā hai pher bairā bhī hai; —— (*I shall tell as well as you*) pher ham bhī kahenge; —— (*well, what then?*) kyūṅ, tad kyā; —— (*well, speak*) ḳhair, kaho; —— (*well, let it alone*) achchhā *or* ḳhair, jāne do.

WELLADAY, afsos, hā,e, daregh *or* dareghā.

WELL-BEHAVED, mu,addab, muhazzab, ḳhush-ḳhiṣāl.

WELL-BEING, bih-būdī, ḳhair, ḳhairiyat. [*polite.*

WELL-BORN, pāk-nizhād, su-baṅs, kulwant; also

WELL-BRED, sū-ḍhang, ḳhush-aṭwār, ḳhush-ḳhulḳ, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dīda.

WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhanī, wāh-wāh, āfrīṅ.

WELL-DRESSED, ḳhush-libās *or* -poshāk.

WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr o ma'rūf.

WELL-MADE, ḳhush-andām, sūpiṅd, risht-pusht, ḳhush-tarāsh *or* ḳiṭ'a.

WELL-MEANING, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, ḳhair-ḳhwāh.

WELL-NAMED, ism bā musammā.

WELL-NIGH, ḳaṛīb-bhag, 'anḳarīb, nazdīk.

WELL-WISHER, ḳhair-ḳhwāh, dā,ī'u-l-ḳhair, subhsochak, nek-ḳhwāh, daulat-ḳhwāh, ḳhair-ṭalab, ḳhair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-ḳhwāh.

To WELTER, loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, nāchnā, tarphaṛānā, taṛtaṛānā. [daurī, rasauli.

WEN, gūmṛā, masbird, kachrailā, baṭaur-ā *or* -ī, an-

WENCH, randī, saheli, kulṭā, laundī, dāsī, gurgī, rakhnī, kanīz *or* kanīzak.

To WENCH, randī-bāzī-k, zinā-k.

WENCHER, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, laundī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsī-bilāsī, kanīz-dost, sānd.

WENT, gayā, ge,ā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (*v. to go*).

WERE, hū,e, hote, bhaye, &c. (*v. to be*).

WEST, pachchham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbī; —— (*facing the*) maghrib-rū, ḳibla-rū; (adj.) pachchhamī, maghribī.

WESTWARD, pachchham-or, ba-ṭarf maghrib.

WEST WIND, pachchhwāī, pachhiyā,o, ḳibla,e hawā.

WET, (adj.) bhigā, gilā, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, maṣṭūl, tarbatar, sarḍob, 'araḳ-nāk, nam-nāk, sitanā; —— (*rainy*) pānī kā, barsātī; —— (*a wet day*) pānī kā din; —— (*wet weather*) jharī.

WET, (sub.) pānī, tarī, sīt, namī, raṭūbat.

To WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

WETHER, (*castrated male sheep*) badhiyā, ḳhaṣṣī.

WETNESS, gilā,ī, ūdā,ī, nam-nākī, raṭūbat-dārī, ṭarāwat.

WHALE, magar-machchh, ḥūt, rāghwā.

WHARF, ghāṭ; —— (*wharfage*) ghaṭwārī; —— (*wharfinger*) ghaṭ-wār.

WHAT, (*that which*) jo, jis, jin; —— (*interrogatively*) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); —— (*what though*) kyā hū,ā jo; —— (*what with this, and what with that*) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; —— (*what ho!*) kyā ho! —— (*what then?*) tau kyā? —— (*what d'ye call him?*) falāne-kā kyā nām; —— (*what is it to me?*) merā kyā bigregā, meri balā jāne? —— (*what day of the month is this?*) āj kauthī tārīḳh? —— (*what day of the week?*) āj kaun roz hai?

WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-ḳadar, jo-chīz, sabkuchh, wuh jo; —— (*whatever be the consequence, I will go*) samara jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā,ūṅgā.

WHEAT, gehūṅ, gandum, geṅhū,āṅ, godhum, gohūṅ, ḥinṭa; —— (*mixed*) goja,ī, jawārī; —— (*ground*) ṭaliyā; —— (*parched*) ūmmī.

To WHEEDLE, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhāṅsnā, chum-kārnā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, ḥurkhurānā, kutnāna, itrānā, uṛānā.

WHEEDLER, phūslā,ū, dam-bāz, mutamallik, ḳhushāmadī, astūtkārī, kūṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhāṅsū, chonge-bāz.

WHEEL, charḳh, chakar, pahiyā, phirkī, garārī, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghirnī, garrī, pūṭhī; —— (*for spinning*) charḳha, charḳhī, rahṭā.

To WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; —— (*to fetch a compass*) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā *or* -d, charḳhmārnā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khilānā, *or* -dilānā.

To WHEEZE, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.

To WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

WHELP, pillā, sag-bacha; —— (*a tiger's*) ḍāṅwarū, baghauṭā, baghelā.

To WHELP, jannā, byānā, pille-d.

WHEN, jad, jab, jis-waḳt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jahhī, jabki jo, jyūṅhī, johīṅ, kab ḳab, kad kad; —— (*interrog.*) kab, kad, kis waḳt, kis gharī.

WHENCE, (*place*) kahāṅ-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; —— (*person*) kis- *or* kon ādmī-se; —— (*cause*) kis-wāste; —— (*whencesoever*) jahāṅ-se, kahīṅ-se, jahāṅ-ḳahīṅ-se, kisī bā'is-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyoṅhī.

WHENEVER, jab-kabhī, jis-waḳt, jadhī, jabki, har-

WHERE, jahāṅ, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahīṅ, kit, kahāṅ-kahāṅ; —— (*where have I got to now?*) kahāṅ se kahāṅ ā nikalā hūṅ; —— (*interrog.*) kahāṅ, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; —— (*anywhere*) kisū-jagah; —— (*everywhere*) har-kahīṅ; —— (*nowhere*) kahīṅ nahīṅ.

WHEREABOUT, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahāṅ.

WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balki, bar-zidd, parant, chūṅ, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-āṅ-ki, ḥālāṅ-ki.

WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pīchhe, &c.

WHEREFORE, is wāste; —— (*why*) kyūṅ-kar, kāhe-ko.

WHEREVER, jahāṅ-jahāṅ, jis-jis jagah, jahāṅ-kahīṅ, jahāṅ ki, jahāṅ hī, jaihīṅ, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahāṅ-tāhāṅ, jit.

WHERRY, panso,ī, palwār, ṭhakthau,ā, zaufaḳ.

To WHET, tez-k, chokh-k, sān-dharnā; —(*irritate*) garm-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyā, kimbā; — (*whether high or low*) kyā chhoṭā kyā baṛā; — (*whether* Musalmān *or* Hindū) kyā Musalmān kyā Hindū; — (*which*) kaunsā.

WHETSTONE, sān, sisān, sil, pathrī.

WHEY, mā,u-l-joban, panchhā, dūdh kā pānī, āb-shīr.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (*obl.* jis), ki, jaunsā; — (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsā, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyā; —(*in counting*) kauthā; —(*I don't know which is which*) ham nahiñ jānte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsā, johī, joki, jaunsā, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) sāns, khīch, dam, kash; —(*of wind*) phis, jhūrak, suskārī.

To WHIFFLE, phapharānā.

WHIFFLER, padnā, chibā,olā, chhūchhā, pharphariyā.

WHILE, muddat, der; — (*a long while*) muddat i madīd, bahut roz; — (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,ī-dam, gharī ek; —(*a good while*) der tak; — (*-ago*) chand muddat āge; — (*it is not worth while*) be-fā,ida hai, lā-hāsil hai; — (*to be worth while*) fā,ida-r *or* -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag; — (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tā.

WHIM, khiyāl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

To WHIMPER, thunuknā, khinkhiānā, bilbilānā, bisūrnā, pinpinānā, chanchanānā, ginginānā, ririyānā, thunaknā.

WHIMSICAL, har-dam-khiyālī, laharī, tarangī, talaw-wun-mizāj.

WHINE, jhankhan; — (*to whine*) jhīknā, ronā.

WHINING, mū,e-mūñh, ro,ānsā.

To WHINNY, hinchnā.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapū,ā, khābhūlī, kharpā.

WHIP, chābuk, koṛā, kamchī, tāziyāna, augī, painā, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, pāshna-kob, bāgtoṛ.

To WHIP, chābuk, &c. -mārnā *or* -lagānā, koriyānā, koṛā-k *or* -mārnā; — (*up*) jhap-se *or* lap-se-uṭhānā. [ṭekṭhī.

WHIPPING, koṛe-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī; — (*-post*)

To WHIR, hurhurānā, hur-khānā, phūraknā, tartarānā.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumā,o.

To WHIRL, (a.) phernā, phirānā, ghumānā, bhaṅwānā; (n.) phirnā, baundnā.

WHIRLIGIG, phirkī, bangī, bhaunṛā, chaka,ī.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-āb, bhaṅwar, daur, warṭa, pher, chakar, bhauntā.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bād, bagūlā, bawandar, bā,e-grant, shaiṭān, barando,ā, bandohā, balendā.

WHISK, kūchā, kūchī, sethan.

To WHISK, phirānā, paṭaknā, sehathnā.

WHISKER, mūchh, gonchh, barūt, gobh.

WHISKERED, mūchhailā, mūchhākṛā.

WHISPER, phusphasāhaṭ, khūsarphūsar.

To WHISPER, phasphasānā, phūsar-phūsar-k, kan lagī-k, phusphusānā, kānā-kānī-k, kānā-batī-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshī-k; (a.) āhiste- *or* gosh ba gosh- *or* kān meñ-kahnā.

WHISPERER, phusphusāhā, kan-phūsā; — (*tatler*) tunuk-ṣarf, kam-ṣarf, ochhrā, halkā.

WHIST! (interj. *be silent*) chup, khāmosh.

WHISTLE, sīṭī, suskārī, ṣafīr (vulg. zafīr), chuhchuhiyā, sansanāhaṭ, papihā, chūnchūn, sarnāṭā, sannāṭā.

To WHISTLE, sīṭī-bajānā, ṣafīr-mārnā, sīṭiyānā, chuh-chuhānā, sansanānā, suskārnā, chahaknā, bolnā, gūnjnā.

WHISTLER, sīṭī-bāz, ṣafīr-gar, chahkā,ū.

WHIT, ratī, til, tinkā.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujlā, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiz, gorā, ṣabīh, dhaulā, chiṭṭā, barrāk, kāghazī, kāfūrī, korā; — (*-man* or *whitey*) gorā, ṭopī-wālā, pīlā-daddū, phīkā shalgham, lal-gandā; — (*as snow*) safed-jaisā barf *or* -rū,ī kā gālā; — (*as a horse*) surkhā, motiyā, nukrā. [ujlā- &c. -h.

To WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlānā; (n.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dīmak; — (*-nest*) bambī.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfīdāj.

WHITE MEAT, khīr, firnī.

WHITENESS, safedī, bayāz, ujla,ī, settā, gorā,ī, ṣabāhat.

WHITES, prisūt, jiriyān i mazī, jiriyān i āb, pardal; — (*to have the fluor albus*) pānī-bahnā; — (*having the fluor albus*) panailī, panihā.

WHITEWASH, kalī, āṅwaṭ. [lipwā,ī-potā,ī-k.

To WHITEWASH, kalī-phernā, chhuhānā, safīdī-phernā,

WHITHER, kidhar, kis ṭaraf, kahāṅ.

WHITISH, safed-gūṅ; — (*whitishness*) safed-gūni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-narī.

WHITLOW, ghinahī, ninawāṅ, dāhis.

To WHIZ, sansanānā, sarsarnā, pinpinānā, gahgahānā.

WHIZZING, zin, sharākā, sansanāhaṭ, &c. (v. *the verb*).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki; — (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin; — (*we shall then see who is 'who*) tad dekhenge kis kā kaun; —(*who told you?*) tum se kin ne kahā? — (*such a one told me*) ham se falāne ne kahā; — (*who stands there?*) kaun khaṛā hai?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dūsrā-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,ī, jo-ki, jo-ādmī, har-kas, jo,ī ko,ī, jaun-kaun; — (*-he be*) ko,ī-ho, kase-bāshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sārā, samūchā, pūrā, tamām, sagrā, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarāsar, darkull, bar o bast; — (*-property*) kull kā-māl; — (*-works*) kulliyāt, kullī, jamī', hama; — (*the whole day*) din bhar: this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kā khet, *the whole field*; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehī dehī, &c. are used for *the whole body*.

WHOLE, kulliya, jam', majmū', jam'iyat, jumla, ijmā', gathrī, gosh-wāra; — (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kullī; — (*to sell by wholesale*) rakam kā rakam-bechnā, moṭ kā moṭ-bechnā.

WHOLESALE, thok, garh, ekjā,ī, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (*salubrious*) gawāra, muwāfik, sihhat-āwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwāfakat, sihhat-āwarī.

WHOLLY, mutlak, mahaz, bāl-bāl, sarāsar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, bil-kalam, ek-kalam, ek-ṭarf; — (*on all sides*) chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-or,

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoṅ); — (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoṅ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisū *or* kisī, jis-kis, jis-hī.

WHOOP, kelkār, hūhā, ghaughā.

To WHOOP, kelkār-d, na'ra-mārnā.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhināl, zinā-kār, yār-bāz, kasbī, swairnī, nauchī, khāmpāra, lolī, shattā, kahba, khelār, mard-bāz; — (*to play the*) jūrānā, mard-bāzī-k.

To WHORE, chhinālā- &c. -k, zinā-kārī-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinālā, chhināl-pan, yār-bāzī, kahbagī.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, randī-bāz, kasbī, paturiyā-bāz, tamāsh-bīn, kanchanī-bāz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zinā, paturiyā-bacha, harāmī-pillā, chhināl-putr, chhināl kā janā,

WHORISH, udmādī, shokh-chasm, chodwāṅsī, chikni, māngnā, kasbiyānā, ṭawā.ifāna, ṭoliyāna.

WHOSE, jis- *or* jin- *or* kis- *or* kin-kā, -ke *or* -kī.

WHY, kyūṅ, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; —— (*why not*) kyūṅ-nahiṅ; —— (*why so*) kyūṅ kar.

WICK, batti, bāti, fatīla *or* patīla.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharīr, bad-zāt, kharāb aṭpaṭāng, kūhar, almaṭī, shokh, pāpī, akarmi, utpāti, khabīs, nūma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, harām-zāda, ṭhoṇṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachhṇā, bad-nafs, āfat kī puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbī-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūnī, ma'yūbi, ḳabāḥat, sharā-rat, aṭpaṭāngī, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, khabāṣat, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'farī; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

WICKET, khiṛkī, darīcha, janglā-kewāṛ.

WIDE, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farāḳh, laḳdaḳ; —— (*-cloth*) bar barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāṣa, chhidā, birjhā; —— (*remote*) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafāwut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

To WIDEN, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k *or* -h, pasārnā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāṭ, bar, was'at, kushādagī, phailā,o, pasārā, pahnā,ī, farāḳhī, gherghumā,o.

WIDGEON, surkhāb, pan-buddī.

WIDOW, bewā, rānd, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhi, ni-khaṣmī, bidhū,ā, randā; —— (*young*) bāl-rānd; —— (*widow's weeds*) rānd-sālā.

WIDOWER, randū,ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istrī.

WIDOWHOOD, randā-pā, bewagī, bewā-panā.

To WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorū, mihrī, istiri, ḳabīla, ahliya, zauja, man-kūḥa, zan, bībi, bhārjā, dārā, jo,e, bahū, madkhūla, khaṣam-wāli, sohāgan (which means rather a *mar-ried woman*, whence sadā sohāgan, *a woman always a wife*); —— (*-'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; —— (*-'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar, —— (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

WIG, bāl kī ṭopi, barkī.

WIGHT, ādmi, jān, 'azīz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū,ā, phudkī, ni-khaṣmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangalī, waḥshī, ramīda, dashtī, bayā-bānī, banailā, bhargilā; —— (*as a tree*) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; —— (in comp.) ban, banās, kaṭh, jhaṛ, barrī, bāharī; —— (*licentious*) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābi', be-ḥukm, abtar, sharīr, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be-tartīb; —— (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; —— (*imaginary*) wahmī, khiyālī, hawā,ī.

WILD-ALMOND, kaṭh-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, waḥsh (pl. wuḥūsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, ṣaḥrā, ban, wīrāna, kānan, ārani, bāmūṅ, barr, tīh, ban-khand, kāṭh.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-dauṛ, ran-ban, bādhawā,ī shikār, shikāri 'unḳā.

WILDLY, waḥshat- &c. -se; —— (*spontaneously*) khud-ro, nir-bo,e.

WILDNESS, waḥshat, bharkāhaṭ, ramīdagī, durushti, sab'iyat; —— (*licentiousness*) be-zabṭī, be-lagāmī, abtari, shokhī, chanchalāhaṭ, sharārat; —— (*irregularity*) be-tartībi, be-rabṭī.

WILD-PLUM, jhaṛ-ber; —— (*wild-rose*) nasrīn, kaṭh-gulāb.

WILE, ḥīla, makar, fiṭrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb, [khid'.

WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rā,e, haṭhi, reri, haṭhīlā, aphaddā, adbadā.

WILFULLY, ḳasdan, jān-būjhke, dīda o dānista, haṭh-[&c. -se.

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, khud-pasandi, khud-sarī, khud-rā,ī.

WILINESS, ḥīla-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, fiṭrat-bāzī, ṭāl-ṭol. dā,o-pech.

WILL, marzī, irāda, khushī, ichhā, bichār, ḳasd, ma-shiyat, istirzā, raẓā; —— (*choice*) pasand, khāṭir, man-mān, chāh, khwāhish; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḳābū, bas, ḥukm, āggyān; —— (*testament*) waṣiyat-nāma; —— (*good-will*) khair-khwāhī, khair-andeshī, nek-sigālī; —— (*ill-will*) bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

To WILL, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -k; —— (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā hai; —— (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhī bārah bajā chāhtā hai: *will*, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāzī, raẓā-mand, khush, prasann, mangar, chāhi, khushnūd, rāghib; —— (*ready*), ḥāzir, charhā-kharā, mutamannī, charahrā, pharahrā; —— (*God willing*) ba-fazl i ilāhi, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khushī- &c. -se, sīr-ānkhoṅ-se.

WILLINGNESS, raẓā-mandi, khushnūdi, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukārī, shaiṭāni-khiyāl, shu'la,e-shaiṭānī, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; —— (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūn.

WILY, ḥīla-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghātī, muta fannī, shaiṭān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghernī, parmāhā.

To WIN, jītnā, lejānā, pūngnā, ghālib- &c. -h *or* -rahnā, ghalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jit-khelnā, bāzi-lejānā *or* -pānā, apnānā; —— (*at chess*) māt-k; —— (*at cards*) khilāf-d; —— (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwida-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

To WINCE, WINCH, pushtak-jhārnā, dulattī-mārnā *or* -chhāntnā, ṭanphan-k, chaṭpaṭānā.

WINCH, kal, ainṭhnā; —— (*instrument*) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā,o, bārā, batā, bā,e, anil, samir, mārut, rīḥ, bayār; —— (*power*) dam, zu'm, ḳuwwat; —— (*to take*) phūṭnā, hawā-h; —— (*to rest*) dam-lenā; —— (*a wind instrument*) sāz dami, sikhar; —— (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū,ār, samūm, harūr.

To WIND, (a.) phūnknā, dam-k, bajānā; —— (*to twist*) morṇā, marornā, pech-d, phernā, baundiyānā; —— (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; —— (*twine*, &c.) lapetnā; (n.) phirnā, mūrnā, pech- &c. -khānā, baundnā, lapaṭnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, khāki anḍā, khālī-anḍā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khūnṭī, charkh; —— (*plant*) banwar, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (*fruit*) jharā, ṭapkā, chū,ā; —— (*figur.*) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhi, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūtrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

WINDINESS, bā,ī, bād, bād-angezi, hawā-dār.

WINDING, bāuk, pher, chakar, bhāṅwak, pech, mor, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakki, āsiyā,e bād.

WINDOW, khiṛki, jharokā, gawācha, daricha, rauzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ghurfa.

WINDPIPE, nali, nari, sānsi, ḥalḳūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muṅh, ūpar; —— (*keep to windward of yon vessel*) us nā,o ke ūpar ko chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of yon vessel*) us kishti ke niche ko chalo.

WINDY, bādī, bairāh, bayālā, naffākh, bād-angez ;—— (*weather*) bā,o bokhā kā din; —— (*airy*) hawā,ī, khālī, be-ma'nī.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā,is, dokhtari raz ; —— (*-coloured*) maigūn; ——(*a wine-bibber*) mai-*or* sharāb-khor.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, ḍainā ;——(*of an army*) baghl, kānī, pahlū ; —— (*the right wing*) maimana ; —— (*the left wing*) maisara.

To WING, pankh- &c. -mārnā ; —— (*to soar*) ṭair-k.

WINGED, pankhorū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapkī, ghamza ;——(*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭkī, ramz.

To WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā *or* -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā ; —— (*at faults*) 'aib-poshī-k, ānkh-chhipānā ; —— (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k ; —— (*to connive*) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, tajāhul-k, ānākānī-k.

WINKER, sainī, palak-zan, maṭkā,ū.

WINNER, jitwaiyā, jitwant, ghālib, ḳā,im, sarjit.

WINNING, (adj. *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā ; —— (*victorious*) jitā,ī, jit, ghālib.

WINNING, (sub.) burd, chūk, gajhā, jītan.

To WINNOW, usānā, urānā, ḍaliyānā, dhariyānā, ṣāf-k, pachhornā, phaṭaknā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jholiyānā.

WINNOWER, uswaiyā, ḍalihā.

WINTER, jārā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, ṭhandh-kālā, sītkāl, jaṛkālā, jāṛkāl ; —— (*end of*) gulābī-jārā ; —— (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapārī, kāknaj, mako,ī, 'arūs dar parda.

To WINTER, jāṛā-kāṭnā, zamistān-kāṭnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmā,ī, jaṛāwal, zamistānī.

WIPE, ponchh ; —— (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, choṭ, ṭa'n.

To WIPE, ponchhnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhāṛnā.

WIPER, ṣāfī, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochh-nā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tar, rishta ; —— (*-drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

To WIRE-DRAW, tār-khīchnā, tār-kashī-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'aḳl, dānā,ī, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, zīrakī, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, syānap, chaturā,ī.

WISE, 'aḳl-mand, 'āḳil, dānā, dānish-war, zīrak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyānī, chatur, 'ālim, zī-hosh, dānā,e-dahar ;——(*to be very*) 'aḳl-hagnā ; —— (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, luḳmān.

WISE, (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ḍhab ; —— (*it is nowise strange*) jā,e ta'ajjub nahīṅ hai, *or* kuchh achambhā, nahiṅ hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkaṛ ; —— (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā,ī, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo maiṅ is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

WISELY, 'aḳl- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, dānā,ī-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbat, ehauk, ishtiyāḳ, dar-khwāst, ārzū, ṭam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā,o ; ——(*desire*) maṭlab, maḳṣad, mudda'ā. projan.

To WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāḳ-h, khair- &c. -h ; —— (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, ji-lagnā ; —— (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā.

WISHER, (in comp.) khwāh *or* khwāhān.

WISHFUL, mushtāḳ, ishtiyāḳ-mand, ārzū-mand, mu-tamannī, rāghib, chāhī, mushtahi, swārthī.

WISHFULLY, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pīch-pānī, pīch-pāch, dafr-ḳaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

WIST, pūlā, ānṭī, gūṛhī, jūnā, jhūn.

WIS, zihn, zīrakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā,ī, ẓarāfat, ẓil', firāsat ; —— (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭīfa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

To WIT, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, januk.

WITCH, ṭonahī, jogahī, jādū-garin, sāḥira, ḍāyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwāṅ, ḍankanī, kīchan, chūṛail, ṭonhā,ī, marḍāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhā,ī, ṭonhā,ī.

WITH, se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'i, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapeṭ-meṅ, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'ī, sudhāṅ, ham-rāh, sahit, gohne ;——(*through or from*) māre ; —— (*among*) meṅ, bīch, darmiyān, nazdīk ; —— (*on*) par ; —— (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur ; —— (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe ; —— (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke ; —— (*with what labour*) kis kis miḥnat se ; —— (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITHAL, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

To WITHDRAW, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā ; (n.) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

To WITHER, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsur-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukaṭhnā, ukharnā, uparnā, paṭaknā, ṭhiṭhrānā, jhūrnā jhurānā, sīṭhā-h ; (a.) sukhānā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

To WITHHOLD, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenk-nā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bīch, meṅ, shikamī, dākhilī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (*not within*) bāhar, berūṅ, badar, khārij ; —— (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhorke ; ——(*beyond*) pare, udhar.

To WITHSTAND, ārnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddi rāh-h.

WITLESS, be-wuḳūf, agyān, aḥmaḳ, be-dānish.

WITLING, ẓarīf-ūlī, pashm-ūlī, jhanṭ-ūlī.

WITNESS, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana ;—— (*thing*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidī ; —— (*eye-*) shāhid i ḥāl.

To WITNESS, shahādat- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

WITS, ḥawāss, hosh, chet ; —— (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ḥawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ḥawāss-bākhta-h.

WITTICISM, nukta, nazākat, ẓarāfat, laṭīfa.

WITTILY, jugat- &c. -se, ẓarāfat-se, &c.

WITTINESS, jugat-bāzī, laṭīfa-go,ī, laṭāfat, hazla-go,ī, shokhī.

WITTINGLY, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

WITTOL, daiyūṣ, ḳaltabān, machhandar, bhāṛ-khā,ū.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, zīrak, tez-ṭabī'at, ḥarrāf, ẓarrāf, ẓil'-go, khush-ṭab', shokh ;——(*a wit*) laṭīfa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ḥāzir-jawāb, ẓarīf, badihī-go ; —— (*as a speech*, &c,) laṭīf, namkīn, jugtī, tarkī, ẓarīfāna.

WIVES, azwāj, jorū,āṅ, zanān (v. *wife*).

WIZARD, ḍaṅk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

WOE, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, san-tāp, afsos, daregh, mātam.

WOE-BEGONE, gham-zada, mātam-zada, ḥasrat-zada,

WOEFUL *or* WOFUL, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātamī, sogī, santāpī, bikaṭh.

WOFULNESS, gham-gīnī, udāsī,

WOLF, bheṛiyāṅ, hūṇḍār, bheṛahā, big, gurg, bheṛā, lāngā *or* lāṇḍgā;——(*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskīn, baglā bhagat.

WOLFSBANE, khānik i zib, kuchlā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakū *or* bāyako, raṇḍī, *or* rinḍī, joṛū, zan, jo,e, istrī, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tawa,ī, ādmī, mogī, logā,ī, gharnī, bāl, mihir, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; —— (*varieties*) padminī, chatarnī, sankhanī, hastnī; —— (in comp.) wālī; —— (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā,o; —— (*a strange woman*) par-nār; —— (*- and children*) larke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, raṇḍisā, joṛnihrā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, raṇḍi-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istrī-jan, gahū-zāt, beṭi-jāt, raṇḍi-zāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

WOMB, riḥam, bacha-dān, zih-dān, ãndherī-koṭhrī, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, ḥairat, ḥairānī 'ajūba.

To WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutaḥaiyar-h, muta'ajjib-h, achraj-h, dang-rahnā, dāntoṅ-se ungli-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, achrajī, an-ūṭhā, an-okhā, nirālā, bhalā, nādirī, ḥairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se.

WONDERSTRUCK, bhau-mārā, ḥairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, ḥairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

To BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; —— (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; —— (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

To WOO, 'ishq-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, *or* lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, pichhe-paṛnā.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; —— (*timber*) lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, enṭhā; —— (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobīn, chobī, kaṭhautī, lakṛi-kā, kaṭh, whence a *wooden horse*, kaṭh-ghoṛā.

WOODLAND, darakht-istān, peṛ-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sū,arā. [kaṭhī-hārā, hezam-farosh.

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kaṭh-bechwā, lakṛi-hārā,

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, ṭhokbaṛhaiyā, kaṭh-phoṛwā, baṛhain, murgh i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangalī-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.

WOODY, banānt, jangalī, darakht-sār.

WOOER, lagnī, 'āshiq, sajan, khwāhān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro,āṅ, ṣūf, ūrnā.

WOOLLEN, WOOLLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmina, bānātī, ro,āṅrā, ṣūfī, mo,ina, namad.

WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khaz.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafz, kaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, ḥarf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḳāl, ḳāl, ḳīl; —— (*-of course*) kahne ki bāt, bāt ki bāt;——(*-for word*) bāt-bāt; —— (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanīd; —— (*language*) zabān: —— (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jibhā; —— (*secret, like that of the masons*, &c.) ni'mat, mantar; —— (*of similitude*) ḥarfī tashbih; —— (*order*) kahā, hukm, sikhnaud; —— (*account*) khabar, ittilā', sandesā; —— (*in a word*) ḥāṣil i kalām, gharaz, al-gharaz.

To WORD, talaffuz-k, uchārnā, mazmūn-b.

WORDY, laffāzi, lughwī, ḥarfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, koṭhī, madad, ḳudrat, kirt; ——(*written work*) taṣnīf, malfūz, pl. kulliyāt; —— (*labour*) miḥnat, mushaḳḳat; —— (*embroidery*) kashīda, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; —— (*fabric*) naḳsha, nuskha, banāwarī, ṣan'at; —— (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; —— (*effect*) tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp.

To WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -men, -h, *or* -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; —— (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daurnā; —— (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṣīr-k, asar-k, rachnā, lagnā; —— (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phennkā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

To WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā *or* -nibāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, ḍaulānā, saṅwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, daurānā; —— (*or stitch*) muṅh-māranā, shikanja-dhilā-k; —— (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭhahrānā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to produce*) nikālnā, paidā-k, karānā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā; —— (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; —— (*to embroider*) kashīda-k, būṭā-nikālnā *or* -kāṛhnā.

WORKER, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kārī-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamerā; —— (*labourer*) gharāmī, diwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kārī-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwaṭ, hathauṭī, ḥikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilḳat, dunyā, jahān, saṅsār, jagat, bhau, ḷok, āfāḳ, dahar, pirthimī, jag, malṛī, gaihān, gīti, hastī, zamāna, haft-iḳlim, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, saṅsārik, mā,ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'aḳl ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭin, kirm, kīṛā, kīt, ponkā, kirmak; —— (*screw*) pech; —— (*guinea*) nahārwā, rishta; —— (*of a still*) chongā; —— (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kiṛahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) ḳasbu-l-arīra, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantin i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pīlū,āhā, kirahā, kānā.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrahā, behāl, sāl-khurd, khidmat-rasīda, muzmaḥil, rabūda; —— (*as money*) silpaṭ, maltā.

To WORRY, bham-bhornā, phāṛ-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- *or* tang- *or* halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar *or* battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā *or* aur burā; —— (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; —— (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūṅ us kā bhā,ī aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patrī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurāṅ, gosā,īn, ḳibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; —— (*his worship is asleep*) āp ārām meṅ haiṅ.

To WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagī- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajanī, 'ābid, pūjerū; —— (in comp.) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarin, bure se burā, buroṅ kā burā, nasht, utār, nihāyat; —— (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, hadd-bhar burā,ī; —— (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, ḥadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

To WORST, (*to defeat*, &c.) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazīmat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

WORSTED, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; —— (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā,etāle *or* -moze.

Worth, (*value*) kimat, mol, bisāt, andāza, mahat, māl, kadar, māliyat, rāg, kā; —— (*virtue*) khūbī, hunar, jauhar, gun, wasf; —— (*importance*) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; —— (*real*) ḳadr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); —— (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; —— (*not worth while*) taẓī' i auḳāt, jāne do, 'abas, lā ḥāsil.

Worth, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḳ, lā,iḳ, bhar.

To be Worth, ḳadar- &c. -s, barābar-h.

Worthily, liyāḳat- &c. -se.

Worthiness, liyāḳat, sazā-wārī, faẓilat, neko,ī, shā,is-

Worthless, kam-ḳadar, be-ḳadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, kharāb, nir-gunī, hech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā pursān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta, be-miḳdār, nā-chīz, nā-ḳābil.

Worthlessness, kam-ḳadarī, be-ḳadarī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

Worthy, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sundar, ṣāḥib-ḳadar, khāṣṣa, garān-māya, garāmī-ḳadar; —— (*deserving*) mustaḥiḳḳ, lā,iḳ, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiḳ, ḳābil, shā,ista, uchit.

A Worthy, nekokār, bahādur, 'azīz.

Would, chāhā, chāhtā; —— (*I would if I could*) maiñ kartā jo kar saktā; —— (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo maiñ chāhtā; —— (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

Would, (*that*) kāsh *or* kāsh-ki *or* kāsh-ke; —— (*would to God*) khudā kare.

Wound, zakhm, ghā,o, jarāḥat, resh, chīrā.

To Wound, zakhmī- &c. -k, chotiyānā, chotālnā.

Wounded, ghā,el *or* ghāyal, zakhmī, majrūḥ, afgār, ghawelā, chotālā, khurda, figār.

To be Wounded, ghā,el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā *or* -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

Wrangle, Wrangling, jhagṛā, ragṛā, baggṛā, jhanjhaṭ, laṛā,ī, takrār, kahā-kahī, khichā-tānī, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, laṛawwal, khainchā-khainchī, khaṭ-rāg, jhaṭā-paṭī, munāḳasha.

To Wrangle, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, ragṛā- &c. -k, ẓidd-k, khaṭpaṭ-k, sāpā-pīṭnā, ragaṛnā, bahasnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

Wrangler, takrārī, jhagṛālū, bakheṛiyā, laṛāṅkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, ḳujjati, parkhandiyā.

To Wrap, lapeṭnā, uḥārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

To be Wrapped, malfūf-h, lipaṭnā.

Wrapper, lifāfa, beṭhan, basta, oḥār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhauṭā, dandiyā, lapeṭān, bogh-band, dast-boḳcha, pachhauṛī.

Wrath, ghaẓab, ḳahar, jaẓba, *krodh*, kop.

Wrathful, ghaẓab-nāk, ḳahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

Wrathfully, ghaẓab-nākī- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

To Wreak, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, chalānā, ḍālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārnā, jhāṛnā.

Wreath, pech, baundar, maroṛ, lapeṭ; —— (*garland*) sihrā, maur, mālā.

To Wreath, (a.) lapeṭnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā: (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, ulajhnā.

Wreathy, Wreathed, pech-dār, pechīlā.

Wreck, tabāhī, kharāba, hinbinā,ī, satyānāsī, halākī, ghāratī, inhidām, falākatī; —— (*of a vessel*) khaklirā.

To Wreck, mārnā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

Wrecked, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyānās, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

To be Wrecked, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabāhī- &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.

Wrench, Wrest, moch, mūrk, maroṛ, pech.

To Wrench, Wrest, ainṭh- *or* ainch- *or* maroṛ- *or* chhīn- *or* khich-lenā; —— (*to sprain*) murkānā, byonchānā, machornā, maroṛnā; —— (*words,* &c.) khichnā, lānā, jhukānā.

Rest, (*to misconstrue*) moṛnā, khainchnā.

Wrester, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā,ū.

To Wrestle, kushtī-k, bajanī-k, dā,o-k, pech-k, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; —— (*to struggle*) zor-mārnā, jhagaṛnā.

Wrestler, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gīr, kushtī-bāz, pahlwān, pāṭhā, paṭhā.

Wrestling, tor-āzmā,ī, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

Wrestling-yard, akhāṛā, maidān.

Wretch, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidrī, ṭhag (fem. ṭhagnī), nigoṛā, ni-khaṣmā, bad-ba'ḥt, chandāl, pāpī, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'īn, khānomān-kharāb, mū,ā, be-chārā, gharīb.

Wretched, be-naṣīb, be-kas, be-bas, maflūk, be-ḥāl, kangāl, āzurda-ḥāl, āshufta, shorida, pareshān, dukhī-yārā, dukhārī, ẓa'īf, āfat-zada *or* -rasida, mubtalā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī'-zada, sarāsīma, lakhī-chhoṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-ḥāl; —— (*paltry*) mubtaẓil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i khalḳ, past, nīch, ḥaḳīr, khasta.

Wretchedly, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

Wretchedness, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat, dālidir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣibī, be-kasī, be-basī, be-ḥālī, shoridagī, radd-khalḳī, kaminagī, pastī, ẓillat, khastagī, hinbinā,ī, makhmasā.

To Wriggle, (a.) ḍolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā, chalbalānā, sansarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) ḍolnā, hilnā, taṛapnā, talmalānā, chhaṭaknā, sansarnā.

Wriggle-tail, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

Wright, (*a carpenter*) baṛha,ī, najjār, darūd-gar.

To Wring, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainṭhnā, pech- &c. -d; (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā; —— (*to torture*) jalānā.

Wrinkle, chīn, shikan, jhūrī, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūjrī.

To Wrinkle, sikoṛnā, jhūrī- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.

Wrinkled, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallaṛ.

Wrist, pahunchā, kalā,ī, lulhū,ā, gaṭṭā; —— (*an ornament for the wrist*) bālā, khaṛū,ā, paṭṭā, birū,ā, kaknī.

Writ, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; —— (*scripture*) kitāb, purān; —— (*holy writ*) kitāb i ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

To Write, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r, *or* -lenā, likh-bhejnā; —— (*-down a thing*) ṭānk-r *or* -lenā, nok rez ḳalam-farmānā, ḳalam-band-k, likh-bhejnā, naḳl-kar-lenā; —— (*to impress*) gānthnā, bāndhnā; —— (*to compose*) taṣnīf- &c. -k, banānā, joṛnā; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k; —— (*to write or call one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

Writer, lekhak, kātib, rāḳim, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddi, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, dabīr; —— (*good*) khush-nawīs, sū-achharī; —— (in comp.) nawīs; —— (*composer*) muṣannif, barnanī, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāṭak.

To Writhe, maiṛ-lenā *or* -khānā, ainṭhnā, mairnā.

Writing, (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, barnan, taḥrīr, 'ibārat, inshā-pardāzī, nawishta, likhāwaṭ, taḥrir, nuskha; —— (*with flourishes*) khatt i gulzār; —— (*instrument*) ḳabāla, kāghaz, khatt, likhtang, nawisht-khwānd; —— (in comp.) nāma, patar; —— (*the art or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, lekhakī, likhā,ī; —— (in comp.) nawīsī.

WRITING-BOX, &c. kalam-dānī ṣandūḳ, ṣandūḳcha.

WRITING-MASTER, khush-nawīs, munshī.

WRITTEN, nawishta, ḳalmi, maktūb (also *a letter*) marḳūm, ḳalam-band, kitābi.

WRONG, (sub.) nuḳṣān, ghaṭī, ẓarar, ḳabāḥat, ta'addī, ẓulm, nā-ḥaḳḳī, bid'at, nā-rawā,ī, bejā, jhūṭhā, asat, bad, burā; —— (*error*) ċhūk, khaṭā, nā-rāstī.

WRONG, (adj.) nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-inṣāf, nā-durust, ghair-wājibī, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, zabūn, nikhid, ghalaṭ, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, be-ṣiḥḥat, a-ṣudh; ——(*right or wrong*) chār-nā-chār, gāh-be-gāh, ḥaḳḳ-nā-ḥaḳḳ.

TO WRONG, be-inṣāfi- &c. -k, burā-k.

WRONGER, &c. muta'addī, ghair-munṣif, ẓulm-kar.

WRONGFULLY, &c. be inṣāfi- &c. -se.

RONG-HEADED, khud-sar, kaj-rau, khud-pasand, kaj-khiyāl.

WROUGHT, banā, kashīda, maṣnū', sākhta.

WRY, ṭeṛhā, kaj, tirchhā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.

WRY-NECK, kaj-gardan; —— (*wry-nosed*) kaj-bīnī.

Y

YAM, rat-ālū, zamīn-kand.

YARD, (*court*) ṣaḥan, āngan, chaúk, angnā, pesh- *or* pā,iṅ-gāh; —— (*measure*) gaz, dira, ṭhengā; —— (*of a mill*) katari, ḍhenkā; —— (*common or standard measure*) gaz i ilāhī; —— (*of a sail*) ḍandī, also *penis*.

YARN, sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūrnā-sūtra.

YAWL, (*boat*) ḍengī, ṭhaktḥau,ā, bhaṅwaliyā.

YAWN, jamhā,ī, fāzha; —— (*to yawn*) jamhānā, jamhā,ī- &c. -lenā.

YAWNER, fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā; —— (*yawning*) jamhā-haṭ, fāzha-kashī.

YE, (v. *you*) tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.

YEA, (v. *yes*) hāṅ, bale, albatta, &c. &c.

TO YEARN, ghannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d.

YEAR, baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bachar; —— (*last past*) te,oras; —— (*for years*) sālhā e sāl, sālhā, barsoṅ-baras; —— (*in years*) sāl-dār, sāl-khurd, sāl-dīda, dinī; —— (*this year*) imsāl, abke-sāl, asoṅ, sāli ḥāl, hal-ke sāl; —— (*in the year of the Hijra* 1265) sani hijrī bārah sau paiṅsaṭh; —— (*of tender years*) khurd-sāl, kam-sin; —— (*the two last years*) guzash-ta-paiwasta, parpariyār; —— (*the new year*) nayā baras, nau-roz, sāli-nau; —— (*of this year, rupees*, &c.) hālī, opposed to sanwāt, *of some years' standing*, whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Company's military servants in India; —— (*years of discretion*) sini sha'ūr.

YEARLY, ek-sāla, ek-barsī; —— (*salary*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan.

YEARLY, (adv.) sāl ba sāl, har-sāl, har-baras.

TO YEARN, kachoṭnā, maroṛnā, aiṇṭhnā. maroṛ-khānā, pech-khānā; —— (*the real mother's bowels yearned toward her own child*) aṣl mā ke peṭ ne maroṛā khāyā apne laṛke par.

YEAST, māya, khamīr, tārī (what we call *toddy*), is also used for this purpose.

YELL, chikkār, chīkh, chichiyāhaṭ, na'ra.

TO YELL, kaṭkaṭānā, chīkhnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.

YELLOW, zard, pilā, basantī, za'farānī, hardiyā, pe,oṛi, asfar; —— (*to grow*) piriyānā; —— (*a yellow-boy, or shiner*) zarda.

YELLOWISH, zardī mā,il, zardī-liye,

YELLOWNESS, zardī, pīlā,ī, pilāhaṭ, hardiyā,ī.

YEOMAN, milkī, māl-guzār, kisān, dihkān.

YES, hāṅ, ta,o, ji, ṣāḥib, bale, āre, labe, wāḳi', hai, hūṅ, kyūṅ nahīṅ.

YESTER, pichhlā, peshīn, parī, dī.

YESTERDAY, kal, pichhlā-din, dī-roz; —— (*the day before yesterday*, &c.) parsoṅ, tarsoṅ, narsoṅ, applicable also to *the day after to-morrow*, &c.; —— (in comp.) wār *or* bār: thus, rabī-bār *or* wār, *Monday*.

YESTERNIGHT, pichhlī-rāt, kal-kī-rāt, dī-shab: this is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by āj-kī-rāt, because the night with them precedes the day.

YET, lekin, par, pai, ammā, mūl, parant, magar, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; —— (*beside*) tis-par, 'alāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske; —— (*still*) jab-talak, jab-ta,iṅ; —— (*hitherto*) hanoz ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta,iṅ, abhī, tā-ḥāl, aj-hūṅ, eti-ber; —— (*again*) pher, aur.

TO YIELD, (a. *produce*) nikālnā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā; darb-parnā, lachlachānā; —— (*as a female*) karānā; —— (*as troops*) muṭi'-h, tin-lenā; —— (*to resign*) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, sipurd-k; (n.) haṭnā, ḍabnā, ghum-khānā, ḳā,il-h, ma'ḳūl-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

YELDER, dabel, ḳā,il, tin-lene-wālā.

YOKE, jū,ā, jū,āṭh, lubād, jūlā, ṭauḳ; —— (*pin*) gātā; —— (*to pass under the yoke*) tangrī *or* baghal niche ko nikalnā; —— (*slavery*) ḥalka-bagoshī; —— (*pair*) joṛā, juft; —— (*bond*) gaṭh-joṛā, gaṭh-baudhan.

TO YOKE, jotnā, nādhnā, jū,āṭh-meṅ lagānā; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, aṭkānā.

YOKE-MATE, ham-joṭ, ham-'inān, ham-lubād.

YOLK, (*of an egg*) zardī, pilā,ī, zarda e baiẓa.

YONDER, YON, (adj.) wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā.

YONDER, (adv.) udhar, wahāṅ, us-ṭaraf, pare, une, paṛā, pailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).

OF YORE, muddat-kā *or* -se, bahut-din-kā *or* se.

YOU, tum, tumhoṅ, tumko, tumheṅ, tumhārā, āp, ṣāḥib; —— (*you are he*) tum wuhī ho; —— (*you three shall go*) tum tīnoṅ jā,oge; —— (*you said so*) tumhoṅ ne yūṅhī kahā; —— (*he brought you to my house*) wuh tumheṅ (*or* tumhāre ta,iṅ, &c.), hamāre ghar meṅ lāyā thā; —— (*what you say is very true*) jo āp *or* ṣāḥib kahte so ṣaḥīḥ.

YOUNG, YOUTHFUL, jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, chhoṭā, cheṅṛā, paṭhā, tarun, kachā, ṣaghīru-s-sin, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāsta; —— (in comp.) nau *or* bacheha *or* bacha.

YOUNG, (sub.) bachehe, gede, pe,ūhe, shāvak, jāne; —— (*with young*) ḥāmila.

YOUNGER, (v. *junior*) sahodar, lauhrā, chhoṭā.

YOUNGSTER, YOUNKER, launḍā, laṛkā, bachūngrā.

YOUR, tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṣāḥib-kā, sarkār-kā; —— (*what! won't he obey your orders?*) kyā sarkār kā ḥukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.; —— (*if your father desired you, would you kill yourself?*) jo tumhārā bāp kahtā, tum apne āp ko mār-ḍālte.

YOURSELF, tum, āp, āpḥī, tumhī (obl. apne), apne āp; —— (*be but yourself this day*) is roz ṣirf tum āp meṅ raho.

YOURSELVES, āp, āpas, ham-digar; —— (*why fight among yourselves?*) kyūṅ āpas meṅ laṛte ho, kyūṅ bā ham-digar laṛte ho.

YOUTH, jawānī, shabāb, bulūghat, joban, jubā,ī, tarunā,ī, ṣighr-sin; —— (*lad*) nau-jawān, barnā.

A YOUTH, jawān, shābb, amrad, gabhrū, paṭhā, gabrū, alhaṛ; —— (*a gallant youth*) jawāṅ-mard.

YOUTHFULLY, jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagī se.

Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) ṭhaṭholiyā, maz̤ḥak, bhanḍelā.

ZEAL, garmī, ḥamīyat, ḥarārat, tezī, ḥiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauḳ, 'ishḳ, jhār, ghairat, dhun, tapāk.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaikh *or* shekh, ṣūfī, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'ī, lāgun, sar-garm, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-fishān, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dihī-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tezī.

ZEBRA, roj, nīl-gā,o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisī, zarnbād.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-naẓar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barīn, ṣubḥ kā bārā, nasim, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza *or* mazā, sawād *or* swād, ras, maze-dārī.

ZIG-ZAG, teṛhā, bānkā, bakṛā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, minṭaḳatu-l-burūj, lagan-manḍal, rāshi-chakr.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭi-bandh, minṭaḳa; —— (*the torrid zone*) minṭaḳa,e-maḥrūḳa, ūshna-kaṭi-bandh; —— (*the temperate zone*) minṭaḳa,e-mu'tadila, sam-kaṭi-bandh; —— (*the frigid zone*) minṭaḳa,e-mabrūda, shīt-kaṭi-bandh.

THE END.

WORKS BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

DICTIONARY, HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI. Second edition, greatly enlarged, and revised throughout. By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. In one volume royal 8vo. price in cloth £2 2s.; or half-bound, £2 5s. 6d.

*** This edition of Dr. Forbes's Dictionary contains a greater number of words, with their explanations, than are to be found in any other dictionary in the language; and here, for the first time the whole of the Hindee words have been printed in the Devanagari as well as the Persian characters.

A ROMANIZED DICTIONARY, HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH and ENGLISH-HINDUstani. By DUNCAN FORBES. Royal 8vo.

GRAMMAR OF THE HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE, in the Oriental and Roman Characters, with numerous Copper-plate Illustrations of the Persian and Devanagari Systems of Alphabetic Writing. To which is added, a copious Selection of Easy Extracts for reading in the Persi-Arabic and Devanagari Characters, forming a complete introduction to the Bagh-o-Bahar, together with a Vocabulary and explanatory Notes. By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. 8vo., cloth, 10s. 6d.

HINDUSTANI MANUAL; a Pocket Companion for those who visit India in any capacity, containing a compendious Grammar, Exercises, Dialogues, and Vocabulary of useful words. By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. 18mo., 3s. 6d.

BAGH-O-BAHAR; consisting of Entertaining Tales in the Hindustani Language. By MIR AMMAN of Delhi. A new edition, carefully collated with original Manuscripts, having the essential vowel-points and punctuation marked throughout; to which is added, a Vocabulary by DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. Royal 8vo., cloth, 12s. 6d.

*** *The Bagh-o-Bahar is the text-book in which Cadets and Assistant Surgeons have to pass an examination in India. This edition was prepared under the authority of the Honourable the East India Company.*

BAGH-O-BAHAR, in the Roman Character, to which is added a Vocabulary of all the words occurring in the work, by DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. Crown 8vo., cloth, 5s.

BAGH-O-BAHAR (English Translation of the), with Notes by the Translator, illustrative of the Manners, Customs, and Ideas of the Natives of India. A New Edition, revised and corrected throughout, by DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. 8vo., cloth, 8s.

THE BAITAL PACHISI; or, the Twenty-Five Tales of a Demon. A new and corrected edition, with a Vocabulary of all the words occurring in the Text. By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. Royal 8vo., 9s.

TOTA-KAHANI; or, Tales of a Parrot. In Hindustani. A new edition, with the vowel-points, &c., carefully marked, and accompanied by a Vocabulary of all the words occurring in the text by DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. Royal 8vo., cloth, 8s.

ORIENTAL PENMANSHIP; an Essay for facilitating the Reading and Writing of the Ta'lik Character, as generally used in the East in Persian and Hindustani Manuscripts and Printed Works; consisting of various Specimens of Fine Writing, accurately Lithographed from Original Native MSS., accompanied by Letter-press Descriptions, together with explanatory Notes and Observations. By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. 4to., cloth, 8s.

GRAMMAR OF THE PERSIAN LANGUAGE, with Reading Lessons and a Vocabulary. By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D. Royal 8vo., 12s. 6d.

LONDON: WM. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

WORKS ON INDIA.

HISTORY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE IN INDIA. By EDWARD THORNTON, Esq., containing a copious Glossary of Indian Terms and a complete Chronological Index of Events, with Map, 8vo., 16s.

———THE LIBRARY EDITION, in 6 vols., 8vo., illustrated by Maps, showing the Possessions of the East-India Company at various periods, may still be had, price £2 8s.

"Mr. Thornton is master of a style of great perspicuity and vigour, always interesting and frequently rising into eloquence. His power of painting character, and of bringing before the eye of the reader the events which he relates, is remarkable; and if the knowledge of India can be made popular, we should say his is the pen to effect it."—*Times.*

A GAZETTEER OF THE TERRITORIES UNDER THE GOVERNment of the East-India Company, and of the Native States on the Continent of India. By EDWARD THORNTON, Esq., Author of the "History of the British Empire in India." Complete in one large 8vo. volume, with Map, price £1 1s.

*** The chief objects in view in compiling this Gazetteer are—

1st. To fix the relative position of the various cities, towns and villages with as much precision as possible, and to exhibit with the greatest practicable brevity all that is known respecting them; and

2ndly. To note the various countries, provinces, or territorial divisions, and to describe the physical characteristics of each, together with their statistical, social, and political circumstances.

To these are added minute descriptions of the principal rivers and chains of mountains; thus presenting to the Reader, within a brief compass, a mass of information which cannot otherwise be obtained, except from a multiplicity of volumes and manuscript records. The volume, in short, may be regarded as an epitome of all that has yet been written and published respecting the territories under the government or political superintendence of the British power in India.

ADVICE TO OFFICERS IN INDIA. By JOHN MCCOSH, M.D., late of the Bengal Medical Staff. Post 8vo., price 8s.

"To young officers going out to India, Dr. McCosh tenders the most salutary advice."—*Leader.*

"He is well qualified to be a Mentor to the uninitiated."—*United Service Magazine.*

"He is always a firm, friendly, and practical adviser."—*Edinburgh Courant.*

"On all matters handled in it, the young officer may gain some valuable hints."—*Athenæum.*

"The work is a little encyclopædia of information on miscellaneous subjects."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal.*

"McCosh's book is one which no cadet should be without."—*Caledonian Mercury.*

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE

LONDON: WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 7, LEADENHALL STREET.

00054278

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 15 June, 2016